

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 13/04/2021

First name: Emma **Last name:** Norrish

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Waipapa/Papanui-Innes Community Board

Your role in the organisation: Chairperson

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

The Board supports the overarching proposal and particularly the focus on infrastructure improvements, including transport and water.

The Board appreciates the financial position the Council is in and note that across the city there is little to enhance community amenity. Although we accept this at the present time, we look forward to being able to revisit this, and want to engage in planning now so the Council can make well informed decisions in future Long Term Plans.

1.2 Rates

The Board is supportive of the Council's efforts to keep rates rises as low as possible.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

The Board supports identifying the proportion of the current rates which is going towards heritage funding. This ensures transparency and residents are clear how much of their money is going towards heritage.

The Board supports the excess water targeted rate for the purpose of incentivising water conservation. We note the need for clear communication with residents around this.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

The Board supports this proposal.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

The Board emphasises the importance of ensuring there is enough money on budget to complete the CNC DEMP project and deal with any residual matters arising as a result of the CNC.

The Board supports giving people better options for getting around and encouraging mode shift.

The Board supports the Wheels to Wings Major Cycleway project remaining on budget with the existing timeframes.

The Board supports the completion of the Northern Line Major Cycleway route, but wishes the following issues to be addressed:

- Safety at the Harewood Road and Langdons Road crossings requires urgent attention.
- The incomplete section between Tuckers and Sturrocks needs to be a priority.
- Some sections of the existing route are very narrow and need to be widened.

The Board supports Project 243 (Greers, Northcote and Sawyers Arms Intersection) currently on budget for FY2023 and notes the importance of maintaining the alignment between this project and the Wheels to Wings MCR.

The Board requests that local cycle connections be brought forward.

The Board supports Project 915 (Northcote Road corridor improvements) and requests that the budget be brought forward to align with the development of Marion College and other large nearby developments.

The Board has concerns about the ability of the footpath renewal budget to keep up with the deteriorating state of the city's footpaths. We would like to see the overall proportion of grade 5 footpaths reduced.

The Board supports Project 12692 Belfast Park Cycle and Pedestrian Rail Crossing.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

The Board would support the Council investigating including soft plastics as part of its rubbish and recycling programme.

1.7 Our facilities

The Board requests the reinstatement of funding for a community centre at 10 Shirley Road. The funding was removed during the 2018-2028 Long Term Plan process. The Board also requests that the activation budget for the site, currently in the draft Long Term Plan, be brought forward to Financial Year 21/22.

The Board supports the proposal for the development of a Papanui/Redwood Youth facility, currently contained within CPMS 61804 (Community Parks Recreation Spaces Development Programme). The Board requests that this project be separated into its own line item in the Capital Programme.

The Board requests that budget be provided to enable a feasibility study for a community meeting space in Redwood, in time for consideration in the next Long Term Plan. This area was noted in the Community Facilities Network Plan as being a growth area with limited facilities.

The Board supports the proposed decreases in charge out rates for not-for-profit groups to hire Council facilities.

The Board supports the proposed Capital Grant for the Edgeware Pool.

The Board is concerned about the proposal to discontinue the mobile library service and would like the Council to consider partnership options or alternatives to allow the service to continue.

The Board is concerned that the proposal to reduce library opening hours disadvantages people who work. We request further engagement with the community before any changes are implemented.

The Board does not support any reduction in educational programmes offered at the Art Gallery.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

The Board supports the provision within CPMS 61795 (Community Parks Planned Hard Surface Renewals) for the renewal of the netball courts, driveways and carpark at Sheldon Park. The Board requests that the budget for this work be separated into its own line item and brought forward.

The Board supports the ongoing development of Rutland Reserve, noting the partnership with Paparoa Street Primary School.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The Board supports this proposal. The Arts Centre is a key part of the City's built and social history and is used by people from across the city.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

The majority of the Board supports the disposal of surplus properties.

1.12 Any other comments:

For future Long Term Plan processes the Board requests that engagement throughout the planning and development phase is more interactive, including all Boards, Councillors and staff working together, for example in a workshop format.

The Board strongly opposes the proposed 5% reduction in Strengthening Communities funding and is concerned at the lack of visibility around this proposed cut. The Board believes that this funding should be increased, noting that the circumstances which justified the one-off increase in the current financial year remain ongoing.

The Board opposes the proposed reduction to the Biodiversity Fund and supports retaining the current funding level.

The Board thanks the Chief Executive and staff for the work that has been put into identifying cost savings at a time when budgets are severely constrained. We look forward to returning to a more financially stable situation but note the importance of planning for this now.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2021

First name: Bebe **Last name:** Frayle

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Waitai/Coastal-Burwood Community Board

Your role in the organisation: Submissions

Committee Chairperson

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

The Board believe that the Council have got the balance right considering the impact of COVID-19 and the commitments that the organisation has made in large infrastructure projects.

1.2 Rates

The Board believes the Council has struck a good balance to deliver what is necessary to the City without unduly burdening ratepayers with a large rates rise.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

In principle, the Board supports the proposal of targeted rates.

The Board accepts the need for excess water use charge for households in order to highlight the need to conserve water in our city. However, we have concerns that a change in the political climate in Christchurch could see future reductions in water allocations and increase the number of households charged for excess water use. This would have a significant financial impact on households in our Wards. Water user charges are of particular concern to Burwood and Coastal as they are sand-base areas which are more porous and do not retain watering.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

The Board supports this proposal.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

The Board supports the development of new cycleways and the focus on active travel. However, the Board has concerns about the

cost associated with some of the new cycleways, as they appear to be over engineered in some places. We would like to see some of our cycle network developed in a more cost-effective way and using innovative thinking – for example, the Ferry Road cycleway trial. This would allow Council to develop more cycleways across the city.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

The Board broadly supports this proposal.

1.7 Our facilities

The Board accepts the rationale for changes being proposed but has some concerns in relation to the closing of Aranui library on Sundays. Aranui Library is more than a place to go to borrow books. It is used by the community as a gathering point, and to support young people. We would like to see Aranui Library retain its Sunday opening hours for this reason.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

The Board generally supports this proposal.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The Board have no comment to make.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Comments

The Board have no comment to make.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

The Board supports the proposal to dispose of surplus properties.

1.12 Any other comments:

As included in the the Board's Community Board Plan and Annual Plan 2020 Community Board Submission, the Board would like to raise the following:

Make our place appealing and attractive for all

Levels of Service:

The Board accept that there needs to be budget cuts in this Long Term Plan but would not like to see levels of service drop in our area because of this – the Board already has concern about the current levels of service in our wards and do not want to see this reduced further. Instead, we suggest that efficiencies that can be made in the way that services are delivered, for example having multiple tasks completed in an area at the same time (rubbish removal, mowing, gardening). We would like the Council to consider ways in which to streamline its service delivery to create savings so that levels of service do not drop.

Roads and Transportation links

The Board is pleased to see the Pages Road Bridge (Project ID: 27273) on budget for 2022/23/24. It is critical that this work is not further delayed as this is project is very significant to our Coastal communities.

The Board is eager that the transport links into the Coastal Ward be upgraded in conjunction with the Pages Road Bridge Project, and request that staff investigate and provide advice on including the repair of New Brighton Road into the next Annual Plan/Long Term Plan.

Work with the Council to improve service delivery at Taiora: QEII

The Board have received feedback from the Community and as included as a priority in our Community Board Plan, the Board kindly requests that the Council include a budget for retrofitting new accessible changing rooms and toilets at Taiora: QEII. The Board has previously received a design and cost estimate for this project.

Support the community-led action plan for Brooklands

The Board acknowledges the allocation of \$21 million to the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor (Project ID: 58672) a portion of which will support future plans for Brooklands.

Supports the transformation and activation of the Red Zone

The Board are happy to see the line items budgeted on the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor (Project ID: 58672).

Burwood/Mairehau Intersection Improvements

The Board are pleased to see Mairehau Road (Burwood to Marshland) (Project ID: 42010 and Burwood and Mairehau Intersection (Project ID: 2034) on the Long Term Plan.

Other:

The Board is pleased to see the following projects on budget, as these are an important part of our ongoing regeneration:

New Brighton Roding and Transport (Project ID: 61030)

New Brighton Public Spaces (Project ID: 45165)

Marine Parade and Oram Ave Open Space Link (Project ID: 63360)

QEII Masterplan (Project ID: 61787)

Ōtākaro Avon Major Cycleway (Anzac Dr Bridge to New Brighton) (Project ID: 26603)

Ōtākaro Avon Major Cycleway (Swanns Rd Bridge to Anzac Dr Bridge) (Project ID: 26602)

Ōtākaro Avon Major Cycleway (Fitzgerald to Swanns Rd Bridge) (Project ID: 26601)

Red Zone Regeneration Parks (Project ID: 61723)

Community Funding

The Board does not support the proposed 5% cut to community funding.

The Board regularly hears from community organisations that are doing great work with people within our Wards, providing a whole range of services for people from all walks of life. A good example of this is ACTIS, that provides numerous and valuable services to the community in Aranui. A funding cut to organisations like these is a false savings if the impact is that more people in these communities need intervention from health, social welfare or police services.

Our community funding also funds several large and popular local events that are attended by people all over the city, for example I Love Brighton, Parklands at Play, Affirm and many other small community events. These are so important for developing a sense of belonging and pride in our community and it is crucial that funding for these are not cut.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

First name: Alexandra **Last name:** Davids
Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board

Your role in the organisation: Community Board Chairperson

Postal address:

PO Box 73052, Orchard Road

Suburb:

City:

Christchurch

Country:

New Zealand

Postcode:

8154

Daytime phone number:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

- ☒ Yes
- ☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.2 Rates

The Board understand the rates increase however do not support the increases. The increases take more money from ratepayers, many of whom have not had a pay rise in the last few years. The proposed rates increase are out of kilter with the reality for many of the Board's area citizens.

The Board wishes the uniform general charge decrease from the current level to nil.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

The Board are opposed to volumetric water charging as the charging will be an added burden on the community board areas communities and in particular already marginalised communities. There is no evidence that increased volume of water use is equivalent to wastage of water, much of which is used for gardening purposes. Further to this, it is inherently unfair to charge citizens for water when to Environment Canterbury continues to issue large water extraction consents for free.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

The Board agreed with the disposal of surplus Council-owned properties in consultation with the community in which the surplus property is located.

1.12 Any other comments:

Community Funding - The Board supports funding staying at current levels and with the current funding model.

Cycleway Local Connections Programme: The Board support the cycleway local connections programme. The Board has recently supported a community proposal to have a cycleway connections on Stanmore Road- from both Worcester St (Heathcote Express) to Linwood Village and then from the village to the red zone cycle way on the Ōtākaro Avon.

Board Projects: The Board are currently working on the following three projects which are included in the Community Board Plan 2020-22 and wish to seek confirmation that the projects' operational costs continue to be met and the outcomes for all projects be prioritised within the existing capital programme of works.

- Greening the East.
- Opawaho Lower Heathcote Working Party.
- Bromley Area Traffic Concerns.

Sumner Village Green: The funding for the Sumner Masterplan has been deferred however, the Board wishes that a small amount of the funding (approximately \$300,000) be transferred from one of the masterplan projects (Burgess Street viewing platform) to enable the Sumner Village green to be done at the same times as the Bays Area skatepark.

Levels of Service: The Board wishes to see the current levels of service that staff provide to the Community Boards be retained, and then similarly for the impending Representative Review outcome.

The Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board advocates for the retention of all of the Suburban master plan projects and in particular the Main Road master plan. This has and continues to be a Board priority.

File

No records to display.

Waipuna/Halswell Hornby Riccarton Community Board

Submission to the Christchurch City Council Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

1. Introduction

1.1. The Waipuna Halswell Hornby Riccarton Community Board (“the Board”) appreciates the opportunity to submit on the Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31 (“LTP”).

1.2. The Board would like to speak to its submission.

2. Board Plan Priorities

2.1. The Board brings to attention the following priorities that it agreed at the start of this term through its Board Plan and asks that Council prioritise these projects.

2.1.1. Local road network improvements in the Halswell

Residents in Westmorland have asked for better connections to their surrounding areas by means other than by car – specifically the Board requests that resource is given to developing the connection from Westmorland to the recently completed Sparks Road Wetland.

2.1.2. Hornby Centre – Project delivery and increased budget

The Board and the Hornby community has been anticipating the Hornby Centre (a new library and leisure centre complex) for a number of years and are excited that the construction is about to get underway on the east side of Kyle Park. The Board is grateful for the funding in the LTP that will see this project completed by late 2022. The Board asks, however, escalation that provision be include in the LTP for escalation costs to be applied to the existing Hornby Centre budget.

As the Hornby Centre is progressed, it is vital that safe and reliable linkages exist to enable safe passage to and from this important new venue, particularly for those using active transport modes. In addition, it will be important to ensure the wider Kyle Park infrastructure, environment and transport linkages are fully investigated, consulted, and/or developed, along with the surrounding areas. The Board therefore seeks that there be an investigation undertaken as soon as possible into the extension of Chalmers Street through Kyle Park to Hei.

2.1.3. Local Road Network Improvements in Hornby

The Board brings to the attention of Council the ongoing inefficiencies of the present Shands/Amyes/Springs/Awatea link need urgent attention. Localised spot flooding on this corridor can create traffic congestion that impacts on the functionality of the local and wider roading network.

2.1.4. Develop connections between the Al Noor Mosque and Hagley Park

The Board requests that attention be given to the installation of safe crossing points from Al Noor Mosque to Hagley Park (i.e. a pedestrian crossing)

2.1.5. Complete the Bradshaw Terrace Street renewal

The Board continues to be disappointed that Bradshaw Terrace, a short cul-de-sac in Riccarton, has not been added back in to the street renewals programme. Over the past few years, the Board has tracked the street's initial inclusion, its rescheduling in the long Term Plan 2018-21 and now its exclusion from the forward programme. This work is identified as a priority in the Community Board Plan 2020-22.

Consultation on this project was completed just before the 2010 earthquakes but the work was subsequently deferred. While those were exceptional times, the Board notes that it was most unusual for an included project to be removed entirely in the first three years of a Plan especially without the residents or the Board being informed at the time. The Board therefore believes that the Council has a moral obligation to fix-up this very minor road.

Bradshaw Terrace is the sole remaining street in the cluster of local renewal projects completed before the earthquakes.

The Board therefore strongly submits that the Council should accept the reinstatement of Bradshaw Terrace back into the renewals programme to honour a previous commitment.

3. General Comments

3.1. Rates

- 3.1.1. The Board understands the financial constraints the Council is operating under and that efforts have been made to curb rates rises. It is aware, however, that in the current financial climate residents are also operating under financial constraints and many are experiencing difficulty meeting the increasing demands on their financial resources.
- 3.1.2. In principle the Board does not support the proposal in the LTP for an average residential rates increase of five percent for the 2021/2022 rating year and an overall rates increase of four percent over the next ten years. The Board suggests that a better approach would be for rates increases to be linked to other external measures such as the Construction Price Index.
- 3.1.3. The Board is generally disappointed that a five percent reduction is proposed for community and grants programmes in the first year of the plan. While the Board understands the need for the Council to reduce its spending it does not accept that this is an area where there should be any reduction. The effects of the response to the Covid 19 virus has hit many not for profit, groups, volunteers and the communities they serve hard and any reduction in Council grants would have a disproportionately negative effect. The Board therefore opposes this proposal.
- 3.1.4. The Board notes that the Council's Draft Development Contributions Policy 2021 is currently out for consultation and suggests that the level of contributions under this policy could significantly affect the level of rates.

3.2. Proposed changes to existing rates and new targeted rates

3.2.1. Excess Water targeted rates for households

The Board opposes the proposal to introduce an excess water use charge for households that use more than 700 litres of water per day.

The Board considers that setting a per household “limit” for water is inequitable and could result in large households’ legitimate water use for daily activities such as bathing and washing clothes being constrained while neighbouring small households are free to squander water.

The Board fully supports the Council’s aim to limit water use at peak demand times and to reduce water wastage, however it considers that this aim could be more equitably achieved by other means including public education which is already in place ***and by focussing on water leakages across the city before any consideration of water rates (see 2.3)***. The Board is mindful also of the monitoring, collection and enforcement costs that would necessarily be attached to the introduction of excess water use charges, ***noting that in cases of multiple units that share a water meter separate meters will need to be installed.***

3.2.2. Land Drainage Targeted Rate

The Board shares the concerns of its Halswell residents regarding the proposed Council land drainage charge changes, noting that residents in the Halswell River Rating District currently pay an Environment Canterbury charge for land drainage. The proposed Land Drainage Targeted Rate could have an unintended consequence for these residents and possibly others in the city having to pay twice.

3.3. Investing in upgrading and protecting our city’s water networks

3.3.1. The Board supports the Council’s ongoing investment in the city’s water networks, particularly as it goes to addressing leakage and water wastage from the system, and with a view to getting as soon as possible to a position where chlorination is no longer necessary. The Board also records its opposition to any proposal for fluoridation of the water supply.

3.3.2. With regard to investment in addressing leakage and water wastage the Board wishes to draw attention to the longstanding flooding issues in Goulding Avenue, Hornby and asks that provision be made to address this problem without delay.

3.4. Investing in transport infrastructure

3.4.1. The Board acknowledges the importance of the Council’s investment in transport infrastructure as a priority to provide safe networks for all forms of transport and to better provide for a range of transport options that reduce carbon emissions including public transport.

3.5. Park and Ride Facilities

- 3.5.1. The Board considers that the distance many residents need to travel to access reliable passenger transport services is a hindrance to them changing from private motor vehicle use to buses. The Board suggests that the answer lies in the provision of park and ride facilities in association with passenger transport improvements that are being made and asks that this be provided for in the plan for the next ten years, particularly in the high population growth areas such as South West Christchurch.

3.6. Major Cycle Routes

- 3.6.1. The Board is aware that concept designs have been completed and approved by the Council for some of these as yet to start significant projects. The Board is aware, however, of some continued local opposition to aspects of the design for the South Express MCR. The specific areas concerned are Gilberthorpes Road/Waterloo Road/Hei Hei Road in Hei Hei/Islington, and the Lochee Road/Elizabeth Street route sections through Riccarton. The Board would request that these residual issues are considered and addressed by the Council so that what is eventually built, is acceptable to the impacted areas and fit for purpose for all travel modes and road users.

- 3.6.2. The Board notes that the Major Cycle Routes programme has been a hot topic for residents during LTP engagement, with many questioning to need to spend as much as is programmed given the financial constraints faced by Council. The Board suggests that a pause is taken, after the 'shovel ready' projects are completed, to see if the MCR programme remains affordable.

3.7. Rubbish, recycling and organics

- 3.7.1. The Board supports the Waste Management and Minimisation Plan that focusses on changing the 'throw-away' culture and reducing the amount of waste sent to landfill. In recognition of Christchurch being the Garden City of New Zealand the Board also supports its residents' requests for changes to the Bin recycling system to provide an option for residents to dispose of more green waste without incurring additional costs.

3.8. Our facilities

- 3.8.1. The Board is very conscious of the importance of our facilities to our communities and appreciates the funding proposed in the LTP for the provision, repair and maintenance of these. The Board accepts that it is important that best use is made of available funds and that where appropriate changes in levels of service should be made.

3.8.2. Riccarton Bus Lounge

The Board is astounded by the proposal to remove the Bus Lounges from Riccarton Road given the recent reports to the Board strongly promoting the benefits of these.

Riccarton Road is a bus route and the Lounge facilities complement the 24/7 bus lanes and makes the use of public transport a more viable, attractive and safe option for many people. The Board notes the proposed removal will necessitate dealing with the

leases for the premises that have expiry dates of 2025 and 2026 with no guarantees of these being able to be sublet in the current climate.

The Board considers that the removal is short sighted and urges the Council to reconsider.

3.8.3. Wharenuī Pool Closure

The Board is concerned by the proposed closure of the Wharenuī Pool when the new metro facility opens. This Pool has a long history and is important to local residents, clubs, schools and community. While the Board understands the economies of consolidating use of other pools in the city it is concerned that this will not adequately meet the needs of many local families, schools and groups in areas of high social deprivation that really need to be able to walk their children to a pool. With this in mind the Board asks that the Council continues to explore all avenues to allow the pool to continue operating.

3.9. Our heritage, foreshore and parks

3.9.1. The Board recognises Christchurch's history of protecting and respecting the city's heritage and supports the Council's proposed investment in this trusting that economies will be incorporated where possible. In this regard the Board seeks, however, to have the proposed restoration of the Mona Vale Bathhouse advanced.

3.9.2. Likewise the Board supports proposed investment in foreshore and parks that are important to the city and its way of life.

3.9.3. The Board notes that there is provision in the LTP for the refurbishment of Wycla Skate Park in 2026 (CMPS 61794) but given the poor condition of the facilities the Board asks that changes be made for this project to commence earlier.

3.9.4. Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

The Board supports the proposal to provide the Arts Centre with a capital grant of \$5.5 million via a targeted rate that would recover the grant cost over ten years, phased in over two years to carry out remaining restoration work. The Board regards the Arts Centre as an asset for the city so supports its restoration being paid for by all ratepayers.

3.9.5. Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

The Board supports the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery at a cost of \$11.8 million as a key part of the Canterbury Museum's redevelopment noting that this will result in an additional 0.07 per cent rates increase.

The board considers it important that the building is reinstated for use for its intended purpose.

3.9.6. Potential disposal of surplus Council owned properties

The Board supports in principle the disposal of properties that are surplus to the Council's requirements. With regard to the properties in Hasketts Road identified in the LTP the Board would like to see preference being given to disposal of the land for activities compatible with motor sport.

The Board cautions against disposal of property for which there is or could be a current or future community use. In this category the Board supports the restoration of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall. Additionally the Board seeks the retention of approximately one third of the land in Quaiffes Road, Halswell identified as surplus to meet future community needs in this fast growing area.

4. Conclusion

- 4.1. The Board requests that the council considers the matters set out above in relation to the Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31.



Debbie Mora

CHAIRPERSON Waipuna Halswell Hornby Riccarton Community Board Submissions Committee



Mike Mora

CHAIRPERSON Waipuna Halswell Hornby Riccarton Community Board

Dated 13 April 2021

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2021

First name: Faye **Last name:** Collins

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Waipuna Halswell Hornby Riccarton Community Board

Your role in the organisation: Community Board

Adviser

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Community and Grants Programmes

- 1.1.1. The Board is generally disappointed that a five percent reduction is proposed for community and grants programmes in the first year of the plan. While the Board understands the need for the Council to reduce its spending it does not accept that this is an area where there should be any reduction. The effects of the response to the Covid 19 virus has hit many not for profit, groups, volunteers and the communities they serve hard and any reduction in Council grants would have a disproportionately negative effect. The Board therefore opposes this proposal.

1. Board Plan Priorities

- 1.1. The Board brings to attention the following priorities that it agreed at the start of this term through its Board Plan and asks that Council prioritise these projects.

1.1.1. Local road network improvements in the Halswell

Residents in Westmorland have asked for better connections to their surrounding areas by means other than by car – specifically the Board requests that resource is given to developing the connection from Westmorland to the recently completed Sparks Road Wetland.

1.1.2. Hornby Centre – Project delivery and increased budget

The Board and the Hornby community has been anticipating the Hornby Centre (a new library and leisure centre complex) for a number of years and are excited that the construction is about to get underway on the east side of Kyle Park. The Board is grateful for the funding in the LTP that will see this project completed by late 2022. The Board asks, however, escalation that provision be include in the LTP for escalation costs to be applied to the existing Hornby Centre budget.

As the Hornby Centre is progressed, it is vital that safe and reliable linkages exist to enable safe passage to and from this important new venue, particularly for those using active transport modes. In addition, it will be important to ensure the wider Kyle Park infrastructure, environment and transport linkages are fully investigated, consulted, and/or developed, along with the surrounding areas. The Board therefore seeks that there be an investigation undertaken as soon as possible into the extension of Chalmers Street through Kyle Park to Hei Hei.

1.1.3. Local Road Network Improvements in Hornby

The Board brings to the attention of Council the ongoing inefficiencies of the present Shands/Amyes/Springs/Awatea link need urgent attention. Localised spot flooding on this corridor can create traffic congestion that impacts on the functionality of the local and wider roading network.

1.1.4. Develop connections between the Al Noor Mosque and Hagley Park

The Board requests that attention be given to the installation of safe crossing points from Al Noor Mosque to Hagley Park (i.e. a pedestrian crossing)

1.1.5. Complete the Bradshaw Terrace Street renewal

The Board continues to be disappointed that Bradshaw Terrace, a short cul-de-sac in Riccarton, has not been added back in to the street renewals programme. Over the past few years, the Board has tracked the street's initial inclusion, its rescheduling in the long Term Plan 2018-21 and now its exclusion from the forward programme. This work is identified as a priority in the Community Board Plan 2020-22.

Consultation on this project was completed just before the 2010 earthquakes but the work was subsequently deferred. While those were exceptional times, the Board notes that it was most unusual for an included project to be removed entirely in the first three years of a Plan especially without the residents or the Board being informed at the time. The Board therefore believes that the Council has a moral obligation to fix-up this very minor road.

Bradshaw Terrace is the sole remaining street in the cluster of local renewal projects completed before the earthquakes.

The Board therefore strongly submits that the Council should accept the reinstatement of Bradshaw Terrace back into the renewals programme to honour a previous commitment.

1.2 Rates

1.1. Rates

- 1.1.1. The Board understands the financial constraints the Council is operating under and that efforts have been made to curb rates rises. It is aware, however, that in the current financial climate residents are also operating under financial constraints and many are experiencing difficulty meeting the increasing demands on their financial resources.
- 1.1.2. In principle the Board does not support the proposal in the LTP for an average residential rates increase of five percent for the 2021/2022 rating year and an overall rates increase of four percent over the next ten years. The Board suggests that a better approach would be for rates increases to be linked to other external measures such as the Construction Price Index.
- 1.1.3 The Board notes that the Council's Draft Development Contributions Policy 2021 is currently out for consultation and suggests that the level of contributions under this policy could significantly affect the level of rates.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

1.1. Proposed changes to existing rates and new targeted rates

1.1.1. Excess Water targeted rates for households

The Board opposes the proposal to introduce an excess water use charge for households that use more than 700 litres of water per day.

The Board considers that setting a per household "limit" for water is inequitable and could result in large households' legitimate water use for daily activities such as bathing and washing clothes being constrained while neighbouring small households are free to squander water.

The Board fully supports the Council's aim to limit water use at peak demand times and to reduce water wastage, however it considers that this aim could be more equitably achieved by other means including public education which is already in place **and by focussing on water leakages across the city before any consideration of water rates (see 2.3)**. The Board is mindful also of the monitoring, collection and enforcement costs that would necessarily be attached the introduction of excess water use charges, **noting that in cases of multiple units that share a water meter separate meters will need to be installed.**

1.1.2. Land Drainage Targeted Rate

The Board shares the concerns of its Halswell residents regarding the proposed Council land drainage charge changes, noting that residents in the Halswell River Rating District currently pay an Environment Canterbury charge for land drainage. The proposed Land Drainage Targeted Rate could have an unintended consequence for these residents and possibly others in the city having to pay twice.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

1.1. Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

- 1.1.1. The Board supports the Council's ongoing investment in the city's water networks, particularly as it goes to addressing

leakage and water wastage from the system, and with a view to getting as soon as possible to a position where chlorination is no longer necessary. The Board also records its opposition to any proposal for fluoridation of the water supply.

- 1.1.2. With regard to investment in addressing leakage and water wastage the Board wishes to draw attention to the longstanding flooding issues in Goulding Avenue, Hornby and asks that provision be made to address this problem without delay.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

1.1. Investing in transport infrastructure

- 1.1.1. The Board acknowledges the importance of the Council's investment in transport infrastructure as a priority to provide safe networks for all forms of transport and to better provide for a range of transport options that reduce carbon emissions including public transport.

1.2. Park and Ride Facilities

- 1.2.1. The Board considers that the distance many residents need to travel to access reliable passenger transport services is a hindrance to them changing from private motor vehicle use to buses. The Board suggests that the answer lies in the provision of park and ride facilities in association with passenger transport improvements that are being made and asks that this be provided for in the plan for the next ten years, particularly in the high population growth areas such as South West Christchurch.

1.3. Major Cycle Routes

- 1.3.1. The Board is aware that concept designs have been completed and approved by the Council for some of these as yet to start significant projects. The Board is aware, however, of some continued local opposition to aspects of the design for the South Express MCR. The specific areas concerned are Gilberthorpes Road/Waterloo Road/Hei Hei Road in Hei Hei/Islington, and the Lochee Road/Elizabeth Street route sections through Riccarton. The Board would request that these residual issues are considered and addressed by the Council so that what is eventually built, is acceptable to the impacted areas and fit for purpose for all travel modes and road users.
- 1.3.2. The Board notes that the Major Cycle Routes programme has been a hot topic for residents during LTP engagement, with many questioning to need to spend as much as is programmed given the financial constraints faced by Council. The Board suggests that a pause is taken, after the 'shovel ready' projects are completed, to see if the MCR programme remains affordable.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

1.1. Rubbish, recycling and organics

1.1.1. The Board supports the Waste Management and Minimisation Plan that focusses on changing the 'throw-away' culture and reducing the amount of waste sent to landfill. In recognition of Christchurch being the Garden City of New Zealand the Board also supports its residents' requests for changes to the Bin recycling system to provide an option for residents to dispose of more green waste without incurring additional costs.

1.7 Our facilities

1.1. Our facilities

1.1.1. The Board is very conscious of the importance of our facilities to our communities and appreciates the funding proposed in the LTP for the provision, repair and maintenance of these. The Board accepts that it is important that best use is made of available funds and that where appropriate changes in levels of service should be made.

1.1.2. Riccarton Bus Lounge

The Board is astounded by the proposal to remove the Bus Lounges from Riccarton Road given the recent reports to the Board strongly promoting the benefits of these.

Riccarton Road is a bus route and the Lounge facilities complement the 24/7 bus lanes and makes the use of public transport a more viable, attractive and safe option for many people. The Board notes the proposed removal will necessitate dealing with the leases for the premises that have expiry dates of 2025 and 2026 with no guarantees of these being able to be sublet in the current climate.

The Board considers that the removal is short sighted and urges the Council to reconsider.

1.1.3. Wharenui Pool Closure

The Board is concerned by the proposed closure of the Wharenui Pool when the new metro facility opens. This Pool has a long history and is important to local residents, clubs, schools and community. While the Board understands the economies of consolidating use of other pools in the city it is concerned that this will not adequately meet the needs of many local families, schools and groups in areas of high social deprivation that really need to be able to walk their children to a pool. With this in mind the Board asks that the Council continues to explore all avenues to allow the pool to continue operating.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

1.1. Our heritage, foreshore and parks

1.1.1.The Board recognises Christchurch’s history of protecting and respecting the city’s heritage and supports the Council’s proposed investment in this trusting that economies will be incorporated where possible. In this regard the Board seeks, however, to have the proposed restoration of the Mona Vale Bathhouse advanced.

1.1.2.Likewise the Board supports proposed investment in foreshore and parks that are important to the city and its way of life.

1.1.3.The Board notes that there is provision in the LTP for the refurbishment of Wycla Skate Park in 2026 (CMPS 61794) but given the poor condition of the facilities the Board asks that changes be made for this project to commence earlier.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.1.1.Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

The Board supports the proposal to provide the Arts Centre with a capital grant of \$5.5 million via a targeted rate that would recover the grant cost over ten years, phased in over two years to carry out remaining restoration work. The Board regards the Arts Centre as an asset for the city so supports its restoration being paid for by all ratepayers.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.1.1.Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

The Board supports the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery at a cost of \$11.8 million as a key part of the Canterbury Museum’s redevelopment noting that this will result in an additional 0.07 per cent rates increase.

The Board considers it important that the building is reinstated for use for its intended purpose.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

1.1.1.Potential disposal of surplus Council owned properties

The Board supports in principle the disposal of properties that are surplus to the Council’s requirements. With regard to the properties in Hasketts Road identified in the LTP the Board would like to see preference being given to disposal of the land for activities compatible with motor sport.

The Board cautions against disposal of property for which there is or could be a current or future community use. In this category the Board supports the restoration of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall. Additionally the Board seeks the retention of approximately one third of the land in Quaiffes Road, Halswell identified as surplus to meet future community needs in this fast growing area.

1.12 Any other comments:

- 1.1. The Waipuna Halswell Hornby Riccarton Community Board (“the Board”) appreciates the opportunity to submit on the Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31 (“LTP”) and would like to speak to its submission.
- 1.2. The Board requests that the council considers the matters set out above and in the attached submission in relation to the Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31.

Attached Documents

File
Halswell-Hornby- Riccarton Community Board Submission Long Term Plan

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2021

First name: Bridget **Last name:** Williams

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Waimaero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board

Your role in the organisation: Chairperson

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

In general the Board considers that the Council has the balance right, however, with many of the issues that local residents raise with the Board relating to maintenance, the Board would urge the Council to dedicate additional money to ensure the delivery of day to day maintenance and repairs of all essential services, particularly roading, footpaths, kerbing and the maintenance of local parks. The Board would strongly recommend that the Council assign to each Board an appropriately sized maintenance budget and the delegation to prioritise the maintenance needs in their local communities. This has worked well in other parts of the country and would give the local community greater transparency on how their rates are being spent as well as a greater say in how their local area is maintained.

The Board is supportive of the Council putting a climate change lens on its activities, however considers that its priorities are not specific enough. The Board would prefer to see increased transparency around timing, milestones and budget being put to climate change initiatives.

The Board was pleased to see the new rating tool available in time for the draft Long Term Plan 2021-31 consultation and would like to see this further developed to provide more detail and thereby greater transparency around the Long Term Plan's Capital Programme projects.

1.2 Rates

The Board is appreciative of the savings made by the Council when developing its draft 10 year budget. It acknowledges the difficulty the Council faces in trying to keep rates at a level manageable for its ratepayers while trying to provide sufficient monies for the many services its residents expect. The Board supports the balance that the Council has achieved but does remind the Council of the need to continue to use rates wisely. The Board would like to see a more transparent approach to the rates spend that clearly measures the outcomes and improvements in operational services achieved as a result of the increased rates. The Board would also ask that there be a commitment that the projected operational savings of \$329 million, and the efficiencies that have been driven by achieving that, are not lost over the coming years.

A continuous run of unprecedented and difficult events has impacted the city and its infrastructure over the last 10 years and it is appreciated that rate rises have been required to cover the associated costs of repairs and reduce the financial impacts. The

Board is concerned about the impact of any rates increase on its local residents, particularly those suffering the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic, and would ask that information regarding obtaining a rates deferral be readily known for those who need it. The Board would also ask that the Council give consideration to providing information to residents on when these additional costs will have been met and their rates will begin to decrease.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

The Board is supportive of targeted rates, but it strongly believes that the projects benefiting from targeted rates have clear and measurable outcomes and preferably benefit the whole city rather than one particular ward.

The Board supports the targeted rate for the Arts Centre, but would strongly urge the Council to explore partnerships with other stakeholders and groups with a vested interest where possible so this does not continue to be a burden on the ratepayer.

The Board agrees in principle to the targeted charge for excess water use in order to highlight the need to conserve water across the city, but remains unconvinced that the proposed method of charging is fair and equitable. The Board is also mindful of the possibility of Central Government making changes regarding the management of local water supplies. There is a concern that this may result in water allocations being reduced thereby increasing the number of households charged for excess water use. This would have a significant financial impact on local residents. The Board also continues to be unsure how excess water charges will be charged to residents living in a multi-dwelling building. The Board is also mindful that Christchurch is well known as being the 'garden city' and, with areas within its boundaries being gateways to the city, asks that the Council ensure that the local parks and community areas are kept watered and well maintained.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

The Board supports the proposed investment in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks, but strongly urge that the mantra of "do it once, do it right" is applied to all work undertaken. Feedback from our residents clearly indicates that seeing work being undertaken and then having to be repeated again within a reasonably short time period, creates a great deal of anger and frustration.

We appreciate the need for significant expenditure on water infrastructure over the next few years, but would expect to see the budget allocated for this work to be reduced over time as the work is undertaken and the required standards are met.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

The Board is generally supportive of the proposed investment on transport infrastructure improvements but asks that the Council continue to work with Environment Canterbury as a partner in terms of providing a robust public transportation system that will entice residents away from motorised vehicles.

The Board supports the promotion of active transport including the development of new cycleways but has concerns about the associated costs with some cycleways and the impact they have on the residents living along them. The Board would prefer to see a more cost-effective, less engineered, cycle network developed that adds to the amenity and style of the local community rather than be at odds to it. The Northern Parallel, the Uni-cycle and the Linwood cycleway are good examples of cycleways that fit well in residential environments.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

The Board fully supports the proposed spend on rubbish, recycling and organics, but recommends that the Council continue look at other alternatives that eliminate the need to create rubbish, e.g. promote behaviour changes and foster zero waste living. The Board also recommends that the Council investigate 'waste to energy' initiatives.

1.7 Our facilities

Feedback from the Board's Long Term Plan drop-in sessions with the local community showed that the proposed reduction in library hours was not supported. The Board recommends that one late night per week or two per month be explored as a possible compromise.

The Board is disappointed that the Art Gallery services are to be reduced and recommends that this be revisited once tourist numbers to the city have risen again.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

The Board considers that the balance is right.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The Board has no further comment to make.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

The Board has no further comment to make.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

The Board supports the Council divesting itself of unwanted/unused properties and further recommends that the Council also consider selling surplus land e.g. inner city commercial laneways/access-ways that are used solely by the associated business for service vehicle movements.

1.12 Any other comments:

Waimaero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board Plan 2020-22 Priorities:**Reinstating the Ilam Stream and fixing the water flow issues**

The Ilam Stream flows from Russley Road along the edge of Avonhead Park then on through Crosbie Park from where it winds through the lower part of Avonhead suburb to join up the Avon River at the Ilam Gardens.

The flow of the Ilam Stream has suffered from a drop in the water table caused by drainage of wetlands combined with the development of impermeable surfaces such as roads and houses. If the Ilam Stream is to live up to the aspirations of the Otakaro-Avon River Stormwater Management Plan then ways need to be found to achieve much more stability and regularity in its flow.

The Board has worked with Council staff and the local community to look at ways to address the issue. Staff have provided a response back to the Board indicating that the only viable option would be the installation of a new bore at Crosbie Park. The estimated cost of this is \$130,000. There is currently no budget allocated for this project and the Board are requesting that Council include this project in the Long Term Plan.

Upgrade of the toilets, changing room facilities and sports storage at Nunweek Park

Nunweek Park is a highly utilised facility for both junior and senior players across three different sporting codes (cricket, rugby and touch rugby).

The toilets and sports storage facility at Nunweek Park was constructed in the late 1980s. As the building would benefit from strengthening work, the board is keen to investigate whether the building is still fit for purpose and the feasibility of building new changing room facilities.

The Board would like to request that funding for this project be included in the Long Term Plan.

Construction of a shared footpath on Gardiners Road from Wilkinsons Road to Sawyers Arms Road

This area of the city is experiencing growth through the development of housing subdivisions. There is no footpath or safe cycling space from Wilkinsons Road to Sawyers Arms Road. A shared path would greatly improve the safety of pedestrians and cyclists, particularly children who bike to school. Staff have indicated this is likely to cost approximately \$500,000 and there is currently no budget allocated to the project. The Board would like to request that funding for this project be included in the Long Term Plan.

Replacement or upgrade of the public toilets at Bishopdale Mall

The local community have been requesting an upgrade or replacement of these toilets for many years. The current toilets are unpleasant and people say they feel unsafe when using them. The Board's preference would be for new stand-alone toilets to be built on the land where the old Plunket rooms were recently demolished.

There is currently no budget allocated to this project. The Board would like to request that funding for this project be included in the Long Term Plan.

Development of adjacent Council land at Tulett Park into additional playing fields for the Club

Tulett Park is home to the Nomads Football Club which has over 1,000 members. The Board would like to request that staff investigate the opportunity to extend the playing area of the park by developing the council-owned land (off Walter Case Drive) into additional sports fields and allocate the required budget for this project in the Long Term Plan.

Other Community Projects:

Retention of the pedestrian/cycle path through Ministry of Education land in Ilam Road

The Ministry of Education is undertaking a large development project to merge three schools (Burnside Primary, Cobham Intermediate, and Allenvale School) into a new shared campus on Ilam Road. There has been a pedestrian and cycle path going through the Cobham Intermediate School grounds, which links Sunningvale Lane to Ilam Road. The MOE have not included the retention of this path in their new design and the path has now been closed. The Board has received feedback from residents expressing concern over this decision as this path was very well utilised by walkers and cyclists.

The Board has had discussions with the local Member of Parliament and together we are keen to work with the Ministry of Education to try and retain the path. This may result in Council needing to contribute financially towards this project and the Board would like to see a budget for this included in the Long Term Plan.

Belfast Netball Club

The Board would like to express their support for the Belfast Netball Club's submission to the Council's Long Term Plan, requesting the funding for the repairs and resealing of the netball courts at Sheldon Park be brought forward. The funding for the project is currently sitting in the 2027 year and as this issue is creating a significant health and safety issue for the users of the court, the Board would like to see this project happen immediately.

Right-turning arrows at Maidstone Road/Waimairi Road intersection

The Board has received requests from users of this intersection who believe it would help address safety issues caused by delays and traffic-banking up. There is currently no budget to undertake this project and the Board would like Council to consider including it in their Long Term Plan.

Right-turning arrows at Northwood Boulevard and Main North Road

The Board has received feedback from users of this intersection that right-turn arrows from Northwood Boulevard into Main North Road are required immediately. There has been an increase in traffic from the shopping areas around this intersection, which is likely due to the development of subdivisions in the area. Feedback received also indicates that the traffic volumes at the intersection appear to have increased following the opening of the new northern motorway. There is currently no budget to undertake this project and the Board would like Council to consider including it in their Long Term Plan.

Right-turning arrows at Wairakei Road/Grahams Road intersection

In June 2020, the Board approved safety improvements at this intersection which included changes in lane layout and road markings. At the time, staff did not recommend the installation of a right-turn arrow but agreed to review the operation of the intersection in six months' time as to whether right-turn arrows or any other safety enhancements would further improve the safety and efficiency and report back to the Community Board in time for the Long Term Plan submission process. The Board has yet to hear back regarding this review but would like to request that funding be made available if the review indicates the need for the right-turn arrows.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2021

First name: Victoria **Last name:** Peden

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Banks Peninsula Community Board

Your role in the organisation: Chair

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

The Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū / Banks Peninsula Community Board appreciates the opportunity to provide a submission to the Christchurch City Council on the Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31.

The Board's statutory role is, "to represent, and act as an advocate for, the interests of its community" and "to prepare an annual submission to the territorial authority for expenditure within the community" (Local Government Act 2002, section 52). The Board provides this submission in its capacity as a representative of the communities around Banks Peninsula.

Our Community Board Plan's vision is that Banks Peninsula is home to many unique, thriving settlements as well as being a valued place for locals and visitors from the region, country and overseas to explore, unwind and enjoy recreational activities. Our focus is to enhance environmental, cultural, social and economic wellbeing so that Banks Peninsula is a vibrant and reviving place to live, work and visit.

We strongly support the proposed capital and operational investments in our Peninsula communities. We also ask that the Council make a small number of changes (refer below), particularly for water, facilities and parks, so that the budget can better achieve our vision for our communities.

1.2 Rates

The Board supports the proposed average residential rates increase of 5 percent for 2021/22 and an overall rates increase of 4 percent over the next 10 years. However, we do not support the uniform annual general charge and encourage the Council to implement a progressive rating system to improve equity.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Land Drainage Targeted Rate

The Council is proposing that ratepayers who already pay the land drainage targeted rate continue to do so, but that the cost is shared across all ratepayers. The rate would be calculated as a number of cents per dollar of capital value.

We have heard from our residents that consultation on this has been inadequate. While a letter detailing the proposal was dated late-March, many people did not receive this until two weeks later, giving those who may be substantially affected very little time to understand the implications and respond meaningfully.

For example, people who plant their farm with native bush increase their land value but may not generate a high annual income. But they would incur a high charge under this proposal, which disincentivises initiatives combatting climate change.

We request that an alternative proposal is developed that fairly considers the financial impact on rural and small settlement ratepayers, for example a cap on the maximum amount to be charged or a proportional rate for rural and small settlement ratepayers. We request that a decision on this is deferred to the next Annual Plan 2022-23 when the alternative proposal can be adequately consulted on.

Heritage Targeted Rate

The unique heritage and character of the Peninsula creates a sense of place that forms our identity as Peninsula residents, Cantabrians and New Zealanders. It is important to look after this so we can continue to pass on our shared identity to future generations.

The Board supports the proposal to spend \$57 million on heritage items, including Yew Cottage conservation works in Akaroa and other works throughout the city and Banks Peninsula. The Board supports this being done via a new heritage targeted rate, instead of including all funding for heritage items in the general rate. The rate would be calculated as a number of cents per dollar of capital value.

Excess Water Targeted Rate

The Board supports the proposal for a new excess water charge for households that use significantly more water than the average. Households would be charged a fixed amount of \$1.35 per 1,000 litres for any water use over 700 litres per day, while the average Christchurch household only uses 540 litres per day. This targeted rate would likely reduce water usage in summer, and promote the use of rainwater tanks and other sustainable water use methods.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Wastewater

The Akaroa Harbour catchment is of significant importance to the culture and identity of Papatipu Rūnanga. One of the priorities in our Community Board Plan is for the Akaroa, Duvauchelle and Wainui wastewater projects to be approved and implemented so that environmental damage is minimised and cultural and community values are respected. We support proposed funding for the Akaroa (ID 596) and Duvauchelle (ID 2214) Wastewater Schemes.

The Board respectfully requests that funding be reinstated for the urgent delivery of the Wainui Wastewater Scheme. While the inclusion of the Akaroa and Duvauchelle Wastewater Schemes in the proposed budget is positive, the cultural values of Akaroa Harbour will continue to degrade until the Wainui Wastewater Scheme is also delivered.

This is a priority in our Community Board Plan.

Flood mitigation

Little River is prone five to ten year flooding events that significantly damage private and public assets and have closed SH75, isolating the settlement from the city. Flood mitigation is vital for community resilience as well as economic health. The Board supports continued work by the Council and Environment Canterbury to mitigate flooding in the wider Little River area. *This is a priority in our Community Board Plan.*

Drinking water

The Board supports proposed funding for the Okains Bay Potable Water Supply (ID 52902) and the Duvauchelle Drinking Water Treatment Plant (ID 57808).

Stormwater

The Board supports the proposed prioritisation of stormwater pipes in Lyttelton within the Reticulation Renewals programme budget (ID 324). This aligns with our commitment to the health of Whakaraupō Harbour and the Whaka-Ora Healthy Harbour Plan.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Rural roads

One of the priorities in our Community Board Plan is that capital and operational funding for rural roads is increased, and city-wide standards for the repair and maintenance of shingle roads are established. The Board supports the proposed increase in the Road Metalling Renewals programme budgets (ID 240 and ID 2143). We also support the existing service levels for shingle roads.

This is a priority in our Community Board Plan.

Lyttelton pedestrian linkages

The Board supports proposed funding for the Lyttelton Pedestrian Linkages project (ID 52119).

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

The Board supports the proposal to spend \$25 million on organics infrastructure, \$18.5 million on transfer station infrastructure and \$18.4 million on recycling infrastructure as this aligns with the Council's Draft Climate Change Strategy and Waste Management and Minimisation Plan.

1.7 Our facilities

The Board strongly opposes the proposed closure of the Akaroa Service Centre as it provides a key information service and allows people to report local problems. It is well-used by Akaroa residents and many nearby rural communities on the Peninsula, with per capita visitor numbers similar to the Beckenham Service Centre. If the Akaroa Service Centre closes, our communities will be isolated as there is no public transport to another Service Centre.

We would like the Service Centre to be retained, and banking, postal and possibly Information Centre services to be co-located with it, to create a community hub. There is a real opportunity for the Council to show leadership and give effect to its strategic priority to enable connected and resilient communities. We note this was a matter of significant community interest at a recent community hui held in Akaroa.

We note that the Garden of Tane Reserve Management Committee made a Long Term Plan submission on this topic.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Naval Point development

One of the priorities in our Community Board Plan is that the Naval Point Development Plan is approved and that the Council fully funds its implementation. The Board supports the proposed capital budget to implement the Naval Point Development Plan (ID 357).

We note the Lyttelton Netball Club, Lyttelton Rugby Club and Lyttelton Recreation Ground Reserve Management Committee's Long Term Plan submissions, which include support for new courts, the Lyttelton Recreation Ground's re-turf and installation of drainage

and irrigation systems, which are all part of the Naval Point Development Plan. Note: The type of courts will be determined in future.

This is a priority in our Community Board Plan.

Godley House site

One of the priorities in our Community Board Plan is that the status and use of the Godley House site is resolved in partnership with the Diamond Harbour community and informed by the Diamond Harbour Village Plan.

The Board supports a continued staff resource to urgently progress land status issues with the Godley House site so that its future use is aligned with clear community expectations.

We note that the Diamond Harbour Reserves Management Committee made a Long Term Plan submission on this topic.

This is a priority in our Community Board Plan.

Parks maintenance

One of the priorities in our Community Board Plan is that appropriate parks service levels are established and met. While the Board supports the proposed capital spend on heritage, foreshore, and parks, we request that there is adequate operational budget to deliver parks maintenance service levels.

We note that the Garden of Tane and Robinsons Bay Reserve Management Committees made Long Term Plan submissions on this topic.

This is a priority in our Community Board Plan.

Toilets

One of the priorities in our Community Board Plan is that public toilets are brought up to an acceptable standard to cater for increasing visitors and mitigate environmental consequences.

We support the proposed funding for the Port Levy Toilet Renewal (ID 17916) and the proposed prioritisation of the Akaroa Recreation Ground and Lyttelton Sports Ground Toilet Renewals within the Toilet Capacity Review Renewals programme budget (ID 61793).

We also support the proposed new toilet block next to the Lyttelton Information Centre and request that a second toilet in Albion Square in Lyttelton is adequately funded.

This is a priority in our Community Board Plan.

Banks Peninsula community sports complex

The Banks Peninsula Community Sports Complex Group would like to partner with the Council to develop a Sports Complex in Akaroa. The Board supports the proposed prioritisation of \$170,000 for upgrade of the Akaroa tennis courts as part of the Community Parks Planned Recreation Spaces Renewals programme budget (ID 61794).

Reserve Management Committees capital budget

The Board supports the proposed prioritisation of \$130,000 per annum for capital projects in Reserve Management Committee (RMC) areas from within the existing Port Hills and Banks Peninsula Regional Parks programme budget (ID61744). These projects are identified by RMCs, which empowers them to drive projects that benefit local residents and build stronger, more connected communities.

Steadfast Landscape Plan

We have heard from our community that people want to access and enjoy the Steadfast area in Cass Bay, including getting involved with regenerating native bush and formalising a walking track to the Summit Road. The Board supports the development of the Steadfast Landscape Plan (currently underway).

We note that the Cass Bay Reserves Management Committee made a Long Term Plan submission on this topic.

Port Hills Management Plan

The Board requests that a new staff or external resource is allocated to develop the Port Hills Management Plan, which will set a

strategic direction for management, manage fire risk, protect biodiversity and conservation values and promote recreational activities.

As some reserves (such as Urumau and Whakaraupō Reserves) will urgently require individual Management Plans if an overarching Plan is not developed, progressing a Port Hills Management Plan is the cost-effective option.

We note that the Cass Bay and Lyttelton Reserves Management Committees made Long Term Plan submissions on this topic.

Banks Peninsula Management Plan

The Board requests that a new staff or external resource is allocated to develop the Banks Peninsula Management Plan, provided that each reserve has its own section. This Plan will set a strategic direction for management, manage fire risk, protect biodiversity and conservation values and promote recreational activities.

As some reserves will urgently require individual Management Plans if an overarching Plan is not developed, progressing a Banks Peninsula Management Plan is the cost-effective option.

Ōkeina Management Plan

The Board supports progressing the *Ōkeina* Management Plan, which aims to acknowledge and provide for *Ngāi Tahu* values; provide suitable amenities to enable the proper use and enjoyment of the reserves; and identify, preserve and enhance existing recreational, heritage, ecological and cultural values.

We note that the Okains Bay Reserve Management Committee made a Long Term Plan submission on this topic.

Lyttelton dog park

The Board supports the proposed prioritisation of a dog park in Lyttelton in FY31 or sooner within the existing Dog Parks programme budget (ID 61799).

Lyttelton sports pavilion and toilet renewal

The Board supports the proposed prioritisation of the sports pavilion and toilet renewal at the Lyttelton Recreation Ground from within the existing Community Parks Planned Buildings Renewal programme budget (ID 61793).

We note that the Lyttelton Rugby Club and Lyttelton Recreation Ground Reserve Management Committee made Long Term Plan submissions on this topic.

Little River playground

The Board supports the proposed capital budget for Little River Playground and Recreation (ID 43678).

Cass Bay playground

The Board supports the proposed prioritisation of the Cass Bay playground in financial year 2026 within the existing Community Parks Planned Playground Renewals programme budget (ID 61777). We also signal the need for more funding in due course for more fully accessible play equipment.

We note that the Cass Bay Reserves Management Committee made a Long Term Plan submission on this topic.

Head to Head Walkway

As recommended by its Head to Head Walkway Working Party, the Board supports the proposed Head to Head Walkway project budget (ID 408) and requests that the section between Orton Bradley Park and Paradise Beach is prioritised within the proposed Inner Harbour Road (Lyttelton to Diamond Harbour) programme budget (ID 245), including protecting the road from sea level rise.

We note that the Diamond Harbour Reserves Management Committee made a Long Term Plan submission on this topic.

Seawalls

The Board supports the proposed Marine Seawall Planned Renewals programme budget (ID 41950), and requests that projects within it are re-prioritised to align with the Council's adaptation planning for sea level rise and coastal inundation.

We note that the Little Akaloa Reserve Management Committee made a Long Term Plan submission on this topic.

Native regeneration

The Board supports revegetating parks and reserves with natives and eradicating pest plants from within the proposed Regional Parks Tree and Green Asset Renewals programme budgets (ID 61759 and 51451).

We note that the Diamond Harbour and Okains Bay Reserve Management Committee made Long Term Plan submissions on this topic.

Public toilets at Duvauchelle

The Board supports a new public toilet block at the Duvauchelle Holiday Park, as there are currently no public toilets in this area, provided that this can be funded from within the Holiday Park's existing capital budget.

We note that the Duvauchelle Reserve Management Committee made a Long Term Plan submission on this topic.

Basketball court at Le Bons Bay

The Board supports a new basketball half-court at Le Bons Bay Domain, provided that this can be funded from within the existing Community Parks Recreation Spaces programme budget (ID 61804).

We note that the Le Bons Bay Reserve Management Committee made a Long Term Plan submission on this topic.

Track upgrades and maintenance

The Board supports the proposed Regional Parks Banks Peninsula and Port Hills Access and Track Renewals programme budget (ID 61748). We request that tracks on Banks Peninsula, including in the Lyttelton Reserves Management Committee area, are prioritised within this.

We also request that upgrading tracks in Stanley Park are prioritised within this budget, if they pose a health and safety risk.

We note that the Lyttelton and Stanley Park Reserve Management Committees made Long Term Plan submissions on this topic.

Garden of Tane

The Board supports the proposed capital budget of \$50,000 for Garden of Tane for financial years 2022 to 2023. We also request that the Council carries forward any unspent funds from the current financial year.

We note that the Garden of Tane Reserve Management Committee made a Long Term Plan submission on this topic.

Robinsons Bay Reserve

The Board requests that the Council carries forward any unspent funds from the Robinsons Bay Reserve capital budget from the current financial year.

We note that the Robinsons Bay Reserve Management Committee made a Long Term Plan submission on this topic.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The Board supports the proposal to provide the Arts Centre with a capital grant of \$5.5 million. We support this being done via a targeted rate that would recover the grant cost over 10 years, and would phase in over two years, so the targeted rate would be smaller in 2021/22 than in subsequent years. Every ratepayer would pay this rate and it would be calculated as a number of cents per dollar of capital value.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

We are committed to looking after our heritage so we can pass on this part of our shared identity to future generations. The Board supports the proposed new heritage targeted rate, which will help fund \$13.5 million of restoration work in the Robert McDougall Art Gallery.

However, we do not support a new targeted rate to fund an additional \$11.8 million for the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery, provided that this will not prevent public use of the space, as the Christchurch Art Gallery is available to house international exhibitions.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

The Board does not support the process of consulting on the potential disposal of properties via the Long Term Plan. This reduces transparency and the ability of our communities to comment effectively. We request that the Council undertake formal consultation, separate to the Long Term Plan process, on each property on their potential disposal, retention or alternative public use.

27 Hunters Road, Diamond Harbour, PT LOT 1 DP 14050

We have heard significant concerns from our residents about the disposal of this property. Our community has been working hard to revegetate the gullies for a number of years, with the understanding that these areas would be protected for public use.

If the Council does not undertake formal consultation separate to the Long Term Plan process on this property, we do not support its disposal until the gullies are gazetted as reserves and existing public access, including a walkway to the Diamond Harbour School, is preserved.

We note that the Diamond Harbour Reserve Management Committee made a Long Term Plan submission on this topic.

42 Whero Avenue, Diamond Harbour, LOT 1 DP 9607

The Council is proposing to dispose of 42 Whero Avenue in Diamond Harbour, which is a vacant land parcel of 11,825m² leased for grazing. If the Council does not undertake formal consultation separate to the Long Term Plan process on this property, the Board supports its disposal provided that existing public access is preserved.

2H Waipapa Avenue, Diamond Harbour, LOT 9 DP 304811

The Council is proposing to dispose of 2H Waipapa Avenue in Diamond Harbour, which is a small commercial premises of 143m² that is tenanted. If the Council does not undertake formal consultation separate to the Long Term Plan process on this property, the Board supports its disposal.

2865 Christchurch Akaroa Road, Ataahua, RES 4985 CANTY DISTR

The Council is proposing to dispose of 2865 Christchurch Akaroa Road in Ataahua, which is a vacant land parcel of 18,880m². If the Council does not undertake formal consultation separate to the Long Term Plan process on this property, the Board supports its disposal.

2865F Christchurch Akaroa Road, Ataahua, RES 4985 CANTY DISTR

The Council is proposing to dispose of 2865F Christchurch Akaroa Road in Ataahua, which is a vacant land parcel of 2,029m² that is leased. If the Council does not undertake formal consultation separate to the Long Term Plan process on this property, the Board supports its disposal.

1.12 Any other comments:

Destination Management Plan

One of the priorities in our Community Board Plan is to develop a Destination Management Plan for Banks Peninsula with significant input from the community, taking into account current and future economic, social, cultural and environmental impacts and supporting the Peninsula's recovery from the impact of COVID-19.

Following the Board's advocacy, ChristchurchNZ is preparing a scoping report for a Destination Management Plan. The Board signals the need for funding in the next Long Term Plan to develop a Destination Management Plan, pending the outcome of the scoping report.

This is a priority in our Community Board Plan.

Village planning for Akaroa

One of the priorities in our Community Board Plan is for the community to be involved in village planning for Akaroa that recognises its heritage value and includes the beach / waterfront area and BP Meats site. The Board requests that a new staff or external resource is allocated to facilitate village planning.

This is a priority in our Community Board Plan.

Lyttelton and Akaroa Design Review Panels

The Akaroa and Lyttelton Design Review Panels play a key part in preserving Akaroa's heritage and ensuring that Lyttelton's post-earthquake development aligns with its existing character.

The Panels achieve this by providing effective design advice on local developments. This advice aligns with the requirements of the Christchurch District Plan and is often incorporated into staff planning reports and the applicants' final designs, which improves design and urban environment outcomes. While there were no developments in Akaroa and Lyttelton in the last year, there will likely be multiple developments in the coming year based on recent land sales.

The Board requests up to \$20,000 per annum for an honorarium and mileage reimbursement for Panel members.

Community grants

The Council is proposing to reduce the community and other grants programmes by five per cent. As our communities are still recovering from the impact of the COVID-19 crisis, now is not the time to reduce funding to community organisations that provide valuable services and capacity building. The Board requests that this budget is not reduced.

Akaroa Museum

The Council is proposing to reduce the Akaroa Museum's staffing budget by \$39,000 in financial year 2023. The Board is opposed to any reduction in the Museum's levels of service or opening hours. Reducing staffing rather than other budgets may not achieve this outcome.

Okains Bay Māori and Colonial Museum

The Board supports the existing non-contestable grant of \$10,000 per annum for the Okains Bay Māori and Colonial Museum.

Lyttelton Port of Christchurch

The Board supports retaining the Lyttelton Port of Christchurch in public ownership as this is a strategic asset for our region.

The Board wishes to be heard in support of this submission.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2021

First name: Karolin **Last name:** Potter

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Waihoru/Spreydon-Cashmere Community Board

Your role in the organisation: Chairperson

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

The Waihoru / Spreydon-Cashmere Community Board appreciates the opportunity to provide a submission to the Christchurch City Council on the Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31.

The Board's statutory role is, "to represent, and act as an advocate for, the interests of its community" and "to prepare an annual submission to the territorial authority for expenditure within the community" (Local Government Act 2002, section 52). The Board provides this submission in its capacity as a representative of the communities in the Spreydon-Cashmere area.

Our Community Board Plan's vision is that Spreydon-Cashmere is a place our residents are proud to call home. Our focus is for people of all ages, abilities, cultures and financial circumstances to live safe, healthy, interesting and connected lives in an area that boasts clean, stable waterways, healthy ecological corridors, attractive and usable greenspaces and exciting and varied recreational opportunities.

We strongly support the proposed capital and operational investments in our communities. We also ask that the Council make a small number of changes (refer below), particularly for transport, parks and facilities, so that the budget can better achieve our vision for our communities.

We also strongly support the focus of this budget on reducing greenhouse gas emissions through making changes to the way we travel, the waste we create and the energy we use. We expect this budget to make the capital and operational investments needed to deliver the Council's Draft Climate Change Strategy.

1.2 Rates

While the Board supports the proposed average residential rates increase of 5 percent for 2021/22 and an overall rates increase of 4 percent over the next 10 years, we do not support the uniform annual general charge. We encourage the Council to implement a progressive rating system to improve equity.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Land Drainage Targeted Rate

The Council is proposing that ratepayers who already pay the land drainage targeted rate continue to do so, but that the cost is shared across all ratepayers. This rate funds the operating costs of the Council's stormwater drainage and flood protection and control works, which benefit all residents. The rate would be calculated as a number of cents per dollar of capital value.

The Board supports the move to all ratepayers meeting this cost over the next three years to better reflect the population that benefits from this work.

Heritage Targeted Rate

The Board supports the proposal to spend \$57 million on heritage items, including the Old Municipal Chambers, Cunningham House in the Botanic Gardens, Lancaster Park Memorial Gates and various artworks, monuments and heritage items throughout the city. The Board supports this being done via a new heritage targeted rate, instead of including all funding for heritage items in the general rate. The rate would be calculated as a number of cents per dollar of capital value.

Excess Water Targeted Rate

The Board supports the proposal for a new excess water charge for households that use significantly more water than the average. Households would be charged a fixed amount of \$1.35 per 1,000 litres for any water use over 700 litres per day, while the average Christchurch household only uses 540 litres per day. This would promote sustainable use of water, which aligns with our climate change goals.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

The Board supports the investment of 41 percent (\$2.329 billion) of the proposed capital spend on water infrastructure. The Council has a responsibility to provide and maintain the wells, pipes, reservoirs, treatment plants and pump stations for drinking water, and manage the collection, treatment and disposal of wastewater and stormwater.

Mid-Heathcote Masterplan Implementation (ID 1410)

The Council is proposing to delay the Mid-Heathcote Masterplan Implementation project (ID 1410) from financial year 2022 to 2024. The Board accepts this delay, provided that the project is not further delayed.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Transport safety is key for our communities, and the priorities in our Community Board Plan reflect this (refer below).

Selwyn Street Masterplan – Street and Movement (S1) (ID 26622)

Selwyn's commercial centre was badly damaged in the earthquakes and lost much of its built heritage. This has disrupted our community's access to a crucial bumping space and convenient shopping / services. The Selwyn Street Masterplan sets out a community-agreed vision to transform the centre into a prosperous, attractive place for people to live, visit, spend time and do business. While the Masterplan includes both public and private sector-led actions, Council investment is key to catalysing private sector investment.

The Masterplan was approved in 2012, and the Street and Movement (S1) project (ID 26622) was originally scheduled for financial year 2016. This project is proposed to be delayed until financial year 2027. The Board requests that the \$781,040 budget for this project is brought forward to financial year 2023.

This is a priority in our Community Board Plan.

Another key Masterplan project is the Selwyn Street Reserve Landscaping (N1) project (ID 19307). This will make the park, which is in the commercial centre, a more attractive and inviting place to visit and use. This project was scheduled for the current financial year 2021, but we understand that the budget has been reallocated to another project. The Board strongly requests that the \$112,000 budget for this project is reinstated for financial year 2022. (Refer to the "Parks, Heritage and Foreshore" section for more details.)

Cycleway from Westmorland to Nor'West Arc Major Cycleway

One of the priorities in our Community Board Plan is for a new local cycleway to connect Westmorland with the Nor'West Arc Major Cycleway, which ends near Princess Margaret's Hospital. As multiple new subdivisions continue to be developed in the area, traffic congestion has increased significantly and there is a serious health and safety risk for cyclists.

This is the route that local young people are most likely to use to get to school. It is these students whose habits we would most like to change from a young age as this aligns with our climate change goals. Many residents and schools are advocating for a new cycleway ensure safe travel for students and the wider community.

The Council proposes to fund 10% of this project in financial year 2031 from within the Local Cycle Network South West Outer Orbital programme budget (ID 44697). The Board requests that this project is brought forward to financial year 2025 at the latest.

This is a priority in our Community Board Plan.

Local Cycleway Connections

One of the priorities in our Community Board Plan is for new local cycleways to connect Major Cycleways and Key Activity Centres to give people better options for getting around and ensure their safety. These are also the routes that local young people are most likely to use to get to school. It is these students whose habits we would most like to change from a young age as this aligns with our climate change goals.

The Council is proposing funding for four local cycle connection programme budgets (ID 44697, 41851, 44704 and 44711) from financial year 2029, but projects are not yet prioritised within these. The Board requests that these four programme budgets are brought forward to financial year 2025 and local cycle connections in our area are prioritised.

This is a priority in our Community Board Plan.

Ōpawaho-Heathcote River Major Cycleway

One of the priorities in our Community Board Plan is that the Ōpawaho-Heathcote River Major Cycleway is completed as this would provide safe, sustainable ways for people to travel. This also aligns with our climate change goals. We understand that this project cannot proceed until the Mid-Heathcote Bank Stabilisation project (ID 35140) is complete in financial year 2025, as it could impact the suitability of a route along the river.

The Board supports the proposed budget for the Ōpawaho-Heathcote River Major Cycleway project (ID 26604 and 26606) from financial years 2025 to 2029, and requests that this budget is brought forward if the Mid-Heathcote Bank Stabilisation project (ID 35140) is completed ahead of schedule.

This is a priority in our Community Board Plan.

Pedestrian Safety Improvements on Cashmere Road (near Barrington Street)

One of the priorities in our Community Board Plan is pedestrian safety improvements across Cashmere Road (near Barrington Street). As multiple new subdivisions continue to be developed in the area, traffic congestion has increased significantly in recent years. Residents and local schools have been advocating for improvements for some time to increase the safety of students walking to school.

The Board supports the proposed Minor Road Safety Improvements programme budget (ID 41650) from financial year 2022 onwards, and requests that pedestrian safety improvements across Cashmere Road near the Barrington Street roundabout are prioritised in financial year 2022.

This is a priority in our Community Board Plan.

Traffic Improvements to Dyers Pass, Hackthorne and Cashmere Roads

One of the priorities in our Community Board Plan is traffic improvements to Dyers Pass, Hackthorne and Cashmere Roads. Residents and visitors have expressed concern for a number of years for the safety of motorists, cyclists and pedestrians within this triangle due to increasing congestion from new subdivisions in Westmorland and Halswell.

The Board requests a staff resource to complete a detailed study on options to improve traffic safety and travel efficiency within the

Dyers Pass / Hackthorne / Cashmere Roads triangle, particularly at intersections.

This is a priority in our Community Board Plan.

Innovating Streets for People Projects in Selwyn and Beckenham

One of the priorities in our Community Board Plan is for community-led projects to increase the safety and use of cycling and other modes of active transport.

The Innovating Streets for People projects in Selwyn and Beckenham, which were granted Government funding in 2020, are community-led, temporary initiatives that aim to make it easier and safer for people to move around. The temporary initiatives will be completed by mid-2021 (pending Community Board and Council approval). Residents have requested that they continue so that the safety improvements gained by the temporary projects are maintained. This also aligns with our climate change goals.

The Board supports the proposed Minor Road Safety Improvements programme budget (ID 41650), and requests that maintaining the Innovating Streets for People projects in Selwyn and Beckenham are prioritised in financial year 2025.

This is a priority in our Community Board Plan.

Worsleys Road Footpath

The Cracroft Residents' Association and local residents have requested a new footpath along Worsleys Road to improve safety for people walking from new subdivisions to the many local reserves.

The Board requests that the scope of the Footpath Renewals programme budgets (ID 164 and ID 37438) is expanded to include new sections of footpaths connecting new subdivisions with nearby amenities.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

The Board supports the proposal to spend \$25 million on organics infrastructure, \$18.5 million on transfer station infrastructure and \$18.4 million on recycling infrastructure as this aligns with our climate change goals.

1.7 Our facilities

Hoon Hay Community Centre

One of the priorities in our Community Board Plan is that the Hoon Hay Community Centre is well-equipped and activated as it plays a key part in fostering connectedness and well-functioning local organisations. The Centre is in need of renewal as, for example, it has no kitchen and the toilet and building do not meet accessibility standards.

The Council has identified that Centennial Hall is no longer required for the original purpose for which it was purchased, and is proposing to dispose of it. The Board supports the disposal of Centennial Hall, and requests that the existing building renewal budget for Centennial Hall is transferred to the Hoon Hay Community Centre.

This is a priority in our Community Board Plan.

Libraries

The Council is proposing to reduce the opening hours of some libraries, including South Library in our area, reduce Library Collection purchases by \$1.5-\$1.9 million per annum for financial years 2022-2025, reduce the Library Furniture and Equipment Renewals and Replacements budgets (ID 36885) by \$100,000 per annum and reduce the Libraries staff budget by approximately \$0.9 million from financial year 2022 onwards.

The Board does not support any reductions to library opening hours, Library Collection purchases, Library Furniture and Equipment Renewals and Replacements budgets (ID 36885) or staffing budgets. Our libraries play a key role in fostering literacy, enhancing culture and creativity and creating healthy communities by supporting lonely, isolated and unwell people.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Selwyn Street Masterplan – Selwyn Street Reserve Landscaping (N1) (ID 19307)

Selwyn's commercial centre was badly damaged in the earthquakes and lost much of its built heritage. This has disrupted our

community's access to a crucial bumping space and convenient shopping / services. The Selwyn Street Masterplan sets out a community-agreed vision to transform the centre into a prosperous, attractive place for people to live, visit, spend time and do business. While the Masterplan includes both public and private sector-led actions, Council investment is key to catalysing private sector investment.

A key Masterplan project is the Selwyn Street Reserve Landscaping (N1) project (ID 19307). This will make the park, which is in the commercial centre, a more attractive and inviting place to visit and use. This project was scheduled for the current financial year 2021, but we understand that the budget has been reallocated to another project.

The Board strongly requests that the \$112,000 budget for this project is reinstated for financial year 2022.

Another key Masterplan project is the Street and Movement (S1) project (ID 26622). This project is proposed to be delayed until financial year 2027. The Board requests that the \$781,040 budget for this project is brought forward to financial year 2023. (Refer to "Transport Infrastructure" section for more details.)

Upgrade Toilets, Changing Room Facilities and Sports Storage at Hoon Hay Park

One of the priorities in our Community Board Plan is to upgrade the toilets, changing room facilities and sports storage at Hoon Hay Park. These facilities are well used by many sports clubs, community groups and local residents and the Park is home to a range of events, including Hoon Hay Hoops. But the use of these facilities has increased beyond their capacity.

The Board supports the proposed Community Parks Buildings Development programme budget (ID 61783) in financial year 2025, and requests that the upgrade of toilets, changing room facilities and sports storage at Hoon Hay Park are prioritised within this.

This is a priority in our Community Board Plan.

Adult Playground

One of the priorities in our Community Board Plan is a new playground designed for adults to meet their social and physical wellbeing. The playground could include traditional play equipment as well as a speakers' corner, book exchange fridge, table tennis and strength and fitness equipment.

The Board signals the need for future funding for this project, pending the outcome of a feasibility study (currently underway) and business case.

This is a priority in our Community Board Plan.

Coronation Reserve

The landscape plan for Coronation Reserve in Huntsbury was approved in 2008, but has not been fully implemented due to funding constraints following the earthquakes. This means that site clearance and maintenance has been deferred, resulting in fire risk to nearby homes. Residents have requested that the landscape plan is fully implemented and the reserve is adequately maintained so that first risk is mitigated, new plants survive and more native birds return.

The Council proposes to budget \$480,000 from financial years 2022 to 2032 (with \$20,000 for the first two years and \$80,000 for the third financial year), while the cost to fully implement the landscape plan is \$939,238.

While the Board would prefer that the landscape plan were fully implemented within the 10-year budget, we accept the proposed budget of \$480,000 provided that funding is brought forward with \$100,000 allocated for each of the first three financial years (2022-2024) to complete deferred maintenance and mitigate fire risk.

Parks Volunteers

Numerous community groups in our area volunteer in parks to improve amenity, enhance river health and build community. Each year more and more people want to get involved in their local parks and make a difference in their community. Our residents have requested that more Urban Parks Ranger roles are established so that more volunteer groups are supported to participate in their local reserves. This also aligns with our climate change goals.

The Board requests that the Parks Service Plan is amended as below, and the number of staff is proportional to the number of volunteers they support.

“Level of Service 6.3.7.4: Provide community participation opportunities across the parks network. Target: ~~Maintain or~~ Grow compared to previous year.”

Barrington Park Toilet Renewal

The Barrington Park Toilet Renewal project was scheduled for financial year 2022, but the Council is proposing to delay this project until after financial year 2032. The Board requests that the \$139,000 budget for this project is reinstated in financial year 2022.

Basketball court

Basketball is the fastest growing sport in New Zealand, and there are many young people in our community who are passionate about the game. As there are only three public outdoor basketball courts in our area, numerous youth have told us that they would like a new half-court to provide a free, easily accessible place to play. This would strengthen our wider community by growing young people's leadership skills and enabling families to come along to watch and socialise.

The Board supports the proposed Community Parks Recreation Spaces programme budget (ID 61804), and requests that a new outdoor basketball half-court in our area is prioritised within this.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The Board supports the proposal to provide the Arts Centre with a capital grant of \$5.5 million. We support this being done via a targeted rate that would recover the grant cost over 10 years, and would phase in over two years, so the targeted rate would be smaller in 2021/22 than in subsequent years. Every ratepayer would pay this rate and it would be calculated as a number of cents per dollar of capital value.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

The Board supports a new targeted rate to fund \$11.8 million for the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery. This work is a key part of the Museum's redevelopment. Base isolation is the recognised industry standard and is the only existing technology that would protect the Museum's collections and enable international lenders to exhibit in the building.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Centennial Hall

The Council has identified that Centennial Hall is no longer required for the original purpose for which it was purchased, and is proposing to dispose of it. The Board supports the disposal of Centennial Hall, and requests that the existing building renewal budget for Centennial Hall is transferred to the Hoon Hay Community Centre at 90 Hoon Hay Road.

One of the priorities in our Community Board Plan is that the Hoon Hay Community Centre is well-equipped and activated as it plays a key part in fostering connectedness and well-functioning local organisations. The Centre is in need of renewal as, for example, it has no kitchen and the toilet and building do not meet accessibility standards. (Refer to the “Facilities” section for more details.)

This is a priority in our Community Board Plan.

Coronation Hall

Following an Expression of Interest process, the Board decided to approve a lease to Suburbs Rugby Football Club Incorporated (Suburbs) for Coronation Hall at Spreydon Domain, subject to any relevant requirements in the Reserves Act being met. Suburbs has subsequently requested that the Council gift them the building. The Council is proposing to gift the building and lease the land to Suburbs.

The Board supports the Council's proposed budget for the the Coronation Hall Repairs project (ID 50797) in financial year 2022, and notes that Suburbs plans to finance additional repairs.

The Board supports gifting Coronation Hall to Suburbs, provided that the Council's repairs align with the repairs that Suburbs plans to carry out. We look forward to continuing to be updated throughout the project.

The Board will consider a report on leasing the land to Suburbs in due course.

110 Shalamar Drive

The Council acquired 110 Shalamar Drive to build a stormwater detention basin. The property includes an area previously used as a vineyard as well as a residence, outbuildings and vacant land. The Council has identified that the residence, outbuildings and vacant land are not required for the stormwater retention basin and propose to dispose of this part of the property.

The Board supports the disposal of part of 110 Shalamar Drive that is not required for a stormwater retention basin, namely the residence, outbuildings and vacant land.

1.12 Any other comments:

Community grants

The Council is proposing to reduce the community and other grants programmes by five per cent. As our communities are still recovering from the impact of the COVID-19 crisis, now is not the time to reduce funding to community organisations that provide valuable services and capacity building. The Board requests that this budget is not reduced.

Accessibility standards

In an accessible environment, all people have the ability to live with dignity and enjoy independence. While the Board has been advocating for a number of years for improved accessibility standards, major Council projects continue to be built that do not meet industry standards.

The Board requests that the Facilities Service Plan is amended to include the following new Level of Service: "Council buildings are developed and renewed according to accessibility best practice so that residents can access buildings with ease and dignity."

We also request that the Transport Service Plan is amended to include the following new Level of Service: "Roads are designed according to accessibility best practice so that residents can access places with ease and dignity."

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

First name: Tori **Last name:** Peden

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Summit Road Protection Authority

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

- ☒ Yes
- ☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Christchurch has a long and proud history of protecting and respecting our heritage. Over the past decade we've carried out a massive programme of repairs and restorations, but we still have some work left to do. In the next 10 years we will continue to restore our own buildings and support private development of heritage buildings. We will also be maintaining and improving our parks and foreshore.

1.8

We're proposing to invest 11 per cent of our capital spend on our heritage, foreshore and parks. Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

Please refer attached submission of the Summit Road Protection Authority and its Advisory Committee.

Attached Documents

File
Summit Road Protection Authority CCC LTP Submission 2021



SUMMIT ROAD PROTECTION AUTHORITY
TE MANA TIAKI I TE ARA AKITU

26 March 2021

Annual Plan Submissions
Christchurch City Council
PO Box 73017
CHRISTCHURCH 8154

TE MANA TIAKI I TE ARA AKITU / SUMMIT ROAD PROTECTION AUTHORITY
SUBMISSION ON THE CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL'S DRAFT LONG TERM
PLAN 2021-31

The Summit Road Protection Authority is constituted under the Summit Road (Canterbury) Protection Act 2001 and deemed by that Act of Parliament to be a joint committee of Christchurch City Council and Selwyn District Council. The Authority, however, has independent statutory powers and purposes; the purposes of its constituting Act are:

- (a) to provide for the preservation and protection of the scenic amenity associated with the Summit Road and other roads, walkways, paths, and public open spaces within the protected land;
- (b) to provide for the preservation and protection of natural amenities associated with land within the protected area;
- (c) to provide for the improvement of facilities for the public enjoyment of the scenic amenity and the natural amenities.

The Authority notes that the City Council on 22 March 2018 resolved to not approve the installation of proposed Prohibited Times on Road Restrictions for the Summit Road following a significant response to the public consultation indicating the high significance of the Summit Road to the greater Christchurch region.

The City Council also resolved at that meeting to request: "that the Port Hills Management Plan be advanced as soon as possible recognising that the outcomes and objectives of that Plan may assist in achieving positive outcomes for the Summit Road and other affected roads in the area covered by that Plan."





The Authority requests that the City Council in considering its draft Long Term Plan makes provision to fulfil this resolution, and is mindful of the city-wide significance of the Summit Road.

The Authority has long seen need for a management plan for the Port Hills to protect and enhance the area's amenities and facilities for the public enjoyment of its recreational, cultural, aesthetic, ecological and geological attributes. Its attached vision for the Summit Road and Port Hills recommending the development of a management plan was authored prior to the commencement of the Canterbury Earthquake Sequence, which clearly caused some interruption to its advancement, though the City Council has since resolved to advance a management plan as soon as possible.

The Authority and its Advisory Committee have accordingly agreed the submission to:

Request that the City Council gives appropriate prioritisation to the advancement of a Port Hills Management Plan in line with its resolution of 22 March 2018 to request that the Plan be advanced as soon as possible recognising that the outcomes and objectives of that Plan may assist in achieving positive outcomes for the Summit Road and other affected roads in the area covered by that Plan.

The Authority and its Advisory Committee thank the City Council for receiving this submission.

The Authority and Advisory Committee are composed of appointees/nominees as listed below of: Christchurch City Council (one delegated to Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū / Banks Peninsula Community Board), Selwyn District Council, Summit Road Society Inc., the Minister of Conservation, Environment Canterbury, Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc. (Rāpaki), and the other owners of the protected land.

Te Mana Tiaki I Te Ara Akitu / Summit Road Protection Authority
Chair Tim Scandrett, Cr Jeff Bland, Tori Peden

Summit Road Protection Authority Advisory Committee
Chair Paul Loughton, Cr Tim Scandrett, Cr Jeff Bland, Tori Peden, Hana Walton, Christine Dann, Peter Graham, Denis Aldridge, Kelvin McMillan, Gill Jenkins





A New Vision For The Summit Road And Port Hills

"A Heritage Road Through A Park"

Executive Summary

A new vision for the maintenance and heritage development of the Summit Road is urgently needed. It is now over a century since the Road was first conceived and the first section of it was built. During that time there have been huge changes in the ways in which New Zealanders live and play. These have had a major impact on how the Road is used, and they also indicate how it could better be used.

The most important differences between then and now which affect the use of the Road are:

- Changes in private motor vehicle ownership and use patterns;
- Changes in outdoor recreation activities;
- Changes in attitudes and activities related to natural and human heritage conservation and interpretation, and;
- Changes in land use on the Port Hills and the increasing areas of land adjoining the road that are now in public and trust ownership.

All these changes mean that it is time to re-visit the original vision for the Road, and see how it can be reinterpreted to take into account a century of changes. While circumstances may have changed, the intentions of Harry Ell and others who brought the Road into being remain as valid as ever.

This paper;

- Examines what changed circumstances mean for the Summit Road today, in the light of the original vision of its founder, Harry Ell; and
- Outlines a vision for the Road which is appropriate to twenty-first century circumstances while still remaining true to the original vision of its creators.

This paper is intended as an orientation guide and resource for Community Boards, and for Council staff who have responsibility for parks, reserves and open spaces, outdoor recreation, roading and traffic management, tourism, natural and built heritage conservation and protection.

The Summit Road encompasses all these areas of interest and value. The Summit Road Protection Authority believes it is now time for Council to take an integrated





approach to planning for the use of the Summit Road and surrounding areas which takes into account its multiple and overlapping values and uses.

Our vision of *A Heritage Road Through A Park* is intended to make it easier to understand how all these uses and values connect to each other, and to facilitate planning and development which will enhance all these aspects of the Road for those who come to enjoy the 'summit experience' which it offers.

1. The Summit Road then and now

The importance of the Summit Road and the sky line of the Port Hills as the landscape backdrop of the City of Christchurch, has been recognised by a special Act of Parliament for over 40 years now. For over 60 years the Summit Road Protection Society has provided strong community leadership and support in these matters. A number of landowners in the area have also made important contributions.

The Summit Road today has uses which were never envisaged by its creators. So does the surrounding land. Some of these users and uses enhance the recreational amenity and heritage values of the road, and some detract from it. The Summit Road Protection Authority has the following principal areas of concern with regard to the changes in the way the road is used today, which need to be addressed if the Road is to stay true to the purposes for which it was created – to give its users better access to natural beauty and recreation along the summit of the Port Hills.

a) Changes in private motor vehicle ownership and use patterns

When Sir Charles Bowen broke the first sod on the Summit Road in 1908, motor vehicles were a very recent invention and very few individuals or families owned a private motor vehicle. The Summit Road was not originally intended for use by motor cars, but rather by walkers, coaches and horse riders, and perhaps by some rugged cyclists. The rest houses on the road were intended for the benefit of tired, hungry and thirsty walkers and riders, not for motorists able to cart their own refreshments (or toss food and drink containers out of car windows on to the Road).

The Road was later sealed making it much more convenient for motorists, although its narrow and winding nature means it is still a challenging drive, albeit a very pleasant one if taken slowly. Since being sealed it has become a wonderful cycle route. Walkers are now perhaps better served by the Crater Rim Walkway, which loops around and across the Road, yet the Road itself may still offer the best views and photo opportunities, as well as access to historic sites.

Unfortunately, by the end of the twentieth century some motorists had begun making destructive use of the Road, and this destructive usage has become worse over the past ten years. The so-called 'boy racers' use the Road at night in ways which endanger





other road users, damage the carriage way, and pose a threat to the surrounding land and vegetation from off-road car use, fire and leaking car wrecks. Also there has been many incidents of vandalism to signs, toilets and fences, the theft of stock and dumping of rubbish. The relative isolation of the Road means that policing such behaviour is difficult, and problems keep recurring. There is also a need for better fire-fighting facilities, possibly with helicopter access.

The Authority has spent many meetings deliberating on the best way to deal with this threat to the Road, and has come to the conclusion that the best way forward is to enhance the Road experience for bona fide users by upgrading the amenity status of the Road to *A Heritage Road Through A Park*. This would at the same time provide for stronger measures for traffic control and restriction (such as those currently applied in Victoria Park) and hence better options for protecting the Road from misuse.

b) Changes in outdoor recreational activities

When the Road was built bicycles were the standard form of every-day personal transport, and were also used for carrying light loads. Bicycles have changed in the course of a century from heavy, gear-less machines, used by a majority for getting to school and work, to light, multi-gear machines used by a minority for mainly recreational purposes, such as road-touring, road racing and off-road ('mountain') biking.

The Summit Road is an increasingly popular destination and route for recreational cyclists of all kinds. This is totally within the spirit of the original vision for the Road, but raises safety issues when cycles share a narrow and winding road with modern motor vehicles. There are also issues around off-road biking on tracks and roadsides which are either intended primarily for walkers, or have vegetation that needs protection. Cyclists can not damage the Road itself in the way in which motorists can, but they are quite capable of creating nuisances, from littering to traffic hazards. The Authority is of the view that cyclists as well as motorists need to be aware that the Road is not just any old race track. Tourist traffic along the Summit Road is increasing with greater use by campervans.

We consider that their safety, as well as their amenity, along with that of other road-users, would be enhanced by developing the Summit Road as *A Heritage Road Through A Park*.

c) Changes in attitudes and activities related to natural and human heritage conservation and interpretation, and changes in land use

When the Summit Road was conceived, most of the native forest on the Port Hills had been destroyed, the tui and several other native bird species had gone or become very





rare, and there was only one bush reserve of any size which ran from the valley floor to the summit (Kennedy's Bush).

The purchase and preservation of Kennedy's Bush was Harry Ell's first big achievement with regard to conserving nature and providing public access to it. In his mind the Summit Road was primarily a route for improving public access to the unique natural heritage – geological, biological, ecological – of the Port Hills. It was also meant to give access to the glorious aesthetic values of the hill landscape itself, and the magnificent views of harbour, plains and mountains from the Hills. Ell was a friend of New Zealand's leading botanist (and premier ecologist) of the time, Dr Leonard Cockayne, and accompanied him on many botanical explorations. Their work built on the work of earlier notable Canterbury naturalists, such as Thomas Potts of Ohinetahi, and has contributed to that of their notable successors, such as Hugh Wilson.

Harry Ell was a leading exemplar of and advocate for the changing mindset towards native species and ecosystems which began to occur at the beginning of the twentieth century in New Zealand. Although Ell's dream of large roadside bush reserves every few miles across the Canterbury Plains never came to pass, once he focussed his energies on a particular place, his beloved Port Hills, he was able to inspire others to take more care of their natural heritage, to conserve and enhance it.

By the end of the twentieth century Kennedy's Bush and the few other much smaller nature reserves adjacent to the Summit Road had been joined by a good number of other, much larger, reserves. Today almost three-quarters of the Road passes through or beside reserved land. (See *Appendix I – Map of the Summit Road and adjacent reserves*). Some reserves are being developed and maintained mainly for recreational purposes (mostly off-road biking and /or walking) while in others nature and biodiversity protection and restoration is the primary focus. Both types of reserve also provide landscape amenity, whether at close range or when viewed from the city.

The natural values and public use and amenity values of the land adjacent to the Summit Road are therefore much higher than they were when it was first built, and they have the potential to be further enhanced with careful planning and development work. In addition, the Road now has its own intrinsic heritage value, and its stories are part of Canterbury's history. It has the historic rest and refreshment houses which Ell envisaged, although today only the Sign of the Kiwi is fully functional in this regard. It has old milestones, horse troughs, gateposts, and stone seats.

Over this time pastoral farming activity on the Port Hills has been reducing as market conditions have changed and more land has been acquired for reserves.





The Authority believe that the time has come to better recognise, protect and celebrate the heritage of the Road itself, as well as to integrate its management with the now extensive areas of public and trust land adjoining.

d) Changes in administrative arrangements

Over recent years the number of local Councils having jurisdiction over the Port Hills has reduced from five to just two, the Christchurch City Council and the Selwyn District Council. Since the original Summit Road Protection Act of 1963, the Resource Management Act was passed in 1991 providing the potential for District Plans to better achieve many of the outcomes sort by the 1963 Act.

2. A Vision for the Future

A century of change has brought good things for much of the land beside the Road, with more conservation and restoration of nature and more opportunities for outdoor recreation. At the same time it has created problems for the Road itself, and for recreational users of the Road. Further, it has created problems with regard to the proper recognition, protection and enjoyment of the now historic sides and artefacts along the Road.

The role of the Authority is to safeguard the Road from inappropriate development, and to protect and promote (as far as its budget allows) the heritage and landscape values of the Road and adjoining land. (*See Appendix II – The Role of the Summit Road Protection Authority*). The Authority does not own the Road nor have the powers to regulate its daily use. It can only advise those with these powers on how to best manage the Road, so that the purposes for which it was built are protected, and where possible enhanced.

The Authority *is* the statutory guardian for the Road and its purposes, and it is from this position of knowledge of and responsibility for the Road that we have developed a twenty-first century vision for the Summit Road – a vision of *A Heritage Road through A Park*. This concept included measures aimed at enhancing the Roads status, protecting its heritage, promoting its values, and streamlining and improving its management. Specific actions which we would like to see taken to these ends are given in the Recommendation. The important elements of the vision are sketched out below.

a) Improved status for the Road

While the Summit Road is arguably the highest status road in the whole country, by virtue of having its own unique Act of Parliament, this fact is hard to reconcile with the reality of the Road itself today. Travelling along the Road and seeing the extent of





vandalism on the roadway and its adjacent features, and also seeing that there is almost nothing by way of signage or interpretation that indicates that this is a special road, and tells the traveller what its special nature consists of, one would be forgiven for thinking that the Road is just a sealed track, of no special value or merit. Only the solidly-built Sign of the Kiwi gives any hint that this road was meant to be something special.

The Christchurch City Council web page for visitors informs them that “travelling by foot or wheel, the Summit Road winds tantalisingly around the rims of two extinct volcanoes and offers the traveller enough scenic views to fill a lifetime”. Correct grammar and geology are not the only things lacking in this sentence. It does not tell visitors how to get to the Road, let alone all the other things that are special about it. Nor are there links to a page with a map of the Road, a history of the Road, information on natural features to be seen from the Road, or anything else that would really encourage a visitor to experience what the Road has to offer. (By contrast, there are links to visitor attractions of much lesser historic, natural and recreational value, such as the restaurant tram).

In the Authority's view this is a great opportunity missed. We would like to work with the Council in improving the status of the Road so that it is both a draw card for visitors (encouraging them to stay longer in Christchurch, when they find out that they can have a great encounter with nature and some recreational thrills right here, and don't need to go further south), and for citizens who can come to this natural playground regularly.

The best way to do this is to manage and promote the Road in a way which is consistent with what it has to offer – hence the concept of *A Heritage Road Through A Park*. The Road needs its own integrated management plan which recognises that:

- Most of the Road now passes through or runs beside reserve lands with public access ie it is a road through a de facto park, and
- The Road is of significant historical value in itself ie it is a heritage road.

An integrated management plan for the Road would use these two concepts as its guiding principles.

It would also make explicit provision for remedying the major problems which are currently stand in the way of realising the *Heritage Road Through A Park* vision. These are outlined in (b) and (c) below:

b) Better indication and interpretation of the Road

The Summit Road needs proper signage at appropriate points eg Evans Pass, Dyers Pass, Gebbies Pass which indicate that the Road begins, ends or continues at these





points. These signs can be simple (ideally of stone and wood) and need only indicate the name of the Road. They should also be all of the same design.

Signage for reserves and tracks beside and leading from the road also needs to be improved to a more uniform and consistent standard. Interpretation panels are needed at or close to key features on the Road, and/or at the points of entry to the Road. The Authority currently has some money in its budget allocated for signage, including interpretative panels, and would like to work in with the Council to make its contribution to better signage and interpretation for the whole road.

c) Better protection for the Road and its users

The Road itself, and roadside structures, including car parks, are being regularly damaged by motorised vandals. Dangerous driving also puts other road-users at risk. It is not possible to police such behaviour adequately, and therefore other preventive measures must be considered.

These could include reducing the speed limit on the Road, and closing all or part of the Road to motor vehicles (except for the passes, and with provision made for residents who live beside the road) between dusk and dawn.

The Road is not an essential route to anywhere, and while closing the road to cars would be somewhat inconvenient to residents along the Road, as well as to those few citizens who find it a pleasant place for peaceful night-time driving, it would be easy to ascertain if the majority of residents prefer this inconvenience to destructive drivers on the road at night, while bona fide night-time drivers would surely appreciate the public good reasons for a night-time closure.

All recreational drivers and other users of the Road would also be reconciled to any speed restrictions and closures by knowing that as a result the Road would be safer and more pleasant to use.

3. Further Work

Further work needs to be undertaken to investigate how the integration of the management of public reserves and private trust lands with the Summit Road itself, can better promote the objectives of the Summit Road Protection Act and further the concept of a "Scenic Drive" or "A Heritage Road Through A Park", and ensure that in the ongoing management and planning of the Port Hills, the original vision of Harry EII to develop a scenic roadway along the summit is not lost.

In particularly this work would establish:

- An overview of the present patterns of reserves/trust lands along the Summit Road between Evans Pass and Gebbies Pass.





- An overview of existing management plans and goals/objectives for existing reserves and trust lands and previous studies into these matters.
- An understanding of the purpose, function and classification of the Summit Road from Evans Pass to Gebbies Pass.
- Establish the views of existing management personnel of reserves/trust/roads and identify issues, problems and opportunity and possible forms of future management.
- Identify statutory restraints that may limit opportunities for developing the vision.
- Possible scope of concept in terms of adjoining reserves such as Godley Head, how far down the hill it should extend, retention of access to private land, and links with the Gondola, 'Sign of the Kiwi', Bridle Path and Rapaki Track, and the development of wider cycleways across Banks Peninsula.
- Examples with illustrations of similar 'scenic drives' in New Zealand and overseas.
- Identify and illustrate opportunities and ways ahead that would help achieve of the vision.

4. Recommendation

That the Christchurch City Council investigate the ways in which improving the status of the Summit Road to *A Heritage Road Through A Park*, including developing an integrated management plan for the Road and adjacent reserve land would meet the objectives of both the Council and the Summit Road Protection Authority, (within its jurisdiction) with regard to enhancing the heritage and natural values of the road and adjacent reserves, making it a safer and more enjoyable place for all users.

Appendix I – Map of the Summit Road and adjacent reserves

Appendix II – Background to the Summit Road Protection Authority





Appendix I

Map Of The Summit Road And Adjacent Reserves





Appendix II

Background to the Summit Road Protection Authority

In 1963 Parliament enacted the Summit Road (Canterbury) Protection Act. This Act was originally administered by the Christchurch Regional Planning Authority, then by the Canterbury United Council and between 1989 and 1992, the Canterbury Regional Council. In 1993 Parliament amended the 1963 Act to provide for the establishment of the Summit Road Protection Authority as a joint standing committee of the Christchurch City Council, the Banks Peninsula District Council and the Selwyn District Council.

The Summit Road Protection Authority was established on 1 July 1993.

The function of the Authority is to carry out its responsibilities under the Summit Road (Canterbury) Protection Act 2001. The purposes of this Act are as follows:

- To provide for the preservation and protection of the scenic amenity associated with the Summit Road and other roads, walkways, paths and public open spaces within the protected land;
- To provide for the preservation and protection of natural amenities of land within the protected area;
- To provide for the improvement of facilities for the public enjoyment of the scenic amenity and the natural amenities.

Scenic amenity includes the extensive views from the Summit Road and other roads, paths and parks within the protected land, to the Port Hills, Christchurch, the Plains and the Harbour. Natural amenities means the natural or physical qualities of an area that contribute to people's appreciation of its pleasantness, coherence and cultural and recreation attributes.

The area protected by the Act runs along the summit of the Port Hills from Evans Pass to Gebbies Pass and is generally the land above a line running about 30 metres below the Summit Road.

In carrying out its functions, the Authority has identified four areas of significant activity:

- Regulation
- Advice and advocacy
- Provision of interpretative facilities
- General administration

In March 2006, Banks Peninsula District Council joined with the Christchurch City Council. As a result, membership of the Authority changed to include two representatives of the Christchurch City Council and one of Selwyn District Council.

The Authority is advised by an Advisory Committee who include representatives of the land owners, the Department of Conservation, The Summit Road Society, Ngāi Tahu, Environment Canterbury and an open space expert.



Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Alistair **Last name:** Price

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

The CCC needs to become more efficient in how it plans and best uses resources.

1.2 Rates

Too much. The CCC is a poor planner and has little regard as to what the ratepayer has to pay. The CCC wastes so much money in poor management.

For example.

The Horncastle oil leakage drama. Why was this not picked when comparing actual with budget.

The Town Hall electricity blowout. Surely the Energy Manager should have known what the likely costs should be.

Two streets in our area have had road resealing completed. The standard of workmanship is poor.

Staff seem to be unable to make a decision without reference to their superiors.

We asked for a CCC tree to be trimmed back off our property. It took 7 visits to trim 2 branches.

I asked for a great to be secured in the reserve. I was told it could take 3 months to issue the instructions.

The list goes on.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Water Charging.

The fairness in how the new proposed water charging is implemented is unfair.

In my case I will pay a water levy based on rates valuation of \$530.47 plus GST. (This is based on the current year.)

Last year I was allocated 1,383 litres per day.

This year I am allocated only 700 litres but still have to pay the Capital rated value of \$530.47.

Plus I will have to pay \$1.35 per 1,000 litres for water usage over 700 litres average per day over a 3 month period.

Put simply. This is grossly unfair. Nobody will pay less than they are now. Most will end up paying more.

Thousands of ratepayers will be charged in the summer months for watering their gardens and lawns.

The average hose for watering your garden consumes 500 to 700 litres per hour. The daily allowance!!

Please just think of how many hours we have to water our gardens. I know myself we water our garden for about 9 to 10 hours per week during the peak. That is 7,000 litres per week. This is all done in the early mornings.

That is 1000 litres per day for watering.

About 500 litres for household use.

Total 1,500 litres per day.

The excess will cost about \$100.00 per billing cycle during the summer.

Please do not compare us with Auckland or Wellington. They have double the rainfall we get.

How many townhouses and apartments are in Christchurch? Their average water usage will be pretty static throughout the year.

This will pull the average down on the CCC calculations.

I have done a comparison and the cost of our water charges is higher than Auckland.

The council has taken the easy path to create additional income. The CCC has kept the current charges on ratable charges and then imposed charges on water over the given allowance of 700 litres per day over a 3 month period.

If the CCC is going to charge water by volume DISCONTINUE the water capital charge and charge the ratepayer for every litre used. At least it will be a level playing field for all.

Reading the summary on the proposed water charges I was concerned to see the words "think" and "expected". Words that could be interpreted to mean the Council does not really know what the outcome will be.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks
Please please do it efficiently.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Please just think that most residents need to use a car to do their errands.

Cyclists use their bikes for recreational purposes or getting to work.

The big users of our roads are cars.

The Council seems to be obsessed with cyclists.

Please we need a better balance.

1.7 Our facilities

The CCC is forcing its ideas on the community with little regard to how to better manage them.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Agreed but please no money to private investors.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Agreed but please no CCC financial contribution to the new owners.

1.12 Any other comments:

The CCC is an inefficient organization. It wastes money. It appears incapable of making a decision without spending and investing vast sums of money. It is overloaded with staff who appear to have little or no knowledge of what is required.

I just wonder how accurate the budget information when we hear of what happened with the swimming pool incorrect budget, the budget blowouts of the Town Hall.

I feel their is too much fat in the budget to protect staff rather than looking after the ratepayer.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

First name: Bindy **Last name:** Barclay

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

- ☒ Yes
- ☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I take issue with the use of 'game' plan for this document and associated campaign. The Council is tasked with the responsibility of caring for our home, our whenua, our well being. It is not a game. Less money spent on marketing and more on infrastructure would provide more trust?

1.2 Rates
Approve

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Targeted rates make sense if they are sufficient to actually make a difference.

I support the proposal to extend the Land Drainage Targeted Rate to make it more fairly distributed.

I support a Targeted Heritage rate but think it should be increased as a proportion of overall rates.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I support investment in cycleways and extending cycle networks.

I would support further extension than that already planned to enable safe cycling around and across the city and satellites.

I note, there are no plans to develop the cycle route which goes out of the city along the Akaroa Highway, past the intersection of Saby's Road and along Old Tai Tapu Road. For many users this then travels into Selwyn District and then returns to the city via routes in Banks Peninsula area. This is used extensively for individuals and groups. Cyclist's safety is a matter of relying on extreme care by drivers on these roads.

As a Christchurch City resident of Old Tai Tapu Road we often feel our rights to use the road to drive to our homes are compromised by the extent of recreational use. Yet we also feel our rights to cycle for transport, rather than recreation, are also compromised. A good cycleway that connected Old Tai Tapu Road to the existing and planned routes between Halswell and the city areas would make cycling in this corner of the City much safer for all.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

See below regarding the Robert McDougall Art Gallery.

I support the restoration of the Cunningham House and the plan for the Botanic Gardens.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

I would support doubling this contribution. The Arts Centre is an icon of successful and respectful restoration.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

My support of the base isolation is conditional that:

this plan allocate appropriate funds to renovate and reopen the Robert McDougall immediately upon completion of base isolation and that, in the event that the Canterbury Museum do not achieve sufficient funding to pursue its proposed redevelopment that base isolation of both structures is undertaken from whatever funds they have raised and that the Robert McDougall Gallery is restored, irrespective of any works or otherwise on the Museum.

I accept that the physical relationship between the Canterbury Museum and The Robert McDougall structures requires base isolation for both in order to protect each structure. However, I am very concerned that the Council has inappropriately devolved its responsibility for the Robert McDougall Gallery to the Canterbury Museum Board by linking the restoration of the former to the latter, and much less certain, Museum redevelopment.

The Council has an explicit responsibility to restore and reopen the Robert McDougall Art Gallery. There must be a publicly articulated commitment to restoration and reopening of the Robert McDougall, made NOW.

Weathertightness should be done immediately as an URGENT matter to defend a Category 1 Listed Building. Planning for 2023 is exacerbating a longstanding and irresponsible lack of action.

Under the auspices of compromise, successive Councils have appeared to be wilfully ignoring public feeling for the sake of a multi stakeholder development.

The gallery remains a wonderful example of neoclassical architecture, one of a kind in New Zealand and beyond. The relative simplicity of restoring the integrity of the Robert McDougall Gallery AND reopening it, has already been scoped and costed. This should not be compromised or delayed for Museum redevelopment.

As a fully owned asset of CCC The Robert McDougall, and the associated Jamieson Collection, should be reinstated as a significant resource for cultural education and for the mental health of its people. Located within the Botanic Gardens it should again be a place of reflection and an iconic location for the experience for Art, Architecture and our social and cultural history.

PLEASE consider redirecting the required tens, not hundreds of, millions and make the reopening a priority. We have lost so much.

For example, while I support the regeneration of the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor , the disproportion of \$337million to this compared with the lack of investment in the Robert McDougall for the last 20 odd years, is a gross disjunction of investment.

Please also consider fundraising and independent alternatives, such as per Box 112 and the Provincial Chambers.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

SUBMISSION TO CCC LONG TERM PLAN 2021

FROM: CLAIR HIGGINSON AND KAYE CHAMBERLAIN

16 April 2021

We do wish to be heard in support of this submission.

Tēnā koutou

RE: RATES FOR CENTRAL CITY WASTE COLLECTION

We support the submission from the Atlas Quarter Body Corporate in relation to rates for the collection of solid waste.

We support the Council's strategic goal of reducing solid waste but object to having pay \$300-\$400 per year in rates for the collection of the red, green and yellow bins when the Council does not provide this service to us. In the absence of Council providing this service, we pay privately through our Body Corp Levy for waste collection by EnviroWaste. We support waste minimisation and have all the same waste streams (green, yellow and red) as the Council provides.

We ask that the Council either:

- 1) reduce the general rate and waste minimisation levy for developments such as ours to reflect that no waste collection is provided, or;**
- 2) amend your service contracts to provide the waste collection service.**

[add anything further you wish to say here]

Ngā mihi

Clair Higginson and Kaye Chamberlain

Dr Chrys Horn

To Christchurch City Council
cccplan@ccc.govt.nz

I would like to present to the Council in support of this submission.

I write this submission as a resident of Halswell, a citizen concerned about climate change and its increasing impacts and likely future impacts, a person who needs to be able to get around the city by various different means and a person active in my own community and in communities across the city.

Some overarching points

Thank you for the opportunity to submit on the LTP.

My congratulations in keeping our rates rise a low as you have been able to – I notice that Dunedin are suggesting a 9% rise and Wellington a 5.1% rates rise but with a projected 13.5% next year.

At the same time, I'm sad to see cuts in areas that seem important in an age when it is clear that our environment is obviously degenerating and that our ability to manage shocks and other difficult events is becoming much more important.

One of the most important roles of any level of government is protecting access to the commons for the general public. By commons I mean clean water, thriving biodiversity (which provides significant ecosystem services), clean air, natural quiet and a stable climate. I see that business needs to have a clear framework in which to operate but it is important that our commons should not be lost or degraded in that process.

I notice that the LTP does not entirely align with the intentions expressed in the Climate Change Strategy which is also up for comment. I would like to see a stronger alignment and to have the City Council acknowledge the importance of biodiversity work including restoration of the Red Zone and the development of wetlands for the resilience of our city through providing flood buffers and greater water retention.

For the same reason, we need a very strong focus on transport and concerted efforts to get people to use different forms of transport to get around the city. This needs both better cycling and PT facilities and more work to actively encourage and incentivise new behaviours.

LTP Rates tool

I loved the idea of the new online rates tool which graphically shows how money is being spent in different parts of the budget.

The problem is that the detail needed to make a useful submission is not really there. I'd love to see more detail of the spending and even spending over coming years. In principle, however, I like this idea. I wonder if there is some way to show cuts and increases from current spending or perhaps the last 10 year plan. This might help provide a small measure of "history" so that submitters can see which projects have been dropped from the previous LTP.

Access to Information

We don't all have time to dig deeper and, having spoken to people who have tried, I'm aware that it can be very hard to get good information about the specifics of projects. For me personally, an example is *Project*

41845 Quarryman's Trail Cycle Connections which provides no details of which areas are being connected and how they will be connected e.g. using painted cycle lanes or perhaps full separation. Approaching others who are also indicated that they had tried quite a lot harder than me to get that information but it was not forthcoming. Even information about what information is available might be useful!

Please allocate a little more funding to provide the necessary information to residents for this LTP and for Annual plan consultation processes.

Strengthening Communities funding

As a person involved in a number of community initiatives, I am distressed to see a five per cent to community funding. Community groups provide a wide range of goods and services that contributes to the mental and physical wellbeing of residents and they do it on relatively small budgets and at low cost so that everyone is able to access them. The community groups that I work with provide access to exercise, company, social support, learning opportunities, meditation, mental health and help with fixing and building things, growing food. Supporting community groups can also assist with meeting the goals of the Climate Change Strategy which is currently being consulted on through activities such as tree planting, predator control work, encouraging change in transport behaviour.

Community groups are resilient if they have a good level of base support and they help communities to be resilient to shocks. We've seen how they perform and help 1000s to cope with earthquakes and their aftermath, fires and their aftermath and most recently a global pandemic when many of them moved online and continued to provide the same services even when that was challenging.

Community is an investment that returns a great deal, some of which can be invisible but is really missed when it disappears.

Please *increase* funding to community groups by at least 5%.

Major Cycle Routes

I strongly support the proposal to bring forward cycleway projects to make use of available central government funding and would advocate strongly for bringing all of them forward and getting them done. We really need a cycle network that encourages more cycling and in doing so cuts down road congestion, improves physical and mental health outcomes, cuts down the need for parking and makes our city an attractive and pleasant place to live in and aligns with the goals of the Climate Change Strategy which is going to require considerable change to transport in our city. In particular the City to Sea cycleway seems really important to bring forward given the current lack of cycle facilities in the eastern parts of our city.

Please KEEP the Major Cycle route projects in LTP and where possible bring forward all MCR projects currently in waiting

I also strongly support the Local cycleway connections for the same reasons as above. I'd like to see the ones in growing areas such as Halswell completed as early as possible given that a good time to change daily transportation habits is when people are moving into a new area. As Halswell grows, it would be good if we have excellent and attractive alternatives to private cars for transport around the City. As such, I would like to see Quarryman's Trail Cycle Connections which is currently not scheduled to start until 2027, with completion in 2028 brought forward to as early as possible. There is already a clear need for this project given that Quarryman's trail provides not access to Halswell School and it can be difficult to get onto the Quarryman's Trail by crossing Halswell Road which is a busy and fast road (60km/hour).

There is also already a clear need for a shoulder/ cycle lane so that cyclists have adequate road space when travelling straight ahead off the Quarryman's trail onto Sparks Rd. The new give way sign for cyclists indicates that the Council is aware that a lot of people do, in fact, travel straight ahead to access homes and facilities in Kennedys Bush, Muir Park, and Country Palms. While I'd prefer to see a separated cycle path at least to Sutherlands Road from the Quarryman's crossing on Sparks Road a wider shoulder would at least allow cyclists space to exist on the road without having to deal without cars and trucks passing very close.

Please keep the cycleway connections projects and increase spending for this particularly in areas that are growing and developing quickly.

Please bring the Quarryman's trail project forward to 2023.

Please add a shoulder onto both sides of Sparks Road at least between the cycle crossing and Sutherlands/Milns Road (and ideally all the way to the Halswell Shops at the end of Sparks Road).

Please provide connections to Longhurst, Knights Stream, Cloverden, and Country Palms to give safe access to Hillmorton High School, Halswell Domain and Te Hāpua.

Please provide connections to Oaklands and Aidanfield, to give safe access to Hillmorton High School, Halswell Domain and Te Hāpua.

Project 44710 *Local cycle network Halswell to Hornby* is scheduled to start in 2026, but the need is already there now in 2021. ***Please bring this project forward to meet the already existing need.***

Fund Behaviour Change Work

There is a significant literature and practice around behaviour change – much of it arising from work in health to get people to stop smoking, exercise more, lose weight, get healthier etc. To change behaviour, people need to know what to do (and to want to do it!). THEN they need to know how they can do it and know how to make it work for their own individual situations and often they need support when their first attempts to build new habits fail.

Advertising gets them to the first part of the equation, but to actually make a change, more detail is needed. This might mean stories about how people have made changes and how that has changed their lives. For many making the change may mean access to individualised help – eg having transport “counsellors” that can sit down with interested people and groups to look at how they might change their modes of transport and stay touch to hear how it is going. Group work can also help people stay in the game as they build new habits.

Please consider adding in more behaviour change related work as outlined above to help people shift their transport options to active modes and public transport.

Parking Charges

As a car user, I fully support increasing on and off street parking charges in the CBD. This provides an additional economic incentive use some other form of transport in the central city.

Please KEEP the plan to increase parking charges on and off street in the CBD.

Public Transport infrastructure

As more housing development continues in the Halswell, Tai Tapu, Lincoln, Prebbleton and Rolleston areas, traffic coming in from the SW of the City is getting increasingly clogged. We know from experiences worldwide, that building more and bigger roads is not the way to address this issue (although clearly NZTA and the CCC's Port Company don't understand this). What is more important instead is better access to other options including cycling as per comments above and Public transport. At least part of this is helping busy people learn about the options and providing incentives and encouragement for them the change their transport behaviour. These include increasing the reliability of PT, increasing the affordability of PT and making it more expensive to bring cars into the city.

It is distressing to see that projects that would help improve the reliability of PT to this area of the City and beyond seem to be delayed, and delayed, and delayed. Why on earth are Projects 917 *Lincoln Road PT improvements* and 63366 *Lincoln Road Bus Priority* (Whiteleigh to Wrights) scheduled for completion in 2025 and 2027 respectively when judging by the levels of traffic congestion, we need them NOW?

The PT priority project from Whiteleigh Avenue to Moorhouse Avenue is due to start August 2021; despite being signed off by CCC over a year ago. Buses such as Halswell #7 and Wigram #60 run substantially behind

schedule during peak travel periods, because single-occupancy vehicles are clogging the roads. Bus users, who are freeing up the roads for others, end up spending much longer in transit than those who choose to keep driving because they have no priority and frequently have to pull over to pick up passengers.

We owe it to bus users to increase the speed and reliability of services. This means providing bus priority lanes (sooner rather than later), helping passengers to know exactly when their bus will arrive, and speeding up the transit of buses by giving them priority at signalised intersections. Climate change and congestion issues BOTH suggest that we need to put priority on making our public transport faster and more reliable.

Please bring Project 63366 forward to 2022, to match the completion of the Whiteleigh Avenue to Moorhouse Avenue PT priority project.

Real-time bus monitors (such as those deployed at Christchurch Hospital) are enormously helpful in alerting customers to the actual (as opposed to timetabled) arrival time of their service. These monitors are extensively used in Wellington, to good effect.

Please add to the LTP real-time bus monitors to stops along Halswell Road – Lincoln Road.

Bus passengers should not have to wait in the rain for their bus.

Please add a complete network of weather-proof bus stops along Halswell Road – Lincoln Road. These were in the previous LTP but they have been dropped.

Please maintain the proposed timing of Project 50466 (provision of bus priority signals) in the final version of this LTP. It would be good to see bus priority on all signalised intersections along Halswell Road and Lincoln Road that are controlled by City Council.

Kart Club

I strongly support the Halswell Residents Association in their observations about the Kart Club in Halswell. A recent spate of Facebook comments on our community group indicated that moving the Kart Club is not a priority for most of the current residents in the area and in fact that any pressure to move it seems to be coming from developers who are simply looking to increase the saleability (and price) of surrounding land investments. In effect this looks like CCC are planning to spend nearly 7.5 million dollars on something that is not necessary at this stage and looks like it is essentially subsidising property development in the area and increasing house prices, which I do not see as a good use of public funds.

Please remove the spending on the Kart Club who have a perfectly good premises on which to operate and who have the support of local people. There are plenty of other good uses for this money elsewhere.

Stadium

One again I wish to register my dismay at the waste of money and central city land for this project. Unlike projects like cycleways and biodiversity work, the stadium represents a drain on future ratepayers (based on the experience of other cities in NZ) rather than being an investment with good returns in areas that really matter – health, wellbeing, environment and economy. It should not be a priority in times like these when money is short.

Likely need more \$ on biodiversity and tree planting/maintenance. Could do more with more funding and focus. Including staffing - ie park rangers who work in this space. Linked to climate change, so important.

I know it seems that little can be done about this but building has not begun yet! ***Please consider delaying the build of the new stadium for as long as possible.***

Library Hours

In general, **I support the cut in library hours** although I would like an assessment of keeping longer hours in the lower socioeconomic areas of the City. I am uncertain of how those libraries are used but I would support a higher level of service in those areas where people might benefit most from access to computers, heat and study space for a longer period.

Water Charges

As someone with a large garden in a hill suburb **I support the introduction of a charge for excess water use.** The only issue I want to raise is that for those with plenty of money in their pockets, the extra payments might mean those doing it with impunity are going to feel more entitled to water even at those times when we really need to be saving it. It might be good to have a plan if that turns out to be the case, because it may not address the problem of pressures dropping during hot summer periods.

Planning for growth

I live in an area that has seen massive growth which is set to continue over the term of the next LTP. What I don't see is any good planning ahead for community spaces and recreation spaces in areas where housing is being built. People need local spaces where they can get together, they need playgrounds that they can walk to. They also need shops, access to food, access to workspaces and they need these to be within easy reach. Halswell is simply seen as a growing dormitory suburb and we are still seeing the mentality of putting off planning in the potential selling of CCC land in Quaifes Road for more housing. While we are seeing more high-density housing, there does not seem to be any planning for how those people might move, or might be able to work locally without travelling so much.

An example of the problem is the number of times I've written "already" in this submission. I am about to do it again!

Halswell Dog Park

Halswell already really needs a dog park closer than the Groynes or Rolleston. I am not a dog owner but I am concerned about the use of our local wetland areas as de facto dog parks and the effect that it has had on local bird populations.

The Christchurch Art Gallery

Te Puna o Waiwhetu

Submission to the Long-Term Council Community Plan update 2021

Graeme Coles

Request

1. That the proposed reduction of service level of 25% from Education and Public Programmes be abandoned.
2. That over the three years of the current repositioning of the LTP, an extra educator be funded, followed by an extra Public Programmes Officer, to allow for the ever-increasing demand that has emerged from public perception of the value these services provide.
3. That the Council staff be directed to negotiate Ministry of Education funding support for the highly valued art education programme provided by The Education and Public Programmes Team.

Introduction

The Christchurch Art Gallery is Canterbury's window on the World of Art and occupies a unique position from this perspective. It is an important cultural feature of Christchurch, attracting visitors from all over the world, but even when international travel is impossible, it attracts annual visitor numbers rather greater than the population of the Canterbury Province. These visitors come to enjoy passive presentation of the best in visual arts available for exhibition, but leave educated and edified by the wide range of activities offered by the Education and Public Programmes team. It is inconceivable that the level of service offered in this way should be cut. In fact, it is easily arguable that resources should be significantly increased to allow those activities to better meet the clear needs of the people of Christchurch and the wider Canterbury community.

Present services and resources

It has been proposed that expenditure on Education and Public Programmes (EPP) be reduced by 25%. Just how this is to be achieved is a mystery. The team consists of 3.5 FTE's, including one specialist teacher, one programmes officer, a 0.5 FTE position coordinating volunteers, and a team leader with responsibility for a wide range of specialist service provision, besides augmenting the activities and capabilities of each of her team members.

With those resources, EPP provides classroom activities for 11,500 mostly primary-aged children annually, with demand for at least a further 5,000 spaces. School holiday programmes are always filled, and additional material is made available for Art Trails and self-guided class visits, which cater (relatively poorly) for the overflow demand. Note that these activities place significant extra demand on the rest of the Gallery team, including design, publishing and much increased supervision. **Note that the popularity of this aspect of the work of EPP makes a strong case for the Council to negotiate a substantial annual grant from Ministry of Education to contribute to costs.**

The part-time volunteer coordinator manages 40 guides, whose roles include classroom support, gallery tours, and support and delivery of some specialist activities. It is the coordinator's task to

ensure consistency of service delivery and to allocate volunteers to the activities for which they are most suited. Many of these volunteers bring many years of professional expertise in teaching, health, art education and other capabilities, and should continue to be managed as effectively as they are at present.

The public programs team leader and the public programs officer between them deliver several thousand hours per year of edification, education and entertainment to over 20,000 people, and these participants are ordinarily drawn from within the Christchurch city boundaries. A number of these activities are related directly to exhibitions being held in the gallery, including artist presentations, and academic and popular discussions of particular artworks. However, the public programs team make a very special effort to bring a wide range of community cultural groups into the gallery. These include:

- treaty partners;
- Pasifika communities;
- the full range of recent immigrant communities;
- individuals and groups with special needs;
- individuals and groups with particular art and craft interests, from sound art via music and drama, to handcrafts such as embroidery and woodcarving;
- groups using art contact for professional, personal and sporting development;
- people coming into the Gallery for entertainment, and finding they have learnt something and been edified.

To achieve this range of delivery to the Christchurch and Canterbury communities, these two FTEs exhibit a genius for engaging Council staff and a very wide range of community members in the development, execution, and completion of at least 100 activities a year. Many more such activities could be completed should adequate resources be provided. It should be noted that a great many of these activities are carried out for the benefit of community members currently less engaged in city life. Examples include:

- regular “Mixes” – evenings of themed music and access to art activities and films otherwise not encountered by the participants. Themes have included outdoor adventure, fabric art and drag theatre, and all participants are offered special guided tours of the current exhibitions. Bringing 20-somethings into contact with the more arcane elements of exhibition offerings strengthens pride in the city and their own cultural engagement;
- Regular film festivals, particularly for smaller ethnic groups;
- Parent and child activities, strengthening engagement, and bringing families into the central city;
- Ensuring art education resources reach lower-decile schools, often with the support of third parties;
- Specialist activities such as “Artzheimers” – a programme in which Volunteer Guides lead groups of high performing dementia sufferers in memory excursions with the help of works on display. This programme, developed when the Gallery reopened, is now the object of envy in other centres nationally and internationally;
- Activities related to celebrations of particular importance to Tangata Whenua, including Waitangi Day, Matariki and Maori Language Month;
- Support for Readers’ and Writers’ Festival, Scape, Art About and similar events, in partnership with initiative leaders.

EPP communicate their initiatives right across the community, using everything from traditional post through to the latest in social media platforms. Activities are planned up to 12 months in advance, with two forward quarterly programmes in active preparation at any time. The EPP team plays an

active role in guiding the exhibitions programme for the Gallery, with the goal of developing a foundation for the most fruitful public interactions.

Conclusion

The Education and Public Programmes team at the Christchurch Art Gallery (Te Puna o Waiwhetu) provides a suite of much valued services to a broad cross-section of the Christchurch and wider Canterbury community, and can easily justify a significant increase in resources, so that its capabilities are in balance with other cultural and leisure activities supported by the Christchurch City Council to a much greater extent. Current resourcing should be increased to allow for the appointment of another educator and a second programmes officer.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2021

First name: Graeme **Last name:** Coles

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

See attached document

Attached Documents

File
The Christchurch Art Gallery

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 14/04/2021

First name: David **Last name:** Gibbons

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Targeted rates for strategic assets (such as the Arts Centre) are far more palatable and acceptable than generic rate increases which have no accountability to optimize investment.

The Arts Centre delivers significant community, cultural and economic benefits that far surpass a number of alternative investments currently being considered as part of LTP.

I would like to see the transparency of targeted rates being applied more broadly, to alternative heritage or strategic initiatives, but strongly endorse the application of a targeted rate for the Arts Centre.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

Targeted rates for strategic assets (such as the Arts Centre) are far more palatable and acceptable than generic rate increases which have no accountability to optimize investment.

The Arts Centre delivers significant community, cultural and economic benefits that far surpass a number of alternative investments currently being considered as part of LTP.

I would like to see the transparency of targeted rates being applied more broadly, to alternative heritage or strategic initiatives, but strongly endorse the application of a targeted rate for the Arts Centre.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2021

First name: Daniela **Last name:** Bagozzi

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

First of all I would like to express appreciation for everyone's efforts towards the overall aims of this Long Term Plan, which I am sure the majority of residents will share.

1.2 Rates

I support the general principle of rates increases, HOWEVER I wish to submit the following:

1) the mechanism to calculate rates on each property should be designed to achieve a higher percentage increase for higher value properties, thereby protecting lower value properties (normally inhabited by lower income residents) from steeper increases.

2) Properties effectively fully used as tourist/short term accommodation should be treated in the same way as motels/hotels of similar size/value (i.e.: make a distinction between investor-owned properties offered for rent as motels/hotels/airbnb and ordinary residents letting a spare room on airbnb).

3) We mustn't plan for 'endless growth' - new subdivisions will bring more rates revenue, but will also lead to increased infrastructure costs, increased congestion on the roads and generally increased competition for resources. Where is all this pressure for continuous growth coming from? Why so many unoccupied and unaffordable dwellings?

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I support the targeted excess water rate, as it will encourage us all to take water conservation steps in our daily practice.

Heritage targeted rates: I support the concept of those rates being applied as a proportion of house values, not as a fixed rate.

Central City Business Association targeted rate: I support the introduction of this rate, HOWEVER, applying it as a flat rate simply favours big business concerns over small business. This rate should be applied simply **as a proportion of property value** (which will be automatically passed on to business tenants as per the terms of normal commercial leases).

Revenue and Financing Policy and Rates Remission Policy: I wish to submit **AGAINST** the proposal that not for profit organisations with high cash balances not be allowed rates remissions, for the following reasons:

- 1) First of all, if an entity is a genuine not for profit organisation with charitable purposes (and Council should follow up and check on the status of applicant entities), all resources of the organisation are to be applied for a Public Good, so why treat them the same as an ordinary business seeking to produce a profit?
- 2) If you go ahead with this proposal, you would be simply penalising prudent management on the part of these organisations. Is that a desirable outcome?
- 3) Any property owning charitable organisation with a high level of cash reserves would have such cash reserves either as accumulated reserves to fund future maintenance/repairs/upgrades to their building, or as investments funds the income of which pays for staff or projects as per the organisation's aims and objectives. This would mean that the organisation has no need (or a reduced need) to apply for public funding (including funding from Council). Why would you want to penalise that?
- 4) Additional rating pressure would add to the pressure (already present) for more charitable organisations to move away from the central city, where values are higher, towards some remote suburb. This would very likely have a negative impact on the people the organisation is serving, as well as on the whole of the central city, reducing its vibrancy and diversity.
- 5) Think about the flow on effect on smaller unfunded organisations: many unfunded community groups and small organisations may benefit from being hosted or having their meetings or educational activities hosted by a bigger charity, thereby reducing their need to apply to CCC for financial assistance.

Take for example the Canterbury WEA, where many small groups (formal and informal) can be hosted free of charge, or in exchange for a small donation to cover power and cleaning services: if the WEA were to be affected by this proposed policy, a simple flow on effect would be to require those groups to pay an appropriate level of rent, thereby resulting in those groups presenting more applications for funding from Council. Is that a desirable outcome?

5) **An alternative suggestion** would be that Council scrutinise each applicant for this kind of Rates Remission, to ensure that the entity is a genuine charity, to check for example on salaries being paid, who the beneficiaries are, and what benefit they derive from the entity.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Protecting water is fundamental.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure
Public transport infrastructure is fundamental in a big city such as Christchurch.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Very important.

1.7 Our facilities
What I hear from different people in different parts of Christchurch is that a lot of residents are more interested in smaller local facilities, and don't really see the point in large metropolitan facilities located in some distant part of town...

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks
Very important

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora
Yes
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery
Yes
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties
If these properties must be disposed of, I submit that **they should only be sold to bona fide NOT FOR PROFIT ORGANISATIONS WITH CHARITABLE PURPOSES** and with a proven track record. Or gifted to such organisations, and a ground lease arrangement be entered into.

1.12 Any other comments:
Thank you for your time reading through the many submissions you must have received.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Douglas **Last name:** Rankin

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I don't feel the balance is right at all, especially with respect to protecting and providing Christchurch with a clean drinking water supply into the future.

Priority needs to be given to establishing clearly whether Christchurch's water supply and all of its aquifers are being damaged by nitrate pollution from intensive farming in an 34,000 Ha interzone transfer source area (**itsa**) in the Waimakariri Zone north of the Waimakariri River. This has recently been shown to be the case by extensive groundwater modelling conducted by Environment Canterbury (**ECan**) of the fate of nutrients released from this farming and particularly dairy farming. It will take some time before this damage will become visible in the Christchurch aquifers, but based on overseas and New Zealand experience this will inevitably occur.

This situation has arisen even though ECan recently granted permission for Ngai Tahu to conduct extensive dairy farming on land where Eyrewell Forest once stood, and which is part of this **itsa**. When permission was granted to permit this farming ECan ignored other data which suggested the Christchurch aquifers could be at risk. The recent modelling has shown that this is now considered to be highly likely.

If the CCC truly wants to protect Christchurch's clean pure treasured drinking water supply then it really does need to address and confirm this issue. If it is confirmed then clearly farming practices in parts of the Waimakariri River and other catchments that are contributing to this issue need to be changed so that Christchurch's drinking water source and all its aquifers are protected, otherwise our drinking water source will be ruined and the city will have to find a new drinking water source, at considerable expense.

The CCC is aware of this issue having submitted recently to ECan's Plan Change 7 and having requested an upper nitrate nitrogen limit of 1.0 mg NO₃--N/L in Christchurch's aquifers to protect our drinking water source. The nitrate nitrogen concentrations predicted by the ECan modelling will be far higher than this figure.

If this issue is not addressed as a matter of urgency the farming that has already begun will produce a nitrate plume that will contaminate Christchurch's aquifers now and into the future. If this issue is established now and addressed the magnitude of the contamination will be seriously reduced and may even allow the impacts to be only minimal and not contaminate the aquifers. But is must be addressed.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city’s water networks

As described above it appears as though nothing is being done to protect Christchurch's drinking water source which is under immediate threat. This needs to be recognised and fixed before it gets out of hand, otherwise a whole lot of well infrastructure support and funding over the next ten years will be wasted as it will not be fit for purpose when a new drinking water source needs to be found for Christchurch.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes
Comments

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Geoff Last name: Barnes

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Attached Documents

File
Submission LTCCP 21

Long Term Plan 2021–31 Plan submission

By Geoff Barnes

I wish to make my submission in person

Topic - Excess Water Billing for the Residential Sector

The proposed charge should not proceed.

1. Residential Water Meters are not accurate for billing because many are too old

- Water meters become inaccurate with age, unsuitable for billing.
 - Billing based on old meters will cause disputes.
 - Most residential water meters were installed before 1990 with the balance installed in the early 1990's. - over 25 years ago (excl new properties).
- International standards advise 5 - 10 years is the maximum credible life for meters.
 - Auckland WaterCare - replace meters within 15 years
 - The cost to replace old meters makes billing uneconomic. For example the cost to replace 100,000 old meters (est) at say \$400 per meter (out of the 150,000 connections) = \$40 million.
 - An annual replacement program over 10 years - \$4m pa

2. The excess charge should be the marginal cost of supply 13 cents (the pumping cost)

- The cost to deliver extra water is the cost of running the pumps longer. For last year this was 13 cents per m³ (as advised by CCC) , not \$1.35.
- The proposed excess charge at \$1.35 (per Cu Meter) is assumed to be the average cost of water = Water supply operating expenditure divided by total water supplied (per Cu Meter).
- Infrastructure cost and overhead is already recovered by the Targeted Water Rate on Capital Values.
- The marginal cost far less than the average cost.

The Council proposal aims to penalise water consumers rather than recover costs.

3. The charge is inequitable

Some residential properties cannot be billed as they do not have a separate water meter.

This is not fair on those who do have a separate water meter.

- Some Rating Units have shared connections e.g. ownership flats, apartments etc. In excess of 20,000 rating units / connections cannot ever be separately metered.
- They can never be included in any billing by meter process.
- This means the excess charge for some residential is discriminatory.

4. The charge is inequitable

The proposal does not recognise that consumers on higher valued properties do not get a water allowance based on rates paid but will be limited to 0.7 m³ per day. This is not fair on those who pay high Water Rates.

- Properties with high capital values will be paying twice. Firstly as part of higher Capital Value rates and then again as an excess charge.
- There is no reduction for the higher water Rates paid.
- If the proposal is introduced it should mirror Commercial Consumers.

5. The operating costs to bill an excess charge for the residential sector will be high

- The costs will be significant if operated at a standard sufficient to produce credible invoices
 - There will be extra reading costs, billing, and debtor management costs,
 - I estimate up to an additional \$400,000 pa depending on the invoicing method.
- There will be many small bills which will be hard to explain and be accepted by the community.
 - There will be high level of complaints.
 - Many will need to be written off as uncollectible.
 - Is the Council prepared to action a rating sale collection for disputed excess water bills?
- Does Council expect the existing Rates Direct Debit consents to apply to Water Invoices. If not then manual payments on invoice is required and is expensive operate.

7. Water use for gardening will be discouraged

- Charging the residential sector for excess water will discourage summer watering of gardens
 - Christchurch is known as the Garden City
 - Gardening is a major contributor to quality of life in Chch, highlighted during the Covid lockdown

Te Ara - the Encyclopedia of New Zealand,

The 2007/8 Active New Zealand Survey found that 43% of New Zealanders had gardened in the last 12 months – the second-most popular activity behind walking.

- Well tended gardens require water.
- The gardening supply sector is a significant contributor to the economic output of the city and will suffer as a result of this policy proposal
- The overall ecology of the city is enhanced by well kept home gardens.
- Council is content to spend millions on professional sport yet seeks to penalise individual home based recreation enjoyed by the majority of citizens.

8. The actual problem is excessive leaks in the Council supply pipes

- The system has high wastage
 - The system wastage is 12m m3 pa out of the extraction of 59m m3 pa
 - Water system leaks on the Council side exceed 20% of pumped water rising to 26%.
 - This will be far in excess of any excessive use in the residential sector.
 - Council should focus on fixing this problem first.

8. The actual problem is the extraction Consent limit

- The extraction consent has not increased for over 20 years
 - The City's consent is for 74m m3 pa
 - The extraction is 59m m3 pa or 80% of the consent
 - The population of the city has risen in this time, yet Council has not increased the extraction capacity.
 - There is adequate capacity in the aquifers if extracted correctly.

At what point of crisis will the Council make an effort to increase its extraction consent.

NIWA website: - "Groundwater aquifers of Christchurch"

"Groundwater level has not declined as a result of increasing groundwater pumpage since 1905."

Geoff Barnes

Email
Phone

From: Lindsay Carswell [REDACTED]
Sent: Sunday, 18 April 2021 9:57 AM
To: CCC Plan
Subject: Feedback on Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31 / 386
Attachments: LTP 2021 - 2031 Submission- Lindsay Carswell.pdf

1829

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Please see attached Submission: **LTP2021 – 2031 Submission – Lindsay Carswell**

My details are as follows:

Name: Lindsay Carswell

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

Please note that I wish to speak to my submission at a hearing.

Submission to Christchurch City Council on the Draft Long Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Over a number of years I have asked that the City Council have a complaints procedure.

Reasons for a Complaints Procedure

My own personal experience when I had a leaky home – I have never forgiven the Council for the way I was treated.

Yet I have seen similar behaviour in other issues that I have had involvement in – Saving the Cities Notable Trees and the Hagley Oval are two recent examples.

An Independent Complaint Procedure

Complaints need to be handled by an Independent body within Council.

Staff are in a unique position when dealing with a complaint and they can take advantage of that position. Staff have the knowledge and understanding of the law, the building code, the District Plan requirements or whatever the complaint covers. But complainants do not have those skills and this creates an imbalance of power between Council and the complainant.

It is essential that complaints are considered by an independent body with sufficient resources to obtain external advice.

Lindsay Carswell

17 April 2021

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 13/04/2021

First name: Pip **Last name:** Elgin

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

one thing the Council must do is continue to provide cultural and educational services such as

a). Provide sufficient money to continue the late nights on Wednesday every week at the Art Gallery and to NOT cut the educational budget at the Gallery by 25%. The city needs this cultural service and for many because many people work on weekends Wednesday nights would be only possible night the family could attend as a family. DO NOT CUT THE ART GALLERY BUDGET.

b). Provide as much money as is needed to put the Arts Centre back into full capacity. Is there any chance part of the Centre will be available as apartments. The sale or lease arrangements might assist with gathering some of the funds required. This magnificent collection of historic buildings is as important if not more important than the Cathedral.

In no lifetime should our city council allow our city's culture to be lost or diminished. Look for more innovative options to assist what we have to be maintained and extended as the city grows.

re: the Arts Centre - the repair and refurbishment of the old Student Union buildings and then lease to Dux deluxe would definitely bring more people to the "Cultural Centre" of our city.

1.2 Rates

Everything we need is costing more. If the ratepayer needs to stump up more to keep our city going then so be it. But the Council does need to pull its weight and provide more streams of income with the assets we already own while looking to increase the asset base.

1.7 Our facilities

N

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks
see my earlier comments on The Art Gallery and Arts Centre.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora
Yes
Comments
see my earlier comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery
Yes
Comments
see my earlier comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties
only dispose of an asset when all avenues of it's potential uses has been researched.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Prue **Last name:** Stringer

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Climate Change action is now the most vital and urgent issue for us all. This requires both drastic attitudinal and behavioural change and more spending from Council.

Rates increases must be implemented, and borrowing will be useful for longterm projects.

Council must model a culture of sustainability, with their spending and their public communications and education.

As seen after the quakes, strong communities are essential for resilience, so DO NOT cut funding to community groups. Cut stadium funding instead, that has no role in developing a culture of sustainability.

I also see a need for far greater spending on biodiversity....eg funding Predator Free Banks Peninsula, native tree planting etc.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

An excess water use charge would make us all aware of this precious resource and our wastefulness, and be smarter in our use of it. I support its introduction, plus education on wise use.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Since transport is such a huge emitter of GGs, please prioritise spending on reducing that. Public and active transport need to become easier, more reliable and more attractive. Also need a higher budget for promoting these .

We are fast getting to have Auckland-like traffic congestion on eg. Brougham St . Instead Chch could become known as the "easy to get around in " city, with low traffic congestion and low emissions . Safe cycle lanes and bus priority lanes are essential.

The Climate Change Strategy aims to change our transport system...but it is urgent that this must be MORE, SOONER and BETTER. We don't have time to be slow on this urgent matter.

Since the majority of journeys are under 4kms, most of us could bus, walk or cycle those. SPEND the money required to complete all the major cycleways ASAP, and adding connecting routes to make a great network for all areas. Once finished, people will flock to them (see our behaviour during lockdown, safely biking on traffic-free routes !)

A free inner city shuttle (electric) needs to be reinstated, and extended to within the 4 Aves.

Car parking in the city should become more expensive (and with revenue kept LOCAL, NOT eg Wilsons). i approve of taking away the carpark space requirements for new builds.

Suburban areas should all be designed to have all amenities within 15-20 mins active or public transport.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

There needs to also be far more emphasis/spending on education on reducing, more than just recycling .

1.12 Any other comments:

Please recognise and act on the urgency of climate change ! Nothing else will matter if we don't act NOW. What do you want your legacy to be ?

Consult and communicate regularly/openly with your community. Budget for that !

Initiate a poll on STV for future elections.

Thanks for all your work !

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 26/03/2021

First name: Melanie **Last name:** Gliddon

Your role in the organisation: Diamond Harbour
resident

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

PLEASE PLEASE don't make beautiful paddocks in Diamond Harbour available for greedy development. This area is unsuitable for housing for many reasons. I look at these paddocks from my home (its my main view) and i witness SO MANY locals enjoying the natural open space as they walk/run/dog walk around and through the green space. Diamond Harbour has limited features such as this to access, and its the wrong place to encourage people to reside. Private vehicle useage to drive to the city is selfish and near-sighted behaviour (I've arranged my life to drive in every 10 days or so)
Shouldn't we dissuade this activity?

A simple, quiet life is the consciuos choice of most residents here. We already lack a communusl gathering place (eg decent, large cafe/pub). Please don't allow further reduction of our qualty of living.

1.12 Any other comments:

And yes, I would be happy to speak to my submission. Please contact me!

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

First name: Melanie **Last name:** Gliddon

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

- ☒ Yes
- ☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

A request to STOP the suspicious fast-track disposal of the few paddocks in Diamond Harbour (especially ‘42 Whero Ave’). There NEEDS TO BE COMMUNITY CONSULTATION.

Please listen to the community.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 24/03/2021

First name: Raviv **Last name:** Carasuk

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Insurance make sure we have the right cover

Ten years of rebuilding after the earthquake the Christchurch is capital poor, but Infrastructure reach, lets us insure those newly built roads and pipes adequately.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Last year the Christchurch City Council has declared a climate and ecological emergency-It is now time for action.

Major cycle routes

It is sad that a decade after the earthquake we yet to finish the 13 major cycle route. Share an Idea was a community public engagement campaign. Under transport choice, the public has specifically asked the CCC for Pedestrian-focused Central City, and for Integrated and separated off-road cycle lane network connecting the Central City to the suburbs. Today we only have 4 Major cycle routes open, 3 partly open and 2 under construction and 4 are planed That record is appalling. I wish for the CC to commit to finish all 13 within the next couple of years and start to extend its cycle routes further afield. For example the Roloston Av. Shared Bicycle and Pedestrian lane is too narrow, or any option to navigate Brougham street will need to support the bigger uptake of alternative mode of transport.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks
Natural environment

The flood protection along the Heathcote is money well spend. I understand that central government is going to do similar work for the Avon catchment. Meanwhile, private trusts are applying for money to restore the Stix and continue the work along the Otukaikino streams through work for conservation from central government. Please keep supporting those projects.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 14/04/2021

First name: Richard **Last name:** Holloway

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

RS&LS Holloway Farming Partnership

Your role in the organisation: Partner

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

We are totally opposed to the proposal that the land drainage rate that is currently a targeted rate levied on properties benefiting from land drainage infrastructure be extended to properties that do not benefit from this infrastructure. The proposed expansion of the rating base is unfair and wrong. Once the phase-in is complete it will cost us an additional \$3,000+ per year, for which we will receive absolutely nothing. See further comments below.

1.2 Rates

No comment

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We are totally opposed to the proposal that the land drainage rate that is currently a targeted rate levied on properties benefiting from land drainage infrastructure be extended to properties that do not benefit from such infrastructure. Our reasons include:

- The proposed rating change is unfair and plain wrong. Why should rural ratepayers who receive absolutely no benefit from the land drainage rate be forced to subsidise the (mainly urban) ratepayers who do?
- We are solely responsible for managing our own on-farm waterways, drains and wetlands, to a standard in line with increasingly more demanding policies and regulations. We receive no financial assistance from our urban cousins for doing this. Why should we be required to subsidise (mainly urban) land drainage activities?
- We already contribute a disproportionate amount to Christchurch city services and infrastructure that we seldom have the opportunity to use.
- The additional rates burden placed on us once the proposed 3-year phase-in is complete will amount to \$2,986, taking our total rates bill to in excess of \$26,000 (not including the currently proposed increase in general rates). We simply cannot afford these never-ending increases. Farming is not a cost-plus industry, and the profit margin is already exceedingly thin. And all at the same time as being expected to absorb additional costs for water and land management.
- The proposed basis for rating (as a % of capital value) is grossly unfair, with totally disproportionate burdens being placed on

rural ratepayers , compared with urban ratepayers.

- In a world where rates are increasingly being targeted to the direct beneficiaries of services where they can be clearly identified, this proposal appears to be moving totally in the wrong direction. Is this simply an effort to reduce the rates burden on our urban cousins by hitting up farmers as a fairly soft target. To us this is exactly what it appears to be.

We submit that the proposed change not be adopted, and that the land drainage rate remain a targeted rate as presently levied.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city’s water networks

No comment, as we don't benefit from these services

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

No comment , as we don't benefit from these services

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

No comment

1.7 Our facilities

No comment

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

No comment

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No
Comments
The city simply cannot afford this type of expenditure

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No
Comments
Should be covered by increasing entry charges, ie user-pays

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

As with any other business, if they are surplus they should be disposed of through public tender/sale ie sold to highest bidder.

1.12 Any other comments:

In general CCC needs to foster a culture of living within its means. This means serious consideration of the 'must haves' versus 'nice to haves'. At present this culture is not evident, with present administrators viewing ratepayers as a bottomless bucket to fund an ever-increasing range of 'nice-to-have' but non essential facilities and services.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Submission to Christchurch City Council 2021-2031 Long Term Plan

Submitter – Kevin Lamb

1. Water Supply

Based on my investigation of the 67 territorial authorities in New Zealand providing water supplies, **Christchurch City Council is the only council** to charge on a **total capital value basis**. See Appendix one for the detail.

The Revenue and Financing Policy states:

“capital value is considered to be the most equitable basis for targeted water rates.”

Definition of “equitable basis” – Collins dictionary

“Something that is equitable is fair and reasonable in a way that gives equal treatment to everyone.”

This example for water supply rates gives the impression to the reader that all ratepayers will be treated equally.

Appendix two outlines some examples taken randomly across the city.

There is no background in the LTP to outline the reasons for the capital value rating charges.

The equitable way to charge for water supply to domestic properties is by way of a uniform charge, or alternatively, by a water meter. This uniform charge basis should also apply to other rating types – wastewater, stormwater, transport, parks and heritage, etc.

The ability to charge for excess water indicates that each property in the city has a water meter. If this is the case, then consideration should be given to this form of charging for water supply.

Extract from LLTP - “All residential water meters in the Christchurch district would be read and recorded every three months (quarterly).”

RECOMMENDATION:

Charge all properties on a metered water charge, from 1 July 2022.

2. Uniform Annual General Charge

“We acknowledge that a uniform annual charge is regressive”.

“We have therefore determined to apply a relatively low level UAGC to each SUIP”.

How is this UAGC being applied? There needs to be a more detailed explanation of where the funds will be used.

RECOMMENDATION:

Outline the funding provisions for the UAGC in the final LTP and move towards the removal of the UAGC in future years, to be replaced by uniform charges, as outlined above.

3. Heritage Targeted Rate

Extract from LTTP – “A fixed rate was considered but not preferred because a targeted rate based on house value was considered more equitable.”

Again, the term “equitable” has been used, which indicates ratepayers will be equally treated.

The current “Christ Church Cathedral” targeted rate of \$12-00 per annum over a six-year timeframe should again be followed by calculating a targeted rate for each property based on an equal lump sum for each property.

RECOMMENDATION:

Charge a “Heritage Uniform charge” for each property by way of an equal charge.

4. Land Information Memorandums

As I have previously submitted on, the council charges a sum far more than neighbouring territorial authorities. The accounting statement seems to point to a surplus exceeding \$1 million for the financial year.

RECOMMENDATION:

Land Information Charges be reduced from \$290-00 to \$210 from 1 July, 2021, to be in line with Selwyn and Waimakariri District Council charges and the “fast track charge of \$390-00 be removed.

5. Council Controlled Organisations

a. Enable Networks Ltd

As previously submitted, Christchurch is the only territorial authority in New Zealand to have ownership in a company providing fibre broadband network.

RECOMMENDATION:

Enable Networks be sold.

b. Statements of intent

Some of the CCO’s contract work outside the council boundaries. Examples include City Care depots in Auckland, Clutha, Dunedin, Greytown, Masterton, New Plymouth, Palmerston North, Stratford, Tauranga, Timaru, Waikato, Wellington; Enable services to Selwyn and Waimakariri and the purchase of land by the Christchurch Airport in Tarras.

RECOMMENDATION:

A comment be made to Christchurch City Holdings Ltd to the draft statement of intent requesting all operations be moved back to the city boundary, within five years.

Appendix one

Charges for water supplies taken from 2020/2021 Annual Plans.

Note: The amounts shown, with no further explanation, are a Uniform Charge.

Far North	\$224-42 plus metered water
Kaipara	\$124-23 plus metered water (Dargaville)
Whangarei	\$34-50 plus metered water
Auckland	\$1-5.94 per 1000 litres
Hamilton	\$444-00 plus excess metered water
Hauraki	\$201-26, then sliding scale based on excess over 200 cm
Matamata-Piako	\$367-59 plus excess metered water
Otorohanga	\$100-00 plus \$1-50 cm
Rotorua	\$279-00 plus excess metered water over 56cm per 1/4
South Waikato	\$399-72 plus excess metered water over 320cm
Taupo	\$493-10
Thames-Coromandel	\$320.39 average (metered)
Waikato	\$250-69 plus \$2.05 cm metered
Waipa	\$114-00 plus \$1.593 cm metered
Wairoa	\$669-10
Waitomo	\$664 Te Kuiti plus \$2.77 cm over 292 cm
Kawerau	\$82-00
Opotiki	\$279-28 Opotiki
Tauranga	Fixed amount depending on meter connection size plus \$2-23 cm
Western Bay of Plenty	As above plus \$1-24 cm
Whakatane	\$182-17 plus \$1-57 cm
Central Hawkes Bay	\$789-33
Napier	\$236-00 plus differential fire rate (13.24%)
Hastings	\$450-00 plus \$0-81 cm (see policy)
New Plymouth	\$303-00
South Taranaki	\$624-45
Stratford	\$573 plus \$2-20 cm in excess of 250 cm pa
Gisborne	\$548-39
Horowhenua	\$437-00 - Levin
Manawatu	\$424-00
Palmerston North	\$255-00
Rangitikei	\$762-81
Ruapehu	\$772-05
Taranua	\$477-88
Whanganui	\$259-01
Carterton	\$650-39
Hutt City	\$489-00

Kapiti Coast	\$222-00 plus \$1-19 cm
Masterton	\$102-00 plus rate in \$ on capital value
Porirua	\$401-56
South Wairarapa	\$631-00
Upper Hutt	\$419-00 plus rate in \$ on capital value for fire protection
Wellington	\$189-39 plus rate in \$ on capital value
Chatham Islands	\$785-69

Nelson	\$200-60 plus metered water
Tasman	\$342-90 plus metered water
Marlborough	\$300 (Blenheim) plus metered water
Buller	\$800 (Westport)
Grey	\$537-40 (Greymouth)
Westland	\$378-00
Kaikoura	\$542-38
Hurunui	\$262-90 plus metered water
Waimakariri	\$327-60 (Rangiora)
Selwyn	\$254 plus metered water
Ashburton	\$415-30
Timaru	\$399-00
McKenzie	\$409-28
Waimate	\$466-10
Waitaki	\$559-00
Queenstown	
Lakes	\$280-00 plus a rate in \$ on capital value
Central Otago	\$433-11
Dunedin	\$419-50
Clutha	\$646-40 Balclutha
Southland	\$444-31
Gore	\$395-00
Invercargill	\$393-45

Appendix two

These examples show the amount charged for water in the 2020/2021 year and the proposed rates for the 2021/2022 year.

48 Gibbon Street, Sydenham	\$330,000	\$215.55	\$236.11
15 Gibbon Street, Sydenham	\$490,000	\$320.06	\$350.59
		\$104.51	\$114.48
72 Metehau Street, Marshland	\$740,000	\$483.35	\$529.47
86 Metehau Street, Marshland	\$640,000	\$418.04	\$457.92
		\$65.32	\$71.55
49 Checketts Avenue, Halswell	\$390,000	\$254.74	\$279.04
72 Checketts Avenue, Halswell	\$540,000	\$352.72	\$386.37
		\$97.98	\$107.32

In these examples, ratepayers are paying, in two cases, **more than \$100 extra for water**, than their neighbour, **in the same street**.

The examples range from \$236-11 to \$529-47, a difference of \$293-36 for water.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2021

First name: Kevin **Last name:** Lamb

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.12 Any other comments:

Refer to attached submission

Attached Documents

File
CCC submission 2021

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 14/04/2021

First name: Christopher **Last name:** Owen

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I would like to see the expenditure on cycling increased and/or further front-loaded. Research by Dr Paul Winton for the 1point5 project indicates New Zealand has about 10 years to decarbonize it's transport system in order to meet the goal of a 1.5 degree temperature increase. The Christchurch City Council itself has declared a "climate emergency". I would like to see the council allocate funds in a way that reflects an "emergency" rather than merely "business as usual". The proposed expenditure of \$252 million over the 10 period sounds significant - and it's a large investment. But the council's proposed budget for re-sealing existing road is \$20 million per year. Several of the Major Cycleway Routes won't be completed until 2029. The council should be aiming to complete the Major Cycle Routes as quickly as possible, and expand the network of high-quality protected cycleways beyond that. The council should also take a leaf out of the book of cities like Paris and Berlin, and use temporary materials such as a paint and planter boxes and temporary barriers to build protected infrastructure, everywhere, fast, to be made permanent later as funds allow. The "innovative streets" programme has allowed this to happen on a small scale on Ferry Road to provide an interim connection between two completed segments of the Shag Rock route; The council should consider allocating funding to allow this to happen on a significantly expanded scale. Christchurch could be and should be the Copenhagen of New Zealand. Christchurch already has some of the best cycling infrastructure in New Zealand - the challenge before the council is to build more of, and faster.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Miriam **Last name:** O'Connor

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Christchurch City Council has called for submissions on Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-2031.

I am a ratepayer of Christchurch concerned about prudent financial management of city assets; I am also a resident and property investor, who wishes to contribute to the provision of economical housing in the city.

I would like to comment on the proposal to dispose of surplus properties.

1) As a ratepayer concerned about prudent financial management of city assets, I support the proposal to dispose of properties which are no longer being used to deliver the original service for which they were purchased.

This will achieve one of the Council objectives, which is reducing debt and thus reducing need to increase rating income.

2) I would like to suggest that certain properties can contribute far more effectively to another council objectives, in particular: sufficient supply and access to a range of housing. Thus I invite Council to deal solely with me as an investor re disposal, via lease or sale, of one or more residential sites, to be developed for fully consented Tiny House communities, with an average occupancy of 8 Tiny dwellings on a property of 1000m2 more or less. See concept plan attached in illustration.

Note that these Tiny developments will also contribute to the following priorities:

- Strong sense of community
- Safe and healthy communities
- Sustainable suburban and rural centres
- 21st century garden city we are proud to live in
- Sustainable use of resources and minimising waste

The Tiny Houses will be connected to the urban grid for electricity and water, to live in as a rental, or to rent to buy and take away, or to pre-purchase for off-site delivery. It's economical, it's ecological, and it's ethical. Making it possible for young people to own a place of their own is in everyone's interest. It allows them to become responsible, to make their own choices about decoration and lifestyle, and to have a stake in the community. Thus communities get better maintained, safer and healthier.

The tiny homes are easily transportable, but they are not Tiny Houses on Wheels. They are designed for people to live in, not to travel in.

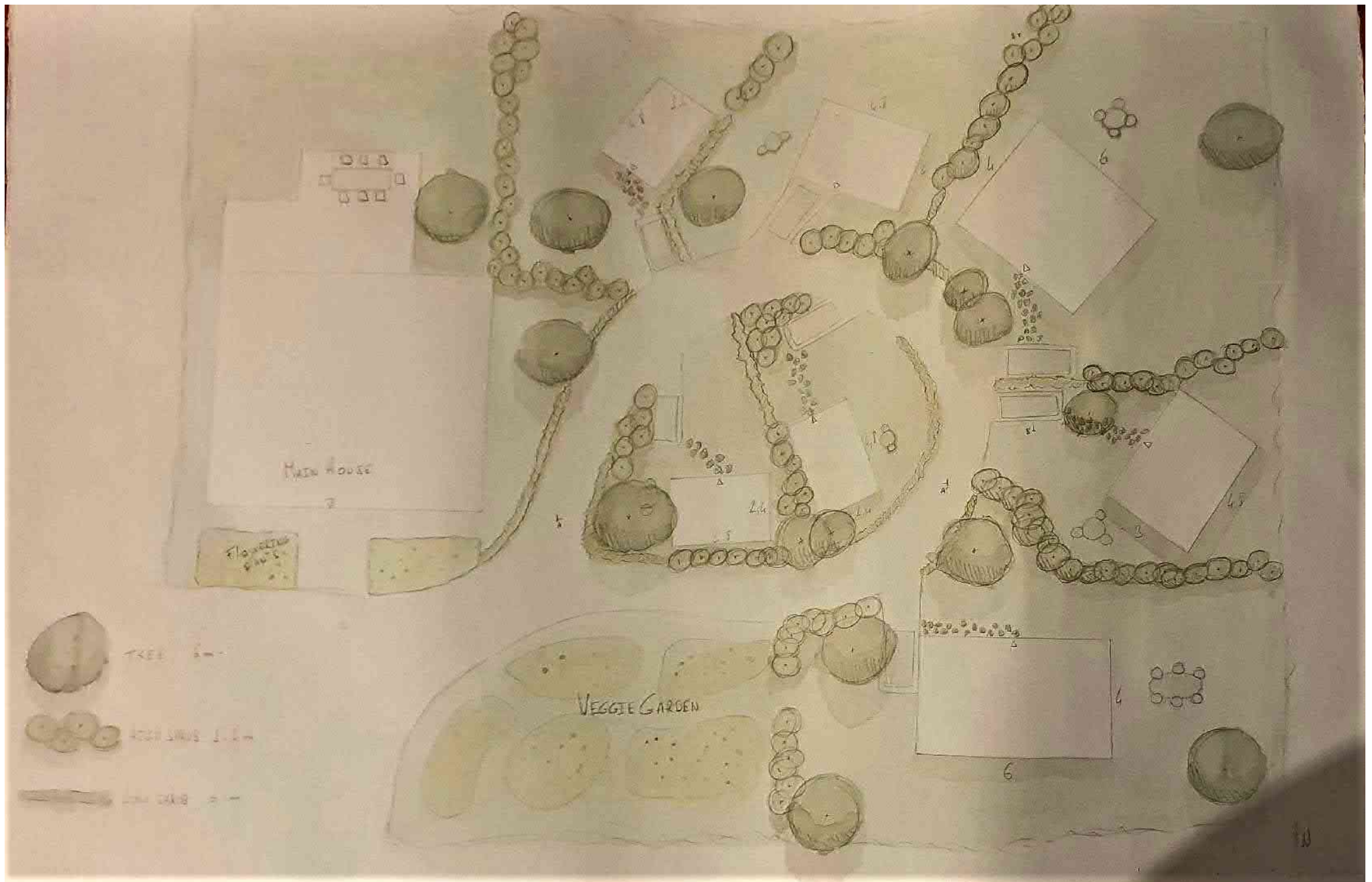
They are on grid, not off grid. They meet the requirements of the Building Code, Resource Consent and the local City Plan, and are to be placed on foundations and connected to the electrical, fibre and the city water and drainage networks.

There is a further benefit for Christchurch City Council if it welcomes Tiny developments: it takes a role as an early adopter of future-oriented, aesthetically pleasing and sustainable intensive housing, which is particularly resilient in case of natural hazards such as earthquakes.

In summary, I invite Council to deal solely with me as an investor re disposal of one or more residential sites, to be developed for fully consented Tiny House communities, with an average occupancy of 8 Tiny dwellings on a property of 1000m2 more or less. See concept plan attached.

Attached Documents

File
Concept Plan 1000m2 Tiny Development



Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2021

First name: Glenn **Last name:** Livingstone

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Attached Documents

File
CCC LTP Submission 160421

RE PAGE 41 IN THE CD & CHANGES TO RATES REMISSIONS AND THE CHURCHES

Kia Ora Tatou, thankyou for the opportunity to make a submission on the LTP.

In the Big Picture

- These are high level points, as no two churches are the same and the various rating permutations between them will vary considerably.
- The Council was under financial pressure pre-COVID and more so now – the community recognises that. COVID has had an impact on eg Dividend revenue.
- That notwithstanding, the Council is and will also be receiving further rating income by way of more rating units as housing continues to be built in its high growth areas (the North-East and South West areas of the city) Added to this, Government is seeking to facilitate easier and quicker growth.
- Two or three annual plans ago, extra rating unit income in the South-West had a positive rating impact when it came to Council resolving on the A/P in late June – the situation changed between the Draft and the Final Plans.

Rates Remissions and the Churches

- A 2019 Council Community Facilities audit (Global Leisure Group, led by Peter Burley) concluded that it is Churches and Church Trusts which deliver on Community Well-Being – one of the 4 Well-Beings as per the LGA.
- There is a sense in which the Churches deliver on that which the Council hopes to do – deliver on Community Well-being.
- Should the Council go ahead with changes to this part of the rates remissions policy, wouldn't there be a sense of it biting the hand that feeds it in terms of building community well-being in a city which needs it?
- In the Consultation Document, 'Well-Being' and 'Partnership' are referred to – this move appears to be disconnected from that.
- If the Council proceeds with this change, costs for community groups which use church premises will go up and these will need to be passed onto users – many of whom are elderly or with very limited income.
- Please leave the existing rates remissions policy in place where it applies to the churches, who pay rates on sewer and water anyway.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Ian **Last name:** Le Page

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

I consider that the Akaroa service centre should be maintained and expanded to allow for greater functions to be carried out (like the booking of the local rec ground) as such a booking locally would reduce Coucil staff hours by completting the task *face to face* with complex works being sent though to the civicc office. This would also be applicable for Building Consents *which presently is not put into the system immediately at the Civic Office anyway*.

To prevent the serice centre from carrying out basic service does not justify it closure but only denies citizens the chace to discuss matters so as to complete forms first time.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/04/2021

First name: Sarah **Last name:** Exon

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

No, the Conference Centre is not for Christchurch Residents and does not need to be right in the Centre of the CBD.

I do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenuui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenuui Swimming Club. My children love swimming, and it keeps the whole family active.

1.2 Rates

I could afford this but I worry that people who are struggling to get on the property ladder or those who are homeless would not be able to afford this, on top of the cost of a property

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I can't understand from this brief description how they would work. If we didn't pay the Arts Centre rate what would that mean - that we couldn't go there?

The water rate seems fair but then Farmer's might struggle and there are some years with little rain when they are already struggling to make ends meet.

1.7 Our facilities

I do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenuui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term

Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club. My children love swimming, and it keeps the whole family active.

I do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club

1.11 **Retention of surplus Council-owned properties**

I do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club. My children love swimming, and it keeps the whole family active.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 13/04/2021

First name: Nadia **Last name:** Maxwell

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

I write in support of funding for the Art Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora.

Like many Cantabarians, I incorrectly assumed that the Arts Centre would already receive funding support from the CCC. In an earthquake ravaged city that has seen much of our heritage disappear into dust, how can these unique historic place category 1 historical buildings - the largest collection of category 1 historic buildings in New Zealand - not be the jewel in the city's heritage crown?

This should be rectified immediately.

As a local, nowhere quite speaks to the cultural identity of being part of the city as the Arts Centre does. For many of us, the buildings, the market, the Christmas Eve beer at the Dux was a formative part of our culture.

As a film producer and new tenant of the Arts Centre, I can speak first hand of the community, connections and creativity the Arts Centre has brought to my business. I first worked out of the Arts Centre 15 years ago and returned last year - 2 children and my own business later - to find the ethos and inspiration of the Arts Centre still alive and well. As a creative working in the city, I can think of nowhere else that embodies the creative spirit and tenacity the industry requires. It is vital that we support creative hubs for both the economic and cultural dividends they return to our region.

I hope you will support this important and vital part of our city's heritage.

Best,

Nadia Maxwell

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Any opportunities sought should favour long term community enrichment over short term financial gain.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 14/04/2021

First name: Ian **Last name:** Lochhead

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

I wish to use PowerPoint. in support of my presentation.

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

In broad terms I agree that the balance is about right but I believe that the significant reduction in overall funding for heritage is wrong and that this needs to be returned to the level currently in place.

1.2 Rates

Rates increases need to be related to property values at the start of the 10 year LTP period and held at that, not allowed to creep upwards as property values increase over the cycle. With house prices escalating rapidly with little prospect of change in the short term this could lead to serious hardship for rate payers on fixed incomes if their property valuations, and therefore rates, were to increase significantly over the course of the LTP.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I strongly support the principle of targeted rates in providing transparency and defined time periods for the review of specific rates. I also strongly support the targeted rates for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora, and the targeted rates for heritage. I also support the excess water charge.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Water is crucial to the city's future and this this balance seems about right.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Investment in transport infrastructure needs to change focus from individual cars to public transport and to lowering carbon emissions. Ways need to be found to support safe cycle routes in a more cost effective manner. Current expenditure on cycleways seems disproportionately high for the outcomes achieved to date.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Yes; I strongly support the expenditure on organics infrastructure and recycling.

1.7 Our facilities

While the overall spend on CCC facilities seems about right the proposed reduction of funding for the Christchurch Art Gallery's education programmes is very short sighted. This is a key function of the Art Gallery and needs to be supported at the current level. Reduction of the programmes will almost certainly impact most on children in lower decile schools who otherwise may not gain exposure to the Art Gallery or its programmes. Developing the creativity of our children is one of the keys to the successful future of our city and we must support this even if it results in reductions of service in other areas.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

It is misleading to consolidate the funding for heritage with that on parks and foreshore as it disguises the fact that funding for heritage is being dramatically reduced over the LTP cycle. **By reducing the quantum of funding for heritage from \$700,000 per annum for incentive grants, intangible heritage and heritage festivals to \$200,000 per annum the total reduction of heritage funding over the course of the LTP will equate to \$5 million.** This reduction is inconsistent with the CCC's Heritage Strategy 2019 - 2029 already adopted by Council. This policy has significantly increased the definition of heritage beyond built heritage to encompass intangible heritage and a wider range of structures and places. In order to support this wider definition of heritage funding needs to be increased or, at the very least, maintained at current levels. In the consultation for the Heritage Strategy lack of funding was identified as a major cause for loss of heritage and was identified as the most important tool for the protection of heritage. The LTP needs to reflect this reality. Additionally, post 1945 heritage was signaled as the area most needing recognition; this is an area of the city's heritage that has suffered most from post-earthquake demolitions; if the remnants of this modernist heritage is to be retained in needs to be both identified by additions to the City Plan listings and given financial support to ensure its survival.

Heritage was overwhelmingly identified as a major factor in supporting people's sense of community and for providing a sense of city identity and character. The LTP needs to support the contribution that heritage makes in these crucial areas for supporting a healthy community life.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

I strongly support the targeted rate in support of the Arts Centre. The CCC has, historically been a key financial supporter of the Arts Centre and the lack of support in recent years has been an anomaly. the collection of buildings at the Arts Centre is a major component of the city's heritage estate and it is crucial that the full suite of buildings is restored and brought back into regular use. This will allow the Arts Centre to focus more on the activities and programmes that it has supported in the past rather than forcing it to focus a high proportion of its income on the recovery of its buildings. The Arts Centre is highly valued by the people of Christchurch and the CCC's financial support should reflect this.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

The Robert McDougall Art Gallery is one of the city's most significant cultural assets and its future needs to be secured both in its own right but also to allow it to become part of the redeveloped Canterbury Museum. Base isolation has become the seismic standard for buildings housing and displaying cultural property, as was recognised in the retrofitting of base isolation to the Christchurch Art Gallery, and the Robert McDougall Art Gallery should be treated in the same way.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

In my view consultation on the disposal of council property should not form part of the LTP as it does not allow for sufficient scrutiny within the context of what is already a large and complex set of documents. The plan itself contains little information on the individual nature of the properties listed to allow for proper consideration by the public. This should be withdrawn from the LTP process and made the subject of a special consultation.

In the event that this does not happen I consider that the former YHA premises on Worcester Street and the Coronation Hall are withdrawn from the list for special consultation before disposal, and in the event of disposal both should be subject to covenants that ensure the protection of their heritage features.

1.12 Any other comments:

I strongly support the provision of funding for the restoration of the Canterbury Provincial Buildings. This is the city's most significant heritage building that has yet to be restored and it is essential that physical work commences on site before the PCB deteriorates further. the provision of funding should be used to commence the restoration of the work already consented for the Armagh and Durham Street timber wings and their associated towers. The CCC's ability to attract funding from central government and other sources will be greatly enhanced if it demonstrates its own commitment to the restoration of the complex by actually commencing work. It is a commonplace that 'actions speak louder than words' and this needs to be put into practice at the PCB without further delay.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

First name: John **Last name:** Billows

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

- ☒ Yes
- ☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

From:

John Billows and Joanne Billesdon,

April 13th 2021

To Whom it may concern,

We live in a neighbourhood of 36 households that were left out of the Government and Christchurch City Council funded roll out for fibre.

We are located at the top of Huntsbury Ave above Kenmure Drive and include properties on Huntsbury Ave, Westview Place and Tiroroa Lane. We are not a new development, with houses being built up here since the early 1990s, and we are within the Christchurch City Hills Living Zone.

At the time of the fibre roll out when it was being laid up Hunstbury various members of our neighbourhood approached the Christchurch City Council and Enable to find out why we were not being included. Nobody could provide an answer.

We collectively approached Enable in November 2019 to ask them to lay fibre in our neighbourhood. Enable developed a network plan (August 2020) that would lay fibre to most of our properties (but not all, excluding the top properties on Huntsbury Ave). Enable are prepared to fund most of this but require our neighbourhood to fund a shortfall of \$36,000+ GST.

Enable have stated we were excluded due to a 350m gap between the edge of their network and the first property on Westview Place. Over time, this gap in the properties will be developed, and since approaching Enable, 3 new houses have been developed. Our neighbourhood is zoned for residential activities, so it should be provided with the same level of service as other areas in the city zoned for residential. It is not our fault that the landholders in this gap have not yet completed development, and the status of this private landholding should not impact on the services that a ratepayer funded CCO is providing within a zone.

A key focus of Council strategy should be to provide an equitable level of service across the city. It is unfair that we are being required to pay for fibre to our streets while the rest of Christchurch had it provided for free, paid for by our rates and taxes – we are effectively being asked to pay twice.

Fibre is going to be provided to small, isolated country towns such as Lake Brunner and Haast, while we have not been given access to it within 7km of the CBD of the South Island's largest city. It is very discouraging to see extensive Enable advertising in the newspaper and on billboards for fibre take up, while there is apparently no funding to complete the rollout.

Please support us in finding the funding for this shortfall to get fibre laid to our streets OR by convincing Enable that they can cover the full cost of the fibre layout by using their discretionary spending.

Best Regards,

Joanne and John

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2021

First name: Ian **Last name:** Dalley

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.12 Any other comments:

would like fibre to my area. Approx 50 ratepayers who are subsidising enable a council owned entity who is meant to provide fibre to all ratepayers in the region/city.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

Support requested to get Fibre laid to our Huntsbury neighbourhood

We are a neighbourhood of 36 households that were left out of the Government and Christchurch City Council funded roll out for fibre.

We are located at the top of Huntsbury Ave above Kenmure Drive and include properties on Huntsbury Ave, Westview Place and Tiroroa Lane. We are not a new development with houses being built up here since the early 1990s

At the time of the fibre roll out when it was being laid up Huntsbury various members of our neighbourhood approached the Christchurch City Council and Enable to find out why we were not being included. Nobody could provide an answer.

We collectively approached Enable in November 2019 to ask them to lay fibre in our neighbourhood. Enable developed a network plan (August 2020) that would lay fibre to most of our properties (but not all, excluding the top properties on Huntsbury Ave). Enable are prepared to fund most of this but require our neighbourhood to fund a shortfall of \$36,000 + GST that we would have to fund ourselves.

Enable have said: *"Through the establishment of the UFB project, Enable worked very hard to agree a coverage area to reach as many homes and businesses within our community as we possibly could. It is essential that we operate our business in a commercially prudent manner – and we have done so from the start, even when scoping the properties we could reach under the UFB project."*

*The commercial parameters made it possible to reach many properties in Christchurch and some surrounding towns where there is high-density. This is in line with the Government's expectations, noting that UFB will **eventually reach 87% of the population** and not all.*

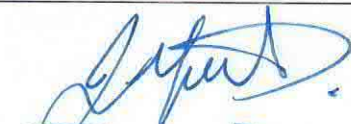

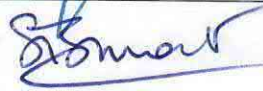
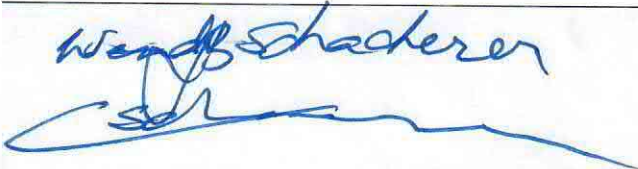
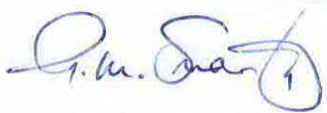
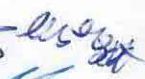
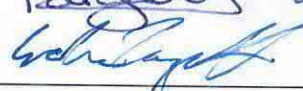






*Under this model, it was not viable to extend our network to low density areas or small pockets of **properties outside main urban areas** – and as such there are properties right around our network edge that we have not been able to reach.*

*The issue with reaching the properties at the top of Huntsbury Hill is the **circa 350-metre gap between the edge of our network and the first property on Westview Place**. In addition, there are several very large lifestyle properties at the top of Huntsbury Avenue – that require significant lengths of network."* Email from _____ – Strategic Communications Manager | Enable Networks Limited - dated 31/08/2020 from _____

Please support us in finding the funding for this shortfall to get fibre laid to our streets OR by convincing Enable that they can cover the full cost of the fibre layout by using their discretionary spending.

- Over time the 350 meter gap in the properties will be developed. They are currently 2 blocks of sub dividable land
- Since we originally approached Enable 3 new houses have been completed in our neighbourhood and another house soon to be started.
- While approximately 30% of our neighbourhood are willing to put money towards the shortfall, they are not willing to pay for the full shortfall to provide fibre for all properties of those unable to contribute, in our neighbourhood.
- Many neighbours have reported how unfair it is that we are being required to pay for fibre to our streets while the rest of Christchurch had it provided for free, paid for by our rates and taxes.
- We are less the 7KM from the Christchurch CBD but appear to be included in the 13% of New Zealand population that will not get fibre laid according to Government's expectations and Enable are implying that we are "outside main urban areas".
- It also appears we are not getting equal access to services and are being disadvantaged because of an undeveloped section of land that is in private ownership.
- The existing broadband coverage and mobile coverage to our area is patchy at best and some residents have very poor or unreliable broadband and mobile services from their current providers. We are very exposed weather wise up the hill and there a many residents who work from home where reliable and fast broadband service is a must. This became even more apparent over the past year with lockdowns that required households to work and study from home.
- We want the fibre laid to all properties in our neighbourhood including the Tussock Hill Vineyard at Ave to provide the vital communication links for the soon to be completed cellar door, eatery and luxury vineyard retreat cabins.
- Residents have mentioned how discouraging it is to see extensive Enable advertising in the newspaper and on billboards for fibre take up, when we haven't yet got access to fibre to take it up.
- Travelling around the country it is apparent that fibre is going to be laid to small rural towns such as Moana / Lake Brunner and Haast, before we have access to it within a short distance of the CBD of the South Island's largest city.

Our Neighbourhood Residents Support This Submission

Street	Names	Phone	Signatures
Huntsbury Ave			
171	Vacant Land		
151			
181	Vacant Land		
184			
190			 
191			
200			
201			
208			
210			 Tina Targett   
241			
Tiroroa Lane			
3			 
5			 
6			  

7

Handwritten signature

8

ambles

Handwritten signature

9

167 P-2

Handwritten signatures

10

PRader a.m. Turner

11

Handwritten signatures

12

Handwritten signatures

14

Pat Channing

15

Handwritten signatures

Westview Place

2

Handwritten signatures

4

Vignar

8

Handwritten signature

Handwritten signatures

9

Handwritten signature

Handwritten signatures

10

Handwritten signature

Handwritten signature

11

A. K. Smith

15

Ronaldson
26 Ronaldson

16 Vacant Land

See [unclear]

17

LBW [unclear]
W. H. [unclear]

19

[unclear]

26

24

[unclear]
W. H. [unclear]

28

W. H. [unclear]

30

[unclear]

32

Cameron Jack
149 *choice*

46

See Case
Florie

48

50

Christina B. Sathely

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

First name: Mark **Last name:** Christensen
Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Project Working Group (PWG) of the Te Kāhahu
Kahukura collaborative initiative.

Your role in the organisation: Chairperson

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

- ☒ Yes
- ☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.2 Rates
Please see attached submission

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks
Please see attached submission

Attached Documents

File
TKK - CCC LTP submission April 2021



Submission to Christchurch City Council's 2021/2031 Long Term Plan

18 April 2021

Submission from the Project Working Group (PWG) of the Te Kāhau Kahukura collaborative initiative.

We wish to be heard in support of this submission.

Overview

Te Kāhau Kahukura <https://www.tekakahu.org.nz/> is a landscape scale project on the Southern Port Hills to restore a thriving and resilient indigenous forest supporting an abundance of native birds and invertebrates. This taonga for Ōtautahi is being realised through a landowner and community led collaboration of landowners, residents, not-for-profit organisations, Ngāti Wheke, and agencies (CCC/ECAN/DOC/SDC).

Around the core area of regenerating forest, landowners are encouraged to plant native trees and to carry out pest and weed control in a way that supports a thriving indigenous forest plant community and allows native birds and other native fauna to move through the Christchurch City landscape.

In our submission we request:

1. Strengthened level of CCC support for the **Pest Free Banks Peninsula Programme** to include \$120,000 for the 2021/2022 financial year to continue the current initiatives already underway for locally led pest control activities and Te Kāhau Kahukura.
2. An expansion of this funding to \$200,000 in 2022/23 and a continuation of this for the life of the LTP.
3. Further funding of \$40,000 per year until the year ending June 2024 to support the goal of eradicating feral goats from Banks Peninsula by 2024 (there are some feral goats on the Port Hills).
4. A significant **increase to the \$190,000 Biodiversity fund** to improve biodiversity outcomes for the city and on Banks Peninsula to include \$400,000 for the 2021/2022 financial year and a continuation of this for the life of the LTP.
5. Fifteen (15) percent of the \$13.1 million allocated for **planting** across the city for the purposes of ecological restoration (p 15 of the Consultation Document), be allocated to the Te Kāhau Kahukura project, to support ecological linkages between existing native vegetation and the urban part of the City including the Ōtākaro-Avon River Corridor.

About Te Kāhau Kahukura

In 2017, the Banks Peninsula/Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū (including the Port Hills) Ecological Vision 2050 was launched www.bpct.org.nz/bpct-2050-ecological-vision A range of organisations and agencies



(including the Christchurch City Council) and the Banks Peninsula community support the eight Ecological Goals set out in this Vision. The eight Goals are aspirational but achievable and are being used to guide ecological restoration work to result in a substantial improvement in the state of indigenous biodiversity on Banks Peninsula/Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū by 2050. The Goals build on and seek to implement the Christchurch City Council's Biodiversity Strategy 2008 – 2035, the Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan 2013, Environment Canterbury's Regional Biodiversity Strategy (2008), and the Banks Peninsula Zone Implementation Plan (2013).

All 8 Goals are interrelated and together contribute a significant improvement in the protection and enhancement of indigenous terrestrial, freshwater, and marine biodiversity on Banks Peninsula that align with the biodiversity priorities outlined in Draft Climate Change Strategy and Long-term Plan.

We wish to highlight the following Ecological Goals and progress against them to your attention:

Te Kāhau Kahukura particularly supports Goal 4 of the Ecological Vision 2050 which is: Establishment and protection of core areas of indigenous forest (at least 1000ha). Large core forest areas, including their associated rocky outcrops, wetlands etc, are important to enable the full range of biodiversity to flourish on the Peninsula. The core areas should comprise contiguous blocks of forest and will include a mix of old growth remnants, regenerating forest and, when necessary, restoration plantings..

Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke and Te Taumutu Rūnanga provided the Te Kāhau Kahukura name for the project and support its use.

Kāhau means to dress or clothe as well as being a generic name for clothing and garments. It references the actions of Tāne Mahuta in clothing his mother Papatūānuku following the separation from his father Ranginui.

Kahukura is a significant atua known in Ngāi Tahu traditions as being responsible for cloaking the wreckage of Te Waka o Aoraki with plants, forests and swamps, and populating these places with all the varieties of indigenous birds that dwell there.

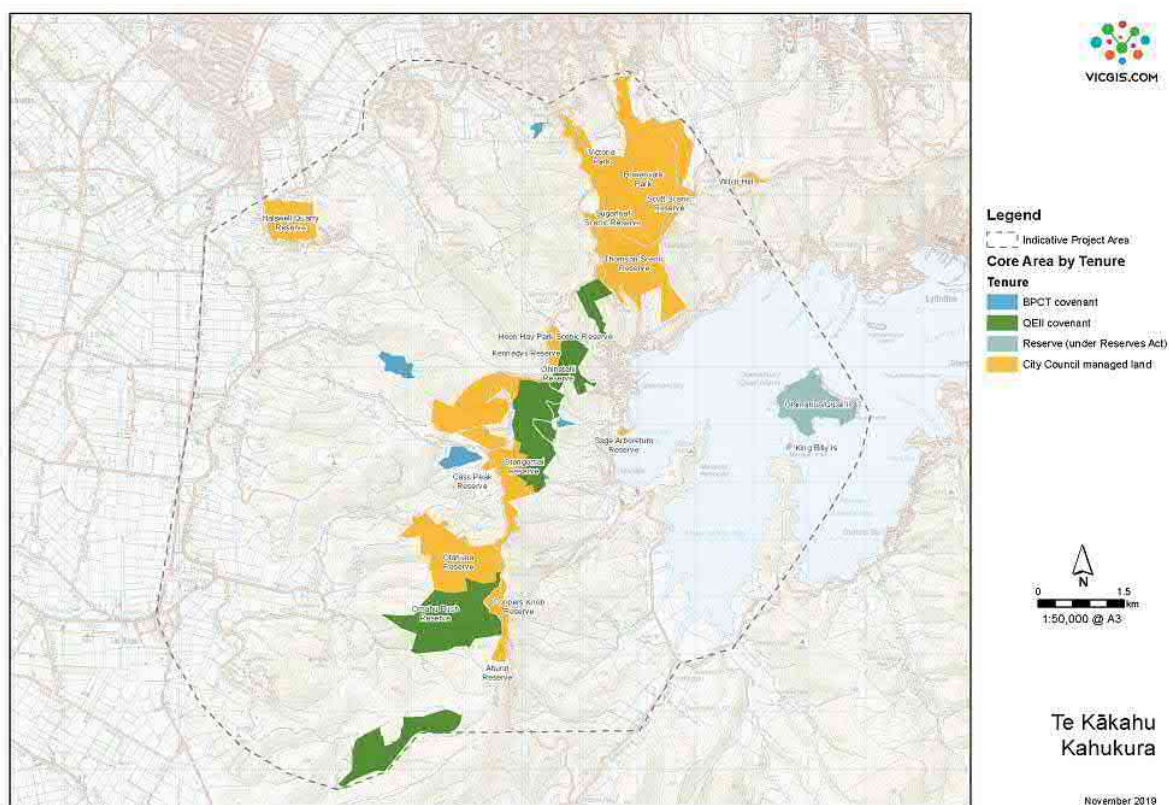
Kahukura is particularly important to the creation of the forests of Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū/Banks Peninsula and is remembered through the naming of a number of prominent peaks of the Port Hills including Te Tihi o Kahukura (Castle Rock) and Te Heru o Kahukura (Sugarloaf).

Kahukura is also known to take the celestial form of a rainbow and was central in local rituals and karakia. Kahukura is also a name for the native red admiral butterfly and literally means a cloak coloured with red ochre – another connection to the volcanic nature of the Port Hills.

The Project Working Group (PWG) currently comprises representatives of:

- Christchurch City Council
- Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust
- Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke
- Brailsfords Ltd
- Living Springs
- Otamahua/Quail Island Ecological Restoration Trust
- Selwyn District Council
- Summit Road Society

- The project area shown on the following map is indicative only. There are no hard and fast boundaries to the project – anyone is invited to participate, but the core area has been chosen as a matter of practicality and because it already contains significant areas of existing and regenerating native forest.



1. Implement Goal 4 of the Banks Peninsula / Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Ecological Vision 2050 by enabling landowners, agencies, and the community to restore a podocarp/broadleaved forest on the Southern Port Hills.
2. Reduce animal pests to low levels by 2050, through the implementation of the Pest Free Banks Peninsula initiative.
3. Effectively control weeds.
4. Enhance mahinga kai by aligning with the actions in the Whakaraupō / Lyttelton Harbour Plan.



5. Connect people to the natural landscape by leveraging Selwyn District Council's and Christchurch City Council's 'liveable cities', 'healthy environment' and 'strong communities' themes, by working with the Councils and the community.
6. Connect the biodiversity of the Banks Peninsula with the Ōtākaro-Avon River Corridor and other parts of urban Christchurch, the Canterbury Plains and Te Waihora.
7. Support the New Zealand Government's carbon emissions reduction goals, including Christchurch City Council's carbon neutral by 2030 goal.
8. Work within a framework that can be monitored and measured, to enable accurate reporting and to assist in securing funding.

The PWG of Te Kāhau Kahukura seeks the following in the Long Term Plan:

1. Strengthened level of CCC support for the Pest Free Banks Peninsula Programme to include \$120,000 for the 2021/2022 financial year to continue the current initiatives already underway for locally led pest control activities and Te Kāhau Kahukura
2. An expansion of this funding to \$200,000 in 2022/23 and a continuation of this for the life of the LTP.
3. Further funding of \$40,000 per year until the year ending June 2024 to support the goal of eradicating feral goats from Banks Peninsula by 2024 (there are some feral goats on the Port Hills).
4. A significant increase to the \$190,000 Biodiversity fund to improve biodiversity outcomes for the city and on Banks Peninsula to include \$400,000 for the 2021/2022 financial year and a continuation of this for the life of the LTP.
5. Fifteen (15) percent of the \$13.1 million allocated for planting across the city for the purposes of ecological restoration, be allocated to the Te Kāhau Kahukura project.

Representatives of the City Council on the WG did not participate in the preparation of this submission.

Mark Christensen
Chair, PWG Te Kāhau Kahukura

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Mark **Last name:** Christensen

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Project Oversight Group (POG) of the Pest Free Banks Peninsula / Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Partnership

Your role in the organisation: Chairperson

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Please see attached submission

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Please see attached submission

Attached Documents

File
POG submission - CCC LTP April 2021

Submission to Christchurch City Council's 2021/2031 Long Term Plan

18 April 2021

Submission from the Project Oversight Group (POG) of the Pest Free Banks Peninsula / Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Partnership

This submission has been prepared and submitted by the PFBP Project Oversight Group.

We would like to speak to this submission.

Purpose of submission

This submission is made by the Project Oversight Group (POG) of the Pest Free Banks Peninsula/Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū and Port Hills Partnership.

The purpose of this submission is to assist the Council by describing the nature of the Partnership, the commitments made by participants, and the oversight role of the POG.

About Pest Free Banks Peninsula / Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū

PFBP is a partnership programme of 14 parties, including the Christchurch City Council. The partnership was formalised through a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) signed in November 2018.

Our aim is to enhance biodiversity, as well as providing cultural, social and economic benefits, by working together to eradicate mammalian pests from the Peninsula / Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū by 2050. This overarching goal is aspirational and inspirational: it will require commitment, collaboration and new methods beyond those currently available. Our approach is to work together, starting with the things we can achieve now, while innovating and adopting new methods as they become available.

Background

In 2017, the Banks Peninsula/Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū (including the Port Hills) Ecological Vision 2050 was launched. A range of organisations and agencies, including the Christchurch City Council, already support the eight Ecological Goals set out in the Ecological Vision 2050. The Pest Free Goal is an integral part of the overall Ecological Vision.

The eight Goals are aspirational but achievable and are being used to guide conservation management work to result in a substantial improvement in the state of indigenous biodiversity on Banks Peninsula/Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū by 2050. The Goals build on and seek to implement the Christchurch City Council's Biodiversity Strategy 2008 – 2035, the Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan 2013, Environment Canterbury's Regional Biodiversity Strategy (2008), and the Banks Peninsula Zone Implementation Plan (2013).

Role of the Project Oversight Group

The parties agreed to work together at two levels. The Project Management Group comprises persons appointed by the Project Oversight Group for their knowledge/expertise and connections with key partners (including landowners).

The POG comprises appointees at senior governance level from key Parties who are responsible for: monitoring delivery of the project by the Project Management Group against the agreed strategy and targets; ensuring continued agency and funder support at the highest level; and providing a risk and audit function (including ensuring Health and Safety legal obligations are being met].

The POG currently comprises the following members:

- Mark Christensen – (Immediate past Chairperson, Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust)
- Andrew Turner (Deputy Mayor, Christchurch City Council)
- Lan Pham (Environment Canterbury Councillor)
- Rik Tainui (Chair, Onuku Rūnanga and representing all five Rūnanga)
- Nicola Toki (Regional Director, Department of Conservation)
- Mark Witehira (Senior Environmental Advisor, Te Rūnanga o Ngai Tahu)
- Jeff Bland (Selwyn District Councillor)

The POG meets three times a year.

Environment Canterbury's funding over the last two years has been key to establishing this project. Environment Canterbury's funding commitment of \$3M over five years has enabled us to secure a further \$7M from other sources. However, that is only part of what is required to achieve the outcomes which have been agreed by the participants.

The effort which is now established will require a long-term financial commitment from other participants to make it successful – including well beyond the life of this Long Term Plan – and gains will easily be lost if there is not a continuing commitment.

During the life of this Long Term Plan, the Pest Free Project Management Group is looking to the Christchurch City Council for continued and expanded funding for two key components of the overall initiative:

- to expand the community-based trapping programme; and
- to continue the goat eradication programme.



Mark Christensen
Chair, PFBP Project Oversight Group

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 09/04/2021

First name: Bernadette **Last name:** Devonport

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

I do not agree with the closing of the Riccarton Road Bus Lounges. I acknowledge that there have been problems with the behaviour of some individuals in the lounges but they provide a waiting area out of inclement weather for bus users.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 09/04/2021

First name: Bernadette **Last name:** Devonport

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

We must prioritise the development of the post-earthquake 'abandoned' areas in the city, for example, the Avon river banks from the central city to the sea. We need healthy waterways, increased biodiversity, plantings in the city. There are many people, retired etc who would probably jump at the chance to do projects- short term- that help the CCC to achieve this.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

First name: Finn **Last name:** Jackson

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Overall I support the proposed plan. In the rest of my submission I have laid out a number of changes to proposed projects that I would like to see, so here I will suggest changes that I wasn't able to incorporate into the rest of my answer.

Within the plan, I would like to see a reversal on the cuts proposed to the Strengthening Communities Fund. I would also like to see the removal of LGOIMA request fees. While these fees are not always charged, their existence acts as a disincentive to requesting official information and has a detrimental effect on council transparency. Removing these fees would presumably cost little, but would give residents greater access to public information, enabling a more open relationship between residents and council.

I have two ideas that I would like added to the plan. The first is relatively simple; introducing live streaming of

community board meetings, and all committee, subcommittee and working group meetings that are not currently streamed. The lack of streaming of these meetings is a gap in the council's accessibility to the public that should be filled.

The second is a bit bigger; I'd like to see the council investigate trialing participatory budgeting in Christchurch. This would include a feasibility study of if it's actually possible, how it could work, and whether to run a pilot program in one of the city's community board areas. This could drive a fundamental change in the relationship between the city council and residents, and give every person a stake and a direct say in how the city and their communities are run. Cities such as New York, Chicago, and Paris have all adopted participatory budgeting in some form, and all of them have seen significant engagement from people who would not normally care enough to become involved in local politics. This could turn around the democratic deficit that has become apparent in local body politics in Christchurch, with turnout falling in elections and dissatisfaction in council's performance increasing. When people are dissatisfied but don't vote, it's not because they don't care. It's because they don't feel that they have genuine power over decision making. Participatory budgeting could provide a solution to this by giving people an avenue not just to influence how things are done, but actual power to make decisions that directly affect them. An investigation into trialing participatory budgeting would be a great first step into turning things around.

1.2 Rates

I support the proposed rates rise as it is necessary to pay for the investments we want to make as a city.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I support the proposed changes, but I do not believe they go far enough and would like to see a wider review of how rates are charged. In particular, I support an investigation into rates being charged solely on the land value of properties and the removal or reduction of the uniform annual general charge (UAGC). Charging rates on land value rather than on capital value would remove the disincentive to development that currently exists through rating on capital value, where building a house or different structure results in a higher rates bill. It would also lower overall rates bills for people living in areas with lower land value such as some areas of eastern Christchurch, areas which tend to have lower than average income and less ability to pay. Removing or reducing the UAGC would do much the same, in terms of ensuring that lower income residents are not paying the rates bill on behalf of wealthier residents.

I support the proposed targeted rate for the Arts Centre and for heritage. Our city lost a lot of its history during the earthquakes, and our remaining large heritage buildings and complexes such as the Art Centre need to be protected. Every time I walk past the Art Centre I am grateful that so much of it was saved, and fully support any efforts to rebuild it. These targeted rates are an investment in the future character of our city.

I strongly support the proposed changes to the land drainage targeted rate. With sea levels and the water table as a whole projected to rise over the coming decades, restoring our flood risk to its level pre-earthquake is the least we can do to prepare for the future. Everyone in the city should be contributing towards this, not just those immediately affected because the reality is that everyone benefits from greater flood protection.

Finally in this section I strongly support the proposed water charge. Water is a finite resource and under increasing stress, and something that Christchurch and its residents value highly. The lack of a charge has resulted in overuse, which in addition to leaks and accidental water loss results in a lot of water being wasted. Charging water use under this model will be an excellent first step towards properly valuing water.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I support the proposed spend. I would like to see the removal of lead pipes from the network prioritized and delivered quickly, however this area is not my area of expertise so I will just say that besides from that I support the proposed program of works as it

stands.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I support the proposed spend, and would prefer for it to be accelerated. Congestion has been identified by PriceWaterhouseCoopers as the key barrier to productivity and economic growth in greater Christchurch, and transport is responsible for more than half of our greenhouse gas emissions. Investing in our transport infrastructure is possibly the most important thing that we can do to improve our economic wellbeing and to play our part in fighting climate change.

The key thing to be acknowledged is that people use whatever form of transport is the most reliable and convenient for them personally. It sounds simple but the best way to increase reliability and convenience of any transport option is to give it space on the roads. The main problem is that historically we haven't really done this for modes of transport other than cars, so we're now having to catch up.

I live [redacted] and I've experienced the terrible congestion that's starting to build up between Moorhouse Ave and Brougham St at rush hour. We need to improve transport options and give people the freedom to travel using whatever mode works best for them.

For this reason I strongly support the proposed spend on bus lanes and other bus infrastructure, and on cycleways and other cycling improvements. I also support the proposed increase in spending on resurfacing roads and footpaths.

In terms of bus infrastructure I really support the South Colombo St Core Bus Routes and Facilities project, and would like to see it brought forward from 2024 to 2022. I also support the three Lincoln Rd bus priority and facility projects, but would like to see the Whiteleigh to Wrights rd bus priority section brought forward to 2022 in order to better line up with the Curletts to Wrights project. I would also like to see full enforcement of bus lanes on all core bus routes as is happening on Riccarton rd and Papanui rd. Buses will not be an attractive travel option if we do not go hard in making sure their travel is unimpeded and efficient.

In terms of cycling infrastructure, I believe that construction of some sections of the Opawaho river cycleway are dependent on bank stabilization, but according to conversations with Tim Scandrett I understand that this is not the case for all sections. I would like to see the completion date for the sections of the cycleway which are not dependent on bank stabilization brought forward to the first half of this decade. I would also like to see construction on the remaining Strickland to Tennyson St section of the Southern Lights cycleway brought forward from 2025 to 2023. **As a priority** I would like to see the Opawa/St Martins local cycle network, Opawa/Waltham/Sydenham local cycle network, and the Southern Lights cycle connections project brought forward from 2029 and 2030 to around the same timeframe as the completion of the Mid-Heathcote Linear Park Masterplan Implementation, or sooner. These three projects are quite cheap (costing under \$2 million combined!) and would have a lot of benefits, especially when partnered with the slow zones created by the Masterplan. It would make cycling safer, and easier, and increase uptake in what is already an area with a high rate of cycling. I would also like to see more spending on cycling infrastructure in the East of Christchurch. According to 2013 census data Christchurch was unusual in that more lower-income people cycle than higher income, but the cycleways don't necessarily reflect this with too little investment going into the east. More spending on cycleways in the east would be beneficial.

Finally on cycling I would like to see the creation of an "easy wins" fund for cycling as was originally proposed in (I believe) the 2013 draft LTP. Council needs to be agile in responding to problems, and the establishment of a small \$100,000 or so fund would help enormously in solving micro-issues for cyclists.

The last thing in this section I would like to ask for is a pedestrian crossing on Durham St south, potentially near the intersection of Durham and Wordsworth St. It's really difficult at any time of day to walk across Sydenham, and Durham St is especially bad. Often my partner and I have to wait four or five minutes to cross the road due

to the heavy flow of traffic. A zebra crossing or similar would vastly improve walkability in Sydenham.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I support the proposal as it stands.

1.7 Our facilities

I support the proposed investments, however I oppose the changes in level of service.

In particular I oppose the reduction in library hours for Tūranga. As a whole there are too few inside public spaces in the central city, and Tūranga provides a quiet sanctuary from the hustle and bustle. I often go there to study, and now that I live close to the central city would love to have the option to spend more time in the evenings there, particularly during exam study. I know that I am not alone in this. It would be a tragedy to have our central library operating at less than full capacity. If anything, it should be open later.

I do not support the closure of the Riccarton Rd bus lounges. As someone who depends on public transport to travel around the city, these bus lounges are a massive perk when I have to transfer to a new bus at Riccarton. As it is, footpaths around the bus stops are often cramped and lack the necessary seating to cater for large numbers of (in particular) older and differently-abled people. The bus lounges provide a warm area during winter, which otherwise would not exist. I completely oppose the proposed closure of the bus lounges.

I do however support the proposed 2022-2025 spend on the Performing Arts Precinct. This is a great project that will bring a lot of life to the area north of the Square. It would be great if an investigation into creating a shared zone similar to Oxford Tce on Gloucester St between Colombo St and New Regent St could accompany this, as it would enable better connection between Turanga, Cathedral Junction, New Regent St and the new Performing Arts Precinct. The road does not currently appear to be widely used and creating a shared zone would improve the area significantly.

I would also like to see changes made to the Somerfield Park toilets. I have seen posts online from local residents showing them to be in a really poor state, with residents saying they feel unsafe using them. An upgrade of these facilities over the next decade would be a good thing for the local community.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I support the proposed investment. In particular I support the proposed 2022 spend on the Port Hills Fire Recovery, the Otakaro Avon River Corridor investment, and the Mid-Heathcote Linear Park Masterplan Implementation.

The proposed spend on the Port Hills Fire Recovery is a necessary and important spend for the local area. The hills still bear the scars of the fires, and whatever is possible to help the ecosystem to recover should be done.

The Otakaro Avon River Corridor is one of the most important projects in this plan. This is our chance to turn the area into the south island's hub of native birdlife and biodiversity, while building in flood protection and recreation opportunities for everyone in the city. I strongly support the spending on this project, and its proposed commencement date.

The Mid-Heathcote Linear Park Masterplan Implementation project is a really important one for the communities living along the banks of the Opawaho river. For a lot of the time I lived nearby the river it felt like an afterthought, under maintained and underutilized. This plan is a great chance to change this. If it had been implemented ten years ago when it was first finalized, the river would be a much nicer environment to live near by - it is already nice, but this would make it genuinely wonderful. The original plan was for it to be implemented over 11 years, so I am happy to see the proposal is for it to be implemented over six years, but would prefer for the project to be implemented even sooner - perhaps over three years instead. I recommend other councillors speak to Tim Scandrett if they want to know exactly why this project is so necessary. I fully support it.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

Yes, I completely support this. See my answers to "Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates" for reasons why.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

Yes, I support this. My great uncle Huia Gilpin was curator of the Botanic Gardens for many years and I think he would be very sad to see such a large and lovely building in the gardens sitting unused, as it has been for so many years. Every time my partner and I visit the gardens we peek through the windows of the Robert McDougall gallery and imagine what it would be like to be inside. If this base isolation helps to reopen the building, I completely support it.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I have some concerns about this proposal. While some properties such as the one on Shalamar Drive were purchased for a specific reason which has now been fulfilled and should be sold, others appear to have potential for future projects, or are being sold at a less than ideal time. One example are the properties which are broadly within the future southwest rapid transit corridor, where selling them now could result in lower returns for council and less community benefit than could occur if the properties are sold at a later date once the mode of rapid transit has been finalized and implemented. In future these properties could be developed into rapid-transit orientated developments, but this is unlikely to occur if they are sold now.

Overall, I would prefer for these properties to be removed from the long-term plan and for each property or suite of properties to be subject to their own consultation process (perhaps run by their local community boards), as suggested by Richard Suggate in the Bay Harbour News relating to the sale of properties in Diamond Harbour.

1.12 Any other comments:

Thanks for taking the time to read my submission. I know I've written quite a lot, so if you're a councillor just skimming through and want to know if I have any key projects I'd like to see advanced, my top five priorities are:

1. Funding an investigation into trialing participatory budgeting in Christchurch
2. Bringing forward the completion date of Mid-Heathcote Linear Park Masterplan Implementation to 2025
3. Bringing forward completion of the Opawa/St Martins local cycle network, Opawa/Sydenham/Waltham local cycle network, and Southern Lights cycle connections to 2025
4. Bringing forward completion of the Southern Lights (Strickland to Tennyson St) cycleway to 2025
5. Funding a pedestrian crossing across Durham St at the intersection with Wordsworth St.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 05/04/2021

First name: Georgina **Last name:** Beaven

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm submitting on the draft Long Term Plan to ask the Council to prioritise the immediate renewal of the Belfast netball courts at Sheldon Park and the repair of the toilet block.

The courts are in terrible state and in dire need of renewal. The netball courts are a health and safety concern because:

- they flood when it rains
- they are slippery with ice on frosty mornings
- when most teams train in the evenings they are slippery and damp from night-time dew
- part of one court is permanently wet and covered in a slick film because it never dries out
- they have extensive cracking filled with vegetation
- they have holes for tennis net poles that are no longer used

The toilet block was damaged in the earthquakes and is frankly, in a disgusting state.

The junior teams at the Belfast Netball Club, Belfast School, Belfast Kids First Kindergarten and other community and sporting groups use the courts. The senior teams (under 17 and up) no longer use the courts due to the high risk of injury. Instead the Club pays each year to hire courts for senior teams to train on. This is a large burden.

Belfast Netball Club is a large community based club, run by a small, dedicated committee. It has approximately 250 registered players this year. New subdivisions and the proposed addition of a second school in the area means this number will grow. However, for the Club to be able to support growth it requires adequate facilities, now, not in 2027.

Safe courts are essential for the Club's future. Please Christchurch City Council, prioritise the immediate renewal of Belfast Netball Courts and the immediate repair of the toilet block! Bring forward the Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Sheldon Park projects works and include the repair of the toilets with it.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021
First name: Greg **Last name:** Clydesdale

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

- ☒ Yes
- ☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Attached Documents

File
CCCsubmission

Submission: Transport, Climate Change and Re-build
By Dr Greg Clydesdale

The Council and other Urban Planning organisations have made fighting climate change a priority. We need less cars, less fuel consumption and more bikes and buses.

From news article 6/11/20:

“Canterbury’s regional council has shifted the goalposts, after failing to hit its target of 20 million bus trips by 2020...

About 11 million trips were taken – just over half its goal for patronage. ECan has set the next target at “36 trips per person per year by 2024” – a total of 18 million trips.”

Whenever an organisation fails this badly, it strongly suggests there is something wrong with the underlying assumptions.

The CCC has also failed – per capita fuel consumption has gone up and car ownership has increased:

1. Oil Imports to Canterbury/Westland:

2013	996,330MT
2019	1,107,287MT ie 11.13% increase

But in that time population grew from 595,900 to 661,200, so per capita use of oil has gone from:

1.672MT per person in 2013
1.675MT per person in 2019 therefore an increase in per capita use.

In other words, **transport’s per capita contribution to climate change has increased under CCC’s policies, not decreased.**

Of course, there are exogenous factors affecting fuel consumption:

More people living in Rolleston, Pegasus, etc meaning longer travel (but don’t over-state this as starting statistics from 2013 and movement already started and people had left red zone)
Countering that, cars have become a lot more fuel efficient eg:

- Toyota Corolla 1.8L 4cyl, automatic 4 speed:

2013 model did 26 miles to the gallon (city/country)
2019 model did 29 miles to the gallon (city/country)

- ie: 11.5% increase in fuel efficiency

2. Number of Cars in Canterbury:

273,241 cars in 2013
482,575 cars in 2019

But in that time, Canterbury population (exc Westland) has gone from 562,900 to 628,600
Per capita vehicle ownership has gone up from 0.485 cars per person to 0.706 cars per person.

How might policies contribute to this worsening situation?

By making it harder for cars to come to town, council policies have made it less attractive to locate businesses in town.

“A ECan spokeswoman said the reason was Christchurch’s central city regeneration had been slower than anticipated.” Stuff.co.nz 6 Nov

Example:

One business located in town before earthquake, moved to Hornby where they had 10 car parks outside their shop.

It was very successful so they opened another one in Papanui which had 15 outside their shop. Their manager told me they will never return to the city.

If any of their staff or customers previously bussed to their shop, they now have a much longer trip.

Many businesses moved out of the city with the earthquake so the council should have made it as attractive as possible for them to return.

If 80% of their customers come by car and 20% by bike and bus, they will not sacrifice the 80%, even if you raise the bus and bike portion to 25%.

By making it harder for cars to travel and park in the city, CCC thought they were encouraging car drivers to switch to bus/bike.

In reality, they were making it harder for businesses to relocate to town. This, in turn, made buses less competitive with cars, as bus passengers now had to take two or three buses to get to where they want (more travelling and wait time).

Businesses are now dispersed all over the city:

- Dispersal encourages car use.
- Instead of discouraging cars in the CBD, we should have been encouraging them

And our climate change policies have failed:

- Instead of reducing per capita use of oil, it has increased
- Instead of reducing car ownership, it has increased (almost doubling)
- ECan constantly fail to achieve their bus passenger goals.

Backward Looking Policies

- ECan’s bus policies have failed, yet you want to further commit to that policy.
- ECan and the CCC have policies returning us to the days of bicycles and buses.
- Instead of looking backward to old technologies, you should have been looking forward to new technologies and prepared the region for electric cars (and other possibilities).

News Headline 6/11/20:

Cantabrians still not getting on the bus as often as authorities want

From Stuff.co.nz (Nov.6, 2020)

- I have spoken to Council officers who, instead of admitting they failed to read Christchurch citizen's response, will criticise the citizens for not responding as they wanted.
- They will not admit their policies have failed. They will say Christchurch citizens have failed them.

The Policies have been based on simplistic and false assumptions:

- False assumption that bus use has declined because of a failure to invest in buses. The truth is bus companies reduced investment because demand was falling.
- Buses and bikes can't compete with cars in terms of time, carrying load, not restricted by set routes, convenience and perceived safety (waiting at bus stops).
- Ignored the evidence of low bus use.
- A failure to get inside the heads of business people (or is that a failure to listen)

It's been more than 10 years since the earthquake. We have put bicycles first, rebuilding businesses second. The result, we have wide empty footpaths, insufficient businesses in the CBD, few pedestrians and empty bike racks

Some Questions:

- If cyclists and local business people put in submissions on a street change, who does the council favour?
- Are the same cycle advocates making submissions on every road project, and you support them even though they are out-numbered?
- When population has grown by 66,000 does a few thousand extra cyclists (or bus passengers) constitute a victory?
- How many of those new cyclists used to bus?

Fighting Climate Change is honourable, but it has become a fashionable frenzy. It's time to take a deep breath.

Past policies have not saved the planet – In fact, our carbon footprint has increased. If the council had done nothing, more business would be in town with more bus users, and we would have saved millions of dollars.

The Planners failed because they were looking backward, not forward:

- Now, you want to increase your commitment to a failing policy, and you want us to pay for it.
- It is not time to spend money. It is time to think again.
- Some councillors feel they have to do something, even if it fails, but **debt and high rates reduce our options to fight climate change in the future when more effective options/technologies will appear.**
- If you are going to spend millions of dollars, you must be certain that you will actually achieve your goals of fighting climate change.

It's time to focus on re-building the city.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Kari **Last name:** Hunter

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I am glad that our Christchurch City council declared a climate emergency, and to see the CCC make have meeting the challenge of climate change with every means possible a strategic priority.

I am glad to see the Principles presented, and that the proposed outcomes include resilient communities, livable cities, and a healthy environment. I hope that a prosperous economy can be understood as one that takes the need for environmental (including climate) sustainability and regeneration, equity, and meeting real human needs as its purpose, rather than prioritising unsustainable goals of continuous economic growth. As a relatively wealthy city on a world scale, we do not need more economic growth. We need to take responsibility for stopping the harm our emissions are doing to the environment that affects everyone, and to find ways to meet everybody's well-being needs in the process. Economic well-being cannot be sustained long-term without a stable climate and a healthy environment. The goals are not to be traded off against each other – social, cultural and economic well-being into the future are dependent on us sustaining and restoring the climate and biosphere that have nurtured and sustained us so far.

In line with the Climate Emergency, I would like to see the council take a science-based, responsible forward-thinking approach in the Long Term Plan for the CCC taking a strong lead towards the whole city (not just the Council itself) being zero-emissions by 2050. While the plan is for actions in the next 10 years, it needs to be considering the more distant future consequences of what you decide and do now.

All the GHG emissions we continue to release into the atmosphere will add to the death-toll in other parts of the world before it affects us directly here. We have a responsibility as a wealthy city (relative to the world) to stop our excessive emissions, as well as our responsibility as today's citizens to leave our city and environment in as good a shape as we can for citizens well into the future.

We need to largely decarbonise our city and economy by 2030 - within the time-frame of this long-term plan. And we need to take responsibility not only for the GHGs emitted within our city, but also those we are responsible for through our dependence on emissions produced elsewhere.

We need to envision what our zero-emissions future can look like and figure out how to get there from here; we need to get on and do it forthwith; with the CCC taking strong leadership.

We can't get to a zero emissions future in 2050 by aiming at incremental reductions in emissions from systems that are inherently incompatible with such a future.

I would like to see a science-based, responsible forward-thinking approach to this shown in our CCC Long Term Plan. This includes facing that we cannot continue with business as usual, but need to embark on major changes to what we do and how and where we do it, and put well-integrated systems in place to support this.

Living in a city of around 400 000 may not be compatible with the necessary zero-emissions future. To do so, or to find alternative ways of organising ourselves, we need the CCC to lead in developing well-integrated plans to address these questions and more :

- How do we ensure that we all can get the supplies we need in a zero-carbon future? How can we resolve our current dependence on emissions-heavy delivery methods and high embodied emissions in the goods delivered into the city? We cannot do it by allowing continued reliance on a large fleet of ICE trucks, nor will swapping them out for electric vehicles get us a long-term sustainable solution as long as the supply chain is unsustainable.
- What will we eat? Since we cannot continue with unsustainably high consumption of ruminant animal products (excessive methane and nitrous oxide emissions), and we cannot afford to further degrade crop growing land, and since climate change and other challenges will make growing food more of a challenge, how can we most strongly support the development of restorative agriculture and other systems for food security? Will many more of us need to live and work closer to the sources of our food?
- How can we locate our homes, work, education, family and social lives to get transport emissions down to zero? How can we organise our communities so that most of us seldom need to travel more than 2-5 km on regular trips, and people with mobility impairments can get around and get social and physical needs met effectively?
- How can we accommodate everybody in warm, dry homes into the future? Current methods and materials need to change, so that we stop relying on unsustainable and/or high-emissions construction methods, such as manufacturing concrete.
- How can we organise our urban and rural land use so that it becomes as resilient as possible to the coming increased challenges of droughts, winds, wild-fires and inundation?
- What changes must we make to housing and infrastructure for resilience?
- What must the CCC do, in cooperation with other local, regional and central government, to ensure the solutions can and do get implemented?
- How can the CCC embark on a strong effective education to ensure that Christchurchers the need for radical change to mitigate against greater future destruction from climate and biodiversity loss?

We are better placed to address these challenges now, with up-front integrated planning, than people in the future will be. They will be dealing with the escalating crises of the climate emergency.

I want to see the CCC taking a strong lead in finding integrated solutions to these challenges, and to ensuring strong and rapid implementation of these solutions.

We need to scrutinise every significant plan and project should be considered in the light of its compatibility with a direct path towards this zero-emissions future. Where the plans are not compatible, they must be changed till they are.

I think there will need to be more integrated planning for future changes in urban/suburban form for living, working, and access in a zero-emissions future.

1.2 Rates

The overall increase in rates is acceptable, and may need to be higher for the CCC to be able to take a stronger lead.

I would like to see rating be more progressive.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I generally support the proposed changes to targeted rates, including

- targeted rate for excess water use
- change to targeted rating for land drainage
- heritage targeted rate
- the Central City Business Association rate being targeted. Consider making it more progressive with respect to businesses with larger or smaller land-holdings.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I support aiming for a safe non-chlorinated and non-fluoridated drinking-water supply.

I would like to see a requirement for new builds and major renovations to include appropriate rainwater collection and storage. This can reduce demand on the CCC supply and improve resilience for weather and other future challenges.

I support the targeted rate for excess water use, in general.

I would like to see

I would like the CCC to work with ECAN and neighbouring councils to protect Canterbury groundwaters and waterways from nitrate leaching from artificial fertilisers. I support:

- development and implementation of restorative land-use practices in agriculture to reduce nitrate leaching and methane emissions, and to build soil carbon and resilience.
- a complete ban on artificial nitrogen fertilisers within a small number of years, a rapidly sinking lid from now, and no more consents being granted that will contribute to nitrate leaching.

I understand the proposed work has a large budget, which is necessary.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I have recently been cycling more again, and have been particularly appreciating a number of cycleways and cycle lanes that have been developed over the last few years, that have made cycling both safer and more pleasant on some of my routes.

We need to largely decarbonise transport by 2030. That means we need to eliminate personal ICE (internal combustion engine) cars as the major means of daily commuter transport in Christchurch. We cannot replace them all with electric cars; they are too high in indirect/embodied emissions, too high in other finite resources, and an adequate supply is not available. In order for most of us to be able to get around the city without heavy reliance on cars, we need two main things: shorter routes to essential destinations, and sustainable means of travel.

To these ends, I would strongly encourage the CCC to prioritise more rapid, integrated and decisive planning and action on transport and more both sub/urban form and transport. I expect that this can best be a workable plan can best be developed and implemented with the Council taking a strong lead to

Housing and sub/urban form:

- Take a strong lead in urban planning, towards medium-density housing and suitable service and retail hubs around effective public transport nodes (especially light rail if implemented).
- Establish changes to regulations and processes if necessary in order to be able to plan and lead appropriate development, so that housing can meet people's future housing needs well, for potential population growth and climate-related retreat.

Transport:

- Create safe routes for active transport for everybody to all destinations.
- Accommodate multiple modes: pedestrians, runners, cyclists, scooters, skateboarders, E-cyclists, e-scooters, wheelchair users.
- Start immediately, to provide routes for most residents and destinations in some format by 2025. Provide a full network of routes with attention to best practice for safe, accessible, effective routes, pleasant and green where possible, by 2030.
- Use temporary methods such as road cones or similar initially in order to establish routes quickly, and to assess suitable routes.
- Make some of these more permanent as it becomes clear which routes are well-used and suitable.
- Provide additional infrastructure on the most used routes, including secure sheltered bike and scooter parking, water, tool and e-bike charging stations.
- Investigate and implement light rail on the most suitable routes. People tend to like and use light rail more than buses where there is a reliable service going in the right directions.
- Invest in some electric buses and trains or trams for public transport; phase out the current ICE fleet.
- Roads designed for private cars should be considered legacy assets, not ones that need restoring to their previous form and function. By far the majority of transport infrastructure funding should go towards reorienting our transport network towards a zero emissions future. That means that rather than repairing car roads, they should be progressively transformed to primarily serve cyclists and other active transport users, with provision for appropriate zero or very low emissions public transport.

- Work with ECAN to put in place more public transport options, including a shuttle or similar for the central city to enable city shoppers, workers and tourists to get around easily from the Interchange to other parts of the inner city, including the Arts Centre, Museum, Botanic Gardens, Turanga, etc.
- Fares should be free or very cheap for young people, people with community services cards, people with relevant disabilities, and frequent users.
- Replace the council's own vehicle fleet with suitable sustainable transport, including electric buses or other zero or very-low emissions vehicles.

Stop any expansion of air traffic – this is inconsistent with the major reduction in emissions required. Instead, plan to draw down on air traffic.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I support investment in improved organics infrastructure.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I suggest more of:

Support and invest in community gardens, development of permaculture and regenerative gardening

Plant fruit trees in parks where the soil etc. is safe for eating the fruit.

In Council managed parks etc., allow the soil and plants to hold more carbon and more biodiversity by allowing more growth. Use less herbicides and reduce the amount short-mowed lawn in favour of longer lawn and more wilder areas. In some areas, this may mean reduced maintenance costs.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 14/04/2021

First name: David **Last name:** Hawke

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Halswell Residents Association (Inc.)

Your role in the organisation: Secretary

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Nil

Attached Documents

File
HRA CCC Long term plan 2021 submission v6



Halswell

RESIDENTS ASSOCIATION (inc)

The Chairman:

Submission: Draft Long Term Plan 2021-2031 (Christchurch City Council)

Date: 14 April 2021

Wish to be heard: YES

Standing: Halswell Residents Association (Inc.) is an incorporated society and a registered charity, and advocates for the interests of people in Halswell. Activities are largely carried out by a Committee of 6-8 members, which holds monthly meetings open to the public. For submissions such as this, a draft is circulated to our committee and consensus obtained before the final version is submitted and minuted at the next monthly meeting.

The Association Chairperson is John Bennett; the Secretary is David Hawke and the Treasurer is Matthew Shallcrass. The Association can be contacted

In the following paragraphs, we have included our requested changes to the LTP as a series of 24 numbered actions. We appreciate that there is a large cost involved in some of these, but a theme we develop repeatedly in our Submission is that they are a consequence of City Council's decision to embark on greenfield development rather than use vacant land in and near the central city. A key consequence of this decision is that much infrastructure will be duplicated, while central city businesses lament the absence of customers.

A. The LTP consultation process

- a. Although we appreciate the new on-line tool as a way of finding relevant projects in our ward, the detail needed to make a submission is often lacking.
- b. Seeking this information, e.g. in the Finance and Performance Committee meeting minutes doesn't help.
 - i. An example: Project 41845 Quarryman's Trail Cycle Connections doesn't say which areas are being connected and doesn't state the level of provision (e.g. painted cycle lanes vs. full separation).
- c. Seeking this information by emailing the LTP engagement team hasn't helped either.
 - i. Continuing with Project 41845, we emailed on 18 March. We got an acknowledgement same day, saying that our inquiry had been forwarded to staff. On 30 March, the engagement team emailed apologising for the delay. As of today (14 April), still no response.
 - ii. Our submissions writing process includes research, submission drafting, circulation of a draft to our committee, then incorporation of necessary

changes. This all takes time, and requires timely responses to queries from council.

- d. Seeking information via community board members has been mixed.
 - i. The response to our inquiry requesting more detail about Project 42027 Wigram Hayton was greatly sped up by the intervention of an elected member from our Community Board, but Community Board members have also reported frustration in the absence of a response to their own queries.
- e. Seeking information through our ward City Councillor (Cr Anne Galloway) hasn't helped.
 - i. In this case, we sought more detail on Project 61789 Kart Club relocation on 8 March. Cr Galloway sent this to the CE's office.
 - ii. As of today (14 April) we have yet to hear a response to the queries we raised.
- f. Seeking information by attending an LTP drop-in session hasn't helped; one of our committee members attended but the staff present were not able to answer the questions posed.
- g. A colleague in Hornby told us of similar experiences and that his approach has been to make a LOGOIA request and cc it to the Ombudsman and the CE's office. He said this worked "really well".
- h. Furthermore, there is no "history" in the LTP documentation whereby we can see which projects have "dropped off" from the previous LTP.
- i. We conclude that City Council has not resourced its consultation process at a level and with a timeliness needed for communities to make meaningful submissions.
- j. We highlighted the inadequacy of City Council's community engagement during last year's Annual Plan process. Not only has nothing been done, but it seems to us that things are getting worse.

B. Something that has worked well (and relates to the Draft LTP) is the way our Community Board has used its Discretionary Response Fund to back our project on Halswell heritage.

- a. This project is based around a 1000 year-old matai forest buried beneath Halswell. It was initiated as a suggestion from Craig Pauling, when he was working with Mahaanui Kurataiao.
- b. We are hoping to build a heritage narrative that will go beyond the present colonial narrative, to include both mana whenua and recent arrivals in Halswell.
- c. As well as support from Community Board elected members, we acknowledge the enthusiastic support from City Council heritage and community board staff and note that such a project can only really be done bottom-up by people in the community.
- d. **Action requested (1): maintain (or boost) Strengthening Communities and other community funding disbursed by community boards.**

C. Halswell – related projects in the Draft LTP

- a. In the hearings for District Plan Change 60 that ultimately cleared the way for Longhurst and Knights Stream subdivisions, we argued that little-used city brownfields should be developed first.
- b. In turning us down, the response of City Council was that this would be "too hard". Having chosen the easy option, City Council must now confront paying for their choice.
- c. Most of our concerns in this Submission relate to City Council's proposed response to the *growth that has already occurred in Halswell*.

- D. Kart Club relocation includes \$3.5m for "Kart Club relocation" for 2020/2021 "brought back" as per p52 on the Finance and Performance Committee Agenda for 25 February 2021.
- The notes here state that the Forecast amount is "to be adjusted", but City Council minutes of 27 Sept 2018 shows that there has already been an "adjustment". This means to us that City Council intends to meet any further increased cost incurred by the Kart Club in finalising its move to McLeans Island.
 - Project 61789 Carrs Reserve Services Relocation has an additional \$3.948m forecast for 2024/25. To us, this means that the Kart Club relocation is now going to cost \$3.5m (plus adjustment just noted) + \$3.948m = \$7.448m (plus adjustment).
 - A new project number (61789) been allocated when it looks to us as though it is the same "Kart Club relocation" (project number 1454) in previous annual plans.
 - According to the report provided for the Finance and Performance Committee meeting of 1 August 2019, the club's land use consent application for the move to Conservators Road "remains on hold" while issues raised by Orana Park and Isaac Wildlife Conservation Trust "are worked through". How long do we have to wait for this?
 - The greyhound relocation needs to be added to all of this. There was \$296k set aside for 2020/21 in the 2018/28 LTP and \$302k in the current Draft LTP. How much extra is the greyhound relocation going to cost? And when is it going to happen?
 - Overall, it seems to us that the Kart Club relocation is basically a slow-running blank cheque charged against the ratepayer.
 - Added to this and as previously noted, we could not access timely information from City Council about the Kart Club relocation. This has been extremely frustrating.
 - Action requested (2): honesty and transparency, with no obfuscation.**
- E. Project 917 Lincoln Road PT improvements and Project 63366 Lincoln Road Bus Priority (Whiteleigh to Wrights) are not scheduled for completion until 2025 and 2027 respectively.
- We have repeatedly submitted that this work is being delivered too slowly.
 - The PT priority project from Whiteleigh Avenue to Moorhouse Avenue is due to start August 2021; the delay in construction is bewildering given that consultation and final sign-off by City Council occurred over a year ago.
 - We have repeatedly highlighted the problem of buses such as Halswell #7 and Wigram #60 running substantially behind schedule during peak travel periods, because single-occupancy vehicles are clogging the roads.
 - Helping make the buses both faster and more predictable has three components. One of these is bus priority lanes, another is passengers knowing exactly when their bus will arrive, and the remaining component is speeding up the transit of buses by giving them priority at signalised intersections.
 - Action requested (3): bring Project 63366 forward to 2022, to match the completion of the Whiteleigh Avenue to Moorhouse Avenue PT priority project.**
 - Project 37430 PT Bus Priority Electronic Installations delivery project from the previous LTP seems to have dropped off.
 - Real-time bus monitors (such as those deployed at Christchurch Hospital) are enormously helpful in alerting customers to the actual (as opposed to timetabled) arrival time of their service. These monitors are extensively used in Wellington, to good effect.
 - Action requested (4): add to the LTP real-time bus monitors to stops along Halswell Road – Lincoln Road.**

- F. Project 50466 Public transport ITS installations is scheduled for commencement in 2021 and completion in 2025 and 2027.
- We assume that all the traffic signals along Halswell Road and Lincoln Road under the control of City Council will be getting these installations. They are an essential adjunct to the PT priority projects 917 and 63366, and they must not be delayed.
 - Action requested (5): Project 50466 maintains its proposed timing in the final version of the LTP.**
 - Action requested (6): Project 50466 includes all signalised intersections along Halswell Road and Lincoln Road controlled by City Council.**



A #7 Halswell bus (with its 39 passengers) stuck in traffic approaching Whiteleigh Avenue at around 8.25am on 25 March 2021. This bus took 48 min rather than the timetabled 35 min to travel from Knights Stream to the Bus Exchange.

- G. Project 41845 Quarryman's Trail Cycle Connections is not scheduled to start until 2027, with completion in 2028.
- As already noted, we could not access timely information about this project – either the areas to be serviced, or the type of “connection” envisaged. This has been extremely frustrating.
 - The proposed timing for this project is too late; the need is apparent right now.
 - Quarryman's Trail presently provides no access to Halswell School.
 - People cannot easily access Quarryman's Trail across Halswell Road at morning and afternoon peak.
 - The proposed project is too limited.
 - Guessing from the term “connection” that full separation is not envisaged, we highlight that many streets in Halswell have large and growing traffic volumes, often at the time that people wish to bike either to school or to work.
 - The extent of vehicle traffic means that painted cycle lanes are not enough, and there are few “quiet streets” left.
 - Actions requested:**
 - Bring Project 41845 forward to 2023, to match the development that has already occurred around Halswell (Action 7).**
 - Provision needs to include full separation of people on bikes from people in cars (Action 8).**

- iii. Include subdivisions northeast of Halswell School in the project, to give safe access to primary and secondary schools, Halswell Domain and Te Hapua (Action 9).
- iv. Include Longhurst, Knights Stream, Cloverden, and Country Palms to give safe access to Hillmorton High School, Halswell Domain and Te Hapua (Action 10).
- v. Include Oaklands and Aidanfield, to give safe access to Hillmorton High School, Halswell Domain and Te Hapua (Action 11).
- e. We appreciate that the above will be both costly and disruptive, but reiterate that this is one consequence of City Council's decision to eschew central city development (where infrastructure and community facilities already exist) in favour of greenfield development.



Logjammed motorway exit roundabout at Halswell Junction Road. City Council has allowed suburban sprawl with its accompanying proliferation of single occupancy vehicles, despite the provisions of its own Urban Development Strategy and the acres of unused space in the central city.

- H. Project 44710 Local cycle network Halswell to Hornby is not scheduled to start until 2026, but the need is now.
 - a. Guessing from the wording, full separation is not envisaged. As above, roads around both Halswell and Hornby are already extremely busy so that painted cycle lanes will not be enough.
 - b. **Action 12: bring forward construction of Project 44710.**
 - c. **Action 13: provide for full separation of Project 44710.**
- I. Project 42027 Wigram Hayton has only \$500k budgeted. We do not see how this amount of money will pay for the level of service needed to access the Netsal facility in Nga Puna Wai.
 - a. Following an inquiry undertaken on our behalf by Debbie Mora from our Community Board, it appears that this project covers only walking and cycling access to Ngā Puna Wai. Although we strongly support this, more is needed.
 - b. People accessing Ngā Puna Wai presently drive through residential Aidanfield (mostly Templetons Road), with the traffic volume generating noise and lowering safety.

- c. Our experience with Ngā Puna Wai is that many users park their cars in surrounding streets. The Netsal facility will draw large numbers of people, who will similarly want to park their cars, making the problem worse.
- d. We supported the Netsal facility before the City Council Hearings Panel, on the condition that access be provided from Wigram Road at a level that does not further compromise Aidanfield residents' amenity.
- e. **Action requested (14): The project budget is increased to incentivise access to Ngā Puna Wai from Wigram Road rather than through residential streets in Aidanfield, in line with the intent of the Hearings Panel report on the Netsal facility.**

J. Halswell projects to be added to the LTP: The following projects are to cater for growth that has **already occurred** in Halswell. They are a consequence of City Council's decision to eschew central city development (where infrastructure and community facilities already exist) in favour of greenfield development.

- a. Halswell Dog Park: This was a priority project of Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board.
 - i. The project was present in the minutes of the Finance and Performance Committee on 25 February, for delivery in 2031. However, it seems to have slipped off the Draft LTP; we could not find it in the CCC LTP spreadsheet.
 - ii. We have been told that dog owners are using the new wetland at 66 Quaifes Road as a "de facto dog park" (one dog owner we spoke to uses this term), including letting their dogs off the leash and only marginally under control.
 - iii. Evidence for this is the departure of pied stilts; we have not seen these birds since the area was advertised for public use.
 - iv. The Draft LTP has dog parks set down for Linwood, Central, Heathcote and Banks Peninsula wards but not until 2031.
 - v. **Action requested (15): Include a Halswell dog park in the final LTP, with a short timeline to implementation.**
- b. Because of the rapid growth in vehicle traffic (including trucks) accessing the motorway, Halswell Junction Road is noisy and shaky for adjoining residents, hard for residents to cross, and intimidating for people cycling or walking to Halswell School. To address this:
 - i. **Action requested (16): Include in the final LTP a separated cycleway along Halswell Junction Road from Wigram Road to Halswell Road.**
 - ii. **Action requested (17): Include in the final LTP signalised intersections along Halswell Junction Road with Nicholls Road and Sabys Road.**
 - iii. **Action requested (18): Include in the final LTP pedestrian refuges along Halswell Junction from Wigram Road to Halswell Road**
- c. Because of the rapid growth in vehicle traffic originating from both within Halswell and from Selwyn District, several roads within Halswell have become very busy and unfriendly to both buses and to people walking and cycling. These include Dunbars Road, Aidanfield Drive, Milns Road, Sutherlands Road and Nicholls Road.
 - i. **Action requested (19): Include in the final LTP pedestrian refuges along these five roads.**
- d. Recreation space (other than "pocket parks") is missing in an arc south and east of Halswell Junction Road stretching from Milns Road to Sutherlands Road (and potentially beyond).
 - i. Furthermore, we understand that City Council is seeking to rationalise playground equipment at the few parks that we have.

- ii. Although facilities are available at Halswell Domain, Te Hapua and Ngā Puna Wai, people cannot walk or bike there because of the traffic on Halswell Junction Road, Sabys Road, Sutherlands, Road, Milns Road, Nicholls Road, and SH 75.
- iii. Land at 66 Quaifes Road is owned by City Council, a property that factions within City Council wish to sell. Community Board has proposed that 1/3 of this land be retained for future recreational use, and we support this.
- iv. Land at 46 Nicholls Road is designated for sale.
 - 1. Its central location has the potential to serve the recreation needs of our growing community, and it is strategically located next to a locally significant waterway (Nottingham Stream).
 - 2. We had understood that the property had been vested in Ōtautahi Community Housing Trust, so wonder how City Council can sell it.
 - 3. Furthermore, the immediately adjacent Catholic Church property is set to close (we have been told) in the next 1-2 years. Given this, it makes sense for City Council to retain ownership at least in the meantime.
 - 4. Had we known about the intended sale before the LTP process, we would have engaged with our Community Board to inquire further.
- v. We highlight that City Council has a long history of attempting to deny recreational facilities for Halswell; for example, the current size of Halswell Domain only occurred after a protracted struggle between our association and City Council.
- vi. **Action requested (20): Approve the resolution proposed by Community Board for 66 Quaifes Road.**
- vii. **Action requested (21): Retain ownership of 46 Nicholls Road, at least until the growth needs of the Halswell community become clearer.**
- viii. **Action requested (22): Amend the District Plan so that useable recreation space is set aside by developers rather being a cost on ratepayers.**
- e. Following on from this, Halswell Pool is outdated.
 - i. South West Area Plan envisaged a “South West Leisure Centre” including a modern covered pool, but this is now planned for Hornby.
 - ii. Although we see Hornby’s need, it does not diminish the need for a modern facility close to Halswell. Pioneer Leisure Centre is already at capacity.
 - iii. This situation is another example of the duplication of facilities that are a consequence of City Council’s decision to pursue greenfield development ahead of the central city. The Metro Sports Centre will be a wonderful facility, but it is of little use to Halswell.
 - iv. Although people can drive (or possibly catch the bus) to the new Metro Sports Centre, it doesn’t help families who just want to pop down for a swim.
 - v. **Action requested (23): Add a project for modernising Halswell Pool to the LTP.**
- f. There is no comprehensive plan for Halswell that might guide LTP reviews and ensure a sustainable and liveable community.
 - i. There was formerly a “Growing Halswell Together Plan”, but this is totally outdated and is no longer on City Council’s website. City Council’s Urban Development Strategy, and ECAN’s Our Space 2018-2048, have both shown themselves to be singularly useless.
 - ii. Incorporating the active transport and public transport projects requested above (Actions 4, 8, 9, 10, 11, 16, 18, 19) into the LTP will contribute to several City Council strategies; of particular relevance at present is the Draft Ōtautahi

Christchurch Climate Change Strategy and City Council's declaration of a Climate Emergency.

- iii. **Action requested (24): Construct a "Halswell Liveability" plan with measurable targets, linked to the LTP.**



Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2021

First name: Richard **Last name:** Jack

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I live in a neighbourhood of 36 households that were left out of the Government and Christchurch City Council funded roll out for fibre.

We are located at the top of Huntsbury Ave above Kenmure Drive and include properties on Huntsbury Ave, Westview Place and Tiroroa Lane. We are not a new development, with houses being built up here since the early 1990s, and we are within the Christchurch City Hills Living Zone.

At the time of the fibre roll out when it was being laid up Hunstbury various members of our neighbourhood approached the Christchurch City Council and Enable to find out why we were not being included. Nobody could provide an answer.

We collectively approached Enable in November 2019 to ask them to lay fibre in our neighbourhood. Enable developed a network plan (August 2020) that would lay fibre to most of our properties (but not all, excluding the top properties on Huntsbury Ave). Enable are prepared to fund most of this but require our neighbourhood to fund a shortfall of \$36,000+ GST.

Enable have stated we were excluded due to a 350m gap between the edge of their network and the first property on Westview Place. Over time, this gap in the properties will be developed, and since approaching Enable, 3 new houses have been developed. Our neighbourhood is zoned for residential activities, so it should be provided with the same level of service as other areas in the city zoned for residential. It is not our fault that the landholders in this gap have not yet completed development, and the status of this private landholding should not impact on the services that a ratepayer funded CCO is providing within a zone.

A key focus of Council strategy should be to provide an equitable level of service across the city. It is unfair that we are being required to pay for fibre to our streets while the rest of Christchurch had it provided for free, paid for by our rates and taxes – we are effectively being asked to pay twice.

Fibre is going to be provided to small, isolated country towns such as Lake Brunner and Haast, while we have not been given access to it within 7km of the CBD of the South Island's largest city. It is very discouraging to see extensive Enable advertising in the newspaper and on billboards for fibre take up, while there is apparently no funding to complete the rollout.

Please support us in finding the funding for this shortfall to get fibre to our streets OR require Enable to cover the full cost of the fibre layout by using their discretionary spending.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2021

First name: Ross **Last name:** McFarlane

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Halswell River Rating District Liaison Committee

Your role in the organisation: Elected upper

catchment representative

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.2 Rates

The figures in this section are inaccurate for properties that are not in a serviced land drainage area and as a result severely distort this statement and even though these properties (4200) were sent an individual letter at no stage was the increase in real dollar terms stated. The letter dated 30th March was received by most after Easter 6th April and later in Rural delivery areas. This allowed circa 10 days to research, question and collate an informed submission. The increase is circa 12% in the first year of the proposal.

The level of consultation was poor, non-existent to entities tasked with management of akin services eg Ecan and our Committee. Our 15th March request to talk to Senior CCC staff was finally arranged for 14th April allowing 4 days to lodge submission. Very disappointing and totally avoidable.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

No you have got it wrong as the proposed Land drainage rate as a district wide charge is inequitable and should only apply as it presently does to properties in the specific serviced areas. Serviced areas get a level of service to maintain the fitted infrastructure that connects these properties for their benefit. To have a charge apply where some properties receive a level of service and maintenance of such and the same charge apply to properties whom have no service or maintenance is inequitable. Rates must be fair and equitable in application.

Our further submission is that the Halswell River Rating District already pay a rate to Environment Canterbury as it maintains this river and drainage network for the benefit of all in the wider district and if they were travelling to Akaroa (as an example) must pass thru the Halswell River managed catchment. This route being State Highway 75 and Gebbies Pass road to connect to SH 75. The Port Levy road is not considered a viable option in our view. The Little river cycle trail as a popular recreational and amenity route along with SH 75 Akaroa Highway would be periodically impassable unless the rates collected in the Halswell River rating district were spent as they are to maintain the catchments network, that is located in a known flood plain serviced by 42kms of river

channels, 114 kms of drainage and 20 control structures. Flooding can and still will occur.

We would please ask 2 options the first being the most equitable.

The second option only necessary if the first option is not considered as it is fair and resonable.

Option 1 The proposed land drainage rate only apply to serviced areas as is presently ie no change.

Option 2 The Halswell river rating district (outside of serviced areas) is exempt from the proposed rate as it is already contributing its share to accessibilty and amenity for all within its specific land drainage catchment.

We are paying now but to Ecan, paying again to CCC would be unfair and unequitable. The proposed charge after transistioning is \$408.00 (@ \$1.0m Cv) this would be on top of the Ecan class B rate being \$580.00 (@ \$1.0m LV).

1.12 Any other comments:

A Background to our Drainage District.

The Halswell River Drainage District has existed in various forms and has been managed by various authorities since 1887. It has been managed by ECAN (Canterbury Regional Council) since the 1989 local government reforms. The current rating classification has been in place since 1991.

Roughly 1/3rd of the Halswell River Catchment lies in Christchurch City (including a part formerly in Banks Peninsula) , with 2/3rds in Selwyn District. It is likely that the cross- boundary nature of the catchment is one of the main reasons the network is managed by Environment Canterbury (both Christchurch City and Selwyn manage other land drainage networks). Environment Canterbury manages in excess of 50 drainage and river networks in other parts of the region.

Our Committee is made up from representatives both elected and appointed across Ecan, CCC with a delegation to the Banks Peninsula Community Board , Selwyn DC, Runanga, Federated Farmers and 5 Sub Catchment representatives.

Our Governance functions are undertaken by the River Engineering team and others at Ecan.

We meet annually at minimum and on a required basis. Formulation of works budgets and preparation for Annual & Long term plan notification requirements mean our annual notified meetings are held early March of each year with elections every 3 years but out of cycle with the Local Government Elections. The 5 Sub catchment representatives must reside within the sub catchment and be elected by the sub catchment residents. The view across the area being local network knowledge makes for optimal outcomes.

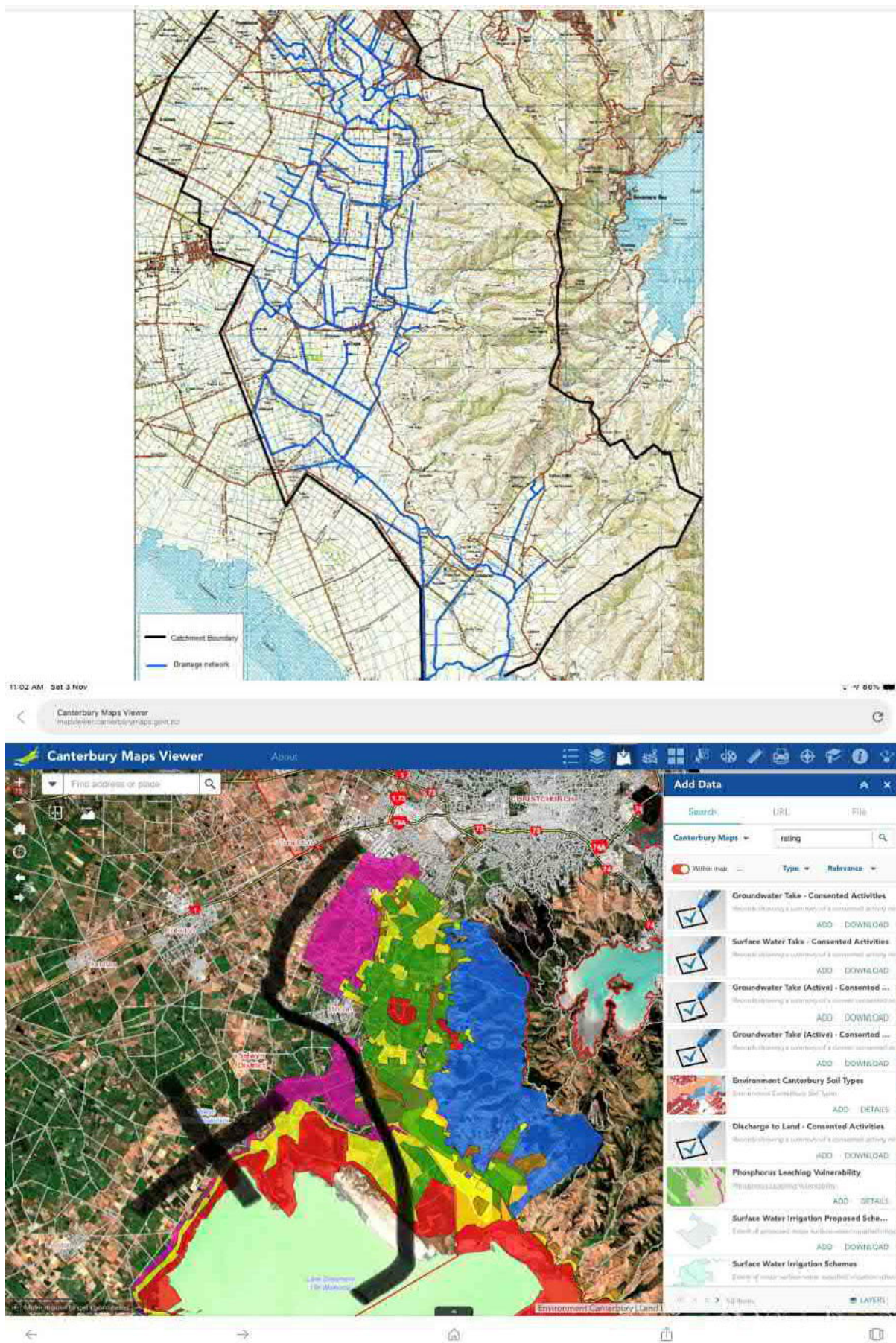
We made submission on the recent Comprehensive Stormwater Discharge Consent CRC190445 by CCC as we in our district were an affected party.

Our Chairman is Mr Jim Macartney and if avaiable will be submitting in person along with myself as upper catchments elected representative.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.



Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Ross **Last name:** McFarlane

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Land Drainage rate should only apply to serviced areas. Refer submission Halswell River Rating District Liaison Committee (please insert here — submitter number for multiple party reference)

Remote Rural policy is subjective, inequitably and incorrectly applied, A policy that requires ratepayers to inform rating staff of changes in stock levels or horse grazing to beekeeping is quite frankly stuffed and defunct. CCC have procrastinated over this policy for manys years

Changes you are making re <20ha are reducing holding costs for land bankers and this must not apply if the zoning allows for subdivision, for example if a property is 50% zoned Residential or any like variant zone and 50% rural, the a split rates charge should apply as has been used previously in rating policy. Fix this policy once and for ever by changing the remote rural rebate to apply to the District Plan zoning, again increases land holding costs for property that should be transistioning to allow for urban growth.

This is how the business rate premium is applied to commercial District Plan zones.

Full Council resolved 25/06/2019 Capl/2019/00062 to instruct Staff to under take a full rates review. This we were told was to happen for this LTP. We see little to no evidence of this happening and we are getting the same old same old. This was a example of looking inward not outward and by not engaging Citizens in a process comments like “they never listen “are forefront in citizen apathy and as a consequence criticism justified.

Excess water charging I support. Wasters should pay But people in glass houses shouldnt throw stones get the infrastucture in your own patch sorted first. Get metering to each and every rating unit, explore remote meter reading. Why are you proposing to charge a Residential excess water rate @ \$1.35 per cubic and others @ \$1.16 per cubic. Again you leave yourselves at CCC exposed to criticism. Perhaps waiting for Central

Governments 3 water reforms to reveal a way forward.

Please stop excess water charging to Schools they have enough trouble balancing property costs now.

As a school caretaker to not water our biggest recreational asset the sports fields for fear of excess charges hurts. Schools buy nature have a lot of flushes and we encourage kids to flush and wash for hygiene reasons more so the case during Covid. Please review this policy think of the kids.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Move the organics plant to the Miners Road quarry zone on the 4 hectare site you own and presently lease to Fulton Hogan Prevailing wind dictates where to build smelly facilities like these. Added benefit its all ready in a " hole in the ground " surrounded by other " holes in the ground " People like selling other holes in the ground !! Note here Councillor Johansen.

1.7 Our facilities

At any cost avoid level of service reductions especially Libraries which so many use and given the level of investment in them eg Turanga should have maximum utilisation and opening hours. Mobile Library is a much loved service to those less mobile. Retain.

Riccarton bus Lounge has taken time to prove its worth and rid itself (with support from likes of CDN Trust) of a image as a loitering area. With possiblty of free bus trials by Ecan facilities like this will come into their own. Suggest retain as is hold and monitor.

Akaroa service centre needs to stay open and functioning but to withdraw it as has happened without Community consultation is insulting.

Gold coin entry to Art gallery would offend very few and provide some cost offset.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Disposal of property should be undertaken by the Community lead by the Community not via a LTP process.

I would rather see Community needs drive a process especially in growth areas like Halswell. An engaged process would see opitimisation of space avialable versus space to come ie what the developer has to contribute into new subdivisions in greenfields areas. Perhaps taking the development contributions and view excess property jointly with a view towards best wider area community benefits brings best outcomes.

Issues in Halswell likes of Kart Club Relocation When your proposing to sell property next to Ruapuna need a holistic approach to get best possible cost benefits and outcomes.

Selling Council owned land eg 46 Nicholls Road and 66 Quaifes Road need the same greater good view more so in the knowledge of population growth. Note here that Halswell Community were told that 46 Nicholls road was to be gifted to OCHT in the multiple tranches of the post earthquake insurance rebalance as did happen 27 Glovers Road. Most dissapointing to see this surface again after local playcentre lost oppourtunites to grow to meet growing Community needs.

1.12 Any other comments:

Thank you and look forward to question time !!!

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2021

First name: George **Last name:** Forbes

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

See submission attached

1.2 Rates

See submission attached

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

See submission attached

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

See submission attached

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

N/A

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

N/A

1.7 Our facilities

N/A

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

See submission attached

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Comments
N/A

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Comments
N/A

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties
N/A

1.12 Any other comments:
See submission attached

Attached Documents

File
Garden Tax submission April

THE PROPOSED EXCESS RESIDENTIAL WATER USE CHARGE

A new gardens and families tax in the Garden City

I make this submission **in opposition** to the proposed plan for an excess residential water supply charge.

This proposed new charge appears to be, in effect, **a new gardens and families tax in the Garden City.**

GREENING ŌTAUTAHĪ CHRISTCHURCH

I make this submission as a proud resident of Ōtautahi Christchurch and as an advocate for sensible water use. This is an outstanding city and region. I strongly believe Ōtautahi Christchurch is this country's best city, and I am aspirational about how its residents can contribute, in many ways, to enhance the city further.

Ōtautahi Christchurch is New Zealand's Garden City. The city is firmly anchored by the world-class Hagley Park and its essential combination of the Botanic Gardens, the native wonder of Riccarton Bush, its residential gardens, trees, and its many other green spaces that all give the city its title of "the Garden City". Much that was valuable to the DNA of this city was lost after the earthquakes of the last decade, but our parks, gardens and green spaces have been a hugely important constant in a rough sea of uneven change over recent years.

As an amateur gardening enthusiast and a past recipient of a Christchurch City Council residential garden award, I am aspirational for more (not less) for the parks and gardens of this Garden City. I strongly believe that flourishing gardens and green spaces are a critical component of a healthy community and environment. **Importantly, Council's policies should proactively encourage more green spaces. Logically, that means active water use, albeit sensibly so.**

This proposal for an excess water charge should be judged with 'greening Christchurch' and enhancing the Garden City brand as a critical component of Council decision making.

A CITY WITH ABUNDANT WATER

We all know that the central city is built on a former swamp. Water tables are notably high and, as measured and reported by ECAN, this city *"is not running out of water and not even close to using [its] current allocation"*. ECAN report that, the city has an 82 billion litre allocation and uses only 70 per cent of that. ECAN also estimates that there is about 375 billion litres running through Christchurch aquifers each year. We have more water than we could use. Unlike some other places in New Zealand, this city's greatest water problem is not the availability of water.

In using water sensibly, I also understand that our spending of it, whether in a garden or a home, does not bring that water to a finite end. If we use water on our garden, that water is not gone. The hydrologic cycle demonstrates that the water we use is part of a constant cycle and is mostly reused by nature in ways beneficial to us, the environment and the planet. **Whether for ourselves or the green environment around us, our use of water in Ōtautahi Christchurch is generally good use.**

It seems difficult to conceive of a city that really is a successful and leading *Garden City* where its residents have become fearful about applying sensible quantities of water to their gardens,

especially given that over-watering only kills plant life. **Plants themselves tend to adequately demonstrate whether they have a suitable amount of water and, obviously, much better than any Council-led averaging exercise** that is without any applicability to the plant in question, whether lawn, shrub or tree.

THE COUNCIL DATA AND THE PROPOSAL OUTCOMES

I am concerned about the presentation and use of statistics by Council in the Long Term Plan Consultation document. There is a bias towards the proposal found on pages 44 to 46, and there is a risk that the bias unreasonably and unfairly skews the rationale for the proposal. In addition, the figures are used in a manner that compares Christchurch to other cities and places on a simplistic and potentially inaccurate ‘*apples and apples*’ type basis. This largely flat and water-rich city is quite different, in many substantial ways, to cities such as Auckland, Wellington or Dunedin. We are hugely fortunate in that regard, and we should not pin ourselves, disadvantageously, to similar charging methodologies introduced by others who bear little practical resemblance to this city.

- The Council Consultation Document states on page 44 that, there is “*no cost to residents for [watering their lawns and gardens]*”. That statement appears to be incorrect. **Each residential household already pays a water delivery charge in their rates relative to the capital value of their property. Whether it’s called “water connection” or “water charge”, the name descriptor doesn’t actually matter.** What residents already have is a financial charge within the rates bill from Council to have water delivered to a residential property. Logically, residents with bigger properties (higher capital values) and, thus, higher water charges will often have bigger green spaces than smaller properties. As imperfect as that calculation might be, nevertheless, bigger residential properties are, in effect, already paying for greater water use, whether they actually use it or not.
- An “Average water use” chart is shown on page 45 of the Council Consultation Document, showing readers that Christchurch has a higher average per person use than Wellington, Dunedin or Tauranga. The figures in the table are figures supplied by WaterNZ. However, this Council drawn chart does not demonstrate that according to WaterNZ, **Christchurch actually uses less water on this same basis than a number of other residential areas in New Zealand.** The Council table on page 45 effectively paints a different picture for Christchurch than the corresponding nationwide chart available from WaterNZ.
- Council indicate that the average number of people in a Christchurch household is 2.6. WaterNZ state that there is a median water use in New Zealand of 235.2 lts per person per day. Using that WaterNZ figure, Council’s proposal would mean that every occupied residential house here (approx. 144,000 of them) with 3 or more people in residence, each using only the national median amount of water per day, would pay the excess water charge. However, based on the slightly higher Christchurch average of 252.4lts per person per day, the number of Christchurch household members would be a smaller 2.8 people before the charge would be payable. Families commonly consist of 3 or more people living in a household. **In effect, this is a new tax on families in a city that wishes to grow and to be a vibrant place for families to live.**

- Council staff have indicated that, using external contractors, **the increased manual meter reading cost, in reading approximately 144,000 occupied residential houses 3 monthly (moving from the present 2 yearly read, approximately), is only \$200,000 above present reading costs.** That increased reading cost seems low. I understand there are several present obstacles with this new manual meter reading proposition, including older meters requiring replacement for accuracy purposes (numbers unpublished), and multiple homes (e.g. some unit title areas) served by only one meter presently.

INFRASTRUCTURE PRESSURE

I understand that this new tax is designed, in large part, to relieve pressure on some water infrastructure and those managing that infrastructure. I consider that Council should also carefully and publically outline to the city other options, including infrastructure changes, before jumping on a new tax as the best and only solution.

INCREASING CHARGES OVER TIME

I have no confidence that the financial charges proposed today will remain static over time.

CENTRAL GOVERNMENT WATER REFORMS

I also understand that management of water by Council may soon be substantially affected by the proposed central government led Three Waters reform changes. I know little of these proposed changes, but would ask Council to consider the negative impact to residents and the ratepayer expense of this new water tax and then, in short order, possible further changes as a result of these proposed central government reforms.

AN INDEPENDENT REVIEW

If this proposal is to be considered any further, then I would advocate a robust, independent and public review of the water statistics and infrastructure information, as well as the feasibility and cost of implementation.

CONCLUSION

I started this submission process with a strong single concern that this new residential water charge would detrimentally affect the city's residential green spaces. That concern has been amplified by the information indicating that, it is not just gardens, it is families with an average household water use that will also be taxed under this proposal.

I strongly believe that this proposal risks residents becoming hesitant about planning, developing and maintaining the gardens of this city. This proposal does nothing to enhance the green spaces of Ōtautahi Christchurch and only risks the city losing its Garden City brand over time.

My submission is that this *new gardens and families tax* would only be another unfair tragedy for the people and for the environment in Ōtautahi Christchurch, the Garden City.

George Forbes

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

First name: Margaret **Last name:** Stewart

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I am yet again very disappointed to see that the replacement of the earthquake damaged Shirley Community Centre is still missing from the LTP. What happened to the \$2.7 million put aside s few years ago? Also what happened to the insurance money from the old centre? I cannot understand why our community centre has not been rebuilt yet but the council has budgeted many millions of dollars to build community centres that didnt even exist prior to the earthquakes. I also cannot understand why if CCC is such a green and clean council why we are being expected to drive miles in our cars whereas if if you would just rebuild our community centre we could just walk or bus since there are about seven bus routes that go past 10 Shirley Road. Our local community has lost so many amenities including schools and in particular our two single sex high schools. Please stop making our lives even more painful than they already are and put the money for our community centre back in the LTP. We are not going away until the centre has been rebuilt.

1.2 Rates

Not happy with the proposed 50 percent rates increase over the next few years. Our incomes are not increasing by the same amount. Perhaps cut the salaries of senior staff instead. They are meant to be public servants afterall.

I dont agree the reduced library hours. Keep the hours as they already are. People who are at work cannot go to the library during the day snd go in the evening/weekend instead. Also stop closing the returns slots inside libraries. We ratepayers are not unpaid library workers so therefore expect the library staff to sort out returns. Unless you are going to drop rates in return for our unpaid labour

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Good to see targeted heritage rates. It is a pity the council hasnt been able to do more to retain heritage buildings in Christchurch. Maybe instead of putting do much money into the ridiculous covered stadium which is going to cause horrendous traffic and parking problems some more money could have been diverted to save heritage buildings eg the Catholic Cathedral.

Not happy with the proposal to charge extra for water. We already pay for water through our rates

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

No idea if balance is right. You need to fix leaking pipes though

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Please sort out the shitty situation that is the stupid NCC. We residents of St Albans are fed up with all the cars that are driving through our suburbs. We are having to rat run. The cars are speeding up and down Cranford St. Some speed cameras,speed bumps and signs requesting drivers drivr slowly and carefully through St Albans would help. How about free bus fares and sorting out the train tracks so commuters can travel by train instead. Trains would also alleviate the shitty traffic problems we are having to deal with in St Albans

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

No idea if the balance is right. Good idea though

1.7 Our facilities

See my comments above about the as yet unreplaced Shirley Community Centre

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Please rebuild our heritage community centre un Shirley

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

This a good idea. Lets have some beautiful buildings in Christchurch instead of the horrible big fat white wedding cake townhouses that developers are throwing up in our character housing suburbs

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

But does it have to cost this much. Find a cheaper contractor

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

No dont sell these off. Lease them but dont sell them. At least the Council respect heritage buildings. If you sell them some dodgy developer is likely to buy them and pull them down. Also stop selling public assets paid for by ratepayers to private individuals

1.12 Any other comments:

Can funding please be put aside to put a pedestrian crossing with lights on QE2 drive by the high schools. This is an accident waiting to happen

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

LONG TERM PLAN SUBMISSION 2021

I. Introduction

Who are we? We are the Inner City East/Linwood Revitalisation Project Working Group. The group was established in 2018 to enable the people of the Inner City East/Linwood to work in partnership with Te Whare Roimata, the Christchurch City Council and the Waikura Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board to participate in a community-led revitalisation process.

Key points of our proposal.

We support the Long Term Plan in general and believe it does achieve a good balance overall.

The main thrust of our submission is a request that attention be given to *geographical equity* in the application of the LTP.

We are grateful for the resources that have been directed towards revitalisation work in the Inner City East/Linwood in the last few years. The revitalisation process has gained traction in key areas such as safety, green spaces, place-making and community facilities planning. We are keen to continue this work in partnership with the Council.

Nevertheless, ICE/Linwood is a neighbourhood that continues to struggle, ranking highly on the national deprivation index. In the interests of equity, we request the Council to prioritise directing resources towards this neighbourhood and to work with this community in co-designing solutions relating to the LTP's focus on the following:

Climate change. We request that the Council prioritise greening in the Inner City East by funding the Greening the East plan.

Resilient communities. We request that the Council consider purchasing land for a community gathering space in the ICE area.

Active participation in decision making. We request that the Council ask staff to engage in an active co-design process in the street-scaping of Linwood Village.

Our submission details a rationale for each of these and some material ways forward.

II. Working Group Proposals

Our proposals draw attention to the Council's strategic principles of:

- Promoting equity, valuing diversity and fostering inclusion
- Taking an intergenerational approach to sustainable development, prioritising the social, economic and cultural well-being of people and communities and the quality of the environment.
- Insuring the diversity and interests of our communities across the city and the district are reflected in decision-making.

Our proposals support the Council's Community Outcomes of *resilient communities*, the *liveable city*, *healthy environment* and *prosperous economy*.

(a) Climate change

We strongly support the Council's 'climate change lens' and the budget put aside to address this through, for example, plantings across the city. We request that, in the interests of geographical equity, the Council prioritise greening in the Inner City East.

Rationale: The ICE Revitalisation Project has undertaken extensive community engagement on green spaces in our neighbourhood. As well, we have worked with the Waikura Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board on its Greening the East initiative.

Two key findings of our community engagement have been a recognition that many of our streets are barren of trees, and that our parks and public green spaces tend not to be connected to each other. This situation contributes to the creation of extensive heat islands in the neighbourhood, as can be seen from the attached Heat Map 2020.

Needless to say, these 'heat islands' are problematic, particularly in summer when the lack of shade and the large expanse of asphalt create areas that are significantly hotter than they would be if there were canopies of trees and regular areas of grasses and other plantings. This discourages people from walking, exercising or just spending time outdoors. The longer, hotter summers produced by climate change will exacerbate this problem.

The Heat Map 2020 indicates clearly that there is significant inequity across Christchurch in relation to green spaces, shelter and liveability outdoors. We request that the Council address this inequity by prioritising the greening of the Inner City East.

A way forward: The Community Board Greening the East Initiative produced a well developed Plan, which was informed by our community engagement. The Plan has been adopted by the Community Board. We strongly support the Plan's vision:

'Adults and children have multiple opportunities to connect to, and be enriched by, the green, biodiverse and healthy neighbourhood of Inner City East/Linwood, while discovering the natural and cultural heritage of the area and its unique character.'

And we support its three guiding outcomes of *Connect*, *Enrich* and *Discover*. The Plan details a clear set of actions towards achieving this vision and these outcomes. We submit that the funding of this Plan would align well with the stated LTP principles of *equity*, *wellbeing*, *quality of the environment*, and *the reflection of community interests in decision making*.

It would also support the Council's Community Outcomes relating to *resilient communities* and *a liveable city*.

We note that funding is available through the LTP's proposed spending of \$13.1 million on planting and \$10 million on strategic land acquisition (which could be used, for example, for pocket parks and cut-throughs such as at the former Aspire site on Worcester Street through to Council-owned land on Hereford Street). As well, the Council has collected a significant amount in development fees from private sector development in our area.

We therefore request that the Greening the East Plan be funded by Council.

(b) Resilient communities – a gathering space for the Inner City East

We wish to signal that we are likely to approach Council shortly to request the purchase of some land on which to create a community gathering space in the Inner City East.

Rationale: In 2018 the need for a community gathering place was signalled in the Te Whare Roimata submission to the LTP. This grew from community conversations undertaken particularly with people who are often voiceless in standard consultation processes.

The traditional centre of the community has been Linwood Village, however the Village suffered significantly in the earthquakes. Since that time, as the volunteer-run Post Shop and the Tiny Shops precinct have both shown, local people have responded with enthusiasm to the opportunity to gather, connect, work together on local projects and find the help they need. The success of the annual Community Clean Up Days, the monthly Village market and the annual Multicultural Festival all show that people have a genuine need to gather.

We believe that a gathering space designed to fit the needs of this community would have significant benefits:

- (i) *Economically*, there is potential to locate social enterprises within such a space and this would contribute to stimulating the Village economy.
- (ii) Such a space could address the significant *safety* issues experienced in the Village by assisting people to get the help they need before they develop challenging behaviours. The revitalisation working group has convened an interagency committee to look at positive and practical solutions to safety issues in the Village. Our work on this indicates the importance of attractive, activated spaces in and around the Village.
- (iii) A well designed inclusive space would assist in the integration of an *increasingly diverse community*. This diversity will be an important characteristic going into the future as more middle-class residents join the traditionally working class population of this community. It will be very important to have an inclusive gathering space where everyone can feel welcome.

Modelling a Village gathering space: Tiny Shops precinct at Linwood Village is supported by the Council and managed by Te Whare Roimata. This project has helped inform the role of a Village gathering space. Our experience of the success of Tiny Shops leads us to look beyond the traditional concept of a community hub (e.g. a building with offices for service provision and rooms for meetings), towards a more dynamic, inclusive and innovative community development model that would address the needs and unique characteristics of our community. These include being a more ethnically diverse neighbourhood than most in Christchurch, with a history as a location where artists gather and an identity which is ‘fun, funky and arty.’ We wish to honour this identity through an innovative approach to creating a place where people can connect with each other while also finding the help they need.

There are few Council-owned community facilities in the ICE area. The Linwood Arts Centre is one such, but it is a heritage building with a specific arts focus and is not suitable for translation into a community hub. As with our climate change discussion above, we suggest that the Council’s strategic principle of promoting equity points towards the prioritisation of the Inner City East in relation to facilities that enhance it as a resilient community.

A way forward. In 2020 the Working Group acquired funding for a feasibility study for a gathering space, and has since appointed community-minded consultants RSL (who recently undertook the feasibility study for Phillipstown hub) to do this work. RSL is working with an ICE community steering group on the study, which is due for completion in mid-2021.

The LTP puts aside approximately \$10m for ‘strategic land acquisitions.’ We submit that purchasing land for a community gathering space in the ICE area would align well with the Council’s strategic principles of *promoting equity, valuing diversity and fostering inclusion* as well as *sustainable development* and *prioritising the social, economic and cultural well-being of people and communities*. This also supports its Community Outcomes of *safe and healthy communities, celebration of identity, valuing the voices of all, and sustainable suburban centres*. As noted above, following the Tiny Shops model, we do not envisage the gathering space as a building; therefore it is the purchase of land in an appropriate location that would comprise the bulk of capital expenditure in this project.

(c) Place-making: street-scaping in Linwood Village

We are keen to express our gratitude to the Council for bringing forward the budget for street-scaping in Linwood Village.

An important way in which we are supporting this process is by working to improve safety in the Village through convening a community-interagency action group to make the Village a safer, more attractive and inclusive place for all.

We are looking forward to engagement on the street-scaping project, and wish to strongly advocate for a co-design process for this.

Rationale: We are well set up to contribute to such a process. Recent research by Lincoln University researchers has produced the *Practising Urbanism* report (attached), which explores the possibilities of tactical urbanism and place-making in Linwood Village. The report makes a powerful case for a co-design process as being particularly apt for the ICE community.

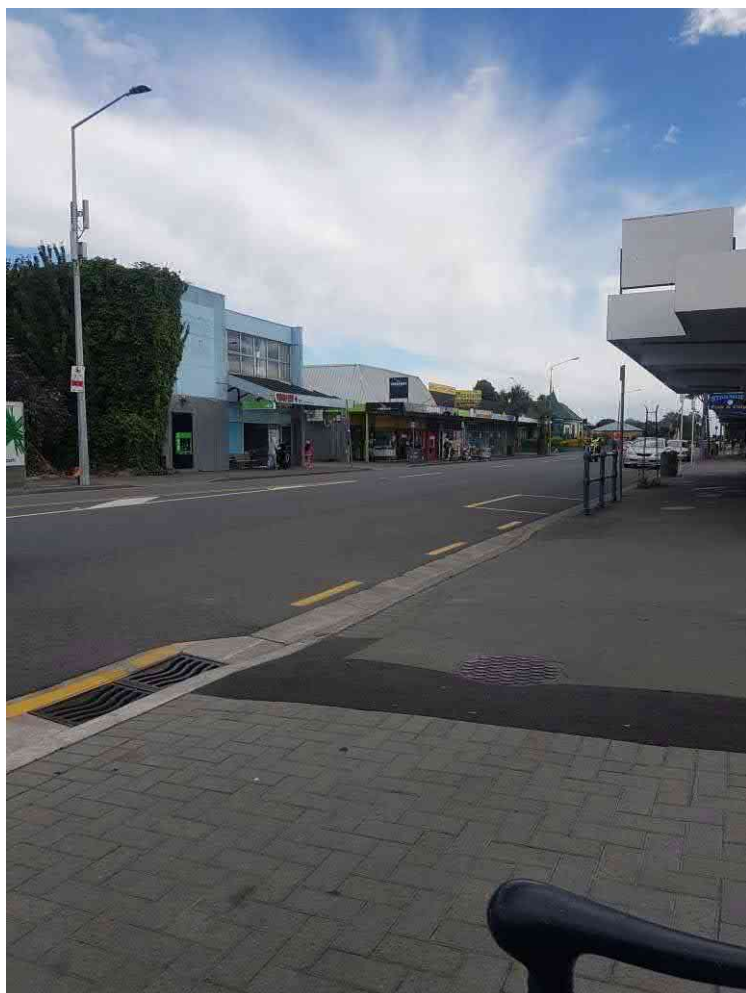
An active co-design process of this kind aligns with the Council’s strategic principles of *active participation in civic life* and *ensuring the diversity and interests of our communities across the city are reflected in decision-making*.

A way forward. The *Practising Urbanism* report sets out a detailed step-by-step process for engagement, tailored to the Inner City East with full understanding of the challenges faced by this community.

III. Closing words

The Working Group thanks the Council for its support and the excellent assistance received from Council staff and the local Community Board in making the Revitalisation Project possible.

Jane Higgins (Facilitator, ICE/Linwood Revitalisation Project Working Group)



PRACTISING URBANISM: CO-MANAGING 'PUBLIC' SPACE

Residential intensification through infilling and medium density housing means the reduction of private space. Consequently the quantity and quality of urban public space becomes critical. 'Quality' must reflect both technical aspects of safety and the needs and aspirations of those who use streets and greenspaces. Drawing on Social Practice Theory, Tactical Urbanism and Transition Management, we report on an urban space 'co-operative management' methodology that is able to accommodate both the techno-rationalities of experts with the expertise of locals across planning, implementation, maintenance and monitoring. Whilst acknowledging such an approach will have its costs, we suggest the costs of sprawl and inefficient use of infrastructure may be much higher.

[Suzanne Vallance](#), [Wendy Hoddinott](#), [Sally Carlton](#)

Title: Practising Urbanism: Co-Managing 'Public' Space (2021)

Author(s) Dr Suzanne Vallance, Dr Wendy Hoddinott and Dr Sally Carlton

Author Contact Details: Suzanne Vallance Department of Environmental Management, Lincoln University
Suzanne.vallance@lincoln.ac.nz

We acknowledge funding support from the Lincoln University (Faculty of Environment Society and Design) Strategic Research Fund, Leah McEnhill's research assistance, and field work introductions and background information provided by Te Whare Roimata.

Contents

Executive Summary	4
Introduction	6
Literature Review	7
Compact Cities	7
Cooperative management	7
Tactical urbanism	7
Transition Management.....	8
Practising Urbanism	10
Indicators	12
Literature review summary	16
Background: Linwood Village, Inner City East	18
The Recovery Plan.....	19
The Revitalisation Process.....	20
Methodology.....	24
Results.....	25
Beggars.....	26
Homelessness.	26
Commitment to neighbourhood.....	26
Cultural and social diversity.	27
Services and facilities.	27
Economic.....	27
Natural environment/greenspaces.....	27
Built environment.	28
A tiny precinct precedent.....	30
Implications: A Co-operative ManagementProcess (for ICE)	31
Step One: Look and listen:	32
Step Two: Practice (activate and experiment)	32
Step Three: Monitor.....	32
Step Four: Maintain.	34
References	34

Executive Summary

The aim of this research was to explore the possibilities presented when apparently *technical projects* like street-scaping and greenspace enhancement (i.e. ‘public works’) are understood as forms of ‘*social infrastructure*’. The key research questions were:

- What are the implications for the ways in which public works are planned, made, monitored and maintained?
- How could public work that creates social infrastructure be evaluated, not just on their technical efficacy but also their public service, particularly in neighbourhoods targeted for residential intensification and higher density?

We sought to answer these questions through a case study of Linwood Village, the small commercial and retail centre running along Stanmore Road from Hereford to Gloucester Streets, which forms the ‘centre’ of Christchurch’s Inner City East (ICE). As a low socio-economic area undergoing a process of intensification, Linwood Village and surrounds was well suited to our investigation.

The ICE neighbourhood, including Linwood Village, has undergone significant change over the last three decades. The area has particularly been affected by an increase in infill and medium-density housing in the 1990s and the loss of important services and facilities in the 2000s due to retail expansion elsewhere. The 2010-11 earthquakes hugely exacerbated deterioration in the area, with around 60 per cent of shops in Linwood Village destroyed, and over 300 bedsit rooms lost (McEnhill, 2021). As a result of the earthquakes and as part of a suite of recovery initiatives across the city, the Christchurch City Council developed the Linwood Master Plan in 2012; however, development has been quite piecemeal. There is some new residential housing, upgrading and street-scaping along Worcester Street for the Rapanui/Shag Rock cycleway, some of the commercial properties have been rebuilt with reasonable occupancy, and there are pockets of community-driven activation including the Tiny Shops located in the centre of the Linwood Village. Yet, despite these positives, there is widespread visible evidence of decline, with empty and run-down buildings, boarded windows and graffiti. There is also evidence of some social challenges ranging from anti-social behaviour and homelessness, but also strengths coming from the neighbourhood’s history of community-led and community-centred development.

Our research sought to determine how the residents and retailers of ICE might view ‘successful’ residential intensification and increased housing densities. This issue is important because, although there are many benefits which are supposedly linked to urban compaction (e.g. fewer greenhouse gas emissions, walkability, vibrant public space, affordable housing, equitable access, efficient use of infrastructure and reduced urban sprawl), residents and retailers do not always see these benefits. In fact, many residents report increased crime, pollution and noise, the loss of greenspace, over-burdened infrastructure, and active transport and access impeded by broader safety concerns. As access to private space is reduced through intensification, the quality of public space becomes more critical. It is therefore essential that a shared understanding of ‘quality’ public space is achieved by providers and users.

In conducting this research, we considered approaches that might inform a ‘cooperative management approach’, drawing on insights from Social Practice Theory, Tactical Urbanism and Just Transitions. We were also interested in devising a means of evaluating both the procedural aspects of an urban renewal project and its conformance; that is, did it achieve what was intended. We thus conducted a literature review of indicators used to assess the quality and usability of urban space,

finding useful indicators in the Planning Institute of Australia (PIA)'s Healthy Spaces and Places: A National Designing Places for Healthy Living report (2009), the Complete Streets approach advocated by Smart Growth America (2016) and Transport for London's Healthy Streets (2018), as well as the Te Aranga urban design approach developed in Tāmaki Makaurau Auckland. Yet while these frameworks were helpful, they were not shaped sufficiently by the people living and working in the area and we noted the tendency to default to consultation rather than more meaningful - and practical - engagement.

In addition to a review of the literature, we also conducted on-site research in ICE during late October 2020 to mid-February 2021, carrying out street observations and both formal and informal, unstructured and semi-structured interviews with residents and business representatives.

We sought to explore how a co-management approach to street- and land-scaping projects might alleviate or exacerbate challenges facing intensifying neighbourhoods. An appropriate methodology would enable a range of residents to participate in a variety of ways, at different stages of street-scaping and greenspace provision, including design, implementation, maintenance and monitoring. Our fieldwork suggested that residents and retailers in ICE were ready and willing to embark on such a process. The engagement methodology is as follows:

Step One: Look and listen. Establish a working group comprising a range of people with an interest in the project, including planners, residents and retailers. .

Step Two: Practice, activate and experiment. Align funding for ongoing activation projects alongside intensification of the physical environs. Make a small start and achieve a 'small win'.

Step Three: Monitor both outputs (street and park design) *and* process using a range of indicators including standard metrics, but also those defined by expert street and greenspace users. Possibly one of the most significant 'indicators' of success is the development of collectives, including business and residents' associations, able to cooperate with decision-makers about on-going public space provision, implementation, maintenance and monitoring.

Step Four: Maintain. Maintain the physical environs, both through formal programmes but also, most importantly, through mechanisms that provide for on-going community input.

We are aware that there are costs associated with such an approach, and that a process that accommodates contingency (rather than seeking to control it) may lead decision-makers down unexpected paths. Nonetheless, if the negative effects of urban compaction are not addressed, in part through the development of quality 'public' space through residents' eyes, the long-term costs may be considerably higher.

Introduction

The aim of this research was to explore the possibilities presented when apparently *technical projects* like street-scaping and greenspace maintenance (i.e. ‘public works’) are framed as forms of ‘*social infrastructure*’. This aim was informed by our objective of exploring ways in which different approaches to social infrastructure provision might mitigate what are, often, negative effects of urban consolidation for those people actually living in neighbourhoods undergoing intensification. In these neighbourhoods, as private space shrinks, the quality and quantity of public space – streets and greenspaces - becomes even more important (Bryne et al. 2010).



Figure 1: Stanmore Road, looking south to the Art Gallery (Photo Wendy Hoddinott)

When we see public works – street upgrades, street-scaping, parks, reserves and greenspace maintenance – as social infrastructuring (le Dantec and DiSalvo, 2013), various questions arise; thus we sought to:

- Explore the implications for the ways in which the co-management of public works might be planned, made, monitored and maintained.
- Develop an evaluation framework that assesses not just the technical efficacy of public works, but also their *public service*, particularly in neighbourhoods targeted for intensification.
- To identify participants willing to be involved in a street-scaping project signaled by the City Council.

Our research adopted a case study approach – Linwood Village in Inner City East of Christchurch – to address these questions.

Literature Review

Compact Cities

It is widely believed that compact cities not only produce fewer greenhouse gas emissions, they may also promote a range of other benefits: walkability, vibrant public space, affordable housing, equitable access, efficient use of infrastructure and reduced urban sprawl (Dantzig, 1973; Burton et al, 1996; Gow, 2000). Sadly, many residents' and retailers' experiences are quite different and they instead report increased crime, pollution and noise, the loss of greenspace, over-burdened infrastructure, and active transport and access impeded by broader safety concerns (Burton, 2000; Clark, 2005; Neuman, 2005; Howley et al, 2009; Beyer, 2017; Murray, 2020). Consequently, if we are to offset the adverse impacts of intensification it is essential that, as private space shrinks, the quality and quantity of public space is enhanced.

Cooperative management

Public places – particularly streets and parks – are foundational to social life and there is an increasing body of research suggesting that a cooperative approach, with more active citizen involvement in planning, implementation, maintenance and monitoring, may generate a range of positive outcomes. Cooperative management (co-management for short) is increasingly used in natural resource management (Lane, 2010; Schauppenlehner-Kloyber and Penker, 2016); however, until recently such approaches were much less common in urban areas where most people live, work and play (Duivenvoorden et al., 2021).¹

In urban areas, co-management is still rare, but there are now numerous approaches and examples of cooperative (and collaborative) ranging from micro-spatial projects under the rubrics of Urban Learning Laboratories (Bulkeley, et al., 2018; Bertolini, 2020), more general approaches such as Tactical Urbanism (Vallance, 2017; Webb, 2018; Wohl, 2017; Rauws, 2017; Lydon and Garcia, 2012) and Place-making (Healey, 2010; Thomas, 2017) or, indeed, emerging modes of governance like Transition Management (Loorbach, 2010; Roorda et al, 2014; Rotmans et al., 2001). Raynor et al. (2017) provide a good comparison of these participatory approaches, noting that while they 'share a focus on stakeholder engagement and decision making in complex situations [they...] are characterised by substantially different methodologies, theoretical groundings, priorities, goals and attitudes towards consensus and experimentation'. So we turn now to a brief overview of two experimental approaches that are more accommodating of different types of participation.

Tactical urbanism

Josland and Hoddinott (2019) have described Tactical Urbanism as being about testing ideas in the urban realm – exploring how our cities can become more liveable and safe through temporary activations. It deploys the use of low-fi, rapid prototyping to trial hypothetical improvements with low-cost materials, smaller scales, and set time frames used to advantage. It explores the possible, before long-term changes are made permanently, allowing the public to feed into, and become

¹ There are some notable exceptions: for example, Vienna, consistently rated among the most liveable cities, promotes safety for children, sees housing as a human right and provides cheap and effective public transport. The city also bring citizens into the planning process providing hundreds of modest grants for small neighborhood-level public-space improvement projects. https://www.citylab.com/equity/2019/10/most-livable-cities-vienna-social-housing-transit-mobility/600922/?utm_campaign=citylab-daily-newsletter&utm_medium=email&silverid=%25%25RECIPIENT_ID%25%25&utm_source=newsletter.

familiar with, the design of their urban spaces. Concepts can be measured by their performance in a real-life context, and adjusted accordingly with minimal expenditure and risk. At its best, tactical urbanism follows a co-design methodology, pairing specialist expertise with genuine participation. It enables people to be involved in the same creative and collaborative learning process as the designer, with rich local knowledge and experiences informing spatial planning.

Such approaches promote outcomes that are both fit for purpose and encourages meaningful involvement from local communities. Yet, as Bulkeley et al. (2018) and Webb (2018) have pointed out, the extent to which Tactical Urbanism is able to deliver these benefits depends to a great extent on the 'disposition' of the local government. Bulkeley et al. (2018) categorise these such plans, programmes and projects according to whether they are 'strategic, civic or organic', in scope and orientation. Then, they argue that these can be further categorised by general attitude or disposition where the 'trial' and the 'enclave' attempt to retain control over the project, whereas the 'demonstration' and the 'platform' allow for more contingency². This speaks to the belief that the state and its institutions are able to regulate and direct, despite forces of neoliberalisation and globalisation that make such levels of control difficult. The realities of laissez faire have led some states to consider alternative approaches such as Just Transitions³ and Transition Management.

Transition Management

The extent to which contingency is controlled or accommodated means we have to consider broader questions of governance answered by scholarship associated with, for example, transition management which exhibits more of the demonstration and platform disposition. Transition Management is considered a 'meso-level' reconciliation of macro-level (e.g. capitalism or nature-society interaction) and micro-spatial (e.g. many tactical urbanist projects but also individual habits) factors (Neuman, 2021). This sees what people do (as agents) and (infra)structural elements as co-constitutional and co-evolutional. Transition Management is a form of governance that attempts to address and work with this nexus. Neuman (2021, following Loorbach, 2010) explains that Transitional Management was developed 'to tackle the increasing complexity of societal and environmental issues and as a result of the inadequacies of traditional top-down governance and the free market approach to generate sustainable solutions. It has strategic, tactical (experimental), operational and reflexive elements for short, medium and long-term timeframes.

As Wolfram (2016, p. 11) argues, while Just Transitions and Transition Management have gained currency in parts of Europe, there are 'specific characteristics of innovative place-making activities in everyday-life urban environs [affected by] empowerment, proximity and institutional thickness [that frame the ability] to meet basic conditions for niche formation in terms of networking, shared expectations and social learning, while also raising new questions of inclusion, legitimacy and strategy'. He argues that four issues significantly affect the way transition pathways involve

- 1) Urban empowerment capacities,
- 2) Embedded holistic innovation,
- 3) Novel community-oriented governance modes, and
- 4) Urban niche/regime interactions.

² Some examples of 'platforms' are available here <http://www.urbanlivinglabs.net/p/case-studies.html>.

³ A nascent New Zealand example is Just Taranaki with information available <https://about.taranaki.info/Taranaki2050/What-is-a-just-transition.aspx> and <https://www.mbie.govt.nz/business-and-employment/economic-development/just-transition/>

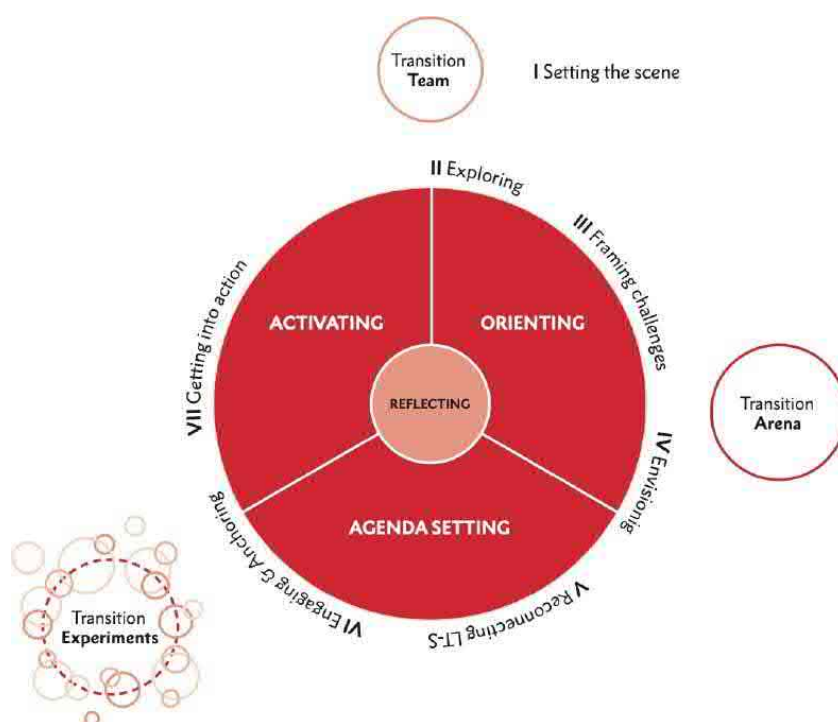


Figure 2: Transition Management in Urban Contexts (Roorda et al., 2014)

While not examples of Transition Management, there are cases suggestive of this mode of governance in Canterbury, such as the Waimakariri District Council's Community-based Recovery Framework, Selwyn Gets Ready and the Little River Flood Working Group, all documented in *Soft Infrastructure for Hard Times* (Vallance et al., 2018; see also Birch, 2018) and Neuman (2021) in her analysis of Te Ara Mua. They represent examples where contingency, flexibility, adaptability were accommodated, with both practical and decision-making input from residents and retailers. In contrast, in her case study of Albion Square, Lyttleton, Hoddinott (2018) found that there has been an increasing focus on technical decision making in New Zealand, particularly in public space design and this influences the types of participatory interactions available between designers and the public. Tightly managed interactions between designer and public in turn result in particular kinds of design process which differ from those that deal adequately with complexity and human values.

In some ways, Canterbury seems an ideal place to experiment with Transition Management. Certainly, post-earthquake, there was evidence that Christchurch was becoming a world leader in transitional and adaptive urbanism, hosting the World Congress on Adaptive Urbanism in 2014 (Vallance et al., 2014). Nonetheless, it has been suggested in various media that the city's 'recovery' has reverted to 'business-as-usual' with much of the innovation, adaptability and enthusiasm of those years now hampered by rules, bureaucracy, and workstream and institutional siloes (Van Beynan, 2011; Ainsworth, 2015; Bowron, 2015; McCrone, 2014; Moore, 2017; Stylianou, 2015; Stylianou and Mitchell, 2017; Truebridge, 2016 and 2018) following a reasonably common post-disaster story.

The fact that the post-disaster 'honeymoon' phase often proves relatively short raises questions for the less tangible, less immediate emergencies brought on by climate change. While residential

intensification and urban compaction are seen as key to reducing emissions by promoting walkable neighbourhoods and 15-minute cities, it is questionable whether these changes can prompt the kind of innovation seen post-earthquake.

Practising Urbanism

Something Tactical Urbanism, Place-making and Transition Management have in common is an appreciation of the transactive (Certoma and Notteboom, 2017) or performative (Cowie, 2017; Stanganelli et al. 2020) aspects. This recognises that it is not just plans that matter, but planning *processes* as well; the ways in which planning is done (top-down, collaborative, etc) generates impacts of its own (Vallance et al., 2019). These impacts might include the development of bonding, bridging and linking social capitals; institutional learning and capability and organisational efficiency over the long term. The transactive implications of co-management are particularly important for 'deprived' neighbourhoods that have been targeted for intensification, where residents may lack the political capital, time and other resources to navigate increasingly complex, essentially impenetrable, bureaucratic processes. As Healey (2010) noted, much planning that was supposed to 'safeguard amenities and environmental qualities has instead become a tangle of rules and judgements that have long ago lost any relation to the ends they were meant to serve' (p. x). Tragically, intensification too often imposes *injustices* on already vulnerable people (Bibby et al., 2020; Mouratidis, 2019; Puustinen, 2018), particularly *mātā waka* and other marginalised groups who are often rendered invisible in urban planning and policy making.

Another common feature of these approaches is their attempt to bring different ways of knowing, understanding and behaving in the world together. This is relevant for the promotion of healthy urban environments because co-management demands a reconciliation of a) what we know, b) what we know how to do, and c) what it makes sense to do in a given context. 'What we know' is the epistemic domain of scientists who generate 'data' and 'information'. Applying that knowledge is the purview of technically proficient planners and other practitioners like traffic engineers who use that knowledge for particular purposes. But, as Lawrence (2020, p. 240) argues, we cannot 'ignore the cultural, societal and especially the political context in which data, information and knowledge are produced and used'. Whether or not it makes sense to do a particular thing, or use the street-scape in particular ways, can depend on many things, and it is experience that determines what is 'wise use', 'appropriate' or 'dangerous' in a particular context at any given time. This raises questions about the importance of combining epistemic and technical knowledge with practical wisdom (*phronesis*) and 'street savvy' (*mētis*).

The concept of practical wisdom (*phronesis*), is an ancient Greek term referring to an intellectual virtue of being able to discern or act in an ethical way (ibid). "It involves deliberation that is based on values, concerned with practical judgment and informed by reflection. It is pragmatic, variable, context-dependent and oriented toward action" (ibid, p. 2). Kemmis (2012, p. 148) has noted the experiential nature of *phronensis*, citing the types of knowledge it brings to an encounter:

"Professional practice knowledge involves the knowledge that comes to life in the doing of the practice, the craft of the practice, and is embodied in the

relationship of the practitioner to the practice and to others involved in and affected by the practice, that is, a kind of personal knowledge”.

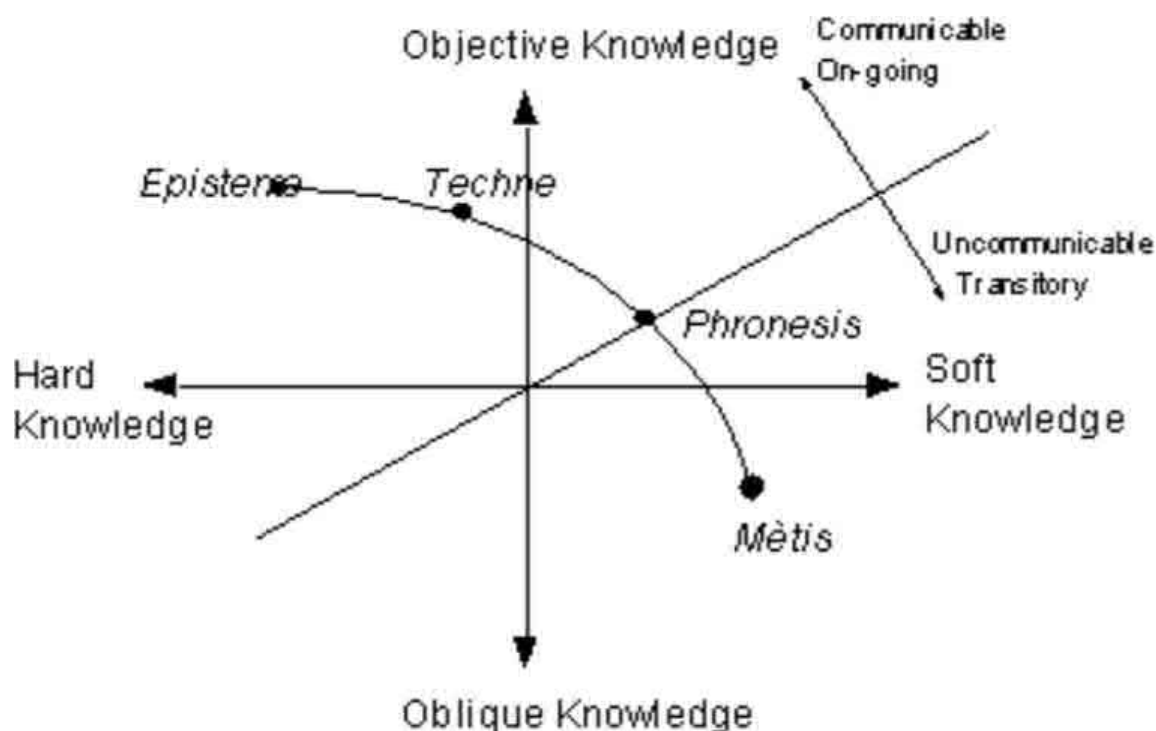


Figure 3: Positioning metis, phronesis, techne and eipstem (from Baumard, 1994, in Lawrence, 2020)

The idea of practical wisdom or ‘know-how’ (Lawrence, 2020; Flyvbjerg, 2001) challenges the orthodoxy that, if people are aware of all the facts, they will behave rationally and make rational choices (this has been called the ‘information deficit model’; see Rydin, 2007). Thus, it may be rational to use pedestrian crossings, but not if they fail to serve desire lines (which can change in response to changes in the wider environment such as a new shop) or if there is a street fight in progress. As Social Practice Theory would have it, ‘what we do’ is mediated and moderated by materials, meanings and competences that shape choice – and practice – in important ways (Shove et al. 2017; Schatzki, 2001).

Infrastructure – like streets and parks – are regarded as ‘socio-material’ in the sense that they are not just ‘sites’ or ‘platforms’ upon which social life plays out (Klinenberg, 2018); they are instead fundamentally co-constitutive in making and shaping collective practice (Shove, 2017; Nieuwenhuijsen and Khreis, 2019). For example, practical wisdom informed by *feelings* of safety and a *sense of control* shape people’s use of their neighbourhood. Some factors affecting perception of safety can be addressed with lighting and better pavement surfaces. These additions alone are unlikely to address the move from ‘can walk’ to ‘does walk’ if other factors influencing people’s perceptions of safety and sense of control are not addressed, such as graffiti, trash, broken windows, youths on street corners, beggars, rough sleepers, empty shops and lots, and so on. Participatory

design – where residents are enabled to address some of these broader concerns through, for example, building social capital as well as other capabilities – has more potential. Thus, neighbourhood programmes with a broader remit, that enable different types of participation – not just consultation on a fairly pre-determined outcome - may be needed to further enhance feelings of safety and control and sense-making more broadly.

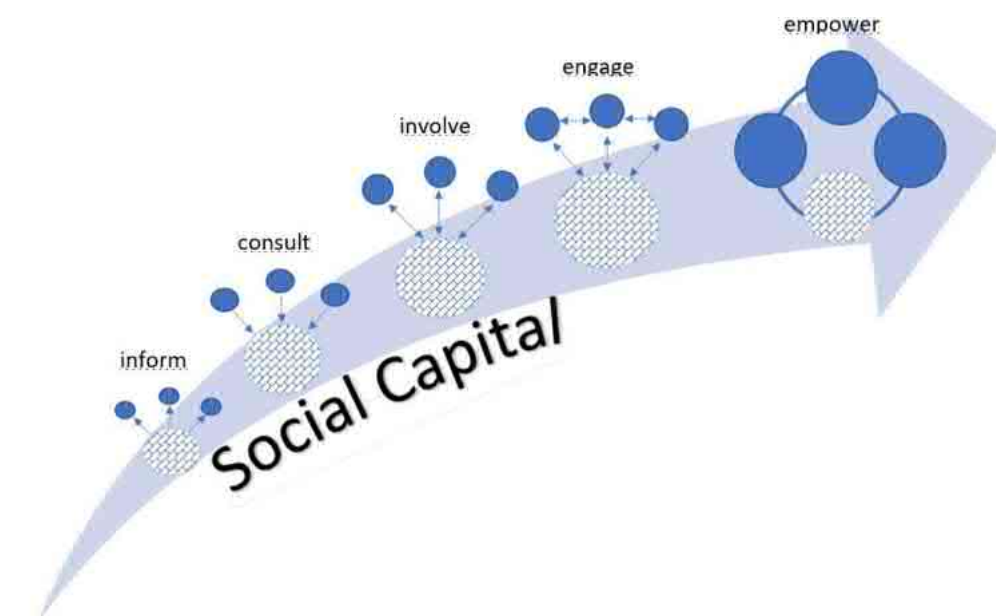


Figure 4: Different approaches to participation (see the www.IAP2.org) provide a range of opportunities to develop relationships between those involved, some of which are more disempowering than others.

We ignore practical wisdom, collective sense-making and grassroots appraisal of particular contexts at our peril. Pressman and Wildavsky's (1973) *Implementation: How Great Expectations in Washington are Dashed in Oakland; Or, Why It's Amazing that Federal Programs Work At All*⁴ and Scott'sⁱ (1998) *Seeing Like a State; How Certain Schemes to Improve the Human Condition Have Failed* outline a phenomenon often referred to as the performance-conformance gap (Lawrence, 2015; Shahab et al, 2017; Limb et al, 2020) which explains an increasingly common situation where consolidation policies make little difference or, worse, actually drive 'leapfrog' urban sprawl (Beyer, 2017; Murray, 2020). These means we have to consider how we will assess the process of planning alongside its outputs and outcomes, in ways that reflect technical efficiency (techne) and practical wisdom (phronesis).

Indicators

Classic texts from Scott (1998), and Pressman and Wildavsky (1973) and more recent work from Shahad et al (2018) and Limb et al (2020) raise really important questions about whether or not what a policy or plan achieved (performance) what it actually meant to achieve (conformance). Here, indicators and monitoring play an important role. Compact city advocates make a range of claims about the advantages of intensification, but there have been very few systematic reviews using a range of indicators to assess the extent to which these benefits actually trickle down to

⁴ Texts like these, highly critical of the state's ability to deliver, provided impetus for neoliberalisation and the idea that the market could do it better. The graduate student who did Pressman and Wildavsky's data collection was Owen McShane.

locals, and whether there may be unintended effects (like leapfrog development and environmental injustice).

The Planning Institute of Australia (PIA) has produced *Healthy Spaces and Places: A National Designing Places for Healthy Living* (2009, p. 13) which aims to:

- encourage the development of built environments that provide opportunities for physical activity and other health-related activities
- continue to improve health outcomes for all Australians through better-designed built environments
- raise awareness of the relationship between physical activity and the built environment, and
- contribute to a national policy setting.

The design guide emphasises:

Planning for active living needs to be considered at all levels of the planning system – planning policies and strategies, development proposals, site design and projects. For instance, at the policy level, people's health and wellbeing is a key consideration. In planning for active living, everyone who is affected by a plan or proposal should be consulted and involved. This includes the community, developers, experts, professionals and specific population groups (e.g. people with disabilities, the elderly, children and people from culturally and linguistically diverse backgrounds) (PIA, 2019, p. 13).

Nonetheless, the report includes little detail on monitoring and review, and the implicit indicators of success do not measure the extent to which there is collaboration or cooperation between the various actors, or how involved non-government actors were.

The Complete Streets approach advocated by Smart Growth America is somewhat similar in emphasising the need for collaboration and participation. The Introduction to their *Complete Streets Implementation: A Brief Guidebook* (2016, p. 3) states:

Successful Complete Streets implementation should include strengthening relationships between city departments; between elected officials and departments; and between citizens and transportation professionals. A first step in this process can be a Complete Streets Implementation Workshop, which brings together people from all departments with some interest in transportation, such as planning, public works/transportation, transit, parks, and health as well as key outside interests, such as concerned elected officials and engaged advocacy groups. This understanding can also come about when people from different agencies, departments, and interest groups meet as part of a committee or advisory board charged with implementing the policy.

This is very important because changes to a physical street-scape/transport corridor are *always* embedded in broader neighbourhood change or city development. Along with a range of activities to facilitate the process, the guidebook emphasises three key practices:

- Build relationships between agencies and stakeholders such as public health, law enforcement, and businesses.

- Have a champion ...designate a lead person, agency, and/or committee that will move the process forward.
- Formal advisory committees can be an effective catalyst for achieving other implementation steps.

There is thus some useful – and at times pointed – messaging for planning authorities in the Complete Streets approach as it emphasises the *institutional* weaknesses – siloes, systems, standard operating procedures – that lock in expedient but, ultimately, detrimental practice.

However, further analysis of examples of Complete Streets applications does suggest that users of this approach often revert to ‘expert-driven’, technocratic modes with a focus mainly on the street at the expense of broader urban development or neighbourhood revitalisation projects. The six-step ‘best-practice’ example from Charlotte, North Carolina⁵, for example, focuses on:

- Defining the existing and future land use and urban design context;
- Defining the existing and future transportation context;
- Identifying deficiencies;
- Describing future objectives;
- Recommending street classification and testing initial cross-section;
- Describing tradeoffs and selecting cross-section.

While some of these steps do involve (in-house) professionals from urban design, maintenance, housing and greenspace, residents and business representatives, the cases reviewed here appeared to use fairly conventional consultation exercises and the street classification led to fairly prescriptive ‘templatic’ physical street development.

Healthy Streets⁶ developed by Lucy Saunders and adopted in London (Transport for London, 2018) has the aim of improving Londoners’ physical and mental health through increased active travel and reduced road casualties, air and noise pollution. This model has the most comprehensive system of monitoring and review for ‘before and after’ analysis of street-upgrades. The Healthy Streets ‘indicators’ include:

- Clean air
- Pedestrian from all walks of life
- Easy to cross
- Places to stop and rest
- Shade and shelter
- People feel safe
- People feel relaxed
- People choose to walk or cycle
- Not too noisy
- Things to see and do.

⁵ <https://charlottenc.gov/Transportation/PlansProjects/Documents/USDG%20Full%20Document.pdf>.

⁶ <https://healthystreets.com/>.

There is a design checklist to assess ‘before and after’ and a suite of tools to help prioritise action. The tools include a:

- Design Checklist (largely technical assessment of physical aspects of the street);
- Survey for street users;
- Qualitative Community Assessment Tool.

	Objective measures and counts	Reflects the experience of people on the street	Reflects the needs of those not on-street	Can be used during project design	Can be used during project evaluation
Guide to the Healthy Streets Indicators	x	x	✓	✓	✓
Healthy Streets Check for Designers	✓	x	✓	✓	✓
Healthy Streets Survey	x	✓	x	x	✓

Figure 5: Healthy Streets provides a range of resources⁷

While the Healthy Streets indicators provide an accessible and easy-to-use evaluation framework, and have been used to inform a ‘quality of service’ (MacDonald, 2017) approach, there is still a risk that the transactive potential is lost as residents’ roles are limited to participation in a pre-defined and prescriptive consultation exercise. Further, with monitoring delegated to expensive (even relatively cheap is still inaccessible to a deprived neighbourhood) and ‘expert’ metrics (even if they are reasonably easy to use), accountability is lost. Residents have no mechanism through which they can articulate their concerns about plan non-conformance if the supposed benefits of intensification fail to materialise.

Hence, we also note Te Aranga⁸, an urban design approach developed in Auckland to ‘help achieve better quality urban environments by creating great buildings, spaces and places that are distinctive to Tāmaki Makaurau, designed from local values and approaches’. In this we see the benefits of listening to a culture with ‘expertise’ in communal living and the management of the public-private space interface. Te Aranga also shows the explicit weaving of principles and values into streets and parks which represents a radical departure from orthodox planning where ‘values’ and ‘technique’ are separated⁹.

⁷ <https://healthystreetscom.files.wordpress.com/2019/04/healthy-streets-surveys.pdf>

⁸ http://www.aucklanddesignmanual.co.nz/design-subjects/maori-design/te_aranga_principles.

⁹ The foundational separation of ‘ends’ and ‘means’ that underpins modern rational planning.

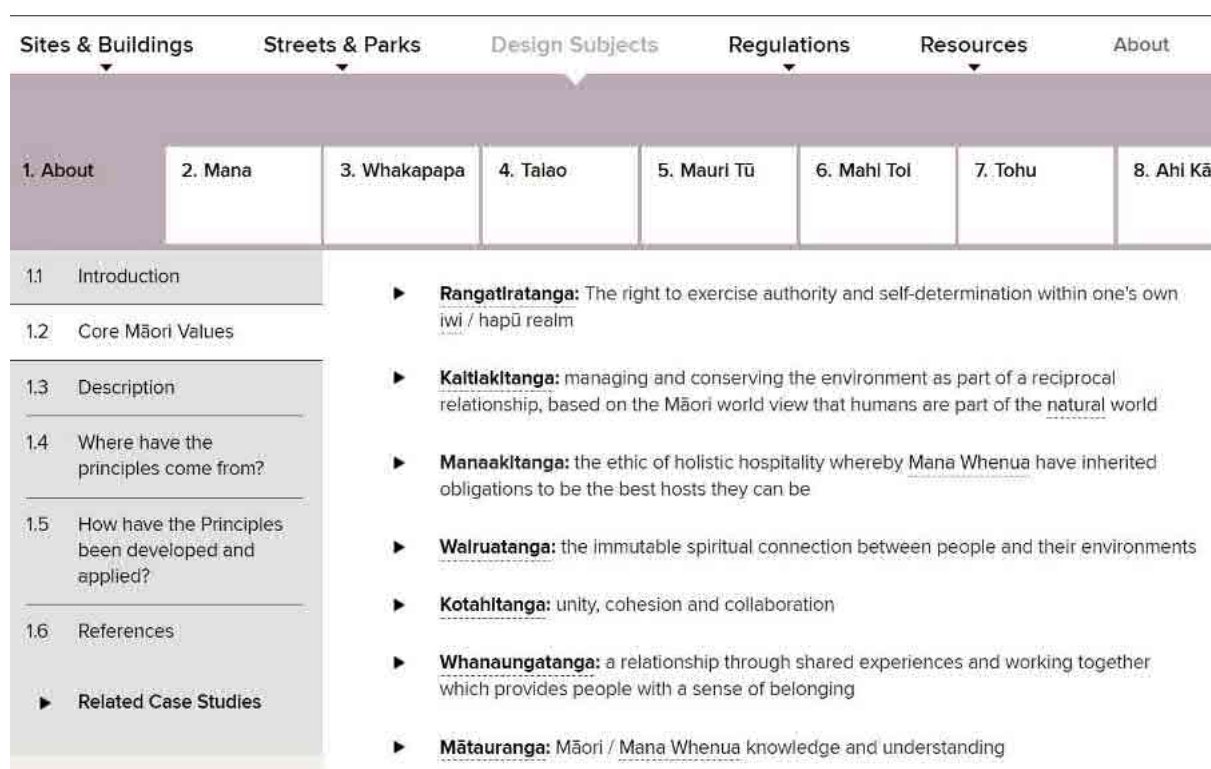


Figure 6: Screenshot from Te Aranga Principles and values with values shown vertically and principles horizontally.¹⁰

The outcomes of Ahi Kā are that iwi/hapū will ‘have a living and enduring presence and are secure and valued within their rohe’, with one of the attributes of this being that mana whenua are involved in ongoing management, programming and occupation of spaces created, particularly public realm’. There is thus an explicit framing of a distinctive ‘right to the city’¹¹, and indicators – and the ways in which they are developed by whom, for whom – is integral to the kapapa.

Literature review summary

This literature review provides us with some partial answers to our original aim, objective and research questions. It has shown that there are potentially a range of benefits associated with seeing *technical projects* – public works – as *social infrastructure*. These benefits may include reducing the performance-conformance gap whilst also enhancing the capabilities of communities and government, and the relationships between them.

Our objective was to explore ways in which different approaches to social infrastructure provision might mitigate what are, often, negative effects of urban consolidation for those people actually living in neighbourhoods undergoing intensification. This objective has led us to focus on *the quality* of public spaces, particularly streets and parks. Public spaces lie between overall urban form and critical infrastructure (hospitals and motorways) and micro-spatial, site-specific projects. We have

¹⁰. http://www.aucklanddesignmanual.co.nz/design-subjects/maori-design/te_aranga_principles#/design-subjects/maori-design/te_aranga_principles/guidance

¹¹ A phrase originally from Henry Lefebvre (1968) in his *The Right to the City* but used since by the likes of Don Mitchell (2003). *The Right to the City: Social Justice and the Fight for Public Space*. London, New York: Guildford Press; David Harvey (2008). The right to the city. *New Left Review*, 2(53), p. 23–40 and Kurt Iveson (2013). Cities within the city: Do-it-yourself urbanism and the right to the city. *International Journal of Urban and Regional Research*, 37, 941–956.

considered how approaches like tactical urbanism and transition management might inform a cooperative management approach at a meso level lying somewhere in the middle.

Yet, perhaps more important than the scope and scale is the underlying *disposition* of municipal/local government. The disposition allowing for the most contingency – the ‘platform’ – does not try to determine socio-material relations (e.g. cause = increased residential density, effect = walkability) but, instead seeks to create the conditions in which multiple new socio-material relations and arrangements can be leveraged. Consequently, if meso-scale public works – street scaping and greenspace provision – are to shape urban form more fundamentally, underlying modes of governance is key, particularly the extent to which ‘authorities’ seek to control rather than enable different forms of urbanism.

Finally, we reviewed literature associated with ‘indicators’ as a distinct form of controlling and enabling. Compact city rhetoric is strong regarding what should happen, but relatively weak in monitoring what does happen, and seems particularly oblivious to any negative impacts. To answer our final question, then, about how social infrastructure projects might be evaluated, not just on their technical efficacy but also their public service, we undertook a modest research project in a neighbourhood in the Inner City East of Christchurch, focusing on Linwood Village.

Background: Linwood Village, Inner City East

Inner City East (ICE) has been geographically defined in various ways but, for the purposes of this report, covers the area depicted in Figure 1 below. ICE is adjacent to – indeed is sometimes considered part of – Christchurch’s Central Business District. It shares the central city postcode of 8011 though it extends east to Linwood Avenue and more ‘affordable’ parts of the city. The neighbourhood has a mix of large, old two-story buildings, small aging cottages and newer medium-density housing developments. ICE has long been home to a diverse community, with key social services located in a small shopping centre – Linwood Village – that met many locals’ needs until a period of decline began in the 1990s (see Figure 6).



Figure 7: Map outlining Inner City East and Linwood Village

As McEnhill (2021) has noted, the ICE neighbourhood had changed significantly in the last 30 years, with some adverse effects exacerbated by the proliferation of, often, poorly designed infill and medium-density housing in the 1990s and the loss of important services and facilities in the 2000s as a result of mall and strip development and expansion elsewhere (including nearby Eastgate Mall). As Smith and Kane (2013) pointed out, government policies of deinstitutionalisation led to an increased demand for private sector provision of low-cost, single-person accommodation and ICE was ideally suited. There is also evidence of land-banking in the area, where owners make only minimal investment on maintaining and repairing the buildings they own. These factors, combined, had particularly negative implications for Linwood Village which is the small commercial and retail centre of ICE, running along Stanmore Road from Hereford to Gloucester Streets.

2005 - 2010

DIVERSITY AND CHANGE

This period sees an increase in ethnic diversity in the area, which begins to take on a multicultural identity. It becomes one of the most diverse neighbourhoods in the city.

But there are problems too: Linwood Village on Stanmore Rd begins to struggle with the impact of the large shopping malls in Linwood and Shirley.

Important services are lost despite the best efforts of residents to keep them. The bank closes, the Work and Income office closes and the Post shop is downgraded. Meanwhile the number of alcohol outlets increases.

Local residents fight these developments through concerted community action, but without much success.

Figure 8: Screenshop from *Beyond the Frame*¹²

The extended earthquake sequence beginning in September 2010 demonstrably exacerbated deterioration in the area, with around 60 per cent of shops in Linwood Village destroyed, and over 300 bedsit rooms lost (McEnhill, 2021; ICERPWG, n.d.; Law, 2017; Vallance et al., 2019). Many of the ICE boarding houses were demolished, but not rebuilt, and homelessness has become an acute problem. The shopping centre was mostly demolished, leaving gaps in both the built environment and the retail landscape, as well as reducing local opportunities for social interaction. A recent BeaconPathway sustainability analysis described the state of area as ‘poor’, ‘derelict’ and ‘dilapidated’, comprising ‘piecemeal development’¹³.

The Recovery Plan

In 2012, as a result of earthquakes and as part of a suite of recovery initiatives across the city, the Christchurch City Council developed the *Linwood Master Plan* (CCC, 2012) with the Vision of the Village as ‘colourful and eclectic – the heart of our community’. The Goals were to facilitate:

- **Successful business and economy**
 - Niche marketplace for produce and products.
 - Strong anchor businesses.
 - Desirable location for small independent businesses.
 - Active Business and Residents’ Association.
- **A good natural environment**
 - Defining landscape elements.
 - Creative open and public spaces.
- **A centre that supports community wellbeing**
 - Strong community spirit and local pride.
 - Regular street festivals and markets.
 - Family friendly atmosphere.
 - A place to reflect and remember.
- **An attractive built environment**
 - Interesting buildings and spaces.
 - Art, colour and texture.
 - Compact and walkable.

¹² <https://www.beyondtheframe.org.nz/learn>



Figure 9: Front cover of Christchurch City Council's Linwood Village Masterplan

Whether because, or in spite of, this Suburban Master Plan, Linwood Village and surrounding Inner City East is something of a patchwork. Worcester Street, which now hosts part of the Rapanui/Shag Rock cycleway, has been upgraded with street-scaping and the installation of cycling provisions on the Stanmore Road/Worcester Street Corner. There were some mixed views about the style of consultation around the cycleway. The removal of bus stops on Worcester Street, for example, meant that sometimes solo mothers of various ethnicities taking their young children to preschool now have to walk the gauntlet of drug addicts and dealer and 'youths on street corners'. Though the distance to the new bus-stop is quantitatively small, those wearing hijab may be particularly distressed by this change given the terrorist attacks at the Al Noor and Islamic Centre Mosques in March 2019. The quality of the change was therefore significant.

Also on Worcester Street, Linwood Village Corner, Bridies Bar and Bistro and adjacent retail area have been rebuilt with reasonable occupancy. The Stanmore Road stretch, in contrast, is largely characterised by vacant shops and empty lots, boarded windows and graffiti. The SuperValue supermarket which was considered an 'anchor' retail outlet has closed, likely due to a combination of a bigger outlet opening further up Stanmore Road and a very high concentration of beggars in Linwood Village. This combination of relatively new and dilapidated buildings extends throughout residential ICE as well.

The Revitalisation Process

For various reasons, many of which are beyond the control of any one institution, by 2015/16 the Suburban Master Plan had not achieved its Vision or Goals and, instead, there was growing evidence of further decline. Earlier research showed that some people considered the Plan too 'top-down' and 'market-focused', which had led to 'sporadic, uneven development, that was generally more expensive, higher-density, and lacking in outdoor space' (CCC, 2017b; Law, 2017). The Suburban Masterplan had a **narrow commercial focus and did not address the broader range of issues, concerns and opportunities the area offered**. The broader suite of plans and policies that were

supposed to promote recovery were not well-aligned and the ability for residents to navigate the legislative terrain in order to meet their needs was near impossible due to enormous complexity as depicted by McEnhill (2021).

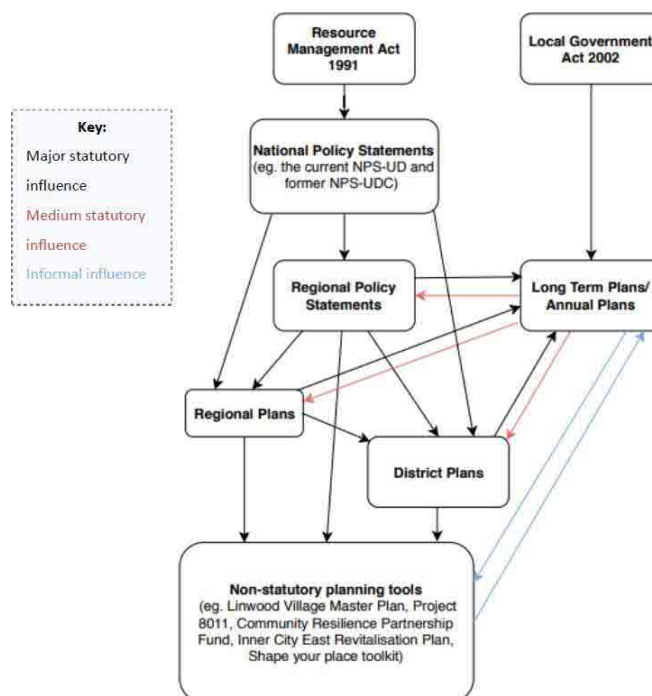


Figure 10: Policies, plans and projects affecting Inner City East (from McEnill, 2021)

As a neighbourhood of low-cost housing, ICE faced many challenges but had a **strong history of community-led and community-centred development** including, for example, a volunteer-run post office which made national news when New Zealand Post announced shop closures¹⁴. The neighbourhood is near the City Mission which provides a variety of services. The neighbourhood is also home to Te Whare Roimata (TWR) which is a Community Service Organisation with a 30-year history providing pre-employment programmes, educational courses, leadership opportunities within Te Whare Roimata, an accessible arts centre, community gardens, and a range of activities designed to encourage unemployed ICE residents. Te Whare Roimata also runs the local Kua Hua Ake Te Ao Café and opportunity shop. Research conducted by the CCC (2012) found ICE residents had enjoyed the 'village vibe' and that there was a strong sense of community.

In 2016, Greening the Rubble (now the GreenLab¹⁵) was contracted by the CCC to undertake a small-scale project on a vacant site in Linwood Village to devise a 'physical asset that will be utilised, activated and in part maintained by the community' (GtR, 2016). TWR's Kua Hua Ake Te Ao Café was used as a site where residents were asked about their needs and aspirations for the Village. There was also a meeting for key community stakeholders and interviews with people living and working in Linwood Village and the Inner City East. This engagement process for a small project identified a

¹⁴ <https://www.newshub.co.nz/home/new-zealand/2018/11/christchurch-post-shop-on-stanmore-rd-could-soon-be-new-zealand-s-last.html>

¹⁵ <http://thegreenlab.co.nz/story/>

need for play and recreation, food (gardens, restaurants, community BBQ facilities) and places for visual and performing arts.

Based on this project and a report for Te Puni Kōkiri, the need for a community-led, holistic and 'developmental' revitalisation process was identified. In 2017, TWR made a submission the CCC during the Long Term Plan process (chaired by Mayor Lianne Dalziel) soliciting support for this developmental approach to complement the suburban Masterplan. Though funds were not awarded from the LTP budget, TWR received \$160,000 for a two-year programme.

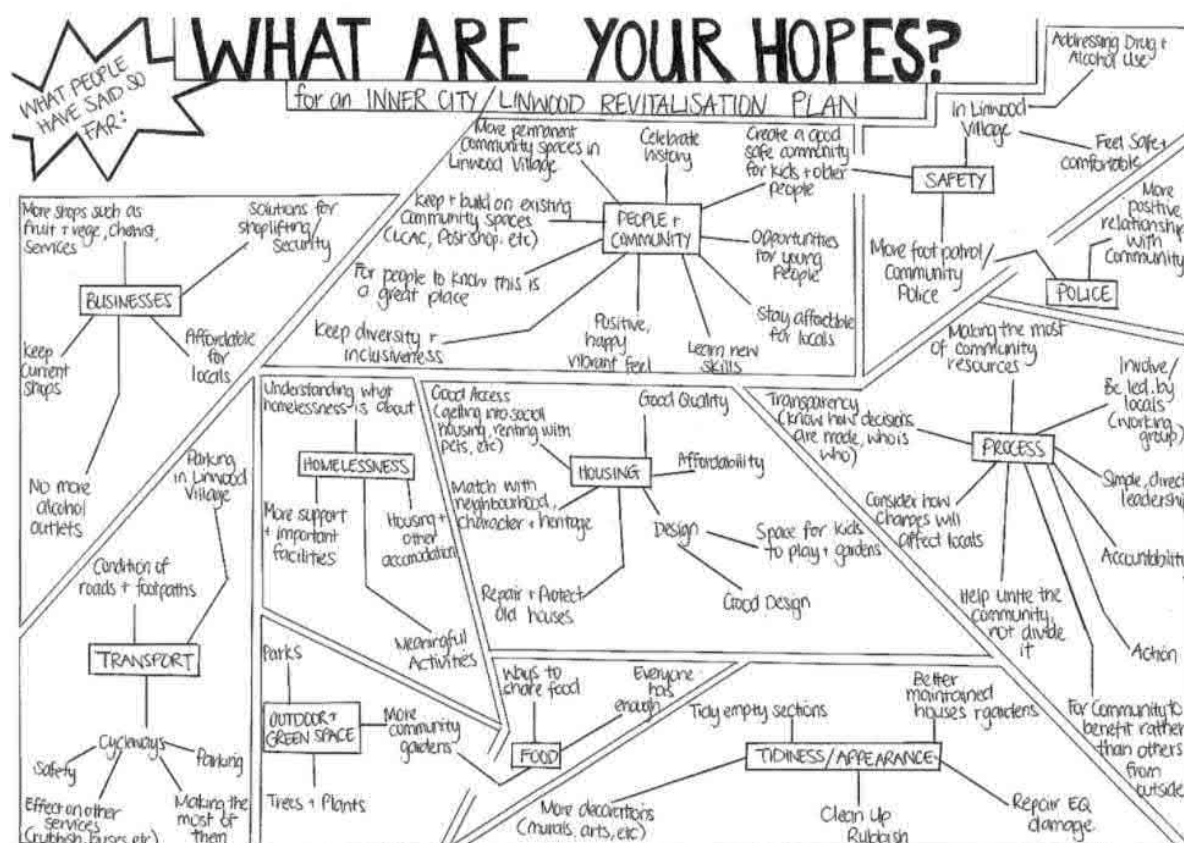


Figure 11: Results of 2019 fieldwork conducted by Te Whare Roimata published in the ICE newsletter

A Working Group was subsequently established and Beyond the Frame¹⁶ was developed to share the ICE story. The Vision is for:

- A connected and united community
- A community that honours the Treaty and diversity
- A community where people feel safe to live and be who they are
- An active and vibrant community
- A community that can advocate for itself.

In 2017, work also began on the Tiny Shops Village on Stanmore Road to transform an empty section into a community hub. The Tiny Shops is the result of collaboration between Te Whare Roimata, Christchurch City Council, Greening the Rubble (now The Green Lab) and Chris Lee (the site owner). It comprises six small buildings in a garden setting that includes children's play space with planter

¹⁶ <https://www.beyondtheframe.org.nz>

boxes of vegetables and flowers. The Kua Hua Ake Te Ao Cafe borders the road with tables and chairs. The shops sell books, crafts and clothing at low cost, and the other buildings host a bicycle repair workshop and a community food pantry¹⁷. The Revitalisation Funding for Tiny Shops is about to end and there is some uncertainty about its future. The Greening the East project (which includes ICE) is about to begin and funding has been signaled for street-scaping in Linwood Village.



Figure 12: Corner of Stanmore Road and Hereford Street (Photo S. Vallance)

Our research adopted Linwood Village in Inner City East of Christchurch as a case study site where we could explore how a co-management approach to street- and land-scaping projects might alleviate or exacerbate, the challenges facing intensifying neighbourhoods. We sought to:

- Explore the implications for the ways in which the co-management of public works might be planned, made, monitored and maintained.
- Develop an evaluation framework that assesses not just on the technical efficacy of public works, but also their *public service*, particularly in neighbourhoods targeted for intensification?
- To identify participants willing to be involved in a street-scaping project signalled by the City Council.

¹⁷ A five-minute documentary is available <https://www.tellinglives.co.nz/tiny-shops-village>.

Methodology

As of Dec 2020, a number of projects and programmes for ICE and Linwood Village are proposed or underway (see McEnhill, 2021). One of the main influences on ICE is the operative District Plan which targets the neighbourhood for residential intensification. As indicated earlier, there are some good reasons for intensification such as preserving agricultural land from urban sprawl, promoting a more walkable urban form and a more viable public transport system. When people walk, cycle or use public transport, greenhouse gas emissions are reduced. Compact Cities also make more efficient use of infrastructure. There are a number of other purported benefits: better housing affordability, more walkable and therefore more accessible goods and services, increased safety through informal surveillance on the streets, as well as a more vibrant street-life.

Despite these projected benefits, however, the reality of intensification for many residents is somewhat different: they report increased crime, more noise and pollution, over-burdened infrastructure (pipes, schools, pools, roads), access impeded by safety concerns, homelessness and high tenancy turnover, disputes over parking, invasion of privacy and loss of greenspace. Given the many direct and indirect benefits of greenspace (Kondo et al., 2018; Shepley, 2019), intensification with such adverse effects has been framed as an environmental injustice.



As Healey (2010) noted in her preface to *Making Better Places*, and confirmed by McEnhill's (2021) research conducted in Inner City East, planning that was supposed to 'safeguard amenities and environmental qualities has instead become a tangle of rules and judgements that have long ago lost any relation to the ends they were meant to serve' (p. x). Her exposition on place-making (through neighbourhood change, major development projects and spatial strategy) sees planning instead as bringing 'imagined futures into being'. One of the key questions this raises – and one she was well aware of – is whose imagined future is most likely to come into being. These considerations framed the development of our research approach.

A team of four researchers undertook part-time research in ICE during late October 2020 to mid-February 2021. This research involved analysis of secondary data sources, street observations and both formal and informal, unstructured and semi-structured interviews with residents and business representatives. Approximately 25 people were interviewed for varying lengths of time, sometimes a couple of minutes but, in several cases, a few hours. Observations and interviews took place at various times but only a couple of the visits occurred on a hot day which may have influenced how people used the street. Visits were also chosen to align with market day in the Art Gallery carpark and opening hours for Tiny Village, after school and after hours. We were mindful of advice from TWR that locals were unlikely to respond well to surveys, clipboards and signs of officiousness. We did not record the interviews but took notes with permission.

Results

The observations showed a **high number of single people** using the Village. There were only a few couple or groups. We saw a **few children** but they were almost always escorted by an adult and there were very few except immediately before and after school. This is clearly not a place for children to hang out or even be left unattended. During one observation session, we saw a mother with baby park right outside the dairy, get her baby out of car, go in to the dairy for maybe two minutes, come out, put baby back and drive off. As it is illegal to leave children in a car unattended, this example shows how important it is to have adequate parking to meet the needs of parents and those with disabilities. There was a very high number of **quick, single-use stops** at the ATM, dairy and Hibbards Butchery. For these visitors, there was very little sense that taking your time would be enjoyable and they just want a convenient park close to their one destination.



Figure 13: A fairly typical mid-day, mid-week street scene with very few people around (Photo W Hoddinott)

On the occasions that people did use the seating outside Bridies bar or the bus-stop, they sometimes appeared to be too inebriated or otherwise intoxicated to move far. There were a couple of occasions when we felt a little intimidated by drunks or groups of men; however, there were also many times when we were warmly welcomed by locals, including some of the rough sleepers, particularly in and around the Tiny Shops. Although there were mostly single people using the street, it quickly became apparent that **many of them knew each other**. This seemed to be facilitated by a few locals who had clearly made it their business to keep an eye on things and bring a friendly feel to the street. For example, there is a street performer who routinely busks outside the ATM but who also spends a significant amount of time chatting with passers-by. He is very outgoing, inviting people to chat, playing his stereo and guitar and, at times, dancing. This created a 'positive vibe' as does the music coming from Bridies. He received lots of toots from passers-by (in cars) and people often stopped to talk. During our observations we encountered quite a few hospitable locals like this who introduced us to others and also appeared to **'keep an eye out for us.'**

Beggars.

Begging was seen as one of the main reasons that shops were closing, as patrons preferred to shop elsewhere to avoid them. Beggars would wait outside the ATM, supermarket (before it closed) and other stores and this was certainly one of the team's member's experience during fieldwork for research conducted in late 2018/19. We were told that many beggars had used the Government's 'relocation' scheme to move from Auckland to other parts of the country, including Christchurch¹⁸. We were also told that following the COVID-19 lockdown in 2020, police had made an effort to address the high number of beggars, asking them to 'move on'. People had noticed a demonstrable improvement and hoped it was not just a short-term 'blitz'.

Homelessness.

We got to know several rough sleepers who routinely visited and cared for the TinyShops and Linwood Village very well. They exhibited a sense of stewardship for the neighbourhood and hospitality. They told us of their attempts to find housing and how difficult it was. Other residents made similar comments and talked in sometimes scathing terms about land-banking developers either not rebuilding after the earthquake or letting their building deteriorate. Several commented on the government's new rule about minimum insulation which they thought had driven more landlords to move to Air B and B rather than long-term tenancy. We were told that some of the nearby hotels were being used for emergency accommodation by Housing New Zealand but that these people had to be out of their rooms between 10am and 4pm (or thereabouts) meaning they had to 'lurk in the park or the pub'.



Figure 14: Doris Lusk with tent (Photo S. Vallance)

Commitment to neighbourhood.

We came to appreciate a range of retailers and residents (whether housed or rough sleepers) who demonstrated a strong commitment to ICE and were trying, in their way, to make the neighbourhood better. Some were deliberately cultivating relationships (with, for example, children from a local preschool visiting the nearby resthome and vice versa; taking care to use and support local shops and services, etc), 'keeping eyes' out for people in trouble, and so on. A couple commented on the Housing New Zealand (HNZ) developments and tenant to home-ownership ratio pointing out that 'transients' are an issue. Nonetheless, we saw and heard evidence that there is a *potential network* of people in ICE who could probably achieve more and feel even better if given the opportunity to come together through, for example, a street-scaping project.

¹⁸ <https://www.msd.govt.nz/about-msd-and-our-work/newsroom/2016/new-support-relocating-from-auckland.html>

Cultural and social diversity.

ICE is one of the more culturally diverse areas of Christchurch and this is reflected really well in the local shops and services. Not surprisingly, we heard about this diversity being both an opportunity and a challenge. Obviously, communication can be made more difficult when not everyone is proficient in a common language. Nonetheless, the greatest wariness seemed directed at anti-social behaviour (drinking, begging, fighting, drug dealing) rather than ethnicity. It was pointed out that the neighbourhood was home to many artists and it was suggested they be invited to give the Village a makeover through street art and performance (as is common in the CBD). Some interviewees expressed a desire to see more signs in Te Reo and more references to Maori culture.

Services and facilities.

It is by virtue of volunteers that the Post Office remains open in Linwood Village. This is a key service of great value to residents and people passing through. Some locals engage in buying and selling antiques and other goods, often using Trademe or Facebook Marketplace, and they need a local post office to send their wares. A couple of participants noted that many government services and agencies had centralized their operations and were less accessible than they used to be. Although Central Library and other public facilities, banks, Work and Income etc are located in the CBD, the social issues noted above (including street fights, drug dealers and so on) limit accessibility.

Economic.

Linwood Village used to house a range of retail options including a supermarket and video store which have subsequently closed. Now almost half of the shops and the village are closed and there are signs of neglect such as graffiti and broken windows. There are a couple of what might be considered anchor stores such as Hibbards Butchery, the post office, Bridies bar and the dairy, but there is a sense that retailers are struggling to attract and retain patronage. This may change with Proposed Plan Change 5 of the Christchurch District Plan which seeks to direct retail activity to key areas; however, this may also make it difficult for non-profits (thrift shops, etc) and community-based organisations to find places to operate. At present the retailers are generally not franchised, and it may be important to find ways to retain the sort of niche retail opportunities in the village currently. It was the view of a few participants from the retail sector that a Business Association could be quite useful.

More broadly, some concerns were expressed about gentrification and the way new housing did not necessarily meet the needs of current residents because they are too expensive. A few people talked about the need for development to include affordable housing.

Natural environment/greenspaces.

As noted above, when residential intensification brings the loss of private greenspaces, the quality and quantity of public greenspace becomes critically important. There is some greenspace provision in ICE: Doris Lusk Reserve on the corner of Worcester St and Stanmore Rd, a small greenspace on the corner of Hereford and Stanmore road ('drinkers' corner'), a little pump house park on Worcester street, Beverly Park and Avon River (Ōtākaro) about 1 kilometre away. Nonetheless it was also very apparent that greenspace use was thoroughly compromised by the occupation of drinkers, drug users and, for several weeks during our observations, a tent housing a rough sleeper in Doris Lusk Reserve (Figure 14).

Our own observation was that sometimes these greenspaces were very tidy but empty, and other times littered with rubbish, bottles, needles, vomit or a clearly inebriated person or people, etc. We never saw children (playing) in Doris Lusk Reserve. We were also told that when people had ideas about events and activities in Doris Lusk Reserve, they weren't allowed to because there are too many rules about what you can do there. A somewhat surprising number of people mentioned how much they had enjoyed Zumba classes in the park before these came to an end. So, while there are some greenspaces available, the broader context may be preventing better use, but there are clearly opportunities to improve this by building on ventures that have proved popular in the past.



Figure 15: 'Pumphouse Park' on Worcester Street (Photo S. Vallance)

The greenspace that was referred to most often in a positive way was in the Tiny Village where, we were told, children enjoyed the thoughtful and interesting layout of fairy rings, flowers, fruit and herbs. We also saw people sitting observing the bees and birds feasting on harakeke outside the Tiny Shops Te Ao Café. We witnessed one lady stopping to smell the flowers on a buddleia bush (an invasive weed) growing on Stanmore Road. This suggests there is certainly an appreciation of nature but that the broader social context hampers residents' ability to enjoy local greenspaces.

Built environment.

In our field notes, Stanmore Road was described as a 'stretch of decline and neglect peppered with a few bright spots'. The cycleway project running along Worcester Street was accompanied by significant tree planting, street-scaping, road and pavement upgrades. This street-scaping makes the contrast with the neglect of Stanmore Road more obvious. It is clear that many homeowners or landlords are not maintaining their properties and there is a curious mix of quite new housing and derelict ruins both in the Village and residential surrounds.



Figure 16: A derelict ruin on Stanmore Road, right in the centre of Linwood Village (Photo S. Vallance)

The Tiny Shops Village is almost opposite the building in the preceding figure above, and looks somewhat out of place with its riot of flowers and herbs and small buildings between conventional tilt slab constructions but, when open, there are more people around Stanmore Road than most other times (except perhaps just after school). We also saw a fairly large gathering there one day when the police and Kainga Ora held a barbecue and shared food with locals. Overall, compared with other 'public spaces' (the Tiny Village site is actually privately owned) it was relatively lively. When doing observations and site visits, the research team always met at Tiny Shops as it seemed a safe and welcoming place.



Figure 17: Car parked on the bus-stop outside the (now vacant VideoEzy) (Photo S. Vallance)

The street-scape does not appear to meet users' needs particularly well: the parking is inadequate, particularly given the high number of single-use stops outside Hibbards Butchery, the ATM and the post office. Patrons' parking needs clash with the placement of the bus stop and cars often park in the motorcycle park. People park over driveways and we saw many dangerous U-turns.

Linwood Village is framed by the cycleway running along Worcester Street and there are a variety of provisions for cyclists including bike racks, pumps, water and toilets. There are also pedestrian crossings, some covered bus-stops and uncovered public seating.

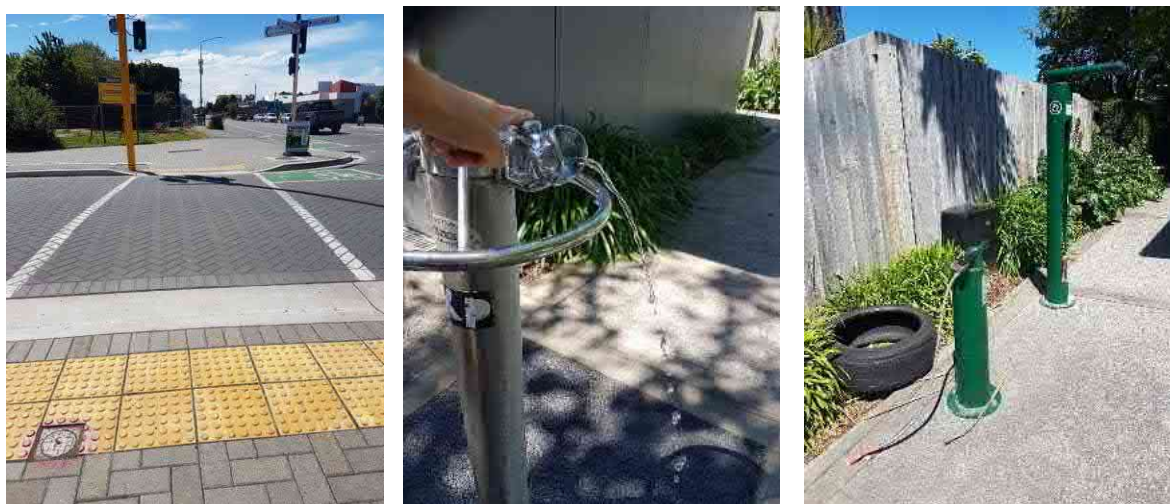


Figure 18: Cycleway marking on roads, water supplies and air pump (Photo S. Vallance)

A tiny precinct precedent

This report would be incomplete without a note on the Tiny Shops Village which lies in the centre of Linwood Village. These results refer to it, or activities that happen there, fairly routinely so it is worth documenting it in more detail. It is where the research team met because it was central, there was usually someone we knew there, and some trouble has been taken to give it a safe and secure feeling by explicitly asking people not to smoke, drink or do drugs on-site. Clearly we are not the only people who appreciated the Tiny Shop Village, as the police and Kainga Ora held their free community BBQ there. Though 'privately-owned' this space has become in some senses 'public' thanks to the generosity of the owner, Council and commercial supporters, and the energy of those who maintain and use it, providing services like a children's play space, community garden of planter boxes of vegetables and flowers, the Kua Hua Ake Te Ao Café, and shops with books, crafts and clothing at low cost, as well as the bicycle repair workshop and a community food pantry. It appears to contribute to the revitalisation goals of building:

- A connected and united community
- A community that honours the Treaty and diversity
- A community where people feel safe to live and be who they are
- An active and vibrant community
- A community that can advocate for itself.

Without undertaking a rigorous analysis, we would also suggest that it resonates with many of Te Aranga's principles. Thus, as we go on to discuss the implications of our results for a co-management approach to public space below, it is important to acknowledge that there IS a precedent that appears to be achieving a range of positive outcomes for residents and retailers in the area. As noted on the signage, 'The project is an example of the Council's approach to supporting community-led planning and place-making which won the New Zealand Planning Institute's Best Practice and Nancy Northcroft Supreme Practice Awards in 2019'.



Figure 19: Tiny Shops Village is a collaboration between Te Whare Roimata, Greening the Rubble and Christchurch City Council (Photo W. Hodinnott)

Implications: A Co-operative Management Process (for ICE)

According to the literature reviewed, we sought to develop an engagement methodology that enables a range of residents to participate in a variety of ways, at different stages of street-scaping a

nd greenspace provision, including design, implementation, maintenance *and* monitoring (i.e. cooperative- or co-management for short). Our fieldwork suggested that residents and retailers in ICE were ready and willing to embark on such a process.

1. **ICE residents and community members have already demonstrated they can achieve meaningful, if modest, goals** in the face of considerable adversity and numerous challenges: They have a volunteer-run Post Office and run support and education programmes through the Art Gallery and Te Whare Roimata, Te Ao café and Tiny Shops Village. The Tiny Shops Village is a significant undertaking that meets a range of neighbourhood specific needs and aspirations. There are some very committed and capable people living and working in ICE.
2. ICE residents have lower than average literacy, high levels of tenants (rather than home-owners) and homelessness. Access to computers is limited. **Orthodox web- and word-based consultation methods will render this demographic voiceless.**
3. **Previous consultation processes have not always resulted in outputs that meet diverse residents' needs.** An example is the installation of the Worcester Street cycleway and the removal of a bus-stop outside the pre-school. Many parents do not, or cannot, drive and they rely on public transport. Whilst the new bus route places the bus-stop 'not too far' from the preschool (on Stanmore Road), in this neighbourhood, a young mother wearing a hajib with two pre-schoolers in tow would justifiably feel unsafe walking this 'short' distance. The subjective distance from the bus stop to the preschool is significantly further than the objective distance. Residents can be considered expert street users able to help Council deliver improved services.
4. Participatory design, maintenance and monitoring of public space is practiced in-situ, in the places the process is designed to shape. This a) is **accessible** to residents, many of whom are mobility impaired b) adds **nuance** to the information decision-makers gather and enables appreciation of the 'evidence' and knowledge locals share about the area, c) helps put vulnerable or inexperienced participants more at ease, and d) **activates local spaces.**
5. While the Central City has received a great deal of attention and resources, Linwood Village along Stanmore Road has been neglected and appears to be 'teetering on the edge'. Over half the shops on this stretch have closed and owners of key businesses are considering leaving the area. **The Village is in a very vulnerable state, thus a sensitive and iterative approach – rather than a one-off consultation – is required.** Early steps should focus on different parties (including Council) building credibility, trust, capability and confidence. Small steps and small wins are needed before more ambitious programmes are undertaken.

Step One: Look and listen:

These observations, when combined with lessons from the literature, suggest a street-scaping methodology needs to begin with a dedicated looking and listening phase. This takes place in conjunction with a review of previous engagement processes and baseline data. Aco-design methodology involving *Table Talk* - developed by Hoddinott (2020) for Te Whare Roimata and presented to City Council is appended. This contains further details about engagement and activation that may be appropriate for this neighbourhood. Looking and listening co-evolves with the establishment of a working group comprising traffic engineers, urban designers, transport planners, town planners, and representatives from NGOS, community-based organisations, business and residents. Radically, we would suggest that the ability to convene such a group *in the Village* would be an essential first indicator that the street-scaping process and the physical changes it promotes might actually conform to broader revitalisation aspirations.

Step Two: Practice (activate and experiment)

Practice urbanism, prototypes, grow capability and capacity. In order to generate interest among a broader suite of residents and community members, we suggest aligning funding for on-going activation e.g. Zumba in Doris Lusk Reserve, dog walking groups, busking support, hangi, art gallery classes, street art, markets, kids' play areas, extension of Tiny Shops, etc. Planners, urban designers, and engineers from Council could use these activities – through small scale experiments and prototypes -as opportunities to better understand how their social infrastructure can better serve the Village.

Start to align land use and infrastructure. Make a small start and achieve a 'small win' with something like a 'skip day' to collectively address graffiti or rubbish, plant a tree or install a park bench in a 'suitable' place. This 'small win' approach was used in Aranui and ultimately led to the formation of the prominent local community organisation ACTIS (as documented by Karaminejad et al., 2020).

Step Three: Monitor

Monitor both outputs (street and park design) *and* process using the kind of blended expert-led indicators reviewed in the literature as well as those that are more community-based. ForICE, these indicators might include:

- *Beggars*. In a two-hour period, are you approached by a beggar? Do you see people begging? Is there a police presence? Are beggars being encouraged and enabled to do other things?
- *Homelessness*. Occupancy, tenancy, housing affordability.
- *Commitment to, and advocacy for, the neighbourhood*
 - Are the 'caretakers' of the neighbourhood's vulnerable groups (schools, preschools, rest homes, backpackers) taking their charges out on the street? How often, where, for how long?
 - Haven Preschool's Analysis of Assessment and Risk Management for Local Outings documents a range of potential risks (e.g. cars coming in and out of driveways, unrestrained dogs, dangerous rubbish, unwanted attention) and risk mitigation strategies. Do these assessments demonstrate long-term changes in risk composition?
 - Objective measures including number of police callouts, police lockdowns and trespass orders.
 - What features of the neighbourhood are prominent in children's stories of outings and in their pictures? Do they depict safe streets and parks with 'gentle experiences' such as smelling flowers or watching birds?

- Are there signs that locals are willing and able to maintain the street, parks and public spaces? Analysis of 'normal to non-normal people', vomit, needles, broken glass, bottles, beggars.
- Are 'vulnerable' people (elderly, women alone and children) visiting the village and staying a while? Do they visit a range of shops or just Hibbards Butchery?
- Are people talking to each other? Are people crossing the road to avoid unwanted attention or difficult social situations? Are people 'lingering' but in a good way (that is, they are upright and looking around, making eye contact, smiling)? Are shop patrons having to be escorted home or to their cars because they are scared?
- If there is a Plan Change, Plan or Policy Review, relevant LTP process etc is there a a) Business Association and b) Residents' Association (in addition to TWR) able to make a submission?
- Are public places (streets and parks) 'well-used' by a range of people or are they dominated by one group or not used at all?
- Are there mechanisms through which the community can communicate with decision-makers/officials about the public spaces? Are these public spaces actually *being made* 'public'?
- Are members of NGOs and civil society organisations satisfied or stressed? Are part-time 'social' workers only doing the hours they are paid for? Or are they working for nothing?
- Is there evidence of gentrification and the displacement of poorer residents? Or are provisions being made to strike a balance between revitalisation and gentrification?
- *Cultural and social diversity*
 - Is ethnic diversity represented in the street-scape, retail provision, street art and performance?
 - Are there signs in te reo and more reference to cultural heritage? Do people understand these references?
- *Services and facilities*: Do the services and facilities meet a range of needs, for leisure, health (is there a dentist or doctor nearby), nutrition and information (about tenants' rights, stop smoking programmes, subsidized dental care, etc)?
- *Economic*
 - Retail turnover figures.
 - Housing affordability (rent to income ratio etc).
 - Are shop owners escorting patrons to their car because they are scared?
 - Are there 'niche' and 'localised' goods and services or generic franchises? Good food versus fast food?
 - Are a variety of retail needs being met (e.g. thrift shops and groceries) or do people have to leave the village to shop?
 - Is there good shop occupancy or are some sites vacant?
- *Natural Environment/Greenspaces*
 - Are parks being used, for decent periods of time, by children? Are they being used by dog walkers, used for Zumba classes and picnics and other 'civic' purposes, or are they dominated by unsavoury elements?
 - Are there birds, bees and flowers, and are people noticing them?
 - Does GIS analysis show evidence of 'heat islands', greenspace reduction (quality as in canopy trees)?
- *Built environment*
 - Is there a reduction in traffic and parking violations (because street-scaping is meeting people's needs)?
 - Is there a range of places (for various seasons and times of the day) to sit and rest? Are a range of people sitting and resting?
 - Is there graffiti, broken windows or other signs of decay?

Step Four: Maintain.

Maintenance can be achieved through formal programmes but also, most importantly, the establishment of mechanisms that provide for on-going community input. DomainBoards are an example of this. There may also be provision for an adaptive planning pathway approach that uses an 'if this, then that' logic. Thus 'if X density is achieved, then a [library] will be provided' or 'if X number of pedestrians use the street, then this seating will be installed'. **Adaptive planning is not only flexible and responsive, it helps retain a relationship between implementation, monitoring and review** (which are part of the orthodox decision-making cycle but that rarely get done).

Keep the public 'net' working. Support and enable Residents' and Business Associations, Community-Based and Non-Governmental Organisations in their endeavours to shape places in ways that meet their needs and aspirations.

References

- Bertolini, I. (2020). From "streets for traffic" to "streets for people": can street experiments transform urban mobility? *Transport Reviews*, 40 (6) pp. 734-753.
- Beyer, S. (2017). Portland's urban growth boundary: A driver of suburban sprawl. *Forbes*.
<https://www.forbes.com/sites/scottbeyer/2017/03/29/portlands-urban-growth-boundary-a-driver-of-suburban-sprawl/?sh=7008fab86964>
- Bibby, P., Henneyberry, J. and Halleux, J. (2020). Incremental residential densification and urban spatial justice: The case of England between 2001 and 2011. *Urban Studies*, online first.
- Birch, G. (2018). Collaborative Hazard Mitigation: A Little River Case Study. *A Dissertation submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements of the Master of Disaster Risk and Resilience*. University of Canterbury.
- Byrne, J., Sipe, N. and Searle, G. (2010). Green around the gills? The challenge of density for urban greenspace planning in SEQ. *Australian Planner*, 42, pp. 162-177
- Bulkeley, H., Marvin, S., Palgan, Y., McCormick, K., Breitfuss-Loidl, M., Mai, L., von Wirth, T. and Frantzeskaki, N. (2019). Urban living laboratories: Conducting the experimental city? *European Urban and Regional Studies*, 26(4), pp. 317-335.
- Burton, E. Jenks, M. and Williams, K. (1996). *The Compact City: A Sustainable Urban Form*. Oxford: Oxford Brookes University.
- Burton, E. (2000). The Compact City: Just or just compact? A preliminary analysis. *Urban Studies*, 37 (11), pp. 1969-2006
- Certoma, C. and Notteboom, B. (2017). Informal planning in a transactive governmentality. Re-reading planning practices through Ghent's community gardens. *Planning Theory*, 16(1), pp. 51-73
- Clark, M. (2005). The Compact City: European ideal, global fix or myth? *Global Built Environment Review*, 4(3): pp. 1-11.
- Cowie, P. (2017). Performing planning: understanding community participation in planning through theatre. *Town Planning Review*, 88 (4), pp. 401-421

- Dantzig, G. (1973). The ORSA New Orleans Address on Compact City. *Management Science*, 19, pp. 1151-1161
- Duivenvoorden, E., Hartmann, T., Brinkhuijsen, M. and Hesselms, T. (2021). Managing public space – A blind spot of urban planning and design. *Cities*, 109 (on-line first).
- Flyvbjerg, B. (2001). *Making Social Science Matter*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press
- Gow, L. (2000). *Curbing the Sprawl*. Ministry for the Environment
- Greening the Rubble (2016). Greening the Rubble Transitional Project for Linwood Village: Report on Community Needs for Green Spaces.
- Healey, P. (2010). *Making Better Places: The Planning Project in the Twenty-first Century*. London: Springer.
- Hoddinott, W. (2018). *Elegance in participatory design: Enabling design culture in landscape architecture*. 'A Thesis Submitted in partialfulfilment of a Doctor of Philosophy, Lincoln University.
- Howley, P., Scott, M. and Redmond, D. (2009). Sustainability versus liveability: an investigation of neighbourhood satisfaction. *Journal of Environmental Planning and Management*, 52 (6), pp. 847-864
- Kemmis, S. (2012). Phronesis, experience and the primacy of practice. Phronesis as Professional Knowledge. *Professional Practice and Education*, 1, Brill/Sense
- Kondo, M., Fluehr, J., McKeon, T., and Branas, C. (2018). Urban green space and its impact on human health. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, 15(3), pp. 445
- Klinenberg, E. (2018). *Palaces for the People: How Social Infrastructure Can Help Fight Inequality, Polarization, and the Decline of Civic Life*. London; Bobbly Head.
- Murray, C. (2020). Time is money: How landbanking constrains housing supply. *Journal of Housing Economics* 49, online first: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhe.2020.101708>
- Lane, M. (2010). Affirming new directions in planning theory: Comanagement of Protected Areas. *Society and Natural Resources*, 14 (8), pp. 657-671
- Lawrence R. (2015). Mind the gap. Bridging the divide between knowledge, policy and practice. In H Barton, S. Thompson, S. Burgess and M. Grant (Eds). *The Routledge Handbook of Planning for Health and Well-Being: Shaping a Sustainable and Healthy Future*, pp. 74 – 84. London, New York: Routledge.
- Lawrence, R. (2020). Collective and creative consortia: combining knowledge, ways of knowing and praxis. *Cities & Health*, 4 (2), pp. 237-249.
- Le Dantec, C. and DiSalvo, C. (2013). Infrastructuring and the formation of publics in participatory design. *Social Studies of Science*, 43 (2), pp. 241-264
- Limb, M., Grodach, C., Donehue, P and Mayere, S. (2020). When plans are used to no effect: Considering implementation performance of greater Brisbane's compact activity centre policies. *Environment and Planning B: Urban Analytics and City Science* DOI: 10.1177/2399808320951583
- Loorbach, D. (2010). Transition Management for Sustainable Development: A prescriptive, complexity-based governance framework. *Governance*, 23 (1), pp. 161-183
- Lydon, M. and Garcia, A. (2012). *Tactical Urbanism: Short-term Action for Long-term Change*. Washington: Street Plans Collaborative/Island Press.

- MacDonald, E., Szibbo, N., Eisenstein, W. and Mozingo, L. (2017). Quality-of-service: toward a standardized rating tool for pedestrian quality of urban streets. *Journal of Urban Design* 23, (1), pp. 71-93.
- McCrone, J. (2016, July 9). Regeneration blues. *The Press*, pp. C1-C2.
- McEnhill, L. (2021). Central City Housing or Central City Living? A study of how statutory and non--- statutory planning provisions address the tensions around urban intensification. A *Dissertation submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the Degree of Master of Planning*, Lincoln University
- Moore, J. (2017, September 22). People missing from the heart of the city rebuild. *The Press*, p. A9.
- Mouratidis, K. (2019). Compact city, urban sprawl, and subjective well-being. *Cities*, 92, pp. 261-272
- Neuman, M. (2005). The compact city fallacy. *Journal of Planning Education and Research*, 25 (1), pp. 11-26
- Neuman, M. (2021). Transition Management – the key to accelerating the decarbonisation of New Zealand’s transport system? A *Dissertation submitted in partial fulfilment of a Master of Planning*. Lincoln University.
- Nieuwenhuijsen, M. and Khrei, H. (2019). Integrating human health into urban and transport planning. In M. Nieuwenhuijsen and H. Khreis (Eds). *Urban and Transport Planning, Environment and Health*. pp 3-16.
- Planning Institute of Australia (2009). Healthy Spaces and Places: A National Designing Places for Healthy Living, available from <https://www.planning.org.au/policy/healthy-spaces-and-places-2> (accessed 8/3/2021)
- Pressman, J and Wildavsky, A. (1973). *Implementation: How Great Expectations in Washington are Dashed in Oakland*. London: University of California Press.
- Puustinen, T., Pennanen, K., Falkenbach, H. and Viitanen, K. (2018). The distribution of perceived advantages and disadvantages of infill development among owners of a commonhold and its’ implications. *Land Use Policy*, 75, pp. 303-313
- Rauws, W. (2017). Embracing uncertainty without abandoning planning. Exploring an adaptive planning approach for guiding urban transformations. *The Planning Review*, 53(1), pp. 32-45.
- Raynor, K., Doyon, A. Beer, T. (2017). Collaborative planning, transitions management and design thinking: evaluating three participatory approaches to urban planning. *Australian Planner*, 54 (4), pp. 215-224
- Roorda, C. and Wittmayer, J. (2014). *Transition Management in Five European Cities – An Evaluation*. DRIFT Erasmus University Rotterdam, Rotterdam.
- Rotmans, J; Kemp, R., van Asselt, M. (2001). More evolution than revolution: transition management in public policy. *Foresight*. 3 (1), pp. 15–31. doi:10.1108/14636680110803003.
- Rydin, Y. (2007). Re-Examining the role of knowledge within planning theory. *Planning Theory*, 6 (1), pp. 52-68
- Schatzki, T. (2001). Introduction: Practice theory. In T. Schatzki, K. Knorr Cetina, & E. von Savigny (Eds.), *The Practice Turn in Contemporary Theory*, pp. 1-14. London, UK: Routledge.
- Schauppenlehner-Kloyber, E. and Penker, M. (2016). Between participation and collective action— From occasional liaisons towards long-term co-management for urban resilience. *Sustainability*, 8(7), 664; <https://doi.org/10.3390/su8070664>

- Scott, J. (1998). *Seeing Like a State; How Certain Schemes to Improve the Human Condition Have Failed*. New Haven: Yale University Press.
- Shahab, S., Clinch, P. and O'Neill, E. (2019). Impact-based planning evaluation: Advancing normative criteria for policy analysis. *Environment and Planning B: Urban Analytics and City*, 46(3), pp. 534–550.
- Shepley, M., Sachs, N., Sadatsafavi, H., Fournier, C. and Peditto, K. (2019). The Impact of Green Space on Violent Crime in Urban Environments: An Evidence Synthesis. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, 16(24), pp. 5119
- Shove, E. (2017). Matters of practice. In E. Hui, T. Schatzki and E. Shove (Eds.). *The Nexus of Practices*. Routledge
- Smart Growth America (2016). *Complete Streets Implementation: A Brief Guidebook* available from https://smartgrowthamerica.org/wp-content/uploads/2016/09/Implementing-Complete-Streets-Policy_Brief-Guidebook.pdf (accessed 8/3/2021).
- Smith, J. and Kane, R. (2013). Inner City East – One Christchurch community's story. *Aotearoa New Zealand Social Work*, 25, (2) <https://anzswjournal.nz/anzsw/article/view/84>
- Stylianou, G. (2015, September 26). Project blueprint failed to deliver. *The Press*, p. A3.
- Stylianou, G., & Mitchell, C. (2016). Plea to MPs: Let us control our own city. *The Press*, p. A7.
- Truebridge, N. (2016, June 25). City blueprint plans 'in tatters'. *The Press*, p. A5.
- Truebridge, N. (2018, March 24). Where did Regenerate money go? *The Press*, p. A3.
- Van Beynen, M. (2011, May 14). Corporate takeover of city's suburbs. *The Press*, p. A11.
- Vallance, S., Dupuis, A., Thorns, D. and Edwards, S. (2017). Temporary use and the onto-politics of 'public' space. *Cities*, 70, pp. 83-90. doi - 10.1016/j.cities.2017.06.023
- Vallance, S., Reynolds, R., Moore, T., Sherow, B., Carlton, S. and Davis (2014). *World Congress on Adaptive Urbanism* https://issuu.com/ryanreynolds1/docs/au_report_hr_spreads_a3/59
- Vallance, S., Edwards, S., Conradson, D. & Karaminejad, Z. (2019). *Soft Infrastructure for Hard Times*. National Science Challenge: Building Better Homes, Towns and Cities. https://www.buildingbetter.nz/publications/urban_wellbeing/Vallance_et_al_2019_Soft_infrastructure_for_hard_times.pdf
- Von Wirth, T., Gret-Regamey, A., and Stauffacher, M. (2015). Mediating effects between objective and subjective indicators of urban quality of life: Testing specific models for safety and access. *Social Indicators Research*, 122, pp. 189–210
- Webb, D. (2018). Tactical urbanism: Delineating a critical praxis. *Planning Theory and Practice*, 19(1), 58-73. doi - 10.1080/14649357.2017.1406130
- Wohl, S. (2017). Tactical urbanism as a means of testing relational processes in space: A complex systems perspective. *Planning Theory*, 17(4), pp. 472-493. doi - 10.1177/1473095217722809
- Wolfram, M. (2016). Cities shaping grassroots niches for sustainability transitions: Conceptual reflections and an exploratory case study. *Journal of Cleaner Production* 173, pp. 11-23

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

First name: Jane **Last name:** Higgins
Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:
ICE Linwood Revitalisation Working Group
Your role in the organisation: Facilitator

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

- ☒ Yes
- ☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

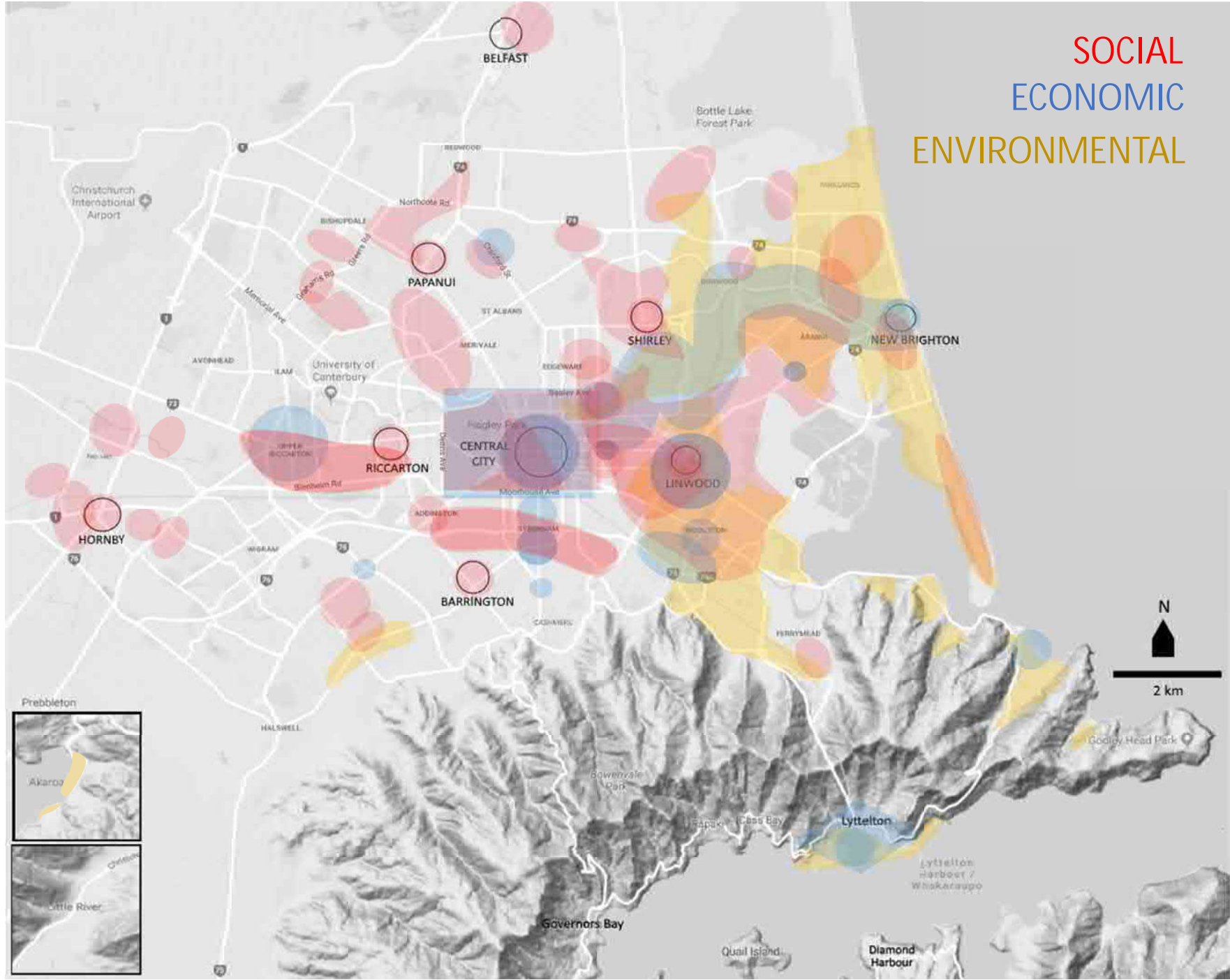
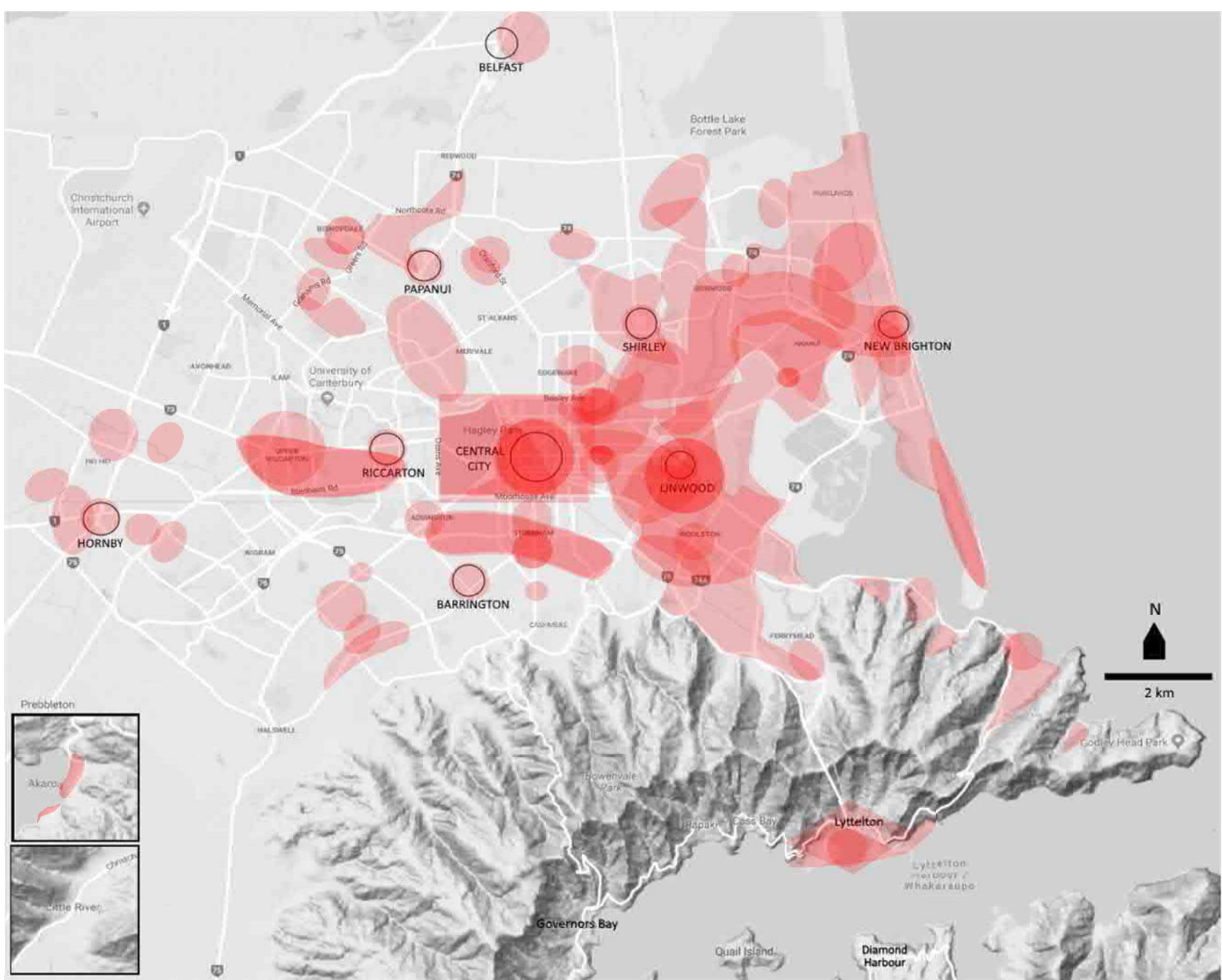
1.1 Have we got the game plan right?
We support the Long Term Plan in general and believe it does achieve a good balance overall.
The main thrust of our submission is a request that attention be given to *geographical equity* in the application of the LTP, particularly in relation to (i) climate change, (ii) resilient communities, and (iii) active participation in decision making.
Our submission details a rationale for our proposals in each of these areas and some material ways forward.
Please find our submission in the attached documents.

Attached Documents

File
ICE Linwood Revitalisation 2021
Urban Regeneration Heat Map 2020 - high res
2021 Practising Urbanism Report

2020 Urban Regeneration Spatial Priorities

HEATMAP



bringing forward Council funding
of Sumner Village Green to later this year



submission by the Sumner Village Park Inc. (2668293)
on Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Sumner Village Green

Introduction

- following the Christchurch earthquakes in 2012, the Sumner community established a Village Green on the site of the former Community Centre & Library
- it was very successful and provided a key centre for the whole community (elderly, adults, youth & kids) to meet, re-establish their connections and look after each other – refer photos on first page of submission
- a temporary skate ramp was also established
- In 2016, the construction of the Matuku Takotako : Sumner Centre meant that this space was lost
- the skate ramp able to be re-opened nearby but not the Village Green
- a lot of work was undertaken in finding a site for the Skate Park and the Village Green

Sumner Village Green cont'd

- ultimately a site was found – the former Marine Tavern site and two adjoining former house sites on 20 & 24 Nayland Street
- the Skate Park would use part of the Marine Tavern site
- the Village Green would be built next door on the house sites that was given to the Council by the Government for this purpose
- as well as providing an area for the community to meet, recreate & relax the Village Green would also provide amenities to the Skate Park
- in October & November last year, Council staff and their designers consulted with the community on the design of the Skate Park & Village Green
- the consultation was very successful

-
- NOTES
- This drawing and design is subject to copy and may not be reproduced without prior written consent. Contractor to verify all dimensions on-site before construction. Report all discrepancies to the manager on construction. Payed attention to the site preferences to avoid drawings. RICH LANDSCAPE 2021.
- KEY
- Indicative Stage 2 Site Area
- General Levels
- 0.00m
- 0.10m
- 0.15m
- 0.55m
- 1.00m
- 1.20m
- Maintenance Access
- Post and Cable Fencing
- Accessible Drinking Fountain
- Signage
- Rubbish Bin
- Double Accessible BBQ Unit
- Main BBQ and Picnic Table located away from adjacent residential properties with low shrub planting to street
- 6.8m Diameter Canopy Shelter - indicative only (unfunded)
- Timber Insert Seating with concrete slab at base
- Picnic Table on Concrete Slab
- Village Green (Stage 2 Unfunded)
- 0.4 - 0.5m High Decking Area
- Low wall with informal seating
- Timber Seating insert into wall
- Fencing extending from Skatepark
- Uplimbed Screening Trees to adjacent properties
- Uplimbed Perimeter Screening of Residential Properties
- Existing Palms
- Walls and Seating
- Handrail
- Landing
- Ramps to Skatepark
- 2.0m x 2.0m Concrete
- 2.0m x 2.0m Concrete
- 2.0m x 2.0m Concrete
- DESIGN STATEMENT
- The designed environment is to connect with the surf and culture of Sumner through the features and qualities of the envisioned environment. Colours, textures and forms to be developed will reinforce this connection to this Sense of Place.
- Sumner Village Green Development
- 20 - 26 Nayland Street, Sumner
- Scale: Summer Village Green Development Plan
- 1:75 @ A1
- 1:150 @ A3
- March 1, 2021
- 1292
- DEVELOPED DESIGN REVIEW
- RICH LANDSCAPE
- Richard Smith - 0424 23 101

- ❖ Accessible drinking fountain
- ❖ Double BBQ
- ❖ Two picnic tables
- ❖ Sealed path and ramp connecting the skate and scooter park to the village green area
- ❖ Timber seating in sections of the retaining wall and along the walls
- ❖ Half metre high decking area
- ❖ Landscape planting with a small amount of shade trees at the rear of the site under the seating
- ❖ Extension of the pool style fence behind the skate and scooter park

Sumner Village Green cont'd

- the Community was told that the Council expected work on the Skate Park to start in late 2021
- and that due to funding constraints the Village Green would not start until 4 years later in 2025-26
- we understand funding of approx. \$300k for the Village Green is in Project # 61782 Community Parks Development, draft LTP
- the alternative would be to have funds diverted from other Village Master Plan projects in Sumner.
- but transfer of Village Masterplan funds is not an option as there is only \$75k allocated & they are to be available in 2030/31

Sumner Village Green cont'd

Reasons for bringing forward the Village Green funds to this year

1. the Village Green & Skate Park have been designed as an integrated Park that provide shared amenities to all users e.g., drinking fountain, shade, relaxation area for parents & siblings of skaters etc
2. it will be cheaper & less disruptive to build both facilities at the same time
3. there is a strong demand for the Village Green and it will help with the continued healing & support for many families & individuals still affected by the earthquakes
4. Government Ministers recognized the importance of both the Village Green & Skate Park 2 years ago and brought forward the transfer of the land at 20 and 24 Nayland Street to the Council
5. many local residents supported the Nayland site as it offered an integrated Skate Park & Village Green

Sumner Village Green cont'd

decision requested

- Council brings forward the funding for the construction of the Sumner Village Green to this coming Financial Year – FY21/22

I wish to be heard on this submission

thanks,

Mike Sleight, Committee Member, Sumner Village Park Inc

Southshore Residents Association Submission to Christchurch City Council's Long-Term Plan (LTP)

The Association thanks the City Council for the opportunity to comment on 2021-2031 Long Term Plan. We make this submission in good faith because we wish to help find a set of useful solutions. We would like to present this submission to councilors and council. The Association is an incorporated society which was founded in 1947. It represents the interests of the 500 households of Southshore.

It is comforting to finally see the earthquake repair solution co-designed by Jacobs and Gary Tear for the Southshore and South New Brighton estuary edge and mandated by city council motion, funded in the LTP, (Capital Spend Items: 56590,45166,61615, 62549). This has taken a long time and it is understood that this group of projects are planned to run over five years. We wish to thank you for addressing this major community well-being driver. We trust the CCC will progress this project in its intended entirety and in the timely manner directed by the councilors who voted for the acceptance of the plan. We are grateful for our new water pipe system that is currently being installed for Rocking Horse Road due to be completed in 2021, which addresses long term earthquake damaged water pipes, and we are hoping that the road will be resealed for longevity rather than patched.

SSRA are encouraged that CCC have allocated funding for stormwater pipes /drains.

In the RedZone area between Caspian and Godwit streets, our stormwater process will be greatly assisted by adding manholes to view and clear blockages before the stormwater reaches the outlets. We have been advised by a CCC engineer that this solution for blocked stormwater, is due to start in June/July 2021 and we look forward to its implementation.

SSRA also wish to request the following allocations to be added into the 2021/31 Long Term Plan

- Funding allocation for the reinstatement of the two-way section of New Brighton Road between Hawke Street and Rawson St to be done in conjunction with the Pages Road bridge.
- Evacuation route consideration for Coastal residents, especially vital if the South Brighton, New Brighton and Wainoni bridges are out. This could be completed in conjunction with the new Pages Road bridge.
- Increased operational budget for baseline maintenance and services (road cleaning, lighting, appropriate planting, mowing, weeding, rubbish and litter)

We live along the estuary and with many others play in it as well. We treasure it and the plants and animals that also call this place home. We understand it is not particularly natural, having been radically modified in previous times, however, whatever environments and habitats it can provide, we would want it to maintain it and continue our community's history and legacy driving for the

necessary improvement of the ecological and environmental health of the estuary.

For example, we note that the very muddy nature of the lower estuary-bed after the earthquakes has now largely given way back to a sandy bed. One of the key drivers of the quality of the estuarine environment is water quality. We note that water quality on the estuary remains poor with high nutrient levels. One of the effects of this water quality is the overwhelming abundance of *Ulva spp.*, (sea lettuce). Ironically one of the reasons for the poor water quality is the annual rotting and putrefaction of banks of *Ulva* along the estuary-edge. We would suggest.

Annual clearing of these fetid banks of *Ulva*, (which in the past was done), as it would deprive the estuary of a relatively large nutrient flux (this is good) and reduce the amount of Carbon getting into the sediments (even better), and probably provide valuable feedstock for the Living Earth compost plant. Beyond this though, it would remove both the foul stench and eyesore which seems to be here for most of the year as warmer winters increase.

Reinstating this annual *Ulva* clearance and/or instigating *Ulva* traps would increase the recreational use of the estuary, as well as reaffirm it as a Jewel in Christchurch's crown.

With Estuary care in the forefront of our minds we strongly object to the spraying of glyphosate, on the edge of our waterways.

Roundup breaks the chain of life, of the soil, the plants, the earth, the water, the whitebait, the shellfish, the fish, the bees, and we believe it is not best ecological practice. We believe Water is Life.

Yours faithfully,

Sue Carbines
Chair
Southshore Residents Association

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

First name:

Sue

Last name:

Carbines

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

SSRA

Your role in the organisation:

Chair

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Attached Documents

File
SSRA LTP 2021-31

Google Maps Quail Crescent



Quail Crescent

Takamutua 7581



Directions



Save



Nearby

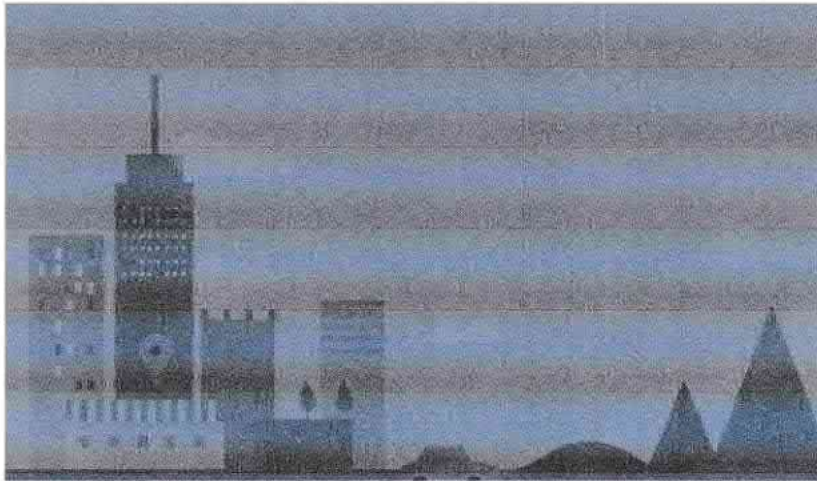
Send to your
phone

Share

Google Maps Quail Crescent



Imagery ©2021 CNES / Airbus, Maxar Technologies, Map data ©2021 20 m



*Proposed
car park.*

Quail Crescent

Takamatua 7581



Directions



Save



Nearby

Send to your
phone

Share

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

First name: Alex **Last name:** Eason
Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:
Mt Pleasant International Trust
Your role in the organisation: Trustee

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)
☒ Yes
☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

- 1.1 Have we got the game plan right?
- The Takamatua Bay is becoming more popular with Boaties of all types partly because the reputation of the area has spread and by ongoing home development in the area. Because of this there is ongoing parking issues and the only thing the Council have done is to put yellow lines up Quail Crescent which has exacerbated the problem this summer not only on the weekends and holiday weeks but also when there are schools' sailing days in the bay.
- The best solution would be to put a twenty to thirty carpark to the west of the area which would significantly alleviate the congestion which now occurs and making it safer for all stake holders.
-
- 1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

The Takamatua Bay is becoming more popular with Boaties of all types partly because the reputation of the area has spread and by ongoing home development in the area. Because of this there is ongoing parking issues and the only thing the Council have done is to put yellow lines up Quail Crescent which has exacerbated the problem this summer not only on the weekends and holiday weeks but also when there are schools' sailing days in the bay.

The best solution would be to put a twenty to thirty carpark to the west of the area which would significantly alleviate the congestion which now occurs and making it safer for all stake holders.

Attached Documents

File
Proposed Parking at Takamatua adjusant to the slip

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

First name: Andrew **Last name:** Evans
Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:
AE Architects Ltd.
Your role in the organisation: Principal

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

- ☒ Yes
- ☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Communal bin partial rates rebate LTTP submission

This submission is to recommend that the CCC creates & adopts a formal policy to provide a partial rates rebate for suitable medium & high density residential complexes that get their rubbish removed by private companies not the ccc system. This is for fairness & to reduce clutter. & problems on both the street collection & within the complex.

I am an architect who specialises in multi-unit residential complexes, in discussion at a pre-app meeting for a project very recently & subsequent meeting minutes (ref copy below) a ccc staff member suggested that the issue be brought up in this forum.

Getting an independent operator such as waste management to remove bins (eg: 660l wheelie bin) on demand saves kerb

space & the eyesore of a boat load of bins on site but currently developers are very hesitant as they/ future owners (depends on if they rent them or sell) which adds ongoing future costs and still pay full rates

The obvious answer would be a partial rates rebate, I believe a precedent for this has been arranged at the complex at 101 Caledonian Rd where the existing residents have negotiated a partial rebate.

Obviously the council just collects rates for rubbish & then pays for services to remove rubbish by tender, my question would be what would be a reasonable rebate? Full is out of question as the council saving from others doing waste collection is far less than the cost to pay a private operator, my suspicion would be 50% of rubbish rates per unit & even that is probably high (whilst a 100% rebate would be just).

The benefits to council by making a partial refuse rubbish rates rebate formal change:

- 1) less waste being dumped by council= less cost to council, encouraging
- 2) less street bin pollution in big developments & less complaints
- 3) gives developers certainty & some incentive to do mass bins. Also makes a better complex/ place to live which encourages medium/ high density units which is positive for the city
- 4) provide some fairness, currently council is receiving benefit at the cost of residents for private removal of refuse
- 5) no need to negotiate on a case by case

Disadvantages:

- 1) complexity in sending out rates
- 2) less rates, especially with existing developments which would also apply that use private operators

How it might work:

- 1) only applies to body Corp/ unit title projects
- 2) all or nothing: either full service or no service, no mixed model
- 3) partial rebate only % to be determined
- 4) only available for bigger development where the street effect is deemed serious maybe more than 8 units or case by case if the street effects are serious

I'm not going away, this needs to be considered & dealt with, not brushed off or put off for years. If nothing is done I will consider a large scale campaign. I make no monetary gain from this policy, but it's unfair currently and it will lead to better design solutions & less street clutter

Andrew Evans

AE Architects Ltd

From pre- app meeting minutes

Solid Waste [REDACTED]

✓ If they would like each unit to have individual bins they could look at having individual recycling and rubbish and then the shared 240L organics service. With 12 units this would allow for 4x 240L green bins that would be shared for the whole complex – that reduces the number of bins at kerbside down to potentially 12-16 each collection day.

- ✓ Another option is to have onsite collections but that requires a 8 metre collection vehicle being able to safely manoeuvre within the complex with sufficient turning space. From the plans it looks tight and potentially bins would need to be at the entrance to the ROW (before gates).
- ✓ The waste minimisation charge on rates is a targeted rate so whether they choose to use the kerbside collection or not, it is still charged (currently no rebate option). This is a matter to be dealt with at annual plan/long term plan process rather than at individual developments.



Regards Andrew

Andrew Evans
AE Architects Limited

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Submission to Christchurch City Council (CCC)

Long Term Plan (LTP) by Eden Projects International (EPIL)

16th April 2021

1. Commitment to the project

Eden Project International (EPIL) remain committed to Eden Project New Zealand (EPNZ), and the Avon Loop site in the Green Corridor along the Ōtākaro Avon River. EPNZ aligns with Eden Project's mission, purpose and values, and is an essential part of the sisterhood of Eden Projects being realised around the world.

While challenges lie ahead, our commitment to working with the New Zealand Government, Christchurch City Council, Mana Whenua and other community stakeholders remains unwavering. Ultimately, our ambition remains to have a project which, while based in Christchurch, is an exemplar for all of New Zealand and indeed a global audience - a global must see, a statement of intent with respect to the green recovery and the communities that we would all like to build post pandemic.

2. Current status of the project.

Over the course of last twelve months, in association with New Zealand Trade and Enterprise (NZTE), EPIL have conducted a feasibility study. This study has proven the concept is valid, and has received support from NZTE.

This report is based on a universal concept grounded in matauranga Māori. It has not yet been co-authored with mana whenua, and is therefore considered to be a statement of intent that will be subject to considerable development.

The study defines some key criteria;

- the scale and position of the EPNZ core site
- the scale and position of the supporting Eden Academy site
- access points for public and servicing
- principles of the relationship between the core EPNZ site and other key infrastructure projects (storm-water treatment works and stop banks).
- principles of the ecology and environmental conditions of the site

The study also estimates two key budgets; the land-improvement costs and construction costs.

3. Priority actions to realise the project.

3.1. Legal status of the site.

EPNZ currently has a 'License to Occupy' the site. When the site survey process is completed (estimated at the end of 2021), the land will revert to the City Council. The License to Occupy will lapse at that point.

It is essential for the long-term development of EPNZ that an appropriate land lease is negotiated and agreed at the relevant point in that process.

We recognise that a long-term lease of the land will be considered as 'land disposal' and must therefore be justified in the context of the relevant legislation.

It is EPIL's intent to enter into negotiations with CCC over the lease of the land. We believe the LTP should reflect the intention for this piece of land to be identified and subject to appropriate lease conditions.

3.2. Land improvements.

The former residential red zone land will require significant land improvements for it to be suitable for either EPIL or any other public use.

The land improvements required include contaminant removal, existing road and foundations removal, existing services removal / repositioning, flood protection, access infrastructure, storm-water drainage, planting , ground strengthening and road improvements.

The land improvements lie outside the costed EPNZ proposal. We believe that the core EPNZ site should be subject to a coordinated set of land improvements within the context of the Long Term Plan. Those improvements will be an investment in public good, irrespective of whether EPNZ is given the final go-ahead.

We submit that the LTP should make a commitment to conducting appropriate land improvements to the EPNZ site. In the short term these may be native species planting and flood-water defences. In the longer term this may include infrastructure, services, roading and ground strengthening.

3.3. Project development - capital investment.

Having completed our feasibility (known as the "Pollination" stage) of the project, the next level of detail (known as the "Seeding" stage) needs significant investment in project resources.

This particularly includes;

- narrative and concept development with mana whenua (see partnerships below).
- geotechnical survey and ground strengthening design
- structural design
- visitor experience design
- landscape design
- architectural design
- further development of the business plan, capital cost certainty and funding streams

To be efficient, each of these studies should be undertaken in a single coordinated Seeding stage. EPIL would like to see investment with local New Zealand providers for these services where appropriate. Funding is however required to enable this stage to commence.

We submit that the next stage of EPNZ development is a capital investment into the New Zealand economy and assume that this will allow co-investment by partners as set out below..

4. Forms of partnership.

In creating the sisterhood of Eden Projects around the world, EPIL have entered into innovative forms of partnership with appropriate local entities, both public and commercial. We recognise that in Christchurch there is both the opportunity and appetite for appropriate and innovative forms of partnership to help deliver significant projects like EPNZ.

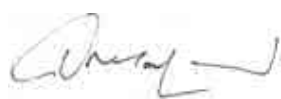
This includes;

- the proposed co-governance model for the Green Corridor,
- CCC's wholly owned investment arm Christchurch City Council Holdings Limited,
- central government investment vehicles,
- iwi-led commercial and cultural enterprise (e.g. Ngai Tahu Tourism).

We submit that the LTP should make provision for forms of Public Private Partnership to enable the EPNZ development process, while meeting the objectives of both parties. This can be developed jointly to the benefit of the wider community.

We understand that the LTP submission review process makes provision for submitters to speak with Council. EPIL would welcome this opportunity. Given the circumstances, representatives of EPIL would likely join the meeting via video.

Nga mihi nui,



David Harland, Chief Executive

Eden Project International Ltd, Bodelva, Cornwall, PL24 2SG. UK

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

First name: David **Last name:** Hebblethwaite
Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:
Eden Project New Zealand / Eden Project International
Your role in the organisation: Local consultant

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

- ☒ Yes
- ☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

We would like to have UK based colleagues join the meeting via video. Thank you in advance.

Feedback

1.12 Any other comments:

We have prepared a submission document on behalf of Eden Project New Zealand.

Please see attached PDF file.

Many thanks.

Attached Documents

File
2021 04 15 EPIL LTP submission

Submission to Christchurch City Council

On

Long-Term Plan | Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera 2021–31

For

Keep Our Assets (KOA) Canterbury

Contacts

Stephen Howard

Murray Horton

We wish to speak to our submission.

Keep our Assets Canterbury (KOA Canterbury) is a group of various parties, organisation and individuals who support the retention of those few assets left in public or collective ownership, including, local government democracy.

Priorities

The priority should be on resilience and future proofing our Christchurch including those assets owned by the people of Otautahi through the council and its holding company, with the commons such as water and air being particularly important.

It is highly probable that we will see changes in approaches to climate both in mitigation measures and adaptation within the ten-year period as a result of the Zero Carbon Act processes and increasing demands as a result of negotiated commitments at COP.

It is also highly likely that major changes will occur through the present review of several Acts including the functions of local government and the RMA.

The Christchurch City Council (CCC) should review the Public Private Partnership (PPPs) model of service delivery with the aim of moving away from this model with its tendering for service delivery contracts as soon as possible. The evidence both here in New Zealand and globally is that PPPs fail in service delivery even where they succeed in delivering profits to the private sector, which is not always the case.

There is also evidence that PPP in the delivery of council services reduces the public's urge to participate and vote in council.

In general, the CCC should protect to the best of its ability all the assets of the people which are held collectively.

Living Wage

It is unconscionable that a local government should have employees, whether direct or indirect, below the living wage. The extra costs of bringing those essential workers up to and maintaining them at the living wage can be funded by the decreased costs in direct, in-house employment where feasible and a sinking lid on the extremely high incomes of some of the council managers.

1. Christchurch City Council instruct Christchurch City Holdings Ltd to ensure that all directly employed workers at CCHL and its subsidiaries be paid at least the Living Wage as soon as possible or at least by the end of 2021, with any future movement in the Living Wage rate automatically moving all and any workers paid beneath that rate to the new rate.
2. Christchurch City Council should include the current living wage as the minimum rate payable in all tenders for services within the City Council and that any future movement in the Living Wage rate will automatically move any workers paid beneath that rate to the new rate.
3. That the Christchurch City Council works with Living Wage Aotearoa to become an accredited employer and to assist any of its entities to also become accredited employers.

Transport

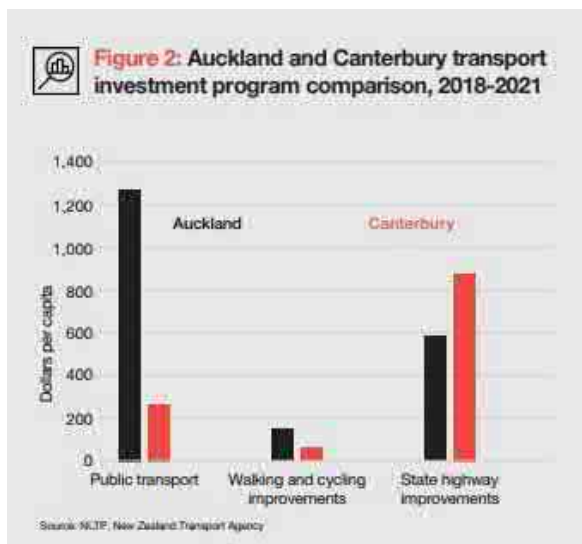
The Christchurch City Council working with the Selwyn and Waimakariri District Councils and ECAN should plan to establish free bus and rail travel in Christchurch City and surrounding Districts. This is the single most important way Christchurch City and Districts can reduce our greenhouse gas emissions, and at the same time reduce the global cost of travel within the district.

Taking into account, the current bus fares collected by ECAN (which runs the bus service) the initial operating cost of the policy would be approximately \$20 million per year. However, it would also require large capital investment to double the number of buses over the next five years as residents move to public transport and demand grows for more frequent services. There is also a strong argument for a considerable transfer of Waka Kotahi spending from motorways, that could become stranded assets, to rail commuting into Christchurch from Ashburton to Amberly.

From transport funding already allocated to Christchurch. Currently Canterbury transport funding is three to one against public transport while in Auckland it is two to one in favour of public transport (See graph) Christchurch needs Auckland's funding split! This would require negotiations between the City Council, ECAN and government.

The Public Private Partnership model of delivering transport service should be review as soon as possible especially if we are to be serious about our climate commitments. If a coordinated system of public transport is to be set up, PPPs would only increase the complexity and past experience of these is that they lead to fiascos. Eg citybus in Dunedin had a large number of vehicles taken off the road due to safety problems and Auckland and Wellington have both had serious disruptions due to wage problems.

Comfortable, modern, low-emission buses, fitted with free wifi, would provide free and frequent travel along transport corridors to all parts of the Christchurch City – up to Rangiora, west to Darfield and south to Rolleston and Lyttelton.



It's irresponsible to promote roads with the environmental emergency we face through greenhouse gas emissions and global warming. Public transport is far cleaner and greener and this policy would significantly reduce Christchurch's carbon footprint. A person who switches from their car to a full bus has **15 times lower greenhouse gas emissions**.

In any case the experience elsewhere has been that new roads just mean getting to the traffic jam faster.

Other cities using free public transport include [Tallinn](#) in Estonia, [Dunkirk](#) in France and [Chengdu](#), capital of China's Sichuan province and the fourth largest city in China where many of the main transport corridors run free buses and of course the Melbourne CBD. [Kansas City](#) will be the first US city to have free public transport and [Luxembourg](#) will be the first country to have free public transport from 1 March 2020. Germany has considered making public transport free across the country to reduce greenhouse gas emissions – [Monheim](#) is one of the first.

What are the benefits?

- EVERYBODY benefits – even those who never use a bus or train will be able to travel on a less-congested roading network.
- With costs transferred from motorways there should be no extra costs to rate payers.
- Improved productivity – roading congestion costs Christchurch tens of millions in lost productivity every year. This policy will release that lost productivity.
- Faster bus travel as no time wasted collecting fares.
- Revitalising central Christchurch as more people travel to enjoy the central city, Lyttelton and the city beaches. Revitalising the city centre has been one of the side effects of the policy in Dunkirk for example.

- Cleaner and greener – this may well be the single greenest policy in the history of New Zealand! - less pollution, a smaller carbon footprint and big ups to the environment!
- Savings for workers and reduced income inequality. The Mayor of Tallinn has called it the “13th monthly salary” because of estimates the policy saves a month’s salary each year for workers using free public transport. People on low and middle incomes spend a higher proportion of their income on transport than those on higher incomes so this will help reduce inequality in the city.
- Economic stimulation as workers have significantly more to spend in the local economy.
- A tourism boost as tourists relish the chance to see all parts of Christchurch instead of being stung for money at every turn.

First Step: A feasibility study and/or a trial along a couple of transport routes for free buses and trains in Christchurch – jointly funded by the Christchurch City Council Selwyn and Waimakariri District Councils, Central Government and ECAN.

Water

KOA is a community organisation which advocates for community ownership and control of our public assets. One of the most important of these assets is water. Access to clean water is a fundamental human right and unlike other utilities provided through council services – is essential for human life.

While the draft plan records that 20% of residents use 50% of the water and gives a breakdown of average water use per person as 252.4 litres per day, it does not report whether and how industrial, horticultural, and agricultural users of water within the city boundaries are covered in this. Does that 20% include commercial water uses.

We have noted the proposed council water-charging policy whereby those properties with considerably more than average usage would be penalised with additional charges. The arguments in favour have been presented as

- enabling extra income to council to meet the costs of improving water supply.
- Residents taking more care with water and valuing it more because they have to pay for water use above a certain level.
- Residents “being taught” to see water as the precious resource which it is and helping conserve water from misuse or overuse.

KOA sees these arguments as weak justification for a proposal to charge for additional use of water. If the council needs additional money to upgrade water supplies, it should be taken from rates rather than applied as a “user-pays” charge. Such charges are notoriously used to increase costs on residents on lower incomes while holding rates lower for wealthier residents. This would be the impact of introducing charges for overuse of water.

It appears properties which use considerably more than average amounts do so because either

- They are large families, usually living on low incomes and often in substandard accommodation (two or three families sharing one property for example) who can ill afford additional “user-pays”
- They are properties with large gardens which beautify our neighbourhoods or for growing food or both

With this background it is important to consider the following points:

- Christchurch currently uses just 70% of its water allocation from ECAN. In other words there is no water shortage in Christchurch

- ECAN approval for the Christchurch allocation includes provision for “enhancing the city and its gardens” or words to that effect
- It is wrong to compare water use in Christchurch with Auckland or Wellington because the summer rainfall here is significantly lower than in any of Aotearoa’s main centres – hence more water is used.
- The council already has the power to apply and enforce water restrictions on the community – we have done so this past summer for example and the community responded admirably.
- The regulations already give the council the power to levy additional charges (commercial water charges) on properties which genuinely waste water but it seems this is extremely rarely used. If overuse of water is seen as a problem then this should be addressed within current council powers

It is clear the council has not obtained the information necessary to be clear about the impact on residents in low-income areas of the proposed water levy. We all know Christchurch citizens on the lowest incomes are the least able to face additional council charges and yet the council has not evaluated the impact on these families.

Meanwhile there is a shared community-wide benefit from properties which maintain beautiful gardens – we all enjoy living in communities across the city where many residents work hard to improve the built environment for all of us to enjoy. It would be a “kick in the guts” for council to punish this hard work and community enhancement with extra water charges.

Alongside this we have many families which focus on growing vegetables and again this should be applauded by council rather than residents being penalised with extra charges.

Our proposals to deal with these issues is for the council to

1. Set aside the proposal to put in place additional charges for alleged “overuse” off water
2. Prioritise fixing leaks which currently account for 20% of the water used in Christchurch.

Begin a community engagement and education campaign with the property owners who use higher amounts of water (similar to those undertaken by councils overseas) to understand the reasons for the apparent overuse of water and address these on a case-by-case basis.

Rates and Income

There are still large areas of under or undeveloped brown field opportunities in the urban area. For instance, the old Addington Stockyards, or the old Seminary on Riccarton Road not to mention the vast acreage being used as car parks within the Four Avenues.

Vacant site Program. KOA has long proposed a Vancouver type rate on un/under occupied land and buildings. This is not so much to raise rates as to increase the density of building and dwellings in the city area. These areas still have three waters and roading facilities, and community facilities such as libraries and parks, whereas the spreading green field developments not only take out some of the country’s better horticultural land but create increase costs to the city in roading and transport and three waters costs.

A Vancouver rate could remove the need for a CBD rate to support the CCCBA.

KOA opposes flat charges and thinks that all rates should be land or capital value based. Flat charges are just another neoliberal attempt to transfer costs from the wealthy to the poor. It

has been argued that there are people with large valuable properties but no income. However, a good tax or rating system should be used to encourage sensible use of resources. That means if rates on a valuable property are too great for a superannuant the question is why a single person is living alone in a large property while people go homeless in the city.

CCHL

KOA is strongly committed to the retention of the assets of the people of the city owned through the Council indirectly through CCHL. The council seems to be very hands off in the governance of these assets.

The sale of RedBus was disappointing and a result of the neoliberal tendering processes which saw the bus company, which was publicly owned and, also, with the best unionised and paid work force losing routes to lower quality privately owned companies at least one of which is now up for international sale, a problem with the tender PPP model of deliver of public services.

The Lyttleton Port is an important asset owned by the people through the CCC and CCHL. We have seen major disruption and health and safety problems in the Ports of Auckland which is managed under a similar hands off model of governance. Lyttleton port itself has in the recent past had problems with health and safety, even deaths, and breaches of resource consents. Again this calls out for a review of the governance model to ensure that the assets of the people serve the people.

And then we come to the Airport. The airport company is interesting to say the least. It is quite possible that measures to deal with climate change added to the present covid situation will greatly decrease the use of air for both tourism travellers and freight. The airport has developed a large area into a logistics park which may in the long run mitigate some of the risks of the airport becoming a stranded asset. The recent Tarras fiasco where the CEO seemed more concerned with perceived a personal slight by Auckland airport into Queenstown than any real future vision once again calls for a review of the model in long term planning.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

First name: Nicki **Last name:** Aitken

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Oak Development Trust

Your role in the organisation: Community

Development Worker

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

I have been working for Oak Development Trust in the Riccarton Community for the past four and a half years and as a Trust we are very sad that the council wishes to decommission the Wharenuī Swimming Pool complex.

Our Trust is about growing people and creating community. My role is to meet with new people to the area and help them to connect and build a sense of belonging in this place. I have a booklet giving information on groups and activities here. The pool is included and people are very pleased to discover this recreational resource is so close to them. Exercise is an important part of health and wellbeing.

According to 2018 Census data the area south of Riccarton Rd, where I work, is one of the most socially deprived areas in Christchurch. The removal of the pool assumes that this socially deprived population can travel to more affluent parts of the city to use their facilities. Many do not have cars and to use buses is costly

both in time and money. Our Trust sees this action as another step in the decline of amenities in Riccarton for residents who are frequently on the receiving end of decisions made for the benefit of others.

We understand there are budgets to adhere to but please don't just consider the money aspect alone - strong relationships are built through common interests and in turn this leads to greater resiliency.

These people need places to connect besides going to the biggest mall in Christchurch. Please do not shut this pool down.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera
**Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-2031
submission form**

Your details:

Full name *DAVID M^S JIMPSEY*

I am completing this submission:

☐ For myself or ☒ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

Organisation name *CONDON RETIREMENT VILLAGE RESIDENTS COLLECTIVE*

Your role in the organisation *CHAIRMAN*

So we can understand what different groups of people are thinking, could you please tell us your gender and age group.

Gender: ☐ Male ☐ Female ☐ Gender diverse

Age: ☐ Under 18 years ☐ 18-24 years ☐ 25-49 years ☐ 50-64 years ☐ 65 years and over

*SUBMISSION IS MIXED MAKE - FEMALE MOSTLY IN
MID 40'S TO MID 80'S AGE GROUP*

Submission from:--

Residents at Condell Retirement Village

53 Condell Avenue

Papanui 8053

The section of Condell Avenue between Matsons Avenue and Blighs Road was very badly damaged during the earthquakes. The crown of the road is now well above the level of the footpath and the guttering which makes it very awkward for parking and getting in and out of vehicles with the car on such a significant lean.

The gutters which are the old originals are badly broken and in many places bare stones.

The footpaths are badly cracked and potholed in places with varying levels and slope.

We urge the council to include a full rebuild of this stretch into the draft plan to be undertaken with some urgency as the potential for both vehicle and pedestrian accident is very high. This work would also match the existing modern day standard of the avenue from Aorangi corner to Greers Road.

Name	Signature
Jean Dennis	Jean Dennis
Sally Davies	S. M. Davies
Jean Hibbert	Jean Hibbert
Kristine Green	Kristine Green
Dorothy Gourlay	Dorothy Gourlay
Janet McImpsey	Janet McImpsey
BRYAN GREEN	Bryan Green
Ross Gourlay	Ross Gourlay
DAVID McIMPSEY	David McImpsey
Anne McDonnell	Anne McDonnell
Audrey Burnett	Audrey Burnett
Audrey Newsome	Audrey Newsome
FRANK NEWSOME	Frank Newsome
PAT BERRY	Pat Berry
Marilyn Berry	Marilyn Berry
Margaret Pritchard	Margaret Pritchard

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2021

First name: Nicki **Last name:** Aitken

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.2 Rates
ok

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I have to wonder if you need to spend all the money you are on cycle lanes on back streets - a simple strip of green on the roads is much more cost efficient and is a clear boundary for cars to stay away from.

I get that cyclists need some paths but its seems an overkill as I move around the city.

1.7 Our facilities

I have been exercising most weeks at the Wharenui swimming pool for over 30 years. I love its proximity to my home, easy access and on site car parking. It is not huge and impersonal unlike others places I have visited. I have been able to make some good friends here over the years.

There are not a lot of sporting facilities in the area now and it is not ideal to lose another one.

Not everyone wants a big, busy and loud pool with all the bells and whistles, many are happy to go to a smaller place that is perhaps more basic but still provides water to swim for them to achieve health benefits.

Losing this service also means that children will not learn to swim and this becomes a health and safety issue for them.

I also note all the densification happening in Riccarton right now both from Kainga Ora and private companies and have to ask myself if this pool is closed now, will it end up being a decision that is regretted in the near future. More people living in an area means there is a need for more amenities not less.

I personally feel that there are not a lot of places for Riccarton people to connect with now besides the mall and that is certainly not everyone's thing. The council proposing to close the pool does not make sense from a resident's perspective.

I will be very sad to lose this place and ask the council to reconsider its decision to decommission it.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora
Yes
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery
Yes
Comments

1.12 Any other comments:
thanks for all the work you do for our city

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Ian **Last name:** Wells

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I agree with your overall balance and appreciate your focus on long term viability and avoiding inter-generational debts and most importantly, the climate emergency, and making our city a place where we, and our children and our immigrants want to live.

I applaud your transparency and soliciting of feedback.

I would like to see even greater priority on work that addresses the climate emergency and active transport.

I didn't see mention of architecture. I encourage more use of sustainable architecture, using for example, more wood, as does the EPIC and ARA architecture buildings. This would save using cement and would also help create a sustainable vibe and reputation in the city. Supporting high density buildings architecture can discourage use of cars and shift to suburbs.

There was little mention of supporting cultural diversity and our immigrant communities. CCC can lead in this area and support community groups so we avoid another March 15, for example

1.2 Rates

Being retired and financially comfortable and deeply concerned about climate change, I am fine with that but I

would hope for greater spending on climate change mitigation and avoidance.

I know it difficult to raise taxes to address climate change. I suggest home owners who are so motivated, can pay extra voluntary taxes directed at climate remedies not able to be put in the current plan.

I totally support CCBA being paid for by its members, not us. I would also like to see a business organisation that supports making our city more attractive to new talent with modern business models, by for example, supporting bikeways and sustainable initiatives. Many businesses are going to be impacted by tech changes (ie work at home, shop at home) so let's have support modern businesses and a modern city for people who have changed why they work or visit the CBD.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I fully support charging everyone for how much water they use, not just the high users. If I conserve water, I should pay less than some household that does not.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Yes. I also support adding flouride to the water to improve the health of residents teeth.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I applaud the investment in cycle ways and active transport. Keep it up! Fantastic use of our rates.

Especially give us more cycle ways in the CBD. Develop ways to support businesses to utilise cycleways for their customers, clients and employees.

Having suburbs spreading across our valuable farmland is a travesty (sped up by the earthquake response) .

Please increase regulation to increase the preservation of our irreplaceable farmland, wetlands, biodiversity hotspots and market gardens both in chch and surrounding councils.

Buses are empty and take so long to your destination. Have you looked at using, say, a free Zoomy service, for people in chch instead of buses? Might be faster and increase ridership. Allow people to bring dogs onto busses to increase ridership (works fine on Diamond Harbour ferry)

Its a loss that people from our new car suburbs hardly ever come to CBD. chch will continue to grow, so maybe now is the time to lay light rail or heavy rail so the spokes are in place for our future.

Do not fund new airports. Only fund airports that are 100% carbon neutral, for example, those new 19 passenger electric short haul aircraft. EV drones, etc.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics
All good but set up programs to stop single use rubbish from ever entering the city.

1.7 Our facilities

I use the Riccarton library up to 8pm. I use Turanga for events up to 8pm. What do the stats say about opening at 10am and closing at 8 or 9pm?

About service centres, in person is often helpful, how about not just phone access but also video (facetime, whatsapp, zoom) access, to handle more cases.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks
I have a bach in Diamond Harbour. The community groups there have done an impressive amount of work especially in the Sam's and Morgan's Gully to plant natives and encourage a native habitat. The volunteers have been working for years to ensure that this gully land is not sold for housing and this is still in progress. It has come to our attention that the land as described as (27 Hunters Rd, Vacant Land, Pt Lot 1 DP14050++, 12F/538, 390,222 sq metres), be removed from the LTP and from fast track disposal. The normal process for disposal of land, that would require Community Board and public consultation, should be used instead. Please protect our gullies and the hard work our community volunteers do.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora
Yes
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery
No
Comments

1.12 Any other comments:
Excellent job prioritising climate emergency and turning this to action and financing. Keep up the good work, it makes me feel good about living in Christchurch. But please do more.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 13/04/2021

First name: Christine **Last name:** Baxter

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

The Friends of Christchurch Libraries

Your role in the organisation: President

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

Submission, from The Friends of Christchurch City Libraries, on proposed changes to services provided by Christchurch City Libraries, as outlined in Christchurch City Council's Draft Long Term Plan 2021 to 2031.

We are the Friends of Christchurch City Libraries. We're an organisation of over 30 years standing whose principal aim is to be an advocate for and (through fundraising) a support to Christchurch City Libraries. We have 183 members with a governing committee of ten. Our current president is Christine Baxter.

Library services reach; are essential to and are used by the widest possible range of our community - toddlers; older children; teenagers; families; middle aged; older people; people who are homeless or deprived in some other way; people with varying degrees of mobility; those who have intellectual, physical or mental health disability; right through to those who provide business and professional services to the community.

The Service Delivery Plan for Libraries in the Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028 promises a service level of **Equitable access to relevant, timely information and professional services**. In our opinion three of the library proposals outlined in the CCC Draft Long Term Plan 2021 to 2031 are in direct conflict to this stated promise.

Our submission, for which we canvassed our members, covers these three proposals.

Reducing Fingertip Library to a five day (Monday to Friday) service from the current seven day service.

Unsurprisingly, customer need for information happens seven days a week - it does not fit neatly into a Monday to Friday scenario.

When an information need happens at the weekend it is not always convenient or possible for a customer to travel to a library for the answer.

Fingertip Library is not a conventional contact centre and it cannot adequately be replaced by one.

This is a service staffed by library professionals who spend years learning about and constantly updating their skills and knowledge of authoritative sources of information.

Unlike staff in a general contact centre Fingertip librarians know which sources can be relied on for accuracy - something that cannot be guaranteed when Google or Wikipedia are the sources consulted.

Furthermore library professionals are trained to ask the questions that ensure that customers receive the information they want and need - many customers have difficulty expressing exactly what they are seeking - careful questioning and reflecting back by a library professional will help a customer to explain their need more clearly.

Reduced hours of opening at larger and smaller libraries.

While we acknowledge the desirability of consistency of opening hours across all libraries of similar size, we also feel that the diversity of work and life commitments, in any given community, need to be carefully evaluated to ensure that customers are not disadvantaged.

Discontinuing the weekly Mobile Library service from July 2022.

- The Mobile Library service primarily provides service to the disadvantaged.
- We acknowledge that the current mobile van is due for replacement and we are heartened to see there will be consultation with current customers of the service before the van (and potentially this service) is retired.
- We have consulted the current timetable for the Mobile Library Service.

- While we do not have a particular issue with reducing service to privately owned retirement villages or rest homes, which have the means to transport their residents to community libraries, we do acknowledge that the Mobile Library service is appreciated and widely used by residents of these facilities.
- Our major concern is about abandoning service to residents of social housing complexes or to those people for whom the nearest community library is not easily accessible due to mobility issues and/or lack of transport.
- If the proposed consultation shows that these customers want the service to continue and if in spite of this the service then disappears, CCC would appear to be stating that these people are not important.
- Furthermore, Christchurch is expanding with new communities springing up in places not currently well-served by libraries.
- The flexibility of a mobile library enables temporary services to be delivered during the period when a new community is growing its infrastructure. In this instance the temporary service can gather direct information on which to base future facility planning.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 26/03/2021

First name: Mark **Last name:** Wells

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Riccarton Community Church

Your role in the organisation: Associate Pastor

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I am submitting on the proposal to remove rates remissions for community organisations which provide a community benefit based on their bank account balance. I consider that this is an ill-advised measure which misses the effect of scale on service provision.

The Council (up until this point) has recognised that not-for-profit community organisations generate a level of community service and benefit which the Council cannot, and for-profit organisations will not, provide. And community organisations have been encouraged and occasionally required to demonstrate that they are financially viable, secure and responsible in order to receive grants funding. Part of that demonstrated viability is the presence of reserves and investments.

However the proposed change to rates remissions means that demonstrated financial viability means that community benefit will be disregarded by Council, rather than celebrated.

In our case, Riccarton Community Church is a significant organisation at the community level, with about 600 attenders and a large suburban gathering space. We provide a wide range of community activities in our neighbourhood, resulting in a large community impact as separate from our internal operations. In the 2019 calendar year we contributed 21,204 hours of volunteer service in our community with an estimated value in excess of \$350,000, and having over 35,000 interactions with people in the Riccarton community. We can do this because of the scale of our organisation, and because of that scale, we need to hold more reserves and plan more for future development and contingencies.

It simply makes no sense to remove the consideration given to community organisations when they are

successful* - because the definition of success for these organisations is to serve the community more. If this remission is to recognise the community benefit that non-profit community organisations create, it makes sense to provide that remission throughout the range of organisations and their structures that they have, including financial stability.

[* I would understand in a for-profit environment where a remission might be available to help a small business get off the ground, and then as they grow in their ability to support themselves and make a profit that support could be weaned off - it would simply be a business expense to a group with private benefit.]

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2021

First name: David **Last name:** East

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.2 Rates

Can tolerate in the current economic climate but would like to see a more serious commitment to reducing the overall rate rise.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Certainly an extremely high priority. Concerned about Central Government imposing mandatory chlorination and fluoride to our water. Fluoride should be a Parental responsibility for child dental care not one imposed on the city. We have the purest water in NZ and imposing further additions (Chlorine etc) is not what the majority of citizen of Christchurch need or desire

I for one will probably invest in online water purification in my home if this unilateral decision is implemented

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Great to see a large budget for roading. Balance is NOT right in terms of where it is spent and methods of repair

Eastern suburbs still have lumpy and bumpy roads 10 years after the earthquakes. Bitumen and chip seal DOES NOT fix damaged roads.

I wish to speak further on the subject of roading at the Submissions hearing and will provide further pictorial evidence of lack of adequate maintenance.

I support the submission of the North Beach Residents Association with regard to transport infrastructure and also the New Brighton Community submission with respect to New Brighton Rd

THE PRIORITISING OF ROADING REPAIRS AROUND THE CITY IS QUITE FRANKLY ABYSMAL !!!

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Extreme confusion regarding what is recyclable

I support modifications to reduce the odours at the Bromley organics plant

1.7 Our facilities

There appears to be no budget allocated to maintenance for He Puna Taimona or the adjacent playground

both are in a marine environment and should be recognised with specific levels of service. He Puna Taimoana has massively exceeded revenue and attendance expectations, yet there appears to be no maintenance budget.

Despite the pending opening of Metro Sport in 2023, I totally support the retention of the Wharenui Pool complex.

I do not support changes to Library opening hours. Riccarton Bus Lounges were a problem from the start. This bus route is high volume. Council needs to acquire property and build an off road interchange as was proposed initially

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

The foreshore not been adequately recognised by the City for decades. As the "Coastal Window to the city" it does not get adequate attention. Our Coastal parks require a different level of maintenance than inland parks, our river banks are not mown with appropriate equipment and generally parks in the coastal area have suffered from neglect or a one treatment fits all policy that does not reflect the differing needs of the coastal environment

I support the North Beach Resident Association in their comments related to coastal issues

I wish to elaborate further on this topic at the hearing process

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

Essential for the efficient rebuilding of the Canterbury Museum

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Small percentage but we carry many unnecessary properties. Any savings are worthwhile

1.12 Any other comments:
Although I have made a submission on my own behalf, it is possible I may present this submission on behalf of one or more
Community organisations

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Christchurch City Council Long Term Plan (LTP) 2021

Submission by Broad Oaks Residents Community

Broad Oaks Road Reserve maintenance

17th April 2021

Submitter

The submitter is a large group of residents who reside on properties resultant from the “Broad Oaks” residential subdivisions completed by Fulton Hogan late 1990s and early 2000.

The development is located between Centaurus Road and Huntsbury Avenue and was formally the Coronation Hospital site.

The group have significant concerns regarding the neglect the Council have ignored (for over 13 years) in maintaining its own assets (road and balance of the road reserve, subject to this submission) and the neglect in developing one of the largest reserves on the residential areas of the Port Hills (the subject to a separate submission).

There is 100% support from all of the some 300 residents who own and occupy properties within this development.

The group have made representation to the Community Board on these very same issues raised below

A copy of that Power Point presentation to the Community Board is included as an attachment to this submission

Attached also is direct support from (73) residents to this submission

This submission relates to the Road Reserve only

Requirements from the LTP

Road Reserve

- Major Aitken Drive and its subsidiary roads were badly damaged in the Christchurch Earthquakes.
- From being a perfect road, it resulted in a significantly uneven carriage way.
- Continual lobbying from residents over a long period resulted in virtually no attention being given to remedying the defects
- As a result of increased lobbying over the last 12 months the Council has remedied the main carriage way in Major Aitken Drive (albeit not to what the community wanted) to return the road to somewhere as to what it was before the Earthquakes.
- The Community thanks the Council and staff for the work recently done.
- However there are many other matters that have suffered neglect which require immediate/urgent attention
 - Footpaths
 - Serious deformation of the pathway surface over large areas (see photos attached to Power Point presentation)
 - This is a major Health and Safety issue
 - Storm water system over the total estate
 - Many of the large storm water sumps are blocked, require remedial work and ongoing regular maintenance
 - Road side kerb and channel sumps are predominately blocked and need immediate cleaning and an ongoing maintenance programme including all mainline pipes.
 - Road thresholds
 - There are several areas where damage has occurred by predominantly heavy vehicles which requires the thresholds to be re-laid

3

- Road side landscaping
 - Maintenance of roadside vegetation requires immediate attention and then an regular maintenance programme
- Safety fencing
 - Over the entire estate existing fencing is in poor condition
 - Several areas require re levelling and/or realignment
 - All fences require painting
- Retaining walls
 - Over the entire estate debris is accumulating against the foot of the retaining walls hastening damage to the structure. This needs immediate removal and a regular ongoing maintenance programme
 - In one particular area the retaining wall is failing and requires urgent reconstruction. This is a major Health and Safety issue and a potential danger to the public.
- Feature lighting
 - Previously installed lighting enhancing features of the road reserve have been removed, despite being part of Orion's Infrastructure
 - These need to be reinstated

Landscape areas

- There are many areas where planting had occurred, but for various reasons is now overgrown, removed or now not suitable
- There are many other areas where regular maintenance has been non-existent for over 13 years.
- These areas need urgent replanting, refurbishment and then on-going maintenance
 - The Major Aitken Reserve requires a complete makeover. It does not comply with the Passive Surveillance requirements related to Public Spaces and needs the redundant live hedge removed

- Prudent pruning of the existing trees is overdue and replanting is required
- Complete deferred maintenance of the Reserve furniture
- The Entranceway features are collapsing where the timber is broken, rotted and/or been removed
 - Restructuring the feature is required with complete replanting to replace the existing redundant and “expired” plants and replace the redundant retaining walls.
- This area includes the Centaurus Road frontage where the existing ground cover is infested with twitch and similar non-compatible plants
- Many trees require removal throughout the road reserve because they are dead and/or dangerous and many require pruning to avoid injuring pedestrians
- The access and area immediate around the historic building on the estate requires years of deferred maintenance to be carried out, signage reinstalled and the building itself requires maintenance to avoid deterioration.

Budget

- It is understood there is no allowance within the proposed LTP budget for a lot of this work.
- An inspection of the issues raised above with Council staff was undertaken on 14 April 21
- The staff acknowledged all of the issues raised require attention, some more urgent than others.
- Certainly the Health and Safety issues such as footpaths retaining walls need urgent attention while the collapsing retaining wall needs to be high on any priority list.
- Staff advised that there is funds within the general landscaping budgets for many of the issues raised, but there needs to be funds allocation for the specific immediate matters.
- While a detailed cost analysis has not been carried out the following summary indicates the minimum level of funding required

- **Required LTP budget requirement**

○ Footpaths	\$100,000
○ Storm water servicing and repair (est)	\$50,000
○ Road thresholds	\$30,000
○ Road side re landscaping	\$100,000
○ Safety fence deferred maintenance	\$50,000
○ Collapsed retaining wall	\$50,000
○ Retaining wall debris removal	General budget
○ General landscape tidying	General budget
○ Major Aitken Reserve refurbishment	\$50,000
○ Entrance way repair	\$50,000
○ Centaurus Road frontage	\$50,000
○ Tree arborist attention	General budget
○ Historical Building maintenance	<u>\$50,000</u>
○ Total	\$530,000

Request of LTP budget

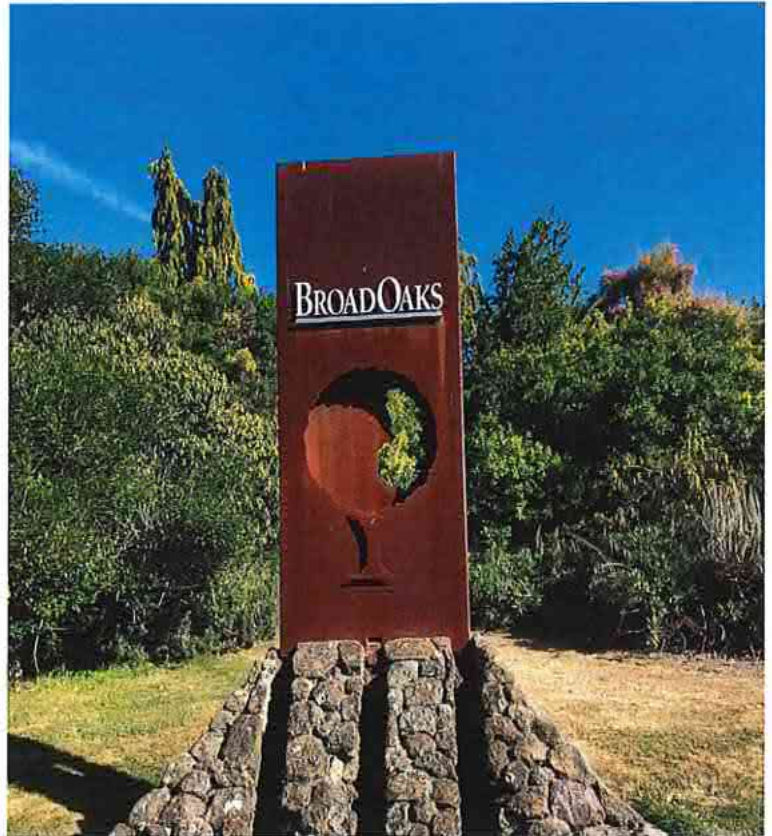
- The sum of \$500,000 be provided for to undertake deferred maintenance as outlined, provided for over a 3 year period
- See attached photographs included in Power Point presentation

Attachments

- Power Point presentation to the Spreydon Cashmere Community Board
- 73 letters of support to this submission

Broad Oaks

A “Neglected” Suburb



Background

- 1/ Broadoaks contains approximately 276 lots
- 2/ That excludes subdivisions further up Huntsbury Ave
- 3/ It was developed by Fulton Hogan about 20+ years ago
- 4/ The subdivision at the time was the best hill side development in Christchurch
- 5/ Since the Christchurch Earthquakes in 2010 the Christchurch City Council has neglected its Statutory Duties to maintain its own assets.

Background cont"

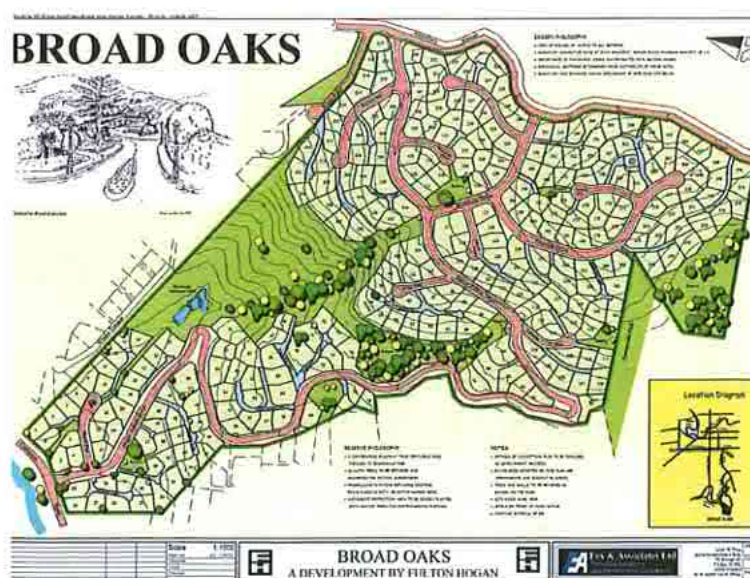
- 6/ There are 3 main matters which are of extreme concern to residents
- 7/ They are
- * The neglect related to the "undeveloped Coronation Reserve and its future development
 - * The appalling state of Major Aitken Drive and its side streets
 - * The lack of maintenance of the Councils roading reserve

Scheme Plan

Copy of the original Scheme Plan

NOTE

*The size of the area coloured green is vested in the Council and known as the Coronation Reserve



Aerial Photos of Broadoaks subdivision

Major Aitken Drive
(Centaurus Road end)



Aerial Photos of Broadoaks subdivision

Major Aitken Drive at
Yelverton Cres





Coronation Reserve from Cashmere



Immediate issues with the current Coronation Reserve

The current state of
the Council asset is
appalling.



Examples of lack of maintenance

Coronation Reserve area



Coronation reserve/Major Aitken Drive



Further examples of lack of maintenance



Coronation Reserve state

The land has

- 1/ Huge **Fire** Hazard (see previous photo 10)
- 2/ Infested with vermin
 - * Rats (see next photo)
 - * Possums (see next photo)
- 3/ Infested with Noxious Weeds
 - * Blackberry (see previous photo 10)
 - * Wilding pines
 - * Wilding wattles
 - * Numerous other slash and dangerous material

Possum and Rat infestation



Possum faeces and Cabbage remains



Council has defaulted on its responsibilities to the Community “big time”. Where to from here?

- 1/ The Council has used the Christchurch Earthquake as an excuse for the no action to date, that is not acceptable and accepted by the residents
- 2/ We demand that an immediate budget be established for the total reserve to be developed within the next 3 year period, i.e. complete by Spring 2023
- 3/ Due to the lack of its own management attention we request the Council establish a “committee” with equal representation from the Council and Coronation Reserve community to assist in having the Reserve planned, funded and developed generally in accordance with the previous adopted plan.
- 4/ Funding cannot be an issue as referred to next

Contribution of the Broadoaks community to the Councils revenue

- 1/ According to the Christchurch City Council web page the average rate per property overall Christchurch City is \$2,842.34 per annum
- 2/ The average rate for Residences in the Broadoaks subdivision is estimated to be \$7000 approx. per property.
- 3/ Some residents pay in excess of \$12,000 per annum
- 4/ Accordingly on average the Broadoaks Community pays over \$4000 per annum greater per property than the average Christchurch resident
- 5/ These are base on 2020 dollars

Contribution of Broadoaks Community to the Councils revenue "cont"

- 6/ This accordingly means that this Community contributes on a yearly basis over **\$1,200,000** to the Councils budget over and above the average Ratepayer in Christchurch for a similar number of properties.
- 7/ More alarmingly this Community has contributed over **\$13,200,000** over and above the average Ratepayer in Christchurch since the Christchurch earthquakes.
- 8/ The residences do not demand any special treatment over and above the average ratepayer, but just require a fair share of what the Council are contracted (and paid) to do

Roading

- 1/ It is acknowledge by all parties the roading system within the Broadoaks subdivision suffered significant damage as a result of the Christchurch Earthquakes
- 2/ There are numerous and many issues that have been conveyed to the Council that require immediate remediation due to damage to private property, but which have not been attended to todate, without direct action from Residences themselves.
- 3/ The main access road, Major Aitken Drive is in an appalling condition as a result of
 - * the subsidence and collapse of approx. 7 gabion basket supports
 - * Resulting in significant cracks in the road carriageway

Roading “cont”

- 4/ The carriage way on Major Aitken Drive up to the time of the earthquake was a feature of the subdivision. There was hardly a blemish in it
- 5/ Now it is a disgrace, and there has been total neglect from the Council (other than some minor immediate “patching”) post earthquake.
- 6/ On 4th Dec 20 we received advice from Steve Marsters re a programme the Council has now decided to address some of the matters raised. We thank the Council for that, **BUT** nothing has happened yet.
- 7/ Of concern is the proposal to just “patch” the road at the most damaged corners

Roading "Patching"

Note right hand photo work was completed last week



Roading "cont"

- 8/ It is clear the proposed remedial works are totally constricted by budgetary issues.
- 9/ We submit this should not be a factor. The restoration should be no less than what was in place before the Earthquake and restore the asset to its rightful condition
- 10/ This is more particularly so given the significant financial contribution the residences have made over the last 11 years without any contribution back.
- 11/ Our submission is the total roading within the subdivision should be repaired and resealed.
- 12/ Steve has made suggestions re repairing leaking kerbing. With respect he is wrong in his conclusions (see following slide)

The council claim the cracks in the kerb do not "leak" water.????

Note the water in the kerb flowing from the bottom to the top of the photo (blue arrow)

Note the "leakage" into the concrete area to the right (via the crack) (3 horizontal arrows)

Note the flow stops between the two vehicles

The water has "left" the kerb and permeated below ground into adjacent houses at the 3 horizontal arrows



This is the result.



The Council Officers are indicating a patch job to all the roads within the Broadoaks subdivision

In respect of this issue re a collapsed sump

It is understood just the area in and around the sump will be resealed.

It will totally destroy the effect on the road carriage way which the residences have previously enjoyed



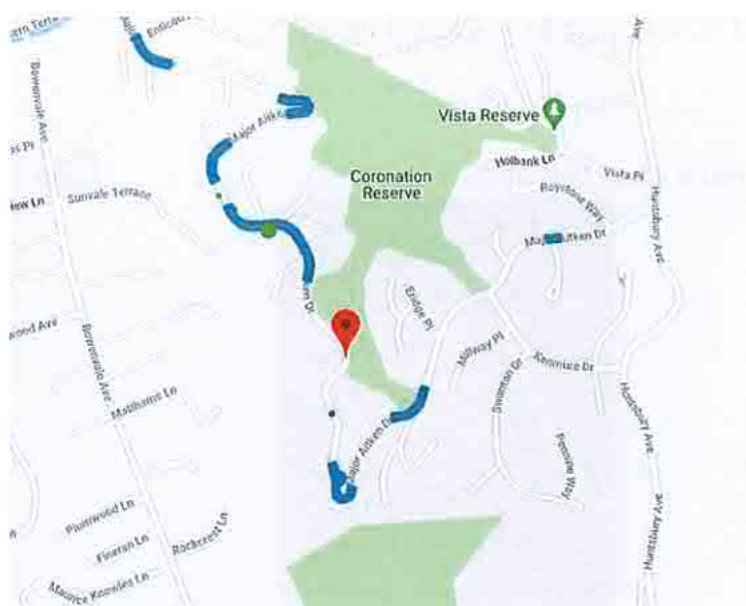
This is what will happen over the total estate roading system we understand as proposed by Officers.

Council Officers have advised they will only be "repairing" the areas marked in blue on the plan adjacent

This will result in the areas not marked having a road still affected by Enables appalling installation and patched Earthquake damage etc and downgrading the total estate.

The cost of resealing all the road is totally marginal, given also the substantial contribution the residents pay by their premium rates

We request the Council do a proper job, and reseal all the roads to give a consistent standard



Maintenance of the Council roading asset

A major issue residences have is the lack of regular maintenance of the Councils roading asset (outside the formed road)

In short, there is none.

This situation is totally unacceptable

1/ Footpaths

- * The use of all footpaths has increased dramatically over recent times, more so since the Covid 19 lockdown occurred
It is not unusual to see multiple people walking up and down the hill all hours of the day and night
- * The footpaths have received significant damage in numerous places and need reconstruction to avoid injury.
- * These are a major Health and Safety issue

Footpath damage

Kerb elevated above footpath



Kerb elevated above footpath



Footpaths "cont"

All of the footpaths within the development have been compromised to some degree

Lighting

The subdivision has had permanent lights installed in numerous locations, lighting features within the development from its initial completion i.e. signs, large trees etc

The lights have been removed by the Council

They form part of the approved Orion net work (see plan following)

They need to be reinstated and operational

One of the residents has been endeavouring to have this work undertaken for some 12 months but to no avail

Lighting

ORIONS ASSET PLAN (NOTE YELLOW CIRCLES)



Maintainence (Lack off)

Over grown main storm water sump





Footpath to Historic building (never maintained)



Lack of general maintenance
Road side overgrowth



Retaining wall



Footpath/Road damage
Note planting area to right bare land
Note Safety fence at right photo



Debris waiting to be collected
Note indiscriminate planting (all dead)



Entrance way lack of maintenance



Front entry, never been maintained
(Note twitch growing thru original ground cover)



Dead trees in Council road reserve
Mulch left above kerb adj to retaining wall





Major Aitken Reserve

A neglected non complying reserve



Conclusion

Members of the Community Board will be concerned the degree to which this area “has fallen thru the cracks” of the Councils systems. The Community want to work with the Council **BUT** cannot get any engagement.

There is a desire of the community to create Coronation Reserve a predator free area, to the benefit of all the Community

The Community pay over and above its fair share of the Councils rate
For 11 years there has been virtually no expenditure on these issues by the Council

The Community require urgent action to have these matters resolved immediately

Way forward plan

Coronation Reserve

- immediate removal of total fire hazard from all of Coronation Reserve (**URGENT**)
- implement a 2 year programme to remove and control all vermin
- Review and update previous development plan
- Scope and prepare budget, critical construction path and ongoing maintenance plan from completion over next 3 years
- Consult fully with residents

Road Restoration

- immediate restoration of all earthquake damage to all roads including complete resealing
- restoration and upgrade of all footpaths and kerbs
- review of traffic management of Major Aitken Drive

Maintenance

- Adopt a regular maintenance programme of Councils assets including reserve, road and road reserve

1367

Mike Eagle

From: Eagle [REDACTED]
Sent: Tuesday, 6 April 2021 7:42 AM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Call to action.

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Blair Clatworthy [REDACTED]
Date: 4 April 2021 at 9:13:08 AM NZST
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: Call to action.

Thanks Mike for getting action on our area. For the last few years I've been pulling out of chopping down hundreds of tree lucerne / some pines / wattles / gums wherever I walk or run around this area. I recently ringbarked a wild poplar opposite Roystone way, but I'll need to make sure it dies over the next few months. The fact the council have stopped using round up is ridiculous. Get stuck in to them. It's no wonder the council says they've got no money when they're paying \$19000 for a 2m x 6m footbridge etc. It would probably be cheaper if we were given the money and contracted the works ourselves. We also need to know when they plant so we can tend to the new plants as well as so often they plant and then the plants die.

Regards. Blair

Mike Eagle

From: Eagle [REDACTED]
Sent: Tuesday, 6 April 2021 7:43 AM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Action Required

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Jill Horton [REDACTED]
Date: 2 April 2021 at 11:24:36 AM NZDT
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: Action Required

Hi yes I support this action
Kind Regards
Jill Horton
[REDACTED]

Sent from my iPhone

Mike Eagle

From: Eagle [REDACTED]
Sent: Tuesday, 6 April 2021 7:43 AM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Support for submission re Broad Oaks projects

Sent from my iPhone

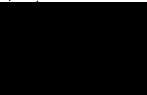
Begin forwarded message:

From: Andrew Friend [REDACTED]
Date: 3 April 2021 at 5:17:27 PM NZDT
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: Support for submission re Broad Oaks projects

Hey Mike,

I would like to add my support for your submission to the Council in relation to inclusion of proposals (in general) for Broad Oaks in the CCC long term plan.

Andrew Friend :



Thanks and regards

Andy

Mike Eagle

From: Eagle [REDACTED]
Sent: Tuesday, 6 April 2021 7:42 AM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: coronation reserve

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Lawry Hanafin [REDACTED]
Date: 4 April 2021 at 12:40:42 PM NZST
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: coronation reserve

Hi Mike,
Thanks to you and your group for the actions you are taking. Jacquie and I are both fully supportive of your proposal.



Kind Regards,

Lawry Hanafin



1367

Mike Eagle

From: Eagle [REDACTED]
Sent: Tuesday, 6 April 2021 7:42 AM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: BroadOaks Proposal

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Corey and Fiona Platt [REDACTED]
Date: 4 April 2021 at 2:24:53 PM NZST
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: BroadOaks Proposal

Hi Mike

We received a flyer in our letter box about the proposed changes to the BroadOaks area. I just wanted to email to say that my husband and I are supportive of the proposal, particularly maintenance of the roadside railings which are in poor condition and maintenance and upgrades in the Coronation Reserve.

Thanks for the work that you and other residents are doing to support this work.

Nga mihi
Fiona and Corey Platt
[REDACTED]

Mike Eagle

From: Eagle [REDACTED]
Sent: Tuesday, 6 April 2021 7:43 AM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Broadoakes action,

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: [REDACTED]
Date: 2 April 2021 at 1:19:51 PM NZDT
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: Broadoakes action

Yes I support this action to be taken
Regards
Colin Horton
[REDACTED]

Have a great day :-)

Mike Eagle

From: Eagle [REDACTED]
Sent: Tuesday, 6 April 2021 7:41 AM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Coronation reserve

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Jo Sanders [REDACTED]
Date: 4 April 2021 at 3:40:22 PM NZST
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: Coronation reserve

Hi Mike

Confirming our support of the Coronation / road reserve .

Jo & Pete Sanders
[REDACTED]
Cheers Jo

Mike Eagle

From: Eagle [REDACTED]
Sent: Tuesday, 6 April 2021 7:41 AM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Broadoaks call to action

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Julie Kidd [REDACTED]
Date: 5 April 2021 at 8:59:20 AM NZST
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: Broadoaks call to action

Hello Mike
Thanks for your work (& that of the rest of the group) on behalf of the Broadoaks area. We support your efforts and you can count us in your submission. We are:

Julie Kidd
Stuart Martin
[REDACTED]
Regards, Julie and Stuart

1367

Mike Eagle

From: Eagle [REDACTED]
Sent: Tuesday, 6 April 2021 7:41 AM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: call to action

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Mike Steel [REDACTED]
Date: 5 April 2021 at 9:54:25 AM NZST
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: call to action

Hi Mike,

just an email to say we (Cheryl Steel and Mike Steel, owners and occupants of [REDACTED]) support the planned submission to the council re. road reserve and coronation reserve.

best,
Mike Steel

--
Prof. Mike Steel,
[REDACTED]

Mike Eagle

From: Eagle [REDACTED]
Sent: Tuesday, 6 April 2021 7:41 AM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Coronation Reserve

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Julie Stewart [REDACTED]
Date: 5 April 2021 at 10:50:55 AM NZST
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: Coronation Reserve

Thank you Mike for providing the information leaflet about the Coronation Reserve. As a resident of [REDACTED] I would love to see the council become more involved in maintaining the reserve. Thank you.
Julie Stewart [REDACTED]

Mike Eagle

From: Eagle [REDACTED]
Sent: Tuesday, 6 April 2021 7:41 AM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: support

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Sridhar and Susanna Krishnamurti [REDACTED]
Date: 5 April 2021 at 1:36:00 PM NZST
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: support

Hello Mike,

We are Susanna and Sridhar Krishnamurti at [REDACTED] and we are confirming our support to the proposal.

Thanks

Kind Regards,
Susanna and Sridhar

Mike Eagle

From: Eagle [REDACTED]
Sent: Tuesday, 6 April 2021 7:40 AM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Call to Action

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Stephan Heep [REDACTED]
Date: 5 April 2021 at 4:57:39 PM NZST
To: [REDACTED]
Cc: [REDACTED]
Subject: Call to Action

Hello Mike and action group,
In response to your mail drop regarding the Broad Oaks residents call to action, we are in total support of this initiative as detailed in the pamphlet.
As residents of [REDACTED] for more than 12 years, we have seen a steady decline in maintenance and upkeep of our neighbourhood. In fact it has become a standing joke in our house that when we do see a City Care truck with "workers" they come up here to have a sleep in their truck, smoke, have a two hour lunch admiring the view etc. If you do ever see any of them "working" then the rip the heads off a few weeds for an hour or two and then bugger off. Very sad!

Again, great to see these issues being taken up by your group and we support it fully.

Regards,

Stephan Heep
[REDACTED]

1367

Mike Eagle

From: Eagle [REDACTED]
Sent: Wednesday, 7 April 2021 8:01 AM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Broad oaks

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: [REDACTED]
Date: 6 April 2021 at 7:48:25 PM NZST
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: Broad oaks

To whom it may concern.
I Steven Jarm owner of [REDACTED] for the last 18 years support the Call To Action for maintenance and deferred development of Broad oaks from the Christchurch City Council. The area of Coronation Reserve in front of my residence used to be maintained by City Care twice a year before the earthquake of 2011. Since then each year I have always put in a request for maintenance with no response. Except for one year when they were working on the Hutts area, they did come over. The walkway to the Hutts in Kimbolton lane use to be also maintained by City Care. Not any more. Not getting any response from CCC. I maintained the area in front of my residence, but now, I am nearly 80 Years old and I now find it getting more difficult. I hope that the residents in Broad Oaks do support the work that should have been done years ago.

Regards,
Steven Jarm

Sent from my iPhone

1

Mike Eagle

From: Eagle [REDACTED]
Sent: Wednesday, 7 April 2021 8:01 AM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Council submission

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Stephen and Megan Bromley [REDACTED]
Date: 6 April 2021 at 5:47:27 PM NZST
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: Council submission

Hi Mike,

support your efforts and proposal 100%

Warmest regards

Stephen and Megan Bromley

1

Mike Eagle

From: Eagle [REDACTED]
Sent: Wednesday, 7 April 2021 8:01 AM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Lobbying Council

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Warwick Bethwaite [REDACTED]
Date: 6 April 2021 at 9:02:29 AM NZST
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: Lobbying Council

Hi Mike. This email serves to relay our support for the community groups lobbying of council re maintenance in our area.
We would also like to convey our thanks for your efforts.

Regards. Warwick and Jo Bethwaite

1

Mike Eagle

From: Eagle [REDACTED]
Sent: Wednesday, 7 April 2021 8:01 AM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Call to Action

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Craig McIntyre [REDACTED]
Date: 6 April 2021 at 8:26:56 PM NZST
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: Call to Action

Hi Mike

I am totally in support of the proposed action as I too have been pretty unhappy with the general upkeep of the area by the council, years ago it was common to see the council gardener asleep in his ute by the small park on Kenmore Drive.

Kind Regards

Craig McIntyre,

1

1367
Mike Eagle

From: Eagle [REDACTED]
Sent: Friday, 9 April 2021 12:18 PM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Call to action

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Robin Schulz [REDACTED]
Date: 8 April 2021 at 6:55:46 PM NZST
To: Mike Eagle [REDACTED]
Subject: Fwd: Call to action

Another

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Jo And Blair Clatworthy [REDACTED]
Date: 8 April 2021 at 5:35:04 PM NZST
To: Robin Schulz [REDACTED]
Subject: Call to action

You guys are doing a great job. Please continue on my behalf. Let me know if I can help

Regards. Jo Clatworthy

1

Mike Eagle

From: Eagle [REDACTED]
Sent: Friday, 9 April 2021 12:18 PM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd:

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: [REDACTED]
Date: 8 April 2021 at 6:23:39 PM NZST
To: [REDACTED]

Re: Support of Submission
Hello Mike
Thank you for your pamphlet concerning the above.
We support it and hope that action will be taken as the Council's maintenance attendance in the area has deteriorated since we moved there in 2011.

David & Gillian Lungley
[REDACTED]

1

Mike Eagle

From: Eagle [REDACTED]
Sent: Friday, 9 April 2021 12:17 PM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Re Call to Action to Broadoaks residents

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Robin Schulz [REDACTED]
Date: 8 April 2021 at 2:18:17 PM NZST
To: "Mike Eagle" [REDACTED]
Subject: FW: Re Call to Action to Broadoaks residents

another

Robin Schulz
[REDACTED]

From: Guy Mulligan [REDACTED]
Sent: Wednesday, 7 April 2021 5:51 PM
To: Robin Schulz
Subject: Re Call to Action to Broadoaks residents

Hi Robin,

My wife, Hilda and I support in principle the call to action in regard to maintenance of the area and to the development plan for the Coronation Reserve.

We live at the end of [REDACTED]

Kind regards,

Guy Mulligan

1

Mike Eagle

From: Eagle [REDACTED]
Sent: Friday, 9 April 2021 12:17 PM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Broadoaks proposal for Council

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Rebecca Kemp [REDACTED]
Date: 8 April 2021 at 4:42:44 PM NZST
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: Broadoaks proposal for Council

Hello Mike

I support your proposal requesting the Council take action to maintain and repair their assets and reserves around Broadoaks.

Regards

Rebecca Kemp
[REDACTED]

Sent from my iPhone

1

Mike Eagle

From: Eagle [REDACTED]
Sent: Thursday, 15 April 2021 9:47 AM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Proposal

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Robin Schulz [REDACTED]
Date: 14 April 2021 at 9:21:56 PM NZST
To: Mike Eagle [REDACTED]
Subject: Fwd: Proposal

Another

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Stuart and Crystal [REDACTED]
Date: 14 April 2021 at 8:46:44 PM NZST
To: Robin Schulz [REDACTED]
Subject: Fwd: Proposal

Hi Robin

Another email in support received on Monday.

Thanks Stuart

----- Forwarded Message -----

Subject: Proposal
Date: Mon, 12 Apr 2021 19:08:33 +1200
From: Alysha Blenkinsop [REDACTED]
To: [REDACTED]

Hey guys it's alysha and sam from [REDACTED] just confirming we support the proposal we got in the mail. Thank you :)

1

Mike Eagle

From: Jan Judge [REDACTED]
Sent: Saturday, 10 April 2021 2:04 PM
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: Submission

Hopefully you can add our names to the submission from Broadoaks residents.
Jan & Grantley Judge

[REDACTED]

1

Mike Eagle

From: Eagle [REDACTED]
Sent: Thursday, 8 April 2021 2:07 PM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Coronation Res LTP Submission

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Robin Schulz [REDACTED]
Date: 7 April 2021 at 3:19:24 PM NZST
To: "Gray, Steve" [REDACTED]
Cc: "Mike Eagle" [REDACTED]
Subject: RE: Coronation Res LTP Submission

Hi Steve

Many thanks.
I am a bit confused as to what funding is available now, and what is being proposed.
We were informed there was to be an additional maintenance budget provided before the close of submissions.
As stated we all need to be on the same page but from where I see it is confusing.
Having known Council process I can see Councillors being total confused.
Suggest Mike and I buy you a coffee to clarify so we are all rowing the same boat the same way.
Let me know when suits

Regards

Robin Schulz

From: Gray, Steve [REDACTED]
Sent: Wednesday, 7 April 2021 2:33 PM
To: Robin Schulz; Hansen, Jonathan
Cc: Mike Eagle [REDACTED]
Subject: RE: Coronation Res LTP Submission

Hello Robin

Thanks for the email and great to see the community supporting this reserve and its development.

1

Mike Eagle

From: Bob Burnett [REDACTED]
Sent: Friday, 9 April 2021 8:10 AM
To: Robin Schulz
Cc: Neville Brown; Shizuka Yasui
Subject: CCC Broadoaks call to action

Kia ora Robin and Neville,

Thanks for the information.
I strongly support the call action by Broadoaks residents to Christchurch City Council.
In a couple of weeks our family will move back to our house at [REDACTED] following over ten years waiting for earthquake repairs.

Our main concerns are the extreme fire hazard, road safety and pest control.

The reserve is currently tinder dry and the amount of rubbish on the ground from fallen branches is a real concern.
Its basically a powder keg and a disaster waiting to happen.
The problem gum trees need thinning without further delay and especially those closest to homes that present serious hazards.
Appropriate fire resistant plantings need to be prioritised / accelerated.
Planting small saplings that are not in the correct place and at the right time will result in a large proportion that will not survive.

Both Major Aitken Drive and Huntsbury Ave need additional yellow lines on bends. This is becoming very dangerous with an increase in traffic and street parking and I have witnessed many near misses of collisions.

Thank you for your action to date and please let me know if I can assist in any way.

Ngā manaakitanga,
Bob Burnett
ANZ NZCD (arch)

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

1

1367
Mike Eagle

From: Heather Edlin
Sent: Thursday, 8 April 2021 7:41 PM
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: Coronation Reserve

Dear Neville

Further to our conversation today we wish to report that we have been taking care of the plantings and walkway at the beginning of our street [REDACTED] off Major Aitken Drive. We often dead head the plantings and keep the pathway clear of debris. There is a grass berm on the corner of Centaurus Road and Major Aitken drive which badly needs regular attention.

There is also three broken drains/kerbs in our street which are dangerous when young children are playing in the area.

Regards
Trevor and Heather Edlin [REDACTED]

1

Mike Eagle

From: Andrew Craig
Sent: Wednesday, 7 April 2021 10:02 AM
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: Coronation Reserve

Hi everyone

I received your flier seeking support for your submission to the Council's LTP regarding Coronation Reserve. I fully support this and agree that development and maintenance in the Reserve has been neglected since the earthquakes. It is also a significant fire hazard – some of you may recall that a large fire ripped through the reserve c1996. As the volunteer co-ordinator for Coronation Reserve, I too will be making a submission seeking more funding to undertake work in the reserve.

By way of background, and this may be useful to include in your submission, you may or may not be aware of our Coronation Reserve volunteer group. It was set up about two years ago and is formally recognised by the Council. We liaise directly with the Council's ranger, [REDACTED]. She has been very supportive of our group and the work we do in the reserve. Our work mainly involves the removal of exotic plants and the planting of native vegetation. Last year we also constructed a walking track linking Whaka Tce to the reserve. For health and safety reasons the Council does not allow us to use power tools (chainsaws and the like) in the reserve, so we can't cut down the big trees. You may recall however, that some large pines and willows were cut down last year – which was funded by the Regional Council (ECAN). The City Council contributes by funding plants, which we volunteers plant. This is in addition to those planted by Council contractors last year in the upper part of the reserve.

FYI – our volunteers meet every Friday morning at 9am down by the ponds just off Major Aitken Dr. And on the last Saturday of every month we also meet at 9am. This is so that for those working during the week can join us on Saturday if they so desire. Despite our efforts progress is slow, as very few people turn up. You or anyone you know is most welcome to join us if willing and able to help out, which would be much appreciated.

Feel free to contact me if you want to discuss further.

Regards...

Andrew Craig
Coronation Reserve Volunteer Co-ordinator
[REDACTED]

1

Mike Eagle

From: Jan McCarthy
Sent: Wednesday, 7 April 2021 10:07 PM
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: Broad Oaks - Residents Call to Action

Hello Neville

The purpose of this email is to confirm my support (in general) to lodge a detailed submission to the CCC to ensure funding is made available to carry out the deferred maintenance and development work in alignment with the draft budget plan.

I also agree that there has been a general lack of maintenance in relation to the roads, road reserve areas, footpaths, berms and fencing, etc.

As a resident bordering the Coronation Reserve, I am particularly concerned with the fire risk caused by the lack of maintenance, and what appears to be a total disregard by the CCC of the 20m fire break to bordering properties, which is detailed in the Coronation Reserve Plan.

Given the recent High Court findings against the Canterbury Adventure Park (major shareholder being now the CCC) following the February 2017 Port Hills fires, I'm bewildered at the lack of interest in reducing the risk associated with Coronation Reserve, therefore the potential liability to the CCC, and ultimately us all as ratepayers.

Regards

Jan

Jan McCarthy
[REDACTED]

1

Mike Eagle

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Tuesday, 6 April 2021 8:18 PM
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: Broad Oaks - Residents Call to Action

Hello Neville

The purpose of this email is to confirm my support (in general) to lodge a detailed submission to the CCC to ensure funding is made available to carry out the deferred maintenance and development work in alignment with the draft budget plan. I also agree that there has been a general lack of maintenance in relation to the roads, road reserve areas, footpaths, berms and fencing etc.

As a resident bordering the Coronation Reserve, I am particularly concerned with the fire risk caused by the lack of maintenance, and what appears to be a total disregard by the CCC of the 20m fire break to bordering properties, which is detailed in the Coronation Reserve Plan. Given the recent High Court findings against the Canterbury Adventure Park (major shareholder being now the CCC) following the February 2017 Port Hills fires, I'm bewildered at the lack of interest in reducing the risk associated with Coronation Reserve, therefore the potential liability to the CCC, and ultimately us all as ratepayers.

Regards

Mark

Mark Biddington
[REDACTED]

1

1367

Mike Eagle

From: Eagle [REDACTED]
Sent: Monday, 12 April 2021 7:47 AM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: LTP process

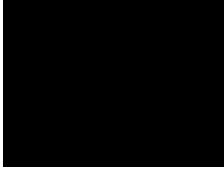
Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Robin Schulz [REDACTED]
Date: 9 April 2021 at 1:45:46 PM NZST
To: "Mike Eagle" [REDACTED]
Subject: FW: LTP process

another

Robin Schulz



From: Raymond Perkins [REDACTED]
Sent: Thursday, 8 April 2021 8:14 PM
To: Robin Schulz
Cc: [REDACTED]
Subject: RE: LTP process

Hi Robin

We, at [REDACTED] are happy to support the proposal.

Thank you for your efforts in regards to this.

Best Regards
Ray Perkins

From: Mark and Fiona Atkinson [REDACTED]
Sent: Thursday, 1 April 2021 5:16 PM
To: Raymond Perkins
Subject: Fwd: LTP process

Please see below

Mike Eagle

From: Eagle [REDACTED]
Sent: Monday, 12 April 2021 7:46 AM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Coronation Reserve

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Ian and Diane Roxburgh [REDACTED]
Date: 9 April 2021 at 2:38:46 PM NZST
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: Coronation Reserve

Hello

Regarding the pamphlet left in our letter box, we are generally in favour of the development of Coronation reserve.

The map was unreadable so we can't comment on any specifics. Maybe there was a proposed shared use track. We are not in favour of any shared use walking / mountain bike track in an area like this where mountain bikers may go fast downhill with poor visibility ahead .

Ian and Diane Roxburgh [REDACTED]

Mike Eagle

From: Eagle [REDACTED]
Sent: Monday, 12 April 2021 10:37 AM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Support for Broadoaks Area Proposal

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Vivian Cumbo [REDACTED]
Date: 12 April 2021 at 8:28:33 AM NZST
To: [REDACTED]
Cc: Willy Thomson [REDACTED]
Subject: Support for Broadoaks Area Proposal

Dear Mike,

I'm writing to confirm my and my partners support for the proposal sent around by mailbox related to the Broadoaks area. Sorry this email is after April 9th. We only returned from holidays last night.

Vivian Cumbo
William Thomson

Kinds Regards,
Vivian

Sent from my iPhone

Mike Eagle

From: Eagle [REDACTED]
Sent: Monday, 12 April 2021 7:46 AM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Broadoaks proposal

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Marcel and Amanda Frei [REDACTED]
Date: 9 April 2021 at 3:27:51 PM NZST
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: Broadoaks proposal

Hi Mike

I am writing in support of the proposal for Broadoaks outlined in the pamphlet.

Many thanks
Amanda

1367

Mike Eagle

From: Eagle [REDACTED]
Sent: Monday, 12 April 2021 7:46 AM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: In favour of the proposal - John & Roslyn Dons, [REDACTED]

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Roslyn Dons [REDACTED]
Date: 9 April 2021 at 4:38:38 PM NZST
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: In favour of the proposal - John & Roslyn Dons, [REDACTED]

1

Mike Eagle

From: Eagle [REDACTED]
Sent: Monday, 12 April 2021 7:45 AM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Broadoaks support

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Adrienne Cody [REDACTED]
Date: 9 April 2021 at 5:05:18 PM NZST
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: Broadoaks support

Hi Mike,

Michael and myself (Adrienne) are in support of the submission to the council. We live on [REDACTED] Coronation Reserve. We constantly consider this a fire risk and it's such a shame to see it left to grow over after so much work has been done to correct it. We would like to attend the meeting if it arises. Thanks for organising. Adrienne

Sent from my iPhone

1

Mike Eagle

From: Eagle [REDACTED]
Sent: Monday, 12 April 2021 7:45 AM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Huntsbury reserve, Broadoaks

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Pip LE PINE [REDACTED]
Date: 10 April 2021 at 11:07:53 AM NZST
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: Fwd: Huntsbury reserve, Broadoaks

----- Forwarded message -----

From: Pip LE PINE [REDACTED]
Date: Sat, 10 Apr 2021 at 11:04 AM
Subject: Huntsbury reserve

Dear Mike,
I've lived in the area for 14 years, I remember getting a A3 CCC flyer about the reserve many, many years ago, it was nice to think that the reserve would be made safe ie high sap trees removed, and walk ways installed, but yes this project has taken way too long.
On my walks through the reserve it is hard to understand why plant's have been planted with out a water supply, there are large area's where most of the plants are dead, plants need water, especially when starting life in such a hard environment, it's a death wish for them with out that resource, and a waste of time planting if they have no chance of living. So seeing this as "optional" on the recent flyer is in my view not an option, plants and labour are wasted adding costs for the future if the plants don't survive.
I certainly think that the CCC have had ample time to plan for this area as it is a historical part of the city, ie Coronation hill with the TB hospital. I also note that there use to be 3 TB huts on the reserve 12-14 years ago but not any more, the CCC must know where they have gone.
It would be great to see the reserve as the CCC plan and yes it is very over due for the project to be completed, earthquakes or not.

Regards
Pip Le Pine

1

Mike Eagle

From: Eagle [REDACTED]
Sent: Monday, 12 April 2021 7:45 AM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Coronation Reserve Christchurch Council Submission

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Robin Schulz [REDACTED]
Date: 10 April 2021 at 6:55:19 PM NZST
To: Mike Eagle [REDACTED]
Subject: Fwd: Coronation Reserve Christchurch Council Submission

Another

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Seema bhavan [REDACTED]
Date: 10 April 2021 at 6:41:23 PM NZST
To: Robin Schulz [REDACTED]
Subject: Coronation Reserve Christchurch Council Submission

Good Evening Robin

Coronation Reserve Christchurch Council Submission

This email is to confirm support for the above submission.

Kind regards
Seema Bhavan



1

1367

Mike Eagle

From: Eagle [REDACTED]
Sent: Monday, 12 April 2021 7:45 AM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Coronation Reserve Council Submission

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Eagle [REDACTED]
Date: 12 April 2021 at 7:44:24 AM NZST
To: Mike Eagle [REDACTED]
Subject: Fwd: Coronation Reserve Council Submission

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: [REDACTED]
Date: 10 April 2021 at 6:55:43 PM NZST
To: Mike Eagle [REDACTED]
Subject: Fwd: Coronation Reserve Council Submission

Another

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Vaughan Trotman [REDACTED]
Date: 10 April 2021 at 6:36:34 PM NZST
To: Robin Schulz [REDACTED]
Subject: Coronation Reserve Council Submission

Hi Robin
I support the Coronation Reserve Submission you are preparing
Regards
Vaughan Trotman
[REDACTED]

Sent from my iPhone

1

Mike Eagle

From: Eagle [REDACTED]
Sent: Thursday, 8 April 2021 2:11 PM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: The "Call to action" leaflet

Sent from my iPhone

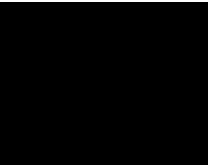
Begin forwarded message:

From: Robin Schulz [REDACTED]
Date: 8 April 2021 at 10:05:17 AM NZST
To: "Mike Eagle" [REDACTED]
Subject: FW: The "Call to action" leaflet

Mike

Add these two to your list

Robin Schulz



-----Original Message-----

From: Stuart and Crystal [REDACTED]
Sent: Thursday, 8 April 2021 12:19 AM
To: Robin Schulz
Subject: The "Call to action" leaflet

Hi Robin

The following are a couple of our neighbours who have asked me to reply on their behalf to the Call to Action leaflet. They totally support the proposal and their details are

Colin and Sylvia Cronin [REDACTED]

Sam and Alysha Blenkinsop [REDACTED]

Thanks Stuart

1

Mike Eagle

From: Eagle [REDACTED]
Sent: Thursday, 8 April 2021 2:11 PM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: CCC Maintenance Plan for Major Aitken Dr Surrounds includes Reserves

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Andrew Robinson [REDACTED]
Date: 8 April 2021 at 9:43:17 AM NZST
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: CCC Maintenance Plan for Major Aitken Dr Surrounds includes Reserves

Hi Mike

I'm supportive of the Initiative to improve maintenance standards above.
The recent reseals on Major Aitken are much appreciated.
I'd like to see more investment and transparency in future maintenance plans incl reserves.

Many thanks :)
Andrew
[REDACTED]

1

Mike Eagle

From: Eagle [REDACTED]
Sent: Monday, 12 April 2021 7:44 AM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Coronation Reserve

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Robin Schulz [REDACTED]
Date: 11 April 2021 at 6:52:23 PM NZST
To: Mike Eagle [REDACTED]
Subject: Fwd: Coronation Reserve

Another

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Stuart and Crystal [REDACTED]
Date: 11 April 2021 at 6:47:45 PM NZST
To: Robin Schulz [REDACTED]
Subject: Fwd: Coronation Reserve

Hi Robin

Forwarded FYI

Thanks Stuart

----- Forwarded Message -----

Subject: Coronation Reserve
Date: Sun, 11 Apr 2021 17:21:39 +1200
From: G & M Daniel [REDACTED]
To: [REDACTED]

Hello Stuart

We support the lodging of a submission as outlined in the recent Call to Action proposal.

Regards

Maureen & Graeme H Daniel
[REDACTED]

1

1367
Mike Eagle

From: Eagle [REDACTED]
Sent: Monday, 12 April 2021 7:43 AM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Supporting Submission to CCC

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Robin Schulz [REDACTED]
Date: 11 April 2021 at 6:54:02 PM NZST
To: Mike Eagle [REDACTED]
Subject: Fwd: Supporting Submission to CCC

Another

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Stuart and Crystal [REDACTED]
Date: 11 April 2021 at 6:46:16 PM NZST
To: Robin Schulz [REDACTED]
Subject: Fwd: Supporting Submission to CCC

Hi Robin

Forwarded FYI

Thanks Stuart

----- Forwarded Message -----

Subject: Supporting Submission to CCC
Date: Wed, 7 Apr 2021 21:21:51 +0000
From: gilda engel [REDACTED]
To: [REDACTED]

Hi Stuart

We are in support of the proposal and submission to CCC for Broadoaks.

Thank you all for the work in representing the residents.

Kind regards
Arne & Gilda Engel

1

Mike Eagle

From: Eagle [REDACTED]
Sent: Thursday, 8 April 2021 2:10 PM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Call to ACTION Major Aitken Drive and its side roads

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Miyas [REDACTED]
Date: 8 April 2021 at 12:42:38 PM NZST
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: Call to ACTION Major Aitken Drive and its side roads

I have lived in Major Aitken Drive for 21 years.

It hurts here and there after the earthquake and has been left unattended for a long time

I have put up with it.

Use your annual budget to improve your Coronation Reserve Major Aitken Drive and its side roads. Please.

It will be difficult, but thank you.

I have a request.

Nowadays, it is said that you should use a bus or bicycle to come to the town, but bicycles are dangerous for old people, and there is no bus to the town in Major Aitken. Even though the bus is coming to the next Huntsbury

Why didn't the bus go through here?

There was a bus a few years ago and it was very convenient.

I would be grateful if you could make a suggestion.

I'm sorry I'm not good at English.

S Miyajima

1

Mike Eagle

From: Eagle [REDACTED]
Sent: Thursday, 8 April 2021 2:10 PM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Call to Action re Broadoaks submission to council

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: John Hanning [REDACTED]
Date: 8 April 2021 at 12:00:14 PM NZST
To: [REDACTED]
Cc: [REDACTED]
Subject: Call to Action re Broadoaks submission to council

Hi All

We are residents of [REDACTED] and also own the section below us [REDACTED] which borders the walking track and Coronation reserve. We too have been extremely concerned about various issues in this area under council control.

I spend nearly 2 years emailing the council for some action to remove wilding pines from the reserve below us, due to our constant worry about the extreme fire risk in summer, especially after the port hills fires. They did some remedial work around the top of the track re removing some of the undergrowth and took out a few trees but it was a drop in the ocean compared to what needs to be done.

My partner John ends up spraying the so called "garden area" at the end of our lane to keep the weeds away and removes dead vegetation himself as this is not maintained.

We both support representation being made on our behalf to the council to get these issues addressed and to have a say in the 10 year LTP plan currently being considered by the council and fully support all the action noted in your flyer.

Well done to all for tackling this and opening it up for others to be involved.

Let me know if there is any more we can do?

Regards Angela Bellett [REDACTED]

John Hanning (partner
Cell: [REDACTED]
Phone: [REDACTED]
Fax: [REDACTED]

1

Mike Eagle

From: Eagle [REDACTED]
Sent: Thursday, 8 April 2021 2:11 PM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Broadoaks, Coronation Reserve.

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Robin Schulz [REDACTED]
Date: 8 April 2021 at 10:11:28 AM NZST
To: "Mike Eagle" [REDACTED]
Subject: FW: Broadoaks, Coronation Reserve.

another

Robin Schulz

From: Stuart and Crystal [REDACTED]
Sent: Wednesday, 7 April 2021 11:44 PM
To: Robin Schulz
Subject: Fwd: Broadoaks, Coronation Reserve.

Hi Robin

Just forwarding on a response received today.

Thanks Stuart

----- Forwarded Message -----

Subject: Broadoaks, Coronation Reserve.
Date: Wed, 7 Apr 2021 21:23:24 +1200
From: Joy & Paul Evans [REDACTED]
To: [REDACTED]

1

1367

Mike Eagle

From: Eagle [redacted]
Sent: Monday, 12 April 2021 7:44 AM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Broadoaks Submission

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: [redacted]
Date: 11 April 2021 at 4:59:15 PM NZST
To: [redacted]
Subject: Broadoaks Submission

Dear Mike

Sincere apologies – I realise we have missed the cut off date for support, but would like to register our support regardless.



Dean Bennett

Lyndal Miller

Many thanks.

Lyndal Miller

T: [redacted]
E: [redacted]
W: [redacted]

Mike Eagle

From: Eagle [redacted]
Sent: Thursday, 8 April 2021 2:12 PM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Support of Submission to LTP

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Amelia Davis [redacted]
Date: 8 April 2021 at 9:38:29 AM NZST
To: [redacted]
Subject: Support of Submission to LTP

Good Morning Mike

I am emailing in support of the submission to the Christchurch City Council Long Term Plan process, as outlined in the information you provided to Broadoaks residents. I am particularly keen to see a plan and budget allocated to the continual development and maintenance of the Coronation Reserve.

Many thanks to you, and the rest of this group, for the effort and time you have put into this.

Kind regards
Amelia Davis



Mike Eagle

From: Eagle [redacted]
Sent: Thursday, 8 April 2021 2:12 PM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Broadoaks Proposal

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Maia [redacted]
Date: 8 April 2021 at 9:12:57 AM NZST
To: [redacted]
Subject: Broadoaks Proposal

Kia Ora Mike

Thanks so much to you and the rest of the group for lobbying the council on these issues. This is to confirm our 100% support for the proposal outlined:

Maia Denham & Rob Oskam

Really appreciate your time and effort, please pass our thanks onto the rest of the group.

Look forward to an update at some stage (only if time permits)

Thank you - Maia & Rob

Mike Eagle

From: Eagle [redacted]
Sent: Thursday, 8 April 2021 2:12 PM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Council action

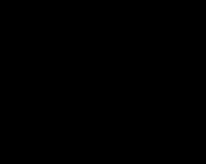
Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Robin Schulz [redacted]
Date: 8 April 2021 at 9:06:45 AM NZST
To: "Mike Eagle" [redacted]
Subject: FW: Council action

One more

Robin Schulz



From: Belinda Reiner [mailto:[redacted]]
Sent: Wednesday, 7 April 2021 4:46 PM
To: Robin Schulz
Subject: Council action

Hi Robin, spoke to Stuart this afternoon and happy for our name to go on submission to council
Thanks Belinda and George Reiner

1367

Mike Eagle

From: Eagle [REDACTED]
Sent: Thursday, 8 April 2021 2:13 PM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Call to action

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Bill Hardie [REDACTED]
Date: 7 April 2021 at 5:23:11 PM NZST
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: Call to action

Hi Mike

Please add Bill and Julie Hardie [REDACTED] to the list.

Cheers
Bill
--
Regards Bill

1

Mike Eagle

From: Eagle [REDACTED]
Sent: Thursday, 8 April 2021 2:14 PM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Reserve

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Catherine Collings [REDACTED]
Date: 7 April 2021 at 4:11:22 PM NZST
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: Reserve

Hi Mike

Really really keen to add my support to the work required to get the Broadoaks reserve improved.

Kind regards

Catherine Collings
[REDACTED]

Sent from my iPhone

1

Mike Eagle

From: Eagle [REDACTED]
Sent: Thursday, 8 April 2021 2:13 PM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Call to action - Broadoaks residents

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Alan Bush [REDACTED]
Date: 7 April 2021 at 4:36:09 PM NZST
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: Call to action - Broadoaks residents

Hi Mike,

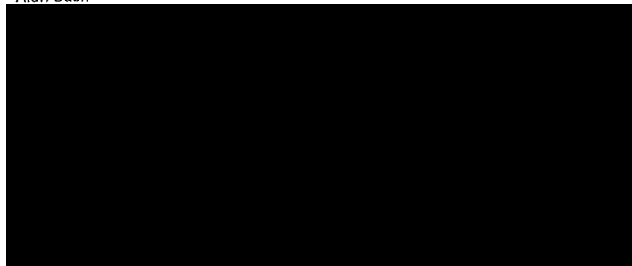
I am keen to support your move to lobby the CCC to do more work and maintenance on the wider Broadoaks area. We live on [REDACTED] and the top of [REDACTED] and we are on the boundary with the Coronation Reserve. The weeds have turned into trees, the reserve a rubbish tip. I know there was a proposed walkway from the top to go all the way down to the bottom but the earthquake put paid to that. There are wooden bridges still there for that intended use but no track as yet. The council recently cleared a lot of blackberry which was great but did not spray the stumps so of course everything is coming back again. I try to stay on top of it but just don't have the correct weed spray to kill it properly.

Also supportive of the wider issues regarding the footpaths etc. We pay absolutely exorbitant rates up here and I would have expected many of the footpath issues to have been resolved by now.

Anyway – let me know how I can get involved and what you need from me.

Regards,

Alan Bush
Alan Bush



1

Mike Eagle

From: Eagle [REDACTED]
Sent: Thursday, 8 April 2021 2:14 PM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Broadoaks support

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Fiona Crombie [REDACTED]
Date: 7 April 2021 at 1:43:29 PM NZST
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: Re: Broadoaks support

Apologies I did not include our address we are at [REDACTED]

On 7/04/2021, at 1:41 PM, Fiona Crombie [REDACTED] wrote:

Good afternoon Mike,

We received the flyer in our mailbox regarding the Call to Action on lack maintenance and deferred development of Christchurch City Council assets.

We would like to register our support of this initiative.

In particular the coronation reserve and also I am a new mum and very concerned from a health and safety perspective about the lack of maintenance on the vegetation. I often end up on the road with my pram because the vegetation is over hanging the footpath so much.

Let us know if there is anything further we can do to support your work.

Kind Regards
Fiona Crombie and Brett Tingay

1

1367

Mike Eagle

From: Eagle
Sent: Thursday, 8 April 2021 2:14 PM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: CCC Submission

Sent from my iPhone

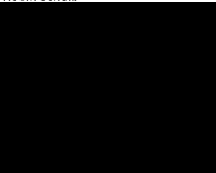
Begin forwarded message:

From: Robin Schulz
Date: 7 April 2021 at 1:30:55 PM NZST
To: "Mike Eagle"
Subject: FW: CCC Submission

Mike

I'm getting a few.
We need a system to coordinate.
Suggest I forward them to you and you create the master list and print off so we do not duplicate.
Have a lot on interest looking good
Let me know if you are ok with that

Robin Schulz



-----Original Message-----

From: Ross Spearman [mailto:]
Sent: Wednesday, 7 April 2021 12:10 PM
To: Robin Schulz; 'Mark & Fiona Atkinson'; 'Raymond Perkins';
Cc: Kate Spearman
Subject: RE: CCC Submission

Hi Robin,

We're happy to support this proposal too. Ross & Kate Spearman

Regarding the document, some comments:
- minor grammar error at bottom of first page (change 'has' to 'have')
- blackberry is a major issue for us coming from the reserve, can you add this to the "noxious weeds" comment please.
- there is also a fast growing noxious plant spreading through the reserve. I think its called tree lucerne (a type of broom).

Mike Eagle

From: Eagle
Sent: Thursday, 8 April 2021 2:15 PM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: LTP Submission

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Brett Shanks
Date: 7 April 2021 at 11:42:34 AM NZST
To:
Subject: LTP Submission

Good morning Mike,

Please register my support for this great Initiative. Given the amount of rates we in Broadoaks must contribute we have been criminally overlooked.

Not sure if you have any feedback on the road resurfacing, but I detect the surface of the LH corner just prior to Great Gables Lane is starting to deteriorate already.

My details as requested:

Brett Shanks

Once again, thank you and the others for this great initiative.

Regards,

Brett Shanks

Mike Eagle

From: Eagle
Sent: Friday, 9 April 2021 12:18 PM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Call to action

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Eagle
Date: 9 April 2021 at 12:17:51 PM NZST
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Call to action

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Robin Schulz
Date: 8 April 2021 at 6:55:46 PM NZST
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Call to action

Another

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Jo And Blair Clatworthy
Date: 8 April 2021 at 5:35:04 PM NZST
To: Robin Schulz
Subject: Call to action

You guys are doing a great job. Please continue on my behalf. Let me know if I can help

Regards. Jo Clatworthy

Mike Eagle

From: Eagle
Sent: Tuesday, 6 April 2021 7:42 AM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Call to action.

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Eagle
Date: 6 April 2021 at 7:42:02 AM NZST
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Call to action.

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Blair Clatworthy
Date: 4 April 2021 at 9:13:08 AM NZST
To:
Subject: Call to action.

Thanks Mike for getting action on our area. For the last few years I've been pulling out of chopping down hundreds of tree lucerne / some pines / watties / gums wherever I walk or run around this area. I recently ringbarked a wild poplar opposite Roystone way, but I'll need to make sure it dies over the next few months. The fact the council have stopped using round up is ridiculous. Get stuck in to them. It's no wonder the council says they've got no money when they're paying \$19000 for a 2m x 6m footbridge etc. It would probably be cheaper if we were given the money and contracted the works ourselves. We also need to know when they plant so we can tend to the new plants as well as so often they plant and then the plants die.

Regards. Blair

1367
Mike Eagle
From: Eagle [REDACTED]
Sent: Wednesday, 14 April 2021 8:44 AM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Broadoaks

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Fiona Hall [REDACTED]
Date: 13 April 2021 at 8:14:57 PM NZST
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: Broadoaks

Hi Mike
Just had a chance to look over the flyer re Broadoaks subdivision submission and am giving our tardy support. So sorry, it got lost in the hustle to get packed up and away for an extended Easter break. Probably too late now I understand, but all the best with it.
Fiona and Andy
[REDACTED]

1

Mike Eagle
From: Eagle [REDACTED]
Sent: Friday, 9 April 2021 12:17 PM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Submission support Broadoaks,

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Sally D [REDACTED]
Date: 8 April 2021 at 6:39:54 PM NZST
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: Submission support Broadoaks,

Hi Mike,

Thank you for the work you and the other mentioned residents are doing to push the council to maintain our subdivision.
We would like to add our support to the submission.

Craig & Sally Dowson, [REDACTED]

kind regards

Sally Dowson

1

Mike Eagle
From: Eagle [REDACTED]
Sent: Friday, 9 April 2021 12:16 PM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Coronation Reserve

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Greg Ord [REDACTED]
Date: 8 April 2021 at 10:11:53 PM NZST
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: Coronation Reserve

Hi

We confirm our support for the Coronation Reserve proposal, outlined to Broadoaks residents in the recent newsletter.

Gregory Ord
[REDACTED]

Regards
Greg

Cheers
Greg
[REDACTED]

1

Mike Eagle
From: Eagle [REDACTED]
Sent: Friday, 9 April 2021 12:16 PM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd:

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Diwakar Kandula [REDACTED]
Date: 9 April 2021 at 12:05:42 PM NZST
To: [REDACTED]

Dear Mike,
This is in response to the flyer in our mail box about 'call to action' from Broadoaks residents to support a council representation. We fully support the proposal and would be glad to do our bit towards the success of this project.

Regards,
DRW Kandula and J KANDULA
[REDACTED]

1

Mike Eagle

1367
From: Eagle [REDACTED]
Sent: Friday, 9 April 2021 12:17 PM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Broadoaks and Coronation Reserve

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Rua Murray [REDACTED]
Date: 8 April 2021 at 7:09:32 PM NZST
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: Broadoaks and Coronation Reserve

Kia ora Mike (and others)

We live at the end of [REDACTED] and border Coronation Reserve at the far Western end, below Whaka Tce.

Generally support the proposed development work.

For us, the number one priority is pest control in the Reserve - we intercept a steady stream of Rats and Mice and the occasional Possum - but there are also Possums that we haven't been able to catch, and they have wrecked fruit crops in our garden on multiple years.

Closely following as a priority, the removal of the Eucalyptus Trees below Whaka Tce that block sunlight, drop leaves, bark and small branches into our garden, and are a potential fire risk. They will need to be attended to sooner or later, and it will be cheaper and easier before they grow any more, and before any under planting is done.

We are happy to commit to volunteer for regular weeding/plant release if planting is undertaken. However, I am concerned that the proposed scope of 45000 plants will be more than can be supported and managed over a short period of time. It might be better to focus on establishing one or two smaller areas at a time (eg, 1000-2000 square meters) and nurture those for a few years. From our own efforts on our own bit of this hillside, the success of plantings will depend on ability to water - so installing some infrastructure for that will be essential.

In terms of paths and lighting - some maintenance and improvement is warranted, but the topography is such that this reserve will always be most attractive to fit strong walkers, so perhaps the investment in this area should be more limited.

Agree also that roadway needs maintenance. The recent resealing of Major Aitken Dr is ok - but surprisingly piecemeal - and it is very disappointing that footpaths and kerbs where not attended to, since these remain a significant trip hazard.

I hope these comments are helpful, and that that CCC agree to invest more in this area. The reserve has enormous potential as a high value corridor and habitat for birds, insects and reptiles, as well as a healthy place for people.

Ngā mihi nui, Rua and Michelle

1

Mike Eagle

From: Eagle [REDACTED]
Sent: Thursday, 15 April 2021 9:47 AM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Call to Action

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Robin Schulz [REDACTED]
Date: 14 April 2021 at 9:23:30 PM NZST
To: Mike Eagle [REDACTED]
Subject: Fwd: Call to Action

Another

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Stuart and Crystal [REDACTED]
Date: 14 April 2021 at 8:45:29 PM NZST
To: Robin Schulz [REDACTED]
Subject: Fwd: Call to Action

Hi Robin

Another email in support received today.

Stuart

----- Forwarded Message -----

Subject: Call to Action
Date: Wed, 14 Apr 2021 07:59:48 +0000 (UTC)
From: [REDACTED]
To: [REDACTED]

Hi

So sorry for the late response, both Stuart and I fully support and thank you for taking the time and effort to pull this together.

Please let us know if there is anything we can do to assist and support you further

1

Mike Eagle

From: Eagle [REDACTED]
Sent: Monday, 12 April 2021 7:45 AM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Broadoaks support

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Eagle [REDACTED]
Date: 12 April 2021 at 7:45:18 AM NZST
To: Mike Eagle [REDACTED]
Subject: Fwd: Broadoaks support

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Adrienne Cody [REDACTED]
Date: 9 April 2021 at 5:05:18 PM NZST
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: Broadoaks support

Hi Mike,

Michael and myself (Adrienne) are in support of the submission to the council. We live on [REDACTED] and next to Coronation Reserve. We constantly consider this a fire risk and it's such a shame to see it left to grow over after so much work has been done to correct it. We would like to attend the meeting if it arises. Thanks for organising. Adrienne

Sent from my iPhone

1

Mike Eagle

From: Stephan Heep [REDACTED]
Sent: Monday, 5 April 2021 4:58 PM
To: [REDACTED]
Cc: [REDACTED]
Subject: Call to Action

Hello Mike and action group,

In response to your mail drop regarding the Broadoaks residents call to action, we are in total support of this initiative as detailed in the pamphlet.

As residents of [REDACTED] for more than 12 years, we have seen a steady decline in maintenance and upkeep of our neighbourhood. In fact it has become a standing joke in our house that when we do see a City Care truck with "workers" they come up here to have a sleep in their truck, smoke, have a two hour lunch admiring the view etc. If you do ever see any of them "working" then the rip the heads off a few weeds for an hour or two and then bugger off. Very sad!

Again, great to see these issues being taken up by your group and we support it fully.

Regards,

Stephan Heep
[REDACTED]

1

1367

Mike Eagle

From: Jude Bastion
Sent: Saturday, 3 April 2021 7:56 PM
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: Call to Action

Dear Neville,
We are in total support for the proposal for Broadoaks regarding lack of maintenance etc.

Regards,
Jude & Ian Bastion
Sent from my iPhone

Robin Schulz

From: Vaughan A Trotman
Sent: Thursday, 8 April 2021 10:16 AM
To: Robin Schulz
Subject: FW: [EXTERNAL EMAIL] Fwd: Broadoaks resident

Hi Robin

Here's my one response so far ☺
I'll get Seema to send through a response on our behalf too.
Sounds like some good momentum!

Cheers
Vaughan

Vaughan A Trotman
[REDACTED]

From: Vaughan Trotman
Sent: Thursday, 8 April 2021 10:14 AM
To: Vaughan A Trotman
Subject: [EXTERNAL EMAIL] Fwd: Broadoaks resident

[REDACTED]

Sent from my iPad

Begin forwarded message:

From: Paul Collins
Date: 7 April 2021 at 7:55:14 PM NZST
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: Broadoaks resident

Hi Vaughan
Just to let you know I support what your group is trying to achieve on the hill
Cheers
Paul Collins
[REDACTED]

Sent from my iPhone

CAUTION - This message may contain privileged and confidential information intended only for the use of the addressee named above. If you are not the intended recipient of this message you are hereby notified that any use, dissemination, distribution or reproduction of this message is prohibited.

[REDACTED]

1

2

Robin Schulz

From: Seema bhavan
Sent: Saturday, 10 April 2021 6:41 PM
To: Robin Schulz
Subject: Coronation Reserve Christchurch Council Submission

Good Evening Robin

Coronation Reserve Christchurch Council Submission

This email is to confirm support for the above submission.

Kind regards
Seema Bhavan
[REDACTED]

1

Robin Schulz

From: Grant Wilkinson
Sent: Friday, 9 April 2021 2:34 PM
To: Robin Schulz
Cc: Stuart and Crystal; Grant & Julie Wilkinson
Subject: Broadoaks and Coronation Reserve

Hi Robin

We write to record our strong support for the detailed submission that you are preparing to present to CCC in response to the CCC Draft LTP. We have met recently on a couple of occasions where you have outlined, and we have discussed, the many issues relating to the lack of maintenance to the road reserve throughout Broadoaks and the lack of development and maintenance to Coronation Reserve contained within the Broadoaks suburb.

While we are grateful for the recent resealing works undertaken by CCC in March 2021, we strongly agree with you that a lot more repair work is necessary to kerbing, footpaths, road surface and street signs and markings and street edge planting.

Extensive work is required on Coronation Reserve to get it to an acceptable standard of RODENT AND PEST CONTROL, reduction of the VERY SIGNIFICANT FIRE RISK in the reserve and the SIGNIFICANT LANDSCAPE DEVELOPMENT WORK that was planned and approved by CCC to start in 2008/2010 and then be staged over 10 years has been DELAYED BY YEARS.....over a decade generally on account of CCCs focus on the aftermath of the earthquakes.

While the Draft LTP has an estimate budget for that deferred work to Coronation Reserve of \$0.94 million, we understand that that the work will be heavily staged over many years.

WE STRONGLY SUBMIT TO CCC THAT THE DEFERRED LANDSCAPE WORK TO CORONATION RESERVE BE STARTED IMMEDIATELY AND COMPLETED OVER A MAXIMUM OF 3 YEARS (by April 2024 at the latest)

Please attach this email in support of the detailed submission that you are making to CCC regarding the draft LTP

Kind Regards
Grant Wilkinson & Julie Wilkinson
[REDACTED]

1

Mike Eagle

From: Eagle [REDACTED]
Sent: Thursday, 8 April 2021 2:15 PM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Coronation Reserve

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Robin Schulz [REDACTED]
Date: 7 April 2021 at 12:33:04 PM NZST
To: Andrew Craig [REDACTED]
Cc: "Mike Eagle" [REDACTED] Stuart & Crystal
[REDACTED] Neville and
Bernadette [REDACTED]
Subject: RE: Coronation Reserve

Hi Andrew

Brilliant.

We have been lobbying Council for some time and up to recently getting nowhere.

We have ramped up the ante which we are now seeing some results i.e. upgrading Major Aitken Drive (albeit a patched job) well done Council but there is a huge way to go.

We made a detailed submission to the Community Board which to their credit had some buy in from a couple of members.

I am following thru with the staff re what they are recommending in the LTP as I think it prudent to support them rather than oppose (unless it is less than what we think is reasonable !!!!!).

One of the main aims is to get the reserve fully developed in terms of the approved plan.

The current scenario is affecting property values in my view and the total Council asset on this hill needs to be smarted up.

Also there is a strong interest in getting it predator free and encourage the native flora and fauna. Community engagement I believe is strong but we need to have a plan and encouragement of the community.

I believe there will be strong buy in re your group particularly from residents up the hill.

Suggest we catch up for a coffee some time to discuss.

Thanks for your support

Regards

Robin Schulz



1367

From: Andrew Craig [REDACTED]
Sent: Wednesday, 7 April 2021 10:02 AM
To: [REDACTED] Robin Schulz; [REDACTED]
Subject: Coronation Reserve

Hi everyone

I received your flier seeking support for your submission to the Council's LTP regarding Coronation Reserve. I fully support this and agree that development and maintenance in the Reserve has been neglected since the earthquakes. It is also a significant fire hazard – some of you may recall that a large fire ripped through the reserve c1996.

As the volunteer co-ordinator for Coronation Reserve, I too will be making a submission seeking more funding to undertake work in the reserve.

By way of background, and this may be useful to include in your submission, you may or may not be aware of our Coronation Reserve volunteer group. It was set up about two years ago and is formally recognised by the Council. We liaise directly with the Council's ranger, [REDACTED]. She has been very supportive of our group and the work we do in the reserve. Our work mainly involves the removal of exotic plants and the planting of native vegetation. Last year we also constructed a walking track linking Whaka Tce to the reserve. For health and safety reasons the Council does not allow us to use power tools (chainsaws and the alike) in the reserve, so we can't cut down the big trees. You may recall however, that some large pines and willows were cut down last year – which was funded by the Regional Council (ECAN). The City Council contributes by funding plants, which we volunteers plant. This is in addition to those planted by Council contractors last year in the upper part of the reserve.

FYI – our volunteers meet every Friday morning at 9am down by the ponds just off Major Aitken Dr. And on the last Saturday of every month we also meet at 9am. This is so that for those working during the week can join us on Saturday if they so desire. Despite our efforts progress is slow, as very few people turn up. You or anyone you know is most welcome to join us if willing and able to help out, which would be much appreciated.

Feel free to contact me if you want to discuss further.

Regards...

Andrew Craig
Coronation Reserve Volunteer Co-ordinator

[REDACTED]

Mike Eagle

From: Eagle [REDACTED]
Sent: Monday, 12 April 2021 8:04 AM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Proposal of joint Broadoaks submission

Sent from my iPhone

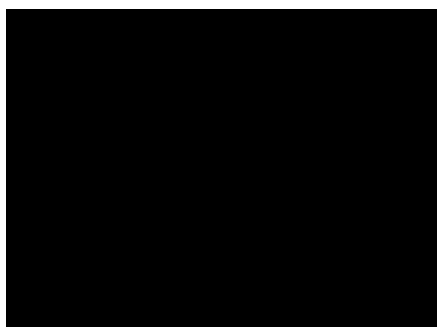
Begin forwarded message:

From: Robin Schulz [REDACTED]
Date: 7 April 2021 at 2:05:52 PM NZST
To: "Mike Eagle" [REDACTED]
Cc: Neville and Bernadette [REDACTED]
Subject: FW: Proposal of joint Broadoaks submission

Mike

I called Terri today.
I am meeting her in the morning to coordinate all our efforts.

Robin Schulz



-----Original Message-----

From: Terri Johnstone [mailto:[REDACTED]]
Sent: Wednesday, 7 April 2021 2:02 PM
To: Robin Schulz
Subject: Proposal of joint Broadoaks submission

Hello Robin

David and I fully support this collective submission and thank you for your time and commitment.

(Just one clarification I would like noted is that all wattles are wildling , classified as a weed, an evidenced health hazard and are fire fuel within a residential area. To pick and choose some is counter productive -all of these need to go. The gums which everyone agrees are trees of structural beauty differ and can be thinned with underplanting). This is per the 2008 plan.

I will email through a letter which received over 90% support from residents bordering the reserve from the water tanks to the Prestons property.

This was submitted to the council over a year ago and it is fair to note that some action from the council has occurred in the interim.

1367
-Two rounds of planting. Sadly none of these have survived as they will not take under wattles and needed water.

-mulching of debris

This is a non proactive and poorly informed approach and as a rate payer is a waste of ratepayer \$'s.

As a family that have invested over 100 hours of weed eating the reserve Over a 25 year period we have lost confidence in the system.

As a consequence you have our full support.

Kind regards

Terri Johnstone
[REDACTED]

Sent from my iPhone

Mike Eagle

From: Eagle [REDACTED]
Sent: Monday, 12 April 2021 8:03 AM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Broadoaks reserve repairs and maintenance, and Coronation Reserve development
Attachments: Broadoaks Power Point presentaion to CCC February 2021.pdf

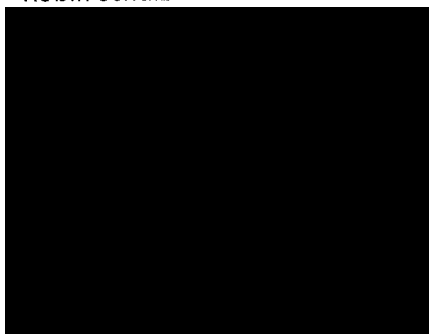
Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Robin Schulz [REDACTED]
Date: 8 April 2021 at 12:20:15 PM NZST
To: "Mike Eagle" [REDACTED]
Subject: FW: Broadoaks reserve repairs and maintenance, and Coronation Reserve development

My response to John

Robin Schulz



From: Robin Schulz
Sent: Thursday, 8 April 2021 12:12 PM
To: Grant Wilkinson; [REDACTED]
Subject: RE: Broadoaks reserve repairs and maintenance, and Coronation Reserve development

Hi John/Grant

John you have summarised issues which we have included in our scope, good to see the concerns are wide spread.

Issue is getting the Beurocrates motivated to do something about it, hence our current campaign. Since we hi lighted these issue is has snowballed, and we put a sign down at Centaurus Road last evening, advertising certainly works.

I have attached a Power Point presentation we made to the Community Board about a month or so again.

It touches on some of the issues you have raised.

I was not aware of the Kenmure Reserve issues so will include those.

Alarmingly only this morning I received an email from a senior Council officer (after leaving over 8 phone messages and some emails) dealing with the roading/landscaping issues which (in his words) admits there has been some confusion.

An understatement.

I have asked for an urgent meeting with him and also the Reserve manager to understand the \$900K budget.

He has emailed me this morning and looks like he is confused with the process as well.

Again I have asked for an urgent meeting to clarify matters.

I have been told by the Committee Clerk that we will be getting a maintenance budget for the large reserve before the submission the period closed.

The guy concerned doesn't know anything about it, so very very frustrating.

I have made the point dozens of time re the main reserve development, they need a plan (which they have), a scope of works, and critical construction programme, a budget etc

They just don't get it.

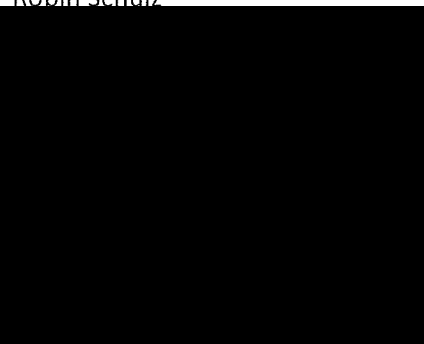
There are over 9 different people I have dealt with over the reserve, so "help me god".

Would you be prepared to put a generic submission into the LTP process it will get you 3 minutes in front of the Council to get it off your chest and advance some straight forward thinking (I hope).

Give me a call on my cell if required

Regards

Robin Schulz



From: Grant Wilkinson [REDACTED]

Sent: Thursday, 8 April 2021 11:52 AM

To: [REDACTED]

Cc: Robin Schulz

Subject: RE: Broadoaks reserve repairs and maintenance, and Coronation Reserve development

Hi John and Barbara

Thanks for your detailed response to the recent circular.....I have forwarded them on to Robin Schultz who is coordinating a submission to CCC re the Long Term Plan.

According to Tim Scandrett.....the more parties that we can get to support a submission to CCC the more impact it will have on the CCC

I hadn't realised that you have moved to Broadoaks.....I thought that you were still living in [REDACTED]

Please call in to our place for a cup of tea or coffee at any time.....it would be great to see you and Barbara

It has been interesting to see some of the community responses.....I hadn't realised that we have a group of volunteers meeting each week as outlined by Andrew Craig....see his message attached below

Hi everyone

I received your flier seeking support for your submission to the Council's LTP regarding Coronation Reserve. I fully support this and agree that development and maintenance in the Reserve has been neglected since the earthquakes. It is also a significant fire hazard – some of you may recall that a large fire ripped through the reserve c1996.

1367

As the volunteer co-ordinator for Coronation Reserve, I too will be making a submission seeking more funding to undertake work in the reserve.

By way of background, and this may be useful to include in your submission, you may or may not be aware of our Coronation Reserve volunteer group. It was set up about two years ago and is formally recognised by the Council. We liaise directly with the Council's ranger, [REDACTED] She has been very supportive of our group and the work we do in the reserve. Our work mainly involves the removal of exotic plants and the planting of native vegetation. Last year we also constructed a walking track linking Whaka Tce to the reserve. For health and safety reasons the Council does not allow us to use power tools (chainsaws and the alike) in the reserve, so we can't cut down the big trees. You may recall however, that some large pines and willows were cut down last year – which was funded by the Regional Council (ECAN). The City Council contributes by funding plants, which we volunteers plant. This is in addition to those planted by Council contractors last year in the upper part of the reserve.

FYI – our volunteers meet every Friday morning at 9am down by the ponds just off Major Aitken Dr. And on the last Saturday of every month we also meet at 9am. This is so that for those working during the week can join us on Saturday if they so desire. Despite our efforts progress is slow, as very few people turn up. You or anyone you know is most welcome to join us if willing and able to help out, which would be much appreciated.

Feel free to contact me if you want to discuss further.

Regards...

*Andrew Craig
Coronation Reserve Volunteer Co-ordinator*

Kind Regards

Grant Wilkinson [REDACTED]

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Wednesday, 7 April 2021 5:59 PM
To: Grant Wilkinson [REDACTED]
Subject: Broadoaks reserve repairs and maintenance, and Coronation Reserve development

Hi Grant,

I am writing in response to the recent circular addressed to All Broadoaks residents. We certainly support action asking the Council to address the items outlined in the circular. There are other matters mainly related safety that we feel are also important to address, as follows:

1. Providing further road safety features including:
 - Yellow no parking lines on the critical corners of a number of (substantially blind) bends, which are often dangerous due to cars parked imprudently, forcing traffic onto the wrong side of the road.
 - The more recent re-routing of the No.17 Huntsbury bus around the Kenmure Reserve is affected by cars parked on the bend at the top of major Aitken Drive, as the bus is forced onto the wrong side of the road.
 - A 40km/hour speed limit would help to slow the cars also.
 - Signage making it clear that skate boarding and trikes on the road are prohibited. You probably see them gathering outside your place at times. You may not realise it but

the trike people and some skateboarders are covertly in action on the road at night, as well as blatantly in the day time. They start in Kenmure Drive adjacent to the reserve (near the top of Major Aitken Drive). The police assure me that skate boarding and trikes on the road are illegal. The skateboarders when challenged claim otherwise, of course.

Improved signage and ideally a mirror at the intersection of Stonewall Place with Major Aitken Drive. The right hand turn into and out of Stonewall Place is blind to west bound traffic coming up the rise. The vertical gradient of the rise does not meet current line of sight requirements; the westbound traffic is hidden until the last few seconds at which point the right turning traffic is caught broadside onto the oncoming traffic. When this happens, rather than slow down or stop, my experience has been that typically the oncoming traffic will swerve onto the wrong side of the crest of the hill to go around the turning vehicle.

I addressed this with Council traffic engineers a couple of years ago. Council took limited action by placing some signage but it is too obscure to be of any effect. The Council officer involved at the time was not prepared to consider a convex mirror opposite Stonewall Place, on the basis that the situation did not meet particular traffic volumes, rules or guidelines. However, the road has become busier and the new boutique winery and café being developed at the road end of Huntsbury Ave will inevitably increase the traffic. This is a significant concern to us and the Stonewall Place residents.

2. Upgrading of the children's playground area and equipment in the Kenmure Reserve, including trimming of low (not so healthy looking) branches of the oak tree overhanging the play area that are potentially endangering users of the area should there be windfall or damage.

Regarding completion of earthquake repairs to and maintenance of the Road reserve:

The recently completed road repairs and new asphalt have been a massive step forward. However, there are a number of obvious damaged areas to the footpath and kerb and channel still to be repaired.

Some earthquake repairs to the footpaths were carried out several years ago but these were poorly executed so ideally would need improving. Various lengths of the barriers on top of the gabion walls remain out of plumb....probably in the too hard basket for economical repair.

It would be helpful if the plan included at least an outline scope of the work required for the Road reserve. I see there is nearly a million dollars proposed in the draft budget for Coronation Reserve but it seems to me that the priorities for expenditure have not been established. I would expect the safety issues to be addressed before further development of the Coronation Reserve.

Regarding maintenance

We have observed over the past few years that Council appears to have reduced maintenance of the Kenmure Reserve, which is adjacent to our house. We do some maintenance of the reserve in conjunction with our neighbour, and the footpath to the reserve adjacent to our property. Our neighbour does a lot of work maintaining the area of Kenmure reserve in front of his house, including beautifying the adjacent perimeter of the reserve with flowers. We have planted carpet roses together with them which has made a big improvement.

We support action asking Council to address the maintenance issues more thoroughly.

Regarding the Coronation Reserve:

It is good to see that Council are planning to improve it. However, we have not seen the plan before and would have expected it to be circulated for public consultation. It is not clear what the objectives or priorities are. (The reduced scale plan that is included with the circular makes the writing too small to read).

Thank you for your initiative.

Kind regards

1367

I spend nearly 2 years emailing the council for some action to remove wilding pines from the reserve below us, due to our constant worry about the extreme fire risk in summer, especially after the port hills fires . They did some remedial work around the top of the track re removing some of the undergrowth and took out a few trees but it was a drop in the ocean compared to what needs to be done.

My partner John ends up spraying the so called "garden area" at the end of our lane to keep the weeds away and removes dead vegetation himself as this is not maintained.

We both support representation being made on our behalf to the council to get these issues addressed and to have a say in the 10 year LTP plan currently being considered by the council and fully support all the action noted in your flyer .

Well done to all for tackling this and opening it up for others to be involved.

Let me know if there is any more we can do ?

Regards Angela Bellett [REDACTED]

John Hanning (partner

Cell: [REDACTED]

Phone: [REDACTED]

Fax [REDACTED]

Mike Eagle

From: Eagle [REDACTED]
Sent: Monday, 12 April 2021 7:44 AM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Call to Action re Broadoasks submission to council

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Robin Schulz [REDACTED]
Date: 11 April 2021 at 6:53:37 PM NZST
To: Mike Eagle [REDACTED]
Subject: Fwd: Call to Action re Broadoasks submission to council

Another

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Stuart and Crystal [REDACTED]
Date: 11 April 2021 at 6:47:12 PM NZST
To: Robin Schulz [REDACTED]
Subject: Fwd: Call to Action re Broadoasks submission to council

Hi Robin

Forwarded FYI

Thanks Stuart

----- Forwarded Message -----

Subject: Call to Action re Broadoasks submission to council
Date: Thu, 8 Apr 2021 12:00:12 +1200
From: John Hanning [REDACTED]
To: [REDACTED]
CC: [REDACTED]

Hi All

We are residents of [REDACTED] and also own the section below us on [REDACTED] which borders the walking track and Coronation reserve . We too have been extremely concerned about various issues in this area under council control .

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2021

First name: Robin **Last name:** Schulz

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Broad Oaks Residents Community

Your role in the organisation: Member

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Wish to be heard in conjunction with the submission made by the same submitter related to Coronation Reserve

Feedback

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

There is a need to reinvest in neglected Infrastructure

Attached Documents

File
ChCh City Council LTP submission re Broad Oaks road reserve 17 April 21

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2021

First name: Robin **Last name:** Schulz

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Broad Oaks Residents Community

Your role in the organisation: Member

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

To be heard at the same time as a Submission by the same group re Broad Oaks Road Reserve maintenance

Feedback

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

See attached submission

Attached Documents

File
ChCh City Council LTP submission Coronation Reserve 17 Apri 21

Christchurch City Council Long Term Plan (LTP) 2021

Submission by Broad Oaks Residents Community

Coronation Reserve development

17th April 2012

Submitter

The submitter is a large group of residents who reside on properties resultant from the "Broad Oaks" residential subdivisions completed by Fulton Hogan late 1990s and early 2000.

The development is located between Centaurus Road and Huntsbury Avenue and was formally the Coronation Hospital site.

The group have significant concerns regarding the neglect the Council have ignored (for over 13 years) in maintaining its own assets (road and balance of the road reserve, subject to a separate submission) and the neglect in developing one of the largest reserves on the residential areas of the Port Hills (the subject of this submission).

There is 100% support from all of the some 300 residents who own and occupy properties within this development.

The group have made representation to the Community Board on these very same issues raised below

A copy of that Power Point presentation to the Community Board is included as an attachment to this submission

Attached also is direct support from (97) residents to this submission

This submission relates to the Coronation Reserve only

Requirements from the LTP

Coronation Reserve

- Provision immediately for funds to be including in the LTP so as to enable the reserve to be substantially developed over the next 5/8 years, as was already approved by the Council in 2008
- An additional sum to be made available annually to maintain the Reserve to the required standard on an ongoing basis.

Budget

Our understanding is the current 2021 review of the LTP provides the following proposed funds for the above projects as follows

Coronation Reserve

CURRENT LTP FUNDING

Financial year	
FY22	20,000.00
FY23	20,000.00
FY24	80,000.00
FY25	80,000.00
FY26	80,000.00
Gap of 2 years	
FY29	100,000.00
FY30	100,000.00
TOTAL	480,000.00

This is NOT acceptable to the 300 ratepayers in this immediate area for the following reasons

- A current budget provided by the staff indicated a budget of some \$939,238 is required to develop the Reserve (see below)
- The budget above does not address the critical issues that require URGENT attention immediately
 - Addressing the acute FIRE RISK permanently present over the total reserve.
 - Elimination of the vermin and possum infestation of private residences emanating from the Councils own reserve

- **Eradication of all**
 - **Wilding Pines**
 - **Wildling Wattles**
 - **Blackberry (some over 3.5 metres high)**
 - **Noxious weeds**
- **Implementation of the total development plan within a practical and efficient timeframe as approved in 2008 for this area**
- **The sums provided in the first two years of the above budget proposal will not address even in the first instance (\$40,000) the removal of the Fire Risk immediately**
- **The provision of \$240,000 in the 2024/26 (3 years) period will not have any meaningful effect of allowing the works required to develop the reserve as approved in 2008 to be implemented**
- **By delaying the main infrastructure work for over another 8 years, will just add further additional non-productive maintenance cost, wasting of Rate payers valuable money**
- **Proposed draft development budget**
- **Attached below is the re costed current budget to implement the approved 2008 development proposal undertaken last month by Council staff**
- **This re costed budget is for a sum of \$939,238**
- **This budget has been prepared based on the formally approved development plan prepared in 2008.**
- **There is complete acceptance by the Community to this plan, albeit minor enhancements can be made.**
- **The development period to implement this plan is critical to obtain the best value for the expenditure required**
- **We were advised that an Annual maintenance budget would be provided by the Council prior to the close of submissions to the LTP.**
- **That has not been received.**
- **We request that an adequate annual maintenance budget be included in the proposed LTP to maintain Coronation Reserve from 2021 over its construction period and then thereafter**

Coronation Reserve

Estimate for the completion of all development work as shown in the approved Landscape Plan

NOTES (also refer plan view map)

Areas 1 (green) - already planted, so only an allowance for infill planting, no clearing

Area 2 (orange) - has been scoped for planting and some clearance completed. A second clearance may be required.

TB Hut site (yellow outline) is completed

Water Supply Option - currently no water to site. Plant species should be selected to withstand conditions. Over watering may also have detrimental effect on plants with creating shallower root system.

DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	RATE	TOTAL
PRELIMINARY WORK - SITE CLEARANCE				236,750.00
Spot Spraying - weed killing prior to planting	45000	ea	0.34	15,300.00
Vegetation cut back and remove - scrub bush only, not trees	50700	m2	3.5	177,450.00
Tree management - Thinning of gums and pines over 4 year period	4	yrs	11000	44,000.00
TRACK FORMATION				158,000.00
Cutting / benching track alignment with an allowance for 6 sets of steps and gnt surface - include stormwater drainage run off channels	766	m		95,000.00
Small foot bridges - 6 x 2m with hand rails and includes consents	2	ea	19000	38,000.00
Signage - entrance and directional track markers		lump sum		25,000.00
PLANTING				472,500.00
Supply plants				
Supply of Rx90 grade plants from CCC Nursery	45000	ea	3.5	157,500.00
Pick up/delivery to site	45000	ea	0.1	4,500.00
Planting of RX90				
Installation of Rx90 plants	45000	ea	3	135,000.00
Supply and install of plant protection guards	45000	ea	1.9	175,500.00
ESTABLISHMENT OF PLANTS				32,988.00
Re-visits for release of plants from weeds	50700	m2	0.34	17,238.00
Removal of plant guards once plants established	45000	no	0.35	15,750.00
WATER SUPPLY - optional				39,000.00
Connection approval	1	ea	1000	1,000.00
Connection / backflow preventer - 50mm	1	ea	6000	6,000.00
Main line - 50mm	400	m	30	12,000.00
Secondary lines - 25mm up stand with tap for manual watering with hose	850	m	23	20,000.00
TOTAL				939,238.00

Comment

- The Council outlined in 2008 when this plan was approved that the complete development would occur over an 8 year period.
- Reasonably the Council have stated the Christchurch Earthquakes had affected the implementation of the development, and that is respected and understood.
- However it is now 13 years since the plan was adopted and 11 years since the Earthquakes affected the Councils operations.
- Given the current immediate issues and complexities affecting the community as outlined (see attached Power Point presentation) it is respectfully requested the development be implemented over a 5 years period.
- This will required the schedule of costs outlined above of \$939,238 to be readjusted over a 5 year period to give effect to the issues outlined
- A reasonable and achievable timeline is
 - Year 1 **URGENT**
 - Removal of all fire hazard material over total reserve
 - Provision of funding to maintain such clearance until the reserve is fully developed and its natural regrowth of native plantings will minimise any future fire risk
 - An increased pest eradication programme be implemented
 - Removal (thinning/selected) of Wildling pines, Wattles and Tree Lucerne be undertaken in a managed stage process
 - Removal and ongoing management of all noxious vegetation regrowth
 - Year 2
 - Construction of the various access tracks to initially assist in development of the reserve
 - Planting in pre-selected areas resultant from the thinning work in year 1
 - Repeat the removal of additional Pines, Wattles and Lucerne over the balance of the reserve

- Year 3
 - Commitment for the development of additional staged areas as detailed in 1 and 2 above
- Year 4
 - Repeat of Year 3
 - Completion of access tracks to final condition
- Year 5
 - Completion of the development plan
 - Ongoing annual maintenance programme

Request

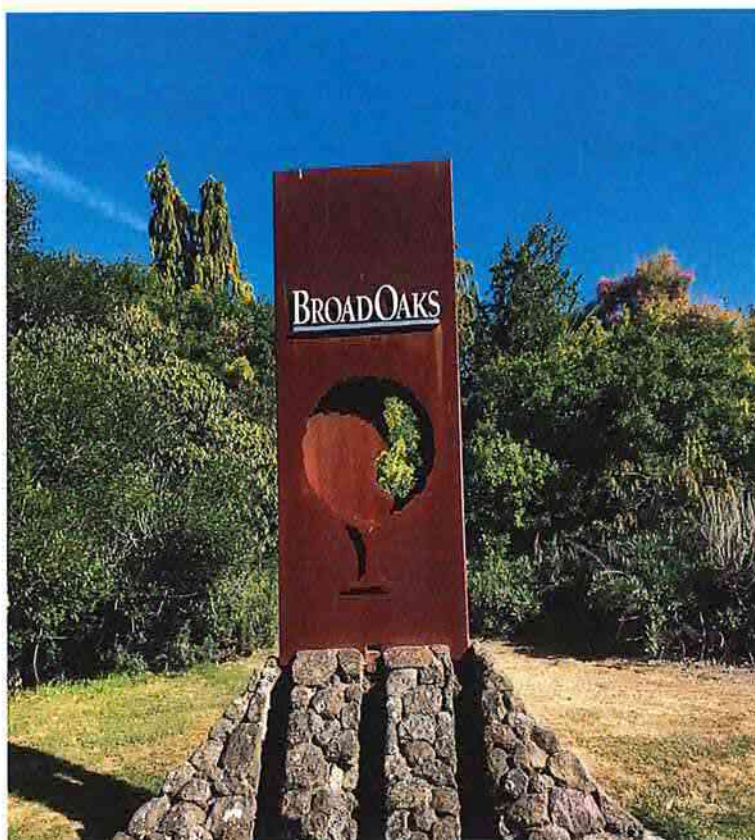
- Accordingly this submission requests a budget of \$939,238 be provided for in the LTP and reallocated over the 5 year period, plus an annual maintenance budget (to be determined).
- Discussions have been held with Councils Assets managers who are generally in accordance with the Residents requirements albeit they suggest a slightly longer time frame.
- The Residents are not in agreement re a time frame outside 5 years, given they have been frustrated for some 13 years of delays to date.
- Importantly for the Council and Ratepayers benefit stretching the development period out longer than 5 years will cause significant additional costs (for example exactly what has happened over the last 13 years) where the costs to develop have almost double.
- Time is of the essence
- Council needs to be bold and support this submission and recognise the significant increased rates revenue it is and has been benefitting from this area (estimated to be \$1,300,000 per annum (\$16,900,000 over the 13 year period) over and above the average ratepayer within Christchurch City)
- Given the large area and significance of this reserve to the total City, this project offers far more than a local reserve and should be an asset for the whole City.

Attachments

- 1 Copy of Power Point presentation to the Spreydon Cashmere Community Board
- 2 Copy of overall approved Development Plan
- 3 97 letters of support to this submission

Broad Oaks

A “Neglected” Suburb



Background

- 1/ Broadoaks contains approximately 276 lots
- 2/ That excludes subdivisions further up Huntsbury Ave
- 3/ It was developed by Fulton Hogan about 20+ years ago
- 4/ The subdivision at the time was the best hill side development in Christchurch
- 5/ Since the Christchurch Earthquakes in 2010 the Christchurch City Council has neglected its Statutory Duties to maintain its own assets.

Background cont"

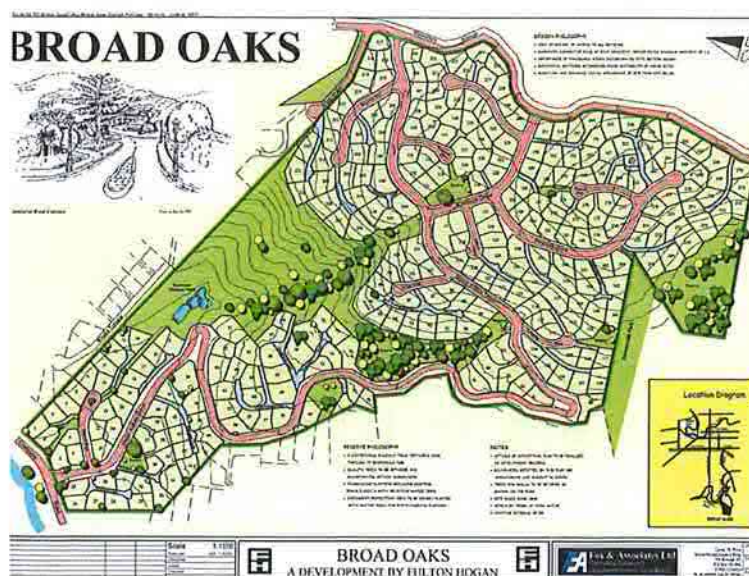
- 6/ There are 3 main matters which are of extreme concern to residents
- 7/ They are
 - * The neglect related to the "undeveloped Coronation Reserve and its future development
 - * The appalling state of Major Aitken Drive and its side streets
 - * The lack of maintenance of the Councils roading reserve

Scheme Plan

Copy of the original Scheme Plan

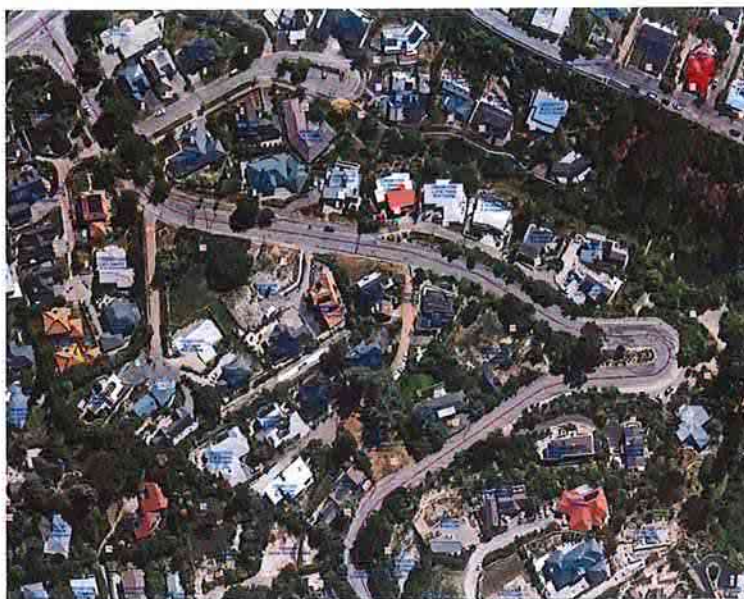
NOTE

*The size of the area coloured green is vested in the Council and known as the Coronation Reserve



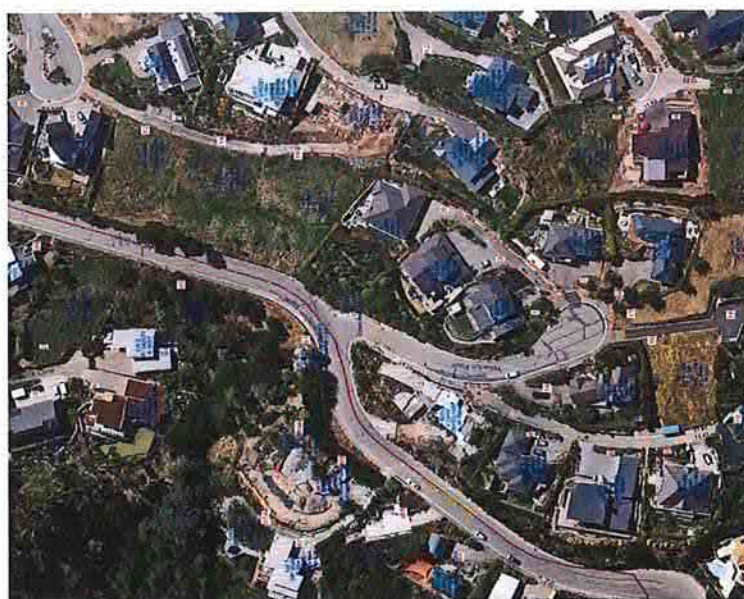
Aerial Photos of Broadoaks subdivision

Major Aitken Drive
(Centaurus Road end)



Aerial Photos of Broadoaks subdivision

Major Aitken Drive at
Yelverton Cres

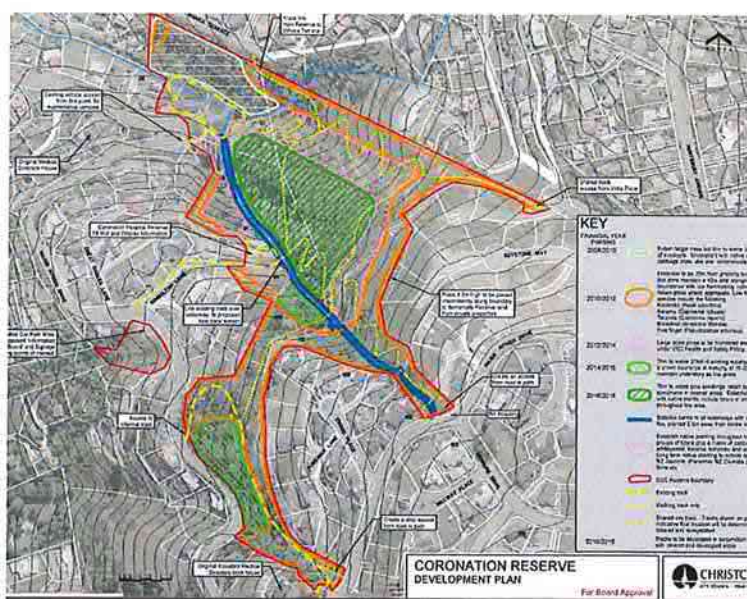


Major Aitken Drive at
Huntsbury Ave end



The Council in 2010 approved this development plan.

Note the timing adopted in this approval, was to have the total development completed in 2018



Coronation Reserve from Cashmere



Immediate issues with the current Coronation Reserve

The current state of
the Council asset is
appalling.



Examples of lack of maintenance

Coronation Reserve area



Coronation reserve/Major Aitken Drive



Further examples of lack of maintenance



Coronation Reserve state

The land has

- 1/ Huge **Fire** Hazard (see previous photo 10)
- 2/ Infested with vermin
 - * Rats (see next photo)
 - * Possums (see next photo)
- 3/ Infested with Noxious Weeds
 - * Blackberry (see previous photo 10)
 - * Wilding pines
 - * Wilding wattles
 - * Numerous other slash and dangerous material

Possum and Rat infestation



Possum faeces and Cabbage remains



Council has defaulted on its responsibilities to the Community “big time”. Where to from here?

- 1/ The Council has used the Christchurch Earthquake as an excuse for the no action to date, that is not acceptable and accepted by the residents
- 2/ We demand that an immediate budget be established for the total reserve to be developed within the next 3 year period, i.e. complete by Spring 2023
- 3/ Due to the lack of its own management attention we request the Council establish a “committee” with equal representation from the Council and Coronation Reserve community to assist in having the Reserve planned, funded and developed generally in accordance with the previous adopted plan.
- 4/ Funding cannot be an issue as referred to next

Contribution of the Broadoaks community to the Councils revenue

- 1/ According to the Christchurch City Council web page the average rate per property overall Christchurch City is \$2,842.34 per annum
- 2/ The average rate for Residences in the Broadoaks subdivision is estimated to be \$7000 approx. per property.
- 3/ Some residents pay in excess of \$12,000 per annum
- 4/ Accordingly on average the Broadoaks Community pays over \$4000 per annum greater per property than the average Christchurch resident
- 5/ These are base on 2020 dollars

Contribution of Broadoaks Community to the Councils revenue "cont"

- 6/ This accordingly means that this Community contributes on a yearly basis over **\$1,200,000** to the Councils budget over and above the average Ratepayer in Christchurch for a similar number of properties.
- 7/ More alarmingly this Community has contributed over **\$13,200,000** over and above the average Ratepayer in Christchurch since the Christchurch earthquakes.
- 8/ The residences do not demand any special treatment over and above the average ratepayer, but just require a fair share of what the Council are contracted (and paid) to do

Roading

- 1/ It is acknowledge by all parties the roading system within the Broadoaks subdivision suffered significant damage as a result of the Christchurch Earthquakes
- 2/ There are numerous and many issues that have been conveyed to the Council that require immediate remediation due to damage to private property, but which have not been attended to todate, without direct action from Residences themselves.
- 3/ The main access road, Major Aitken Drive is in an appalling condition as a result of
 - * the subsidence and collapse of approx. 7 gabion basket supports
 - * Resulting in significant cracks in the road carriageway

Roading "cont"

- 4/ The carriage way on Major Aitken Drive up to the time of the earthquake was a feature of the subdivision. There was hardly a blemish in it
- 5/ Now it is a disgrace, and there has been total neglect from the Council (other than some minor immediate "patching") post earthquake.
- 6/ On 4th Dec 20 we received advice from Steve Marsters re a programme the Council has now decided to address some of the matters raised. We thank the Council for that, **BUT** nothing has happened yet.
- 7/ Of concern is the proposal to just "patch" the road at the most damaged corners

Roading "Patching"

Note right hand photo work was completed last week



Roading "cont"

- 8/ It is clear the proposed remedial works are totally constricted by budgetary issues.
- 9/ We submit this should not be a factor. The restoration should be no less than what was in place before the Earthquake and restore the asset to its rightful condition
- 10/ This is more particularly so given the significant financial contribution the residences have made over the last 11 years without any contribution back.
- 11/ Our submission is the total roading within the subdivision should be repaired and resealed.
- 12/ Steve has made suggestions re repairing leaking kerbing. With respect he is wrong in his conclusions (see following slide)

The council claim the cracks in the kerb do not "leak" water.????

Note the water in the kerb flowing from the bottom to the top of the photo (blue arrow)

Note the "leakage" into the concrete area to the right (via the crack) (3 horizontal arrows)

Note the flow stops between the two vehicles

The water has "left" the kerb and permeated below ground into adjacent houses at the 3 horizontal arrows



This is the result.



The Council Officers are indicating a patch job to all the roads within the Broadoaks subdivision

In respect of this issue re a collapsed sump

It is understood just the area in and around the sump will be resealed.

It will totally destroy the effect on the road carriage way which the residences have previously enjoyed



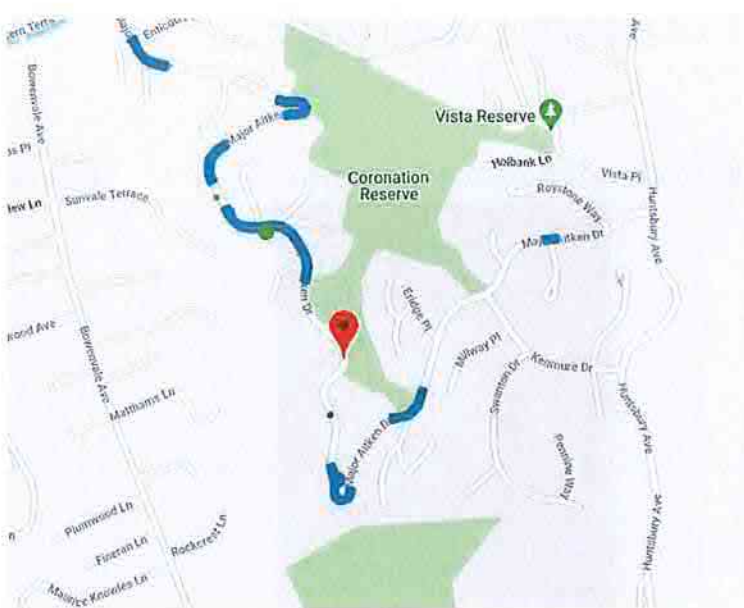
This is what will happen over the total estate roading system we understand as proposed by Officers.

Council Officers have advised they will only be "repairing" the areas marked in blue on the plan adjacent

This will result in the areas not marked having a road still affected by Enables appalling installation and patched Earthquake damage etc and downgrading the total estate.

The cost of resealing all the road is totally marginal, given also the substantial contribution the residents pay by their premium rates

We request the Council do a proper job, and reseal all the roads to give a consistent standard



Maintenance of the Council roading asset

A major issue residences have is the lack of regular maintenance of the Councils roading asset (outside the formed road)

In short, there is none.

This situation is totally unacceptable

1/ Footpaths

- * The use of all footpaths has increased dramatically over recent times, more so since the Covid 19 lockdown occurred
It is not unusual to see multiple people walking up and down the hill all hours of the day and night
- * The footpaths have received significant damage in numerous places and need reconstruction to avoid injury.
- * These are a major Health and Safety issue

Footpath damage

Kerb elevated above footpath



Kerb elevated above footpath



Footpaths "cont"

All of the footpaths within the development have been compromised to some degree

Lighting

The subdivision has had permanent lights installed in numerous locations, lighting features within the development from its initial completion i.e. signs, large trees etc

The lights have been removed by the Council

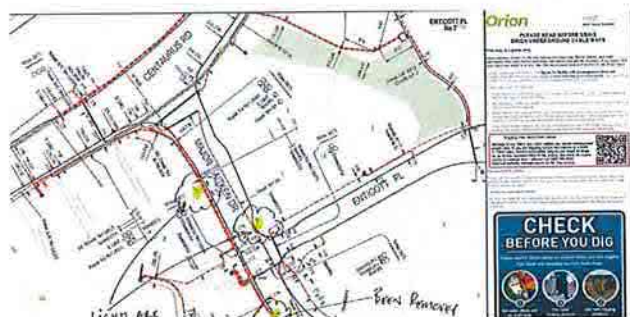
They form part of the approved Orion net work (see plan following)

They need to be reinstated and operational

One of the residents has been endeavouring to have this work undertaken for some 12 months but to no avail

Lighting

ORIONS ASSET PLAN (NOTE YELLOW CIRCLES)



Maintainence (Lack off)

Over grown main storm water sump





Footpath to Historic building (never maintained)



Lack of general maintenance
Road side overgrowth



Retaining wall



Footpath/Road damage
Note planting area to right bare land
Note Safety fence at right photo



Debris waiting to be collected
Note indiscriminate planting (all dead)



Entrance way lack of maintenance



Front entry, never been maintained
(Note twitch growing thru original ground cover)



Dead trees in Council road reserve
Mulch left above kerb adj to retaining wall





Major Aitken Reserve

A neglected non complying reserve



Conclusion

Members of the Community Board will be concerned the degree to which this area "has fallen thru the cracks" of the Councils systems. The Community want to work with the Council **BUT** cannot get any engagement.

There is a desire of the community to create Coronation Reserve a predator free area, to the benefit of all the Community

The Community pay over and above its fair share of the Councils rate
For 11 years there has been virtually no expenditure on these issues by the Council

The Community require urgent action to have these matters resolved immediately

Way forward plan

Coronation Reserve

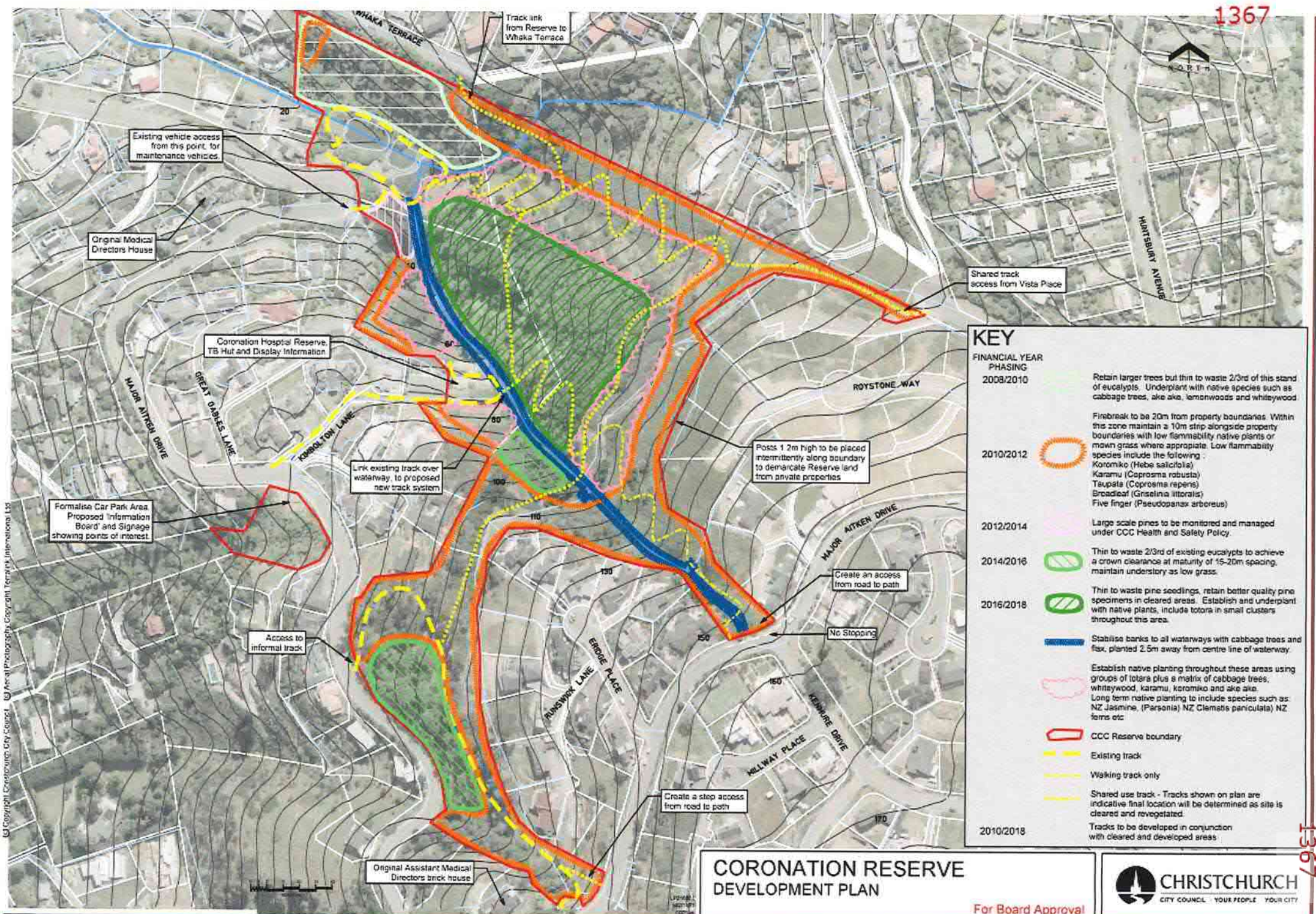
- immediate removal of total fire hazard from all of Coronation Reserve (**URGENT**)
- implement a 2 year programme to remove and control all vermin
- Review and update previous development plan
- Scope and prepare budget, critical construction path and ongoing maintenance plan from completion over next 3 years
- Consult fully with residents

Road Restoration

- immediate restoration of all earthquake damage to all roads including complete resealing
- restoration and upgrade of all footpaths and kerbs
- review of traffic management of Major Aitken Drive

Maintenance

- Adopt a regular maintenance programme of Councils assets including reserve, road and road reserve



CORONATION RESERVE DEVELOPMENT PLAN

For Board Approval

1367
From: Tuesday, 6 April 2021 7:42 AM
Sent: Mike Eagle
To:
Subject: Fwd: Call to action.

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Blair Clatworthy
Date: 4 April 2021 at 9:13:08 AM NZST
To:
Subject: Call to action.

Thanks Mike for getting action on our area. For the last few years I've been pulling out of chopping down hundreds of tree lucerne / some pines / wattles / gums wherever I walk or run around this area. I recently ringbarked a wild poplar opposite Roystone way, but I'll need to make sure it dies over the next few months. The fact the council have stopped using round up is ridiculous. Get stuck in to them. It's no wonder the council says they've got no money when they're paying \$19000 for a 2m x 6m footbridge etc. It would probably be cheaper if we were given the money and contracted the works ourselves. We also need to know when they plant so we can tend to the new plants as well as so often they plant and then the plants die.

Regards, Blair

1

From: Tuesday, 6 April 2021 7:43 AM
Sent: Mike Eagle
To:
Subject: Fwd: Action Required

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Jill Horton
Date: 2 April 2021 at 11:24:36 AM NZDT
To:
Subject: Action Required

Hi yes I support this action
Kind Regards
Jill Horton

1

From: Tuesday, 6 April 2021 7:43 AM
Sent: Mike Eagle
To:
Subject: Fwd: Support for submission re Broad Oaks projects

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Andrew Friend
Date: 3 April 2021 at 5:17:27 PM NZDT
To:
Subject: Support for submission re Broad Oaks projects

Hey Mike,

I would like to add my support for your submission to the Council in relation to inclusion of proposals (in general) for Broad Oaks in the CCC long term plan.

Andrew Friend :

Thanks and regards

Andy

1

From: Tuesday, 6 April 2021 7:42 AM
Sent: Mike Eagle
To:
Subject: Fwd: coronation reserve

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Lawry Hanafin
Date: 4 April 2021 at 12:40:42 PM NZST
To:
Subject: coronation reserve

Hi Mike,
Thanks to you and your group for the actions you are taking. Jacquie and I are both fully supportive of your proposal.

Our address is

Kind Regards,

Lawry Hanafin

1

1367

From: Tuesday, 6 April 2021 7:42 AM
Sent: Mike Eagle
To:
Subject: Fwd: BroadOaks Proposal

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Corey and Fiona Platt
Date: 4 April 2021 at 2:24:53 PM NZST
To:
Subject: BroadOaks Proposal

Hi Mike

We received a flyer in our letter box about the proposed changes to the BroadOaks area. I just wanted to email to say that my husband and I are supportive of the proposal, particularly maintenance of the roadside railings which are in poor condition and maintenance and upgrades in the Coronation Reserve.

Thanks for the work that you and other residents are doing to support this work.

Nga mihi
Fiona and Corey Platt

1

Mike Eagle

From: Tuesday, 6 April 2021 7:41 AM
Sent: Mike Eagle
To:
Subject: Fwd: Coronation reserve

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Jo Sanders
Date: 4 April 2021 at 3:40:22 PM NZST
To:
Subject: Coronation reserve

Hi Mike

Confirming our support of the Coronation / road reserve .

Jo & Pete Sanders

Cheers Jo

1

From: Tuesday, 6 April 2021 7:43 AM
Sent: Mike Eagle
To:
Subject: Fwd: Broadoakes action.

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From:
Date: 2 April 2021 at 1:19:51 PM NZDT
To:
Subject: Broadoakes action

Yes I support this action to be taken
Regards
Colin Horton

Have a great day :-)

1

From: Tuesday, 6 April 2021 7:41 AM
Sent: Mike Eagle
To:
Subject: Fwd: Broadoaks call to action

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Julie Kidd
Date: 5 April 2021 at 8:59:20 AM NZST
To:
Subject: Broadoaks call to action

Hello Mike

Thanks for your work (& that of the rest of the group) on behalf of the Broadoaks area. We support your efforts and you can count us in your submission. We are:

Julie Kidd
Stuart Martin

Regards, Julie and Stuart

1

From: Tuesday, 6 April 2021 7:41 AM
Sent: Mike Eagle
To:
Subject: Fwd: call to action

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Mike Steel
Date: 5 April 2021 at 9:54:25 AM NZST
To:
Subject: call to action

Hi Mike,

Just an email to say we (Cheryl Steel and Mike Steel, owners and occupants of support the planned submission to the council re. road reserve and coronation reserve.

best,
Mike Steel

—
Prof. Mike Steel,

1

From: Tuesday, 6 April 2021 7:41 AM
Sent: Mike Eagle
To:
Subject: Fwd: Coronation Reserve

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Julie Stewart
Date: 5 April 2021 at 10:50:55 AM NZST
To:
Subject: Coronation Reserve

Thank you Mike for providing the information leaflet about the Coronation Reserve. As a resident of Major Aitken Drive I would love to see the council become more involved in maintaining the reserve. Thank you.
Julie Stewart

1

From: Tuesday, 6 April 2021 7:41 AM
Sent: Mike Eagle
To:
Subject: Fwd: support

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Sridhar and Susanna Krishnamurti
Date: 5 April 2021 at 1:36:00 PM NZST
To:
Subject: support

Hello Mike,

We are Susanna and Sridhar Krishnamurti at support to the proposal.

Thanks

Kind Regards,
Susanna and Sridhar

and we are confirming our

1

From: Tuesday, 6 April 2021 7:40 AM
Sent: Mike Eagle
To:
Subject: Fwd: Call to Action

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Stephan Heep
Date: 5 April 2021 at 4:57:39 PM NZST
To:
Cc:
Subject: Call to Action

Hello Mike and action group,
In response to your mail drop regarding the Broadoaks residents call to action, we are in total support of this initiative as detailed in the pamphlet.
As residents of Swanton drive for more than 12 years, we have seen a steady decline in maintenance and upkeep of our neighbourhood. In fact it has become a standing joke in our house that when we do see a City Care truck with "workers" they come up here to have a sleep in their truck, smoke, have a two hour lunch admiring the view etc. If you do ever see any of them "working" then the rip the heads off a few weeds for an hour or two and then bugger off. Very sad!

Again, great to see these issues being taken up by your group and we support it fully.

Regards,

Stephan Heep

1

1367

From: Mike Eagle
Sent: Wednesday, 7 April 2021 8:01 AM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Broad oaks

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: "Steven Jarm
Date: 6 April 2021 at 7:48:25 PM NZST
To:
Subject: Broad oaks

To whom it may concern.
I Steven Jarm owner of for the last 18 years support the Call To Action for maintenance and deferred development of Broad oaks from the Christchurch City Council. The area of Coronation Reserve in front of my residence used to be maintained by City Care twice a year before the earthquake of 2011. Since then each year I have always put in a request for maintenance with no response. Except for one year when they were working on the Hutts area, they did come over: The walkway to the Hutts in Kimbolton lane use to be also maintained by City Care. Not any more. Not getting any response from CCC. I maintained the area in front of my residence, but now, I am nearly 80 Years old and I now find it getting more difficult. I hope that the residents in Broad Oaks do support the work that should have been done years ago.

Regards,
Steven Jarm

1

From: Mike Eagle
Sent: Wednesday, 7 April 2021 8:01 AM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Council submission

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Stephen and Megan Bromley
Date: 6 April 2021 at 5:47:27 PM NZST
To:
Subject: Council submission

Hi Mike,

support your efforts and proposal 100%

Warmest regards

Stephen and Megan Bromley

1

From: Mike Eagle
Sent: Wednesday, 7 April 2021 8:01 AM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Lobbying Council

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Warwick Bethwaite
Date: 6 April 2021 at 9:02:29 AM NZST
To:
Subject: Lobbying Council

Hi Mike. This email serves to relay our support for the community groups lobbying of council re maintenance in our area.
We would also like to convey our thanks for your efforts.

Regards, Warwick and Jo Bethwaite

1

From: Mike Eagle
Sent: Wednesday, 7 April 2021 8:01 AM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Call to Action

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Craig McIntyre
Date: 6 April 2021 at 8:26:56 PM NZST
To:
Subject: Call to Action

Hi Mike

I am totally in support of the proposed action as I too have been pretty unhappy with the general upkeep of the area by the council, years ago it was common to see the council gardener asleep in his ute by the small park on Kenmore Drive.

Kind Regards

Craig McIntyre,

1

1367
From:
Sent:
To:
Subject:

Friday, 9 April 2021 12:18 PM
Mike Eagle
Fwd: Call to action

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Robin Schulz
Date: 8 April 2021 at 6:55:46 PM NZST
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Call to action

Another

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Jo And Blair Clatworthy
Date: 8 April 2021 at 5:35:04 PM NZST
To: Robin Schulz
Subject: Call to action

You guys are doing a great job. Please continue on my behalf. Let me know if I can help

Regards. Jo Clatworthy

1

From:
Sent:
To:
Subject:

Friday, 9 April 2021 12:18 PM
Mike Eagle
Fwd:

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From:
Date: 8 April 2021 at 6:23:39 PM NZST
To:

Re: Support Of Submission
Hello Mike
Thank you for your pamphlet concerning the above.
We support it and hope that action will be taken as the Council's maintenance attendance in the area has deteriorated since we moved there in 2011.

David & Gillian Lungley

1

From:
Sent:
To:
Subject:

Friday, 9 April 2021 12:17 PM
Mike Eagle
Fwd: Re Call to Action to Broadoaks residents

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Robin Schulz
Date: 8 April 2021 at 2:18:17 PM NZST
To: "Mike Eagle"
Subject: FW: Re Call to Action to Broadoaks residents

another

Robin Schulz
Nimbus Group (NZ) Ltd

From:
Sent:
To:
Subject:

Friday, 9 April 2021 12:17 PM
Mike Eagle
Fwd: Broadoaks proposal for Council

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Rebecca Kemp
Date: 8 April 2021 at 4:42:44 PM NZST
To:
Subject: Broadoaks proposal for Council

Hello Mike

I support your proposal requesting the Council take action to maintain and repair their assets and reserves around Broadoaks.

Regards

Rebecca Kemp

Sent from my iPhone

From: Guy Mulligan
Sent: Wednesday, 7 April 2021 5:51 PM
To: Robin Schulz
Subject: Re Call to Action to Broadoaks residents

Hi Robin,

My wife, Hilda and I support in principle the call to action in regard to maintenance of the area and to the development plan for the Coronation Reserve.

We live Great Gables Lane.

Kind regards,

Guy Mulligan

1

1

1367

From: Thursday, 15 April 2021 9:47 AM
Sent: Mike Eagle
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Proposal

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Robin Schulz
Date: 14 April 2021 at 9:21:56 PM NZST
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Proposal

Another

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Stuart and Crystal
Date: 14 April 2021 at 8:46:44 PM NZST
To: Robin Schulz
Subject: Fwd: Proposal

Hi Robin

Another email in support received on Monday.

Thanks Stuart

----- Forwarded Message -----

Subject: Proposal
Date: Mon, 12 Apr 2021 19:08:33 +1200
From: Alysha Blenkinsop
To:

Hey guys it's alysha and sam from Benjamin just confirming we support the proposal we got in the mail. Thank you :)

1

1

From: Eagle
Sent: Thursday, 8 April 2021 2:07 PM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Coronation Res LTP Submission

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Robin Schulz
Date: 7 April 2021 at 3:19:24 PM NZST
To: "Gray, Steve" "Hansen, Jonathan"
Cc: "Mike Eagle"
Subject: RE: Coronation Res LTP Submission

Hi Steve

Many thanks.
I am a bit confused as to what funding is available now, and what is being proposed.
We were informed there was to be an additional maintenance budget provided before the close of submissions.
As stated we all need to be on the same page but from where I see it is confusing.
Having known Council process I can see Councillors being total confused.
Suggest Mike and I buy you a coffee to clarify so we are all rowing the same boat the same way.
Let me know when suits

Regards

Robin Schulz
Nimbus Group (NZ) Ltd

From: Steve
Sent: Wednesday, 7 April 2021 2:33 PM
To: Robin Schulz; Hansen, Jonathan
Cc: Mike Eagle
Subject: RE: Coronation Res LTP Submission

Hello Robin

Thanks for the email and great to see the community supporting this reserve and its development.

1

From: Jan Judge
Sent: Saturday, 10 April 2021 2:04 PM
To:
Subject: Submission

Hopefully you can add our names to the submission from Broadoaks residents.
Jan & Grantley Judge

From: Bob Burnett
Sent: Friday, 9 April 2021 8:10 AM
To: Robin Schulz
Cc: Neville Brown; Shizuka Yasui
Subject: CCC Broadoaks call to action

Kia ora Robin and Neville,

Thanks for the information.
I strongly support the call action by Broadoaks residents to Christchurch City Council.
In a couple of weeks our family will move back to our house at following over ten years waiting for earthquake repairs.

Our main concerns are the extreme fire hazard, road safety and pest control.

The reserve is currently tinder dry and the amount of rubbish on the ground from fallen branches is a real concern.
Its basically a powder keg and a disaster waiting to happen.
The problem gum trees need thinning without further delay and especially those closest to homes that present serious hazards.
Appropriate fire resistant plantings need to be prioritised / accelerated.
Planting small saplings that are not in the correct place and at the right time will result in a large proportion that will not survive.

Both Major Aitken Drive and Huntsbury Ave need additional yellow lines on bends. This is becoming very dangerous with an increase in traffic and street parking and I have witnessed many near misses of collisions.

Thank you for your action to date and please let me know if I can assist in any way.

Ngā manaakitanga,
Bob Burnett
ADNZ.NZCD(arch)

1

From: Heather Edlin
Sent: Thursday, 8 April 2021 7:41 PM
To:
Subject: Coronation Reserve

Dear Neville

Further to our conversation today we wish to report that we have been taking care of the plantings and walkway at the beginning of our street (Enticott Place) off Major Aitken Drive. We often dead head the plantings and keep the pathway clear of debris. There is a grass berm on the corner of Centaurus Road and Major Aitken drive which badly needs regular attention.

There is also three broken drains/kerbs in our street which are dangerous when young children are playing in the area.

Regards
Trevor and Heather Edlin

1

From: Jan McCarthy
Sent: Wednesday, 7 April 2021 10:07 PM
To:
Subject: Broad Oaks - Residents Call to Action

Hello Neville

The purpose of this email is to confirm my support (in general) to lodge a detailed submission to the CCC to ensure funding is made available to carry out the deferred maintenance and development work in alignment with the draft budget plan.

I also agree that there has been a general lack of maintenance in relation to the roads, road reserve areas, footpaths, berms and fencing, etc.

As a resident bordering the Coronation Reserve, I am particularly concerned with the fire risk caused by the lack of maintenance, and what appears to be a total disregard by the CCC of the 20m fire break to bordering properties, which is detailed in the Coronation Reserve Plan.

Given the recent High Court findings against the Canterbury Adventure Park (major shareholder being now the CCC) following the February 2017 Port Hills fires, I'm bewildered at the lack of interest in reducing the risk associated with Coronation Reserve, therefore the potential liability to the CCC, and ultimately us all as ratepayers.

Regards

Jan

Jan McCarthy

1

From: Andrew Craig
Sent: Wednesday, 7 April 2021 10:02 AM
To:
Subject: Coronation Reserve

Hi everyone

I received your flier seeking support for your submission to the Council's LTP regarding Coronation Reserve. I fully support this and agree that development and maintenance in the Reserve has been neglected since the earthquakes. It is also a significant fire hazard – some of you may recall that a large fire ripped through the reserve c1996.

As the volunteer co-ordinator for Coronation Reserve, I too will be making a submission seeking more funding to undertake work in the reserve.

By way of background, and this may be useful to include in your submission, you may or may not be aware of our Coronation Reserve volunteer group. It was set up about two years ago and is formally recognised by the Council. We liaise directly with the Council's ranger, Heidi Wilton. She has been very supportive of our group and the work we do in the reserve. Our work mainly involves the removal of exotic plants and the planting of native vegetation. Last year we also constructed a walking track linking Whaka Tce to the reserve. For health and safety reasons the Council does not allow us to use power tools (chainsaws and the alike) in the reserve, so we can't cut down the big trees. You may recall however, that some large pines and willows were cut down last year – which was funded by the Regional Council (ECAN). The City Council contributes by funding plants, which we volunteers plant. This is in addition to those planted by Council contractors last year in the upper part of the reserve.

FYI – our volunteers meet every Friday morning at 9am down by the ponds just off Major Aitken Dr. And on the last Saturday of every month we also meet at 9am. This is so that for those working during the week can join us on Saturday if they so desire. Despite our efforts progress is slow, as very few people turn up. You or anyone you know is most welcome to join us if willing and able to help out, which would be much appreciated.

Feel free to contact me if you want to discuss further.

Regards...

Andrew Craig
Coronation Reserve Volunteer Co-ordinator

1

From: Tuesday, 6 April 2021 8:18 PM
Sent:
To:
Subject: Broad Oaks - Residents Call to Action

Hello Neville

The purpose of this email is to confirm my support (in general) to lodge a detailed submission to the CCC to ensure funding is made available to carry out the deferred maintenance and development work in alignment with the draft budget plan.

I also agree that there has been a general lack of maintenance in relation to the roads, road reserve areas, footpaths, berms and fencing etc.

As a resident bordering the Coronation Reserve, I am particularly concerned with the fire risk caused by the lack of maintenance, and what appears to be a total disregard by the CCC of the 20m fire break to bordering properties, which is detailed in the Coronation Reserve Plan.

Given the recent High Court findings against the Canterbury Adventure Park (major shareholder being now the CCC) following the February 2017 Port Hills fires, I'm bewildered at the lack of interest in reducing the risk associated with Coronation Reserve, therefore the potential liability to the CCC, and ultimately us all as ratepayers.

Regards

Mark

Mark Biddington

1

1367

From: Monday, 12 April 2021 7:47 AM
Sent: Mike Eagle
To:
Subject: Fwd: LTP process

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Robin Schulz
Date: 9 April 2021 at 1:45:46 PM NZST
To: "Mike Eagle"
Subject: FW: LTP process

another

Robin Schulz
Nimbus Group (NZ) Ltd

From: Raymond Perkins
Sent: Thursday, 8 April 2021 8:14 PM
To: Robin Schulz
Cc:
Subject: RE: LTP process

Hi Robin

We, are happy to support the proposal.

Thank you for your efforts in regards to this.

Best Regards
Ray Perkins

From: Mark and Fiona Atkinson
Sent: Thursday, 1 April 2021 5:16 PM
To: Raymond Perkins
Subject: Fwd: LTP process

Please see below

1

From: Monday, 12 April 2021 7:46 AM
Sent: Mike Eagle
To:
Subject: Fwd: Coronation Reserve

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Ian and Diane Roxburgh
Date: 9 April 2021 at 2:38:46 PM NZST
To:
Subject: Coronation Reserve

Hello

Regarding the pamphlet left in our letter box, we are generally in favour of the development of Coronation reserve.

The map was unreadable so we can't comment on any specifics. Maybe there was a proposed shared use track. We are not in favour of any shared use walking / mountain bike track in an area like this where mountain bikers may go fast downhill with poor visibility ahead.

Ian and Diane Roxburgh

1

From: Monday, 12 April 2021 10:37 AM
Sent: Mike Eagle
To:
Subject: Fwd: Support for Broadoaks Area Proposal

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Vivian Cumbo
Date: 12 April 2021 at 8:28:33 AM NZST
To:
Cc: Willy Thomson
Subject: Support for Broadoaks Area Proposal

Dear Mike,

I'm writing to confirm my and my partners support for the proposal sent around by mailbox related to the Broadoaks area. Sorry this email is after April 9th. We only returned from holidays last night.

Vivian Cumbo
William Thomson

Kinds Regards,
Vivian

Sent from my iPhone

1

From: Monday, 12 April 2021 7:46 AM
Sent: Mike Eagle
To:
Subject: Fwd: Broadoaks proposal

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Marcel and Amanda Frei
Date: 9 April 2021 at 3:27:51 PM NZST
To:
Subject: Broadoaks proposal

Hi Mike

I am writing in support of the proposal for Broadoaks outlined in the pamphlet.

Many thanks
Amanda

1

From: Monday, 12 April 2021 7:46 AM
 Sent: Mike Eagle
 To:
 Subject: Fwd: In favour of the proposal - John & Roslyn Dons Major Aitken Drive

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Roslyn Dons
 Date: 9 April 2021 at 4:38:38 PM NZST
 To:
 Subject: In favour of the proposal - John & Roslyn Dons, Major Aitken Drive

1

From: Monday, 12 April 2021 7:45 AM
 Sent: Mike Eagle
 To:
 Subject: Fwd: Huntsbury reserve, Broadoaks

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Pip LE PINE
 Date: 10 April 2021 at 11:07:53 AM NZST
 To:
 Subject: Fwd: Huntsbury reserve, Broadoaks

----- Forwarded message -----
 From: Pip LE PINE
 Date: Sat, 10 Apr 2021 at 11:04 AM
 Subject: Huntsbury reserve

Dear Mike,
 I've lived in the area for 14 years, I remember getting a A3 CCC flyer about the reserve many, many years ago, it was nice to think that the reserve would be made safe ie high sap trees removed, and walk ways installed, but yes this project has taken way too long.
 On my walks through the reserve it is hard to understand why plant's have been planted with out a water supply, there are large area's where most of the plants are dead, plants need water, especially when starting life in such a hard environment, it's a death wish for them with out that resource, and a waste of time planting if they have no chance of living. So seeing this as "optional" on the recent flyer is in my view not an option, plants and labour are wasted adding costs for the future if the plants don't survive.
 I certainly think that the CCC have had ample time to plan for this area as it is a historical part of the city, ie Coronation hill with the TB hospital. I also note that there use to be 3 TB huts on the reserve 12-14 years ago but not any more, the CCC must know where they have gone.
 It would be great to see the reserve as the CCC plan and yes it is very over due for the project to be completed, earthquakes or not.

Regards
 Pip Le Pine

1

From: Monday, 12 April 2021 7:45 AM
 Sent: Mike Eagle
 To:
 Subject: Fwd: Broadoaks support

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Adrienne Cody
 Date: 9 April 2021 at 5:05:18 PM NZST
 To:
 Subject: Broadoaks support

Hi Mike,

Michael and myself (Adrienne) are in support of the submission to the council.
 We live on Kimbolton Lane and next to Coronation Reserve.
 We constantly consider this a fire risk and it's such a shame to see it left to grow over after so much work has been done to correct it.
 We would like to attend the meeting if it arises.
 Thanks for organising.
 Adrienne

Sent from my iPhone

1

From: Monday, 12 April 2021 7:45 AM
 Sent: Mike Eagle
 To:
 Subject: Fwd: Coronation Reserve Christchurch Council Submission

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Robin Schulz
 Date: 10 April 2021 at 6:55:19 PM NZST
 To: Mike Eagle
 Subject: Fwd: Coronation Reserve Christchurch Council Submission

Another

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Seema bhavan
 Date: 10 April 2021 at 6:41:23 PM NZST
 To: Robin Schulz
 Subject: Coronation Reserve Christchurch Council Submission

Good Evening Robin

[Coronation Reserve Christchurch Council Submission](#)

This email is to confirm support for the above submission.

Kind regards
 Seema Bhavan

1

1367
 From: Monday, 12 April 2021 7:45 AM
 Sent: Mike Eagle
 To: Mike Eagle
 Subject: Fwd: Coronation Reserve Council Submission

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From:
 Date: 12 April 2021 at 7:44:24 AM NZST
 To: Mike Eagle
 Subject: Fwd: Coronation Reserve Council Submission

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Robin Schulz
 Date: 10 April 2021 at 6:55:43 PM NZST
 To: Mike Eagle
 Subject: Fwd: Coronation Reserve Council Submission

Another

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Vaughan Trotmar
 Date: 10 April 2021 at 6:36:34 PM NZST
 To: Robin Schulz
 Subject: Coronation Reserve Council Submission

Hi Robin
 I support the Coronation Reserve Submission you are preparing
 Regards
 Vaughan Trotman

1

From: Thursday, 8 April 2021 2:11 PM
 Sent: Mike Eagle
 To: Mike Eagle
 Subject: Fwd: The "Call to action" leaflet

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Robin Schulz
 Date: 8 April 2021 at 10:05:17 AM NZST
 To: "Mike Eagle"
 Subject: FW: The "Call to action" leaflet

Mike

Add these two to your list

Robin Schulz

-----Original Message-----

From: Stuart and Crysta
 Sent: Thursday, 8 April 2021 12:19 AM
 To: Robin Schulz
 Subject: The "Call to action" leaflet

Hi Robin

The following are a couple of our neighbours who have asked me to reply on their behalf to the Call to Action leaflet. They totally support the proposal and their details are

Colin and Sylvia Cronin, (Not on email)

Sam and Alysha Blenkinsop,

Thanks Stuart

1

From: Thursday, 8 April 2021 2:11 PM
 Sent: Mike Eagle
 To: Mike Eagle
 Subject: Fwd: CCC Maintenance Plan for Major Aitken Dr Surrounds includes Reserves

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Andrew Robinson
 Date: 8 April 2021 at 9:43:17 AM NZST
 To:
 Subject: CCC Maintenance Plan for Major Aitken Dr Surrounds Includes Reserves

Hi Mike

I'm supportive of the initiative to improve maintenance standards above.
 The recent reseals on Major Aitken are much appreciated.
 I'd like to see more investment and transparency in future maintenance plans incl reserves.

Many thanks
 Andrew

1

From: Monday, 12 April 2021 7:44 AM
 Sent: Mike Eagle
 To: Mike Eagle
 Subject: Fwd: Coronation Reserve

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Robin Schulz
 Date: 11 April 2021 at 6:52:23 PM NZST
 To: Mike Eagle
 Subject: Fwd: Coronation Reserve

Another

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Stuart and Crystal
 Date: 11 April 2021 at 6:47:45 PM NZST
 To: Robin Schulz
 Subject: Fwd: Coronation Reserve

Hi Robin

Forwarded FYI

Thanks Stuart

----- Forwarded Message -----

Subject: Coronation Reserve
 Date: Sun, 11 Apr 2021 17:21:39 +1200
 From: G & M Daniel
 To:

Hello Stuart

We support the lodging of a submission as outlined in the recent Call to Action proposal.

Regards

Maireen & Graeme H Daniel

1

1367

From: Monday, 12 April 2021 7:43 AM
 Sent: Mike Eagle
 To:
 Subject: Fwd: Supporting Submission to CCC

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Robin Schulz
 Date: 11 April 2021 at 6:54:02 PM NZST
 To: Mike Eagle
 Subject: Fwd: Supporting Submission to CCC

Another

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Stuart and Crystal
 Date: 11 April 2021 at 6:46:16 PM NZST
 To: Robin Schulz
 Subject: Fwd: Supporting Submission to CCC

Hi Robin

Forwarded FYI

Thanks Stuart

----- Forwarded Message -----

Subject: Supporting Submission to CCC
 Date: Wed, 7 Apr 2021 21:21:51 +0000
 From: gilda engel
 To:

Hi Stuart

We are in support of the proposal and submission to CCC for Broadoaks.

Thank you all for the work in representing the residents.

Kind regards
 Arne & Gilda Engel

1

From: Thursday, 8 April 2021 2:10 PM
 Sent: Mike Eagle
 To:
 Subject: Fwd: Call to ACTION Major Aitken Drive and its side roads

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Miyas
 Date: 8 April 2021 at 12:42:38 PM NZST
 To:
 Subject: Call to ACTION Major Aitken Drive and its side roads

I have lived in Major Aitken Drive for 21 years.
 It hurts here and there after the earthquake and has been left unattended
 for a long time
 I have put up with it.
 Use your annual budget to improve your Coronation Reserve Major Aitken Drive and its side
 roads. Please.
 It will be difficult, but thank you.

I have a request.
 Nowadays, it is said that you should use a bus or bicycle to come to the town, but bicycles are
 dangerous for old people, and there is no bus to the town in Major Aitken. Even though the
 bus is coming to the next Huntsbury
 Why didn't the bus go through here?
 There was a bus a few years ago and it was very convenient.
 I would be grateful if you could make a suggestion.
 I'm sorry I'm not good at English.

S Miyajima

Windows 10 版のメールから送信

1

From: Thursday, 8 April 2021 2:10 PM
 Sent: Mike Eagle
 To:
 Subject: Fwd: Call to Action re Broadoaks submission to council

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: John Hanning
 Date: 8 April 2021 at 12:00:14 PM NZST
 To:
 Cc:
 Subject: Call to Action re Broadoaks submission to council

Hi All

We are residents Huntsbury, and also own the section below us on
 which borders Coronation reserve. We too have been extremely
 concerned about various issues in this area under council control.

I spend nearly 2 years emailing the council for some action to remove wilding pines from the
 reserve below us, due to our constant worry about the extreme fire risk in summer, especially after
 the port hills fires. They did some remedial work around the top of the track re removing some
 of the undergrowth and took out a few trees but it was a drop in the ocean compared to what
 needs to be done.

My partner John ends up spraying the so called "garden area" at the end of our lane to keep the
 weeds away and removes dead vegetation himself as this is not maintained.

We both support representation being made on our behalf to the council to get these issues
 addressed and to have a say in the 10 year LTP plan currently being considered by the council and
 fully support all the action noted in your flyer.

We'll done to all for tackling this and opening it up for others to be involved.

Let me know if there is any more we can do?

Regards Angela Bellet

John Hanning (partner

1

From: Thursday, 8 April 2021 2:11 PM
 Sent: Mike Eagle
 To:
 Subject: Fwd: Broadoaks, Coronation Reserve.

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Robin Schulz
 Date: 8 April 2021 at 10:11:28 AM NZST
 To: "Mike Eagle
 Subject: FW: Broadoaks, Coronation Reserve.

another

Robin Schulz

From: Stuart and Crystal
 Sent: Wednesday, 7 April 2021 11:44 PM
 To: Robin Schulz
 Subject: Fwd: Broadoaks, Coronation Reserve.

Hi Robin

Just forwarding on a response received today.

Thanks Stuart

----- Forwarded Message -----

Subject: Broadoaks, Coronation Reserve.
 Date: Wed, 7 Apr 2021 21:23:24 +1200
 From: Joy & Paul Evans
 To:

1

1367

From: Monday, 12 April 2021 7:44 AM
Sent: Mike Eagle
To:
Subject: Fwd: Broadoaks Submission

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From:
Date: 11 April 2021 at 4:59:15 PM NZST
To:
Subject: Broadoaks Submission

Dear Mike

Sincere apologies — I realise we have missed the cut off date for support, but would like to register our support regardless.

Dean Bennett

Lyndal Miller

Many thanks.

1

From: Thursday, 8 April 2021 2:12 PM
Sent: Mike Eagle
To:
Subject: Fwd: Broadoaks Proposal

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Maia
Date: 8 April 2021 at 9:12:57 AM NZST
To:
Subject: Broadoaks Proposal

Kia Ora Mike

Thanks so much to you and the rest of the group for lobbying the council on these issues. This is to confirm our 100% support for the proposal outlined:

Maia Denham & Rob Oskam

Really appreciate your time and effort, please pass our thanks onto the rest of the group.

Look forward to an update at some stage (only if time permits)

Thank you - Maia & Rob

1

From: Thursday, 8 April 2021 2:12 PM
Sent: Mike Eagle
To:
Subject: Fwd: Support of Submission to LTP

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Amelia Davis
Date: 8 April 2021 at 9:38:29 AM NZST
To:
Subject: Support of Submission to LTP

Good Morning Mike

I am emailing in support of the submission to the Christchurch City Council Long Term Plan process, as outlined in the information you provided to Broadoaks residents. I am particularly keen to see a plan and budget allocated to the continual development and maintenance of the Coronation Reserve.

Many thanks to you, and the rest of this group, for the effort and time you have put into this.

Kind regards
Amelia Davis

1

From: Thursday, 8 April 2021 2:12 PM
Sent: Mike Eagle
To:
Subject: Fwd: Council action

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Robin Schulz
Date: 8 April 2021 at 9:06:45 AM NZST
To: "Mike Eagle"
Subject: FW: Council action

One more

Robin Schulz

From: Belinda Reiner
Sent: Wednesday, 7 April 2021 4:46 PM
To: Robin Schulz
Subject: Council action

Hi Robin, spoke to Stuart this afternoon and happy for our name to go on submission to council

Thanks Belinda and George Reiner

1

From: Thursday, 8 April 2021 2:13 PM
 Sent: Mike Eagle
 To:
 Subject: Fwd: Call to action

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Bill Hardie
 Date: 7 April 2021 at 5:23:11 PM NZST
 To:
 Subject: Call to action

Hi Mike

Please add Bill and Julie Hardie (Yelverton Place) to the list.

Cheers
 Bill
 --
 Regards Bill

1

From: Thursday, 8 April 2021 2:13 PM
 Sent: Mike Eagle
 To:
 Subject: Fwd: Call to action - Broadoaks residents

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Alan Bush
 Date: 7 April 2021 at 4:36:09 PM NZST
 To:
 Subject: Call to action - Broadoaks residents

Hi Mike,

I am keen to support your move to lobby the CCC to do more work and maintenance on the wider Broadoaks area. We live and we are on the boundary with the Coronation Reserve. The weeds have turned into trees, the reserve a rubbish tip. I know there was a proposed walkway from the top to go all the way down to the bottom but the earthquake put paid to that. There are wooden bridges still there for that intended use but no track as yet. The council recently cleared a lot of blackberry which was great but did not spray the stumps so of course everything is coming back again. I try to stay on top of it but just don't have the correct weed spray to kill it properly.

Also supportive of the wider issues regarding the footpaths etc. We pay absolutely exorbitant rates up here and I would have expected many of the footpath issues to have been resolved by now.

Anyway – let me know how I can get involved and what you need from me.

Regards,

Alan Bush
 Alan Bush

From: Thursday, 8 April 2021 2:14 PM
 Sent: Mike Eagle
 To:
 Subject: Fwd: Reserve

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Catherine Collings
 Date: 7 April 2021 at 4:11:22 PM NZST
 To:
 Subject: Reserve

Hi Mike

Really really keen to add my support to the work required to get the Broadoaks reserve improved.

Kind regards

Catherine Collings

1

From: Thursday, 8 April 2021 2:14 PM
 Sent: Mike Eagle
 To:
 Subject: Fwd: Broadoaks support

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Fiona Crombie
 Date: 7 April 2021 at 1:43:29 PM NZST
 To:
 Subject: Re: Broadoaks support

Apologies I did not include our address we are at 5 Pennine Way, Huntsbury.

On 7/04/2021, at 1:41 PM, Fiona Crombie

Good afternoon Mike,

We received the flyer in our mailbox regarding the Call to Action on lack of maintenance and deferred development of Christchurch City Council assets.

We would like to register our support of this initiative.

In particular the coronation reserve and also I am a new mum and very concerned from a health and safety perspective about the lack of maintenance on the vegetation. I often end up on the road with my pram because the vegetation is over hanging the footpath so much.

Let us know if there is anything further we can do to support your work.

Kind Regards
 Fiona Crombie and Brett Tingay

1

1367
From: Thursday, 8 April 2021 2:14 PM
Sent: Mike Eagle
To:
Subject: Fwd: CCC Submission

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Robin Schulz
Date: 7 April 2021 at 1:30:55 PM NZST
To: "Mike Eagle"
Subject: FW: CCC Submission

Mike

I'm getting a few.
We need a system to coordinate.
Suggest I forward them to you and you create the master list and print off so we do not duplicate.
Have a lot on interest looking good
Let me know if you are ok with that

Robin Schulz
Nimbus Group (NZ) Ltd

-----Original Message-----

From: Ross Spearman
Sent: Wednesday, 7 April 2021 12:10 PM
To: Robin Schulz; 'Mark & Fiona Atkinson'; 'Raymond Perkins';
Cc: Kate Spearman
Subject: RE: CCC Submission

Hi Robin,

We're happy to support this proposal too. Ross & Kate Spearman,

Regarding the document, some comments:

- minor grammar error at bottom of first page (change 'has' to 'have')
- blackberry is a major issue for us coming from the reserve, can you add this to the "noxious weeds" comment please.
- there is also a fast growing noxious plant spreading through the reserve. I think its called tree lucerne (a type of broom).

1

From: Thursday, 8 April 2021 2:15 PM
Sent: Mike Eagle
To:
Subject: Fwd: LTP Submission

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Brett Shanks
Date: 7 April 2021 at 11:42:34 AM NZST
To:
Subject: LTP Submission

Good morning Mike,

Please register my support for this great initiative. Given the amount of rates we in Broadoaks must contribute we have been criminally overlooked.

Not sure if you have any feedback on the road resurfacing, but I detect the surface of the LH corner just prior to Great Gables Lane is starting to deteriorate already.

My details as requested:

Brett Shanks

Once again, thank you and the others for this great initiative.

Regards,

Brett Shanks

1

From: Friday, 9 April 2021 12:18 PM
Sent: Mike Eagle
To:
Subject: Fwd: Call to action

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From:
Date: 9 April 2021 at 12:17:51 PM NZST
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Call to action

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Robin Schulz
Date: 8 April 2021 at 6:55:46 PM NZST
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Call to action

Another

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Jo And Blair Clatworthy
Date: 8 April 2021 at 5:35:04 PM NZST
To: Robin Schulz
Subject: Call to action

You guys are doing a great job. Please continue on my behalf. Let me know if I can help

Regards. Jo Clatworthy

1

From: Tuesday, 6 April 2021 7:42 AM
Sent: Mike Eagle
To:
Subject: Fwd: Call to action.

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From:
Date: 6 April 2021 at 7:42:02 AM NZST
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Call to action.

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Blair Clatworthy
Date: 4 April 2021 at 9:13:08 AM NZST
To:
Subject: Call to action.

Thanks Mike for getting action on our area. For the last few years I've been pulling out of chopping down hundreds of tree lucerne / some pines / wattles / gums wherever I walk or run around this area. I recently ringbarked a wild poplar opposite Roystone way, but I'll need to make sure it dies over the next few months. The fact the council have stopped using round up is ridiculous. Get stuck in to them. It's no wonder the council says they've got no money when they're paying \$19000 for a 2m x 6m footbridge etc. It would probably be cheaper if we were given the money and contracted the works ourselves. We also need to know when they plant so we can tend to the new plants as well as so often they plant and then the plants die.

Regards. Blair

1

1367
 From: Wednesday, 14 April 2021 8:44 AM
 Sent: Mike Eagle
 To: Mike Eagle
 Subject: Fwd: Broadoaks

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Fiona Hall
 Date: 13 April 2021 at 8:14:57 PM NZST
 To:
 Subject: Broadoaks

Hi Mike
 Just had a chance to look over the flyer re Broadoaks subdivision submission and am giving our tardy support. So sorry, it got lost in the hustle to get packed up and away for an extended Easter break. Probably too late now I understand, but all the best with it.
 Fiona and Andy

1

From: Friday, 9 April 2021 12:16 PM
 Sent: Mike Eagle
 To: Mike Eagle
 Subject: Fwd: Coronation Reserve

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Greg Ord
 Date: 8 April 2021 at 10:11:53 PM NZST
 To:
 Subject: Coronation Reserve

Hi

We confirm our support for the Coronation Reserve proposal, outlined to Broadoaks residents in the recent newsletter.

Gregory Ord

Regards
 Greg

--
 Cheers
 Greg

1

From: Friday, 9 April 2021 12:17 PM
 Sent: Mike Eagle
 To: Mike Eagle
 Subject: Fwd: Submission support Broadoaks,

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Sally
 Date: 8 April 2021 at 6:39:54 PM NZST
 To:
 Subject: Submission support Broadoaks,

Hi Mike,

Thank you for the work you and the other mentioned residents are doing to push the council to maintain our subdivision.
 We would like to add our support to the submission.

Craig & Sally Dowson,

kind regards

Sally Dowson

1

From: Friday, 9 April 2021 12:16 PM
 Sent: Mike Eagle
 To: Mike Eagle
 Subject: Fwd:

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Diwakar Kandula
 Date: 9 April 2021 at 12:05:42 PM NZST
 To:

Dear Mike,
 This is in response to the flyer in our mail box about 'call to action' from Broadoaks residents to support a council representation. We fully support the proposal and would be glad to do our bit towards the success of this project.

Regards,
 DRW Kandula and J KANDULA

1

1367

From: Friday, 9 April 2021 12:17 PM
 Sent: Mike Eagle
 To:
 Subject: Fwd: Broadoaks and Coronation Reserve

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Rua Murray
 Date: 8 April 2021 at 7:09:52 PM NZST
 To:
 Subject: Broadoaks and Coronation Reserve

Kia ora Mike (and others)

We live Enticott P and border Coronation Reserve at the far Western end, below Whaka Tce.

Generally support the proposed development work.

For us, the number one priority is pest control in the Reserve - we intercept a steady stream of Rats and Mice and the occasional Possum - but there are also Possums that we haven't been able to catch, and they have wrecked fruit crops in our garden on multiple years.

Closely following as a priority, the removal of the Eucalyptus Trees below Whaka Tce that block sunlight, drop leaves, bark and small branches into our garden, and are a potential fire risk. They will need to be attended to sooner or later, and it will be cheaper and easier before they grow any more, and before any under planting is done.

We are happy to commit to volunteer for regular weeding/plant release if planting is undertaken. However, I am concerned that the proposed scope of 45000 plants will be more than can be supported and managed over a short period of time. It might be better to focus on establishing one or two smaller areas at a time (eg, 1000-2000 square meters) and nurture those for a few years. From our own efforts on our own bit of this hillside, the success of plantings will depend on ability to water - so installing some infrastructure for that will be essential.

In terms of paths and lighting - some maintenance and improvement is warranted, but the topography is such that this reserve will always be most attractive to fit strong walkers, so perhaps the investment in this area should be more limited.

Agree also that roadway needs maintenance. The recent resealing of Major Aitken Dr is ok - but surprisingly piecemeal - and it is very disappointing that footpaths and kerbs where not attended to, since these remain a significant trip hazard.

I hope these comments are helpful, and that that CCC agree to invest more in this area. The reserve has enormous potential as a high value corridor and habitat for birds, insects and reptiles, as well as a healthy place for people.

Ngā mihi nui, Rua and Michelle

1

From: Thursday, 15 April 2021 9:47 AM
 Sent: Mike Eagle
 To:
 Subject: Fwd: Call to Action

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Robin Schulz
 Date: 14 April 2021 at 9:23:30 PM NZST
 To: Mike Eagle
 Subject: Fwd: Call to Action

Another

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Stuart and Crystal
 Date: 14 April 2021 at 8:45:29 PM NZST
 To: Robin Schulz
 Subject: Fwd: Call to Action

Hi Robin

Another email in support received today.

Stuart

----- Forwarded Message -----

Subject: Call to Action
 Date: Wed, 14 Apr 2021 07:59:48 +0000 (UTC)
 From:
 To:

Hi

So sorry for the late response, both Stuart and I fully support and thank you for taking the time and effort to pull this together.

Please let us know if there is anything we can do to assist and support you further

1

From: Monday, 12 April 2021 7:45 AM
 Sent: Mike Eagle
 To:
 Subject: Fwd: Broadoaks support

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From:
 Date: 12 April 2021 at 7:45:18 AM NZST
 To: Mike Eagle
 Subject: Fwd: Broadoaks support

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Adrienne Cody
 Date: 9 April 2021 at 5:05:18 PM NZST
 To:
 Subject: Broadoaks support

Hi Mike,

Michael and myself (Adrienne) are in support of the submission to the council. We live on Kimbolton Lane and next to Coronation Reserve. We constantly consider this a fire risk and it's such a shame to see it left to grow over after so much work has been done to correct it. We would like to attend the meeting if it arises. Thanks for organising. Adrienne

Sent from my iPhone

1

From: Stephan Heep
 Sent: Monday, 5 April 2021 4:58 PM
 To:
 Cc:
 Subject: Call to Action

Hello Mike and action group,
 In response to your mail drop regarding the Broadoaks residents call to action, we are in total support of this initiative as detailed in the pamphlet.

As residents of Swanton drive for more than 12 years, we have seen a steady decline in maintenance and upkeep of our neighbourhood. In fact it has become a standing joke in our house that when we do see a City Care truck with "workers" they come up here to have a sleep in their truck, smoke, have a two hour lunch admiring the view etc. If you do ever see any of them "working" then the rip the heads off a few weeds for an hour or two and then bugger off. Very sad!

Again, great to see these issues being taken up by your group and we support it fully.

Regards,

Stephan Heep

1

Jude Bastion
Saturday, 3 April 2021 7:56 PM
Call to Action

Dear Neville,
We are in total support for the proposal for broadoaks regarding lack of maintenance etc.
Regards,
Jude & Ian Bastion

From: Vaughan A Trezona
Sent: Thursday, 8 April 2021 12:19 PM
To: Robin Schulz
Subject: FW: [EXTERNAL EMAIL] Feed Broadoaks resident

Hi Robin
I've got your response to the
I'll get it sent through a response on our behalf too.
Sounds like some good momentum!!

Cheers
Vaughan

Vaughan A Trezona

From: Vaughan Trezona
Sent: Thursday, 8 April
To: Vaughan A Trezona
Subject: [EXTERNAL EMAIL] Feed Broadoaks resident

Get Outlook for Windows - This email originated from outside the organisation. It holds no malware, but we do not verify the content. If you are not a member of the organisation, you should not open this email or any links it contains. If you are a member, you should not open this email or any links it contains if you are not a member of the organisation.

Sent from my iPad
Begin forwarded message:

From: Grant Wilkinson
Date: 7 April 2021 at 7:55:18 PM NZST
To:
Subject: Broadoaks reserve
Hi Vaughan
Just to let you know I support what your group is trying to achieve on the hill
Cheers
Paul Collins

From: Seema bhavan
Sent: Saturday, 10 April 2021 12:41 PM
To: Robin Schulz
Subject: Coronation Reserve Christchurch Council Submission

Good Evening Robin

Coronation Reserve Christchurch Council Submission

This email is to confirm support for the above submission.

Kind regards
Seema Bhavan

Robin Schulz

From: Grant Wilkinson
Sent: Friday, 9 April 2021 2:34 PM
To: Robin Schulz
Cc: Stuart and Crystal; Grant & Julie Wilkinson
Subject: Broadoaks and Coronation Reserve

Hi Robin

We write to record our strong support for the detailed submission that you are preparing to present to CCC in response to the CCC Draft LTP. We have met recently on a couple of occasions where you have outlined, and we have discussed, the many issues relating to the lack of maintenance to the road reserve throughout Broadoaks and the lack of development and maintenance to Coronation Reserve contained within the Broadoaks suburb.

While we are grateful for the recent resealing works undertaken by CCC in March 2021, we strongly agree with you that a lot more repair work is necessary to kerbing, footpaths, road surface and street signs and markings and street edge planting.

Extensive work is required on Coronation Reserve to get it to an acceptable standard of RODENT AND PEST CONTROL, reduction of the VERY SIGNIFICANT FIRE RISK in the reserve and the SIGNIFICANT LANDSCAPE DEVELOPMENT WORK that was planned and approved by CCC to start in 2008/2010 and then be staged over 10 years has been DELAYED BY YEARS.....over a decade generally on account of CCC's focus on the aftermath of the earthquakes.

While the Draft LTP has an estimate budget for that deferred work to Coronation Reserve of \$0.94 million, we understand that that the work will be heavily staged over many years.

WE STRONGLY SUBMIT TO CCC THAT THE DEFERRED LANDSCAPE WORK TO CORONATION RESERVE BE STARTED IMMEDIATELY AND COMPLETED OVER A MAXIMUM OF 3 YEARS (by April 2024 at the latest)

Please attach this email in support of the detailed submission that you are making to CCC regarding the draft LTP

Kind Regards

Grant Wilkinson & Julie Wilkinson

From:
Sent: Thursday, 8 April 2021 2:15 PM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Coronation Reserve

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Robin Schulz
Date: 7 April 2021 at 12:33:04 PM NZST
To: Andrew Craig
Cc: "Mike Eagle

Subject: RE: Coronation Reserve

Hi Andrew

Brilliant.

We have been lobbying Council for some time and up to recently getting nowhere.

We have ramped up the ante which we are now seeing some results i.e. upgrading Major Aitken Drive (albeit a patched job) well done Council but there is a huge way to go.

We made a detailed submission to the Community Board which to their credit had some buy in from a couple of members.

I am following thru with the staff re what they are recommending in the LTP as I think it prudent to support them rather than oppose (unless it is less than what we think is reasonable !!!!).

One of the main aims is to get the reserve fully developed in terms of the approved plan.

The current scenario is affecting property values in my view and the total Council asset on this hill needs to be smarted up.

Also there is a strong interest in getting it predator free and encourage the native flora and fauna. Community engagement I believe is strong but we need to have a plan and encouragement of the community.

I believe there will be strong buy in re your group particularly from residents up the hill.

Suggest we catch up for a coffee some time to discuss.

Thanks for your support

Regards

Robin Schulz

From: Andrew Craig
Sent: Wednesday, 7 April 2021 10:02 AM
To:

Subject: Coronation Reserve

Hi everyone

I received your flier seeking support for your submission to the Council's LTP regarding Coronation Reserve. I fully support this and agree that development and maintenance in the Reserve has been neglected since the earthquakes. It is also a significant fire hazard – some of you may recall that a large fire ripped through the reserve c1996.

As the volunteer co-ordinator for Coronation Reserve, I too will be making a submission seeking more funding to undertake work in the reserve.

By way of background, and this may be useful to include in your submission, you may or may not be aware of our Coronation Reserve volunteer group. It was set up about two years ago and is formally recognised by the Council. We liaise directly with the Council's ranger, Heidi Wilton. She has been very supportive of our group and the work we do in the reserve. Our work mainly involves the removal of exotic plants and the planting of native vegetation. Last year we also constructed a walking track linking Whaka Tce to the reserve. For health and safety reasons the Council does not allow us to use power tools (chainsaws and the alike) in the reserve, so we can't cut down the big trees. You may recall however, that some large pines and willows were cut down last year – which was funded by the Regional Council (ECAN). The City Council contributes by funding plants, which we volunteers plant. This is in addition to those planted by Council contractors last year in the upper part of the reserve.

FYI – our volunteers meet every Friday morning at 9am down by the ponds just off Major Aitken Dr. And on the last Saturday of every month we also meet at 9am. This is so that for those working during the week can join us on Saturday if they so desire. Despite our efforts progress is slow, as very few people turn up. You or anyone you know is most welcome to join us if willing and able to help out, which would be much appreciated.

Feel free to contact me if you want to discuss further.

Regards...

Andrew Craig
Coronation Reserve Volunteer Co-ordinator

From:
Sent: Monday, 12 April 2021 8:04 AM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Proposal of joint Broadoaks submission

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Robin Schulz
Date: 7 April 2021 at 2:05:52 PM NZST
To: "Mike Eagle
Cc: Neville and Bernadette
Subject: FW: Proposal of joint Broadoaks submission

Mike

I called Terri today.
I am meeting her in the morning to coordinate all our efforts.

Robin Schulz

-----Original Message-----

From: Terri Johnstone
Sent: Wednesday, 7 April 2021 2:02 PM
To: Robin Schulz
Subject: Proposal of joint Broadoaks submission

Hello Robin

David and I fully support this collective submission and thank you for your time and commitment.

(Just one clarification I would like noted is that all wattles are wildling , classified as a weed, an evidenced health hazard and are fire fuel within a residential area. To pick and choose some is counter productive -all of these need to go. The gums which everyone agrees are trees of structural beauty differ and can be thinned with underplanting). This is per the 2008 plan.

I will email through a letter which received over 90% support from residents bordering the reserve from the water tanks to the Prestons property.

This was submitted to the council over a year ago and it is fair to note that some action from the council has occurred in the interim.

-Two rounds of planting. Sadly none of these have survived as they will not take under wattles and needed water.

-mulching of debris

This is a non proactive and poorly informed approach and as a rate payer is a waste of ratepayer \$'s.

As a family that have invested over 100 hours of weed eating the reserve Over a 25 year period we have lost confidence in the system.

As a consequence you have our full support.

Kind regards

Terri Johnstone

Sent from my iPhone

From:
Sent: Monday, 12 April 2021 8:03 AM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Broadoaks reserve repairs and maintenance, and Coronation Reserve development
Attachments: Broadoaks Power Point presentaion to CCC February 2021.pdf

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Robin Schulz
Date: 8 April 2021 at 12:20:15 PM NZST
To: "Mike Eagle
Subject: FW: Broadoaks reserve repairs and maintenance, and Coronation Reserve development

My response to John

Robin Schulz

From: Robin Schulz
Sent: Thursday, 8 April 2021 12:12 PM
To: Grant Wilkinson; jmhenry
Subject: RE: Broadoaks reserve repairs and maintenance, and Coronation Reserve development

Hi John/Grant

John you have summarised issues which we have included in our scope, good to see the concerns are wide spread.

Issue is getting the Beaucrates motivated to do something about it, hence our current campaign. Since we hi lighted these issue is has snowballed, and we put a sign down at Centaurus Road last evening, advertising certainly works.

I have attached a Power Point presentation we made to the Community Board about a month or so again.

It touches on some of the issues you have raised.

I was not aware of the Kenmure Reserve issues so will include those.

Alarmingly only this morning I received an email from a senior Council officer (after leaving over 8 phone messages and some emails) dealing with the roading/landscaping issues which (in his words) admits there has been some confusion.

An understatement.

I have asked for an urgent meeting with him and also the Reserve manager to understand the \$900K budget.

He has emailed me this morning and looks like he is confused with the process as well.

Again I have asked for an urgent meeting to clarify matters.

I have been told by the Committee Clerk that we will be getting a maintenance budget for the large reserve before the submission the period closed.

The guy concerned doesn't know anything about it, so very very frustrating.

I have made the point dozens of time re the main reserve development, they need a plan (which they have), a scope of works, and critical construction programme, a budget etc

They just don't get it.

There are over 9 different people I have dealt with over the reserve, so "help me god".

Would you be prepared to put a generic submission into the LTP process it will get you 3 minutes in front of the Council to get it off your chest and advance some straight forward thinking (I hope).

Give me a call on my cell if required

Regards

Robin Schulz

From: Grant Wilkinson

Sent: Thursday, 8 April 2021 11:52 AM

To: [jmhenry](#)

Cc: Robin Schnitz

Subject: RE: Broadoaks reserve repairs and maintenance, and Coronation Reserve development

Hi John and Barbara

Thanks for your detailed response to the recent circular.....I have forwarded them on to Robin Schultz who is coordinating a submission to CCC re the Long Term Plan.

According to Tim Scandrett.....the more parties that we can get to support a submission to CCC the more impact it will have on the CCC

I hadn't realised that you have moved to Broadoaks.....I thought that you were still living in Grange Street???

Please call in to our place for a cup of tea or coffee at any time.....it would be great to see you and Barbara

It has been interesting to see some of the community responses.....I hadn't realised that we have a group of volunteers meeting each week as outlined by Andrew Craig....see his message attached below

Hi everyone

I received your flier seeking support for your submission to the Council's LTP regarding Coronation Reserve. I fully support this and agree that development and maintenance in the Reserve has been neglected since the earthquakes. It is also a significant fire hazard – some of you may recall that a large fire ripped through the reserve c1996.

As the volunteer co-ordinator for Coronation Reserve, I too will be making a submission seeking more funding to undertake work in the reserve.

By way of background, and this may be useful to include in your submission, you may or may not be aware of our Coronation Reserve volunteer group. It was set up about two years ago and is formally recognised by the Council. We liaise directly with the Council's ranger, Heidi Wilton. She has been very supportive of our group and the work we do in the reserve. Our work mainly involves the removal of exotic plants and the planting of native vegetation. Last year we also constructed a walking track linking Whaka Tce to the reserve. For health and safety reasons the Council does not allow us to use power tools (chainsaws and the alike) in the reserve, so we can't cut down the big trees. You may recall however, that some large pines and willows were cut down last year – which was funded by the Regional Council (ECAN). The City Council contributes by funding plants, which we volunteers plant. This is in addition to those planted by Council contractors last year in the upper part of the reserve.

FYI – our volunteers meet every Friday morning at 9am down by the ponds just off Major Aitken Dr. And on the last Saturday of every month we also meet at 9am. This is so that for those working during the week can join us on Saturday if they so desire. Despite our efforts progress is slow, as very few people turn up. You or anyone you know is most welcome to join us if willing and able to help out, which would be much appreciated.

Feel free to contact me if you want to discuss further.

Regards...

*Andrew Craig
Coronation Reserve Volunteer Co-ordinator*

Kind Regards

Grant Wilkinson |Senior Consultant BE (Hons)(Civil), FEngNZ, CPEng

From: [jmhenry](#)

Sent: Wednesday, 7 April 2021 5:59 PM

To: Grant Wilkinson

Subject: Broadoaks reserve repairs and maintenance, and Coronation Reserve development

Hi Grant,

I am writing in response to the recent circular addressed to All Broadoaks residents.

We certainly support action asking the Council to address the items outlined in the circular. There are other matters mainly related safety that we feel are also important to address, as follows:

1. Providing further road safety features including:

Yellow no parking lines on the critical corners of a number of (substantially blind) bends, which are often dangerous due to cars parked imprudently, forcing traffic onto the wrong side of the road.

The more recent re-routing of the No.17 Huntsbury bus around the Kenmure Reserve is affected by cars parked on the bend at the top of major Aitken Drive, as the bus is forced onto the wrong side of the road.

A 40km/hour speed limit would help to slow the cars also.

Signage making it clear that skate boarding and trikes on the road are prohibited. You probably see them gathering outside your place at times. You may not realise it but

the trike people and some skateboarders are covertly in action on the road at night, as well as blatantly in the day time. They start in Kenmure Drive adjacent to the reserve (near the top of Major Aitken Drive). The police assure me that skateboarding and trikes on the road are illegal. The skateboarders when challenged claim otherwise, of course.

Improved signage and ideally a mirror at the intersection of Stonewall Place with Major Aitken Drive. The right hand turn into and out of Stonewall Place is blind to west bound traffic coming up the rise. The vertical gradient of the rise does not meet current line of sight requirements; the westbound traffic is hidden until the last few seconds at which point the right turning traffic is caught broadside onto the oncoming traffic. When this happens, rather than slow down or stop, my experience has been that typically the oncoming traffic will swerve onto the wrong side of the crest of the hill to go around the turning vehicle.

I addressed this with Council traffic engineers a couple of years ago. Council took limited action by placing some signage but it is too obscure to be of any effect. The Council officer involved at the time was not prepared to consider a convex mirror opposite Stonewall Place, on the basis that the situation did not meet particular traffic volumes, rules or guidelines. However, the road has become busier and the new boutique winery and café being developed at the road end of Huntsbury Ave will inevitably increase the traffic. This is a significant concern to us and the Stonewall Place residents.

2. Upgrading of the children's playground area and equipment in the Kenmure Reserve, including trimming of low (not so healthy looking) branches of the oak tree overhanging the play area that are potentially endangering users of the area should there be windfall or damage.

Regarding completion of earthquake repairs to and maintenance of the Road reserve:

The recently completed road repairs and new asphalt have been a massive step forward. However, there are a number of obvious damaged areas to the footpath and kerb and channel still to be repaired.

Some earthquake repairs to the footpaths were carried out several years ago but these were poorly executed so ideally would need improving. Various lengths of the barriers on top of the gabion walls remain out of plumb....probably in the too hard basket for economical repair.

It would be helpful if the plan included at least an outline scope of the work required for the Road reserve. I see there is nearly a million dollars proposed in the draft budget for Coronation Reserve but it seems to me that the priorities for expenditure have not been established. I would expect the safety issues to be addressed before further development of the Coronation Reserve.

Regarding maintenance

We have observed over the past few years that Council appears to have reduced maintenance of the Kenmure Reserve, We do some maintenance of the reserve in conjunction with our neighbour, and the footpath to the reserve adjacent to our property. Our neighbour does a lot of work maintaining the area of Kenmure reserve in front of his house, including beautifying the adjacent perimeter of the reserve with flowers. We have planted carpet roses together with them which has made a big improvement.

We support action asking Council to address the maintenance issues more thoroughly.

Regarding the Coronation Reserve:

It is good to see that Council are planning to improve it. However, we have not seen the plan before and would have expected it to be circulated for public consultation. It is not clear what the objectives or priorities are. (The reduced scale plan that is included with the circular makes the writing too small to read).

Thank you for your initiative.

Kind regards

I spend nearly 2 years emailing the council for some action to remove wilding pines from the reserve below us, due to our constant worry about the extreme fire risk in summer, especially after the port hills fires . They did some remedial work around the top of the track re removing some of the undergrowth and took out a few trees but it was a drop in the ocean compared to what needs to be done.

My partner John ends up spraying the so called "garden area" at the end of our lane to keep the weeds away and removes dead vegetation himself as this is not maintained.

We both support representation being made on our behalf to the council to get these issues addressed and to have a say in the 10 year LTP plan currently being considered by the council and fully support all the action noted in your flyer .

Well done to all for tackling this and opening it up for others to be involved.

Let me know if there is any more we can do ?

Regards Angela Bellett

John Hanning (partner

From:
Sent: Monday, 12 April 2021 7:44 AM
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Call to Action re Broadoasks submission to council

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Robin Schulz
Date: 11 April 2021 at 6:53:37 PM NZST
To: Mike Eagle
Subject: Fwd: Call to Action re Broadoasks submission to council

Another

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Stuart and Crystal
Date: 11 April 2021 at 6:47:12 PM NZST
To: Robin Schulz
Subject: Fwd: Call to Action re Broadoasks submission to council

Hi Robin

Forwarded FYI

Thanks Stuart

----- Forwarded Message -----

Subject: Call to Action re Broadoasks submission to council
Date: Thu, 8 Apr 2021 12:00:12 +1200
From: John Hanning
To:
CC:

Hi All

We are residents of Huntsbury, and also own the section below us on 3 Holbank Lane which borders the walking track and Coronation reserve . We too have been extremely concerned about various issues in this area under council control .

From: Terri Johnstone
Sent: Wednesday, 7 April 2021 4:12 PM
To: Robin Schulz
Subject: Com's to council
Attachments: Signed_Letter_Combined.pdf

hi Robin
This is what was sent to the council June 2019 before we knew you had issues also
See you tomorrow
Terri

Begin forwarded message:

From: Terri Johnstone
Date: 3 June 2019

Hello Jonathan
Our neighbours have reviewed the council fire plan and you will see from the response overwhelming support to implement the plan and remove all wattles from the reserve.
Kind Regards
Terri Johnstone

26 May 2019

Christchurch City Council
PO Box 73054
Christchurch 8154

Attention: Jonathon

Dear Jonathon

Broad Oaks – Stage 4 Reserve

This letter is a collective request to the City Council regarding the Broad Oaks Reserve. It represents the position and views of XXX out of XXX property owners that border the area described as Stage 4 Section of the Broad Oaks Reserve and who wish to see the Reserve planted and maintained in a manner that best meets the amenity and fire safety needs of the community, and the biodiversity goals of the City.

In 2008 the Council posted a proposed Reserve Landscape Plan on its website and invited submissions on the content of the Plan. A further up-dated Reserve Landscape Plan incorporating Fire Mitigation was posted on Council's website in 2019

We, as a group, fully endorse the Coronation Reserve Development Plan of 2019 and wish to see its implementation proceed as soon as possible.

This plan provides for:

- the removal of trees classified as weeds (being numerous wattle and the thinning of a Gum) within a 10 metre setback of the reserve boundary, and
- the formation of a fire break at 20 metres from the reserve boundary.
- the thinning of Eucalyptus at the lower part of this reserve.

We strongly support this plan for the following reasons:

Fire Risk

Wattles are a classified weed (Consolidated list of environmental weeds in New Zealand – DOC - 2008) and act as a fire accelerant increasing risk to lives and property from fire hazard. This is because wattles provide a mass of dry fuel and are listed in the same category as broom, gorse, pine, and broom.

In the last 20 years, we have experienced two fires in the reserve, one of which required helicopters with monsoon buckets to extinguish. The recent fires in the Port Hills are a very recent reminder of the significant risks associated with highly flammable trees and a matter of on-going concern for neighbours if no pro-active management of this risk is not implemented.

We also refer to the Port Hills Fire Recovery Plan for Christchurch City which identifies key indicators for success **agreed with the community**. These include "that agencies involved in

the long term monitoring of the Port Hills landscapes take appropriate and timely action in conjunction with land owners to ensure that unwanted plant species are actively managed and controlled to reduce the risks of extreme fire events."

In addition to the removal of fire risk plants, the Port Hills Fire Recovery Plan also recommends "having a defensible space around property". The proposed landscape plan provides for this.

In our opinion, the Council has a duty to follow the recommendations within this Plan. The removal of the wattles and setback of reserve planting from property boundaries are precisely the methods that the Port Hills Fires Recovery Plan is recommending. Failure to follow through on these actions would, in our view, be negligent, and increases risk to property owners.

Untidy and Overgrown

Groups of wattles within the Broad Oaks reserve, as per the cluster of trees in front of 89a Major Aitken Drive are untidy and overgrown. The undergrowth is impenetrable to recreational walkers, and prevent native regeneration.

Page 25 of the Port Hills Fires Recovery Plan discusses actions for the natural environment. One of the recommendations is for Council to "work with land owners to develop a co-ordinated planting and landscape plan that will reduce the risk of potential wildfire events and support native planting and wildlife".

As residents with a high level of interest in the reserve we are very keen that the plan we have previously submitted on and supported is now implemented. Once again, this action would meet the expectations created in the Port Hills Recovery Plan.

Allergies

In June, July and August, a yellow pollen from the wattle flower cover paths, decks and cars within the Broad Oaks subdivision. The annual pollen calendar produced by allergy New Zealand, identifies wattles as a contributor to hay fever.

Rate Payers

Over the years, neighbours have maintained the upkeep of the reserve. This has involved many hours of work over a 20 year period, reflecting the interest and care that residents have for the reserve.

We enjoy being kaitiaki to the reserve and are very supportive of the Council's plan to enhance the reserve with plant species that are not recognised weed or fire risk species, nor create wellbeing issues for allergy sufferers.

As neighbours who have demonstrated a high level of interest and active involvement in the reserve we would like the Council to listen to our concerns and implement its proposed plans.

We understand that one of our neighbours is not supportive of the removal of the wattles. Whilst we wish to be respectful of all our neighbours we are concerned that failure to implement the proposed landscape plans 2008 and the latest fire plan 2019 will leave the

There is an unspoken etiquette on the hill, where people balance the need for privacy, whilst being mindful and supportive of other residents' right to have a view. Number 87 Major Aiken Drive owns a fully landscaped section between their dwelling and the reserve. Unless there is a no-build covenant on that property, it is possible that a future dwelling would be equally vulnerable to fire risk as other properties.

Had we known that approval and implementation of the plan would be so delayed, we would likely have undertaken some weed management within the reserve to avoid trees self-seeding and growing to the height that they have. Based on good faith, we have been awaiting further action from the Council. We have been somewhat surprised and disappointed that despite numerous communications from Council staff that the trees would be removed, there has not only been no action, but now a suggestion that the plan cannot be implemented due to the views of one neighbour.

We also wish to emphasise that the Port Hills Fire Recovery Plan creates an additional duty on the Council to implement its recommendations. This includes identifying opportunities to reduce the impact of future fires by ensuring the adequacy of fire breaks, removing fire risk plants and introducing planting more suitable for the natural conditions of the Port Hills.

It is with a level of concern that we are now writing as a collective group. We would welcome any opportunity to further present our views to persons with authority to make a decision within the Council and would recommend a site visit to the Reserve to understand the issues we have identified in this letter.

We look forward to Council's consideration of this joint letter and trust that this information is of assistance to expediting a decision on implementing the plan.

Yours sincerely

Terri Johnstone



Letter re Reserve Trees

Name	Address	Signature
<u>Teri Johnson</u>		
<u>David Johnson</u>		
<u>Raymond Perkins</u>		
<u>Mark Atkinson</u>		
<u>Please see attached: Agreement form</u>		
<u>Graeme & Gabrielle Pile</u>		
<u>Ross Spearman</u>		
<u>Gemma Bellard</u>		
<u>T.G. Roberts</u>		
<u>Ros Preston</u>		
<u>Jan Judge</u>		
<u>Gill Hunter-Nesta</u>		

Letter re Reserve Trees

Name	Address	Signature
<u>Graeme Pile</u>		
<u>Gabrielle Pile</u>		
<u>Josie Pile</u>		
<u>All 3 of us suffer from allergies which</u>		
<u>are worsened by the wattle trees.</u>		

Letter re Reserve Trees

Name	Address	Signature
Cinnamon Roberts		
Tiffany Roberts		
G Roberts		
- We don't want any cycleways through the reserve as it could cause injury to walkers		
- Re-planted trees to not grow to large in height.		

Letter re Reserve Trees

Name	Address	Signature
Simon Rolland		



Christchurch City Council Long Term Plan (LTP) 2021

Submission by Broad Oaks Residents Community

Coronation Reserve development

17th April 2021

Submitter

The submitter is a large group of residents who reside on properties resultant from the “Broad Oaks” residential subdivisions completed by Fulton Hogan late 1990s and early 2000.

The development is located between Centaurus Road and Huntsbury Avenue and was formally the Coronation Hospital site.

The group have significant concerns regarding the neglect the Council have ignored (for over 13 years) in maintaining its own assets (road and balance of the road reserve, subject to a separate submission) and the neglect in developing one of the largest reserves on the residential areas of the Port Hills (the subject of this submission).

There is 100% support from all of the some 300 residents who own and occupy properties within this development.

The group have made representation to the Community Board on these very same issues raised below

A copy of that Power Point presentation to the Community Board is included as an attachment to this submission

Attached also is direct support from (70?) residents to this submission

This submission relates to the Coronation Reserve only

Requirements from the LTP

Coronation Reserve

- Provision immediately for funds to be including in the LTP so as to enable the reserve to be substantially developed over the next 5/8 years, as was already approved in 2008
- An additional sum to be made available annually to maintain the Reserve to the required standard on an ongoing basis.

Budget

Our understanding is the current 2021 review of the LTP provides the following funds for the above projects as follows

Coronation Reserve

CURRENT LTP FUNDING

Financial year	
FY22	20,000.00
FY23	20,000.00
FY24	80,000.00
FY25	80,000.00
FY26	80,000.00
Gap of 2 years	
FY29	100,000.00
FY30	100,000.00
TOTAL	480,000.00

This is NOT acceptable to the 300 ratepayers in this area for the following reasons

- A current budget provided by the staff indicated a budget of some \$939,238 is required to develop the Reserve (see below)
- The budget above does not address the critical issues that require URGENT attention
 - Addressing the acute FIRE RISK permanently present
 - Elimination of the vermin and possum infestation of private residences

- **Eradication of all**
 - **Wilding Pines**
 - **Wildling Wattles**
 - **Blackberry (some over 3.5 metres high)**
 - **Noxious weeds**
- **Implementation of the development plan within a practical and efficient timeframe as approved in 2008 for this area**
- **The sums provided in the first two years of the above budget proposal will not address in the first instance (\$40,000) the removal of the Fire Risk immediately**
- **The provision of \$240,000 in the 2024/26 (3 years) period will not have any meaningful effect of allowing the works required to develop the reserve and again as approved in 2008 to be implemented**
- **By delaying the main infrastructure work for over another 8 years will just add further additional non-productive maintenance cost, wasting Rate payers valuable money**
- **Proposed draft development budget**
 - **Attached below is the re costed current budget to implement the approved 2008 proposal**
 - **This is for a sum of \$939,238**

Coronation Reserve

Estimate for the completion of all development work as shown in the approved Landscape Plan

NOTES (also refer plan view map)

Area 1 (green) - already planted, so only an allowance for infill planting; no clearing

Area 2 (orange) - has been scoped for planting and some clearance completed. A second clearance may be required.

TB Hut site (yellow outline) is completed

Water Supply Option - currently no water to site. Plant species should be selected to withstand conditions. Over watering may also have detrimental effect on plants with coating/shallow root system.

DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	RATE	TOTAL
PRELIMINARY WORK - SITE CLEARANCE				236,750.00
Spot Spraying - weed killing prior to planting	45000	ea	0.34	15,300.00
Vegetation cut back and remove - scrub bush only, not trees	50700	m2	3.5	177,450.00
Tree management. Thinning of gums and pines over 4 year period	4	yrs	11000	44,000.00
TRACK FORMATION				158,000.00
Cutting / benching track alignment with an allowance for 6 sets of steps and grit surface - include stormwater drainage run off channels	766	m		95,000.00
Small foot bridges - 6 x 2m with hand rails and includes consents	2	ea	19000	38,000.00
Signage - entrance and directional track markers		lump sum		25,000.00
PLANTING				472,500.00
Supply plants				
Supply of Retail grade plants from CCC Nursery	45000	ea	3.5	157,500.00
Pick up/delivery to site	45000	ea	0.1	4,500.00
Planting of RX90				
Installation of Rx90 plants	45000	ea	3	135,000.00
Supply and install of plant protection guards	45000	ea	3.9	175,500.00
ESTABLISHMENT OF PLANTS				32,988.00
Re- visits for release of plants from weeds	50700	m2	0.34	17,138.00
Removal of plant guards once plants established	45000	m2	0.35	15,750.00
WATER SUPPLY - optional				39,000.00
Connection approval	1	ea	1000	1,000.00
Connection / backflow preventer - 50mm	1	ea	5000	5,000.00
Main line - 50mm	400	m	30	12,000.00
Secondary lines - 25mm up stand with tap for manual watering with hose	850	m	23	20,000.00
TOTAL				939,238.00

- This budget has been prepared based on the formally approved development plan prepared in 2008.
- There is complete acceptance by the Community to this plan, albeit minor enhancements can be made.
- The development period to implement this plan is critical to obtain the best value for the expenditure required

Comment

- The Council outlined in 2008 when this plan was approved that the complete development would occur over an 8 year period.
- Given the current complexities affecting the community as outlined (see attached Power Point presentation) it is respectfully requested the development be implemented over a 5 years period.
- This will required the schedule of costs outlined above to be readjusted to give effect to the issues outlined
- A reasonable and achievable timeline is
 - Year 1
 - Removal of all fire hazard material over total reserve
 - Provision of funding to maintain such clearance until the reserve is fully developed and its natural regrowth of native plantings will minimise any future fire risk
 - An increased pest eradication programme be implemented
 - Removal (thinning/selected) of Wildling pines, Wattles and Tree Lucerne be undertaken in a managed stage process
 - Removal and ongoing management of all noxious vegetation regrowth
 - Year 2
 - Construction of the various access tracks to initially assist development of the reserve
 - Planting in pre-selected areas resultant from the thinning work in year 1
 - Repeat the removal of additional Pines, Wattles and Lucerne over the balance of the reserve
 - Year 3
 - Commitment for development of additional staged areas as detailed in 1 and 2 above

- Year 4
 - Repeat of Year 3
 - Completion of access tracks to final condition
- Year 5
 - Completion of the development plan

Request

- Accordingly the budget of \$939,238 needs to be provided for and reallocated over the 5 year period.
- Discussions have been held with Councils Assets managers who are generally in accordance with the Residents requirements albeit they suggest a slightly longer time frame.
- The Residents are not in agreement re a time frame outside 5 years, given they have been frustrated by 13 years of delays to date.
- Importantly for the Council and Ratepayers benefit stretching the development period out longer than 5 years will cause significant additional costs (for example exactly what has happened over the last 13 years) where the costs to develop have almost double.
- Time is of the essence
- Council needs to be bold and recognise the significant increased rates revenue it is benefitting from this area (estimated to be \$1,300,000 per annum (\$16,900,000 over the 13 year period) over and above the average ratepayer within Christchurch City)
- Given the large area and significance of this reserve to the total City, this project offers far more than a local reserve.

Attachments

- Copy of Power Point presentation to the Spreydon Cashmere Community Board
- Copy of the overall Development Plan approved by the Council in 2008
- Xyz letters of support to this Submission from local residents

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Bob **Last name:** Burnett

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I wish to be heard in relation to Broad Oak Residents Community submission on Coronation Reserve.

please refer to attached file

Attached Documents

File
ChCh City Council LTP submission re Broad Oaks road reserve 17 April 21
Christchurch City Council Long Term Plan submission April 21 Broad Oaks Residents Community

From: Andrew Craig
Sent: Wednesday, 28 April 2021 2:37 pm
To: CCC Plan
Cc: Wilton, Heidi
Subject: LTP submission

Hi

Thanks for calling me today regarding my lost submission to the LTP – must of disappeared into the ether somewhere.

Below are the points I want to make in my submission. I do so as an individual prompted by my role as volunteer co-ordinator for Coronation Reserve, but cannot claim to represent our volunteers as we have no formal structure and are therefore not able to make resolutions. So fundamentally these are my views and this is a personal submission.

Background

1. Coronation Reserve has been neglected for at least 10 years, where maintenance and enhancement has been minimal.
2. As a result the Reserve has become overrun by exotic noxious weeds including large pine and gum trees.
3. The Reserve is a significant fire risk due to summer droughts and the presence of flammable vegetation and litter - a fire raced through the reserve in the summer of 96/97 necessitating the evacuation of houses.
4. Exotic animal pests – possums, rats, mustelids - are a problem in the reserve whose presence threatens the establishment of native fauna – bellbirds, kereru, fantail, wax eye, grey warbler and recently observed tui.
5. The reserve enjoys high usage from the neighbourhood and to some extent the wider City.
6. The reserve is strategically placed to link with Huntsbury Reserve, Mt Vernon Reserve and the rural Port Hills beyond, thereby creating a bio-diversity network.
7. Arising from the above point are recreational links – namely walking tracks.
8. The 2010 landscape plan for the Reserve has not been fully implemented.
9. In 2019 a Coronation Reserve Volunteer group was formed, which I co-ordinate. Its purpose is to provide labour primarily focussing on the removal of weeds and the planting of indigenous vegetation.
10. In recent years the Council has planted and supplied plants for the Reserve. Most of this dies due to sustained summer drought and the lack of irrigation.

Aspirations

1. Funding is sought to pay for:
 - a. the removal of very large pest trees – wilding pine and eucalypt – necessitating the use of specialist contractors
 - b. minor capital projects – namely one footbridge crossing a stormwater canal, and the surfacing of tracks.
 - c. the removal of cut vegetative material where it is practical to do so.
 - d. the ongoing provision of indigenous plants
 - e. animal pest control
 - f. reinstatement and revision of the 2010 landscape plan

2. Funding sought is estimated to be in the order of \$10,000pa.
3. Ongoing input from our volunteers with the support of Council

Andrew Craig
Coronation Reserve Volunteer Co-ordinator

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 14/04/2021

First name: Eric **Last name:** Pawson

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Waitākiri Ecosanctuary Trust

Your role in the organisation: Trustee

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

The Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor (OARC) provides a transformative opportunity to benefit Christchurch, Canterbury and New Zealand, while addressing wider ecological emergencies. We advocate an eco-sanctuary as a vital, value-adding component to the OARC, filling a major gap in conservation and citizen experience of our endangered, charismatic wildlife.

In our view, the draft LTP pays insufficient attention to the delivery of the OARC Regeneration Plan, with the likely consequence that the opportunity for development of a bold vision for this key city facility will be further compromised and delayed. Our attached submission outlines a number of urgent action points.

Attached Documents

File
Eco-sanctuary LTP submission

Draft submission on CCC's LTP from the Waitākiri Eco-Sanctuary Charitable Trust

The Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor (OARC) provides a transformative opportunity to benefit Christchurch, Canterbury and New Zealand, while addressing wider ecological emergencies. We advocate an eco-sanctuary as a vital, value-adding component to the OARC, filling a major gap in conservation and citizen experience of our endangered, charismatic wildlife.

In our view, the draft LTP pays insufficient attention to the delivery of the OARC Regeneration Plan, with the likely consequence that the opportunity for development of a bold vision for this key city facility will be further compromised and delayed. In particular we urge the need to:

- Put in place a long term co-governance structure to secure delivery of the objectives of the Plan in accordance with the exhaustive process of public engagement that these objectives embody
- Provide adequate funding for delivery of the Plan, ensuring that there are sufficient resources allocated from the start of the LTP process to meet the community's expectations of delivery. The first allocation of funds is not until 2024/25. This needs to be brought forward to signal Council's commitment.
- Resolve the lack of clarity within council as to which senior manager has overall guardianship of the vision for delivery, so that the existing confusing situation of multiple middle managers and sections acting independently is resolved.
- Respect the history of community engagement in the river corridor, so that council staff work collaboratively with mana whenua and citizens, and thereby utilise the diverse expertise in the community for the benefit of the city, rather than putting pre-determined initiatives and plans out for 'consultation.'

It is important that concerted action starts immediately. The time for excuses and dithering is over.

We wish to speak to this submission.

For the Trustees of
Waitākiri Eco-Sanctuary Charitable Trust

Central City Business Association – Targeted Rate
Long Term Plan 2021-2031 submission

The Central City Business Association (CCBA) was established in 2007. It is a member based organisation representing over 500 members who run businesses in the central city, and over the CCBA's 14 year history it has witnessed unprecedented change in central city. The central city is poised to enter into an exciting stage in its on-going regeneration, and the CCBA is perfectly placed to support its members and businesses as the city continues to regenerate.

The CCBA's Executive is comprised of nine members, who are all hugely passionate about the central city and believe that a vibrant central city makes a vibrant city. The Executive all believe that the central city has a unique offering that needs to be nurtured and celebrated. The Executive each voluntarily give their time to the CCBA, and represent:

- businesses owners that were part of Re-Start and those who have established in the city more recently;
- businesses that are important parts of the fabric of the central city, including Ballantynes which has been a part of the central city since the 1850s;
- landowners who have invested millions of dollars after the earthquakes and who are advocates for their tenants; and
- different areas and sectors within the city including New Regent Street, retailers and hospitality operators.

The CCBA is a member based organisation and plays an important and unique role for its members and the central city's business community. The CCBA's sole focus is the central city and it undertakes: an advocacy & business coordination role; a role promoting the central city offering; and a role facilitating community events in the central city. The CCBA's remit is very different from ChristchurchNZ's areas of responsibility – ChristchurchNZ is an economic development agency that has a whole of Christchurch focus.

The CCBA supports the targeted rate

To continue to exist and operate, the CCBA requires funding. The association is supportive of the targeted rate as it means that all central city business rateable units contribute to the funding of the association, and for the funding requested in the first year of the targeted rate (2021/2022 year) the charge on each business rateable unit in the central city is a relatively modest amount of \$240.

The Executive has considered a number of options for funding. Key factors that were important for any funding model was that it would:

- be simple and efficient;
- not create inequitable outcomes or impose unreasonable obligations;
- provide ongoing certainty for the CCBA; and
- be contributed to by all sites within the city (developed and undeveloped).

The Executive considers that the proposed target rate meets these requirements and therefore the Executive supports the proposal. The Executive also sees that a targeted rate has the advantage that the CCBA would continue to be accountable to both its members and also the Council, and it would willing to provide ongoing reporting to the Council.

The Executive requests that the Council support the targeted rate with a grant of \$150,000 for the 2021/2022 year. The Executive believes a grant of this amount is necessary in the first year of the targeted rate to set the CCBA to put a foundation in place to achieve strategic goals for the organisation over the forthcoming 3 to 5 years.

The CCBA's plans for 2021/2022 and beyond

The CCBA last prepared a strategic plan in 2017 and the Executive believes that the central city has grown and developed significantly since that time. The Executive believe that it is an appropriate time to embark upon a process to prepare a new strategic plan for the following reasons.

- Since 2017: new developments have opened; a large number of retailers have returned to the central city; new hospitality offerings have opened; central city residential developments are being undertaken; and Turanga has opened.
- Looking to the future, the completion of Te Pae, Parakiore and the Canterbury Multi-Use Arena will present opportunities for businesses in the city and it will be important that the CCBA acts as a point of contact between these public facilities and the business community.
- If the targeted rate is approved, the Executive want to have a strategic plan in place to provide a framework and roadmap for the next 3 to 5 years.
- The central city and its businesses still faces challenges, and the CCBA wishes to be a part of working towards solutions for those challenges. Many businesses have invested in the city and for various reasons they are not providing an economic return for their owners – these business owners, provide employment, add to the fabric of the city and often work within their businesses. Therefore, it is vital for the ongoing vibrancy of the central city that we continue to connect visitors and the Christchurch public to the central city. There are also challenges in the central city in relation to lawless behaviour, and the CCBA has an advocacy role for its members and to raise concerns with appropriate authorities.

The overarching goal for the CCBA is to contribute to the ongoing creation of a vibrant and thriving central city that is the destination of choice for the Christchurch public and visitors in which to work or visit, to spend time, to shop and eat and drink. There is still a lot of work to be done but a successful and vibrant central city will attract further development on sites yet to be developed. Further development in the central city benefits all stakeholders – current businesses will benefit from additional critical mass in the city and the Council will benefit from a larger capital base and consequently an increased rating take.

The process for developing a new CCBA strategic plan

The Executive believes that it is vitally important that a robust process is followed to develop a new strategic plan, and that its members are given the opportunity to participate in the process. It is intended that the Executive undertake a strategic planning session with a third party facilitator, feedback from the CCBA membership is sought, a further facilitated session is undertaken to finalise the strategic plan to present at the CCBA's AGM in September/October 2021. The new strategic plan will be the roadmap for the CCBA for the next 3 to 5 years.

The CCBA has had a successful year

Over the past year, the CCBA has met its KPIs. It ran two significant central city events: Chill in the City (July 2020) and Christmas in the City (December 2020), and collaborated with 47 businesses and 9 community organisations, including Antarctica New Zealand, for these events. Over 1100 volunteer hours were donated, and the business community donated more than \$11,000 to the CCBA to support the events. Also, the CCBA hosted a ticketed political debate between Duncan Webb (Labour) and Dale

Stephens (National) in the lead up to General Election. Proceeds from the debate were donated to The City Mission and the debate provided a networking opportunity for the CCBA's members. The AGM was well attended with Tony Sewell as the guest speaker, speaking about the Catholic Church's plans for the Catholic Community Precinct North of the Square. Additionally, the CCBA has been an advocate for its members. By way of example, the CCBA provided feedback on the proposed changes to City Mall. It has also liaised with City Mission, Police and the Council in relation to lawlessness issues.

Summary

The CCBA's Executive strongly believes that the organisation fulfils an important role in the central city, and requires ongoing funding to exist and operate. The Executive support the targeted rate, and as it will provide certainty and enable the CCBA to plan for the medium and long term. Also, it is noted that the funding comes from the central city businesses, and therefore all ratepayers are not being asked to support the organisation. The CCBA's Executive asks all Councillors to support a targeted rate for the Central City Business Association as provided for in the Long Term Plan.

Annabel Turley
Chair, Central City Business Association
for the Central City Business Association Executive

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Annabel **Last name:** Turley

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Central City Business Association

Your role in the organisation: Chairperson

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Power Point

Attached Documents

File
CCBA submission for LTP

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2021

First name: Antony **Last name:** Gough

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

The Terrace Christchurch Ltd

Your role in the organisation: Director

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.2 Rates

We should be trying to have rate increases no more than inflation. Inflation at this time is 1.4% and not 5%.

1.7 Our facilities

I support the closing of the Riccarton Road bus lounges.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I support the sale of surplus properties.

1.12 Any other comments:

I support the ongoing grant for the CCBA at \$100,000 plus GST for the next two years while it allows this group to implement a targeted rate.

The continued business differential rate which means businesses pay an extra 66% more in rates than other properties. This is a serious deterrent for businesses who are working very hard to recover in this covid 19

environment.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Linda **Last name:** Sunderland

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Comte de Paris Descendants Group Inc.

Your role in the organisation: Chairperson

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

The decision to make Akaroa residents use Duvauchelle cemetery when there is cemetery land available in the Akaroa Catholic cemetery - available for all denominations - is definitely not the right choice.

It is absolutely and unquestionably wrong on many fronts.

Allocating money to the Duvauchelle cemetery which appears to require no improvements is fiscal waste.

The Akaroa cemetery, where the main population is based, has no funding allocation. This cemetery is where the community has consistently told the Council staff where they wish their cemetery to be, however the voice of the community appears to be willingly and persistently ignored.

To allocate rate payers money to a cemetery where the Akaroa community do not want to go, while leaving the Akaroa cemetery without funding flies in the face of the democratic process.

Surely Council staff are obliged to follow the wish of the community - not the community be forced to fit in with Council staff's obstinacy.

Frankly this decision is totally lacking in any humanity and caring.

1.2 Rates

N/A for this submission.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

N/A for this submission.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

N/A for this submission.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

There is no public transport option on the Akaroa side of Banks Peninsula to get people around the harbour and bays.

This fact is a definite consideration that Council staff do not seem to have factored in to their decision to force Akaroa residents to use the Duvauchelle cemetery.

Many of the population are elderly and aging. Without transport assistance some will not be able to visit the graves of family and friends - a cruel outcome of a decision made by Council staff 90 kms away from the community they are affecting.

The current cemetery in Akaroa is within walking distance and frequently visited.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics N/A for this submission.

1.7 Our facilities N/A for this submission.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Submission to the CCC Long-term plan 2021 -2031

From: Akaroa Cemeteries Group and the Comte de Paris Descendants Group
Inc.

Re: Akaroa Catholic, Dissenters and Anglican Cemeteries.

Background: Council statement - ***“Limited Cemetery Space for Akaroa”. “ No ability to pre purchase plots”.***

Council LTP allocating **funding to Duvauchelle Cemetery with**
no mention of the Akaroa Cemeteries – where the majority of
the population lives.

There is spare cemetery land in Akaroa –the community have
voluntarily cleared some of this land (with Council knowledge
and support) demonstrating their strong desire to retain their
cemetery infrastructure within Akaroa – accessible to the
community.

Akaroa Cemeteries Group and the Comte de Paris Descendants Group response

In November 2010 The Comte de Paris Descendants Group approached the CCC requesting to work in partnership to restore the earthquake damaged heritage headstones.

The Group have been in liaison with the CCC ever since achieving improvements in these historic cemeteries.

In May 2018 the Akaroa Cemeteries Group was formed.

One key focus – ensure more burial space for the Akaroa community so that:

- members of the community could be buried in their community –
 - their “Turangawaewae”
- members of the community could be buried alongside their ancestors –
 - several generations dating back to 1840 for the European settlers
 - their “Whakapapa”.
- meet the needs of the:
 - a) increasing population and aged community
 - b) those who believe Akaroa is their spiritual home
 - c) a possible pandemic (Covid did arrive).

Together both Groups:

Informed Council of the objective to create more available cemetery land and actively worked with Council staff to clear this land.

- They gained the consent of the Catholic Diocese (land owner at the time).
- The Catholic Diocese willingly committed to using this cemetery land for all denominations.
- The Groups sent a letter to the Council once the land was cleared - informing that a significant area of spare cemetery land had been cleared by the local community and was ready for mapping of plots.
- This work met the Council objectives of:
 - Active participation in civic life :
 - “community actively involved in shaping their future”.
 - “Residents have the opportunity to be involved in decisions that are important to them”.
 - “Community-led decisions complement Council decisions”.
 - Creating a strong sense of community and well-being
 - Meeting community needs and expectations of the local community
 - Increasing partnerships between the community and Council
 - Creating resilient communities
 - Supporting communities to undertake initiatives that make their local area a better place
 - Increasing connectivity within the community

Additional benefits for the Council

- Increased cemetery space at no cost, providing for future demand and pandemic needs – ensuring appropriate services are available
- Ensuring accessibility to gravesites for the local community
- Increasing basic infrastructure for an isolated community.

Council Staff Response:

Council staff are persisting in their decisions to:

- Decline the use of the spare Akaroa cemetery land without obvious
 - valid reason despite assisting the groups to clear the land -
 - providing incentive and expectation.
- Actively promoting the use of the Duvauchelle cemetery for the Akaroa community despite the communities’ often

stated distress at this proposal.

- Allocating \$434, 880.00 for the Duvauchelle cemetery where there is no obvious need for improvements.
- Not allocating any funds towards the use of the spare cemetery land in Akaroa.

None of this makes sense.

These Council staff actions are so very wrong on so many fronts:

- Ignoring the human needs of wishing to be laid to rest in your spiritual environment alongside your family, friends and ancestors.
- Disregarding and disrespecting the stated wishes of the Akaroa community.
- Discounting the hours of voluntary labour the Akaroa community have spent clearing the spare cemetery land to ensure they could be laid to rest in their home town.
- Disrupting the social fabric of the community through dividing those who are living from their deceased family and friends.
- Creating basic infrastructure a distance away from the population base.
- Inaccessibility – there is no public transport between Akaroa and the Duvauchelle cemetery making it more difficult for families to visit and pay respect to their loved ones. The aging population requires special consideration here.
- These proposals are not adhering to the basic principles of the Council's own stated objectives – they are actions that so obviously fail to meet the Council objectives as stated above.
- Decisions are based on incomplete research, a lack of local knowledge and local input.
- Inflexible approach – the community groups have offered several solutions over time however more 'problems' unfailingly replace solutions.

Solutions:

1. Money can be diverted from the amount allocated to the Duvauchelle cemetery to meet any necessary costs in mapping out this cemetery land.
2. The Community - in the form of the Akaroa Cemeteries Group and the Comte de Paris Descendants Group Inc. - will provide any needed on-going community involvement as they have done for the past 10 years.
3. The Comte de Paris Descendants Group and the Akaroa Cemeteries Group have consulted the Onuku Rununga who have stated that there is no known problem from their perspective.
4. At this time we are unaware of any 'surprise archaeological discoveries' in all three Akaroa cemeteries. The same 'concern' can also be attributed to the Duvauchelle cemetery and anywhere else where there is land.
5. The local parish priest is adamant that there are no unknown burials however the Groups have willingly agreed to a 15metre buffer between the current cemetery and the spare land. In addition any concerns can be allayed by researching the Catholic diocese records.

In summary.

There are countless reasons why the Akaroa cemetery should be used and no reason why the Akaroa community should be expected by Council staff to be interred at Duvauchelle cemetery.

Basic human needs and rights to be buried alongside your family, ancestors and friends and where you feel spiritually connected, should play a much more significant part in Council decision- making. There are more than practical considerations at play here.

Due to the social and geographic distance between Council staff and the Akaroa community it is essential that local knowledge and expertise is sought before decisions that have such a major impact on the lives of the local community are finalised.

We implore the Council:

- To be kind, show compassion and flexibility.
- To acknowledge and respect the voluntary hours, knowledge and input available from the community.
- To meet its' own objectives of community engagement, resilience and well-being.
- To demonstrate genuine caring for the needs and wishes of the Akaroa community.

In expectation,

The Akaroa Cemetery Group and the Comte de Paris Descendants Group Inc.

pp: Linda Sunderland,
Chair, Comte de Paris Descendants Group Inc and member Akaroa Cemeteries Group.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Comments
N/A for this submission.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Comments
N/A for this submission.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties
N/A for this submission

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Linda **Last name:** Sunderland

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Comte de Paris Descendants Group Inc.

Your role in the organisation: Chairperson

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

We would like to see the Akaroa Museum valued more as it is a unique environment showcasing this unique part of Aotearoa's history. it is too precious to be trying to spare a few dollars.

1.2 Rates

N/A for this submission.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

N/A for this submission.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

N/A for this submission.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

N/A for this submission.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

N/A for this submission.

1.7 Our facilities

Submission to the CCC Draft Long term Plan 2021 – 2031

Re: Akaroa Museum

From: the **Comte de Paris Descendants Group Inc.**

(An organisation of descendants whose ancestors arrived in Akaroa 16th August 1840 to create the first

formal European settlement in the South Island).

Why is the Akaroa Museum important to the Comte de Paris Descendants Group Inc.?

1. History and Heritage:

This Museum should be considered important to all of Aotearoa/ New Zealand.

The Museum stores the taonga, and tells the story of, the early Maori occupation of the Banks Peninsula area (from 1200 AD) and the first formal European settlement in the South Island.

This settlement was jointly administered by the French and English governments. This arrangement only happened in the Banks Peninsula area of New Zealand, therefore this history is unique to Akaroa and cannot be told anywhere else in New Zealand.

2. Professional expertise is essential:

This is significant history in Aotearoa/New Zealand's story and therefore it is essential that this Museum is funded to operate in a professional manner that services the continuing needs of visitors, educationists, researchers, genealogists, conservationists and the general public.

These stakeholders require 7 day/week access:

- educationists Monday – Friday
- genealogists – weekends often
- researchers any day
- visitors and the general public require seven day/week access if we have a commitment to educating our general population and tourists on our history.

These stakeholders also require professional knowledge and guidance to assist with their research, understanding and projects.

3. Place and Context:

To do justice to this early Aotearoa history it is right and proper that the Museum is 'in the right place' – ie sitting where the history occurred.

The Akaroa Museum provides an 'on the spot' facility where the taonga of the local area can be professionally stored, catalogued, appreciated and viewed.

Being in the 'right place' provides context that links what is seen and heard in the Museum to the environment surrounding the Museum.

4. Importance to the Comte de Paris Descendants Group:

The main aspects that are important to our organisation are:

- The storage of our taonga – catalogued and protected in perpetuity.
- The professional telling of our unique story ensuring accuracy and balance.
- The continued interest in the attempted French settlement ensuring historical accuracy.
- The retention of the repository of family history.
Individual family records are held including photographs, documents, certificates, newspaper articles and headstone records.
- The ability to research this history and connect with lost family.

- Access to family treasures for viewing and photographing.

Our taonga, along with those of other local residents, have been donated to the Akaroa Museum with the assurance that these treasures will remain local, accessible to the community and families of interest, and protected from further deterioration.

Without this assurance of remaining local, under professional archival standards, many of these items would be lost to the public.

5. Financial Constraints:

The Descendants Group enjoy a close association with the Museum and the 'Friends of the Akaroa Museum'.

We are very aware of the shoe-string budget that the Museum currently operates on – very successfully from our perspective despite the financial constraints.

We appreciate the funds raised by the 'Friends of the Akaroa Museum' are essential to maintaining the professional standard and collection that the Museum provides for Akaroa, Canterbury and Aotearoa/ New Zealand as a whole.

As a Descendants Group we support the Akaroa Museum through the work of the 'Friends of the Museum', through provision of family knowledge, photographs and records and through promotion of the Museum as an excellent tourist and educational attraction.

Summary:

We believe the importance of this Museum is poorly understood and poorly appreciated by its' funders. This is evident by suggestions of reduced funding.

The history told here – at Akaroa where Banks Peninsula's unique history occurred – is absolutely essential in the telling of New Zealand's history.

We believe the Christchurch City Council should not only fund the Museum to meet it's professional obligations to the New Zealand population but could also gain significantly by promoting the Museum as an educational and recreational facility of a high standard – a facility that it can rightly be proud of.

The importance of this history and its' associated taonga/collection is too significant to be 'played around with' for the uncertainty of the Council gaining a few more dollars.

The Comte de Paris Descendants Group beseech the Council to demonstrate its' understanding of the importance of retaining and telling our Aotearoa/ New Zealand history, by continuing the current level of funding to the Museum.

Our Group will continue to support the Museum. We trust that the Council leads other supporters by displaying an appreciation of the value of our heritage and history.

Thank you.

Linda Sunderland

Chair, Comte de Paris Descendants Group Inc.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks
N/A in this submission.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Comments
N/A for this submission.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Comments
N/A for this submission.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties
N/A for this submission.

1.12 Any other comments:
Nil.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2021

First name: Noeline **Last name:** Allan

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Cass Bay Residents Association

Your role in the organisation: Committee Member

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

I would like to speak to my submission together with Mrs Jenny Healy who is the Chairperson of the Cass Bay residents association and is also making a submission on behalf of the reserves committee on the same subject.

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Submission re-the Cass Bay Reserve formerly the Armament Depot and known by CCC Staff as Steadfast

There is strong community support for the development of this reserve not only for the use of Cass Bay residents and the surrounding communities of Corsair Bay and Rapaki it will also be an additional recreational space for the the wider Christchurch people, particular those who use the Port Hills for their recreation as it is links to and is a natural addition surrounding Port Hills reserves.

Prior to Amalgamation this area was purchased after extensive community consultation (I refer the the Banks Peninsula Visioning document). In addition the land was purchased from the Ministry of Defence with Reserves funding. Therefore the development of the area for recreational purposes is inline with the intention of the former Banks Peninsula District Council and the integrity of the original funding sources.

After amalgamation this reserve was locked up for 15 years with the community access being denied. Now with a growing demand for recreation opportunities for all residents in the greater city this reserve presents an opportunity to provide the development of new walking tracks, Mountain Bike tracks along with native bush reserves.

The development of this reserve is also is inline with the key objective for the development of recreation and social connectedness within the greater city while also providing an opportunity better supporting the natural environment.

The draft landscape plan for the area is currently out for consultation and is expected to be finalised very in the

next few months. Given the excitement around this and the need for new recreational facilities in the area it has been disappointing that the funding proposed in the L.T.P is proposed FY26 and FY27. This is far to late to capture the momentum that exists for this project to be captured and will only in a further delay in this wonderful recreation resource being available for the Christchurch community..

The Cass Bay Residents Association requests that funding of \$30K a year be made available for, track development, planting and interpretive signage from the 21/22 financial years onward for year year of the LTP. Given the housing developments in the area these monies should be available from the reserves contributions being paid.

We would also ask that the name "Steadfast" be removed from documentation related to this reserve. The use of the name Steadfast has occurred by default and given by council staff. There has never been a proper consideration of a name for this area. It is a mistake to be perpetrate this as the name when this should be properly considered as part of the management plan. The Cass Bay Residents association will be submitting the reserve should be Motu-Kaueti-Rahi (the tree clump of the fire-sticks). This is the Maori name for Cass Bay. I refer to page 53 of Place Names of Banks Peninsula by Anderson published by W.A.G Skinner, Government Printer 1927.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2021

First name: Jenny **Last name:** Healey

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Cass Bay Reserves Management Committee

Your role in the organisation: Chairperson

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Please can I present the submission on behalf of the Cass Bay Reserves Management Committee in the same time slot as Noeline Allan who will submit on behalf of the Cass Bay Residents Association?

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Christchurch, more so than any other city in New Zealand, needs to build resilient and sustainable communities which will be a driving force for people's well being. Investment in facilities and open spaces that the public can now, and into the future, access to strengthen and promote environmental and social well being is an essential part of this. Therefore, spreading the burden of repayments across the generations seems fair as they will all benefit from the results.

1.7 Our facilities

Cass Bay Reserves Management Committee and community are grateful to the Christchurch City Council for our new toilet block. It has seen a big increase in use by the growing number of people from Christchurch who visit Cass Bay. The adjacent playground is classified as nearing the end of its life as some structures are over 30 years old and it is suffering badly from wear and tear, as well as some equipment being removed due to vandalism. Our committee has been asking the Council for several years to upgrade the playground and replace broken and missing equipment. It is heavily used by the large number of visitors, as well as locals, but is lacking any accessible play equipment which means that families with children with any disability cannot play alongside their peers. This has social and physical impacts and inequitable, which would appear to be against CCC policy. There are also no longer any benches for parents and older citizens to sit and watch what is going on. We support the Christchurch City Council renewal of the playground and request this still happens in 2023, as we have been told would happen in the past. The Cass Bay Reserves Management Committee, with local volunteers, help to maintain the playground area by planting natives, weeding around them and watering over

the summer. These activities help to promote a sense of community belonging and pride. The Committee would like to be involved in developing a sensory garden border as part of the playground project, particularly for the benefit of those who suffer from sensory loss.

Cass Bay is a rapidly growing area with two subdivisions currently being built on and further land above Governors Bay Road designated as "residential". The Bay has a strong community network but currently has no designated Community facility for functions. This means that some community activities happen in committee members homes e.g. mid Winter Pot Luck Dinner, morning tea for our elderly residents, craft group, committee meetings and there is currently nowhere for a playgroup for our preschoolers. We ask the Council to support the Steadfast Development plan to include the establishment of a designated building for Cass Bay Community use and funding to help this to be achieved.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

For over 30 years the Cass Bay community has been involved in planting natives to increase the biodiversity in our area and bring back the native flora and fauna, such as the kereru and tui. In 2020 alone we planted over 2000 natives in Steadfast, to improve the water quality in the stream that runs through our Bay, and in which the native little banded kokopu comes to spawn. We have also been involved in developing tracks which are now enjoyed by huge numbers of visitors from Christchurch and beyond, as well as locals. The value of these for allowing people to exercise, enjoy the views and their improved wellbeing has been particularly evident during the trying times of the last year. This has all been achieved through thousands of hours of local volunteer labour. We also are involved in ongoing maintenance by releasing, mulching and watering new plantings over summer. This is all a goal of the Resource Management Act of 1991 to promote sustainable management of natural and physical resources.

The Cass Bay Community has been "locked out" of the area called Steadfast since amalgamation despite many requests for this to be rectified. This area used to be used for recreation and a popular community playgroup met weekly in one of the buildings. It is seen as a huge waste of Council owned land that it is inaccessible to everyone when it has such potential. In the CCC 2010-2040 Open Spaces Strategy a concept plan identified a need for more links between the township and city and the Port Hills reserve network and access through Steadfast would be an excellent way to achieve this.

The Cass Bay Reserves Management Committee has been working in conjunction with the Cass Bay Residents Association and the Navy Cadets and Council staff, to develop a landscape plan that will allow community access to Steadfast and the development of walking and cycling tracks linking Greater Christchurch with the Lyttelton Harbour basin which will enhance public well being by providing increased opportunities for recreational activities and hobbies. The area has also has important geological, ecological and historical significance, which several groups are interested in. We ask that the Christchurch City Council support this project and provide certainty for the Community, who have already proved their willingness to volunteer time to develop the reserves for the benefit of everyone. We ask that necessary funding to enable this to happen be included in the Long Term Plan. We also ask that progress on the Port Hills Plan is forwarded so that Steadfast can be gazetted as a reserve.

The Cass Bay Reserves Management Committee supports the continued funding of the Head to Head Walkway which passes through our Bay. This has the potential to be an amazing track that will attract many visitors to the area and give an economic boost to all the communities around the Lyttelton Harbour basin. It will be of benefit to all who use it, whether in small sections or as a walk lasting several days.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

1.12 Any other comments:
We appreciate that these are difficult economic times for the Council but believe that our requests will have a valuable and positive effect on a large percentage of the Greater Christchurch community and will therefore be sound investments.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

CCC PAAG LTP SUBMISSION 16 APRIL 2021

GROW WORLD CLASS PUBLIC ART FOR CHRISTCHURCH – SEEKING REINSTATEMENT OF PUBLIC ART FUND.

Christchurch City Council Public Art Advisory Group (PAAG) request that the Public Art Fund is reinstated in Our Long-Term Plan to complete an international standard body of public artworks within Ōtautahi Christchurch's central city and gateways.

In line with the Community Outcome and Strategic Framework for the LTP one aim being “to achieve in promoting the wellbeing of everyone in our city” the success of this will require empowering communities, working in partnerships with mana-whenua and collaborating with the Government and other agencies. The Council's Public Art Advisory Group working in partnership with SCAPE Public Art, Matapopore and The Private Sector have delivered a high-quality collection of 12 new public artworks by local, national and international artists at key gateway and central city sites. We feel we have reached a point of having approximately two thirds of a rich, international standard, body of central city public artwork. We seek reinstated funding to complete the remaining third and then migrate over our public art focus to the suburbs.

Throughout time, public artworks have transformed peoples' lives. The link between creative activity, and the positive emotions these experiences generate towards increased wellbeing is undisputable.

Public Art Advisory Group (PAAG) –has a 13 year track record of delivering excellent public art for Ōtautahi Christchurch

- Proven that everything installed pre-earthquake has survived and stood proud
- After the briefest of drawing breath post-earthquake we got straight back into delivering great public art
- At the tenth anniversary of the Public Art Fund we had achieved everything in our own 10 year strategic plan
- City now owns an enviable collection of top flight public art by local, national and international artists
- Christchurch City Council funding of \$2.1M over 10 years has been leveraged to raise an additional \$6.7M to deliver assets of \$8.9M.

This has brought many results from an important modest Council Public Art Fund bringing about a quality artistic collection of twelve new "Cultural Assets" for our city from 2008 – 2021 including the highly popular *VAKA A'HINA*, 2019 by Tongan Aotearoa New Zealand based sculptor and Architect Sēmisi Fetokai Potauaine. *VAKA A'HINA* is a symbol of solidarity and togetherness, transcending cultures, and spirituality. It is a lasting legacy of hope. At 16 metres tall (that's around five storeys high), and constructed from weathering corten steel, it has a resolute, continuous presence during day and night, with the ability to illuminate in a spectrum of colours to recognise significant civic occasions.



Images above Night left, day right, *Sēmisi Fetokai Potatauaine VAKA 'A HINA 2019*

During past 3 years without CCC funding we have:

- Reinvigorated group –welcomed Puamiria Parata-Goodall and added Council staff (Carolyn Ingles and Brent Smith)
- Delivered several projects funded by SCAPE and/or Ōtākāro
- Been working on next 10-year Strategic Plan with stakeholders and the community.
- Close alignment with CCC Key Objectives (this is where CCC staff input has been invaluable).

The financial results show the total spend on public artworks for the city over the 13 year period being \$8,896,000 with \$6,751,860 generated from the private sector and sponsors as matched funding to Council's investment of \$2,144,140. This equates to matched funding of \$4.15 for every \$1 of CCC spend delivering a total outcome of \$8.9M of public art owned by the city.

Through this LTP Submission Process we request Engagement with Council on Discussion and Advice around the following:

- Leadership for public art
- Where public art sits in Council
 - Advocacy
 - Administration – Should the Public Art Fund be separated out from the Christchurch Art Gallery Budget and perhaps be devolved to a standalone 'Christchurch Public Art Charitable Trust' to deliver Public Art funding with the SCAPE Public Art Trust delivering the works?
 - Maintenance – Council has addressed maintenance and incorporated budget to ensure this occurs in a timely fashion.
- Loss of grant =loss of industry and philanthropic support
- Request reinstatement of capital and operational funding to extend the excellent work completed for the first 10-year Plan

- After this to then shift the focus to key Ōtautahi Christchurch suburbs
- Throughout the next 10-year plan that's been developed we have a strong focus on diversity:
 - Māori and Pasifika
 - Multicultural
 - LGBTQI

We think we're on the cusp of catching up with Wellington and Auckland with their large public art collections and were seeking the reinstatement of funding over the next 7 years to complete an international standard body of public artworks across the central city and key gateways to continue our great trajectory. It's disappointing to learn that there is no allocation for the Public Art Fund within the DRAFT Long Term Plan. This funding disappearance directly threatens the unbelievable more than matched funding (every \$1 supplied by Council has been matched by \$4.15 from industry and private sources), how can we sit by and let this happen?

Excellent public art brings huge benefits to our city's "Place, Process and Presence". After careful consideration to develop our next 10-year plan (2021 – 2031) with a careful emphasis on alignment to CCC's Community Outcomes and Strategic Framework PAAG would like to request the following as a minimum financial contribution to enable our work over the next 10-year. We are suggesting low capital sums for the first 3 years then ramping up to our former levels of funding.

Requested re-instated Public Art Funding 2021 - 2031

Year	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	2026-27	2027-28	2028-29	2029-30	2030-31
CAPEX	\$50K	\$100K	\$250K	\$350K	\$450K	\$525K	\$750K	\$525K	\$850K	\$525K
OPEX	\$10K	\$20K	\$80K	\$81K	\$83K	\$85K	\$86K	\$88K	\$90K	\$92K

Ōtautahi Christchurch needs to be a confident cultural city with a global view to regeneration that reflects its cultural diversity, energy and creativity. Christchurch's rich and inclusive arts and culture sector will produce much flow on community benefits – cultural, mental health, wellbeing as well as financial advantage for the city as a whole. The arts are a powerful contributor to the health, prosperity and well-being across the broad range of Christchurch residents. There is greater community connectedness through the wide diversity of the arts and the on flowing community educational benefits this brings.

Any other comments

We look forward to strengthening our partnership with the city and doing our part to develop art for the community which, as we all know, is important to the healing and ongoing wellbeing of Christchurch people.

PAAG is an important stakeholder which has been involved in much of the establishment of public art in the city. Driven by the private sector the matched dollar value that has been achieved by a small voluntary and dedicated group is phenomenal and has been celebrated by many sources from outside of Christchurch. During the COVID-19 Lockdown

Creative New Zealand held Christchurch's collection up as an exemplar and encouraged people to go on a public art hunt during their daily walks.

The attached letters of support indicate the passion with which public art projects to date have been supported by private/philanthropic partners. Please ensure their, and others, enthusiasm and generosity can continue into the future.

Council reinstatement of funding.

Please just do it! – It is about PLACE PROCESS PRESENCE there is immense potential. We look forward to your support to continue the delivery of excellent public artworks while acknowledging and managing within Council's restraints and expectations.

We commit to maintaining leverage from private sources to raise at least twice Council's investment contribution.

Kind regards

Sincerely

Anthony Wright

Chairman

For Christchurch City Council Public Art Advisory Group's passionate members.

Attached Documents:

- 13.1 10 Year Plan

Support Letters:

- Dame Adrienne Stewart
- Philipp Family Foundation
- Matapopore
- John Jones Steel
- Darryn George

10 Year Action Plan

Christchurch City Council: Public Art Advisory Group

* CCC LTCCP Reviews

		2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	2026-27	2027-28	2028-29	2029-30	2030-31
Christchurch City Council Liaison and reporting		New LTP LTP Submission	Present to Council Seminar Election Year	Present to Council Seminar	New LTP Present to Council Seminar	Present to Council Seminar Election Year	Present to Council Seminar	New LTP Present to Council Seminar	Shifting focus to key suburbs Election Year		New LTP New Strat Plan
MAJOR WORKS		Ngutu I Ngāi Tahu Otākāro/Matapopore/ SCAPE Partnership (Te Pae)		Reinstate Blue Bill Culbert (insurance \$) Central City partnership with SCAPE	Ngutu II Ngāi Tahu Matapopore (High Street)	Major national artist (female) \$1 m	Ngutu III Matapopore Ngāi Tahu	Major international artist (female, Asia- Pacific) \$1 m		Major national artist Mega work \$ \$1.5m	
OTHER WORKS (Loans, Relocations) (including Partnerships)			Reinstate Skylens				Smaller work (LGBTQI partnership)	Smaller work (Developer partner)	Suburbs	Suburbs Smaller work (one of the multicultural communities)	Suburbs
SITES Cycleways, Avon River, Colombo Street, Worcester Boulevard, Red Zone, Town Hall, Coastal Pathway, Ferrymead (Len Lye), Akaroa, Lyttelton, South and East Frames (Health), Lyttelton Tunnel, Naval Point, new Catholic cathedral (including Partnerships)		Art by the River (1) (The Pool)	Art by the River (2) Performing Arts Precinct	Artists response to terrorist attach (partnership with Muslim community) Metro Sports (Otākāro partnership)	Coastal Pathway Ferrymead Multipurpose Arena (CCC Partnership)	Performing Arts Precinct	Art by the River (3) Red zone		Art by the River (4) Red Zone	Suburban	Suburban Eastern City (New Brighton)
Resourcing	CAPEX	\$50,000	\$100,000	\$250,000	\$350,000	\$450,000	\$525,000	\$750,000	\$525,000	\$850,000	\$525,000
	OPEX (Maintenance through Parks budget)	\$10,000	\$20,000	\$80,000	\$81,600	\$83,230	\$84,895	\$86,590	\$88,320	\$90,086	\$91,890
	Comms Education Interpretation			Public Art Manager (50:50 Partnership with SCAPE	Commence partnership with ChristchurchNZ	Art Explore website/app. for Christchurch					
Alignment with CCC KEY OBJECTIVES (Aim to meet majority)		Building relationships with Ngāi Tahu		Celebration of identity – voices of all cultures and ages	Building relationships with Ngāi Tahu		Building relationships with Ngāi Tahu		Climate change		
Alignment with CCC Principles and Community Outcomes		Principles: Being open, transparent and democratically accountable; Promoting equity, valuing diversity and fostering inclusion; Taking an inter-generational approach to sustainable development, prioritising the social, economic and cultural wellbeing of people and communities and the quality of the environment, now and into the future; Building on the relationship with Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu and the Te Hononga–Council Papatipu Rūnanga partnership, reflecting mutual understanding and respect; Ensuring the diversity and interests of our communities across the city and the district are reflected in decision-making; Actively collaborating and co-operating with other local, regional and national organisations.									
		Explore the opportunity, through the themes and commissions the group facilitates, to include the following in the art works: - Enabling active and connected communities to own their future - Meeting the challenge of climate change through every means available - other strategic priorities the Council may identify as set out in Long Term Plans.									

16 April 2021

Anthony Wright
 Chair
 Christchurch City Council Public Art Advisory Group
 CHRISTCHURCH

PO Box 763
 Christchurch 8140
www.scapepublicart.org.nz

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL – LONG TERM PLAN SUPPORT TO GROW WORLD CLASS PUBLIC ART FOR CHRISTCHURCH – SEEKING REINSTATEMENT OF PUBLIC ART FUND.

I wish to acknowledge and thank the Christchurch City Council for their support and commitment to the Public Art Funding which has been administered through the Public Art Advisory Group over the past 13 years.

I would like to express my support to the Christchurch City Council Public Art Advisory Group (PAAG) and SCAPE Public Art with their requests for the Public Art Fund to be reinstated in the Long-Term Plan (LTP) to complete an international standard body of public artworks with Ōtautahi Christchurch's Central City and gateways.

I am requesting that this funding be reinstated in the draft Long-Term Plan for 2021–2031.

COVID 19 has certainly been a challenging time and something we have never experienced before. The Arts is an area that through diversity brings a sense of community connection to a wide range of audiences. SCAPE Public Art continues to support our artists and community with their collective expertise, professionalism and understanding the need to drive artistic growth in the city and nurturing supportive artists. The on flowing community, educational and additional benefits that this brings are immeasurable.

I have been heavily involved for many years in the Arts Organisations of this city as both a patron and in governance, and consider that the arts are a critical component of the cultural health and well-being of a community. Christchurch needs to be a confident cultural city with a global view to regeneration that reflects diversity, energy and creativity.

I firmly believe that the Arts should be a strategic and funded priority for the city. Funding reinstatement by the Council needs to be assured to preserve positive relationships between the public and private sectors that have been established, particularly during these challenging times post-earthquake and COVID 19 pandemic.

The financial results speak for themselves to the success of this public/private partnership via PAAG and SCAPE. The total spend on public artworks for the city over the 13-year period being \$8.9M with \$6.7M generated from the private sector and sponsors as matched funding to Council's investment of \$2.1M. This equates to matched funding of \$4.15 for every \$1 of CCC spend delivering a total outcome of \$8.9M of public art owned by the city. This has largely been achieved through their partnership with SCAPE Public Art Trust, now in their 23rd year of public art delivery.

Public Art brings a sense of wellbeing and connection and I look forward to continuing supporting SCAPE Public Art in association with PAAG, connecting a diverse range of audiences with public art for the people of Ōtautahi Christchurch and Canterbury.

It is unthinkable that Public Art Fund would not be considered a priority in the Long-Term Plan. I wish PAAG every success with their submission.

Yours Sincerely



Dame Adrienne Stewart, DNZM QSM
 Member of Public Art Advisory Group
 Advocate SCAPE Public Art Trust

16 April 2021



Anthony Wright
Chair
Christchurch City Council Public Art Advisory Group
CHRISTCHURCH

Hello Anthony,

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL – LONG TERM PLAN SUPPORT TO GROW WORLD CLASS PUBLIC ART FOR CHRISTCHURCH – SEEKING REINSTATEMENT OF PUBLIC ART FUND.

On behalf of The Philipp Family Foundation, I would like to express our support to the Christchurch City Council Public Art Advisory Group (PAAG) and SCAPE Public Art with their requests for the Public Art Fund to be reinstated in the Long-Term Plan (LTP) to complete an international standard body of public artworks with Ōtautahi Christchurch's Central City and gateways.

PAAG, in association with SCAPE Public Art, have installed a collection of 12 significant new public artworks within Ōtautahi Christchurch.

The financial results speak for themselves to the success of this public/private partnership via PAAG and SCAPE. The total spend on public artworks for the city over the 13 year period being \$8.8M with \$6.7M generated from the private sector and sponsors as matched funding to Council's investment of \$2.1M. This equates to matched funding of \$4.15 for every \$1 of CCC spend delivering a total outcome of \$8.9M of public art owned by the city.

The Philipp Family Foundation have a committed partnership with SCAPE Public Art and proud to be a Platinum sponsor and supporter since 2017. Our partnership with SCAPE was integral in securing Seung Yul Oh's, *Conduct Cumulus*, 2017 for the South Quadrangle in the newly refurbished site within the Arts Centre and assisted with funding towards the installation of Tony Cragg's *Mixed Feelings* 2012 for the SCAPE Season 2018 programme.

Both these major artwork installations were associated to the SCAPE education programme which we are particularly proud to support to enable children to visit the artworks, view the sculptures and undertake art making activities.

We are very conscious of the challenges that the people of Canterbury and Christchurch in particular have been through. There is evidence of the children of Christchurch being particularly impacted by events in recent years. The Art, Learning and Wellbeing pilot programme has been designed to help Christchurch children, especially those from challenged backgrounds.

The Philipp Family Foundation recently approached SCAPE Public Art to submit a proposal with a pilot programme that will provide students from lower decile schools in Ōtautahi Christchurch with the opportunity to experience a comprehensive art programme. The Art, Learning and Wellbeing pilot programme aims to stimulate creativity, wellbeing, self-confidence, and potentially build pathways to a creative career for young learners through engagement with SCAPE Public Art artworks and associated art-making experiences.

In addition, the pilot will deliver significant evidence on any changes identified by teachers, parents, and principles on how the programme has influenced the children's learning and behaviour both in and out of school. SCAPE Public Art are now undertaking the delivery of the Art, Learning and Wellbeing pilot programme.



I provide this letter of support to indicate the passion with which projects to date have been supported by a wide range of private/philanthropic partnerships. This has now evolved into an Art, Learning, and Wellbeing programme for children based on SCAPE Public Art in Christchurch. The resulting evidence-based report will determine how this programme has impacted and hopefully benefited the health and wellbeing of Christchurch children. Please ensure that our, and others support, enthusiasm and generosity can continue into the future.

As a sector supporter, we endorse SCAPE Public Art as a leading producer of public art which has been delivered with the utmost professionalism, knowledge and experience, along with their major collaborations working with mana whenua, other industry partnerships and community groups within Ōtautahi. In association with PAAG, SCAPE have a proven track record of achieving high quality artworks and leveraging the CCC funding 400%.

We look forward to continuing our support of SCAPE Public Art in association with PAAG, connecting a diverse range of audiences with public art for the people of Ōtautahi Christchurch and Canterbury.

We wish PAAG every success with its request for Public Art Funding to be reinstated in the Long Term Plan.

Anthony, we would appreciate your advising the outcome of this request for reinstalment.

Kind regards,

Peter Sherwin
Trustee, Philipp Family Foundation



16 April 2021

Anthony Wright
Chair
Christchurch City Council Public Art Advisory Group
CHRISTCHURCH

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN

Tēnā koutou

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL – LONG TERM PLAN SUPPORT TO GROW WORLD CLASS PUBLIC ART
FOR CHRISTCHURCH – SEEKING REINSTATEMENT OF PUBLIC ART FUND.

On behalf of Matapopore, I would like to express our support to the Christchurch City Council Public Art Advisory Group (PAAG) and SCAPE Public Art with their requests for the Public Art Fund to be reinstated in the Long-Term Plan (LTP) to complete an international standard body of public artworks with Ōtautahi Christchurch's Central City and gateways.

The Matapopore Charitable Trust is the organisation that has been established by Ngāi Tūāhuriri to work with local and central government to provide cultural advice on Ngāi Tūāhuriri /Ngāi Tahu values, narratives, and aspirations, and to weave these into the fabric of the anchor projects and other projects associated with the recovery of greater Christchurch.

Ngāi Tūāhuriri is the local Ngāi Tahu sub-tribe (hapū) that holds mana whenua (traditional rights and responsibilities) over the Christchurch CBD.

PAAG in association with SCAPE Public Art, have installed a collection of 12 significant new public artworks within Ōtautahi Christchurch.

The financial results speak for themselves to the success of this public/private partnership via PAAG and SCAPE. The total spend on public artworks for the city over the 13 year period being \$8.8M with \$6.7M generated from the private sector and sponsors as matched funding to Council's investment of

Matapopore Charitable Trust
PO Box 33498, Christchurch, 8244

\$2.1M. This equates to matched funding of \$4.15 for every \$1 of CCC spend delivering a total outcome of \$8.9M of public art owned by the city.

Matapopore supports SCAPE Public Art and PAAG in the collaboration with Mana Whenua to ensure cultural values and narratives are achieved within Ōtautahi Christchurch to assist with the regeneration of the central city within our landscape and therefore enabling further understanding of our history, connecting new audiences and cultivating wellbeing for our communities.

Without question, we are very proud to see the installation of a new major public artwork by artists Rachael Rakena & Simon Kaan, *Te Aika*, commissioned by Ōtākaro Limited, envisioned, and conceptualised by Mana Whenua and produced by SCAPE Public Art in collaboration with Matapopore. This new significant artwork sculpture will be a feature of the Te Pae Christchurch Convention Centre.

We support We endorse SCAPE Public Art as a leading producer of public art and we support the ongoing partnership between SCAPE Public Art and Matapopore to produce public art which has been delivered through embracing Ngāi Tūāhuriri / Ngāi Tahu values and aspirations, fostering diversity and with the utmost professionalism, knowledge, and experience. SCAPE Public Art's major collaborations working with Mana Whenua and other industry partnerships and community groups within Ōtautahi have a proven track record of achieving high quality artworks in an inclusive environment.

Matapopore provide this letter of support to indicate the passion with which projects to date have been supported by a wide range of private/philanthropic partnerships. Please ensure that our, and others support, enthusiasm and generosity can continue into the future.

We look forward to continuing working with SCAPE Public Art in association with PAAG, connecting a diverse range of audiences with public art for the people of Ōtautahi Christchurch and Canterbury.

We wish PAAG every success with its request for Public Art Funding to be reinstated in the Long Term Plan.

Should you have any questions please give me a call.

Noho ora mai,



Debbie Tikao
General Manager
MATAPOPORE

Matapopore Charitable Trust
PO Box 33498, Christchurch, 8244



Head Office:

18 Sir James Wattie Drive

PO Box 4241, Christchurch, NZ

www.steelworknz.com

Branches: Christchurch

Timaru

16 April 2021

Anthony Wright

Chair

Christchurch City Council Public Art Advisory Group

CHRISTCHURCH

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL – LONG TERM PLAN SUPPORT TO GROW WORLD CLASS PUBLIC ART FOR
CHRISTCHURCH – SEEKING REINSTATEMENT OF PUBLIC ART FUND.

On behalf of John Jones Steel, I would like to express our support to the Christchurch City Council Public Art Advisory Group (PAAG) and SCAPE Public Art with their requests for the Public Art Fund to be reinstated in the Long-Term Plan (LTP) to complete an international standard body of public artworks with Ōtautahi Christchurch's Central City and gateways.

PAAG in association with SCAPE Public Art, have installed a collection of 12 significant new public artworks within Ōtautahi Christchurch.

The financial results speak for themselves to the success of this public/private partnership via PAAG and SCAPE. The total spend on public artworks for the city over the 13 year period being \$8.8M with \$6.7M generated from the private sector and sponsors as matched funding to Council's investment of \$2.1M. This equates to matched funding of \$4.15 for every \$1 of CCC spend delivering a total outcome of \$8.9M of public art owned by the city.

John Jones Steel prides itself supporting Ōtautahi Christchurch communities to help the regeneration of the central city since the Canterbury 2011 earthquakes. We believe new public artworks have hugely benefited Ōtautahi Christchurch, visitors, tourists and communities, enriching our audience's wellbeing and reviving a new sense of belonging. We believe significant highly visible and accessible artworks also provide new way finders, history and memories.

I provide this letter of support to indicate the passion with which projects to date have been supported by a wide range of private/philanthropic partnerships. Please ensure that our, and others support, enthusiasm and generosity can continue into the future.

We have a committed partnership with SCAPE Public Art and proud to be a Platinum sponsor and supporter since 2000. As an industry supporter, we endorse SCAPE Public Art as a leading producer of public art which has been delivered with the utmost professionalism, knowledge and experience, along with their major collaborations working with mana whenua, other industry partnerships and community groups within Ōtautahi. In association with PAAG, SCAPE have a proven track record of achieving high quality artworks.

Without question, the installation of the new high quality, legacy public artwork by artist Sēmisi Fetokai Potauaine *VAKA 'A HINA* – a sixteen-metre tall sculpture, supported by John Jones Steel, commissioned by SCAPE Public Art, drew significant attention to Christchurch from all over the country and proved to be a crowd favourite by a landslide for SCAPE Season 2019.

We look forward to continuing supporting SCAPE Public Art in association with PAAG, connecting a diverse range of audiences with public art for the people of Ōtautahi Christchurch and Canterbury.

We wish PAAG every success with its request for Public Art Funding to be reinstated in the Long Term Plan.

Yours sincerely



Frank Van Schaijik
Managing Director

16 April 2021

Darryn George
Artist
H.O.D. Christ's College
CHRISTCHURCH

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL – LONG TERM PLAN SUPPORT TO GROW WORLD CLASS PUBLIC ART FOR CHRISTCHURCH – SEEKING REINSTATEMENT OF PUBLIC ART FUND.

I would like to express my support to the Christchurch City Council Public Art Advisory Group (PAAG) and SCAPE Public Art with their requests for the Public Art Fund to be reinstated in the Long-Term Plan (LTP) to complete an international standard body of public artworks with Ōtautahi Christchurch's Central City and gateways.

PAAG in association with SCAPE Public Art, have installed a collection of 12 significant new public artworks within Ōtautahi Christchurch.

The financial results speak for themselves to the success of this public/private partnership via PAAG and SCAPE. The total spend on public artworks for the city over the 13 year period being \$8.9M with \$6.78M generated from the private sector and sponsors as matched funding to Council's investment of \$2.1M. This equates to matched funding of \$4.15 for every \$1 of CCC spend delivering a total outcome of \$8.9M of public art owned by the city.

I have worked closely as an artist with SCAPE Public Art since 2011 when I was invited to participate in the SCAPE 6 Biennial exhibition. From 2011 my involvement with SCAPE has evolved into an enriching and reciprocal relationship which also included being a former Trustee for the SCAPE Public Art Trust until 2019. Working with SCAPE as an artist, provided me with the utmost professional support throughout the planning and production process of the artwork project, quality of involvement from project managers, key experts, key industry partners and public programming. The SCAPE Team gave me an overall sense of achievement and success which has all contributed to further developing my artistic career.

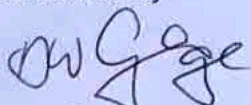
I provide this letter of support to indicate the passion with which projects to date have been supported by a wide range of private/philanthropic partnerships. Please ensure that our, and others support, enthusiasm and generosity can continue into the future.

As a SCAPE artist, I endorse SCAPE Public Art as a leading producer of public art which has been delivered with professionalism, knowledge and experience, along with their major collaborations working with local, national and international artists, mana whenua, other industry partnerships and community groups within Ōtautahi. In association with PAAG, SCAPE have a proven track record of achieving high quality artworks and strong support for their partnerships working with artists.

I look forward to continuing working with SCAPE Public Art in association with PAAG, connecting a diverse range of audiences with public art for the people of Ōtautahi Christchurch and Canterbury.

I wish PAAG every success with its request for Public Art Funding to be reinstated in the Long Term Plan.

Yours sincerely



Darryn George

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2021

First name: Anthony **Last name:** Wright

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

CCC Public Art Advisory Group (PAAG)

Your role in the organisation: Chair

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Attached Documents

File
CCC PAAG LTP Submission
16 April-10 Year Action Plan_2021 - 2031
Combined Letters of Support CCC PAAG LTP



The Voice of Heritage

Historic Places Canterbury Submission: Christchurch City Council Draft Long Term Plan 2021-2031.

Mayor and Councillors,

Thank you for granting us the opportunity to make this Submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2021-2031 (LTP).

Historic Places Canterbury (HPC) wishes to acknowledge and "Thank" the efforts, the professionalism and dedication of the Christchurch City Council Heritage Team and requests the Mayor and Councillors, communicate to the Staff our appreciation of their efforts and endeavours.

Historic Places Canterbury (HPC) wishes to take this opportunity acknowledge the work and "Thank" Richie Moyle and the work of his team in the ongoing restoration/repair of the CCC Heritage Buildings.

In addition as Chair I wish to acknowledge the efforts of Lynda Burns and the team who are working on the Central City Interpretation and Cultural Marker programme. It looks very promising.

A Heritage Targeted Rate (page 38 Draft Long Term Plan)

Historic Places Canterbury requests the Councillors adopt the proposed Heritage Targeted Rate as outlined in the Draft LTP.

This refers to the:

Canterbury Provincial Council Buildings \$20 million (2027-28 year)
Old Municipal Chambers Building \$8.6 million (\$2.6 million in 2021-2022 and \$6 million in 2022-23)
Robert McDougall Art Gallery: \$13.5 million restoration work (2022-23 to 2024-25)
\$11.8 million for Base Isolation
Canterbury Museum Redevelopment \$23.5 million (years 2024-27)

HPC's supporting the Heritage Targeted Rate are for the following reasons:

It will mean the start of work on the following.

Firstly the Canterbury Provincial Council Buildings-

The amount we understand is effectively the equivalent of the insurance from the Councils Earthquake payout. Once the funds are secured the CCC will be able progress work on the CPCB and for instance, may perhaps pursue one of the following options:

- A scoping study and start of some repair/restoration
- Pursue a partnership with Central Government which could result in a dollar for dollar subsidy?
- Handover the CPCB to Government (HNZPT?) along with the \$20 million to restore

The Old Municipal Chambers-

The amount of 8.6 million is effectively the equivalent of the earthquake insurance payout.

The CCC has entered into a financial agreement with City of Christchurch Heritage Trust who are taking on a financial risk in the Buildings restoration. The funds we understand are part of the agreement.

The city will have a restored building returned to it in 50 years.

The Old Municipal Buildings are on a main tourist route and its restoration will show a City actively recovering..

Robert McDougall Art Gallery-

"Canterbury Museum considers the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery to be a key part of the Museum's redevelopment". page 61 LTP

"Base isolation is the recognised industry standard and is the only existing technology that would protect the museum's valuable heritage collections and enable international lenders to exhibit in the building."page 61 LTP

The Robert McDougall Art Gallery was a gift to the city. as you will recall in our previous Submissions, HPC considers that keeping it closed (since 2003) is not honouring the spirit of this gift. It is timely for the work to begin.

It is an iconic branded site that welcomes a large number of visitors (local and further afield) and makes a significant economic contribution to the CBD.

Canterbury Museum Development:

The funds if secured, mean the Museum's is in a stronger position when it approaches Central Government for funding for the redevelopment.

The funding will enable the Museum / Robert McDougall to host world class exhibitions .

The Museum redevelopment has included the Robert McDougall as a part of its development. This means the two will be repaired together.

The Christchurch City Council along with Selwyn and Waimakariri, is obliged by legislation to fund the Museum.

It is an iconic branded site that welcomes a large number of visitors (local and further afield) and makes a significant economic contribution to the CBD.

The Targeted Rate is to cover borrowed funds. Considering the current very low interest rates, HPC considers this is a prudent measure.

"A fixed rate was considered but not preferred because a targeted rate based on house value was considered more equitable." (page 38 Draft LTP)

HPC requests the CCC adopt the recommended targeted rate based on house value as this is more equitable.

A Targeted Rate specifically for the Arts Centre Te Mataktiki: Page 39 Draft LTP

Historic Places Canterbury requests the Councillors adopt the proposed Targeted Rate for the Arts Centre as outlined in the Draft LTP.

This refers to the \$5.6 million to help with the restoration for the buildings. (page 38 Draft LTP)

HPC supports the proposed Targeted Rate for the following reasons-

The Arts Centre has already restored 2/3 of the site in what is a \$255 million project. The amount proposed whilst significant will enable Arts Centre Te Mataktiki to complete what is a significant internationally recognised restoration.

It is an iconic branded site, and one when fully restored will welcome a larger number of visitors (local and further afield) and make a greater significant economic contribution to the CBD. A fully open site means more tenants and higher rental yield.

HPC requests the CCC adopt the recommended targeted rate based on house value as this is more equitable.

Heritage Incentive Grant (HIG) Fund: (Covers Built Heritage)

Historic Places Canterbury requests the Councillors restore the Heritage Incentive Grants (HIG) funding to its previous level of \$700,000 when the funds of the disbanded Landmark Grants have been exhausted.(Likely to be 2023-24.)

Whilst HPC considers it was prudent for the last year of the Landmark Grants to be disbanded and the remaining \$1.5 million to be carried over to the Heritage Incentive Grant Fund. HPC regards the expectation proposed in the Draft LTP that these funds (without any top up) will last 10 years as unrealistic.

Already HIG grants have been made and if the upcoming planned draw down is approved, it will leave roughly \$800,00 for the next year (year 2021-22).

At this rate it is very likely there will be no funds available after 2023-24.

(The next LTP review will be 2024.)

In the past the CCC has put aside roughly \$700,000 annually for the HIG.

The CCC has widened the HIG criteria to include non-scheduled items of heritage value including buildings, movable heritage and grave monuments.

HPC makes our Request for the following reasons:

The CCC is obliged to honour its own Heritage Strategy: The Christchurch Community was consulted and it strongly communicated the importance of Heritage and the CCC responded by adopting the Heritage Strategy. HPC wished to point out to the Councillors that withdrawing of existing funding levels is contrary to the intention of the Strategy and the wishes of the Community. The CCC Heritage Strategy refers to partnership and the CCC is effectively withdrawing from its role as a partner with the community.

HPC notes there has not been in the past or an expectation of the future, that there will be a reduction in requests for HIG grants. The CCC has widened the criteria of the HIG to include non-scheduled items of heritage value including buildings, movable heritage and grave monuments which will result in a greater demand for grants.

The CCC is planning to add more buildings onto the District Plan and the HIG is the "carrot" to entice owners to list their buildings.

HPC regards The HIG as an important tool available for the CCC Heritage Team to use to incentivise owners to retain their building. As stated above it is a carrot of encouragement. It also demonstrates the CCC is showing willing.

The HIG has been used for very successful restorations of commercial Heritage buildings in the CBD and surrounding areas.

Built Heritage is important-

The best green building is the one still standing and a Heritage Building meets these criteria easily.

A commercial heritage building's restoration is the catalyst for local economic rejuvenation. HPC draws the Councillors attention to the change in High Street with the restoration of the Duncans Building and McKenzie and Willis.

Heritage Buildings are an intrinsic part of Tourist branding. Major cities are known and recognised by their heritage buildings.

Heritage buildings physically tell us our stories of where we came from. Knowing these stories gives us the confidence and the credibility to project our individual and Christchurch identities. (How can a credible narrative to market the City be created if it is not informed by living objects of our built history?)

According to the CCC 1% of rates is \$5.5 million of operational spending. (page 29 Draft LTP)

Then \$700,000 divided by 5,500,000 = 0.127

The impact on the rates of reinstating the HIG to its previous levels is not significant.

"Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties" (page 64 Draft LTP Consultation)

Historic Places Canterbury requests the Councillors withdraw this proposal.

Historic Places Canterbury requests the Councillors set up a full meaningful community consultation for each property that is outside the Draft LTP Process.

HPC makes these requests for the following reasons:

Adopting this Draft LTP proposal means the CCC will use a commercial tender process which excludes community consultation and participation in deciding an appropriate use for the building's future. Many local communities will have an interest in many of these buildings and they should have a say the buildings future.

This is a commercial process that has been used in the past. HPC would like to remind the Councillors that to have a say in the future use of one building HPC had to register and become formally involved in the tender with its contractual and secrecy provisions.

Using the Draft LTP, for the disposal of properties including heritage properties and a memorial hall, creates a perception the Council is attempting to hide it within this large document.

Rolleston House for example is included in this proposal. HPC argues options should be pursued rather than using a passive tender. (Could it be used for NGO office accomodation?)

Yaldhurst Memorial Hall- (Potential disposal of surplus Council owned properties pdf)
 This is a memorial Hall to the fallen of World War 2, that was fundraised by the Community. (There was a Government scheme offering a pound for pound subsidy.)
 It is a practical living monument to the fallen, available to serve the community and this makes it different. It should be retained and not be treated as just another building to be sold off.

The CCC has a custodial role and should be respectful of the intention of those who fundraised its construction. This should also apply to the other Memorial Halls the CCC owns.

Proposed Intangible Heritage Grant Fund:

Annual budget \$200,000- this included funding for Heritage Festival.

Expected Grants to be \$161,000 annually. for oral history projects etc

Historic Places Canterbury requests the Councillors adopt this.

Heritage (page 60 Draft LTP)

Historic Places Canterbury requests the Councillors adopt the proposed Capital spend. (11% of the Capital spend.)

Cunningham House restoration in the Botanic Gardens
 Yew Cottage in Akaroa
 Lancaster Park Memorial Gates repair
 Refurbishment of artworks , monuments and other heritage items

HPC acknowledges that a large amount of the money proposed includes funds for the the Old Municipal Chamber Robert McDougall etc.

HPC notes the Cunningham House was funded by a bequest made by Mr CAC Cunningham. It is an iconic building in Botanic Gardens and the CCC is honouring a generous gift to the city.

Lancaster Park Memorial Gates- HPC endorses their repair.
 HPC considers the CCC is obligated to ensure any memorial is maintained.

HPC notes the CCC has been successful thus far in its repair of its built heritage by which we mean usually on time and budget. It is money well spent.

We have attached the following excerpts taken from a presentation by Donovan Rypkema an expert in the nexus of historic preservation and economics. They are illustrative of the economic role of built heritage.

Mark Gerrard
 Chair Historic Places Canterbury

Heritage Tourism

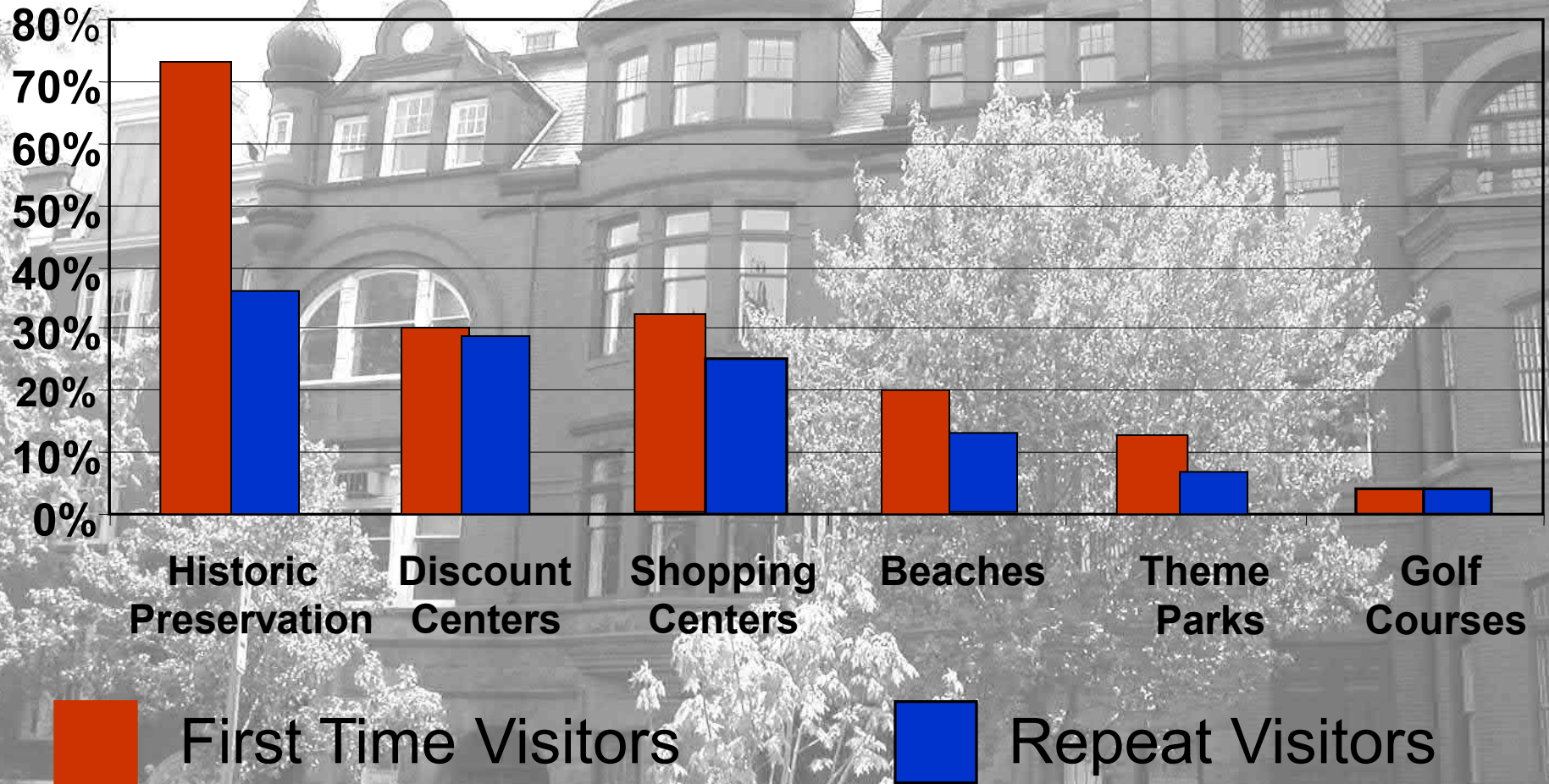
1. Fast growing
2. Integrated
3. Greater economic impact
4. Only 6-10% of spending at site
5. Entry level jobs
6. Move from informal sector



In Norway
only 6% to
10% of money
spent by
heritage
visitors is spent
at the historic
site itself.



What Visitors to Virginia Come to See



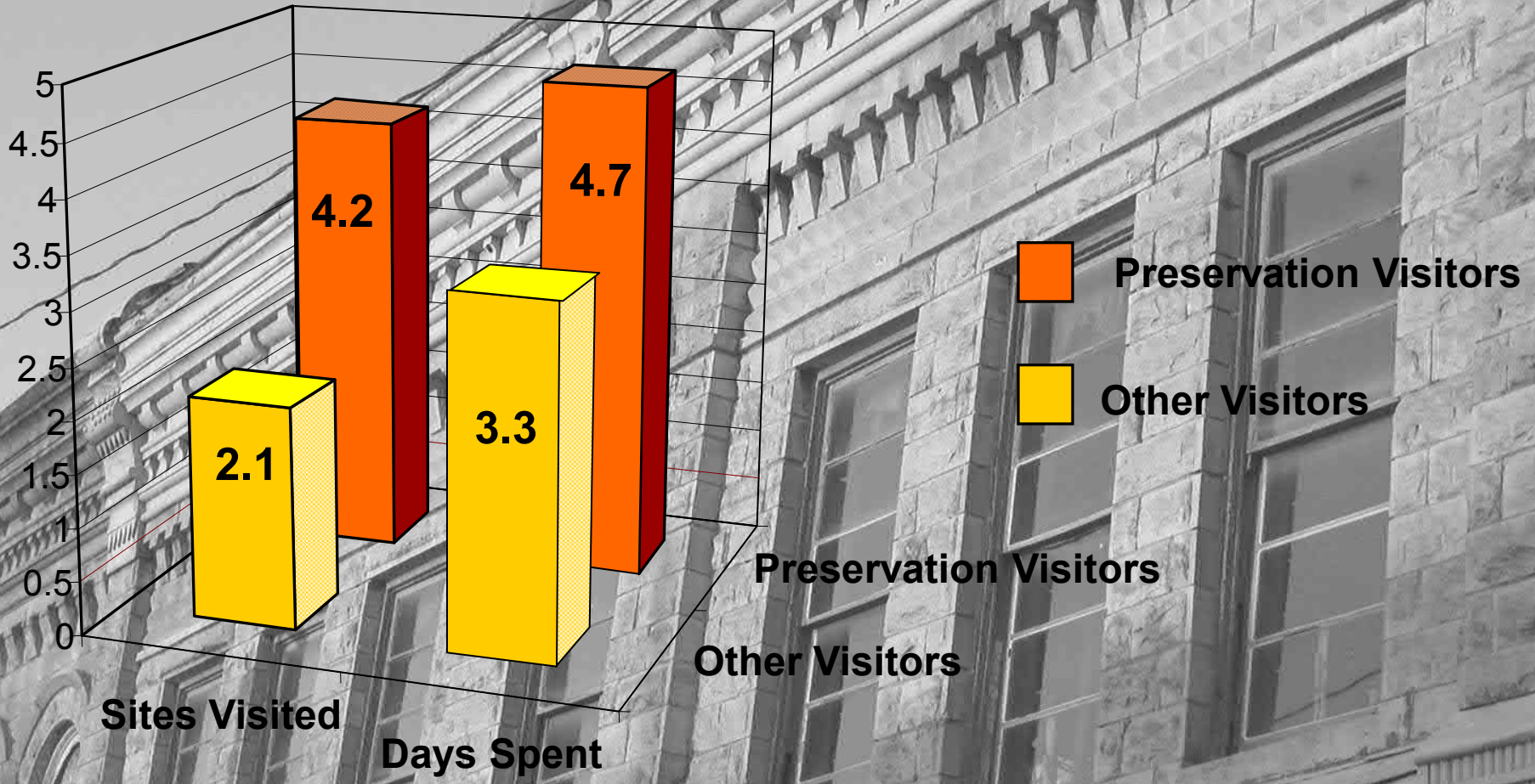
Mount Vernon

1812

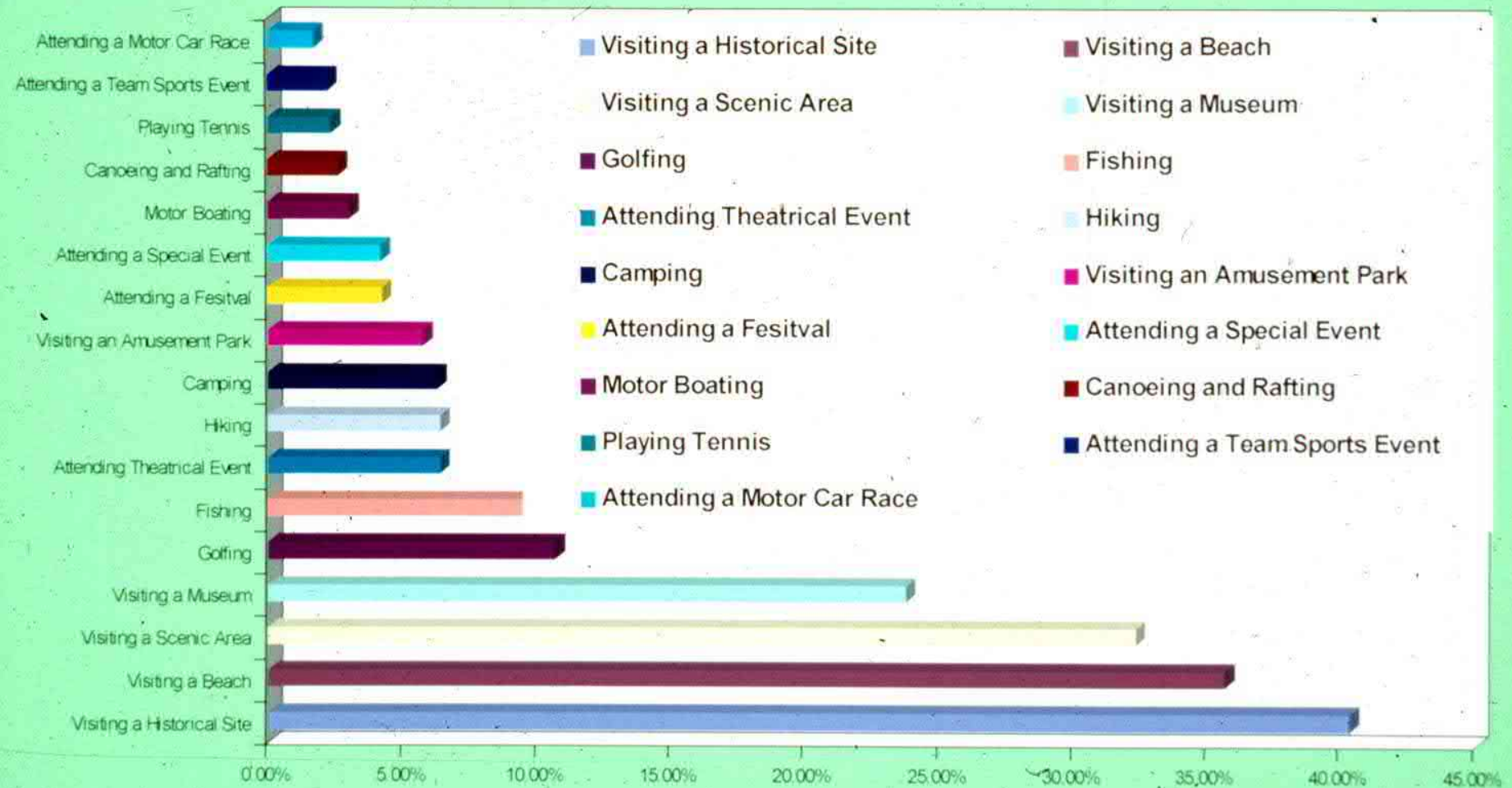


In Virginia Heritage Visitors:
Stay Longer
Visit twice as many places
Spend 2 ½ Times as much money per trip
Than do non-heritage visitors

Preservation Visitors in Virginia



What Visitors Do in North Carolina



Labor Intensity in Historic Preservation

New Construction



Rehabilitation



Materials

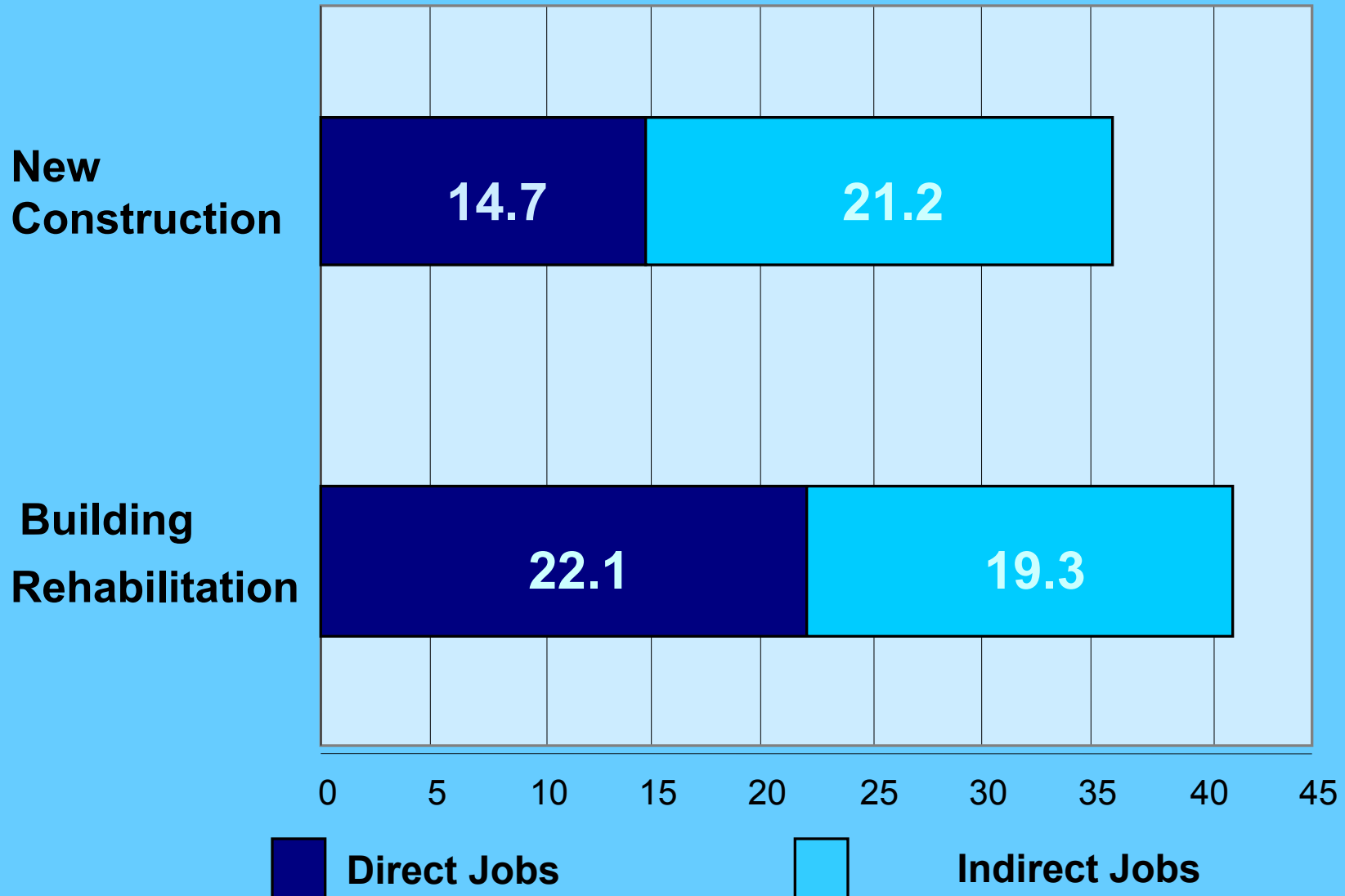


Labor

Job Creation in North Carolina

Building Rehabilitation vs. New Construction

Per \$1 Million in Output



Rehabilitation of
2-3% of building
stock per year
means *perpetual*
employment in
building trades



Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Mark **Last name:** Gerrard

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Historic Places Canterbury

Your role in the organisation: Chair

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

See attached PDF

1.2 Rates

See attached PDF

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

See attached PDF

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

See attached PDF

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

See attached PDF

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

See attached PDF

1.7 Our facilities

See attached PDF

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

See attached PDF

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Comments
See attached PDF

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Comments
See attached PDF

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties
See attached PDF

1.12 Any other comments:
See attached PDF

Attached Documents

File
Historic Places Canterbury Submission CCC Draft LTP 2021-2031



The Christchurch Civic Trust Inc. PO Box 9923, Christchurch 8140, New Zealand

March 26, 2021

Dr Rod Carr,
Chairperson Climate Change Commission

Dear Dr Carr,

Unfortunately the Christchurch Civic Trust (CCT) was not able to contribute to the initial national discussion about climate change and how New Zealanders might deal with it – not so much from a lack of interest but because its board members were grappling with many problems and issues which have beset the city since the Canterbury earthquakes.

Since 2011 when mass demolitions of heritage and other buildings began, members of CCT have endeavoured to alert first CERA, and now LINZ, to the negative environmental impact of unnecessary building demolition. This effort continues in response to the ongoing demolition of the internationally significant Cathedral of the Blessed Sacrament, ten years after the quakes.

***Our submission** consists of articles by those prominent in the field of climate change mitigation through retention and restoration of building stock, including from The Guardian and The Press; letters to the Editor at the The Press; and a letter to Ministers on climate change and the possible demolition of The Princess Margaret Hospital. The submission also poses Climate Change Commission members some questions about sustainability and the minimisation of climate change with a ‘greenest building is the one standing’ precept which we consider well worth CCC adopting.*

It is acknowledged that much of the material in this document has the particular flavour of the Canterbury earthquakes, for which we make no apology: Napier, Murchison, Inangahua, Kaikoura, Seddon, Wellington – earthquakes are a fact of life in New Zealand.

1 Front page The Press March 20, 2021 ‘The ultimate upcycle’.

The building of the new Marian College: local architectural firm Sheppard and Rout has designed ‘what might just be the ultimate eco-build’, the new Marian College in Papanui, Christchurch... ‘But instead of demolishing the existing building, architects have designed the two-storey school inside the giant warehouse’...

He (Jasper van der Lingen) said... “one of the big drivers is sustainability... If you can re-use an existing building it is one of the most sustainable things you can do”.



The new school will include a chapel built from South Island timber.



Part of the building's roof will be removed to create a walled garden which students can use.

The ultimate upcycle

Giant warehouse to be transformed into a school



Education
Lee Kenny
lee.kenny@stuff.co.nz

In what might just be the ultimate eco-build, a former supermarket warehouse is being converted into Christchurch's newest school.

Marian College will be retrofitted inside a former Foodstuff distribution centre – one of the largest commercial buildings in the South Island.

The college's Shirley site was destroyed during the 2011 earthquake, leaving it facing a nomadic decade of hopping from one school to another to share facilities.

Its new permanent home in Papanui will open in 2023, consisting of 26 classrooms, a chapel and a full sports hall.

But instead of demolishing the existing building, architects have designed the two-storey school inside the giant warehouse.

While security fencing, hazardous chemical signs and the coming and going of heavy goods vehicles currently give few clues as to the site's future, in two years landscaped gardens, sports pitches and parent drop-off spots will reflect its new incarnation as a school, albeit an unconventional one.

Principal Mary-Lou Davidson said she was surprised when she first heard the

idea but is now proud the school will have such an "innovative" and environmentally-friendly new home.

"I was expecting a traditional school, but we looked at the fact we need to be sustainable, we need to live on the planet carefully – that's a really big focus for us as a Catholic school," she said.

"I don't know that there is another school like it."

Marian College is an all-girls faith school and the 3.16 hectare site, off Lydia St, was bought by the Diocese of Christchurch in February 2019 for \$17 million. The build is estimated to cost an additional \$25m.

Jasper van der Lingen, director at Christchurch-based architects Sheppard and Rout, the firm behind the design, said it was an "amazing concept" which challenges conventional ideas about what a school should look like.

"We have treated the warehouse as a big covered canopy and the school is sitting inside it," he said.

"It's as if the roof floats over it, which will give a really lovely environment, particularly on those days when we have a southerly whipping through."

"We've taken away the roof in one



Mary-Lou Davidson

corner to make an outdoor garden, so students can still get out in the good weather."

He said "one of the big drivers is sustainability", and as well as repurposing the existing warehouse they will use prefabricated timber grown and milled in the South Island for the internal structures.

"If you can re-use an existing building it is one of the most sustainable things you can do." Although the classroom and corridors will feel like a school, the designers did not want to disguise the building's industrial heritage, and exposed steel and rafters will be left visible, he said.

"We wanted to show that off, to an extent, but soften it and make it more school-friendly."

Marian College opened in 1982 with the merger of St Mary's College and McKillop College.

It was located in North Pde but following the 2011 quake the school was forced to leave the site after the banks of nearby Dudley Creek slumped and the land suffered significant damage.

For the rest of that year, Marian was hosted by its brother school, St Bede's College, before moving to its current

location in Barbadoes St in 2012.

"We expected to be here for two to four years, but good things take time," said Davidson.

"This is a lovely ending to our journey and it's been worth the wait."

The new location will be close to St Bede's College and St Joseph's School, creating a "Catholic hub", she said.

The plans were unveiled to students and parents this week and the school has been heavily involved during the planning process, Davidson said.

"We did an extensive consultation with the community."

Students and staff gave their views on the types of spaces they wanted, as well as how the building will contribute to the school's culture.

"As a church school that's very important for us."

Marian College currently has a maximum roll of 430, but the new building will allow further growth.

Its former North Pde site is on the market, with the sale helping to fund the new build.

The 17,352 square metre warehouse was built in the early 1970s for the Four Square grocery group and was the second biggest such building in the country at the time.

Foodstuffs put it on the market in 2013, and it was bought by Bayview Property Ltd in 2014 for \$7m.



An artist's impression of what the new Marian College building could look like once completed.

This philosophy has been slow to catch on in New Zealand and we think it behoves the Climate Change Commission to encourage this approach to help mitigate global warming. We find it ironic that while the mantra 'reduce, retain, reuse (re-cycle)' is embedded in public consciousness in relation to a wide range of consumables, the application of it to the built environment is minimal. Buildings with 'good bones', or even damaged bones, are demolished left, right and centre with the following result:

- (i) embodied energy of that building (the total of all the 'energy construction/ environmental transactions' during its creation) is largely or totally lost. Particularly egregious examples in the post-2011 demolition blitz were the former Christchurch Railway Station, an extremely strong Ministry of Works-built structure and the former Millers Building (later the CCC offices), solidly built of reinforced concrete (see demolition image below). The demolition of both scheduled / listed heritage buildings involved heavy Co2 emissions in the building phase, with loss of embodied energy and heavy cartage energy use to waste disposal in 2012 and 2014.
- (ii) the demolition process itself will **a)** use energy / create Co2 which could have been employed in strengthening, re-purposing the building **b)** often lead to a repetition of the building process, from Co2 creation (steel, glass, cement manufacture), energy consumption / Co2 emission (transportation etc), dumping of construction waste (up to 50% NZ landfill with some harmful gaseous discharges). Please note following correspondence **4** on this aspect with Hon Eugenie Sage in 2018.

2 Extract from a CCT letter to Labour Coalition

Government Ministers 2018, on the fate of PMH



The Christchurch Civic Trust Inc. PO Box 1927, Christchurch 8140, New Zealand

Minister of Health Hon Dr David Clark
 Minister for the Environment Hon David Parker
 Minister for Arts Culture and Heritage Rt Hon Jacinda Ardern
 Minister for Climate Change Hon James Shaw
 Minister for Greater Christchurch Regeneration,
 Minister of Energy and Resources Hon Dr Megan Woods
 Minister for Housing and Urban Development Hon Phil Twyford
 Minister of Conservation Hon Eugenie Sage

Dear Ministers,

The Christchurch Civic Trust is writing to support the Save Princess Margaret Hospital Group in its bid to retain this major Christchurch health facility for the benefit of the community and for *Christchurch* as a whole. ***As an NGO which has played an active part in the development of Christchurch since 1965, the Christchurch Civic Trust shares SPMH Group's fears that in the medium term the CDHB will consider it expedient to sell the hospital, a very substantial asset, in order to raise capital for its other ventures in Christchurch.*** Cashmere in particular has the oldest age demographic in the city, yet is furthest away from many essential health care services. In view of this we agree with the SPMH Group that it is imperative that the CDHB meets its responsibilities towards the ongoing and increasing health and welfare needs of the members of the community.

In the letter of 14.11.17 to Dr Clark (copied to Jacinda Ardern and Ruth Dyson) from spokesperson Lee Sampson, the SPMH Group also expressed its concern about the potential impact on the environment which demolition of this substantial physical asset would cause. Engineering advice suggests that the complex suffered low to moderate damage in the earthquakes and that the buildings can be remediated to the required standard, a course which we consider should be followed.

The Christchurch Civic Trust is alarmed at the possibility of further unnecessary environmental degradation, with the huge loss of embodied energy (and flow-on effects), which demolition of this imposing 40,000 m2 steel, concrete and brick structure would cause. You will all be aware of the enormity of the demolition loss of buildings following the Canterbury earthquakes, including character buildings and some 250 listed heritage buildings, historical and modern. The Princess Margaret Hospital was opened in 1959 and as such represents a relatively rare species of local public building, given the demolition of the former Christchurch Railway Station (designed 1939, opened 1960), the former Millers building (1939) and the Majestic Theatre (1930). Although PMH is not a listed heritage building, it does represent an important part of the cultural legacy of leading Christchurch architectural firm the Luttrell Brothers (in various manifestations) over many decades.

We are given to understand that the building complex has the structural capability, with suitable seismic remediation, to provide for the ongoing needs of Christchurch citizens and that, should a limited future medical role for it be required it would be highly amenable to an adaptive wing by wing and floor by floor reuse approach which could combine affordable community apartment living as well as supporting community medical and social facilities gathered in a very distinctive environment. The building's location is currently well served by the Orbiter and Blue Line public transport Bus routes and has sufficient paved car parking for use by any residential tenants and their visitors. The grounds present scope for further landscaping. It is a desirable location for high density residential development through repurposing the existing buildings.

We refer you to the Stop Heritage Destruction Petition 2011/0062 (Ross Gray on behalf of the Christchurch Civic Trust, 15 October 2015), part of which drew attention to the environmental impact of building demolition. Reference was made to the research of world renowned US heritage economist Donovan Rypkema, who, on his second post-quakes visit to New Zealand in March 2015 was the Christchurch Civic Trust's guest for a day, en

route to Auckland where he was hosted by Civic Trust Auckland. His example of the energy losses incurred with the demolition of a building of modest scale (the negating of the environmental gains from the recycling of 1.334m aluminium cans) provides a measure for imagining the effects of the demolition of the enormous PMH complex: non-renewable energy consumption and greenhouse gases production from thousands of 50 tonne truck journeys dumping hardfill, loss of the energy embodied in the building's original construction – all this to reach bare land at which point the energy/greenhouse gases cycle starts again.

Our concerns are framed within the wider environmental context which global warming and non-renewable energy depletion necessitate and in relation to the recent enormous loss of Christchurch architectural heritage, along with urgent current and future health and housing needs. We would like to think that, when time allows within your hectic first days in government, the concerns of the Save Princess Margaret Hospital Group, supported by the Christchurch Civic Trust, will be carefully considered by you all.

Prof. Chris Kissling Chair Christchurch Civic Trust
 Ross Gray Deputy Chair Christchurch Civic Trust,
 Convenor Heritage, Urban Design and RMA Subcommittee

3 From Civic Trust Newsletter April 2018: the future for PMH?

WHAT IS THE FUTURE FOR THE PRINCESS MARGARET HOSPITAL?

Some members may be aware of recent developments with The Princess Margaret Hospital which has been an important part of the history of the city since 1959. In a nutshell, the hospital is to be declared surplus to requirements by the CDHB and expressions of interest are to be called for it on an “as is” basis, thus raising the very real possibility of demolition.

Although this news will probably not come as a complete surprise to members, it is a shock to think that this incredible building, a major part of the built identity of Cashmere and surrounds for nearly 60 years, could end up as pile of rubble. It suffered minor to moderate damage in the earthquakes with current seismic ratings generally varying between 35% and 100% of New Building Standard (NBS). There has already been far too much needless heritage and character building demolition in Christchurch following the earthquakes: this major asset must not itself become a demolition casualty!

What role for the Civic Trust? The board is helping, where possible, the Save Princess Margaret Hospital Group. Since late 2016 with Lee Sampson, Cashmere Spreydon Community Board member as its leader, the Save PMH campaign has been extremely active: a heavily attended public meeting with CDHB officials, an online petition, letter to Queen Elizabeth II, meetings with

David Meates, CE of the Canterbury and West Coast District Health Boards and so on. Before Christmas Lee wrote on behalf of Save PMH to Dr David Clark, Minister of Health seeking retention of community health services at PMH; a letter of support emphasising the value of retaining the building complex itself was sent by the Civic Trust to Minister Clark and the Ministers of Environment, Climate Change, Greater Christchurch Recovery.

Recently Civic Trust Board members Tim Hogan and Ross Gray met Lee Sampson and possible strategies were discussed, including obtaining the plans, possible re-uses of the building complex, eg shopping centre, entertainment, community facilities, apartment living. There has been a CDHB promise of some continuation of healthcare provision in the form of an Integrated Health Facility (largely private) as part of the building's re-use.

If you have ideas which you would like to share with us, please make contact either by phone or facebook or on our website secretary@christchurchcivictrust.org.nz Alternatively / in addition, your support to the SPMH group would be very welcome.

The city cannot afford to lose this highly significant structure, with a floor space of 40,000 sq m (4 hectares / 10 acres!) which contains a massive amount of embodied energy in the form of its steel, concrete and brick construction. The oft-repeated adage "the greenest building is the one standing" certainly rings true in this instance.

Ross Gray Convenor Heritage, Urban Design and Resource Management Subcommittee



The article below contains excerpts from Donovan D. Rypkema's presentation, Sustainability, Smart Growth and Historic Preservation, given at the Historic Districts Council Annual Conference in New York City, on March 10, 2007.

Let's start with the environmental responsibility component of sustainable development. How does historic preservation contribute to that? Well, we could begin with the simple area of solid waste disposal. In the United States, almost one ton of solid waste per person is collected annually. Solid waste disposal is increasingly expensive both in dollars and in environmental impacts. So let me put this in context for you. You know we all diligently recycle our Coke cans. It's a pain in the neck, but we do it because it's good for the environment. Here is a typical building in a North American downtown – 25 feet wide and 100 or 120 or 140 feet deep. **Let's say that today we tear down one small building like this in your neighborhood. We have now wiped out the entire environmental benefit from the last 1,344,000 aluminum cans that were recycled. We've not only wasted an historic building, we've wasted months of diligent recycling by the good people of our community.** And that calculation only considers the impact on the landfill, not any of the other sustainable development calculations like the next one on my list – embodied energy.

Embodied energy is defined as the total expenditure of energy involved in the creation of the building and its constituent materials. When we throw away an historic building, we are simultaneously throwing away the embodied energy incorporated into that building. How significant is embodied energy? In Australia, they've calculated that the embodied energy in the existing building stock is equivalent to ten years of the total energy consumption of the entire country. Much of the "green building" movement focuses on the annual energy use of a building. But the energy consumed in the construction of a building is 15 to 30 times the annual energy use.

Razing historic buildings results in a triple hit on scarce resources. First, we are throwing away thousands of dollars of embodied energy. Second, we are replacing it with materials vastly more consumptive of energy. What are most historic houses built from? Brick, plaster, concrete and timber. What are among the least energy consumptive of materials? Brick, plaster, concrete and timber. What are major components of new buildings? Plastic, steel, vinyl and aluminum. What are among the most energy consumptive of materials? Plastic, steel, vinyl and aluminum. **Third, recurring embodied energy savings increase dramatically as a building life stretches over fifty years.** You're a fool or a fraud if you say you are an environmentally conscious builder and yet are throwing away historic buildings, and their components.

Let me put it a different way – if you have a building that lasts 100 years, you could use 25% more energy every year and still have less lifetime energy use than a building that lasts 40 years. And a whole lot of buildings being built today won't last even 40 years.

The EPA has noted that building construction debris constitutes around a third of all waste generated in this country, and has projected that over 27% of existing buildings will be replaced between 2000 and 2030. So you would think that the EPA would have two priorities: 1) make every effort to preserve as much of the existing quality building stock as possible; and 2) build buildings that have 80 and 100 and 120-year lives, as our historic buildings already have.

4 Correspondence with Hon Eugenie Sage and TVNZ, 2018.

From: Ross and Lorraine Gray [[link\]](#)
Sent: Sunday, 22 July 2018 5:02 PM
To: Hon Eugenie Sage

Subject: FW: building waste

Hello Eugenie,

It was great to see you on Q&A today and to see and hear your rational, unflustered approach! I think you made brief reference to building waste / landfill and I'd heard some rather astonishing figures at one stage. I sent the following to Corin, a bit late as we had recorded the programme, but indeed that 50% figure is astonishing.

Very best wishes from Lorraine too,
 Ross

From: Ross and Lorraine Gray
Sent: Sunday, 22 July 20

Subject: building waste

Hi Corin,

More attention needs to be paid to the extent of building and construction waste in the waste stream, landfill etc. Here's a section from a Rebri document: google building waste in the environment.

Waste is generated on building sites during each phase of the building life cycle. Evidence suggests that C&D waste may represent up to 50% of all waste to landfills in New Zealand and the majority of waste to clean fills or C&D dumps. That means that up to 1.7 million tonnes of C&D waste is sent to landfills every year and similar amounts to clean fills.

Kind regards,
 Ross Gray

Ross

Thanks for the email and the good wishes. Yes you are right and by doing the analysis on extending the levy to more landfills I hope that we can encourage more re-use of concrete and other construction "waste."

Best wishes,

Eugenie Sage, Green Party List MP based in Christchurch

5 A response in Letters to the Editor (The Press) from a CCT Board member to a reader's letter about the Stuff article by Eloise Gibson April 23, 2020 (Gibson is Stuff's climate change ed.)

'Covid-19: Trains, traps and pink batts – the govt's array of climate-friendly spending options'

Ross Gray response letter to editor The Press April 23, 2020

J C Glass's letter (April 25) dismissing Eloise Gibson's informative article on post-Covid-19 climate-friendly recovery, is very blinkered. While the article covers several vital aspects of the climate change-friendly way ahead, it barely touches on a much-overlooked but important factor, building construction. Cement production alone accounts for about 8% of the world's Co2 production; and building construction waste may constitute up to 50% of New Zealand's landfill. Post-earthquakes, Christchurch set a lamentable environmental example with the CERA-sanctioned destruction of hundreds of listed heritage and character buildings, much of it unnecessary. The result was a huge carbon footprint, with unnecessary embodied energy loss along with energy consumption from demolition and dumping – followed by resumption of the construction / consumption cycle. More than ever, it behoves local and central government to action and encourage more environmentally responsible building practices in our 'new' world. As has been stated, 'the greenest building is (still) the one standing'.



Demolition of former Millers Building 2014: massive innovative concrete construction 1939

6 Increasing public awareness of damage to environment by unnecessary demolition, 2015.

Earthquake recovery causing environmental damage

Earthquake recovery environmental damage is finally getting a public airing: loss of embodied energy, non-renewable energy consumption, greenhouse gas emissions from unnecessary demolitions – and then the whole building cycle again!

During the Christchurch City Council Town Hall restoration vote, Mayor Dalziel deplored the demolition of reparable buildings. Johnny Moore (June 25) rightly condemns the demolition of the new (135 per cent of code!) Westende building. A recent *Press* front page (June 22) laments the extension of the Burwood Resource Recovery Park earthquake materials dumping.

With the 2012 Blueprint release, the Civic Trust, IConIC and Historic Places Canterbury drew attention to the “insupportable profligacy” it signalled, including the clearing of the former Millers building, the Majestic, Torrens House.

A 2013/2015 Christchurch heritage groups’ presentation to the Parliamentary Finance and Expenditure Committee noted the huge impact of the demolitions on the environment.

Since the quakes, Christchurch has punched well above its weight environmentally, yeah right: millions of tons of demolition destruction with all its environmental ramifications, much of it unnecessary and for which Cera should be deeply ashamed. The greenest building is the one standing.

22/ 25 JUNE 2015

ROSS GRAY
Fendalton

The Press

7 CCT submission on NPS-UD October 2019



The Christchurch Civic Trust Inc. PO Box 10362, Christchurch, 8140, New Zealand

10th October 2019
Ministry for the Environment
PO Box 10362
Wellington 6143

Submission on NATIONAL POLICY STATEMENT – URBAN DEVELOPMENT

This submission is made by the Christchurch Civic Trust, which welcomes the opportunity to comment on the proposed National Policy Statement on Urban Development (NPS-UD). We would like to say, however, that we think it is highly regrettable that the Ministry has allowed such a short space of time for people and groups such as ours to make submissions on this extremely complex and important matter.

At the outset we would like to comment that at this time, when climate change and environmental sustainability are at the forefront of attention, both national and international, a national policy statement on urban development must consider first and foremost the explicit and implicit environmental costs in any recommendations it makes.

The Christchurch Civic Trust has a long-standing concern for the quality of urban design and for the retention of the city's built heritage and urban spaces. Hagley Park in Christchurch, which is a case in point, is constantly under the threat of encroachment and privatisation of the commons involving commercialisation.

The Trust has considered the impact the proposed statement will make with respect to the country's heritage buildings and other buildings of importance, including character buildings; we believe that the NPS-UD has the potential to make radical and negative changes to the distinctive heritage character of sections of New Zealand urban environments.

Too often in New Zealand the demolition of existing buildings is seen as the only way to create higher density urban areas. The proclivity of developers for scorched-earth demolition of remediable buildings, heritage and other, needs to be replaced by a recognition of the need to "retain, restore, reuse", given that a significant part of the world's climate change problem is a direct result of the construction of the built environment. Cement manufacture alone accounts for about 8% of world CO2 production.

“The greenest building is the one standing”, a mantra often repeated by heritage advocates, means that the production of materials used in the construction of existing buildings has already wrought environmental damage. Unnecessary demolition means wasted energy, loss of the building’s embodied energy and waste removal of greenhouse gases production – all for a repeat of the building cycle: all environmentally irresponsible.

Other countries - including many European ones - deal with retention of heritage buildings in a more considered and constructive manner.

The Christchurch Civic Trust is concerned that the proposed NPS-UD may well undermine the protection of historic heritage from inappropriate development which is a matter of National Importance under section 6(f) of the Resource Management Act 1991.

The proposals put forth in the NPS-UD will require high-growth cities to make room for growth regardless of their present planning and rules designed to protect historic heritage from inappropriate development.

While the Christchurch Civic Trust is not opposed to development or intensification per se, it is strongly opposed to inappropriate development which threatens heritage protection and has the potential to destroy heritage buildings and important urban spaces in New Zealand cities. It is also opposed to feeding developers’ desire for growth at the expense of the environment (as explained above.)

The NPS-UD undermines the RMA’s existing standard by its use of the weaker term “reflecting” heritage in the scope of what constitutes a quality urban environment.

We advocate for all urban regeneration and green-field developments to consider the energy efficiencies of alternative design elements, taking into account energy consumed in alternative transport systems that serve those developments, with encouragement for use of renewable energy sourced as locally as possible. In addition we support protection for highly productive soils and avoidance wherever possible of covering those agriculturally productive soils with housing.

The Christchurch Civic Trust urges the Ministry of the Environment to produce a NPS-UD which acknowledges heritage in a much more positive and definitive manner and also ensures that future urban development is undertaken in a way that is as environmentally responsible as possible.

Prof Chris Kissling
Chair Christchurch Civic Trust

Contact:
Ross Gray
Deputy Chair Christchurch Civic Trust
Convenor Heritage, Urban Design and Resource Management Subcommittee

8 Being kind to the environment – and to heritage

[The Guardian - Back to home](#)

Architecture

'Sometimes the answer is to do nothing': unflashy French duo take architecture's top prize

Spellbinding pragmatism ... the Palais de Tokyo in Paris. Photograph: Courtesy of Philippe Ruault

The Pritzker prize, once reserved for flamboyant creators of icons, has gone to Lacaton & Vassal, whose rallying cry is: 'Never demolish, never remove – always add, transform and reuse'



Spellbinding pragmatism ... the Palais de Tokyo in Paris. Photograph: Courtesy of Philippe Ruault

The Pritzker prize, once reserved for flamboyant creators of icons, has gone to Lacaton & Vassal, whose rallying cry is:

Never demolish, never remove – always add, transform and reuse

W

hen Lacaton & Vassal were commissioned to redesign a public square

in Bordeaux, their response was unusual. The French architects told the client to leave it alone. They thought the square was perfectly good as it was, and that public money would be better spent elsewhere.

“When you go to the doctor,” said Jean-Philippe Vassal, “they might tell you that you’re fine, that you don’t need any medicine. Architecture should be the same. If you take time to observe, and look very precisely, sometimes the answer is to do nothing.” In Bordeaux, the architects’ diagnosis was that the square just needed some new gravel.

Vassal and his partner, Anne Lacaton, have built a 30-year career on knowing how to intervene with the most economical of means, for which they have now been recognised with the **Pritzker prize**, architecture’s highest honour. In an age of demolishing public housing and replacing it with shiny new carbon-hungry developments in the name of “regeneration”, Lacaton & Vassal have worked tirelessly to expand and upgrade existing buildings with surgical precision, transforming the lives of thousands of people in the process.



Low rise ... an example of social housing in Saint-Nazaire by Lacaton & Vassal. Photograph: Courtesy of Philippe Ruault



Modernist hopes ... Anne Lacaton and Jean-Philippe Vassal. Photograph: Courtesy of Laurent Chalet

From social housing to contemporary art centres, they always begin with a forensic assessment of what is already there, and how it could be improved with a minimum of resources. They prefer spreadsheets to slick computer-generated images, stretching shoestring budgets and using simple, off-the-peg materials with elegant economy, to “make more and better with less”. Their powerful rallying cry has become all the more **urgent in light of the climate emergency**: “Never demolish, never remove or replace, always add, transform, and reuse!”

It is a fitting moment for a prize once reserved for flamboyant sculptors of icons to be awarded to a practice that would prefer you didn’t notice their presence at all. “Lacaton & Vassal have proposed an adjusted definition of the very profession of architecture,” said the Pritzker jury. **“The modernist hopes and dreams to improve the lives of many are reinvigorated through their work that responds to the climatic and ecological emergencies of our time, as well as social urgencies.”** Their architecture, it concluded, is “as strong in its forms as in its convictions, as transparent in its aesthetic as in its ethics.”

The architects’ fiercely pragmatic approach is most visible in their pioneering work on public housing in France, where they have transformed a number of blocks in Paris and Bordeaux, enlarging the flats and drastically improving their environmental performance. In the early 2000s, when the French state was allocating €167,000 for the demolition and rebuilding of each apartment, they argued that it was possible to redesign, expand and upgrade three flats of the same size for that amount. And they proved it.

Working with Frédéric Druot, **they completely transformed the 1960s Tour Bois le Prêtre in Paris in 2011**, extending the floors of the tower block by three metres on all sides and wrapping the building with a new skin of glass, creating an insulating overcoat of covered

balconies, or winter gardens. Miraculously, the residents could remain living there throughout the construction process – no “decanting” necessary.

They used a similar strategy at the **Grand Parc estate in Bordeaux**, with Druot and Christophe Hutin, where three ailing council blocks were given a new lease of life in 2017. Once again, the flats were upgraded and extended with a second skin, some nearly doubling in size – all for just €65,000 per home, about a third of the cost of demolishing and building anew.

“Demolishing is a decision of easiness and short term,” said Anne Lacaton. “It is a waste of many things – a waste of energy, a waste of material, and a waste of history. Moreover, it has a very negative social impact. For us, it is an act of violence.”

Transformed ... the Tour Bois le Prêtre in Paris. Photograph: Courtesy of Philippe Ruault
Lacaton & Vassal take the same surgical approach to their cultural projects, too, creating poetry out of pragmatism, most successfully in the spellbinding form of the **Palais de Tokyo** in Paris. Here, over several years, they have carved out a beguiling sequence of gallery spaces from the shell of a palatial 1930s expo building, excavating a range of different rooms that makes visiting this contemporary art gallery feel like exploring an archaeological dig.

In Dunkirk, they were charged with transforming a postwar ship-building factory into an arts centre. But they decided that the majestic ship hall was too powerful a space to fill with new floors of galleries, so they elected to build a **ghostly doppelganger** of the building right next door, using translucent materials to create the effect of an ethereal twin. The compelling void of the hall was left empty, creating a dramatic backdrop for performances and events.

“Radical in their delicacy and bold through their subtleness,” in the words of Pritzker jury chair Alejandro Aravena, Lacaton & Vassal’s new buildings are equally as inventive and sparing as their renovations. For a new **architecture school in Nantes**, they built an open three-storey concrete armature, kitted out with retractable polycarbonate walls and sliding doors, allowing multiple configurations of use, with all the floors connected by a wide sloping ramp. Their approach allowed them to provide almost double the space outlined in the brief for the same budget. “Economy,” they said, “is not a lack of ambition, but a tool of freedom.”



Ethereal twin ... FRAC Nord-Pas de Calais, Dunkirk. Photograph: Courtesy of Philippe Ruault

But their no-nonsense pragmatism doesn't always work in their favour, particularly when it comes to architectural competitions. While most architects present seductive images, Lacaton & Vassal prefer to submit line-drawn plans and financial tables. "We don't know what the final result will look like," said Vassal, "and we're not going to pretend that we do."

9 New Zealand examples of the L&V approach

New life for old buildings

- The Press
- 16 Jan 2019



Window units being installed during the redevelopment of Wellington's Charles Fergusson tower.

Commercial building specialists are eyeing the Government's \$100 million "green" investment fund, launched in December, to help upcycle old buildings.

Engineering consultancy Beca said there was a huge opportunity to improve the country's building stock, which is now believed to be belching out 20 per cent of New Zealand's total carbon pollution.

Beca building services engineer Ben Masters said the 20 per cent estimate included the carbon emissions impact of extracting raw materials, manufacturing building components and demolishing and disposing of construction waste.

New builds generated a huge amount of carbon pollution, Masters said. "So rather than turning our cities into building sites, why aren't we upcycling our existing building stock first?"

The trend for developers to consider low-emissions options such as timber missed the bigger possibilities of reusing buildings. The redevelopment of Aorangi House, a 1970s building in Wellington's Molesworth St that was abandoned and leaking and saved from the wrecking ball, was a prime example of what could be achieved.

Beca won the World Green Building Council's Leadership in Sustainable Design and Performance Award last year for the transformation of Aorangi House. The project cost \$9m versus \$25m for a new build, with far less carbon emissions than demolishing and building new.

Natural ventilation, new solar controlled double glazing, external solar shading, and use of the building's concrete mass to store heat in winter and cool the interior in summer were features of how Beca and design partners Studio Pacific Architecture achieved a building that consumed 64 per cent less energy than a typical office building and performed better than most new commercial properties. Masters said there were plenty of small "refurbs" but only a few full-blown upgrades like Aorangi House taking place.

Seismic upgrades provided another opportunity to upgrade energy systems and help reduce the country's carbon footprint, but a lot of that work was being completed at a bare minimum to comply with the new national building standard (NBS). The green fund, New Zealand Green Investment Finance Ltd (NZGIF), could help building owners grapple with energy refurbishments, Masters said.

The Government announced the fund at Beca's offices in Aorangi House. Energy efficiency in commercial buildings was one of the projects mentioned as suitable for fund investment along with electric vehicles, manufacturing processes and low emissions farming practices. Beca disagreed with an analysis that the fund's goals were conflicting and that there was inherent risk in funding projects the market had failed to back.

Many landlords were strapped for cash, so if capital was available on attractive terms from NZGIF, that might persuade more landlords to tackle major energy refits, he said. "We see huge potential for it as long as it was structured in the right way."

Energy efficiency made more sense than investing in new technology that was not proven. Tuning a building's energy systems using computers would pay for itself in less than two years and would have a big impact on the 1200 large office buildings in New Zealand that were responsible for over half of the emissions from office buildings, Masters said. "We're saying energy efficiency is low risk because it's proven to work."

Engineering building specialist David Fullbrook at eCubed said it was mostly the corporate property companies that were undertaking wholesale redevelopments of existing buildings. Hundreds of commercial buildings were owned by smaller firms, which were focused on the rentals rather than on maintenance or retrofitting.

Tenants were attracted to shiny new buildings, Fullbrook said, so it might take a shift in thinking for redeveloped buildings to compete. He said about 90 per cent of New Zealand's building stock was existing and older buildings, while the remaining 10 per cent was new. So to reduce carbon emissions the older stock had to be upgraded for greater energy efficiency.

One of the issues was that lower energy bills following retrofits benefited tenants rather than landlords because of the way rental payments were structured. New buildings might have new energy systems but they were not managed well in New Zealand, Fullbrook said.

Many buildings could save 30 per cent of their energy consumption simply through better tuning and management systems, he said.

Green Building Council chief executive Andrew Eagles said the new green fund was welcome and "at least some form of support".

The single most important thing the Government could do was require a NABERSNZ energy efficiency rating on the buildings it leased, Eagles said. The Government paid for the NABERS rating tool from Australia but it did not require the owners of buildings it leased to supply NABERS ratings.

"Obviously you can throw money at things but perhaps the bigger step forward would be just for the Government to say: 'When we are leasing we would expect a NABERS certificate on that building.'"

Landlords would react to that and over time they would improve their energy systems, he said.

9.1 Letter to Editor re article "New Life for Old Buildings" by Marta Steeman The Press Jan 16, 2019

Marta Steeman's article (The Press January 16) "New Life for old buildings" is extremely heartening. Post-earthquakes the message that the greenest building is the one standing has often been said in letters to the editor and was put forward to a parliamentary select committee in 2014 by heritage advocates.

The negative environmental impact of hundreds of heritage and non-heritage buildings' demolition by the previous government (Civil Defence, CERA and CCDU) could have been greatly reduced had there been acknowledgement of the effects of demolition and new building construction as outlined in Marta's article.

Restoration of the Isaac Theatre Royal, the Arts Centre, Trinity Church, the former Public Trust building (and many more), not to mention Christchurch Cathedral and McLean's Mansion, are all wins for the environment – and for our civic identity. In terms of Marta's article, an environmentally friendly future for a re-purposed Princess Margaret Hospital will be extremely important.

ROSS GRAY

10 Some CCT Questions for Climate Change Commission

- In approximate terms, what was the scale of the Canterbury earthquakes' demolition carbon footprint?

Guide: c. 250 heritage buildings were demolished, many remediable / c 1200 city (non-heritage) buildings were demolished, primarily commercial / CCT understands that c 8 million tonnes of 'waste' material was dumped in landfill.

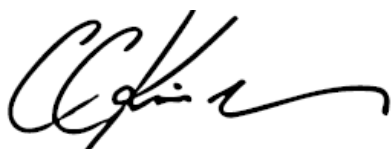
'Following the Canterbury earthquakes, it was estimated that approximately 8.75 million tonnes of construction and demolition waste would be generated, equating to roughly 40 years of waste normally sent to landfill from the city'.

ECAN website entry: [Managing disaster waste | Environment Canterbury](#)



- What changes might CCC make to give more emphasis to this aspect of climate change mitigation?
- Is CCC actively pursuing this building and construction/ demolition avoidance course of action as part of nation-wide energy/emissions reduction guideline?
- Has the construction carbon footprint of Te Pae been calculated? (This should include the loss of embodied energy in the demolition of the former Public Library and other buildings within the two city blocks occupied).
- Does CCC agree that planning for all central and local government building projects must be subjected to a comprehensive 'carbon footprint / climate change audit' which examines total energy consumption / greenhouse gases production to be associated with the build (including demolition environmental impacts)?

Prof Chris Kissling Chair Christchurch Civic Trust



Ross Gray Deputy Chair

Convenor Heritage, Urban Design & Resource Management Subcommittee



Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2021

First name: Chris **Last name:** Kissling

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Christchurch Civic Trust

Your role in the organisation: Chair

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

The Christchurch Civic Trust (CCT) considers that in general the CCC has a reasonable LTP game plan, with **some exceptions**, largely to do with **heritage funding** and the **city's assets which are being considered for disposal**.

We are also concerned that aspects of day-to-day living in the city are in danger of being jeopardised, e.g. **opening hours for facilities**.

Our climate change concerns include **a request for the return of the pre-quakes free electric buses**.

1.2 Rates

CCT considers this proposed rating increase to be a prudent approach to the demands of the future and with generational equity in mind. There also needs to be **equity between commercial and residential rates**.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

CCT **strongly supports the proposed targeted rate for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora**: the Arts Centre is amongst the most highly prized city heritage and cultural assets, which CCT has long held a close interest in. We contend that the **rating for the ArtsCentre should be subject to a contribution from surrounding authorities**, as for Canterbury Museum.

The proposed new targeted rate for specific heritage projects is well-founded, enabling an equitable and democratised approach to the retention and celebration of the city's past long into the future. **BUT A VERY REAL CONCERN:** the proposed HIG funding model sees a **reduction of \$168,000 per annum** on the current annual sum available for chosen projects: see our comment further on.

The proposed targeted rate for water (and for other infrastructure) **raises the question** as to whether this is based on the average annual maintenance costs for the supporting infrastructure.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

CCT applauds the CCC intention to improve transport in the city, **with better service** and greater efficiency including a **reduction in carbon emissions**. For a number of years before the quakes a free shuttle service ran in the central city using buses designed by the late David Thornley, long-time board member of the Christchurch Civic Trust. **A revival of this service with electric buses would go some distance to reducing carbon emissions while improving city life for citizens and visitors alike.**

Commuter Rail In the post-earthquake rebuild process, the population distribution has changed leaving the red zone for the north, west, and south of the city. This aligns with the existing heavy rail network that connects the rapidly expanding settlements and significant employment areas. Kiwi Rail is a reluctant operator of passenger commuter rail services. If only a fraction of the costs that have been allocated to building motorways had been directed to the provision of commuter rail services, Christchurch and Canterbury would now be enjoying a high quality rail commuter service associated with Park and Ride and better intermodal integration. The energy benefits alone would advance progress in response to climate change targets.

Light Rail Because of earlier lack of foresight, the mainline rail network does not have a central city terminus. Christchurch is reliant on a bus network that does not have an exclusive right-of-way. This is all the more reason **for reintroducing the electric shuttle buses** to serve the inner city with coverage including the CBD and Hagley Park and the mainline train station at Tower Junction. In addition, it would be a very positive move to convert some of the bus network to operate **as electric powered trackless trams**, which recharge their batteries at strategic stops. There is no need for overhead catenary infrastructure. Temporary route changes are easily implemented which assists maintenance of underground infrastructure.

These rail-based options require **one agency** to take control and lead the process. Then there would be one authority to hold accountable. The current glacial-like progress needs the impetus of global warming to overcome the current inertia shown by our local body authorities. If we twiddle our thumbs and don't plan, we will not be an accessible city. So some serious resources **must be put into public transport planning.**

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

CCT generally supports increased spending on organics infrastructure, transfer station infrastructure and recycling infrastructure; however, we believe that in a **'climate emergency' these sums are somewhat minimal.**

We would like to see CCC make some attempt to **educate and encourage those involved in the construction industry to reduce landfill wastage which currently accounts for over 40% of landfill.**

Any moves CCC can make to encourage a **'retain, restore and repurpose' attitude to the built Christchurch environment which will help reduce wastage and the city's carbon footprint** would be welcomed by CCT.

1.7 Our facilities

CCT considers that the proposed spending on community facilities **is too low**. Proposed cuts to hours send the wrong signal about Christchurch to the rest of the country and to its own citizens. **Library and Art Gallery hours/ levels of service should not be cut / lowered** while we are still in the pandemic, ie when 'normality' is yet to be recovered: this is the time **when these services are needed more than ever** and following many years of post-quake disruption for citizens. What is being proposed is a **short-term expediency which disproportionately affects some parts of the community.**

CCT is particularly concerned at the proposed **reduction of the Art Gallery education outreach services: it is 'short-termism' in the extreme** to discount the value of arts-educated youth of today who will be the future users of Te Puna o Waiwhetu.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

CCT considers that the investment of 11% of CCC capital in heritage, foreshore and parks is **too low**. Notwithstanding the change to a targeted rate for heritage, the reduction from \$750,000 p.a. to \$542,000 p.a. will **adversely affect CCC ability to sustain the level of heritage support for which the city is well known**. It should be remembered that central government provided only \$10m for the restoration of earthquake-damaged heritage buildings after the September 4, 2010 quake (on a dollar for dollar basis) and that no additional heritage funding was provided by the government after the February 22 quake (with the exception of support for Christchurch Cathedral).

CCT considers that Hagley Park, the premier heritage open space in this Garden City, deserves a higher level of funding to enable the very best level of care to be provided for this world class facility. This applies also to the internationally significant Christchurch Botanic Gardens. **Note: CCC has an intergenerational statutory obligation under the Reserves Act to protect Hagley Park's heritage values and manage the park accordingly. Greater council oversight is required to prevent damage to the park.**

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

CCT strongly supports the proposed targeted rate for the Arts Centre. It is the city's special taonga which must be given every possible assistance, post-quakes, to thrive again.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

CCT is against the proposal as it stands. It results from a request by Canterbury Museum for the base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery as part of its redevelopment project for which the Museum is yet to receive approval for its Resource Consent application.

The Museum redevelopment centres around the need for more space on its site. It considers the RMDAG to be part of its 'site', but in **fact that is not true**. Funds for the building and operations of the RMDAG were gifted to the citizens of Christchurch by Robert McDougall and in statute the building still belongs to the citizens of Christchurch (the CCC) and its function (in statute) is to operate as an art gallery for the benefit of the citizens of Christchurch and Canterbury. As such CCT does **not consider that base isolation of the gallery, at \$11.8m, is money well spent in the present economic climate**. CCT supports separate B I of the RMDAG **if it is a cost-effective means of strengthening and protecting the building for its statutory purpose**. We repeat that the redevelopment of the Museum with its proposed B I and increased basement area of the RMDAG should not be reliant on the Museum obtaining a CCC lease for the RMDAG.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

CCT considers it vital that the **two heritage CCC-owned properties are not disposed of** without there being a transparently conducted review, with public input carefully considered. Disposal of 5 Worcester St and Coronation Hall could lead to a new owner opting, at some point in the future, **for demolition: too much of the city's heritage has been lost since the earthquakes**, continuing even to this day with the demolition of the Cathedral of the Blessed Sacrament and with a threat to the NG building remaining.

CCT shares Historic Places Canterbury's concern about the future of the Yaldhurst Memorial Hall, with a similar recommendation to that above: community consultation and fully transparent decision-making.

1.12 Any other comments:

The Draft Plan could present a **stronger sense of the climate change emergency** which the city has declared itself to be in! A section on this vital part of the future Christchurch could have been expected in the LTP Consultation Document – to relate to the [Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Change Strategy \[PDF, 1.9 MB\]](#).

File

CCT Climate Change Commission submission 27 March 2021 Final

Date: April 16, 2021

Fulton Hogan submission to the Draft Christchurch City Council LTCCP 2021-2031

Introduction

Fulton Hogan Limited (FH) is a New Zealand owned Australasian infrastructure and contracting company with considerable investment in land based alluvial aggregate quarries and the facilitation of local, as well as nationally significant, infrastructure works.

Our submission relates to the inclusion of provisions in the LTCCP that support funds to be allocated to bio-diversity projects, in particular that give effect to the Christchurch City Council Biodiversity Strategy 2008-2035 and the development of new biodiversity sites within the city.

Fulton Hogan's interest in this area of the LTCCP is primarily focused on ensuring sufficient financial resources are allocated and available for not only the maintenance of existing biodiversity initiatives but also for the establishment and extension of new biodiversity areas within the City.

The FH biodiversity proposal, that underlies this submission, relates to the use of an expired quarry, approximately 25 Hectares (ha) in area, to be converted into a publicly accessible indigenous Biodiversity Park on the boundary of a Residential zone. The proposal is not requiring any land purchase obligations on the CCC but does require a public/private financial sharing agreement to fully realize the potential of the proposal.

FH considers that this project may act as a beacon for other industry initiatives within the quarrying and industrial sector.

Consultation to date

CCC Biodiversity, Land Ecology, Parks and Reserves and CCC Policy Planning officers: (10/3 & 30/3/2021)

- Broad concept agreement and an enthusiastic response with respect to the scale and the opportunity for almost extinct biodiversity to be re-established.

Ngai Tahu: (12/4/2021 by phone)

- Early discussions indicated again an enthusiastic response to the concept of a large publicity accessible indigenous biodiversity park.

Background

Fulton Hogan has three active alluvial gravel extraction quarries operating in the wider Christchurch City; supplying construction aggregates for concrete plants, asphalt production, road repair and horizontal infrastructure upgrades. The quarries have been established on low productivity rural land with residential and rural life style developments now abutting some of our quarry boundaries.

The extraction of land based alluvial deposits has traditionally left “holes in the ground” that have little community benefits. Changes in the District Plan now require quarries to have a remediation plan that is implemented during quarrying, and aims to restore some productive capacity or at least remediate some of the visual amenity.

At its most basic, a low productivity dry land pasture is restored to the expired quarry footprint to comply with the remediation requirement and regional land and water plan requirements.

However there are examples, within the city boundaries, where quarries have been restored to provide highly valued community spaces: Halswell Quarry Park and Springs Road (Selwyn) for example. Nationally, Te Puna Quarry Park in Tauranga and Whangarei Quarry Park are examples of remediated quarries that return a community garden to the locale. These gardens have a mix of exotic as well as some native planting. The FH proposal is to recreate an endemic ecosystem representative

of the pre European land cover of the region; the final form of the park will be informed by Ngai Tahu, Ecological and community input.

Riccarton bush is an example of an endemic indigenous plant park although the plant mix for the proposed quarry park may reflect the gravel outwash vegetation types rather than lowland forest.

The resulting project will also provide the opportunities for primary and secondary school education resource and at the university level, a living laboratory for education and research.

Accommodation sought.

The CCC Parks and reserves funding within the proposed 2021-2031 CCC LTCCP budgets appears to be focused on maintaining existing identified parks and reserves with no identified biodiversity site funding identified.

FH would request that, given the size of the proposed park, the public ownership of the asset, (no land purchase required) and the potentially substantial, cultural, community and biodiversity benefits accruing from this development sufficient funds are allocated over the ten year scope of the LTCCP, to facilitate design, planting and maintenance of this proposed public asset.

We see this funding allocation being utilized largely in the park design, the propagation, purchase and establishment of endemic native species, paths and public facilities, and invasive plant and predator control.

The quantum of this funding allocation will need input from Ngai Tahu/Taumutu, the CCC specialist ecologists, Park Rangers and the local community.

Giving effect to Christchurch City Council Biodiversity Strategy 2008-2035

While the CCC Biodiversity Strategy has no regulatory status as a policy statement, it does set out a community vision of what could be achieved through biodiversity initiatives; and provides a framework for the Council to work with private individuals, groups, the community and industry to meet its legal responsibility and obligation to

maintain indigenous biodiversity (s31 RMA “...Protect natural and physical resources...”).

The strategy has recommended a number of Goals for which the proposed project will support. Each of these goals has a number of objectives for which funding priorities have been assigned:

Goal 1 :Conserve and restore Christchurch’s and Banks Peninsula’s

Indigenous biodiversity;

Goal 2 :Raise awareness and Understanding of Indigenous Biodiversity;

Goal 3 :Encourage widespread participation in [and] support of indigenous biodiversity conservation;

Goal 4: Improve and facilitate research and monitoring of indigenous biodiversity.

Regulatory and Strategy Context.

The new Biodiversity initiatives would contribute to the Community Outcomes and Strategic Framework, Resilient Communities, Livable City and Healthy Environment outcomes of the draft 2021-2031 Long Term Plan:

Giving effect to Christchurch District Plan:

- Objective 3.3.9 (**Natural and cultural environment**) :
 - (a ii C) “indigenous ecosystems, particularly those supporting significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats supporting indigenous fauna, and/or supporting Ngāi Tahu mana whenua cultural and spiritual values; and
 - the mauri and life-supporting capacity of ecosystems and resources;
- Objective 9.1(**Indigenous Biodiversity and Ecosystems**)
 - 9.1.2.1.2 Objective - Maintenance and enhancement of indigenous biodiversity
 - 9.1.2.2.10 Policy - Maintenance and enhancement of indigenous biodiversity

- a. Enable activities that maintain and enhance indigenous biodiversity including:
 - i. planting with appropriate indigenous species; and
 - ii. the removal or management of pest plant and animal species and for biosecurity works
- **9.5 Ngāi Tahu values and the natural environment**
 - 9.5.2.1.2 Objective - **Integrated management of land and water**
- **Chapter 18 Open Space**
 - **18.2.1.1 Objective - Provision of open spaces and recreation facilities**
 - A network of open spaces and recreation facilities that:
 - provides a diversity in the type and size of open spaces and recreation facilities to meet the current and future recreation, cultural, health and wellbeing needs of the community;
 - contributes to the earthquake recovery of Christchurch and revitalised communities where people enjoy a high quality urban environment and enhanced opportunities for recreation;
 - is accessible and distributed to meet the demands generated by population growth, urban intensification and areas of identified deficiency;
 - provides users with a pleasant and safe environment;
 - enables temporary and multifunctional uses;
 - maintains and enhances amenity values, connectivity and public access, where appropriate;
 - recognises and provides for the historic and contemporary relationship of Ngāi Tahu with Christchurch District's land and water resources, and reflects their cultural values;
 - recognises and provides for the district's indigenous biodiversity; and
 - Maintains and enhances public access to and along the coast.

- a.** A network of open spaces and recreation facilities that:
- i.** provides a diversity in the type and size of open spaces and recreation facilities to meet the current and future recreation, cultural, health and wellbeing needs of the community;
 - ii.** contributes to the earthquake recovery of Christchurch and revitalised communities where people enjoy a high quality urban environment and enhanced opportunities for recreation;
 - iii.** is accessible and distributed to meet the demands generated by population growth, urban intensification and areas of identified deficiency;
 - iv.** provides users with a pleasant and safe environment;
 - v.** enables temporary and multifunctional uses;
 - vi.** maintains and enhances amenity values, connectivity and public access, where appropriate;
 - vii.** recognises and provides for the historic and contemporary relationship of Ngāi Tahu with Christchurch District's land and water resources, and reflects their cultural values;
 - viii.** recognises and provides for the district's indigenous biodiversity; and

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2021

First name: Stu **Last name:** Edwards

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Fulton Hogan Ltd

Your role in the organisation: Environmental

Advisor

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Written submission provided as background.

Feedback

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Increase allocation of funding to maintain and extend indigenous biodiversity by utilizing redundant brownfield sites for planting of endemic species.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Pragmatic to an extent in that it enables debit reduction. Before any land assets are liquidated a careful assessment needs to be made as to whether alternative land used, still owned by the city could be applied to the land parcel that may deliver real or intangible community benefits: \$ should not be the primary focus of any land liquidation.

Attached Documents

File

CCC LTCCP 2021 2031 submission



16 April 2021

Christchurch City Council
53 Hereford Street
Christchurch

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2021-31

Submitter: Orion New Zealand Limited (*Orion*).

Orion **would** like to be heard in support of this submission.

Introduction

- 1 Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the Christchurch City Council (*Council*) Draft Long-term Plan 2021-31 (*the Draft Plan / LTP*).
- 2 Orion owns and operates the electricity distribution network covering approximately 8000 square kilometres across Christchurch and central Canterbury, between the Waimakariri and Rakaia Rivers. Christchurch City Holdings Limited (owned by the Council) owns 89% of Orion and the Selwyn District Council owns the other 11%.
- 3 Orion is one of the largest electricity distribution networks in New Zealand, supplying services to more than 204,000 homes and businesses. Orion's core purpose is to consistently deliver a safe, resilient and cost-effective power supply, and promote the safe and efficient use of electricity. Orion's network requires constant maintenance, upgrade and further development.
- 4 Electricity distribution networks are essential for communities. The distribution network and its assets are significant infrastructure in a local, regional, and even national sense (being that they play a key role in distributing electricity from the larger transmission network, or National Grid) and are of strategic importance.
- 5 Orion is generally supportive of the Draft Plan, but seeks a number of amendments to ensure that Orion's operations are not adversely affected, and better promote the social, economic, environmental and cultural well-being of communities in the district.

Vegetation management

- 6 The LTP must allocate sufficient financial resource to manage trees and vegetation in accordance with the Council's regulatory responsibilities.
- 7 Under the Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations 2003, the Council is responsible for managing the trees it owns in accordance with the regulations, including regularly surveying trees to monitor their growth around lines and infrastructure, and undertaking pruning and removal when trees encroach on growth limit zones around conductors.

- 8 In addition, the Council's Tree Policy requires:
- 8.1 that trees are maintained to maximise their benefits while minimising conflicts and disruptions, including through pruning to provide necessary clearances for infrastructure (clause 2.2) by or under the supervision of qualified arborists in accordance with industry standards (clause 2.4);
 - 8.2 trees are maintained to promote structurally sound growth (clause 2.8), adherence to tree risk management procedures (clause 2.9) and prioritisation of risk management over amenity and historical value 2.11);
 - 8.3 selective tree removal and replacement, particularly for trees that pose an unacceptable safety risk (clause 4.4), where necessary to carry out repairs and replacement of underground infrastructure (clause 4.6), where necessary for clearance with overhead lines (clause 4.8) and in emergency situations where removal is necessary for immediate access to critical infrastructure (clause 4.9).
- 9 Recent experience in Christchurch has indicated some of these requirements are not being met, or not in a timely manner. Some examples where trees have not be maintained to provide clearance from infrastructure are provided in **Appendix A**.
- 10 Orion is also aware of the Council requesting that existing infrastructure is relocated, including the undergrounding of overhead lines, instead of pruning more recently planted trees. If the Council intends to continue with this approach, sufficient budget must be set aside by the Council for undergrounding existing lines impacted by Council owned trees.
- 11 In considering the Draft Plan, the Council must be satisfied that it has allocated sufficient funding to meet these requirements. The costs of such works must be informed by a realistic analysis of what works will be required in the next ten years, particularly taking into account areas where infrastructure will be affected.
- 12 It is not clear from the Draft Plan or consultation documents the extent of vegetation management works that have been budgeted for. While the maintenance and renewal of trees in parks is captured within parks budgets, costs associated with the maintenance and management of vegetation in transport corridors in line with the Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations 2003 is not clearly accounted for. Further analysis may be warranted, in light of the need to meet these regulatory requirements. The LTP should identify the funding allocated for these works (or, at least, which section of the LTP budget they fall under) so that the budget and extent of works is clear.
- 13 Orion wishes to work with Council to ensure LTP budgets and funding enable regulatory obligations to be met, and the integrity of Orion's network is not compromised by Council owned vegetation.
- Resealing and road resurfacing**
- 14 The Draft Plan includes funding for proposals to increase expenditure and rates of road smoothing and resurfacing. Orion has a large volume of work within road corridor planned across the district in next 10 years, as the demand for electricity continues to grow.
- 15 These works will include a number of significant 66kV cable projects requiring large trenches within the road corridor. In order to increase efficiencies, the Council (and its contractors)

should plan to work with Orion to ensure road resealing does not conflict with upgrades to electricity network, and to avoid excavation of recently resealed road surfaces. While this will not specifically require any amendments to the LTP, coordination of works has the potential to impact on expenditure in this area.

Three waters

- 16 The Draft Plan notes that there is currently uncertainty surrounding the Government's reform of Three Waters, and the Council's involvement in the delivery of three water services in the long term. The Draft Plan proposes to continue investing in three waters infrastructure, prioritising drinking water and wastewater services (and not stormwater), and continuing to protect public health.
- 17 It is important for the safe and efficient functioning of Orion's infrastructure that the overall state of the three waters network is maintained. Where there are deficiencies in the three waters networks, there is potential for significant detrimental effects on the electricity network.
- 18 Consistent with Orion's submission regarding works planned for the road corridor above, Orion seeks that the Council works with Orion to coordinate works (and reduce conflict) as much as possible.

Central City Business Association Targeted Rate

- 19 The Draft Plan proposes to introduce a targeted rate on "business properties" in the central city to fund the Council's annual grant to Central City Business Association (the Central City Business Association targeted rate). In the Draft Plan, a business property is classified as any rating unit used for a commercial or industrial purpose, including commercially-owned and operated utility networks. This captures Orion's landholdings in the central city.
- 20 The grant is currently funded from the general rate, which means all ratepayers in Christchurch and Banks Peninsula contribute. Under this new proposal, only central city businesses in an identified area with a land value of \$50,000 or more would contribute.
- 21 Orion supports this proposal and agrees that the annual grant should be funded from the area which benefits from the grant. Orion also supports limiting the rating liability to landholdings with higher land values. The differentiated approach proposed in the Draft Plan is more appropriate than the previous policy of charging all rating units – including those outside of the CBD – to fund the Council's annual CCBA grant.

Yours faithfully,



David Owen

Land and Planning Advisor

APPENDIX A



Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2021

First name: David **Last name:** Owen

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Orion NZ Ltd

Your role in the organisation: Land and

Planning Advisor

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Attached Documents

File
Submission by Orion NZ Ltd on CCC LTP

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2021

First name: Maegan **Last name:** Thompson

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Burlington Retirement Village

Your role in the organisation: Activities Manager

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Hi there,

I organise and facilitate the activities at a developing retirement village here in Chirstchurch. I am writing in this submission regarding the proposed changes for the mobile library van.

I wanted to email and express my most upset opinion on the cancellation for the library van, where I work the library van has become a loved asset. We have a variety of aged residents living here with different levels of mobility, the van allows all residents no matter their age or mobility to access something that all people should be able to have..... BOOKS! IF you were to remove this you would essentially be cutting off an entire generation of people who love reading.

The van currently comes once a week for 30minutes, that is all we need. Over 30 residents here use that van (as the village grows it will increase dramatically). A majority of these residents have one of the following which makes it difficult to get themselves to the library to get these books, mobility issues, sight issues, hearing issues, confidence issues (they simply lack the confidence to drive themselves into the **city**), no drivers license and further more no car (please note we do not have bus stop close by), if you were to remove this service you are simply cutting off a large group of people and these older adults would loose something they have done their whole life.

I am writing on behalf of the residents, they feel a part of a community having access to the library, the lack the technological skills to be able to 'download books online' or use a kindle. They are from a generation where books, hard copy books, are something they have always had and love. I truly believe it would be unjust to

remove this service not only for the older adults of our community but for all people. The Christchurch City library are for the people meaning ALL people should have access to it. Not all people can simply hop in a car or hop on the bus and go to the library.

I think the key thing to think about here is - what is the purpose off cutting it off??? You are doing more harm than good and I think it is critical to think about who this bus provides access for - it provides library and book access to people (older adults in our case) who cannot otherwise to get to the library.

These older adults have paid rates and continue to pay rates for their whole adult life - they are entitled to this service!

I truly hope you reconsider this proposal and seriously reconsider cancelling this incredible service.

Thank you,

Maegan

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date:

16/04/2021

First name:

Simon

Last name:

Templeton

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Age Concern Canterbury

Your role in the organisation:

CEO

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Attached Documents

File
CCC long term plan submission



Age Concern Canterbury submission Christchurch City Council LTP 2021-2031 April 2021

Age Concern Canterbury works to achieve wellbeing, rights, respect, safety and dignity for older people.

We welcome the opportunity to submit on the long-term plan.

In General, we feel there needs to be greater acknowledgement for our older population – and recognition that in the decades to come they will be 25% of the population.

Some examples of where Council could demonstrate this commitment could be:

Reinstatement of the Older persons liaison role within council. This role previously worked well at not only linking with the wider sector and community, but was also a valuable resource within the council, demonstrating commitment to the importance of considering older people in every decision made.

Further to that we would encourage Council to make it mandatory in every decision made, that consideration of the impact on older people (soon to be 25% of the population) has been demonstrated.

Linking in the LTP to the Better Later Life strategy. The strategy has a vision : Older New Zealanders lead valued, connected and fulfilling lives. We support and endorse that vision.

The 5 priorities of the strategy are:

Preparing for financial and economic security

Improving access to health and social services

Providing housing choices and options so people can age in the community

Enhancing opportunities for social connection and participation

Providing accessible built environments so people can participate in their community

We DO NOT support the proposal to end the Mobile library service. Data supplied to us from the Library indicated the usage over 2020-2021 (including the lockdown period when it did not operate) was 1200 books taken out each month. While they could not give us a breakdown of the ages of those users, we understand that many of them are over 65.

Regarding the proposal to change the opening hours at our libraries, we would want the Council to consider in their decision the impact on older people. While many people are moving to online, many older people are not, and these changes may impact more on them than other groups.

We DO NOT support the reduction and removal of Rates Remission for charities. While some charities have investments, they generally use all of the return from that investment for the betterment of the people they work with. Age Concern Canterbury certainly falls in that category. We also provide meeting space for many community groups at our building, free of charge.

Age Concern Canterbury SUPPORTS the changes to fees charged for hire of CCC rooms and facilities. These appear to be a reasonable increase for what are very good services.

Any RATES increase needs to be viewed in relation to the effect on older people, many of whom are solely reliant on superannuation for income. Any increase in costs can have negative consequences for this group. We would encourage the Council to better promote their rates postponement scheme

Regarding transport, Age Concern Canterbury appreciates and endorses the following positive actions the Christchurch City Council has taken regarding the transportation needs of older adults. These include:

- Ongoing commitment to quality public transport infrastructure such as shelters, bus stops, seats, and priority bus lanes.
- Commitment to encouraging the use of public transportation.
- The city's commitment to the Greater Christchurch Public Transport Futures business case programme.

Age Concern Canterbury would like the Christchurch City Council to consider the following actions.

1. That consideration of the needs of older adults are included in transportation strategic planning.
2. To prioritise footpath upgrades near retirement villages, senior housing and neighbourhood amenities frequented by older adults.
3. To prioritise replacement of deep kerb gutter channels near retirement villages and senior housing to remove a tripping and falling hazard.
4. To extend the hours of the SuperGold free bus rides to 9am through to 4pm to complement the existing government subsidy. This change will benefit older adults and the city as a whole, and will:
 - Have little or no negative impact on rush hour bus usage,
 - Allow older adults to participate more fully in social, cultural and religious activities, with the added benefit of increasing socialisation and reducing isolation in older adults,
 - Increase the opportunities for active volunteering by older adults. Many older adults are involved in active volunteering and the extended free bus hours will enable more flexibility in volunteering and thus benefit the community as a whole, and
 - Have a significant positive impact on the rejuvenation of the city centre by making travel there more attractive.
5. To continue Council support for Age Concern travel and transport programmes.
6. Provide bells on bicycles and mobility scooters for older adults. This small action would make moving around the city safer for both the older adult and the population in general.
7. Ensure there is adequate rest seating for pedestrians at suitable locations along routes to bus stops and neighbourhood amenities.
8. Consider leaving seats where bus routes have been removed to make it easier for older people to walk further to bus stops and neighbourhood amenities. These can be marked as 'Not a Bus Stop'

Recommendation: That the Christchurch City Council take actions to ensure that public transportation and walking routes near retirement residences and neighbourhood amenities are safe and attractive for older adults which would improve their quality of life and benefit the city as a whole.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Shireen and Francis **Last name:** Helps

Your role in the organisation: Owners, Flea Bay
Farm

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

The proposed drainage rate for Banks Peninsula, a rate that would increase Banks Peninsula rural rates by 40% has no justification in fact. It is just a rate stuck because it may rain , ridiculous!

Drainage rates are charged within the CCC for those areas the are subject to flooding in any moderate to heavy weather events. With Banks Peninsula it rains, water runs off through streams that have evolved to manage this sort weather pattern. We don't need a CCC rate for what happens naturally in streams that Peninsula landowners have protected and cared for.

This special rate is solely designed to make pastoral farming on Banks Peninsula as difficult as possible, therefore will requires resistance.

Francis Helps.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 13/04/2021

First name: Melissa **Last name:** Himin

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Templeton Residents Association

Your role in the organisation: Member

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Possible Powerpoint Presentation will confirm

Feedback

1.2 Rates

Incomes are not going up each year by four percent so we would ask that all measures are taken to ensure money is well spent and accounted for - transparency the key.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

The cycle lane between Templeton-City has huge potential for use, however, it is essential suggestions for safety around the Kirk Road intersection are taken into consideration. We are aware that many Templeton Residents' provided feedback on the proposed route through Kirk Road and the impracticalities and dangers of what was proposed, we would ask that these submissions would be reviewed again and their contents taken into consideration. In addition, 241.2 million dollars on Cycle lanes is a large amount of money - let's ensure that they are done well the first time - do it once and do it right - so that additional money is not required to be spent on repairs and making adjustments to what may be an unworkable route in reality.

In addition, for residents to easily navigate around town reinstating the yellow shuttle bus would be a good idea. This would encourage more people to come into town.

1.7 Our facilities

The changes to library hours based on use seems a sensible idea. The increase in cost to Community Groups using Community Facilities and a decrease in cost to users for private events seems to be around the wrong way. Increases in costs to Community groups may make it untenable for them to continue - this seems counterintuitive as often they provide essential services to the community (e.g. recreation, playgroups)

We believe the bus lounge provides an important service to a number of people all around Christchurch and also some of our young people that use the bus. It provides a safe alternative to standing on the street. We would wonder how much money would then have to be spent on upgrading the outside structures and then for possible security anyhow.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

We would like to see Templeton Domain playground upgraded to reflect the use it gets and our community. The playground equipment has not been upgraded for many years and in some cases is unsafe. Templeton is an isolated suburb with many young people (youth and children). The Domain and Jones Road reserve are hubs for social interaction, family outings, and recreation and sport in our community. We would like to see the playground upgraded and toilets added to the Jones Road reserve. In a recent meeting with Council Representatives (in particular a Landscape Specialist), they were surprised at the age of facilities.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

It seems a sensible idea to raise funds using surplus Council owned properties. The TRA would have serious concerns regarding the sale of properties in Chattertons Road and Hasketts Road given the use of land in this area for quarrying activity. We would ask (if it is not already) that before sale the land be rezoned to ensure it could not be used for this purpose given the immense stress/anxiety/health issues that the community (Templeton/Yaldhurst) already endure.

1.12 Any other comments:

Templeton is known amongst its residents' as the forgotten suburb - run down toilets, outdated play equipment, footpaths that aren't maintained and no allocation of funding to correct these issues in the latest long term plan only further fuels the residents' feelings that this is true.

Being quite geographically isolated, with a wide range of socio economic families, we believe that it is important that our suburb is self contained, particularly with regards to recreational equipment for our tamariki and taiohi. Our suburb has recently been suffering damage at the hands of our young people, and we believe this is a case of 'idol hands', we think there is no more important time than now to see these facilities upgraded and updated to provide a place for our children and youth to be together and connect. The TRA is so passionate about this that if the council is able to get an upgrade of the Domain playground and the associated facilities into the LTP, we will partner with this CCC in seeking grant funding to make it a truly wonderful space for the children and youth of our community.

In addition, the Templeton Residents Association supports the combined submission for Christchurch Residents Association Groups.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Daniel **Last name:** Hay

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Hoon Hay Community Association

Your role in the organisation: Committee Member

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks
More rain drainage is required on the Hoon Hay park end of Victors Road.

1.7 Our facilities
There is community-wide support in Hoon Hay for improvements to the Hoon Hay Community Centre. Please see the attached document for details.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks
More shaded seating is required at Spreydon Domain and Hoon Hay Park. See attached document for details.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties
The Hoon Hay Community Centre has previously been on the Council's disposal list. The community has voiced their concern regarding this and has asked for the retention and improvement of this Centre. See attached document for more details.

Attached Documents

File

LTP submission

Submission on CCC LTP on behalf of HHCA

On the evening of the 23rd of March, the Hoon Hay Community Association hosted a residents meeting at our Centre with members of the Hoon Hay community. At this meeting there were a number of issues raised which had general consensus of support for from those who attended. Key issues are as follows:

- A lack of appropriate seating areas in the Hoon Hay area. This was highlighted as an issue for the parks in the area such as Spreydon Domain and Hoon Hay Park. A lack of shaded seating presents itself as a concern especially for the numerous older people living in the area. One way to address this issue would be to install picnic tables and seats along the Mathers Road end of Hoon Hay park between Fusilier Street and Tankerville Road, and more shaded seating areas in Spreydon domain.
- A new pedestrian refuge on Hoon Hay Road. The community have expressed a need for a new pedestrian refuge on Hoon Hay Road, near Lewis Street, around 90 Hoon Hay Road. With increased traffic down this stretch of road it has become more dangerous for residents crossing the street, who frequently cross around this area to access the various shops on Lewis Street.
- Flooding on Victors Road. Residents expressed a concern that the Hoon Hay park end of Victors Road frequently floods or pools water due to overspilling from a well on a private property. This is a hazard for accessing the park, and makes this end of the street inaccessible for pedestrians at times.
- Retaining and improvement of Hoon Hay Community Centre. At the residents meeting, and in other conversations with locals, there has been a strong desire for the Hoon Hay Community Centre (formerly the Hoon Hay Children's Library) to be retained for community and function usage. Residents of Hoon Hay have also supported the improvement of the Centre's facilities. In order to make the Centre more inclusive, community members have expressed their support to making the Centre's entryway and bathroom more accessible. This space has already been used as an ideal and important location for the community to come together, and there is potential and support for the Centre to be improved upon to make better use of it.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 12/04/2021

First name: Henk **Last name:** Buunk

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Hei Hei Broomfield Community Development

Your role in the organisation: Manager

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

No. Too much high capital investment. Big projects need to be slowed down in the current conditions. I would like to see less or no borrowing so the city could live within it's means like the rest of us have to.

1.2 Rates

It is higher than the expected wage increase for workers. People on benefits and low incomes would more than likely get financial assistance but those who are working would have to find the difference. This is not always easier when someone is working. Interest and mortgage rates will soon increase putting a further burden on these people. This group of people also have to pay more for things like doctors and other services that are covered with community service cards etc.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Disappointed that these rates appear to be on top of the already increased rates and will further hurt people who are struggling now.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

This money will go to cycle ways and bus lanes and appears to be a continuation of the anti car lobby. Even electric cars need roads to travel on. Council does not listen to the people when having community consultations in regards to the placement of cycle ways.

1.7 Our facilities

Disappointing to see the bus lounges being closed. How does this encourage people to use buses when they have to stand on a busy road to wait for them?

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

There is no real connection between heritage and foreshore and parks. It would be good to see the costing of these separated.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No
Comments
This is simply based on the increased rates. Why does everything that needs to be paid for have to come from ratepayers?

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Good idea go for it.

1.12 Any other comments:
Please can you email me a copy of this submission as we don't know how to print this off. Thanks Henk Buunk

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Joanna **Last name:** Gould

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Shirley Centre 10 Shirley Road

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.12 Any other comments:

See attached .pdf

Attached Documents

File
CCCLTP2021JoannaGould

1. Shirley Centre | Location
 - 1.1 Suburbs surrounding 10 Shirley Road, Innes Ward Deprivation Index, SmartView Community Facilities
 - 1.2 Projected Population, CCC District Planning Maps 25 & 32
 - 1.3 CCC & Ōtautahi Community Housing Trust, Kāinga Ora (Housing New Zealand)
 - 1.4 Nearest Bus Stops/Routes to Papanui/Aranui/Parklands/New Brighton Libraries, Nearest Bus Stops/Routes to Shirley Library, Bus Routes Network Map, Nearest Bus Stops/Routes Bus Routes to 10 Shirley Road, Bus Routes to Local Community Centres
 - 1.5 Route from Local Schools to 10 Shirley Road, Local Schools Info, Local Schools Development Plans
 - 1.6 EnviroSchools
 - 1.7 CCC Have Your Say Consultation: Engagement Feedback for 10 Shirley Road Report
2. Shirley Centre | Learning Libraries
3. Shirley Centre | Legacy

My vision is for a citizen hub/'home' base, a purpose built building with adaptable learning spaces in the centre, surrounded by library 'rooms'/spaces. Set amongst the significant trees, with an updated inclusive playground & Dudley Creek in the background.

- Civic managed facility, citizen hub, new purpose built/bigger Shirley Library with Learning/Meeting Spaces, located within the Innes Ward, which currently has no suburban Christchurch City Library. At 30 June 2018, there were an estimated 24,700 people living in Innes ward. This was 6.4% of Christchurch City's population. (<https://ccc.govt.nz/culture-and-community/statistics-and-facts/community-profiles/papanui-innes/innes-ward>)
 - 'Residential feel' to fit into the neighbourhood & incorporate some heritage design as this location is next to the Dudley Character Area. (<https://ccc.govt.nz/assets/Documents/Consents-and-Licences/resource-consents/Forms/Character-Areas/Dudley-Design-Guide-2019.pdf>)
 - Inclusive: day & night opening hours, available 6 or 7 days, adjustable learning/meeting spaces, that can be booked & utilized by everyone, residents can just be in the space (home away from home, our communities 'living room') without having to attend an activity/event.
 - Accessible: Onsite & street parking, location has bus stops on Shirley Road, multiple bus routes arriving/leaving at regular intervals.
 - Alternative Waipapa/Papanui Innes Community Board meetings location, so Innes ward residents can have easier access to participate. (<https://www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/how-the-council-works/elected-members/community-boards/papanui-innes/>)
 - Civic Education: How does the Council work? What are the different Units for? How does the Community Board work? What do the different roles in Council/Community Board do? How do I engage with Council/Community Board? (<https://ccc.govt.nz/the-council/how-the-council-works>)
 - CCC 'Have Your Say' Consultation info/submission help sessions. (<https://ccc.govt.nz/the-council/consultations-and-submissions/haveyoursay/>)
 - Civic Defence: Emergency Location, community & home education sessions, emergency help/eco features: solar panels, rainwater harvesting system. (<https://ccc.govt.nz/services/civil-defence/about-civil-defence-emergency-management>)
 - Justice of the Peace (JP) Clinic: Witness signatures and documents, certify document copies, hear oaths, declarations, affidavits or affirmations as well as sign citizenship, sponsorship or rates rebates applications. (<https://my.christchurchcitylibraries.com/justice-of-the-peace-jps/>)
 - Citizens Advice Bureau: Help people to know and understand their rights and obligations and how to use this information to get the best outcomes. Satellite clinic? Weekly sessions? (<https://www.cab.org.nz/location/cab-christchurch-city>)
 - Centre 'Shielded Site': Tool for victims of abuse to ask for help, without fear of it showing up in their browser's history or an abusive partner ever seeing it. Send a confidential message through our 'Shielded Site' feature. (<https://shielded.co.nz/>)
 - NGOs Connect: Connecting residents with local Community Trusts/Support Services/Community Support Workers.
- For more info/list of potential 'learning space' users: <https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/ccc-10-shirley-road-consultation-feedback/>

'Shirley Road Central': The idea for this group came about while advocating for a new centre at 10 Shirley Road. We can't keep waiting for it to be built, because what could happen inside this building, is needed now: a citizen hub for community connections, community directory, sharing resources, promoting activities/events/organisations, community education...so instead of waiting for a 'physical' building to be built, we are creating an online community first, to connect communities around Shirley Road: Shirley, Dallington, Richmond, Edgeware, St Albans & Mairehau. 'Shirley Road Central' Website: <http://www.shirleyroadcentral.nz/>
Facebook Page: <https://www.facebook.com/shirleyroadcentral/> (online directory & community education)
Facebook Group: <https://www.facebook.com/groups/shirleyroadcentral/> (online noticeboard & community discussions)

October 2020 | CCC 10 Shirley Road Consultation Feedback

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/ccc-10-shirley-road-consultation-feedback/>
<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/PapanuiInnes10ShirleyRoadOct2020JoannaGould.pdf>

April 2020 | CCC Draft Annual Plan 2020-2021 Feedback

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/ccc-draft-annual-plan-2020-2021-feedback/>
<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/wp-content/uploads/2020/04/CCCDraftAnnualPlan2020JoannaGould.pdf>

June 2019 | CCC Draft Strategy for Arts and Creativity 2019-2024

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/toi-otautahi-christchurch-arts-strategy/>
<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/wp-content/uploads/2020/04/CCCDraftArtsStrategyJune2019JoannaGould.pdf>

March 2019 | CCC Draft Annual Plan 2019-2020

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/wp-content/uploads/2019/08/CCCDraftAnnualPlanMar2019JoannaGould.pdf>

February 2019 | CCC Community Centre Network Plan

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/community-facilities-network-plan/>
<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/wp-content/uploads/2019/08/ChchCommCentreNetworkPlanJoannaGould.pdf>
https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2019/07/SOC_20190731_AGN_3438_AT.PDF 10. Community Facilities Network Plan

October 2018 | Richmond Community Needs Analysis

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/richmond-community-needs-analysis/>
<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/RichmondResearchJoannaGould.pdf>
<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/Richmond-Community-Needs-Analysis-Report.pdf>

April 2018 | Shirley Community Centre Ideas

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/imagine/>
<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/shirley-community-centre-ideas/>
<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/wp-content/uploads/2018/04/10ShirleyRoadChristchurchIdeasbyJoannaGould.pdf>



1. Shirley Centre | Location

1.1 Shirley Centre | Location:

Suburbs surrounding 10 Shirley Road, Innes Ward Deprivation Index, SmartView Community Facilities

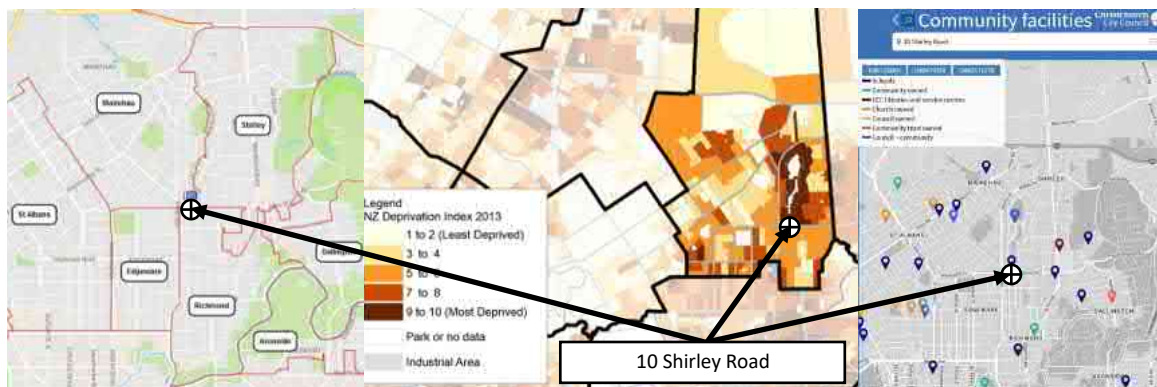
- Suburbs surrounding 10 Shirley Road: Shirley, Dallington, Richmond, Edgware, St Albans & Mairehau

- Innes Ward Deprivation Index

<https://ccc.govt.nz/culture-and-community/statistics-and-facts/community-profiles/papanui-innes/innes-ward>

- SmartView Community Facilities

<https://smartview.ccc.govt.nz/map/layer/communityfacility#//@172.65048,-43.51277,16>



1.2 Shirley Centre | Location:

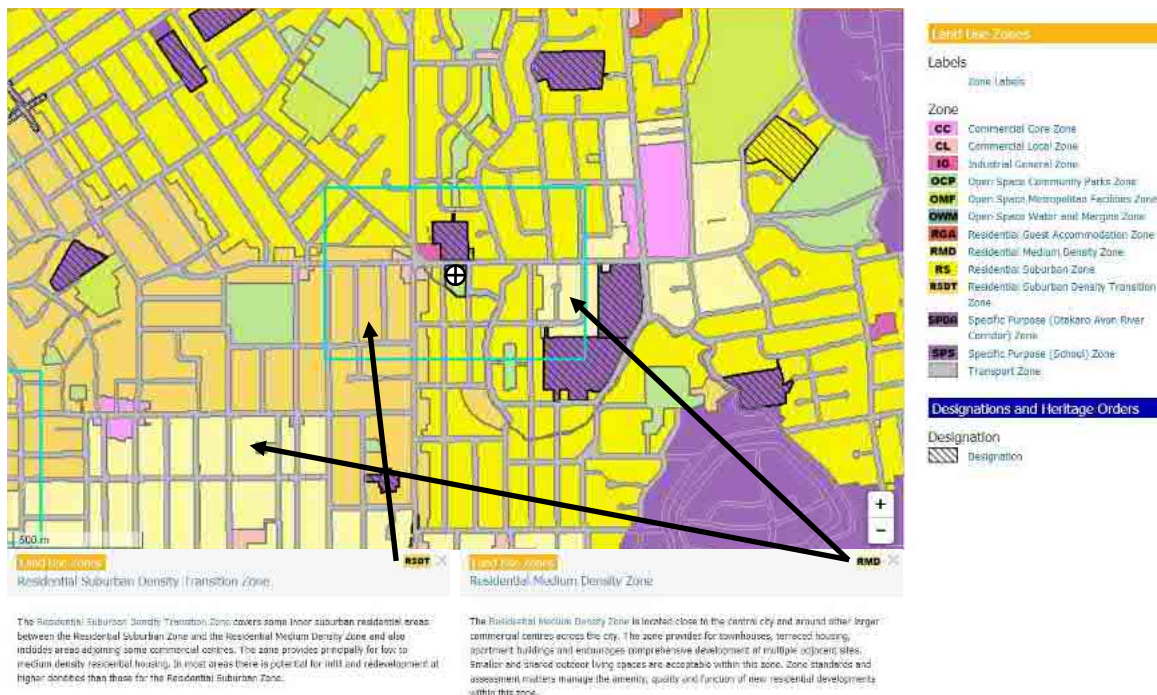
Projected Population, CCC District Planning Maps 25 & 32

"Projected population: 2013 to 2043. This [Innes] ward's population is projected to increase from an estimated 23,300 at 30 June 2013 to 31,200 by 30 June 2043. This is an overall increase of 34 percent. For Christchurch City as a whole, the population is projected to increase by 22 percent over the same period, from 356,700 to 436,800."

<https://ccc.govt.nz/culture-and-community/statistics-and-facts/community-profiles/papanui-innes/innes-ward/>

https://districtplan.ccc.govt.nz/linkedcontent/planningmaps/PlanningMaps_25.pdf

https://districtplan.ccc.govt.nz/linkedcontent/planningmaps/PlanningMaps_32.pdf



1.3 Shirley Centre | Location:

CCC & Ōtautahi Community Housing Trust, Kāinga Ora (Housing New Zealand)

- CCC & Ōtautahi Community Housing Trust

Complex: 8, Total Units: 152

- Kāinga Ora (Housing New Zealand)

1 Bed: 40, 2 Bed: 77, 3 Bed: 23, 4 Bed: 4, 5 Bed: 7

Total Properties = 151, Total Bedrooms = 314

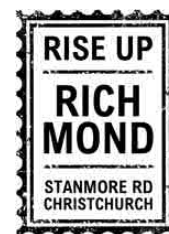
<https://oursocialhousing.nz/wards/innes/>

<https://oursocialhousing.nz/locations/>

- Kāinga Ora (Housing New Zealand)

Dallington: 38, Edgware: 53, Mairehau: 45, Mairehau North: 2, Richmond North: 63, Richmond South: 91, Shirley East: 153, Shirley West: 276, St Albans East: 25, St Albans West: 2. Total Properties = 748

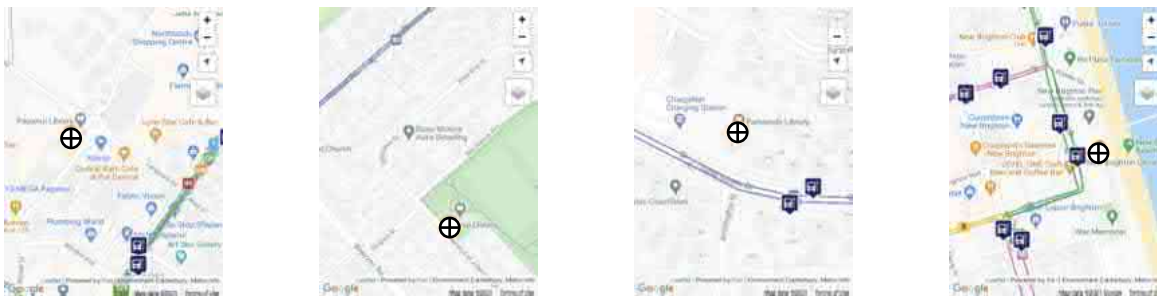
<https://kaingaora.govt.nz/assets/Publications/OIAs-Official-Information-Requests-September-2019/10-Sep-2019-State-housing-in-Christchurch.pdf>



1. Shirley Centre | Location

1.4 Shirley Centre | Location:

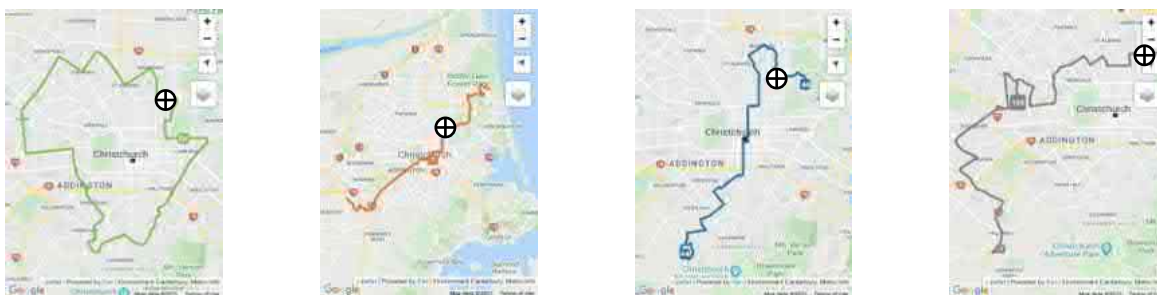
Nearest Bus Stops/Routes to Papanui/Aranui/Parklands/New Brighton Libraries, Nearest Bus Stops/Routes to Shirley Library, Bus Routes Network Map, Nearest Bus Stops/Routes Bus Routes to 10 Shirley Road, Bus Routes to Local Community Centres
- Nearest Bus Stops/Routes to Papanui/Aranui/Parklands/New Brighton Libraries



- Nearest Bus Stops/Routes to Shirley Library



- Bus Routes Network Map (Or: Orbiter, 7: Halswell/Queenspark, 44: Shirley/Westmorland, 100: Wigram/The Palms via Riccarton)



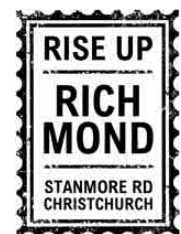
- Nearest Bus Stops/Routes Bus Routes to 10 Shirley Road (see above for Bus Routes)



- Bus Routes to Local Community Centres (St Albans, MacFarlane Park, Delta, Avebury House)



1. St Albans Community Centre, 1049 Colombo Street, 28: Casebrook/Lyttelton, 100: Wigram/The Palms via Riccarton
2. MacFarlane Park Centres, 17 & 19A Acheson Avenue, Or: Orbiter, 44: Shirley/Westmorland
3. Delta Community Centre, 101 North Avon Road, Or: Orbiter, 60: Hillmorton/Southshore
4. Avebury House, 101 North Avon Road, Or: Orbiter, 60: Hillmorton/Southshore

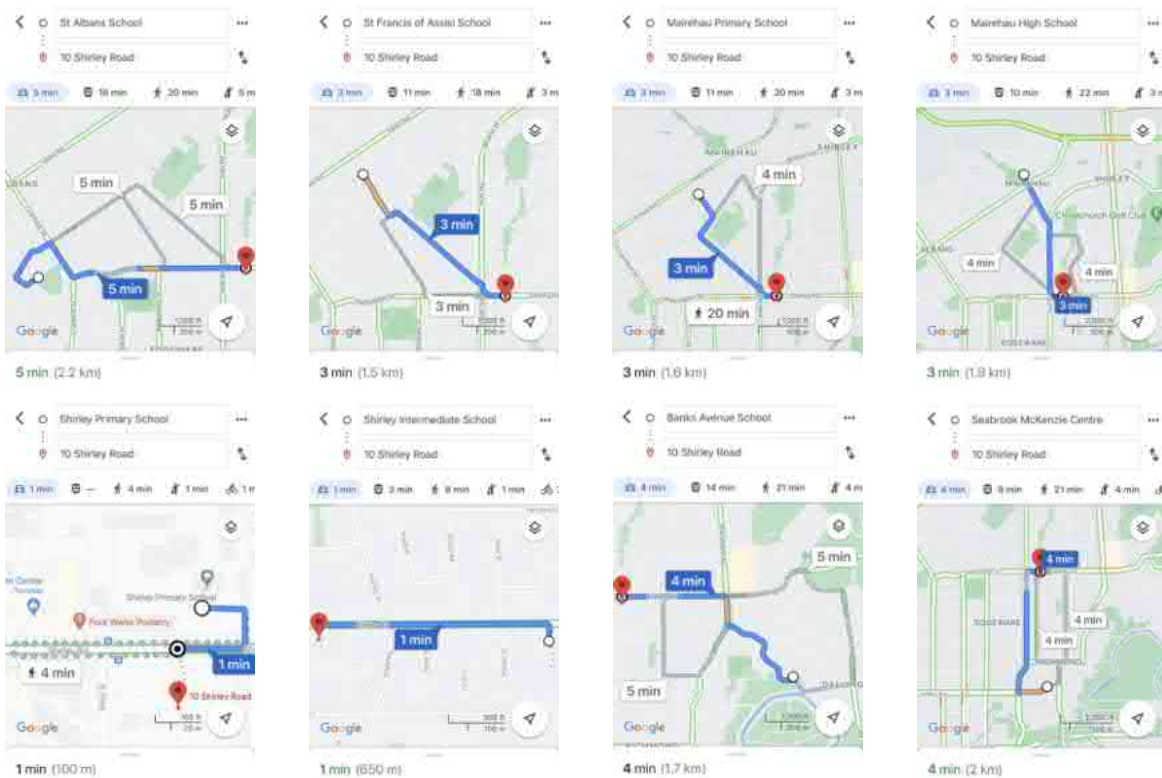


1. Shirley Centre | Location

1.5 Shirley Centre | Location:

Route from Local Schools to 10 Shirley Road, Local Schools Info, Local Schools Development Plans

- Route from Local Schools to 10 Shirley Road



- Local Schools Info

1. St Albans School | <https://www.stalbans.school.nz/>
Decile:8, Total School Roll:555, European:344, Maori:71, Pacific:23, Asian:99, MELAA:13, Other:5
 2. St Francis of Assisi School | <https://stfrancischch.school.nz/>
Decile:7, Total School Roll:336, European:228, Maori:35, Pacific:16, Asian:47, MELAA:10, Other:0
 3. Mairehau Primary School | <https://www.mps.school.nz/>
Decile:6, Total School Roll:428, European:268, Maori:89, Pacific:28, Asian:33, MELAA:10, Other:0
 4. Mairehau High School | <https://www.mairehau.school.nz/>
Decile:4, Total School Roll:383, European:199, Maori:107, Pacific:31, Asian:38, MELAA:4, Other:4
 5. Shirley Primary School | <https://shirleyprimary.school.nz/>
Decile:3, Total School Roll:309, European:128, Maori:69, Pacific:41, Asian:52, MELAA:17, Other:2
 6. Shirley Intermediate School | <http://www.sis.school.nz/Home/>
Decile:4, Total School Roll:146, European:68, Maori:34, Pacific:20, Asian:17, MELAA:7, Other:0
 7. Banks Avenue School | <https://www.banksave.school.nz/>
Decile:4, Total School Roll:353, European:235, Maori:70, Pacific:22, Asian:21, MELAA:4, Other:1
 8. Seabrook McKenzie Centre | <https://www.seabrookmckenzie.net/>
Total School Roll:8, European:7, Maori:0, Pacific:0, Asian:0, MELAA:1, Other:0
- Total Number of School Students = 2,518
Total European:1477, Total Maori:475, Total Pacific:181, Total Asian:307, Total MELAA:66, Total Other:12

- Local Schools Development Plans

1. St Albans School
"Another \$5m will also be used to fund short-term classrooms at schools facing severe pressure from rapid roll growth. This will include the development of two new classrooms St Albans School."
<https://www.stuff.co.nz/national/education/123454992/government-announces-funding-boost-for-south-island-schools-with-skyrocketing-rolls>
4. Mairehau High School
"The decile 4 school's roll is expected to grow to 500 pupils, and the master plan will allow for a roll build of up to 800."
<https://www.odt.co.nz/star-news/star-christchurch/145-million-development-high-school>
5. Shirley Primary School
"There will be an obstacle course and an asphalt track around the outside of the field for scootering...There will also be tunnels and two basket swings." Landscaping Stage Two
<https://hail.to/shirley-primary-school/publication/4V9kKHc/article/VzysgZW>
6. Shirley Intermediate School
Master Planning for a New School, <http://shirleyint.ultranet.school.nz/Web/55/>
7. Banks Avenue School
"The \$14 million building will be on the former Shirley Boys' High School site on North Parade...the new building would allow the school to increase its roll from 375 to "a master plan roll of 600."
<https://www.stuff.co.nz/national/education/124354422/christchurch-school-rebuild-to-begin-five-years-behind-schedule>
<https://www.banksave.school.nz/our-new-school-update.html>



1. Shirley Centre | Location

1.6 Shirley Centre | Location:

EnviroSchools, CCC Have Your Say Consultation: Engagement Feedback for 10 Shirley Road Report

- EnviroSchools

"Our kaupapa guides all that we do and is embodied in five guiding principles that underpin the whole EnviroSchools journey:

1. Empowered Students: are enabled to participate in meaningful ways in the life of their early childhood centre or school. Their unique perspectives are valued for the knowledge and insight that they bring, and they are supported to take action for real change.

2. Learning for Sustainability: recognises the types of teaching and learning that use connecting experiences to develop holistic and ecological perspectives, foster student enquiry, decision-making, action, and reflection, and create sustainable outcomes.

3. Māori Perspectives: honours the status of tangata whenua in this land and the value of indigenous knowledge and wisdoms in enriching and guiding learning and action.

4. Respect for the Diversity of People and Cultures: acknowledges the unique gifts, contributions and perspectives of individuals and groups, reinforcing the value of participatory decision-making and collaborative action.

5. Sustainable Communities: act in ways that nurture people and nature, now and in the future, to maintain the health and viability of our environment, society, culture and economy."

<https://enviroschools.org.nz/about-us/>

<https://enviroschools.org.nz/regions/canterbury/>

<https://enviroschools.org.nz/regions/canterbury/participating-schools/>



1.7 Shirley Centre | Location:

CCC Have Your Say Consultation: Engagement Feedback for 10 Shirley Road Report

CCC Have Your Say Consultation: Your Ideas wanted for 10 Shirley Road

<https://ccc.govt.nz/the-council/consultations-and-submissions/haveyoursay/show/334>

https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2020/11/PICB_20201120_AGN_4525_AT.htm#PDF3_Attachment_30249_2

- "We have asked and talked to you about this before, and we acknowledge the work that has been done."

There are many residents who have voted for community board members & councillors, signed petitions, filled in surveys, attended meetings, made written/verbal submissions to the CCC LTP & Annual Plan...who feel like their voice is never listened to.

How many ways/times do residents have to keep asking for a new centre to be built on 10 Shirley Road?

Online Petition: <https://www.change.org/p/christchurch-city-council-a-community-centre-for-north-richmond-shirley-mairehau-edgeware-st-albans-east>

Online Petition Comments: <https://www.change.org/p/christchurch-city-council-a-community-centre-for-north-richmond-shirley-mairehau-edgeware-st-albans-east/c>

- "Due to Council's financial situation it is not expected in the short term that funding will be available, however the Board would like to see the site being used by the community."

1. What happened to the plan for a "Council funded facility at 10 Shirley Road utilising the Tranche 1 allocation of \$2.52m"?

2. Where are the development contributions for our suburbs "to recover the costs of providing future growth capacity for facilities such as swimming pools, sports centres, libraries", being invested back into our communities?

3. Our suburbs have had a significant increase to our population due to new residential/infill housing/social housing since the CCC District Plan has been changed after the earthquakes, but no new community facilities are on budget in the proposed CCC LTP plan?

4. Could the sale proceeds of the "potential Disposal of Council Owned Properties": 114 Hills Road, 219A Hills Road, 79 Slater Street & 81 Slater Street, be invested in building a new centre at 10 Shirley Road?

- Potential Disposal of Council Owned Properties Interactive Map:

<https://gis.ccc.govt.nz/portal/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=63be645c6b8f4f4ab2a3e8f2627949f4>

- Suggestion: Community Gardens/Food Forest?

We already have two well established local community gardens:

<https://www.facebook.com/groups/macfarlaneparkcommunitygarden/> (by Jebson Street, public toilets & water available)

<https://www.facebook.com/RichmondCommunityGardenAvebury/> (by Avebury House, public toilets & water available)

A food forest needs to be connected to community gardens/schools. Trees need to come with care instructions & promote when fruit is ready to eat. Who will be responsible to water/feed/prune/treat against diseases/harvest the fruit?

- Suggestion: Permanent Pump Track?

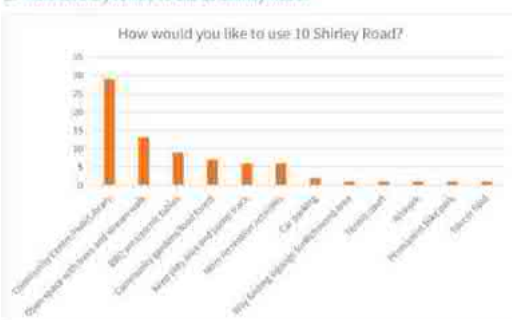
Shirley Primary School Facebook Page, Landscaping Update Stage 2 (across the road from the 10 Shirley Road site)

"There will be an obstacle course and an asphalt track around the outside of the [school] field for scootering. There will also be tunnels and two basket swings." <https://www.facebook.com/157397280992606/posts/3792997170765914>

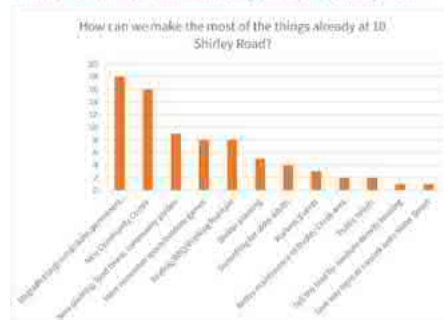
- Suggestion: Upgrade Playground, New Picnic Tables/Seating/Water Fountain/Public Toilets?

These suggestions can all be incorporated into a new landscape design, to complement a new centre being built at 10 Shirley Road.

2. How would you like to use 10 Shirley Road?



3. How can we make the most of the things already at 10 Shirley Road?



2. Shirley Centre | Learning Libraries

The CCC has set the bar high on how to create architectural award winning libraries/community centres:

- 2019 Commercial Project Awards - Project: Turanga - Christchurch Central Library & Project: Woolston Community Library
[https://www.commercialprojectawards.co.nz/CPA/Entries%20and%20Results/2019 Results/Civic/CPA/Results/Results_2019/Civic.aspx?](https://www.commercialprojectawards.co.nz/CPA/Entries%20and%20Results/2019%20Results/Civic/CPA/Results/Results_2019/Civic.aspx?)
- 2018 Commercial Project Awards - Project: Matuku Takotako: Sumner Centre
https://www.commercialprojectawards.co.nz/CPA/Entries%20and%20Results/2018 Results/Civic/CPA/Results/Results_2018/Civic Results.aspx?
- 2017 Commercial Project Awards - Project: Mt Pleasant Memorial Community Centre & Project: Te Hapua: Halswell Centre
https://www.commercialprojectawards.co.nz/CPA/Entries%20and%20Results/2017 Results/Civic/CPA/Results/Results_2017/Civic Results.aspx?

"Christchurch City Libraries has grown from a single room opened at the city's Mechanics Institute in 1859...The library's early customers were focused on reading for self-improvement and education, unlike today's library customers who also use its resources for leisure and recreation." (<https://heritage.christchurchcitylibraries.com/Archives/52/Library150/History/>)
- <https://heritage.christchurchcitylibraries.com/Archives/52/Library150/Timeline/>
- <https://my.christchurchcitylibraries.com/the-mechanics-institute/>

What if CCC also set the example for what happens inside? What happens inside the library has more impact on our communities. How? By creating Learning Libraries: citizen hubs where community education is the centre & the learning spaces are utilised by the Govt/CCC/Organisations as a central outreach to the residents in the surrounding communities. Learning Libraries are 'schools in the community for everyone, all ages & stages of life are welcome.'

"The Council is committed to supporting education as a lifelong learning process with resources for parents, teachers, students and the public." (<https://ccc.govt.nz/the-council/learning-resources>) "Christchurch City Libraries can help you explore new learning opportunities. Our librarians can offer assistance and show you key resources and our libraries provide spaces for you to access computers and study." (<https://my.christchurchcitylibraries.com/lifelong-learning/>)

"The accessible physical space of the library is not the only factor that makes it work well as social infrastructure. The institution's extensive programming, organized by a professional staff that upholds a principled commitment to openness and inclusivity, fosters social cohesion among clients who might otherwise keep to themselves...Why have so many public officials and civic leaders failed to recognize the value of libraries and their role in our social infrastructure? Perhaps it's because the founding principle behind the library—that all people deserve free, open access to our shared culture and heritage, which they can use to any end they see fit—is out of sync with the market logic that dominates our time...Their core mission is to help people elevate themselves and improve their situation. Libraries do this, principally, by providing free access to the widest possible variety of cultural materials to people of all ages, from all ethnicities and groups."

"Palaces for the People" By Eric Klinenberg, <https://christchurch.bibliocommons.com/item/show/1056368037>

Community Education: "Well-being WOF/Tool Kit"

- 'Wellness Warrant Of Fitness' Submission, June 2018, www.mentalhealth.inquiry.govt.nz
<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/WellnessWarrantOfFitness.pdf>
- "The Reading in Mind book scheme provides selected books and other resources (e-books, DVDs and CDs) on a wide range of mental health and wellbeing topics. If you or someone you know is experiencing a mental health issue like anxiety, depression, post-traumatic stress disorder or worry, reading books on the issue can help you better manage your mental health and well being."
<https://www.pegasus.health.nz/your-health/useful-links-resources/reading-in-mind/>
- HealthInfo: 'A-Z health topics', https://www.healthinfo.org.nz/index.htm?A-Z-health-topics-A_1.htm
- HealthInfo: 'Living well and staying healthy', <https://www.healthinfo.org.nz/index.htm?Keeping-healthy.htm>
- CHDB Mental Health, <https://www.cdhb.health.nz/health-services/service/mental-health-addictions/>

Community Education: "While You Wait"

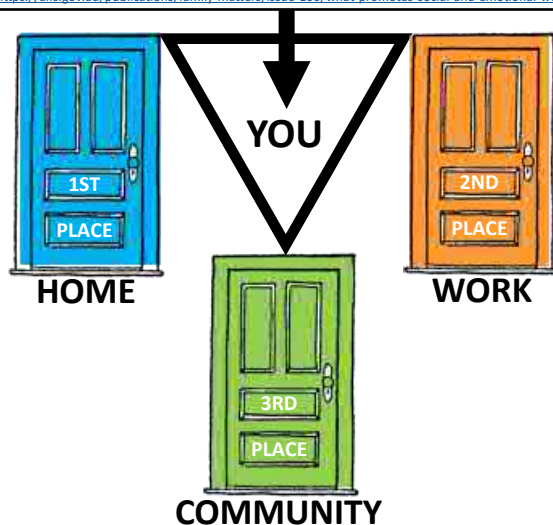
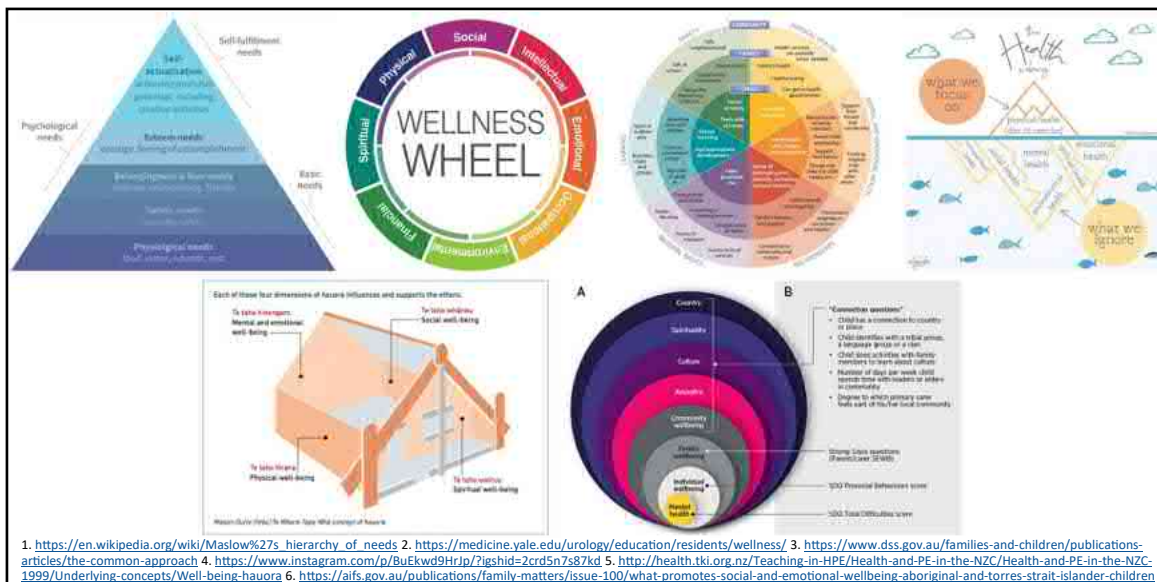
How can we help people to deal with being put on a 'waiting list'? What small steps can they take each day to be proactive? What skills could they learn to distract themselves from focusing on their place/position on the 'waiting list'? What opportunities are there in the community to help them through this stage?

1. Health: (Referrals/Assessments) books, support groups, website links, Facebook pages/groups, medication info
2. Housing: (Get Social Housing/Find Rental/Buy House) budgeting skills, rental/property market info, savings/mortgage info
3. Employment: careers advice (<https://www.careers.govt.nz/>), CV preparation, networking, self-employment info, WINZ info

Community Education: "Climate Change 101"

- Instead of protesting, start promoting! CCC needs to lead by example, showing residents that CCC decisions are focused first on buying/reusing/repurposing/recycling local.
- "strikers presented the Mayor with three local demands...they wanted increased funding for climate education in schools..."
<https://www.stuff.co.nz/environment/climate-news/124825753/christchurch-climate-strike-organisers-hopeful-after-meeting-with-mayor> (see Page 5, 1.6 Shirley Centre | Location: EnviroSchools)
- Climate change is a big picture issue. How can we break it down into achievable practical day to day tasks/changes to the way we live in Christchurch?
- CCC 'Learning Through Action', can these programmes be made available for every resident?
<https://ccc.govt.nz/the-council/learning-resources/learning-through-action/list-of-programmes/>
- 'Live Local, Go Local': promoting buying/renting home near where you work/go to school/play
- 'Where we live versus where we work' Christchurch: <https://storymaps.arcgis.com/stories/6f8b5f981ad34f11bedaf1725e9cb698>
- Eco Homes: how to add more eco friendly features to your existing home? Promote achievable ways: insulation, heating, lights, sensors, sorting bins, eco central, recycle/donate items, toilet/shower water usage, ev charging station, solar power, rainwater collection, washing car, watering garden, purchasing decisions, clothing purchases/donate/recycle/fix
- Transport: educate/promote different types of transport, providing ev charging stations at civic facilities, bike stands, connecting bus routes to where people go: civic facilities, libraries, community centres, swimming pools.
- Promotional materials: images/info that residents/community groups can share on their social media posts to promote practical day to day tasks/changes to the way we live in Christchurch.





In community building, the third place is the social surroundings separate from the two usual social environments of home ("first place") and the workplace ("second place"). Examples of third places would be environments such as churches, cafes, clubs, public libraries, bookstores or parks. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Third_place In his influential book *The Great Good Place*, Ray Oldenburg (1989, 1991) argues that third places are important for civil society, democracy, civic engagement, and establishing feelings of a sense of place. Third places, then, are "anchors" of community life and facilitate and foster broader, more creative interaction. In other words, "your third place is where you relax in public, where you encounter familiar faces and make new acquaintances."

SOCIAL PLACES: CONNECTIONS & NETWORKS

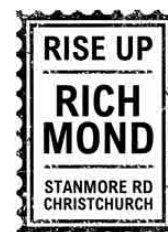
EDUCATIONAL	EDUCATIONAL & ENTERTAINMENT	ENTERTAINMENT
PreSchool Kindergarten Primary Intermediate Secondary Polytechnic University	Community Centre Learning Centre Library with Learning Spaces	Sports Club Night Club Casino Pub Cafe Restaurant Church

Why don't we use the CCC Libraries/Citizen Hubs facilities to work together with different Ministry's/Govt Departments/NGOs/community workers, as an outreach to provide education and connect those in the community with the right resources at the right time?

SHIRLEY CENTRE: 10 SHIRLEY ROAD LIBRARY & LEARNING SPACES

GOVERNMENT	LOCAL GOVERNMENT	NGOs
Ministry of ... Department of ...	Council Community Boards	Trusts/Groups Community Workers

IDENTITY | WELL-BEING | LEARNING



3. Shirley Centre | Legacy

"Have you ever thought about the legacy you're leaving your family, your community, your world? Most people never give it a second thought. But a legacy is something you're creating every day, whether you realize it or not.

What exactly is a legacy? Webster's Dictionary defines 'legacy' as 'something transmitted by or received from an ancestor or predecessor or from the past.'" https://www.huffpost.com/entry/what-kind-of-legacy-are-y_b_951633

"10 Shirley Road was the home for NZ Society of Genealogists - Canterbury Branch, for 21 years from February 1990 until the February 2011 earthquakes. We were hoping that a new Community Centre would be built on the same site to serve the local community in many ways, and possibly return 'home'." (We could incorporate the branch into the new library & learning spaces?)

Fiona Lees, NZ Society of Genealogists - Canterbury Branch, Convenor, <https://canterburygenealogy.wordpress.com>

"Our city has special needs with what we have been through in the last decade, where the community have shown how strong they can be supporting each other, and desperately need safe and welcoming meeting places to suit all needs."

Pages 61-62, Letter from Fiona Lees, Convenor, NZ Society of Genealogists - Canterbury Branch

Pages 63-70, NZSG Canterbury Branch, 50th Anniversary - February 2018, includes photos of Shirley Community Centre

https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2020/11/PICB_20201120_AGN_4525_AT.PDF

"Established in 1968, that makes the [NZ Society of Genealogists] Canterbury regional branch the oldest in New Zealand...For Lees, that passion was wanting to know more about where she came from and what influences made her the person she is today."

<https://www.odt.co.nz/star-news/star-christchurch/genealogy-passion-and-addiction-christchurch-woman>

My connection to 10 Shirley Road is literally about births & deaths. I attended antenatal classes at the centre over 13 years ago. My mum, Marie Duggan, attended the NZ Society of Genealogists - Canterbury Branch, where she spent many hours researching. Over 30 years ago, we worked together to research & create a family history book on Charles Duggan, my dad's first ancestor that arrived in New Zealand. "On 25th October 1862 the ship the 'Chariot of Fame' left England for Lyttelton. Charles Duggan was a cabin passenger (paying passenger). The 'Chariot of Fame' arrived in Lyttelton on 28th January 1863. The Mutual Improvement Society was founded in Christchurch in 1867 and Charles was elected librarian." from our 'Charles Duggan: Family History' book. My mum passed away in November last year, after a courageous journey for over two years with terminal cancer. My dad gave me her family history folders & the original family history book on Charles Duggan. I was only a teenager when I helped Mum turn her notes into a book, with my newly acquired desktop publishing skills. So last weekend I decided to reread his story & started researching online...<https://collection.canterburymuseum.com/objects/710599/macdonald-dictionary-record-charles-duggan>

"10. Time Capsule or Deposit for the rebuild of the St Albans Community Centre

5.4 The former St Albans Library building (1921) is of heritage significance on account of its association with the history of the early St Albans Mutual Improvement Association.

5.6 St Albans library service is one of the earliest suburban library services in Christchurch having started in 1867 on a different site (the central library was founded in 1959 <https://heritage.christchurchcitylibraries.com/Archives/52/Library150/Timeline/>) and operating for 76 years."

https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2018/12/PICB_20181207_AGN_2446_AT.htm#PDF2_ReportName_21179

"Time Capsule Releases Contents: It contained a handwritten letter from the St Albans Mutual Improvement Association, outlining the history of the association and why it needed a new building. The letter contained a list of the members present at the first meeting." St Albans News Oct/Nov 2018, <https://drive.google.com/file/d/1nhmLs6OX7itjVRLrWLChUKzLqQovvBI/view>

"This Library was founded on May 24th 1867 as a result of a public meeting held in the house of Mr David Lewis and was then described and known as The St Albans Mutual Improvement Association, the object of such Society being as recorded in the minutes. 'The mutual mental improvement of its members.' Classes for special studies of various subjects being formed, lectures on current topics, readings and discussions were also a part of the means devised for the advancement of culture and general knowledge. The names of the first committee and officers of the Society were as follows:- Librarian: Mr C [Charles] Duggan" <https://stalbens.gen.nz/wordpress/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/Letter-inside-bottle-.pdf>

"Celebrations as new community centre opens in St Albans...The original foundation stone that was salvaged when the original building on the site was demolished is featured in the community centre. The contents of a time capsule unearthed during the demolition of the former building have also been placed on the site of the new facility." <https://newsline.ccc.govt.nz/news/story/celebrations-as-new-community-centre-opens-in-st-albans>

I had already planned to go to the opening of the new St Albans Community Centre, but finding the connection to my ancestor the night before, it made for a proud moment as Charles Duggan's greatgreatgreatgranddaughter. It is not every day you get to listen to speeches about the history & the legacy that he played a part in, connecting our family to the St Albans community forever.

Our Christchurch ancestors created a place for learning, the original Shirley Primary School, then Shirley Community Centre at 10 Shirley Road, that became part of our communities identity and our own memories, until it was demolished in 2012.

This location is a very visible historic landmark at the beginning of Shirley Road. Leaving it empty without a community centre, is a constant reminder of what we have lost, that we have been forgotten & have no community legacy for the future generations.

"Be a good ancestor. Stand for something bigger than yourself. Add value to the Earth during your sojourn." Marian Wright Edelman

Q. Land bank 10 Shirley Road or create a legacy?

A. Your vote can make a difference. Please support our local communities & vote for funding a new centre to be built on 10 Shirley Road. We have the opportunity now to be a part of creating the legacy we leave to our descendants now & in the future.



Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2021

First name: Judith **Last name:** Millar

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Christchurch 360 Trail (Inc)

Your role in the organisation: Chairperson

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Christchurch 360 Trail would like to see specific financial commitment by CCC to facilitating the following changes:

1 To develop Christchurch 360 Trail into a world class urban walking trail, showcasing our unique landscapes and indigenous biodiversity. The resulting community wellbeing will ensure protection for future generations.

2 Enhanced relationship with CCC through the development of a more formal arrangement ie Memorandum of Understanding to access CCC administration, marketing and maintenance services. The aim is to create a sustainable organisation for the future.

3 Continued focus on completing the Christchurch 360 Trail route eg (1) getting from McLeans Island to Avonhead Park avoiding [Ryans Road](#), (2) crossing of [State Highway 1](#), (3) Estuary Edge. A completed route will enable stronger marketing.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

Submission on CCC's draft Long Term Plan 2021 -2031

First name:

Jennifer Jill

Last name:

Nuthall

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Inner City West Neighbourhood Association (ICON)

Your role in the organisation:

Chair

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

Yes.

Inner City West Neighbourhood Association (ICON)

ICON is a Christchurch community/residents' organisation, formed in the 1980s and formally incorporated in 1996, for the area bounded by the Avon River from Carlton Mill Road/Bealey Avenue to Cambridge Terrace, bounded on the west by Hagley Park/Botanical Gardens and on the east by the Avon River/Durham Street.

The right game plan: balance and priorities

The Draft Long Term Plan is exceedingly weak in critical action on the main threat to our future city and its residents and building a liveable central city adapted to climate change. It is not nearly enough to 'plan', 'consider' or 'consult' when the climate is changing so rapidly. 10 years is more than enough time to act on the best evidence and build housing, infrastructures and communities adapted to the new environment.

The 'Climate Action Programme' must be threaded through the LTP and each of the 6 Next Steps listed on p3 of the 'Draft Climate Change Strategy' must include practical actions not merely consulting and networking.

Programmes 1, 2, 3, and 6 have no or minimal concrete actions included.

Programme 4 Adapting and Greening Infrastructure lists some steps towards flood management and regeneration (and we would expect this to include many other undertakings such as a stronger tree protection and planting programme in the city, the culling of Canada geese from the

Avon and the Heathcote and adding Green corridors). However, Programme 4 does not consider any other means of tackling major infrastructure and building issues.

Programme 5 Carbon Removal and Natural Restoration hopes to find others to help with more indigenous planting and that is all!

So yes, we know we must talk and plan but if that is all, over the next 10 years Council will have barely started tackling the serious consequences of climate change.

P2. Climate Change Strategy Goal 1 Net Zero Emissions

There is not a word on the central premise of a well planned modern city where homes are built around a fully functioning rapid transport into and around the central city. Today Christchurch builds houses and apartments first, then years later thinks about transport. The longer the rapid transport system is delayed the more expensive to build.

We realise the joint committee of Ecan, The Transport Authority, CCC, Ngai Tahu etc is planning an October 2021 report on their findings. Although this is primarily the responsibility of Ecan this should be included in the CCC Long Term Plan along with any implications for CCC and the timetable for its implementation.

The LTP should improve on the Draft Climate Change Strategy and rectify the weaknesses identified above, starting with forward thinking actions that address CCC's Climate Change Goals.

All of these actions should add to the Council's Strategic Plan's Community Outcomes including Resilient Communities and A liveable city which aims for

- A vibrant and thriving city centre
- A well connected and accessible city promoting active and public transport
- Sufficient supply and access to a range of housing
- And a 21st century garden city we are proud to live in.

CCC Draft Long Term Plan 2021-2031

P 28 Housing

We note that only 1.7% of the operational budget is spent on housing but is this enough to do the job? ICON has long been concerned about the encroachment of commercial activities into residential districts especially in the inner city. In many instances the CCC is not obeying its own rules, not notifying developments that are planning to break these and not adequately monitoring compliance.

Community groups including ours struggle to keep up with potential developments, especially those not notified, and the many demands for submissions on housing and commercial buildings in our area which is largely bounded by Bealey Avenue, Park Terrace, Rolleston Avenue to the Avon river, and Durham Street. Any local voice is the David to developers' Goliath. They can employ top lawyers to argue their RMA case and lobby Councillors while we are dependent on lay voluntary labour.

If Council is to work effectively with its communities, there must be skilled staff empowered to ensure the Council sticks to its own rules and provides residents with the right information and support in plenty of time. The planning staff needs to be far more vigilant for commercial creep into residential areas in the central city and enforce zoning if CCC is to attain its own goal of bringing 20,000 residents into the central city.

P30 Financial Strategy - Rates

The City is currently consulting on the Short Term Accommodation Plan 4 whereby the City looks to register and manage the Short Term (unhosted) Accommodation (eg Airbnb, Bookabach) in the City. This is of special concern for our residents. Under present rules, unlike other short term unhosted accommodation such as motels and hotels, these businesses pay ordinary residential rates. Christchurch City Council Financial Strategy should include higher more appropriately aligned rates for these businesses as with many cities in the developed world. Some of the extra revenue would be required to ensure safety standards are met and to monitor compliance but there should be a portion available for improving infrastructure and public facilities which they and other residents require.

P44 Water

We fully agree with charging households a targeted rate for water usage. As the rate at which the charge kicks in is so much higher than the majority of households currently use, the requirement to pay the levy could surely come in at a lower level of litres per year.

P 50 Transport

Our main concern is that there is no new move towards CCC's Climate Change Goals here. CCC must move immediately on cutting greenhouse gases in all its operations including transport for workers and residents. CCC has acted on making cycling easier and is moving on electrification of the vehicle fleet but the highest proportion of the budget is on roads. So far as we can ascertain other possibly expanding the on demand system being trialled in Timaru no funds are to be spent on infrastructure for easily accessible frequent rapid transport. and this in spite of CCC and the joint committee working on this topic in 2020 and beyond.

ICON supports the most effective and efficient public transport that can be designed and installed asap.

We speak for inner city residents but this applies equally or more so to those living in outlying towns and districts. ICON will support whatever commuter bus or rail system will link public transport corridors and work efficiently. We expect the system to be trialled and implemented long before 10 years are up.

Many of our central city residents want to leave their cars at home but are unsafe on cycles and scooters and cannot walk easily so require easy quick public transport inside the four avenues.

Formerly the Yellow Bus served central city residents well and something similar could be reinstated meanwhile. The route could be adjusted depending on where the people are living and where they need to go. Our members generally do not need such a service to be free although we understand how a free service would help students and low-income residents.

P 60 Heritage

We note that the plan proposes to cut the budget for the restoration of heritage buildings. The city has already lost many of its old buildings so the ones that remain are even more valued by our community. ICON recommends restoring Heritage grants and Heritage Incentive Funds to the previous \$700,000.

Living as we do in the midst of many of the city's most treasured heritage buildings, we fully support the plan to provide funds for our neighbours,

A Capital grant for The Arts Centre and The base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery.

Potential disposal of Council owned property

Regarding the proposal to dispose of 5 Worcester street, a listed heritage wooden building formerly Rolleston house, ICON wishes it retained and preserved. In so doing Council would not only preserve the craftsmanship and the history but would contribute to the Climate Change Strategy of carbon reduction and may also contribute to the supply of housing.

We urge CCC to keep 5 Worcester Street in Council ownership and work to find a suitable tenant. We know there are local businesses and charities interested in cooperating with Council and offering a suitable use for the building.

SUMMARY - ICON says

1. The Draft Long Term Plan needs to add critical action to build a liveable central city adapted to climate change. Therefore the 'Climate Action Programme' must be strengthened and threaded through the LTP. Each of its 6 Next Steps must include implementation measures as well as consulting, finding partnerships etc
2. The LTP should strengthen compliance to ensure Council sticks to its own rules. The budget needs to allow for enough skilled planning staff with sufficient powers to ensure against commercial creep into residential areas in the central city. This is an ongoing problem for neighbourhood groups especially in the central city. If CCC is to attain its own goal of bringing 20,000 residents into the central city CCC must better monitor compliance, enforce zoning, notify RMA applications that may break the rules, appoint dedicated staff to monitor any changes to Short Term Unhosted Accommodation etc.
3. We agree with the proposed rates increase and suggest if a Short Term (unhosted) Accommodation Change is approved, increased rates for commercial businesses could meet any increase in Council costs to administer.

4. We agree with charging households a targeted rate for water useage.
5. ICON supports the most effective and efficient public transport that can be designed and installed as soon as possible. Even though most responsibility rests with Ecan, CCC should include joint plans and implementation in the LTP as every well-functioning city is built around its public transport system, not apart from or long after most housing has been built. Meanwhile bring back something similar to the Yellow bus in the central city.
6. ICON opposes cutting the budget for the restoration of heritage buildings and recommends restoring Heritage grants and Heritage Incentive Funds to the previous \$700,000. We support
 - The plan to provide The Arts Centre with a capital grant through a targeted rate.
 - The plan to pay for Base Isolation of the Museum.
7. We oppose the plan to dispose of 5 Worcester Street and urge the Council to retain it in Council ownership. We urge the Council to more actively connect with local businesses and charities who can use it for housing, educational or other suitable purposes.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2021

First name: Michael **Last name:** Stronach

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Christchurch Polo Club

Your role in the organisation: President

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

The Christchurch Polo Club (CPC) was formed in 1890 and are currently the largest club in New Zealand with 50 playing members and are connected to SUPA which facilitates Polo for schools in the region.

CPC are currently based in Wigram on a designated field which is part of the Canterbury Agricultural Park lease. Their playing season is the end of October until March each year. In addition to club events some tournaments are held on the field however these are limited to smaller events due to larger events requiring two fields. In addition the Polo field location beside Nga Puna Wai makes it an ideal overflow space for large scale events such as the Touch Nationals which are currently on. The field is also going to be used for the Junior Touch Nationals in 2022.

CPC would like to propose that a new field be developed for Polo on the land that Council owns at Ouruhia Domain. Investigations have been undertaken around soil type, water access and size and results have been very favorable. The soil is sandy loam which is ideal for Polo, there is a well on site that had been used previously for market gardens and the size would enable two polo fields to be eventually developed. The facilities at the Domain would greatly compliment Polo activities including generous parking space and supporting buildings including the Ouruhia Hall.

A development at Ouruhia Domain would provide opportunities for Polo throughout the South Island as well as enabling more community access to the sport. CPC would be very receptive to winter sport being allocated to the Polo field in the off season and this would alleviate a shortage of sports fields in the north of the city.

1.12 Any other comments:

Delegates from the Christchurch Polo Club would appreciate the opportunity to speak to our submission as we believe that our proposal would have significant benefits for the city in the years to come.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Christchurch City Council Long Term Plan submission April 2021

Submitter details:

Name of contact person:	Sam Newton – Advocacy Manager
Organisation name:	New Zealand Recreation Association t/a <i>Recreation Aotearoa</i>
Postal address:	
Telephone number:	
Email:	

Submission:

Introduction

1. The New Zealand Recreation t/a Recreation Aotearoa is a registered charity and the organisation responsible for providing leadership, advocacy and professional development opportunities for those involved in the broader recreation sector. We work at an agency, industry and professional level to build capability, develop partnerships, and equip individuals and organisations with the skills they need to deliver high quality recreation experiences that engage participants.
2. Recreation Aotearoa's membership includes recreation policy makers, territorial local authorities, voluntary organisations, regional sports trusts, outdoor recreation businesses, and others involved in the delivery of recreation throughout New Zealand.
3. Our mission is enhancing wellbeing through recreation.
4. Recreation Aotearoa believes recreation is vital to New Zealand society. Recreation is not just about enjoyment, it is about being healthy, engaged, stimulated, and interacting with others, and this occurs via outdoor recreation, community recreation, parks, and aquatic and facility-based recreation centres.
5. Recreation is a major contributor to the physical and mental health of individuals, and to the resilience of our communities. 90 per cent of New Zealanders believe that by being active they are in turn maintaining a good level of health and fitness, and this helps to relieve stress.
6. A thriving recreation industry can also help our nation prosper socially and economically. Sport and active recreation contributes \$4.9 billion or 2.3% to our annual GDP, and the sector employs more than 53,000 New Zealanders. The nation's recreation values and opportunities are fundamental to the nation's tourism industry. Approximately 50% of international visitors to New Zealand participate in one form of outdoor recreation or another.
7. Recreation is part of what it is to be a New Zealander. Many of us are members of clubs and groups that enjoy recreation for fun, health and

social reasons. 84% of New Zealanders believe sport and physical activity bring people together and create a sense of belonging.

8. For individuals, recreation contributes to physical and mental wellbeing and provides an opportunity to meet new people. People define themselves and their communities through their recreation opportunities. Recreation fosters community cohesion and resilience and supports the integration of social groups such as diverse ethnic groups. 74% of New Zealanders agree that sport and physical activity help build vibrant and stimulating communities.
9. Investment in recreation generates tourism opportunities and supports regional development by encouraging skilled professionals and migrants to consider business options in and beyond the main centres.
10. Research shows that recreation makes a significant contribution to social resilience. It allows individuals to thrive, and to connect with each other. This, in turn, makes communities stronger. A society in which people are active and healthy is also more economically sound.
11. Physical inactivity is associated with loss of productivity, health costs, as well as associated costs such as pain and suffering. Healthier, happier individuals are more likely to do well in other areas of their lives, whether it is in social or professional situations. This has a positive flow-on effect for communities and society as a whole.
12. Greater understanding of these benefits and their downstream impacts, along with awareness of how laws and regulations can influence recreation delivery, are key to ensuring that New Zealand's recreation opportunities remain among the world's best.

Recreation in Christchurch

13. We acknowledge and thank Christchurch City Council as the major provider of our city's Play and Active Recreation facilities. By investing in recreation, Christchurch City Council is helping to instil a lasting culture where active living matters. The work of Christchurch City Council makes a real difference.
14. The Christchurch City Council has a critical part to play in ensuring people continue to enjoy quality recreation opportunities. These need

to be available to everyone, regardless of age, fitness level or socio-economic background.

15. Council planning needs to adopt a long-term approach that considers factors such as urbanisation, population growth, an ageing population, and climate change, to ensure recreation can continue to thrive amid change.
16. Research has found that in areas of activity decline, government and community-led interventions helped reverse the trend. When the infrastructure is in place, such as aquatic facilities and parks, people are more likely to be active.
17. Population growth and increased demographic diversity has and will continue to place pressure on recreational infrastructure in Christchurch.
18. We support the investment by Christchurch City Council in walking and cycling routes. Investment in Active Transport infrastructure achieves the dual symbiotic benefit of easing traffic congestion and making it easier for residents to integrate healthy recreational activities into their day-to-day lives.
19. It is the view of Recreation Aotearoa that the Christchurch City Council LTP of 2018 contained many good outcomes for the Recreation sector. We were particularly pleased to see the development of the Te Pou Toetoe aquatic facility, further progress on the Avon Otakaro Network and major advances in the realm of active transport infrastructure.
20. Recreation Aotearoa would also like to acknowledge the Christchurch City Council for their support and contribution towards the Canterbury Spaces & Places plan, in partnership with Sport Canterbury and adjacent Local Territorial Authorities. Committing to and adhering to such a plan avoids duplication, enhances recreational opportunities and ensures efficiency of expenditure at a regional level.
21. The data provided by the Sport NZ Active New Zealand survey reveals that residents of Canterbury are among the most active in New

Zealand, with 75% of Adults undertaking physical activity on a weekly basis.

22. The same survey revealed that there is significant levels of unmet demand in the Canterbury region – 16% of adults wish to go on a day tramp and 13% wish to go swimming as new physical activities. However, 6% of Cantabrians report that there are no appropriate facilities or places conveniently located to do what I want to do.
23. Additionally, the data shows that in regard to the types of physical activity New Zealanders enjoy, the most popular forms are recreational in nature. This includes playing, walking, jogging, swimming, and cycling.

Specific Comments:

24. Recreation Aotearoa submits its support for the budgeted investment in large-scale facilities across the city, specifically:
- The Te Pue Toetoe Aquatic facility in Linwood
 - The Metro Sports Facility
 - The Hornby multi-use facility
25. Recreation Aotearoa cautions Christchurch City Council of a predictable lag-effect of participant uptake in the utilisation of new recreational facilities. Many forms of recreation have suffered a loss of participant numbers and organisational capability since the Canterbury Earthquakes. Recreation Aotearoa urges Christchurch City Council to be patient with regard to how quickly and fully new facilities are utilised by different recreational groups.
26. Additionally, we submit that rapid changes in demographics, participation trends and technology mean that a 'build it and they will come' approach doesn't always work. Simply building infrastructure is not enough. Recreational assets need to be activated and programmed to make them more appealing and to break down barriers for the hard to reach areas of the community.

27. Recreation Aotearoa submits its support for Ōtākaro Avon River regeneration programme. We note that that according to Sport NZ data, Fishing is the 5th most popular form of Active Recreation among New Zealand Adults and Canoeing/Kayaking is undertaken by 8% of New Zealand Adults at least annually.
28. Recreation Aotearoa submits its support for the Major Cycle Routes and Local Connections programmes and its array of improvements including Rapanui-Shag Rock, the Northern Line, the Nor'West Arc, the Southern Express, the Heathcote Expressway, the Ferrymead/Sumner Coastal Pathway between Ferrymead, the Avon-Ōtākaro Route, the Ōpāwaho River Route, the Southern Lights route and the City to Sea recreational cycleway
29. Investment in cycling routes achieves the dual symbiotic benefit of easing traffic congestion and making it easier for residents to integrate healthy recreational activities into their day-to-day lives. We note that according to Sport NZ data, Cycling is the 3rd most popular form of Active Recreation among New Zealand Adults.
30. Recreation Aotearoa submits its support for the budgeted investment in Parks and Open Spaces by Christchurch City Council. Specifically the Botanic Garden Master Plan and regeneration work at Hagley, Lancaster and QEII parks.
31. However, concerned that the proposed Operational Expenditure for Parks and Heritage is insufficient to maintain parks at a fit-for-purpose level. We encourage Christchurch City Council to undertake playability benchmarking for its Parks and pay particular heed to the detail of park -maintenance contract specifications.
32. Recreation Aotearoa submits its support for the budgeted investment in Play by Christchurch City Council in its destination and neighbourhood Play Spaces. It is essential that investment in Play infrastructure is applied to the growing population in new urban developments and under-active demographics in high deprivation communities. Recreation Aotearoa notes that co-design kaupapa for Play infrastructure often results in a desirable bias towards less structured and informal modes of play.

33. Recreation Aotearoa encourages Christchurch City Council to be wary of a recreational workforce shortage and capability gap. Recreation Aotearoa submits that there have been significant challenges, relating to the canterbury earthquakes, in recruiting and retaining appropriately capable staff for the new recreational facilities. Recreation Aotearoa encourages Christchurch City Council to ensure there is sufficient operational resourcing and workforce development/capability to effectively activate recreation places and spaces

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2021

First name: Sam **Last name:** Newton

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Recreation Aotearoa

Your role in the organisation: Advocacy

Manager

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Attached Documents

File
Christchurch City Council LTP submission

Long Term Plan Submissions
Christchurch City Council
PO Box 73017
Christchurch 8154

c/o – ccc.govt.nz/haveyoursay

Sunday 18th April 2021

RE: LONG TERM PLAN SUBMISSIONS

To Whom It May Concern:

Background

Last year, at the Christchurch City Council annual plan hearings, we presented the high-level concept for improvements to the flatwater sports facilities along the Ōtākaro Avon River, specifically at Kerrs Reach.

Since then, the shared sporting codes, with the Rata Foundation's financial support, have completed a design options/feasibility study for river alterations that would allow for safer recreational and training space along the river. The proposal also meets the goals and aspirations of the Regeneration Plan. A "new channel" option was compared to a basic "widening option" and came out as the feasibility report's preferred option.

The "cutting or new channel" option was preferred for the following reasons:

- Environmental
 - Less environmental risks compared with previous alternatives explored by Regenerate Christchurch.
 - A greater ability to enhance the environment compared with other options. By building more river, we create an island that can be used for ecological restoration purposes. And minimize any disruption to the current riverbanks.
- Solution to Safety Issue
 - Increase the capacity of the river to alleviate current safety and congestion concerns for flatwater sports and recreational users
- Cost
 - Significantly cheaper than previously shortlisted projects
 - Estimated costs: Total \$10 -17 million
 - Stage 1: \$5-8m, Stage 2 \$5-9m

In December 2020, the findings of the GHD reports were presented to Council. The cut (as drawn) was shown to be feasible and would enhance the ecological restoration opportunities along Kerrs Reach, meeting the fundamental objectives of the Regeneration Plan, specifically:

- Living with water / Ngā tikanga wai
- Regenerating nature / Hei oranga taiao
- Connecting + involving communities,
- Practicing mahinga kai / Hei mahi: mahinga kai
- A destination for all / He wāhi mō te katoa

Mahaanui Kurataiao (MKT) was engaged in September 2020 to present the high-level idea to Te Ngāi Tūāhūriri kaitiaki representatives. Recommendations from this initial engagement were that Kaitiaki would like to provide more substantial feedback once technical material becomes available. MKT remains a partner in this project and is being engaged with at milestones.

The next major milestone has been the "Vision Document", informed by the desires of the relevant Sporting Codes, which encapsulates the vision for the entire concept, detailing how it meets the principles of the Regeneration plan. This document is almost complete but requires some further engagement with stakeholders before finalising. While not a technical document, this newly created vision document will be shared with MKT and other stakeholders for comment before further technical assessments.

The vision shows how the project can enhance the entire area by:

- Solving safety and congestion concerns for the sporting codes;
- Giving the codes certainty around tenure;
- Incentivizing the codes to invest in the area permanently;
- Creating a space that is inviting the entire community;
- Enhancing the ecology along the Ōtākaro Avon River.

This project addresses the historic shortage of recreational flatwater space in the city that existed even before the 2010/11 earthquakes whilst creating many other opportunities along the river. This is a game-changer for the area and should be seen as a project that can kick start activity and regeneration in the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor.



Image #1: Conceptual New Channel Image from Kerrs Reach

Next Steps

To progress this project to the next steps, we seek the Council's support to partner with the sporting codes to deliver this project. The Sporting codes are committed to assisting with fundraising and investing in the area; however, it is unreasonable to expect the codes to find the funds for what will ultimately be an asset and facility for the entire community. Sporting organisations are not able to lead these projects without local or central government support or a wealthy benefactor.

We propose that the project is split into two distinct areas of responsibility.

- Water – River enhancements
- Off-Water – Land-Based Facilities

(1) Water – River Enhancement

- **Council Led, supported by the Sporting codes**

For the codes, the water aspect should be treated as our “sports field”. The responsibility of providing sports fields and recreational amenities sits with the Council, and therefore this aspect of the project should be council-led. River enhancements would benefit the various sporting codes for training and events. Like other sports fields or parks, river enhancements would be a valuable free to use recreational facility for the entire city.

Current estimates from local engineering firms and consultants suggest that the cost to get this project to a consent stage sits at \$300-350K. Work during this stage will include (but is not limited to) the following:

- Cultural assessment
- Ecological assessment

- Environmental assessment
- Archaeological assessment
- Hydrological assessment
- Geotechnical assessments
- Preliminary design
- Consent planning
- QS reports

As mentioned previously, current indicative costs are that the proposed river improvements would cost up to \$17 million, but can be completed in two stages.

Stage 1. A cutting (\$5-8million) and

Stage 2. Widening along west bank \$5-9million.

The long term plan commits over \$160million to the redevelopment of the residential red zone over the next ten years, through capital funds for:

- "Redzone Regeneration": \$122m and;
- Residential Redzone": \$44m

This project should be considered a cornerstone project within the Redzone and should have significant allocations from these funds.

The water sports user group is committed to opening up additional funding sources from community groups and organizations. However, these funding sources will only be accessible if Council has significant 'skin in the game' and commitment to the project. Support from Council would legitimize the project and open up further funding opportunities.

(2) Off-Water – Land-Based Facilities

- **Sporting code Led, Supported by the Council**

Once there is some commitment to making the cut, the sporting codes have a shared preference to move to the other (west) side of the river. This would allow for creating permanent facilities to replace the temporary post Earthquake facilities and allow the current site to be developed as a community landing and event space.

The Sporting codes will commit their funds to develop this area and seek council support for additional amenities such as car parking, public pontoons and park space.

Sport Canterbury recently engaged RSL to look at conceptual spatial plans for a potential sports hub at Kerrs Reach. This draft report shows an indicative spatial concept that could

house the existing users and is attached to this submission. This is conceptual only but indicates what a space could look like and how it may operate.

Proposed Project Delivery Time Frame

Year	Task	Est. Funds Required	Source of Funds
2021/22	Assessments, engagement and Consultancy work to get project to consent stage	\$ 300 – 350k	CCC & external fundraising
2022-26	Construction of new channel and island.	\$ 5-8million	CCC Led
	Construction of west bank of river to allow codes to launch from the new hub location.	\$5-9million	CCC Led
	Construction of new sports clubs on west side of river	\$10-25million	Sport Led
	Construction of auxiliary facilities to support clubs. car parking etc.	\$5million	CCC Led
	Decommission of existing structures & construction of Wainoni Landing on existing water sports site	\$tbc	Sport and CCC Partnership

On Water Costs: \$10-17million

Off Water Costs: \$15-30million

Whole of Project Costs: \$25-47million

Requests:

In order to progress the project we are asking the council to consider the following requests as part of your long term planning process.

Year 1 (2021/22):

- Funds to progress the project to a consent stage (\$300-350k)
- Club leases on current footprint extending for three years plus one, plus one (3+1=1) to allow the security of tenure before a potential move to the other side of the river.

Year 2 – Year 5 (2022-2026)

- Provision for funds (up to \$17million) towards the construction of a new channel and some widening to the Kerrs Reach section of the Ōtākaro Avon River
- Provision for funds (up to \$5million) towards public facilities at the new Flat Water Sports Hub
- Provision for new long term leases granted on the west side of the river for sports clubs

Summary:

The Kerrs Reach section of the Ōtākaro Avon River has failed to provide a safe and inviting space for sport and nature engagement for close to 20 years, even prior to the Christchurch Earthquakes. The Regeneration Plan recognized this and allowed for “widening and deepening the river in some locations to provide enhanced facilities for flat water sports”.

This project provides a solution to the needs of flatwater sports and simultaneously creates an opportunity for ecological restoration and enhancement of the Regeneration Plan.

The flat water sports group is seeking the Council's partnership to deliver this project to create a vibrant and functional water sports hub for all users of the Ōtākaro Avon River, utilising funds from the long-term plan and the \$160+million allocated to the Residential Redzone.

With the Council's commitment to the project, the flat water sports group can enter into a whole of project cost-share arrangement. Together, we will have a greater ability to lobby the crown for shovel-ready funds, accessing community and philanthropic funding sources through the sporting network.

The river clubs have been in a position of uncertainty for the last 11 years and are simply seeking certainty of tenure and certainty regarding plans for sufficient recreational flat water space in the city. Many clubs have insurance money they are not able to spend, money that could be invested into East Christchurch. Without a commitment to this project on the Council's Long-Term Plan, the clubs will have no choice but to invest and build on the current site.

For too long the clubs have been caught in the politics of various organisations fighting over the future of the Redzone, without any recognition for the significant activity that already exists. The clubs recognize the past is the past but they are now seeking certainty to plan for the future. The clubs have been waiting to rebuild and have held back on investment for the last 11 years to ensure any development plans are in the best interests of the wider community. However for the sake of our own codes and the safety and wellbeing of our participants we are not in a position to wait any longer. If the commitment to water space improvements can not be made then the clubs will be limited to requesting permanent leases on the current site and developing within the inferior and unsafe constraints of the existing river.



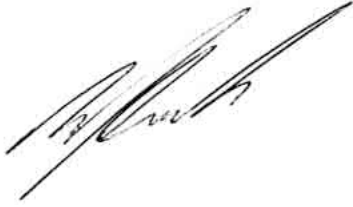
Logan Keys
Kerrs Reach Flat Water Sports Spokesperson



Stu Clarke
Awara Canoe Club



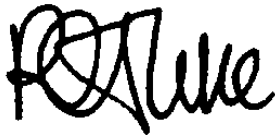
Trudy Keys
Avon Rowing Club



Marie Childs
Aoraki Dragon Boating Club



Justin Wall
Canterbury Rowing Association



Becky Tuke
Canterbury Rowing Club



Henry Smith
Christ's College Rowing Club



Dorle Pauli
Union Rowing Club



TE WAKA POUNAMU
OUTRIGGER CANOE CLUB • ŌTAUTAHĪ • AOTEAROA

Email: twakapounamu01@gmail.com

Web: www.twakapounamu.com

17 Kai Te Haere/April 2021

Logan Keys
Regional Manager
Canterbury Rowing Association

Tēnā koe Logan

RE: LTP Submission: Ōtākaro / Avon River - Kerrs Reach Flat Water Sports Group

Nei te mihi uruhau ki a koe mō tō mahi rangatira i tēnei kaupapa, a, koutou hoki e ngā rōpū hei whakahaere o tō tātou wāwata i te awa o Ōtākaro kei te heke mai nei. Ka nui te mihi hoki ki a Ngāi Tūāhuriri, te kaitiaki o te mana o te awa nei, mai i te pū nō Wairārapa, nō Waimairiri, nō Ōrakipaea ki te Tai o Mahaanui, e rere, e rere, e rere tonu nei.

This letter provides support for the submission made to the Christchurch City Council on behalf of the Kerrs Reach Flat Water Sports Group, of which Te Waka Pounamu are a member, in relation to our collective aspirations for the future of flatwater sports facilities along the Ōtākaro Avon River at Kerrs Reach.

Te Waka Pounamu have been involved in the development of the high level concepts under development since mid-2020 and support the process and work completed to date. We congratulate the team for the conceptual work developed so far and look forward to continuing to work alongside all the other codes, the Council and Ngāi Tūāhuriri in bringing the vision into reality.

We are excited about the possibility of enhancing the significant cultural, ecological and community values associated with the Ōtākaro and finding ways to do this alongside the development of sporting and recreational facilities, including for waka ama. In particular, we support and welcome the work with Ngāi Tūāhuriri and Mahaanui Kurataiao Ltd to look into how the above can be achieved.

Further to the above, we are delighted to see the inclusion of an area to provide for waka ama turn events, which, with further development, will allow for the hosting of both local and regional regattas, as well as the potential for national and international events. This would be unique for Te Waipounamu and fill a much needed gap in the current provision of waka ama specific facilities in Ōtautahi, as well as the wider Canterbury Region.

Ngā mihi

Craig Pauling
President – Te Waka Pounamu Outrigger Canoe Club

Kia hora te marino, kia whakapapa pounamu te moaha,
kia tere te kārohirohi i mua i tōu huarahi

*May peace be widespread, may the sea glisten like greenstone, and
may the shimmer of light guide you on your way*

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Logan **Last name:** Keys

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Kerrs Reach Flat Water Sports

Your role in the organisation: Spokesperson

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Attached Documents

File
CCC Submission 180421

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

First name: Irinka **Last name:** Britnell

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Englefield Residents Association inc.

Your role in the organisation: Chairperson

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Dear CCC, Under these new circumstances dictated by the covid virus we all need to make changes and consider what are the priorities. I think most of agree that the \$550.3 million spent on sports facilities is money well spent for future generations.

However surely it would be prudent to hold expenditure of \$316 billion on the Otakaro River precinct which most of us agree it is beautiful as it is. It is a memorial to all the homes and gardens loved and lost to the earthquakes. There is no need to rush development here and perhaps leave time to reflect and give something for the next generation. It does not have to be completed in the next 10 years and certainly not at the expense of the needs of our community here and now as it the need to continue the Mobile Library. We are an ageing, ailing population who are economically challenged, we need these services. You would not have to raise rates and cut services if you cut most of the budget out for the Otakaro River Precinct. Sure maybe put some seating here and there - just some basics for now. People will understand if you do not deliver 'Disney Land' in the Red/Green zone over the

1.2 Rates

In your financial strategy the CCC states that this will come from rate increases and increasing fees and charges. We say the CCC needs to 'cut some more fat away' from the army of managers they have there. Increasing rates on a city that is still on it's knees is putting our population into hardship. This is not allowed as you are there to facilitate making our lives better not worse. There is no joy in having shiny new this or that when people struggle to pay the rent, heat their homes and put bread on the table.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

People are struggling to pay existing rates - never mind increased rates. Read the papers about the increased homelessness and people needing extra assistance, children going to school hungry without shoes and coats. What about the increasing anxiety and mental illness - where do you think that comes from? Mainly financial insecurity. The council needs to be more responsible for looking after the economically challenged in our community. You must make deeper cuts within your own infrastructures. We do not need so many layers of bureaucracy, consultants etc. The council has become an out of financial out of control juggernaut that needs the brakes put on it as soon as possible.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Water is our most important asset and vital to spend money to get it right and keep the population safe. Ch Ch has some of the best water in the world and should not be tampered with. If people need fluoride issue it in pill form so we do not need to bath in it as well as flushing millions of dollars of fluoride down the toilet for no reason. Apparently corroding on the pipes as well. Please do not sell our water for peanuts. If we must sell the water then we need to be making real money out of it instead of giving it away and making us pay for excess water we may use. The irony of it! We get charged but overseas businesses get it for next to nothing.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Cycling is great but not for the really young, sick, elderly or disabled. The baby boomers are a growing population and do not want to balance shopping bags on their bikes. Yes biking is healthier but not safer. People of this 'middle generation' making up the masses want to drive to the shop, park nearby, get their goods and move on to the next job - like pick up the kids from school etc.

We are busy, we want to shop and go - not shop and stroll. We would like to see more kerb- side parking in the CBD.

Changes we would like to see: Please do not put cycleways and pedestrians together - dangerous for children and elderly.

We would like to see you 'get your sums right' and not continue with the 'surprise budget blowouts" How can we trust you about anything you say about costing of projects when you regularly get it wrong and also are a bit cagey about releasing all the information to the public. What is all that about?

We think there needs to be more information given to the public on electric cars - What happens to the spent batteries? - where do some of the components come from - how clean or dirty? What will be the real cost when everyone has an electric car. Will it really reduce congestion?

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Need to work towards zero waste for a better future for our planet. How are we doing with batteries purchase, management for charging, disposal and recycling? Let us remember the story of the light bulb that has been going for 100 years because the filament was stronger. However that was not good for business so they made an inferior model that would wear out, so they had to keep making more and more - beginning the disaster of pollution that we have today on many levels because of human greed which like stupidity has no bounds.

1.7 Our facilities

Cutting current services will put us in a downward spiral - less hours equals less availability, equals less use. Don't cut the community down, cut your council managerial staff numbers down - just like all businesses have had to do. Keep the mobile library going. It is a small cost compared to the Big Ticket Projects proposed.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

We think that some of the \$515 million for parks should be added to the pathetic amount of \$57 million for heritage. Heritage is important for our understanding of history and sense of belonging which is beneficial for our spiritual and mental health. Englefield Lodge on Fitzgerald Avenue should be (have been) saved. It is tragic to watch the demise of an important heritage artifact disintegrate away. The Englefield Residents have brought this matter to the council attention time and again only to be ignored. Parks are great for our well being as well but we do not need to spend so much and making some cuts here would assist with keeping the rates down as well.

Keep the sand dunes on the foreshore - no need for over development - our beach is a great natural environment, wonderful for making you feel you are at a beautiful and natural space with the sand dunes keeping a natural barrier both ways.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

Yes we agree but you need to cut it from the Parks which are great but not as important. Nature can work quite well on her own with just a little help from her friends.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

No not the Heritage buildings. It is the responsibility of the CCC to save the heritage for the next generation. There is little enough left with losing so much from the earthquakes.

1.12 Any other comments:

Re Unisex toilets. Please bring back separate female / male / LGBT+ toilets. As it is important for safety and privacy. It is not safe for little girls to have men waiting outside to use the toilet. It is not nice to have a long skirt mopping up some man's pee from the floor - that is what happens. People from other cultures are a bit shy to speak about this matter.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Mainland Football

Future Football Facilities Plan for Greater Christchurch

2019 - 2029



Document Info & Acknowledgements

Document version: Draft Document for Review

Authors: Kevin Collier, Richard Lindsay, Katelyn Elley

Acknowledgements

RSL would like to thank for following people and organisations for their input into developing this plan:

Project Team

Julian Bowden, Mainland Football

Josh McGirr, Mainland Football

Angela Leatherby, Christchurch City Council

With Thanks To

Julyan Falloon, Sport Canterbury

David Bailey, Christchurch City Council

John Reid, Selwyn District Council

Chris Brown, Waimakariri District Council

Disclaimer

Information, data and general assumptions used in the compilation of this report have been obtained from sources believed to be reliable. RSL Consultancy has used this information in good faith and makes no warranties or representations, express or implied, concerning the accuracy or completeness of this information. RSL Consultancy is acting as an independent consultant. In doing so, the recommendations provided do not necessarily reflect the intentions of the client. Interested parties should perform their own investigations, analysis and projections on all issues prior to acting in any way in regard to this project.

1. Executive Summary

The sport of Football has grown in recent years and the existing network of fields in the Greater Christchurch Area and the existing home of Football at English Park no longer meets the need of the football Community.

Mainland Football in collaboration with Sport Canterbury engaged RSL Consultancy to develop this Future Football Facilities Plan to guide their decisions and priorities in delivering a football facility network that will meet their needs into the future.

1.1 Project Brief

The two key streams of work for the project were:

1. A new Home of Football for Mainland Football
2. An Artificial Field City Network

The process was primarily a 'desktop' exercise involving review of existing documents and key stakeholder interviews.

1.2 Key Findings

The key findings from the research were:

1.3 General

- Football numbers are growing in the region and the sport is becoming more year-round in delivery.
- Updated demographic and participation data indicate that:
 - By 2028 Mainland Football will have 1045 teams
 - Without additional ground capacity, quality and accessibility, Mainland Football will not be able to deliver on its goals for the future.
- A principles, hierarchy and network approach will provide a solid planning base for facility development priorities and decisions.
- National and local Football Plans and Strategies provided the template for a facility hierarchy and the specifications recommended for each level of facility.
- Where existing sand-based turfs are installed, it is essential that a comprehensive maintenance regime is administered to ensure these surfaces are kept in good condition to maximise their capacity for use.
- Schools, Domain Committees and other third-party providers form a key component of the network and Mainland Football should look to formalise agreements with these providers to secure new and ongoing access to these fields.

1.4 National and International level facilities

- Facilities to accommodate play at International and National level are either already catered for or planned to be built.

1.5 Sub Regional Hubs and Clubs

- The current network of Sub-Regional and Community level grounds is not meeting the needs of Mainland Football.

- Seven Sub-regional hubs are proposed for the Christchurch City area.
- Mainland Football should pursue development of at least one artificial or sand-based surface for each Sub-Regional Hub area beginning with a detailed site option analysis in the order prioritised below:
 - South East
 - North
 - South West
 - North East
 - West
 - Selwyn
 - Waimakariri
- Analysis of the costs and benefits of soil, sand and artificial turfs indicates the best potential for return on investment for high quality turfs lies in artificial surfaces. This is supported by experience with the turf at English Park.

1.6 Home of Football

- The current home of football at English Park does not meet the current or future needs of Mainland Football and an alternative option needs to be pursued.
- 16 potential sites for a new Home of Football were identified and ranked against agreed criteria.
- Nga Puna Wai ranked the highest of 16 potential sites with land at Templeton, Warren Park and QEII as the next best options.
- It is recommended that Mainland Football initiate discussions with Christchurch City Council regarding Nga Puna Wai as a potential home of Football and possible exit strategies for English Park.

1.7 Conclusion

Football is a popular sport and participation numbers are predicted to grow as the regions' population grows. The delivery of the game has changed and the need for quality playing surfaces and facilities is more important now than ever. A regional, hierarchical and network approach to facility provision will ensure investment is prioritised and resources are best placed to meet future need. Provision of high-quality, high-capacity surfaces including sand-based and artificial turfs are the cornerstone in provision of such a network.

2. Introduction

2.1 Purpose

The purpose of this plan is to set the direction for grounds and facilities to meet the needs of Mainland Football in the Greater Christchurch Area for the next 10 years and beyond.

It aims to articulate the current and future facility needs for football in the area, considers the current network of grounds and associated facilities and identifies the required network to meet those needs.

2.2 Scope

The plan covers the following:

- The Christchurch City Council, Selwyn District Council and Waimakariri District Council areas generally known as the Greater Christchurch Metropolitan Area.
- All types and levels of football currently played on grass fields irrespective of ownership.
- Significant grounds and facilities. A significant ground or facility is one that covers two or more of the following criteria:
 - serves at least one major club with 900 + members.
 - performs a regional role in provision of programmes, events, leagues or services
 - meets FIFA level club Licencing along with holding a youth licence.
 - requires significant ongoing maintenance or operational investment to maintain it at the specified level of service.
- The need and options for provision of a 'home of football'.
- A period of 10 years.

The plan does not cover futsal or indoor provision for training or competition. Nor did it cover any preliminary estimate of costs for prioritised developments.

It is important to note that this is a point in time plan. Undoubtedly things will change during the life of this plan, however the information used in this plan is to the best of our knowledge the currently available information.

2.3 Methodology

To meet required timing and resource requirements, the development of this Plan was primarily undertaken as a 'desktop' exercise utilising existing information and targeted stakeholder consultation.

The process used is summarised below:

- Agreement of the project brief
- Establishment of a Project Control Group.
- A review of secondary data.
- Establishment of a facility hierarchy, principles and facility assessment criteria.
- Key stakeholder interviews.
- Preparation of a draft plan for consideration by the project control group.
- Feedback received was incorporated into an updated draft plan presented to Mainland Football ready for their consultation with their stakeholders.

3. Key Issues and Challenges for Football

The issues and challenges that impact the development of football are already well understood as these have been identified across multiple football and other sports planning documents. A summary of the common themes related to field provision is provided below.

Access to enough fields to meet current and future demand

In some areas there may not be enough fields to fully meet the current or projected demand for football. Without adequate access to training and competition fields the growth and development of the game will be restricted.

Difficulty in securing funding

Many clubs report difficulty in obtaining enough funding to sustain their operational requirements. The additional cost of developing major capital project such as an artificial pitch or ground upgrade is often out of the capability and capacity reach of many clubs.

Lack of lit training grounds

The majority of fields used for football training are used after dark over the winter period where flood lights are essential. Clubs often report an undersupply of training lights overall or lights on grounds that do not have the carrying capacity to accommodate the ground use required.

Quality of competition and training fields

In many cases fields have a limited capacity and training and competition opportunities are restricted. The quality of fields for competition play is essential to providing a quality football product at all levels. Poor quality fields limit overall field capacity, can prevent the code from delivering scheduled matches, reduces the opportunity for growth, diminishes the player experience and inhibits skill development.

Where sand-based turfs have been installed it is common to find that these fields are not delivering what was anticipated in terms of overall capacity for use.

Third-party ownership of sports grounds

The majority of grounds used by football are not owned or controlled directly by the sport. Providers include Councils, Schools and private owners. Providers often have competing goals and drivers to those of football. This can result in competition for access, variation in the level of service provided and uncertainty of long-term supply.

Cost of providing quality fields

Generally, a higher quality and capacity field will cost more to construct and maintain. Limited resources mean providers must make prudent decisions about where, what and how many high-quality fields are provided. It is important therefore that field type is matched appropriately to player requirements and the field is used as close to maximum capacity as possible.

Limited seasonal use

In most areas, football use of fields is limited to a confined winter season. This restricts the ability to reschedule games lost through poor weather or to programme end of season representative training and games.

Impacts of population change

There are significant changes forecast to the New Zealand population that will impact on levels of football participation. While there is overall population growth, this varies significantly across the country with some areas projected to increase while others are projected to decrease.

Our country is experiencing an increase in ethnic diversity with many immigrants now coming from countries with a football playing tradition. The general population is also aging, resulting in the active football playing age groups making up a smaller percentage of the future population.

Northward drift and continued urbanisation of the population must also be considered when planning and providing grounds.

Impacts of the profile and popularity of football

Football has increased in popularity with recent participation trends indicating that growth in football participation is higher than the natural population growth.

Success of our national teams at high profile events and success of the Wellington Phoenix in the A-League all have a direct upward impact of the number of people playing the game. These spikes in demand can only be met if enough grounds are available to accommodate new and existing players.

Recent policy and strategy implementation at local and national level has driven concepts such as a 'Home of Football' for each region and Local Football Centres. For Canterbury this has meant that English Park is no longer meeting the full needs of Mainland Football and Mainland Football should align its network to that of NZ Football.

4. Strategic Context

A Review of existing strategies and plans was undertaken. A summary of the key recurring themes relating to the scope of this project from each is given in chronological order below. A full list of documents reviewed can be found in Appendix 1.

4.1 New Zealand Football Facilities Strategy 2010 to 2021

- Undertaken by New Zealand Football this plan provided a framework for the development of football facilities in New Zealand.
- Identified issues impacting on overall provision of football fields and challenges facing football in the provision of facilities on a national basis.
- Used a demand model to show projected supply of fields for each football region.
- Identified Canterbury as having a shortfall of capacity of 100-200 hours per week by 2021.
- Identified Canterbury as a priority for future investment in field provision.
- Introduced, specified and recommended the development of a 'Home of Football' and 'Local Football Centres' within each region.

4.2 Mainland Football Grounds and Facilities Plan January 2013

- Developed by Mainland Football in 2013 to identify the specific needs of Mainland Football in support of the implementation of the National Football Facilities Strategy 2010 to 2021.
- Identified challenges facing football regarding facilities and grounds.
- Used a demand model to identify current and projected demand and supply for fields across each sub-region of the Mainland Football area.
- Utilised an 'active population' age group of males and females aged between 5 and 49 years old.
- Utilised a Team Generation Rate (active population/number of teams), average carrying capacity of grounds and population projections to predict current and future demand.
- Identified a projected surplus of competition field capacity (157.2 hours per week) and a shortfall in training capacity (345.7 hours per week) by 2021, consistent with the predicted shortfall identified in the 2011 New Zealand Football Facilities Strategy.
- Undertook further analysis of provision and gaps for Local Football Centres and a Home of Football through application of the NZ Football specifications.
- Identified criteria for use in assessing priorities for football facility developments.
- Key priorities identified were:
 - Maximising capacity of existing fields through on-going maintenance and upgrades
 - Formalise existing relationships with schools and other providers to secure access to non-council fields.
 - Develop sand-based turfs in areas of highest demand for training and competition.
 - Explore options to develop a home of football for Mainland Football.
 - Focus investment in training capacity in areas of greatest projected need (key city growth areas).

- Identify sites for local football centres that provide year-round access as part of multi-sport hubs.

4.3 New Zealand Football National Facilities Strategy Update March 2016

- The objectives of this report were to:
 - provide an update on the implementation of the original 2010-2021 report and;
 - using new data, identify and prioritise the current and future issues and opportunities facing football over the period 2016-2025 aligning with NZ Football's Strategic Plan
- The report utilised the findings of the Mainland Football Grounds and Facilities Plan January 2013 as an update and identified the following areas as key issues and opportunities going forward:
 - Improving the quality of pitches for club competitions
 - Access to training facilities
- The report identified a New Zealand Football Facilities Hierarchy (see Appendix 2).

4.4 Nielsen Community Sport Voice of Participant Survey 2016

- The Voice of Participant Survey 2016 was a survey of players and parents in football to canvas opinions and levels of satisfaction on the state of the game and facilities on a national basis.
- The key facility-related finding for the Mainland Region was that the Mainland Football Federation region had the lowest satisfaction level for playing/training fields in the country.

4.5 New Zealand Football Strategic Plan 2016-2025

- This is New Zealand Football's plan for the period 2016-2025.
- The plan identifies targets for increases in playing numbers across all aspects of the game and across the whole period of the plan.
- This strategy signalled the expectation of a stronger emphasis on delivery from NZ Football towards Federations and Clubs.
- Identified a goal for Federations to each develop regional facility plans.
- Identifies improving facilities, particularly the development of a (National) Home of Football and regional training hubs.

4.6 CCC Sports Parks Network Plan Issues and Options Paper 2017

- This paper was written as a pre-cursor to the development of the Christchurch City Council's Sports Parks Network Plan. It categorised the issues identified into three main themes:
 - Future Planning
 - Management and Maintenance
 - Utilisation
- A hierarchy for classifying sports parks was proposed.
- One of the key findings was that the issues facing the existing sports field network were not so much related to the total space available but the allocation, carrying capacity and quality of surfaces provided.

- The paper also recognised the changing nature of the delivery of sport and increasing expectations of participants which is putting more pressure on existing field delivery models to meet these changing needs
- The issues and options recommended the Council consider (among others):
 - A network approach to future provision
 - Increase the capacity of some fields including conversion of some fields to sand-based fields.
 - Development of a network of multi-use artificial surfaces.
 - A programme of conversions from soil to sand-based sports fields.
 - Artificial surfaces for some venues that have heavy training/competition loads

4.7 Canterbury Spaces and Places Plan December 2017

- The Canterbury Spaces and Places Plan was developed in 2017 by Sport Canterbury on behalf of the Greater Christchurch Partnership Group. The purpose was to consider a regional approach to the identification and prioritisation of the development of major sports facilities in the Greater Christchurch Area.
- The plan identified key planning principles, a facility hierarchy and assessment criteria against which identified projects were prioritised.
- The need to 'Investigate options to meet the increasing demands on the current home of football at English Park' was identified as a high priority project to be undertaken in the ensuing 1-3 years.
- Other key football facility developments identified included development of Foster Park, a partnership with Softball for development of an artificial surface at Cuthbert's Green and a small privately-funded regional spectator venue (1000) at Yaldhurst.

4.8 New Zealand Football Whole of Football Plan (2017 refresh)

- The original Whole of Football Plan was launched in 2011 and identified a unified approach to strategy, workforce and focus across football development in New Zealand.
- In 2017, NZ Football refreshed the plan and outlined its focus through to 2020.
- The overall premise of the plan is to provide high quality experiences to attract and retain players, coaches, referees and administrators in the game.
- The focus of the plan is on people and programmes but some of the objectives (e.g. national consistency of approach, programme development and football centres) will require access to quality playing surfaces and facilities in some cases in a year-round environment. This will have a flow-on effect for facility development in the Federations.

4.9 Mainland Football Strategic Plan 2017-21

- Mainland Football's Strategic Plan has the two following key goals:
 - More people playing and loving football.
 - Quality environments for everyone to reach their potential.
- Specific facility outcomes are:
 - All clubs have access to quality and quantity of fields required.
 - Home of Football meets Federation requirements.

- Development of the Mainland Football Future Facilities Plan will achieve Mainland Football's strategic goals and NZ Football's goal of having each Federation complete a facilities strategy.

4.10 New Zealand Football Club Licensing Regulations Season 2017-18

- The NZ Football Club Licensing Regulations are a set of criteria that Clubs must achieve to be recognised as a NZ Football Licenced Club. The overall aim is to raise the level of club football throughout New Zealand.
- There are two basic levels of criteria:
 1. National Criteria – with 4 sub grades related to what level of league a club may wish to participate in and;
 2. Confederation Criteria: for clubs who have qualified to participate in the OFC Champions League.
- The regulations specify minimum facility standards that must be met to achieve Club licencing criteria at each grade.
- The club licencing regulations were considered generally when identifying and assessing possible locations and options for local football centres. The specific facility requirement criteria will need to be considered when developing the agreed centres.

5. Principles

Very few organisations have all the resources they need to deliver the facilities they need for their sport. It is important therefore when planning an effective and efficient sports facility network that decisions are made based upon some agreed principles.

A set of principles will:

- Drive decisions based on achieving the best possible overall outcome.
- Ensure investment decisions will provide the best 'bang for buck'.
- Best match supply with demand.
- Help decision-makers understand and manage risk.
- Ensure decisions are made with the best available information so all parties understand the costs and benefits.
- Build trust with stakeholders through showing credibility, legitimacy and responsibility in planning and prioritisation of needs.

As part of the review of existing strategies and documents the principles used in those documents were identified and adapted to form the following principles for this plan:

Meeting Need

Any facility development must provide an evidence base to meet an identified and verified need.

Integration and Shared Use

Where possible, facilities should be integrated and combined to ensure efficiency of space utilisation, reduce duplication of common spaces and promote inter and intra-code connections.

Partnering and Collaboration

No one organisation has the capacity, capability or responsibility to deliver what is needed by itself. It is essential to recognise the strengths and resources others bring through partnerships and collaboration to achieve a greater overall result for everyone.

Accessibility

To maximise participation, facilities must be accessible to all. Access should be considered on multiple levels. This can range from ensuring physical access to a facility (e.g. being disability-friendly) through to ensuring grounds are located in close proximity to the population.

Sustainability

Cost is often cited as a major barrier to participation in sport and recreation and councils, funders and sports organisations have multiple competing demands on their resources. Facility partners should undertake and consider appropriate financial investigation when planning a facility to ensure facilities are providing value for money and are affordable.

Focus on Junior and Youth Participation

Mainland Football recognise the importance of securing and retaining young players to the success of their region and the sport overall in the future. Provision of the needs of younger members will form a strong component of ground and facility decisions.

6. Football Facility Hierarchy

A facility hierarchy is a classification system used to identify different levels of facility or grounds. The advantages of a hierarchical approach to facility planning are:

- It provides an incremental way to match facility size and scope to need.
- It provides clarity of expectations for facility providers, funders, clubs, stakeholders and users.
- It allows the placing of resources where they are best needed.
- It allows a greater spread of facility provision across a network to maximise access to facilities to the greatest number of people.
- It reduces the chance of over or under provision.
- It minimises duplication.

In determining the hierarchy for use in this document, several relevant strategies and plans were reviewed for reference and it was found that there was a strong alignment between documents.

6.1 Mainland Football Future Football Plan Hierarchy

Given the relative alignment of the documents reviewed, the hierarchy applied in this document is that defined by the 2016 NZ Football Facilities Strategy as this is the most prescribed and the most relevant football-related hierarchy. This is shown in Figure 1. below.

Figure 1. New Zealand Football Facility Hierarchy

New Zealand Football National Facilities Hierarchy



6.2 Local Football Centres and Club Licencing Regulations

Other facility-related documents considered in developing this Plan included reference to Local Football Centres and the New Zealand Football Club Licensing Regulations.

Local Football Centres were a concept first described in the original 2010 NZ Football Facilities Strategy and subsequently reflected in the 2013 Mainland Football Facilities Plan. They were identified as a key priority in the 2010 NZ Football Facility Strategy to help meet the current and future demand for community-based football within identified priority areas. The concept was formalised through the adoption of the NZ Football Facility Hierarchy in their 2016 National Facilities Strategy Update.

6.3 The NZ Football Licenced Club Criteria

The NZ Football Club Licensing Regulations are a set of criteria that Clubs must achieve to be recognised as a NZ Football Licenced Club. See section 4 Strategic Context for more detail.

The Regulations were considered and incorporated where they were considered to provide direction for the size and shape of the overall facility network.

7. Current Network

This section aims to provide a picture of the overall network provision for the Region.

7.1 International and National Facilities

Any major match (A-League, All Whites, White Ferns etc.) is currently accommodated at AMI stadium in Addington. Once the new Multi-Use Arena is completed in the central city, matches at this level will be accommodated there.

The National Home of Football is located at North Harbour Stadium.

7.2 Regional Home of Football

This is currently located at English Park but is no longer fit for purpose due mainly to physical constraints of the site and buildings. The identification of options for re-locating the Mainland Football Regional Home of Football are a major objective of this report and are considered in further detail in Section 12 of this report.

7.3 Sub Regional Hubs

Mainland Football do not currently classify clubs or facilities as Sub-Regional Hubs as described in the NZ Football Facilities Strategy. Two key components of these hubs are the provision of artificial turfs and ability for year-round use. This plan uses these two requirements as the basis for developing a facility network for Football at this level. See section 13 for further analysis.

7.4 Community Club

According to the NZ Football Facilities Strategy, these will be predominantly winter-use only across all forms of the outdoor game and sand-based turfs are recommended.

Table 1 below summarises the number of sports parks available for Football across the three Council areas within the scope of this Plan. An analysis of the current and predicted demand and supply of sports fields overall can be found in later sections.

Table 1. Greater Christchurch Football Fields

Provider	Number of Fields					
	Parks	Senior	Artificial	Intermediate	Junior	Training Only
Christchurch City Council	57	75	1	55	52	7 (winter) 2 (summer)
Selwyn District Council	2	7		5	8	
Waimakariri District Council	4	8	1		26*	

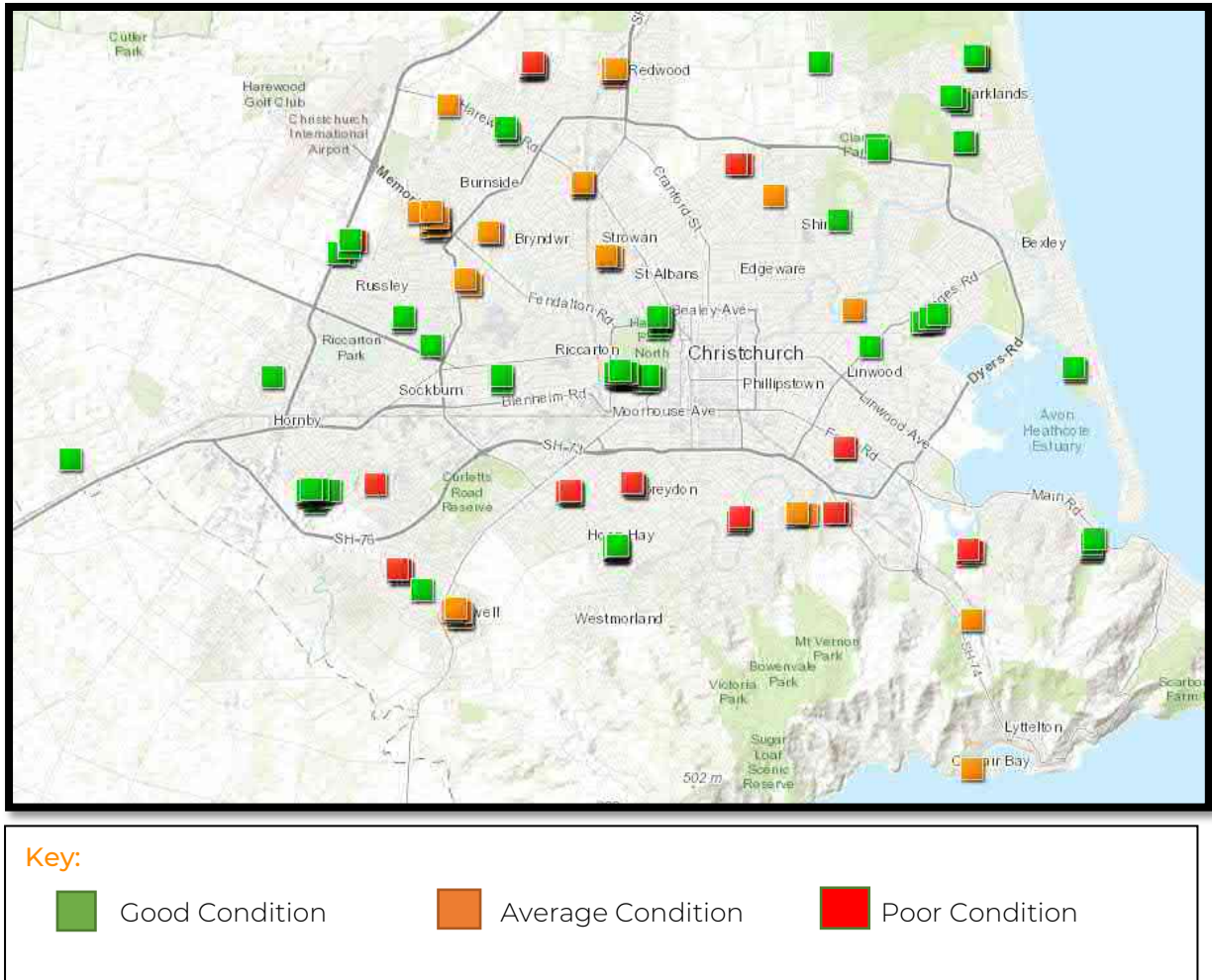
**There are currently no marked sports fields or competition games played at Dudley park although it is understood there is some football training occurring there.*

The above does not include private providers of grounds or school grounds which play a major role in the network. In Christchurch City for instance the privately-owned ground at Christchurch Football Centre has two artificial turfs and a sand carpet pitch is installed on land owned by the Woolston Club.

7.5 Network Condition

Figure 2 below shows the condition of each field in the Christchurch City area. Green refers to good condition fields, amber indicates average condition and red indicates poor condition fields. It can be seen that there are many average or poor condition fields concentrated in the north-west and south of the city. These fields should be the areas of focus for upgrades to community fields.

Figure 2. Christchurch Field Condition



Condition assessments of fields in the Selwyn and Waimakariri Area were not available at the time of writing.

8. Demand and Supply Analysis

To understand current and future demand and supply existing predictions have been reviewed for both population and participation rates. The following section captures known and predicted population and participation in football and is developed to guide future facility requirements.

8.1 2013 Mainland Football Grounds and Facilities Plan

The 2013 Mainland Football Grounds and Facilities Plan undertook a detailed analysis of fields in the Mainland Football region using a comprehensive supply and demand model. This Plan will take the data from the 2013 Plan and apply updated supply, demand and population figures to predict current and projected field supply and demand.

The model applied in the 2013 Mainland Football Grounds and Facilities Plan utilised some key metrics for analysing the supply and demand;

- Active Population: the number of people in the total population that falls in the age group of the majority of football players (5-49 years old).
- Team Generation Rates: this is the total number of teams divided by the total active population and can be used to predict future numbers of teams.
- Estimated field capacity as identified by the NZ Sports Turf Institute (8 hours per week per field).
- Hours of field time demand based on current participation practises.

Table 2 below shows a summary of the active population, the number of teams and the subsequent Team Generation Rate used in 2013 report.

Table 2. Team Generation Rate (2012)

Active Population (Canterbury and Mid Canterbury)	Number of Teams	Team Generation Rate
292,728	923	317

This means that for the 2012-year, Mainland Football had one team for every 317 people in the active population.

By applying the metrics above, the analysis identified the following weekly surplus/shortfall of fields in the Canterbury region:

Table 3. 2013 weekly ground surplus/shortfall (hours).¹

Current Year (2012)	Competition	Training	Total Shortfall
Christchurch – Banks Peninsula	2.0	-2.8	-0.8
Christchurch – Burwood Pegasus	26.3	19.2	45.5
Christchurch – Fendalton Waimairi	0.5	-40.4	-39.9
Christchurch – Hagley Ferrymead	36.3	33.9	70.2
Christchurch – Riccarton Wigram	12.0	-25.5	-13.5
Christchurch – Shirley Papanui	25.5	29.0	54.5
Christchurch – Spreydon Heathcote	23.8	19.9	43.7
Mid Canterbury	29.5	50.7	80.2
Hurunui District	0.8	2.0	2.7
Selwyn District	13.0	14.2	27.2
Waimakariri District	-4.8	-20.1	-24.9
Total	164.8	80.2	244.9

At the time (2012), there was an overall surplus of competition field capacity of 164.8 hours per week and a surplus of training field capacity of 80.2 hours per week for the region. It should be noted that there were pockets of undersupply in some areas.

From there, the future demand and supply was predicted by applying projections for the expected growth in the active population. Table 4 below shows these figures.

Table 4. 2013 Mainland Football Facilities Plan projected weekly ground surplus/shortfall (hours/week) to 2021.²

To year 2021	Competition	Training	Total Shortfall
Christchurch – Banks Peninsula	1.0	-5.9	-4.9
Christchurch – Burwood Pegasus	36.4	14.4	56.8
Christchurch – Fendalton Waimairi	1.7	-87.1	-85.4
Christchurch – Hagley Ferrymead	36.4	-26.7	9.8
Christchurch – Riccarton Wigram	0.7	-132.9	-132.1
Christchurch – Shirley Papanui	21.6	-33.7	-12.1
Christchurch – Spreydon Heathcote	23.7	-9.8	13.6
Mid Canterbury	30.1	31.5	61.6
Hurunui District	1.2	-4.7	-3.5
Selwyn District	11.0	-25.9	-14.9
Waimakariri District	-4.9	-58.9	-63.7
Total	157.2	-345.7	-188.5

The figures in table 4 showed a predicted surplus of competition fields of 157.2 hours per week and a predicted shortfall of training fields of 345.7 hours per week by 2021.

¹ From Mainland Football Grounds and Facilities Plan 2013.

² From Mainland Football Grounds and Facilities Plan 2013.

8.2 Updated Population Projections

The 2013 Mainland Football Facilities Plan used population projection figures available at the time. Table 5 shows the latest Statistics New Zealand population projections (medium prediction) for the study area taken from the 2013 census. To be consistent with the population calculations in the 2013 Mainland Football Grounds and Facilities Plan, Ashburton District Council area is included.

Table 5 Active Population (5-49 years) census and projections

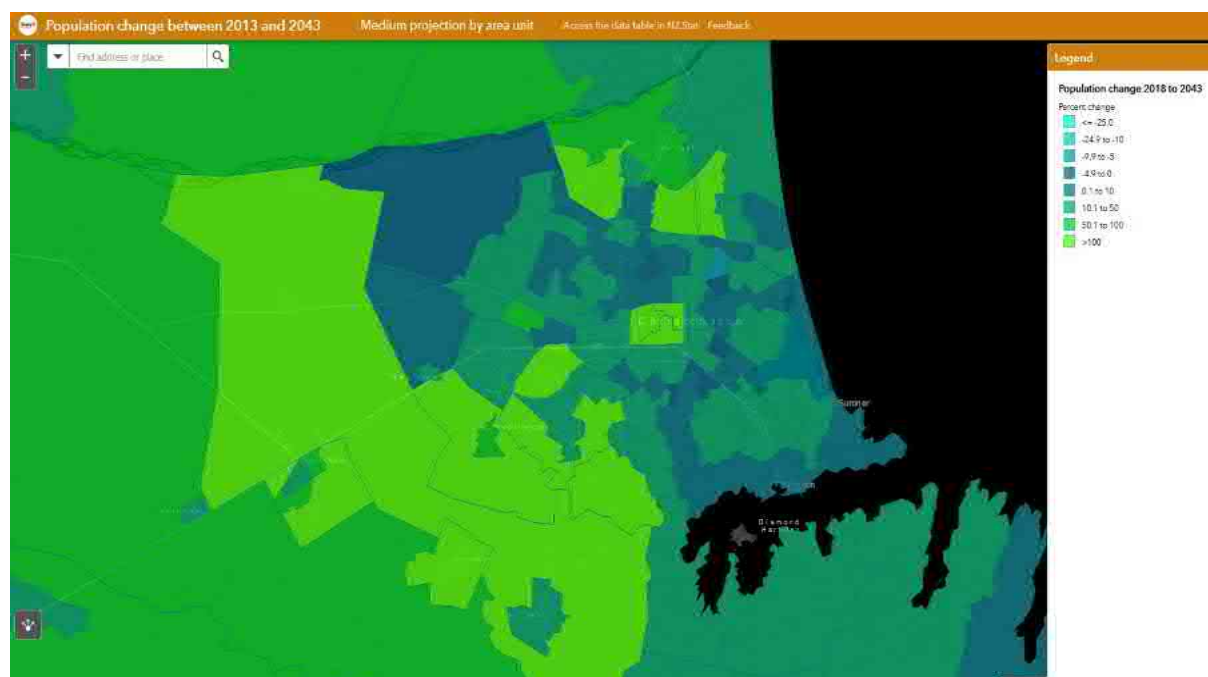
	2013*	2018	2028	% increase 2013 – 2028.
Area				
Waimakariri district	29,420	33,030	35,860	22%
Christchurch city	215,330	232,350	245,290	14%
Selwyn district	29,280	39,050	47,550	62%
Ashburton district	18,540	19,830	21,310	15%
Total	292,570	331,050	350,010	20%

* actual census figure.

The figures show the active population is predicted to increase in all areas in the next 10 years to 2028. The Selwyn and Waimakariri District Council areas will have the largest percentage increases, but the Christchurch City area will have the largest increase in total number of additional people (almost 30,000) in the active population between 2018 and 2028.

Further analysis of the growth patterns for Christchurch City will assist in providing direction on where to prioritise facility development to meet the greatest need. Figure 3 below shows the predicted grown areas (percentage increases) for Christchurch City between 2013 and 2043 with the light green areas show the biggest percentage increases in population during this time. The Northern, Southwestern and central city areas all show increases in population of 100% or more over this period. These are the areas that should be prioritised for future ground development.

Figure 3. Population Change between 2013 and 2043 for the Christchurch City area



8.3 Football Participation growth patterns

The following series of figures gives participation rates for Football Nationally and for Mainland Football.

Figure 4. shows the overall national football winter membership figures from New Zealand Football for 2010 to 2015 from the 2016 National Facilities Plan update. Participation over the period showed a net increase in the period.

Figure 4. Overall National Football Winter Membership 2010 - 2015 (All Federations)

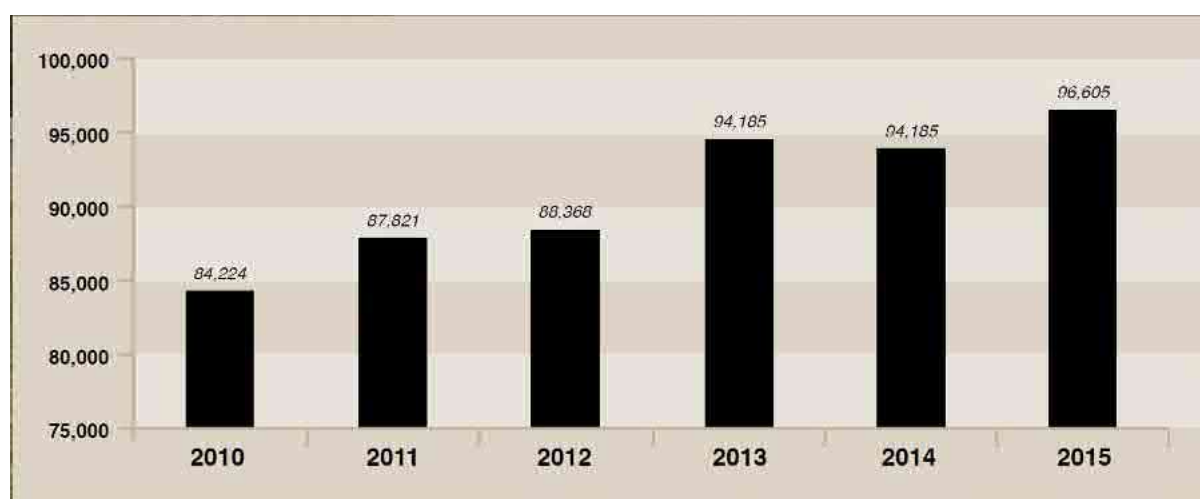


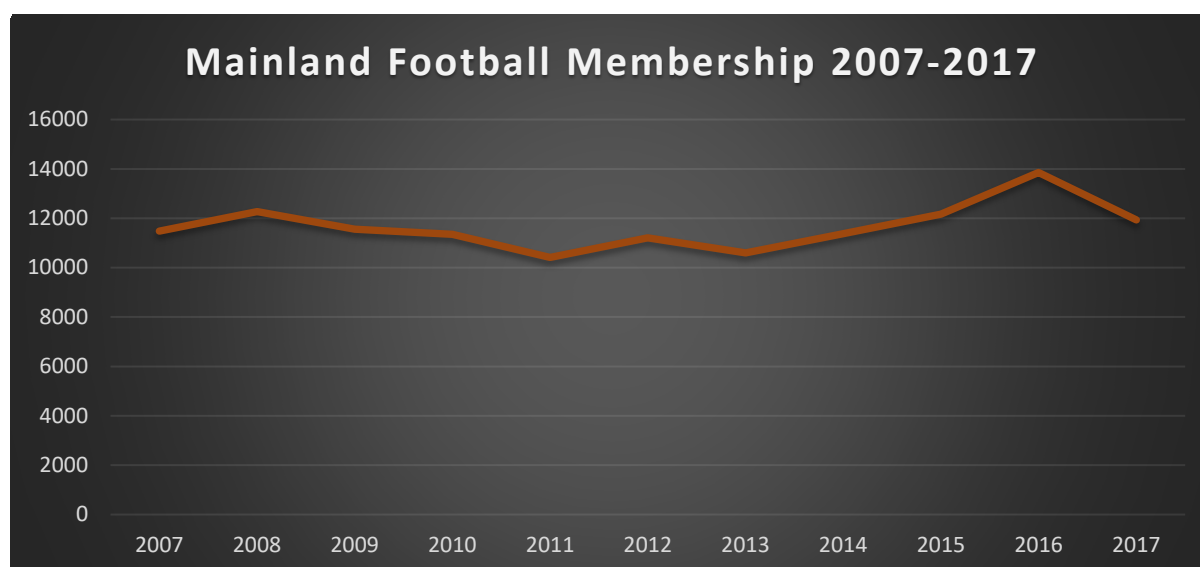
Figure 5. shows the National Winter Membership for the same period broken down into age groups. It shows increasing junior membership but small declines in recent years in the senior and youth grades.

Figure 5 National Winter Membership by Age 2010/2015 (Federations)



Figure 6 shows the total membership figures for Mainland Football for the period 2007 – 2017 taken from data supplied by Mainland Football to Sport Canterbury for the preparation of their annual Report Card. This shows growth in numbers for the 2013-2016 period but a correction in membership in 2017. This could be a reflection of the changing nature of membership in football (and many other sports) as a move from formal club membership to casual pay for play and informal participation. Further collection of data will provide additional insight.

Figure 6 Mainland Football Total Membership 2007 -2017



8.4 Updated Team Generation Rate Figures

In order to predict the projected number of teams as accurately as possible, an updated Team Generation Rate has been calculated based on the latest Mainland Football team numbers and population data.

In 2018 there was an active population of 331,050 in the Greater Christchurch Area and 988 teams registered with Mainland Football. This gives an updated team generation rate of 335 or one team per 335 members of the active population. The TGR has decreased slightly since 2013 which is consistent with the Mainland Football participation trends outlined in previous sections.

8.5 Updated Supply and Demand Analysis.

The 2013 Mainland Football Facilities Plan used projected population figures and team generation rates to predict surplus or shortfalls in field provision through to 2021. This Plan will take the same modelling and apply updated population projections and team generation rates to provide updated figures to predict future supply and demand.

Population figures are taken from the last published census figures (2013). Projections are given for every 5-year period so the figure for 2028 was adopted as this was closest to the 10-year timeframe for this plan. Mainland Football team figures were taken from the 2018 season.

Table 6 below shows the calculations for the team generation rate in 2012, updated figures for 2018 and using the 2018 TGR the predicted number of teams in 2028. The Team Generation Rate dropped slightly between 2012 and 2018 from one team per 317 active population to one team per 335 members of the active population.

Using the 2018 TGR of 335 and the predicted active population for the region of 359,410 in 2028 that there will be 1045 Mainland Football Teams by 2028.

Table 6. Projected Team Numbers to 2028

**taken from 2013 Facilities Plan at the time*

Year	Active Population	Teams	TGR
2012	292,728*	923	317
2018	331,050	988	335
2028	350,010	1045	335

Although detailed analysis of expected shortages or oversupply of fields has not been undertaken, we know that given;

- the originally predicted shortfall in (particularly training) grounds in the 2013 Plan and;
- a predicted 16% increase in teams from 923 in 2012 to 1045 in 2028 and;
- without a corresponding increase in overall capacity of fields during that period;

there will be an ongoing overall shortfall in football grounds in the region through to 2028. This will be particularly acute in the provision of training grounds.

9. High Quality Surfaces

Many of NZ's Football Federations have faced the issues and challenges regarding playing grounds as outlined in earlier sections of this report. Some have turned to the co-ordinated and planned implementation of a network of high-quality surfaces to accommodate their ongoing needs.

Outdoor football fields can be broken down into three broad categories:

- Traditional soil-based grounds
- Sand carpet or sand-based grounds
- Artificial surfaces (including hybrid systems)

Each type of surface has its' place in a network and each has advantages and disadvantages, benefits and drawbacks. As you progress up the list, the quality and capital cost generally rises as does the playing capacity – particularly in inclement conditions.

Traditionally, football was played almost exclusively on soil fields. However, the game has changed as have player expectations. This has led to the need for access to higher quality fields that will accommodate higher levels of use to meet demand. In some cases, this can only be met through the development of full sand carpet or artificial turfs.

9.1 Playing Surface Cost Comparison

In 2012, Sport New Zealand commissioned research³ that compared the total cost to build and maintain an artificial, a sand-based and a soil-based field for a 20-year period (a typical lifetime of an artificial field). This research also provided a cost per hour of play for the three different surfaces. Details of the costings are shown in Appendix 5.

The research showed that the whole-of-life cost was higher for sand-based and artificial turfs, but the usage was correspondingly higher as well. This resulted in a relatively similar cost per hour of use across the three types of fields.

It should be noted that the report was done in 2012 and it is likely the costs and usage data will have changed in that time. The figures also assume the required maintenance is performed in each case. Local ground conditions, weather and maintenance regimes can have a significant effect on the results and should be taken into account when applying these in a local context.

The benefits of sand-based and artificial turfs come from:

- the reliability of the surface in wet or inclement conditions and
- that for every additional sand-based field or artificial turf, several soil fields may be able to be returned to the overall sports field network for other users.

The comparison assumes that the level of maintenance required to keep each type of field in good condition is applied. Ensuring adequate budget for maintenance is allocated is crucial to getting the most out of each type of surface.

³ Sport NZ (2012) Sport NZ Guidance Document for Sport Field Development Options.

In summary, the best 'bang for buck' in terms of meeting the needs of Mainland Football for a network of high-quality, high capacity year-round football fields lies in ensuring adequate maintenance of existing sand-based turfs and investing in other sand-based or artificial turfs.

English Park Case Study

The original playing surface at English park was a soil field which had a very low carrying capacity due to poor drainage. The ground was not well utilised as it was required to be kept in good condition for representative matches. In 2012 an artificial turf was installed, and the field is now used significantly more by the football community but also by other non-football user groups including other sports, schools and community groups.

10. A Network Approach

This section describes a suggested facility network for the region.

10.1 Defining the Network Parameters

The New Zealand Football Facilities Plan identifies the need for one Home of Football in each Region. Section 12 addresses this in more detail.

None of the strategies and plans reviewed gave specific direction in terms of an appropriate number or the parameters to consider when developing a Sub-Regional Hub framework. In the absence of other direction, the following factors were considered when developing this network:

- The adopted planning principles
- Application of the agreed facility hierarchy – particularly Sub-Regional Hubs.
- The existing facility network
- Current and projected population
- Gaps in the existing network
- Football participation data
- Current opportunities
- Stakeholder (including club) readiness
- Agreed sub-regional hub parameters
- The current improvements being made to the regional roading network to improve (decrease) drive times.

10.2 Defining the number of Sub-Regional Hubs

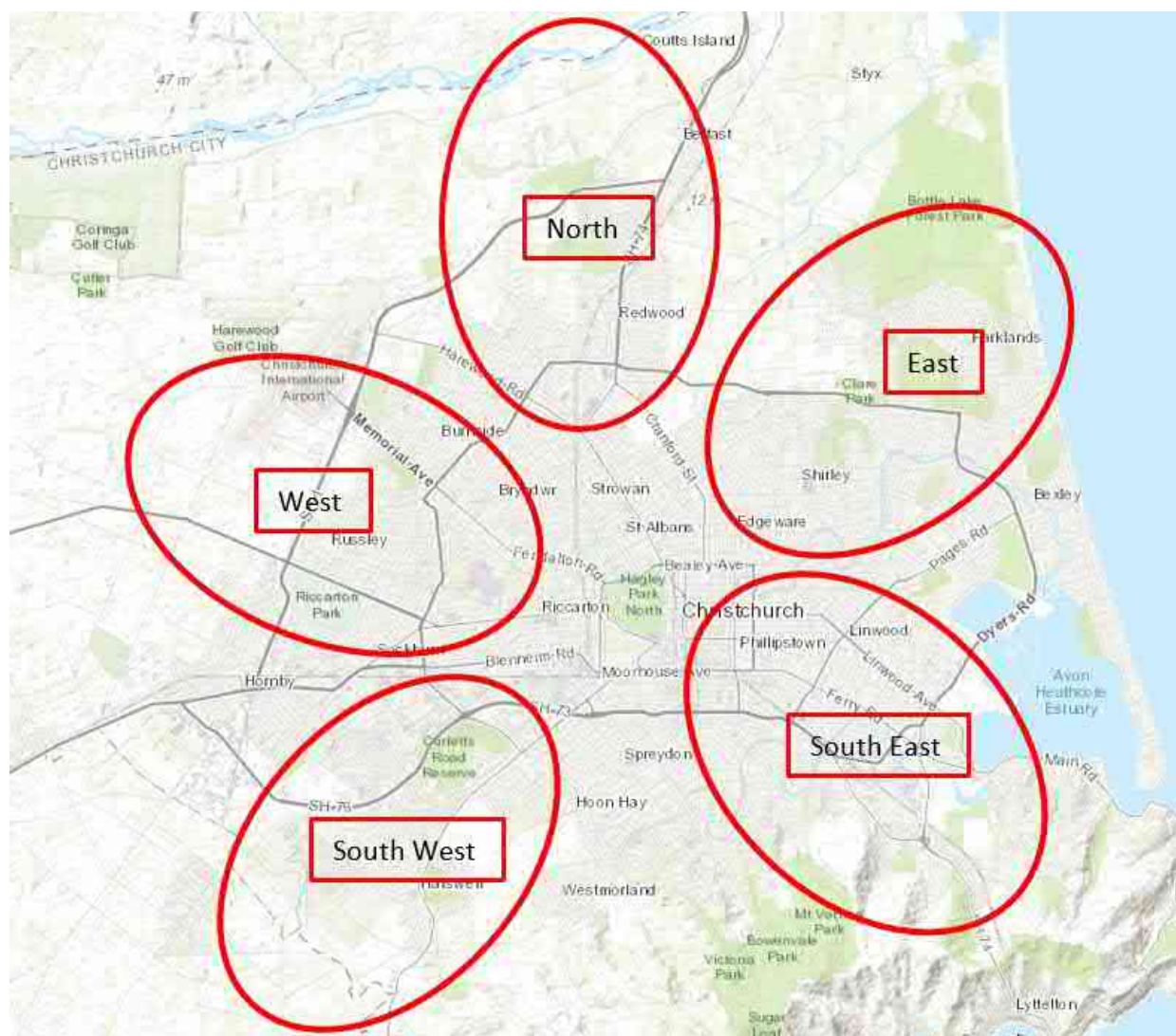
Three specific parameters were used to guide an appropriate number of sub-regional hubs within the network:

- Each hub should service a catchment of around 50,000 members of the active population (aged 5-49).
- Hubs shall be geographically spread to cover as much of the total population as possible.
- There should be a hub within 10 minutes-drive from the majority of the population with each hub area.

This results in an optimum network of 5 hubs to cover the Christchurch City area and one each for the Waimakariri and Selwyn Districts.

The 5 Christchurch Hubs are in the North, West, South West, South East and East areas of the City. Figure 7 gives an indicative network of sub regional hubs for Christchurch City that meets the first two parameters above. This also assumes the establishment of a new Home of Football at a new site.

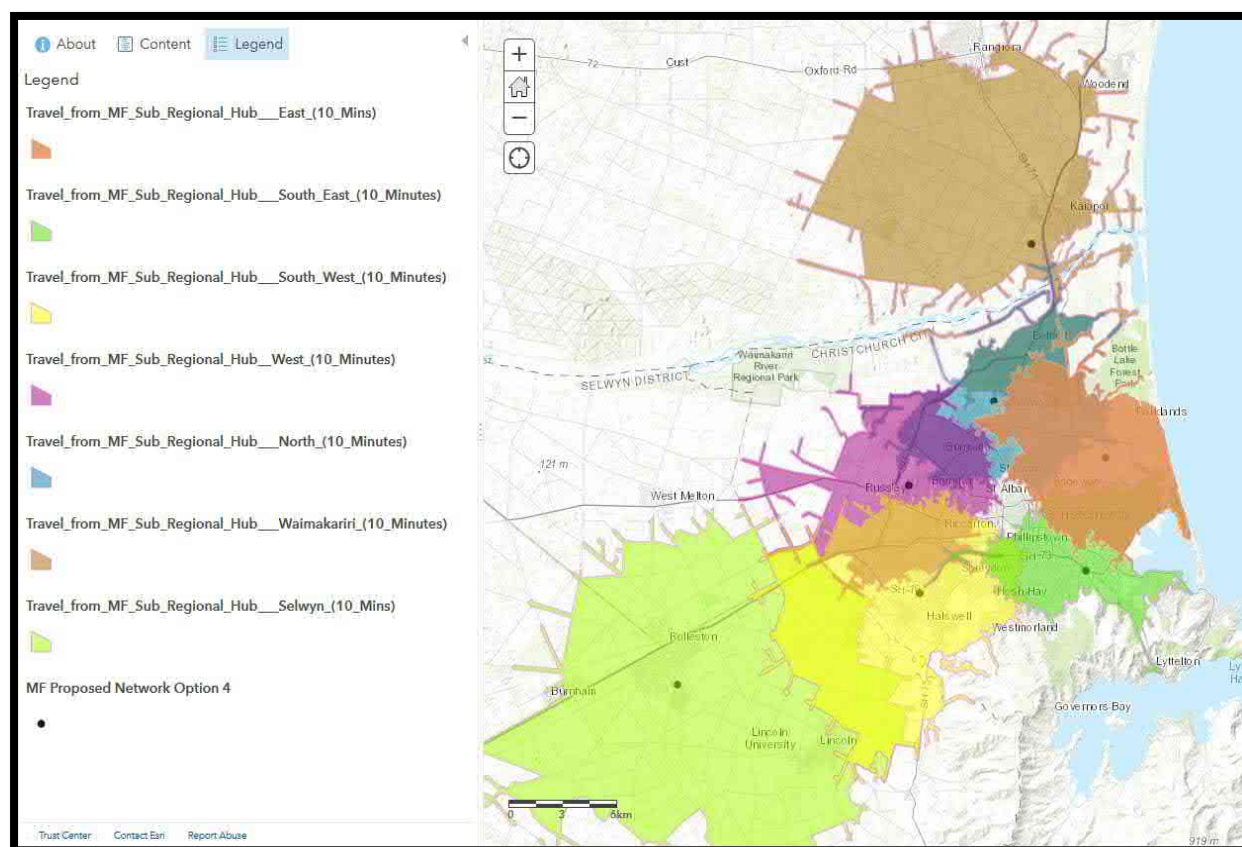
Figure 7. Indicative Christchurch City Sub-Regional Hub Network



10.3 Drive Times

Figure 8 takes the 7 proposed hub areas and shows the 10-minute drive time from a central point within each proposed hub area. With this network most of the Greater Christchurch population would be within a 10-minute drive from at least one sub regional hub area.

Figure 8. 10-minute drive time analysis for sub regional hub areas



11. Regional Home of Football

One of the main objectives of this plan is to identify site options for a Home of Football for further investigation.

11.1 Existing Home of Football

The current Mainland Football Home is English Park in Christchurch. English Park has been a home for football for many years and has a lot of history. A major upgrade to the spectator and administration area in the early 2000's and the installation of an artificial pitch and lights around 2012 maximised the potential in the site and served the previous Canterbury Football Association well. However, growth in the game, the change to a Federation structure and the growth in the Federation since, has meant the existing facility no longer meets the needs of the Federation.

The key drivers for Mainland Football wishing to pursue developing a new Regional Home of Football are:

- The current site does not meet NZ Football's recommended minimum standards.
- The original English Park site was re-developed to accommodate the needs of Football under a previous regional structure. Mainland Football is a far larger organisation.
- The National Facilities Strategy has set a direction for the development of Regional Homes of Football.
- Under the Whole of Football Plan, Federations are increasingly required to deliver Regional programmes, leagues, academies and competitions across all ages and abilities.
- The extended football season requires access to facilities year-round.
- The single field at English Park does not provide enough capacity to deliver operations and there is no physical capacity for growth.
- Mainland Football is having to access other fields to deliver services which has issues and is inefficient.
- The current player and administration facilities are too small.

11.2 Defining a Regional Home of Football

The NZ Football Facilities Strategy (2016) recommends a Regional Home of Football should have the following components:

- Sand-based fields (2)
- Artificial Pitch (1)
- Access to indoor futsal courts (1)
- Administration space
- Sports Science Rooms
- Lecture Rooms
- Floodlighting
- 1st Aid facilities

11.3 Home of Football Site Option Analysis

To assist with the identification and subsequent ranking of potential sites for a Home of Football, the following criteria were used:

- Land/soil quality
- Size
- Accessibility
- Tenure and permitted activity
- Maximises existing infrastructure
- Aligned with city growth and planning
- Aligns with Code growth areas
- Minimises displacement of other users
- Centrally located
- Shape and contour

A long-list of potential sites was initially filtered into a shortlist by eliminating any park that was not of sufficient size.

Table 7 shows the short list of potential sites with a commentary on each.

Table 7. Home of Football Site Shortlist Summary

Site	Commentary
Nga Puna Wai	Existing Sports Hub. CCC owned land. Existing infrastructure in place.
Templeton	Approximately 100Ha 'greenfield' site owned by CCC in Templeton.
Avonhead Park	Established Sports Park. CCC owned. FC2011 Club.
Jellie Park	Established Sports Park. CCC owned.
Bexley Park	Established Sports Park. CCC owned.
Canterbury University	Ilam Fields. University owned.
Burnside Park	Established Sports Park. CCC owned. Home to Burnside FC.
Avon River Corridor	Very large 'Greenfield's site' mostly following Avon River. Crown owned land acquired following 2011 earthquakes.
Warren Park	Established sports park. Existing users. CCC owned.
Lincoln University	Site of previous Football Academy at Lincoln University.
Hagley Park at Hospital Corner	Established sports park. Recently renovated fields. CCC owned land.
Christchurch Football Centre	Privately owned, existing Football facility. Two artificial turfs, existing infrastructure.
QEII	CCC owned. Currently undergoing a Master Planning exercise. Home to QEII Recreation and Sport Centre and Avonside and Shirley Boys High Schools
Cuthbert's Green	Established sports hub. CCC owned land.
Ouruia Domain	CCC owned multi-use park.

Each site was then assessed against the full criteria to determine a rating. Table 8 shows the sites and their relative rating.

Table 8. Rating of site options for Mainland Football Home of Football

Site Option	Overall Rating				
Nga Puna Wai	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Templeton	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Warren Park	✓	✓	✓	✓	
QEII	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Avonhead Park	✓	✓	✓		
Jellie Park	✓	✓	✓		
Bexley Park	✓	✓	✓		
Canterbury University	✓	✓	✓		
Burnside Park	✓	✓	✓		
Avon River Corridor	✓	✓	✓		
Hagley Park Hosp. Cnr.	✓	✓	✓		
University of Canterbury	✓	✓	✓		
Christchurch Football Centre	✓	✓	✓		
Cuthbert's Green	✓	✓	✓		
Ouruia Domain	✓	✓	✓		
Lincoln (Football Academy site)	✓	✓			

The Nga Puna Wai site was ranked highest amongst the 16 sites identified. The land at Templeton, Warren Park and QEII were equally ranked second best options.

This exercise provides a high-level analysis of options against some initial criteria. It provides a focus for further discussions and investigation with relevant stakeholders.

It should be noted that this exercise did not involve any geotechnical or other detailed site analysis. It is recommended that Mainland Football initiate discussions with Christchurch City Council to jointly investigate the feasibility of establishing a Home of Football at Nga Puna Wai.

The New Zealand Football Club Licencing Regulations specify additional requirements for a Home of Football Site that do not materially affect the outcome of the site location analysis and which can be considered fully at the design stage.

12. Sub Regional Hubs

12.1 Defining Sub-Regional Hubs

Sub Regional Hubs are the third tier of facility within the NZ Football Facility Hierarchy. They are hubs that provide a level of facility provision below the Regional Home of Football but greater than a community club. They will have a 'home' club but will provide access to facilities for other clubs in their cluster.

Facility specifications for Sub-Regional Hubs will be a mixture of those prescribed in the NZ Football Facilities Strategy, the Mainland Football Grounds and Facilities Plan, the NZ Football Club Licencing Regulations and the scope of this document. Copies of these full specifications can be found in Appendix 2 and 3. For the purpose of this document the focus of meeting the specifications of this level of hierarchy is on the provision of outdoor playing surfaces and specifically high-quality surfaces including artificial and sand-based turfs.

12.2 Sub-Regional Hub Clubs

The scope of this plan is not to identify which clubs would be considered as sub-regional clubs. However, in the case of the Waimakariri and Selwyn District areas, there is only one major club in each area and these are the obvious choice for performing the role of Sub-Regional hub for their respective catchments.

Identification of which clubs would become the Sub-Regional Hub for the Christchurch areas will require further discussion between Mainland Football and the respective clubs.

12.3 Artificial Turf network

A fundamental component of a Sub-Regional Hub is the provision of high quality, high capacity playing surfaces. The adopted hierarchy identifies Sub Regional Hubs as having at least one artificial pitch and two sand-based turfs.

As described in Section 10, Mainland Football's preference is to invest in artificial turfs. The focus of the site analysis was therefore on potential sites to host full-size artificial turfs within each identified sub-regional hub area.

12.4 Site Analysis

In identifying possible sites for development of artificial turfs in the identified sub-regional hubs the following criteria were considered.

1. Meets the respective Hierarchy Criteria
2. Enough space to develop fields
3. Access to services (parking etc)
4. Club/venue readiness
5. Active population growth area
6. Financial considerations
7. Security of Tenure
8. Planned Upgrades
9. Transport and network access
10. Will meet football demand

Section 9 identified 7 sub-regional hubs within the Greater Christchurch area – 5 in Christchurch City and one each in Waimakariri and Selwyn.

Table 9 takes the proposed network and identifies club catchment and possible site options for high quality turfs in each identified sub regional hub. In some cases, the site may not be at an existing club site and some clubs could be included in one or other of two possible Hubs. Turf site options identified were either existing club home grounds or existing football sports parks of sufficient size to accommodate at least one full size turf.

Investigation of sites should include consideration of other park users (summer and winter).

Table 9. Turf Site Options and Club Catchment for proposed sub-regional hub areas

Area	Clubs in catchment area	Artificial turf sites options
North	Nomads United Papanui Redwood High School Old Boys St Albans Shirley Western AFC	Tullett Park Nunweek Park Burnside Park Bishopdale Park Redwood Park Owen Mitchell Walter Park
West	Christchurch United FC 2011 Universities	Christchurch Football Centre Avonhead Park Middleton Park Ray Blank Park Burnside Park
South West	Hornby United Halswell AFC	Halswell Domain Warren Park Westlake Park Spreydon Domain
South East	Cashmere Technical Ferryhead Bays Coastal Spirit	Garrick Park Ferryhead Park Cuthbert's Green Centennial Park Hillsborough Barnett Park Heathcote Domain Hansen Park Beckenham Park Barrington Park Lancaster Park.
East	Parklands United Burwood AFC Coastal Spirit Western AFC	QEII Cuthbert's Green Walter Park MacFarlane Park Queenspark Reserve Broadhaven Reserve Parklands Reserve

		Clare Park Burwood Park Avondale Park Avon Park Bexley Park South New Brighton Park Lancaster Park
Waimakariri	Waimakariri United Oxford AFC	Kendal Park
Selwyn	Selwyn United AFC	Foster Park

12.5 Priorities for development

Using the factors described earlier, the priority order for development of high capacity turfs within each sub-regional hub area is recommend to be:

1. South East
2. North
3. South West
4. North East
5. West
6. Selwyn
7. Waimakariri

This priority should be periodically reviewed as other factors and opportunities emerge and change.

13. Proposed Network Summary

Table 10 provides a summary of the proposed network against the agreed hierarchy of facilities.

Table 10. Proposed Network Summary

Hierarchy Level	Proposed Network	Comment
International/National	Existing AMI Stadium and new Multi-Use Arena.	New Stadium proposed to be on line in 2022.
Regional Home of Football.	Home of Football at Nga Puna Wai.	Transition from English Park.
Sub-Regional Hubs	7 Sub-Regional Hub areas as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Waimakariri • North • West • South West • South East • East • Selwyn 	Each Hub area will include at least one high quality surface. Feeder clubs in the hub area will have access to the surface.
Club	Existing Club sites	Feeder clubs will have access to sub regional hub facilities.

14. Conclusions

14.1 General conclusions

- Football numbers are growing in the region and the sport is becoming more year-round in delivery.
- Facilities to accommodate play at International and National level are either already catered for or planned to be built.
- A principles and Hierarchy approach will provide a solid planning base for facility development priorities and decisions.
- The principle of adopting a network approach to facility planning will provide the most effective and efficient use of resources.

14.2 Sub Regional Hub and Club conclusions

- The current network of Sub-Regional and Community level grounds is not meeting the needs of Mainland Football.
- An analysis of demand and supply in 2013 found:
 - a surplus of competition grounds at the time and predicted this surplus to reduce slightly by 2021.
 - An undersupply of training grounds and predicted this to increase by 2021.
 - There were issues with ground quality and seasonal access for some grounds.
- Updated demographic and participation data indicate that:
 - By 2028 Mainland Football will have 1045 teams
 - Without additional ground capacity, quality and accessibility Mainland Football will not be able to deliver on its goals for the future.
- A network of Sub-Regional Hub areas is proposed in line with the New Zealand Football's 2016 Facilities Plan.
- 5 hubs are proposed for the Christchurch City area and one each for the Waimakariri and Selwyn areas.
- New Zealand Football's facility hierarchy recommends each Sub-regional hub should have at least one artificial turf and two sand-based turfs. It should be noted that this is an optimum level of specification and may not be applicable to every hub site.
- Analysis of the costs and benefits of soil, sand and artificial turfs indicates the best potential for return on investment for high quality turfs lies in artificial surfaces. This is supported by experience with the turf at English Park.

14.3 Home of Football Conclusions

- The current home of football at English Park does not meet the current or future needs of Mainland Football and an alternative option needs to be pursued.
- Nga Puna Wai ranked the highest of 16 potential sites for a new Home of Football with land at Templeton, Warren Park and QEII as the next best options.

15. Recommendations:

15.1 General recommendations

1. Consult with the Mainland Football community and other stakeholders on this plan.
2. Use this plan to initiate discussions with third party funders including Councils regarding facility maintenance, development and upgrading.
3. Engage with schools and other providers to formalise access to non-council fields.
4. Review this Plan when up to date Census data becomes available and then after that at regular intervals.
5. Work with Domain Committees in the Selwyn Area to identify opportunities to secure additional capacity on existing parks to increase overall capacity in the area.

15.2 Sub Regional Hub and Club recommendations

6. Adopt a network consisting of 7 Sub Regional Hubs as indicated in this plan.
7. Where existing sand-based turfs are installed, ensure sufficient budget and skilled maintenance is performed on these surfaces to maximise their capacity for use.
8. Pursue development of at least one artificial or sand-based surface for each Sub-Regional Hub area beginning with a detailed site option analysis in the order prioritised below:
 - o South East
 - o North
 - o South West
 - o North East
 - o West
 - o Selwyn
 - o Waimakariri
9. Focus investment in training field capacity in areas of greatest projected need (key city growth areas).

15.3 Home of Football recommendations

10. Initiate discussions with CCC regarding Nga Puna Wai as a potential home of Football and possible exit strategies for English Park.
11. Prioritise high capacity training grounds in partnership with clubs and review field capacity and floodlight capability with a view to upgrade as required.
12. Prioritise soil ground upgrades in the South and North West parts of Christchurch to improve carrying capacity in those areas.

16. Appendix

16.1 Appendix 1. List of reference documents and data

- New Zealand Football Facilities Strategy 2010 to 2021
- Mainland Football Grounds and Facilities Plan January 2013
- New Zealand Football National Facilities Update Progress Summary Report October 2015
- New Zealand Football National Facilities Strategy Update March 2016
- Nielsen Community Sport Voice of Participant Survey 2016
- New Zealand Football Strategic Plan 2016-2025
- CCC Sports Parks Network Plan Issues and Options Paper 2017
- Canterbury Spaces and Places Plan December 2017
- New Zealand Football Whole of Football Plan 2017
- Mainland Football Strategic plan 2017-21
- New Zealand Football Club Licensing Regulations Season 2017-18.
- Interactive Statistics New Zealand area unit map

Appendix 2. Facility Hierarchy Details

New Zealand Football National Facilities Hierarchy



Canterbury Spaces and Places Plan 2017

Facility Hierarchy Definitions

The following general facility hierarchy definitions have been used when determining the desired network of facilities in Canterbury. A facility can fill more than one category (i.e. a facility could be categorised as an international, national and regional facility if it is used for all those functions). A hierarchy has been developed to illustrate that every facility, either existing or proposed, needs to be developed at a level that does not duplicate exiting provision, unless demand dictates additional spaces:

International: A facility with the ability to host international competitions / events (between nations)

National: A facility with the ability to host inter-regional competitions (including pro and semi pro franchise competitions involving teams from outside New Zealand) and / or to serve as a national high-performance training hub for one or more sports codes.

Regional: A facility with the ability to host inter and intra-regional competitions and /or serves as a regional high-performance training hub for one or more sports codes.

Sub Regional: A facility with the ability to draw significant numbers of teams /competitors from across adjacent territorial authority boundaries for either competition or training purposes.

Local: A facility with the ability to service a local catchment's basic sporting needs. This catchment will predominantly be drawn from within a single territorial authority.

Note: It is assumed that venues that are categorised at a level will meet the needs of lower levels (e.g. an international standard facility can be used for national and below). The exception to this rule is where the cost of access to a higher-level facility is prohibitive.

Appendix 3. NZ Football Club Licencing Criteria

Section III: NZF Club Licensing Criteria

I. INFRASTRUCTURE CRITERIA

Implementation of the Infrastructure Criteria is aimed at ensuring that clubs have adequate stadiums and training facilities for all matches and training sessions, as well as informing clubs of the minimum requirements their stadiums must comply with in order to participate in the OFC Champions League and NZF's National League.

National Criteria:

Article 16: Club Infrastructure Form

The Club must accurately complete and submit the Club Infrastructure Form.

Article 17: The Stadium –Regional Leagues, National Leagues and Aspirational

Article	Grade	Criteria Description
17.1	Y	Youth Team Venue – Availability The Club must have access to at least one youth team venue in addition to its first team venue to host youth matches through one of the following options: a) The club legally owns the venue; or b) The club rents the venue or is permitted to use the venue free of charge.
17.2	Y	Youth Team Venue – Field of Play Unless otherwise permitted, the field of play must comply with the FIFA laws of the game and be: a) Natural Grass; b) Artificial Turf (according to FIFA quality standards), subject to the relevant approvals; c) A size consistent with the optimal standards in the Youth Framework;
17.3	Y	Youth Team Venue – Technical Area A Technical Area must be marked to define the area and include: a) Two identical team benches, capable of seating eleven (9) people in each bench b) Cover to protect players and officials from elements.
17.4	Y	Youth Team Venue – Dressing Rooms for Teams The venue must contain separate dressing rooms for each team and include: a) One seat per player b) Access to showers with hot and cold running water (Ideally minimum 3 showers per team) c) Access to toilet(s) (Ideally minimum 1 toilet per team).
17.5	Y	Youth Team Venue – Car Parking The venue must be equipped with adequate car parking and must be able to accommodate at least one coach parking.

17.6	Y	<p>Youth Team Venue – Sanitary Facilities</p> <p>The venue must provide adequate public toilet facilities for male, female and disabled spectators. It is the Host Participant responsibility to ensure the toilets, washrooms and washroom products are maintained in good and clean condition, especially on match-days.</p>
17.7	C	<p>First Team Venue – Availability</p> <p>The Club must have access to a venue to host first team matches through one of the following options:</p> <p>a) The club legally owns the venue; or</p> <p>b) The club rents the venue or is permitted to use the venue free of charge.</p>
17.8	C	<p>First Team Venue – Field of Play</p> <p>Unless otherwise permitted, the field of play must comply with the FIFA laws of the game and be:</p> <p>a) Natural Grass;</p> <p>b) Artificial Turf (according to FIFA quality standards), subject to the relevant approvals.</p>
17.9	C	<p>Technical Area</p> <p>A Technical Area must be marked to define area and include:</p> <p>a) Two identical team benches, capable of seating eleven (11) people in each bench</p> <p>b) An area for 4th official (ideally with a table and chair)</p> <p>c) Cover to protect players and officials from elements.</p>
17.10	C	<p>First Team Venue – Dressing Rooms for Teams</p> <p>The venue must contain separate dressing rooms for each team and include;</p> <p>a) One seat per player</p> <p>b) Access to showers with hot and cold running water (Ideally minimum 5 showers per team)</p> <p>c) Access to toilet(s) (Ideally minimum 2 toilets per team).</p>
17.11	C	<p>First Team Venue – Dressing Rooms for Officials</p> <p>The venue must contain a separate dressing room for officials and include;</p> <p>a) One seat per person (ideally 4 seats)</p> <p>b) Access to 1 shower with hot and cold running water</p> <p>c) Access to 1 toilet.</p>
17.12	C	<p>First Team Venue – Scoreboard and Public Announcement System</p> <p>The venue must be equipped with an adequate scoreboard and public announcement system.</p>
17.13	C	<p>First Team Venue – Car Parking</p> <p>The venue must be equipped with adequate car parking and must be able to accommodate at least one coach parking.</p>
17.14	C	<p>First Team Venue – Sanitary Facilities</p> <p>The venue must provide adequate public toilet facilities for male, female and disabled spectators. It is the Host Participant responsibility to ensure the toilets, washrooms and washroom products are maintained in good and clean condition, especially on match-days.</p>

17.15	B	<p>Stadium – Spectator Areas</p> <p>The venue must include a stand which offers spectators seated accommodation. Ideally the majority of seats would be covered.</p>
17.16	B	<p>Stadium - Control Room</p> <p>Each stadium must have a control room capable of accommodating a minimum of four persons and suitably equipped to effectively manage and deliver all match-day matters.</p>
17.17	B	<p>Stadium – First Aid Rooms and Doping-Control Room</p> <p>The venue must be equipped with a designated first-aid room(s) which is appropriately stocked with medical supplies and equipment for the average competition attendance.</p> <p>The doping control room must be near to the teams' and referees' dressing rooms and equipped with 1 toilet or have exclusive access to a separate toilet in the building structure.</p>
17.18	B	<p>Stadium – Media and Press Facilities</p> <p>The venue must have suitable media and press facilities with views of the playing area, including;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) a minimum of four seats; and, -14- b) a work station (desk) to accommodate a minimum of two but preferably four persons; and, c) have accessible power supply and internet or Wi-Fi connections.
17.19	B	<p>Stadium - Floodlighting</p> <p>For evening matches, the Club must provide a stadium equipped with floodlight installations which comply with the standard values set by the host broadcaster through one of the following options;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Its traditional home venue (ref. 17.7); or b) The club rents or is permitted to use free of charge a secondary venue equipped with adequate floodlight installations for a minimum of four matches during the season.
17.20	A	<p>Players Race</p> <p>The stadium must provide a Players' Race that must provide direct and exclusive access for Players and Referees from their Dressing Rooms to the Field of Play.</p>
17.21	A	<p>Emergency Exit Plan</p> <p>All stadiums must have an Emergency Exit Plan. The Emergency Exit Plan must comply with national/local law and be clearly displayed at all points of entry and exit as well as other strategic points around the Stadium.</p>
17.22	A	<p>Stadium – Ground Rules</p> <p>The stadium must issue stadium ground rules and affix them to the stadium in such a way that the spectators can read them. These rules must provide information on at least the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) admission rights; b) description of prohibitions and penalties, such as entering the field of play, throwing objects, use of foul or abusive language, racist behaviour, etc.; c) restrictions with regard to alcohol, fireworks, banners, etc.; d) causes for ejection from the ground.

Article 18: The Training Fields

The Club must have written agreement(s) to ensure guaranteed access to training venue(s) for the duration of the upcoming season.

Appendix 4 Mainland Football Interview Notes from CCC Sports park Network Plan – Issues and Options Paper (2016)

Sporting Code	Football
Participation	<p>There has been a 23% increase in overall membership in football between 2012 and 2016. This is relatively consistent with national trends.</p> <p>Overall numbers steady this, decreasing in some areas but more youth. Participation usually drops off at 13 years.</p> <p>English Park is seen as the “Home of Mainland Football”. Its artificial surface is well used by both the football community and the other groups including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Local school sport and physical education classes • Other codes for training • Community wide events • Used more by community (often for free) than elite
Trends	<p>A move towards decentralising Talent Development from Mainland Football to the clubs</p> <p>There is a move toward some clubs operating 48 weeks per year</p> <p>Requirements for four varying sized fields. 4 x junior or 2 x intermediate = 1 senior. Youth grade use a smaller field. Can use portable goals to reconfigure fields</p> <p>Futsal is increasing in popularity, especially with women, and there are a lack of indoor venues to accommodate the growth.</p> <p>Investigating different times to play, e.g. Friday nights but need facilities to do it, lighting and high capacity turf</p> <p>Considering 9 aside mid-week league</p> <p>Clubs doing kiwisport football with schools</p>
Strategy	<p>Facilities and coaches are a key focus</p> <p>Research into field requirements should be complete by December, likely to need more junior fields, senior provision ok. Halswell is the hotspot. Centennial has sufficient junior fields but they close frequently.</p> <p>Artificial surfaces in demand more for community level of play than elite, multiple pitches preferred but single would suit club needs. Could be multi-use, share with schools</p> <p>Emphasis on developing “licensed clubs” who have the capacity and capability (including facilities) to manage the talent pathway of participants. Licensed club criteria relating to facilities includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Field of play (Artificial or Natural) • Floodlights for evening games • Space for technical area (team benches, 4th official) that is covered from elements • Changing rooms for players and officials • Scoreboard and PA system • Car parking

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Spectator seating ("Ideally the majority of seats would be covered") • Rooms for match control, first aid and drug testing • Suitable media and press facilities, including internet access and power supply <p>The potential Licensed Clubs are relatively spread throughout greater Christchurch. It is anticipated there will be upwards of nine Clubs in Christchurch that may seek to be licensed (5-6 in the short-med term)</p> <p>800-1,000 is critical mass, otherwise they become feeder clubs</p> <p>Mainland Football stated that they believe clubs are generally engaged in thinking about a new way to deliver the sport.</p> <p>Want to work with other codes to coordinate participation for kids in all sports, off season collaboration for space and skill development</p>
Issues	<p>Currently, few Canterbury Clubs would meet the criteria set down for a licensed club by NZ Football.</p> <p>There was acknowledgement that the quality of some fields has been improved by CCC recently (the introduction of sand turfs in strategic locations)</p> <p>The length of the football season has become longer, reducing any shoulder season that could be used for maintenance and upgrades.</p> <p>It is acknowledged that higher quality surfaces provide better skill development environments for young participants.</p> <p>Hagley Park – good fields but lacks carparking</p> <p>High quality fields being over used – problems with managing use. Needs to be controlled either by Federation or through agreement between clubs and CCC. Could charge to use.</p> <p>More training facilities needed, half a floodlit field per team</p> <p>Proposed 48 week season will conflict with cricket - how to manage?</p> <p>Quality of fields and facilities not so important at community level, but still needs to be playable. Need good quality for quality experience to retain players.</p> <p>Mens and womens games difficult to schedule together for changing rooms</p> <p>Need more, bigger changing rooms. Children don't need them but youth talent development does.</p>

Appendix 5. Whole-of-life cost comparison for different field types.

Item	Soil-based	Sand-based	Artificial
	\$120,000	\$250,000	\$2,000,000
Maintenance	\$250,000 (per 20 years)	\$500,000 (per 20 years)	\$500,000 (per 20 years)
Hours of Play	8,000 (400 hours per year)	14,400 (720 hours / per year)	40,000 (2,000 hours / per year)
Renewal Activities	\$0	\$125,000 (new sand layer, slits and turfgrass replacement)	\$500,000 (replacement of worn turf layer and infill)
Lifespan	20	20	20 (allowing for one replacement carpet)
Disposal			\$50,000
Cost per Hour of Play	\$46	\$60	\$76

Annual Maintenance Costs for outdoor sports fields

	Low	Medium	High
Soil-based Fields	\$5,000	\$10,000	\$15,000
Sand-based Fields	\$10,000 - 14,000	\$15,000 - \$17,000	\$25,000- \$30,000
Artificial Fields	\$11,000 - 12,000	\$15,000 - \$20,000	\$25,000- \$42,000

General Maintenance Schedule and Indicative Costs for Artificial Fields

Item	Frequency	Rate	Low	High
Specialist Service	Quarterly	\$1,500	\$6,000	\$6,000
Routine Brushing	Weeks (20 to 48 weeks)	\$250	\$5,000	\$12,000
Litter collection and hand grooming of penalty spots	Weeks (30 - 48 weeks, 2 staff, 3 hours)	\$140	\$2800	\$6,720
Total			\$13,800	\$24,720

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2021

First name: Julian **Last name:** Bowden

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Mainland Football

Your role in the organisation: CEO

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

[Mainland Football Submission to LTP Christchurch City Council 2021-2023](#)

[While we agree around the total investment we would like to present the following proposal as to the sports field network of Christchurch](#)

[Background](#)

Mainland Football is the RSO responsible for the delivery of Football from Ashburton through to Nelson. We are one of 7 Federations of New Zealand Football. We are an independent entity that works with New Zealand Football to deliver agreed outcomes through our 53 clubs across the region. Our membership base is made up of over 15000 football players and 5000 Futsal players.

The sport of Football has grown in recent years and the existing network of fields in the Greater Christchurch Area and the existing home of Football at English Park no longer meets the need of the football Community.

Our Vision is to have more people playing and loving football and Futsal by providing quality environments for people to reach their potential.

One of the Key priorities in the Strategy is focused on Facilities:

Specifically:

1. All clubs have access to quality and quantity of fields required.
1. Sufficient indoor facilities to meet growing demand of Futsal.
1. Home of Football meets Federation requirements.

This Submission is focused on points 1 and 3 of our strategic priorities.

Mainland Football in collaboration with Sport Canterbury engaged RSL Consultancy to develop this Future Football Facilities Plan to guide their decisions and priorities in delivering a football facility network that will meet their needs into the future.

It specifically looked at the following:

1. The current state of the network
1. Future demands on the network due to population growth in various parts of the city
1. Possible solutions to help meet that demand.

A full copy of this research is supplied to be read in conjunction with this report.

[City Council strategic priorities that this submission speaks to:](#)

- Enabling active and connected communities to own their own future.

Outcomes

- Strong sense of community
 - Vibrant and resilient community and volunteer groups provide support, encourage participation, and mobilise resources.
- Celebration of our identity through arts, culture, heritage, sport and recreation.
 - Everyone feels welcome in the city and everyone has a place or activity where they can be themselves.
 - Arts, cultural, sporting and recreational, opportunities are available to all our communities.

With Football being the most popular game in the world played by every nation we see we have a significant role, to play in bringing our diverse communities together through sport. Our recent appointment of a diversity and Inclusion specialist in collaboration with cricket will help us to develop better programs in

support of the council's Multicultural strategy.

[Research Findings](#)

The key findings from the research were:

- Football numbers are growing in the region and the sport is becoming more year-round in delivery.
- Updated demographic and participation data indicate that:
 - By 2028 Mainland Football will have 1045 teams
 - Without additional ground capacity, quality and accessibility, Mainland Football will not be able to deliver on its goals for the future.
 - Shortage of 345 hours of training facilities across the network in 2020. Refer Table 4 of the RSL Report. This number will grow with ongoing growth of the general population.
- A principles, hierarchy and network approach will provide a solid planning base for facility development priorities and decisions.
- National and local Football Plans and Strategies provided the template for a facility hierarchy and the specifications recommended for each level of facility.
- Where existing sand-based turfs are installed, it is essential that a comprehensive maintenance regime is administered to ensure these surfaces are kept in good condition to maximise their capacity for use. Results to date are varied in this space and we are seeing poor utilisation of these fields due to lack of investment.
- Schools, Domain Committees and other third-party providers form a key component of the network and Mainland Football should look to formalise agreements with these providers to secure new and ongoing access to these fields.
- The current network of Sub-Regional and Community level grounds is not meeting the needs of Mainland Football.
- Seven Sub-regional hubs are proposed for the Christchurch City area.
- Mainland Football should pursue development of at least one artificial or sand-based surface for each Sub-Regional Hub area beginning with a detailed site option analysis in the order prioritised below:
 - South East
 - North
 - South West
 - North East
 - West
 - Selwyn
 - Waimakariri
- Analysis of the costs and benefits of soil, sand and artificial turfs indicates the best potential for return on investment for high quality turfs lies in artificial surfaces. This is supported by experience with the turf at English Park.
- A review of the plan and focus of an Artificial network around the city means English Park remains viable as a "Home of Football" currently.
 - We have also seen the benefits of the Artificial surface at English park to the wider community. Initially marketed and promoted as a Football field, we have users from a wide range of activities and community groups. These include St Albans school for athletics day, Cross country day, PE classes, Crusaders, Canterbury Rugby, Ultimate frisbee, Ethnic tournaments, Primary school sports ripper rugby, Secondary school's rugby teams training, Birthday parties and family celebrations, Sunshine football, Halberg sports, Multisport holiday programs.

[Moving Forward](#)

- Quality surfaces are required to address this issue. Based on performance to date Artificial should play a key role in the wider network system.
- Mainland Football believes in a Network Approach to finding a long-term solution. It requires Collaboration between Clubs, Schools, Councils and other codes to bring it to life. No one entity has the budget to do this on their own and the development should be staged over a period of time.
- Football is taking a view of sub regional hubs as a starting point to provide distribution across the city as to provide access to all.
- The ultimate outcome is 4 - 5 new Artificial turfs in the network supported by English Park, CFC Yaldhurst (2), Waimakariri and Selwyn. Giving a total of 9-10 Artificial surfaces in the greater region.
- Budgets per turf are set at \$2.0m including lights along with a replacement project at English park around \$1.3m. Total

Budget \$9.0m – \$10.0m

- Installation of these turfs will see a number of sports fields returned to council and not needed by the club network. Thus, reducing long term maintenance costs and costs of water. Council have supplied costs showing an annual cost of \$3620 per soil field and \$39 367 per Sand Field.
- If we based this off 5 fields per artificial surface could be retired from the network, we are able to calculate annual saving of \$18100 or \$181 000 over a 10-year period being the life expectancy of an Artificial turf. Replacing a sand Field with an Artificial brings potential maintenance costs down by \$393 670 over 10 years and provides 5 x as much use as a sand field.
- Mainland Football will work with Council, other Codes, Funders and Potential partners to establish Financial support for the development of the network.

Action Statements from Submission

- Mainland football is looking for support from the Recreation & Sport and Parks teams from the council to establish how an artificial network could be established over time to support and improve the current field network.
- We would like to work with council staff to establish business cases around the proposal that would consider ongoing sustainability and community benefit.
- This would include work around possible sites around the region that would maximise benefit to the wider community. These may be current or greenfield sites.
- Assistance with developing a funding model looking to call on the resources of various entities to help establish the artificial network including council, funders, sponsors, clubs, and facility users.
- Sand fields struggle to support the increased volume of use to meet the playing and training needs of the football community, especially where these surfaces are lit.

Julian Bowden

CEO Mainland Football

On behalf of the clubs of Canterbury

			
X DATE	X DATE	X DATE	X DATE
			
X DATE	X DATE	X DATE	X DATE
			
X DATE	X DATE	X DATE	X DATE
			
X DATE	X DATE	X DATE	X DATE
			
X DATE	X DATE	X DATE	X DATE
			
X DATE	X DATE	X DATE	

Attached Documents

File
LTP SUPPORT DOCUMENT



Canterbury Rugby Grounds & Facilities Plan 2020



December 2020

Document Info & Acknowledgements

Document version: Draft Document

Author: Kevin Collier, Richard Lindsay

Acknowledgements

RSL would like to thank the following people and organisations for their input into developing this Plan:

Project Team

Tony Smail
Fiona Smith
Angela Leatherby

With Thanks To

Canterbury Crusaders
Sport Canterbury
Christchurch City Council
Ellesmere Rugby Sub-Union
North Canterbury Rugby Sub-Union
CRFU Rugby Clubs
Steve Kidd – Aktive
Primary School Sport Canterbury
Secondary School Sport Canterbury
Waimakariri District Council
Selwyn District Council

Disclaimer

Information, data and general assumptions used in the compilation of this report have been obtained from sources believed to be reliable. RSL Consultancy has used this information in good faith and makes no warranties or representations, express or implied, concerning the accuracy or completeness of this information. RSL Consultancy is acting as an independent consultant. In doing so, the recommendations provided do not necessarily reflect the intentions of the client. Interested parties should perform their own investigations, analysis and projections on all issues prior to acting in any way regarding this project.

Table of Contents

Table of Contents.....	3
1. Executive Summary.....	5
1.1 International and National Facilities.....	5
1.2 Regional Facilities.....	6
1.3 Community Facilities.....	6
1.4 Options for Improving Surface Quality and Capacity.....	8
1.5 Identifying potential sites for development.....	9
1.6 A Network Approach.....	9
1.7 Recommendations.....	10
2. Introduction.....	13
2.1 Purpose.....	13
2.2 Background.....	13
2.3 Scope.....	13
2.4 Structure of this Report.....	13
2.5 Methodology.....	14
3. Key Issues and Challenges for Rugby.....	15
4. Strategic Context.....	19
4.1 NZ Rugby Participation Framework.....	19
4.2 Sport NZ – Multi-Code Statement of Intent.....	19
4.3 New Zealand Rugby Voice of the Participant Survey.....	19
4.4 CRFU Strategic Plan 2017-2022.....	22
4.5 Ellesmere Rugby Sub-Union Strategic Plan 2022.....	22
4.6 North Canterbury Rugby Sub-Union Strategic Plan 2020-25.....	22
4.7 Wider Auckland Rugby Facility Plan.....	22
5. National Sport and Recreation Planning Documents.....	24
6. Principles.....	25
7. Rugby Facility Hierarchy.....	26
8. International and National Facilities.....	28
8.1 Orangetheory Stadium.....	28
8.2 Multi-Use Arena.....	28
9. Regional Facilities.....	30
9.1 Rugby Park.....	30
9.2 Ngā Puna Wai.....	30
10. Community Facilities.....	32

10.1	Clubrooms and Changing Facilities.....	32
10.2	North Canterbury Sub-Union.....	33
10.3	Metropolitan Sub-Union.....	39
10.4	Ellesmere Sub-Union.....	52
10.5	Schools.....	56
11.	Improving Surface Quality and Capacity	58
11.1	Options for Improving Surface Quality and Capacity.....	58
11.2	Cost Analysis.....	59
11.3	Identifying potential sites for development.....	62
12.	A Network Approach.....	64
12.1	Facility Hierarchy	64
13.	Conclusions.....	65
14.	Recommendations.....	66
15.	Appendices.....	68
15.1	Appendix 1: List of reference documents.	68
15.2	Appendix 2: Council and Private Field Use and Allocation Full Table.....	68
15.3	Appendix 3: Metro Sub-Union Field Demand and Supply Analysis Assumptions.....	70

1. Executive Summary

The purpose of this report is to undertake a needs assessment and options report for the provision of playing facilities at all levels for the game of Rugby in the Canterbury Region for the next 10 years.

The Canterbury Rugby Football Union (CRFU) is the governing body for the sport in the Canterbury Region and has a long and proud history, established as the first Union in New Zealand in 1879.

Grounds and facilities are an essential part of the delivery and growth of the game and the CRFU has engaged RSL Consultancy to prepare this report to provide direction for investment in facilities in the region for the next 10-year period.

The report covers the Greater Christchurch Area which is the area covered as part of Canterbury Rugby's territory, including the Metro, Ellesmere and North Canterbury regions and includes all types and levels of rugby played from junior to international.

This report was largely a 'desktop' exercise utilising existing information and targeted stakeholder consultation via an online survey and one-on-one interviews with key stakeholders.

Key issues facing rugby in the region include:

- Difficulty in securing funding
- Access to fields in inclement weather
- Lack of lit grounds
- Quality of competition and training fields
- Third-party ownership of sports grounds
- Cost of providing quality fields
- Limited seasonal use
- Ageing off-field facilities
- Participation and Growth Rates
- Player retention
- Impacts of population change

The following principles have been adopted for this plan:

- Any facility development must provide an evidence-base to meet an identified and verified need.
- Facilities should be integrated and combined to ensure efficiency of space utilisation, reduce duplication of common spaces and promote inter and intra-code connections.
- Partnership and collaboration are essential to achieve a greater overall result for everyone.
- Facilities must be accessible to all.
- Appropriate financial investigation when planning a facility to ensure facilities are providing value for money and are affordable.
- Provision of the needs of younger members will form a strong component of ground and facility decisions.

A facility hierarchy approach was adopted which classified facilities under the three following headings:

- National/International
- Regional
- Community

A network analysis by each Hierarchy level was undertaken with the following key findings:

1.1 International and National Facilities

The existing Orange Theory Stadium is the current venue for National and International level matches. It will continue to provide this level of facility until the completion of the Multi Use Arena.

CRFU should encourage decision-makers to design the Multi Use Arena to be flexible and affordable enough to accommodate matches at all levels.

1.2 Regional Facilities

Rugby Park

Rugby Park is the current home of Canterbury Rugby and the Crusaders. The facility is a high-quality purpose-built rugby venue.

Historically, the venue has also been used as a Regional Venue for some club-level play but the growing needs of the professional and commercial aspects of the game is putting pressure on the future use of Rugby Park as a community venue.

The long-term priority use of the venue will need to be determined by the Crusaders and CRFU Boards. The CRFU and Crusaders will also need to determine what, if any, aspects of rugby will move to the new Multi-Use Arena when that is completed and how this may impact use of Rugby Park.

Ngā Puna Wai

Ngā Puna Wai is a multi-sport community hub located adjacent to the A&P Showgrounds in Halswell, Christchurch. It is owned and managed by Christchurch City Council. Facilities include two premier sand-carpet pitches with floodlighting, score boards, spectator embankments and a covered stand that will seat 550 people.

Although this is the home of Canterbury Rugby League with prioritisation for that sport, the venue is available for general community use when not booked by Canterbury Rugby League. It may be an option for one-off or occasional regional-level or larger community rugby union matches or training that does not require a venue the size of Orangetheory Stadium or the Multi-Purpose Arena when that is completed.

Ngā Puna Wai may be an option for use as a Regional Facility.

1.3 Community Facilities

A survey of clubs was undertaken which included clubs rating the condition of their grounds and facilities. Not all clubs responded so the figures should be interpreted as general rather than representative of any particular club. In all cases a rating of 1 is poor and 5 is excellent.

North Canterbury Sub-Union

Key findings for the North Canterbury Sub Union were:

- There are 10 senior clubs¹ in the Sub-Union which covers the Waimakariri and Hurunui District and accommodates teams from Kaikoura as well.
- Clubs generally rated their clubroom condition as either poor or excellent.
- Changing facility condition was also generally rated as poor or excellent.
- Clubs rated their ground quality and quantity as per Table 1 below. These ratings were higher than those for the Metro Sub-Union Clubs but lower than the Ellesmere Sub-Union Clubs.

¹ Clubs that have Open Grade Teams

Table 1. North Canterbury Sub-Union Club Field Quality and Quantity Ratings

	Competition Grounds	Training Grounds
Quality	3.3	3.0
Quantity	3.3	3.5

- There has been little growth in team numbers in the past 10 years with 133 teams in the Sub-Union in 2009 and 141 teams in 2019.
- Using the population projections and participation rates it is expected that there will be around 2-5 new teams in the North Canterbury Sub-Union Region in the 10 years to 2028 - most in the 10-19 age group.
- As the Waimakariri District will have the greatest growth over that period, it is expected that most of these new teams will come from the Waimakariri District Area.

Given the number of new teams expected in the Sub-Union area in the next 10 years will be relatively low, a focus on improving the quality of existing grounds in the region rather than developing new grounds would pay dividends. Better quality grounds can accommodate higher levels of use, thereby increasing the amount of time grounds are available for practise and competition and effectively increasing the quantity of grounds available.

Metropolitan Sub-Union

Key findings for the Metropolitan Sub Union were:

- There are 18 senior clubs in the Sub-Union Area which covers the Christchurch City Metropolitan Area.
- Most clubs rated their clubrooms as 3 or 4 out of 5.
- Most clubs rated their changing facilities as a 1, 2 or 3 out of 5 where 1 is poor and 5 is excellent
- Clubs rated their ground quality as shown in Table 2 below. This was the lowest of the three Sub-Unions for both competition and training grounds. This was particularly noticeable in the quality of training grounds.

Table 2. Metro Clubs Field Quality and Quantity Ratings

	Competition Grounds	Training Grounds
Quality	3.0	2.8
Quantity	3.5	3.4

- An analysis of ground usage in 2019 shows that there is a large variation in the number of times each field is used in a season and some fields may be over-used while others may be underused.
- An analysis of the number of grounds available to each club showed that there are large variances in the ratio of fields per open grade team allocated to each club and some clubs may be under-supplied while others are over-supplied based on team numbers.
- An analysis of the number of playing grounds available for the teams playing shows that there are a sufficient number of fields available to meet current requirements for open and age-group play. However, due primarily to ground quality and carrying capacity issues, not all grounds are available all the time and this puts pressure on administrators to keep grounds in playing condition and allocate grounds to games – especially in seasons with particularly poor weather.

- There is a shortage of training grounds with lights with 92 half-fields required for current team numbers and only 50 flood-lit half fields available.
- Total team numbers for the Metro Sub-Union have decreased from a total of 404 in 2009 to 381 in 2019. Both age group and open grade team numbers have decreased.
- Using the population projections and participation rates it is expected that there will be around 11-13 new teams in the 10-19 age range in Metro Sub-Union Region and 6-7 new teams in the 20-49 age range in the 10 years to 2028. With a very small increase in the population of 5-9 olds over the period, no new teams are expected in that age group during that period.

Ellesmere Sub-Union

- There are 15 clubs in the Ellesmere Sub-Union which covers the Selwyn District and accommodates teams from Banks Peninsula and Hornby.
- 6 clubs rated their clubroom condition as 4 or 5 (excellent) with only 1 club rating their clubroom condition as 1.
- Most clubs rated their changing facilities 4 or 5 in terms of condition.
- Table 3 shows the average ratings that the Ellesmere clubs gave for quantity and quality of their training and competition grounds. The quality and quantity ratings for fields in the Ellesmere Sub-Union was the highest in all 4 categories across the three Sub-Unions.

Table 3. Ellesmere Sub-Union Club Ratings for Ground Quality and Quantity.

	Competition Grounds	Training Grounds
Quality	4.1	4.1
Quantity	4.4	4.1

- Team numbers have increased from 152 to 196 in the period from 2009 to 2019.
- Using the population projections and participation rates it is expected that there will be 13-18 new teams in total in the Ellesmere Sub-Union area in the 10 years to 2028 – most of which will be in the 10-19 age group.

Schools

Secondary school rugby is administered by the Canterbury Rugby Football Union (CRFU) with Primary and Intermediate in-school rugby administered by various other organisations across the region.

School rugby and school facilities are an important link in the rugby pathway. CRFU relies on schools to provide grounds for play and should work with stakeholders to ensure:

- Ongoing access to school grounds for school sport.
- School access to Council grounds where school grounds are unavailable.
- Open dialogue with schools and councils to work in partnership to develop school-based facilities for school and community rugby.
- Consideration of the impact on primary school sport when closing grounds during the week.

1.4 Options for Improving Surface Quality and Capacity

The plan recommends investing in a number of high-quality, high capacity playing fields. Where there is a need for additional capacity in training or playing surfaces for rugby in the region there are a number of options available to address these requirements.

1. Basic enhancement of the quality of existing soil fields.
2. Convert some existing soil-based fields to sand carpets.
3. Provision of supplementary hybrid technology within existing natural grass turfs.

4. Development of artificial turf for practice and competitions.

A cost analysis of the 4 options was undertaken based on the Sport New Zealand Sports Field Development Guide which summarised the capital and operational costs for the initial 10-year period for each of the various options described.

Artificial turf would provide the most intensive strategy for increasing both quality and capacity. It would:

- guarantee a much higher level of use per week, regardless of weather conditions.
- provide a reliable and true surface.
- maximise investment in training or competition lights and other associated facilities.

1.5 Identifying potential sites for development

When identifying potential sites for high-quality, high capacity playing and training grounds a number of factors should be taken into consideration. These include:

- Size and shape of the site
- Access to site
- Potential ground orientation environmental factors e.g. prevailing winds
- Ability for future expansion
- Existing utilities and infrastructure (e.g. power, drainage, car parking)
- Transport networks
- Land tenure
- Readiness of partners to undertake the project
- Proximity to expected user population
- Ground profile and conditions
- Surrounding properties
- Consenting and permission requirements
- Impact on existing users

1.6 A Network Approach

The plan identified the following overall network approach against the adopted hierarchy.

Table 4. Facility Hierarchy Overview

Hierarchy Level	Current Provision	Future Provision
International/ National	Orangetheory Stadium	Multi-Use Arena
Regional	Rugby Park	Ongoing access to a regional-level facility.
Community – North Canterbury	Existing network of grounds	Enhanced soil-based fields and floodlighting at high need clubs. Access to one high-quality playing and training ground with access for all clubs. May be in the Sub- Region or access to a ground in Metro Region.
Community – Metro		Enhanced soil-based fields at high need clubs. Additional training lights established at enhanced fields. 2-3 high-quality playing and training grounds established in highest need areas. Change room upgrades at high-need grounds. Poor-quality clubrooms renewed, replaced or exited as appropriate.
Community – Ellesmere		Improved utilisation of existing grounds. Enhancement (e.g. drainage and irrigation) of existing high use grounds to improve early and in-season performance. Consistent standards for ground preparation and user charges between Domain Boards. Access to at least one high-quality surface (sand - based, hybrid or artificial) in an area of highest need and growth. May be in the Sub-Region or access to a ground in Metro Region.

1.7 Recommendations

The report makes the following recommendations.

Region-Wide

1. Continue to support and advocate for the delivery of the Multi-Use Arena as a major international venue with access at regional and community level where possible.
2. Determine the long-term priority of use of Rugby Park with stakeholders.

3. If Rugby Park is not going to be available long term as a community rugby venue, then either secure access to Ngā Puna Wai or work with stakeholders to develop one of the high-quality facilities in the Metropolitan Sup-Union area as a regional community rugby venue.

North Canterbury Sub-Union

4. Work with Waimakariri, Hurunui and Kaikoura District Councils, clubs, funders and other stakeholders to develop a programme of enhancements to existing grounds to address hard and dry grounds encountered in the early season and boggy grounds encountered in-season.
5. Upgrade floodlighting for training at high-need grounds in conjunction with surface enhancements.
6. Develop a programme of upgrades or enhancements to poorest condition and highest need changing rooms.
7. Investigate options for renewal, replacement or exiting poor condition clubrooms.
8. Identify a site and develop a high-quality high-capacity (sand-based, hybrid or artificial) flood-lit playing and training ground of sufficient quality to host night matches. Exact locations to be agreed between Council, Domain Boards, CRFU, Clubs and other Stakeholders. May be provided through access to a ground in Metro Region.

Metro Sub-Union

9. Review the current field allocation system and implement a system that is:
 - o Flexible.
 - o Based on need.
 - o Agreed seasonally in consultation with clubs.
10. Work with Christchurch City Council, clubs, funders and other stakeholders to develop a plan to deliver basic enhancements to the playing surfaces of existing soil fields to improve overall carrying capacity. Priority should be given to:
 - o Highest use grounds.
 - o Grounds that are used for both practise and competition.
 - o Poorest condition existing flood-lit training fields.
 - o Other flood-lit fields.
 - o Non-flood-lit fields.
11. Develop a programme of investment in floodlights at non-flood-lit fields enhanced as part of the recommendation above.
12. Identify develop 3 high-quality, high-capacity (sand-based, hybrid or artificial) flood-lit playing and training grounds of sufficient quality to host night matches – one in each of the three areas identified in figure 23.
13. Investigate the provision of indoor training venues to supplement the network of outdoor training facilities.
14. Develop a programme of upgrades or enhancements to poorest condition and highest need changing rooms.
15. Investigate options for renewal, replacement or exiting of poor condition clubrooms.
16. Identify a suitable multi-field ground to develop into a venue to accommodate national age group tournaments.

Ellesmere Sub-Union

17. Undertake an assessment of seasonal ground usage to identify under-utilised grounds and review allocations to better utilise those grounds.

18. Work with Selwyn District Council and local Domain Boards to identify highest need grounds and prioritise ground enhancements (e.g. drainage and irrigation) to improve early and in-season performance of these grounds.
19. Work with SDC to set consistent standards for ground preparation and user charges between Domain Boards.
20. Identify a site and develop a high-quality high-capacity (sand-based, hybrid or artificial) flood-lit playing and training ground of sufficient quality to host night matches. Exact locations to be agreed between Council, Domain Boards, CRFU, Clubs and other Stakeholders. May be provided through access to a ground in Metro Region.

Schools

21. Work with schools to establish a Memorandum of Understanding for the ongoing access to school grounds for rugby.
22. Work with Councils to negotiate access to Council grounds for school competition use.
23. Maintain close relationships with schools (especially secondary schools) around potential ground development partnerships.
24. Consider primary and intermediate school rugby access to grounds when considering upgrades to reduce the need to cancel school sport due to ground conditions.

2. Introduction

2.1 Purpose

The purpose of this report is to undertake a needs assessment and options report for the provision of playing facilities at all levels for the game of Rugby in the Canterbury Region for the next 10 years.

2.2 Background

Rugby in New Zealand is played by over 150,000 girls and boys, men and women across the country. Clubs and school teams are part of almost every New Zealand community.

The Canterbury Rugby Football Union (CRFU) has a long and proud history, established as the first Union in New Zealand in 1879. The Union currently has 14,571 players including 7,218 in the Under 12 grades, 3,428 in the 13-18 grades and 1,552 women playing the game in the region.

Canterbury Rugby's men's and women's teams have been proven to be the dominant Premiership teams during the last decade.

The Canterbury Rugby Union's current Strategic Plan to 2022 has five focus areas:

- Brand Evolution
- Relationships
- Grow the Game
- Rugby Success
- Commercial

In order to achieve the outcomes from their Strategic Plan, Canterbury Rugby have identified the need to review the network of grounds and facilities that support their game across the region.

This document is focused on solutions that could be reached by Union, Clubs and Councils in collaboration with Schools and other sports codes. This would see the region with an excellent network of facilities that have a large part to play in growing stronger communities and keeping people active and involved in the sport of rugby.

2.3 Scope

The geographic focus of the report is the Greater Christchurch Area which is the area covered as part of Canterbury Rugby's territory, including the Metro, Ellesmere and North Canterbury regions.

The scope includes all types and levels of rugby played from junior to international and all facilities available or planned to be made available for the delivery of rugby in the region regardless of ownership or tenure.

This plan will focus on the number, size, type and configuration of grounds to meet the overall needs of the sport and participants. It is not intended to address how the sport itself is structured.

The plan is an overall guiding document to provide areas of focus for further planning. Any significant surface or ground development should involve a business case, feasibility study or other appropriate planning to ensure decisions are well-founded.

The period covered in this plan is 10 years.

2.4 Structure of this Report

The key areas of the report are:

1. Identify the key issues and challenges for the sport.
2. Outline the strategic context that the sport is operating within.
3. Identify a facility hierarchy and principles for the delivery of a facility network.
4. For the overall Network and each Sub-Union area:
 - Describe the existing network
 - Describe recent participation trends and projections
 - Provide a summary
 - Outline priority areas for action
5. An overview of options and costings for improving playing surface quality and capacity.
6. An overview of a proposed future network.
7. Conclusions and Recommendations.

The following terminology is used in this report:

- Surface: describes the type of playing/training surface e.g. artificial, soil or sand based.
- Field: the overall playing area or space.
- Park: a public open space encompassing playing fields but also including other features such as trees, paths, toilet blocks and car parking.
- Ground, Facility or Venue: The wider area encapsulating the playing field and associated buildings and structures for the purpose of playing or training.

2.5 Methodology

This report was largely a 'desktop' exercise utilising existing information and targeted stakeholder consultation via online survey and one-on-one interviews with key stakeholders. As the process did not include any primary research it relied on provision of accurate information from the client and stakeholders and the latest statistical data from various sources.

The process is summarised below:

An initial start-up meeting with the client to agree on the project brief, identify key stakeholders, agree communication protocols, identify secondary data and any other relevant information.

A review of relevant secondary data to ensure previous thinking was captured and the project can capitalise on any opportunities for collaboration (see Appendix 1 for this document list).

Stakeholder engagement with a range of individuals and groups to understand their current and future needs. This engagement process included:

- Interviews with key stakeholders.
- Workshops with the client.
- Follow-up correspondence.
- Two client workshops.
- Preparation of a draft report.
- Feedback from the client.
- Finalisation of the report.

3. Key Issues and Challenges for Rugby

Like many other codes, Rugby faces challenges in delivering its sport. Some key challenges are noted below.

Difficulty in securing funding

Many clubs report difficulty in obtaining enough funding to sustain their operational requirements. The additional cost of developing major capital projects such as ground upgrades is often out of the capability and capacity reach of many clubs.

Access to fields in inclement weather

In some areas during seasons with particularly inclement weather, ground closures due to poor field condition may mean that practises and matches may be cancelled, and players will not have the opportunity to participate.

Lack of lit grounds

The majority of rugby training takes place after dark in winter when floodlights are essential. Clubs report an undersupply of grounds with training lights and/or the surfaces that do have lights do not have the carrying capacity to accommodate the level of practice and play required and often must be closed for practise to preserve the surface for competition play.

Further, there is a lack of availability of grounds with flood lighting to a level sufficient to play mid-week or weekend night rugby.

Quality of competition and training fields

In many cases, fields have a limited capacity and training and competition opportunities are restricted. The quality of fields for competition play is essential to providing a quality product at all levels. Poor quality fields:

- Limits overall field capacity.
- Prevents the code from delivering scheduled matches.
- Reduces the opportunity for growth.
- Diminishes the player experience.
- Inhibits skill development.

In some areas, fields without irrigation and/or drainage are very dry and hard in the beginning of the season and become wet and boggy as the season progresses.

Sand-based turfs for rugby in the region are generally limited to a hand-full of private providers (school or club) or at national/international or regional competition venues that are not available for regular club use. It is also common to hear that these fields are expensive to maintain.

Third-party ownership of sports grounds

The majority of grounds used by rugby are not owned or controlled directly by the sport. Providers include Councils, schools, some clubs and private owners. Providers often have competing goals and drivers to those of rugby. This can result in competition for access, variation in the level of service provided and uncertainty of long-term supply.

In Ellesmere and North Canterbury, Council grounds also have an additional layer of management via Domain Boards which prepare and manage the grounds – often with different levels of specification, resources, skill and priorities.

Cost of providing quality fields

Generally, higher quality and capacity surfaces cost more to construct and maintain. Limited resources mean providers must make prudent decisions about where, what and how many high-quality fields are provided. It is important therefore that field type is matched appropriately to player requirements and the field is used as close to maximum capacity as possible.

Limited seasonal use

In most areas, rugby use of fields is limited to a confined winter season as those parks are also used for summer sport. This restricts the ability to reschedule games lost through poor weather, or to programme end of season representative training and games.

Ageing Off-field facilities

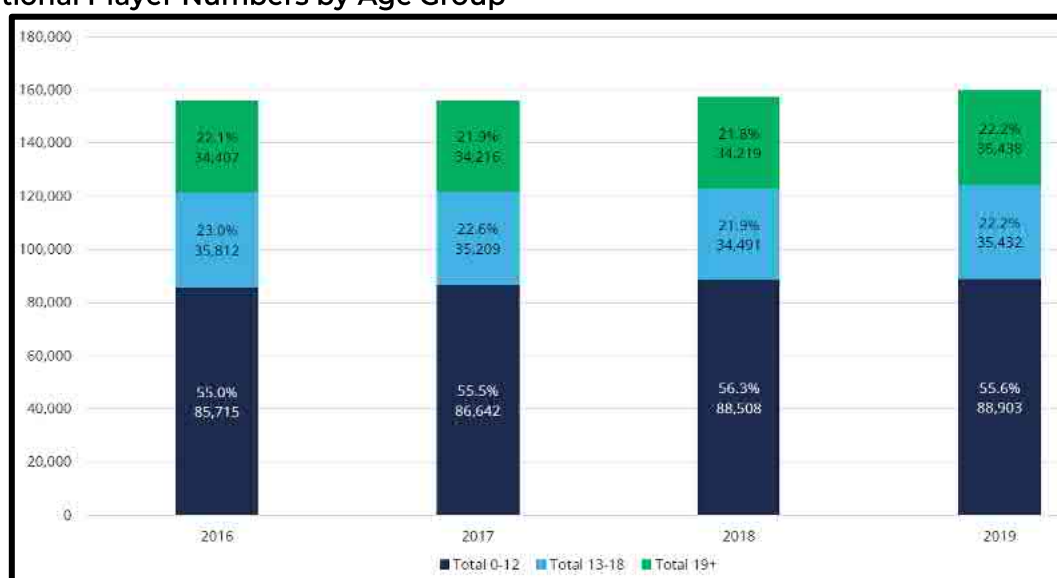
Many clubrooms, change rooms, storage areas and other supporting facilities are ageing and no longer fit for purpose. As participant expectations of a quality sporting experience change, facilities that were built 30 or 40 years ago may no longer be fit for purpose. As the game looks to attract a more diverse player base, facilities must keep up with the needs of existing and new players, coaches, referees and volunteers.

Participation and Growth Rates

According to the Sport New Zealand online Insights Tool, rugby is the 24th ranked sport and active recreation activity in terms of participation with 2.4% of the population playing nationally.

Figure 1 shows the national rugby participation numbers from 2016 – 2019². There were 155,934 players in 2016 and 159,773 players in 2019. This represents a 2.5% increase over the period. According to Statistics New Zealand, the population of New Zealand increased from 4,678,100 in June 2016 to 4,917,100 in June 2019 or 5.1%. Therefore, the growth in the game is not keeping up with the growth in the population.

Figure 1. National Player Numbers by Age Group



² New Zealand Rugby 2019 Provincial Union Participation Benchmarking Booklet

The sport and recreation choices now available to people from an early age means participants are less willing to participate in only one sport and more likely to try different sports – especially when they are young.

Player Retention

Part of the participation issue is related to retention of players.

Figure 2 shows the retention of players across age groups for club and secondary school participation. There is a noticeable drop-off in total players from U10s through to U13s and a low retention of players once they turn 18.

Figure 2. Men and Boys: Club and Secondary School Breakdown*

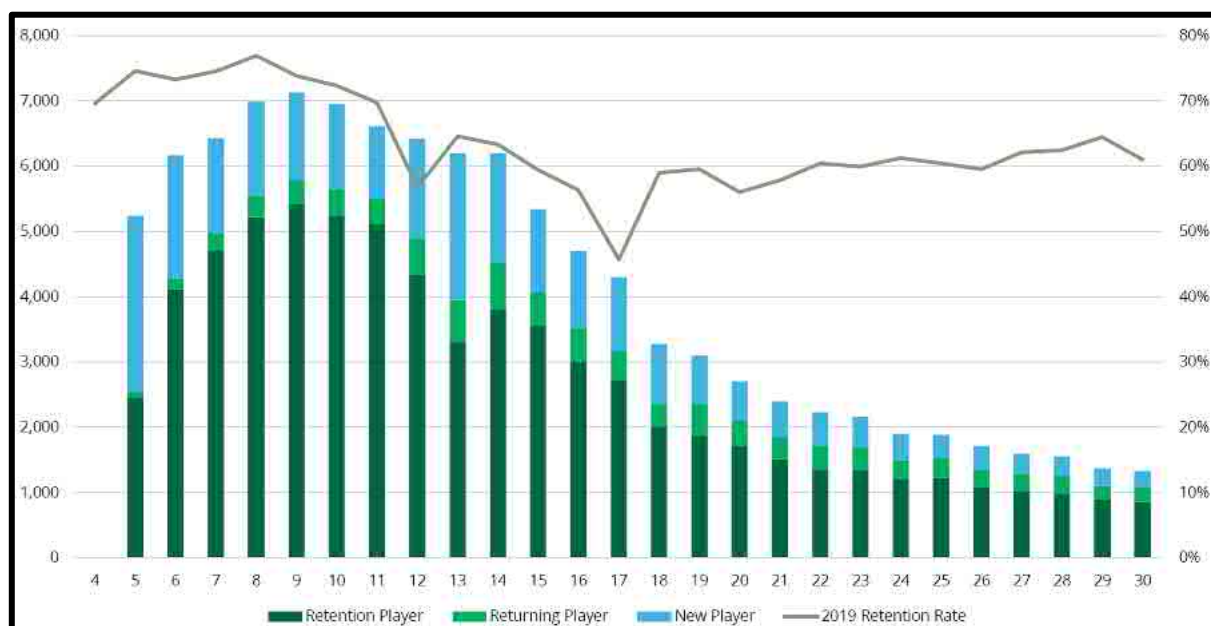
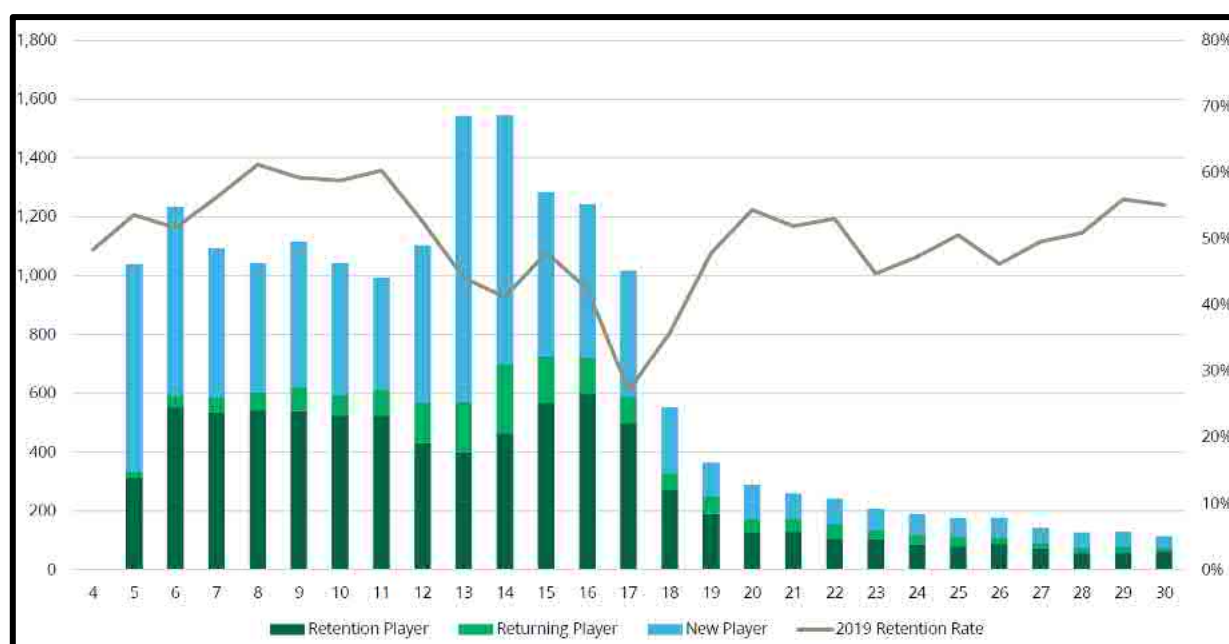


Figure 3 shows that for women and girls, the early secondary school ages are attracting new players, but the system is currently not keeping them involved throughout U16 to U18 and there is the same low retention of players once they turn 18.

Figure 3. Women and Girls: Club and Secondary School Breakdown*



Retention of high-performance players in a global market is also a risk and issue for Rugby in New Zealand. While we may have the talent and pathways to develop that talent, our relatively small rugby economy means we can often not compete with the incentives on offer from larger and more financially capable overseas clubs and unions.

Impacts of population change

There are significant changes forecast to the New Zealand population that will impact on levels of participation. While there is overall population growth, this varies significantly across the country with some areas projected to increase while others are projected to decrease.

Our country is experiencing an increase in ethnic diversity with many immigrants now coming from countries that are not traditionally rugby playing nations. The general population is also aging, resulting in the active rugby playing age groups making up a smaller percentage of the future population.

Northward drift and continued urbanisation of the population must also be considered when planning and providing grounds.

4. Strategic Context

At the time of writing, neither New Zealand Rugby nor Canterbury Rugby had Facilities Plans to draw on when developing this plan. There were a number of other key strategic documents that were reviewed when developing this plan.

4.1 NZ Rugby Participation Framework

The Participation Framework provides new opportunities for participants to be involved in rugby outside of the traditional 15-a-side pathway. It has been developed in an attempt to address a drop in participant numbers by retaining existing players and attracting new ones.

One of the goals of the framework is to deliver more forms of the game to acknowledge what players value and meet the needs of the community.

The Small Blacks (U6 – U13) programme uses modified versions of the game for each age group to make the game simpler and to ensure participants have fun, develop skills, experience success and stay involved. This programme was implemented in the 2020 season with further changes planned for 2021.

The 'Game On' Programme is the equivalent adaption of the game for situations where teams have 15 or fewer players in open grades and secondary school rugby. Changes to the match length, substitutions, competition points, minimum player numbers and scrums will be agreed between teams and the referee beforehand to enable a match to be played in a situation that may have otherwise required one or both teams to default.

4.2 Sport NZ – Multi-Code Statement of Intent

In September 2019, Sport New Zealand and 5 major sporting codes (cricket, football, hockey, netball and rugby) signed a 'Statement of Intent' that described how those codes were going to address the issue of players leaving the sport – especially those in their teenage years.

The Codes committed to:

- Ensuring all young people who play our sports receive a quality experience, irrespective of the level at which they compete.
- Leading attitudinal and behavioural change among the sport leaders, coaches, administrators, parents and caregivers involved in youth sport.
- Providing leadership to our sports in support of changes to competition structures and player development opportunities.
- Working with our sports and schools to keep minds open while identifying talent throughout the teen years, including reviewing the role and nature of national and regional representative tournaments to ensure that skill development opportunities are offered to more young people.
- Supporting young people to play multiple sports.
- Raising awareness of the risks of overtraining and overloading.

The Multi-Code Statement of Intent document shows a commitment to youth participation as a focus for each of those codes.

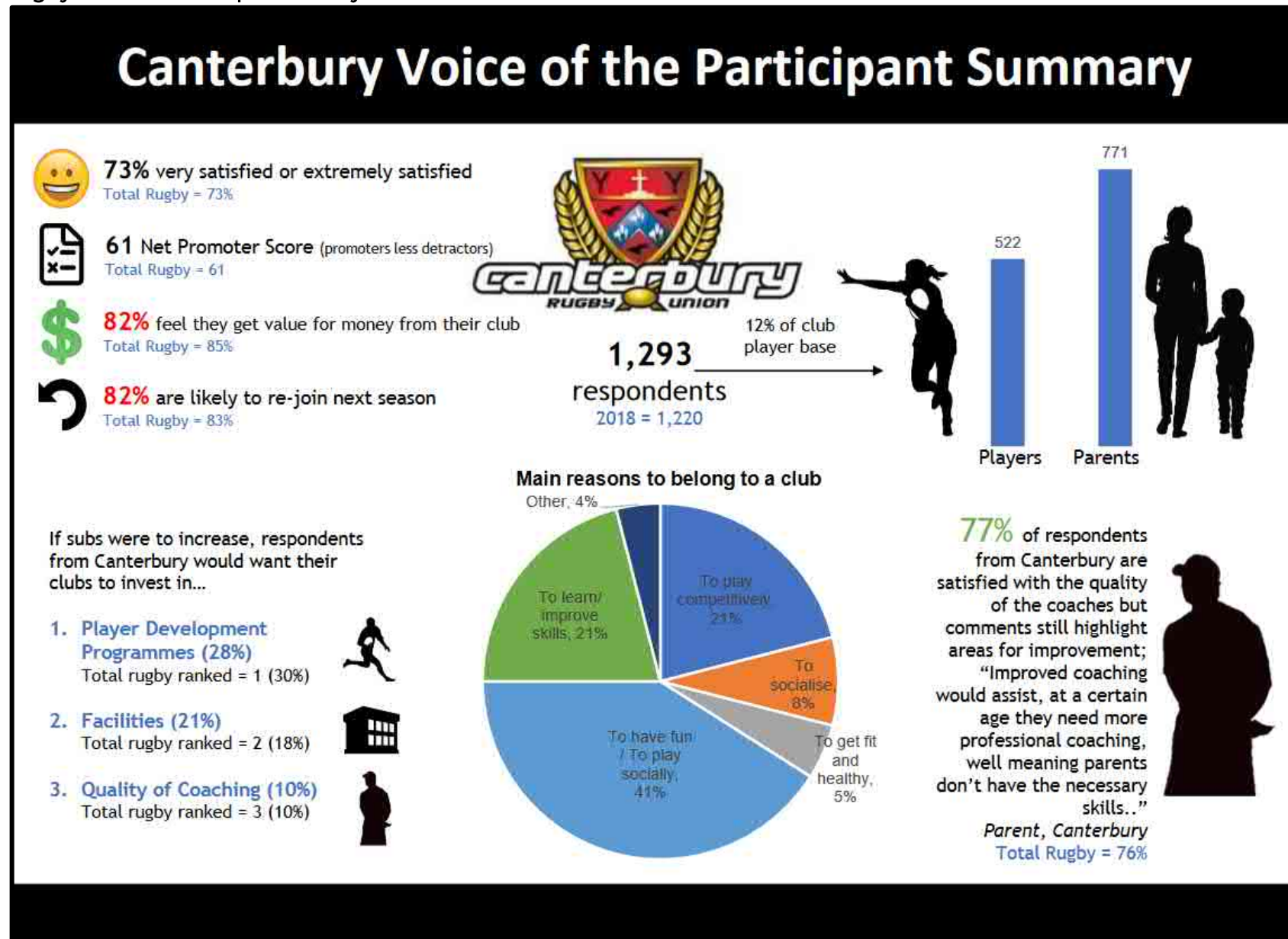
4.3 New Zealand Rugby Voice of the Participant Survey

The Voice of the Participant is an annual national survey undertaken by Rugby (and other codes) to get feedback from their participants on a range of areas of their sport.

The 2019 Rugby survey for the Canterbury Provincial Union is summarised in Figure 4 below.

Of the 1,293 respondents, 21% said they would like to see any additional investment from subs to go into facilities. This was slightly higher than the national average of 18% and was ranked second by Canterbury respondents behind Player Development Programmes

Figure 4. NZ Rugby Voice of Participant Survey 2019



4.4 CRFU Strategic Plan 2017-2022

The vision of the CRFU is:

‘To Unify and Serve Our Community’.

There were no facility-specific references in the strategic plan although two goals in particular could be applied to development of this Plan:

- Utilise new technology to improve our customer service.
- Collaborate with sports codes, industries, and institutions to extend our community reach.

4.5 Ellesmere Rugby Sub-Union Strategic Plan 2022

The Vision of the Ellesmere Rugby Union is:

‘To Unify and Serve the Ellesmere Rugby Community’.

There were no facility-specific goals or objectives in the strategic plan.

4.6 North Canterbury Rugby Sub-Union Strategic Plan 2020-25

At the time of writing the North Canterbury Rugby Union were in the process of developing their 2020-2025 Strategic Plan. The draft vision proposed for the North Canterbury Rugby Union is:

‘Growing Our Game’.

The mission statement is:

To Develop and Grow OUR game through:

Quality Experiences
Effective Management
Excellence in Performance
Great People

Specific actions related to facilities are summarised in Table 5 below

Table 5. North Canterbury Draft Strategic Plan - Facility-related Sections

Priority Area	‘What’	‘How’
Community	Quality Sports Environments.	Promote partnership arrangement with District Councils around LTP for facilities and sports grounds.
Our Players	Fun and engaging practice and performance environments.	Enhance relationships between clubs, schools and CRFU.

4.7 Wider Auckland Rugby Facility Plan

This Plan was developed by Active (Auckland Sport and Recreation) in partnership with Auckland Rugby Union, Counties Manukau Rugby Union, North Harbour Rugby Union and New Zealand Rugby. The aim was to identify current and future gaps in provision in playing facilities and prioritise community rugby facility requirements across the Auckland region over the next ten years.

The plan took almost 2 years to complete and involved a detailed assessment of ground use and gaps in supply and demand. While the two Unions, (Auckland and Canterbury), will have different drivers, goals and objectives and the scope and context of the Auckland Plan is different from this plan, some of the foundations used were useful in identifying the foundations for this plan. In particular the identification of a facility hierarchy and principles approach.

5. National Sport and Recreation Planning Documents

A number of generic and sport-specific documents have been developed by various agencies to assist with the planning and development of facilities for sport and recreation. These documents have been referenced in the development of this plan and are summarised in Table 6.

Table 6: National Sport and Recreation Planning Documents Summary

Document	Summary
Better Value from New Zealand Sporting Facilities – The New Zealand Sporting Facilities Framework.	<p>A high-level strategic sport and recreation facility planning document developed by Sport New Zealand. The intent of the framework is to help improve decision making about sporting facilities and lead to a network of facilities that fit-for-purpose, well used and future proofed.</p> <p>Key directions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Re-iteration of a hierarchical model of facility provision. • Identification of key facility planning principles. • Identification of six key stages in a sports facility lifecycle.
Women and Girls in Sport and Active Recreation – Government Strategy 2018.	<p>The strategy aims to create an equitable and inclusive sport and recreation culture for Aotearoa New Zealand, and a system that empowers and supports all women and girls.</p> <p>Three priority areas in the strategy are leadership, participation, and value and visibility.</p>
Towards 2032 - Sport NZ Strategic Plan for 2020-2032	Sport New Zealand's Strategic Direction, 'Towards 2032' sets out their direction and outcomes for the next 12 years. Sport NZ's vision is, 'Every Body Active and their purpose is to contribute to the wellbeing of everybody in Aotearoa New Zealand, by leading an enriching and inspiring Play, Active Recreation and Sport system.
Sport NZ Strategic Plan 'Every Body Active' 2020-2024	Sport New Zealand's Strategic Plan for 2020-2024. It is focused on Tamariki (5-11- year old's) through Play and Physical Education and Rangatahi (12-18-year old's) through Active Recreation and Sport.
Sport New Zealand Disability Plan. Play, Active Recreation & Sport – October 2019	The Plan is designed to support the development of an inclusive and enabling Play, Active Recreation and Sport system – a place where disabled people have equal opportunities to achieve their goals and aspirations, fulfilling their potential.

6. Principles

Very few organisations have all the resources they need to deliver the facilities they need for their sport. It is important therefore when planning an effective and efficient sports facility network that decisions are made based upon some agreed principles.

A set of principles will:

- Drive decisions based on achieving the best possible overall outcome.
- Ensure investment decisions will provide the best 'bang for buck'.
- Best match supply with demand.
- Help decision-makers understand and manage risk.
- Ensure decisions are made with the best available information so all parties understand the costs and benefits.
- Build trust with stakeholders through showing credibility, legitimacy and responsibility in planning and prioritisation of needs.

As part of the review of existing strategies and documents, the principles used in those documents were identified and adapted to form the following principles that have been adopted for this plan:

Meeting Need

Any facility development must provide an evidence base to meet an identified and verified need.

Integration and Shared Use

Where possible, facilities should be integrated and combined to ensure efficiency of space utilisation, reduce duplication of common spaces and promote inter and intra-code connections.

Partnering and Collaboration

No one organisation has the capacity, capability or responsibility to deliver what is needed by itself. It is essential to recognise the strengths and resources others bring through partnerships and collaboration to achieve a greater overall result for everyone.

Accessibility

To maximise participation, facilities must be accessible to all. Access should be considered on multiple levels. This can range from ensuring physical access to a facility (e.g. being disability-friendly) through to ensuring grounds are located in close proximity to the population.

Sustainability

Cost is often cited as a major barrier to participation in sport and recreation and Councils, funders and sports organisations have multiple competing demands on their resources. Facility partners should undertake and consider appropriate financial investigation when planning a facility to ensure facilities are providing value for money and are affordable.

Focus on Junior and Youth Participation

Canterbury Rugby recognise the importance of securing and retaining young players to the success of their region and the sport overall in the future. Provision of the needs of younger members will form a strong component of ground and facility decisions.

7. Rugby Facility Hierarchy

A facility hierarchy is a classification system used to identify different levels of facility or grounds. The advantages of a hierarchical approach to facility planning are:

- It provides an incremental way to match facility size and scope to need.
- It provides clarity of expectations for facility providers, funders, clubs, stakeholders and users.
- It allows the placing of resources where they are most needed.
- It allows a greater spread of facility provision across a network to maximise access to facilities to the greatest number of people.
- It reduces the chance of over or under provision.
- It minimises duplication.

As there was no national rugby-specific facility hierarchy available at the time of writing, the following hierarchy as shown in Table 7 below has been adopted for this Plan with examples given for each level.

It is important to note that each venue would have the ability to host matches at each lower level.

Sub-Regional Facilities

In discussions with the Ellesmere Sub-Union, it was noted that the concept of a Sub-Regional level facility for the region has been raised by various people in the Sub-Union on occasion. The concept is the provision of a 'neutral' venue where all Sub-Union finals, pre- and post-season tournaments etc would be held that would have a specification somewhere between a regional venue and a community venue.

However, the concept has not gained much support due to cost and the fact that these 'events' are currently being held at the various clubs around the Sub-Union area and provide benefits to the hosting club and a sense of occasion for that club.

For the above reason, a Sub-Regional level of facility hierarchy has not been included.

Table 7. Facility Hierarchy

Hierarchy Level	International/National	Regional	Community
Description	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Large capacity spectator and broadcast capable stadium. Commensurate with the city and region's national and international standing. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Home of Rugby for the Region. Primarily Rugby focus. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Club 'home' grounds. All other club grounds.
For Hosting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Top tier international rugby of all types. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Domestic Rugby Inter and intra-regional matches 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Club level rugby from junior to premier. Inter-union matches. Age group or similar tournaments.
Specifications	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> World Rugby, RWC. Test Matches. Spectator focussed. International level playing surface and player amenities. 20,000 + seats 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As per competition specifications. High quality playing surface and player amenities. TV broadcast capable. Ability to charge entry fee. Some spectator seating – 500. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As appropriate for level of play. Playing surface may vary from basic to high quality. May include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Change rooms Competition or training lights High quality playing surface Some spectator facilities. A multi-field ground with quality player change facilities and lights that is available outside the regular season for hosting tournaments.
Example	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Existing Stadium at Addington. New Multi-Use Arena planned for Christchurch. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rugby Park. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Club home venues. Other Council parks where rugby is played. School grounds.

8. International and National Facilities

8.1 Orangetheory Stadium

Orangetheory Stadium is located adjacent to the Addington Raceway in Christchurch. It is a multi-use stadium that is the premier venue for Rugby and other sports for the Canterbury Region. It has a permanent seating capacity of around 18,000 people for sporting events.

The facility was constructed as a temporary solution following the Christchurch earthquakes when the existing venue at Lancaster Park was damaged beyond repair. Construction was completed in March 2012. It was originally anticipated that the Stadium would only be required for five years, however consents have been granted to operate the stadium until 2022. The Facility is currently managed by the Christchurch Stadium Trust.

While the venue has played an important role in hosting rugby at many levels since 2012, it was always designed and always intended to be a temporary solution. Player, spectator, corporate, broadcast and other amenities are considered adequate but not on par with other venues around the country. One of the common complaints is that it is not particularly spectator friendly in terms of comfort, viewing and amenities and this arguably has an impact on attendances – particularly for Crusaders and Provincial Rugby matches.

The relatively small capacity also limits yield from high value matches such as international rugby test matches. This combination of factors means Christchurch struggles to compete for the top tier rugby matches.

The existing Trust Deed of the Christchurch Stadium Trust obligates the Trust to decommission the stadium once a permanent stadium becomes available in the city.

8.2 Multi-Use Arena

Plans are well underway on the development of a new Multi-Use Area (MUA) adjacent to the central city in Christchurch. The venue will replace the existing temporary stadium and will be a purpose-built contemporary and competitive facility that will host (amongst other events) international, franchise and provincial rugby.

Venues of this size, scope and scale are often not affordable, practical or available for use on a regular basis for community or club-level sport. However, an opportunity exists to ensure the Multi-Use Arena is designed to be a viable option to host regional, community and club level rugby by making the venue scalable to suit different user needs.

With increasing pressure on Rugby Park limiting its ability to function as a playing venue, it is imperative that the MUA is accessible for regional and community play as much as possible.

The Multi-Use Area will no doubt be a place where players can be inspired by watching the world's best. However, if rugby players of any ability or grade also have the opportunity to play on the ground at least once their career, surely this will also inspire and connect the rugby community to the stadium and create life-long memories.

Summary

The provision of International/National level facilities in the Region is assured. The existing Orangetheory Stadium will continue to provide this service until the purpose-built Multi-Use Arena is completed.

The design and operation of the Multi-Use Arena should consider options for practical and affordable use at lower levels of rugby (regional and community).

Priority Action

- Continue to support and advocate for the delivery of the Multi-Use Arena as a world-class international stadium and for practical access at lower levels of the game as far as possible.

9. Regional Facilities

9.1 Rugby Park

Rugby Park is the current home of Canterbury Rugby and the Crusaders. It is located on the corner of Rutland Street and Innes Road in Christchurch, is fully enclosed for privacy and is not generally open to the public. The land and improvements are owned by the Canterbury Rugby Union.

The site includes the administrative base for both organisations, a full-size sand-based turf with floodlights, a small grandstand with changing rooms, high-performance training, medical and education rooms and facilities. The Rugby Park facility is a high-quality purpose-built venue.

Historically, the venue has also been used as a Regional Venue for some club-level play including finals and 'town vs country' type matches. However, the growing needs of the professional and commercial aspects of the game e.g. academies, professional women's leagues plus the extended Super-Rugby season is putting pressure on the future use of Rugby Park as a community venue.

The Crusaders are arguably the most successful and well-known club/franchise rugby team in the world and continuous improvement is a core value for the Franchise. Having facilities that allow their players and staff to achieve their best is crucial to their ongoing success. The Crusaders have indicated their desire to continue to develop Rugby Park as a high-performance venue, which will only decrease the opportunity for community (playing) use of the venue in the long term.

The long-term priority use of the venue will need to be determined and agreed by the Crusaders and CRFU Boards.

The CRFU and Crusaders will also need to determine what if any aspects of rugby will move to the new Multi-Use Arena when that is completed and how this may impact use of Rugby Park.

9.2 Ngā Puna Wai

Ngā Puna Wai is a multi-sport community hub located adjacent to the A&P Showgrounds in Halswell, Christchurch. It comprises regional-level facilities for Hockey, Athletics, Tennis and Rugby League with a central admin/social hub and associated parking and other amenities. At the time of writing, a lease had also just been granted by Council for development of an indoor netball and futsal facility on the site.

Ngā Puna Wai is a Council-owned asset with day to day operation and management undertaken by Sport Canterbury and a Trust that provides long term direction and oversight for the facility. Each of the 4 founding sports (Tennis, Athletics, Rugby League and Hockey) have priority access rights to their respective spaces but there is capacity for community use by other hirers.

The Rugby League facilities comprise two premier sand-carpet rugby league pitches with floodlighting, score boards, spectator embankments and a covered stand that will seat 550 people. The facility was officially opened in February 2019.

Although this is the home of Canterbury Rugby League with prioritisation for that sport, the venue is available for general community use when not booked by Canterbury Rugby League. It may be an option for one-off or occasional regional-level or larger community Rugby Union matches or training that does not require a venue the size of Orangetheory Stadium or the Multi-Purpose Arena when that is completed.

Summary

Rugby Park is facing increasing pressure for use from high performance, academies and franchise use and is not guaranteed as a long-term regional community rugby venue either. As such CRFU may not have the access to it for regional-level community rugby in the long term.

Ngā Puna Wai may be an option for use as a Regional Facility.

Priority Actions

1. Determine the long-term priority of Rugby Park with stakeholders.
2. If Rugby Park is not going to be available long term as a community rugby venue, then either secure access to Ngā Puna Wai or work with stakeholders to develop one of the high-quality facilities in the Metropolitan Sup-Union area as a regional community rugby venue.

10. Community Facilities

Community Facilities are all other places where rugby is played or delivered and range from a simple single field marked out by cones at a local park through to a well-developed ground with high quality surface, changing rooms, clubrooms, floodlights, storage spaces etc. These can be used for club or school use and owned by the Council, school, club or other entity.

This section analyses the community facility provision, participation trends, population projections and future demand for each of the three Sub-Unions, as well as schools and identifies some key actions for each.

The field demand and supply sections:

1. Summarises team numbers for recent years.
2. Describes the future population changes for the respective region.
3. Estimates any changes in team numbers based on population changes and current participation rates.
4. Analyses any future gaps or over-supply in fields.

For simplicity, team numbers rather than player numbers are used.

When identifying population projections, a subset of the total population termed the 'Active Population' (5-49 years) is used as this gives a more accurate representation of the population that is most likely to play rugby.

Population projections are based on the Statistics New Zealand 'medium' projections and are collated by the Territorial Local Authority boundary or boundaries that most closely approximates the Sub-Union area.

Participation rates are calculated using the most closely approximated participation rates for each age group according to the Sport New Zealand online Insights Tool³.

Team number changes are projected for a 10-year period as that is the period of this Plan.

Team numbers are based on:

- 10-12 players per team in the 0-5 age group.
- 14-16 players per team in the 10-19 age group.
- 15-18 players per team in the 20-49 age group.

School provision is described in its own section.

10.1 Clubrooms and Changing Facilities

Clubrooms

Feedback from stakeholders was mixed on the importance of having clubrooms as a measure of success of a club. Some were adamant that a dedicated on-park clubroom was essential to the financial, cultural and in some cases on-field success of the club. Others lamented the financial and time burden that comes with owning, operating and maintaining their own building.

³ <https://sportnz.org.nz/managing-sport/research-and-insights/intelligence-tools/sport-nz-insights-tool/>

The days of large numbers of players regularly gathering for long periods at clubrooms on Saturday nights or after practice are fading. Drink driving laws and enforcement has had an effect on bar takings and alternative, more attractive options for socialising are available. Social media has also meant that keeping in touch with your club or team members and creating a club culture is far easier now than ever.

It is also getting harder to find volunteers willing to operate and manage these facilities and the time and energy spent focussing on facility management is energy taken from the essential and core business of delivering the game.

With many clubroom facilities already reported to be in poor condition, many clubs face some significant capital fundraising challenges in the near future. Before re-investing in these facilities, alternative options of providing the off-field spaces needed for club members should be investigated.

Changing Facilities

A relatively consistent message from stakeholders was the poor state of existing change and shower facilities at some grounds.

Being a winter sport played outdoors almost exclusively on natural soil surfaces, the provision of safe and comfortable change and shower facilities for after practice and games is an important factor in providing a quality experience for the player, coach, referee or volunteer.

Many changing facilities are dated, were originally designed for male teams only and typically lack appropriate change, shower and toilet facilities for today's wide range of users. Change facilities should be flexible enough to accommodate use by all ages, genders, abilities and cultural background.

The 2018 Wider Auckland Rugby Facility Plan provided a useful list of basic requirements for a modern change facility shown below:

- Direct access between changing space and wet areas.
- Avoid open shower pillars, open stalls and glazed shower screens. Each changing room should ideally have its own shower area.
- Provide compact shower cubicles ideally with change seats in each cubicle.
- Provide vandal resistant fittings and fixtures such as recessed soap dishes.
- Individual toilet cubicles rather than urinals for unisex use.
- Avoid wall hung basins with no shelf space.
- Provide vanity/shelving for personal items and mirror behind.
- Provide electrical outlets in close proximity for hair drying.

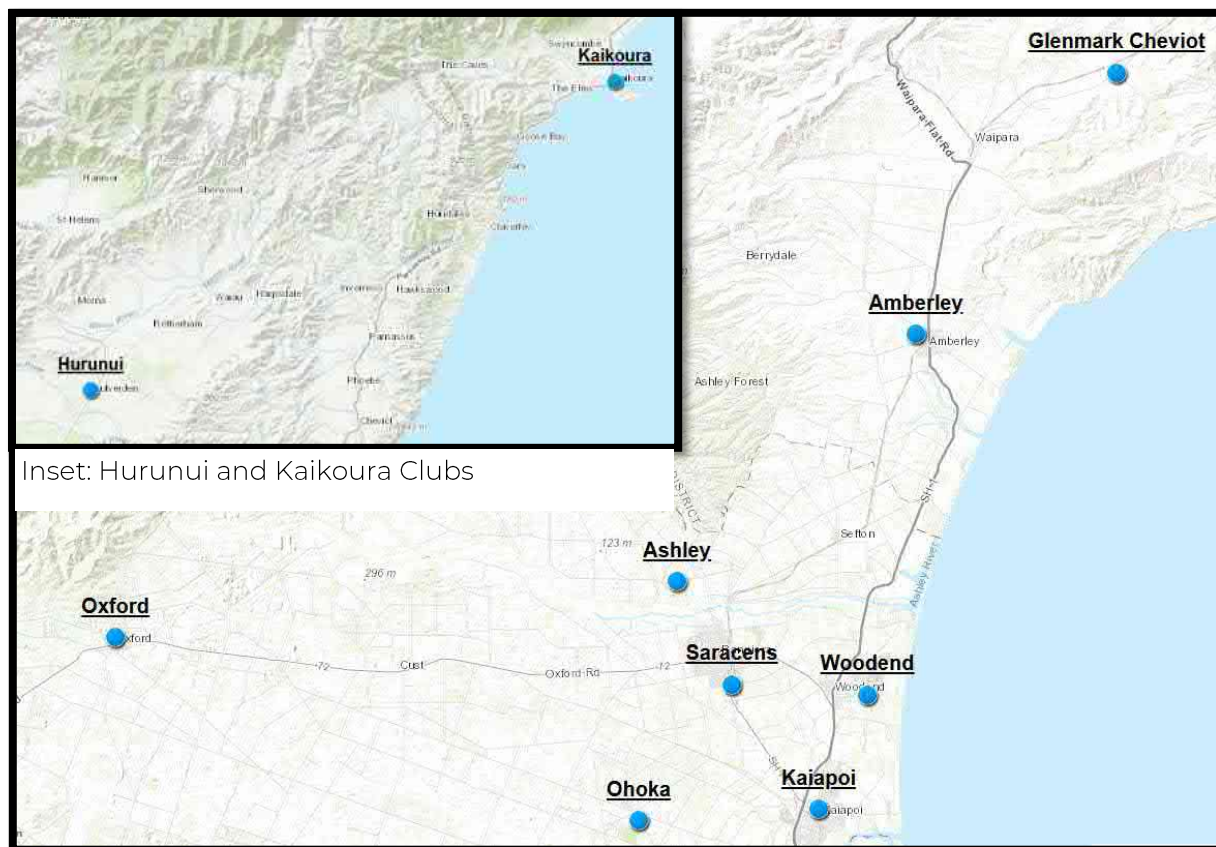
These requirements should be considered when retrofitting existing change facilities or developing new ones. Examples of best practise change and referee room layouts can be found in Appendix 4.

10.2 North Canterbury Sub-Union

Clubs and Locations

Figure 5 (and inset) shows the clubs and locations in North Canterbury Sub-Union area. There are 10 senior clubs in the Sub-Union which covers the Waimakariri and Hurunui District and accommodates teams from Kaikoura as well.

Figure 5. North Canterbury Sub-Union Clubs.



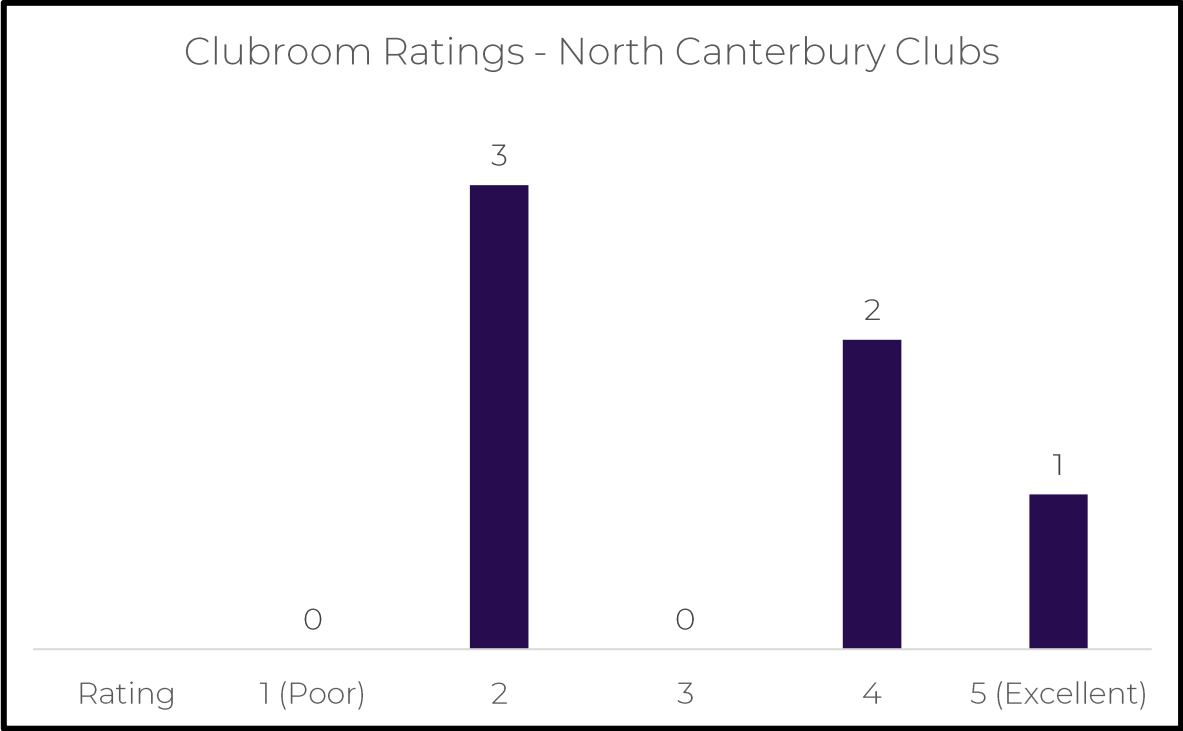
Of the 10 clubs, 6 responded to the club survey and provided information on their grounds and facilities. Some key findings of the survey were:

- 5 of the 6 clubs own or manage their own grounds.
- All clubs had access to grounds with lights for training.
- Only 1 club had access to a ground with lights for competition.
- All clubs had access to clubrooms.
- 4 of the 6 owned their clubrooms and the other two leased or rented.
- $\frac{1}{2}$ of the clubs shared clubrooms with another sporting code.
- $\frac{1}{2}$ of the clubs rated the condition of their clubrooms as 2 out of 5 (1 being poor, 5 being excellent) with the other $\frac{1}{2}$ rating their clubroom condition as 4 or better.

Clubroom Condition Rating

Figure 6 shows how each club rated their clubroom condition. Half of the clubs that responded rated their clubroom condition as a 2 out of 5 with the other half rating their clubroom condition 4 or 5 (excellent).

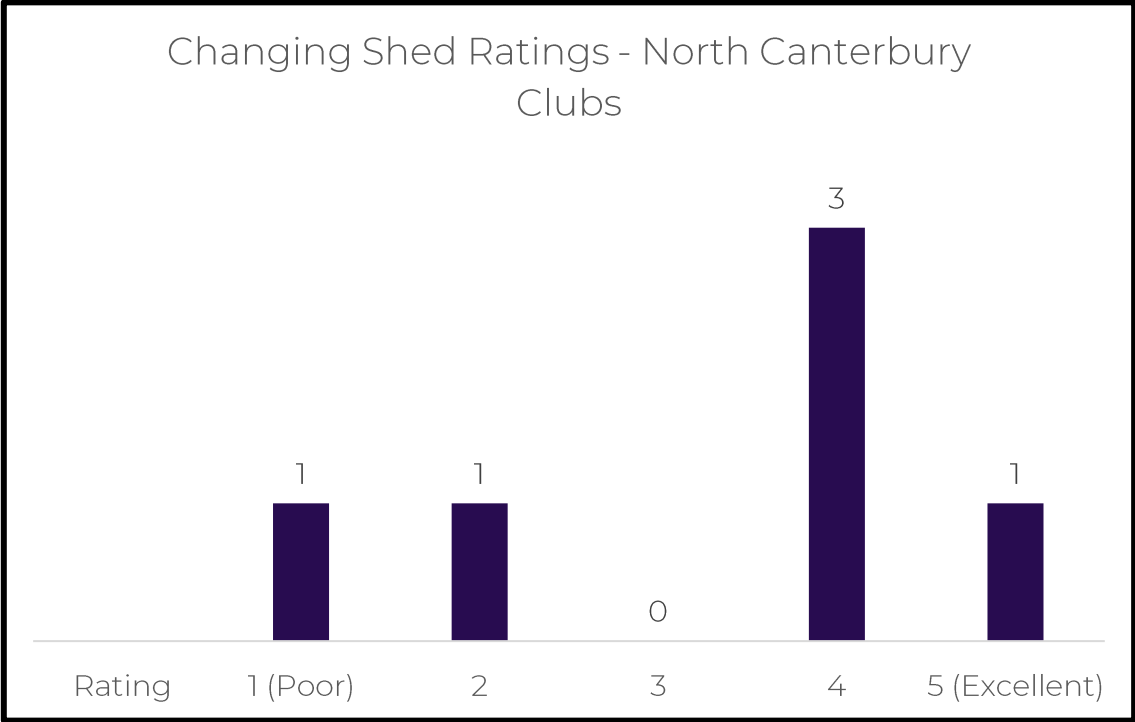
Figure 6. North Canterbury Clubroom Condition Ratings



Changing Shed Condition Rating

Figure 7 shows the ratings for condition of change rooms by the North Canterbury clubs. With only 6 of the 10 clubs returning surveys, general inferences are difficult to make but it can be seen that at least two clubs rated their changing facilities as a 1 or 2 out of 5 with 4 rating their facilities 4 or 5 (excellent).

Figure 7. Changing Shed Ratings - North Canterbury Clubs



Field Quality and Quantity Rating

Table 8 shows a summary of how the clubs rated the quantity and quality of their training and competition grounds where 1 is poor and 5 is excellent.

Table 8. North Canterbury Sub-Union Club Field Quality and Quantity Ratings

	Competition Grounds	Training Grounds
Quality	3.3	3.0
Quantity	3.3	3.5

These ratings were higher than those for the Metro Sub-Union Clubs but lower than the Ellesmere Sub-Union Clubs.

The North Canterbury Sub Union covers a very wide geographical area with a relatively low population, so clubs are physically spread out which requires players to travel significant distances to train and play.

The comment was made that due to many grounds not having irrigation or drainage installed, these grounds were often hard in the beginning of the season following the summer and boggy towards the middle and end of the season following winter rain.

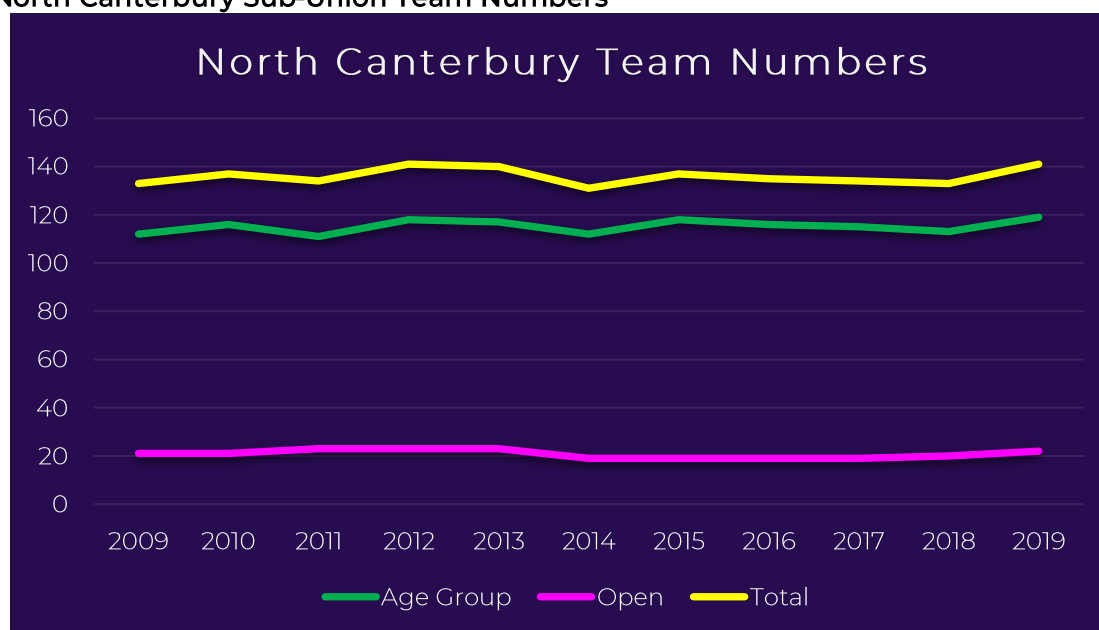
Some facility-specific issues raised in the survey and subsequent stakeholder discussions included:

- Ashley Rugby Club grounds requires irrigation and the club would like to upgrade their existing pavilion.
- Glenmark-Cheviot identified a lack of access to playing-level flood lights.
- Kaikoura identified the size and condition of their current clubrooms as not fit for purpose
- Saracens identified a gap in an indoor training option, that their clubrooms and storage options are not fit for purpose and flooding issues with their grounds.

Participation Levels and Trends

Figure 8 shows the Age Group, Open Grade and total team numbers for the North Canterbury Sub-Union for the 2009-19 period.

Figure 8. North Canterbury Sub-Union Team Numbers



Team numbers have been relatively steady over the period in both the Age Group and Open grades. Age group teams make up the majority of teams in the Sub-Union.

Population Projections

The following three figures show population projections the 'Active Population' (5-49) for Kaikoura, Hurunui and Waimakariri Districts for the period 2018-2043.

Figure 9. Kaikoura 'Active Population' Projections

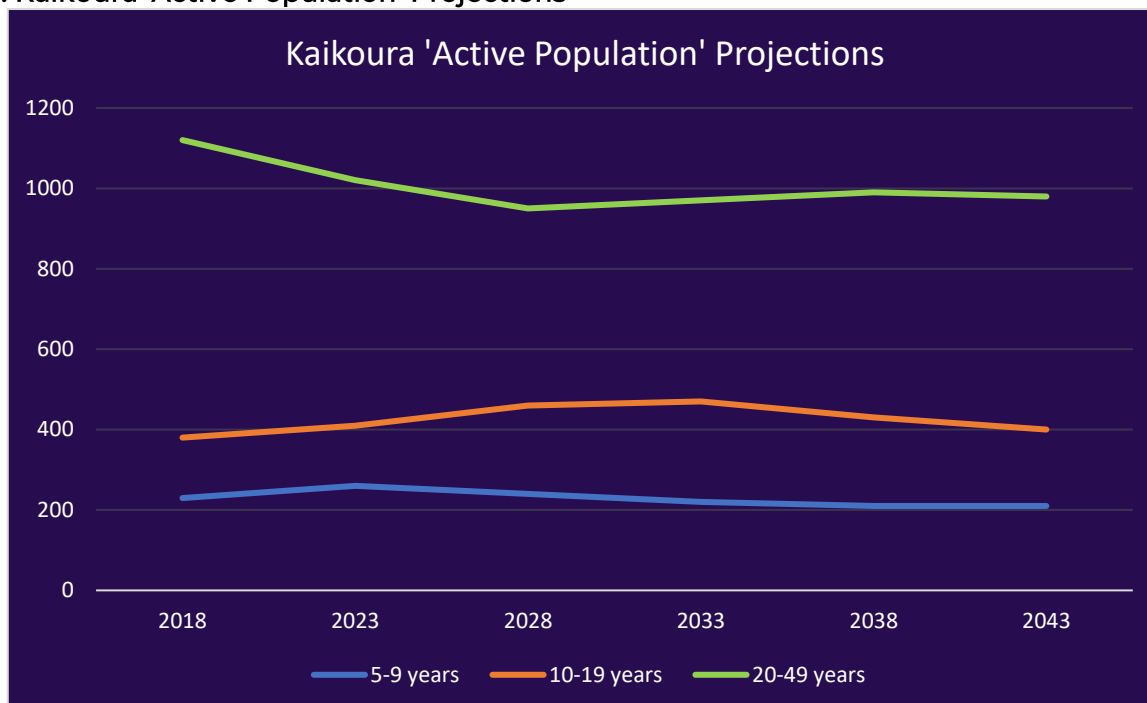


Figure 10. Hurunui 'Active Population' Numbers

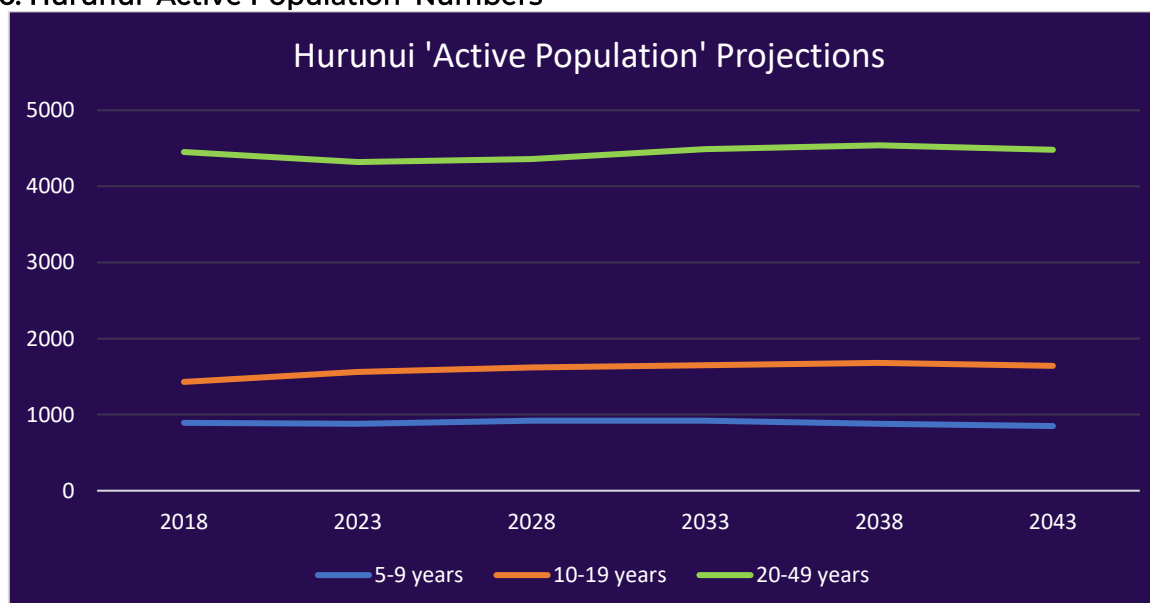
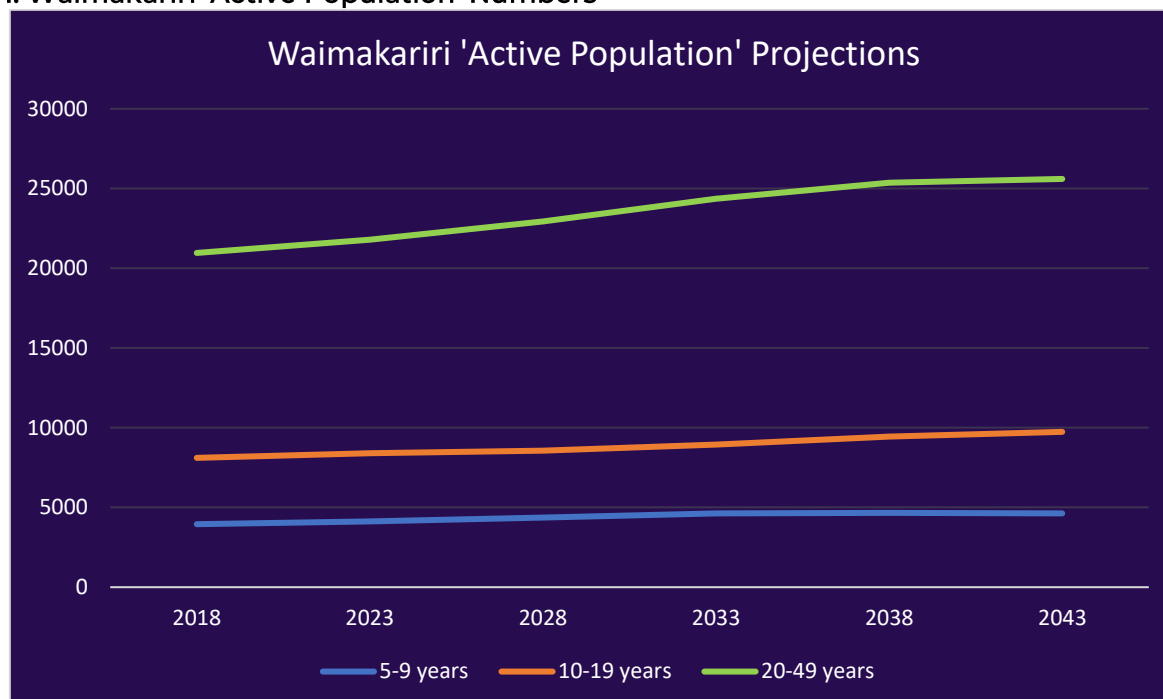


Figure 11. Waimakariri 'Active Population' Numbers

The total Kaikoura District 'Active Population' total numbers are relatively low compared to the Hurunui and Waimakariri Districts and will reduce slightly over the period.

The Hurunui District 'Active Population' numbers will increase very slightly over the period, but the total numbers are still relatively small due to the small population base.

The Waimakariri District holds the majority of the population in the North Canterbury Sub-Union area. In line with the overall predicted population increases in the District, the 'Active Population' will see a net increase of almost 7,000 people over the period – the majority (4,640) in the 20-49 age group.

Anticipated Future Demand

Using the population projections in the previous figures and the current participation rates for each age group for the whole Region, Table 9 shows the expected number of new teams in the North Canterbury Sub-Union for the 10-year period from 2018 to 2028.

Table 9. North Canterbury Sub-Union Projected New Team Numbers

Age group*	2018 population	2028 population	Change	Participation Rates	Potential new players	New teams
5-9 years	5,070	5,530	460	1.9%	9	0-1
10-19 years	9,920	10,640	720	7.2%	52	2-3
20-49 years	26,530	28,240	1,710	0.7%	12	0-1
*Total Waimakariri, Hurunui and Kaikoura.						

It is expected that there will be around 2-5 new teams in the North Canterbury Sub-Union Region in the 10 years to 2028 - most in the 10-19 age group. As the Waimakariri District will have the greatest growth over that period most of these new teams will come from the Waimakariri District Area.

Summary

Given the number of new teams expected in the Sub-Union area in the next 10 years will be relatively low, the focus should be on improving the quality of existing grounds in the region rather than developing new ones. Better quality grounds can accommodate higher levels of use thereby increasing the time grounds are available for practise and competition and effectively increasing the quantity of grounds available.

Priority actions:

1. Work with Waimakariri, Hurunui and Kaikoura District Councils, clubs, funders and other stakeholders to develop a programme of enhancements to existing grounds to address hard and dry grounds encountered in the early season and boggy grounds encountered in-season.
2. Upgrade floodlighting for training at high-need grounds in conjunction with surface enhancements.
3. Develop a programme of upgrades or enhancements to poorest condition and highest need changing rooms.
4. Investigate options for renewal, replacement or exiting poor condition clubrooms considering alternative options for providing socialising and clubroom spaces.
5. Identify a site and develop a high-quality high-capacity (sand-based, hybrid or artificial) flood-lit playing and training ground of sufficient quality to host night matches. Exact locations to be agreed between Council, Domain Boards, CRFU, Clubs and other Stakeholders.

Table 10 summarises the priority actions across the 10-year timeframe of the plan.

Table 10. 10-year Proposed Ground and Facility Upgrade Plan

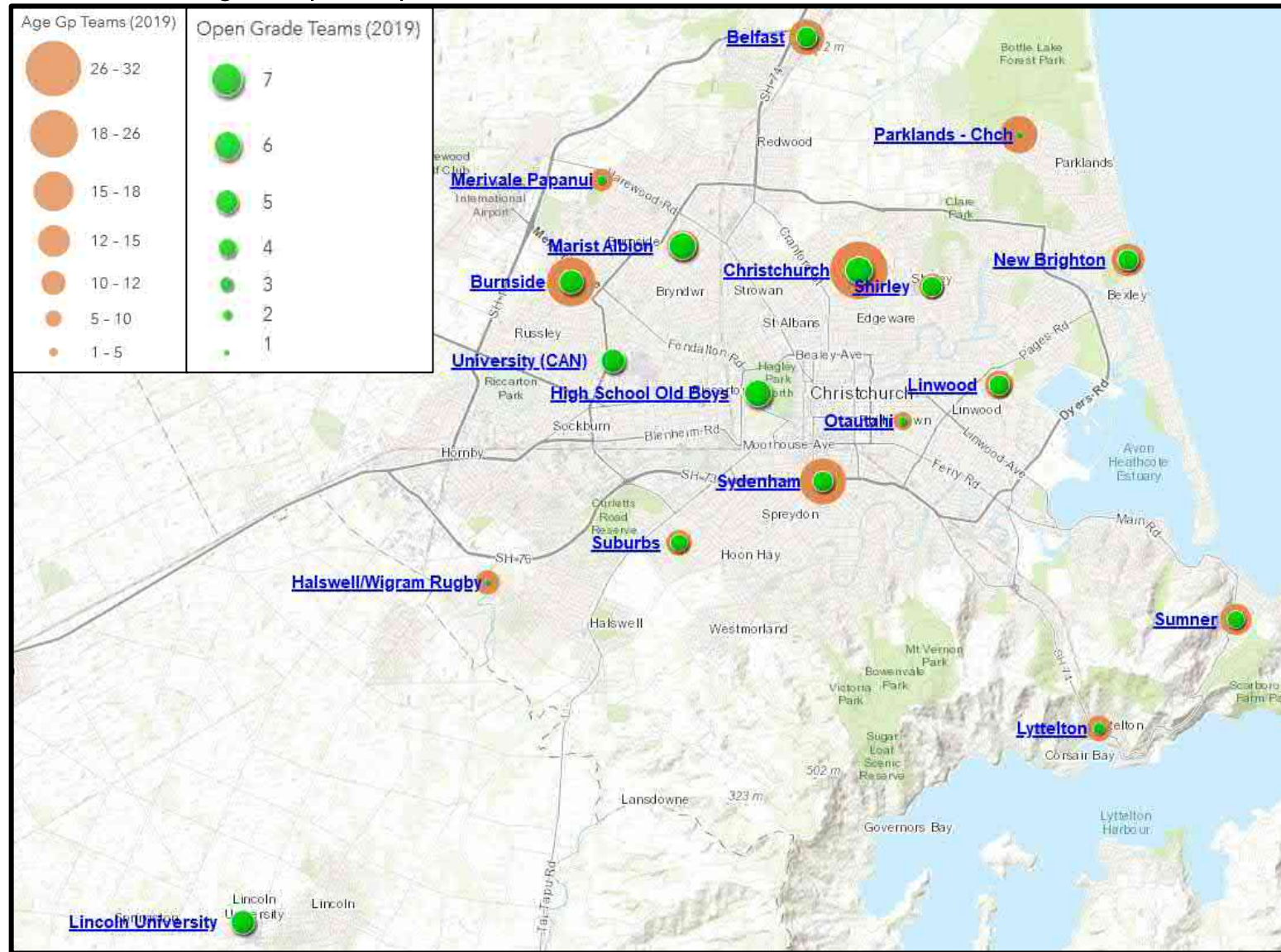
	Year (of Plan)									
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
High Quality Ground						1				
Existing Soil Field Enhancements			1			1			1	
Floodlight Enhancements			1			1			1	
Changing Room Enhancements				1			1			1
Clubroom Enhancements	Club-driven									
High Quality Surface	1									

10.3 Metropolitan Sub-Union

Clubs and Locations

Figure 12 shows the clubs, locations and relative size of the number of open and age group teams of each club in Metro Sub-Union area for the 2019 season. There are 18 clubs in the Sub-Union Area which covers the Christchurch City Metropolitan Area.

Figure 12. Metro Sub-Union Clubs – Age Group and Open Grade Teams



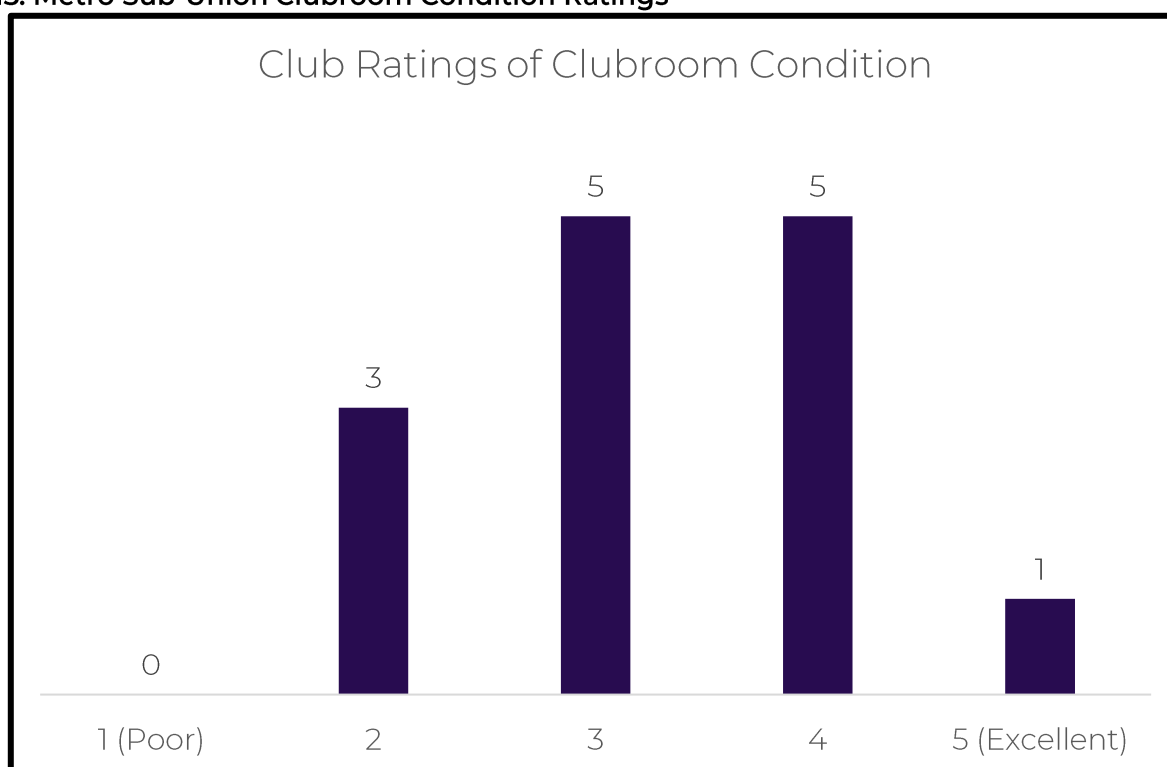
Of the 18 clubs in the sub-union area, 17 responded to the survey and provided information on their club facilities. Some key attributes of the grounds and associated facilities for those clubs include:

- Only 2 of the 17 respondents managed and/or owned their own grounds.
- 15 of the 17 clubs had access to training grounds with lights.
- Only 1 club indicated they had access to a ground with lighting capable of holding a premier-level night match.
- 14 of the 17 clubs said they have access to clubrooms.
- 13 clubs shared their clubrooms with other sporting codes.
- 7 clubs owned their own clubrooms with the others renting or leasing.

Clubroom Condition Rating

Clubrooms in the Metro Area are generally provided by Clubs. Figure 13 shows how each club rated their clubroom condition. Most clubs rated their clubrooms as 3 or 4 out of 5.

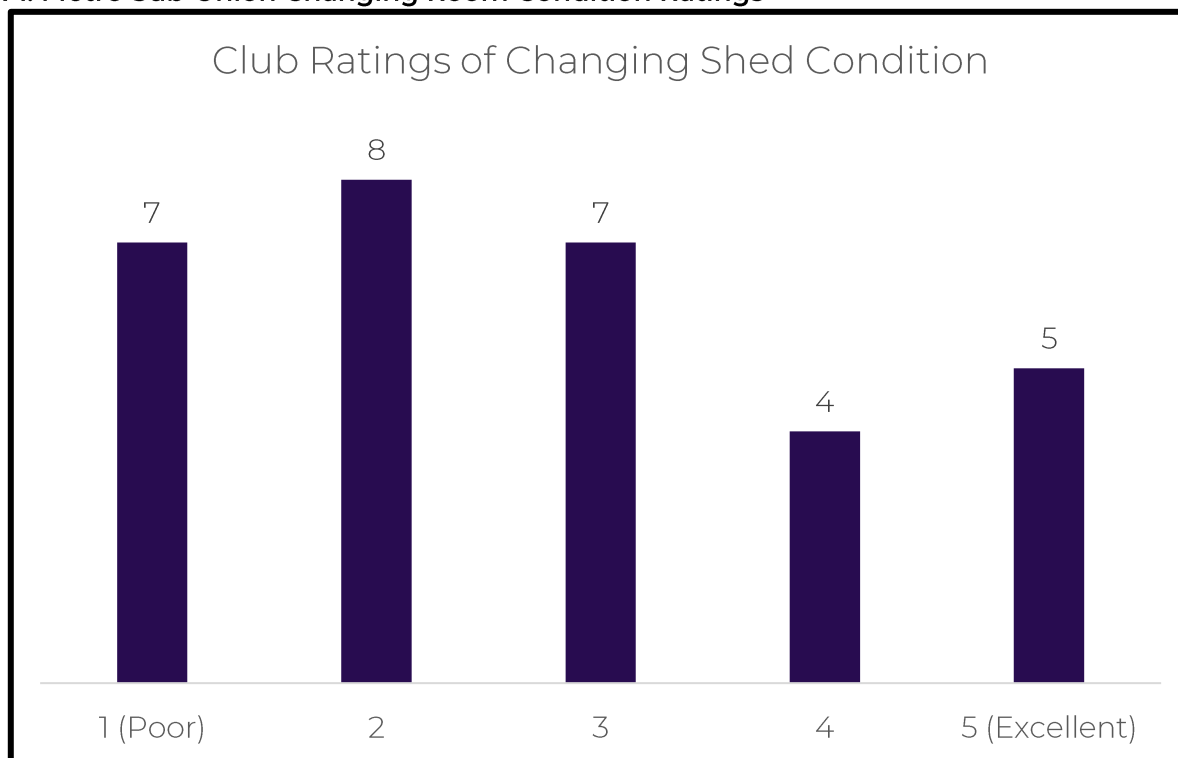
Figure 13. Metro Sub-Union Clubroom Condition Ratings



Changing Facility Condition Rating

Figure 14 shows the ratings for condition of changing facilities by the Metro clubs. Most clubs rated their changing facilities as a 1, 2 or 3 out of 5 where 1 is poor and 5 is excellent. Note that a ground may have one changing facility with multiple changing facilities – clubs rated each individual changing shed.

Figure 14. Metro Sub-Union Changing Room Condition Ratings



Playing Field Quality and Quantity Rating

Table 11 shows the average ratings that the Metro clubs gave for quantity and quality of their training and competition grounds where 1 is poor and 5 is excellent.

Table 11. Metro Clubs Field Quality and Quantity Ratings

	Competition Grounds	Training Grounds
Quality	3.0	2.8
Quantity	3.5	3.4

The quality of fields was rated the lowest of the three Sub-Unions for both competition and training grounds. This was particularly noticeable in the quality of training grounds.

The top 5 common issues raised by clubs in order from highest to lowest were:

- Boggy state of grounds due to wet weather making grounds unusable.
- Hard/dry grounds in early season making grounds dangerous / unusable.
- Quantity and/or quality of training lights at grounds.
- Quality and quantity of changing rooms for players.
- Quality of, or other clubroom issues.

A number of clubs sited provision of high capacity all-weather (possibly indoor) training grounds as a possible solution to many of the field quality issues raised.

Council and Private Field Allocation and Usage

Table 12 below shows a selection of the Council and Privately owned full and half fields with the highest and lowest usage for matches for the 2019 season (the most recent completed season). A full list can be found in Appendix 2.

Table 12. 2019 Season Council and Private Field Usage

Field Name	Field Size	Allocated Club	Number of times used
Most used Full-sized fields (> 30 times)			
Burnside 3	Full	Burnside	50
Burnside 4	Full	Burnside	45
CCFC 1	Full	Christchurch	45
Burnside 1	Full	Burnside	37
Nunweek 1	Full	Merivale Papanui	36
Edgar Macintosh 1	Full	Marist Albion	34
Nunweek 3	Full	Merivale Papanui	34
Rawhiti 2	Full	New Brighton	33
Linfield 1	Full	Linwood	32
Lyttelton 1	Full	Lyttelton	32
Burnside 5	Full	Burnside	32
Sydenham 1	Full	Sydenham	31
Least used Full-sized fields (<10 times)			
Englefield Park 1	Full	Belfast	1
Rawhiti Domain 1	Full	New Brighton	1
Bob Deans 1	Full	HSOB	1
South Hagley Park 7	Full	Marist Albion	1
Malvern Park 1	Full	Neutral	1
Burwood Junior 5	Full	Shirley	0
Lyttelton 2	Full	Lyttelton	0
Waltham Park 2	Full	Sydenham	0
Bower Park 2	Full	Otautahi	0
Barrington Park 1	Full	Sydenham	0
Barrington Park 2	Full	Sydenham	0
Most Used Half Fields (>25 times)			
Burnside J2	Half	Burnside	32
Burnside J3	Half	Burnside	32
Burnside J1	Half	Burnside	29
Edgar Macintosh Jnr2	Half	Marist Albion	29
Burwood Jnr4	Half	Shirley	26
Least Used Half Fields (<10 times)			
Hoon Hay Park Jnr6	Half	Suburbs	9
Cypress Gardens jnr2	Half	Linwood	6
Hansen Park Jnr1	Half	Sydenham	6
North Hagley Park 9	Half	HSOB	4
Cypress Gardens Jnr1	Half	Linwood	4
North Hagley Park 10	Half	HSOB	-

Table 12 shows that:

- There is a large variation in the number of times each field is used in a season.
- Some fields may be over-used while others may be under-used.

A more even allocation of matches across fields would maximise the existing capacity, reduce maintenance costs and maintain the overall condition of those high-use fields.

Table 12 will also provide direction on which fields are a higher priority for upgrades than others.

Table 13 shows the number of Open Grade Teams per allocated full-size field for each club and a corresponding ratio of teams per field⁴. Clubs have been sorted according to their teams per field ratio to show their relative under and over-supply. Clubs with ratios of teams per field of two or more are red, those with 1-2 teams per field are orange and those with less than 1 team per field are green. This is to show those clubs that are relatively under or over-supplied, compared to others.

Table 14 shows the number of Age Group Teams per allocated field for each club and a corresponding ratio of teams per field for the 2019 season. Clubs have been colour coded to show their relative under and over-supply of fields by club. Clubs coded red are relatively under-supplied, those coloured orange are relatively well supplied and those coloured green are relatively over-supplied.

Lyttelton and Otautahi do not have access to any half-fields but have been colour coded based on the number of age group teams they have.

⁴ 2019 Season

Table 13. Full Field allocation by Club and Open Grade Teams and Training Light access.

Club	Teams	Full Fields	Teams per Full Field	Training Lights
Lincoln University	6	2	3.0	-
Christchurch	7	3	2.3	CFC and Fendalton Park
University of Canterbury	6	3	2.0	Ilam Fields
High School Old Boys	7	5	1.4	North Hagley 4 & 5
Sumner	4	3	1.3	McCormacks Bay Reserve
Linwood	5	4	1.3	Linfield #2 and #3
New Brighton	5	4	1.3	Top field at Rawhiti Domain
Shirley	5	4	1.3	Burwood Park (south)
Burnside	6	6	1.0	Burnside #2 and #5
Lyttelton	2	2	1.0	Lyttelton Recreation Ground
Suburbs	4	4	1.0	Hoon Hay Park (1.5 fields)
Belfast	5	6	0.8	Sheldon Park
Marist Albion	7	9	0.8	South Hagley ⁵
Sydenham	5	7	0.7	Hansen, Waltham and Barrington Parks.
Otautahi	1	2	0.5	Bower Park
Merivale Papanui	1	5	0.2	Nunweek Park #4, #5, #6
Halswell/Wigram	0	2	0.0	none
Parklands	0	1	0.0	Queenspark Reserve ⁶

⁵ Club reported lights have numerous bulbs out and require maintenance

⁶ Recent changes to school layout have reduced available flood lit area

Table 14. Half Field Allocation by Club and Age Group Teams

Club	Age Group Teams	Half Fields	Teams per Half Field
Sydenham	24	1	24
Sumner	14	1	14
Shirley	10	1	10
Lyttelton	10	0	-
Otautahi	5	0	-
Parklands	18	2	9
Belfast	17	2	8.5
Merivale Papanui	8	1	8
Christchurch	32	4	8
Marist Albion	14	2	7
Burnside	26	4	6.5
Linwood	12	2	6
Suburbs	10	2	5
New Brighton	15	3	5
Halswell/Wigram	9	2	4.5
High School Old Boys	12	5	2.4
Lincoln University	0	-	-
University of Canterbury	0	-	-

Tables 13 and 14 show that:

- There are large variances in the ratio of fields per team allocated to each club.
- Some clubs have access to full-size fields but no open grade teams while others have more open grade teams than full-size fields.
- Some clubs are relatively over supplied with fields and some are relatively under-supplied.

The current inequity in resources is somewhat attributable to capture of fields by clubs and a 'home ground' approach to field allocation rather than basing allocation on the number of teams.

As club team numbers change from season to season, field allocation should be flexible enough to be able to re-allocate fields according to need. This should be done on an annual basis in consultation with clubs once team registrations are known.

School Field Supply and Usage

Table 15 below shows the number of school teams⁷, available full and half school fields and the number of times each field was used for matches in the 2019 season.

Table 15. School Field Supply and Usage

School	Teams	Fields			
		Field Name	Field Size	Number of times used as full field	Number of times used as half field
CBHS	22	CBHS: 2	Full	29	0
		CBHS: 3	Full	27	0
		CBHS: 1	Full	19	0
		CBHS: 4	Full	19	0
St Bede's College	13	St Bed: 2	Full	28	0
		St Bed: 3	Full	21	0
		St Bed: 4	Full	20	0
		St Bed: 1	Full	11	0
St Andrews College	12	STAC: 2	Full	23	3
		STAC: 3	Full	18	6
Christs College	10	Christ: CCCG3	Full	16	0
		Christ: CCCG2	Full	14	0
		Christ: CCUpper	Full	11	0
Medbury Medbury	8	Medbury: 1	Full	14	20
		Medbury: Jnr1	Half	-	6
Shirley Boys High School	8	ShBoys: SBHS2	Full	13	0
		ShBoys: SBHS1	Full	11	0
St Thomas of Canterbury	7	St Tom: 1	Full	30	0
		St Tom: 2	Full	22	0
Cashmere High School	3	CASHHS: F1	Full	9	0
Hillmorton High School	2	HillH: HillH1	Full	10	0
Linwood College	1	LinwCl: F1	Full	1	0
Parklands	0	QPR: QPSkwl	Half	-	5

⁷ 2020 Season

Table 15 shows that:

- There is a large variation in the number of teams each school has.
- There is a large variation in the number of times each school field is used in a season.
- Some fields may be over-used while others may be under-used.

CRFU are reliant on access to school grounds to deliver their competition just as schools are reliant on access to council and other grounds to accommodate their teams where they cannot provide enough grounds.

Table 15 also provides direction on which fields are a potentially higher risk for competition delivery should they become unavailable (e.g., through school developments) and which fields would be a higher priority for upgrades than others.

Field Demand and Supply

An analysis of the competition field requirements and availability for the 2020 season was undertaken and is summarised in Table 16 below. A number of assumptions were made based on how the game is currently delivered, including that all fields are available to accommodate the required number of matches i.e. no closures. A full list of the assumptions can be found in Appendix 3.

Table 16. Competition Field Demand and Supply

Competition Fields Required (2020)			
	Morning		Afternoon
	Half (Jnr) Fields	Full (Snr) Fields	Full (Snr) Fields
Teams Playing	185	84	107
Fields Required	46	21	72 ⁸
Fields Available	195 ⁹	102	102

The Table shows that the number of fields available to CRFU should be sufficient to meet current requirements for morning and afternoon play.

This analysis assumes every field is available for use as required, can accommodate the required use in inclement weather and still be of a safe and suitable standard of play. This is clearly not always the case as grounds are often closed for maintenance or to preserve them for future use or to minimise maintenance costs or are not available due to poor condition. This is particularly apparent for open grade competition grounds. Private grounds e.g., school grounds are often only available for one match per day.

Further, competition grounds are often also used as training grounds which increases the pressure on them and can lead to poor condition playing grounds and increased maintenance. The network also does not have much redundancy for other planned or un-planned outages such as field renovation, drainage or irrigation breakages, vandalism or other use (e.g. events).

Flood-lit Training Grounds

Open Grade teams usually train at night and usually twice per week. Ideally, each team would have access to half of a full field for training. Based on 2020 team numbers and the assumptions in Appendix 3,

⁸ Considers home and away structure and hosting of one or two games per ground.

⁹ Includes 33 half fields plus balance of the full fields not already used.

Table 17 shows that a total of 92 flood-lit training spaces were required to accommodate all open grade teams in the 2020 competition with only 50 being available.

Table 17. Flood Lit Training Field Requirements

Flood Lit Training Field Requirements (half fields)	
Required	92
Available	50

With the shortage of flood-lit training grounds, teams are forced to share spaces to ensure access. This creates potential player safety issues as well as increased wear on the playing surface and the flow-on effects of increased maintenance and a poorer playing surface for those training grounds that are also used as competition grounds.

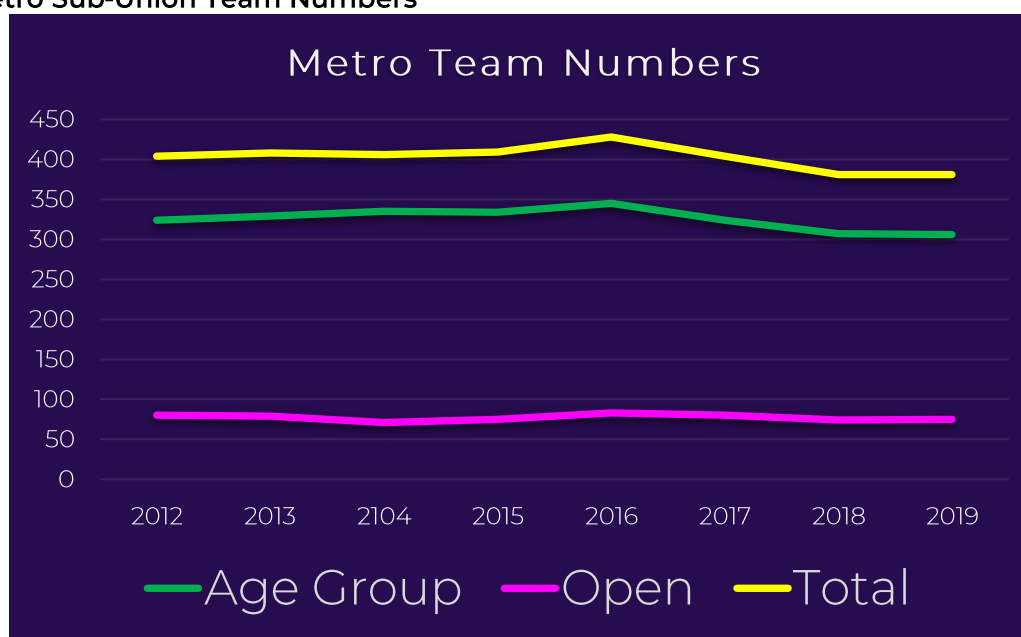
The provision of adequate flood-lit training lights at those grounds with the surfaces to accommodate the additional use should be a priority for future investment.

Alternatively, indoor training facilities are becoming popular for winter codes. Indoor facilities provide certainty of use and a more comfortable and reliable environment for practise. Facilities can be fully enclosed such as the indoor facility at the Toitu Poneke Hub in Kilbirnie Park, Wellington or open-sided such as the new Rawhiti Domain- All Weather Facility.

Participation Levels and Trends

Figure 15 shows the Age Group, Open Grade and Total team numbers for the Metro Sub-Union for the 2009-19 period. Total team numbers have decreased over the period in both the Age Group and Open grades of the game.

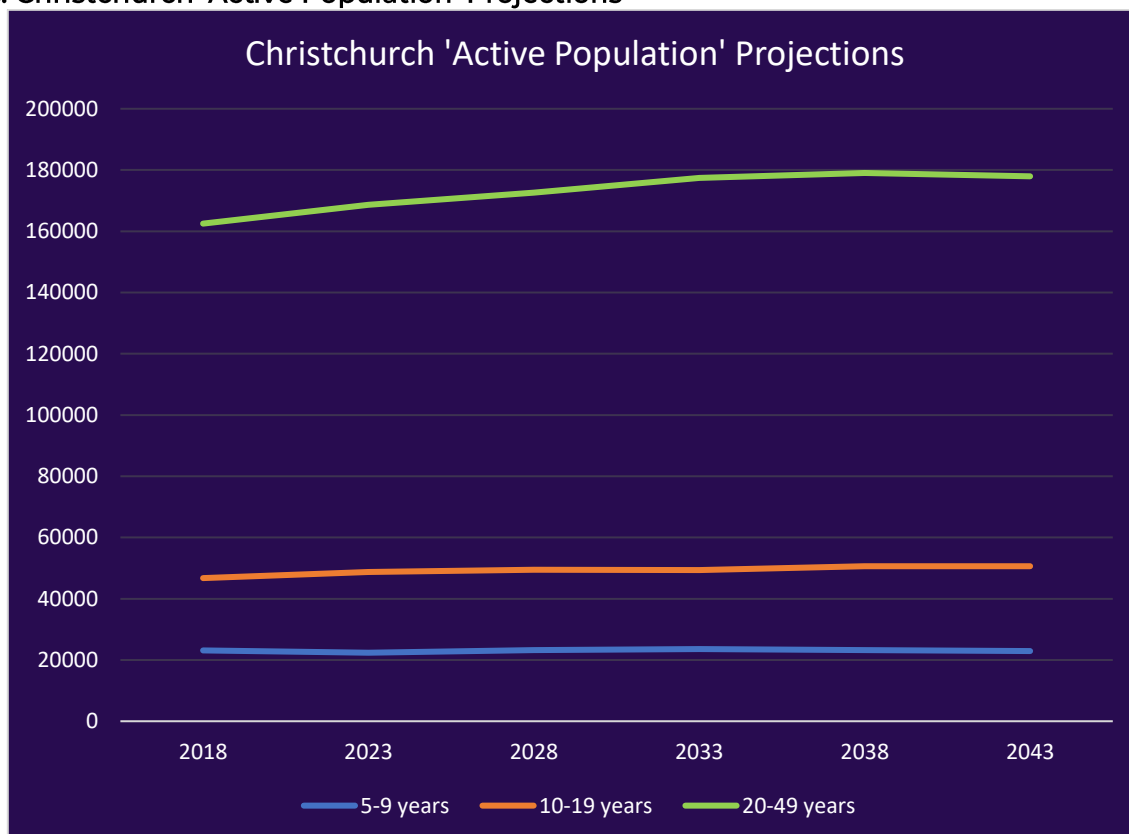
Figure 15. Metro Sub-Union Team Numbers



Population Projections

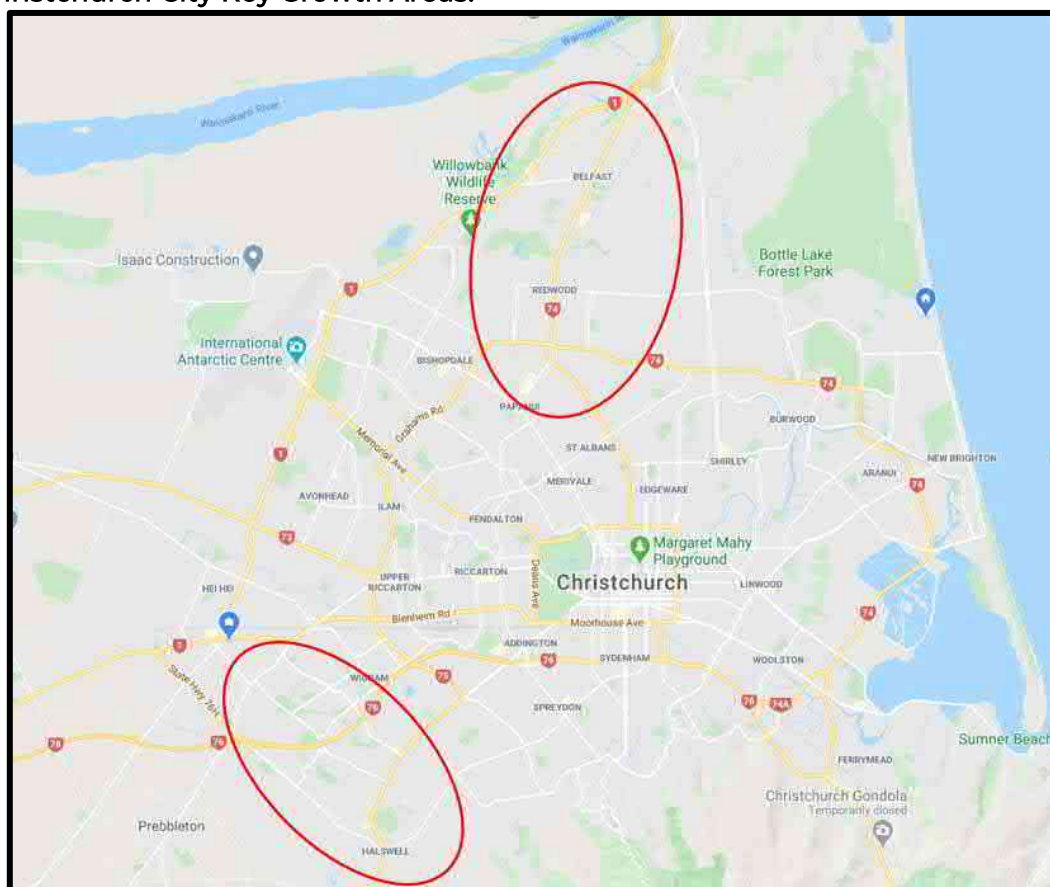
Figure 16 shows the expected population growth for Christchurch for the period from 2018 to 2043. Most of the growth in the 'active population' will be in the 20-49 age group and most will occur up until 2033.

Figure 16. Christchurch 'Active Population' Projections



The areas of Christchurch expected to provide most of this growth are to the north of the city and to the south-west as indicated in Figure 17 below.

Figure 17. Christchurch City Key Growth Areas.



Anticipated Future Demand

Using the population projections in figure 16 and the current participation rates for each age group for the Christchurch Region, Table 18 shows the expected number of new teams in the Metro Sub-Union for the 10-year period from 2018 to 2028.

Table 18. Christchurch City New Team Projections

Age group	2018 population	2028 population	Change	Participation Rates	Potential new players	New teams
5-9 years	23,080	23,220	140	1.9%	3	0
10-19 years	46,740	49,480	2,740	6.7%	180	11-13
20-49 years	162,500	172,570	10,070	1.1%	111	6-7

It is expected that there will be around 11-13 new teams in the 10-19 age range in Metro Sub-Union Region and 6-7 new teams in the 20-49 age range in the 10 years to 2028. With a very small increase in 5-9 olds over the period, no new teams are expected in the period.

Summary

The Metro Sub-Union is the largest of the three Sub-Unions by number of clubs and teams. While team numbers have decreased in recent years, current participation rates continue and population projections are realised, there could be additional teams in the next 10 years - most in the 10-19 age group.

Clubs in the Metro Sub-Union rated their ground quality and quantity the lowest of the three Sub-Unions with a particularly low score for quality.

A detailed analysis of the current demand and supply of fields shows that there are potentially sufficient numbers of fields for play and training. However, the overall low quality (and therefore low carrying capacity) of fields requires grounds to be prioritised for competition use, effectively reducing the available capacity to a point where there is a perceived under-supply for senior use.

A planned and programme of facility and ground upgrades to improve quality is required to meet current and projected need. National changes in the format and delivery of the game will require reliable access to flood-lit grounds that are capable of accommodating competition-level play during the week.

Priority actions:

1. Work with Christchurch City Council, clubs, funders and other stakeholders to develop a plan to deliver basic enhancements (see section 10) to the playing surfaces of existing soil fields to improve overall carrying capacity. Priority should be given to:
 - Grounds that are used for both practise and competition.
 - Poorest condition existing flood-lit training fields.
 - Other flood-lit fields.
 - Non-flood-lit fields.
2. Develop a programme of investment in floodlights at non-flood-lit fields enhanced in the action above. Note that most floodlights at training grounds are owned by clubs.
3. Identify sites and develop 3 high-quality high-capacity (sand-based, hybrid or artificial) flood-lit playing and training grounds of sufficient quality to host night matches – one each in the two key growth areas identified (South-West and North) and one in the east/south east of the city. Exact locations to be agreed between Council, CRFU and Clubs.
4. Investigate the provision of indoor training venues to supplement the network of outdoor training facilities.

5. Develop a programme of upgrades or enhancements to poorest condition and highest need changing rooms.
6. Investigate options for renewal, replacement or exiting of poor condition clubrooms.

Table 19 summarises the priority actions across the 10-year timeframe of the plan.

Table 19. 10-year Ground and Facility Upgrade Plan

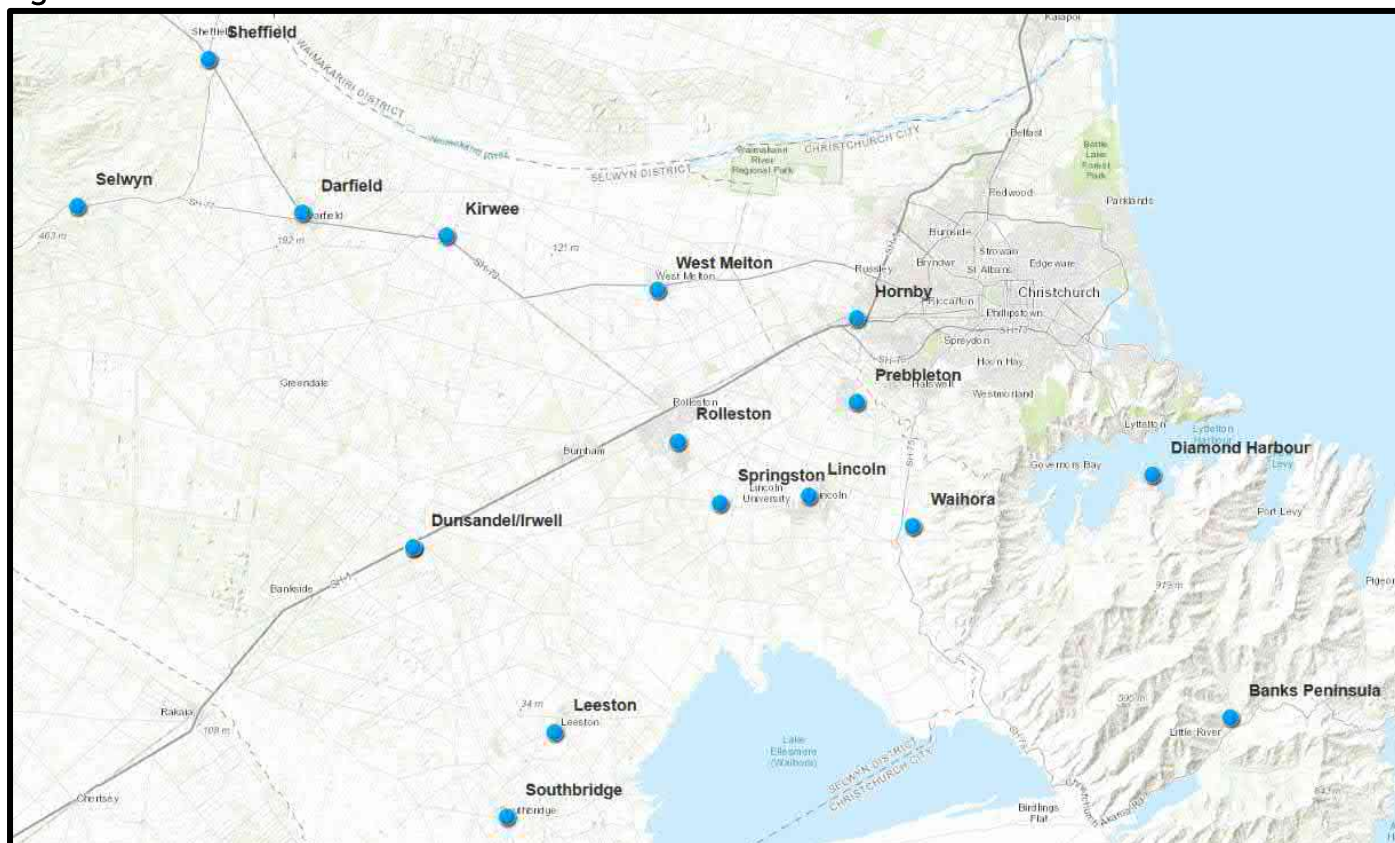
	Year (of Plan)									
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
High Quality Grounds	1			1			1			
Existing Soil Field Enhancements	2		2		2		2		2	
Floodlight Enhancements	2		2		2		2		2	
Changing Room Enhancements	1			1			1			
Indoor Training Venues	1					1				
Clubroom Enhancements	Club-driven									

10.4 Ellesmere Sub-Union

Clubs and Locations

Figure 18 shows the clubs and locations in Ellesmere Sub-Union area. There are 15 clubs in the Sub-Union which covers the Selwyn District and accommodates teams from Banks Peninsula and Hornby as well.

Figure 18. Ellesmere Sub-Union Clubs



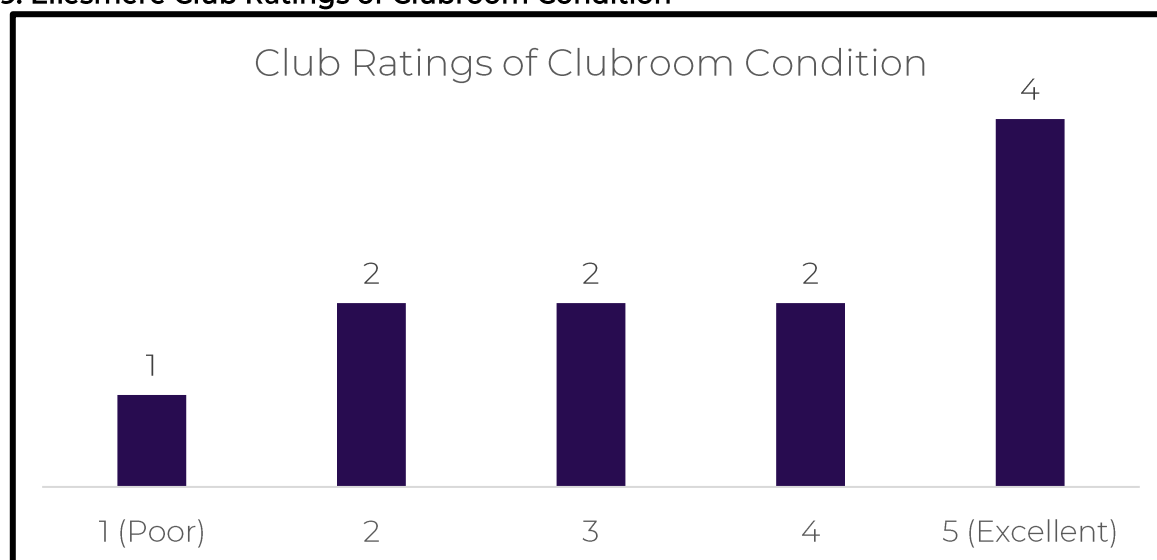
Of the 15 clubs in the sub-union area, 11 responded to the survey and provided information on their club facilities. Some key attributes of the grounds and associated facilities for those clubs include:

- 3 of the 11 clubs own and/or manage their own fields.
- All 11 clubs had access to training fields with lights.
- 9 of the 11 clubs indicated they had access to grounds with lights of sufficient standard for competition.
- All 11 clubs indicated they had access to clubrooms.
- 8 of the 11 owned their clubrooms, two rented and one did not indicate.
- 7 of the 11 clubs share clubrooms with another sporting code.

Clubroom Condition Rating

Figure 19 below shows how each club rated their clubroom condition. 6 of the 11 clubs rated their clubroom condition as 4 or 5 (excellent) with only 1 club rating their clubroom condition as 1 (poor).

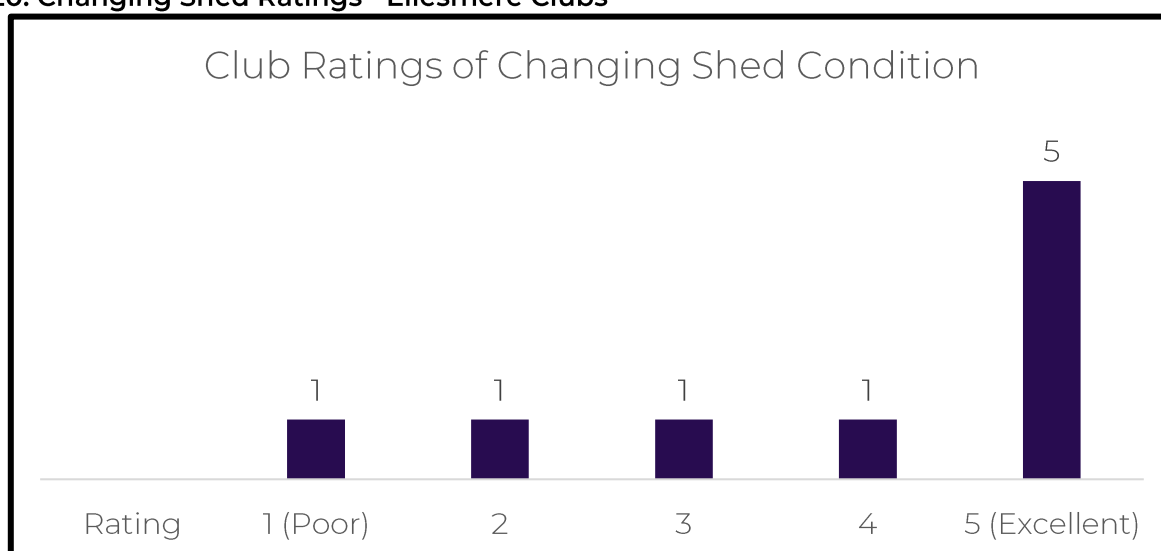
Figure 19. Ellesmere Club Ratings of Clubroom Condition



Changing Shed Condition Rating

Figure 20 shows the ratings for condition of changing facilities by the Ellesmere clubs. Most clubs rated their changing facilities 4 or 5 in terms of condition.

Figure 20. Changing Shed Ratings - Ellesmere Clubs



Ground Quality and Quantity Rating

Table 20 shows the average ratings that the Ellesmere clubs gave for quantity and quality of their training and competition grounds where 1 is poor and 5 is excellent.

Table 20. Ellesmere Sub-Union Club Ratings for Ground Quality and Quantity.

	Competition Grounds	Training Grounds
Quality	4.1	4.1
Quantity	4.4	4.1

The quality and quantity ratings for fields in the Ellesmere Sub-Union was the highest in all 4 categories across the three Sub-Unions.

It is not surprising then that the key issues raised by Ellesmere Sub-Union clubs were related to quality and quantity of clubrooms and changing facilities for players.

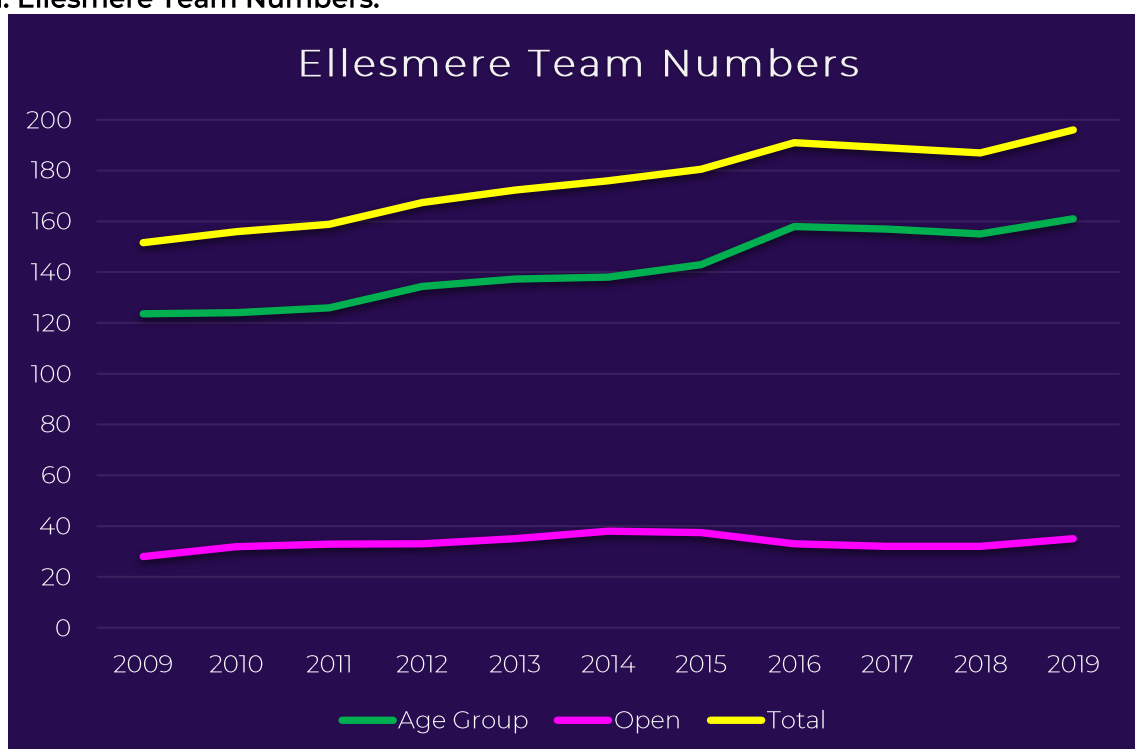
Stakeholders also noted that most grounds in the Selwyn District Council area are owned by the Council but managed by local Domain Boards which then set the specifications for delivery, maintenance, renewals and upgrades as well as user charges. The Domain Boards engage the specialist staff to manage the fields. This can result in inconsistent and variable levels of services and hire charges between fields and clubs and potential inefficiencies due to duplication of resources and a lack of buying power.

Participation Levels and Trends

Figure 21 shows the Age Group, Open Grade and Total team numbers for the Ellesmere Sub-Union for the 2009-19 period.

Over the 11-year period there has been an increase of 37 teams in the Age Group grades and 7 teams in the Open Grades. However, most of that growth was up to 2016. In the last 3 seasons there has only been an increase of 3 Age Group teams and 2 Open Grade teams. It is difficult to predict whether this recent trend will continue or not.

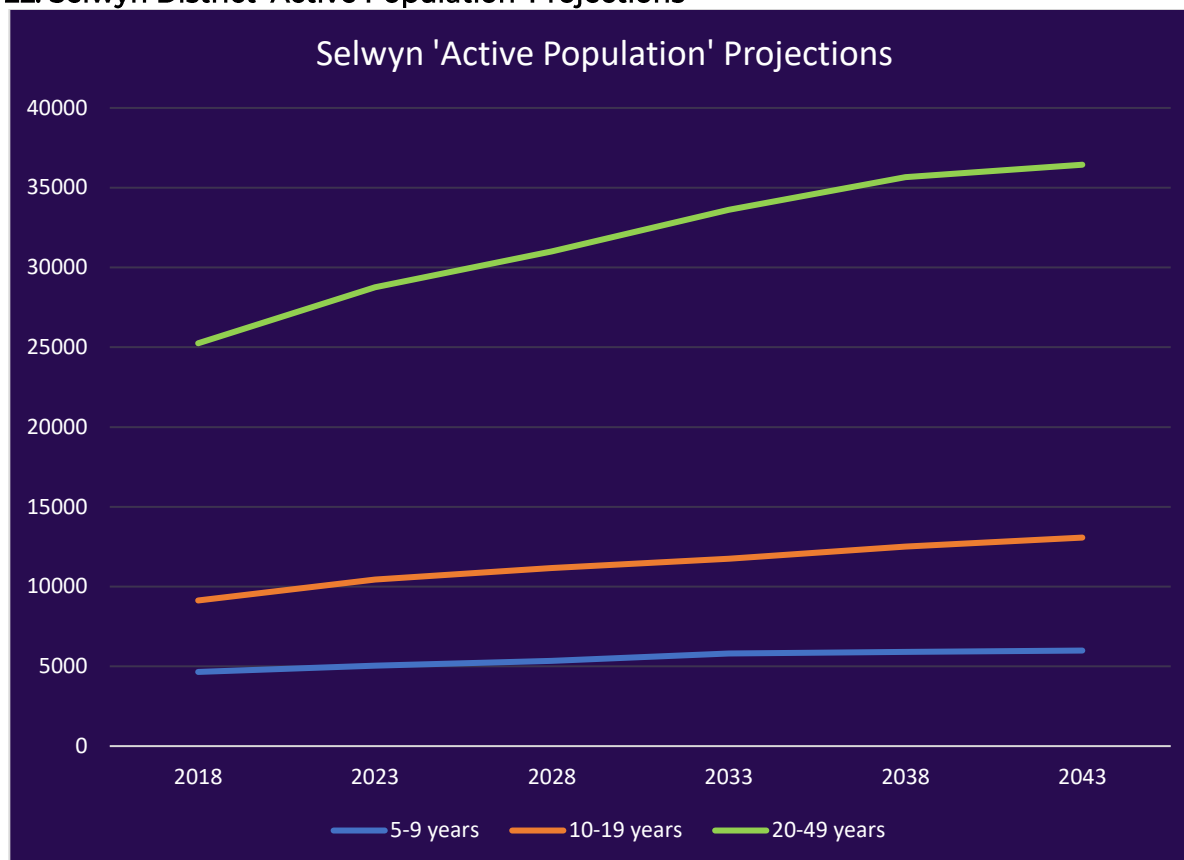
Figure 21. Ellesmere Team Numbers.



Population Projections

Figure 22 shows the expected population growth in the Selwyn District for the period from 2018 to 2043. Most of the growth in the rugby 'active population' will be in the 20-49 age group with progressively smaller numbers in the younger age groups.

Figure 22. Selwyn District 'Active Population' Projections



Anticipated Future Demand

Using the population projections in Figure 22 and the current participation rates for each age group for the Selwyn District, Table 21 below shows the expected number of new teams in the Ellesmere Sub-Union for the 10-year period from 2018 to 2028.

Table 21. Ellesmere Sub-Union Projected Team Numbers

Age group	2018 population	2028 population	Change	Expected Participation Rates	Potential new players	New teams
5-9 years	4,650	5,350	700	2.3%	16	1-2
10-19 years	9,130	11,160	2,030	7.2%	146	9-11
20-49 years	25,250	31,000	5,750	1.0%	58	3-5

It is expected that there will be a net 13-18 new teams in total in the Ellesmere Sub-Union area in the 10 years to 2028 – most of which will be in the 10-19 age group.

Summary

The overall population growth of the district in recent years is well documented and projections show this to continue. Growth in the rugby 'active population' is mostly in the 20-49 age group but with a relatively low rugby participation rate (1%) this is not expected to yield a great number of new teams. However, growth in the 10-19 age group and a much higher participation rate (7.2%) is where most of the new team numbers will come from.

It is important then that relationships with schools are maintained to ensure ongoing provision and access to school grounds for training and play.

Clubs in the Ellesmere Sub-Union rated the quantity and quality of their fields for training and competition the highest in the CRFU region. Most have access to grounds with lights for training and many have access to grounds with lights sufficient for competition play. Stakeholders also noted that some grounds were used very little or not at all during some seasons. It is possible therefore that the anticipated growth in team numbers can be accommodated within the existing ground numbers through:

- Better allocation of matches to grounds.
- Investment in upgrades of existing grounds (e.g. irrigation, drainage and lighting).
- Investment in a high-quality surface (sand-based, hybrid or artificial) in an area of highest need and growth.

With a high rural-based playing population, the Ellesmere Sub-Union attempts to programme their season to allow players to balance their rugby with other commitments. Rugby is often not programmed for important dates such as spring lambing and duck shooting season in an effort not to force players to choose and ultimately retain them in rugby. This does have an effect on ground needs as the season is condensed which ultimately increases the number of grounds needed to complete a full competition season.

Priority actions:

1. Undertake an assessment of seasonal ground usage to identify under-utilised grounds and review allocations to better utilise those grounds.
2. Work with Selwyn District Council and local Domain Boards to identify highest need grounds and prioritise ground enhancements (e.g. drainage and irrigation) to improve early and in-season performance of these grounds.
3. Work with SDC to set consistent standards for ground preparation and user charges between Domain Boards.
4. Identify a site and develop a high-quality high-capacity (sand-based, hybrid or artificial) flood-lit playing and training ground of sufficient quality to host night matches. Exact locations to be agreed between Council, Domain Boards, CRFU, Clubs and other Stakeholders.

10.5 Schools

School rugby is an important part of the rugby pathway and school grounds form an important part of the overall network.

Secondary school rugby is administered by the Canterbury Rugby Football Union (CRFU) on behalf of School Sport Canterbury and includes teams from schools as well as clubs in grades from U18 and below for girls and boys. Most games are played at school venues and these form an important part of the network for delivery of rugby. Most schools have their own school grounds which vary from basic soil-based fields to high quality full-size fields with well-developed changing rooms, pavilions and in some cases spectator seating.

Primary and intermediate in-school rugby is administered by various organisations across the Region including Primary Sports Canterbury, schools themselves in clusters and the North Canterbury Sport and Recreation Trust. These matches are mostly played in school time at public parks and players are bussed to the parks. To facilitate logistics, larger multi-code parks are preferred so students playing different sports from the same school can be transported on the same bus in one trip.

Some key points raised in discussions with stakeholders around grounds for school rugby were:

- As schools grow, pressure on grounds from school (building) expansion is a risk to the network as there is no formal agreed access to these grounds for school sport. School access to Council grounds would relieve some of this pressure and conversely, some schools are open to partnerships with councils, sports codes and others to develop sports fields on school grounds for school and community sport use.
- Primary Sport Canterbury noted that Hagley Park is becoming more and more crowded to accommodate additional demand for all sports (including rugby).
- School sport is often cancelled due to poor ground conditions and in an attempt to 'protect' the grounds for weekend play.

Priority actions:

1. Work with schools to establish a Memorandum of Understanding for ongoing access to school grounds for rugby.
2. Work with Councils to negotiate access to Council grounds for school competition use.
3. Maintain close relationships with schools (especially secondary schools) around potential ground development partnerships.
4. Consider primary and intermediate school rugby access to grounds when considering upgrades to reduce the need to cancel school sport due to ground conditions.

11. Improving Surface Quality and Capacity

11.1 Options for Improving Surface Quality and Capacity

Where there is a need for additional capacity in training or playing surfaces for rugby in the region there are a number of options available to address these requirements.

1. Basic enhancement of the quality of existing soil fields.
2. Convert some existing soil-based fields to sand carpets.
3. Provision of supplementary hybrid technology within existing natural grass turfs.
4. Development of artificial turf for practice and competitions.

Option One: Basic enhancement of existing soil fields

This option is for basic enhancement (i.e. laser-levelling and new turfgrass only) to a more comprehensive enhancement that includes the installation of a primary drainage system in a soil field.

Sport NZ research highlights the current national comparison maintenance costs for soil-based fields is in a range from \$10,000 - \$25,000 per year, with most fields costing close to the \$10,000 per year. The carrying capacity of an enhanced soil field can range between 4 and 14 hours per week (a medium use of approximately 9 hours per week)¹⁰

Annual operating costs would increase across upgraded fields as capacity increased.

This option may also justify additional investment in floodlights (currently a responsibility of the domiciled clubs in most cases) as more fields became available to use for training purposes. Conversely, there is little value in only upgrading flood lights at grounds if the underlying ground conditions cannot support an increase in capacity.

Option Two: Convert some existing soil-based fields to sand-based fields

Sand-based sports fields can provide greater carrying capacity than soil-based fields. The most common option of sand-based fields in New Zealand is a slit drain sand carpet system. This system uses a network of sub-surface drains with the entire playing surface topped with a layer of sand. This allows surface water to drain from the field quickly. The ground at Orangetheory Stadium is a sand-based field.

Sand-based fields require specialist servicing, additional irrigation infrastructure and maintenance costs. There is also a further environmental and potentially financial consideration to the operation of sand-based turfs through their higher requirement for water for irrigation in dry conditions.

Recent research from Sport NZ shows the carrying capacity of sand-based fields to range between 4-24 hours per week (a medium use of approximately 16 hours per week)¹¹.

This option would require some fields currently reserved for competition also being made available for training where existing training fields are already operating at a reasonably high capacity level.

¹⁰ Sport NZ (Dec 2019) Sports Field Guidance Document).

¹¹ Sport NZ (Dec 2019) Sports Field Guidance Document).

Option Three: Introduce Hybrid Technology within existing fields

A recent new advancement is the development of hybrid fields, where artificial fibres are blended with natural sports turf to create a more robust surface. Some sports fields in New Zealand are adopting this technology.

Early feedback from existing hybrid developments indicates more specialised technical support is required to maintain these surfaces, along with additional irrigation, leading to higher levels of annual operating costs than natural sports fields.

Option Four: Artificial Turf

Artificial turf provides the greatest potential capacity for a sports field. The main advantage of artificial turfs is they can be played on regardless of weather conditions and the surface is guaranteed to be true.

There are a range of needs that can be met from the development of an artificial turf, such as:

- Consistent quality of playing surface which encourages skill development.
- The ability to train and play in all conditions, reducing cancellations of practices or games.
- Multiple, permanent sport line markings for use by multiple codes.

This option requires the largest outlay of capital but also provides the largest amount of capacity for any one upgraded sports field.

Realising the full potential of artificial turf(s) requires users to utilise the turf at non-traditional times as well as at their usual times to maximise the usage of the turf. As an example, achieving 55 hours of use per week would require winter season utilisation of:

- 4:30-9:30pm, Monday – Friday
- 10 hours of use on both Saturday and Sundays.
- An additional 10 hours between 7am and 4:30pm on weekdays (2 hours per day)

This demonstrates that usage can be achieved at very high levels. It is also anticipated there will be a level of use outside of the winter sports season.

According to World Rugby, any artificial turf intended to be used for rugby must meet the requirements of Regulation 22 – Standard Relating to the Use of Artificial Rugby Turfs and Law 1 of the Laws of the Game.

11.2 Cost Analysis

Table 22 below is adapted from the Sport New Zealand Sports Field Development Guide and summarises the capital and operational costs for the initial 10-year period for each of the various options described. Data was gathered from local government, schools and suppliers to show the range of costs and outputs that should be considered when considering sports field surface types.

When looking at cost estimates for artificial turf, two sets of figures have been provided. The Sport New Zealand data is taken from their Sports Field Development Guide and is based on average costs of various types of fields around New Zealand. The second set are costings are from an experienced turf provider based on recently completed projects including a rugby-specific turf.

These cost estimates use a single generic sports field size (1 hectare) constructed on an existing flat playing surface and do not include local site-specific factors, fencing, lighting, maintenance equipment, entrances or other secondary structures.

In this example, renewal costs at the end of the initial 10-year period are not included as those costs are attributable to the following 10-year period. Disposal costs for the artificial turfs are included as this is a cost attributable to the initial 10-year period.

The initial construction costs could be spread out across the whole of life of the turf (30 years + for an artificial turf) but for simplicity the full cost has been applied to the initial 10-year period.

Table 22. 10-year Sports Field Development Costs

	Option One: Enhancement of Existing Soil Field	Option Two: Convert to Sand-Based Fields	Option Three: Hybrid Technology	Option Four: Artificial Turf	
				Sport NZ Data	Rugby-specific example ¹²
Data Source	Sport NZ	Sport NZ	Sport NZ	Sport NZ	
Pros	Some increased capacity of existing soil fields. Relatively low capital cost.	Increase capacity of some existing fields compared with soil fields.	Some of the benefits of an artificial field without the full cost.	Best carrying capacity (most intensive use) Guaranteed quality & use, regardless of weather	
Cons	Significant number of sports fields required to be upgraded to meet capacity needs.	A number of sports fields required to be upgraded to meet capacity needs. Increased irrigation in summer months. Increased specialist technical support.	A moderate number of fields required to be converted to meet capacity needs. Increased irrigation in summer months. Increased specialist technical support.	Higher capital cost & renewals Wider environmental considerations Increased specialist technical support required	
Construction Costs	\$210,000-\$230,000	\$560,000-\$815,000	\$845,000-\$1.17m	\$1.8m - \$2.55m	\$1.95m
Annual Maintenance	\$10,000-\$25,000	\$20,000 - \$45,000	\$20,000 - \$45,000	\$15,000 - \$40,000	\$28,200
Disposals	\$0		\$50,000	\$50,000	\$100,000
Initial 10-year cost	\$310,000 - \$480,000	\$760,000 - \$1,265,000	\$1,095,000 - \$1,670,000	\$2,000,000 - \$3,300,000	\$2,332,000
Weekly Use (in Winter) ¹³	4-14	4-25	25-35	20-70	20-70
Total hours of Use/ yr. (winter only) ¹⁴	100-350	100-625	625-875	500-1750	500-1750

¹² Uses Ethylene-Propylene-Diene Rubber (EPDM) rubber rather than Styrene-Butadiene-Rubber (SBR).

¹³ Typical usage

¹⁴ Using a 25-week season. Taken from Sport New Zealand (Dec 2019) Guidance Document for Sports Field Development p.28. Hours will vary depending on soil & climatic conditions.

Table 22 is not intended to be a complete comparison of the costs and usage expectations of the different field surface types as there are many additional variables to consider when choosing which type of surface is most appropriate for a specific situation. A full feasibility study and business case should be undertaken when considering significant upgrades to fields to ensure decisions are fully informed.

However, Table 22 does highlight the potential increased capacity of use from investing in improvements in soil fields. Artificial turf would provide the most intensive strategy for increasing both quality and capacity. It would guarantee a much higher level of use per week, regardless of weather conditions and provide a reliable and true surface. It would also maximise an investment in training or competition lights and other associated facilities.

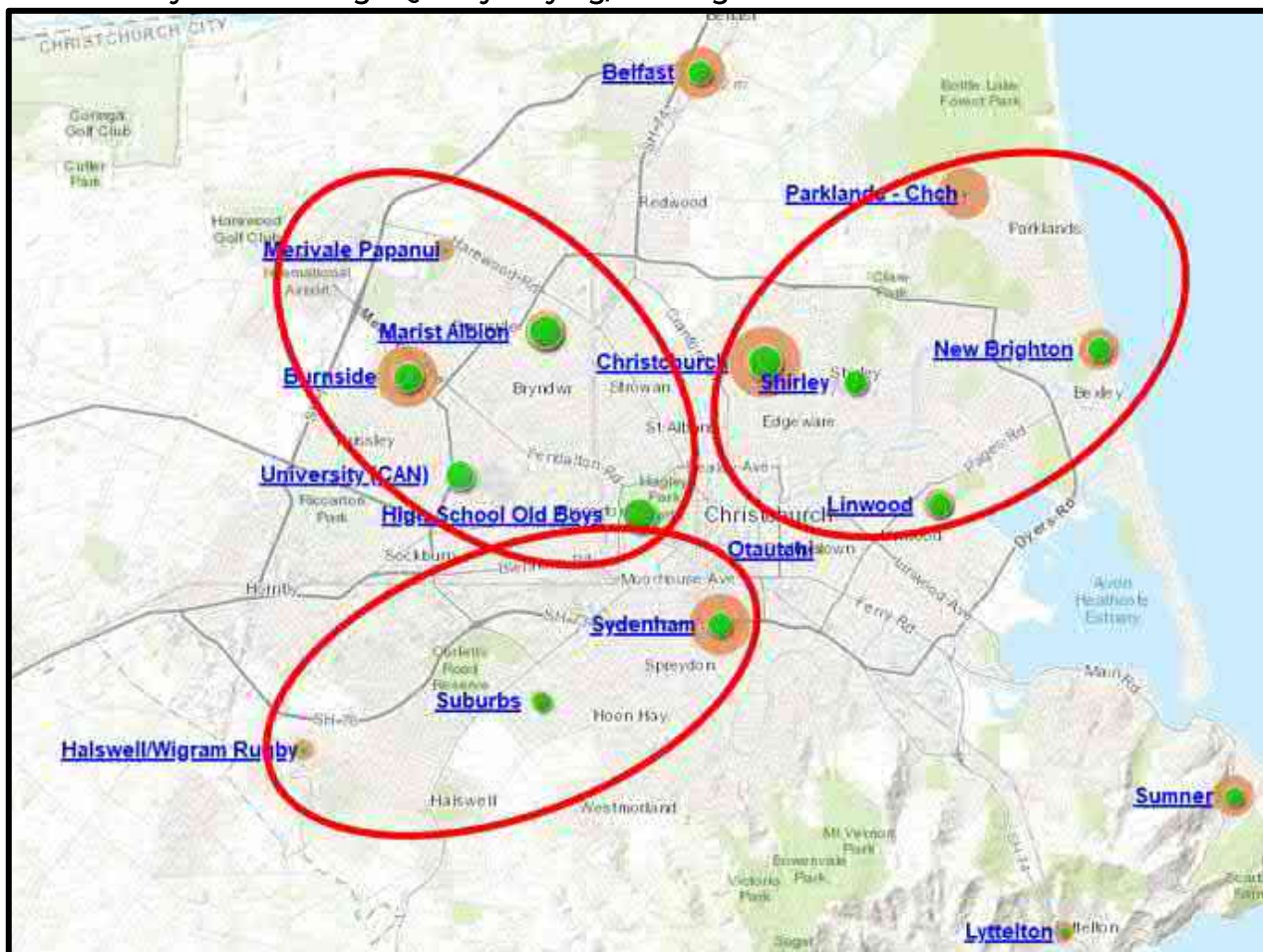
11.3 Identifying potential sites for development

For development of the three proposed high-quality, high capacity playing and training grounds in the Metropolitan Sub-Union area, three areas of the city were identified as the initial priority areas for this plan. These areas were identified based on:

- The adopted planning principles
- Application of the agreed facility hierarchy – particularly Community Level Facilities.
- The existing facility network.
- Current and projected population growth.
- Gaps in the existing network.
- Club and school rugby participation data.

Figure 23 shows the three priority areas for the Metropolitan Sub-Union Area.

Figure 23. Priority Areas for High Quality Playing/Training Grounds



When further identifying a specific site within the three priority areas, further factors that should be considered include:

- Size and shape of the site.
- Access to site.
- Potential ground orientation environmental factors e.g. prevailing winds.
- Ability for future expansion.
- Existing utilities and infrastructure (e.g. power, drainage, car parking).
- Transport networks.
- Land tenure.
- Readiness and capacity of partners to undertake the project.
- Proximity to expected user population.
- Ground profile and conditions.
- Surrounding properties.
- Consenting and permission requirements.
- Impact on existing users.
- Marginal benefit (i.e. upgrading an existing high-quality surface will yield a lower net gain in overall capacity than upgrading a poor-quality surface).

The best site for a development may be at a council-owned ground, club-owned ground, school, Tertiary Institution or other land-owner.

12. A Network Approach

12.1 Facility Hierarchy

Table 23 below summarises the current and future provision of facilities across the CRFU region against the adopted hierarchy.

Table 23. Facility Hierarchy Overview

Hierarchy Level	Current Provision	Future Provision
International/ National	Orangetheory Stadium	Multi-Use Arena
Regional	Rugby Park	Ongoing access to a regional-level facility.
Community – North Canterbury	Existing network of grounds	Enhanced soil-based fields and floodlighting at high need clubs. Access to one high-quality playing and training ground with access for all clubs. May be in the Sub-Region or access to a ground in Metro Region.
Community – Metro		Enhanced soil-based fields at high need clubs. Additional training lights established at enhanced fields. 2-3 high-quality playing and training grounds established in highest need areas. Change room upgrades at high-need grounds. Poor-quality clubrooms renewed, replaced or exited as appropriate.
Community – Ellesmere		Improved utilisation of existing grounds. Enhancement (e.g. drainage and irrigation) of existing high use grounds to improve early and in-season performance. Consistent standards for ground preparation and user charges between Domain Boards. Access to at least one high-quality surface (sand -based, hybrid or artificial) in an area of highest need and growth. May be in the Sub-Region or access to a ground in Metro Region.

13. Conclusions

The following conclusions can be taken from the report:

- The CRFU administers rugby in the region through three Sub-Unions.
- The area is geographically large and includes two predominantly rural regions (Ellesmere and North Canterbury) and a major metropolitan region (Metro).
- A hierarchy approach to facility provision is proposed which will ensure efficient use of resources and facilities which meet the needs of the intended user.
- Team numbers in the past 11 years have not increased significantly in the North Canterbury and Metro regions but have increased in the Ellesmere Sub-Union driven mostly by increases in age-group teams.
- Projections indicate low numbers of additional teams expected in the next 10 years for the North Canterbury Sub-Union and modest numbers of additional teams in the next 10 years for the Metro and Ellesmere Sub-Unions.
- In each of the regions, there are a sufficient number of grounds to deliver the sport under current delivery models. However poor-quality surfaces and a lack of flood-lit training grounds in some cases effectively results in an under-supply of grounds – especially for training at night under lights.
- There is a wide variation in the ratio of fields per team that clubs have access to. This is somewhat attributable to capture of fields by clubs and a ‘home ground’ approach to field allocation. A more flexible field allocation system based on team registrations which is reviewed each season would ensure a more equitable distribution of grounds and maximise usage of the existing network.
- A programme of field and lighting upgrades targeted at the highest-used fields will address this issue and provide a more consistent and higher level of service for players.
- With Rugby Park coming under more pressure as a high-performance, academy and franchise base, it is becoming less available as a regional-level stadium for CRFU club-level matches.
- Access to an alternative Regional-level venue will need to be found.
- The completion of the Multi-Use Arena will meet the Region’s need for an International / National level facility.

14. Recommendations

The following recommendations are sorted by entity or region to provide a more targeted approach, but it is the intention that delivery of these recommendations will be led by the CRFU in partnership with the respective key stakeholders.

Region-Wide

1. Continue to support and advocate for the delivery of the Multi-Use Arena as a major international venue with access at regional and community level where possible.
2. Determine the long-term priority of use of Rugby Park with stakeholders.
3. If Rugby Park is not going to be available long term as a community rugby venue, then either secure access to Ngā Puna Wai or work with stakeholders to develop one of the high-quality facilities in the Metropolitan Sup-Union area as a regional community rugby venue.

North Canterbury Sub-Union

4. Work with Waimakariri, Hurunui and Kaikoura District Councils, clubs, funders and other stakeholders to develop a programme of enhancements to existing grounds to address hard and dry grounds encountered in the early season and boggy grounds encountered in-season.
5. Upgrade floodlighting for training at high-need grounds in conjunction with surface enhancements.
6. Develop a programme of upgrades or enhancements to poorest condition and highest need changing rooms.
7. Investigate options for renewal, replacement or exiting poor condition clubrooms.
8. Identify a site and develop a high-quality high-capacity (sand-based, hybrid or artificial) flood-lit playing and training ground of sufficient quality to host night matches. Exact locations to be agreed between Council, Domain Boards, CRFU, Clubs and other Stakeholders. May be provided through access to a ground in Metro Region.

Metro Sub-Union

9. Review the current field allocation system and implement a system that is:
 - Flexible.
 - Based on need.
 - Agreed seasonally in consultation with clubs.
10. Work with Christchurch City Council, clubs, funders and other stakeholders to develop a plan to deliver basic enhancements to the playing surfaces of existing soil fields to improve overall carrying capacity. Priority should be given to:
 - Highest use grounds.
 - Grounds that are used for both practise and competition.
 - Poorest condition existing flood-lit training fields.
 - Other flood-lit fields.
 - Non-flood-lit fields.

11. Develop a programme of investment in floodlights at non-flood-lit fields enhanced as part of the recommendation above.
12. Identify develop 3 high-quality, high-capacity (sand-based, hybrid or artificial) flood-lit playing and training grounds of sufficient quality to host night matches – one in each of the three areas identified in figure 23.
13. Investigate the provision of indoor training venues to supplement the network of outdoor training facilities.
14. Develop a programme of upgrades or enhancements to poorest condition and highest need changing rooms.
15. Investigate options for renewal, replacement or exiting of poor condition clubrooms.
16. Identify a suitable multi-field ground to develop into a venue to accommodate national age group tournaments.

Ellesmere Sub-Union

17. Undertake an assessment of seasonal ground usage to identify under-utilised grounds and review allocations to better utilise those grounds.
18. Work with Selwyn District Council and local Domain Boards to identify highest need grounds and prioritise ground enhancements (e.g. drainage and irrigation) to improve early and in-season performance of these grounds.
19. Work with SDC to set consistent standards for ground preparation and user charges between Domain Boards.
20. Identify a site and develop a high-quality high-capacity (sand-based, hybrid or artificial) flood-lit playing and training ground of sufficient quality to host night matches. Exact locations to be agreed between Council, Domain Boards, CRFU, Clubs and other Stakeholders. May be provided through access to a ground in Metro Region.

Schools

21. Work with schools to establish a Memorandum of Understanding for the ongoing access to school grounds for rugby.
22. Work with Councils to negotiate access to Council grounds for school competition use.
23. Maintain close relationships with schools (especially secondary schools) around potential ground development partnerships.
24. Consider primary and intermediate school rugby access to grounds when considering upgrades to reduce the need to cancel school sport due to ground conditions.

15. Appendices

15.1 Appendix 1: List of reference documents.

- Canterbury Rugby Union Strategic Plan 2022.
- Christchurch Stadium Trust Deed.
- Canterbury Spaces and Places Plan – A Regional Approach to Sporting Facilities December 2017.
- District Wide Turf Assessment Summary Report 2020 – Selwyn District Council.
- Guidance Document for Sports Field Development. Sport New Zealand 2019.
- New Zealand Rugby 2019 Provincial Union Participation Benchmarking Booklet.
- New Zealand Rugby Small Blacks Development Model.
- New Zealand Rugby Voice of the Participant 2018.
- New Zealand Rugby Voice of the Participant 2019.
- North Canterbury Rugby Sub-Union Draft Strategic Plan 2020-2025.
- Sport NZ and National Sporting Organisations Statement of Intent 2019.
- Waimakariri District Council Sports Facilities Plan 2017-2027.
- Wider Auckland Rugby Facility Plan 2018.

15.2 Appendix 2: Council and Private Field Use and Allocation Full Table

Field Name	Field Size	Allocated Club	Number of times used as Full field	Number of times used as Half field
Burnside 3	Full	Burnside	50	1
Burnside 4	Full	Burnside	45	8
CCFC 1	Full	Christchurch	45	5
Burnside 1	Full	Burnside	37	1
Nunweek 1	Full	Merivale Papanui	36	5
Edgar Macintosh 1	Full	Marist Albion	34	3
Nunweek 3	Full	Merivale Papanui	34	2
Rawhiti 2	Full	New Brighton	33	2
Linfield 1	Full	Linwood	32	7
Lyttelton 1	Full	Lyttelton	32	7
Burnside 5	Full	Burnside	32	6
Sydenham 1	Full	Sydenham	31	9
Bob Deans 1	Full	HSOB	30	9
CCFC 2	Full	Christchurch	30	8
Burnside 6	Full	Burnside	29	23
Burwood 1	Full	Shirley	29	14
Bob Deans 2	Full	HSOB	28	11
Nunweek 5	Full	Merivale Papanui	28	11
Rawhiti 1	Full	New Brighton	28	2
Linfield 4	Full	Linwood	27	31
Sheldon 1	Full	Belfast	26	10
Hoon Hay Park 1	Full	Suburbs	26	4
Nunweek 6	Full	Merivale Papanui	25	18
Nunweek 4	Full	Merivale Papanui	24	0
Bower 1	Full	Otautahi	23	7

Denton Oval	Full	Hornby	23	1
Ilam Fields 1	Full	University	23	0
Bob Deans 3	Full	HSOB	22	7
Burwood 2	Full	Shirley	20	17
Fendalton 1	Full	Christchurch	20	11
Hoon Hay Park 2	Full	Suburbs	20	3
Lincoln University 1	Full	Lincoln University	19	0
Linfield 3	Full	Linwood	18	40
Sydenham 2	Full	Sydenham	18	18
Hospital Corner 1	Full	Neutral	18	1
Rawhiti 3	Full	New Brighton	17	11
St Leonards 1	Full	Sumner	17	0
Waltham 1	Full	Sydenham	15	11
Carlton Corner	Full	Christs College	15	6
South Hagley Park 1	Full	Marist Albion	15	0
Queens Park Reserve 1	Full	Parklands	14	36
Knights Stream Park 1	Full	Halswell Wigram	13	41
Sheldon 2	Full	Belfast	13	13
Burnside 2	Full	Burnside	13	0
Ilam Fields 2	Full	University	13	0
South Hagley Park 2	Full	Marist Albion	12	2
McCormacks Bay 1	Full	Sumner	11	16
South Hagley Park 3	Full	Marist Albion	11	3
South Hagley Park 5	Full	Marist Albion	10	2
Burwood Park 3	Full	Shirley	9	25
Denton 1	Full	Hornby	9	18
South Hagley Park 6	Full	Marist Albion	9	2
South Hagley Park 4	Full	Marist Albion	8	3
Hoon Hay Park 4	Full	Suburbs	8	3
Sheldon 3	Full	Belfast	7	28
Lincoln University 2	Full	Lincoln University	7	0
Knights Stream Park 2	Full	Halswell Wigram	6	35
North 1	Full	Belfast	6	8
Hoon Hay Park 3	Full	Suburbs	6	6
Middleton Park 1	Full	Neutral	6	1
QE2	Full	Neutral	6	0
Linfield Park 2	Full	Linwood	5	38
Ilam Fields 3	Full	University	5	0
Sheldon 4	Full	Belfast	4	16
Bob Deans 4	Full	HSOB	4	6
McCormacks Bay 2	Full	Sumner	3	40
Denton Park 2	Full	Hornby	2	5
South Hagley Park 8	Full	Marist Albion	2	0
Rugby Park 1	Full	Neutral	2	0
Hansen Park 2	Full	Sydenham	2	0
Englefield Park 1	Full	Belfast	1	9
Rawhiti Domain 1	Full	New Brighton	1	3

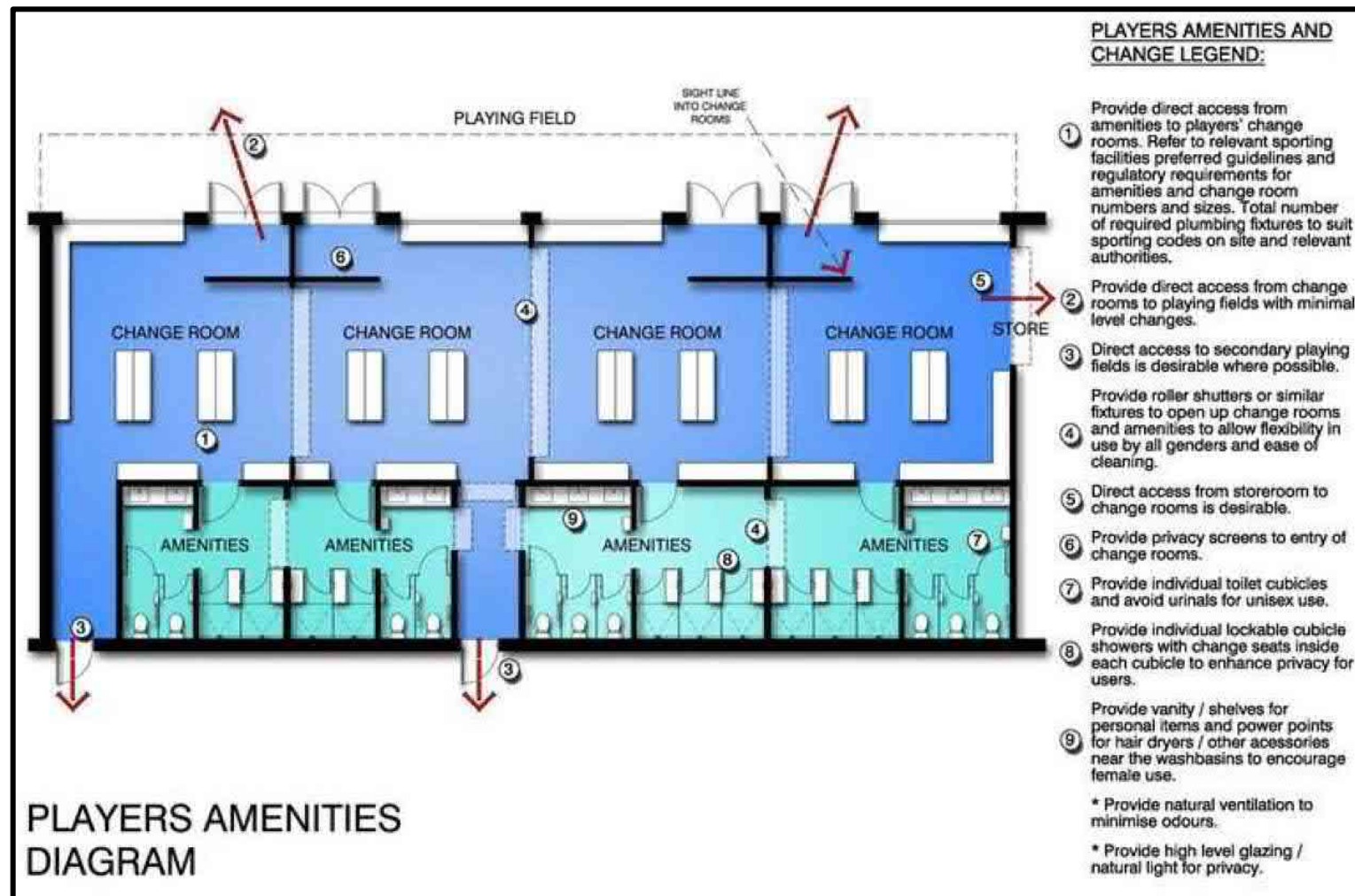
Bob Deans 1	Full	HSOB	1	2
South Hagley Park 7	Full	Marist Albion	1	0
Malvern Park 1	Full	Neutral	1	0
Burwood Junior 5	Full	Shirley	0	23
Lyttelton 2	Full	Lyttelton	0	15
Waltham Park 2	Full	Sydenham	0	12
Bower Park 2	Full	Otautahi	0	4
Barrington Park 1	Full	Sydenham	0	2
Barrington Park 2	Full	Sydenham	0	2
Burnside J2	Half	Burnside	0	32
Burnside J3	Half	Burnside	0	32
Burnside J1	Half	Burnside	0	29
Edgar Macintosh Park Jnr2	Half	Marist Albion	0	29
Burwood Jnr4	Half	Shirley	0	26
Burnside J4	Half	Burnside	0	24
Jeffreys Park 1	Half	Christchurch	0	24
Knights Stream Park J2	Half	Halswell Wigram	0	23
Thompson Park 6	Half	New Brighton	0	23
Christchurch Park West J2	Half	Christchurch	0	22
Knights Stream Park J1	Half	Halswell Wigram	0	22
Thompson Park 5	Half	New Brighton	0	22
Queenspark Reserve Jnr2	Half	Parklands	0	22
Christchurch Park West Jr1	Half	Christchurch	0	21
Edgar Macintosh Park Jnr 3	Half	Marist Albion	0	21
McCormacks Bay Jnr 3	Half	Sumner	0	21
Plynlimon Park 1	Half	Christchurch	0	20
Nunweek Jnr2	Half	Merivale Papanui	0	20
North Hagley Park 7	Half	HSOB	0	19
North Hagley Park 6	Half	HSOB	0	18
Thompsons Park 4	Half	New Brighton	0	17
Sheldon Jnr5	Half	Belfast	0	15
Hoon Hay Park Jnr5	Half	Suburbs	0	13
North: Jnr2	Half	Belfast	0	12
North Hagley Park 8	Half	HSOB	0	11
Hoon Hay Park Jnr6	Half	Suburbs	0	9
Cypress Gardens Jnr 2	Half	Linwood	0	6
Hansen Park Jnr 1	Half	Sydenham	0	6
North Hagley Park 9	Half	HSOB	0	4
Cypress Gardens Jnr 1	Half	Linwood	0	4
North Hagley Park 10	Half	HSOB	0	2

15.3 Appendix 3: Metro Sub-Union Field Demand and Supply Analysis Assumptions

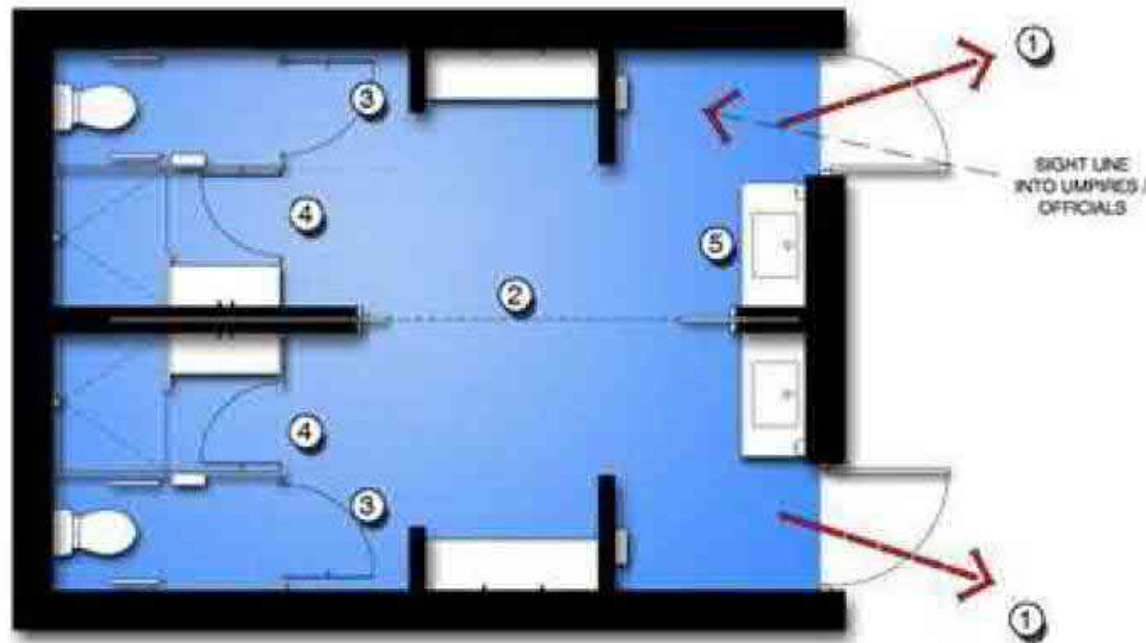
- U6-U15 will train on school grounds or public grounds before 5:30pm.
- U6-U11 play on 1/2 fields and there are two scheduled times per match day.
- Open grades will play on full fields with two scheduled times per match day.
- All Grades from U18 above require 1 change room per team per match (but each room is used twice or so per comp day).

- Have included all U18 grades as requiring change rooms (as the UC grade does but the others do not).
- U12 - U18 play on full-size field.
- U18 and above train twice weekly and can get 4 teams on each full ground per week (two on Mon/Wed and two on Tue/Thurs).
- Grades with odd numbers of teams will have a bye so took this into account when calculating number of comp fields required (e.g. 9 teams will only require 4 fields).
- Change rooms are based on the number of full competition fields required x the number of teams per change room per day.
- All training fields available 4 nights per week.
- Accounts for Competition fields used as training fields.
- All competition is played on Saturdays.
- Assumes all grounds can take the level of play/training required.
- Morning grades are U6-U14 (metro).
- U6-U18 train during daylight hours (after school).
- Some teams have home/away fixtures (so every second week their home fields are not used).
- Each team in a grade requires 1 field (on home and away basis).

Appendix 4: Good Practice Changing Room Design Examples¹⁵:



¹⁵ Wider Auckland Rugby Facilities Plan 2018.



UMPIRES / OFFICIALS LEGEND:

- ① Provide separate access to playing fields from the players.
 - ② Provide roller shutters / sliders or similar between to open up the umpires / official room to allow for both privacy between mixed genders and common space for discussions between the umpires officials.
 - ③ Provide individual toilet cubicles with full height partitions and avoid urinals for unisex use.
 - ④ Provide full height partitioned individual lockable cubicled showers with change seats inside each cubicle to enhance privacy for users.
 - ⑤ Provide vanity / shelves for personal items and power points for hair dryers / other accessories near the washbasins to encourage female use.
- * Provide natural ventilation to minimise odours.
 - * Provide high level glazing / natural light for privacy.

UMPIRES / OFFICIALS DIAGRAM

CANTERBURY RUGBY UNION

Organisation	Junior Teams (Half Field)	Full Field Teams	CCC Grounds		Privately Owned Grounds
			Full Sized Field	Half Sized Field	Full Sized Field
Belfast	12	6	6	2	
Burnside	18	10	6	4	
Christchurch	22	12	2	4	
Halswell Wigram	10	1	2	2	
Hornby	5	2	3		
HSOB	9	9	5	5	
Lincoln University		6			3
Linwood	9	8	3	2	
Lyttelton	5	4	2		
Marist Albion	11	7	9	2	
Merivale Papanui	7	5	5	1	
New Brighton	15	8	4	3	
Otautahi	2	3	2		
Parklands	15	2	1	1	
Shirley	8	7	4	1	
Suburbs	2	5	4	2	
Sumner	12	5	3	1	
Sydenham	15	3	7	1	
Univeristy		6			4
Cashmere High School		2			1
Christchurch Boys High School		20			4
Christs College		8			3
Hillmorton High School		2			1
Linwood College		2			1
Medbury		3			1
Shirley Boys High School		7			2
St Andrews College		8			2
St Bedes College		11			4
Villa Maria College		1			
Marian College		1			
Christchurch Girls High School		2			
Avonside Girls High School		1			
St Thomas of Canterbury		8			2
Neutral Fields			3		
Grand Total	177	185	71	31	28

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2021

First name: Tony **Last name:** Smail

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Canterbury Rugby Football Union

Your role in the organisation: CEO

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

In general the allocation balance appears reasonable other than the significant underinvestment in sports parks and facilities.

There is a serious lack of investment in maintenance of existing parks and facilities that are currently under performing and affecting sports ability to engage its audience.

There is a serious lack of foresight in the future needs of parks and facilities where the long term plan has no acknowledgement of providing artificial surfaces as a change in playing surfaces that mainstream sports are crying out for and we are willing to fund in public/private arrangements. Main sports have undertaken needs analysis as attached and this some artificial surfaces need to be included in any long term plan. We are actively working with other sports to collectively join forces to use artificial surfaces and Council need to come on board.

If we are investing in the youth, welfare and well being of our people the investment in the LTP isnt enough to hold our place let along grow and prosper in Otautahi.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

The balance of spending in sports parks needs to increase. Our sporting fields are in poor condition and this

year 2020 there appears to have been a further reduction in investment and our participants are feeling the brunt of it when they turn up to play and train on inadequate fields. Our research and analysis undertaken in partnership with Sport Canterbury and the City Council has shown that our participants rate the available facilities and grounds as poor to average. In the last few weeks any number of our sports clubs and CRFU have had to meet with council parks staff to talk through the issues not previously undertaken and they are simply about routine maintenance. There is not enough routine maintenance on simple watering systems or parks upkeep.

In particular lines

43697 Recreational Surface renewals - this cannot be enough?

61785 Community Parks Sports Field development - given the cost to develop fields , this needs to double

61806 Sports Fields Irrigation Systems Development - the entire 10 years could be spent next year just to get to a half functioning level on our parks. It is a woefully inadequate number

61816 Community Parks planned Irrigation system renewals - as per above, this number cannot be right for the state of our current fields

61818 Community Parks planned Sports fields renewals - this number cannot be right for a 10 year spend and where is the sum to introduce artificial surfaces

Attached Documents

File
Canterbury Rugby Grounds and Facilities Plan 2020 - Report
Canterbury Rugby Grounds Availability and Usage Report

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2021

First name: James **Last name:** Harris

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Community Development Network Trust

Your role in the organisation: Manager

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

If it is possible to use a projector or screen that would be useful

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

There is a major issue in the lack of proposed investment in the community through Strengthening Communities funding. The proposed LTP budget is for a 20% drop in funding to be made available through strengthening communities. This is totally unsustainable and if confirmed will see community organisations which are helping vulnerable families throughout Christchurch forced to close their doors and lose some of the long term community workers who serve the Christchurch community. This will also cut the already limited funding available for many volunteer driven initiatives which are so valuable in connecting people together.

1.7 Our facilities

The proposed closure of the Riccarton bus lounges appears to be a short-sighted decision. While the bus lounges have at times attracted a number of young people to 'loiter' - the vast majority of the young people do not actually cause any trouble. What we discovered through extensive research which was submitted to the HHR community board, is that many young people enjoy the bus lounge because it is safe and warm. We learned from them that there is a lack of spaces in central Riccarton for young people (or for families) to simply be themselves. This may be bouncing a ball, listening to music (regardless of genre), riding a skateboard, eating your packed lunch or chatting with friends. All of those are great activities but most are frowned upon if you're doing them in a food court or in the bus lounge. Great community spaces are very lacking in central Riccarton.

The closure of the Wharenui pool would also be a huge mistake. This pool makes swimming accessible for a large number of people and is well utilized. This is a facility that should be retained rather than lost forever.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Wycla park has been slated for an upgrade to its skate park. This upgrade needs to be expedited and given an increased

budget. This park is in a high-need area and could be an exceptional park in the centre of the Hei Hei community. Currently the whole park is in disrepair and badly needs refreshing. The impact of renewing the skate park in this location cannot be overstated. These upgrades are urgent and the budget for this project needs to be approximately double what has been proposed in order to achieve a good outcome for a skate park that will be well utilized and bring the community together.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Viviana **Last name:** Zanetti

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Phillipstown Community Centre Charitable Trust

Your role in the organisation: Manager

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

The PCCCT (Phillipstown Community Centre Charitable Trust) would not like to see a cap put on the rates remission level for community organisations that is based solely on financial resourcing. This does not take into account the valuable contribution that many community organisations play in meeting Council's strategic priority of enabling active and connected communities to own their future. It is so often the activities that are provided by these organisations (ourselves included) that build a community's resilience and connections. A good proportion of volunteer bases operate from such communities, contributing to the estimated \$4.4 billion per annum that Volunteering New Zealand estimates is the worth to the economy. Removing this small bit of financial assistance could very well remove a valuable community activity as organisationally, finances potentially become prioritised elsewhere.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

PCCCT are concerned that funding for the Ferry Road/Moorhouse Ave widening project has largely been removed from the 2021/31 LTP and deferred to year 10. This is totally at odds with other Ferry Road improvement plans (Woolston Village). To have one part of Ferry Road improved considerably and leave another part to deteriorate is unthinkable. The condition of the roads in and around Phillipstown is deplorable. This is contrary to the visions and goals set out in the Ferry Road Masterplan and we question why it is the Phillipstown area that is of such low priority that it is essentially disregarded. Why do the people of Phillipstown not deserve to feel safe, welcome and included in the same way that has been delivered in other parts of the Masterplan process? Why are pedestrians in Phillipstown not provided with the same opportunities to safely cross Ferry Road? Why is it deemed that people in Phillipstown to be worthy of having an aesthetically pleasing environment to meet, socialise and shop locally? Why do the business owners in Phillipstown not deserve to have the streetscape around their premises to be visually inviting and accessible?

The PCCCT requests that not only is this work reinstated as scheduled, but also that priority is given to improving the street amenities around the Phillipstown area that would allow our residents to feel safe and connected.

1.7 Our facilities

We support investment on the existing community facilities and in new community facilities, but we would like the

CCC to commit to support actively community organisations in developing non-council owned facilities.

We ask that the City Council is actively involved and works in partnership with the PCCCT in developing a Business Plan by June 2022 for a replacement/upgraded permanent Hub in Philipstown.

In 2014, the Phillipstown Primary School was merged with Woolston Primary on the Woolston site, while the Phillipstown Technology Centre remained on site. In 2015, the PCCCT signed a lease agreement with the Ministry of Education (MoE) allowing the Trust to use the former Phillipstown Primary School premises for a community Hub. The original lease agreement was signed by the Trust at the beginning of 2015 and expired in January 2016 and – after the first year – it had been running on a monthly base, with 3-month notice until August 2019, when a Letter of Variation was signed with MoE and Land Information New Zealand (LINZ). The Letter of Variation has extended the lease agreement until 31 December 2021.

The new expiry date reflects the schedule expected for the Phillipstown Technology Centre to move and be co-located at the new Linwood College site.

The relocation of the Technology Centre will open new options and challenges for the PCCCT. As the Ministry of Education can only acquire and retain property that is required for education purposes, either the site is needed for another educational purpose or the site is determined surplus to education requirements. However, in an email sent by Reuben Wharawhara, from the MoE, on the 1/6/2017, it was stated that “the site is likely to be processed for disposal within the next five years.”

The Community Facilities Network Plan approved in December 2020 identified that:

1. There are no significant geographic gaps in the network – this conclusion is based on the current provision of services by the PCCCT at the Phillipstown Hub.
2. Council preference is for community groups to activate, operate and – when appropriate – own facilities

The Feasibility Study commissioned by PCCCT to RSL Consultancy identified that:

1. There is sufficient need for a community facility in Phillipstown:
2. The Phillipstown Hub is the only facility providing community spaces and services in the Phillipstown/Charleston area
3. The current Hub is well-situated to cater to the surrounding community without duplications of provisions
4. The demographic analysis shows that it is likely that the demand for community services of the type offered by the Phillipstown Hub will continue to be needed in the community in the future.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

As close neighbours, the PCCCT strongly support the current Lancaster Park Redevelopment Plan and the funding allocated in the Long Term Plan 2021-2031. However, the PCCCT also takes note of the timeframe outlined in the Plan with the most of the budget allocated in the years 2024/2027.

We would like to remind that the residents of our area have been waiting for the implementation of a development plan for the park for a very long time: the development of the Eastern Stand prior to 2010 already featured the provision of a community space and this before the February 2011 events halted the process.

We are all aware - and the recent lockdown has incontrovertibly proved it - that "third spaces", public and green spaces are vital for our mental and physical well-being and for a well-functioning society. And regarding this we would like to underline how the lack of green space and the limited playgrounds are widely recognised issues in the Phillipstown and Charleston area.

For these reasons, the Trust requests that the City Council prioritises the redevelopment of Lancaster Park and this is reflected in a more urgent timeframe.

1.12 Any other comments:

PCCCT supports the introduction of a medium density infill catchment for the Neighbourhood Parks activity in the Long Term Plan to mirror the medium density and transitional residential zones in the District Plan. Phillipstown is experiencing high growth in medium density developments and has a limited amount of greenspace to support this growth. As some of these developments are destined to be social housing, recreational bumping spaces will be needed.

File

No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Adrienne **Last name:** Georgine

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Cat House Films Ltd.

Your role in the organisation: Cat House Films

Ltd.

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Perhaps a TV screen that I can utilise to present from?

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I think what's been prioritised are critical and make sense.

I am a content creator based here in Christchurch and I feel that we have a unique opportunity to encourage screen production here in the region as well as to support local content creators to stay here (as opposed to going to Auckland, Wellington, or Australia) and make content that has international appeal. There is no time like right now - the global demand for content is higher than ever before and we are in an incredibly unique position to attract projects to our shores. Covid has seen NZ become top of mind for international production - Auckland and Wellington are reaching capacity and we are the perfect place to become the next film hub. We have space, talent, locations, an international airport and a new city that needs to be showcased. Up to 60% of film production revenue can go into adjunct and support services such as hospitality, building, transportation and the like which means a huge bump in spending in our region. We'd be complete fools not to at least explore this option. I can't imagine that economic silver bullets come along very often but prioritising supporting screen production in Christchurch certainly strikes me as that silver bullet.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Absolutely needs to be a priority.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Savings from the disposal of these assets or revenue from the sale of them could potentially be utilised to support developing film infrastructure, creating a development fund to support local content creators to up skill and produce content that has international appeal.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2021

First name: Tony **Last name:** Walter

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Grace Vineyard Church

Your role in the organisation: Business Manager

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

As a not for profit organization we exist to serve the local community (not ourselves). The buildings we own or rent are a necessary facility to house activities such as free community budget advice, food distribution, Youth support services, worship services, mums groups, parenting courses and many other activities that are provided by willing volunteers at low or no cost to the community.

We rely on the current rates remission to keep our costs down. If the current proposal to remove the remission went through, we (and many other not for profit community groups) would see a large and immediate increase in overheads to deliver these services.

We propose that the current rates remission remains in place using the current criteria to assess eligibility .

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 14/04/2021

First name: Geoff **Last name:** Ngataierua

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Riccarton Baptist Church

Your role in the organisation: Church Manager

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.2 Rates

My submission relates to changes for not-for-profit community-based organisation who currently receive an annual remission of Christchurch City Council rates. I understand that the proposed change is that organisations with high cash balances will no longer be eligible for the remission.

I believe this will have a large impact on organisations such as Riccarton Baptist Church as our facilities and buildings are used as a community hub in Riccarton. The proposed change to the rates remission comes with a financial criteria only. However, it doesn't not take into account the social, health and well-being aspects for the community. I don't believe this meets the Christchurch City Council's goal of being customer-driven and community orientated.

The community hub at Riccarton Baptist Church brings people together and helps increase participation in community programmes and local events as well as enhancing basic life skills. These programmes are charged either a small cost or at no cost by Riccarton Baptist Church. As the community recognises that this is a positive, welcoming hub, it helps them overcome barriers to connect and gain the support that they need.

This includes a number of people from different cultures and religions. Examples of this includes the Christchurch Zhonghua Chinese Society and Canterbury Tamil Society who use our building for language and cultural classes, the Korean Cultural Choir who use our building for choir practice and concerts and Te Wānanga o Aotearoa who use our building for digital literacy classes. The buildings are also used for meetings and events for Appetite for Life, Oranga Tamariki, the Citizens Advice Bureau and the Riccarton Social Group.

In addition to this, the Oak Development Trust also use the Church building at no cost for community events during the week. This includes a Supling Filipino playgroup for young children and families from the Philippines, Mainly Music, a nail clinic for the elderly, sewing and cooking classes for ethnic women and English language classes for a range of different cultures. A Filipino church uses it for their church on a Sunday evening. Individual families from the community use it for birthdays and other celebrations.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

From: Katrina Hill [REDACTED]
Sent: Saturday, 17 April 2021 7:08 PM
To: CCC Plan
Subject: Submission on Draft Long-term Plan 2021-31
Attachments: 2021 housing submission - vicar.docx

1731

Attached is my submission.
Thank you
Rev Katrina Hill

To Christchurch City Council

Submission on Draft Long-term Plan 2021-31 from Anglican Parish of East Christchurch

1. I am pleased that, as citizens, we can make submissions each year on the matters to which we believe the Council should give priority. I would like to speak to our submission at the hearings.
2. As vicar of the parish, I come into contact nearly every day of my life with people who are homeless or inadequately housed. It is one of my priorities to support these people. With the help of capable volunteers and our community workers (part-funded from Strengthening Communities) we do what we can, but to provide them with housing is beyond our resources.
3. We are grateful to the Council that a number of our people have found accommodation in flats owned by the City Council and now administered by Otautahi Trust. The problem is that, since the earthquakes, there has been far too little accommodation of this sort in our parish. About 120 units were lost in the earthquakes and only about a dozen have been replaced.
4. Sadly, the Draft Long-Term Plan does not provide any assurance that the situation is going to improve any time soon. The performance target for Community Housing for Year 10 of the Draft LTP is stated on page 86: *Council facilitates and/or funds at least 2650 units*. I understand that this is almost exactly the same number of units as the Council had in 2010 before the earthquakes. In the meantime, the population has increased and a housing crisis has developed. By 2031 there will be a further population increase and there will be a greater demand for accommodation for our ageing population.
5. I cannot understand why the Council has set as a performance measure for Community Housing: *Council maintains Social Housing as a rates-neutral service*. On page 56 of the Consultation Document, the principle is stated in a self-congratulatory manner: *(Community Housing) is all self-funding and doesn't impact our rates*. Ratepayers seem to fund every other activity in the LTP in whole or in part. The Council funds many 'nice to-haves' – why does it refuse to fund a basic human need?
6. I wholeheartedly endorse the ideals of the Council with regard to social policy and housing. These ideals are expressed in various parts of the Consultation Document.

Mayor's Introduction: "..... *the need to maintain affordability of housing and ensure wellbeing of our people.*"

Chief Executive's Introduction: "*At the heart of the Council's decision-making is the goal of promoting community wellbeing in its widest*

sense balancing our environmental goals with building a caring, welcoming and prosperous community....."

Our Strategic Framework

Principles: *"prioritising the social, cultural and economic wellbeing of people and communities"*

Community Outcomes: *"sufficient supply of, and access to, a range of housing"*

7. Page 56 of the Consultation Document gives a glimmer of hope:
 "we also hope to work with others to increase the amount of community housing in Christchurch." But hope and ideals do not house people. I urge the Council to plan and budget to provide at least 50 new units a year in the LTP. That should be a priority.

Rev Katrina Hill

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Vicki **Last name:** Tahau Paton

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Lyttelton Harbour Business Association

Your role in the organisation: Chairperson

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Taking into consideration the resilience and self sufficiency Lyttelton and Akaroa have demonstrated during times of extreme isolation from Christchurch, it is vital for the Christchurch City Council to understand that access to the modern technology can be unreliable it is often hindered because of the natural environment making us often at the end of the line.

Should the service centres be cancelled, it could place a negative impact on the businesses drawing the customers into the other centres. We are trying to encourage using public services and our cars less. There is not the ability to get on a bike to go to the other centres. If they need the centres more profitable to justify them staying open then maybe it is worth increasing the services they offer like a NZ Post etc.

The decision to close these is without proper consultation and needs to be discussed in more depth with positive solutions.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2021

First name: Rosemary **Last name:** Du Plessis

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

National Council of Women of New Zealand,
Christchurch Branch

Your role in the organisation: Co-President

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

NCWNZ Christchurch Branch opposes the proposed cut to mobile library services. At \$91,000 a year, this is not an expensive service, but it is one on which many elderly residents in retirement villages depend. It is also vital service for all city residents with limited mobility who do not have libraries near their homes. Schools without libraries in walking distance also rely on this service to encourage children's reading of print books. The mobile library service encourages children's enjoyment of print books at a time when so many young people spend a lot of recreational time accessing online video and podcasts. It is an important community service.

We understand that the mobile library service visits 19 sites each week and supplies books that are requested by people who cannot drive or walk to local libraries. Access to this reading material is important to their wellbeing and something they look forward to each week. The end to the mobile library services will diminish their access to an important component of their everyday lives. Some NCWNZ members used the mobile library service after the Canterbury earthquakes when libraries were closed. They argue that retaining this service is important as a resource that can be used following future civil emergencies.

As a women's organisation that focuses on the needs of women and children and with a strong commitment to public services that meet the needs of those with disabilities and the most vulnerable members of our community, we urge the Christchurch City Council to reconsider this component of its cutbacks to library services. Many of our members had their love of books nurtured by access to mobile library services as children, and we consider that the loss of this service will have a negative effect on access to books by the youngest and oldest residents in this city.

Please reconsider ending mobile library services in our city. While we appreciate the need for cost savings and accept the cut backs to library opening hours, we consider cutting mobile library services is a shortsighted economy.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

Avon-Heathcote Estuary Ihutai Trust

<http://www.estuary.org.nz/>



Christchurch City Council

Estuary Trust Submission

Christchurch City Council's draft Long Term Plan, Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera 2021-31

The Avon Heathcote Estuary Ihutai Trust

1. The Avon Heathcote Estuary Ihutai Trust (AHEIT, The Estuary Trust) is a charitable society registered in 2003. It was formed as a result of community requests over many years for the formation of an organisation that included committed representation from statutory bodies, tāngata whenua and other agencies.

2. The vision of the Trust is

- 3.

Communities working together for
Clean Water
Open Space
Safe Recreation, and
Healthy Ecosystems that we can all enjoy and respect

*Toi tū te taonga ā iwi
Toi tū te taonga ā Tāne
Toi tū te taonga ā Tangaroa
Toi tū te iwi*

3. Further details about the Trust, it's Constitution, the Memorandum of Understanding between the Christchurch City Council, Environment Canterbury and the Trust, and the Trust's Estuary Management Plan, please visit our website at www.estuary.org.nz

Kit Doudney

Chairperson, AHEIT

The Trust's submission



We thank Christchurch City Council for their ongoing support of the Estuary Trust's work.

1. Estuary Trust Annual Funding

The Estuary Trust gratefully acknowledges the annual grant from the Christchurch City Council of \$11,000 to assist the Trust to meet the vision of a health estuary. However, this grant has been at the same level for the past ten years. In that time we have had a major increase in community expectations, attendances at community events, organisational advice and support for our river and catchment networks, and the need to provide more organisational effort for our growing wetland restoration programmes.

The annual grant is used by the Trust to provide a proportion of our 0.5FTE manager, who co-ordinates and manages diverse activities such as the annual Farewell to the Godwits event, the annual Mother of All Clean Ups, the annual Estuary Fest, scientific research, public presentations, and to initiate, plan and execute ecological restoration programmes.

Because of the growing demands and costs associated with those activities, the Estuary Trust requests that **the annual grant be increased to \$15,000.**

The Trust Board looks forward to continuing our work with the City Council in the delivery of improved environmental and recreational aspects of the Estuary and its catchments.

2. Project 30588; Estuary Edge (Parks) \$95,770 starts 2022, ends 2022.

Linwood ward

If this is funding for an estuary green edge walkway/cycleway along the western estuary edge (adjacent to the waste water treatment ponds), then we submit this is low priority and should be removed from the budget. If the Council feels an obligation to proceed with this project then we suggest delaying it for at least 5 years.

3. Overturn the Council resolution to enable a 360 trail around the Estuary Western Edge

The Christchurch City Council voted in 2016 to fund a proposal to investigate construction of a public walking and cycling track along the last remaining stretch of the Estuary from Sandy Point to Bridge Street, where humans and their dogs currently can't access. This facilitates a refuge for the rich and diverse birdlife to roost, nest, moult, feed and rest without disturbance between the Estuary and the oxidation ponds' Te Huingi Manu Wildlife Refuge.

The Estuary Trust's kaitiaki responsibility for this birdlife and other wildlife of the estuary is fundamental to the Trust's existence and continued activities, and we take the protection of this last public-excluded section of the estuary edge very seriously. The recent adoption of the estuary as a Wetland of International Significance – a status awarded to our estuary in November 2018 by the East-Asian Australasian Flyway network - underlines its global importance.

The proposed pathway is promoted as a new section of the well-regarded 360 Trail. Estuary Trust members support the 360 Trail but are strongly opposed to this route (we have called

it route C). Instead, the Trust suggests alternative routes (Trust Board Options A and B) which facilitate the establishment of a circular trail, while maintaining the current and future biodiversity aspects of the Western Estuary edge.

4. Protection of the Estuary Western Edge in perpetuity

We submit that stronger regulations and enforcement are needed along the Estuary edge from Sandy Point to Bridge Street to protect heritage and ecological values.

The waste water treatment ponds currently enjoy Wildlife Refuge status and the public are discouraged from entering this area. Nevertheless a study by the Estuary Trust has found continual human and animal intrusion along this edge of the estuary; examples include horses, dog walkers, kayakers (with dogs!) and hikers.

As a consequence of recent research and the near completion of the coastal pathway, we request that the Council commits to restrict public access to Linwood paddocks, Sandy Point and the Te Huingi Manu Wildlife Refuge in perpetuity (as is the current status of the refuge). It is home to endangered and rare NZ species, and is the last bastion of Estuary edge without walking access by the city's human and canine inhabitants. The other two sides of the estuary are already dominated by humans and their companion animals.

There needs to be stricter regulation and enforcement in order to protect this area. Rare bird species and an iwi heritage site are at risk from this increasing intrusion.

5. Project 26891; Estuary Drain (Water) \$469,208 starts 2022, ends 2022. Linwood ward.

We request that levels of nitrates and other contaminants in waterways are reduced to protect human and ecological health.

This would first include funding for the investigation of where excessive nutrients are coming from (including outside of city catchments). We suggest analysis of selected contaminants to determine the spatial distribution of contamination.

We request further funding to stop contaminants of emerging concern, such as groundwater nitrate levels and microplastics, which ultimately contaminate the Estuary. This would be informed by the first point – the source of the contaminants.

6. Wetland restoration

We strongly urge the Council to proceed as quickly as possible with wetland restoration in these three areas; the Linwood Paddocks, the Bexley wetlands (especially the area formerly known as Pacific Park) and in the lower Ōpāwaho/Heathcote Rivers (where saltmarsh and saltmeadow should be protected and enhanced).

There are opportunities in those areas to start protection and restoration activity. The Estuary Trust is willing to help the Council on the ground in these areas by facilitating community involvement. Work done now will be a significant contribution to the future resilience of the city in the face of climate change.

7. Project 41998; Estuary & Coastal Waterways Detention Treatment Facilities (Water) \$28,565,372 starts 2024.

We applaud the implicit objective of this project as expressed in the title. If a key objective is to improve water quality in the coastal environment, including the estuary, then we support this work.

We also submit that this work should include treatment for those waterways which currently drain directly into the estuary – such as the Linwood Drain (aka Linwood Canal), the Estuary Drain and the Charlesworth Drain (draining the Linwood Paddocks).

There is growing evidence from Environment Canterbury that these drains contribute significant contamination to the estuary. We submit that the runoff carried by these drains should be diverted through the waste water treatment plant.

8. Parks community partnerships scheme

We value the Parks Community Partnerships Scheme and suggest funding should continue to keep this valuable community work of Council going. We greatly acknowledge the scheme and the practical support and plants-purchasing support for communities, many of which we co-ordinate with volunteers as part of our wetland restoration projects.

9. Dog Control

Studies by the Estuary Trust in recent years have shown that dogs (whether controlled or uncontrolled) are a major disruption to wildlife on the estuary. We realise that there must be a balance of recreational and ecological values, but we submit that in the past 10 years the balance has tipped too much towards recreational use.

Since the earthquakes of 2020 and 2011 the new Coastal Pathway has opened up and the Red Zone along Southshore and South Brighton has also become a major walking and cycling route.

These new pathways allow closer contact between the estuary and dogs. Our key taonga species such as Godwits are easily disturbed and their feeding activity heavily impacted by the presence of dogs even if the dogs are on a leash. We submit that for areas adjacent to the estuary there needs to be a **revision of dog control regulations** and stricter enforcement of regulations.

10. Estuary Rangers

You will have seen in several of our comments above that we are concerned about increasing amounts of human activity around the Estuary edge. In general we welcome the growing popularity of the estuary and its edges as places for recreation. However, this is coming at an environmental cost. Our own research has shown widespread ignorance and avoidance of simple regulations regarding dog control and human access to restricted places. In some cases this can be put right by informal comments by uniformed Council staff such as rangers, in other cases it needs strict enforcement where offending is serious and persistent. For these reasons we urge the City Council to appoint at least two rangers with specific roles related to the Estuary. We acknowledge that this idea will need further

research by the Council but we strongly believe that given current trends this will become a critical issue within the next 3 to 5 years.

We wish to be heard.

Yours sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Kit Doudney', with a stylized flourish at the end.

Kit Doudney
Chair, Avon Heathcote Estuary Ihutai Trust Board
info@estuary.org.nz

From: Peter Beck [REDACTED]
Sent: Saturday, 17 April 2021 11:12 AM
To: CCC Plan
Subject: Submission on the LTP on behalf of Eastern Vision
Attachments: LTP submission April 2021.docx

1359

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Please find attached my submission to the LTP on behalf of Eastern Vision.

Nga mihi

Peter Beck
[REDACTED]

Submission to the CCC 2021-31 Long Term Plan
on behalf of Eastern Vision by the Reverend Peter
Beck

I wish to be heard

Contact: [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

In the book of Proverbs in the Bible there is this verse; "If there is no vision, the people perish". I submit that this Long Term Plan is intended to enable the process for your vision to be realized. Other submissions are addressing the detail of the LTP, and in particular I endorse that of the Avon-Otakaro Network

The stated vision of the Christchurch City Council [that is to say this is your vision councillors for our city] is this: **Ōtautahi - Christchurch is a city of opportunity for all... open to new ideas, new people and new ways of doing things – a city where anything is possible.'**

It is my understanding that this vision statement guides the contents of this LTP. You councillors as you confer on this LTP are the guardians of this vision.

I make this submission on behalf of Eastern Vision, a group which over the last 10 years has been engaged with this council and many other groups representing the Eastern suburbs and in particular the Residential Red Zone in developing a long-term vision and strategy for this land.

We were delighted that in August 2019 the Hon Dr Megan Woods stated that the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration Plan developed by Regenerate Christchurch had been approved under section 38 of the Greater Christchurch Regeneration Act 2016.

It provides a vision and objectives for short, medium and long-term future land uses and opportunities for the 602-hectare area in the heart of east Christchurch. It was developed through wide-ranging and collaborative consultation with many community groups and agencies, not least with the input from Avon Otakaro network and the champion for the East, Evan Smith. As I said we were delighted when it was approved.

Councillors, your perspective on the River Park is stated in this way on your website:

Regenerating the 602-hectare Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor is a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity to create a legacy that benefits future generations. Stretching from the city to the sea, the 11km regeneration area contains streets, lawns and gardens that used to make up people's properties.

The area's potential is exciting and could provide a range of environmental, social and commercial benefits, as we explore ways to protect homes from the effects of climate change and sea-level rise, and make the Ōtākaro Avon River a healthier place for people and wildlife.

Transforming the area into a valuable asset for Christchurch won't happen overnight. Given the scale of the Regeneration Area (it's three-and-a-half times bigger than Hagley Park), and the costs of implementation, we estimate it will take 30-50 years to complete this development.

The plan which the government endorsed aims to create a restored native habitat with good quality water so there is an abundant source of mahinga kai, birdlife and native species, to support safe, strong and healthy communities that are well

connected with each other and with the wider city; provide opportunities for enhanced community participation, recreation and leisure; create opportunities for sustainable economic activity and connections that enhance our well-being and prosperity now and into the future.

This LTP is intended to play a formative part in enabling this vision to be realised.

In June of last year I was privileged to be with the Mayor when the petition of over 18,000 people which was sent to Parliament in 2012 advocating for the park, was ceremoniously returned to the Council. It was a moving event as Evan Smith who was the champion of the River Park was terminally ill. You may remember he was able to watch the ceremony live from his hospital bed and he rejoiced... The man who led a campaign to get red-zoned areas along the Ōtākaro Avon River turned into a park was given a promise by the Mayor of Christchurch that his dream will become a reality.

All looked well. However on 30 June 2021, the sections in the Greater Christchurch Recovery Act relating to recovery and regeneration plans will be revoked. This means the plans will no longer have statutory effect. I am pleased to note that on 24 March 2021, Council requested advice from Council Officers on adopting the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration Plan as a Council Policy/Strategy. That is good news

But there is a but, a big but! After 30 June it is in your hands as to how the River Park will be developed. There are many groups wanting to have their projects as part of the park. Who and how will decisions be made? There is a very strong voice in the community that Council do not sell any of the land, that projects reflect the guiding vision and principles, and that you honour the kaupapa of the plan. **As yet there is no governing entity been established to take responsibility for the governance of the River Park.** Conversations are progressing slowly with Ngai Tuahururi and with community groups such as the Avon Otakaro Network in developing a co-governance entity proposal which honours the dream and the vision. I understand that such collaborative conversations take time but I want to underline the urgency to get this sorted. This is a unique opportunity and one which I hope you all endorse. I submit that funding be provided in the LTP to ensure that the best and most robust governance outcome is developed and established as soon as possible.

In the meantime project proponents are getting frustrated and want decisions to be made so that their particular project can proceed. Some may give up. There is a real risk that you as owner may be tempted to make ad hoc decisions. I submit that this must not happen. Tempting as it may be to agree to allow a particular worthy project to proceed, this could seriously put in jeopardy the opportunity we have to deliver on the dream and vision in this kaupapa.

I submit that the successful implementation of the LTP in what was called the Residential Red Zone is dependent on there being formed a community based co-governance entity which protects the vision and objectives of the River Park as envisioned in the River Park plan. Please do not put the cart before the horse by approving projects or making amendments to the plan before such a body is formed.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: G J **Last name:** Wilson

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

No, you have not got the balance right. You are wanting to cut services to ratepayers and residents without addressing the REAL issue which is the top heavy and **bloated bureaucracy** in the city council administration which is sucking out an entirely unjustifiable proportion of the total rates(taxes) received by the council. This elephant in the room is just getting fatter and fatter. It is outrageous that the Chief Executive is paid more than the Prime Minister who is accountable to the nation every day for her actions and that there are managers who are being paid more than New Zealand's cabinet ministers.

1.2 Rates

It is completely impractical because wages (and benefits) are **NOT** increasing at the level of rates increases you are proposing. Christchurch is a low wage city. Indeed, council managers are being paid excessive salaries not in line with their levels of competence or education. Where I live 77% of people earn less than \$55,000pa before tax (and that is at the 2018 census and it would have got worse since then as a result of business entrenchment following Covid).

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

The targeted rate for the Anglican cathedral should be abandoned immediately. The majority of Christchurch people have indicated time and again that they do not support this rate. Those councillors and residents who wish to donate are easily able to do do so.

There should be **no** charge on the use of water while water bottling companies are allowed to export water overseas.

There should be **no** charge on the use of water while 20% of water is wasted through leaks arising from badly maintained pipes.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Cycleways are excessive. There is little or no use of these cycleways to **justify the expenditure** when set against the losses being suffered by businesses. The so-called consultation re cycleways has been a charade and a fake consultation because council staff had made up their minds before consultation took place.

Riccarton Bus Lounges. A report from council to councillors stated:

"As well as linking people to Riccarton as a destination, the bus lounges on Riccarton Road are a key connecting hub on Ecan's network linking passengers to other services enabling to get to work, home or other areas around the city." (Council Closeout Report on Riccarton Road Changes)

Yet another council department proposes shutting these lounges down even though they cost ratepayers hundreds of thousands of dollars and were demanded by Ecan (Remember Dame Margaret Bazely) as a precondition for Ecan partnering the city council in a bus transport network. **WORSE STILL** council managers have been going around the city trying to find businesses who would take over the leases of these buildings **BEFORE THIS CURRENT ROUND OF CONSULTATION BEGAN**. This is a brazen show of **DISRESPECT TO RATEPAYERS AND RESIDENTS** and indicates that the senior administration of the council is not fit for purpose by allowing this to happen.

1.7 Our facilities

Particularly egregious is the proposal to decommission the Wharenui swimming pool. The pool has been part of the community for many decades and has a glorious history of community engagement and success. It serves a growing population most of whom could not afford to get to a new Metro pool either because most families are working at jobs six days a week and not just 9-5 as the council staff do who have proposed the decommissioning. It is totally impractical to ask local people, especially children, to walk or cycle or even attempt to bus to a new Metro pool. The swimming pool (and sports centre) provides the opportunity to supply services to very many **diverse groups** in the community. It adds so much value to the community which is generally low income. Hundreds of families are taking part in "learn to swim" programmes. Tens of thousands of residents go through its doors in a month. The swimming club has not just produced New Zealand champions; it has produced **good citizens**. I am opposed to decommissioning the pool.

Of major concern was the \$5million error in costings supplied by council. How many other errors are there in the costings supplied in the Long Term Plan? Were these errors mistakes or deliberate in order to justify decommissioning?

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Council Parks Department is NOT attending to local reserves as it should be, especially in lower socio-economic parts of Christchurch. The claim of Garden City as a moniker is not valid while these reserves are not kept to an acceptable standard. Again, this department has too many out-of-touch managers and not enough front line staff.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

I do not support this funding until salaries of executives at the Arts Centre are at a more realistic level commensurate with responsibilities and accountability in the private sector.

Attached Documents

File

File

No records to display.



CCC LONG TERM PLAN- GTRZ SUBMISSION

Introduction

Thank you to the Christchurch City Council for enabling the community to submit on the Council's long-term plan. Our vision is for the Ōtākaro-Avon River Corridor (OARC) to be largely returned to native bush and wetland. We believe an urban forest and wetland park can support most of the objectives in the Long Term Plan.

We have reviewed the long-term proposal and of particular note to us is the lack of funding for the OARC in the first three years. We would like it noted that we ask Council to bring that funding forward to begin in 2022-2023, to show commitment to the area.

Please find a list of bullet points outlining our comments on the Long Term Plan proposal:

- Most important to us is the thoughtful implementation of the Regeneration Plan's vision under a robust, co-governance model that puts the health of the awa and the ecology first and foremost.
- We need greater transparency re the realistic formation of a co-governance body, given that mana whenua have yet to come to the table in a meaningful way. We may be looking at 18 months to 2 years before that happens - a process that needs to be done right and cannot be rushed. People need to know this. In the interim, larger projects (Eden for example), need some certainty if they are to keep investors on the hook for that long. Smaller projects need to know so they can pace themselves and not burn out volunteers/facilitators who are trying to maintain energy levels. Some kind of governance structure is required.
- We note Council is making essentially no financial commitment until year 2024/25. Current spending is government quake recovery money (e.g. CRAF). There are just two mentions of the OARC on lines 119 and 120 of the LTP Distribution By Wards doc. This means another election/LTP cycle before any Council money is spent in the corridor. We strongly suggest these items be brought forward to the 2022/23 spend to make it definite.
- Community-led restoration with Council support is preferred over a top-down blitz approach because it's cheaper, it gives the community buy-in/'ownership', and also saves money with reduced vandalism/dumping etc

- The flood remediation is a form of restoration too, as they are essentially wetlands, but obviously they are technical and will be done by Council. Until we decide on planting plans etc, we won't know how much that's going to cost
- It's difficult to know if the corridor budget is sufficient, because the breakdowns aren't clear. There is \$7.7 million for pathways and connections, but does this include lighting? There is \$25.7 million for eco-restoration in the Green Spine, but is this largely the stormwater remediation works? Will it also support community planting projects? Is there anything for planting outside the Green Spine? An alternate breakdown says there is \$86 million to go on land drainage throughout the corridor, presumably including the estuary work? The numbers are big, but probably not big enough - we must spend that money wisely to get the most bang for our buck.
- The focus of spending for ecological regeneration appears to be focused on the Green spine. We urge the council to widen the terminology to include the entire OARC.
- How much stopbanking is in the budget and to what level is unclear. There is a potential danger of wanting to do the easy (cheap) stuff first, leaning into a piecemeal roll-out of stop-banking etc in the places where it is potentially the least needed. Or worse, has unintended consequences on critical projects, partly due to lack of transparency and consultancy until decisions have been made. There needs to be a collaborative and co-designing process for these infrastructural components.
- Monies for biodiversity and planting along the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor should be budgeted for separately but that isn't clear. Stop-banking and eco-restoration overlap in the Green Spine - doing it right will take a lot more investment than we are seeing here.
- The monies earmarked for the Red Zone must include provision for establishing projects like the Waitākiri Eco-sanctuary and Eden. Once these boundaries are established the CCC can be relieved of its role (and cost) of maintaining those sections of the Red Zone.
- The Regeneration Plan must be kept as per the end-result of years of consultation, work and expense. It is vital that no inappropriate encroachment be made into the Green Spine or critical areas of the wider red zone.
- The pedestrian/cycle path is very positive and will help invigorate other parts of the Red Zone
- Lighting should be a primary consideration and co-designed with experts and advocates, along with the foundation infrastructure such as stopbanks and pathways. Fit-for-purpose, nature-friendly LEDs should be amber-coloured, fully shielded and run on motion sensors. Throughout NZ areas of ecological importance are installing these best-practice lights. There are also creative options such as luminescent materials which can double as art.
- Bexley Wetland development is a great outcome we fully support.
- We support the targeted excess water rate (for those who use over 700 litres/day), so long as it does not disproportionately affect large, low-income families.

Ngā Mihi

Greening the Red Zone Committee

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2021

First name: Marilyn **Last name:** Yurjevich

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Greening the Red Zone

Your role in the organisation: Secretary

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.12 Any other comments:

Please refer to our submission attached.

Thank you.

Attached Documents

File
CCC Long Term Plan - GtRZ Submission 2021

SUBMISSION

TELEPHONE

| WEBSITE WWW.FEDFARM.ORG.NZ



To: Long Term Plan Submissions
Christchurch City Council

CHRISTCHURCH 8154
By email:

Submission on: Our Draft Long Term Plan Consultation Document 2021-2031

Date: 18 April 2020

Contact: **NICK CLARK**
MANAGER GENERAL POLICY
Federated Farmers of New Zealand

SUBMISSION TO CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN CONSULTATION DOCUMENT 2021-2031

1. INTRODUCTION

- 1.1 North Canterbury Federated Farmers (NCFF) welcomes the opportunity to submit to Christchurch City Council on its *Our Draft Long Term Plan Consultation Document 2021-2031*.
- 1.2 NCFF has been a long-standing submitter to Council annual plans and long-term plans (LTPs). Our position over the years has been for the Council to:
 - Keep its spending and rates increases in check; and
 - Maintain a rating system that results in a rates allocation that reflects the use of and benefit derived from council activities.
- 1.3 NCFF appreciates the maintenance of the 0.75 remote rural differential on the general rates, which is important for a fair rates system that better reflects the use of and benefit derived from council activities.
- 1.4 However, we are **strongly opposed** to the proposed change to the land drainage targeted rate. We consider the proposal to be grossly unfair for remote rural ratepayers and will add substantially to the rates increases faced by them – in some cases by thousands of dollars. This is particularly concerning at this time given the worries for farmers dealing with very dry conditions, especially on Banks Peninsula. With no significant rain in the forecast (at least at the time of writing this submission), the opportunity for farmers to build pasture covers before winter is becoming limited.
- 1.5 We are very disappointed about the lack of prior engagement with affected property owners and representatives (like Federated Farmers) on such a significant change. It was also poor that neither the draft LTP's Funding Impact Statement nor the consultation document's table of rates impacts for remote rural ratepayers picked up the impact of the change for these ratepayers, making both very misleading for readers and potential submitters.
- 1.6 NCFF requests the opportunity to discuss this submission with the Council.

2. RATES INCREASE

- 2.1 NCFF notes that the Council is proposing an overall average rates increase of 5.56%. We understand the need for the Council to continue increasing its capital and operating spending to improve levels of service, and we support efforts to find more efficient ways of doing things. However, NCFF remains concerned about ongoing rates increases well in excess of either consumer price inflation (currently 1.5%) or inflation for the local government sector as expressed through BERL's Local Government Cost Index (around 2% per annum over recent years), especially in a challenging economic environment.
- 2.2 New Zealand's GDP was negative in the December 2020 quarter and odds are that it was also negative in the March 2021 quarter. If this comes to pass, it will put New Zealand back into recession. Some economic indicators show Canterbury's economy performing relatively poorly. For example, ASB's Regional Economic Scoreboard for December 2020 quarter ranked Southland at 13th out of 16 regions. ASB made the following comments about Canterbury:

“It’s been a relatively soft performance for the region over recent quarters, and that remained the case this time around, with only house sales towards the top end of the rankings. Other metrics were generally in line with the national average, or a bit weaker. Retail sales, house prices, consents, and consumer confidence all broadly tracked the national trend. Notably, the region experienced the country’s biggest year-on-year fall in new car sales.

- 2.3 NCFF is also concerned that the rates increase will be higher at 5.83% for an ‘average’ remote rural property currently paying the land drainage targeted rate. It is important to recognise that ‘5.83%’ will significantly understate the rates increase for most remote rural properties. This is because 78% of these properties do not currently pay the land drainage targeted rate (because they are not in the historically serviced areas)¹.
- 2.4 If the change to this targeted rate proceeds it will result in a much larger rates increases for most remote rural properties than suggested in the consultation document. According to information provided to us by the Council an average value remote rural property not currently subject to the land drainage rate will have a rates increase of 11.52%² in 2021/22. For higher valued properties (which would include almost all commercially viable farms) the overall rates increase would be even bigger (12.68% for a property with a capital value of \$5.0 million). We therefore consider the ‘5.83%’ increase in the consultation paper to be misleading.
- 2.5 We will discuss the land drainage targeted rate (and other rating proposing) in section 3 of this submission.

3. RATES PROPOSALS

Land Drainage Targeted Rate

- 3.1 NCFF is strongly opposed to the proposed change to the land drainage targeted rate, which we do not considered to be justified or at all equitable.
- 3.2 The proposal is to extend the targeted rate, set on capital value, across all ratepayers, regardless of whether they are serviced by the Council’s land drainage infrastructure. There will be a three year transition period where those in the historically unserved areas will have to pay 33% of the full rate in 2021/22, 67% in 2022/23, and 100% in 2023/24.
- 3.3 It is a long-established principle that local government funding should be based on the benefit received by ratepayers, most recently reinforced by the 2019 Productivity Commission’s Inquiry into Local Government Funding and Financing. This principle has long been acknowledged by the Council with its 0.75 remote rural differential on the general rate, which recognises that qualifying ratepayers do not benefit from many activities funded by the general rate to the same extent as other ratepayers.
- 3.4 NCFF strongly supports the use of targeted rates both as a transparency measure (as these appear as separate line items on a ratepayer’s rates invoice) and to ensure that activities that benefit specific subsets of ratepayers are funded by those ratepayers and not by those who do not benefit from them.

¹ Of the 2,365 remote rural properties, 517 currently pay the land drainage rate (21.9%) and 1,848 do not (78.1%).

² Letter from Christchurch City Council’s Bruce Moher to Federated Farmers’ Nick Clark, 12 April 2021.

- 3.5 The land drainage targeted rate has to date been confined to those properties serviced by the Council's land drainage infrastructure, including storm water and flood protection works. This is totally appropriate and is consistent with the benefit principle.
- 3.6 In its proposal the Council is moving away from this approach by making the land drainage targeted rate apply across the entire city, including areas historically unserved by land drainage infrastructure. It says this is a 'fairer approach' as it thinks all ratepayers benefit to a greater or lesser extent to this activity. NCFF **strongly disagrees**.
- 3.7 It is unfair to make remote rural ratepayers, such as farmers, pay twice for land drainage. Excess water on farms mostly drains directly to wetlands, streams, rivers, and the sea, rather than to any Council land drainage infrastructure. Farmers do a lot of work managing waterways on their properties and this is being reinforced by policy and regulation for freshwater management and will be further reinforced by policy and regulation on its way for indigenous biodiversity. Farmers are and will be responsible for managing their waterways, drains, and wetlands to standards in line with these policies and regulations. Farmers are and will be required to ensure this drained water meets a certain standard through fencing, riparian planting, sediment management, etc. This cost is and will be fully met by farmers.
- 3.8 NCFF is also strongly opposed to the way the extension of the land drainage rate is proposed to be implemented. Because of its capital value base, the targeted rate will result in remote rural properties paying a magnitude more than residential ratepayers, all of whom will receive a much higher level of service. Even if we were to accept for a moment the Council's premise that all properties which have not been in the historic area of service should contribute something to the cost of this activity, to rate these properties for the full rate is highly inappropriate and inequitable.
- 3.9 The table below (provided to us by the Council after we requested it) illustrates how this proposal will impact on affected remote rural properties. Note this is only for Year 1 of the transition when the rate will be set at 33% of the total, so the amounts in the fourth column will be triple in 2023/24 and beyond. After three years of 12% annual rates increases the compounded overall rates increase would come to around 40%.

Remote Rural not currently paying land drainage rate:

Capital value	2020/21 rates	2021/22 rates	2021/22 Land Drainage Transitional Rate (@33%)	Annual Increase in rates (\$)	Change (%)
\$200,000	\$759.43	\$818.59	\$27.20	\$59.17	7.79%
\$400,000	\$1,207.44	\$1,324.95	\$54.41	\$117.51	9.73%
\$600,000	\$1,655.46	\$1,831.30	\$81.61	\$175.84	10.62%
\$800,000	\$2,103.47	\$2,337.66	\$108.82	\$234.18	11.13%
\$1,000,000	\$2,551.49	\$2,844.01	\$136.02	\$292.52	11.46%
\$1,500,000	\$3,671.53	\$4,109.90	\$204.03	\$438.37	11.94%
\$2,000,000	\$4,791.57	\$5,375.78	\$272.04	\$584.21	12.19%
\$3,000,000	\$7,031.65	\$7,907.55	\$408.06	\$875.90	12.46%
\$5,000,000	\$11,581.81	\$12,071.09	\$680.10	\$1,459.28	12.68%

- 3.10 Farm capital values may appear high but farms have to use a lot of land to be economically viable and their values can also be influenced by amenity values (e.g., views) and subdivision potential neither of which relate to the business of the farm.

- 3.11 By contrast a typical urban residence (average capital value of \$508,000) will pay around \$210 each year for land drainage and will have a much higher level of service and benefit from land drainage (both stormwater and flood protection).
- 3.12 NCFF is concerned with a number of shortcomings with the process for this proposal.
- 3.13 Firstly, the consultation document did not discuss any alternative approaches making the proposal appear a foregone conclusion. However, we understand the Council actually considered three alternatives in addition to the proposal. The first was to set the land drainage rate on properties receiving a land drainage service (those within a specified distance of certain land drainage assets), the second was the status quo, and the third would remove the targeted rate and fund land drainage through the general rate. Any of these options would be fairer than the LTP's proposal. They should all have been included in the consultation document.
- 3.14 Secondly, a map showing historically serviced and historically unserved properties was not included in the consultation paper, the draft LTP's Funding Impact Statement, or in a letter to affected property owners. We acknowledge a GIS map was able to be viewed on the Council's website and we were advised it would have been difficult to reproduce it in these documents. However, many remote rural ratepayers do not have good internet connectivity so this was not a good option for them.
- 3.15 Thirdly, the 30 March 2021 letter to property owners (in many cases not received until after Easter) came very late in the piece and we are concerned that many farmers only very recently become aware of the proposal and were unable to make submissions in the limited time available. The letter did not include key information that would have focused the minds of property owners, including the rates impact.
- 3.16 Fourthly, there was no attempt that we are aware of to engage with interested parties (including Federated Farmers and community groups) prior to the LTP consultation commencing. Most councils do not make these sorts of proposals without first undertaking funding and rating reviews, providing opportunities for formal and informal engagement with stakeholders and their communities. These can help shape and refine proposals at an earlier stage, making for better and more enduring changes.
- 3.17 Overall, we are very disappointed with the process and we expected better.
- 3.18 In terms of solutions, NCFF's strong preference is for the status quo, followed by the alternative of an extension of the land drainage rate to properties receiving a service. Given the gross unfairness of a rate applying across the whole area of the city, we also ask the Council to review whether undifferentiated capital value is an at all fair and equitable way to apply the rate. We strongly submit that it is not. A uniform annual charge would be fairest if all ratepayers are deemed to benefit or at the very least a differentiated capital value rate which would substantially reduce the grossly unfair amounts remote rural ratepayers will have to bear.
- 3.19 Recommendation: North Canterbury Federated Farmers recommends the Council not apply the land drainage targeted rate across the whole City and either retain the status quo or extend it only to those properties receiving a land drainage service.**
- 3.20 Recommendation: North Canterbury Federated Farmers recommends the Council reject undifferentiated capital value and consider alternative rating bases for the land drainage targeted rate (e.g., a uniform annual charge or a significantly differentiated capital value rate).**

Remote Rural Properties

- 3.21 NCFE supports the proposed change in definition of remote rural property to address a problem where the Council's wastewater network passes close to a corner of a large rural property and so excludes a small number of properties that would otherwise qualify for the remote rural differential.

Heritage and Arts Centre Targeted Rates

- 3.22 Although NCFE supports the transparency of proposed targeted rates for heritage and for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora, and although the amounts involved are small (collecting \$86,000 and \$230,000 respectively), we do not think it fair for either of these to be calculated on the basis of capital value, especially if it is undifferentiated.
- 3.23 These targeted rates should be uniform annual charges, just as is the case for the Cathedral targeted rate. While acknowledging concerns about equity, we strongly believe that undifferentiated capital value rates for these two targeted rates will not be at all equitable for remote rural properties. At the very least the rates should have the existing 0.75 remote rural differential applied.
- 3.24 Recommendation: North Canterbury Federated Farmers recommends the Council uses a uniform annual charge for the heritage targeted rate, or at the very least apply a remote rural differential to any capital value rate.**
- 3.25 Recommendation: North Canterbury Federated Farmers recommends the Council uses a uniform annual charge for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora targeted rate, or at the very least apply the remote rural differential to any capital value rate.**

Other Rating Policy Changes

- 3.26 As stated in our submission to last year's draft annual plan, NCFE supports the proposal to apply an excess water targeted rate for households which use significantly more water than the average household. We have no opinion on the proposed Central City Business Association targeted rate, the potential future rate for vacant sites in the central city, or the minor changes proposed to the Revenue and Financing Policy and Rates Remission Policy.

4. OPERATIONAL COSTS

- 4.1 NCFE supports the Council's focus on doing the basics better, including on the day-to-day services provided by the Council. With operational spending forecast to be \$6.4 billion over the coming decade it is crucial that all areas of operational spending are continually reviewed to ensure it delivers strong value for money and is appropriately phased, controlled, and directed to maximise its benefits. Fiscal discipline is also important for reducing the need for large rates increases.

5. CAPITAL PROGRAMME

- 5.1 Similarly, NCFE supports the Council's high priority for capital investment in roads and the three waters. As with operational spending, it is important that the \$5.7 billion forecast to be invested over the coming decade is prioritised and planned so that it

delivers strong value for money. We agree with the Council's endeavours to maximise external funding.

6. CLIMATE CHANGE

- 6.1 NCFF agrees with the need for action on climate change and we support the approach of the Council in its climate change response set out on pages 14-15 of the consultation document. Mostly they are actions we consider appropriate for local government, such as addressing the Council's own greenhouse emissions and working on adaptation planning and initiatives.

7. ABOUT NORTH CANTERBURY FEDERATED FARMERS

- 7.1 North Canterbury Federated Farmers is a voluntary, member-based organisation that represents farming and other rural businesses. It is one of 24 provinces that comprise Federated Farmers of New Zealand, which has a long and proud history of representing the needs and interests of New Zealand farmers.
- 7.2 The Federation aims to add value to its members' farming businesses. Our key strategic outcomes include the need for New Zealand to provide an economic and social environment within which:
- Our members may operate their business in a fair and flexible commercial environment;
 - Our members' families and their staff have access to services essential to the needs of the rural community; and
 - Our members adopt responsible management and environmental practices.

ENDS

1306

Name: Annabel Craw

I farm at [REDACTED] We farm 3500 stock units of sheep and beef cattle and carry out significant biodiversity restoration through fencing, native planting and regenerative farming methods to ensure we are improving our land and water resources.

Our farming business currently pays \$10840.17 to Christchurch City Council as well as \$2771.05 to Environment Canterbury per annum in rates.

My submission will focus on the proposed extension of the land drainage targeted rate to all properties, including those that are historically unserved by the Council's land drainage infrastructure.

I am shocked at this proposal which has come out of the blue with no prior consultation or engagement and only belated notice through a letter of 30 March 2021 which was misleading in the extend of the rates increase. We have worked out that we will pay \$612.136 in 2021/22 and this will increase to \$1,836.41 in 2023/24. This alone **contributes a rate increase of 16.94%** and does not take into consideration the additional rates increases which the council is proposing. How anyone could describe this as a 'fairer' approach is beyond my comprehension.

This rate is for a service we do not receive or benefit from. The cost is oppressive for my farm and fails to recognise the work that we do as a landowner on my property to manage excess water. Mostly water from farms drains into wetlands, streams, rivers, and the sea rather than to any council land drainage infrastructure. I am responsible for managing my waterways, drains, and wetlands to standards set out by rules for freshwater management and rules that will be coming on indigenous biodiversity. This includes considerable spending on fencing, riparian planting, sediment management, and stock exclusion all of which I am expected to meet at my own cost.

This proposal should not proceed. Please think again before approving this recommendation.

I would appreciate the opportunity to discuss my concerns with the council at the hearings.

Yours sincerely

Annabel Craw

From: Hamish & Annabel Crow
Sent: Friday, 16 April 2021 12:43 PM
To: CCC Plan
Subject: SUBMISSION TO CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Categories: Submission

SUBMISSION TO CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL
2021-31 LONG-TERM PLAN CONSULTATION
18 April 2021

Name: Hamish Crow
[Redacted]
[Redacted]
[Redacted]
[Redacted]

This is my submission on Christchurch City Council’s Long Term Plan consultation.

I farm at [Redacted] and my family has farmed here for six generations. I farm 3500 stock units of sheep and beef cattle and carry out significant biodiversity restoration through fencing, native planting and regenerative farming methods.

Currently I pay \$10840.17 to Christchurch City Council as well as \$2771.05 to Environment Canterbury.

My submission will focus on the proposed extension of the land drainage targeted rate to all properties, including those that are historically unserved by the Council’s land drainage infrastructure.

I am shocked at this proposal which has come out of the blue with no prior consultation or engagement and only belated notice through a letter of 30 March 2021. I have worked out that I will pay \$612.136 in 2021/22 and this will increase to \$1,836.41 in 2023/24. This alone **contributes a rate increase of 16.94%** and does not take into consideration the additional rates increases which the council is proposing. How anyone could describe this as a 'fairer' approach is beyond my comprehension.

This rate is for a service I do not receive or benefit from. The cost is oppressive for my farm and fails to recognise the work that I do as a landowner on my property to manage excess water. Mostly water from farms drains into wetlands, streams, rivers, and the sea rather than to any council land drainage infrastructure. I am responsible for managing my waterways, drains, and wetlands to standards set out by rules for freshwater management and rules that will be coming on indigenous biodiversity. This includes considerable spending on fencing, riparian planting, sediment management, and stock exclusion all of which I am expected to meet at my own cost.

This proposal should not proceed. Please think again before approving this recommendation.

I would appreciate the opportunity to discuss my concerns with the council at the hearings.

Yours sincerely

Hamish Crow
[Redacted]

From: Pam [REDACTED]
Sent: Sunday, 18 April 2021 9:03 AM
To: CCC Plan; Richardson, Pam (Private)
Subject: Emailing: CCC submission 2021
Attachments: CCC submission 2021.docx

1786

Good morning . Please find attached submission to the Draft Long-term Plan 2021/31. Could I please be considered along with [REDACTED] who is also submitting on Pigeon Bay Erosion.

Kind regards Pam Richardson [REDACTED]

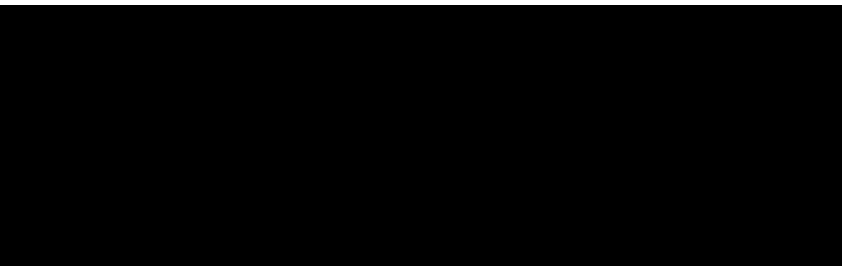
Your message is ready to be sent with the following file or link attachments:

CCC submission 2021

Note: To protect against computer viruses, email programs may prevent you from sending or receiving certain types of file attachments. Check your email security settings to determine how attachments are handled.

Submission to the Draft CCC Long term Plan 2021/31

Pam Richardson



I wish to be heard.

Thank you for the opportunity to make a submission to the Draft Long Term Plan 2021-2031

I acknowledge the challenges of developing a Long-term Plan for the next ten years following several major disasters and with the loss of significant funding from the Council owned Companies and businesses continuing to deal with the disruptions including financial issues.

I own along with



is a small steep catchment draining from the crater rim - Mt Sinclair to the Pigeon Bay Harbour. A shingle road provides access to our property and we are 82kms from the city, a 90-minute drive.

I want to submit on

1. The Targeted Land Drainage rate.

We were made aware that there was a new rate being proposed in the consultation document released for submission 12th March. There was little more than a couple of paragraphs outlining the changes. **This was followed by a letter to landowners dated 30th March, but we did not receive until after Easter 5th April.**

This proposed rate is unfair - you cannot compare our rural environment with the city environment regarding collection and disposal of stormwater and flood protection. It is explained that the rate is being 'smoothed' across the whole Christchurch City and Banks Peninsula and that we all benefit from a well-drained district.

This is of no benefit to us when we have heavy rainfall events and floods. It appears that one of the reasons is to provide better access around the city - in fact, we stay home and do not travel. We protect our own property and, in some cases, assist during storm events to protect some of the

council infrastructure remove blockages in culverts remove fallen trees etc. to keep our roading networks open. Our property is also a natural swale.

We disagree with the Land Drainage proposal to charge the full 0.0001 cents on CV and implement this rate over 3 years - 33% yr 1, 67% yr 2 and full proposed rate 100% at yr 3.

We need to see other types of rating being considered e.g. Value Based rating. I have seen Value Based rating describing the types of rates and the General Rate Rural Differential is a good example. As remote rural property owners we do not have the same access to or services as is provided in the city that are funded through the general rate e.g., swimming pools, walkways, sealed roads, and footpaths etc.

There are other examples of rates where we receive a lesser service at a reduced rate e.g., the Waste Disposal Rate - skips at a central location in Pigeon Bay. We have no bins and there is no roadside collection.

We also have fixed targeted rates - the cycle way rate, the Anglican Cathedral and the rate collected on behalf of the Akaroa Health Hub.

The process – the engagement process on this proposed change has not been thought through and should have been done a lot better.

It is unclear if the Banks Peninsula Community Board was aware of the implications of the proposed change. I would have thought that there should have been a special briefing seeing the rating impacts are considerable and covers a wide area - maybe 90,000 ha.

I would have also expected North Canterbury Federated Farmers – of which I am a member, to have been approached - our policy team have been involved for many years with making submissions to the Annual Plan and Long-term Plan and have constantly offered assistance. The Council in some areas is very transparent and prepared to accept feedback for consideration – recently North Canterbury Federated Farmers and affected property owners were involved in pre-consultation with the CCC District plan matters.

The City Council belatedly written letter to affected property owners informing us of the proposal and two alternative options did not provide any information on the rates impact of the change - targeted rate of 0.00013602 cents per dollar of capital value.

The consultation document and letter to landowners did not include a map showing the affected properties. It relied on a GIS map available through the Council's website – this is not useful for many remote rural people who do not have great internet connectivity.

The consultation document only included the City Council's preferred option and did not raise alternative options. The letter provided two options.

2. The Closure of the Akaroa Service Centre

This is another poorly thought through process and I am incredibly surprised at the lack of consultation with the Banks Peninsula Community Board.

Having a Christchurch City Council presence in Akaroa is important and is more than a place for council transactions.

The community needs to be given the opportunity of working together to find an appropriate outcome with the Council a part of a Community Hub concept.

3. Akaroa Wastewater disposal to land

I note that there is proposed programmes to address infiltration and the renewal of old pipework pipe work.

It is vital that this work programme is a total fix to ensure that the treatment plant and land disposal can be designed and reduced to an acceptable level to ensure that there are lesser impacts on the properties associated with this project. The final design of the scheme needs to be based on accurate figures.

The Christchurch City Council has a responsibility to ensure that the receiving community issues are reduced, and that this community is respected with understanding and respect throughout the process.

4. Reclaimed Water and water reuse

This proposal has become even more important following the experience and climatic conditions this summer. **It is urgent that Council and the community work together.** Maybe as result of the severe water restrictions this summer the community will understand that there is no more water available and that other options need to be considered.

This will assist in making reuse more acceptable. Everyone needs to look at how they are using the water and the option to use water in different ways will be become more mainstream.

5. The Akaroa Drinking Water Supply

It is of real concern at what has happened this summer season with the drinking water supply in Akaroa and Takamatua. Urgent planning is required to reduce the use of water and increase storage facilities including on individual properties.

I would suggest that a full review of the district planning rules be undertaken. That there is considerably more education re reducing the use of treated water. The issue is serious, and the community must be part of the solution.

6. Repairs to our Pigeon Bay Bridge and seawalls.

The tidal impacts along the Pigeon Bay foreshore are considerable and we can see the changes year on year. Over 10 years ago the community planted an area along the foreshore to slow down the process. Yes, we knew that it 'was useless' but it has shown the community the rapid rate at which it is eroding away.

There are also some incredibly old, constructed seawalls in Pigeon Bay and in fact a wall is being repaired right at this time – concrete is being poured into holes along the front of the seawall.

There needs to be work, to slow down / prevent the current erosion year on year along this foreshore. It is creeping towards the roadway. We hear the reply to requests to do something about it that 'we have to wait until we have a major issue'.

The coastal edge both to the left and the right at the bridge intersection in Pigeon Bay is eroding away year on year.

The Holmes Bay Port Levy road provides access to the CCC skips - for waste collection and recycling and is the collection point used by the Pigeon Bay community.

It is the only access road from Pigeon Bay to Holmes Bay providing access in and out for 22 residences.

The road continues on over a narrow single lane shingle road to Port Levy. This road following blockages - serious motor vehicle accidents, flooding in the Little River area, slips, fallen trees, vegetation fires etc. on SH 75 provides an alternative route through to the Lyttleton Harbour roading network and into Christchurch.



Figure 1/ 2The Pigeon Bay Bridge - damaged by vehicles



Figure 2/3 Along the foreshore the bank eroding adjacent to the road



Figure 3 Pigeon Bay War Memorial adjacent to the coast

Inundation and erosion are clearly identified issues in the photographs.

It is not acceptable to wait until we have no road access.

I request that our community be given the opportunity to discuss the matter with the Christchurch City Council - to explore options and opportunities to resolve the situation.

An accolade.

I just want to close with our communities' thanks for the support Council staff including the Parks team, Community Board Staff, Facilities team provide to the Reserve Management Committee and the Pigeon Bay Hall Committee. Using our local community skills and along with council support we have achieved so much.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Anouk **Last name:** Minnaar

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Yes, overall it's good.

1.2 Rates

It's a realistic increase.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Yes, I like the changes overall. Although I would like to see a more user pays model for water use. This is a lot easier to enforce and monitor. I feel this is also less likely to invite fraudulent activities to avoid charges.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Yes, I think this is totally necessary. I would like to see more integration/cooperation with eCan to get to a more sustainable solution for the future. This entails the wider Christchurch area and more communities need to be involved and take responsibility.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I totally support any changes in the transport network that encourage users to use alternative transport options that lead to less carbon emissions and healthier lifestyles.

The Council should continue expanding the Mayor Cycle Routes with the financial help of Waka Kotahi. Please don't go down the path of Wellington with requesting another report on Copenhagen. Just do it! We have a better landscape even as we have less waterways than Copenhagen. It has been proven in many European and North American cities that the Council needs to lead the way in this process. There will always be opposition to change but we have to look outside the framework of how to get faster from A to B by car. We need to look at the environmental and health impact too. Health impact includes physical and mental health.

It is also great to look at multimodal solutions as fast and convenient trips don't always consist of 1 type of transport solution.

1.7 Our facilities

I agree with closing the Riccarton Road Bus Lounge but I hope it will be replaced with weatherproof and vandalism proof shelters.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

I'd rather see a new building to showcase the collection for that amount of money.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2021

First name: Barbara **Last name:** Stewart

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Overall, I believe the balance of the plan to be reasonable.

1.2 Rates

I believe the rate increase to be reasonable. The challenge will be in forward years to keep the proposed rates increase as noted.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I totally support the Council in its challenge to continue to supply safe drinking water without residual chlorine.

Styx River - Lower Styx River. The maintenance of this area is disgraceful. I am not asking for development, but rather frequent maintenance of fallen trees and the overall upkeep of the channel of the water.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Cars and the City. One size of ruling does not fit everyone. Many drive their cars to work where it can be parked most of the day, however a women's life holds many different responsibilities and to deliver and pick up children, elderly parents, to fulfil family appointments, go to school family events and much more, requires a car to get to all these multiple needs. We should consider making all of this easy, not more difficult as the debate on car use frequently fails to consider.

1.7 Our facilities

In the Council Long Term Plan, the words "Council policy and demonstrated need" is often not the same in many cases. The attitude of Council would have to be seen as openly fair and reasonable given the individual plan.

Taking the Wharenuui pool as an example and in consideration that this will be closed in the future because of the City building a major central swimming pool, lies a problem where the local, as in local schools, swimming

clubs, residents, have long used this pool. Many of them will greatly resent having to be forced now to go a distance and cope with all the riggers of a larger pool area. So where the Council sees its policy and finances as lessening the costs, the demonstrated need and enjoyment of this pool says exactly the opposite. There in lies a problem, not just for local swimming pools, but for other services, such as service centres and libraries. These can be the core of need in the local area, but in trying to save funds, both in operational and capital expenditure an important part of the heart of the local area is cast away. I believe more than ever that we have to do all the City can to preserve local facilities.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I believe heritage, foreshore and parks to be critical to the quality of life of the City and would support an increase of expenditure in the future.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes
Comments

If ever there was a 'shovel ready' project for the Government to support as well as the Council, the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora is a treasure, not just for our City, but for all of New Zealand. The City has lost several major architectural jewels for lack of support and financial help. The work already done on the Arts Centre has been of a very high quality and the sooner it is completed the better.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes
Comments

Once the base isolation is completed, the Robert McDougall Art Gallery will finally be able to be restored again and take its place in the overall arts precinct of inner Christchurch. It may be its purpose will no longer be solely for art, I hope that it will be a purpose which will constantly bring it into the heart of the exciting overall arts precinct area beside the newly restored Museum.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I support the potential rates for vacant sites in the City. Just consider how many years a vacant site alongside South Hagley Park, Deans Avenue, has stood still and in an appalling state of neglect.

1.12 Any other comments:

Trees - Over all the City. I support the planting of trees for the future beauty of the City, both native trees and introduced species trees, not just concentrating on the Otakaro Avon River project. In our largely flat city, it is the trees alone which give to streets and parks a sense of an umbrella of beauty. They will need forward thinking placement in order to survive criticism as they grow taller and face neighbours complaints.

As a citizen of Christchurch interested in every aspect of Council work, I have noted over the last few years how newspaper news has almost disappeared. Some of us still read the newspaper as our main source of information. Can we please be better informed.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 01/04/2021

First name: Brian **Last name:** Lodge

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Re Port Hills Reserve: Future Management Requirements Policy.

In the above policy document you mention (5) fire prevention and control,....

(10) That management plans for Port Hills reserves take full account of adjoining properties and their possible impact on the reserve..... fire hazards....

As I live on our eastern boundary is against the Urumau Reserve. There is already a CCC reserve plan that shows a clearly delineated fire buffer that runs along the boundary line of properties from by the Timeball station along the back of residences in Gilmore Tce, Foster Tce through to Reserve Tce. Despite numerous conversations with the Urumau Reserves committee about the creating / maintaining of a fire buffer little has been done to remove the large amount of combustible gorse and long grass that is not many metres from the rear property boundary lines. Most of the residents who back onto the Reserve are very concerned about the fire risk and would like to see a clearly defined fire buffer created and maintained.

In view of the recent court decision re The 2017 Port Hills Fire I would suggest that a similar situation would arise if a fire on the reserve was to cause damage to properties and a clearly defined fire buffer was not created and maintained. At the present time the management of the Reserve are more concerned with planting and maintaining Native plants and allowing gorse and grass to stay so they can plant natives amongst them.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

FIRE RISK MANAGEMENT IN URUMAU RESERVE

Nick Jackman

This document is a critique of the URM C's philosophy and approach to fire risk management of Urumau Reserve and reflects the thinking of a growing number of Lyttelton residents who border or live near the reserve.

The URM C has made no effort to plan or to implement the fire buffer in the URDP. They have instead initiated a native green belt on the border of residents' properties, which they claim is "fire-resilient".

However, the URM C has not followed best practices when considering fire risk management and their policy has instead increased the risk of fire spreading to residents' properties from the reserve and vice versa.

We believe there has to be significant change to current fire risk management policy, both in the substance of the policy itself and in the way policy is created and implemented.

The Fire Buffer

There has been no start on the fire buffer as outlined in the URDP. We believe this should be the main focus of the URM C as project managers of the URDP, as fire has the potential to affect all stakeholders in a negative way.

Scion recommends a buffer of at least 30-50 metres on a rural/urban interface. If the area is on a hill where a prevailing wind may blow towards houses, a larger buffer is recommended. For this reason, and in light of the increasing buildup of fuel in the reserve, we believe at least 50 metres is appropriate. It has been identified by the URM C that fire could spread from a residential property to the reserve so the buffer would work to help protect both urban and rural areas from fire.

Current URM C thinking has no meaningful consideration of management of the rural/urban interface. Instead the committee is creating an area where there is no clear distinction between rural and urban spaces, which only increases the danger of fire spreading from the reserve or to the reserve.



Large tracts of dried gorse and other material above the bench track. The URM C's approach to fire risk management does not address the need to create a clearly defined defensible fire buffer between rural and urban spaces.

The Native Fire Break

The focus of the committee has been to plant a native green border in the buffer area along the border with residents' properties. We see this approach as flawed for a number of reasons.

Although low-flammable plants have been recognized for their ability to suppress fire, URM C plantings go against a number of best practice guidelines and have actually decreased the security of residents by creating paths for fire to spread to properties.

We do not believe the native border belongs on our boundaries. Scion recommends a 3-4 metre space between the crowns of low-flammable plants in the immediate vicinity of structures to reduce fuel continuity and mitigate the risk of a crown fire spreading to a structure. A larger space between crowns is recommended for plants with higher flammability characteristics but these plants are not recommended for a green break. The URM C has not taken into account residents' structures close to the border nor of future structures residents might choose to build close to the border. The URM C's

policy of planting at the border also does not take into account residents' trees that are already on a property and how fire could spread from the native border to them via the crowns. It is recognised that the risk of fire will increase as the trees mature and contain more dead material. We believe the border between properties and the reserve is the wrong place to consider the use of native trees to create a green break and its current position only increases the danger of a fire spreading to residents' properties.

We also question how effective the native border would be in its current position against the considerable and growing build-up of fuel in the reserve and in the area that is supposed to be a fire buffer.

There is also no evidence of how effective the green break will be in drought conditions. It has been noted that "lists based on an estimate of green leaf flammability will not indicate how a species will respond to fire in drought conditions" (Fogarty, 2002). The URMCC has admitted that, "green belts are not a miracle cure, and that the belts are only as good as conditions allow. For example, if there has been a drought for some time the flammability of everything increases" (Lyttelton Reserve Management Committee, 2021).



Trees with little or no space between crowns planted next to a dwelling, in variance to best practice guidelines. Also in this picture are plantings not recommended for a green break.

Many plants not recommended by Scion due to higher flammability characteristics have been planted in the wrong areas and/or have not been properly maintained.

Scion recommends only plants classified as low flammable to be in a fire break. URM C has purposefully created a border of "predominantly low flammable" native plantings (ibid). The committee has provided no data on how predominant the low flammable component of the border is, which brings into question how effective it would be in a fire and how much of a hazard it may actually pose.

Hebes are a common plant in the native border. However, they are not recommended by Scion for green breaks and are only recommended in defensible buffer areas if their dead material and litter is regularly removed (which URM C does not do). They should not be planted within 10 metres of structures (which they have been).

Flax and cabbage trees are not recommended for green breaks nor for defensible fire buffers but they can be found throughout the designated fire buffer area.

We are still identifying the flammability characteristics of other plants in the buffer area. A request to the URM C was made for information about what plants are in the fire buffer area, but to date the committee has not responded.

At our working bee, we asked about the flammability characteristics of *muehlenbeckia* and whether the committee has an issue with its invasive nature in the reserve and its tendency to strangle other vegetation. We were told they had no problem with the plant's invasiveness but they did not know about the flammability of *muehlenbeckia* (a note was made in the committee minutes to research this further). We received no reply to our query, however *muehlenbeckia australis* has been classified as fast-flammable at Lincoln University (Cui, 2020). As most of the *muehlenbeckia* in the reserve appears to be dead or dry and is rampant throughout the fire buffer area, it is obvious it has no place in a defensible space and should be removed.



A thick area of Muehlenbeckia above the community garden at 12 Foster Terrace

Low-flammable natives in the reserve, which may play a role in fire suppression when planted strategically, are not being properly maintained as per best practice guidelines, increasing the risk of fire.

Fuel is the only component that can be changed to reduce the risk of a wildfire (McMahon and Pearce, 2005).

Most plants in the fire buffer area are not pruned to remove dead material and their litter is not being removed. Those few that are pruned have not been pruned adequately. Many plants have died and have not been removed. This contributes to an increasing buildup of fuel in the green border and overall fire buffer area. Without proper management, fire risk will only increase as the plantings age. The URMCM recognises, "the age of the plants also has an impact " [on flammability] yet they do little to mitigate this risk (Lyttelton Reserve Management Committee, 2021).

Ironically, URMCM informs us, "For those of you who border the reserves Fire and Emergency New Zealand recommend maintaining a defensible space around your home and ensuring there is not a build up of dry matter around your house" (ibid.).



Hebes are not recommended for green breaks and are only recommended in defensible buffers if properly maintained. In this picture, a hebe has been partially pruned, leaving most of the dead parts of the bush, alongside cabbage tree flax and other fuel. Pruning in the fire buffer area is sporadic and ineffective.



Flax and dead poroporo below the bench track. Flax is not recommended for either green breaks or defensible fire buffers. Poroporo is recognized for its low-flammable characteristics but the plants easily die and the dead plants are not removed from the area.

A NEW FIRE RISK MANAGEMENT PLAN

The URM C's current approach to fire risk management is clearly not best practice and increases the risk of fire spreading either to the reserve or from the reserve.

A new plan must be put in place to give effect to the URPD and this has to involve a reversal of some of the current management practices, in particular the focus on plantings next to residential boundaries and the hands-off approach to the management of fuel.

THE FIRE BUFFER

There must be a clear, delineated, defensible space between urban and rural areas.

In light of conditions in the reserve, it is reasonable that the buffer is at least 50 metres wide.

The fire buffer has to be curated to create a defined, defensible space between rural and urban areas. There are currently too many plants that do not belong in the buffer, both self-seeded and planted. Every plant in the buffer should be surveyed and decisions made about its suitability within the area. Residents are willing to help move plantings.

The current green break has to be scrapped and the plantings thinned to reduce fuel build-up on the border and the risk of fire spreading to residential properties from the reserve and vice versa.

FUEL MANAGEMENT

Any plants remaining in the buffer must be well-maintained. Dead material must be removed on an ongoing basis.

The number of trees that remain in the fire buffer should be commensurate with the ability of the URM C to manage them but residents are willing to help as part of an effective fire risk management strategy.

GREATER REPRESENTATION ON THE URM C

The management structure around current fire risk management has clearly failed and it is time to allow other stakeholders on to the URM C to enhance

the democratic process, bring greater accountability to the URM, and contribute to better policy outcomes that follows best practice guidelines.

Residents who border or live near the reserve are important stakeholders who have a right to be part of the decision-making process. Not only do we not accept the current fire risk management policy that has been made without our input, we consider this policy as wrong and a threat to our lives and property. We will not accept the status quo to continue.

A new URM fire risk management group should be formed which identifies and reaches out to all stakeholders in the reserve. There should be direct representation of residents who border the reserve, but URM must make the effort to identify all the interests in the reserve and invite them to be a part of the policy-making process.

REFERENCES

Cui, Xinglei (2020) *Patterns of flammability across the vascular plant phylogeny, with special emphasis on the genus Dracophyllum*. Lincoln University Doctoral Thesis

Fogarty, L.G. (2002) *A flammability guide for some common New Zealand native tree and shrub species*. Forest Research, Rotorua, in association with the New Zealand Fire Service Commission and the National Rural Fire Authority, Wellington. Forest Research Bulletin No. 197, Forest and Rural Fire Scientific and Technical Series, Report No. 6.

Lyttelton Reserve Management Committee (2021) Fire Risk Management Philosophy Evolving (printed article)

McMahon, S. and Pearce, H.G. (2005) *Flammability of native plants*. Magazine of the Queen Elizabeth II National Trust, Issue 63

Pearce, H.G. (2018) *The 2017 Port Hills wildfires – a window into New Zealand's fire future?* Australasian Journal of Disaster and Trauma Studies, vol. 22 pp. 35-49

Scion Rural Fire Research Group, *Flammability of Native Plant Species* (pamphlet)

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Chris **Last name:** Doudney

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

1. The Climate Emergency requires a much more forceful response by the City to the cessation of fossil fuel use.

2. Phase out gas appliances, by substituting electric.

3. Subsidise via loans the installation of solar panels on residential and industrial roofs, and provide the impetus for improved network infrastructure to maximise the benefit of power generated to property owners and tenants.

1.2 Rates
Rate increase OK

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates
proposed rates changes OK

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks
Water spend OK.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

1. Invest urgently in public EV charging facilities

2. Prioritise adoption of EVs; eg free parking for EVs, buy EV buses.

3. Reduce spend on roads

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics
Waste management plan OK

1.7 Our facilities

1. Retain existing levels of service.
2. Retain all public transport services, eg bus lounges (or provide alternatives)

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

1. Provide a route for the 360pathway that does not pass through the Estuary bird sanctuary
2. The current long term plan provides for implementation of the Redcliffs Village Centre plan in 2021 - 2023. The project is not mentioned in the proposed Long Term Plan - What has happened to it?
3. The current work on the Coastal Pathway includes a 40kph speed limit in Moncks Bay. The Redcliffs Residents Association has requested that this be extended to include Main Road between the Causeway and the Village Centre, as is in force in Woolston and Sumner. The RRA was told it would be part of the Village Centre project, but as noted in item 2 above, this seems to have disappeared. The RRA therefore requests that the 40kph limit in the Village be implemented as part of the current Coastal Pathway project.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora
Yes
Comments
The Council must support the Arts Centre.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery
No
Comments

1. Repair the Robert McDougall Art Gallery to enable it to safely re-open as an adjunct Christchurch City Art Gallery in the Park. (NOT part of the Canterbury Museum).
2. Rescind, (if signed by the museum), the agreement to give our gallery to the Museum.
3. No need for base isolation for suitable exhibitions of art works.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

1. Keep heritage buildings and re-purpose them.
2. Do NOT dispose of Church Bay vacant land zoned residential prior to full consultation with Christchurch residents and full development scenarios of potential options and effects, including school expansion and enhanced public transportation to the City centre. This needs to be considered as a District Plan Change in view of the major transformation of Church Bay.

1.12 Any other comments:

- 1. The City must work toward its sustainability goals. Much less outward expansion, much more medium rise density within the 4 Avenues and within existing urban hubs, driven by planning constraints as carrot and stick strategies.
- 2. The free central city electric shuttle bus service should be re-instated immediately.
- 3. Passenger rail services between Rolleston, Rangiora, Lyttelton and the City Centre should be implemented urgently.
- 4. The City should abandon new airport proposals (such as Tarras).

The City should encourage reinstatement of the Lyttelton/Wellington overnight passenger ferry service.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Christchurch Long Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Submission by Christopher Doudney

1.1 Game plan

1.1.1. The Climate Emergency in this critical decade of climate change requires a much more forceful response by the City. Note that the LTP provides all funding for climate change strategy actions: where are the millions that will be required for this identified in the LTP? One example of suitable actions: subsidise via **loans** the installation of solar panels on residential and industrial roofs, and provide the impetus for improved power network infrastructure plus community solar, to maximise the benefit of power generated to property owners and tenants.

1.2 Rates, water, and waste spending: all plan proposals seem OK.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure: invest urgently in public EV charging facilities, prioritise and incentivise adoption of EVs; eg free parking for EVs, purchase many more EV buses, and reduce spend on roads.

1.7 Our facilities

1.7.1. Retain existing levels of service, retain and extend public transport services, eg bus lounges (or provide alternatives); and retain Wharenui community pool, (if necessary delay Metro Sports and Stadium to provide necessary funding). And certainly don't build an airport in Tarras.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

1.8.1. Provide a more economical route for the 360pathway, that does not pass through the Estuary bird sanctuary.

1.8.2. The current work on the Coastal Pathway includes a 40kph speed limit in part of Moncks Bay. The Redcliffs Residents Association has requested that this be extended to include Main Road between the Causeway and the Village Centre, as is in force in Woolston and Sumner. The RRA was told it would be part of the Village Centre project, but this is now delayed by decade(s). The RRA therefore requests that the 40kph limit in the Village be implemented as part of the current Coastal Pathway project, and extended to include the existing 40k limit at the school. Two signs and two road markings are all that is required.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora Yes, The Council must support the Arts Centre.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery: Not supported, but repair the Robert McDougall Art Gallery to enable it to safely re-open as an adjunct Christchurch City Art Gallery in the Park. (NOT part of the Canterbury Museum - rescind, (if actually signed by the museum), the agreement to give our gallery to the Museum.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Christina **Last name:** Stachurski

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

Please keep the libraries and the Art Gallery funded and open as they are at present.

Many people need to engage with the arts for their mental health, so cutting services in this area will have a negative effect.

For the same reason, please fund the Arts Centre to the level it needs to open all the building to artists and visitors.

The funding required to achieve the above is a small amount in the context of the total budget, but would have massive benefits.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

The Robert McDougall Art Gallery was gifted to the city for the purpose of housing and showing art.

Legally, it cannot be annexed by the Museum.

I would support the use of Council funds to bring the Robert McDougall Art Gallery up to code if the Gallery was an annex

of the City Art Gallery.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

If the Council must sell Coronation Hall, please let it be with a caveat that it must be purchased by a community group and NOT by a developer. Thanks.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2021

First name: Zach **Last name:** Hitchcock

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

From reading the long term plan, unfortunately there does not appear to be money allocated for improvements to the Pigeon Bay sea wall and surrounding waterfront area to prevent coastal erosion.

I have included a photo showing coastal erosion at the intersection of Pigeon Bay Rd and Holmes Bay Rd at Pigeon Bay. As can be seen from the photo, the erosion is getting very close to impacting Holmes Bay Rd. While the resident population in Pigeon Bay is low, this road is an important access road, providing an alternative road to Port Levy, and servicing a number of properties and farms. This road and wider Pigeon Bay in general is a popular destination for cyclists, walkers, runners, motor cyclists. With a camp ground, yacht club, community hall and a number of other historic buildings, there is a surprising amount of traffic and activity in the area, particularly in weekends.

By allocating a relatively small amount of money targeted to fix the worst aspects of coastal erosion in Pigeon Bay, the coastal erosion can be halted before it causes much larger and expensive issues - for example washing out the start of Holmes Bay Road.

This submission requests that money is allocated to place boulders or a similar coastal erosion prevention option within the Marine Seawall Planned Renewals project. If money is not allocated in this long term plan, then as can be seen in the photo, within 10 years time, the erosion at Pigeon Bay will be much worse and will cost significantly more to repair.

Also, it is worth noting that \$693,439 has been allocated for the Head to Head Governors Bay to Allandale Seawall Renewals. This seems to be a particularly high cost to protect a walking track. As outlined above, the coastal erosion at Pigeon Bay threatens to impact an alternative route to Port Levy and a service road to a number of houses and farms. Surely this is a higher priority than protecting a walking track.

Attached Documents

File
20210408_133230



Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 14/04/2021

First name: Craig **Last name:** Hastie

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

No rates are too high and the proposed increases are ridiculous in view of the current and likely future economic climate.

1.2 Rates

Far, far too high.

Savings can easily be made but the decisions might be unpopular with some. However, Councillors need to put aside their personal feelings and act in the best interest of all ratepayers. In my opinion, Councillors all too often simply side with the Council staff as an easy option.

Areas that can easily be considered for short and long term cost savings are -

- Councillors salaries.
- Staff salaries.
- Arts.
- Public displays, e.g. fireworks, Buskers festival etc.
- Large scale public works - e.g. Akaroa wastewater scheme.
- New mixed use stadium.

In support of salary reductions I submit that you need to consider that neither Councillors nor Council staff have

any practical responsibility for any matter under the control of the Council. This should be compared with, say self-,employed/small business where the owners personally carry the cost of any and all expenditure. For example, consider a personal grievance claim - in the case of the self-employed the cost directly reduces the owners income but, in the case of the Council, would the CEO's salary be immediately reduced? What about a health and safety claim or any cost overrun? So where is the personal responsibility? So how can such high salaries be justified? I say that they cannot. A long term plan to reduce salaries would have a very significant effect on rates.

The new stadium is, it has been stated publicly, forecast to run at an annual loss of \$6m to \$14m and this does not even allow for any capital works/replacement. Why should ratepayers be expected to incur this ingoing loss? Clearly events are to be undercharged for hire of the stadium. This is an example of a project that should only be allowed to proceed if it can at least cover its running costs.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

No - see above.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

So what has happened to all the money raised in the past by rates for these purposes? Why do you have no reserves and why has the infrastructure been allowed to deteriorate to this extent? What guarantees can you give that any money raised in the future will not be equally squandered?

1.7 Our facilities

See above re new stadium.

What is the loss that the conference centre is proposed to run at? Doubtless a substantial loss and, hence, further drain on rates.

Other facilities should generally be shown to be at least breakeven on operating costs.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

Far too expensive - ratepayers cannot afford this type of extravagant expenditure. It should not be considered until such time as the basic infrastructure is up to standard.

1.12 Any other comments:

Recently a Councillor was quoted in the local paper as saying that Councillors generally ignore submissions made and so there is little point in making them. It is my experience that, sadly, this is very true. My experience is that Councillors generally lack the courage to stand up to staff and simply "rubber stamp" staff proposals. So I ask that, for once, you say no to the staff recommendations and reduce the budgets to what is absolutely necessary expenditure only and give ratepayers a break from ever increasing rates.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

Christchurch City Council Long Term Plan

Submission

Dot (Dorothy) Lovell Smith

I am submitting as an individual

I would like to present my submission in person

Action on Climate Change

I fully support all measures to combat climate change, but the changes need to happen faster to bring about a carbon neutral Christchurch more quickly.

Rates

I support the rates rise of 5% for 2021-2022

I support a higher targeted rate on unoccupied land in the city. A lot of this vacant land is being land banked by speculators, who are waiting for the value of residential sections to rise further. I do not support the owners of vacant lots being given support by the council, ie public money, to help them develop their private land. They should be asked to make the land available for affordable housing right now.

There have been various community initiated schemes for building housing communities that meet the highest standards of attractive green design and sustainability, would support families that include both the elderly and the young, would provide safe and healthy living conditions with a balance of high density living and green recreational space in the inner city. These schemes have not been offered support by the council, but you are now proposing to support developers who would no doubt continue to build

boxes, crammed together and then charge exorbitant prices for them, like the housing on the corners of Colombo, Gasson and Brougham Sts.

In the near future people living in the communities close to the sea will be forced to retreat from rising sea levels. The council should think ahead and purchase vacant land within the city area, and make it available to community housing schemes. A council with vision would help them plan for a future where the sense of community that residents of Brighton, value so much, can be rebuilt in a safer environment.

I do not support the introduction of a specific targeted excess water rate. Many people support such a rate saying it will teach people the real value of water and stop them wasting it by watering their lawns and driveways.

I am a person whose water use could come into the excess water category, and I understand exactly the value of the water I use.

I am lucky enough to own . Hei Hei is built on the old Waimakariri river bed and the soil is patchy, with banks of river boulders shingle and sand, interspersed with patches of a deep loam. Being very concerned about climate change, I have, since I brought the property in 1990, planted many native trees, shrubs and tussock grasses as well as fruit trees and an extensive vegetable garden. This garden supported me and my son when I lived on the DPP and continues to support me as a pensioner. I give surplus food to friends, relatives, the local Salvation army Food Bank and the Community Pantry.

It supports my physical and my mental health. Last year I won an award in the *Edible and sustainable garden* competition.

Despite years of building up the soil with manure and mulch my gardens free draining soil still needs a lot of water to keep plants healthy and growing. Only the worst weeds like convolvulus and the prickliest rose thorns go into my green bin, everything else is used as mulch under my shrubs and in the garden.

My lawn is left to dry out and when I can I extend the tussock areas as their longer roots capture more carbon and survive the hot dry periods better than lawn grasses.

Over the last 3 years I have realised that areas of my garden are becoming excessively dry and dusty. Insect life and the soils bio-organisms are dying out. I provide water daily for birds, bees and other insects. I have used water captured in my kitchen sink, my bathroom shower and washbasin to supplement water from my hose. I am already worried that my little healthy,

biodiverse, ecosystem is not getting enough water and I hate to think that water charges could force me to cut back on the essential watering I do.

There are 100's of gardeners like me through out the city. We provide carbon sinks of trees and and biodiversity that should be valued. Some gardeners focus on beautiful colourful flower beds and flowering shrubs providing enjoyment for viewers, while others pride themselves on their veges. We all know the value of water.

Christchurch is built on a wide range of soil types. Those gardening in ancient swamp or on deep loam do not need as much added hose water as do those of us who garden in lighter sandy soils. Rain fall across the city is also variable. I often stare across at a rain cloud mistily watering parts of the Port Hills knowing that no rain will fall on my wee section. At present there is no discussion as to whether those of us who live in the dry areas, which seem to coincide with low income areas, will be able to apply for some sort of water rates concession.

The proposed excess water charges do not take into account the value that gardeners add to the city environment. They will penalise those of us who work hard to combat climate change and preserve biodiversity through supporting green growth.

There are other things the city council could do to limit water use and encourage people to value water with out introducing excess water charges.

Eg.

- Fix leaking pipes on Council land more quickly.
- Support land owners to find and fix leaking water pipes on private land. (eg Using springer spaniels to find leaks quickly)
- Encourage householders to stop mowing and watering lawns and berms. Wild long grasses hold more water in the soil and are great insect sanctuaries
- Encourage and support the planting of many more tussocks and native shrubs.
- Talk personally to those whose water use is really excessive. (I have heard that the council is aware of some very very high water users.) Give supportive guidance to help them reduce water use through mulching or judicious planting.
- Support water education in schools and preschools, garden clubs, U3A, the WEA, night classes etc
- Start talking more about climate change and future droughts and acting immediately to encourage tree planting throughout the city. Everywhere there is space for a tree put one in!

Flat rates across the whole city to support damage work that helps a few ratepayers.

Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

This is a great idea, especially the regeneration of the Otakaro Avon River Corridor. However do not forget the Heathcote and the other small streams and waterways through out the city. Parts of the Heathcote are really badly polluted. Perhaps a friends of the Heathcote group could be supported to provide the creative initiative to restore the Heathcote similar to the one which has been successful in the Styx river.

There could be a lot more education provided about the waterways in Christchurch. Eg A map with all the old streams, their original Maori names, original flora and fauna, historic use of the waterways. problems and solutions would be great. It could be on sale at all libraries.

I support the idea that Water service delivery entities are publicly owned with protection against privatisation.

Investing in transport infrastructure

I support your aim to improve the public transport system in the city

Road travel is the biggest contributor to Christchurch's carbon footprint so building an attractive public transport system that attracts people away from using their car is a top priority.

The split responsibility between Ecan which plans routes, manages the tenders and administration and the Christchurch city council which provides bus stop signs and seats, the central bus depot and the Riccarton waiting lounge and regulates parking at bus stops, does not allow flexibility and good management. The competitive profit driven model works against increasing bus patronage. I would like to see a regional public transport system, owned, managed and operated by one greater Canterbury Transport Board, managed by and answerable to the people of Canterbury.

Eg. Drivers have told me that company bosses do not prioritise maintenance and routine servicing of buses. I am a frequent bus user and when I have to

ride in a bus that rattles and shakes on the rough roads and has faulty, jerky transmission and brakes, it is really uncomfortable. I have often finished a journey vowing never to travel by bus again. Other problems are air conditioning and heating systems not working, and the *stop* button being faulty so the *next stop* message doesn't reach the driver. On the older buses, eg frequently used on the 130 route, the seats are thinly padded and uncomfortable and sometimes broken so the seat slides off. There are often problems with the folding seats which is really embarrassing for people with pushchairs, wheelchairs and walking frames as they try to fit themselves in. The competitive business model keeps drivers' wages down and many complain about the split shifts and long hours they work. On the whole the drivers are good natured and do their best to give great service, but the overall impression is of a second class system of transport fit only for losers. Publicity and a fantastic advertising campaign is needed to sell bus use to the wider public.

I travel for free on my Gold Card concession between the hours of 9 and 3.00pm, (Auckland's Metro service allows free travel all day after 9am) but the commercial fare discourages many users. Public service not profit should be the aim of a service. Buses should be free for all in the Christchurch City Council area, with flat rate affordable fares for rural services. The council should lobby Govt for an increased subsidy. The true cost of private cars use and the subsequent need for building more and bigger motorways should be made public, especially the real cost of continuing carbon use.

John Minto has pointed out in his call for free buses that many cities including Melbourne, Chengdu, Kansas City and Tallinn (Estonia) already enjoy free public transport.

Benefits include -less congested roads. leading to improved productivity
 -faster bus travel as no time is wasted collecting fares
 -a cleaner greener city
 -savings for bus users and improved equity as it is low income families who tend to use public transport
 -a revitalisation of the inner city

The timetabling and routes: We need more buses running more frequently with routes organised so they fit the public's needs. Having to wait up to 30 minutes for a bus connection puts many people off using a bus. Some routes seem illogical and many suburbs are poorly served by buses. Older people, women alone and those with mobility issues are forced to travel by car especially at night when waiting on a dark street may not seem safe.

We need very good bus access to all education providers, sports grounds,

medical and hospital services, retail and leisure hubs. Both during the day time and at night.

There needs to be more seating and good lighting at all bus stops. More shelters would be great too.

Bus use needs to be accessible for all who want it. I have been on a bus when the space available for pushchairs and wheelchairs filled up quickly, and another wheelchair user was unable to board the bus. With increased patronage and an aging population we will need increased space to cater for those with special needs. Experts in disability and mobility need input in designing new buses and services.

We need infrastructure, like park and ride car parks and lock up bike sheds, (eg at the Hornby Hub) that allow easy integration of bus, bike and car travel. We need more innovative and flexible rules eg allow dogs and other small pets to travel on buses to beaches, parks and the vet. Muzzled dogs and cats in cages are often seen on public transport in Europe. The ban on dogs in public places is a hangover from the old health problem with hydatids: no longer relevant.

I do not support the proposed closure of the Riccarton Rd bus lounges. These lounges provide us with a safe comfortable place to wait for buses. Until bus services on all routes are 10 minutes apart we need these places to wait for our connections. Many passengers on buses are elderly or exhausted or both. Being forced to wait up to 30 minutes standing on a footpath makes a bus trip a bad bad experience and does not encourage people to use buses instead of cars. Crowds waiting for buses also impede foot traffic and can force people into bike lanes and roads.

Getting public transport into new housing and industrial centres as soon as they are finished needs to happen more efficiently. Some new housing developments eg the Buchanans Rd, Yaldhurst Rd area are not well served by public transport.

I would like the CCC to push the Central Govt to help fund the introduction of rail services, using the present rail corridor to run trains to Darfield, Rolleston, Ashburton, Rangiora, Kaiapoi, Amberly and Lyttelton. Planning for building the infrastructure and bus routes linking train routes should begin now.

Thank you for your commitment to improving public transport. I am enjoying riding on the new low emission buses in the city.

Safer Cycleways and Footpaths

I approve of money spent making cycleways through out the city . This will help cut carbon emissions and also make our roads safer.

I would really like priority given to making cycling safer in the Hornby area. Since the earthquakes the main roads around Hornby have become extremely busy especially Waterloo Rd, Buchanans Rd, Shands Rd and the Main South Rd. There are no safe bike routes through and around the Hornby shopping area and the footpaths tend to be narrow or non existent.

There needs to be more work done on encouraging cars and trucks to slow down when driving through areas where families live.

The footpath along Chalmers Rd past McDonalds around the corner between the Hornby Hub and the warehouse shopping centre is a bad joke. It's so narrow that 3 people can not walk safely together, and has lumpy, crumbling tarmac and holes in it. People pushing a pushchair often take to the road to avoid the obstacles. and if a mobility scooter comes along everyone else is forced into the road. It needs a totally new design and rebuild so that it is safe for everybody.

There is no footpath by Countdown along the corner of Carmen and the Main South Rd so we locals have to push through rubbish and mud. If one is biking around that corner on to the the Main South Rd the bike lane suddenly disappears, but there is no ramp up onto the footpath by Countdown carpark so one can escape the turning traffic safely.

The *cross now* signals on the roads insecting with the Main South Rd do not give pedestrians of my age enough time to cross the 4 lanes and turning cars frequently whizz in front of or behind pedestrians.

Rubbish, recycling and organics

I support your commitment to reduce waste. I think the Council has made a good start and has a good idea of what needs doing. I'm wondering whether more pressure can be placed on shops like Supermarkets and Hardware stores where plastic packaging seems to be on the increase rather than the decline. Perhaps a higher charge for waste disposal.

Our facilities

Thank you for at last starting work on the new Hornby Service Centre Library and swimming pool. Maybe I'll live long enough to have a swim there!

I do not approve of cutting the evening hours of Turanga to 7pm. Apart from

being a great place to borrow books, Turanga is the only safe, happy, non commercial meeting place in the centre city in the early evening. If I plan to go to an evening event I often use the library as a place to hangout and meet up with friends. At present most city cafes shut at 4pm and wine bars are expensive places to meet people.

I oppose cuts to library services and to the number of programmes at the Art Gallery..

I think the Convention centre will probably be a big money loser (But it could be a great place to have the Citizen Assemblies.) It needs to become a people's centre, available for hire to not for profit community groups and not just big businesses.

I do not approve of any Council money being used to build the planned multi purpose stadium. The population of Christchurch does not justify the cost of such a building and I suspect it would turn out to be a great drain on the city's finances as is the Dunedin stadium on the Dunedin City Council. Instead the money earmarked for such a white elephant should be put into the upgrade and electrification of the southern rail corridor. We could then financially support the Dunedin stadium and travel by fast train to big rugby games and shows. Better for intercity relationships and the climate.

Our heritage, parks, and foreshore.

I approve of funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora. I would like facilities there to be more available for community based not for profit groups, not just corporate events.

I approve of CCC Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery.

I do not support the proposed 5% cuts to community funding, including strengthening communities, the biodiversity fund, the sustainability fund and heritage incentive grants, especially if the cuts continue for 10 years. I would like the CCC to reinstate granting some funds to Pest Free Banks Peninsula as other local council do.

I support fully the development of the Otakaro Avon River corridor especially as it will provide an environment of native trees and wetland species. This will improve the city's biodiversity and be a great asset to the whole city. I support funds going for park upkeep and maintenance. Green spaces in a city are vital for the mental health of the residents. I would also like more

care and attention paid to local suburban parks like the Hornby parks. eg In Kyle Park over the past year a strip of contaminated land on both sides of the walk way was planted in shrubs and trees including lancewood. Little or no attention was paid to the saplings after planting. No mulch was placed around them and during the dry summer a large number of them died. Weeds have been sprayed infrequently but there has been no effort made to plant replacement grasses and shrubs. The general effect in this area of the park is one of bare dusty environment, neglected and suffering from a lack of care. This does not encourage locals to keep fast food rubbish and broken bottles off the lawns and paths.

I would like more money being put into hiring some more urban park rangers to care for our parks and reserves.

I oppose the sale of council owned properties. Suitable properties could be used to build state or council housing, leased for community housing projects or given reserve status, and planted with native trees. The city needs to plant thousands of trees to meet its carbon zero target. Some of these properties could be developed into managed forestry of a variety of trees. A future money earner. Land that passes into private hands is a loss to the city.

Final comments;

I think the Council does a pretty good job of managing and governing the city, but I do think that low income suburbs like Hornby/Hei Hei tend to suffer from bad planning decisions and continued neglect.

Responsible Outdoor Lighting

Proposed City Council actions:

1. Set up a new category of Dark Sky Zone where lighting does not hinder enjoyment of the night sky.
2. Classify significant areas of the Red Zone and other suitable reserve land as Dark Sky Zones.
3. Implement over the next 3 years, policies that control both city and private lighting, to eliminate light trespass and limit upward light spill to extremely low levels. Include especially strict controls in areas bordering Dark Sky Zones.
4. Ensure any replacement outdoor lights, including streetlights, are longer wavelength (correlated colour temperature of lighting not to exceed 3000K using new technology LEDs).
5. Choose only lights that do not emit any significant light above an angle 20 degrees below horizontal for all new or replacement lighting.
6. Implement city-wide reduction of streetlight brightness and duration over the next three years. (Note: a control system is available for most areas for both brightness and duration but implementation needs to be accelerated.)
7. Include and publicise the option to retrofit existing streetlights with shields to avoid light trespass and glare without charge at ratepayer or occupier request.

Five Principles for Responsible Outdoor Lighting

Follow these guidelines to prevent, or when that is not possible, minimize light pollution:

USEFUL – All light should have a clear purpose.

Before installing or replacing a light, determine if light is needed. Consider how the use of light will impact the area, including wildlife and the environment. Consider using reflective paints or self-luminous markers for signs, curbs, and steps to reduce the need for permanently installed outdoor lighting.

TARGETED – Light should be directed only to where needed.

Use shielding and careful aiming to target the direction of the light beam so that it points downward and does not spill beyond where it is needed.

LOW LIGHT LEVELS – Light should be no brighter than necessary.

Use the lowest light level required. Be mindful of surface conditions as some surfaces may reflect more light into the night sky than intended.

CONTROLLED – Light should be used only when it is useful.

Use controls such as timers or motion detectors to ensure that light is available when it is needed, dimmed when possible, and turned off when not needed.

COLOR – Use warmer colour lights where possible.

Limit the amount of shorter wavelength (blue-violet) light to the least amount needed in order to reduce the disturbance to human, animal and plant diurnal rhythms.

Other factors to consider:

Crime and Safety

There is no clear scientific evidence showing that increased outdoor lighting deters crime. While brighter lighting may make us feel safer, poor outdoor lighting can actually reduce our personal safety by creating areas of deep shadow near bright lights. Some crimes like vandalism and graffiti thrive on lighting.

Glare can also be dangerous to pedestrians and drivers. It shines into our eyes, constricting our pupils, which diminishes our ability to see in low-light conditions. When lighting is properly shielded, it's directed down on the ground where it's needed, which minimizes glare and light pollution and saves money.

Why Outdoor Lighting Codes Matter

Outdoor lighting codes are a great tool for ensuring safe outdoor lighting. A well-written code, with proper lighting installed, will save public money and increase safety. The International Dark-Sky Association (IDA), in collaboration with the Illuminating Engineering Society (IES), has created a Model Lighting Ordinance to make it easier for towns and cities to adopt good lighting plans.

Too often, outdoor electric lighting installations at night are over lit, left on when not needed, and are harmful to the environment. As a result, light pollution is a growing global issue that can negatively affect our environment and impact our quality of life.

The IDA maintains a searchable database of lighting products certified to minimize glare, reduce light trespass and help protect urban dweller's view of the night sky. Note that the NZTA M30 lighting code contains requirements that are outmoded and need revision, eg the requirement for 4000K light and a prohibition on bollard lighting for cycle paths. Council should consider challenging such requirements.

Prepared by John Dunlop March 2021

Acknowledgement: IDA website: www.darksky.org

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2021

First name: John **Last name:** Dunlop

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?
generally OK

1.2 Rates
5% OK

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks
Meter water use and charge for excess use

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure
Consider free or lower cost public transport paid for by charges on some roads.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics
Better recycling eg free disposal and recycling of electronic waste, separation and reuse of used gib, timber etc

1.7 Our facilities
OK

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks
Integrate park and redzone mgmt where contiguous

Attached Documents

File
Darksky submission

File

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2021

First name: Ekant **Last name:** Veer

Your role in the organisation: Professor of
Marketing

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Ability to show slides/powerpoints would be appreciated, but not essential

Attached Documents

File
UC submission to CCC April 2021 EV

CCC Draft Long Term Plan 2021-2031

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurere

April 2021

1 Introduction

As part of the University of Canterbury Te Whare Wānanga o Waitaha response to the Christchurch City Council's Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurere | Long-term Plan 2021-2031, this submission focuses on **Public Information and Participation**.

2 External Communications Marketing and Design (4.1.10.1)

The desire to provide effective and relevant communications to residents is a crucial part of socialising any operations the City Council is involved in. The City Council should be lauded for its new level of service in this area to track this efficacy. However, satisfaction with communications is not an appropriate proxy for communication effectiveness or relevance. Measures of reach (what percentage of the citizenship receive communications); relevance (how important is the information to me, as a citizen); persuasiveness (how much did I change my behaviour/attitudes as a result of the information I received) and satisfaction (I enjoy receiving information from my local government) should all be considered as part of the measurement plan and all should be reported on. The rationale for this is a better level of monitoring associated with whether we are reaching enough people in a manner that they appreciate and understand. What is possible is that many people, when surveyed, may not remember any communications from their local government and thus invalidating any further analysis. Not including these responses in the measurement also raises concerns regarding the efficacy of communications put in place. Measurement regarding HOW citizens like to receive communications (print/web/social media etc) should be also considered as part of any metric reviews. Digital analysis of the people visiting the CCC website and social media platforms will give an insight into who is already being reached and who may be missed through these digital platforms.

The University of Canterbury also supports the increased collaboration between ChristchurchNZ and the tertiaries to create a more holistic approach to supporting the branding, marketing and promotion of the city to a wider audience. Alignments, such as this, with formal agreements to collaborate between key stakeholders will improve our reach and, hopefully, efficacy. We encourage greater alignment in marketing sentiment, design and external communications in the city.

3 News, Media Liaison & Information (4.1.12.2 & 4.1.12.5)

The current CCC targets for responding to media calls is extremely good and will continue to help build the relationship between the CCC and public media. The focus on public engagement via social media alone is somewhat concerning given that the Council's current social media presence is relatively limited. To reach the increasingly diverse community having a presence on a range of social media platforms would be necessary (WeChat, WhatsApp, etc) but this also increases the burden placed on the CCC's existing infrastructure. A stocktake of how council communications offline, as well as online, should be considered with targets set for reach and knowledge, not just responding to social media enquiries. For example, 75% of people surveyed feel well-informed of Council services, events, activities, decisions and opportunities to participate. This will then directly feed into 4.1.9 to determine if citizens feel they *can* participate in and contribute to Council decision-making. As it stands, a heavy reliance on response to social media queries

alone and not a measurement of reach (both on- and offline) limits the engagement to those who have access to technology; those who have social media accounts currently used by the CCC; those who follow the CCC on those platforms, and those who receive the CCC announcements based on how social media algorithms work. As one of the approximately 60k followers on the CCC's Facebook page I can say I have never received an update through Facebook, as my engagement patterns do not make me a high priority for the announcements, according to Facebook's algorithm, which means that I will potentially miss important information. Measures of *Reach* and *Engagement* should be incorporated into this kaupapa followed by wider city surveys to ensure non-users of social media also feel they are informed of CCC events and opportunities to engage.

4 Consultation & Engagement (4.1.9)

Again, a great new level of service to support the desire to see greater levels of engagement and participation in CCC operations. A bolder target, should be considered. Feeling an ability to participate and contribute to Council decision-making should be considered alongside citizens' feelings of their voice being heard and valued. Many may feel that they can participate and contribute but may equally not feel their engagement is valued or incorporated into decision-making. Recent research from Research First describes the direct association between residents who feel their voice is heard and valued and those who would recommend the city as a place to live and work to others (an increase in feeling valued in city decision-making is associated with a higher net promoter score). I would strongly encourage this performance target to not just consider feelings to participate and contribute but also that residents' voices are heard and valued.

5 Conclusion

Overall, I feel the CCC is on the right path to building engagement and communications. I would encourage some nuanced approaches to measuring this engagement to ensure that the Council does not assume that by achieving some measures of success they are effectively reaching all who wish to or need to engage with them.

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Sunday, 18 April 2021 6:37 PM
To: CCC Plan
Subject: Submission To Christchurch City Council 2021-31 Long-Term plan Consultation

Expires: Friday, 15 October 2021 12:00 AM

18 April 2021

Mark Hutchinson
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

Introduction- Submission on Christchurch City Council's (CCC) Long Term Plan Consultation.

I farm at [REDACTED] located in the Southern Bays of Banks Peninsula. I have farmed the property for the last 22 years, and our family have owned it since 1932. The farm carries 2600 sheep & 400 cattle. Currently we pay \$13 437.72 in rates to CCC & Environment Canterbury. My submission will focus on the proposed extension of the land drainage targeted rate to all properties, including those that are historically unserved by the councils land drainage infrastructure. The proposal has come out of the blue with no prior consultation or engagement and only belated notice through a letter dated 30th March 2021. I have calculated that I will pay \$468.79 In 2021/22 and this will increase to \$ 1406.37 in 2023/24. How anyone could describe this as a "fairer" approach is ludicrous. As you may or may not be aware, if we use businesses in these areas already targeted in the land drainage areas of Christchurch & Banks Peninsula, the rates will be included in the price we pay for the good & services purchased from these areas, therefore, we will pay twice. I believe it is very poor management on the CCC's behalf that it can spend so much money on repairs and maintenance to storm water and flood protection without any idea of how to finance it, other than to put ridiculous costs upon people who have not & likely will not benefit from the restoration. The cost is oppressive for my farm and fails to recognise the work I do as a land owner on my property to manage excess water, historically, at my cost. The water from our farm drains into rivers and then the sea, rather than any council land drainage infrastructure. I am responsible for managing our waterways to standards set out by rules for fresh water management and rules that will be coming on indigenous biodiversity. This includes considerable spending on fencing/riparian planting, sediment management etc. This is a ridiculous proposal and should not proceed for the sake of rural land owners. I would appreciate the opportunity to discuss my concerns with the council at the hearings.

Yours sincerely
Mark Hutchinson.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Timothy **Last name:** Seay

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

Submission to Long Term Plan on Base Isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Present situation

It is my understanding that the strengthening of the McDougall Art Gallery would bring it up to 67% of the new building code and that base isolating it would enable it to be brought up to 100% of code and the Council may wish to do this.

The Long Term Plan states that Canterbury Museum considers base isolation of the gallery to be a key part of the Museum's redevelopment. The reason for this is because they wish to create a single level basement under the gallery and its entire land area in order to store their own collections! But the problem is that under the gallery the structure would be at least 5.5 metres deep with the bottom two metres probably under the water table!

This is because the gallery is built on a sandy silt ridge which is one metre higher than the Museum land. It already has basements which are 3 metres deep which cover the entire footprint of the gallery except for the centre court. These basements proved over their life to be a very dry and safe environment for the storage of the city's art collection and there was never any problem in maintaining the correct level of humidity. For this reason there should be no problem in using them again for the city's historical art collection.

These basements are strengthened with reinforced concrete pillars which were probably the reason the gallery did not suffer any damage in the earthquakes.

My submission

I oppose the whole concept of the Museum creating a single level basement over the entire footprint of both the Museum land and the gallery land to store their collections when the bottom two metres of the structure would be below the water table which on the Museum land is 2.5 metres below ground level.

Therefore, if the Council wish to base isolate the gallery in order to bring it up to 100% of code it should only excavate the gallery land to the depth of the present basements which is 3 metres in order to ensure they are safe to use for storage purposes. I do not support the gallery being base isolated for the purposes of Museum storage and being joined to a single level basement under the Museum buildings. As you know my family wish the Council to retain it for the purposes of storing and displaying the city's historical art collection in accordance with the terms of Robert McDougall's 1928 gift of the gallery to the citizens of Christchurch.

T P Seay

18 April 2021

1.12 Any other comments:

Submission to LTP on the future use of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Present situation

The 2021/2031 LTP shows provision in the Capital Programme for the following capital expenditures on the gallery:

2022/23 1469 Weather tightness \$ 1.053 M

2023/24 45164 Strengthening \$ 6.878 M

2024/25 45164 Strengthening \$ 5.305 M

In the previous 2020/21 Draft Annual Plan this work was originally scheduled to be carried out in 2020/21 and 2021/22 financial years but was then delayed when the Capital Programme was reduced due to the pandemic.

I can only presume that it has now been re-scheduled to be completed in 2025 on the basis that this is an estimated time for when Canterbury Museum could be carrying out their proposed re-development plan should they ever be successful in being able to proceed.

My submission

My submission is that the above two projects are carried out in 2021/ 22 and 2022/23 so that the gallery can be re-opened to the public as soon as possible for the purposes of storing and displaying the city's historical art collection which is no longer displayed in the Christchurch Art Gallery.

The gallery should be retained by Council and run as an adjunct gallery to the Christchurch Art Gallery and not leased to Canterbury Museum for 50 years.

Facts supporting submission

1. If the Council decides in this LTP to continue to keep the gallery for the future use of Canterbury Museum to be incorporated into their latest proposed development plan, then the Council will have to dishonour the terms of Robert McDougall's 1928 gift of the gallery to the citizens of Christchurch for the purposes of storing and displaying the city's art collection. It was the largest gift ever given to the city and as far as I am aware nothing like that has ever been done before in the city's history. Furthermore, Robert McDougall is on public record (Press 12 March 1928) saying specifically that he did not want it to have anything to do with the Museum – instead he wanted it to be a gallery for the city's art collection.
2. If the Council retains the McDougall Art Gallery (RMAG) for the use of Canterbury Museum to be incorporated into their latest development plan (for which they are applying for a resource consent) and, should the Museum obtain the necessary consents and raise the necessary funds in order to be able to proceed , it would not be re-opened before 2029 having been virtually unused since 2002. By then it would have been unused for almost 27 years despite being undamaged in the earthquakes. This is a completely untenable situation. As it remains unused the building is deteriorating and no proper maintenance schedule is in place. Council should decide to re-open it to the public as soon as possible.
3. Since last year's Plan the Christchurch Art Gallery (CAG) has now become a gallery virtually solely displaying modern art with only one gallery devoted to the city's historical collection. This means that only around 20 to 30 paintings are now displayed out of a historical collection (as defined as works acquired prior to 1970) of 690 oil paintings, 380 watercolours, 230 drawings and 30 sculptural works. This has meant that the historical collection no longer has a home for its display. But there is a home as this entire collection of works could be stored and displayed in the RMAG.
4. Furthermore the Christchurch Art Gallery (CAG) has advised the Council in its own LTP Activity Plan that it is now running out of storage space for the collection as well as space for its educational services:

(From Section 1 of the Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31 – Activity Plan for the Christchurch Art Gallery)

b) **Online growth will delay/remove Education area changes** – the **education resource is now effectively at capacity**. A visit to the Gallery is seen as a 'rite of passage' for Christchurch children but 1000's of school students are not able to access it due to the constraint on the number of school students who can be hosted. It is proposed to carry-out a space planning investigation around the education resource area. It may be possible to expand the education area if nearby **offices are relocated (possibly to Level 1)**. This would have a consequential impact on fitout – both in expanding/remodelling the education area and creating additional offices elsewhere. It would also have a potential impact on resources through necessitating an extra educator and a potential of increased Capex spend through fitout and other relevant costs - but it is considered to be worthy of further investigation and potential inclusion in the LTP process with costs;

c) **Meeting storage needs** – the Gallery’s current collection storage capacity is under increasing pressure therefore we need to seek to move towards further future-proofing of storage capability. In this AMP, we are flagging that the Gallery intends to scope and plan a study to investigate options for remodelling the office space on Level 1 of the Gallery to create additional storage space, whilst seeking to minimise the capital cost of any additional environment, fire protection measures that such alteration work might prompt. A project which is included in the Corporate Accommodation AMP **to identify additional storage capacity at Council-owned sites**, may provide some off-site space for storage/shipping crates which do not require the same provision of environmental protection as collection items

I have been advising the Council for the last four years that the CAG is running out of storage space and the capacity of the RMAG is already needed for the city’s art collection. As I have explained before the CAG was only built to half the size required for the 50 year life of the building – approx. 6,000 sq metres instead of 12,000 sq metres. As a result it is already too small to store and display both the historical collection and the temporary exhibitions of modern art which it wishes to do. The result is that the RMAG as a gallery is not surplus to requirements but instead is now required urgently by the city’s collection and should not be made available for 50 years to Canterbury Museum for their purposes.

Therefore the RMAG should be strengthened as soon as possible and re- opened so that at least 75% of the historical collection can be returned to it for its storage and display.

5. The whole idea of the RMAG being used by the Museum as an art gallery has never been realistic. This is because it is a true picture gallery – an art gallery not a museum and as you would expect the Museum does not have an art collection which is either of a public art gallery standard or in a condition which is ready to be exhibited. Being a museum you wouldn’t expect it to. Museum’s do not normally collect works of art based on their artistic merit – rather they tend to accumulate works of archival interest that are left to them for safe keeping.

Likewise Canterbury Museum’s art collection has been formed over 130 years by gift and bequest and is a collection primarily of pictorial reference works for the purpose of providing images in the form of photographs, watercolours, drawings and other media as illustrations of New Zealand history and international culture. Also the pictorial collections are largely subordinate to other more major specialist collections in Canterbury Museum.

This is in line with pictorial collections in Museums such as Auckland and Otago whose pictorial holdings could be considered more superior to those of Canterbury. It is unusual for museums of history and science to also promote themselves as art galleries.

The Christchurch Art Gallery collection on the other hand was formed over 120 years by bequest, gift and acquisition by purchase and is a collection primarily to be exhibited in spaces dedicated for two and three dimensional display. The Christchurch Art Gallery collection has no other role other than to be seen by the public.

Attempts to convert the Canterbury Museum collection from a collection of reference to one dominantly for public display would prove costly and ineffective. While a number of works in their collection could be considered to be of a public exhibitable art gallery standard the majority are works on paper which would require conservation work in the form of matting and framing in order to be periodically displayed. It would take a long period of time to do this and would require the additional services of specialist picture conservators and framing technicians none of which Canterbury Museum currently employ.

The Council heritage obligations require the gallery walls and spaces to be restored to their original heritage form and this will impose considerable constraints on what the Museum will be able to effectively display and as a result would give the public a poor visitor experience of art as works will appear to be inappropriate for the space.

In contrast the historical collection of works from the city’s collection will not only fit harmoniously on the RMAG walls but would also give the visitor a unique experience of art anywhere in New Zealand by being able to see contemporary art in the CAG and the city’s historical art works in the RMAG.

The measure of success of any art gallery is visitor experience of the art on display. If the RMAG, a category 1 listed standalone purpose built heritage picture gallery is reduced in status to an annex of Canterbury Museum it would end up displaying works not suitable to its heritage surroundings and which would not attract the visiting public.

6. I have been advised that Council has not budgeted since 2003 for running two city art galleries.

It seems to me there has been a general assumption since then that leasing the RMAG to the Museum would somehow prevent the Council from having to meet its operating costs. I believe this is a complete misconception. The direct operating costs of running the RMAG as an adjunct gallery to the CAG would be modest. The staff required would be 3 to 4 additional security / visitor staff that would be rostered from the CAG. A curator could be assigned for a given period from the existing CAG staff as could installation staff from their exhibition technicians. The other direct costs would be the electricity for running the air conditioning and lighting and a contract for cleaning.

If Canterbury Museum were to lease the RMAG from Council they would have to meet exactly the same costs and these would be passed onto the three councils concerned by levying them and the Christchurch City Council would have to meet around 87% of these costs.

But the Museum’s costs of running the RMAG would be considerably higher because as mentioned above they would have to employ additional specialist staff to bring their collections up to an exhibitable standard and also to enable them to be able to display all their works on paper. The Museum has never had the money to do this so they would have additional costs to employ picture conservators to bring their works up to an

exhibitable standard and framing technicians to carry out the necessary matting and framing of the works on paper. These costs would have to be met by the three councils by way of increased levy payments to the Museum. There is no doubt leasing the RMAG to Canterbury Museum would cost the Council more in direct operating costs than running it as an adjunct gallery to the CAG.

7. I have been advised by your staff that they intend to investigate the possibility of the RMAG, while being leased to Canterbury Museum for 50 years, to display paintings from the city's historical collection alongside whatever the Museum would display. I do not believe the arts collections policy of the CAG would allow the historical collection to be permanently lent to Canterbury Museum so they could then be stored as well as displayed in the RMAG. No art gallery or museum anywhere in the world lends their collections on a permanent basis to another institution.

A temporary arrangement could be entered into for say up to a year for a number of works to be transferred from the CAG to be displayed in the RMAG just as Canterbury Museum is presently lending works for display in the CAG. But the Museum as the recipient and guardian of the works would be expected to meet the insurance costs which could well increase and would have to be borne by the Museum.

But such an arrangement would only work in future if the directors of the Museum and the CAG wanted it to work. If the CAG didn't want to lend the works and the Museum wanted to use the RMAG only for their own purposes then it would not happen. The reality is that regardless of what might be put in a final lease, once a 50 year lease was signed future Councils would wash their hands of the RMAG and the Museum would be able to virtually display anything they like in it.

The right decision for the future

To my knowledge every other city in the world that has built a new art gallery, with the exception of Wellington, has retained it for their own art collection. All the Australian cities have built new galleries and retained them. They have done this because they have needed the capacity of their old galleries to expand opportunities for the public to see more of their collections in the future. As mentioned above Christchurch is no different in this respect. The Government's experience of merging their old National Gallery with Te Papa has been a disaster for the country's National Collection as it now has inadequate space to display it despite their recent additions. Many paintings in the National Collection have not been displayed for decades. Christchurch should not repeat this mistake by giving away their old gallery for the uncertain use of its museum.

Instead it should follow what most cities in the world have done with their new galleries. They have dedicated them to displaying their contemporary art works and have retained their old galleries for their historical collections. This is what the Council should be doing – the CAG should become a gallery for modern art and the RMAG becomes the home for the historical collection of traditional art.

This is what has happened in Australia. In Melbourne, the old National Gallery of Victoria on St Kilda Rd, had a large historical and contemporary art collection. In 2003 a new National Gallery of Victoria, called The Ian Potter Centre, was opened in Federation Square 450 metres away - about the same distance the CAG is from the RMAG. The Ian Potter Centre now displays their contemporary art collection while the historical collection is retained in the old gallery on St Kilda Road.

The Queensland Art Gallery in Brisbane was established in 1895. In 2006 the New Gallery of Modern Art was built to display the city's contemporary collections. The historical collections remain with the old gallery. And in Perth the Art Gallery of Western Australia had a new gallery built in 1977 but still retains the nearby Jubilee Art Gallery founded in 1887 for its historical collection.

All three have recognised the need to retain their former facilities to enable more of their collections to be seen and stored.

The McDougall Art Gallery has a special identity as a New Zealand heritage gallery. In fact, it is the only purpose built municipal gallery to remain largely unaltered in its design since it was built. Christchurch has an opportunity to present visitors, both local and overseas, with a special experience that enables them to see a heritage gallery installed with a heritage art collection. The experience of a gallery installed with works from its original collection would provide a truly unique art heritage visitor experience found nowhere else in New Zealand. A comparable example overseas is the Dulwich Picture Gallery near London, dedicated to its historical collection.

This role as a museum of art is the most appropriate future for this beautiful neo classical heritage building and it is the only use that would comply with all of the Council's obligations as well as to its donor, Robert McDougall. I believe the majority of the people of Christchurch wish it to be used for this purpose which will in turn, in the future, ideally compliment a redeveloped Canterbury Museum.

T P Seay

18 April 2021

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Joanne Byrne



Dear Christchurch City Council

re: Long Term Plan Submission

I live in the community of Mairehau in Christchurch. Our community was very hard hit in the earthquakes. We lost an amazing well used and valued community facility at 10 Shirley Rd. This community centre was extremely popular and used by a variety of groups from across our city. The central location was easily accessible by public and private transport. This community centre location is only one kilometre from my home. No one from our community has been included in future planning.

Community facilities serve different needs. Some areas where there is social deprivation have very specific needs and it is important to serve those communities. However, 10 Shirley Rd served the wider population who were prepared to pay for the amazing variety of spaces available. This centre was self sufficient. This part of our community also requires ongoing support.

We note that there has been limited research, and reports into replacing the facility and that currently staff are recommending that this area remains a green space. We now have a temporary pump track and a multi use table. (This is a good use while we await a replacement centre). As we understand it some prior user groups e.g. the local Probus group, the genealogy society and Women's Probus continue to meet outside of their community due to a lack of local provision since the earthquakes. The new St Albans community centre in Edgeware is already very busy with bookings. There is clearly a need for local meeting spaces.

Research and recommendations regarding 10 Shirley Rd are very disappointing. The main focus of research was on areas and services external to Mairehau, and was not helpful. An extremely small sample fed their opinions into this report. No one sought input from the Mairehau community, nor wider area regarding this. Existing information and data from community conversations appear to have been ignored. I do not support the findings and recommendations regarding 10 Shirley Rd. Any decisions about this space and its future use should be driven by the wider community.

The Council needs to start making ethical and equitable decisions that do not disadvantage particular community groups, nor geographical areas.

Our community has sat patiently waiting and watching while millions of dollars are being spent and amazing facilities opening across our city e.g. Sumner now has a combined community centre, library and museum. Te Hapua at Halswell is an

incredible community asset. The list of rebuilds is long. We were so grateful that our vulnerable community in Shirley, received a new centre when the Lions donated a used prefab for our community around McFarlane Park. Yet Shirley residents have commented to the writer that this does not adequately meet their needs.

Other communities in Christchurch are getting \$30 million plus aquatic facilities and what does our community get? We've got a motor way that creates a geographical barrier across the heart of our community. This motorway is causing community severance, division and competition amongst residents and has created a barrier to easily access the future community centre in St Albans.

Other communities have meeting spaces e.g. at libraries where things like Minecraft Club are run. We don't have these opportunities for our local children without travelling across the city.

Mairehau and the surround communities are not receiving a \$30+ million aquatic centre. We have a community group in St Albans desperately fundraising so our community children will have a small seasonal community pool and we are meant to be grateful that the land cost them so little and that some seem to begrudge them further support, despite decades of volunteers working for their community.

Our community suffered huge earthquake damage but has so often been overlooked. Our community has lost five primary and two secondary schools. We have few council owned facilities and staff recommendations are that the community uses existing facilities at schools or churches. (Even K-mart has been taken from us!).

Church and school facilities can be a barrier for some of our secular community members. Community groups run by church facilities can School facilities are limited in the times they are available. The cost of hiring private facilities is often more expensive than similar council facilities. The permanent home and storage that a facility like 10 Shirley Rd offered, allowed a variety of community groups to prosper and thrive.

I am firm in the belief that we need a new community centre to serve our wider community. However, councillors hold the purse strings and make the final decisions about finances. And I worry that at council level decisions are not being made equitably across the city.

In summary,

There is a glaring lack of council owned facilities across our ward particularly in Mairehau, North Richmond, Shirley. There is a shameful lack of equity with other communities across the city.

I understand that due to finances, that planning and work on 10 Shirley Rd may not be able to start for some time. I believe that rates need to be managed carefully, and that the city is continuing to recover. I support careful management of resources. What I do not support is the current inequity in distribution of resources across the city. We ask that Council moves forward and involves the community in planning for

a new community centre as soon as possible.

Development Fees

It is great to see new housing in our community including social housing and higher density homes. These residents will need community facilities too. The infrastructure in our community needs investment for repairs and for future capacity of a higher density of residents. Council cannot afford to refund development fees. They need to keep these sources of revenue and reinvest for the residents.

Infrastructure

Patrick Street and Ferguson Street still have deep dish gutters. Aylesford St has gutters like stepping stones where the road has sunk. Our community roads and footpaths have been patched and repatched. These streets need renewal and traffic calming.

CNC Traffic Mitigation

I ask that council ceases individual projects (e.g. Thames St and Francis Avenue) and addresses issues regarding the volume and density of traffic in our community in a holistic manner. These traffic issues cannot be addressed in a silo where only the squeaky wheel is heard. I suggest a community meeting and that mitigation is managed carefully and that local community traffic (pedestrians, cyclists and drivers) is prioritised over commuters that don't even contribute to Christchurch rates. I would like to see a toll on the bridge at peak times, congestion charges for those driving into the inner city, all day parking prices to reflect the cost and negative impact of traffic on our communities. We need free public transport. I want the HOV and or bus lane to remain.

Please invest in my community

Yours sincerely

Joanne Byrne (Ms)
Community Advocate for Mairehau
Speech Language Therapist
Mother

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Joanne **Last name:** Byrne

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Mairehau has a number of streets in very poor condition - Patrick and Fergusson St have old deep dish gutters in poor condition. Our footpaths have been patched and repatched. The roads in the area are bumpy and uneven.

Aylesford St has dropped resulting in unsafe stepping stone gutters that cannot remove rainwater.

We need to invest more money in streets that sustained earthquake damage - we need our infrastructure fixed too.

We cannot refund development fees to developers who are making a profit anyway - its not council's job to give them a bigger profit. The development fees need to be reinvested in our communities, particularly in funding infrastructure and community facilities.

1.2 Rates

I want amenities and am happy to contribute to rates to get them. However it would be good to see amenities distributed equitably across the city.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Happy to contribute to the beautiful Arts Centre and other precious historical buildings that are in Civic ownership. I do not want to see Council sell any historical property. Historic buildings are so scarce and need to be treasured.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

The three waters are a huge necessity and we shouldn't be cutting costs on these.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I support investment in public transport. I do not expect public transport to make a profit. It is a public good. I would like to see rail and see real progress on this urgently.

Council needs to mitigate the effects of the CNC on St Albans and Mairehau urgently. Local pedestrians, cyclists and drivers and residents need to be prioritised above people coming from out of the city who do not even contribute to rates. The CNC runs through a suburban residential area, and the needs of the community need to be supported. Traffic management needs to be holistic.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Recycling needs to be a priority. Businesses should be required to plan for recycling the packaging that they use and if they can't recycle their packaging locally (at least Nationally) it should not be used. We need to minimise waste and reduce our impact on the environment.

Single use plastic bottles should be banned.

1.7 Our facilities

We need a new community centre at 10 Shirley Rd - I would like to see a civic run community library with meeting rooms on site. The current library at Shirley is too small. We can't have things like Minecraft Club for our children in our community. We want equitable facilities like other areas of Chch. See attached.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Not another bloody penny into the Cathedral!!!! It is privately owned. Council should not contribute to religious buildings owned by religious organisations.

happy to continue to invest in parks and foreshores - however again we need to make sure facilities (eg playgrounds) are of an equitable standard across the city. we need to make sure all our playgrounds have accessible equipment.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

Give them what ever they need. Love that gorgeous place.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

I support the stabilisation and restoration of this building but remain concerned at the prospect of it being used as part of the museum rather than the gallery which was the original purpose.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Do not sell heritage buildings. Once they are sold they can easily be demolished and gone for ever. If they are less than 1 percent just hold on to them. They are treasures.

Restore them, repair them and lease them out Be creative in their use.

1.12 Any other comments:

I am sick of the inequity across our city. we have developed systems that make it hard for the public to have their voices heard. We need safe secular facilities that all residents feel comfortable accessing.

My priority is a facility for 10 shirley Rd.

Attached Documents

File
LTP Jo Byrne April 2021

From: Brian Hutchinson
Sent: Sunday, 18 April 2021 12:05 pm
To: CCC Plan
Subject: Fwd: Chch 2021-31 longterm plan consultation

1762

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

----- Original Message -----

From:
To:
Date: 17 April 2021 at 18:26
Subject: Chch 2021-31 longterm plan consultation

B B and HL Hutchinson

This is my submission on chch city councils long term plan

We farm on Banks Peninsula in the and surrounding hill, our family is four generations of farming on peninsula. We are sheep and beef farming over an area of 2000 hectares with 4000 sheep and 300 cattle.

Currently we pay over 20,000 dollars of rates to the chch city council and environment council, roughly half to each.

My submission will focus on the proposed extension of the land drainage targeted rate to all properties including those that are historically unserved by the councils land drainage infrastructure.

I am shocked by this proposal which has come out of the blue with no prior consultation or engagement and only one letter received 30 March 2021.

This is going to cost us thousands of dollars and more each year under this totally unfair proposal, what has happened to the catch phrase these days of user pays, or does the council only apply this when it suits them.

This rate is for a service I do not receive any benefit from, the cost is oppressive for my farm and fails to recognise the work I do as a land owner on my property to manage excess water. We farm near Lake Ellesmere where we have targeted rates on our areas, we also have hill blocks that drain directly into the sea or Lake Forsyth which once again we are rated on by the council, even though the lake level doesn't affect our farm at all more the urban area or Little River and the main highway.

I'm responsible for managing my waterways, drains, and wetlands to a standard set out by rules for freshwater management and rules that will be coming on indigenous biodiversity. This includes considerable spending on fencing riparian planting sediment management etc, all of which I'm expected to meet at my own cost.

These costs will be on top of the considerable costs and time we have already spent doing farm environment plan and getting resource consents to farm and undertake our farming obligations, as it stands we have already spent about 3 thousand dollars this year trying to improve our stock water in this very dry period, so under your proposal are we able to put a bill in to the council for the rate payers of Christchurch to reimburse us, so we can keep our stock alive. So we can run our business, I doubt it yet we are being expected to pay for the people of Christchurch so they can get to their offices and houses for work and enjoyment,

We have to front all our costs with no help from the council, plus we pay a considerable amount of rates on land locked land which we get absolutely no benefit from our rates and no infrastructure provided.

We have the birdlings flat water supply running through our land we see chch city care staff servicing this sometimes three times a day let alone the cost of the initial infrastructure which we must be covering in our general rates, yet again we get no usage or benefit from it.

So once again it seems to be user pays when it suits by the council, then we are now being expected to cover the costs of old and run down infrastructure, which does not affect us, If we have a break down on our farm we have to sort it out any time day night weekend, we can just call the council and expect them to fix it.

This proposal should not proceed. It's not our responsibility to bail out the city's problems which don't affect us, just because the council thinks we have a high capital value of land, there might be some highly capital valued land but as with inter generational farming this can only be released when the land is sold which is very seldom in the farming community of Banks Peninsula.

I would appreciate the opportunity to discuss my concerns with the council at the hearing, which if there is any logic we shouldn't have to proceed that far.

Yours sincerely

Brian Hutchinson

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Mark **Last name:** Alexander

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Any day but Wednesda

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Thank for an opportunity to comment on your Long Term Plan.

I acknowledge the fiscal constraints that the Christchurch City Council is faced with.

I acknowledge that councils must provide and pay public transport infrastructure that is used by their own residents and residents from neighbouring areas.

As a Selwyn District resident and ratepayer I wish to request that you do not close the Riccarton Bus Lounge.

Your council has complained about the amount of traffic coming from the Selwyn District into your city, especially single occupancy vehicles.

We, your council, your community, my council, my community and myself, share the goal of increasing public transport patronage which will reduce personal transport use and help achieve our climate change goals.

To that end the Riccarton Bus Lounge is an attractive part of the public transport system.

Many users of the '5' service (formerly the Yellow Line) use the Riccarton Bus Lounge while they wait for their next bus.

The '5' service to Selwyn has a 30 minute schedule which means patrons have up to a 30 minute wait for the next bus, this makes the Bus Lounge an attractive place to wait for the next bus especially in inclement weather and during the winter.

Closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge will not encourage a greater uptake for the '5' service from the Selwyn District.

The proposed closure will be a disincentive to use of the '5' service.

I have discussed your proposed closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge with other bus users in my area - older people and younger people - and all agree that the Lounge encourages their use of the '5' service.

My fear is that the closure of the Lounge will lead to more people to choose to drive to Riccarton than catch a bus. This is not the best outcome and that fewer people using the bus is not what we seek.

Respectfully yours,
Mark A Alexander

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Your proposed investment in transport infrastructure appears to be great - except the proposed closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

First name: Ryan **Last name:** Tesar

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Airport noise contours. These need to be reviewed immediately! We under went a diasterous land use consent process with CIAL and CCC and a ccc/cial appointed “independent” commissioner. At this hearing circa 2017 CIAL advised that the operational landing noise contours were being reviewed and were nearing completion. No revision as yet. Existing contours are based on incorrect data and modelling. That is before taking in to account detrimental covid affects on future flight traffic and the new Taras airport land purchase.

The 50 dba noise contour is also totally unecessary and needs to be removed. We recently had a resource consent application that required CIAL sign off due to our plans being 2% over site coverage in the Residential Suburban zone in the 50 dba contour. It took over 2 weeks for CIAL to review our application. After over 2 weeks CiAL finally advised that their position was “nuetral” and that no noise mitigating factors were required to our proposed dwelling as the minimum standard in the building code was more than sufficient given the low level of

noise exposure any dwelling in the zone was exposed to. What a waste of time this contour is!

I am unsure why ECAN support a private business that has a goal of increasing noise and carbon emission pollution on residents of Christchurch.

My submission is that ECAN demand the review of the existing operational noise contours and the removal of the 50 dba noise contour.

Thanks

Ryan Teear

1.12 Any other comments:
Please see comments in Transport section

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Fiona **Last name:** Bennetts

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I support not reducing the proposed level of road/footpath resurfacing and three waters maintenance.

I support not reducing the community and other grants funding by more than 5%.

I do not support the additional \$3m funding of ChristchurchNZ, as I believe the economic stimulus could be garnered in other ways.

I support the main priorities for the future of our infrastructure.

1.2 Rates

The rates increases are acceptable

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I support the targeted rate for water usage, but think the price per 1000 litres is too low (or is that a typo?).

I support an incentive to develop vacant sites.

I want to continue see Gap Filler etc. using vacant sites

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I fully support investing in upgrading and protecting the city's water networks. These services need to be resilient to natural hazards and sea level rise. Perhaps the system should be re-thought, though, so that new builds capture rain water and reuse grey water, especially larger buildings (both residential and commercial). Storm

water basins provide green space and short cuts for people on bicycles, scooters, or walking.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I fully support the proposed spending on cycleways, cycle connections, and public transport. Yes, the state of our road network is still poor post-earthquake and people are getting impatient. Please coordinate roading projects and three waters projects to save on costs.

Connecting to existing networks – Prestons Road old cycle lane (south side between Marshland Rd and Hills Rd) should be upgraded and extended all the way to the CNC SUP.

Radcliffe Road west of the CNC should become an urban road rather than semi-rural, with proper shoulders to allow safe cycling and walking, or cycle lanes and footpath/shared path to allow Northwood/Belfast residents safe access to the CNC SUP. Increased commercial and residential development along Blakes Road has not been well-connected to the existing residential developed areas west of the railway line.

More local alleyways/stormwater basins to encourage active transport.

We need to be more ambitious with regards to the reduction in harm (fatal and serious injuries from crashes). How does this goal align with Vision Zero from NZTA/MoT?

I want to see more suburban streets with a 40 km/h speed limit (ideally all non-arterial roads). Suburban hubs, like Papanui Road through central Merivale, should be reduced to 30 km/h.

We need many more safe crossing points/islands for pedestrians and those on bikes/scooters/etc.

After a year or two to allow for the COVID-19 crisis and economic impact, we need to ramp up the renewal of roads to catch up to other cities. People are fed up with how slow the road repairs are taking. We need to create more jobs and do more in the post-covid era.

More roads and footpaths should be sealed with smooth and quiet asphalt, rather than the bumpy and noisy chip seal. I hate cycling on chip seal and it wear our tyres much faster.

The remaining three Major Cycle Routes – Avon-Ōtākaro Route, Ōpāwaho River Route and Southern Lights – need to be constructed earlier to encourage modal shift away from internal combustion engines, thus assisting the greenhouse gas emissions target, increasing public health, and reducing wear and tear on road surfaces at the same time. Please try to have these completed by the end of 2026.

Please stop replacing broken glass panels at bus shelters with more glass. Please use a material that doesn't break and need replacing due to vandalism all the time. Perhaps some street art would help? I support bus priority lanes to make the buses more reliable and faster, and therefore a realist alternative to private motor vehicle.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Please look at having a collection facility/machines that pay people for returning/recycling glass, metal, and plastics. These have been successful in Germany and Australia. We need to have recycling plants in NZ, rather than shipping waste overseas. We also need to change our habits away from convenience packaging towards recyclable packaging or no packaging.

Please ensure all opportunities to harvest gases released from waste are taken advantage of, with waste gases then fuelling the operation of these facilities if not on-sold.

1.7 Our facilities

I fully support the continuation of the detailed design and build of the Hornby Library, Customer Services, and Leisure Centre.

I do not support the mobile library closure. Please look at continuing this service with a new electric bus.

I do not support the closure of the Riccarton Road metro lounges, unless the frequency of all buses on this route are increased to negate the need to seek shelter in the middle of winter.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I support funding the maintenance of heritage structures in consultation with Iwi.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I support the disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

1.12 Any other comments:

If other countries can make use of their wastewater products, why can't we? Let's not flush water out to the ocean, let's reuse the water and use the waste as a fuel.

Are we doing enough in the energy sector? Do we have solar panels on council facility rooftops? Are all council facilities lit with LED lamps?

Are all roads lit with LED lamps at a frequency that doesn't disturb the other creatures we share this space with?

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2021

First name: Sarah **Last name:** Anderson

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

Although I do not live in the city I do work in it and I frequent its fabulous cultural facilities. I am a frequent visitor to the Art Gallery, the Arts Centre and to Turanga.

In my job as the Arts Coordinator at High School I have first hand knowledge of the valuable role the Art Gallery has in providing high value Art experiences to our youth. They operate a vibrant and action packed programme that is fully subscribed. I would hate to see this diminished in any ways due to cuts in services.

Equally the gallery's public programmes offer a dense and varied raft of experiences that enhance visitor engagement. These events, talks, nighttime happenings all draw in people who may never otherwise think to enter a Gallery. I have witnessed a massively diverse range of people engaging with art works and clearly loving the opportunity. I would hate to see the late night Wednesday's scaled back as they allow for families and working people to do something largely free on a mid week night. Something that broadens their horizons and engages their critical senses.

Please do not cut these vital programmes.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

However I am aware that I am not a ratepayer in Ch.Ch.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes
Comments
However I am aware that I am not a ratepayer in Ch.Ch.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Diana **Last name:** SHAND

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

This is third attempt to rewrite the entire submission so I cannot put in all the fuller arguments I have spent time presenting earlier. This is a summary as midnight approaches.

Approve of capital expenditure as delay of such expenditure ends up being much costlier in the future. However I do not agree with choices of expenditure. Would prefer much greater investment in rapid transport especially rail using existing rail in community services to Rolleston and beyond and Rangiora and beyond, on grounds this would serve a much greater number of people and have far greater beneficial effect than investing the money on longer especially out of city cycleways. I support cycleways but believe development of better rapid public transport would benefit cyclists and cycleways success as well, so much come first.

1.2 Rates

Yes, as unpleasant and difficult as it could be, this is necessary.

However I do believe we must be careful to restrain the escalation in public sector salaries as well, this has got well out of hand. Must be addressed alongside.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Yes, Arts Centre important to life in inner city, needs to be supported by the city. However, I am not sure why this needs a specifically targeted rate, as all expenditures need to be clear as well.

Excess water rates fair, although needs to be serious curbing of any leakage from main water pipelines.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Yes, good investment but we don't need chlorination and this should be resisted.

Water should not be allowed for plastic water bottle industry....Consenting water to be used in this is an anathema.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

YES, PUBLIC TRANSPORT Infrastructure IS A TOP PRIORITY and I request this is the priority over new roading and would prefer many long distance gold-plated cycleways are delayed or even rethought in order to invest in rapid transport particularly commuter rail outside Christchurch (Rolleston, Ashburton, Rangiora and beyond) and other rapid transport options.

Inner City Bike lanes are to be proud of, but the major expansion does not provide the greater benefits in reducing emissions and providing for a greater number of people than rapid transport especially rail options.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Balance right, yes,,,

1.7 Our facilities

Do not close service centres and reduce libraries..these serve the very segments of the population that need to greater support...youth, lower income or unemployed etc etc..

Art Gallery will also be increasingly important with trans- tasman and other bubbles coming on-stream.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Yes

Heritage and heritage very important in many aspects and there should not be the proposed reductionist heritage incentive grants, WE have lost so much heritage the should be increased heritage funding.

WE also lose housing stock and demolition increases our carbon footprint..

It is also very important to recognise the role older larger housing plays in social housing and the need to support owners in retaining and improving these....many buildings which should be listed should be recognised serving social purposes or having the potential to do so. Character of our city is often in older buildings which serve as community hubs.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Very concerned you are getting rid of Rolleston Ave - Worcester Blvd building. This heritage must be protected. Cover 19 has skewed the picture Low budget travellers will return and we need a city facility like this.

Do not know the other building.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Leon **Last name:** Witte

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

No as per my further submission

1.2 Rates

I agree that rates have to increase yearly but the increase should be fair to the rural sector which I feel won't be the case with the new proposed targeted rates

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I think the new targeted rates are out of order because they are based on capital value and not a productive value of the performance of farming land. The system weakens the capability of the rural sector to pay their rates as Govt is intruding on how the country is farmed and this is contributing to the high cost and I can't see how council can forecast the charge of rates in the LTP. I don't think they have the balance right.

I have lived on my farm in Teddington for 90 years and CCC does not supply this property with sewage collection and disposal or catchment drainage. There is mainly roadside drainage. My farm is affected by non-maintenance which allows salt water to enter paddocks next to the road at very high tides.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

No the balance is not right because the council does not provide these services to us. Are we paying for them but not getting them? There is no forecast that council will supply these in the future to our area. The Govt is trying to enforce water supply and quality when we don't have these services which are supplied by ourselves without any cost to the council.

Does the excess water targeted rate for households include a) farmhouse, b) farm employees housing, c) watering farm animals, d) pastoral and horticultural farming?

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

The balance is definitely not right. I would like the council to discontinue the excessive amount poured into cycleways which seem to be very under used when observed during our frequent driving around the city and suburbs.

Not everyone can use public transport e.e country people, as there is no bus route.

The encouragement by the Govt to ride cycles may lead to more fuel use by motor vehicles - for instance - our shortest route to town is over Dyers Pass road, we seldom use this route now because the number of cyclists on the road is making it more dangerous which leads us to having to crawl in a low gear for long distances as we cannot pass on the narrow road. This leads to us using more fuel than necessary. Our alternative route over Gebbies Pass where we have to contend with heavy transport and overwidth vehicles travelling to the city and down South. These vehicles have to use this road but don't hold us up as much as cyclists on Dyers Pass.

Roading on Banks Peninsula is appalling and in our area they are only partly poorly patched so much more maintenance is required.

As we pay Road User Charges and fuel taxes to the Govt is the CCC getting its fair contribution from these Govt charges?

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 05/04/2021

First name: Irene **Last name:** Leung-Astwood

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I am a disable individual who suffered a stroke at 59 years of ages. In view of more and more younger stroke patients this day, we do need a gym for them to get better. Look around there is no gym for disability people in Christchurch except for hospital which not open for public. Stroke is not consider ACC, therefore any rehab is not funded. My trainer is , he is doing out of his heart. He only charges \$10 a session which I could afford as a Physio. He was being push out from a normal gym because we disability people occupy so much space, wheel chairs etc. Because of this, I dare to ask Council to considfer this to build a disability gym not only for the people who has stroke, as well as others suffers different causes, as well as young children too. They don't have a gym. I wait to hear hopefully good news in my favorite.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I don't think we should pay for water when the government not charging companies selling water.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I think the council require all residents to rise all kinds of containers to recycle.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 09/04/2021

First name: Murray **Last name:** Smith

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm looking forward to getting the chemicals out of our drinking supply. This would be a top priority for me.

I hope the Council is making full use of debt funding for infrastructure projects. With interest rates at an all time low and looking like this low-interest environment will be here for many, many years. The Council should be using this period to repair / replace / improvement all those infrastructure projects that have been over looked.

You mention debt repayments are spread over the next generation of rate payers, I hope this is a long period (75 years) not say 25 years. As this base assumption will lead to a different appetite to debt.

1.2 Rates

I don't understand how these numbers above work with the recent sudden and large increases in the property values. It sounds like it will be a push for many. I personally favor larger debt loading.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I am strongly against the water usage levy.

It makes no logical sense to me, that residents in the garden city (a CCC tagline) will be levy for using low levels of water, while 1 farmer only 10 minutes out of town probably goes through my years water allocation in a few hours!

I feel this is a very emotive issue for a large number of the Christchurch population and I wonder why the council

would want to pick this battle?

I'm in favor of targeted levies for special projects (Not for core council services).

The logic to me is those who use that service should pay. It also keeps the eye of everyone on costs around those projects and makes sure it's logical.

It doesn't make sense why you would argue to get rid of drainage levy with all your discussion points around fairness etc. then at the very same time you are suggesting new specific levies? Your logic seems to contradict itself.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Very good idea and a core function of the Council. Let's borrow money and get it done right and get the Chorine out of the water supply quick smart.

Again this debt loading should be based over a 75 year time horizon.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I think the Carbon target will be solved by carbon-less vehicles becoming far more available and mandated by Governments around the world, so I wonder if we are spending too much on other forms of transport? As the future could be wee battery smart cars.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

No comment

1.7 Our facilities

No comment

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

No Comment

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I hate selling properties, but if they are unused and costing money to maintain and no longer have any possible use in the future then sell them.

But the railways of England thought that with the introduction of the motorways in the 1960's and sold off a lot of

the branch rail routes. They would give their eye teeth to have those old routes back now.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2021

First name: Rosie **Last name:** Belton

Your role in the organisation: Actnow Enterprises

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.2 Rates

I think this is necessary.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I think this is the right thing to do and the targeted recipients are worthy.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Yes these services and infrastructure need support.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I think we have problems here with making more investment in solutions currently proposed. Public transport is a good option in our cities like Wellington and Auckland where there is a great intensity of traffic in a small area of the city. Christchurch because of its very spread out geography poses big problems. I do not know what the answer is but I think there should be a pause in money being poured into cycle ways and public transport routes. We need smarter thinking and solutions.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I am happy about this.

1.7 Our facilities

I just hope the proposed changes do not remove front line service from humans. We need personal contact and assistance to continue.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I am happy about a budget for repairs and restoration and protection of heritage buildings and areas.

What I am intensely not happy about is the move towards native plantings almost exclusively in some areas of the city. We must protect and promote diversity of plantings. Christchurch has a joint heritage with its flora and fauna with the world and with New Zealand Aotearoa. Both must be cherished and continued for future generations.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The Arts Centre buildings and precinct are a treasure for Christchurch and Canterbury residents and for visitors from all over New Zealand and beyond.

This magnificent group of Victorian Gothic Buildings survived the Earthquakes of 2010 and 2011 and re emerged over the past 10 years due to the dedicated restoration to a majority of the buildings on site, much of it funded by Arts Centre Insurance funding. We the people of Christchurch are the fortunate recipients of these beautiful buildings for our use through cultural and commercial tenancies and the Great Hall in particular a magnificent space for so many and varied public uses.

Prior to the quakes the CCC did some annual funding to the Arts Centre. It makes sense to support such a city public treasure that has helped itself for these last 10years and now needs some assistance getting the last spaces made safe . This in turn allows more tenancies which in turn brings more funds. . My view is that the Arts Centre should be seen as a shining example of what is good for the people of our city and for all the benefits it brings we the rate payers should be supporting it.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

I do want to see the Robert McDougall Art Gallery made safe for future generations .

I do support the CCC funding for this but I am not necessarily convinced adding it to the Museum is the right way to go. I personally would like to see this beautiful space used for the purpose it was built . To be used as a Art Gallery again.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

Submission Hearing CCC 7th May 2021 Rosie Belton

Re Arts Centre Capital Grant.

My name is Rosie Belton.

I am speaking in support of the proposed grant.

The Christchurch Arts Centre buildings have featured in my life for more than 50 years. First in the late 60's as the Canterbury University site which I attended as an under graduate student, and later as an Arts tenant at what had become the Arts Centre, from the early 1980's through to 2009.

I now, along with other Christchurch residents and visitors to the region, am a frequent user of the Arts Centre site as a diner, shopper, concert goer and film viewer as well as just an ambler enjoying the beauty of the site.

This group of magnificent Victorian Gothic buildings are a treasure for us all, Christchurch and Canterbury residents, and visitors from all parts of New Zealand and other parts of the world.

I urge you our Mayor and Deputy Mayor and councillors to not only action this one off grant of 5.5 million which will enable two more spaces to be completed and therefore tenanted helping the Arts Centre to bring in more funds, but also to look at ongoing annual funding to top up the running costs of this heritage gem of an asset to our city.

The Arts Centre buildings and precinct survived the Earthquakes of 2010 and 2011 and have re-emerged over the past 10 years due to the dedicated restoration to a majority of the buildings on site, most of it funded by Arts Centre Insurance settlements. We the people of Christchurch are the fortunate recipients of these beautiful buildings for our use through cultural and commercial tenancies and recreational activities.

In the past the CCC did give annual financial support to the running cost of this site. Some years ago this diminished and then disappeared altogether. It was understandable while the buildings were not in use during the restoration period following the quakes that there should be no funding, but now the Arts Centre is back up and running the CCC should be there to help support the ongoing running costs of these heritage buildings.

There should never be anxiety about the financial viability of running this site for those who have the task of managing it. It's always a fine balance for those managing budgets for the running of such buildings, between keeping rentals fair and keeping buildings maintained, and being able to cover the high insurances demanded for such buildings.

There should and must be not only the payment of this one off grant, but an ongoing reasonable support which would demonstrate the commitment to and gratitude for such a gem in the heart of our city.

We must get the balance right about what public money is spent on in our city for future generations who have a right to enjoy these buildings and the tenancies they house.

My view is that the Arts Centre should be seen as a shining example of what is good for the people of our city and for all the benefits it brings we the rate payers should be in small part supporting it.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 06/04/2021

First name: Phil **Last name:** Forman

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

re the Land Drainage Targeted Rate. I own an affected property and can appreciate and generally agree with the theories espoused. However, I would like you to consider that I personally spend at the very least 3 weekends a year (3 x 16 hours) maintaining over 400 metres of open drains which run through my property. These drains carry run-off from the road and other properties to the Gebbies Main Drain which also runs through my property.

In times of flood, I always act as required, any time day or night, to alleviate flooding issues affecting mine, other properties and Millers Road thoroughfare.

In summary, while I appreciate the concept of everyone pulling together for the greater good, I feel it is one-sided in that the rest of the community is not supporting me and my neighbours for the supply of fresh water, sewerage and rubbish disposal services, and now, in addition to putting in the hours to maintain the local drainage infrastructure I'M EXPECTED TO PAY FOR THE PRIVILEGE AS WELL.

I trust this submission high-lights the blatant unfairness of the proposed targeted drainage rate. The correct solution has something to do with 'swings and roundabouts'.

Phil Forman

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

First name: Kim **Last name:** Morton

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Otautahi Creative Spaces

Your role in the organisation: Otautahi Creative Spaces

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

- ☒ Yes
- ☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

There should be a greater focus on wellbeing, in line with the Council's strategy for resilience, including enabling active communities to own their own future. Hauora wellbeing is one of four pou under Toi Ōtautahi Christchurch Arts Strategy.

Decrease in Strengthening Communities Funding

We strongly disagree with the proposed reduction in Strengthening Communities funding. We understood the Fund was being reviewed and that review has not come out for consultation. Instead of reducing the Strengthening Communities Funding, we propose it be increased. We also propose that there is a clearer strategy for that funding and also ringfenced investment for arts that have primary purpose of social and health outcomes.

Resourcing Toi Ōtautahi

One of the four pou of the arts strategy is hauora/health. We appreciate the work the Council arts advisors are doing towards

activating Toi Ōtautahi. However, we think that staff time is not in itself enough to activate the strategy which aims to be bold and impactful. We are therefore of the view that there should be a budget to resource implementation of Toi Ōtautahi. The Council's contribution could address gaps eg youth access to the arts through a free ticket scheme.

We would also like to see a cohesive approach to the Council's support to the arts, so that the substantial proposed investment in The Arts Centre and Canterbury Museum is able to be considered as part of an overall picture of investment. Although both are important cultural facilities, it is short sighted to invest in these at the expense of other opportunities to activate Toi Otautahi.

1.7 Our facilities

Christchurch Art gallery

We strongly disagree with the plan to cut services to schools and public programmes. These are a critical part of the gallery's community interface, and give access to people who might not otherwise get the opportunity to go to the gallery.

We accept the proposal to reduce Wednesday late night open hours. Instead of reducing the budget though we propose the gallery use the money saved towards partnerships which build access to groups who don't currently access the gallery through museums on prescriptions/arts on prescription partnerships. Looking at art, talking about art, and immersion in the calm gallery environment can bring specific wellbeing benefits to groups of people with anxiety and mental distress. Such a scheme would enable the gallery to reach people who otherwise face barriers to accessing all the gallery's wonderful resources.

The Council could play a role in supporting and brokering conversations between Pegasus Health, CDHB and arts and health organisations to help make this happen.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

The consultation for Toi Ōtautahi highlighted the urgent need for space for arts organisations and artists. Ōtautahi Creative Spaces has long outgrown the space we have at the Phillipstown Community Hub. The Hub has a lease until the end of 2021 and there is no security after that. We have a goal of establishing a creative wellbeing centre for Christchurch which is not only a space for people with experience of mental distress, but also a centre to support the arts and health sector in Christchurch. This would show Christchurch as a pioneer and leader nationally, something reflected in the goals of Toi Ōtautahi.

We are not aware of consultation about the properties listed. For example, we would be interested in exploring the use of the former youth hostel at 5 Worcester St as a potential home for our creative wellbeing centre.

We therefore disagree with disposal of at least some of the properties listed.

We ask that the Council:

- * Establish a consultation process for the disposal of properties
- * Align the goals of Toi Ōtautahi with the properties for disposal, so that arts organisations are considered and prioritised in the allocation of properties
- * Involve Life In Vacant Spaces which has experience brokering partnerships between property owners and organisations needing space and who can activate space.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2021

First name: Peter **Last name:** Rough

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Lyttelton Historical Museum Society Inc

Your role in the organisation: Vice President; Chair

Development Subcommittee

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Ability to project images onto a screen

Feedback

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

The Lyttelton Historical Museum Society has benefitted from land that was surplus to Council's requirements being gifted to the Society for the purpose of building a new museum in Lyttelton. This action provided a significant 'kickstart' to the new Lyttelton Museum project and we are grateful to have been gifted the land, which is a high-profile site in a location in Lyttelton that will be ideal for a museum. The Society supports the disposal of surplus properties from Council's property portfolio, especially for suitable new uses.

1.12 Any other comments:

It is our understanding that funding is proposed to no longer be continued to enable Design Review Panels, which Council have on occasion convened for projects that have been proposed for Akaroa and Lyttelton, to function. Both settlements have unique character and it is the Society's view that new developments of substance in these settlements should be carefully considered if the overall integrity of Akaroa and Lyttelton is to be maintained and/or enhanced.

In 2018 the Society, our architects and planning consultant presented the Concept Design for the proposed Lyttelton Museum to the Lyttelton Design Review Panel. While, in respect to the design, the panel made several commendations they also made several recommendations in terms of some overall design modifications, which we were urged to consider. We accepted those recommendations and commissioned our architects to address them. As a result we consider that significant improvements have been made to the external appearance of the

proposed museum and we have found that these have been with considerable approval and acclaim to all those we have shown them to.

In essence, we consider that consultation with the Lyttelton Design Review Panel has been very worthwhile in terms of their giving us guidance that has led to a much improved design for the proposed Lyttelton Museum, which we believe will be a valuable asset to Lyttelton and its community. We urge that Council continue to fund Design Review Panels (which we understand involve relatively modest sums) for Akaroa and Lyttelton.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

From: Peter Tuffley [REDACTED]
Sent: Sunday, 18 April 2021 3:44 PM
To: CCC Plan
Subject: Submission by Beckenham Neighbourhood Association Inc
Attachments: BNA 2021CCC-LTPPsubmissionFINAL.docx

1926

Please find our submission herewith.

Peter Tuffley, Vice Chair BNA

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

CCC LONG TERM PLAN 2021~2031
SUBMISSION BY BECKENHAM NEIGHBOURHOOD ASSOCIATION INCORPORATED

PREAMBLE

1. We are pleased to see that, after having risen last year to the unprecedented challenge of needing to revise the original Draft Annual Plan in the relatively short time between the onset of the Covid19 crisis and the statutory deadline for signing off on the Annual Plan and striking a rate, the Council and its staff have used the subsequent year to develop a refined response to what will clearly be an ongoing critical situation extending well into the decade that lies ahead. Taking into account the balancing act required in order to meet the various needs for investment in the future, for adequate spending on current operations (“Keeping our city running”), for ongoing maintenance of infrastructure and other assets (“Looking after what we’ve got”) and for keeping sufficient debt headroom to provide against unforeseen emergencies – all while keeping rate revenue within reasonable bounds - we think, subject to some reservations that are not relatively major, that the Council has broadly got the balance right.
2. Within that overall context, we are pleased by the novel experience of seeing that a number of requests we made in our submission last year have been positively met.
3. While we take issue with some of what is proposed in the LTP, we also appreciate the length to which the Council has gone in producing a Consultative Document that is readable but does not oversimplify, that plainly and lucidly sets out the challenges and options facing the Council and the reasons why various options have been chosen, that invites rather than seeking to evade scrutiny, presenting a plan that is broadly progressive in its aims – blending ambition with realism.
4. Recalling the Council’s performance last year – an initial rates proposal that was lower than that envisaged in the 2018 LTP, then undertaking a drive for an even lower average rate increase in the plan update that followed the Covid19 outbreak – gives us confidence that the Council will work cost-effectively towards delivering what it promises.
5. This submission, rather than seeking to address every topic covered in the LTP, will focus on highlighting two principal areas: things that we particularly support and applaud, and things that cause us concern.

STRATEGIC FRAMEWORK

6. We applaud the Council’s commitment to the Four Wellbeings (social, economic, environmental and cultural) as spelled out in the Strategic Framework.

FINANCIAL STRATEGY AND RELATED MATTERS

7. We strongly support the financial strategy and the associated spending priorities, with water right at the top and transportation in second place. Especially in relation to water-related infrastructure and roads, the point of spending now in order to save future ratepayers from a rates burden imposed by the need to repair the consequences of delayed maintenance is well taken. We strongly support the proposed targeted rates.
8. Overarching all expenditure is the requirement that money is well spent and that resources are used efficiently and cost-effectively. “Doing the basics better” is an excellent start, but the need to do better pertains to everything else that the Council does.
9. On the revenue side, we would remind the Council of its previously stated intention to explore other possible sources of revenue – a proposition which we have supported and continue to support, provided that potential fresh revenue sources identified by the Council are not

implemented without public consultation. We see this as a potential means of reducing the rates burden without impinging on service levels or otherwise compromising the achievement of planned objectives that meet community needs.

10. To underline this point, we would draw attention to the statement in ECan's latest LTP that "Council is working to identify and establish new and sustained income sources to deliver community aspirations and address environmental legacy issues". We look forward to seeing positive results of such endeavours by both ECan and CCC.

11. One thing especially pleases us. It has concerned us in the past that above-average % rate increases, although smaller in absolute terms, have fallen on the properties of lower than average value, affecting residents many of whom are likely to be less affluent, while owners of properties of higher-than-average value have been required to pay lower % increases. This in our view has run counter to New Zealand's tradition of progressive taxation, at a time when central government is seeking to lift people out of poverty. We are pleased to see that this regressive rating structure has been reversed.

WATER-RELATED MATTERS

12. We are pleased to see the reinstatement of water supply and wastewater expenditure items as requested in our 2020AP submission:

- In relation to water supply:
 - Eastern Tce Trunk Main Renewal
 - Palatine Well Head Conversion
- In relation to wastewater:
 - Somerfield Pump Station and Pressure Main
 - Eastern Tce Wastewater Main Upgrade

13. More generally we applaud the importance the LTP attaches to matters related to the "three waters" and acknowledge the importance of ensuring sufficient and cost-effective spending on maintenance and improvement of water-related infrastructure.

14. In particular, given the iconic quality of Christchurch's drinking water, we welcome the Council's stated determination to return to delivering safe unchlorinated water. In view of the looming prospect of government water reforms, the Council will have our support in doing whatever is required to avert any centralizing encroachment on Christchurch's autonomy as a supplier of drinking water.

15. Protecting the source of our drinking water necessarily involves CCC's relationship with ECan in relation to that authority's freshwater management and its impact on aquifers – particularly as regards nitrate levels. The new, democratic ECan continues to show encouraging signs of a more environment-friendly approach to freshwater management, and its LTP emphasizes a need to work collaboratively with other territorial authorities in the region. We would urge the City Council to be energetic in its dealings with ECan, both at staff and at elected member level, in promoting Christchurch's interest in matters relating to water.

CLIMATE CHANGE

16. We regard the sentence "This is the first Long Term Plan to include a climate change lens over everything, and it won't be the last" as perhaps the most significant 21 words in the entire Consultative Document.

17. We strongly endorse all the actions proposed in the LTP that are aimed at reducing emissions.

18. We note that the Council's Climate Smart Strategy currently covers the period 2015~2025, and we hopefully assume that during the life of this LTP this important Strategy will be reviewed, updated and extended; in the meantime, we would like to see the contents of this excellent document more widely publicised.

TRANSPORT

19. CCC's candid acknowledgement of the high proportion of greenhouse gas emissions by traffic on our roads contrasts with ECan's overemphasis on air pollution by household fires, and the Council's commitment to encouraging the use of public transport has the potential of making a significant contribution to reducing emissions, especially with the introduction of electric buses. We therefore welcome the Council's participation in the Greater Christchurch Public Transport Futures business case programme, and its commitment to support the public transport network with infrastructure such as bus stops, bus shelters and bus lanes.

20. We also welcome the emphasis placed in the LTP on repairing roads and footpaths. Uneven footpaths, on which it is all too easy to trip and fall, are a notorious pedestrian hazard, especially for the elderly, and we would be especially keen to see footpath improvements, as well as replacement of deep kerb gutter channels (another tripping and falling hazard), in places that tend to be frequented by the elderly, such as retirement villages and senior housing units.

21. It is gratifying to see Beckenham, Spreydon and Somerfield on the list of candidates for Christchurch Regeneration Acceleration Facility funding for road and footpath upgrades and for safety and accessibility improvements.

22. We broadly support the LTP transport proposals, with the rider that every effort should be made to ensure that resources are used with maximum cost-effectiveness (especially on major capital items such as roads and cycleways), so as to enable funds to be either saved or diverted to other useful purposes.

HERITAGE, PARKS AND FORESHORE

23. We are generally supportive of what is proposed here, but we wish to highlight yet again a matter of longstanding concern to us.

Mid Heathcote Linear Park Masterplan Implementation.

24. It is now more than 10 years since this project was deferred, having been more or less ready to go prior to the 2010 and subsequent earthquakes. The passing of that anniversary makes it all the more painful to see that under this LTP our community will be made to wait at least a further decade for realization of the Masterplan. This delay represents the imposition of an unacceptable sacrifice on our community.

25. While it is pleasing to see some restoration of last year's cuts in preliminary spending on this project, the nature of the proposed restoration (see p. 137 of Vol. 1) appears puzzling, i.e.:

Year	\$
2021/22:	6,000
2022/23:	0
2023/24:	252,000
2024/25:	130,000

2025-27:	0
2027/28	3,000

26. Is there an explanation for this strange-looking schedule of relatively paltry dribs and drabs? What does anyone imagine can be achieved with \$6,000 or \$3,000 in any one year? And, with no further expenditure proposed after 2028, what is meant to be achieved at the end of the 10-year period after spending a mere \$391,000?

27. Whatever may be the answer to that question, we put it to Council that our community should not have to wait any longer for reinstatement of this project in its entirety. It is a relatively minor item in the context of the overall budget, and we have no doubt that savings could be made elsewhere.

OTHER LOCAL MATTERS

28. We are pleased to note that last year's defunding of work on improving the Cashmere/Hoon Hay/Worsleys intersection has been remedied and that the work is to go ahead.

29. In our comments on the 2018 LTP we supported the deferral of expenditure on repairs to the South Christchurch Library/Service Centre/Learning Centre complex until 2021~22. We welcome the proposed schedule of expenditure, with \$640,000 in 2021/22 (which we presume to be for minor work that will allow the library to continue to be open) and the bulk of the spending in the period 2024~27, during which we appreciate that the library may need to be closed for much if not all of the time.

OTHER MATTERS

Library services and service centres

30. We regard the proposed curtailment of library hours and discontinuation of the mobile library service as highly regrettable, and ask the Council to reconsider.

31. We also view with considerable concern the proposed closure of the service desks at Akaroa and Lyttelton, especially since it appears to be based upon the fallacious assumption that the only important purpose of service desks generally is the conduct of financial transactions – **an assumption that was used as the rationale for the Council's 2006 proposal to close all service desks throughout the city**. While the LTP contains an assurance that services at other service desks will remain unchanged, we suspect that there is an unwritten "for the time being" at the end of that sentence.

32. We would remind the Council, as we did when in 2006 **we successfully led resistance to the proposal to close all service desks**, that these desks serve a vital function as the local human face of the Council, and are used by the public to obtain assistance, information and advice on a wide range of Council-related matters. For that reason, not only do we object to the present proposal and urge the Council to withdraw it; we also give notice now that **any future move to extend the proposed closures across the rest of the city will meet with vigorous organised resistance as in the past**.

Consultation and engagement

33. We note with regret the proposal to delete the LTP2018 target of a dedicated youth engagement strategy. Fostering an interest among young people in participation in civic life seems to us to be an important contribution to building a healthier democracy both locally and potentially also at national level, and we ask the Council to reconsider this proposal.

34. However, we applaud the stated aim of gradually raising the "percentage of residents who feel they can participate in and contribute to Council decision-making".

35. In that regard, we note that a recent meeting of residents' group representatives the view was expressed that it was difficult to find out information about the LTP and the complaint was made of a lack of transparency. To a degree we regard these comments as somewhat misplaced; but we think it would be useful in future to promote and encourage use of the Council's website and to give more publicity to the fact that AP and LTP documents, not just the consultative documents but the full documents also, can be downloaded as searchable PDFs, thus making it easy for individual citizens to explore in detail what each plan proposes on whatever topics are of interest or concern to them.

36. In this regard, we recall that some 14 years ago the Council established a working group, with representatives from residents' groups across the city, to review and update Council policy on this subject. Regrettably, the Council terminated the work of this group before it had reached any conclusions. We think it is time to revisit and complete this unfinished task. This would fit well within the Council's Strategic Framework. It would accord with the stated strategic principle of "Being open, transparent and democratically accountable", and with one of the top priorities, "Enabling active and connected communities to own their future"; more specifically it would help towards one of the desired Community Outcomes named within the Framework, namely "Active participation in civic life".

37. Given that "Enabling active and connected communities to own their future" is stated to be a top priority, we fail to see how reducing funding for community grants can do anything other than undermine the pursuit of this important goal.

Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

38 We have no quarrel with this in principle, but we ask the Council to put in place transparent processes for determining when a property is surplus, and for consultation with local communities prior to disposal in locations where such properties are located. Given the relatively small values involved, we see no reason for urgency in the disposal of properties.

Greater Christchurch 2050

39 We have long regarded the expansion of Christchurch as an inevitable process that needs to be managed in a strategic, well-considered and coherent manner (and with the fullest possible community consultation so that the results are "owned" by the people, not by the planners). We therefore regard the Greater Christchurch Partnership as an exciting development, and will follow the evolution of the Greater Christchurch 2050 project with keen interest.

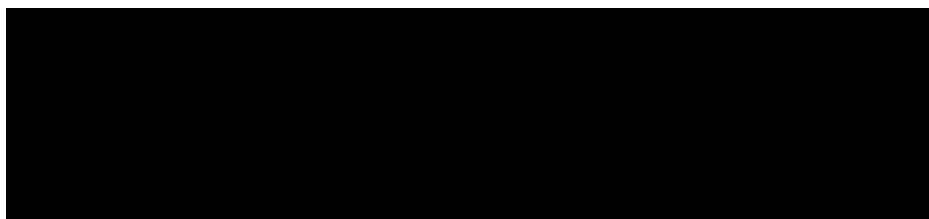
IN CONCLUSION

40. Subject to the various matters that have been touched upon above we broadly support the Draft Long Term Plan.

41. We wish to be heard in relation to this Submission.

18 April 2021

On behalf of the Beckenham Neighbourhood Association Incorporated
Peter Tuffley, Vice Chair



Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 10/04/2021

First name: Neil **Last name:** Roberts

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

Education is a cornerstone of what any public art gallery is about and the proposal in the LTP to cut art education public programmes at the Christchurch Art Gallery by 25% is misguided. The future of our gallery visitors needs more investment rather than less. The young are tomorrow's supporters. For 45 years the gallery has delivered an commendable art education service, that at times has lead art museum education in NZ, and has been a huge benefit for art education programmes in schools. As a former art museum professional I know how long it has taken for the present growth of education services to occur at the Christchurch Art Gallery and also know that once cut these services will not be easily or quickly reinstated.

I submit that the consequences of the plan to reduce services has not been properly considered as to the long-term consequences.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Pubudu **Last name:** Senanayake

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Putting a climate change lens across the consultation document and the funding is a good start. It is now time to back up the rhetoric with direct investment into both mitigation and adaptation measures, as the climate crisis deepens.

The prioritization of the MCRs (and brining the Wheels to Wings MCR foward) are great ideas, but in addition, more coherence is needed across also prioritizing public transport. Since at least 2015, there's been lots of talk of a cross council body (CCC, ECAN) that would improve the bus system for example, and as far as I can tell from the outside this has not progressed. Joint spending between the two councils (and increases in said spending) is required to get greater patronage across the public transport service. This should be a priority in capital expenditure (particularly in roading design etc from CCC's end).

Increased options for active and alternate transport are also great. (And the current city centre for example is much better than even 2 - 3 years ago, because of the greater walking and cycling access). More of this!

1.2 Rates

I as a rate payer support these increases in rates.

Additionally I think the rates should be entirely progressive, and more aggressively so. For example, properties with high capital value should pay a larger portion of overall rates. In addition, second, and subsequent properties owned by the same entity should attract an additional levy, that increases proportionally with the number of properties owned.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I agree with the targeted rates in general, however, household water use should be normalized to expected occupancy. For example, a household with two adults (such as ours) should not be considered in the same vein as a household with say 4 - 5 adults, plus whanau. As household size tends to be inversely correlated with socio-economic status, these effects should be taken into account when targeted water restrictions and excess use rates are applied.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Absolutely support this. Just in the 3m of street in front of our drive way, we've had 4 leaks spring up from the water mains pipes under street, just over the last 12 months. Not a good sign for the ageing water infrastructure of the city.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

This should be prioritized higher. Because of historic (and frankly woeful) underspend in transport infrastructure, Christchurch is behind where it should be. You should also set clear goals for reducing single occupancy private vehicle/UBER type journeys into the city (while increasing or maintaining overall patronage into the city).

Where the balance might be redressed could be in reducing the debt repayment levels, and increasing transport spending. Given debt *should* be relatively cheap at the moment, maintaining debt levels (or increasing them) into projects with total Rols > 1 (where total Rol should include overall cost/benefit analysis including health effects, climate mitigation, secondary economic activity, job creation etc) makes sense.

Rushing to reduce debt does not.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Yes, the recycling in our city needs vast improvements. Current system places far too much burden on households (and ours happens to be extra enthusiastic about recycling), meaning people are simply choosing to use the red bins instead of recycling (anecdotally from talking to friends, colleagues and neighbours).

1.7 Our facilities

Absolutely and vehemently disagree with the closure of Riccarton Road Bus Lounges. As I've stated above, improving access to and usage of public transport is a must. This closure would be contrary to that. It would also be contrary to putting climate change front and centre in our planning.

Libraries should remain open to ensure equitable access. E.g. earlier closures in wealthier areas, with longer (or current hours at least) in less wealthy areas of Christchurch. Library hours being reduced across the board is not acceptable, as it is clearly an inequitable solution, as access to facilities matters a lot more to lower wealth areas compared to richer areas.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Within this, native ecological system regeneration, replacement of exotic specific with native species in our parks etc should be prioritized.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes
Comments
Public funding of the arts is vital.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes
Comments
Extra safety is not only good for the gallery itself, but it's also important to ensure the safety of any occupants.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Is your definition of surplus the same as the wider communities definition of surplus? If these are being "disposed" they should be turned over to the commons, not privatized.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 14/04/2021

First name: Kate **Last name:** Hodgins

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.2 Rates

I agree with this.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

i support these charges, especially the water rate.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I support a water use charge.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Please see attachment

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I would like to see more opportunity for separation of rubbish at household level. The current system of all recycling ending up in a single bin greatly increases the likelihood of contamination and just pushes the costs of rubbish management on to future generations. I have witnessed yellow rubbish trucks emptying their contaminated loads into the general waste and therefore into our landfills.

1.7 Our facilities

I do not agree that libraries should be open on public holidays. Librarians work really hard- it's so much more than just a book lending service, it's a real community support service that they run, but they need a break too.

I think we should get rid of library book fines for kid's books. The cost of a lost book puts families off using the library and results in depriving those who would most benefit from access to books.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Please can we seriously consider banning cars and other motor vehicles from our beaches and rivers. This is an outdated practice which does not fit with 21st century thinking. Our natural spaces are already under so much pressure. It is not only terribly harmful to the environment but makes our beaches unnecessarily dangerous for people too.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Disposal of reserve allocated land, should go through a thorough public consultation process. Some of those properties are well used community assets and have plantings and pathways (such as those in Governor's Bay). I would also like to see a much more nuanced application of the reserve quotient on land that is dispersed or being developed, to allow for greater active transportation options such as connecting pedestrian/cycle pathways, rather than just random envelopes of park.

1.12 Any other comments:

I fully support the Council's position in becoming Carbon neutral by 2045- I would like to see this happen much sooner. The Commission for Climate Change's recent report made it abundantly clear that we cannot afford to wait.

Attached Documents

File
LTP Transport submission CCC

The necessity for Council of reducing reliance on car use in our city is clear- or at least it should be by now:

- Congestion
- Pollution and carbon emissions
- Health and social impacts

And also

- Infrastructure Cost: the cost of building and maintaining roading infrastructure, the cost of the road toll and also the real estate cost of parking. According to a recent report, Roughly 64 hectares within the four avenues is already used to store cars or \$850m worth. NZTA/Waka Kotahi estimate that car park construction costs can be as much as \$2500 per m2. [Page set-up: \(nzta.govt.nz\)](https://www.nzta.govt.nz/page/set-up)

Resolving this requires a two-pronged approach:

- Improving public transport networks which should be fast, frequent, affordable AND accessible
- Investing in active transportation

On this basis I would like to submit that:

1. Christchurch looks at creating a single agency to manage all transportation.
2. Safe Cycleway investment is prioritised. Specifically, I would like to submit that the planned cycleways in St Martins are brought forward from the current schedule of 2029/30 to 2022/23.

In support of a single agency for transportation in Christchurch:

We currently have three different agencies (NZTA/Waka Kotahi, Ecan and CCC) involved in aspects of transportation across Christchurch, covering roads, public transport and active transport. This has led to a siloed and often blinkered approach to our transportation issues and many missed opportunities, for example:

How can you plan for bus routes when you are not engaged with the cycling infrastructure?

How can we plan to expand or develop our city without being fully engaged with public transport options?

How can we reduce car use in the city centre and promote bus use when the agency involved is more concerned with increasing fares and reducing service?

A functioning transportation network requires a multi-modal approach and long-term investment - not one based on a three year election cycle or even a 10 year plan. We are already behind equivalent cities in the region- Christchurch is currently the largest city in the southern hemisphere without a light rail system. A city such as Newcastle, NSW (pop.

around 440,000) has embraced a multi-modal transportation model combining light rail, bus rapid transit (and trialling autonomous buses) and active transport to tackle their transport challenges.

We also need much greater accountability- ideally a single agency in charge of all the transportation in the city which is directly answerable to the ratepayers of the city. The current collaborative Greater Christchurch Public Transport Joint Committee is a good start however, this is not the same as having a single agency and single point of reference for the public.

Cycleway investment

Investment in cycleways since the earthquakes is heartening, but it has been piecemeal and inconsistent. Building a cycleway to Sumner creates a nice leisure bikeway- but a 15-20 km bike commute to work and school (Linwood High is the local zoned secondary), with some very dodgy intersections to negotiate, is not practical for many people- or something that parents would feel happy encouraging their kids to do.

Cycleways must be functional, safe and they have to be fit for purpose. A cycleway is not functional when it takes longer to bike on than on the main road. It is not safe or fit for purpose where it suddenly disappears just where the road narrows or where there is a dangerous intersection to cross. It is not just white lines on the road either. [Protected cycle lane barrier selection matrix \(nzta.govt.nz\)](https://nzta.govt.nz/protected-cycle-lane-barrier-selection-matrix)

Safety, or the perception of lack of safety on our roads, is the main barrier to more people biking in NZ. Safety is key to encouraging people on to bikes:

“Making cycling a safer and more attractive transport choice is a key priority for the Transport Agency.” NZTA/Waka Kotahi website

The NZTA/Waka kotahi 2019 survey [Understanding attitudes and perceptions of cycling and walking – September 2019 \(nzta.govt.nz\)](https://nzta.govt.nz/understanding-attitudes-and-perceptions-of-cycling-and-walking-september-2019) highlights that safety is a major barrier- and also that almost 40% of respondents would be more likely to bike if the infrastructure was improved.

So, cycleways need to be safe... but they also need to be local.

According to the survey, one-sixth of household car trips in New Zealand are under 2km long and almost half are less than 6km long. These short distance car trips are particularly polluting, as cold engines consume around 40% more fuel, produce more emissions and increase engine wear and tear. [Page set-up: \(nzta.govt.nz\)](https://nzta.govt.nz/page-set-up)

Bad for the environment, but also for our back pockets.

Despite what one might read in the Press, in Christchurch, the Waka Kotahi study found that 60% of respondents who don't currently bike were open to take up cycling. We certainly saw this during the lockdown in our neighbourhood of St Martins. Most surprising for me, was the amount of older residents out on their bikes on the streets.

Unfortunately, the suburbs of St Martins and Hillsborough have again missed out on any cycleway investment in this LTP. Cycleway investment for the area is not scheduled until 2029 at the earliest.

This is a prime example of misplaced investment opportunity for cycleways and for reducing car use.

St Martins and Hillsborough lie within 5km of city centre, with many schools and local amenities. Many residents cycle for leisure and a relatively large proportion also commute to school and work- 12.3% of the local population in comparison to around 5.6% for the city as a whole, according to the last census. Public transport opportunities are, however, limited – with infrequent, slow, often indirect services to the places we want to travel and stops that are certainly not within the ideal “quarter mile” walk of many residential areas.

As well as being a commuter zone for cyclists, our neighbourhood is also a major access point to the Port Hills for cyclists and walkers, with the Rapaki and Vernon tracks and the Montgomery spur bike track. According to the Port Hills ranger, these are the most frequented tracks on the hills with over quarter of a million trips recorded last year.

And yet, there are no safe cycleways along Centaurus Road or into town (the Brougham Street intersection and beyond is a major problem) and none in the planning until at least 2029.

Surely, the place to start with cycleway investment is with those “low hanging fruit”-ie. the suburbs closest to the main centres for work, for education and for active leisure and social activities? Those are the places where the 60% of “open to cycling” people are most likely to hop on their bike (or ebike), or scooter to make those short trips to the shops or to work or school- as long as there is a safe cycleway infrastructure. These are the people most likely to be leaving their cars at home if other options are available, yet it is safer, cheaper and so much more convenient for them to drive and pay for parking in town, than to bike or catch the bus.

Our lack of serious investment in transportation has always been excused by our small population base- but this argument is not sustainable (see Newcastle NSW). Our population is expected to grow to 650,000 by 2048 and the costs related to a congested, polluted city will only increase.

Over the next ten years, we can be sure of a few things: The population of Christchurch will rise. Our city will become more, not less, densely populated. Cars will become more expensive to own and to park. Infrastructure costs will rise as resources become more expensive. More people will own electric bikes and cars. Our population will become older. Our health statistics (and their related costs) worse. We need to look to a future where cars are not as ubiquitous as they are currently- where there are other options. Where more people live in or close to our city centre and to a city that is there to accommodate people rather than cars.

This council need to be brave and to be bold and invest as much as possible in getting our public transportation back on track and building a truly multi-modal city with excellent active transport networks.

We need 21st century solutions, not 20th century thinking.

Kia Ora KT

Ko KH ahau

Thanks for the opportunity to address you today.

I submit that the council consider accelerating the proposed funding for cycleways in the St Martins/Opawa area. I have lived in the area since 2004, have three children and am the chair of the St Martins school board.

To date, most cycleway funding has been poured into the long arterial routes connecting far-flung suburbs and the city. However acc to Waka Kotahi/NZTA "One-sixth of household car trips in New Zealand are under 2km long and almost half are less than 6km long." . It is these shorter trips which are the most polluting and cost car owners most in terms of wear and tear.

It's also a lot more realistic to encourage people to bike commute 5km than to bike commute 15km. The census figures reflect this- St Martins, which sits about 5km from the city centre, boasts more than double the percentage of cycle commuters than the City average. Yet over 66% of our residents drive to work, just a little less than the city average. It is these commuters who should be the "low hanging fruit" to encourage to alternative modes. Yet In St Martins our bus services have been consistently downgraded over the past 10 years and there are no plans for cycleways until 2029.

As well as being so close to the city centre, many of our children travel to Cashmere high and with recent rezoning, many will also go to Linwood. St Martins is also a main access to some of the city's most popular recreational tracks. According to the ranger the Montgomery spur track off Rapaki is the most well-used biking track in the Port Hills. Despite all of this, there are few cycleways connecting the suburb -and those cycleways that do exist often have glaring gaps at dangerous intersections or disappear where the roadway narrows.

Safety, or the perception of risk, is a huge barrier to getting on a bike- the study I mention in my submission found that 39% of respondents would bike if there was better infrastructure. A recent study of transport use in Los Angeles, found that women only accounted for 16% of those biking, However, where there were safe, separated cycleways, there was an 120% increase in women cycling on those streets. We certainly noticed the huge upsurge in cycling on the streets of our suburb during lockdown.

Finally, I would like to ask council to seriously consider creating a single agency to manage public transportation for Christchurch. The current system, with one agency managing the buses, another managing everything else- never mind Waka Kotahi- is inefficient, leads to siloed thinking and lacks accountability.

A truly 21st century integrated public transport system is not just a bus service- it includes everything from safe cycleways to trains and trams to gondolas to autonomous buses to ferries and everything in between (even electric aircraft!). It needs to be responsive to the needs of our city as it grows and be able to accommodate change. It should sit at the heart of any change to our city.

And an integrated, multi modal public transport system for our city, requires an integrated, multi-modal approach from a single agency - with clear objectives.

[Place Summaries](#) | [St Martins](#) | [Stats NZ](#)

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Ron **Last name:** Andrew

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Christchurch Beautifying Association

Your role in the organisation: President

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.12 Any other comments:

Submission to Draft Long Term Plan

In the LTP, provision is made for the Christchurch Beautifying Association (CBA) funding grant provided last year (2020) for this year's Christchurch City Street & Garden/Community Pride Awards, to be reduced by .5% of the 2020 grant each year for the next 10 years. I understand the 5% reduction has been applied to all grants to Christchurch City Community organisations.

Background

The grant for the CBA was established for our organisation, in conjunction with the Christchurch City Council, to carry out the above awards schemes each year.

The CBA is an incorporated that was founded in 1897. Over many years the CBA has been a strong advocate to make Christchurch a city where beauty is respected and encouraged.

The objectives of the Association are:

To initiate, plan and carry out the improvements, beautification, and protection of the City of Christchurch.

To Promote and maintain interest in all matters affecting the beautification and improvement of the area of its operation.

To encourage clean and beautiful surroundings.

The CBA has, over the years, provided gifts to the City, including; The Floral Clock, The original "Peacock Fountain", Millbrook Reserve, the Water Wheel in the Avon River, and the Daffodil plantings over the last 36 years, in Hagley Park.

Membership is open to all and benefits of membership include regular speaker evenings, a regular newsletter, social evenings, organised day trips, free entry to the Spring and Summer Garden Competitions, assistance with garden problems, tours of prize gardens and streets, and discounts at specified nurseries.

Council Initiated Projects

The CBA also administers two award schemes on behalf of Christchurch City Council. These awards are administered by a joint committee consisting of the CBA and elected members representing the 6 Community Boards of the Christchurch city Council.

The two schemes are

The Street and Garden Awards, and
The Community Pride Awards.

Street and Garden Awards

The Street and Garden Awards scheme was established by the Christchurch City Council in 1950 with the purpose of encouraging civic pride. Since that time the Awards scheme has grown with wider aspects included. Traditionally, this scheme has been funded by Council at a metropolitan level.

Preparations for judging commence in early November and judging itself is held over January and February each year. The final selection of the Premier Streets is carried out in March under the supervision of our Principle judge and Chairperson of the S&G/CP Committee, Mr. Peter Lawrence.

The premier streets are categorized as follows:

The best long street (60 properties or more)
The best short street (up to 59 properties)
The best Cul de Sac

The judging criteria are based on community effort (50%) general appearance (30%) and contributing gardens (20%).

Prizes are also awarded to:

The most attractive garden selected from the premium streets
The best street frontage plantings
The best all year round garden
"Living Fences"

Environmental awards - These awards include churches, service stations, schools, factories, fire stations, commercial properties, and sports clubs, etc. that have made a concerted effort over a number of years to uplift their surroundings.

City "Gateway" Awards (residential and non residential)

Memorial Drive

Main South Road

Main North Road

Yaldhurst Road

Ferry Road

Premier winning streets receive a plaque (to hang prominently in the street) In April the CBA holds an awards evening and presents trophies and certificates to all the winners.

Community Pride Awards

The Community Awards in its present form began in 1997 as an initiative of the Council and they delegated the Community boards to work in partnership with the CBA. The objective was to encourage civic pride and acknowledge the residential gardener's efforts in contributing to the overall image of Christchurch as the Garden city.

Judging takes place at the same time as the street and garden awards. The judging criteria are based on evidence of efforts made to the garden, overall tidiness, and impact of the garden on the streets. Properties are judged from the street and those with high fences, where the garden cannot be readily viewed, are not judged. There is no competition and all gardens meeting the criteria are awarded a certificate.

Part of the board's participation is to hold an annual awards evening for those that qualify for an award. Garden owners selected are presented with a certificate at the function of the relevant community board acknowledging their effort and contribution made in maintaining the Garden City image. Since 1997 the number of gardens awarded certificates has grown and it is now a very popular event. It also allows the boards to meet

with their constituents in what is a very convivial environment.

Request

1. The costs to the CBA of administering the two awards schemes each year, in 2010 was \$30,000. After submissions on that year's Annual Plan, the council agreed to make a payment of \$27,500 annually, directly to the Association, via a line item through the Annual Plan. A number of changes were made to accommodate the funding made available from the council and any balance required each year was made up by a contribution from the CBA.

Unfortunately, costs continue to climb. The number of streets and residences increases each year. This year a contribution of \$2,600 was required from the CBA, to allow the schemes to go ahead. This drain on our reserves is no longer sustainable.

It should be noted that the 27 Members involved in these initiatives each year are Volunteers.

Therefore we formally request that, if Council wishes the CBA to continue to administer these awards on their behalf, they recognise the increased costs and increase the grant accordingly, or, negotiate an amended version of the awards to suit both parties along with a financially sustainable grant.

2. Currently, Community Boards are funded to provide for their involvement in the partnership. Unfortunately, this funding is part of a contestable fund and they have a delegation that allows them to not take part at times, should the opportunity cost of a local initiative, have a higher priority. To maintain the integrity of the two schemes as originally envisaged, it would be helpful if their funding for this initiative could be funded annually as per, and in conjunction with the CBA.

3. The CBA is fully committed to the current partnership and the schemes as they stand. We believe that they are supported by the Community Boards. They, along with the Council, receive much support for the continuance of the scheme and resulting exposure to the boards, from the Community.

Ron Andrew

President, CBA

Reply

Reply all

Forward

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Ron **Last name:** Andrew

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Christchurch Beautifying Association

Your role in the organisation: President

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.12 Any other comments:

Submission to Draft Long Term Plan

Section – Proposed Excess Water Use Targeted Rate

The Plan Proposal

The LTP proposes that 700 litres of water a day will allocated to each household. If people use more than 700 litres of water a day on average, across three months, they will be charged an excess water use targeted rate of \$1.35 per 1000 litres over the limit. Usage is to be calculated every three months.

Council Evidence of need

Some of the arguments in favour have been presented as

- enabling extra income to council to meet the costs of improving water supply
- Residents taking more care with water and valuing it more because they have to pay for water use above a certain level
- Residents seeing water as the precious resource which it is and helping conserve water from misuse or overuse

The Christchurch Beautifying Association

The CBA is an incorporated society that was founded in 1897. CBA has always been a strong advocate to make Christchurch a city where beauty is respected and encouraged. It is a strong supporter of the Cities Garden City image.

The objectives of the Association are:

To initiate, plan and carry out the improvements, beautification, and protection of the City of Christchurch.

To Promote and maintain interest in all matters affecting the beautification and improvement of the area of its operation.
To encourage clean and beautiful surroundings.

The CBA has, over the years, provided gifts to the City, including; The Floral Clock, The original "Peacock Fountain", Millbrook Reserve, the Water Wheel in the Avon River, and the Daffodil plantings over the last 36 years, in Hagley Park. We also operate Christchurch Spring and Summer Garden Competitions, tours of prize gardens and streets, and provide assistance with garden problems.

The CBA also administers two award schemes on behalf of Christchurch City Council. The two schemes are "The Street and Garden" Awards, and
The "Community Pride" Awards.

Council funds the two scheme each year. The Street and Garden Awards scheme was established by the Christchurch City Council in 1950 with the purpose of encouraging civic pride. The Community Awards in started in 1991 as an initiative of the Council and in 1997 they delegated the Community boards to work in partnership with the CBA. The objective was to encourage civic pride and acknowledge the residential gardener's efforts in contributing to the overall image of Christchurch as the Garden city.

General Comment

Early alert of trouble

The Council were alerted, after a substantial investigation and internal report, in the early 1990s that a substantial number of the cities underground water supply infrastructure had signs of significant deterioration and were at serious risk of failure. Little extra work was carried out other than standard maintenance over the years until the earthquakes in 2010/2011 and primarily then to those that had suffered damage from the earthquakes.

Current supply and use

Environment Canterbury has allocated 82 billion litres of water for the current year to the City for household supply and to keep our parks and gardens green. They report that the Council "is not running out of water and not even close to using our current allocation". They confirm that Council has only used 70% of the allocation. Of the amount used in 2019, 20% was leaked to ground. In the ensuing years, this has been reported as having increased by around a billion litres a year.

Demand from users

In the last few summers, demand on the water supply network has been unable, at times to meet that demand with increasing regularity. Equipment has not been upgraded to meet the demand and the system is at risk of not being able to supply the requisite water to properties. Some of the critical water supply equipment has been reported as unfit for purpose and restrictions during early summer, because of this, have become regular.

Recommendation

We believe the critical water supply equipment that is failing to handle current demand pressures be replaced and at least be capable of handling short term future demand pressures.

Enforcement

There is provision for the council to take a prosecution for wasting water under section 192 of the Local Government Act 2002, however I cannot find any record in the last 5 years, of the council taking a prosecution including for any breach of the council water by-law regarding wasting water. This would appear to indicate any loss to date is of limited consequence or of such limited effect to not warrant a prosecution from being taken. The reported loss of water would seem to suggest otherwise.

We note that Government is concerned with "waste of water" but no mention of "excess use" of water.

Water Restrictions

The current bylaw and policy regarding applying specific restrictions on the use of water use appear to be adequate for the managing of any emergency relating to delivering supply of water currently identified.

Managing Current Difficulties.

Understanding the complexities of supplying communities with differing needs, providing current time, volume and time of use, usage data and determining fair and accurate charging regimes, is both technical and fraught with difficulties. This is particularly difficult in Chch currently given the state of our underground infrastructure, much of our equipment, data equipment and processes for data collection. (all meters are analogue, a considerable number of meters are still calibrated in imperial gallons, a number of properties share meters, manual reading of every meter, the lack of testing meters (Integrity of evidence?) etc.

Recommendation

Any change must include automatic meter reading and collection of a range of data to improve critical decision-making. Given the challenge of managing the urgently needed improvement to our infrastructure and technology and the Governments Three Waters reform, which will result in major changes to who manages the reforms, it appears the local changes are premature. It is felt the status quo should remain short term to allow advanced metering etc to be introduced

Impact to those affected.

There appears to be little evidence of discussions around the impact on those affected by the changes and charges.

What about ratepayers and families, the aged, low income, members and employees of the gardening and gardening supplies industry? (threat to their employment given the proposals intent is to drive down gardening activities via restricting water.). Gardening is the largest recreational activity by far in NZ, by taking 30,000 or more out of this, what will it mean? What about their health? What about their welfare? Is the opportunity cost worth it?

Recommendation

We recommend an in-depth enquiry into the impact of the proposal on those, and the wider community, be carried out before any decision on the proposal is made.

Costs

Finally, the cost of our water is not only in its delivery, but includes taking away the water waste. Both rates need to be taken into consideration to estimate the cost to particular sections of the community. The group targeted by this proposal certainly pay the highest amount! Moreover, much of their activity in the garden generates no waste, clean water is delivered to the garden, it is partly absorbed by plant life and the balance is returned to the aquifers! Makes the councils delivery rates for the combined services very steep, some would say unreasonable.

Recommendation

We recommend an enquiry into the fairness of the current rates for the combined delivery of water and the removal of the resultant waste

Ron Andrew
President, CBA

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

16 April 2021

Christchurch City Council
53 Hereford Street
Christchurch

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2021-31

Submitter: Christchurch International Airport Limited (*CIAL*).

CIAL **would** like to be heard in support of this submission.

Introduction

- 1 Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the Council's Draft Long-term Plan 2021-31 (*the Draft Plan / LTP*).
- 2 Christchurch International Airport (the Airport) is the largest airport in the South Island and the second-largest in the country. It connects Canterbury and the wider South Island to destinations in New Zealand, Australia, Asia and the Pacific.
- 3 Just under 7 million travelling passengers per year with a total of 109,307 aircraft movements and their associated 'meeters and greeters' pass through the Airport.¹ Combined Airport activities see between 25,000 and 30,000 people visiting the Airport every day. The Airport is home to several international Antarctic science programmes and their associated facilities. The Airport is also the primary air freight hub for the South Island, playing a strategic role in New Zealand's international trade as well as the movement of goods domestically. On that basis, the Airport is a significant physical and economic resource in national, regional and local terms.
- 4 The Airport is a key strategic infrastructure asset, as recognised in the Canterbury Regional Policy Statement (*CRPS*)
- 5 The activities at Christchurch International Airport make a significant contribution to the social and economic wellbeing to the communities and economies of Christchurch, Canterbury, the South Island and New Zealand. Airports have a strong multiplier effect on the economies they serve. Independent estimates indicate that

¹ Total in 2019 calendar year.

for every \$1 Christchurch Airport earns, the wider South Island economy earns \$50.² In 2017 the Airport was estimated to contribute \$2.6 billion to the GDP of the Canterbury region.³

- 6 CIAL's core business is to be an efficient airport operator, providing appropriate facilities for airport users, for the benefit of both commercial and non-commercial aviation users and to pursue commercial opportunities from wider complementary products, services and business solutions.
- 7 CIAL owns the Airport terminal and the airfields, and approximately 859 hectares of land. CIAL has installed and operates its own stormwater drainage and treatment system for the majority of its landholdings and also draws water and treats from its own bores, rather than from the municipal water supply. CIAL also has its own waste management services contract and waste minimisation programme

COVID-19

- 8 The COVID-19 pandemic has significantly impacted the aviation sector, creating unprecedented disruption. It has resulted in a steep decline in international passenger numbers and has disrupted New Zealand's export of goods via airfreight.
- 9 Prior to the emergence of COVID-19 about 90% of New Zealand's airfreight was carried in passenger aircraft. Through the Government's International Air Freight Capacity (IAFC) scheme, funding has been provided to airlines for dedicated freight flights to ensure New Zealand's high value export products reach international markets.
- 10 CIA has played a critical role in New Zealand's ability to respond to and recover from the economic impacts of COVID -19 through the IAFC scheme. This scheme enabled up to 30 dedicated freight services a week to operate out of Christchurch, flying to multiple international destinations and utilising different carriers. These special freight services play a critical role in keeping the South Island's economy connected to the rest of the world, providing some economic stability during a recession. The IAFC continues to grow as demand requires.
- 11 Domestic tourism has recovered strongly following the lockdown, with an approximate 90% recovery in domestic passenger numbers, meaning there has been an approximate 20% increase in the number of kiwis flying domestically than prior to COVID-19.
- 12 International tourists continue to view New Zealand as natural, clean and green and as a consequence of the New Zealand Government response to COVID-19, it is also viewed as safe in terms of trusted public health measures.
- 13 The tourism industry expects that New Zealand will be in high demand as a destination once COVID-19 restrictions are lifted.
- 14 Tourism New Zealand has projected that although there are current uncertainties that will dictate whether recovery takes one year or three, the modelling shows

² "The shape of Christchurch in 2025, Christchurch International Airport and three economic growth scenarios" BERL, May 2014

³ BERL. Christchurch International Airport. December 2017.

tourist demand will be back at 2019 levels by December 2022, assuming unconstrained supply.

- 15 The amendments that CIAL seeks to the Draft Plan below better promote the social, economic, environmental and cultural well-being of communities in the district.

RATES POLICY CHANGES

Rating generally

- 16 CIAL notes that land vested in and occupied by an airport authority that is within the operational area of an aerodrome and used solely or principally for the landing, departure, or movement of aircraft or the loading of goods and passengers on to or from aircraft is not rateable.⁴ A large portion CIAL's landholdings are not rateable. CIAL notes that historically the Council has not always identified its non-rateable landholdings correctly. CIAL would welcome a meeting with the Council to discuss this further.

Council's record of serviced area and land subject to historical targeted rates

- 17 It is noted that the Council has provided a map of land that is said to have been historically subject to targeted land drainage rates. The Draft Plan also makes reference to a 'serviced area' with respect to other targeted rates, though this serviced area appears to differ depending on which rate is being discussed.
- 18 The description of (and criteria for identifying) the serviced area for each aspect of rating policy (if this does in fact differ) should be clarified and made more explicit in the Draft Plan so that ratepayers can understand whether their land is included. A map similar to that provided for the land drainage targeted rate should be provided for other serviced areas.

Overarching comment - relevant considerations and factors for setting targeted rates

- 19 The Local Government Act 2002 s101(3) requires rates to be set in light of a consideration of (amongst other things):
 - 19.1 the community outcomes to which the activity being funded contributes;
 - 19.2 the distribution of benefits between the community as a whole, any identifiable part of the community, and individuals;
 - 19.3 the extent to which the actions or inaction of particular individuals or a group contribute to the need to undertake the activity; and
 - 19.4 the costs and benefits of funding the activity for which rates are charged distinctly from other activities.
- 20 Schedule 3 Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 (*the Rating Act*) sets a variety of factors for calculating targeted rates. This includes at clause 8 "[t]he extent of provision of any service to the rating unit by the local authority, including any limits or conditions that apply to the provision of the service." Note 3 of the schedule

⁴ Local Government (Rating) Act 2002, s 8; Schedule 1, cl 18.

states further that for the purposes of clause 8, the extent of provision of a service to the land must be measured objectively and be able to be verified.

- 21 Targeted rates can be set differentially and, if that is the case, the rates concerned do not have to be calculated using the same factors for each category of land.⁵
- 22 The Rating Act differentiates between land owned by general ratepayers and land owned by airport authorities in terms of the definition of non-rateable land. While not all land owned by airport authorities is non-rateable, CIAL notes that the general principle and approach in the legislation is nevertheless to recognise the distinct role and features of the landholdings of airport authorities and to treat them in a differentiated way from general ratepayers. This reflects the role that airports play in the functioning of the transport network and the functions that airport authorities – including CIAL – undertake themselves with respect to their landholdings, such as stormwater management, obtaining their own water takes rather than connecting to Council services, and contracting privately for waste management services.
- 23 CIAL is in a unique position as a ratepayer in the district. The distribution of benefits and the extent to which the actions of CIAL contribute to the need for the Council to undertake the services funded through targeted rates is distinct compared to other ratepayers such as residential landowners or businesses. CIAL does not ‘use’ nor benefit from Council land drainage, water supply, or waste minimisation services either directly or indirectly. And CIAL in turn provides a substantial benefit to the Council by managing those services privately. CIAL’s unique position must be recognised and reflected in the Long Term Plan rating policy. There is a strong and compelling case for setting targeted rates in a differentiated way for land owned by CIAL. Other strategic infrastructure providers with significant landholdings and who provide and fund their own services may be in a similar position.

Proposed change to land drainage targeted rate

- 24 CIAL is strongly opposed to the proposed change to the land drainage targeted rate suggested in the LTP. The reasons for its opposition are set out above and explained further below.

Reasons for CIAL’s position

- 25 CIAL collects and treats all stormwater from its landholdings through its own management system and does not receive any land drainage service from the Council. The only land at the Airport campus which drains into the Council-owned stormwater infrastructure is the limited number of Council-owned roads on the campus. The entirety of CIAL’s landholdings drains to CIAL’s own stormwater management system. CIAL has made a capital investment of approximately \$9 million in developing this system and continues to invest heavily in maintenance and upgrading of its land drainage system, which results in approximately \$360,000 per annum in ongoing costs.
- 26 Private land drainage and stormwater management at the 859ha Airport campus generates substantial benefits for the Council. CIAL’s on-site management avoids what would otherwise be a significant burden on the Council’s land drainage system

⁵ Local Government (Rating) Act 2002, s 18(3).

and enables capacity to remain in the municipal system for other landowners in the area. These benefits should be recognised and reflected in rating policy.

- 27 The Draft Plan currently states that *"The purpose of this rate is to recover the cash operating cost of the stormwater drainage, and the flood protection and control works groups of activities, plus a significant share of the expected cost of related asset renewal and replacement (charged in lieu of depreciation) over the planning period. The rate is assessed on all rating units in the District"*.⁶ CIAL appreciates that this purpose is crudely achieved through the proposed approach to targeted rates for land drainage. However, approaching all rating units in the same way and failing to provide any differentiation of landholdings which do not utilise Council assets is unfair and creates other problems by imposing a disproportionate burden on land that does not put any burden on council assets. This disproportion is increased in cases such as CIAL's where landowners who manage their own stormwater are effectively double charged, with their own contribution not being recognised. The stated purpose could equally and more fairly be achieved by differentiating between landowners who provide their own stormwater management services (at their own significant expense) and whom do not benefit in the same way from council services as those landowners who are connected to the Council service.
- 28 The benefits listed in support of the rationale for the proposed approach to the targeted land drainage rates apply to residential households and businesses but do not have a rational connection to landowners such as CIAL:
- 28.1 The Background Materials explaining the proposed rates changes state that a core rationale for the proposed approach to the land drainage targeted rate is that the benefits of CBD land drainage accrue *"to a wide cross section of Christchurch residents who work in or use the CBD, rather than only to the owners of those CBD properties that are drained"*.⁷ This reasoning is not applicable to CIAL. CIAL does not 'use' the CBD in the way described and so does not benefit from land drainage in the CBD;
- 28.2 The consultation document states that Council land drainage and flood management services *"...enable all of us to get around more easily without surface flooding and make our city a pleasant place to live"*.⁸ At most, CIAL could be said to indirectly benefit from people being able to move freely around the city such that they are able to access the Airport unhindered by surface flooding. However, that indirect benefit is, at most, slight and is far more indirect than the benefit which accrues directly to residents who are able to move around the city;

⁶ Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021–2031 Volume 2, Draft Funding Impact Statement and Rating Information, p116.

⁷ "Background Material on Proposed Changes to Rates for 2021-22" at Section 2(b), available online at <https://ccc.govt.nz/assets/Documents/The-Council/Plans-Strategies-Policies-Bylaws/Plans/Background-Material-on-Proposed-Changes-to-Rates-for-2021-22.pdf>.

⁸ Draft LTP Consultation Document, page 40. Available at <https://ccc.govt.nz/assets/Documents/The-Council/Plans-Strategies-Policies-Bylaws/Plans/Long-Term-Plan/ltp2021/Draft-LTP-Consultation-Document-v2.pdf>.

- 29 Any benefit that could be said to generally accrue to CIAL from land drainage activities is slight and is significantly outweighed by the benefits that CIAL's private stormwater drainage system provides to the Council and other ratepayers.

Amendments sought to the Draft Plan

- 30 As proposed, the approach to the land drainage rate has a disproportionate and unfair impact on those landowners who manage and treat stormwater on-site (at high capital and operational expense) – effectively amounting to double-charging.
- 31 The proposed approach to the targeted land drainage rate in the Draft Plan fails to recognise the significant expenditure incurred by landowners who manage stormwater privately and the benefit that private stormwater management provides to the Council and to other ratepayers.

Primary relief

- 31.1 CIAL seeks that the LTP is amended to reinstate the position previously taken by the Council with regard to targeted land drainage rates – that is, to apply the targeted rate on a differential basis dependent on actual direct provision of drainage services and direct discharge into the Council land drainage system.
- 31.2 There should be an exception from liability for the targeted land drainage rate for any rateable land held by strategic infrastructure providers where land drainage is managed through privately-owned and privately-maintained stormwater and flood management systems.

Alternative relief

- 31.3 Should the Council decline to amend the LTP as sought above, it is imperative that a refinement is made to the proposed approach to the targeted land drainage rate in the Draft Plan to more appropriately reflect the extent of benefit accruing to CIAL and to avoid effectively double-charging land that does not drain to the Council system.
- 31.4 The Council should amend the proposed approach to the targeted land drainage rate in the Draft Plan to provide for the following:
- (a) Continued differentiation (rather than just a gradual transition period) between land that is said to simply benefit generally from a functioning municipal stormwater system and land that discharges directly to the Council stormwater network. There is a significant difference between the benefits accruing to landowners in these two circumstances. It is appropriate and fair for the Council to continue to recognise that difference in its rating policy;
 - (b) Rates for land drainage applying to land that is said to benefit generally from the Council's stormwater system but which does not actually discharge to that system should be set at a lower level. It would be most appropriate for rates in that category to be set at a fixed amount per rating unit rather than at a number of cents per dollar of capital value. This would better reflect the benefit that is said to be enjoyed by landowners who do not actually discharge any stormwater into the council system. A proportionate payment related to capital value is not logically connected to this benefit, as it presupposes that capital value

of land equates to the level of benefit received. The benefits which are said to be enjoyed from general land drainage services (ability to move freely about the city or utilise the CBD) are not correlated to land value or size of land holding. Further, there is no relationship between this rating charge and direct use of the service that might justify a charge based on a proportion of capital value, nor any need to incentivise or influence lower levels of usage (as, for example, in the case of water use).

Proposed change to water supply targeted rate

- 32 CIAL does not take water from the Council water supply.
- 33 CIAL has its own bores providing a treated water supply to the Airport campus. CIAL recently made capital invest of approximately \$5 million upgrading the existing system to provide a world class secure UV and chlorine treated water supply. CIAL is proud to be one of the first community drinking water providers in the country to meet the updated Drinking-Water Standards for New Zealand 2005 (Revised 2018).
- 34 CIAL continues to invest heavily in maintenance and on-going operation of its water treatment plants, investing approximately \$750,000 per annum
- 35 Accordingly, CIAL is not affected by the proposed high-usage rate for residential properties using over 700L per day.
- 36 However, CIAL seeks a change to the current approach to rating for water supply. The Draft Plan currently states that the water supply targeted rate is assessed on every rating unit located within the serviced area, where the serviced area includes all rating units that are actually connected to the on-demand water reticulation system, those that have a connection kit installed at the boundary, and those located within a specified distance of any part of the on-demand water reticulation system except where connection of properties within the specified distance is not possible for technical reasons.⁹
- 37 The Council's policy of charging a half rate for non-connected properties in the serviced area should be discontinued. Properties with no water supply connection do not receive any benefit from this Council service nor contribute to demand on the Council water supply and so should not be charged any targeted rate in respect of water supply. In the case of water supply, the extent of use and benefit accruing to landholdings is clearly and simply identifiable based on water meter data. There is no justification in the Draft Plan or the detailed background material justifying this half rate charge for properties that are not connected to the Council water supply.
- 38 There does not appear to be a rational basis for imposing this rate on unconnected properties and accordingly the Council should not continue to charge it.

Waste management

- 39 CIAL has its own waste services contract and the terminal buildings and CIAL corporate offices do not receive Council kerbside collection services. CIAL's tenants

⁹ Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021–2031 Volume 2, Draft Funding Impact Statement and Rating Information, p113.

organise their own waste management – some utilise the Council kerbside collection services and others do not.

- 40 CIAL is opposed to the blanket application of the waste minimisation targeted rate to all of its landholdings. This rate should be applied in a differentiated way depending on whether kerbside collection services are used.
- 41 CIAL disagrees that the benefits of kerbside collection accrue to the community as a whole. CIAL does not obtain any benefit generally from kerbside collection across the city and, as with land drainage, the Council obtains a benefit from CIAL's private management of waste from its corporate offices, terminal buildings, and other land at the Airport campus which does not utilise kerbside collection. CIAL or its tenants bear the costs of this private waste management and minimisation programme rather than imposing that cost on the Council's systems. Applying the waste minimisation targeted rate to all of CIAL's landholdings is disproportionate. It amounts to double-charging where CIAL already contracts separately for waste management services including waste minimisation services and it has no utility in terms of incentivising waste minimisation.

FINANCIAL STRATEGY

- 42 CIAL support CCC recognition it is important to be resilient to disruptions, uncertainty and changing financial circumstances.

PROPOSED INFRASTRUCTURE STRATEGY

Spend on transport infrastructure improvements

- 43 CIAL supports the proposed investment on improvements to the city's transport infrastructure (cycling and public transport networks, as well as maintenance and improvement of existing roads, footpaths and cycleways) over the next 10 years.
- 44 CIAL supports LOS Improvement for the Accessible City 2015 including the Wings to Wheels Cycleway.
- 45 CIAL supports the new service in relation to the public transport system and as a strategic asset provider CIAL invites discussion as a strategic partner on the future of the public transport system.

Water supply

- 46 As outline in paragraph 33, CIAL have recently navigated the updated New Zealand's Drinking water standards to become one of the first community drinking water suppliers. The Draft Plan signals that the Council will make a significant decision on capital expenditure to ensure its drinking water services meet national drinking water safety standards in 2021-22.¹⁰ CIAL does not support the second option proposed, that is the CCC spending around \$360 million on infrastructure upgrades to be chlorine free. Disinfection through the use of chlorine is anticipated in the Drinking-water Standards and this option is significantly more cost-effective than the additional infrastructure upgrades.

¹⁰ Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021–2031 Volume 2, Significant decisions, p 48.

Climate Strategy

- 47 CIAL supports prioritisation of Climate work, climate action needs to align with our climate action national programme and direction from the Climate Change Commission. As a country we need to be more ambitious on climate action and regeneration of our natural environmental, business as usual is no longer acceptable. CIAL will provide detailed feedback in the draft climate change strategy submission process.

Dated 16 April 2021



Felicity Blackmore

***Planning and Environment Manager
Christchurch International Airport Limited***

Address for service:

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Ester **Last name:** Vallero

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

1.12 Any other comments:

Tēnā koe

i can't work out from the online LTP tool if there is any work planned to reduce traffic speed on Tennyson street and to provide a safe pedestrian crossing to people.

Please include in the LTP (and make these changes ASAP please) a reduction to traffic speed to 30 km/hour and a pedestrian crossing or traffic light to provide a safe crossing option for people crossing Tennyson street to/from the Beckenham loop. There have been several accidents and many more reports of near misses including accidents involving cars and pedestrians, including children.

The local community engaged extensively in discussions with Council traffic engineers and Community Board, and even involved the local MP.

Somebody resorted to painting their own pedestrian crossing.

Signs requesting traffic to slow down were installed yet another push from the community after an accident involving a child, but feedback from the local residents is that they have not made a difference in reducing the traffic speed, or made crossing the street safer.

Helpful locals and a local neighbourhood group volunteer occasionally to monitor the crossing, but they are not available all the time and cannot be relied on as a permanent solution.

Tennyson Street is the boundary between the well resourced and leafy residential area known as the 'Beckenham loop' and the area north of Tennyson Street which has less amenities, more social housing and more rental properties. The Beckenham loop has two primary schools, Beckenham Te Kura o Puroto and St Peter's a Kidfirst kindergarten on Fisher ave.

Local schools and ECEs in the Beckenham loop encourage their students and families to choose active transport.

The fast car traffic on Tennyson, lack of traffic lights other than the one at the corner with Colombo Street, design of the cycleway and poor visibility for drivers turning into Tennyson from/into Norwood or Eastern terrace creates avoidable but serious risks for people crossing Tennyson on foot, on bikes, scooters or with pushchairs.

For many years local residents have raised concerns about the poor safety of the courtesy crossings on Tennyson street, in particular when young school age children walking on their own, or parents with several young children and older people use them.

I got interested in this issue in 2016 and people at the time as I used to cross Tennyson street four times each school day to take my kids to/from school. Other locals in the neighbourhood talked about having raised concerns, unsuccessfully, with Council staff for several years at the time.

In 2016 with others I put together a short survey to ask locals how they felt about Tennyson Street.

117 people responded in a short period:

75% of respondents said they usually cross with one or more children

74% reported either having or witnessing an unsafe experience crossing Tennyson street

77% reported feeling a bit or very unsafe crossing Tennyson Street

95% reported wanting to see a change

A few other survey and research projects have been run by locals in collaboration with the University of Canterbury (through Simon Kingham).

As further background to this submission please search the Beckenham Facebook page for 'Tennyson' to see records of accidents on Tennyson street, including accidents involving children, actions taken by residents including the survey which was submitted to the community board (attached), and records of a interaction with the Community Board and Council staff.

2015

<https://www.facebook.com/groups/beckenhamneighbourhood/permalink/896975980384268/>

2016

<https://www.facebook.com/groups/beckenhamneighbourhood/permalink/1029460160469182/>

2017

<https://www.facebook.com/groups/beckenhamneighbourhood/permalink/1491526357595891/>

2018

<https://www.facebook.com/groups/beckenhamneighbourhood/permalink/1811537362261454/>

<https://i.stuff.co.nz/the-press/news/104010931/child-hit-by-car-on-dangerous-stretch-of-christchurch-street>

2020

<https://www.facebook.com/groups/beckenhamneighbourhood/permalink/2873937549354758/>

<https://www.facebook.com/groups/beckenhamneighbourhood/permalink/3292994150782427/>

<https://www.stuff.co.nz/national/119517373/pedestrian-crossing-illegally-painted-on-christchurch-road>

<https://www.odt.co.nz/star-news/star-christchurch/safety-improvements-cards-after-fake-crossing-painted-road>

Please also refer to extensive email correspondence on the topic directed to the Traffic engineers and to the Spreydon Cashmere Board from various people, including myself as a local resident and as Chair of the BoT for Beckenham Te Kura o Pūroto board between 2014 and 2020.

More funding has been recently made available to make the Beckenham Loop even more liveable and welcoming for its residents through the Better Beckenham project by NZTA. The project unfortunately will not fund safety improvement to Tennyson Street.

Reducing the speed on Tennyson Street and making crossing Tennyson Street safe is urgently needed.

It will contribute to encouraging more people to choose active transport options in the area, make the whole area, including the residential area north of Tennyson street, safer and welcoming for its residents, and support more movement and interaction between Beckenham and Sydenham.

Kind regards,

Ester Vallero

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Kelly, Samantha

From: Ester Vallero
Sent: Monday, 19 April 2021 12:22 am
To: CCC Plan
Subject: Re: Draft Long Term Plan 2021-2031: Submission received

Kia ora I forgot to say something else in my submission, can you please add this:

Re: making Kilmore and Salisbury street two way streets
Please do not delay making these two streets two way streets.

I live on Kilmore Street Manchester and often spend my weekend and spare time gardening. From my garden I see people driving the wrong way into Kilmore Street from Manchester Street and furiously making dangerous uturns to get back to the right side of the street, at least once a week, and cyclists doing the same even more frequently.

Thank you
Ester



Pro Sign Up

Sign Up FREE

Sign In

Survey Results

All Pages

Share

Tweet

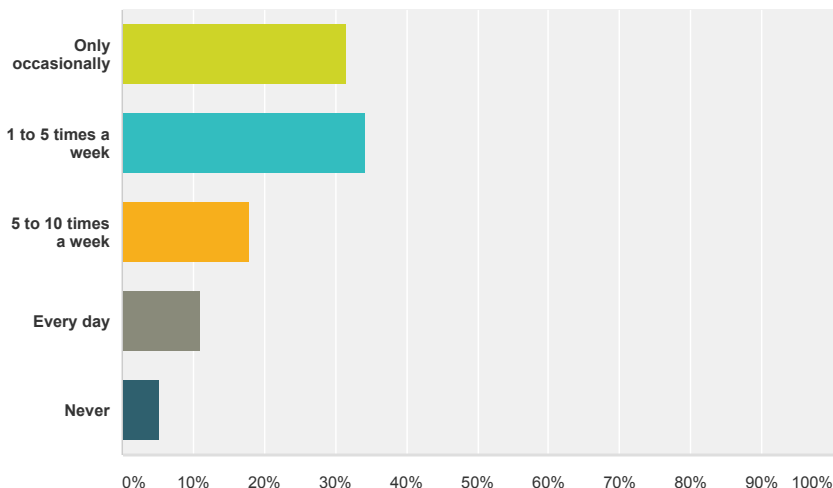
Share

Share

Q1

How often do you cross Tennyson street at a courtesy crossing (e.g. raised island)

Answered: 117 Skipped: 0



117 responses

496 days (2/23/2016 - now)

9 views

Need insights?

SurveyMonkey has dozens of expertly-designed survey templates.

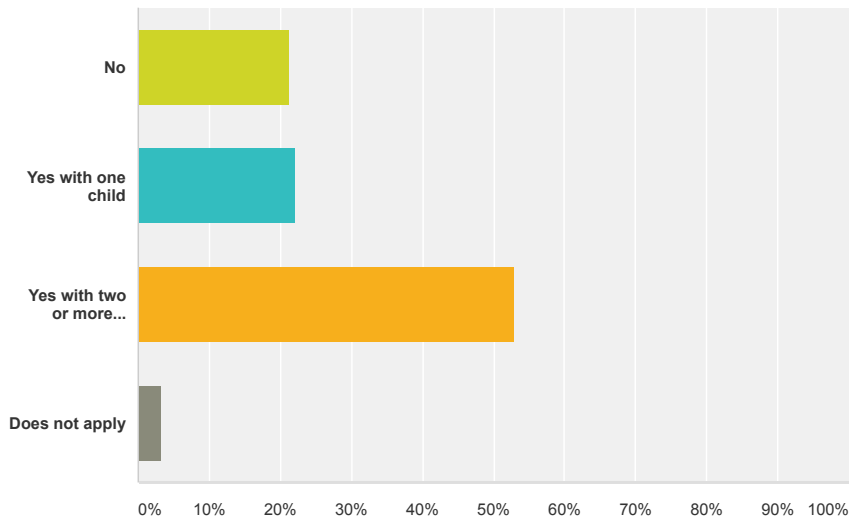
Sign up FREE

or Learn more

Q2

Do you cross Tennyson street with children?

Answered: 117 Skipped: 0

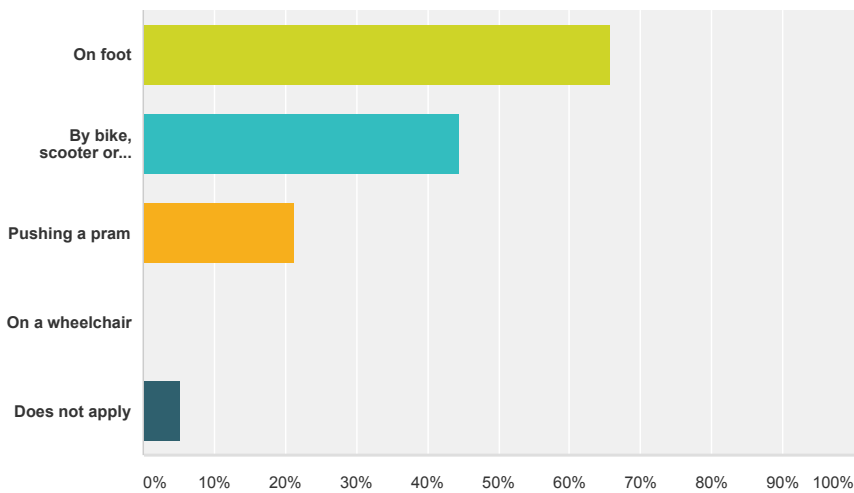


Answer Choices	Responses	
No	21.37%	25
Yes with one child	22.22%	26
Yes with two or more children	52.99%	62
Does not apply	3.42%	4
Total		117

Q3

Do you cross Tennyson street mostly

Answered: 117 Skipped: 0



Answer Choices	Responses	
On foot	65.81%	77
By bike, scooter or skateboard	44.44%	52
Pushing a pram	21.37%	25
On a wheelchair	0.00%	0
Does not apply	5.13%	6
Total Respondents: 117		

Q4

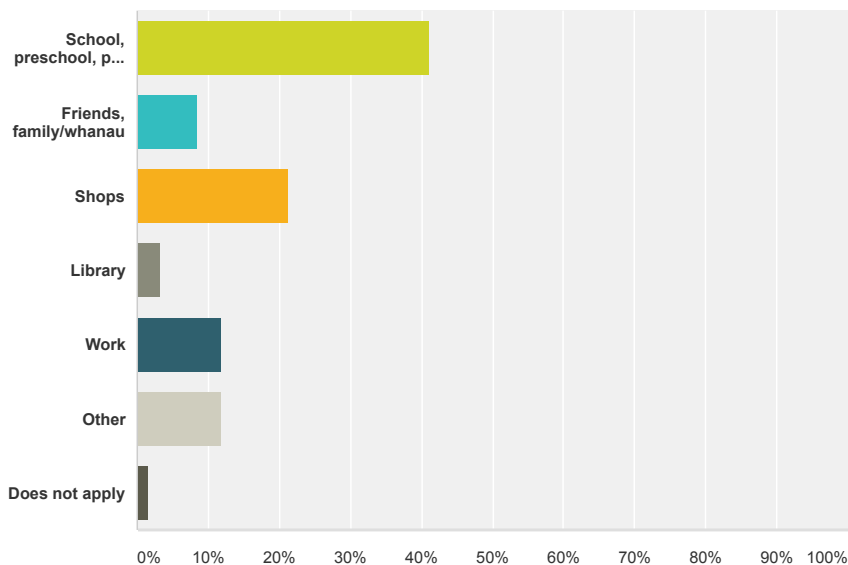
Can you tell us about yourself please: in which neighborhood you live in and your age. Thank you!

Answered: 117 Skipped: 0

Q5

What is your most common destination?

Answered: 117 Skipped: 0

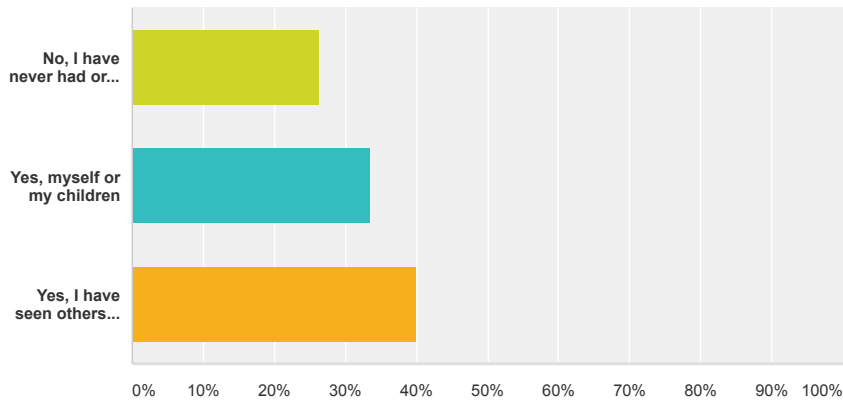


Answer Choices	Responses	
School, preschool, play centre, kindy	41.03%	48
Friends, family/whanau	8.55%	10
Shops	21.37%	25
Library	3.42%	4
Work	11.97%	14
Other	11.97%	14
Does not apply	1.71%	2
Total		117

Q6

Have you or a member of your family ever had a bad personal experience crossing Tennyson street, or seen anybody else crossing Tennyson street and being unsafe?

Answered: 110 Skipped: 7



Answer Choices	Responses
No, I have never had or seen a bad experience	26.36% 29
Yes, myself or my children	33.64% 37
Yes, I have seen others having problems	40.00% 44
Total	110

Q7

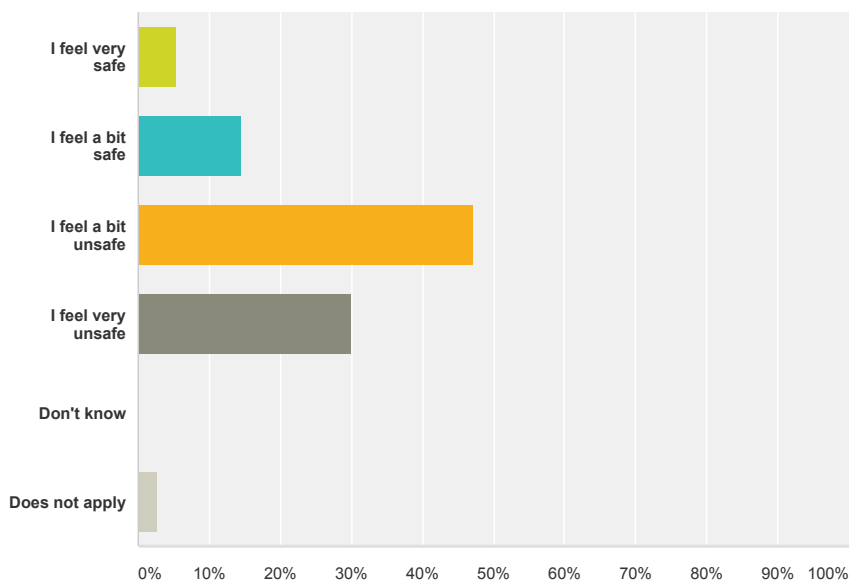
If you had a bad experience crossing Tennyson street, or seen one, please tell us about it. Please say which crossing it was (near Beckenham st, or near Southampton st, or near Norwood st, or near Eastern terrace)

Answered: 74 Skipped: 43

Q8

How safe do you feel when you or your family cross Tennyson street?

Answered: 110 Skipped: 7

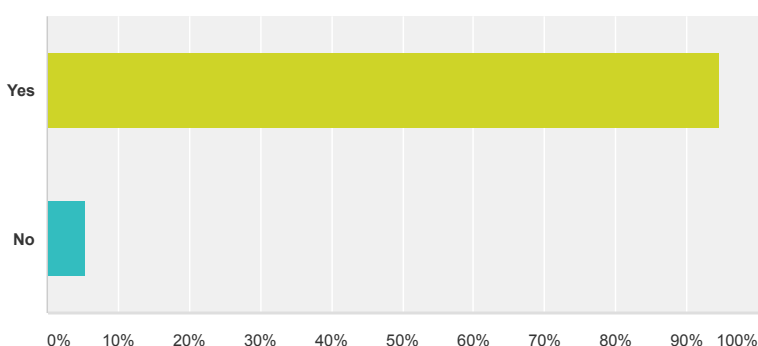


Answer Choices	Responses	
I feel very safe	5.45%	6
I feel a bit safe	14.55%	16
I feel a bit unsafe	47.27%	52
I feel very unsafe	30.00%	33
Don't know	0.00%	0
Does not apply	2.73%	3
Total		110

Q9

Would you like to see changes to Tennyson street crossroads to improve the safety of pedestrians, cyclists and drivers using it?

Answered: 110 Skipped: 7

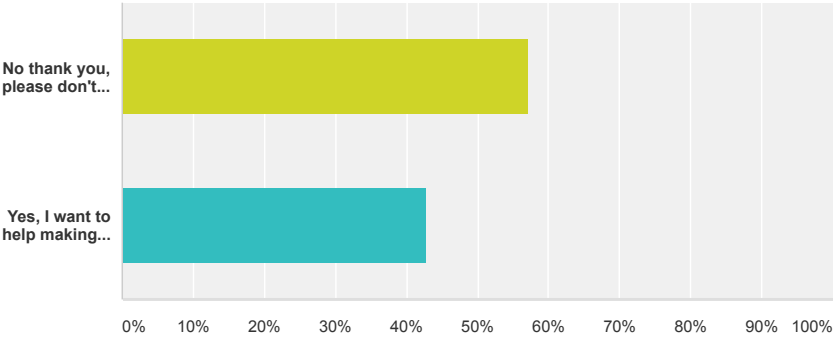


Answer Choices	Responses	
Yes	94.55%	104
No	5.45%	6
Total		110

Q10

Thank you for sharing your experiences and ideas about crossing Tennyson street!
If you'd like us to get in touch with you about initiatives to make it safer, leave us your name and email or phone number.
Thank you!! Liz and Matt, Beckenham school parents

Answered: 110 Skipped: 7



Answer Choices	Responses	
No thank you, please don't get in touch with me about this.	57.27%	63
Yes, I want to help making Tennyson street crossings safe.	42.73%	47
Total		110

2degrees	22:25	35%
RESPONSES		
beckenham	31/05/16, 03:10	
Huntsbury - Palatine Terrace	31/05/16, 02:51	
I am I have 2 who attend Beckenham school	31/05/16, 02:22	
beckenham st	31/05/16, 01:12	
Beckenham Neighborhood,	31/05/16, 01:12	
I live in Tce and am	31/05/16, 00:26	
live with husband and nearlv 2 year old, one on the way,	31/05/16, 00:23	
live southampton st close to colombo. i walk recreationally often crossing tennyson st	31/05/16, 00:04	
2degrees	22:24	34%
RESPONSES		
Sydenham traveling from Waltham area to Beckenham for children's school. I am 47 and my kids are 7 and 9.	31/05/16, 11:54	
Family with 3 children, live on Norwood.	31/05/16, 11:25	
Sydenham	31/05/16, 10:43	
St Martins, 41yrs + 3yrs	31/05/16, 10:15	
Beckenham, 29 yrs.	31/05/16, 09:31	
Live on King Street - walk to Thorrington School and Beckenham Kindy (Fisher Ave)	31/05/16, 08:55	
beckenham	31/05/16, 08:52	
Fisher Ave resident aged late 50s	31/05/16, 08:13	

2degrees	22:24	34%
RESPONSES		
I am : years of age and have lived in Beckenham most of my life. Naturally, with time, there have been more vehicles on Tennyson street and getting across the road is not as easy as it used to be as it is such a busy street now. I really feel for all the children and adults who supervise them on school runs, so hard to keep everyone safe and close at all times. I have recently experienced having to get about on crutches and I found crossing Tennyson street rather scarey as I couldn't move at my normal pace. Thankfully, I got across the street on...but not withour a fair bit of trepidation.	31/05/16, 06:33	
Southampton St,	31/05/16, 05:22	
We live in Sydenham, but go to in Beckenham.		
Pushing the pram especially over the islands, is scary, there is not much room, and the cars and trucks are very close to the islands.	31/05/16, 05:15	
We live border of backenham and st martins	31/05/16, 05:00	
st martins, Riverlaw tce	31/05/16, 04:42	
2degrees	22:24	34%
RESPONSES		
St Martins	2/06/16, 13:04	
Beckenham,	2/06/16, 06:16	
Live in beckenham anc	1/06/16, 17:35	
Fisher ave Beckenham.	1/06/16, 13:47	
Beckenham	31/05/16, 13:10	
Mother of 2 boys aged		
When we cross Tennyson It is young child and me on foot with baby in pram - often on our way to a playground or a stroll in our community. Def no strolling across Tennyson. Ready, steady, GO! Making sure pram AND young child AND me are all in sync!	31/05/16, 12:25	
year old female living down seddon st	31/05/16, 11:55	
Sydenham traveling from Waltham area to		

2degrees 22:24 34%	
RESPONSES	
Beckenham	>
14/06/16, 03:02	
Beckenham	>
14/06/16, 02:04	
Beckenham,	>
13/06/16, 12:30	
I live in Beckenham and am in n	>
13/06/16, 07:10	
norwood street south of fisher	>
13/06/16, 06:45	
Sydenham	>
13/06/16, 06:18	
Beckenham	>
13/06/16, 05:21	
I live in Sydenham and I'm primary school aged children	>
13/06/16, 02:58	
I'm and live in Sydenham. I have two boys who go	>

2degrees 22:25 35%	
RESPONSES	
Beckenham loop, 35	>
30/05/16, 22:26	
I am a mother of 2 beautiful boys and I drive them to Beckenham school every morning. My older son is and younger one is . . . We have just moved from the Beckenham Sydenham area but boys still go to Beckenham school. We used to live on Southampton at before. I never send my kids walking to school not because I didn't trust them but because that crossing on Tennyson st can be dangerous.	>
30/05/16, 22:26	
My name is and I live on Beckenham St. I am a single parent and ran a similar campaign in 2004 regarding the safety of crossing Tennyson with children and using the Colombo St. traffic lights. It was made more successful with the backing of Beckenham Neighbourhood Association of which I remain a committee member. I took my results to our Community Board which is why we have more traffic lights at the Fisher Ave end of Colombo St. Please get in touch if you'd like to. I am happy to open up discussions again. Una	>
30/05/16, 18:14	
A parent of newborn who lives down Norwood st. I've lived at the same address for 25years and now own the property. I'm very aware of traffic issues within the area	>

2degrees 22:24 34%	
RESPONSES	
I'm and live in Sydenham. I have two boys who go to Beckenham and we walk often. I agree that crossing Tennyson St is often a challenge.	>
13/06/16, 02:40	
Fisher Ave	>
13/06/16, 02:38	
Beckenham,	>
13/06/16, 02:27	
Live on Somerfield Street.	>
8/06/16, 03:29	
St Martins	>
4/06/16, 06:03	
Sydenham,	>
3/06/16, 12:34	
Beckenham eastern toe y, 2 children 1	>
2/06/16, 16:08	
Sydenham	>
2/06/16, 13:48	

2degrees 22:25 36%	
RESPONSES	
I live on Tennyson st and am very keen for the crossings to be zebra crossings. They are very dangerous, cars are unsure if they should stop, pedestrians unsure if they should cross etc	>
30/05/16, 14:38	
On Martin ave in beckenham mother of two (>
30/05/16, 14:38	
Beckenham.	>
30/05/16, 14:33	
2 kids live in fisher ave	>
30/05/16, 14:33	
I live in Beckenham and have two preschoolers. I'm	>
30/05/16, 14:24	
St . Martins	>
30/05/16, 14:22	
I live on eastern terrace with my husband and month old daughter	>
30/05/16, 14:21	
We live in Seddon St, off Tennyson	>
30/05/16, 14:21	

2degrees	22:25	36%
RESPONSES		
A parent of newborn who lives down Norwood st. I've lived at the same address for 25years and now own the property. I'm very aware of traffic issues within the area	>	
30/05/16, 17:26		
I love I'm Sydenham with two young children they attened Beckenham school	>	
30/05/16, 15:44		
Beckenham neighbourhood -	>	
30/05/16, 15:09		
Fisher	>	
30/05/16, 15:06		
Live on Tennyson,	>	
30/05/16, 15:02		
Beckenham loop.	>	
30/05/16, 14:49		
beckenham resident agi	>	
30/05/16, 14:49		
I live on Tennyson st and am very keen for the crossings to be zebra crossings. They are very dangerous, cars are unsure if they should stop, pedestrians unsure if they should cross etc	>	

2degrees	22:25	36%
RESPONSES		
Longfellow st sydenham. We are in our thirties with young school age children	>	
30/05/16, 13:42		
Seddon Street, rrs old, make.	>	
30/05/16, 13:39		
Beckenham	>	
30/05/16, 13:30		
Live in Beckenham, with kids o who	>	
usually have bikes.		
30/05/16, 13:31		
Single father, St Martins road	>	
30/05/16, 13:30		
We live in Tennyson St & have to negotiate the foot traffic, cycling traffic and vehicle traffic daily right next to one of these pedestrian islands. I'm a parent age	>	
30/05/16, 13:29		
Live in Southampton, Tennyson Street end	>	
30/05/16, 13:27		
My crosses by himself everyday on the way to and from school	>	

2degrees	22:25	36%
RESPONSES		
We live in beckenham we are a household of five rears old	>	
30/05/16, 14:21		
Live in Opawa travel to and from work , down Tennyson Street	>	
30/05/16, 14:07		
Beckenham	>	
30/05/16, 14:04		
I often collect my son from his friend's house on Tennyson Street. We both then bike home and use the crossing island near Norwood St, head down Norwood Street and Sandwich Road to get to where we live on Bowenvale Ave.	>	
30/05/16, 14:00		
Somerfield	>	
30/05/16, 13:57		
Sydenham	>	
30/05/16, 13:54		
Single mum living in Sydenham (Southampton St), aged Walking my 2 childrer and pushing a year old girl whom I look after in a pushchair to and from school.	>	
30/05/16, 13:45		

2degrees	22:26	36%
RESPONSES		
30/05/16, 11:23		
Mum of two Beckenham school girls	>	
30/05/16, 11:21		
Beckenham.	>	
30/05/16, 11:16		
Beckenham	>	
30/05/16, 11:12		
Norwood st, middle aged	>	
30/05/16, 11:10		
Beckenham - I'm filling this in for my whole whanau, including a boy at Cashmere and one at Bevenham, both of whom cycle/scoot/ walk to school	>	
30/05/16, 10:59		
This is not your business.	>	
30/05/16, 10:55		
a	>	
15/05/16, 04:25		

2degrees	22:26	36%
RESPONSES		
Beckenham		
30/05/16, 11:26		
Season Street		
30/05/16, 11:24		
Until very recently lived in Southampton st. Have moved within Beckenham.		
30/05/16, 11:23		
Mum of two Beckenham school girls		
30/05/16, 11:21		
Beckenham.		
30/05/16, 11:16		
Beckenham		
30/05/16, 11:12		
Norwood st, middle aged		
30/05/16, 11:10		
Beckenham - I'm filling this in for my whole whanau, including a boy at Cashmere and one at Bevkenham, both of whom cycle/scoot/ walk to school.		

2degrees	22:26	36%
RESPONSES		
I am and I live in Halswell. I drive my grandchildren to Beckenham School one a week.		
30/05/16, 13:07		
St martins		
30/05/16, 13:06		
Live Beckenham loop, cross Tennyson to reach poppies preschool regularly.		
30/05/16, 13:03		
Sydenham,		
30/05/16, 13:03		
Martin Ave, Beckenham.		
30/05/16, 12:55		
Beckenham, , parent of two		
30/05/16, 12:00		
I live in Seddon Street. My 2 children and their friends, scooter/bike each day to Beckenham		
30/05/16, 12:21		
I live in beckenham with two children attending Beckenham School We travel from Bradford Ave along Tennyson to Norwood. We are		

2degrees	22:26	36%
RESPONSES		
i live in beckenham with two children attending Beckenham School We travel from Bradford Ave along Tennyson to Norwood. We are yet to find a perfect spot to cross over Norwood St which seems crazy. Both the crossing points are too busy, we are often pushing scooters and bikes across the road or on foot		
30/05/16, 12:09		
Millar street, Beckenham years.		
30/05/16, 11:56		
We live in Beckenham St. I and our kids are		
30/05/16, 11:47		
Beckenham.		
30/05/16, 11:43		
We are a family of five with all three children going to Beckenham school . We live on Seddon street		
30/05/16, 11:42		
Bottom of Southampton St, ag		
30/05/16, 11:35		
Mt Pleasant		
30/05/16, 11:27		

2degrees	22:25	36%
RESPONSES		
Beckenham		
30/05/16, 13:22		
Live on Norwood st.		
30/05/16, 13:21		
Cashmere		
30/05/16, 13:20		
I live in St Martins currently, but spent most of my years living on Norwood Street		
30/05/16, 13:18		
Beckenham.		
30/05/16, 13:16		
.		
30/05/16, 13:14		
I live in Beckenham Did live in Sydenham. I'm		
30/05/16, 13:13		
Live in Sydenham, children		
30/05/16, 13:11		
I am old and I live in Halswell. I drive my grandchildren to Beckenham School one a week		



RESPONSES

I live near the Centaurus Rd end of the Beckenham Loop and rarely walk this route. >

30/05/16, 23:55

Beckenham, >

30/05/16, 23:47

On fisher avenue. I'm old. >

30/05/16, 23:40

Spreydon >

30/05/16, 23:33

Cashmere, ex beckenham >

30/05/16, 23:24

We live on Southampton st and have two children that go to beckenham school. >

30/05/16, 23:18

... mum of 2, live in Waltham but older daughter is at Beckenham School >

30/05/16, 22:58

Beckenham >

30/05/16, 22:29

2degrees	22:23	33%
<	RESPONSES	
Near beckenham	>	30/05/16, 23:40
Norwood	>	30/05/16, 23:33
Norwood	>	30/05/16, 23:24
Near Norwood st.	>	30/05/16, 23:18
Eastern Tce	>	30/05/16, 22:58
Norwood	>	30/05/16, 22:29
I avoid Tennyson because it's busy and hard to cross!	>	30/05/16, 22:26
Near Beckenham St.	>	30/05/16, 18:14
Norwood st	>	30/05/16, 17:26

2degrees	22:23	33%
<	RESPONSES	
Beckenham st	>	31/05/16, 11:55
Eastern Terrace	>	31/05/16, 11:54
Eastern Terrace	>	31/05/16, 10:43
Beckenham street	>	31/05/16, 09:31
Norwood	>	31/05/16, 08:55
Eastern tce and Norwood st	>	31/05/16, 08:13
Beckenham Street	>	31/05/16, 06:33
Near Eastern Tce & near Southampton St	>	31/05/16, 05:22
Eastern Terrace	>	31/05/16, 05:15

2degrees	22:23	33%
<	RESPONSES	
South Hampton Street	>	31/05/16, 03:10
Southampton Street	>	31/05/16, 02:51
near norwood	>	31/05/16, 02:22
either, it depends on the flow of traffic	>	31/05/16, 01:12
Norwood Street	>	31/05/16, 01:12
Eastern terrace	>	31/05/16, 00:23
southampton	>	31/05/16, 00:04
Near Southampton St	>	30/05/16, 23:55
Near Beckenham St	>	30/05/16, 23:47

2degrees	22:23	33%
<	RESPONSES	
Near Eastern and near Beckenham st	>	4/06/16, 06:03
Near Southampton street	>	3/06/16, 12:34
eastern tce one	>	2/06/16, 16:08
Southampton and Norwood street	>	2/06/16, 13:48
near Eastern Terrace	>	2/06/16, 06:16
Near Norwood St	>	1/06/16, 17:35
Eastern tce	>	1/06/16, 13:47
norwood	>	31/05/16, 13:10
Beckenham St	>	31/05/16, 12:25

2degrees	22:23	33%
RESPONSES		
Near Norwood Street	>	
13/06/16, 12:30		
near Norwood	>	
13/06/16, 07:10		
all	>	
13/06/16, 06:45		
Norwood st	>	
13/06/16, 06:18		
near norwood st and southhampton st	>	
13/06/16, 02:58		
Near Southampton St.	>	
13/06/16, 02:40		
Norwood	>	
13/06/16, 02:38		
Norwood	>	
13/06/16, 02:27		
Beckenham Street	>	
8/06/16, 03:29		

2degrees	22:24	34%
RESPONSES		
Norwood	>	
30/05/16, 12:36		
Near Norwood Street	>	
30/05/16, 12:21		
norwood	>	
30/05/16, 12:09		
Norwood st	>	
30/05/16, 11:56		
Beckenham st	>	
30/05/16, 11:47		
Norwood	>	
30/05/16, 11:43		
Norwood street	>	
30/05/16, 11:42		
norwood	>	
30/05/16, 11:26		
Near Norwood	>	
30/05/16, 11:24		

2degrees	22:24	34%
RESPONSES		
Near Norwood	>	
30/05/16, 11:24		
Near Norwood st	>	
30/05/16, 11:23		
Near Eastern Terrace	>	
30/05/16, 11:21		
Near eastern terrace.	>	
30/05/16, 11:16		
Norwood	>	
30/05/16, 11:12		
Beck st	>	
30/05/16, 11:10		
Eastern Terrace	>	
30/05/16, 10:59		
Cross every school day with a child and very large dog	>	
30/05/16, 10:55		

2degrees	22:24	33%
RESPONSES		
Norwood street	>	
30/05/16, 13:21		
Norwood street	>	
30/05/16, 13:18		
Near Norwood St	>	
30/05/16, 13:16		
Near Norwood, or near Eastern	>	
30/05/16, 13:13		
Near Norwood st	>	
30/05/16, 13:11		
Eastern	>	
30/05/16, 13:06		
Near Norwood St, but have started going further towards eastern terrace as I find Norwood st crossing too dangerous	>	
30/05/16, 13:03		
Beckenham st	>	
30/05/16, 13:03		
Eastern Tce	>	
30/05/16, 13:02		

2degrees	22:26	36%
RESPONSES		
Beckenham	>	13/06/16, 12:30
Beckenham	>	13/06/16, 06:18
Beckenham School	>	13/06/16, 02:58
Beckenham School	>	13/06/16, 02:40
Beckenham School	>	13/06/16, 02:38
St Peter's school	>	8/06/16, 03:29
St Peters	>	4/06/16, 06:03
going home from ballet school in disraeli st	>	2/06/16, 16:08
Poppies preschool	>	2/06/16, 06:16


2degrees	22:26	37%
RESPONSES		
Beckenham	>	30/05/16, 13:30
St Martins Primary	>	30/05/16, 13:29
Beckenham	>	30/05/16, 13:27
Beckenham	>	30/05/16, 13:23
Running and walking	>	30/05/16, 13:20
ABC St Martin's	>	30/05/16, 13:16
Walks	>	30/05/16, 13:06
poppies preschool	>	30/05/16, 13:03
Beckenham	>	30/05/16, 12:36


2degrees	22:26	36%
RESPONSES		
Thorrington	>	30/05/16, 14:38
Beckenham	>	30/05/16, 14:33
St peters	>	30/05/16, 14:22
Beckenham School, Fisher Ave Kindy	>	30/05/16, 14:21
Thorrington and courtyard Montessori	>	30/05/16, 14:21
Park	>	30/05/16, 13:54
Beckenham School	>	30/05/16, 13:45
Beckenham	>	30/05/16, 13:42
Beckenham	>	30/05/16, 13:38

2degrees	22:26	37%
RESPONSES		
Beckenham School	>	30/05/16, 12:21
Beckenham	>	30/05/16, 12:09
Beckenham school	>	30/05/16, 11:56
Beckenham school	>	30/05/16, 11:42
Beckenham	>	30/05/16, 11:35
Beckenham school, fisher ave kindy	>	30/05/16, 11:24
Beckenham	>	30/05/16, 11:21
Beckenham school	>	30/05/16, 11:16
Cashmere High and Beckenham	>	30/05/16, 10:59

2degrees 22:26 36%	
<	RESPONSES
beckenham	>
31/05/16, 13:10	
Thorrington	>
31/05/16, 11:54	
Thorrington & Beckenham Kindy	>
31/05/16, 08:55	
Beckenham	>
31/05/16, 05:22	
St Peters	>
31/05/16, 05:15	
Beckenham school and kindy	>
31/05/16, 05:00	
St martins / Huntsbury Preschool	>
31/05/16, 03:10	
beckenham	>
31/05/16, 02:22	
Beckenham	>
30/05/16, 23:18	

2degrees 22:26 36%	
<	RESPONSES
Beckenham School	>
30/05/16, 22:58	
Beckenham	>
30/05/16, 22:29	
Out walking	>
30/05/16, 22:26	
Christchurch South.	>
30/05/16, 18:14	
Beckenham primary	>
30/05/16, 15:44	
Beckenham	>
30/05/16, 15:09	
Beckenham	>
30/05/16, 15:02	
beckenham	>
30/05/16, 14:49	
Thorrington	>
30/05/16, 14:38	

<div> <div> <div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div>2degrees</div> </div> <div>22:27</div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div>37%</div> </div> </div>	
	RESPONSES
its just very busy and the cars are very fast	>
30/05/16, 13:24	
Almost daily and also experienced myself	>
30/05/16, 13:23	
Children struggling to cross	>
30/05/16, 13:22	
Both yes options above	>
30/05/16, 13:12	
I've seen close calls with children crossing near at the Norwood	>
30/05/16, 13:09	
Get stuck in the middle and feel a bit paniced about the small stoping area	>
30/05/16, 13:05	
Crossing over Tennyson near Norwood. Stranded in the middle island squashed in with our three bikes	>
30/05/16, 12:12	
I have regularly seen children running between footpath and centre islands in short gaps between cars.	>
30/05/16, 11:44	

<div> <div> <div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div>2degrees</div> </div> <div>22:27</div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div>37%</div> </div> </div>	
	RESPONSES
My children bike & hate it. We all do.	>
30/05/16, 18:18	
I've seen many near misses if Young children crossing Tennyson st	>
30/05/16, 17:30	
My son feel over at the crossing,it was very scary as I had to stop a car to pick my son up..	>
30/05/16, 15:51	
Easier to cross not at the crossing due to placement and speed issues	>
30/05/16, 15:08	
N /a	>
30/05/16, 14:10	
however it is busy and hard to cross with children	>
30/05/16, 14:05	
Not enough space in the island for everyone crossing.	>
30/05/16, 13:50	
People almost hit by a car.	>
30/05/16, 13:40	
its just very busy and the cars are very fast	>

<p>●●○○ 2degrees 22:29 39% 🔋</p> <p>< RESPONSES</p>	
<p>We often end up stranded on the middle island (near Eastern Terrace) 3 of us plus a dog and usually one scooter. It feels very unsafe as we need to squeeze onto the island to keep clear of traffic coming in both directions. Occasionally when a car does stop it creates a near accident as following cars are not prepared to stop.</p> <p>30/05/16, 11:25</p>	>
<p>Norwood St. Children and their mum's having to wait a long time and then stranded middle of road.</p> <p>30/05/16, 11:17</p>	>
<p>People wave kids across when it isn't safe, unless the both lanes are safe I don't want the kids to go, as there is no space to wait in the middle</p> <p>30/05/16, 11:11</p>	>
<p>I've seen scary things (kids not looking, bikes and cars not looking) at both Norwood and Eastern</p> <p>30/05/16, 11:02</p>	>
<p>No, because being careful when crossing is a learning experience for my child and large unruly dog. I've been crossing for years 13 and am not dead yet. Isn't that unbelievable></p> <p>30/05/16, 10:58</p>	>

<p>●●○○ 2degrees 22:27 37% 🔋</p> <p>< RESPONSES</p>	
<p>Have had issues myself when it is busy morning time and seen other families struggle to get across road that have lots of kids with them, bikes, prams etc</p> <p>14/06/16, 03:07</p>	>
<p>I have also seen others having problems</p> <p>14/06/16, 02:06</p>	>
<p>Crossing the bike lane to wait at the road is sometimes dangerous. There's not a lot of room between the bike path and the road.</p> <p>13/06/16, 02:46</p>	>
<p>It is just very difficult to cross because of traffic.</p> <p>31/05/16, 11:57</p>	>
<p>and i have seen others have problems too</p> <p>31/05/16, 11:26</p>	>
<p>We have had near misses and I have seen near misses and accidents</p> <p>31/05/16, 02:25</p>	>
<p>The islands are too small for a group. Some cars appear to travel very fast.</p> <p>30/05/16, 23:21</p>	>
<p>My children bike & hate it. We all do.</p>	>

<p>●●●○○ 2degrees 22:29 39%</p> <p>< RESPONSES</p>	
<p>Norwood street.... more than a few incidents with the worse being my daughter only being stopped from being hit by a car by her sister grabbing her as car come around a car that had stopped</p> <p>30/05/16, 11:45</p>	>
<p>Near Southampton, car stopped to let us cross but car behind it nearly ran straight into the back of it. Luckily I could see what was happening and stayed on the island. Car stopped ok as it turns out but my fear was that it would have pushed the stopped car into the road we were about to step out on. Cars behind often don't realise why car in front has stopped and I have seen them try to go around stopped car!</p> <p>30/05/16, 11:40</p>	>
<p>Near Norwood</p> <p>30/05/16, 11:29</p>	>
<p>Near the river at eastern...so many cars</p> <p>30/05/16, 11:29</p>	>
<p>I was cycling along, a van stopped to let pedestrians across but I didn't realise why it was stopping. It was too late for me to stop when I saw them and I had to swerve to miss them. Lights ahead of me would have made me check the crossing. Norwood St crossing.</p> <p>30/05/16, 11:29</p>	>

<p>●●●○○ 2degrees 22:29 39%</p> <p>< RESPONSES</p>	
<p>Eastern, long wait & difficulty seeing people coming out of river roads. Also a long way from river to the crossing therefore most people don't use crossing</p> <p>30/05/16, 13:09</p>	>
<p>Sorry, can't edit/finish the above. But seen several dicy crossings at that intersection, including one where a wee boy was trying to beat a car and came off his scooter in front of a car.</p> <p>30/05/16, 13:09</p>	>
<p>na</p> <p>30/05/16, 13:08</p>	>
<p>Beckenham st</p> <p>30/05/16, 13:05</p>	>
<p>Near Norwood. 1. Car overtaking car that has stopped to let people cross. 2. Some kids raising across, chasing mates. 3. Kids misjudging when it's safe to cross.</p> <p>30/05/16, 12:04</p>	>
<p>Beckenham St. Stuck in the middle of road with a pram, scooter and skateboard and trying to anticipate car behaviour while keeping everyone together safely</p> <p>30/05/16, 11:52</p>	>
<p>Norwood street.... more than a few incidents with the</p>	>

<p>●●●○○ 2degrees</p> <p>22:29</p> <p>39%</p>	
<p><</p> <p>RESPONSES</p>	
<p>At eastern Tce</p> <p>30/05/16, 13:22</p>	>
<p>Near Norwood Street I often see mothers with small children trying to navigate across the road safely. I always stop if I can but people are often still hesitant to cross</p> <p>30/05/16, 13:20</p>	>
<p>Norwood St. Busy traffic. Nowhere to safely cross.</p> <p>30/05/16, 13:19</p>	>
<p>Near Norwood st. Was waiting in the middle of Tennyson st with my 2 young children when a car stopped to let us finish crossing Tennyson. However the car behind that couldn't see us and didn't know why the car in front had stopped, so pulled out from behind and was very close to hitting my 6 year old son (on his bike). As well as this, numerous stressful situations waiting in the middle of the road, with lots of small children while cars hurtle by.</p> <p>30/05/16, 13:17</p>	>
<p>Cars turning right out from Norwood onto Tennyson at speed, to make a gap, not realising pedestrians are crossing. As a driver making this turn in the mornings glare can be quite a problem with visibility. Hard to see oncoming traffic due to vehicles parked near corners.</p> <p>30/05/16, 13:16</p>	>

<p>●●●○○ 2degrees</p> <p>22:28</p> <p>39%</p>	
<p><</p> <p>RESPONSES</p>	
<p>On both Norwood and Southampton crossings. Drivers are confused about stopping while children are waiting, kids then run across road. Due to traffic you often have to wait in the middle and it is very dangerous.</p> <p>30/05/16, 13:32</p>	>
<p>Eastern Terrace. Too many to write here. We have lived here for 6 years.</p> <p>30/05/16, 13:31</p>	>
<p>Near Norwood. The crossing island feeling too small and the cars going too fast for me and the kids to be safely on it. And having to wait a long time to cross.</p> <p>30/05/16, 13:23</p>	>
<p>Children uncertain crossing during morning rush hour. Some cars stopping to allow children to cross. Others not. Hesitancy all round = accident waiting to happen. Almost a daily Occurrence at Norwood st crossing.very poorly located too.</p> <p>30/05/16, 13:23</p>	>
<p>At eastern Tce</p> <p>30/05/16, 13:22</p>	>

RESPONSES

I see on many occasions people with children and or bikes and or pushchairs who have been waiting ages making a run for it in gaps that are too small. I also see cars stopping for groups of adults with kids/ bikes/pushchairs and other cars having to break suddenly because they weren't expecting the car to stop as it is not a proper crossing. I've lived here most of my life and have seen more risky crossings since the zebra crossing has been removed.

30/05/16, 14:42

Several children trying to cross at the same time, not enough room on the crossing islands. Also children trying to cross at the corner of Tennyson and Eastern.

30/05/16, 14:36

Risky crossing behaviour

30/05/16, 14:25

Cramped standing on an island with buggy and two kids on scooters when cars are zooming past at fast speed very rarely does anyone stop.

30/05/16, 14:24

Crossing near eastern terrace I find the most difficult and when crossing with a push chair and dog is near impossible I have had to run across quickly many times to avoid traffic, it is very exposed

30/05/16, 14:23

On both Norwood and Southampton crossings. Drivers are confused about stopping while children are waiting, kids then run across road. Due to traffic you often have to wait in the middle and it is very

<p>●●●○○ 2degrees 22:28 38%</p> <p>< RESPONSES</p>	
<p>I have seen older primary school kids taking risks by the dairy crossing. No one hit - but by luck more than skill</p> <p>30/05/16, 14:54</p>	>
<p>norwood crossing, groups of children all gathered in the island waiting for cars to stop. pretty crowded, looked dangerous</p> <p>30/05/16, 14:52</p>	>
<p>On the crossing near Norwood Street walking over with my youngest son, then in a pram, and my other son on his bike. It took a while for the road to be clear enough to cross safely with both of them and we had to pause on the island as well which was fine, however as we crossed to the other side of Tennyson st, my son slipped off his bike on loose gravel (left from road resurfacing for nearly a week) and fell off on the cycle lane, nearly getting hit by a passing cyclist.</p> <p>30/05/16, 14:48</p>	>
<p>Norwood st crossing , cars slow thinking they should stop then continue. Kids are stuck on the island with little space to wait safely.</p> <p>30/05/16, 14:42</p>	>
<p>I see on many occasions people with children and or bikes and or pushchairs who have been waiting ages making a run for it in gaps that are too small. I also see cars stopping for groups of adults with kids</p>	>

<p>●●●○○ 2degrees 22:28 38%</p> <p>< RESPONSES</p>	
<p>Norwood st car nearly hit my wee girl</p> <p>30/05/16, 22:31</p>	>
<p>Norwood</p> <p>30/05/16, 22:28</p>	>
<p>Kids driving their bikes just have to cross when there is a car driving close by</p> <p>30/05/16, 22:28</p>	>
<p>I walked my dog along Tennyson St near Beckenham St but stopped doing so because it was too dangerous. I only drive her to the park as it's safer.</p> <p>30/05/16, 18:18</p>	>
<p>I've seen a young child get hit on their bike</p> <p>30/05/16, 17:30</p>	>
<p>This was crossing Tennyson st,near southampton</p> <p>30/05/16, 15:51</p>	>
<p>Norwood, just struggling to get across... Waiting for long periods of time to cross</p> <p>30/05/16, 15:11</p>	>
<p>I have seen older primary school kids taking risks by the dairy crossing. No one hit - but by luck more than</p>	>

<p>●●●○○ 2degrees 22:28 38%</p> <p>< RESPONSES</p>	
<p>Traffic travelling way too fast - crossing near dairy on Tennyson. There's lots of children crossing here before and afterschool, cars pulling out of intersections and children don't tend to judge traffic speed well - nearly got hit.</p> <p>31/05/16, 01:14</p>	>
<p>Near Norwood Street</p> <p>31/05/16, 01:13</p>	>
<p>Near Eastern tce</p> <p>31/05/16, 00:44</p>	>
<p>People taking risks , not using crossing islands Norwood st crossing not sure how but there is a big need to reduce car traffic</p> <p>31/05/16, 00:01</p>	>
<p>Near Norwood st. But they are all very similar. The vehicles tend to travel faster than 50km/ hr</p> <p>30/05/16, 23:21</p>	>
<p>Too many children on the island, not being attentive to the road, pushing and shoving, one child tangled up in his scooter and fell into road, near miss with oncoming vehicle.</p> <p>30/05/16, 23:00</p>	>

<p>●●●○○ 2degrees 22:28 38%</p> <p>< RESPONSES</p>	
<p>Near Eastern Tce - my fault but one of my children just stepped out rather than waiting. They do find the crossing areas confusing (as do I!)</p> <p>31/05/16, 05:25</p>	>
<p>Eastern tce, busy morning</p> <p>31/05/16, 04:44</p>	>
<p>before school and after school when the kids are trying to cross there have been so many close calls. One day there is goign to be a terrible accident</p> <p>31/05/16, 03:15</p>	>
<p>Norwood Street - We avoid this crossing now as cars come out of this street too quickly and there is never time to safely cross the road.</p> <p>31/05/16, 02:54</p>	>
<p>Near Norwood, So many incidences. One car waiting for us to cross the car behind not looking at the car in front slowing and nearly hitting it. A car waiting for us and another car turning not realising the other car was waiting. No accidents but lot of near misses.</p> <p>31/05/16, 02:25</p>	>
<p>Traffic travelling way too fast - crossing near dairy on Tennyson. There's lots of children crossing here before and afterschool, cars pulling out of</p>	>

2degrees 22:28 38%



RESPONSES

Cars go very very fast in and out of Norwood and I've seen a cyclist begin walking their bike across the road, and the car was going so fast before turning into Norwood that it was a very very close call. This was at night- the lack of streetlights on Norwood also may have contributed!

1/06/16, 17:42

very close call when a child ran across the road near Southampton street it is very dangerous there needs to be something done about the safety on Tennyson street for pedestrians

31/05/16, 12:02

Norwood St.

31/05/16, 11:26

Construction regularly blocking cycle lane in adhoc way means cyclists have to go into road.

31/05/16, 10:16

A woman with three children, who looked to be on the way home from Beckenham School, standing on the island near the corner of Norwood Street. One of the children went to dash across to the footpath as the woman tried to get the child to stop as well as looking after the other two.

31/05/16, 06:37

Near Eastern Tee - my fault but one of my children

2degrees 22:28 38%



RESPONSES

Near Southampton street. My two children and I were crossing Tennyson, we were in the middle of the road, and we don't all fit on the island, and my bike wheels are very close to being hit by trucks and buses!! Anyway, someone on the other side stopped for us, yay so kind, and then someone overtook them on the inside, and just about wiped us all out. It took about 8 months for my oldest daughter to ride her bike to school after that, and she was trembling and scared in the footpath. It is horrible.

Secondly, at the Southampton street crossing, a lot of cars that still will flash their lights at us so we know to cross, and my youngest nearly got hit because a car Indicating to turn into Southampton street confused here and she thought she could go.

Thirdly, one of my girls was crossing towards the island and just lost her balance and nearly fell into the path of an oncoming car, luckily I was able to grab her.

I also see the drivers get a fright when they think my kids aren't going to stop on the island and go straight across, and they slam in their brakes...

Also the cyclists that have nearly been taken out by my girls getting across the road because a car has stopped and you feel obliged to go regardless if a cyclist is coming...

2/06/16, 14:04

<p>●●●○○ 2degrees 22:27 38%</p> <p>< RESPONSES</p>	
<p>Near Beckenham Street. Cyclist oncoming and car failed to see the cyclist as too much else going on on the road</p> <p>8/06/16, 03:30</p>	>
<p>Usually people not using the islands crossing at the Dairy</p> <p>4/06/16, 06:11</p>	>
<p>It is very tricky to turn into eastern tce from Tennyson st during rush hour on bikes. lots of traffic. the traffic coming from the streets parallel to the river is especially tricky as children don't always realise they are turning onto Tennyson. the traffic islands are too narrow and small to accommodate 2 bikes let alone 3 so I stand before the traffic island and the children on them. they are designed for pedestrians but as per usual nobody thought about cyclists.</p> <p>2/06/16, 16:14</p>	>
<p>Near Southampton street. My two children and I were crossing Tennyson, we were in the middle of the road, and we don't all fit on the island, and my bike wheels are very close to being hit by trucks and buses!! Anyway, someone on the other side stopped for us, yay so kind, and then someone overtook them on the inside, and just about wiped us all out. It took about 8 months for my oldest daughter to ride her bike to school after that. and she was trembling and</p>	>

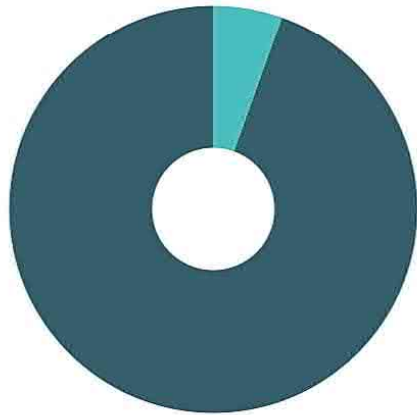
<p>●●●○○ 2degrees 22:27 37%</p> <p>< RESPONSES</p>	
<p>My children and i have had many bad experiences the crossings are not safe its a main road and cars dont always slow done and its hard to fit me and 2 children on the island safely</p> <p>13/06/16, 06:22</p>	>
<p>We cross near Norwood St and near Southampton St and cars turn out of Norwood and Southampton St onto Tennyson St when the children think it's clear to cross. Also when we are on bikes it is impossible for us to fit on the island with our bikes so I have to send 2 on ahead first and help them judge when it's safe to cross when I'm on the other side of the road. Even then there's not much space for 2 of us with bikes and cars sometimes travel at speed past the island with a very narrow lane.</p> <p>13/06/16, 02:59</p>	>
<p>At the Southampton Crossing - stuck between cars on the road and cyclists on the bike path with two boys wearing backpacks.</p> <p>13/06/16, 02:46</p>	>
<p>Norwood: Not enough room in median for adult and two kids pushing bikes.</p> <p>Eastern Tce: Traffic going too fast for kids to comfortably get across walking (pushing bikes). Bikes entering bike lane (off bridge), and our kids not knowing to stand back off the curb.</p> <p>13/06/16, 02:43</p>	>

<p>●●●○○ 2degrees 22:27 37%</p> <p>< RESPONSES</p>	
<p>Near Norwood Street, the island in the middle of the road is not big enough to fit families with bikes, prams etc, have had situations with my son when there is multiple people trying to squeeze onto the island, it is very worrying when large trucks etc are going past or when there is vehicles turning right onto Tennyson street from Norwood street, does not give you much time to get to the island as it is peak hour traffic time, cars are always in a rush and will take any chance they can get to get out onto Tennyson street, this is sometimes at a faster speed which means it makes it riskier for children crossing the road.</p>	
14/06/16, 03:07	
<p>Eastern Terrace.</p>	>
14/06/16, 02:06	
<p>The courtesy crossing is confusing for pedestrians and drivers as it is unclear who should give way.</p>	>
13/06/16, 12:32	
<p>Near Norwood street, kids run across without looking for cars - however they are coming from many directions and quite quickly</p>	>
13/06/16, 07:14	
<p>My children and i have had many bad experiences the crossings are not safe its a main road and cars dont always slow down and its hard to fit me and 2 children on the island safely</p>	>

<p>●●●○○ 2degrees 22:27 37%</p> <p>< RESPONSES</p>	
30/05/16, 13:12	
<p>I've seen close calls with children crossing near at the Norwood</p>	>
30/05/16, 13:09	
<p>Get stuck in the middle and feel a bit panicked about the small stopping area</p>	>
30/05/16, 13:05	
<p>Crossing over Tennyson near Norwood. Stranded in the middle island squashed in with our three bikes</p>	>
30/05/16, 12:12	
<p>I have regularly seen children running between footpath and centre islands in short gaps between cars.</p>	>
30/05/16, 11:44	
<p>Especially with the road works. People stuck in the middle of the road cars going past either way, it is difficult to stop safely in a car to let people across</p>	>
30/05/16, 11:29	
<p>Have seen children in fear of making the crossing.</p>	>
30/05/16, 11:17	

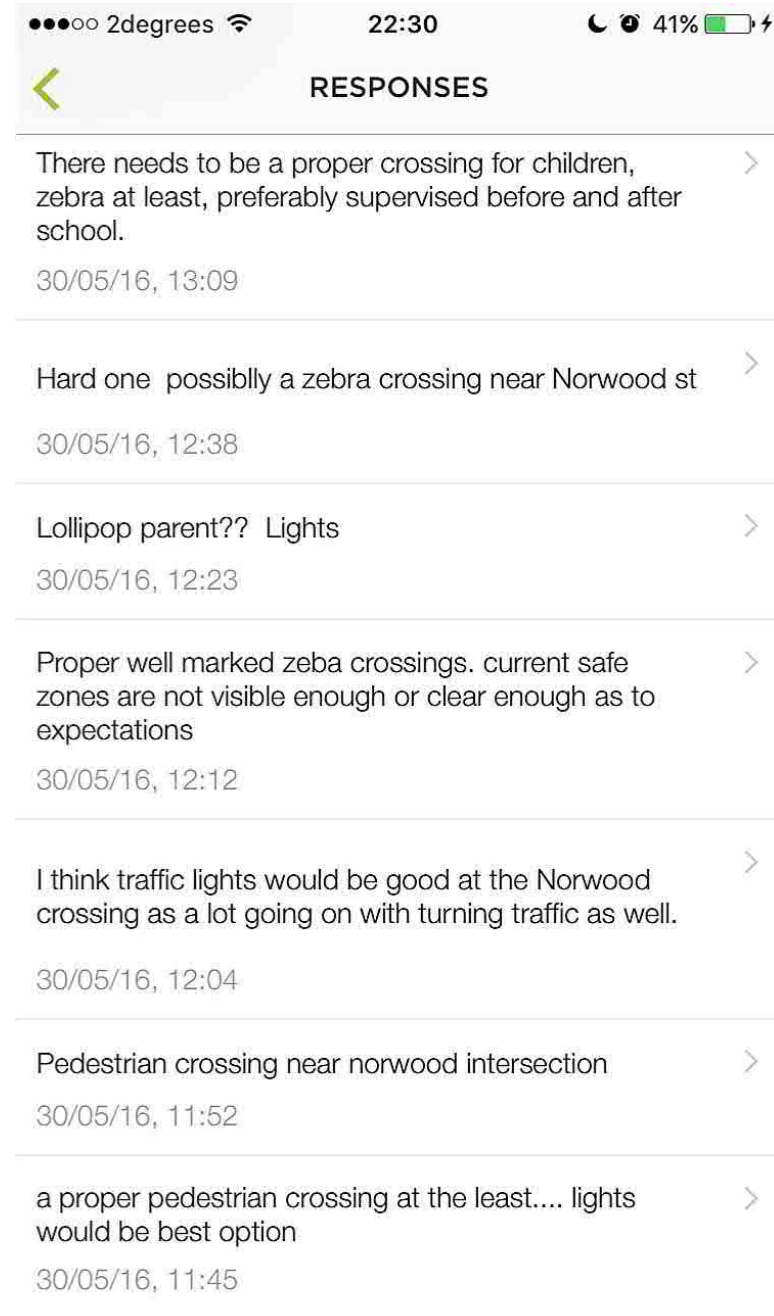


9. Would you like to see changes to Tennyson street crossroads to improve the safety of pedestrians, cyclists and drivers using it?



Skipped: 7 Answered: 110

Yes	95%	104
No	5%	6
Please tell us your ideas to improve the crossings		83 >



<p>●●●○○ 2degrees 22:31 41%</p> <p>< RESPONSES</p>	
<p>My biggest thing is that the islands need to be bigger. Often you can't cross the road in one hit, esp with kids, we usually have to wait on the island. I am terrified that one day one of the kids is going to trip/slip off the island into oncoming traffic.</p> <p>30/05/16, 11:40</p>	>
<p>something near river at eastern rce end</p> <p>30/05/16, 11:29</p>	>
<p>Lights on a crossing, either timed lights or flashing light.</p> <p>30/05/16, 11:29</p>	>
<p>Possibly have a school hours speed zone. Make the islands a bit wider and or make a proper crossing</p> <p>30/05/16, 11:27</p>	>
<p>Would love to see a pedestrian light between Southampton st and Norwood street.</p> <p>30/05/16, 11:25</p>	>
<p>Zebra crossing or preferably at least one light patrolled crossing possibly at the Norwood end of Tennyson street</p> <p>30/05/16, 11:25</p>	>
<p>Pedestrian lights at Norwood, as they have on Colombo St. Of that's too expensive, a zebra</p>	>

<p>●●●○○ 2degrees 22:31 41%</p> <p>< RESPONSES</p>	
<p>light.</p> <p>30/05/16, 11:29</p>	
<p>Possibly have a school hours speed zone. Make the islands a bit wider and or make a proper crossing</p> <p>30/05/16, 11:27</p>	>
<p>Would love to see a pedestrian light between Southampton st and Norwood street.</p> <p>30/05/16, 11:25</p>	>
<p>Zebra crossing or preferably at least one light patrolled crossing possibly at the Norwood end of Tennyson street</p> <p>30/05/16, 11:25</p>	>
<p>Pedestrian lights at Norwood, as they have on Colombo St. Of that's too expensive, a zebra crossing.</p> <p>30/05/16, 11:17</p>	>
<p>Proper crossings with traffic lights or zebra crossing</p> <p>30/05/16, 11:11</p>	>
<p>We need at least one proper pedestrian crossing</p> <p>30/05/16, 11:02</p>	>

I feel there should be at least one pedestrian crossing
(white lines) on Tennyson

RESPONSES

30/05/16, 13:09

●●●○○ 2degrees	22:29	40%
<	RESPONSES	
not sure what you can do about it. the real problem is that way too many people take the car where they could walk or cycle. If there was less traffic it would not be a problem. We experience no problems outside rush hour.		
2/06/16, 16:14		
>		
Take away all the island crossings, especially as they are too close to the t intersections (ie, Norwood and Southampton street) there is far too many areas for you to keep an eye on, especially young children, mother cannot judge how fast cars are going and keep an eye on so many risk factors all at the same time. We need light crossings as the first and safest measure, or as an alternative at zebra crossing with warning signs of school children crossing, two of these placed in a better location on Southampton street would be better than these ridiculous islands that people can't fit into. There are no clear rules for these. At least with lights it is red for stop, including the cyclists, and the zebra crossing has clear rules too, not that people obey them, but why teach our children to stand in the middle of a busy street?		
2/06/16, 14:04		
>		
I think st Martins Road is much worse		
2/06/16, 13:07		
>		
A pedestrian crossing (as in. an actual zebra crossing)		

●●●○○ 2degrees	22:30	40%
<	RESPONSES	
A pedestrian crossing (as in, an actual zebra crossing) would be brilliant, half way along Tennyson Street, including clear instructions regarding who has right of way between bikes in the bike lane and pedestrians crossing the crossing. The crossroad on Norwood Street, just off Tennyson also needs to be removed - it is SO dangerous, being on a blind corner.		
2/06/16, 06:20		
>		
Speed bumps or those wider raised platforms at the crossings that force cars to slow down		
1/06/16, 13:50		
>		
At least one zebra crossing, prob near Eastern Terrace for safety for pedestrians. More signage (Are there any) at these courtesy crossings so drivers are more aware		
31/05/16, 12:28		
>		
A light somewhere along or crossing help in morning.		
31/05/16, 11:57		
>		
Cycle lanes should need permit to shut as a car lane would. And if they already do it should be enforced		
31/05/16, 10:16		
>		
Zebra crossing?		
31/05/16, 09:32		

RESPONSES	
A pedestrian crossing at both the West and East of Tennyson street would be ideal.	>
31/05/16, 06:37	
Probably a pedestrian crossing - safe crossing areas are helpful but very confusing for kids& I'll be nervous once they start going to school on their own	>
31/05/16, 05:25	
Proper pedestrian crossings, even have a school patrol out there, Lights would be too much.	>
31/05/16, 03:15	
I think one should be a pedestrian crossing with sensor pads so that all school children crossing the road to Beckenham & St Peters can safely travel to school not in the car. This would allow the high usage times to be safe for all users	>
31/05/16, 02:54	
Move the safely island away from Norwood so you don't have to watch for turning traffic as well as straight traffic	>
31/05/16, 02:25	
There needs to be more space in the central reservation for pedestrians to wait to cross the other side of the road - traffic often doesn't slow down at all and you can feel very vulnerable standing in the central reservation. The current crossing is confusing	>

RESPONSES	
There needs to be more space in the central reservation for pedestrians to wait to cross the other side of the road - traffic often doesn't slow down at all and you can feel very vulnerable standing in the central reservation. The current crossing is confusing as its not clear whether cars should stop or its just courteous to do so - given this is nominated as "safe crossings for schools" or something similar, is there any expectation that cars should stop like a pedestrian crossing? It would be much better to have an actual crossing or a set of lights or something where everyone knows how the crossing should work.	>
31/05/16, 00:54	
My main interest currently is making the city safe for cyclists to get around. I do like to see so many kids scootering/walking and cycling to Beckenham school and worry about them picking the right gap to get across Tennyson. They are often dependent on the good will of car drivers to slow and wave them through. I mainly have to turn right from Tennyson to Palatine tce and this often seems the most dangerous intersection of my cycle home from Addington. The whole Tennyson/Eastern tce/ Burnbrae/Palatine intersection over the bridge is problematic with cars entering and leaving Tennyson, cyclists crossing, school children crossing, people pulling over to stop at the dairy etc. Not sure what the solution is! I had a mad vision about a large roundabout positioned over the river with twin bridges. Or maybe pedestrian lights at one crossing. Or a slow zone on Tennyson which would probably make the turning-to-work car drivers frustrated!	>

●●●○○ 2degrees	22:30	40%
<	RESPONSES	
The river with 6 roads is just so confusing. I wonder about lights or a pedestrian crossing. Cars go so fast as they come along burnbrae. It's pretty hard to turn right as a car as well if going north on eastern. Lights seem like a good idea but it would be tricky		
30/05/16, 14:54		
proper pedestrian crossing. i will probably not let my son walk alone till quite old as there are so many things you have to look out for and tiny middle island, and to get across when busy you have to use island waiting for cars		
30/05/16, 14:52		
not entirely sure what would help. I do think that they crossing near Eastern Tce is too far away from the intersection, hence why very few people walk up there to cross when they want to get to the dairy or further up Eastern Tce. In general, the amount of traffic on Tennyson St has increased considerably since we moved here 11 years ago but there is no more safety procedures in place for the children that have to cross the road.		
30/05/16, 14:48		
Zebra crossings added to the Norwood st crossing		
30/05/16, 14:42		
Put a zebra crossing back. I won't even use it with my kids as it is so unsafe. I drive.		

●●●○○ 2degrees	22:30	41%
<	RESPONSES	
Put a zebra crossing back. I won't even use it with my kids as it is so unsafe. I drive.		
30/05/16, 14:42		
40 km per hour speed limit before and after school.		
30/05/16, 14:36		
Needs a proper zebra crossing near Southampton St and eastern tce		
30/05/16, 14:34		
Lights or zebra crossings		
30/05/16, 14:26		
Controlled crossing maybe at Norwood; still tricky for bikes- not sure		
30/05/16, 14:25		
A crossing like the one on Colombo street opposite fisher ave would be ideal as many drivers still fail to stop at normal pedestrian crossings		
30/05/16, 14:24		
Pedestrian crossing		
30/05/16, 14:23		
Zebra crossing I think. The current crossing has driver's not knowing what to do		

●●●○○ 2degrees	
22:30	
🌙🔔 41% 🔋⚡	
 RESPONSES	
Zebra crossing I think. The current crossing has driver's not knowing what to do	>
30/05/16, 14:10	
Zebra crossing	>
30/05/16, 14:06	
it would be good to have a proper pedestrian crossing near the intersection with Norwood Street	>
30/05/16, 14:05	
Unsure	>
30/05/16, 14:00	
Pedestrian crossings would be good or perhaps a set of lights	>
30/05/16, 13:50	
It's a busy street for children. Needs a proper crossing	>
30/05/16, 13:44	
Cats need to be slowed down.	>
30/05/16, 13:40	
A proper Zebra crossing!	>
30/05/16, 13:32	

From: CCC Plan
Subject: FW: Closure

2337

From: Neil Youngman
Sent: Monday, 19 April 2021 7:34 pm
To: CCC Plan
Subject: Re: Closure

This is our submission.

We feel our rates should be reduced,we have endured toxic killer dust expelled from shingle Quarries in Yaldhurst,for a number or years,C.C.C. ignoring scientific evidence that there should be a set back distance ,even third world countries have set back distances from Quarries to residents.

My husband and myself are embarrassed to be Residents of Christchurch the garden City,with little transparency shown.

Rural Residents should not be expected to pay towards drainage issues,when we have already invested significantly in our own drainage.

The service we receive is a rubbish collection.

We provide our own water supply,maintain our own wells and pipes.

We feel there is no transparency on how the rate payers money is spent,decisions are already made before any submissions are heard.

Thank You,
Anna and Neil Youngman.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

First name: Philippa **Last name:** Watson

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I would like to see traffic lights intalled at the corner of Linwood Ave, Woodham Road and Avonside Drive.

It would be much easier for traffic to take turns & flow better than it does at prewsent.

It is very difficult to go straight or right from Linwood Ave when it is really busy.

I would really like to see traffic lights installed at the corner of Linwood Ave, Woodham road and Avonside Drive.

Thank you for your consideration.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2021

First name: Sarah **Last name:** Anderson

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Friends of Christchurch Art Gallery

Your role in the organisation: President of

Executive Committee

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

This submission is from the Executive Committee of the Friends of the Christchurch Art Gallery as representatives of our nearly 1000 strong membership.

We strongly disapprove of the proposal to reduce the level of service the Gallery provides to schools by 25%.

The schools programme is almost a right of passage for over 10,000 school children annually. The programme is high quality and accessible, and as a result, currently over-subscribed with thousands of children from across the city already missing out on the opportunity due to its popularity each year. Does the council really want thousands more children, and their teachers who rely on the Gallery's art expertise, to miss out too?

As Jacinda Ardern said in an article published in the Herald in 2017: *As is the case with so many things that are good in life, the earlier you start on the arts journey, the better. We used to have an artist in schools programme and a curriculum that allowed kids to be kids and for their creativity to develop. I want to bring that back.*

Two out of three young people say arts engagement helps to make them feel brilliant or really good, with increased confidence. Early involvement in arts and culture also fuels the success of our creative industries later, so we need to keep fostering that talent. Half the young people in the survey believe arts could help them get a job later in life and in a dynamic future where creativity will set us apart. I think they are right.

There is nowhere else in the city where school children can access a world class art collection to improve their learning and wellbeing in such an intellectually and physically safe space.

We also disapprove of the proposal to reduce the levels of service the Gallery provides the City in terms of Public Programmes by 25%.

The Public Programme speaks to not only the art and artist in and involved with the Gallery, but also and increasingly directly to so many residents of Christchurch. It is a programme that engages newcomers to visual arts and seasoned experts. It broadens learning and deeply engages, allowing us at every turn to appreciate what we have as a city while also seeing what else is on in the world and how we can connect to it through art. The Public Programme supports the Gallery in making it the creative centre of Christchurch. A reduction in that would be a very negative step for the city's cultural capitol.

In the above mentioned article, Jacinda also said: *Art and wellbeing, the idea that creativity and joy should never be just the domain of the privileged few, but accessible to all, isn't new, but hopefully it's coming of age.*

Kiwis are also more likely than ever to believe the arts benefit our economy, our local communities, and our personal well-being. And we're right to do so. There is a growing body of international research evidence to support this groundswell of opinion, with arts engagement being increasingly seen as an effective way to help manage the stresses and strains of this modern digital world. Studies show that for those with mental health issues — from anxiety and depression to neuro-degenerative diseases like dementia — art therapy can profoundly improve lives.

As I've said before — and it's one of the reasons I wanted to keep the Arts, Culture and Heritage portfolio — I believe arts and creativity are integral and inseparable parts of what it is to be human. My goal, and my government's goal, is to help that flourish.

So to conclude, the Schools and Public Programmes are for many a first step on a lifelong love for the visual arts, or indeed an old friend to return to again and again. As residents, this sense of belonging and ownership then feeds in to the cultural and creative ecosystem of the city, increasing the liveability, vibrancy, value and creativity not only within the CBD but the greater city as a whole. The Gallery's recent push to focus on more local art and artists, and the very deliberate diversification of its collecting, exhibiting, publishing and public programming have resulted in such a joyous diversification of its patrons that the general audience as a whole really is starting to look like Ōtautahi. There is work to be done always, but cutting the levels of service should not be the way to do it. The Gallery is Christchurch's cultural jewel, a symbol of ideas, innovation and resilience through the hardest of years, leading to the emergence of a new forward-thinking Ōtautahi. We'd urge you to reconsider reducing the Schools and Public Programme.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

First name: Sarah **Last name:** Kerr

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

- ☒ Yes
- ☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

Our facilities

We’re proposing to invest 19 per cent of our capital spend on community facilities. We’re also proposing some changes to levels of service. This includes changes to libraries, service desks and the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū to reflect how and when residents use these facilities, and to acknowledge the impact that COVID-19 has had on visitor numbers. It also includes closing the Riccarton Road Bus Lounges.

1.7

What do you think of our proposed investment in Council-owned facilities across Christchurch and Banks Peninsula, and in our changes to levels of service? Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

Please do not close the Riccarton Rd Bus Lounges. As a disabled person, I feel alot safer waiting for the bus or my friends off the street. It is also very useful to have a toilet close by when you get off the bus

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.



Submission to CCC on the 2021-31 Long Term Plan

On behalf of Avon-Ōtākaro Network

We wish to be heard

Primary Contact: Hayley Guglietta, Network Manager, Avon-Ōtākaro Network

AvON and our vision for the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor

Avon-Ōtākaro Network (AvON) was founded in 2011 to promote a popular vision for the future of the Ōtākaro Avon River corridor (OARC), including what was formerly known as the Avon River residential red zone.

Our vision is for:

A MULTIPURPOSE CITY-TO-SEA RIVER PARK THAT MEETS DIVERSE COMMUNITY NEEDS **WITH** THE MAXIMUM POSSIBLE RESTORATION OF INDIGENOUS ECOSYSTEMS

Our 2020 5 year strategic objectives are;

1. Future governance of the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor (OARC) that supports the Vision.
2. People, both locally and beyond, are connected with the ŌARC as a whole.
3. Organisational sustainability.

All engagement with the community since, including that by Regenerate Christchurch, has indicated that the level of support for this vision remains extremely high.

For more info: www.avon.org.nz

Increasing the Momentum of ŌARC Regeneration

\$336 million for the next 10 years is not nearly enough and a priority should be placed on moving this allocation forward for a number of reasons.

- This is the first Long Term Plan the council has developed where the council will own the land and it is disappointing that the numbers clearly show the council isn't serious about investing in the vision and supporting the Eastern suburbs of the city's long term regeneration.
- This is a once in a lifetime opportunity for this city and this current council to leave a legacy. To lead the charge on climate change, flood prevention and the cleaning of our waterways. The regeneration of the OARC aligns with the CCC's current priorities in sustainability, regeneration, active communities and active lifestyles.
- We wish to remind you that \$700k was allocated to facilitate transformative initiatives in the OARC following the Global Settlement.

- Money needs to be brought forward for the stop banks as they are a critical part of the regeneration and the city to sea cycle way, not allocating money to this is undermining the intention of the regeneration plan significantly. Secondly, it makes it impossible to have a well thought out implementation plan when instead of doing the work where it is a priority it will get done where it is easiest to fund. Some of our communities are at high risk for another flooding event. This is an unacceptable risk that is irresponsible of the council to let happen given there are plans already developed.

Transparency

We are disappointed that more detailed line items were not available despite the council publicly announcing the \$336 million spend. It makes it incredibly difficult to put in a sensible submission without this information, we request that this be made available when your final draft is made public.

Line item 61723 Red Zone Regeneration Red Zone Parks Development - without having more accurate information, we have had to make the assumption that this is for the development of the nice to haves associated with the infrastructure works. We strongly request that this money does not sit out in 2024. It needs to be made available to the Red Zone Team now to execute their work aligned with the Regeneration plan.

It is fundamentally wrong for this council to not fund any money for this critical work in this entire long term plan period instead kicking the red zone down the road for a new council to decide. This does nothing for providing certainty for communities and partners to get on and activate the red zone land, at the very least bring forward or allocate the 2024/25 allocation across 2021 and beyond to let the team start planning (as again we have to assume given no detailed line items that the 2024 amount is for this).

Leadership

The regeneration of the OARC requires enormous investment but in order to unlock the true potential and value adding investment from third party sources, the Council needs to demonstrate transformational leadership. The start of this is co-governance.

We acknowledge the co-governance conversation is going to take some time and with respect to Ngai Tuahururi, space should be allowed to enable this to happen and ensure good outcomes. We would like to put forward a motion that commits the council to starting this conversation and for a report to be brought back to council on co governance options by July 2021.

This will not commit the council to any extra money in the LTP apart from staff time which can be allocated within existing budgets. Doing this now, will save the council money in the long term.

It will not be until we have a strong governance team in place who has an overview of the vision and understands who can contribute to the costs before a master implementation plan can be put in place and the big decisions can be made.

It is our belief that the Council needs to do a lot more to articulate the enormous contribution the OARC could make to the regeneration of the city throughout the organisation, and take the lead in promoting this with the local community boards and strategic partners such as Christchurch NZ, Christchurch Foundation, and Development Christchurch Limited.

Dark Sky Lighting

AvON would like to see Dark Sky Lighting specified in the planning objectives for the OARC. This is also a once in a lifetime opportunity for the city to have an exemplar lighting plan for the OARC and to set the whole area up as a registered Dark Sky location drawing international attention. We fully support the LTP submission of Urban Star Watch Christchurch

WATER

Our Commitment to the Community Waterways Partnership

An effective way to improve stormwater quality and quantities is to address stormwater issues at the source.

Programmes that promote community awareness and education in these matters are a smart investment. The Community Waterways Partnership is an excellent initiative designed to do this.

This is a cost-effective and strategically advantageous opportunity for the CCC to address the quality of stormwater entering our waterways while also meeting its Comprehensive Storm Water Consent obligations. ie fund a programme of community awareness and education to address storm water quality and quantity issues at source (residential homes) for example by supporting the Storm Water Superhero initiative in community and in schools.

Reducing contaminants at the source is a strategy that can reduce CCC's compliance

challenge and practically help with waterways management at the same time. Engaging with the community around this challenge is a sensible step.

We seek reassurance from the Council that it will honour this aspect of the consent requirements and ensure funding is available for this programme on an annual basis.

Water Charges We support this as long as it does not impact the disadvantaged and is evenly applied.

The Long Term Plan in General

In general, we support the 2021/31 long term plan and the Strategic Framework upon which it is based.

We support all of the Community Outcomes:

- Healthy environment: especially valuing healthy water bodies and unique landscapes and indigenous biodiversity where stewardship is exercised.
- Resilient communities: especially active participation in civic life and valuing the voices of all cultures and ages (including children).
- Liveable City: especially a well-connected and accessible city promoting active and public transport.
- Prosperous Economy: especially an inclusive, equitable economy with broad-based prosperity for all.

We support all of your Strategic Priorities with particular emphasis on ‘enabling active and connected communities to own their future’, and ‘accelerating the momentum the city needs’.

We would like to see less talk about partnering with communities and more action to enable them to fully engage in the decisions that matter to them and to take ownership. Building social capital helps to make our society open and accepting of all the diverse communities that call Christchurch and Banks Peninsula home.

We support the proposed Climate Change Strategy and will be submitting separately on this.

We look forward to working alongside Council and utilising our experience and expertise to help fulfil these aspirations.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Hayley **Last name:** Guglietta

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Avon-Otakaro Network

Your role in the organisation: Network

Manager

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Our full submission is attached below - thank you

Attached Documents

File
AvON Submission to CCC on the Long Term Plan 2021

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Kathryn **Last name:** Bates

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

No Despite having incorporated Banks Peninsula into the Council in 2006 the CCC LTP is very much only focussed on city infrastructure and communities and has ignored the same needs of rural communities that fall under its jurisdiction. It seems BP is a forgotten cousin, given the odd present, but never given consistent attention. Even more forgotten is the area just over the hill from Christchurch - Whakaraupō Lyttelton Harbour. This has both urban and rural communities, but the rural sector have to largely fend for themselves, supplying their own drinking water and providing their own wastewater systems, both at the landowners expense, and often at the expense of the environment.

Additionally, with 'particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks', the CCC must include Whakaraupō and the rest of Banks Peninsula. Roadside erosion, created on both CCC and private land from poorly designed or maintained CCC infrastructure is contributing large amounts of sediment to our waterways, bays and harbours.

Why don't CCC turn the funding model on its head and fund operational costs over and above corporate costs? We don't need more shiny things to keep the citizens happy. What we do need is more money spent on improving what we already have and love, and perhaps getting rid of/stop spending money on things that don't work and corporate management.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

CCC must include Whakaraupō Lyttelton Harbour and the rest of Banks Peninsula in water network planning and infrastructure improvement. Whakaraupō Lyttelton Harbour has both urban and rural communities, but where do rural communities, that come under the remit of the CCC fit? The rural sector have to largely fend for themselves, supplying their own drinking water and providing their own wastewater systems, both at the landowners expense, and often at the expense of the environment. In places, there can be several household water takes on one stream that impact the flow so much that once permanent streams are now ephemeral.

In the CCC Strategic Framework, one of the key Principles is "Taking an inter-generational approach to sustainable development, prioritising the social, economic and cultural wellbeing of people and communities and the quality of the environment, now and into the future". This flows through to Community Outcomes such as "Healthy environment, Healthy water bodies, High quality drinking water, Unique landscapes and indigenous biodiversity are valued and stewardship exercised, Sustainable use of resources," leading ultimately to the CCC's Strategic Priority of "Ensuring a high quality drinking water supply that is safe and sustainable." This is not being even remotely achieved in the rural areas of Whakaraupō/Lyttelton Harbour, and I imagine applies to the rest of rural BP as well.

If the CCC included these areas still on their own water supplies and using septic tanks in a reticulated drinking and sewerage network (that currently and actually stops at some people's boundaries in Whakaraupō) then they would achieve both the safe and sustainable part of that Strategic Priority right through to one of the top principles of the strategic framework. It is that easy.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

With 'particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks', the CCC must include Whakaraupō and the rest of Banks Peninsula. Roadside erosion, created on both CCC and private land from poorly designed or maintained CCC infrastructure is contributing large amounts of sediment to our waterways, bays and harbours. Many of the roadside cuttings in Whakaraupō are at risk from tree fall onto the road, or land slides closing the roads.

I would also like to see CCC teaming up with ECan and Central Government to invest in a **commuter** rail network using existing railway networks. There has been increasing pressure on our roads with huge expense improving both north and south road networks, but this has done nothing but increase traffic into the city and increase Carbon emissions. A rail network, which would still burn fossil fuels through diesel engines, would result in less car congestion and safer roads and streets.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Support - and please look into providing more soft plastic research - either reducing creation at manufacture/industry source or invest in ways to deal with it such as gasification and pyrolysis.

1.7 Our facilities

Do not support building a covered stadium or reducing library hours at all! Community (and Tūranga) libraries have become community hubs. They're no longer just about books, but are places to hang out, meet up, do work and relax without being at home. They are lifelines to unemployed, mums and children, the elderly etc. Please don't kill the community!

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Please fund more urban park rangers. The 2 (or 3) you employ are run ragged, but do an incredible job. They should at least get paid twice what they get now since they are, in a lot of cases, the human interface between

CCC and the community. Because of the invaluable work these rangers do, many people in the community are increasingly getting involved in their local parks, whether that be through recreation or actual hands on restoration and working bees. They need the recognition they deserve!

Increase the operational budget! We need much more expenditure (more than is allocated to the Botanical Gardens alone!) on our regional and urban parks especially for purchasing of native plants. The regeneration of the Avon Ōtākaro Corridor is reliant on a big spend on plants.

Additionally, we have a climate crisis, yet CCC are spending a comparatively tiny amount on Coastal mitigation. I understand that CCC are collecting information on how to address this, but it cannot be put on the back-burner. Wharf improvement is not climate change mitigation, nor is redevelopment of Naval Point, for which I really hope that mana whenua are fully engaged in. What is the point of seawall renewal if the land is going to continue to erode away in behind said seawalls on increasingly higher sea levels? It is time to get real and take real action. Stop allowing residential acquisition of coastal property.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Do not support unless certain conditions are met.

The properties in Diamond Harbour (Sam's and Morgan's Gullies) are incredibly erosion prone, and would be best gazetted as Reserves and offered to the local Rūnanga, Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke for first refusal - as should any land the CCC is planning on 'disposing' of, as fair and just deference to a Treaty partner.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2021

First name: Hamish **Last name:** Fairbairn

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Conservation Volunteers New Zealand

Your role in the organisation: Regional Manager

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Conservation Volunteers New Zealand (CVNZ) would like to see long term funding for the Christchurch City Council (CCC) Community Partnerships team with the continuation of both the Community Partnerships Coordinator and the Programmes and Partnerships Ranger roles.

CVNZ work alongside volunteers in many of the city's 740 parks and reserves. This work supports CCC staff. The Community Partnerships team have been very supportive helping CVNZ promote local volunteer events and with locating project sites. These community events give people a sense of empowerment and provide them an opportunity to engage with their environment, as well as socialise and learn new skills. Community partnerships have also assisted CVNZ by introducing us to schools, businesses and other community groups who wish to support local conservation.

Without the support from Community Partnerships team, CVNZ would find it challenging to meet our objectives. I know other community conservation groups and schools are in a similar predicament and they rely on support from the Community Partnerships team.

CVNZ has a very strong connection with Whakaraupō/ Lyttelton Harbour and its conservation community. We have a three-year Kaimahi for Nature application with Living Springs and Ngāti Wheke. The key focus will be on restorative weeding, planting, and trapping in the harbour. If the application is successful, we will require support from CCC rangers and biodiversity staff to help us with identifying priorities and planning.

Whakaraupō has a unique landscape with high biodiversity values. Unfortunately, there are major threats from invasive pest plants and predators, plus it also needs more eco sourced native trees to increase habitat for terrestrial biodiversity. CVNZ would like to see more long-term funding through the Whaka-Ora partnership to support passionate community conservation groups in the harbour. The hard mahi they do supports the Whaka-Ora Healthy Harbour Management Plan, which focuses on reducing sediment, erosion & pollution and aims to increase terrestrial biodiversity and marine biodiversity.

CVNZ understands these needs through the relationships we have built with Ngāti Wheke, local Reserve Committees, Community Associations, and conservation groups. CVNZ currently receives funding from the Whaka-Ora Healthy Harbour partnership for delivery days to support local conservation.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2021

First name: Eric **Last name:** Janssen

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I would like to address the lack of council to have a greater vision of where it sees the city in 50+years this is in regards to the use of the natural resources on the outskirts of the city by giving quarries consents to carry on expanding or opening new quarries right on the boundary of the city. We know that these quarries are unable to backfill and even if they do the land is of no use other than grazing a few sheep on it . The issue arises that as the city grows this land will have to be backfilled and those already backfilled to be dug up and refilled to accommodate the future infill of industrial or residential buildings. We saw this having to be done in the case of the quarry on the corner of roydvale ave and wairakei road which used to be ashby quarries also on the corner of greys rd and avonhead rd these 2 quarries had to be dug out and backfilled under engineers supervision before this land could be built on.

The argument that the quarry association uses in regards to the extra cost of transportation to take shingle from further out does not match the cost that future generations will have to pay to reinstate that land back to suitable ground to build on. The interim district plan was for the rebuild of the city since most of this has been done the council needs to turn its attention to the long term viability and growth of the city and what legacy they will leave behind for future generations.

I would propose that suitable land is identified by both ccc and sdc and in consultation with ecan land that can be designated as quarry zone with the long term aim that this could incorporate a recreational park with a lake and other outdoor pursuits

Regards Eric

File

No records to display.



Empowered Christchurch Inc.

Christchurch 18 April 2021

SUBMISSION FOR Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Dear Mayor and Councillors

This is our submission on the Council's long-term plan 2021-2031.

The Council website invites ratepayers and residents to "Have your say until Sunday 18 April 2021" and asks "What's the right game plan?"

Based on our experience, the game plan has been decided well in advance and whatever "say" is afforded to community groups like our own will make no difference. We have made a number of submissions on plans and deputations to Council since 2013¹. On each occasion, the serious concerns we outlined were deflected, referred to staff or to satellite entities. Many meetings were held, without addressing the issues.

We experienced a long strategy of delay with the "Regenerate Christchurch", "Coastal Futures" and the "How team", during which time the earthquake legacy issues (subsidence, groundwater, flood risk, lateral spreading risk, sewerage system, insurability, et al) we had raised were reduced to the topic of "estuary edge protection".

For South New Brighton, the geographical area for the project was divided between north of Bridge Street and south of Bridge Street. Work on a bund is progressing in the area to the south, yet no solutions have been proposed, or action taken, in the area north of the bridge

¹ 20 May 2017: Empowered Christchurch submission on the Annual Plan

20 May 2017: SBRA submission on the Annual Plan

5 October 2017: SBRA public forum at Council

8 May 2018: Empowered Christchurch submission on the long-term plan

18 March 2019: SBRA submission at Council

1 May 2019: SBRA submission on annual plan

4 May 2019: Empowered Christchurch submission on annual plan

22 August 2019: SBRA deputation to Council

(This is only a selection).

We made repeated submissions on adopting a proper approach to assessing the risk to life from a stop bank failure, using the international ISO 31000 standard. GHD was commissioned at the end of 2019 to provide Council with an updated assessment. Given the subject matter, it beggars belief that no urgency has been applied.

We were told that the results from the GHD investigation were expected by Council in September 2020, and that the findings would be provided to the Community Board and then publicly released. As with so many follow-ups on reports, resolutions and recommendations in the past, the matter has remained in limbo.

In view of the above, we therefore see little point in making any further suggestions or recommendations for the 2021—2031 long-term plan.

Are we to believe that Council is serious about this process?

Will there be any action on the risk to life assessment as set out in Council resolution "CNCL/2019/00196"?

EMPOWERED CHRISTCHURCH INCORPORATED

NZBN - 9429043305186

Incorporation Number - 2638036

Incorporated Society Status - Registered

Date of Incorporation - 22-Mar-2016

Kind regards



Hugo Kristinsson
Chair



Dagny Emma Magnúsdóttir
Secretary

About Empowered Christchurch Incorporated:

Empowered Christchurch is an apolitical community group set up to support Canterbury earthquake insurance claimants, engage on their behalf with the relevant authorities and entities, and help them achieve fair and just settlements.

www.empoweredchristchurch.co.nz

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Hugo **Last name:** Kristinsson

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Empowered Christchurch Inc

Your role in the organisation: Chair

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Attached Documents

File
EC CCC LTP-2021



The South Brighton Residents' Association

Christchurch 18 April 2021

SUBMISSION FOR Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Dear Mayor and Councillors

This is our submission on the Council's long-term plan 2021-2031.

The Council website invites ratepayers and residents to "Have your say until Sunday 18 April 2021" and asks "What's the right game plan?"

Based on our experience, the game plan has been decided well in advance and whatever "say" is afforded to community groups like our own will make no difference. We have made a number of submissions on plans and deputations to Council since 2013¹. On each occasion, the serious concerns we outlined were deflected, referred to staff or to satellite entities. Many meetings were held, without addressing the issues.

We experienced a long strategy of delay with the "Regenerate Christchurch", "Coastal Futures" and the "How team", during which time the earthquake legacy issues (subsidence, groundwater, flood risk, lateral spreading risk, sewerage system, insurability, et al) we had raised were reduced to the topic of "estuary edge protection".

¹ 20 May 2017: Empowered Christchurch submission on the Annual Plan

20 May 2017: SBRA submission on the Annual Plan

5 October 2017: SBRA public forum at Council

8 May 2018: Empowered Christchurch submission on the long-term plan

18 March 2019: SBRA submission at Council

1 May 2019: SBRA submission on annual plan

4 May 2019: Empowered Christchurch submission on annual plan

22 August 2019: SBRA deputation to Council

(This is only a selection).

For South New Brighton, the geographical area for the project was divided between north of Bridge Street and south of Bridge Street. Work on a bund is progressing in the area to the south, yet no solutions have been proposed, or action taken, in the area north of the bridge.

We made repeated submissions on adopting a proper approach to assessing the risk to life from a stop bank failure, using the international ISO 31000 standard. GHD was commissioned at the end of 2019 to provide Council with an updated assessment. Given the subject matter, it beggars belief that no urgency has been applied.

We were told that the results from the GHD investigation were expected by Council in September 2020, and that the findings would be provided to the Community Board and then publicly released. As with so many follow-ups on reports, resolutions and recommendations in the past, the matter has remained in limbo.

In view of the above, we therefore see little point in making any further suggestions or recommendations for the 2021—2031 long-term plan.

Are we to believe that Council is serious about this process?

Will there be any action on the risk to life assessment as set out in Council resolution "CNCL/2019/00196"?

Kind regards

SOUTH BRIGHTON RESIDENTS' ASSOCIATION INCORPORATED

NZBN - 9429043243914

Incorporation Number - 2577681

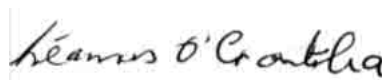
Incorporated Society Status - Registered

Date of Incorporation - 28-Mar-2013

Kind regards



Hugo Kristinsson
Chair



Séamus O'Cromtha
Secretary

About Empowered Christchurch Incorporated:

Empowered Christchurch is an apolitical community group set up to support Canterbury earthquake insurance claimants, engage on their behalf with the relevant authorities and entities, and help them achieve fair and just settlements.

www.empoweredchristchurch.co.nz

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Hugo **Last name:** Kristinsson

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

South Brighton Residents' Association

Your role in the organisation: Chair

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Attached Documents

File
SBRA CCC LTP-2021

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2021

First name: Mark **Last name:** Todd

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

(Declaration of interest- I am a recently retired trustee of the Arts Centre, and previous chair of its audit and risk subcommittee).

The capital grant proposed for the Arts Centre should enable the full completion of a key income generating component of the Arts Centre restoration, namely the Events Centre planned for the building previously occupied by the Court Theatre, intended to operate in conjunction with the boutique hotel that is being completed next year. The Events Centre cannot be completed without the proposed grant. The combined hotel/ events centre has always been one of the key pillars of the income generating activities envisaged in the restored Arts Centre precinct. Perhaps even more importantly every year it will bring thousands of members of the community (both locals and visitors from further afield), to this unique complex to enjoy events such as weddings and conferences. Undoubtedly the Events Centre will have the potential to be one of our city's most iconic venues, with a potential profile that like the Great Hall may extend well beyond our city.

In the context of a total project spend of well over \$200m to date, resulting in the successful re- activation of the majority of the site with a more commercially robust model than existed prior to our earthquake, it is a relatively small \$ amount of funding being requested to complete this part of the restoration. The use of these funds to finish an iconic building/ venue that will be available for use by all members of our community, with an operating model that should generate surplus funds to support other objects of the Trust, is surely an appropriate initiative for the Council to support.

The Arts Centre has a well thought through and robust governance structure, with quality Trustees giving their time and expertise at no cost to the organisation. It has an effective and professional management team, and transparent reporting of financial performance and outcomes against the Trust's founding Act and Deed. This is a charitable organisation well able to be trusted to deliver through your grant further restoration of this iconic heritage precinct in conjunction with

continuing to increase the reasons for our community to utilise and enjoy the offerings that the Arts Centre provides.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 03/04/2021

First name: William **Last name:** Swallow

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Network of the Ilam Stream (NOTIS)

Your role in the organisation: Secretary

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

We would like two representatives from our society the Chair Mr Bill Carroll, and the Secretary Dr Bill Swallow. We would also like the opportunity to give a brief power point presentation.

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Have we got the game plan right?

The Ilam Stream runs from State Highway 1 through to the Otakaro Avon river in the Ilam Gardens. NOTIS (Network Of The Ilam Stream) is a society whose purpose is to:

- Raise awareness of the Ilam stream's amenity value
- Encourage beautification of the stream and its surroundings

To achieve these aims we have worked closely with the City Council, the Selwyn District Council, Environment Canterbury, Girl Guides New Zealand, Russley School and residents along the stream boundary, as well as numerous other organisations both private and public.

NOTIS has a proud record of realising its aims, many of which were strongly supported by former mayor Vicki Buck. The key learnings from our involvement with the community have been:

- A stream without a regular flow of water is regarded as a drain
- Residents would much rather have a stream than a stormwater drain on their properties.

Our work contributes to the four Community Outcomes of the Council: resilient Communities, liveable city, healthy environment, and prosperous economy.

In the draft Long Term Plan (LTP) we understand and commend the community support coming through for "doing the basics better"

1.2 Rates

Rates

We believe this question is best answered by entities and individuals who are rate payers.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Again, a question best answered by rate payers.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks.

There are multiple advantages in enhancing our city's water networks. From our point of view streams in the city are a vital amenity asset as they:

- Lend much needed relief to a basically flat, and rectangular city
- Provide nature corridors for the city's flora and fauna
- Offer areas of solace and solitude in a busy world
- Provide fun and enjoyment for all ages (but probably mainly for the young)

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Investing in our transport infrastructure

Streams and rivers in the city are often ideal for walking and cycling pathways as they form a natural continuous corridor. This helps substantially reduce the costs of building such pathways.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Rubbish, recycling and organics

In our experience if streams have a permanent flow of water, they are much less likely to end up as rubbish dumps and litter receptacles.

1.7 Our facilities

Our facilities

While "flagship" projects are important, NOTIS believes there are substantial advantages for the city in moving the current emphasis towards the many smaller ones. Such an approach does not put "all of the eggs in one basket" and will give the city a more resilient framework for the future.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Our heritage, foreshore and parks

We would like to see the funding emphasis shift to the many smaller projects which often make up the soul of a city. As mentioned in the draft plan the Council has carried out a massive programme of repairs and restorations over the last decade. We feel that many smaller projects have languished during these years.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

As noted in the plan, the Arts Centre's revenues were severely impacted by Covid-19 as were many private businesses in Christchurch. We feel that the emphasis on spending should change to those smaller projects which are less susceptible to the vagaries of viruses (and other ills)

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery.

Again we believe that a shift towards funding many smaller projects would give the city a portfolio which would be more resilient to major unexpected events.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

If such properties are not being used for their original purpose it seems logical to dispose of them in order to invest in high priority areas. Surely this is one of the main reasons for developing such a plan.

1.12 Any other comments:

Any other comments.

As mentioned previously, NOTIS supports, and helps to achieve, many of the aims and objectives of the City Council. If we ensure that our city is pleasantly liveable then that makes it attractive to people with the talent to make it thrive. It is very difficult to predict what the future of the city holds but, if we have excellent people then we will be able to take advantage of the future.

NOTIS in its relatively small way is making its contribution to making our city a pleasantly liveable place.

In a nutshell, we would like more of those outcomes in picture 1 and none of those in picture 2

Attached Documents

File
Picture 1 We would like more of this



Picture 1 We would like more of this



Picture 2 We would like none of this

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Sarah **Last name:** Dunckley

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.2 Rates

Rates increases are reasonable considering the important work that the council is undertaking.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

It's great that there is a targeted rate for water usage, to dissuade people from using excessive water.

In addition to people with medical needs and very large families, I would also like to see a slight increase in the 700 liter limit for people who are using cloth nappies, this is because I believe that the small increase in water usage for washing cloth nappies would be preferable to the large increase in rubbish produced by people who are using disposable nappies. Perhaps an increase of 150 liters (so a total of 850 liters free) for households who are using cloth nappies would be a reasonable solution, if qualifying households using cloth nappies apply to the council for an increase.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

This is excellent, and I definitely prefer to have chlorine-free water.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I would like to see any new busses that are purchased being electric busses.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Also, a subsidy for people who are using cloth nappies and reusable sanitary products would be an excellent incentive to incentivise people to reduce waste. So a 50% subsidy (perhaps up to \$150 contribution towards \$300 worth of cloth nappies and \$100 contribution towards \$200 worth of sanitary products) could be a good

solution. Items qualifying could be cloth nappies, reusable wipes, reusable wetbags (for both cloth nappies and period products), period underwear, reusable sanitary pads and menstrual cups.

1.7 Our facilities

There is a lack of licenced cafe/restaurant facilities within easy walking distance of the ferry wharf. At the moment there is only one cafe/bar in that area. The council needs to increase commercial area availability in that area of Diamond Harbour so that another licensed cafe or restaurant can be built. Otherwise something with such facilities could be considered on the Godley House site.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Specifically, I would like to comment on the proposed disposal of 27 Hunters Road, Diamond Harbour.

This property is used continuously by people in the Diamond Harbour community in order to get close to nature and in order to walk safely and peacefully around Diamond Harbour while keeping away from traffic.

Therefore if any disposal was to proceed, I believe that it would need to be with the following requirements:

A corridor for the school track would need to be retained so that children can get safely to school. The school track stretches from Waipapa Avenue all the way to the school. On the way, people need to walk a short way down Ngatea Road, before continuing on the track. Therefore, if you're confused where the track goes, it goes from Waipapa Avenue (between 1 Te Papua Avenue and 51 Waipapa Avenue) to the top of Ngatea Road (it also passes close to Whero Avenue on-route between Waipapa avenue and Ngatea Road). People then walk down Ngatea Road briefly and reenter the track between 13 and 15 Ngatea Road. From here, the track continues over farmland to the school.

This track is a fantastic asset and needs to be retained. Especially given that for people at the top of Waipapa Avenue, the alternative walking routes to the school are potentially troublesome. Walking along the main road (Marine Drive) to get to the school is a very long way, and the alternative shorter walking route along Bayview Road and down Hunters Road is potentially dangerous with primary school aged and preschool children because of the narrow gravel road and lack of a footpath.

Given the Councils' aim to improve parklands, if a sale was to proceed, the section of the track between Ngatea Road and the School (and an area to both sides of the track) could be divided off from the property to be sold and the area retained on both sides of the track could be planted with native trees. As a bare minimum though, a safe and pleasant thoroughfare (safely away from any driveway or carpark areas) should be retained for walking access to the school for residents of Ngatea Road, Whero Avenue and Waipapa Avenue. It is important that safe and pleasant access (on the track) is retained.

When we purchased our property on _____ I was expecting to be able to use the entire track in perpetuity, as it has been used by the public for many years. As a family with 2 preschool age children, I was looking forward to (and would be disappointed if I couldn't) using the track for my children to get to and fro from school and preschool (once at least one of them is able to walk the whole distance).

In addition, I would be expecting and desire that all of the land that isn't currently grazed would be made into a council owned park or reserve, and therefore the native trees that have been planted would not be at risk, and public access to all of the tracks (including the school track and other tracks that pass through these areas) would be retained.

Also, if the land is to be disposed of and potentially subdivided (given that it is zoned residential), then it is

desirable that part of the land is retained for a strategically placed future picnicking park or playground, given that the population in the area is likely to increase if a new subdivision goes ahead.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Jan **Last name:** Buckland

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

The Remote Rural Rates Differential Policy is: contradictory, lacks quantifiable criteria (in all but one), is inequitable in its application and lacks clarity and therefore is open to interpretation between Staff, resulting in inequitable and incorrect assessments being made.

Staff maintains the Policy is clear, so why do they refuse to answer specific questions that ask for the quantifiable nature of the points: because there is no clear criteria.

Why aren't more people complaining about it: because the Council slowly turn a few properties at a time over and spaced far enough away from each other so there's less chance of being noticed, in the hope there's not a mass awakening.

The tools to make the assessments are amateurish and the policy would require a huge amount of Staff hours to be able to confidently say each property is classified correctly. Google street view, Aerial photographs, drive bys are all just a moment in time and the Staff welcoming neighbours to 'dob' neighbours in shows just how poorly the Policy has been written.

Can't be grazing, must be farming, can't be Business / Commercial? Contradictory: the Dictionary definition of farming is: 'the activity or business of growing crops and raising livestock', so at what level does grazing become farming and at that point is farming commercial??

There MUST be a better way to make the Policy clear so it is black and white to both the Staff and the Ratepayers and would reduce the wasteful hours that must be used to apply and monitor it in its current form eg: District Plan Zoning.

For the property holders who don't get the 25% Discount – what extra value do they get in comparison to their neighbours who may even have far less activity. Nothing.

This Council must start to be open to hearing the views of the people and warm to being Transparent and undertake a full review of this Policy and be open and willing to engage with the Public in a manner that is conducive to mutual respect.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Bike lanes are all good but they don't need to be top level and as wide as many are. The Southern Motorway is great but how can the bottleneck on Brougham Street be improved. More forethought into planning would be ideal and stop having situations where you have 5 different speed limits in a matter of a few kilometres.

1.7 Our facilities

Please avoid service cuts - Libraries are a gathering place for Communities, the Riccarton Bus Lounge has become a great place offering much more than shelter (give them the ability to sell Metro cards etc).

Service Centres in the likes of Akaroa are crucial to the residents as accessibility for older people who are not IT savvy is a must.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2021

First name: Ciara **Last name:** Foley

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

School Strike 4 Climate

Your role in the organisation: Organiser

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

The prioritisation needs fall on progressive climate policy. Going forward Otautahi must invest in green transport infrastructure like safe, user freindly cycleways and aiding ECan on developing a better bus service (with cheaper pricing). This must be prioritised over the development of new roads.

Emphasis also needs to fall on educating the future generations on sustainability issues, but funding educational programs.

As a student run organisation we ask the you put the climate crisis at the forefront of all your decision making.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

We would like to see further investment in green transport infrastructure, particulalry cycleways. This is because not only would be love to see new cycle route around the city, particularly to and from schools, but also an upgrade in old ones, because many students feel unsafe biking to and from school or the city.

As we continue rebuilding from the earthquakes, School Strike 4 Climate hopes Otautahi can build back better and more sustainable than ever before, and as transport is one of our leading emmitors, we believe this investment is the place to start.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Yes! Further education around recycling would be very beneficial as well!

1.7 Our facilities

I would propose further investment in libraries, especially in rural or low socio-economic areas. Having access to libraries and librarians is unimaginably beneficial for both young people and adults, to reduce this in anyway would be a massive mistake, so I strongly encourage you to invest in them further.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes
Comments

1.12 Any other comments:

Climate change must be on the forefront of all decission and policy making going forwards. This Long Term Plan will decide whether Otautahi leads other cities in the fight against the climate crisis, or lags behind. You have declared a climate emergency - we seriously hope this declaration will be reflected in the LTP.

Nga mihi,

Ciara of School Strike 4 Climate Otautahi

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021–2031

submission form

Your details:Full name KAY PAGE

Postal address

Postcode Email (preferred) —**I am completing this submission:**☒ For myself or ☐ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

Organisation name

Your role in the organisation

Do you wish to present your submission at a hearing? ☐ No ☒ Yes (if yes, you must provide contact details below)

Daytime phone number

So we can understand what different groups of people are thinking, could you please tell us your gender and age group.

Gender:**Age:**

Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We're proposing a range of changes to existing rates, including the land drainage targeted rate and how we define remote rural properties. We're also proposing some new targeted rates, including a targeted rate specifically for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora, a heritage targeted rate to show the proportion of rates you already pay towards specific heritage projects, and an excess water targeted rate for households that use more than 700 litres a day.

What do you think of these changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates?

Have we got it right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

We have a responsibility to provide and maintain the wells, pipes, reservoirs, treatment plans and pump stations for drinking water, and manage the collection, treatment and disposal of wastewater and stormwater.

We are proposing to invest 41 per cent (\$2.329 billion) of our capital spend on water infrastructure.

Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

Investing in our transport infrastructure

We've heard from residents that transport is a top priority. It's also the city's biggest contributor to carbon emissions. We want to give people better options for getting around, whether by car, public transport, on foot, on a scooter or on a bike. We also want to ensure our networks are safe.

We are proposing to invest 25 per cent (\$1.445 billion) of our proposed capital spend on transport infrastructure improvements.

Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

WOULD LIKE TO SEE THE RICcarton BUS LOUNGES REMAIN OPEN TO PROVIDE
A SAFE SEATING AREA AND REMOVE CONGESTION FROM THE FOOTPATH.
CONSIDER A RAIL NETWORK FOR LOCAL SERVICES TO CUT TRAFFIC
CONGESTION.

Rubbish, recycling and organics

In 2020 the Council adopted a new Waste Management and Minimisation Plan that focusses on changing our 'throw-away' culture and reducing the amount of waste we send to landfill. Implementing the actions in that plan are the key drivers of our operational and capital spending.

We're proposing to spend \$25 million on organics infrastructure (which includes upgrades to the organics processing plant), \$18.5 million on transfer station infrastructure and \$18.4 million on recycling infrastructure.

Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

Our facilities

We're proposing to invest 19 per cent of our capital spend on community facilities. We're also proposing some changes to levels of service. This includes changes to libraries, service desks and the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū to reflect how and when residents use these facilities, and to acknowledge the impact that COVID-19 has had on visitor numbers. It also includes closing the Riccarton Road Bus Lounges.

What do you think of our proposed investment in Council-owned facilities across Christchurch and Banks Peninsula, and in our changes to levels of service?

Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

DECOMMISSIONING WHARENUI POOL WILL IMPACT THE COMMUNITY BADLY

- MIGRANT WOMEN FOR CULTURAL REASONS AND SAFETY

- LOCAL FAMILIES AND ELDERLY WHO NEED TO FEEL SAFE

DISCONTINUING THE WEEKLY MOBILE LIBRARY WILL DISADVANTAGE COMMUNITIES WHO RELY ON THIS SERVICE AS THEY ARE UNABLE TO TRAVEL TO A LIBRARY

Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Christchurch has a long and proud history of protecting and respecting our heritage. Over the past decade we've carried out a massive programme of repairs and restorations, but we still have some work left to do. In the next 10 years we will continue to restore our own buildings and support private development of heritage buildings. We will also be maintaining and improving our parks and foreshore.

We're proposing to invest 11 per cent of our capital spend on our heritage, foreshore and parks.

Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

We are proposing to provide the Arts Centre with a capital grant of \$5.5 million. We would do this via a targeted rate that would recover the grant cost over 10 years, and would phase in over two years, so the targeted rate would be smaller in 2021/22 than in subsequent years. We're proposing that every ratepayer will pay this rate and it will be calculated as a number of cents per dollar of capital value.

Do you support the Council funding \$5.5 million for the Arts Centre?

This proposal is currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made not to proceed, rates would drop by 0.04 per cent.

☐ Yes ☐ No

Comments: _____

Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Canterbury Museum considers the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery to be a key part of the Museum's redevelopment. In July 2019, the Council agreed in principle to support the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery at a cost of \$11.8 million, subject to public consultation in the Long Term Plan 2021–31.

Do you support the Council funding base isolation of the Robert McDougall at a cost of \$11.8 million?

This proposal is not currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made to fund base isolation, rates would increase by 0.07 per cent.

☐ Yes ☐ No

Comments: _____

Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

We have a small number of properties, including two heritage buildings, that are no longer being used for the purpose they were originally acquired for. These surplus properties make up less than 1 per cent of Council's overall property portfolio.

Help us decide their future – what do you think of this proposal to dispose of surplus properties?

WHO HAS DECIDED THEY ARE SURPLUS TO REQUIREMENT. HAVE THE LOCAL RESIDENTS TO THESE FACILITIES BEEN CONSULTED. IF NOT REQUIRED FOR COUNCIL USE COULD LOCAL GROUPS LEASE THESE FACILITIES TO HELP CONNECT WITH THEIR COMMUNITIES.

Any other comments:

DOES THE COUNCIL WISH TO PENALIZE RICcarton RESIDENTS BY REMOVING THESE FACILITIES FROM THE AREA.

DECOMMISSIONING THE WHARENUI POOL WILL HEAVILY AFFECT LOCAL FAMILIES AND MIGRANT WOMEN AS THEY ARE UNABLE TO AFFORD TO TRAVEL OUTSIDE THE AREA (BUSES WILL NOT GO DIRECT)

CLOSING THE BUS LOUNGES WILL ENCOURAGE POTENTIAL PASSENGERS TO FIND OTHER MEANS ESPECIALLY IF THEY FEEL UNSAFE OR REQUIRE A SEAT WHILE THEY WAIT POSSIBLY UPTO HALF AN HOUR WHERE THERE ARE NO SEATS (ROUTES 130/140 OR ANYONE GOING TO TEMPLETON OR ROLLESTON)

THE DISAPPEARANCE OF THE MOBILE LIBRARY WILL BE DISAPPOINTING AS THIS WAS A COMPROMISE FOR NOT HAVING A LIBRARY PLACED IN THE NEW COMMUNITY CENTRE.

WITH THE REMOVAL OF ALL THREE COULD BRING DISCONTENT AND UNREST TO THE AREA AS NOT EVERYONE IS ABLE TO TRAVEL OUTSIDE THE AREA.

Thank you for your submission

Please put this submission form in an envelope and send it to:

Freeport 178 (no stamp required)
Long Term Plan submissions
Christchurch City Council
PO Box 73017
Christchurch 8154

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 13/04/2021

First name: Kay **Last name:** Risdon

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

WHARENUI SPORTS CENTRE

I disagree with the decision to decommission Wharenuui Sports centre for these reasons.

- It is an essential part of this community
- This facility caters for all ages from newborns to senior citizens.
- It allows our community to exercise and come together to enjoy being active.
- The location is perfect for our community to walk or bike to.
- Having it within our community makes it easier for young families to access the resources.
- All cultures in our community can come together and feel safe and respected.
- Our average income in the local area is low. Therefore it is harder to justify spending extra money on travel and time to travel to another venue outside of this community.
- Our community is growing and the government plans to increase this in the coming years with medium density housing but this submission is trying to reduce our resources and facilities.

RICCARTON ROAD BUS LOUNGES

The Riccarton bus lounge is a great addition to our community.

It provides a safe place to wait while our community uses the public transport.

losing this resource would endanger the public as they wait for busses while being harrassed.

The young, old and physically or mentaly challenged appreciate the sanctuary of the bus lounge.

MOBILE BUS LIBRARY

user numbers are increasing.

It provides resources for our community to learn, grow and develop.

Used by seniors who cannot manage the busses to other libraries due to health issues.

If they have access to these books they feel more connected and less isolated.

It ends up being a hub for a 'korero' or discussion where locals can catch up and share news.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Kay's CCC Presentation

May I take you on a trip of central Riccarton and
show you what brings joy to our area.

It's Wednesday,

Not just another day

The phone starts to ring

Who is up for it today?

We'll meet on the corner

Let our feet do the walking

While we do the talking

On round the roads and what do we see

A pot hole, A sign missing

Rubbish dumped Stream not flowing

But don't worry, we are on it

SNAP SEND SOLVE !

Time for a cup at one of our lovely cafe's

Which one should we support today ?

Cause each one needs our help OK !

Kay's CCC Presentation

Lets walk down the road

Sun beating down or cold

Wind blowing and rain

BUS LOUNGE !

O the difference it brings

When you pop in the doors

Warmth Comfort Security

Somewhere to rest your aching feet

Keep the little ones safe by your seat

All of these are cherished gifts

The council wants us to feel.

Kay's CCC Presentation

Then it's on with a rush to the

LIBRARY BUS

This is the highlight for a lot of us !

Some arrive with walkers,

Trolleys parked

We chatter as we gather

and go up the stairs

To make a selection

Not for some the digital connection

The browsing ! The Finds !

What's this ! Your book was great

Can I have it next ?

OH what a bonus it comes in large text !

This recipe was lovely and easy to bake

And God bless Joscelyne She brought the Cake !

Our old Community library sadly all gone

This Connection - Community - Bond

That gives so much pleasure

This bus is such a TREASURE !

Kay's CCC Presentation

Now walk on to the pool

Don't worry it wont be too cool

This pool has taught Generations !

Life Skills of Determination

Reaching for goals Team sports

And perspiration

All things we need to encourage

the young generation

Wharanui is like a mother

that nurtured us

From the cradle to the grave

SHE DESERVES TO BE SAVED !

Central Riccarton is called a Hub

Population - The tire

Is getting pumped to the brim

And you want us to FIT MORE IN !

For the amenities I spoke of its looking Grim

But these amenities make up the RIM

Without them the wheel will fail

I thank you for listening to my wail

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 01/04/2021

First name: Donald **Last name:** Derrick

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

I can join the April 11th meeting on Clarence Street.

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

It is my understanding that you plan to close down the Wharenuui pool on Matipo St. once the Metro Sports facility is open on Asaph and Antigua St.

This new facility is too far away and would constitute an utter devastation to my quality of life in Christchurch.

I attend boxing training and boxfit with the boxfit brothers 2-3 times a week.

I also swim regularly at the Wharenuui pool 1-2 times per week.

Even as it is, the facility is extraordinarily crowded - last week I had to swim in the kiddie pool section because all lanes already had 2 people each in them.

Given the lack of community pool and exercise spaces in the city, the idea of closing it down once you have new space strikes me as preposterous.

I *walk* to these facilities, and have no desire to be forced into buying a pollution spewing automobile just so I can get some exercise.

This is a top priority for me as it makes a huge difference to my quality of life.

1.2 Rates

As a ratepayer, I am quite OK with rate increases, but ONLY IF YOU KEEP Wharanui pool. The thought that you have been massively increasing my rates in order to destroy my quality of life by REMOVING local facilities is extraordinarily anger-making.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I have no idea how to assess this plan because you are providing us with no idea of how much water we use.

As a result, I am opposed to this proposed change.

No one like surprises, and this plan will cause surprise!

1.7 Our facilities

NO, I DO NOT.

I am copying what I wrote above here:

It is my understanding that you plan to close down the Wharenui pool on Matipo St. once the Metro Sports facility is open on Asaph and Antigua St.

This new facility is too far away and would constitute an utter devastation to my quality of life in Christchurch.

I attend boxing training and boxfit with the boxfit brothers 2-3 times a week.

I also swim regularly at the Wharenui pool 1-2 times per week.

Even as it is, the facility is extraordinarily crowded - last week I had to swim in the kiddie pool section because all lanes already had 2 people each in them.

Given the lack of community pool and exercise spaces in the city, the idea of closing it down once you have new space strikes me as preposterous.

I *walk* to these facilities, and have no desire to be forced into buying a pollution spewing automobile just so I can get some exercise.

This is a top priority for me as it makes a huge difference to my quality of life.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 12/04/2021

First name: Josh **Last name:** Olds

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Alpine Presbytery - Prestons Project

Your role in the organisation: Team leader

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

so may just need a bit of flexibility with the timing!

Feedback

1.12 Any other comments:

I represent the Prestons Project - a local initiative of Alpine Presbytery - the oversight body of the Presbyterian Church in this region. My role is a fairly new initiative, to develop meaningful connections with our local community, and figure out what it might look like to be church in this context. The community in which this role is based, is Marshland - we're based in the Prestons Park subdivision.

One of the things I've noticed - as a local resident and through the lens of the role that I have, is that there is a clear lack of 'community spaces.' As an example - under the Prestons project we hold a weekly preschool music program - which is run in the North Christchurch Pigeon Club, who have graciously rented their space to us. While the space meets our needs, it is far from ideal, but was really the only applicable option. A local community space, that is purpose built to support community gatherings would be ideal.

I'm keen to explore whether this could be achieved by a partnership with Council and Alpine Presbytery.

The Prestons project is in need of our own space to support both the administration of the initiative and the gatherings that we currently have. The community is in need of a space that can be utilized by community groups, or hired privately. I'm keen to explore a partnership where Alpine Presbytery can finance a building, and council supply the land - possibly through a 'peppercorn lease' arrangement for admin sake. Ideally this building would be a relocatable prefab type, which could be moved/on-sold down the line if the partnership agreement came to an end or if a more permanent community building was desired.

I'm currently registering interest in seeking this funding within the appropriate channels of Alpine Presbytery, and to date have had positive responses although nothing confirmed. I would ask that Council consider the viability of

making some land in the Marshland domain available to this. This is all in principle at this stage - I'm aware many more details relating to size, specific location etc would need to be agreed upon.

I'm keen to chat about this more - happy to do so at a community hearing if helpful.

Josh Olds.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 23/03/2021

First name: Raewyn **Last name:** Dawson

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I believe you need to prioritise support-people presence and comfort. For disabled members of the community the most helpful input comes from actual physical presence of dedicated knowledgeable people when in times of need. This applies to the library access which should be available every day. Also the Riccarton Bus Lounge has been open only 6 years, and was described then by Rex Williams as "great that everyone who uses these stops will now have a warm, safe and convenient place to wait for their bus." He also said 'the lounge, as well as the bus priority measures, would help the whole network flow more effectively by reducing congestion and improving traffic flow.' Is this no longer true? Can it be adapted instead of closing down?

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Good idea, especially with water becoming more precious world-wide.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

No need for free public transport. Already there are concessions and the goldcard is a great blessing. But there are too many disadvantages to parking by the hospital - it should be the easiest to access.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Very good system already.

1.7 Our facilities

See my comments above.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Comments

I prefer to leave this for a few years - and not support it and both the main art gallery and the Arts Centre at the same time.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Use the ground for cheap affordable housing.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

SUBMISSION TO CCC LONG TERM PLAN 2021

ATLAS QUARTER BODY CORP INC

11 April 2021

C/o Richard Ball

Central Christchurch 8011

We wish to be heard in support of this submission.

Tēnā koutou

RE: RATES FOR CENTRAL CITY WASTE COLLECTION

About us

The Atlas Quarter is a Central City apartment complex with 113 residential units and three commercial units at 36 Welles Street, Central Christchurch. It was built by Fletcher Building as part of the Central City recovery on land formerly owned by the Council. The building design and landscaping had significant input from Council staff and has resulted in a high-quality urban environment. The development epitomises the Council's strategic goals for residential living in the Central City. All 116 units have been sold.

Summary of the issue

Atlas Quarter owners each pay an estimated \$300-\$400 per year in rates for solid waste collection (red, yellow and green bins). However, this service is not provided or available to us. Instead, we are required to pay EnviroWaste for waste collection through our Body Corporate fees. Paying both the Council and EnviroWaste is a significant and unfair financial burden when Council does not provide this service.

Relief Sought

We ask that the Council either:

- 1) reduce the General Rate and Waste Reduction levy for unit holders in developments such as ours to reflect the fact that no service is provided,
- or
- 2) amend Council service contracts to provide the solid waste collection service that we pay for.

Explanation and Context

We strongly support the Council's strategic objectives to reduce solid waste. The Body Corporate provides for all the same waste streams as the Council provides, as well as bins for corrugated cardboard. We have two designated waste storage rooms with large bins that are shared by all residents. We actively encourage waste reduction, waste sorting, re-use, recycling and organics.

The Council's usual three-bin residential system is impractical and undesirable in this style of higher density residential development. There is no-where to store the 339 bins that would be required for all 113 residential units (they would not fit in the waste storage rooms). Putting 226 bins (green waste plus either recycling or rubbish) onto the street each week for collection would be a nightmare for Council contractors, residents, pedestrians, vehicles and neighbouring businesses.

The Council has a goal of increasing residential occupancy and densities through developments like as ours, but your current policy and solid waste collection arrangements are woefully out of step with this goal. The current policy is designed for, and encourages, traditional low density residential living in the suburbs.

This is an issue that Council staff have known about for a long time. We have been told that developers have raised it in previous years and been rebuffed on the grounds that it requires a change in Council policy. As the LTP is the process through which rates are set, we wrote to the Council prior to Christmas asking that it be addressed in this current LTP, so that we could submit in support of the LTP. Sadly, this was not done.

We have recently been told that it will be looked at as part of a comprehensive review of waste policy and bylaws in the future. While we support a comprehensive review (and have offered to participate in that process), we do not wish to continue to pay in the interim. It is a significant amount of money for a service that we do not receive. If, having completed a comprehensive review, the Council is able to change its arrangements and collect our solid waste, we would be happy to pay for it. Until that happens, we can see no justification for continuing to charge for this non-service.

For the sake of clarity, we do not object to paying rates and greatly appreciate many of the services and assets that the Council provides. However, rubbish collection is not like roads, libraries or parks, which are public goods that residents can use if they wish to. Nor is like the three waters, where the network infrastructure needed prohibits alternatives. Waste collection is mostly a private benefit. We object to having to make our own arrangements for waste collection while continuing to pay Council for the service. If there is a portion of the waste reduction levy that is for public good purposes, such as managing old landfills or subsidising recycling or organics processing, we are happy to pay our share of that, but believe it to a fraction of what we are currently charged through both general rates and the waste reduction levy.

Ngā mihi

Richard Ball

On behalf of

Atlas Quarter Body Corporate Inc.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 11/04/2021

First name: Richard **Last name:** Ball

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Atlas Quarter Body Corporate

Your role in the organisation: Chairperson

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?
see submission attached

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics
We support the Council's strategic direction but have a specific issue regarding the current rates policy.

Attached Documents

File
Atlas Quarter BC CCC LTP submission

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 12/04/2021

First name: John **Last name:** Hutchinson

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Attached Documents

File
Atlas resident submission on waste collection rates

SUBMISSION TO CCC LONG TERM PLAN 2021

12.4.21

We do wish to be heard in support of this submission.

Tēnā koutou

RE: RATES FOR CENTRAL CITY WASTE COLLECTION

We support the submission from the Atlas Quarter Body Corporate in relation to rates for the collection of solid waste.

We support the Council's strategic goal of reducing solid waste but object to having pay \$300-\$400 per year in rates for the collection of the red, green and yellow bins when the Council does not provide this service to us. In the absence of Council providing this service, we pay privately through our Body Corp Levy for waste collection by EnviroWaste. We support waste minimisation and have all the same waste streams (green, yellow and red) as the Council provides.

We ask that the Council either:

- 1) reduce the general rate and waste minimisation levy for developments such as ours to reflect that no waste collection is provided, or;**
- 2) amend your service contracts to provide the waste collection service.**

Ngā mihi

John Hutchinson

SUBMISSION TO CCC LONG TERM PLAN 2021

FROM: JULIAN KIRWAN,

14 April, 2021

We do wish to be heard in support of this submission.

Tēnā koutou

RE: RATES FOR CENTRAL CITY WASTE COLLECTION

We support the submission from the Atlas Quarter Body Corporate in relation to rates for the collection of solid waste.

We support the Council's strategic goal of reducing solid waste but object to having pay \$300-\$400 per year in rates for the collection of the red, green and yellow bins when the Council does not provide this service to us. In the absence of Council providing this service, we pay privately through our Body Corp Levy for waste collection by EnviroWaste. We support waste minimisation and have all the same waste streams (green, yellow and red) as the Council provides.

We ask that the Council either:

- 1) reduce the general rate and waste minimisation levy for developments such as ours to reflect that no waste collection is provided, or;**
- 2) amend your service contracts to provide the waste collection service.**

Ngā mihi

Julian Kirwan

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 13/04/2021

First name: Julian **Last name:** Kirwan

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Attached Documents

File
Atlas resident submission on waste collection rates

SUBMISSION TO CCC LONG TERM PLAN 2021

FROM: TREVOR HAYTON & SUSANNE ZISWILER

Christchurch, 13th April 2021

We do wish to be heard in support of this submission.

Tēnā koutou

RE: RATES FOR CENTRAL CITY WASTE COLLECTION

We support the submission from the Atlas Quarter Body Corporate in relation to rates for the collection of solid waste.

We support the Council's strategic goal of reducing solid waste but object to having pay \$300-\$400 per year in rates for the collection of the red, green and yellow bins when the Council does not provide this service to us. In the absence of Council providing this service, we pay privately through our Body Corp Levy for waste collection by EnviroWaste. We support waste minimisation and have all the same waste streams (green, yellow and red) as the Council provides.

We ask that the Council either:

- 1) reduce the general rate and waste minimisation levy for developments such as ours to reflect that no waste collection is provided, or;**
- 2) amend your service contracts to provide the waste collection service.**

Ngā mihi

Trevor Hayton & Susanne Ziswiler

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 13/04/2021

First name: Trevor **Last name:** Hayton

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.12 Any other comments:

We would like you to submit to the Council's Long Term Plan (LTP) in support of our Body Corporate submission on rates for solid waste collection. Currently we each pay the Council \$300-\$400 / year for waste collection rates but do not receive any service in return. Instead we pay Envirowaste to collect our red, yellow and green bins plus cardboard. We want that changed.

Attached Documents

File
Atlas resident submission on waste collection rates 13April2021

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 13/04/2021

First name: Eleonore **Last name:** Dumaine

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We support the submission from the Atlas Quarter Body Corporate in relation to rates for the collection of solid waste.

We support the Council's strategic goal of reducing solid waste but object to having pay \$300-\$400 per year in rates for the collection of the red, green and yellow bins when the Council does not provide this service to us. In the absence of Council providing this service, we pay privately through our Body Corp Levy for waste collection by EnviroWaste. We support waste minimisation and have all the same waste streams (green, yellow and red) as the Council provides.

We ask that the Council either:

- 1) reduce the general rate and waste minimisation levy for developments such as ours to reflect that no waste collection is provided, or;
- 2) amend your service contracts to provide the waste collection service.

Kind regards, Eleonore

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

We support the submission from the Atlas Quarter Body Corporate in relation to rates for the collection of solid waste.

We support the Council's strategic goal of reducing solid waste but object to having pay \$300-\$400 per year in rates for the collection of the red, green and yellow bins when the Council does not provide this service to us. In the absence of Council providing this service, we pay privately through our Body Corp Levy for waste collection by EnviroWaste. We support waste minimisation and have all the same waste streams (green, yellow and red) as the Council provides.

We ask that the Council either:

- 1) reduce the general rate and waste minimisation levy for developments such as ours to reflect that no waste collection is provided, or;
- 2) amend your service contracts to provide the waste collection service.

Kind regards, Eleonore

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 13/04/2021

First name: Denis **Last name:** Dumaine

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

RE: RATES FOR CENTRAL CITY WASTE COLLECTION

We support the submission from the Atlas Quarter Body Corporate in relation to rates for the collection of solid waste.

We support the Council's strategic goal of reducing solid waste but object to having pay \$300-\$400 per year in rates for the collection of the red, green and yellow bins when the Council does not provide this service to us. In the absence of Council providing this service, we pay privately through our Body Corp Levy for waste collection by EnviroWaste. We support waste minimisation and have all the same waste streams (green, yellow and red) as the Council provides.

We ask that the Council either:

- 1) reduce the general rate and waste minimisation levy for developments such as ours to reflect that no waste collection is provided, or;
- 2) amend your service contracts to provide the waste collection service.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

RE: RATES FOR CENTRAL CITY WASTE COLLECTION

We support the submission from the Atlas Quarter Body Corporate in relation to rates for the collection of solid waste.

We support the Council's strategic goal of reducing solid waste but object to having pay \$300-\$400 per year in rates for the collection of the red, green and yellow bins when the Council does not provide this service to us. In the absence of Council providing this service, we pay privately through our Body Corp Levy for waste collection by EnviroWaste. We support waste minimisation and have all the same waste streams (green, yellow and red) as the Council provides.

We ask that the Council either:

- 1) reduce the general rate and waste minimisation levy for developments such as ours to reflect that no waste collection is provided, or;
- 2) amend your service contracts to provide the waste collection service.

Attached Documents

File

File

No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2021

First name: Linxiaozi **Last name:** Zhang

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.2 Rates

We support the submission from the Atlas Quarter Body Corporate in relation to rates for the collection of solid waste.

We support the Council's strategic goal of reducing solid waste but object to having pay \$300-\$400 per year in rates for the collection of the red, green and yellow bins when the Council does not provide this service to us. In the absence of Council providing this service, we pay privately through our Body Corp Levy for waste collection by EnviroWaste. We support waste minimisation and have all the same waste streams (green, yellow and red) as the Council provides.

We ask that the Council either:

- 1) **reduce the general rate and waste minimisation levy for developments such as ours to reflect that no waste collection is provided, or;**
- 2) **amend your service contracts to provide the waste collection service.**

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

We support the submission from the Atlas Quarter Body Corporate in relation to rates for the collection of solid waste.

We support the Council's strategic goal of reducing solid waste but object to having pay \$300-\$400 per year in rates for the collection of the red, green and yellow bins when the Council does not provide this service to us. In the absence of Council providing this service, we pay privately through our Body Corp Levy for waste collection by EnviroWaste. We support waste minimisation and have all the same waste streams (green, yellow and red) as the Council provides.

We ask that the Council either:

- 1) **reduce the general rate and waste minimisation levy for developments such as ours to reflect that no waste collection is provided, or;**
- 2) **amend your service contracts to provide the waste collection service.**

Attached Documents

File

File

No records to display.

SUBMISSION TO CCC LONG TERM PLAN 2021

FROM: EMILY MILLER

15/04/2021

We do wish to be heard in support of this submission.

Tēnā koutou

RE: RATES FOR CENTRAL CITY WASTE COLLECTION

We support the submission from the Atlas Quarter Body Corporate in relation to rates for the collection of solid waste.

We support the Council's strategic goal of reducing solid waste but object to having pay \$300-\$400 per year in rates for the collection of the red, green and yellow bins when the Council does not provide this service to us. In the absence of Council providing this service, we pay privately through our Body Corp Levy for waste collection by EnviroWaste. We support waste minimisation and have all the same waste streams (green, yellow and red) as the Council provides.

We ask that the Council either:

- 1) reduce the general rate and waste minimisation levy for developments such as ours to reflect that no waste collection is provided, or;**
- 2) amend your service contracts to provide the waste collection service.**

Ngā mihi

Emily Miller

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2021

First name: Emily **Last name:** Miller

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

i am writing to support the submisson from Atlas Quarter where I am a current resident. We are currently paying a portion of our rates for rubbish collection which is a service we are unable to make use of given this is a higher density housing development. We have to pay for pur own private rubbish collection as well as paying for rubbish collection in our rates which is fundamentally unfair. Please see the Atlas Quarter submission for full details of our submission. We should not be paying for a service that the council is unable to provide for us. It is a huge financial disadvantage to have to pay for both the council service and private rubbish collection and makes city living more expensive.

Attached Documents

File
Atlas resident submission on waste collection rates

SUBMISSION TO CCC LONG TERM PLAN 2021

FROM:

EMMA AND PIERS BAYLEY

15 April 2021

We *do* wish to be heard in support of this submission.

RE: RATES FOR CENTRAL CITY WASTE COLLECTION

We support the submission from the Atlas Quarter Body Corporate in relation to rates for the collection of solid waste.

We support the Council's strategic goal of reducing solid waste but object to having pay \$300-\$400 per year in rates for the collection of the red, green and yellow bins when the Council does not provide this service to us. In the absence of Council providing this service, we pay privately through our Body Corp Levy for waste collection by EnviroWaste. We support waste minimisation and have all the same waste streams (green, yellow and red) as the Council provides.

We ask that the Council either:

- 1) reduce the general rate and waste minimisation levy for developments such as ours to reflect that no waste collection is provided, or;
- 2) amend your service contracts to provide the waste collection service.

We have been paying this levy for over two years now without the provision of council collections.

Kind regards

Emma and Piers Bayley



Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2021

First name: Emma & Piers **Last name:** Bayley

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Please see attached letter

Attached Documents

File
Welles St - rubbish collection

From: James Longden [REDACTED]
Sent: Thursday, 15 April 2021 3:56 PM
To: CCC Plan
Subject: SUBMISSION TO CCC LONG TERM PLAN 2021
Attachments: Atlas Quarter BC CCC LTP submission.pdf

1305

SUBMISSION TO CCC LONG TERM PLAN 2021

FROM: JAMES LONGDEN, [REDACTED]

15/04/21

We do wish to be heard in support of this submission.

Tēnā koutou

RE: RATES FOR CENTRAL CITY WASTE COLLECTION

We support the submission from the Atlas Quarter Body Corporate in relation to rates for the collection of solid waste.

We support the Council's strategic goal of reducing solid waste but object to having pay \$300-\$400 per year in rates for the collection of the red, green and yellow bins when the Council does not provide this service to us. In the absence of Council providing this service, we pay privately through our Body Corp Levy for waste collection by EnviroWaste. We support waste minimisation and have all the same waste streams (green, yellow and red) as the Council provides.

We ask that the Council either:

- 1) reduce the general rate and waste minimisation levy for developments such as ours to reflect that no waste collection is provided, or;
- 2) amend your service contracts to provide the waste collection service.

Ngā mihi

James Longden

SUBMISSION TO CCC LONG TERM PLAN 2021

ATLAS QUARTER BODY CORP INC

11 April 2021

C/o Richard Ball



We wish to be heard in support of this submission.

Tēnā koutou

RE: RATES FOR CENTRAL CITY WASTE COLLECTION

About us

The Atlas Quarter is a Central City apartment complex with 113 residential units and three commercial units at 36 Welles Street, Central Christchurch. It was built by Fletcher Building as part of the Central City recovery on land formerly owned by the Council. The building design and landscaping had significant input from Council staff and has resulted in a high-quality urban environment. The development epitomises the Council's strategic goals for residential living in the Central City. All 116 units have been sold.

Summary of the issue

Atlas Quarter owners each pay an estimated \$300-\$400 per year in rates for solid waste collection (red, yellow and green bins). However, this service is not provided or available to us. Instead, we are required to pay EnviroWaste for waste collection through our Body Corporate fees. Paying both the Council and EnviroWaste is a significant and unfair financial burden when Council does not provide this service.

Relief Sought

We ask that the Council either:

- 1) reduce the General Rate and Waste Reduction levy for unit holders in developments such as ours to reflect the fact that no service is provided,
- or
- 2) amend Council service contracts to provide the solid waste collection service that we pay for.

Explanation and Context

We strongly support the Council's strategic objectives to reduce solid waste. The Body Corporate provides for all the same waste streams as the Council provides, as well as bins for corrugated cardboard. We have two designated waste storage rooms with large bins that are shared by all residents. We actively encourage waste reduction, waste sorting, re-use, recycling and organics.

The Council's usual three-bin residential system is impractical and undesirable in this style of higher density residential development. There is no-where to store the 339 bins that would be required for all 113 residential units (they would not fit in the waste storage rooms). Putting 226 bins (green waste plus either recycling or rubbish) onto the street each week for collection would be a nightmare for Council contractors, residents, pedestrians, vehicles and neighbouring businesses.

The Council has a goal of increasing residential occupancy and densities through developments like as ours, but your current policy and solid waste collection arrangements are woefully out of step with this goal. The current policy is designed for, and encourages, traditional low density residential living in the suburbs.

This is an issue that Council staff have known about for a long time. We have been told that developers have raised it in previous years and been rebuffed on the grounds that it requires a change in Council policy. As the LTP is the process through which rates are set, we wrote to the Council prior to Christmas asking that it be addressed in this current LTP, so that we could submit in support of the LTP. Sadly, this was not done.

We have recently been told that it will be looked at as part of a comprehensive review of waste policy and bylaws in the future. While we support a comprehensive review (and have offered to participate in that process), we do not wish to continue to pay in the interim. It is a significant amount of money for a service that we do not receive. If, having completed a comprehensive review, the Council is able to change its arrangements and collect our solid waste, we would be happy to pay for it. Until that happens, we can see no justification for continuing to charge for this non-service.

For the sake of clarity, we do not object to paying rates and greatly appreciate many of the services and assets that the Council provides. However, rubbish collection is not like roads, libraries or parks, which are public goods that residents can use if they wish to. Nor is like the three waters, where the network infrastructure needed prohibits alternatives. Waste collection is mostly a private benefit. We object to having to make our own arrangements for waste collection while continuing to pay Council for the service. If there is a portion of the waste reduction levy that is for public good purposes, such as managing old landfills or subsidising recycling or organics processing, we are happy to pay our share of that, but believe it to a fraction of what we are currently charged through both general rates and the waste reduction levy.

Ngā mihi

Richard Ball

On behalf of

Atlas Quarter Body Corporate Inc.

SUBMISSION TO CCC LONG TERM PLAN 2021

FROM: ZHEN JIA AND ZHONGYANG YUAN,

WELLES STREET – ATLAS QUARTERS,

12/04/2021

We do wish to be heard in support of this submission.

Tēnā koutou

RE: RATES FOR CENTRAL CITY WASTE COLLECTION

We support the submission from the Atlas Quarter Body Corporate in relation to rates for the collection of solid waste.

We support the Council's strategic goal of reducing solid waste but object to having pay \$300-\$400 per year in rates for the collection of the red, green and yellow bins when the Council does not provide this service to us. In the absence of Council providing this service, we pay privately through our Body Corp Levy for waste collection by EnviroWaste. We support waste minimisation and have all the same waste streams (green, yellow and red) as the Council provides.

We ask that the Council either:

- 1) **reduce the general rate and waste minimisation levy for developments such as ours to reflect that no waste collection is provided, or;**
- 2) **amend your service contracts to provide the waste collection service.**

Ngā mihi

Zhen Jia and Zhongyang Yuan

SUBMISSION TO CCC LONG TERM PLAN 2021

FROM: TIM JAMIESON,

17/04/2021

I do wish to be heard in support of this submission.

Tēnā koutou

RE: RATES FOR CENTRAL CITY WASTE COLLECTION

We support the submission from the Atlas Quarter Body Corporate in relation to rates for the collection of solid waste.

We support the Council's strategic goal of reducing solid waste but object to having pay \$300-\$400 per year in rates for the collection of the red, green and yellow bins when the Council does not provide this service to us. In the absence of Council providing this service, we pay privately through our Body Corp Levy for waste collection by EnviroWaste. We support waste minimisation and have all the same waste streams (green, yellow and red) as the Council provides.

We ask that the Council either:

- 1) reduce the general rate and waste minimisation levy for developments such as ours to reflect that no waste collection is provided, or;**
- 2) amend your service contracts to provide the waste collection service.**

Although there are a number of services provided by the council via rates charges that are for the benefit of all in the city, charges for a waste collection service not provided cannot be one of them. Some portion of this charge it may be argued is for general waste collection city wide, but it would seem disingenuous to suggest that this was such a large proportion of our individual rates that it would be possible to justify not providing any rubbish collection to the Atlas Quarter addresses. Our own cost we incur via EnviroWaste collecting our rubbish is an indicative cost of what this service is worth

Ngā mihi

Tim Jamieson

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2021

First name: Tim **Last name:** Jamieson

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

SUBMISSION TO CCC LONG TERM PLAN 2021

FROM: TIM JAMIESON, , THE FORGE, ATLAS QUARTER

17/04/2021

I do wish to be heard in support of this submission.

Tēnā koutou

RE: RATES FOR CENTRAL CITY WASTE COLLECTION

We support the submission from the Atlas Quarter Body Corporate in relation to rates for the collection of solid waste.

We support the Council's strategic goal of reducing solid waste but object to having pay \$300-\$400 per year in rates for the collection of the red, green and yellow bins when the Council does not provide this service to us. In the absence of Council providing this service, we pay privately through our Body Corp Levy for waste collection by EnviroWaste. We support waste minimisation and have all the same waste streams (green, yellow and red) as the Council provides.

We ask that the Council either:

1. reduce the general rate and waste minimisation levy for developments such as ours to reflect that no waste collection is provided, or;

2. amend your service contracts to provide the waste collection service.

Although there are a number of services provided by the council via rates charges that are for the benefit of all in the city, charges for a waste collection service not provided cannot be one of them. Some portion of this charge it may be argued is for general waste collection city wide, but it would seem disingenuous to suggest that this was such a large proportion of our individual rates that it would be possible to justify not providing any rubbish collection to the Atlas Quarter addresses. Our own cost we incur via EnviroWaste collecting our rubbish is an indicative cost of what this service is worth

Ngā mihi

Tim Jamieson

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2021

First name: Faye **Last name:** Greenwood

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

The provision of Potable water to Okains Bay residents needs to be a Health & Safety priority before we have an out break in this area. Years of talking is too long, we feel like poor cousins to Christchurch residents.

Attached Documents

File
Atlas resident submission on waste collection rates

SUBMISSION TO CCC LONG TERM PLAN 2021

FROM: FAYE GREENWOOD

17/04/2021

I do wish to be heard in support of this submission.

Tēnā koutou

RE: RATES FOR CENTRAL CITY WASTE COLLECTION

We support the submission from the Atlas Quarter Body Corporate in relation to rates for the collection of solid waste.

We support the Council's strategic goal of reducing solid waste but object to having pay \$300-\$400 per year in rates for the collection of the red, green and yellow bins when the Council does not provide this service to us. In the absence of Council providing this service, we pay privately through our Body Corp Levy for waste collection by EnviroWaste. We support waste minimisation and have all the same waste streams (green, yellow and red) as the Council provides.

We ask that the Council either:

- 1) reduce the general rate and waste minimisation levy for developments such as ours to reflect that no waste collection is provided, or;**
- 2) amend your service contracts to provide the waste collection service.**

Ngā mihi

Faye Greenwood

From: Jeni Neilson
Sent: Saturday, 17 April 2021 11:23 am
To: CCC Plan
Subject: Re: Submission to Longterm Plan on Waste Collection Rates

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

----- Original Message -----
From: "Jeni Neilson" <
To:
Sent: 17/04/2021 11:20:14 a.m.
Subject: Submission to Longterm Plan on Waste Collection Rates

SUBMISSION TO CCC LONG TERM PLAN 2021

FROM:
JENI AND PAUL NEILSON,

17/4/2021

We do wish to be heard in support of this submission.

Tēnā koutou
RE: RATES FOR CENTRAL CITY WASTE COLLECTION

We support the submission from the Atlas Quarter Body Corporate in relation to rates for the collection of solid waste.

We support the Council's strategic goal of reducing solid waste but object to having pay \$300-\$400 per year in rates for the collection of the red, green and yellow bins when the Council does not provide this service to us. In the absence of Council providing this service, we pay privately through our Body Corp Levy for waste collection by EnviroWaste. We support waste minimisation and have all the same waste streams (green, yellow and red) as the Council provides.

We ask that the Council either:

- 1) reduce the general rate and waste minimisation levy for developments such as ours to reflect that no waste collection is provided, or;
- 2) amend your service contracts to provide the waste collection service.
- 3) We ask that this happen for the Atlas Quarter as soon as possible and not delayed in being part of a general review.

Ngā mihi
Paul and Jeni Neilson

SUBMISSION TO CCC LONG TERM PLAN 2021

FROM: OYLEN & VERNON PAYNE

14TH APRIL 2021

We ~~do / do not~~ wish to be heard in support of this submission. [but unable to attend in person]

Tēnā koutou

RE: RATES FOR CENTRAL CITY WASTE COLLECTION

We support the submission from the Atlas Quarter Body Corporate in relation to rates for the collection of solid waste.

We support the Council's strategic goal of reducing solid waste but object to having pay \$300-\$400 per year in rates for the collection of the red, green and yellow bins when the Council does not provide this service to us. In the absence of Council providing this service, we pay privately through our Body Corp Levy for waste collection by EnviroWaste. We support waste minimisation and have all the same waste streams (green, yellow and red) as the Council provides.

We ask that the Council either:

- 1) reduce the general rate and waste minimisation levy for developments such as ours to reflect that no waste collection is provided, or;**
- 2) amend your service contracts to provide the waste collection service.**

Ngā mihi*Oylen & Vernon Payne* 14/4/21

From: Martin Rumbold [REDACTED]
Sent: Sunday, 18 April 2021 4:42 PM
To: CCC Plan
Cc: Kirsty Stewart
Subject: Submission to the Council's Long Term Plan on waste collection rates
Attachments: Atlas Quarter BC CCC LTP submission.pdf; Atlas resident submission on waste collection rates.pdf

2191

Dear Sir / Madam,

Please find attached a submission and supporting letter in relation to waste collection rates for our residential apartment block.

Thanks and kind regards,
Martin Rumbold and Kirsty Stewart

SUBMISSION TO CCC LONG TERM PLAN 2021

ATLAS QUARTER BODY CORP INC

11 April 2021

C/o Richard Ball

We wish to be heard in support of this submission.

Tēnā koutou

RE: RATES FOR CENTRAL CITY WASTE COLLECTION

About us

The Atlas Quarter is a Central City apartment complex with 113 residential units and three commercial units at 36 Welles Street, Central Christchurch. It was built by Fletcher Building as part of the Central City recovery on land formerly owned by the Council. The building design and landscaping had significant input from Council staff and has resulted in a high-quality urban environment. The development epitomises the Council's strategic goals for residential living in the Central City. All 116 units have been sold.

Summary of the issue

Atlas Quarter owners each pay an estimated \$300-\$400 per year in rates for solid waste collection (red, yellow and green bins). However, this service is not provided or available to us. Instead, we are required to pay EnviroWaste for waste collection through our Body Corporate fees. Paying both the Council and EnviroWaste is a significant and unfair financial burden when Council does not provide this service.

Relief Sought

We ask that the Council either:

- 1) reduce the General Rate and Waste Reduction levy for unit holders in developments such as ours to reflect the fact that no service is provided,
- or
- 2) amend Council service contracts to provide the solid waste collection service that we pay for.

Explanation and Context

We strongly support the Council's strategic objectives to reduce solid waste. The Body Corporate provides for all the same waste streams as the Council provides, as well as bins for corrugated cardboard. We have two designated waste storage rooms with large bins that are shared by all residents. We actively encourage waste reduction, waste sorting, re-use, recycling and organics.

The Council's usual three-bin residential system is impractical and undesirable in this style of higher density residential development. There is no-where to store the 339 bins that would be required for all 113 residential units (they would not fit in the waste storage rooms). Putting 226 bins (green waste plus either recycling or rubbish) onto the street each week for collection would be a nightmare for Council contractors, residents, pedestrians, vehicles and neighbouring businesses.

The Council has a goal of increasing residential occupancy and densities through developments like as ours, but your current policy and solid waste collection arrangements are woefully out of step with this goal. The current policy is designed for, and encourages, traditional low density residential living in the suburbs.

This is an issue that Council staff have known about for a long time. We have been told that developers have raised it in previous years and been rebuffed on the grounds that it requires a change in Council policy. As the LTP is the process through which rates are set, we wrote to the Council prior to Christmas asking that it be addressed in this current LTP, so that we could submit in support of the LTP. Sadly, this was not done.

We have recently been told that it will be looked at as part of a comprehensive review of waste policy and bylaws in the future. While we support a comprehensive review (and have offered to participate in that process), we do not wish to continue to pay in the interim. It is a significant amount of money for a service that we do not receive. If, having completed a comprehensive review, the Council is able to change its arrangements and collect our solid waste, we would be happy to pay for it. Until that happens, we can see no justification for continuing to charge for this non-service.

For the sake of clarity, we do not object to paying rates and greatly appreciate many of the services and assets that the Council provides. However, rubbish collection is not like roads, libraries or parks, which are public goods that residents can use if they wish to. Nor is like the three waters, where the network infrastructure needed prohibits alternatives. Waste collection is mostly a private benefit. We object to having to make our own arrangements for waste collection while continuing to pay Council for the service. If there is a portion of the waste reduction levy that is for public good purposes, such as managing old landfills or subsidising recycling or organics processing, we are happy to pay our share of that, but believe it to a fraction of what we are currently charged through both general rates and the waste reduction levy.

Ngā mihi

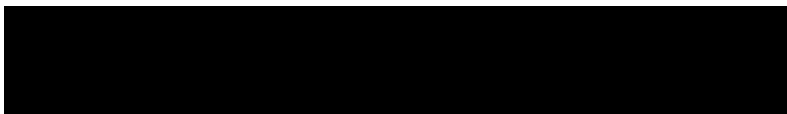
Richard Ball

On behalf of

Atlas Quarter Body Corporate Inc.

SUBMISSION TO CCC LONG TERM PLAN 2021

FROM: Martin Rumbold and Kirsty Stewart
Atlas Quarter



17 Apr 2021

We do wish to be heard in support of this submission.

Dear Sir/Madam,

RE: RATES FOR CENTRAL CITY WASTE COLLECTION

We support the submission from the Atlas Quarter Body Corporate in relation to rates for the collection of solid waste.

We support the Council's strategic goal of reducing solid waste but object to having pay \$300-\$400 per year in rates for the collection of the red, green and yellow bins when the Council does not provide this service to us. In the absence of Council providing this service, we pay privately through our Body Corp Levy for waste collection by EnviroWaste. We support waste minimisation and have all the same waste streams (green, yellow and red) as the Council provides.

We ask that the Council either:

- 1) reduce the general rate and waste minimisation levy for developments such as ours to reflect that no waste collection is provided, or;**
- 2) amend your service contracts to provide the waste collection service.**

Kind regards,

Martin Rumbold and Kirsty Stewart

SUBMISSION TO CCC LONG TERM PLAN 2021

FROM:

PHILLIP YOUNG

13/04/2021

We do wish to be heard in support of this submission.

Tēnā koutou

RE: RATES FOR CENTRAL CITY WASTE COLLECTION

We support the submission from the Atlas Quarter Body Corporate in relation to rates for the collection of solid waste.

We support the Council's strategic goal of reducing solid waste but object to having pay \$300-\$400 per year in rates for the collection of the red, green and yellow bins when the Council does not provide this service to us. In the absence of Council providing this service, we pay privately through our Body Corp Levy for waste collection by EnviroWaste. We support waste minimisation and have all the same waste streams (green, yellow and red) as the Council provides.

We ask that the Council either:

- 1) reduce the general rate and waste minimisation levy for developments such as ours to reflect that no waste collection is provided, or;**
- 2) amend your service contracts to provide the waste collection service.**

Ngā mihi

Phillip Young

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 07/04/2021

First name: Kase **Last name:** Craig

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Dear Councillors,

I am a young Christchurch resident with a special interest in protecting our city's heritage. My submission on the 2021-2031 Long-Term Plan aims to focus your attention on prioritising the restoration of a critical historic area in Christchurch and engage you on the opportunity this sacred site presents in showcasing our city's diverse cultural values to a global audience.

The Bridle Path was the route early European settlers travelled from Lyttelton to Christchurch; extending from Lyttelton to the Summit Road before descending towards the Heathcote Valley. When visiting the site over summer I found it was in a dilapidated condition - graffiti on monuments, overgrown with weeds, crumbling walls and its prized Wayside Cross missing. Having completed some initial research on the Long-Term Plan, I discovered repairs for the Bridle Path have been pushed out until 2024 as part of "Delivery Package - Public Artworks, Monuments & Objects Planned Renewals". It is unclear how much of the allocated \$655,000 budget has been set aside solely for repairs to the Bridle Path, the scope of these repairs and what other projects also expect to receive funding from the Delivery Package. Furthermore, as the area predates 1900 the package will need to take into consideration some additional expenses such as the Bridle Path's protected status which will require an archaeological assessment from a heritage consultant.

I believe there is significant public interest for Councillors to consider prioritising the necessary Bridle Path restoration much earlier in the Long-Term Plan for the following reasons:

- **City significance:** The Bridle Path is arguably the most important piece of heritage our city is responsible for because it most closely represents the founding of Christchurch. The path chronologically predates many heritage projects underway in the central city and though it has been considered out-of-sight out-of-mind, its overall costs are considerably minor in comparison.

- **Historical relevance:** The footsteps which first traversed the Bridle Path over one hundred seventy years ago are culturally symbolic. While the path has many physical features, it is helpful to remind ourselves how some features are also intangible. The Bridle Path carried knowledge, stories and traditions which would go on to intertwine with local indigenous cultures and eventually form the diverse city we recognise today as Ōtautahi Christchurch.

- **Risk of delay which creates urgency:** Local council elections will be held in 2022 which could change the make-up of the Christchurch City Council. In addition, the pandemic adds a further level of uncertainty as any future financial considerations to the Long-Term Plan could postpone or halt repairs by altering the council's agenda.

The following solution for restoring the Bridle Path proposes a pragmatic approach towards the need to protect our heritage while mitigating current economic uncertainties:

The Opportunity:

Christchurch successfully won the bid to host Season 2 of SailGP which is set to take place on Lyttelton Harbour in January 2022. This is a huge coup for our city as Season 1 attracted a global event audience of 1.8 billion across broadcast, social media, press and in-venue audiences.

SailGP CEO Sir Russell Coutts recently confirmed his preference to have Christchurch host the event over other New Zealand cities because the area of Lyttelton and Heathcote is surrounded by such natural beauty. He went on to say "We expect this event will draw passionate spectators from across the country and Australia, provided the COVID-19 situation improves as we hope it will...we expect Lyttelton Harbour will deliver fantastic conditions and a very warm welcome to all teams and visiting fans".

SailGP provides a unique, once in a lifetime, opportunity to distinguish Ōtautahi Christchurch on the international stage by showing off the surrounding area of the Lyttelton/Heathcote sail course to a global audience. The event will connect specifically to the Bridle Path because the Christchurch Pioneers also came to Lyttelton by boat, therefore this event has the potential to take on added meaning by effectively paying homage to them. As Deputy Mayor Andrew Turner recently described in the Christchurch City Council Heritage Strategy, "Our heritage, our taonga defines us. It is who we are, where we have come from and it guides what we will become". Our city has an opportunity to demonstrate this commitment to the world represented by our team of Councillors who must now boldly grasp onto the helm of this project, chart an audacious new course and courageously steer it over the line to accomplish a visible quick win for Christchurch - the city, the people *and* our heritage.

In 1860 my great-great-grandmother arrived in Christchurch on the eleventh ship as a provincial government immigrant and following a long sea voyage traversed the Bridle Path while pregnant and caring for a three-year-old toddler. When I reflect on her journey to escape the Irish famine in search of a better life I am reminded of her pioneering spirit which contributed in part to the character of our city - to never give up, to never lose sight of the big picture. My family's story echoes the stories of many in Christchurch whose ancestors stood at the summit taking in the first views of the Canterbury Plains. These stories were passed down through generations to make the Bridle Path more than a historical site, as for a multitude of residents it signifies their Tūrangawaewae or Standing Place within the Ōtautahi Christchurch we love today. Together let's commemorate this sacred place which connects past to present through SailGP and by doing so pay tribute to the improbable journeys which have transformed our city over time.

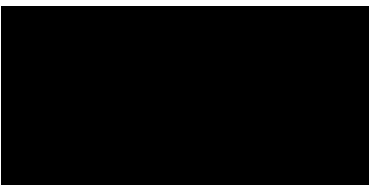
Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



Submission prepared by Kate Cleverly on behalf of Wharenuui Swim Club

Kate Cleverly [REDACTED]



14th April 2021

I am writing this submission on behalf of Wharenuui Swim Club in response to the Christchurch City Council plan to decommission the Wharenuui Pool as a community facility once the new Metro Sports Centre opens. **We would like to speak to this submission at the relevant hearing.**

The Wharenuui Swimming Club believes that the benefits of the Wharenuui Pool remaining in the community far outweighs the financial savings from decommissioning the pool and aligns closely with the Christchurch City Council strategic priorities and community outcomes outlined below.

Wharenuui pool has a long and successful history in both New Zealand and Canterbury Sport dating back to 1911. The club has produced 56 Swimmers and Waterpolo players who have represented New Zealand at either the Olympics, Commonwealth Games or World Championships. Some of our Swimmers have even had Christchurch Streets named after them such as Mark Treffers and Jaynie Parkhouse.



Mayoral reception to mark the occasion of the success of the Wharenuui Swimmers at the 1974 Games

L to R: Susan Hunter, Brent Lewis, John Coutts, Mayor & Mayoress – Mr & Mrs R. W. J. Harrington, Pic Parkhouse, Mark Treffers, Pattie Stenhouse, Jaynyie Parkhouse

In addition to high performance swimming, Wharenui is a community facility which caters for many different groups in the community who will all miss out if Wharenui closes – they love the friendly, family and community atmosphere that we have at the Club.

- 22000 people came through the doors of the sports centre in February alone
- Wharenui Swim club has taught over 200,000 Cantabrians to swim over its 110 year history.
- 19 schools currently have their learn to swim programmes at Wharenui Pool
- 15 schools hold their school swimming sports at Wharenui each year
- Wharenui is the only pool which allows Kayakers to use the facility for roll training - 11 clubs currently utilise the facility for this.
- The small pool has a temperature of 30/32 degrees which many people use for hydrotherapy as access is easy and does not require a ladder to access the pool.
- Currently we have over 400 children enrolled in the learn to swim program.
- Wharenui Swim Club has 4 competitive squads which represent the club and the region at national levels in both the junior and senior age groups

Some of the other groups which use Wharenui include:

- Special Olympics
- Canterbury Waterpolo
- Masters Swimming
- Parafed Canterbury
- Van Ash School for the Deaf
- Te Waka Pounamu (Learn to Swim in te reo Māori)
- Islamic Women only sessions
- Activities for LGBTQI community including their Roller Derby
- Te Aho o Te Kura Pounamu use Wharenui as a base for their lessons on a Wednesday

The City Council believes the facility has passed its use by date and have produced figures showing it will cost \$700,000 per year for the next 10 years to maintain the facilities.

Whilst we accept that the plant and roof at Wharenui are coming to the end of their lifespan we would argue that had the council carried out the scheduled maintenance as laid out in their previous plans the condition of the Wharenui pool would be more sustainable in the long term. We further dispute the projected costs put forward by council to maintain the pool over the next 10 years. Again, had the scheduled maintenance been carried out or should the council choose to replace the plant and roof, these costs would be significantly lower.

Council seems to be making decisions on the basis that once the new Metro centre and Hornby pools open that Wharenui will no longer be needed, We dispute this and suggest that the council retain Wharenui operating under the current status quo for at least 24 months to determine if this is indeed the case. We believe that the growth in the Riccarton area and the South West of Christchurch will increase the need for greater capacity in community facilities not reduce it. If Wharenui is closed, the current capacity would be transferred to other pools and stadiums, meaning less capacity in those new facilities. Council is assuming that current users and members will simply flow to the other facilities. We don't believe this will be the case. It is highly likely that many people will simply stop swimming which does not fit into the council's ongoing strategic plan of servicing the community.

Retaining Wharenui Pool as a community facility aligns with the council's own strategic priority of ***Enabling active and connected communities to own their future***

According to the council's strategic outlines:

- Connected communities are happier, healthier, more productive and resilient.
- Active communities can have a say in and contribute to decision-making, working in partnership with the Council.
- The Council has an important role in enabling active, engaged and connected communities.

Closing the Wharenui pool would seem to contradict this strategic priority and the community outcomes outlined by the council for the Riccarton Community and for the Wharenui Swim Club in a number of ways

Community Outcome #1 - Resilient Community **Strong sense of community**

“Our general sense of wellbeing and quality of life often depends on having caring and supportive networks. Good relationships between people in the neighbourhood build a sense of belonging in the community and promote social cohesion”.

Wharenui Swim Club has a strong network across the community through the members of the club, the alumni and the many groups who use the facility.

The strength of Wharenui pool lies in its rich history and connection to the local community. This cannot simply be replaced by a new facility which will lack the heart and soul of Wharenui Sports Centre. The pool offers opportunities that simply won't be available at Metro or Hornby pools - such as birthday parties or private space for groups such as the Islamic Women or Women only groups

What the closure of Wharenui pool means for the community and swim club:

- People will lose their sense of belonging to the local community and swim club family
- Council have not supported our community to undertake initiatives that make their local area a better place to live and visit.
- Community groups which currently use the facility will no longer be involved in the local community
- People will lose the social networks that the club and pool provide
- Appropriate services will no longer be available within the local community.

Active participation in civic life

“Cities work best when residents are actively involved in shaping the city of the future. Participation in community initiatives and wider city processes supports wellbeing.”

Many people and groups are involved in the running of the Wharenui Pool in either a paid, volunteer or member capacity. The Club are actively seeking to identify and support the needs of the growing and diverse community it serves.

What the closure of Wharenui pool means for the community and swim club:

- People and organisations do not feel listened to or valued. Many within the Wharenui community feel like council have already made up their minds and are only going through the motions, bulldozing this through instead of acting with good faith in a fair, open and reasonable way

Safe and healthy communities

“There are many dimensions to community and individual health and wellbeing (physical, social, spiritual, mental and emotional).

Partnership and collaboration with government and community organisations are critical to supporting healthy people and communities.”

Wharenui Pool provides a local facility which local families can access without needing to pay for transport whether that be by car or bus. In addition to this Wharenui is the **ONLY** pool that will be accessible through the new cycle pathways from Elizabeth Street. The Council is in the process of spending \$235 million on the cycleways in the next 10 years, to promote healthy living etc. for the citizens. Having a pool beside the cycleway is an absolute asset.

In an island nation it is imperative that children and future generations learn to swim. In Christchurch 35 school pools have closed in the last 10 years for a variety of reasons. We cannot afford to lose more learn to swim options.

What the closure of Wharenui pool means for the community and swim club:

- Community facilities and public places are not available in the local area
- People need to leave their local community to have active and healthy lifestyles.
- Decommissioning Wharenui leaves a huge gap in facilities for the community many of whom don't have the transport or means to travel to either Metro or Hornby.

Celebration of our identity through arts, culture, heritage, sport and recreation

“Being able to participate in the arts, cultural or heritage activities, and/or sports and recreation are very important to individual and community wellbeing.

Our individual and collective sense of identity and belonging is enhanced by participating in and enjoying these activities, which build connections with other people and to places.”

The Wharenui Amateur Swim Club was founded on the 1st of December 1911 in connection with the Wharenui Coronation Bath which was constructed as a memorial to the coronation of King George V. It has a long and rich history which should be celebrated



What the closure of Wharenui pool means for the community and swim club:

- Wharenui Swim Club loses its home and its heritage. Relocating does not work or suit the members - as seen with the St Albans swimming club and Edgware pool

- The heritage associated with the Coronation baths will be lost when it should be treasured as a community taonga and collectively valued and protected, celebrated and shared.
- Sporting and recreational opportunities will no longer be available to the local community

Valuing the voices of all cultures and ages (including children)

“It is important to the Council to take an inter-generational approach to issues, prioritising the social, economic, environmental and cultural wellbeing of the community now and into the future.”

Riccarton is a culturally diverse, transient community.

Wharenuī Pool provides a culturally sensitive and intergenerational facility teaching swimming to young children through to masters. By catering to many other groups it prioritises the social and cultural well being of the Riccarton Community.

What the closure of Wharenuī pool means for the community and swim club:

- Riccarton will not have equitable access to Council services and resources. Access will be determined by financial ability to travel and access the newer facilities
- Wharenuī provides a facility with closed changing rooms that meet privacy requirements for a variety of different cultural and religious groups that cannot be met elsewhere

Community Outcome #2 - Liveable city

Sustainable suburban and rural centres

“A network of strong district and neighbourhood centres provide accessible services and facilities for communities and can be focal points for local economic activity. As places for people, they are well-designed, accessible and safe.”

Riccarton has the largest workforce in all of the Christchurch suburbs. Many use the facilities at Wharenuī before/after work or in their lunch break. Local schools and community groups use the facility because of its easy accessibility and free parking. Some schools (for example St Theresas and Wharenuī schools) use the pool because they are able to walk to it and therefore save the cost of transport.

As mentioned previously, Wharenuī is the **ONLY** pool in Christchurch that will be directly accessible from the new cycle network and will therefore be a real asset to not just the immediate community, but those communities able to connect to the pool through the new South Express Major Cycle Route from Hagley Park to Templeton which will pass immediately past the pool along Elizabeth Street.

What the closure of Wharenuī pool means for the community and swim club:

- People can no longer meet their needs nearby in terms of access to local swimming pool and associated facilities
- Wharenuī School is a lower decile school (2) which would like many other Christchurch schools (low decile or not) struggle with the costs of transporting their pupils to other facilities by bus – the children **are in danger of missing an essential life skill of learning to swim.**
- People choose to spend time in their local centres so closing the pool reduces social interaction and participation that in turn strengthens the community identity.

- Riccarton residents will need to bus or drive to the newer facilities, increasing traffic, congestion and the Christchurch City Councils Carbon footprint at a time they are committed to reducing the environmental impact of living in Ōtautahi - Christchurch
- Riccarton as a community already has very limited green/recreation spaces with only 20 parks/ reserves - many very small and only 12m2 per head. The loss of a major recreational facility will have a huge impact

When CERA first consulted on the idea of a new Metro Sports Centre there was no mention of decommissioning Wharenui Pool. Even in future long term plans released by CCC there was little emphasis on the closure. Had the decommissioning of Wharenui been included in the consultation documents associated with the planning and location of Metro after the earthquakes, Wharenui would have been much more vocal at that time about its location being so close and would have advocated that it be rebuilt at QEII.

The Riccarton community demographics and the customers at Wharenui showcase diversity and inclusiveness For example: Islamic Woman only sessions, the LBGTQI+ community, Te Waka Pounamu, Special Olympics etc. We have created this diverse and inclusive culture at Wharenui through building trust and taking time to understand our customers different cultures and or needs – from that we have created a “safe” environment for these groups to use. This also aligns to our strategic plan. Can the council absolutely promise these groups this will be the same at a CCC lead facility? We dont believe so.

We do believe that the new Metro Sports Centre will be an amazing facility and an asset to both Canterbury and Christchurch. However we do not believe that Wharenui Pool should be decommissioned in the process.

Action.

On behalf of all our members, alumni, users, stakeholders and the local community, Wharenui Swim Club would urge the council to reconsider the planned closure of Wharenui Pool and at the very least put off any further decisions until at least 2 years after the opening of the new facilities to determine whether there is a case for the future of the pool as a local community facility by establishing the long term costs and benefits of the pool with the advantage of actually knowing the impact that the other facilities will have.

Wharenui Swim club believes that if the facilities are upgraded by Christchurch City Council, they have the ability to keep the pool in the local community and operate it as a sustainable facility.

We believe that the cost associated with upgrading and retaining the pool is small compared to the cost of closure and future regret and that retaining Wharenui as a community facility is in line with the Christchurch City Council's own strategic priorities and Community Outcomes.

The Christchurch City Council are voted in by their constituents and should be working hard for all communities and the people of Christchurch - we don't believe they have actually taken the time to get to know our business, our special and unique culture or our customers' needs before making such a life changing proposal that will affect a number of hard working ratepayers and their families and potentially limit some families access to the essential life skill of learning to swim.

Wharenui Swim Club would like to speak to this submission at the public hearings.

Wharenui Swim Club Committee

Chris Averill - President
Paula Quayle - Vice President
Fiona Campbell - Secretary
Nicole Vivian - Treasurer

William Campbell
David Ormsby
Kate Cleverly
Kirsten Titheridge
Jo McMaster-Finch
John Tillson

Staff

Jen Hooper - General Manager
Carl Gordon - Director of Coaching
Matt Houston - Assistant Coach

change.org

Wharenui Swim Club

Recipient: Christchurch City Council

Letter: Greetings,

Stop the Decommissioning of Wharenui Pool

Signatures

Name	Location	Date
Matthew Houston	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-07
David Brooks	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-07
Ahmed Abdou	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-07
Jen Hooper	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-07
Kirsty Mcoscar	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-07
Nicky Dunlop	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-07
Sarah Fields	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-07
Chriddy Garriock	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-07
Roddy Mac Isaac	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-07
heather niccolls	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-07
Chantal Rosenhart	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-07
Ailish Sullivan	Motueka, New Zealand	2021-04-07
Sophie Williamson	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-07
Christopher Bowman	Brisbane, Australia	2021-04-07
Kahu Torepe-Ormsby	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-07
Joedy Nicholl	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-07
Heath Tapper	Hamilton, New Zealand	2021-04-07
Mel Sutherland	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-07
Sonya Hill	Rangiora, New Zealand	2021-04-07
Liz Linton	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-07

Name	Location	Date
Andrea Cairns	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-07
Steve Lamont	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-07
kate cleverly	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-07
Katrina Criglington	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-07
Louise McDermott	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-07
Matt Hutchins	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-07
Omri Reading	Dunedin, New Zealand	2021-04-07
Christine Comaghan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-07
Jillian Bonniface	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-07
Ben Anngow	Dunedin, New Zealand	2021-04-07
Anna Cullimore	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-07
Libby Hickford	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-07
Carina Reiss	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Krissy Griggs	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Carey Carey	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Helen McDermott	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
KATHRYN EAGLE	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Becky Lodge	Melbourne, Australia	2021-04-08
Barnaby Fowler-Blyth	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Christopher Carey	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jude Elliott	Tokoroa, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Lynnette Darby	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08

Name	Location	Date
Ruth Fraser	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Annabelle Carey	New Zealand	2021-04-08
Harriet Carey	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Sarah Mosley	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Karen Brown	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Pip Roy	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jane Keenan	ChCh, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Rosalind Cowan	Chch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Mandy Holdstock	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Larenz Te Paora-Rees	Lower Hutt, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Maria Clarkson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Isabel Lu	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Ann Privett	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Claire Michael	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Lynne Button	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Michelle Kittelty	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Kirstie croft	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Julie Glen	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Sarah Hampton	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Sarah Hunter	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Denise Ballochda	New Zealand	2021-04-08
Clayton Danholt	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08

Name	Location	Date
Tony Waterman	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Angela Romano	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Melanie Anderson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Kat Hitchings	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Rebecca Munro	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Cherie roberts	Geraldine, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Alex Glithero	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Danual Cattermoul	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Louise Jolley	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Karyn Haugh	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Alexandra Cox	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jess McMillan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Toni Lawson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Mitchell scully	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Rachel Bennett	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Megan Lawson	Ashburton, New Zealand	2021-04-08
sandra lagrosse	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Olivia Knighton	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jack Morton	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Pauline Fowler	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Tania Austin	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Wendy Anderson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08

Name	Location	Date
Marion Heather Coxon	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Izabel Lyall	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Bonnie Sturgess	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Amelia MacDonald	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jaimie Lonsdale	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Donna Head	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Brooke Mathewson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Shawn McGill	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Lidiya C Paulson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Phil Watson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Huda Mohamed	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Kimberly Spooner	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Sherryn Smith	Queenstown, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Anila Thomas Panengadan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jesse Doherty	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Ann Dungey	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Sarah Hira	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Adam Cairns	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Renier Diederiks	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Sarah Burford	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jordana Roughan	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Dilpreet nijjar	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08

Name	Location	Date
Kathy Ayrey	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Sophie Dennan	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Gina Wright	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Amy Bartlett	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jason Cleverly	Dunedin, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jason Calcott	Narangba, Australia	2021-04-08
Jaci Garrod	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Lisa goodland	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Ryan Miller	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Bri Hodgen	Hawarden, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Lynda Bartlett	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Debbie Poissonnier	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Chelsea Ellis	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Cushla Parker	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Vivienne Bickley	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Kim Ord	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Stefanie Yee	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Lenore Richards	Melbourne, Australia	2021-04-08
Shirley Davies	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Rachael Haydon	Queenstown, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Becs Boughton	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Megan Lockie	Nelson, New Zealand	2021-04-08

Name	Location	Date
Holly Munt	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Charlotte Savage	Perth, Australia	2021-04-08
Casie Bowry	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Ali Mika	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Trudy Hart	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Natalie O'Connell	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jodi Oldham	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Victoria Metcalf	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Raelene Peters	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Hayley Olsen	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Maeve Sullivan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Fred Hanson	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Madeline Dawe	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Wendy Dobson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Lydia Wilson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Hugh Eddy	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Leona Meachen	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Mathew Barr	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Lisa phillips	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Scott Smith	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Tracey Tyler	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jenny Townsley	Kangaroo Point, Australia	2021-04-08

Name	Location	Date
Becs Barton	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Caitlin Lormans	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Richard Tweedie	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Valerie Mason	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Alex Hansby	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jonathan Iosefa	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
ilea haugh	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Teagan Killick	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Cathy McGowan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
James Chapman	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Sharon McConnell	Maroubra, Australia	2021-04-08
Aaron Fiveash	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Monica Fisher	Whangarei, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Eden Kim	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Liz Hyde	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Nick Squires	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Rosie Averill	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Serena Haugh	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Niamh Sullivan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Kyia Proud	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Rebecca Liddington	Rangiora, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Bianca Teague	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08

Name	Location	Date
Pam Smith	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Leith Cooper	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Marie McDougall	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Derek Hartley	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jeremy Ebuén	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Chris Squires	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Lili-Fox Mason	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jane Lush	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Gavin Torres	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Liam Ilustre	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Noel Nacu	New Zealand	2021-04-08
Ashleigh Anderson	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Niamh Cooper	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Lee McMillan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Grace Cooper	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Liz Sawers	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Eileen Doherty	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Karena Finnie	Dunedin, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jasmine ANDREW	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Ellie Cooper	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Alex Holmes	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jerome Lao	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08

Name	Location	Date
Kate Cunningham	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Katherine Gunn	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Zach Marion	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Kelly McClure	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Rachel Schmack	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Sarah-jane Garriock	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Alex Sheppard	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jacqui Baars	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jan Bickley	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Lisa Griffith	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Amanda Densley	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Rebecca Paris	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Heather Gray	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-08
catherine mcdermott	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Rebecca Fittock	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Kristina Belcher	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Nick Hempston	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jim Peffers	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Pippee Spencer	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Rebecca Dooley	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Kelly Sheppard	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Ben Gould	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08

Name	Location	Date
Belinda stanaway	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Sue Harris	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Kate Purton	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Kim Anning	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Natasha Fraser	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Vea Torres	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Elmer Ebuén	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Paula Akhtar	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Marieke Tromp	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Marisha Johnston	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Krystalena Roberts	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Caleb Meyer	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Kate Lamont	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Pauline Dellow	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Duncan Gittins	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Mark Drury	Dunedin, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Zainab Khan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jayd Smith	Upper Hutt, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Virginia Hogan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Hayley Courtier	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Ali Howard	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Catherine Pope	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08

Name	Location	Date
John McNeil	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Abbey Garriock	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Semira Said	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Michelle Rose-Johns	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Diana Gebbie	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Stephanie Byrne	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Chris Hanham	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Marie Greig	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Sarah Doocey	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Keri Glassenbury	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Giarne Harrison	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Chris Ferguson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Liz Hunter	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Christopher Marett	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Janine Romano	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Miriam Wood	Hamilton, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Andrea Robinson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Michael Sullivan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Chris Patalano	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Fran Music-Burke	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jacob Barry	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Shannen Coates	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08

Name	Location	Date
Dayle McDonald	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Peggy de Laat	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Siobhan van Dyk	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Louise Thompson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Michele Thomson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
chloe harris	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Hayley Duff	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Chelsea Forsyth	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Phoebe Laird	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Lisa Harrison	Levin, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Matt Hansen	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jacqui Lee	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Elly Neilsen	Australia	2021-04-08
Sophie Thompson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Josephine Chao	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Diana Mayes	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Mark James	Hamilton, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Emma Derrick	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Khadeejah Hood	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Paula Rule	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Laura Jenkinson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Fatiha Afif	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08

Name	Location	Date
Gray Gong	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Huzef Vohra	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Hina Noreen	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Shaun McConnell	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Anna Heyes	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Robert Balloch	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Patricia Hollis	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Amy Millar	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Geoff Gordon	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Marama Van der Wielen	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Lizzy Eddy	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Veronique Olin	Dunedin, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Tracey Hood	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Ayda Abdelqader	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Kerry Wells	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Lydia Stoddart	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Louise Kett	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Kate Wallace	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jeannie Te Poono	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Sam Milne	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Chris Lawson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Curtis Vermeulen	Dunedin, New Zealand	2021-04-08

Name	Location	Date
Dion Vincent	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
brendan Mcgurk	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Melanie Robertson	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Richard Phillips	New Zealand	2021-04-08
Steven Walker	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Holly Graham	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Anna Young	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Kate Jensen	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Nomes Beaumont	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Wayne Simmons	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Sara Cann	Sydney, Australia	2021-04-08
Courtney Miller	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Nicola Gilmour	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Vanessa Gibson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jo Lainchbury	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Bronte Black	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Andrew Miller	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Mandy Anderson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Amanda Lomas	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jazmine Bruce	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jan Hughes	Dunedin, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Maree Scott	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08

Name	Location	Date
Chelsea Easter	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Gerard Bell	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jodie Stratford	Hamilton, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Sarah Campbell	Nelson, New Zealand	2021-04-08
laura cranston	christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Sam Brown	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Eli Goodkind	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Cam Duncraft	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Shirley James	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Naema Khan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Gareth Fryer	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jackie Eden	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Mirian Twemlow	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Glen Greer	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Ella Buckley	Perth, Australia	2021-04-08
Vic Chapman	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Mike Baugh	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Aimie Skelton	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Tom Straker	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Chris Habinshuti	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Paul Lau	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Lana Pierson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08

Name	Location	Date
Olivia Knight	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Amanda Robinson	Porirua, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Maraea Calvert	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Joanne Dooley	Dunedin, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Beth Vanderhaven	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Nicky Caird	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Marie Hill	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Nadine Amos	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Cherie Roper	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Shifera Anggawijaya	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
rachel watt	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Rebekah Miller	Prebbleton, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Mitchell Easter	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Robyn Hanson	Chrutchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Amanda Northcott	Tauranga, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Wendy Smith	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Kate McDonald	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Christina Rosanowski	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Julie Smith	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Dani Lis	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Sarah Eden	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Caroline Henderson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08

Name	Location	Date
Hayley Kennard	Porirua, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Julie Turner	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Sophie Hooker	Dunedin, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Hannah Burgess	Dunedin, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Georgia Shinn	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Di Amos	Paraparaumu, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Simon Payne Mr	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Kay Nio	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
kaleigh pickover	Invercargill, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Rachael Northcott	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Claire Eccleshall	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Greg Russell	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Debbie Richards	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Lesley Wotherspoon	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Louise McMurtrie	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Chris Morgan	Dunedin, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Amar Singh	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Francesca Brown	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Ashleigh Wilson wright	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
janine Laumua	Porirua, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jasmine Lewis	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Rebecca Cresswell	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08

Name	Location	Date
Mei Thomson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Karen Jones	Australia	2021-04-08
Danielle Sutherland	Rolleston, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Geoff Amos	Paraparaumu, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Andrew Henderson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Steve Pritchard	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Raeann McPherson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jessica Milligan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Marian Kooloos	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Sonja Churton	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
James Poff	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Helenann Williams	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Renee Brook	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Anthony Paris	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
James Rensulat	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Andrew Henderson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Steve Chapman	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Amanda Boyle	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Mike Phillips	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Chris Pike	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Lee James	Dunedin, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Sven Zaalberg	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08

Name	Location	Date
Marcus Clyne	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Ayan Hussein	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Lisa Part	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jane-Maree Hill	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Samantha Fairhall	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Trish Boyle	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Kirsten O'Dea	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Nicki Myles	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Hannah Witteman	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Rachel Read	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Shelley Grell	Nelson, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Lisi Reid	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
maria lee	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Ryan Trounce	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Elliott Croft	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Felicity Malzard	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Sara Barnes	Mt Eden, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Mary-Clare Delahunty	New Zealand	2021-04-08
Johanna Chilton	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jess Paulsen	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
N A	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Scott Brown	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08

Name	Location	Date
Danielle Ward	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
LEONIE GRAY	salford, UK	2021-04-08
Katherine Ludbrook	Ohaeawai, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Karen Jackson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Clare Higgins	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Ella McClure	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Daniel Ingram	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Emily Tiong	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Sebastian Conagahn-Carr	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
fong FU	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Sara Carter	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Bernadette Riley	Australia	2021-04-08
Melissa Rayner	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Sharon KEARNEY	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Claire Nunan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Gabrielle buis	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Andrea Blower	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Meg Mason	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Sandra Aldridge	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Caitlyn Wildey	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
margaret bray	New Zealand	2021-04-08
Steph Broomhall	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08

Name	Location	Date
Emma Gribben	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Geoffrey Wallis	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Callum Sc	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jennifer Cox	Upper Coomera, Australia	2021-04-08
Tayler Leary	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Victoria Bed	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Deb Wesley	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Simon Carter	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Natasha MacGibbon	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Simeon Lodge	Timaru, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Hamish Laird	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Anita Williamson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Paula Wilson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Kim Barclay	Chch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jesse Metcalfe	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Marziyeh Saljoughi	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Rhys Cornor	Dargaville, New Zealand	2021-04-08
megan staunton	christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Andy Gorton	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Paul Jensen	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Emma Brockhurst	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Denise Langrope	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08

Name	Location	Date
Kathy Scott	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Rocky Evans	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Liz Jones	Oturehua, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Kyla Jasperse	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Carolyn Maxwell	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Monisha Yasin	Dunedin, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Odie Ruegg	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Tom Averill	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Greer Sutton	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Brittany Masters	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Mel Ellen	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Amber Wellbourn	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Emma Wallis	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Rebecca Harrison	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Charlotte McMenamin	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Kimberli Schuitman	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Sean Braithwaite	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Lesley Barker	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Lynley Cooper	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Angela Yarham	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Ashleigh Phillips	Cambridge, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Ngapera Tipuna	Hamilton, New Zealand	2021-04-08

Name	Location	Date
Kate Armstrong	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Lisa Wright	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Suzie Doncliff	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Laura Burke	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
LIZ Richardson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Megan Watson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Shannon Spencer	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Elizabeth Cain	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Bernard Braithwaite	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Cat Pearce	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Chris Carlile - Smith	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jessica Cooper	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Mark Scambary	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Isla Calder	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Salwa Mohamad	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Anna Perkins	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Julie Burgess	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
sonia charlton	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Louise Thayer	Tauranga, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Lisa Ewan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Colleen Youngquest	Havelock North, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Andrew Mears	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08

Name	Location	Date
Bridget Palmer	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Rochelle Kingi	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Phillipa Minish	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Will Hurst	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jess Lawless	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Michelle Mohan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Mel Mather	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Kaye Templeton	Sockburn, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Theresa Sargeant	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Lynette Griffiths	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Sherrie Tullett	Chch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Campbell Robertson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Justin Fields	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Melissa McSeveny	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Lyn Dawson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Sarah Barnsley	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Susan Procter	Dunedin, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Annabel Calder	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Ruth Ingram	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Rebecca Tait	Rolleston, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Mel Seymour	Nelson, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Casey Johnstone	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08

Name	Location	Date
Julie Albengrin	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Louise Herring	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Mya Bennett	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Antonia Miller	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Sonya Cookeson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Paige Hampton	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Tessa Murray	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Meredith Macdonald	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Annie Maillard	Rangiora, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Pamela Campbell	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Paul Massie	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Liel Malayba	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Zanice Burrough	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Richard Flyger	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Tim Green	Mundubbera, Australia	2021-04-08
Chris Thwaites	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Mackenzie Clarke	Dunedin, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Vivien Ritchie	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jill Spicer	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Renee Coc-kroft	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Sally Gardner	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
tane robinson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08

Name	Location	Date
Steve Fowler	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jen Duncan	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Angela Henderson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Claire Jackson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Martin Wilkie	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Becky Bisset	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Mark Pearson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Britney Greene	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Catherine Gordon	Papakura, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Hayley Andersen	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Taylah Peek	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Simon Pollard	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Marian Fletcher	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Blair Williams	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Bronwyn Cook	New Zealand	2021-04-08
Nicole hibbs	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Fatma Lulu	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Paula Lilly	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Rebecca Porton-Whitworth	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jenny Cook	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Ben Norris	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Janine Sanders	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08

Name	Location	Date
Janine Clucas	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Angela Nonis	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
jaimee Foster	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Gemma Buhrs	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Mutya Guirigay	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Sonia Croker	GISBORNE, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Thomas Belz	auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Nicky Street	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Rachael Fayerman	Silverdale, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Nameeta Shekhar	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Sarah Crawford	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Peter Otten	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Kim Tapper	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Deb Wilson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Lucy Dobby	Waiau, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Amy Falloon	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Mel Rongonui	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Rachel Murtagh	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Adam Mason	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Lesley Aitken	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
kevin holland	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Peter Dooley	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08

Name	Location	Date
Israel Witana	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Monique Stuart	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Paula Dore	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jason Blair	Napier, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Lisa Sanders	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Tui Brewster	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Anna Downes	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Philip Stedman	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Charlotte Amos	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Theresa Slaten	Invercargill, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jane Houll	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Sara Hughes	Brisbane, Australia	2021-04-08
Janet Bethell	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Marie Fitchett	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Farhiya Abdi	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Therese Spinks	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Carolyn Whitby	Melbourne, Australia	2021-04-08
William Titulaer	Kaiapoi, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Nicole Shaw	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Allanah Elzakey	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Nadia Roberts	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Sabiha Ismail	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08

Name	Location	Date
Scott Fairclough	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Sue Davis	Christchurch, Canterbury, New Zealand, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Richard Carolan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Roshaan Bentley	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Marilyn Welch	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Natalie Ekman	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Catherine Riley	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Sharon Lee	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Adriana Albengrin	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Angie Partridge	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Ruth Tobin	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Sandy Hammond	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Paul Coughlan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Laura Trillo	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Steph McGregor	Brisbane, Australia	2021-04-08
Moysar Lulu	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Claudia Arjun	Brisbane, Australia	2021-04-08
Kristen Soper	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Adrienne Byrne	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Fiona Phanpho	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jacqueline Stewart	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08

Name	Location	Date
Stephen Clark	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Sharon Bailey	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Natalie Cassin Cassin	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Walaa Medra	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Carrie Worthington	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Vivienne Fitzgerald	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Di Norris	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Shaneel Deo	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Hamish O'Connell	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
sharon mckenzie	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Q H	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Christine Ng	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Al Shillito	Salford, UK	2021-04-08
Rachel Depree	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
barbara mahle	Australia	2021-04-08
Jacinta Cooney	christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Dave King	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Todd Longson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Gina Mintrom	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Freil Said	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jacqueline Lawler	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jen Stewart	8025, New Zealand	2021-04-08

Name	Location	Date
Judi Guest	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jen Harrs	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Stuart Dow	Maitland, Australia	2021-04-08
Caitlin Sheridan	Busselton, Australia	2021-04-08
Amanda kinley	christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Mina Smith	Rotorua, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jo-Ann O'Loughlin	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Richard Harris	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Sue Gardener	Nelson, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Carmen Gallagher	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Treasa Gray	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Sandra Riley	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Liz Steffens	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Billy Charlton	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Melissa Tibbotts	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Katrina Riley	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
April Duggan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Pamela Nightstar	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Kelly Griffiths	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Lisa Ward	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Greer Smit	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Fiona James	Dunedin, New Zealand	2021-04-08

Name	Location	Date
Robyn Perkins	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Josephine Mason	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Debbie Rhodes	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Miriam Geddes	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Kayla Bush	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Aya Kimura-dines	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Murray Johnson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Maytinee Coe	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Samantha Bell	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Viv Gribben	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Sonya Shearer	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Blake Aston	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jane watts	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Brad Turner	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Morgan Samson	Lower Hutt, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Simon Earl	Levels, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Harry Tullett	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Michelle Stephenson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Tim Johnston	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Callum Sullivan-Roberts	Waihi, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Tina George	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Lucy Martin	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-08

Name	Location	Date
India Storey	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Valerie Lowe	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Anna Malin	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Anita Redway	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Paul Jackson	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Joanna Lalanci	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Pia Hulley	Duluth, Georgia, US	2021-04-08
Anne Hulley	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Pam Stark	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Michael Stevenson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Kate Taurima	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Kaitlin Fussell	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jacqui Irwin	Nelson, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Rachel Rollinson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Rebecca Huddy	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Rebecca Dore	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Andrea Fraser	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Susan Ward	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Mary Bastion	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Diane McCarthy	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Denise Jacobs	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Meghan Deaker	Nelson, New Zealand	2021-04-08

Name	Location	Date
Liam Crawford	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Kristina Sammut	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jared Neighbours	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Rachel Wilson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
alana priest	hanmer, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Dawn Armour	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jo Laurenson	Ashburton, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Letitia Bird	Mallanganee, Australia	2021-04-08
Anna McCready	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Stacey Mclachlan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Robin Howison	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Cindy Merritt	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
christine wylie	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Kathryn Cornfoot	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Angela Millar	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Diane Hunter	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
barb turner	westcoast, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Yana Sandford	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Siobhan Kenna	Lower Hutt, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jeanette Rogers	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jackie Jones	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
VICKY JONES	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08

Name	Location	Date
Kay Nicol	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Denise Guy	Maungaturoto, New Zealand	2021-04-08
juliette Gross	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Ian Evans	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Fiona Brooker	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Linda McGrouther	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
John Pickering	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Noelene Jolley	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Bobbie Hira	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Mary Wilkinson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Alex Cook	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Anna Todd	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Ginny Casey	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Charlotte Ensor	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Samantha Bates	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Benjamin Tullett	Amberley, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Kathryn Sigley	Sydney, Australia	2021-04-08
Lisa Kahi	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Angus Hooper	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Charlotte Pawson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
jo Allan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Helen Roulston	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08

Name	Location	Date
Sandra Brailey	Invercargill, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Tania Budimir	Cambridge Park, Australia	2021-04-08
tyreena cook	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Catherine Gainsford	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Julienne Petherbridge	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Lindy Quennell	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
susan washington	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Sarah Wakeman	christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Alexia Marr	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Vicki Ferguson	rakaia, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Brudget Tempero	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Belinda Leslie	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Alex Poly	Dunedin, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Alysha Ecal	Upper Hutt, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Margaret Western	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Sarah York	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Amanda Dobbie	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Adam Sim	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Todd Ramsay-Boyd	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jo Fey	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Karen Tonkin	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Clare Whitworth	Palmerston North, New Zealand	2021-04-08

Name	Location	Date
Viv van Dam	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Stuart Houston	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Krista Rollinson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Sarah Drake	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Olivia Panther	New Zealand	2021-04-08
Kirstin Dowgray	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Dave Henderson	Whangarei, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Caleb Bastion	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Alex Henry	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jessica Nolan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Phillippa Thompson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Vanessa Hannah	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Lexi Richards	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Rachael Holder	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Megan McCulloch	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Lois Farrow	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
William Porter	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Thomas Wright	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Nicola Stanton	RD21, Geraldine, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Janine Close	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Connor Edwards	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Deborah Farrin	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08

Name	Location	Date
Jude Jordan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Reuben Lim	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Courtney Lawson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jazmynn Hodder-Swain	Methven, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Kylie Smith	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jolie Hutchings	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Sarah Middleditch	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Lydia Nuttall	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Kerry Payne	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Neryda Duncan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Hannah Morgan Morgan	Dunedin, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Alana Merry	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Zansie Maye	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Charlotte Barrett	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Bridie Finch	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Dan Pearce	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Katie Edwards	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Shona Birch	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Janelle Butcher	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Miriam Appleby	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Juanita Friend	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Linda Winder (Nielson)	Dunedin, New Zealand	2021-04-08

Name	Location	Date
Abbey D	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Morgan Lory	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
kate wylie	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Bailey Harris	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Christina Percasky	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Hina Hammad	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Sarah Loughnan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Chris Day	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Donny Aitken	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Richard Whitehead	Melbourne, Australia	2021-04-08
Miriama Tearii	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Liz Cockfield	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Georgia Swan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
VIK sarakula	Sans Souci, Australia	2021-04-08
Stu Lockie	Nelson, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Dee McCarthy	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jane Densem	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jasmine Marrett	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Suzanne Pope-Mayell	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Alex Henry	New Zealand	2021-04-08
Joanne McKenzie	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Sebastian Jones	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08

Name	Location	Date
Lexi Feller	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Beverley McFarlane	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Katie Williamson	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Marilyn collins	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Luke Stynes	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Sarah Harrison	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Nicole Symons	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Belinda Keogan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Megan Somerville-Peterson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Sasha Loo	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Monique Dalzell	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Elaine Rainey	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Laura Fiebig	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Blake Owers	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Ruby Spencer	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Rebecca Paterson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Karyn Riley	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Kerri Ross	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Anna Jones	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Stefan Hadfield	Hamilton, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Libby Millar	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Lydia Munro	Nelson, New Zealand	2021-04-08

Name	Location	Date
Mia Fanselow	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Olivia Wilson	Ashburton, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Julie Stevenson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Lucy Ryan	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Creighton Dawson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Harriet Cox	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Ophelia Staniford	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Gerald Cunningham	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Lindsay Wilson	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Eva Williams	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Isobel Gould	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Isobel Angland	Hastings, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Tyler Tapper	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Annabel Bowen	Wairoa, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Beth Gordon	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Grace Blissett	Tauranga, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Sarah Cosgrove	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Carole Williams	Hamilton, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Heather Kane	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Bronwyn Murphy	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Khair-un-Nisa Iqbal	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Joanna Cain	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08

Name	Location	Date
kate pukepuke	Hamilton, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Em Shaw	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Danielle Ellis	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Samantha Summerfield	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Ella Treacy	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Shadia Amin	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Graeme sutton	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Emma Lancaster	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Najah Mohamed	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Kiran Munir	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Tom Abbott	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Anais Lawson	Dunedin, New Zealand	2021-04-08
John Alexander	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Fergus Kennedy-Davey	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jess Aitken	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Annie Carrodus	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Josh Hudson	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Johanna Williams	New Zealand	2021-04-08
Nicole Vivian	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Annabel Norris	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Susan Iffland	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-08
James O'Brien	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08

Name	Location	Date
Julia Emmens	Lower Hutt, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Mark McEnaney	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Hannah Cooper	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Ella Ryan	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Bruce Saunders	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Benjamin Gresham	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Nicolette Harris	Australia	2021-04-08
Jan McDougall	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Patricia Moebus	Australia	2021-04-08
Nicola Green	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Luciana Treacy	Melbourne, Australia	2021-04-08
Allie Wilson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Lucy Sutherland	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Celia Nicol	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Zeenah Adam	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Taylor Musgrave	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Nevine Sidky	Rangiora, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Madison Hides	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Megan Drummond	Tauranga, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Dylan Dodd	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Hera Wainohu	Australia	2021-04-08
Nicola Mulholland	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08

Name	Location	Date
Jess Bones	Hamilton, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Jack Taranaki	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Tanya Robertson	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Paula Quayle	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Loula Mahmoud	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
sarah webb	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Katrina Ward	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
James Methven	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Brianna Greuel	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Maddie Wilson	Hamilton, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Taghrid Alakhras	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Cara Mountier	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Natasha Johnson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Rebecca Sparrow	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Hannah Cain	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Olivia Willems	New Zealand	2021-04-08
Connor Barr	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Millie Johnston	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
V/E P/M	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Carmen Cunningham	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08
Mary Della	Attadale, Australia	2021-04-09
Janet Holder	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09

Name	Location	Date
Murphy Davidson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Alan Kindred	Whangarei, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Patsy Price	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Ashley Nuttall	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Margaret Daniel	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
mike woolliams	Howick, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Wendy Clucas	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Nick Cooke	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Sylvie Goldner	New York, New York, US	2021-04-09
Kash Farmer	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-09
John Nimmo	Sydney, Australia	2021-04-09
Rachel Smith	New Zealand	2021-04-09
Anthony Shadie	Winmalee, Australia	2021-04-09
Georgiana House	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Kaitlyn Sands	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Elaine Middleton	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Mike Millar	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
MaiAn Truong	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Lynnette Mcqueen	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Nicola Mcguinn	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Kobe Jakeman	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Rochelle Goodenough	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-09

Name	Location	Date
Angus Middleton	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Kimberley Forbes	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Lucah Lockhart	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Cheryl Morrison	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Leanne Wray	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Delia Van Slooten	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Lynne Dalzell	Brisbane, Australia	2021-04-09
Mitchell Campbell	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Michaela O	Waverley, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Judith Sutherland	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Joanna Robertson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Ella Christey	Lower Hutt, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Katrina Roberts	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Jack Mathis	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Enya O'Malley	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Henrietta Bullen	Nelson, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Ollie Kerr	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Sybil OConnell	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Megan Buick	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Susan OBrien	Athens, New York, US	2021-04-09
Lucy Hansen	Hamilton, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Phillip Kindred	Emerald, Australia	2021-04-09

Name	Location	Date
Craig Morrison	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Kahu Carey	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Bailey Butler	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Hannah Katie	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Keegan Chin	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Michelle Coates	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Ella K	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
William Campbell	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Bridget Parker	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Caitlin Bee	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Maddy Kerr	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Jo Macauley	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Finn Sullivan	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Meg Ryan	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Chris O'Connor Patena	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Regan Taylor	Dunedin, New Zealand	2021-04-09
josie barrett	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Jo Scott-Lysaght	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Shona Goodman	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Mel Langdon	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Stellie Lepper	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Marilou Jervis	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09

Name	Location	Date
Jane Lamb	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Jessica Elliott	Darfield, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Anne-Maree Rickerby	Napier, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Jessica Sim	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Sophia Boros	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Sam Saxton	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Marissa Treacy	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Marvin Treacy	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Susan Bidwell	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Petrea Hibbs	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Kendra Street	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Cathie Northcott	Casebrook, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Megan Hilton	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Jamie Fleming	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Joell Murray	Melbourne, Australia	2021-04-09
John Hollingsworth	auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Sarita de Pont	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
James Criglington	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Caroline Wells	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Philippa Monkman	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Lorraine Day	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Cameron Bishop	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09

Name	Location	Date
Gabriella Smith	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Georgia Levey	Dunedin, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Kim Saxton	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Issy Carr	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Kate Currie	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Shylah Bateman	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Hannah Bates	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Dylan Chetwin	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Katie Gluyas	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Alex Nicholl	Lyttelton, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Sophie Bates	Palmerston North, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Tom Fenton	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Liz Thompson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Grace Lewis	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Harry Hansen	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Kathy Davis	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Jade Vesty	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Georgia Taylor	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Erin Parkyn	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Eva Marthews	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Martin Crawford	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Sophia Molnar	Christchurch/Nelson, New Zealand	2021-04-09

Name	Location	Date
Mo Abdrabou	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Elizabeth Taylor	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Casey Early	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Dawn Amos	Bucca NSW, Australia	2021-04-09
Aurora Ansin	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Tim Bain	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Hope Chmiel	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Tayla Marshall	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Olivia Lewis	Cambridge, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Andrew McNicholl	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Zhihe Weng	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Nicky Averill	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Jennifer Anderson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Millie Prince	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Julie Hawkes	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Sam Chester	Schenectady, New York, US	2021-04-09
Lynette Churton	Upper Caboolture, Australia	2021-04-09
Ellie Aitkenhead	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Josie Morrison	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Actual Trash	Kew East, Australia	2021-04-09
Marae Nepia	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Jess Moffett	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-09

Name	Location	Date
Krystal Kelly	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Kelly McBride	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Carolina Abarca	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
James Quinn	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Norman Hawker	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
M Saxton	Greymouth, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Kris Torrance	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Ian Finchett	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Sophia Hunter	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
George Mason	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Kim Cowles	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Hamish Boyd	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Christy Henderson	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Jessamy Roadley	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Emb S	Perth, Australia	2021-04-09
Maddie Moffat	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Ruebin Neli	Tauranga, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Jaynie Hudgell	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Niamh Quayle	Tauranga, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Bridie Quayle	Tauranga, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Brian Kissel	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Archie MacDonald	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09

Name	Location	Date
Daniel Baillie	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Nicholas Baillie	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Andra Coman	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Emma Ogilvie	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Nic Houston	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Katrina Talanoa	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Ella Ralfe	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Georgie Cockfield	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
maddy barr	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Bridget Kelly	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Amy Stronach	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Frankie McDiarmid-Jones	Cromwell, New Zealand	2021-04-09
vlad smirnov	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Jennifer Hobson	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Kevin To	Australia	2021-04-09
david wallace	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Millie Bell	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Masele Taliu	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
charleen ashley	christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Karlie Wii	Whangaparaoa, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Sasha Smith	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Nikki Western	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09

Name	Location	Date
Daniel Abel	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Danielle Nicholl	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Sarah Holmes	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Lynne Dreaver	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Hamish McDonald	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Kate Niccolls	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Pauline Crates	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Carla Turnbull	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
briar annett	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Matt Calman	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Jo Kane	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Scarlett Rutherford Prince	Woodville, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Caitlin Quayle	Tauranga, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Liz Waters	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Jane Mayo	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Emily Stephens	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Bridget Preston	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Corwin Broekhuizen	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Michele Moore	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
June Telfer	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Eva María Barrado Garces	Spain	2021-04-09
Naoise Breeze	Queenstown, New Zealand	2021-04-09

Name	Location	Date
Zoe Sullivan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Ella Griffin	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Mary Mcilhone	New Zealand	2021-04-09
Holly White	Cambridge, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Sarah Exon	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Joan Wilson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Marg Mattison	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Carla Phillips	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Hanan Aladem	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Simon Ohlson	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Danyon Loader	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Ash Ford	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Rosalie Tuhuru	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Kate Tait	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Maryam Jasim	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Ruby Law	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Robin Page	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Louise DELORE	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Lester Pingyin	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Tarlea Taurau	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Emma Graham	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Emily Newell	Dunedin, New Zealand	2021-04-09

Name	Location	Date
Theo Fisher	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-09
jennifer bell	christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Tom Gerrand	Tauranga, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Kelly Clements	Tasman, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Lori Haisty	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Maddy Saxton	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Sarah Saxton	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Sharlene Irvine	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Lisa Stickley	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Thomas Gallagher	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
chiara fnl	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Luisa Pingyin	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
lachie grant	Invercargill, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Dianne Dumpleton	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Campbell Lindblom	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Annabelle Coleman	christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Justin Carr	New Zealand	2021-04-09
Sally Ashton	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Catherine Hooker	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Tassie Tiger	Hobart, Tas, Australia	2021-04-09
Helen Lesslie	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
JOANNA GORDON	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09

Name	Location	Date
Claudia McFarland	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Kirsty Meyers	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Lynette Mcfarlane	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Paul Radley	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
mervynlow55@gmail.com Low	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Rajleen Bhamra	Tauranga, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Helen Willis	Invercargill, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Nicola Roose	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Karley Mccahon	Melbourne, Australia	2021-04-09
Nathan Upton-Gill	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Sally Paris	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Gaby B	Brisbane, Australia	2021-04-09
Frank Sangrouber	Palmerston North, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Helene Kirpensteijn	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Matt Cleverly	Dunedin, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Tracey White	New Zealand	2021-04-09
Sarah Hamer	Perth, Australia	2021-04-09
Isabel Simmons	Whangarei, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Jean Summerfield	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Samuel Burford	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Simon Mahoney	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09

Name	Location	Date
Grace Kingsnorth	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Richard York	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Hesjjs Jshaha	Sydney, Australia	2021-04-09
Roger Davis	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Paul Arthurs	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Gemma Agar	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Margaret Holmes	New Plymouth, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Jacob Christie	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
karen / brendon Christie	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Ethan Varney	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Phoenix Stace	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Donna Jones	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Iorraine heaton-caffin	chch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Anna Carey	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Patrick Eid	Illawong, Australia	2021-04-09
Sam Iffland	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
connie fitzgerald	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Hary O'Neill	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Donna Turnbull	Tauranga, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Sally Wright	Lower Hutt, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Les Thurgood	Woodend, Australia	2021-04-09
Jane Sutherland-Norton	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09

Name	Location	Date
stephanie Uys	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Phillipa Stewart	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Sandra Adamson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Quentin Austin	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Jan O'Leary	Hamilton, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Jamisen O'Brien	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Olivia Norton	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Tracey Bell	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Leonard Brockerhoff	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
marion adams	tauranga, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Lydia McIntosh	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Olivia Dowd	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Hannah Drury	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Saskia Buisman	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Katie Wilkinsonbaker	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Bridget Mccullough	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Annie Richmond	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Holly McCarthy	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Anne Smith	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
TrishVic Allen	New Zealand	2021-04-09
Michelle Guy	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Patricia Moore	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09

Name	Location	Date
Trudi Squire	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Hannah Hopkins	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Alex Baillie	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
belle chapman	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Emily Carr	Ashburton, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Debs Ormsby	Melbourne, Australia	2021-04-09
Amanda Carr	Ashburton, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Natalie Sturt	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Steven Mead	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Elliot Graves	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Diane Allsopp	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Rebecca Bailey	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Molly Maynard	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Anna Giera	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
F Field	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Alex Smith	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Panda Xiong	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Kate Bryce	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Amonet Thomas	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Hilary Dodd	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Mischa McMahon	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Claudia Vivian	Paraparaumu, New Zealand	2021-04-09

Name	Location	Date
Madison Broomhall	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Hannah Philips	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Jenny Elder	Dunedin, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Bella Pringle	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Nyah Reweti	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Margaret Buckley	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Emma Costigan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
zara stewart	Ashburton, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Liam Hackston	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Kenzie MacLean	Dubai, United Arab Emirates	2021-04-09
Sue Kingston	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Duncan Trevella	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Georgia Hassall	Napier, New Zealand	2021-04-09
charlie gaiger	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Rochelle Bloy	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Alison Fitch	Hamilton, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Rihck Wrolle	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Kirsten McIntosh	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Dani Clifton	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Suck Madick	Dubai, United Arab Emirates	2021-04-09
Marcella Wood	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Jill Donaggio	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09

Name	Location	Date
Andrew Greig	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Ashley Bonne	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Steve Summerfield	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Ruby Kai Fong	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Michelle Cowles	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Bronson Harper	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Millie Kyle	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Florence Treboutte	France	2021-04-09
Nicky Morgan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Diane Taylor	Rangiora, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Joe Mundy	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Steven Lee	Hamilton, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Charlotte Hansen	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Josephine Holmes	Timaru, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Thomas Lyall	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Eloise Savey	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Felix Bargh	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Karen Powell	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Grace Flont	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Deane Lutton	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
meg wood	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Harrison DOAK	Lower Hutt, New Zealand	2021-04-09

Name	Location	Date
Catherine McClean	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Sam McCashin	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Kate McCashin	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Lucy Tulloch	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Toby Mcclean	Dunedin, New Zealand	2021-04-09
April Shannon	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Jo Reid	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Alice Roycroft	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Marie Christensen	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Lewis Tavendale	Ashburton, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Gus Spillane	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Aaron Frazer	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Annabelle Gibson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Jenny Preen	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Dougal Grant	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Joe Prachuabmoh	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
hannah king	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Matthew McDermott	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Cara Hinata	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Ariella Brown	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Jess Skinner	Rangiora, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Jackson Hodgkinson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09

Name	Location	Date
Jonty Leary	Dunedin, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Janjarune Chirananon	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Georgia Greenslade	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Benjamin Radics	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Addison Pilkington	New Zealand	2021-04-09
Natasha Lutton	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Nan Wright	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Gemma Ftonda	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Kim Edwards	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Ruby Marquet	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Blake Robinson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Max Carr	Ashburton, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Amy Torris	Australia	2021-04-09
Erin Frapwell	Ashburton, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Kelleigh Magrath	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Brooke Murray	Dunedin, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Kyra Wharakura	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-09
ric ross	Tauranga, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Laura Reid	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
William Marquet	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Olivia Vivian	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Carolyn Lauren	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09

Name	Location	Date
Laura O'Brien	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Jan Muff	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Andy van Asch	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Charlene Paterson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Lesley Miles	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Sam Schlierike	Hamilton, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Gabriella B	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Carolyn Mulholland	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Philippa Wealleans	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
SANDRA HUGHES	Melbourne, Australia	2021-04-09
Jemma Treleaven	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Jessica MacDonald	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Jasmine Chalke	Ashburton, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Liz Drury	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Belinda Owen	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Helen Andrews	Alva Beach, Australia	2021-04-09
Analeigh Pye	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Tracey Hunter	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Karen Vick	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Francie Champion	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Penny Mercer	Lyttelton, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Symarah Freeman	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09

Name	Location	Date
Renee Hawley	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Bede Giera	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Melissa Boyce	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Jayden Okeroa	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Jacqueline Ross	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Juliane Dallendörfer	Germany	2021-04-09
Ben Bolton	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Keryn James	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Elly Noordanus	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Quentin Coyle	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Melissa Olliver	Prebbleton, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Hamish Wilson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Emma Bulling	Invercargill, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Katie Geddis	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Joanna Thomas	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Tama Connelly	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Sean Hibbs	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Myaah Kahu	Tauranga, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Lisa Maxwell-McGinn	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
pitena parkin	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Shion Hwang	Hamilton, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Merryn O'Malley	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09

Name	Location	Date
Bex Skinner	Rangiora, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Johanna NACU	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Tom Kreft	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Georgia Cutler	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Georgia Wilson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Jo Bunker	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Carter Rhodes	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Aimee Ross	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Gaye Edwards	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Shiloh MacDonald	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Saxon Morgan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Rose Journeaux	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Samara Whittington-Clent	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Ashley Stevenson	Gisborne, Gisborne, New Zealand, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Caleb Morgan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Amy Crossen	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Julia Currie	Campbelltown, Australia	2021-04-09
Lulu Hurn	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Joyce Wakelin	Invercargill, New Zealand	2021-04-09
sienna spark	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Kayla Tapper	Papamoa, New Zealand	2021-04-09

Name	Location	Date
Orla Dunlop	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
marianne alegre	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Kawazu Sayoko	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Nicole Smith	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Karen Graham	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Taylor Potter	Invercargill, New Zealand	2021-04-09
gerry fenton	Hamilton, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Georgia Kong	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Nic Price	Wanaka, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Ryan McEwan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Peter Hall	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Tamsin Holmes	auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Andrea guillemot	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Olivia Bloom	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Maureen Weavers	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Kerrie Burrow	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Julia Brown	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Colleen Bell	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Micah Dawson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Finlay mccullough	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Esther Tay	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Kathy Keith	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09

Name	Location	Date
Gemma Sutherland	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Daniel Uhm	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Tracy Price	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Joe Ryan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Ruby Little	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Taiga Uchiyama	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Brooke Duncan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
conner olaf	Dunedin, New Zealand	2021-04-09
sammy hyland	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
mason stolzenberger	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Moon Drury	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Shirley Wills	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Ross Hess	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Micah Walther	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Amy Pringle	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Niamh Jackson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Kate Attwood	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Mel Leatherland	Nelson, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Zara McDonell	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Elia Phillips	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
ciana mccance	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Leyton Tremain	New Zealand	2021-04-09

Name	Location	Date
Amanda Fleming	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Jessica Long	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
adele pope	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Lynette Crestani	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Anna Foulds	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Deepa Cawood	New Zealand	2021-04-09
Ann Nelly	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Margaret Flanagan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Sarah James	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Tracy Galbraith	Somerfield, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Laura Bates	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Leilani Short	Ashburton, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Morgan Burns	Brisbane, Australia	2021-04-09
Nora Maguire	Woody Point, Australia	2021-04-09
Ma Theresa Mattingley	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Abdullah alotaibi	Melbourne, Australia	2021-04-09
Meghann Burrow	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Debra Keylard	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Cara B	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Sally Routledge	Belper, UK	2021-04-09
Sophie Hunter	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Denyse Watson	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09

Name	Location	Date
Imogen Vangioni	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Eden Davison	Brisbane, Australia	2021-04-09
Caroline Fisher	Brisbane, Australia	2021-04-09
Lani Davidson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Gavin Fisher	Brisbane, Australia	2021-04-09
Kari Croucher	Cromwell, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Mary Fenwick	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Rebecca Williams	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
John Orillo	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Zhané Robertson	Dubai, United Arab Emirates	2021-04-09
Hamish Inwood	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
francesco ernoli	milano, Italy	2021-04-09
Graeme Robb	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Danielle Trilford	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
MARK BELL	New Zealand	2021-04-09
Jack Davies	christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Margret Delp	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Brett Norman	Australia	2021-04-09
Samantha Pegg	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Tony Coakley	Motueka, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Melissa Dunn	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Myaah Jahnel	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09

Name	Location	Date
Lily McGoldrick	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Krissteen Smith	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Vicky Burgess-Munro	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Annabelle Wilding	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Sally Woods	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Gemma Hewson	Cambridge, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Amy Teen	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Tabitha Cathro	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Tyler Robertson	Putaruru, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Jan Everett	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Ben Langford	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Andrea Rowe	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
breahna de bono	Tauranga, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Ryan Mansbridge	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Lucy Brooker	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Nerida Britten	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Kirsty Sayer	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Wendy McMillan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Fiona Bennetts	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
John McMullan	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Pip Sutton	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Bella Berry	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09

Name	Location	Date
Andre Van Drongelen	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Sarah Yanicki	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Wendy Exton	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Ainsley Oberg	Brisbane, Australia	2021-04-09
Dylan Glubb	Brisbane, Australia	2021-04-09
Madison Mateni	Taupo, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Keryn Wilson	Darfield, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Ilexie Floris	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Cesar Estoconing	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Kareen Hendry	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Marlene Whittaker	Perth, Australia	2021-04-09
charlotte lund	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Siobhan Elvidge	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Julie Carson	Berwick, Australia	2021-04-09
Bow Kunjuraman	Wantirna, Australia	2021-04-09
Jennie Lyall	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Daniel Maunder	Croydon, Australia	2021-04-09
Simone Frame	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Emily Molloy	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Kathryn Coakley	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Sabrina Mouta	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Gill Hubert	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09

Name	Location	Date
Aimee Glennie	Ashburton, New Zealand	2021-04-09
PATRICK HIBBS	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Charlotte Wright	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Steven Gourley	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Sharon Alabaster	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Trish Worley	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Harriet Phillips	Ashburton, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Nika Edgar-Brewer	Hamilton, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Kate Alabaster	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Lee Hill	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Katie McBride	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Anna Francis	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Marielle Hastie	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Karen Conlan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Aimee Mahuta	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
pauline labram	Royal Leamington Spa, UK	2021-04-09
isaac thomson	wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Anna Scott	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Rachel Turner	CHRISTCHURCH, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Hayley Middleton	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Jenny-Marie Evans	Ashburton, New Zealand	2021-04-09
catherine AITKEN	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09

Name	Location	Date
Tyla Gilberd	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Kylie Tremain	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Daph Mckay	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Craig Titheridge	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Hannah Vaughan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Penny Price	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Lyndal Marshall	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Michael Miles	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Louise Brown	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Jude Hazeldine	Whangarei, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Melissa Turner	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Natalie Jones	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Bridget Fowke	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Kim Gerard	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Hannah Brooke	Rangiora, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Rebecca Phillips	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Rowena Gleeson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Vivienne Watts	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Karyn Dillon-Searle	St Albans, New Zealand	2021-04-09
chris bond	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Jayne Graham	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Debra Hano	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09

Name	Location	Date
Lois Dalton	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Megan Abrahams	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Sarah Jones	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Angela Laing	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Eleanor Wilding	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Paulette Newton	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Sue Morel	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Michelle Kirk	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Molly Garaham	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Christina Stephens	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Beverley Jones	Christchurch, Canterbury, New Zealand, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Brenda Longley	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Leanne McNeill	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Eddie Tomkinson	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Sean Lally	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Diana Jenkin	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Harry Longden	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Victoria Ivens	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Callum Sutherland	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Stephanie Townsend	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
John Goulter	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-09

Name	Location	Date
Josh Exon	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Jo McMaster-Finch	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Georgia Weir	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Amy mephram	DUNEDIN, New Zealand	2021-04-09
John Tillson	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Seokjin Kim	Tauranga, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Patrick McGlinchey	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Henry Forgie	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Lucy D'Aeth	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Kelly Johansson	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Manaia Rameka	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Ariana Johansson	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Megan Newlove	tauranga, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Colin Baillie	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Alisha Scott	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Georgia Harris	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Anna Kennedy	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Shannon Reeve	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Josh Toohey	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Issy Bhatia	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Andrew Kennedy	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Bree Greer	Ashburton, New Zealand	2021-04-09

Name	Location	Date
Lisa Clement	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
AMY LEECH	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Julie Martin	Frederic, Australia	2021-04-09
Kate Galletly	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Olivia Brooks	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Giles Wood	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Helen Evans	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Taylor Polwart	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Fiona Dalton	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Sam Averill	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Nigel Galbraith	tauranga, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Lisa Olivier	Palmerston North, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Chris Hammett	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Kate Watson	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Marney Ainsworth	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Katie Chilton	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Mike Lee	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Niko Holgate	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Hannah Wareing	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Kirsty Macnamara	Hamiton, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Brooke Bennett	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Lyndon Telfer	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09

Name	Location	Date
Kate Harsent	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Karen Russell	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Maxine Bennett	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Hine Moke	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Sue Lewis	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Linda Harris	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Oscar Van Stekelenborg	Timaru, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Craig Cox	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Anna Wallis	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Jess Schulz	Chch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Eva Harrex	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Kaylee Gleeson	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Holly Shortus	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Diane White	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Melissa Pousini	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Lisa Butterfield	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Alice Commons	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Pip Dalling	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Marie O'Sullivan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Jackie Mander	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Maddi Sutherland	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Melanie Turner	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09

Name	Location	Date
Teana Scoon	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Elizabeth Galbraith	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Tash Davis	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Kanaka Maoli	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Nigel Collings	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Lainie Mortlock	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Hannah Lamb	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Shobna Rama	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Kenneth Simpson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Brylee Riddle	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Lauraine Parkinson	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Maia Grant	Nelson, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Louise Kirikino	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Malcolm McRae	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Mitchell Langton	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Maxine Rawiri	Hamilton, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Michaela Suttie	New Zealand	2021-04-09
Marcus Tillson	Shelton, Washington, US	2021-04-09
Sarah boswell	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Deborah Lemon	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
LISA JAMES	christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Franca Morani	Takaka, New Zealand	2021-04-09

Name	Location	Date
Alice Ferguson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Bryn Rumble	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Vicki Forbes	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Andrew McCormick	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Keeley Andrews	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Frank Reynolds	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Bella Herbison	Napier, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Maria Hoeta	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
David Fletcher	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Judith Wright	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Rod Dean	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Gemma Thompson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Kevin Kilpatrick	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Suzy Alsop	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Karen Williams	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Iva Hamilton	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Isabella McCormick	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Angela Peri	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Allene Kapohe	Dunedin, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Sarah Blundell	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Sheila Nokes	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Carmen Lang	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09

Name	Location	Date
Jenny Musson	New Zealand	2021-04-09
Melanie Aitken	Ashburton, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Phillip Ryan	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Daniel gould	Ashburton, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Baily Musson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Willow Kirk	New Plymouth, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Emily Goldsbury	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Mark Dreaver	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Lisa Phillips	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Kellie Dunlop	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Lisa Clark	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Kathleen King	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Kirsten clement	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Danielle Thompson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Riley Taylor	Timaru, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Christine Jenkins	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Vicki Morris-Williamson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Siobhan Tumai	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-09
John andrew Ellerm	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Craig Henderson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Jenny Abrahamson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Flynn Rhodes	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09

Name	Location	Date
Jemma Trewern	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Ross McFarlane	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Michael Thorpe	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Megan Phillips	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
June King	New Zealand	2021-04-09
Avpreet Bal	Blenheim, New Zealand	2021-04-09
hi hi	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Jacky Bakker	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Marlene Morrison	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
ぷし へんたい	New Zealand	2021-04-09
Jeffrey Urquhart	Charters Towers, Australia	2021-04-09
Nathan Koolen	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Sarah Carr	Ashburton, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Anna Nairn	Nelson, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Rahera Carter	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Andrew Roberts	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Rose Dargue	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Charles Abrahamson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09
Courtney Manuel	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Kim Carline	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Roy Greaves	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Eleni Hausia	Timaru, New Zealand	2021-04-10

Name	Location	Date
Ian Houston	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-10
MARK Harvey	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Kathryn Kingston	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Will Grainger	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Sammi Schuurman	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
james daley-dixon	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-10
jessica hallowes	Darfield, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Blair McHugh	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
ALLAN Middleton	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Kamtheman Ahhing	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Heidi Whiteside	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Mel Lous	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
henri blakeley	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Martin Crook	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Lesley McCardle	Whangarei, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Amy Mckeown	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Gift Zulu	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Aimee Mackey	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Alarna Rankin	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Ruth Berry	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Thomas Stephens	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Leslie Hillman	Gisborne, New Zealand	2021-04-10

Name	Location	Date
David Chapman	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Dean Rainey	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Jacqui Staats	Masterton, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Deborah Burrowes	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Bernadette McDougall	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Anna King	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Penny Hallows	Darfield, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Anna Stewart	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Pamela Syme	Whanganui, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Gary Winthrop	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Andy McLay	Hamilton, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Janeen Ellis	Napier, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Thomas Moot	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Mark Lewis	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Dan Horwell	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Ash Flintoff	Dunedin, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Ann Hamilton	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Ingrid King	Brisbane, Australia	2021-04-10
Natasha Littler	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
James Currie	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Sue McTague	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Dana Mallory	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-10

Name	Location	Date
Tom Buchanan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Katalin Maltai	Tauranga, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Jonathan Lewis	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Anne Gardiner-Taylor	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Lief Thomaes	Whangarei, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Joanne Nuttall	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Eliza McDonnell	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Mel Birch	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Judy McGirr	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Emily Wells	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Claire Robb	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Antonio Chapman	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Julie Williamson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Simone Palmer	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Tina Ellis	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Lola Bryson- boe	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Sue Vollmer	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Jacqui Radford	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Jen Coomara	Melbourne, Australia	2021-04-10
Aria Wilke	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Sarah Bastion	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
David Bosworth	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-10

Name	Location	Date
Annabel Graham	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Marilyn Hore	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
chloe brady	papillion, Nebraska, US	2021-04-10
Kelsi Wyatt-Grainge	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Jim Thompson	Sydney, Australia	2021-04-10
Freya Surman	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
meredith evernden	Taupo, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Emma Johnston	Nelson, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Rebecca Honeybone	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Nicole Scott	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Robert Wilson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
rebecca loach	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Denise Jaeger	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Jenny Band	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Martyn Grainge	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Myra Kiddey	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Sharon Baughan	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Matt Akhtar	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Anita Freeman	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Kya Mckee	Tauranga, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Darrell Foote	Adelaide, Australia	2021-04-10
Jodine Sacha	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10

Name	Location	Date
Maddie White	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
James Steel	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Janet Crump	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Mel Raisin	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Victoria Murray-Orr	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Bonnie Smith	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Lee Butts	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Sarah McCarthy	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Lydia Fong	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Helen Gray	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Fabiola Clavijo	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Marie Jones	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Braden Lee	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Visal Nhem	Palmerston North, New Zealand	2021-04-10
A Riddle	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Jane Reed	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Megan Denison	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Jo Phillips	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Julia Cooney	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Nick Scott	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Sammy Close	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Michelle Cliff	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10

Name	Location	Date
Karina Milnes	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Michelle Leathart	Tikitere, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Ace Mythos	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Sam King	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Blair Anderson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Jeffrey Yu	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Sienna G-C	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Casey Hapi	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Anna Gregan	Timaru, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Daniel Scott	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Nicole Huyser	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Nic Steyn	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Daniella B	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Susannah Ford	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Annita Corcoran	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
John Weathers	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Elizabeth Martyn	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Awhina Matthews	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Sonya Spencer	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Daniela Aparicio	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Sarah Doggett	timaru, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Hannah Hughes	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10

Name	Location	Date
Ann-Maree Melhopt	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Celia Hogan	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Lily Ellington	Dunedin, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Andrew Dever	New Zealand	2021-04-10
David Webster	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Caleb Sluys	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Sam McMillan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Sylvia Thorpe	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Nicola Malcolm	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Angela Brown	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Katie Horton	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Niki Dunn	Bengaluru, India	2021-04-10
Marion Dietz	Munich, Germany	2021-04-10
Rob Stent	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
brooke manson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Hadleigh Pierson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Lizette Bretherton	New Zealand	2021-04-10
Kim Dawson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Julie Chitty	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Rory Gordon	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Juanita O'Regan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Carla Thorpe	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10

Name	Location	Date
Kate Dawson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Manyu Prashant Sharma	Melbourne, Australia	2021-04-10
Annie Sullivan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Rachelle C'Ailceta	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Grace Linaker	Perth, Australia	2021-04-10
Emma Twaddell	chch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Judith Corcoran	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-10
John Cook	Tauranga, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Julian Ramsay	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Susan David	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Jo Titheridge	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Marietta Butterworth	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Luis Parinas	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Leo Boscarini	Australia	2021-04-10
Alison Bond	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Melissa Jarman	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Amy Rendel	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Sasha Gibson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Samuel Clarke	Brisbane, Australia	2021-04-10
Petra Dellaca	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Katherine Babington	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Lance Kennedy	Australia	2021-04-10

Name	Location	Date
Ruth Cochrane	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
A Kupo	New Zealand	2021-04-10
ashley y	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Sonya Bell	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Denise Coughlan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Sue Wardell	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Hennie Bonniface	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Mia Griffiths	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Eilish Mooney	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Brian Cook	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Jennifer Scott	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Scott B	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Tod Harris	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Sarah Abrahamson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
wendy timu	Australia	2021-04-10
Kirsty Gilmour	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
christina ye	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Amy De Wit	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Julien Van Dyk	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Vanessa Boeyen	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Julie Falls	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Maria Sanchez	Sydney, Australia	2021-04-10

Name	Location	Date
Hazel Healey	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Josie Clyde	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Mark Wilson	Invercargill, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Rachel Bates	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Will speakman	Queenstown, New Zealand	2021-04-10
byron mann	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Natasha Hazell	Mandurah, Australia	2021-04-10
Bevan Jones	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Annette Radford	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
G T	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Rukia Gabow	Melbourne, Australia	2021-04-10
Alastair Smith	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Jessica Brown	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Jill Stevens	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Karen Mcmillan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Rahmat Tamaki	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Sheryl Burns	Australia	2021-04-10
Hannah Bayliss	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Mia Harrison	New Zealand	2021-04-10
D K Ormsby	New Zealand	2021-04-10
Simone Dunn	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Sue Mifsud	Sydney, Australia	2021-04-10

Name	Location	Date
Khambia Clarkson	Marshalltown, Australia	2021-04-10
Lucy Abrahamson	Ilam, Australia	2021-04-10
Sarah Hughey	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
gavin smith	Upwey, Australia	2021-04-10
Alisha Scott	Thames, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Tracey McDougall	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Connagh Farrell	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Clemens Krug	Nurnberg, Germany	2021-04-10
Nikky Dalley	Prebbleton, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Erica May	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Melisa Zinzan	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Kristen Stewart	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Kris Tynan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Mel Wilson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Karen G	Oxford, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Debbs Stainton	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Eliza White	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Giillian Moore	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Bec Hansen	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Jo Barnett	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Nicky Duckmanton	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Denise Mackay	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-10

Name	Location	Date
Jacquie Gray	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Vienna Scott	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Kira Fox	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Brooke McAlavey	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Miranda Knapton	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Nicola Arnott	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Amy Evans	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Jane Carter	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Tracy Klenner	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Trish thomas	christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Diane Elvidge	New Zealand	2021-04-10
Toni Carter	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Susan Cameron	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Tania Teahen	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Monica Haddad	Sydney, Australia	2021-04-10
Vicky Raybould	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
april hesp	christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Caroline Gill	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Alex Julian	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Kerry Sinclair	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Monique Poehls	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Swathi Sonawane	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10

Name	Location	Date
Bevin Linnell	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Sandeep S	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Yvette Gainsford	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Hetty Franssen	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Kirsty McMillan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Sushuma Vuyyuru	Vijayawada, India	2021-04-10
Kathy Walsh	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Claire Yeomans	Shropshire, UK	2021-04-10
Ryan Ealsh	Nelson, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Tammy Brosnahan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Logan Thomas	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Briony Carpenter	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Jan McDonald	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Bridget Bruorton	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Catherine Murray	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Zhoucai Wu	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
hayley band	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Gemma Hickson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Pip Savage	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Hannah Keily	Mission Beach, Australia	2021-04-10
Jake Burrowes	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Kara Johnson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10

Name	Location	Date
Chris Boon	New Zealand	2021-04-10
Gwyneth Nuttall	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Sam Fisher	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Thelma Herring	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Joanne Byrne	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Lois Tynan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
jen evans	chch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Katherine Bibby	Rolleston, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Suew Woods	Cambridge, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Yvonne Cook	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Michael Ingram	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Paul Thomas	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Murray McGirr	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Diana Te Awa	Ashburton, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Joseph Evans	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Connor Knights	New Zealand	2021-04-10
Ellause Rolleston	Tauranga, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Jenny Sykes	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Ellie Turner	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Aniruddha Bhattacharya	Sydney, Australia	2021-04-10
Karen Atkinson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Christien Franich	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-10

Name	Location	Date
Emel Z	New Zealand	2021-04-10
Wendy Hill	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Nicole Rosewarne	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Allamanda Faatoese	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Rebecca Hsig	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-10
Deb Coughlan	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Philippa Bell	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Tracey Adams	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Grant Eden	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Taliska Crispin	Berri S.A, Australia	2021-04-11
Jonah Keily	Mission Beach, Australia	2021-04-11
Alison Nankivell	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Karen Allan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Gillian Loader	Oxford, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Margaret Phillips	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Rae Henry	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Holly Cassin	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Robyn O'Neill	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Adrienne Shaw	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Heather Wilkins	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Timothy Millar	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Lukas Boyle	Merimbula, Australia	2021-04-11

Name	Location	Date
Tanvee Patra	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Shenali Thuring	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Lisa Wallace	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Charlotte Penrose	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Livia Anne	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-11
val crates	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Tracy Fahey	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Grace Dillon	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Rachael Hoddinott	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Karen Calder	Temuka, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Steven Lim	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Ben Braldehy	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Liz Van montfort	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Jordi Elvidge	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Catherine Baker	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
philippa barnes	CHRISTCHURCH, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Selena O'brien	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Rachel Wilford	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Nadia Davies	Australia	2021-04-11
Carol Ward	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Nicola Clark	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Mandana Najimi	Concord, Australia	2021-04-11

Name	Location	Date
Hailey Smith	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Angela McVicar	Nelson, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Johnathan Tilley	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Renie Kerry	Australia	2021-04-11
Anna Simcic	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Liana Kelly	Dunedin, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Candice Scott	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Bobby Gee	Brisbane, Australia	2021-04-11
Maree Callaghan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Michelle Nicholls	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Elsa Schluter	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Kristen Simmons	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Janet Verrall	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Oliver Neal	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Glenys Clements	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Darin Trounce	Merrimac, Australia	2021-04-11
Aaron Kwak	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Karl Flutey	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Rose Dowall	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Sharyn Waretini	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Adnan Yaqub	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Jessica Powell	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11

Name	Location	Date
kirsty clarke	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
James Henry	Glen Waverley, Australia	2021-04-11
P L Hill Hill	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Neville Brunton	Cairns City, Australia	2021-04-11
Leo Fortunato	Mount Waverley, Australia	2021-04-11
Annie Horton	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Sarah Williams	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Annalese Isaac	Brisbane, Australia	2021-04-11
Jeannine. Maringi Hagger	Naumai/Ruawai, Australia	2021-04-11
Brandon Patterson	Horsham, Australia	2021-04-11
Andrea Williams	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Maia Adams	Invercargill, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Ben Mathieson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Amanda Williams	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Marc Boodee	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Shiontae Vincent	Brisbane, Australia	2021-04-11
Krishav Singh	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Amin Gholamishiri	Sydney, Australia	2021-04-11
Kathryn Robinson	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Clare Connolly	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Hannah MacPhail	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Donna Moon	Tauranga, New Zealand	2021-04-11

Name	Location	Date
Anthea Wood	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Rosie Pack	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Nathan Church	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Brad Clark	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Tammy Mills	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
David Ovendale	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Valerie Saxton	Greymouth, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Bridhet Bowden	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Ruth Bullen	UK	2021-04-11
Jace Fraser	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Hope Broad	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Amelie Austin	Hamilton, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Angela Reid	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Sarah Miller	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Shaan Bone	auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Rainer Pie	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Melanie Naven	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Natalya Egorova	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Jaime Khajotia	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Adrian Bradley	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Angela Rolleston	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Emma Duncan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11

Name	Location	Date
Mohammad Asif Naseri	Melbourne, Australia	2021-04-11
teresa baughan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Amanda Alcock	Adelaide, Australia	2021-04-11
Bridget Pasfield	Marshland, New Zealand	2021-04-11
STEE Drugu	Suva, Fiji	2021-04-11
Maree Williamson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Caroline Densem	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Nic Parish	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Jacinta Roosing	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Angela O'Connell	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Isabella Balchin	Marian, Australia	2021-04-11
Tanya Hyder	Canberra, Australia	2021-04-11
Anna Julian	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Kaleb allport	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Ron Tuuta	Melbourne, Australia	2021-04-11
Crystal Parkes	Penrith, Australia	2021-04-11
Michael Woods	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Shandana Ambreen Naeem	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Ray Long	Westport, New Zealand	2021-04-11
tigerlily w	Sydney, Australia	2021-04-11
Tom Dixen	Galston, Australia	2021-04-11
Alia El-Alo	Melbourne, Australia	2021-04-11

Name	Location	Date
Damaris Szkopecz	Perth, Australia	2021-04-11
kathrynne grundy	Perth, Australia	2021-04-11
Olivia Taylor	New Zealand	2021-04-11
Luan Adams	Perth, Australia	2021-04-11
Deb King	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Erena Daniels	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Gaile Still	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Rebecca Harrison	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Kevin Horne	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Elanie van Rooyen	christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Duncan Milne	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
James Western	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Sioux Morgan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Tracey Bell	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Davinia Hitchings	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Lance Savage	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Thelma Campbell	christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Joan Nanartowicz	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Lucy Rivas	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Abbey Hogg	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Anne-marie Prendeville	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Shamus Wallace	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11

Name	Location	Date
Mary Webster	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Bryar Wakely	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Talaya Halbert	Dunedin, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Nadia Harney	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Mark Armstrong	Brisbane, Australia	2021-04-11
Anabel Scott	Fairlie, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Tania Doyle	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Mitch Redman	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Bettina Morris	christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Paula Holt	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Kathleen Siteine	Sydney, Australia	2021-04-11
Tracey Lucas	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Melody Schimanski	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Ross Upchurch	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-11
kerri scott	christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Maree Sulter	Mount White, Australia	2021-04-11
Kate Van Oosten	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Aleisha clarke	Dunedin, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Gail Lawrence	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Troy McGuinness	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Haley Tangiora	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Shuchun Yao	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11

Name	Location	Date
Maddi Sism	Perth, Australia	2021-04-11
Andrew Berry	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Dhilan Patel	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Lois MILNE	New Zealand	2021-04-11
Màureen Sparrow	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Catrina Hunter	London, UK	2021-04-11
Ping An	Singapore, Singapore	2021-04-11
Ruiha Johnson	New Zealand	2021-04-11
Paula Rigby	New Zealand	2021-04-11
Keela Atkinson Cranwell	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
William Michael	Broadmeadows, Australia	2021-04-11
Elena Gapper	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Emily Hedges	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Jessie Selby	Bainbridge Island, Washington, US	2021-04-11
Jody Hand	New Zealand	2021-04-11
Brendan Bowie	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Nigel Roy	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Alex Jelena Henry	Whakatane, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Brian Feary	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
David Selby	Bainbridge Island, Washington, US	2021-04-11
Jason Tiatia	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Kirsten Beeby	Dunedin, New Zealand	2021-04-11

Name	Location	Date
Caitlin Ruddle	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Kerry Caddy	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Philip Twigge	Palmerston North, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Mark Bingley	Whangarei, New Zealand	2021-04-11
Ali Rasouli	Sydney, Australia	2021-04-11
Hanna Sorby	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Oliver Tily	Dunedin, New Zealand	2021-04-12
William Grounds	New Zealand	2021-04-12
Jane Hanna	Sydney, Australia	2021-04-12
Renee Baker	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Charlie Nelson	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Kate Manch	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Ana Skudder	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Luao Te Hae	christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Maryem Al Samer	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Clare Dalton	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
k smith	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Karen Stent	Upper Hutt, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Jean Allibone	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Chris John	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Sam Walker	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Noriyo Epps	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12

Name	Location	Date
Patsy Perenara-O'Connell	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Anna Faau	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Kaycee Soutar	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Bronte Spierings	Napier, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Tango Wineti	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Mark Stewart	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Adrienne Anderson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Rob Allan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Jeanine Tamati-Elliffe	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Brian Lloyd	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Melissa Angus	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Eva Poi	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Taryn Tuari	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Eileen O'Regan	Dunedin, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Andy Rowe	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-12
LeeAnne Te Hatu	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Mark Macauley	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Jeannette de Ridder	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Shayne Bruce	Australia	2021-04-12
Josh Briones	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Annabel Stone	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Kayla Gunning	Australia	2021-04-12

Name	Location	Date
Michael Ross	Queanbeyan, Australia	2021-04-12
Rakshay Nand	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Angela Robinson	Waikato, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Daryl Blair	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Stephanie Benson-Bradley	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Melissa Scott	Australia	2021-04-12
Graeme Hopcroft	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Ngakaari Morehu	Tauranga, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Christine Lelei	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Josh Powrie	Hamilton, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Saige Hawea	Hamilton, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Toni Ruruku	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Jasmine Mchardy	Rotorua, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Alona Sanico	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Stephanie Neate	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Samantha blissett	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Leonard Brown	Surry Hills, Australia	2021-04-12
Aimee Thorn	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Abbie Strong	Oamaru, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Annie Chan	Ashburton, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Billy Angelopoulos	Sydney, Australia	2021-04-12
Lynda Goodrick	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12

Name	Location	Date
Cecilia Gomez	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Anne Toneycliffe	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Janet Sio	Macau, Macau	2021-04-12
Jacob Saunders	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Adrian Mee	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Ersmaye Tamara	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Lauren Harrod	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-12
April Rungruang	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Moana wihongi	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Carleen Harris	Nelson, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Craig Owen	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Mia Anderson	Rotorua, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Shelley Regga	Putaruru, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Amy Isbister	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Elizabeth Gardner	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Abbie Richardson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Kathryn Spurdle	CHRISTCHURCH, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Lynne Mclaughlan	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-12
mel whitby	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Andrea Clark	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
R Roberts	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Leesa Barrow	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12

Name	Location	Date
Dallas Hibbs	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Nicky Exton	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Bridie henderson	hokitika, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Annie Vogt	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Da Yeob Seo	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Tee Ford	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Katie Gordon	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-12
brooke bethell	Brisbane, Australia	2021-04-12
Marion Ogier	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Kohen Taylor	Peakhurst, Australia	2021-04-12
pauline lowe-Johnson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
William Crabtree	Sydney, Australia	2021-04-12
Amie Smith	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Lynda Clark	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Wyatt Lane	Emerald, Australia	2021-04-12
Maia Tirikatene	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Taisha Goodrick	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Jo Pascoe	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Kay Newton	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Sophie Beechey	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Neihana Goodrick	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Jude Hanson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12

Name	Location	Date
Yvonnne Goodman	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Nichola Brydon	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Phil Jones	Nelson, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Jane Dick	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Margaret Basil-Jones	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Erin Frisby	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Tamara Kirwan	New Zealand	2021-04-12
Hannah Harrod	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Caitlyn Russell	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Alice Webster	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Tracey Bentley	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Karen Triggs	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Aimee B	New Zealand	2021-04-12
Malena Penney	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Tracie Lucas	New Zealand	2021-04-12
Amanda Rouillard	Rolleston, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Mohammad ali Haidari	Sydney, Australia	2021-04-12
db Mclean	Sydney, Australia	2021-04-12
Cory Harris	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Nathan Kreft	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Sue Gaskell	New Zealand	2021-04-12
rachelle mckeown	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12

Name	Location	Date
abbe pritchard	Silver Sands, Australia	2021-04-12
Joyce Maria Soosai	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Kathryn Ferris	Wanaka, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Kathie Stobbs	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Pati StJean	West Warwick, Rhode Island, US	2021-04-12
Anna Ehmann (Buter)	Stuttgart, Germany	2021-04-12
Maria Vertogen	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Paige Osborn	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Lu Wilson	Lower Hutt, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Billie MacGibbon	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Danielle Soffer	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Elise Hoekstra	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Melanie Brixton	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Alana Caunter	Gore, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Alex Dissmeyer	Nelson, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Courtney Anngow	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Ruth Simpson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Pearl Taring	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Kim Ware	Hornsby, Australia	2021-04-12
Elvina Clarke	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Christian Acuzar	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Heather Brixton	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12

Name	Location	Date
Marilyn Slater	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Nola O'Connell	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Traci Nesbitt	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Arturo Ancero	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Janine Chapman	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Holly Johnson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Andrew Wills	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Chrissi Tukaki	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
grant Roulston	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Ewan Dewar	Perth, Australia	2021-04-12
Alida van Vugt	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Justine Kaywah	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Louisa Belcher	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Rachel Luff	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Vanessa Alesana	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Luca Magon-Harding	Dunedin, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Dallas Ngatuere	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Evelyn Morgan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Lindy Fullarton	Australia	2021-04-12
Missy Walhalla	Melbourne, Australia	2021-04-12
Amy Smith	Coffs harbour, Australia	2021-04-12
Catherine Hoekendijk	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12

Name	Location	Date
Mohammad Kabir	Canberra, Australia	2021-04-12
Sandra Brown	Nelson, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Margaret Haverland	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Katie Safiejko	Warsaw, Poland	2021-04-12
Nora Hart	Sydney, Australia	2021-04-12
Dave Browne	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Julia Badel	Hobart, Australia	2021-04-12
Haley Magon	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Serena Bayles	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Greer Mitchell	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Andrew Atkinson	New Brighton, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Jeanette Ward	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Rachel Thomas	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Virginia Sexton	Henley, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Michelle Harding	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Sharon Paterson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Kim Anderson-Smith	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Michelle Edlin	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Glenda Hayward	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Anita Lendvay	Brisbane, Australia	2021-04-12
Kim Strange	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Louise Schroder	Napier, New Zealand	2021-04-12

Name	Location	Date
Janina Konia	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Lee Bartlett	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Monica Habib	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Frances Ogier	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Marja Blom	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Neralee Webber	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Andrew Nicholas	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Bryce Thomson	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Murray Page	Brisbane, Australia	2021-04-12
Kevin Jones	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Tara Brown	Australia	2021-04-12
Carolyn Cottier	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Anthea Huntly Wairua	Bunbury, Australia	2021-04-12
justine balcar	new brighton, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Marieka Men	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Deanne Marie KIREKA	Napier, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Deb Beckley	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Simon M	Perth, Australia	2021-04-12
Marek Kuziel	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Michelle Dyer	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-12
Chloe Simiona	New Zealand	2021-04-12
Sandra Borsboom	Hastings, New Zealand	2021-04-13

Name	Location	Date
Lynne Balcar	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Scarlett Patton	Whangarei, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Tayla De Thierry	New Zealand	2021-04-13
Gee Bee	Hamilton, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Hannes Prinsloo	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Kara Bell	Rangiora, New Zealand	2021-04-13
shaydene begovich	Matamata, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Kate Stokes	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Gloria Lord	Gooseberry Hill, Australia	2021-04-13
Alec Williams	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-13
doris yang	New Zealand	2021-04-13
Marie Johnson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Mathew Winters	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Hannah Reynolds	Launceston, Australia	2021-04-13
Tashani Harlow	Sydney, Australia	2021-04-13
Linda Newsome	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Pavlina Marhoulova	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Eva Mitcalfe	Chch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Barbara Colville	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Carolyn Rosling	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Jesse Beale	Brisbane, Australia	2021-04-13
Jason Armstrong	Oberon, Australia	2021-04-13

Name	Location	Date
Frank Smith	Palmerston North, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Laila Smedley	Pimpama, Australia	2021-04-13
Amelia Iannucci	Pennant Hills, Australia	2021-04-13
Vladimir Mencl	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Cecilia Kirk	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Paul Jackson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Sarah Harrow	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Shân W	Adelaide, Australia	2021-04-13
Lynette Hession	Tamworth, Australia	2021-04-13
Sera Thompson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Emma Jackson	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Steph Bloxham	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
sean coster	christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Anna Davidson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Zara Smith	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Paula Muller	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Frankie Moull	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Debbie Satherley	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Howard Dawson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Candice Fowler	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Henry Glubb	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Son Jons	Sydney, Australia	2021-04-13

Name	Location	Date
Keith Page	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Elmer Abellar	Australia	2021-04-13
Harry Tear	Australia	2021-04-13
Rian Sheridan	Albion, Australia	2021-04-13
Sheryll Stapleton	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Sylvia Daniels	Merrylands, Australia	2021-04-13
Peter Harman	Nelson, New Zealand	2021-04-13
James McWha	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Sidney Im	Australia	2021-04-13
Noeline Leary	Gold Coast, Australia	2021-04-13
Dean Ashby	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Sheryll Slade	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Lisa Donaldson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Ruby West.	Australia	2021-04-13
Meik Dilcher	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Vivian Booth	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Trent Bailey	Australia	2021-04-13
Jamie Clarke	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Lynette Hannan	Riddells Creek, Victoria, Australia	2021-04-13
ruth marsh	Gore, New Zealand	2021-04-13
chiara prinsloo	Sydney, Australia	2021-04-13
Lily Masuda	Australia	2021-04-13

Name	Location	Date
Patrick Wynne	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Jenna Shelton	Chch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Tom Matthews	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Brooke C	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Isabelle Hazlett	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Anna Johnson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Tania Chin	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Fox Gray	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Myra Fidow	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Vanessa Bozas	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Phanityy Uwu	Lower Hutt, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Sylvia Zacker	Elizabeth Downs, Australia	2021-04-13
Declan Oreardon	Adelaide, Australia	2021-04-13
Lois Hider	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Jan Gugich	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Clandra Tait	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Ariella Lucas	Dunedin, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Rontae Forscutt	Roselands, Australia	2021-04-13
Lauren Walker	Motueka, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Liam Woods	Ngaruawahia, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Sarah Dunning	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Aneta Robin	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13

Name	Location	Date
Lynda Mundy	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Jen Baker	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Ataahua Bloomfield	Gisborne, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Anna Sloan	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Wayne Balloch	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Erwin Zurvas	Sarina, Australia	2021-04-13
Liam Buchanan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Hayden McWha	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Maggie Elder	Lower Hutt, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Kirianna Te namu	Palmerston north, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Rene Saluz	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Jo Wyatt	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Angela Barry	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Tina Bailey	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Stephanie Murray	Wanganui, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Alison Rashbrook	Ashburton, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Vicky Ward	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Jo Kidd	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Jo Taylor	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
vaughan roberts	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Jonathan Barrell	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Luke Slade	Australia	2021-04-13

Name	Location	Date
Rachel Beck	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
James Laughton	Brisbane, Australia	2021-04-13
Ruobing Chen	Melbourne, Australia	2021-04-13
Lynne Stenning	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Kelly Kennedy	Sydney, Australia	2021-04-13
Brooke Tawhara	Henderson, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Tayla Warriner	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Gill Singh	Perth, Australia	2021-04-13
Sage Scott	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Sarah Harkerss	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Breanne Humber	Surrey, Canada	2021-04-13
Eva Roblox	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Isobel Edmondson	Deer Park, Australia	2021-04-13
Rob Brown	Rolleston, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Allen Rangitira Cuthbertson	Tauranga, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Florence Preston	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Kerry Magnuson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Helen Wernham	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
ryan mckenna	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Haidee Omalley	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Salvador Aguirre	Brisbane, Australia	2021-04-13

Name	Location	Date
Laurence Bertram	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Theodora Vallie	Brisbane, Australia	2021-04-13
Liv Walter	New Zealand	2021-04-13
# maz #	Purley, UK	2021-04-13
Elise Lucas	Greymouth, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Maribel Ayala	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-13
John Hunter	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Prue Campbell	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Keira Jamieson	Invercargill, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Thomas O'connor	Lower Hutt, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Ema Green	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Zeta Pringle	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Zeta Pringle	Hamilton, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Lissa O'Neill	Hanwell, UK	2021-04-13
Mark Jones	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Meg Spencer-Morgan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Annie Offwood Hooper	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Lesley Ellwood	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Stephanie Gray	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Tracey Livingstone	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Brylee Hazlett	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-13
jay zanny	New Zealand	2021-04-13

Name	Location	Date
Thane Tremewan	Palmerston North, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Tanya Tremewan	Palmerston North, New Zealand	2021-04-13
John Baranowski	North Las Vegas, US	2021-04-13
Greg Kostantinidis	Australia	2021-04-13
Corina Jordan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Johngoat Sizzle	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Eleisha Webb	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Aiden Duncan	Rotorua, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Natasha adler	Australia	2021-04-13
John Olsen	Chisholm, Australia	2021-04-13
Phil Straver	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Shaun Smith	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Karli MacRae	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Nadine Kirk	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Naomi Clarke	Whangarei, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Wendy-Jayne Young	New Zealand	2021-04-13
Daisy Aaron	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Corrina Connor	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Nick Shanks	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Jocelyn Muller	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Kerrie Ann Kirkwood	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Liana Smith	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-13

Name	Location	Date
Jessica Manning	Coffs Harbour, Australia	2021-04-13
Shuying Cheng	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Josh Pye	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Caitlin Meyer	Vincentia, Australia	2021-04-13
LINDA MACINTYRE	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Moirra Evans	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Cassia Jackson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Edward Manly	Hassall Grove, Australia	2021-04-13
Anna van den Bosch	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Rosanna Fenton	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Paula Hutton	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Scott Lamont	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Alexis Keeman	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Bengt Davidsson	Australia	2021-04-13
Torben Salvador	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Frances Whittaker	New Zealand	2021-04-13
Claire Coetzee	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Sharyn Rea	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Lisa Lewis	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Page Birch	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Vicky Sayers	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Savannah Hurunui	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13

Name	Location	Date
Gemma Dioni	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Wendy Little	Saskatoon, Canada	2021-04-13
Sophie Haines-owen	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Tracy Williams	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Ella Augusta	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Kenny cook	Mckinnon, Australia	2021-04-13
evelyn cameron	Adelaide, Australia	2021-04-13
Linda Derak	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Angela Woodward	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13
Charnelle Rutene	Gisborne, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Stefan Coetzee	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Andrea Airey	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Sage Walker	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Tess Meha	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Haibin Ou	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Rosa gasperini	New Zealand	2021-04-14
Rachel Bennie	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Vicki Bennie	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
John Nimmo	Elizabeth Bay, Sydney, Australia	2021-04-14
Kira Sullivan	Brisbane, Australia	2021-04-14
Jesse Harrison	Taupo, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Hannah Anderson	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-14

Name	Location	Date
Angela Goerling	Australia	2021-04-14
Merv Moodie	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Pip Tremewan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Kelly O'Hagan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Olivia Waardyk	Rockhampton, Australia	2021-04-14
Diana Gaze	Melbourne, Australia	2021-04-14
Belle J	Melbourne, Australia	2021-04-14
Jess McCormick	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Shaz Hutton	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Catherine Nolan	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Sue Tyson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Janelle Little	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Matt Jackson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
helen robbins	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Denis Carragher	Como, Australia	2021-04-14
Lesley Huckins	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Doug Youthed	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Jamie Fairless	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Katrina Prattley	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Martin Peat	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Wayne Whiting	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Chrissy Kennedy	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14

Name	Location	Date
Della Goodinson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
emily barber	gold coast, Australia	2021-04-14
Linda Escott	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Dave Rennie	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Angela Aromin	Hamilton, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Justin Patullo	Australia	2021-04-14
Sharon Hess	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Shae Walsh	Castle Cove, Australia	2021-04-14
Juliet Mabin	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Christine Tremewan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Judith Marfell	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Richard Gilbert	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Ngaahoa Makita	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Tusiata Buchanan-Falemaa	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Malayna Penn	Urunga, Australia	2021-04-14
Greg Partridge	New Zealand	2021-04-14
Kati McLean	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Katie Waugh	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Melanie Doogue	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Adele Henderson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Justin King	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Vicki Ware	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14

Name	Location	Date
Amy Wilson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Donald Barton	Brisbane, Australia	2021-04-14
Heather Fitts	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
izzy kitty	Tauranga, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Dana Lee	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Sharon Lott	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Adaeze Ehikwe	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Georgia Macmillan	Beaumaris, Australia	2021-04-14
Patricia Kubala	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Kuranari Yuito	Sydney, Australia	2021-04-14
Emely Pond	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Rob Petre	New Zealand	2021-04-14
Aww Man	Sydney, Australia	2021-04-14
Jenny Smith	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
ami akindeju	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Peter Ross	Putaruru, New Zealand	2021-04-14
isabella brant	Brisbane, Australia	2021-04-14
Connor Wilson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Samantha stephenson	Australia	2021-04-14
Allera Pedler	Caboolture, Australia	2021-04-14
Matthew Young	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Chelsea Youthed	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14

Name	Location	Date
Layla Burton	Sydney, Australia	2021-04-14
Narayan Pradhan	Sydney, Australia	2021-04-14
Diana Venter	Brisbane, Australia	2021-04-14
Tracey Barr	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
A J Kane	Katikati, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Karen Anderson	Dunedin, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Samantha Sealey	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Beverley Buisman	Cape Town, South Africa	2021-04-14
Anita Darvill	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Garrick Rollinson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Susan Gillatt	Dunedin, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Jack Waddington	Sydney, Australia	2021-04-14
Jocelyn Rhodes	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Bailey Trowland	Palmerston North, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Sandra Arnold	Hastings, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Gladys Siew	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Brent Jones	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Kate Duder	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Zac Porter	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Sarah Hickey	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Karen Van Lent	Australia	2021-04-14
Joanne Glubb	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14

Name	Location	Date
Damian Ferigo	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Rosa Gabites	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
emily byrne	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Jocelyn Partridge	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Chey Haskell	Australia	2021-04-14
Michael Massie	Warana, Australia	2021-04-14
Marion Sheehan	Ashburton, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Ginni Orr	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Leonie Thompson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Jan Sisson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Helen Clarke	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Andrew Thompson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Vanessa MacIsaac	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Ross Gunthorp	Sydney, Australia	2021-04-14
Liz Ridder	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Vanna Villalta	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Christine Whybrew	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Sonya Watson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Rachelle Pound	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Stephanie Lester	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Keira Lester	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Richard Anness	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14

Name	Location	Date
Bernadette Dette	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Elisabeth Lalahi	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Molly Nash	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-14
James Orme	Brisbane, Australia	2021-04-14
Christian Rieper	Australia	2021-04-14
Kirstin Hobson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Kendal Hughes	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Maria Makhoul	Asquith, Australia	2021-04-14
Annelise Nichol	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Chantal Lauder	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Olivia Wallace	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Kendal Wallace	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Sasha Tremewan	Palmerston North, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Nathan Hume	havelock north, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Jo Wilson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Jay Bee	Sydney, Australia	2021-04-14
Lauren Story	Te Kuiti, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Hannah Wallis	Invercargill, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Marianne Hoshek	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Kim Heads	Gore, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Samuel Davis	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Lynette Ferigo	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-14

Name	Location	Date
Lisa Patterson	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-14
caroline philp	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Laura Hutchins	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Leanne Baird	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Georgina Barrett	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Mel Himin	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
jesiah ropeti	Sale, Australia	2021-04-14
eli dette dete	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Mehdi Kasaei	Baulkham Hills, Australia	2021-04-14
Tineke La Plant	Wellington, Wellington, New Zealand, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Simon Wood	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Tricia San Juan	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Julian Clarke	Hobart, Australia	2021-04-14
Leitesha Pentelow	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Lisa Winchester	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-14
David Watkins	Sydney, Australia	2021-04-14
ben dover	Kew, Australia	2021-04-14
Shari Parker	Australia	2021-04-14
Emily Fyffe	Australia	2021-04-14
Leanne Thornton	Goulburn, Australia	2021-04-14
Sonia Mckee	Park ridge south, Australia	2021-04-14

Name	Location	Date
Helen Grenfell	Australia	2021-04-14
Paul Dunn	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
amir sedigh	Croydon, Australia	2021-04-14
Keiran Griffin	gold coast, Australia	2021-04-14
John Gallagher	East Grinstead, UK	2021-04-14
Nathan Schriek	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Edwin Bacon	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Karen Turner	Herston, Australia	2021-04-14
Natasha Sek	Melbourne, Australia	2021-04-14
Gabriele Watson	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Jane San Juan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Sam Roper	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-14
Niraj Zalavadiya	Hughesdale, Australia	2021-04-14
Sarah Swadling	Umina Beach, Australia	2021-04-14
Ripeka Chase	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-14
rebecca hoills	Scarborough, UK	2021-04-14
Neville Wilkinson	Australia	2021-04-14
lizzie chao	Kaohsiung, Taiwan	2021-04-14
tony webster	toowoomba, Australia	2021-04-14
Alicia Walker	Paralowie, Australia	2021-04-14
Sarah Kreft	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-14

change.org

Wharenui Swim Club

Recipient: Christchurch City Council

Letter: Greetings,

Stop the Decommissioning of Wharenui Pool

Comments

Name	Location	Date	Comment
kate cleverly	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-07	"wharenui pool is a cornerstone in the local community and has been since 1911. Removing the pool leaves a huge gap in services for the Riccarton Community"
Louise McDermott	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-07	"A fabulous resource for the Riccarton community. Great for early morning squads and after school swimming lessons and takes pressure off other bigger facilities"
Annabelle Carey	New Zealand	2021-04-08	"I attended the Athens Olympics as a Wharenui swimmer in 2004 this was my home pool and to see is decommissioned with all its history would be extremely sad"
Rosalind Cowan	Chch, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"I learnt to swim here! It would be a shame to see yet another pool closed in Chch"
Maria Clarkson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"This is a place I visit most weekdays and where I feel I belong and am welcomed. This is a big part of our community and has so much history. Bad idea to get rid of this facility and sad that the council are even contemplating it!"
Claire Michael	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"Local pool provide a hub for seniors, children, families, adults, athletes and the disabled a place to play, train, relax and socialize. Taking away facilities like this add to crime and isolation in a community. This pool should not be closed. Going to the new one in town is out of reach for a lot of people, adding cost, time and inconvenience."
Kirstie croft	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"This pool meets different community needs that the new Metro facility won't. We have lost too many pools as a city already."
Melanie Anderson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"I disagree with the closure of Wharenui as my family have been going to it for years and it has only increased in numbers. It is a necessity for the community of Riccarton and some of the best young emerging swimmers train at this facility. Its a multicultural place that is welcome to everyone and is a very close knit family place where kids feel safe. It is in an ideal location and parking is ideal."
Karyn Haugh	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"This is a much needed pool in this community & for the Swimming Club that trains out of here & holds a huge and dare history. Please don't allow this pool to close,. For all those who use it, it would be a huge loss."
Jess McMillan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"I would like to see the pool stay open as it has been apart of my life ever since I have started swimming and I now work there, wharenui is my home and holds many great memories for me as a swimmer and as a learn to swim coach"

Name	Location	Date	Comment
Rachel Bennett	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"Jess told me to and it's a good pool"
Marion Heather Coxon	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"Many in my family have used and still use this special pool.....several becoming very successful nationwide.. The benefits for this community are unsurpassed!"
Ann Dungey	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"Wharenuai offer lessons to specific groups that would otherwise miss out. It has a special place in the community"
Kathy Ayrey	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"This is an awesome community asset!"
Debbie Poissonnier	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"This is a very necessary community resource that is much needed and well utilized."
Raelene Peters	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"Don't like any Club losing their identity. Our Council is trying g to take over all sports clubs which people have worked so hard for."
Leona Meachen	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"My two girls learnt to swim here and the people are awesome. It would be a shame to lose such a commodity and the history that goes with it."
Richard Tweedie	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"A naked misuse of power and a trade restricting practice from Christchurch City Council bureaucrats who want to extinguish diversity and monopolise Christchurch pools to the detriment of ratepayers - our elected council representatives don't get to know what's going on because they are presented with predigested information tailored to the preferences of council bureaucrats."
Nick Squires	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"This pool is a GREAT Community asset please do not close it"
Noel Nacu	New Zealand	2021-04-08	"Nearest place for me"
Lee McMillan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"We need this pool in our community. Wharenuai offers so much to different groups and organisations, not to mention the history it holds, keep our pool open!!!"
Kate Cunningham	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"This is a great little pool and I am sure will still be busy once metro sports open."
Rebecca Dooley	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"Wharenuai has been our swim school for 4 years. I used to swim there as a kid and our school also use the pool for its small and quiet facilities."
Caleb Meyer	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"I think Wharenuai pool is an important part of the riccarton community and should be kept."
Pauline Dellow	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"I love this pool"

Name	Location	Date	Comment
Michelle Rose-Johns	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"This pool, provides a great service and connection point for the community"
Giarne Harrison	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"Public recreation, exercise and sport options are really important to keep in a variety of locations. Its not like the metro facility is very close to wharenui pool"
Chris Ferguson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"That pool is apart of our history. It is a huge club and we cannot lose their home."
Christopher Marett	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"I do use this pool , as have all my family . I am unlikely to use the new Metro pool ."
Peggy de Laat	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"I use the pool and it's a valuable resource in the community"
Emma Derrick	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"We have lost so much already here in Christchurch, not another thing. Not everyone can get into town for a swim."
Huzef Vohra	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"I am signing because I don't want to loose pool"
Steven Walker	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"The pool has a long history of supporting swimming in Christchurch. As a bi daily swimmer and long distance open water swimmer I am passionate about Christchurch having as many pools as possible in all suburbs available for fitness swimming. Wharanui pool is the pool where I first started my pool swimming journey I believe it is an important part of the swimming community and it should stay."
Sara Cann	Sydney, Australia	2021-04-08	"This is a valuable community asset that needs to be retained. Christchurch has already lost too many pools, churches buildings and facilities with the earthquakes. Let's keep this community pool."
Jan Hughes	Dunedin, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"This is a fantastic facility and it is important this pool continues to operate"
Naema Khan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"Please this is an asset for Musliam community and have a place for women and children can spend time and learning opportunity to teach children and women who does know how to swim."
Wendy Smith	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"Its a great facility and one that i use. I won't be using the new facility as not in a suitable location for me."
Julie Turner	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"I went to Wharenui School where I learnt to swim, well before it became a covered pool. My mother helped out with fund raising and I know this pool would be sorely missed. Would be different if it was not been utilized. I'm all for it staying open, would be such a community loss if it were to close"

Name	Location	Date	Comment
Di Amos	Paraparaumu, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"The community of Wharenuī school area need a local pool to use. Many won't be able to afford to access the new pool complex on a regular basis."
Kirsten O'Dea	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"I was planning to enroll my daughter in swim classes there next year. She's been at pioneer which has been good but they only teach water safety and apparently don't teach them to dive in or turn... So would have been a good progression. If we only have ccc pools left they will miss out on these skills."
Katherine Ludbrook	Ohaeawai, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"Public pools are essential infrastructure you need as many as possible"
Bernadette Riley	Australia	2021-04-08	"It would be a shame to loose a great community pool."
margaret bray	New Zealand	2021-04-08	"This pool is hugely important for people in the local area.. for children learning to swim, locals swimming for fitness etc. Please do not decommission this pool!!"
Callum Sc	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"This is a great facility with a hugely successful history. It would be wrong to close it."
megan staunton	christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"It is the best pool for sports events. It is well used and love by all. If you are building in Linwood so keep the one in Riccarton Really"
Liz Jones	Oturehua, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"Amazing pool, an asset to the community"
Monisha Yasin	Dunedin, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"We need this pool in riccarton, very handy for our kids,"
Megan Watson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"The country needs more pools, not less! The metro facility will be very difficult to park at and constantly be closed for general swimming due to larger events. Especially over winter this pool needs to remain open for the southern chch suburbs."
Cat Pearce	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"We still need places like this community based, not just central city, to swim, skate and play basketball. I would be so sad to see this place go"
Julie Burgess	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"It's a great Venue for school events"
Kaye Templeton	Sockburn, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"This pool has been part of the local community for as long as I can remember. What it has to offer cannot be replaced by a centralized facility where access will be anything but easy."
Sherrie Tullett	Chch, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"This is my old club. Amazing memories."

Name	Location	Date	Comment
Tessa Murray	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"Please keep this pool. It is a great place for tamariki to learn to swim"
Meredith Macdonald	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"It was and still is a great community space. We not only need small spaces for people who cant handle those noisy loud areas. Chch needs spaces of different sizes to suit our different communities."
Jill Spicer	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"We need all the pools we can get."
Marian Fletcher	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"My girls swam here when they were little. It is so important for the local schools to use"
Simon Pollard	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"Not everyone wants to drive further just to go to the flash new place! Don't take away the choice!"
Peter Otten	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"So many pools are been taken away soon there will be none left"
Lesley Aitken	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"Gutted to hear that the council are planning to decommission the Wharenuui pool. We're there every weekend, making the most of a super range of different programmes run by hard working, rate paying small business owners! The metro facility will NEVER have the same relaxed, family friendly environment. Get over yourselves CCC, so damn sick of seeing what the rates we pay are being used for. One incredibly bad decision after another."
Peter Dooley	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"Builds a community"
Carolyn Whitby	Australia	2021-04-08	"So must history~ would be sad for the school to lose their pool too!"
Nadia Roberts	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"We need our local smaller pools. They are needed for lessons. Not everyone is comfortable being part of a crowded pool."
Sue Davis	Christchurch, Canterbury, New Zealand, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"Local Community pools are needed and remain convenient to the city people. A definite must remain to this wonderful facility."
Stephen Clark	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"Wharanui pool is a valuable resource for residents of riccarton and beyond. It offers great facilities for school students in the west of the city to learn to swim when schools don't have their own pools and is a quieter space with less distractions than large public pools."
Sue Gardener	Nelson, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"This is an iconic well used suburban asset of the people of Christchurch. It should be treasured not decommissioned"

Name	Location	Date	Comment
Billy Charlton	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"Local Children need a pool, locals need a facility to do their exercise. Swimming is a skill all should have access to. Swimming clubs should be able to swim locally.."
Fiona James	Dunedin, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"It is a community pool where it is easy for families and schools to access."
Tina George	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"Its the home of wharanui swim club producing great swimmers and the home of the wharanui swim olympics event for years, a legacy a place to treasure. Metro wont cover the influx and what about the local schools ??"
Andrea Fraser	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"There are not enough pools in Christchurch."
Kathryn Sigley	Sydney, Australia	2021-04-08	"Sports and recreation facilities are essential to the well being of the community. Perhaps Council needs to look at investing in communities rather than decommissioning crucial assets."
Sandra Brailey	Invercargill, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"It's such a shame to close a fantastic facility that's already being used for swimming lessons and as a local place for families to go have fun. Don't close it."
Lindy Quennell	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"The pool is unique to Christchurch with special history. It caters not only to the larger area but also for people who need a quieter, more peaceful environment."
Vicki Ferguson	rakaia, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"A valuable asset used by more than the riccarton community"
Alana Merry	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"A great complex and swam here many times"
Johanna Williams	New Zealand	2021-04-08	"This used to be my club and I loved it!"
Bruce Saunders	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"Very few pools allow kayakers to do rolling practise. So vital for improving safety on river trips."
Nicola Green	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"Wharenui Pool is a second home for our swimmer. The community of the club is what makes this place so special. So much more than just a facility."
Ella Treacy	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-08	"Yes the council is opening up other community pools to bring people together and encourage them to be active however these are no where near the Riccarton area therefore I have a hard time understanding why the council would de commission a highly valued community pool in the Riccarton area when there would be no other options in the area. A place that holds a swim club as well as catering towards other groups and organisations."
Sylvie Goldner	New York, New York, US	2021-04-09	"Water safety is an essential right for everyone and pools should exist in every community as swimming is a fun activity everyone should be able to pursue!"

Name	Location	Date	Comment
Rachel Smith	New Zealand	2021-04-09	"The pool greatly benefits all the community clubs who use it"
Elaine Middleton	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09	"NZ cities generally dont have enough swimming pools, especially in comparison to Australia, where a city like Brisbane has more 50m and 25m pools than all of New Zealand. Its pretty clear this aids Australia's success in swimming championships and Olympics and NZ govt, councils and public wonder why we dont deliver in this sport- lack of facilities. One new long overdue 50m complex in central Chch won't be hurt by retaining a community pool like Wharenui. Cities like Wellington with one 50m have got overwhelmed and there simply aren't enough pools. Shutting down a good quality currently operating pool is absurdity, and shows the council priorities for accessible public recreation facilities. Incredibly short sighted."
jodie barrett	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09	"Wharenui Pool is a great facility, which we cannot afford to lose, the city needs more pools, not less!!"
Jessica Elliott	Darfield, New Zealand	2021-04-09	"It is still used and not everyone can get into town."
Cathie Northcott	Casebrook, New Zealand	2021-04-09	"We need it"
Susan Bidwell	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09	"I have swum at the Wharenui pool for nearly 30 years and believe I owe my excellent health, now in my mid 60s, to the benefits of being able to swim on my way to work. I have formed long term friendships and benefitted enormously from the low key arrangements and the community atmosphere. Closing the pool is likely to cut me out of swimming for the future - I will be far too intimidated to go to the Metro sports centre. Wharenui is a completely different type of pool and is desperately needed by the surrounding community. Christchurch needs MORE pools not fewer. Keep the Wharenui Pool! It is short sighted and counterproductive for the community's health and wellbeing to even contemplate closing it"
Emily Stephens	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09	"I am signing as I grew up learning to swim here and loved the events i did"
Kate Tait	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09	"This is the best place for kids to learn to swim. It would be such a loss for the community if Wharenui closed."
Tracey White	New Zealand	2021-04-09	"We have fee enough pools. Please dont close them!"
Ioraine heaton-caffin	chch, New Zealand	2021-04-09	"School sports are held here every yr. Keep it open as alot of schools have lost their pools post earthquake"
Hary O'Neill	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09	"Great pool, go here over Jellie Park any day"
Sally Wright	Lower Hutt, New Zealand	2021-04-09	"I want to use this pool U don't want to go into the city !"

Name	Location	Date	Comment
Anne Smith	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09	"Why close a club that has taught our children to swim over a decade it's a community group keeping teenagers off the streets ."
TrishVic Allen	New Zealand	2021-04-09	"I think it is important that every child has the right to learn how to swim and stay safe around water. By decommissioning this swimming pool will take that privilege away from many in that community"
Kate Bryce	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09	"Pools are so important in our community and we need them to be accessible to everyone. Please don't decommission wharenui pool"
Diane Taylor	Rangiora, New Zealand	2021-04-09	"I travelled 50mins for my 4 children to learn to swim & gain confidence. Can not rate this facility highly enough. Get all schools in area to teach children to swim."
Catherine McClean	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09	"I believe easily accessed local pools are just as important as the mega pool complexes in our city"
Jenny Preen	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09	"Jenny Preen"
Melissa Olliver	Prebbleton, New Zealand	2021-04-09	"Such a great facility with easy access and wonderful management and friendly staff. It is way more than just another community pool. A lot of history here too."
Ashley Stevenson	Gisborne, New Zealand, New Zealand	2021-04-09	"I swim at this pool 2-3 times per week. I would hate to see the wharenui pools be demolished"
gerry fenton	Hamilton, New Zealand	2021-04-09	"Great history local.and.warm"
Andrea guillemot	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09	"This pool offers a service and experience that that current (and new) City Council Pools do not and can not. Closing this pool would NOT encourage me to use another CCC pool. We came to Wharanui after 2 other CCC pools failed to offer quality swimming programs. Save Wharanui Pool!"
Maureen Weavers	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09	"This pool is very valuable to many older folks within this community & it would be sad for them to lose this."
Lynette Crestani	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09	"Not everyone chooses to or can get to large pools. Important people have access to exercise in their area."
Tracy Galbraith	Somerfield, New Zealand	2021-04-09	"If the new pool is anything like the new hospital it won't be nearly big enough! This pool needs to stay."
MARK BELL	New Zealand	2021-04-09	"It belongs in the community"
Tony Coakley	Motueka, New Zealand	2021-04-09	"Spent many hours there; great for my health and fitness"

Name	Location	Date	Comment
Ilexie Floris	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09	"Lots of history here. Massive loss to the community."
PATRICK HIBBS	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-09	"This pool represents both the past and the future. The past through the thousands who have learned to swim and competed there. The future being those from the immediate area whose lives will be saved by learning to swim in a community pool, a rare and valuable asset."
pauline labram	Royal Leamington Spa, England, UK	2021-04-09	"I would hate my neice, nephew in law, grand neice and grand nephew to be deprived of a facility they know and love"
Jude Hazeldine	Whangarei, New Zealand	2021-04-09	"I believe it's the right course of action"
Rebecca Phillips	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09	"I believe this to be an important asset to the Christchurch community."
Jo McMaster-Finch	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09	"Wharenui Pool is an icon both in the rich heritage of the past and the innovative Community initiatives it is developing for the future. We are all so proud to be part of Team Wharenui."
Josh Toohey	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09	"Save the pool, fantastic community facility. Makes no sense to close such a great resource!"
Linda Harris	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09	"I won't go to that Metro facility! apparently there won't be any parking. Wharenui is still relevant. Not everyone wants to go to a huge busy and loud monstrous building. I would rather go to a local smaller pool. Although the council hasn't listened to its people so far so I guess they will ignore this petition as well."
Diane White	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09	"Small pools that keep it real for our community and provide important life skills of water safety and swimming need to stay are! This pool is important to the kayaking community. Many families can not travel so having more smaller pools in every suburb is more important than a big complex's that make you feel like another consumer."
LISA JAMES	christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09	"It is my son's local swim school. Not interested in using the new metro for him, keep local going! Get rid of council not swimming pools!"
Karen Williams	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-09	"This pool is so special to my granddaughter and all the community"
Jenny Musson	New Zealand	2021-04-09	"My grandchildren use this pool for swimming lessons & for pleasure"
June King	New Zealand	2021-04-09	"Great pool. Great history. Easily accessible to the community."

Name	Location	Date	Comment
Jacky Bakker	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-09	"We need access to local pools."
Rahera Carter	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-09	"I bee should still have local facilities"
Ruth Berry	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-10	"I learned to swim as a four year old in the 1970's at wharenuui and it was the best foundation for a love of swimming and good technique. As a water-based country everyone should have access to quality swimming and water safety instruction."
Penny Hallowes	Darfield, New Zealand	2021-04-10	"I"
Judy McGirr	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10	"Judy McGirr"
Robert Wilson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10	"Because they are only closing this to force people to use the new one, justifying building the new one"
Jaynie Hudgell	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-10	"My father, the late Pic Parkhouse, was arguably one of Wharenuui's most successful coaches. He was there before the roof went on, and not only coached many NZ champions, Nz Reps, Commonwealth Champions and Olympic reps in the pool, but he also maintained the filtration system, heating system, and taught thousands of Christchurch children to swim and be safe in the water. I was one of those children who grew up at Wharenuui. It was where I met my best friends, trained with them 12 times a week, and played in the pool on the weekends. I understand that the pool is in need of repair and the plant needs serious maintenance. If my dad was alive, he'd be down there with his tools, trying to fix things. Perhaps I'm just being sentimental, but if anything can be done to keep this facility ticking along, I hope that can happen. Too many things in modern society get tossed away because they're too hard to fix. I hope this isn't one of them."
Michelle Leathart	Tikitere, New Zealand	2021-04-10	"I have used this facility in training to do Triathalons. It was such a nice quiet place to learn in, I would hate o see it gone."
Blair Anderson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10	"decommisioning? how about 'removing the competition'? How about running both for 2-3 years. If the Metro Centre is 'half as good as we are being told' at promoting sporting activity, we are likely to see an uptick in community pool use, and if not? Why not?"
Sarah Doggett	timaru, New Zealand	2021-04-10	"I am in support of keeping it open for the community"
Angela Brown	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10	"Family memories."

Name	Location	Date	Comment
Julie Chitty	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10	"My children all swim here! And they love it!"
Susan David	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10	"Swimming is critical in our country. Let people swim!!!!"
Alison Bond	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10	"This is a financially accessible pool in our neighborhood."
Hennie Bonniface	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-10	"I raced here as a 14 year old ago , this pool is an icon of the local community"
Mia Griffiths	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10	"This is a much needed community pool, shame on the CCC."
wendy timu	Australia	2021-04-10	"The community needs to retain this important facility such a shame putting profit ahead of community"
Bevan Jones	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10	"It's important to retain community pools"
Karen Mcmillan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10	"Wharenui is a huge place of significance to me. It is where I worked, where I met my husband and now where my son has started getting involved in competitive swimming. It feels like home...something the metro facility will never be able to replicate."
D K Ormsby	New Zealand	2021-04-10	"Wharenui probably has the longest and one of the most prestigious histories of any swimming club in New Zealand. Right now, as we sign up to this survey Wharenui swimmers are representing this community with pride and courage at the NZ Open Championships in Auckland. The team's attitude and effort is paying off with multiple podium finishes, (including one NZ and at least 9 new Canterbury records) and the team clearly understands that part of their preparation is knowing that they represent and carry the clubs legacy in the pool. Its' part of who they are, the history is all around them and it cannot be replicated elsewhere. This is despite what the Council is suggesting where Wharenui might want to move to pools like Pioneer or Hornby as a consolation prize. History tells us that this suggestion is hollow and meaningless. For those that remember, the closure of Sockburn on the 1990's and the bulldozers at Edgware in the mid 2000's spelt the end of the local swimming clubs and community swimmi"
gavin smith	Upwey, Victoria, Australia	2021-04-10	"This is important"
Nikky Dalley	Prebbleton, New Zealand	2021-04-10	"Just because a pool is opening in town doesn't mean people swim training will want to go all the way into the city. It's narrow minded & short sighted. Stop breaking stuff that is working perfectly and sucking the life out of communities."
Mel Wilson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10	"You want to save money - let's ditch half of you councillors!"

Name	Location	Date	Comment
Diane Elvidge	New Zealand	2021-04-10	"It's in an area which should be available to school and local residents, Jellie park is too far!"
Gwyneth Nuttall	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10	"Because it is an icon of Chch and has developed many fantastic Competitive swimmers and great role models. Wharenui Swim Club needs a base"
Joanne Byrne	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10	"We need more pools in local communities not less. They need to be accessible for kids by walking and biking. More pools please CCC."
Karen Atkinson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-10	"This pool has been an asset to Riccarton ever since I can remember. It is easy to get to and there is parking close by. Chch should have as many pools as possible so people can learn to swim given our proximity to the ocean."
Robyn O'Neill	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11	"We need lots of different facilities in our city - not just one big centralised one."
Heather Wilkins	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11	"It is convenient for a lot of people that use this facility. Often too much noise & also some people don't like a lot if people in a space like a big pool. Some people don't like going into town. Please leave the pool alone council."
val crates	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11	"My family learned to swim at Wharenui and were Club swimmers for years."
Catherine Baker	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11	"We need this facility. The metro might be opening up but there will be difficulty for many to get there because of the parking problem."
Selena O'brien	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11	"This is a community minded pool that I've been going to for over 10 years. I wouldn't make the Trip into going into the city and try to find a park. So this is a better option for many people as it's local and community focused."
Johnathan Tilley	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11	"Warenuui pool is needed"
Michelle Nicholls	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11	"Swimming has helped not only my physical by also my mental health. More not less. For individual swimmers lane are filled by water polo and kids clubs. More not less needed."
Rose Dowall	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11	"It was my local pool, my local swim club, I worked there as a swim coach and LTS teacher and I now take my kids to basketball there. Swimming is a life skill and should be as accessible as it can be!"
Tammy Mills	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11	"I want my kids not to have to travel to highly populated pool."
Brad Clark	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11	"My Father Richard Clark was a board member at the club and his name is on the honours board there. He'd be sad knowing that all that history was being wrapped up."

Name	Location	Date	Comment
Rainer Pie	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11	"This pool is legit"
Bridget Pasfield	Marshland, New Zealand	2021-04-11	"A swim club needs their pool a community needs their pool. The metro shouldn't take over whats been in another community for year's"
Kevin Horne	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11	"I hope it can stay open"
Talaya Halbert	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11	"I spent majority of my childhood at this pool and was apart of the swimming club itself for a number of years, this pool is a staple in the Riccarton community not to mention it's not all fancy and ridiculous like newer facilities it's simple serves a purpose and has produced some amazing swimmers and provided lessons to much of the community and still continues to do soFight to keep wharenuui open #"
Bettina Morris	christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11	"My dad and family used to go there, huge asset to the community"
kerri scott	christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11	"It's a great community facility that has catered for a lot of past and hopefully future generations. I learnt here and so did my kids. It would be a travesty to see it go!!"
Shuchun Yao	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-11	"I love going to Wharenuui swimming pool for a casual swim."
Paula Rigby	New Zealand	2021-04-11	"This pool is an institution and has too important a history to be wiped ."
Chris John	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12	"This pool has been an amazing resource for our club members who have learnt to swim and be a little more confident in the water. I have been so amazed by their new confidence in a waka, knowing that if they fell out they could float and swim and not panic.A wonderful resource for all....."
Michael Ross	Queanbeyan, Australia	2021-04-12	"The kids need someone to swim"
Adrian Mee	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12	"I believe this facility has an important role"
Lauren Harrod	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-12	"I learnt to swim here as a youngster in the early 80s and swum representatively out of this club and facility. It needs to stay. Metro won't be able to sustain all the swimmer traffic!"
Kathryn Spurdle	CHRISTCHURCH, New Zealand	2021-04-12	"My first job was working here - opening the pool (aged 15) , admissions and lifeguard - coached by Clive Power & Nola O'Connor. Great memories that younger generations deserve to have in their childhood memories."

Name	Location	Date	Comment
Jane Dick	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12	"Why decommission a facility that is meeting the need of a community that has used this pool for many years?"
Tamara Kirwan	New Zealand	2021-04-12	"My whānau are frequent users of the pool and it's facilities."
Sue Gaskell	New Zealand	2021-04-12	"i believe in the staff there and all children should be able to swim"
Chrissi Tukaki	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12	"This pool and its coaching staff have produced some of the best elite swimmers in New Zealand"
Rachel Luff	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12	"My kids do swim lessons here with school"
Evelyn Morgan	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12	"As grandparents we loved taking our grandchildren to this local friendly pool to watch our grandchildren play and learn to swim. Now we go there to watch them train and compete, and we use it ourselves to keep fit. It is the most convenient and accessible pool for us. It would be a huge loss to us, our grandchildren and the local community if it closed down. Metro cannot provide for us like the Wharenuī pool and swim club does. Please don't decommission it."
Rachel Thomas	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-12	"This is a great facility!"
sean coster	christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13	"This pool is a tremendous asset to the local community."
Peter Harman	Nelson, New Zealand	2021-04-13	"While the new Metro Sports facility will be a fantastic facility it shouldn't come at the expense of Community Pools such as Wharenuī. By retaining Wharenuī and supporting it the council will be supporting the growth of Water Sport in Christchurch. Retaining facilities such as this also helps schools who no longer run their own swimming programmes because of the closing of school pools as funds are required elsewhere. Not every school will be able to head into and use the Metro sports facility so community assets like Wharenuī are needed. The council should look to work with all the groups who use this facility on ways of recovering the cost of operating it, not closing it."
Lisa Donaldson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13	"I grew up with lessons at this pool, my school swimming sports also was at this pool."
Lauren Walker	Motueka, New Zealand	2021-04-13	"I believe swimming skills are an essential skill in nz and by taking away the pool we are only making it harder to do so"
Stephanie Murray	Wanganui, New Zealand	2021-04-13	"Having a community pool is important because it brings people together and helps improve peoples way of life (mobility)"
Helen Wernham	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13	"Helen Wernham"

Name	Location	Date	Comment
Liv Walter	New Zealand	2021-04-13	"We need our local pool for kayak roll training!"
Zeta Pringle	Hamilton, New Zealand	2021-04-13	"Having a community pool is important because it brings people together and helps improve peoples way of life (mobility) Easy access, Great Swim schools. If we loose the Pool we loose a part of our Community"
Phil Straver	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13	"It would be a great loss for the club's and community that use this pool every day."
Corrina Connor	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-13	"All over the country pool space is at an absolute premium, and swimmers and other groups who need pools are struggling to access enough space for training. Lack of space also compromises the experience of recreational/fitness swimmers, swim and education programmes. Wharenui Pool is a great community resource and community hub. Closing the pool would be a regressive move that compromises community, health, and fitness."
Jocelyn Muller	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13	"I used to swim at this pool as a kid and I know the community value it holds."
Cassia Jackson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-13	"The community needs this pool"
Tanya Tremewan	Palmerston North, New Zealand	2021-04-13	"Wharenui Pool is not just a pool that can be replaced with a bigger "aquatic function" in the central city, as the CCC long-term plan calls it. It is a unique and essential community resource for the diverse communities who live and work in the Riccarton area. It is also a special place where we can meet as a community. Decommissioning it would represent a huge loss for us."
Shaz Hutton	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14	"This is my local swimming pool which has served our family through a number of generations. It has excellent facilities & services a large number of people in the community .. it would be devastating to lose this!! By having this community move to a central location will only cause added chaos with traffic and parking that the city certainly does NOT need any more of!!"
Chrissy Kennedy	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14	"too many children and adults wont learn to swim if they close it. Stupid council!"
Della Goodinson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14	"I love to swim in a low key environment ,no sensory overload, very community oriented, small is good sometime too!!!!"
Jamie Fairless	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14	"Wharenui pool is an asset to the community. Many tamariki and adults learn to swim and improve their skills in this pool. Community groups, schools and clubs use this facility as a hub for social, mental and physical wellbeing. Christchurch needs small pools too for community use, where swimmers can just get on and swim without chaos. Wharenui offers a relatively privet place for community groups and general public to practice that is quiet compared

Name	Location	Date	Comment
			with any new sparkly and large facility that can be built. This pool is my family's preferred place to practice swimming for its quietness. Wharenuui is accessible, affordable and has a multi-generational legacy. It may be small, but is a well-loved pillar of a multicultural community that fulfills its purpose. I trained hard in this pool to teach myself to swim as an adult, as I feel more comfortable swimming at this small community pool than larger noisy overstimulating pools. I now live very close to this pool and swim there even more frequently. But when I live"
Greg Partridge	New Zealand	2021-04-14	"Facilities such as this are good for the community. Shutting facilities across the city is a backward idea and is not forward thinking as it does nothing for the wellbeing of the community. Too many pools have been closed in our city already."
Jan Sisson	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14	"This is a community pool for those in that community. Not everyone can get to Hornby or the central sports facility which I would imagine will be very busy. We have lost so many of these small user friendly facilities."
Liz Ridder	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-14	"Apart from all the other reasons, it's a small facility, so it's easy to keep an eye on our children when we hire the facility for Scouts."



I PAMELA MCGURR do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

AS A RATEPAYER WE EXPECT YOU PEOPLE IN GOOD FAITH EXPECTING THE BEST. NOT EXPECTING A DECISION REGARDING THE CLOSING OF THE WHARENUI POOL!! GENERATIONS CONTINUE TO HAVE THE BENEFIT FROM THIS FACILITY.

PERHAPS THE COUNCIL SHOULD LOOK AT HOW MUCH MONEY IS WASTED IN THIS CITY. WHY CONTINUE TO BUILD NEW COMMUNITY POOLS eg. linwood, surely Q&A would serve that area well!!

PLEASE GIVE THIS DECISION CAREFUL CONSIDERATION, HAVEN'T WE HAD ENOUGH IN THIS CITY, DON'T NEED ANYMORE RASH DECISIONS AT THE EXPENSE OF THE MANY PEOPLE WHO USE WHARENUI

Signed: 

THANKS

Date: 13/11/21

I Tendy Mei do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

As New Zealand being in the Pacific Ocean, this means that we are surrounded by water. Therefore if the majority of kiwis don't have the ability to swim, we wouldn't be able to save ourselves. According to NZSLs, between 2015 and 2020, there has been an average of 39 drownings per year. If more pubs are being closed & moved, these statistics can increase within years, due to the inability to access these facilities

Signed: 

Date: 5.4.2021

I Demi Mei do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

Over the past 10 years, Christchurch's population has increased about 25000 people. Due to this increase, it is reasonable to have more swimming facilities for the Christchurch community to access. If Wharenui Pool is set to be closed, there is one less swimming facility for us to use to learn how to swim & for leisure. I do not agree that CCC's plan to close this pool is beneficial for our community.

Signed: 

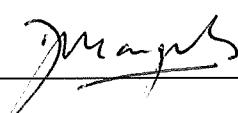
Date: 5/04/2021



I TREVOR JOHN MANGELS do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

Community asset, close to home, privacy for us elders.

Signed: 

Date: 8/4/2021

I Heng Mei do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

In 2013, stated in Ilam Primary Schools newsletter, it has been stated that the Swim Safe Programme is part of the curriculum for primary students. As it will help them develop the ability to swim for future purposes. I think its crucial to make many more swimming facilities closer to primary schools for their swimming lessons as it will be safer and easier to go to. I do not agree to CCC's plan to close this pool as it will not be beneficial to our future generation.

Signed: _____

Date: 5.4.21

I MICHAEL MINIHAN do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

CHCH needs all the swimming
teaching + recreational
facilities possible.
It would be a disaster
for this pool to be closed.

Signed: M. Minihan

Date: 12.4.2021

I Liz Hooker do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

My 3 children have all been taught at Wharenui - the youngest still being here. There has been top quality teaching with small groups. The size of the complex has meant a low noise level so the children have easily heard their teacher. The pool is easily accessible without having to go into town - there is easy parking.

Signed: L. Hooker

Date: 12/4/2021

Please for the chn of our future, do not close it.

Our school also uses it for school swimming where the Wharenui Chn always stand out after having had top quality teaching. There are great facilities for changing a class of young chn.

I Ruth Williams do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

Many clubs are based here - including Kyakos
not found/accommodated in other pools
Really great swimming clubs & learn to swim
programme - ~~not~~ better than found at other
council pools.
Great facilities + staff.


Signed: Ruth Williams

Date: 12-04-2021

I Alex Hansby do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

Wharenui Pool provides a valuable resource to the wider community. It is rare that a truly local pool provides upper levels of swim training that is actually useful for the health and wellbeing of local youth. The central pool cannot provide sufficient swimming, especially given the population intensification in Riccarton

Signed: 

Date: 11/05/2021

Tony Whinwray do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

it's such a good community
facilities my son plays basketball
there

Signed:

Tony D. Whinwray

Date:

7 / 4 / 2021

I Margaret Andrell do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

For generations the local Children
& surrounding Area have learn to
swim there. The Pool has so much
history to it. The Pool has help me
maintain my movement why because
I have R.A in all my joints

Signed: M.M Andrell

Date: 7-4-2021.

I Jenny Taylor do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

It is too difficult to get to the city. Wharenui is within walking distance. It is a real community centre.

Signed: JM Taylor

Date: 4/4/21

I MICHAEL BLAIR, do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

WENT TO WHARENUI ~~SCHOOL~~ SCHOOL
LEANT TO SWIM AND DIVE
SCHOOL SWIMMING SPORTS.
EVERY DAY USE WITH YOUNG
AND SPORTS.

Signed: 

Date: 10.4.21

I Kenneth Zidlicoff do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

I have been swimming for over twenty years
and it would be shame to see it closed
after so many years

Signed:

Kenneth Zidlicoff

Date:

11th April 2021

I Gary Kettwell do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

Being close to other amenities in the centre and easier to access, Wharenui pool provides a hub for our community that a larger centre can't provide for some groups. Closing this pool after so much time will leave quite a gap.

Signed: G. Kettwell

Date: 10/4/21

I Belinda Roberts do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

I have been swimming here since I was a
child and now my child attends swimming
lessons here. Wharenui is more than a pool,
it's a community hub and I believe it is
a huge asset to the area.

Signed: 

Date: 12.4.21

I Rachael Murray do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

My kids love it here, I swam here as
a child and it's close to my house.
Great teachers. My kids have come a long
way in the short time they've been here.

Signed: R. Murray

Date: 11/04/21



I THOMAS MORRIS M GIBB do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

I HAVE BEEN MEMBER OF
THE WHARENUI POOL FOR 64 YEARS
THERE IS A LONG BEAUTIFUL HISTORY WITH
THE CLUB - ALL MY FAMILY & GRANDCHILDREN
HAVE ALL BEEN TAUGHT TO SWIM
WITH THE CLUB -
THE COMMUNITY WOULD SUFFER SO MUCH

Signed: _____

Date: _____

[Handwritten signature]
30/3/2021

I Dr Adrienne Edwards ^{Respiratory Physician} ^{Christchurch Hospital} do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

This pool serves ^{the} specific community groups in walking distance.
There is no parking at the new facility.
Highly skilled staff work at Wharenui - please do not close

Signed: Date: 8/4/2021

I Olga Gulyaeva do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

I don't want Wharenui pool to close because
I don't have a car, I cycle to Wharenui pool and
cycling to the new Metro Sports Centre will be
too far for me. I live in this area and Whare-
nui pool is the crucial part of my community.

Signed: Olga Gulyaeva

Date: 08/04/2021

I JACK GRINSTED do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

I have broken my leg and use this friendly easily accessible pool for my rehabilitation. It is a well maintained, valuable asset and should stay for continued local community use

Signed: 

Date: 8/4/2021

I Craig Phillips do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

We can't lose Community based
facilities which provide an essential
base for clubs & locals alike

Signed:**Date:**Mahi U6/4/2021

I Diana Phillips do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

My children have swam for many years
at this pool with the Wharenui Swim club
This pool provides a value resource for people
to swim and exercise in. The loss of the pool
to the local community and the swim club would
have a detrimental effect on the community and local swimmers

Signed: Diana E Phillips

Date: 6/4/2021

I Jane Teo do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

I don't have a car and the pool is one of the very few wholesome activities I can get my children to on foot.

It is very important to us as parents looking to instill a love of sport and swimming skills in our children.

Signed: 

Date: 10th April 2021

I Denise Barbour do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

I do not want Wharenui to close because
its in my area. Riccarton -
Wharenui has been here for a long time
& caters for all ages especially the young
learn to swim children.

Signed: D. Barbour

Date: 10-4-2021

I Sarah Toomey do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

Swimming lessons, training facility
close to home. Won't be travelling into
town to go to swimming pool that
most of club will be trying to access.

Signed: M. Toomey

Date: 10.4.21

I RICHARD CHAYTON do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

Additionally with increasing numbers of school pools no longer available how will our children gain the necessary water safety skills they need?

Signed: 

Date: 09/04/2021

I Amanda Williamson do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

I am a teacher of Junior age children. Our school brings junior classes to Wharenui because it is small and relatively quiet. Taking a group to eg Telle would be very daunting.

Signed: _____

Date: _____

AJ Williams
9/4/21

I Mitchell Harris do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

it is in a great location for locals
has everything we need and is well
presented facility

Signed: 

Date: April 10th 21

I ANNA KOSIEL do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

The location + staff + facilities
available. Free parking. Ease of
access

Signed: Anna Kosiel

Date: 11/4/2024

I Bruce Penston do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

Community, locality, ease of
access, services + access to a
variety of classes + Hall.

Signed: Bruce Penston

Date: 11/4/2021



I Sarah Lobb do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

I have 3 small children who do swimming lessons in the pool and who do soccer lessons in the hall. Both are excellent & being a small pool means parking is close and available to walk the kids in and

they are not overwhelmed by the amount of children all doing lessons at the same time. Both the parking and the ~~less~~ amount of lessons going on

Signed: JL

Date: 11/4/21

at once were reasons we let bigger Teitikei after many years. We would not like the kids to turn for swimming lessons at the Metro facility.



I FRANCESCO FORMISANO do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

I don't work in Chch and I take the car daily.
My wife can walk the kids here for their
best activity they look forward to.

Signed: _____

Date: _____

10/04/21



I Deborah Breeding do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

the location & staff are the biggest
draw, free parking, ease of
access to my home

Signed:

DEBreeding

Date:

april 11, 2021

I Marsa Mulholland do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

Closing Wharenui will leave a significant
gap in our community

Signed: 

Date: 11 April 2021



I Taranjit Kaur do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

It is affordable small - lots of classes here.
Group classes.

Signed: T. Kaur

Date: 11/4/21

I Palwinder Singh do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

lots of group CLASSES
AFFORDABLE PRICES
lots of Group Activities

Signed: 

Date: 11-4-21

I Wendy Day ^{Strongly} do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

I have been a regular using this pool. — In a group situation of elderly people and as an individual. I was able to walk down to the pool. It is a vital part of well being for the elderly.
Many buses pass my house are full of children going to the pool.
Swimming is part of the physical education programme and I would hate to see this pool being taken away from these children

Signed: Wendy Day

Date: April 6th 2021



Jonathan Perry-Jennings do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

Wharenui Sports Centre is a great
benefit to the Recreation Community.

Signed: [Signature]

Date: 7-4-2021

I Cathi Andrell do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

It is so central and local for me
to use, were as other Pools in Ch-Ch
are not. Owning to not owning a car and
on a limited income makes more sense
to use local facilities for me.

Signed: C. M. Andrell

Date: 07 / April / 2021



I PAULENE MANDERSON do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

I USED TO GO TO POOL
IN MY LUNCH BREAK.
I ALSO HAVE WATCHED MY
GRANDCHILDREN COMPLETE
IT IS A REAL ASSET TO
THE COMMUNITY.

Signed: S. M. Manderson

Date: 7. 4. 21

I Jo Marston do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

Our guests may want to use the pool while staying
with us here at Golden Star Motel

Signed: 

Date: 6/4/2021



I Jacky morgan do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

I live in the area
and my kids use it

Signed: Jacky morgan

Date: 7-3-21

I Heleen Pamy Jennings do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

There are so many local people
who haven't got cars and
will not be able (or encouraged!)
to go swimming.

Signed: Heleen Pamy Jennings

Date: 7. April 2021.



I Carolanne Lynch do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

because my grandkids use it
for school swimming

Signed:

Cf Lynch

Date:

7/4/21

I Annette Goobey do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

my friends & children use it.
it is very good to see it stay in
the community.

Signed: Annette Goobey

Date: 7-4-21

I Gaye McCauley do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and

Wharenui Swimming Club.

1) The aquacise instructor Annette worked on a volunteer basis to financially assist the group and the pool for some time. Also while CCC closed pioneer pool all through the summer.

2) I attended aquacise at Wharenui pool, which I can walk to from my home. I attended aquacise (as do many attendees) for the 2 1/2 years I waited on

at Burwood Hospital. If CCC close the pool I will need to drive to aquacise defeating the purpose

Signed: Gaye McCauley

Date: _____

of the complete debacle of the Elizabeth St cycle lanes which means you can't drive to the pool without travelling four times the distance and never will be able to, more cost and inconvenience to rate payers. Long Term Plan ?? More like long term fiasco.

I Leonie Rich do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

It is part of the community and gets used
lots by schools around Christchurch. My son
also had swimming lessons there.

It is a great asset to the community.
I have used this pool too.

Signed:

Leonie Rich

Date:

7/4/21

I Vanese Hardman do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

Because my school kids use it
for swimming

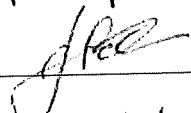
Signed: V.A. Hardman

Date: 7/4/21

I Melanie Foster do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

I strongly disagree with closing local community facilities such as pools. It is imperative that families have easy access to swim. It is a well used facility, especially with primary schools using the swim school. It is great that new facilities are being built but access is restrictive for some families with transportation, parking etc.

Signed: 

Date: 8/04/21

Lucy

I Mark Sutherland do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

This seems to be an out with the old in with the new and has not been thought through. As a rate payer and an active swimmer along with my children, my ability to access a community pool has been compromised by this proposal. Closing this pool will take away ~~the~~ a key part of this community!!

Signed: 

Date: 8/4/21

I Jessica prisk do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

because the pool is local to where i
live and having a new swimming pool in
town when the new pool will be busy
Wharenui pool is handy to me were I
feel the new pool when it opens will be busy
and can't swim around where my local pool
Wharenui pool is has room

Signed: 

Date: 7/4/2021



I Ilanion do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

I have chosen Wharenui pool among many others because it's a family friendly pool, just the perfect size, not too big, not too crowded, not too far from our house. This pool ^{plays} ~~has~~ a big role in the community of my kids love to swim here. Other pools are too big, too far, too busy, too impersonal.

Please keep this precious pool and its wonderful team, instructors, receptionist, SNICER, in our community, please please please!

Signed: 

Date: 6.06.2021



I Jane do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

have used pool for years
Enjoy small friendly environment
good facilities
easy parking - works well for ground work
how's

Signed: [Signature]

Date: 7/4/2021

I Waiise Thompson do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

Wharenui Pool is a significant ^{icon} part of this community where it is accessed by people of all cultures and ages. They provide an outstanding service teaching swimming to our children not only in this community but across the city. The pool has a fantastic swim club which produces ~~star~~ top swimmers in NZ. This pool is significantly better than ~~poor~~ other pools,

Signed: 

Date: 1/4/2021

and it would be devastating for this community to ^{potentially} lose this facility

I Lucy Bell do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

- it is a good pool with good facilities
so why shut it down.

- community

- ~~used~~ swimming good

- good for swimming groups/lessons in the local committee.

Signed: I swimming is good for my mental health, febell. and it is ideal to have a local community pool.

Date: 1/4/2021

I Catherine Parata do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

It is a great community pool with the excellent facilities. It would be very sad to see it closed down.

Riccarton really benefits from having a community swimming pool.

Signed: C Parata

Date: 1-04-21

I GEORGE WILLIAMS do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

BECAUSE I'M RETIRED IT IS CONVENIENT
AND CLOSE BY FOR ME TO WALK TO THE POOL.

Signed:George Williams**Date:**31-3-21

I James Taylor do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

Don't close! Here at Alpine, we love
swimming at our local pool!

Signed: 

Date: 31/03/21



I Michael Hansby do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

This Pool is close to Birmingham
Drive where 100's of People work.

If This Pool closes I will have to
start driving into work rather than biking
as I will not have enough time in my
lunch now to get to the new pool.

Closing wharenui is counter productive!
= more cars on the road

Signed: [Signature]

Date: 31/03/2021

②



I Bruce Ferguson do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

Provides skills for young children
and important exercise for adults
looking to maintain their health


Signed: B. Ferguson

Date: 31 March 2021



I Dylan Mason do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

Signed: 

Date: 31/03/2021



I Daniel Phillips do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

it's our local swimming pool
and a great facility for all.

I prefer to swim in smaller
club pool rather than a large
public complex.

Signed: Shirley

Date: 31/03/21

I James F Brock do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

There is currently a big shortage of
pools to use. I just came from
Jelly Park & couldn't even get a
park. Halswell pool has just
closed. Pioneer is closed. We need
plenty of viable pools

Signed: J. F. Brock

Date: 31/3/2021

I Olaf Jatonshi do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

- open while we needed a pool
- friendly staff
- on the way to school
- child friendly
- free parking
- long term history

Signed: O. J.

Date: 31/3/21

I Jennifer Voss do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

I use the Wharenui swimming pool and boxfit gym everyday before work, the location is perfect and I feel closing it will leave the area unserved and I honestly don't feel that I would go so far out of my way to work out!

I am more comfortable using a centre with a smaller community than a larger, anonymous complex.

Signed: JNV

Date: 31/3

I Ella Sims do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

Wharenui is a well used pool, where many members of the community swim. It has convenient location for schools and locals, not everyone can access the new pool in town. Wharenui provides a sense of community to many and is a valuable asset to the community. It would be sad to see it go.

Signed: *ella sims*

Date: 30/03/2021

I Gael Hainsby do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

The pool is in a convenient location for many people and serves a wide area. The swim school/club is very successful and has taught thousands of children to swim.

Signed: Gael Hainsby

Date: 4 April 2021



I Lucy Sutherland do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

1) Wharenui Pool and Swimming Club is and has been a very important part of our family for many years.
I learnt to swim there and now my children do too. It is a ~~sm~~ great community.
and closing Wharenui would not be a positive move for the area. We will not attend any other pool for lessons or recreational fitness.
 Signed: Lucy Sutherland

Date: 8/4/21

please consider
 this very
 carefully!

I jacqueline Cook do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

I use Wharenui in my break
because I work in the area

Signed: 

Date: 6/4/21

I Barb Holden + Dere Holden do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

PLEASE DONT CLOSE THIS VALUABLE POOL

The pool is situated in a community that would find it hard to go elsewhere - it is used for clubs children schools and locals and is a great asset to Riccarton

Signed: Barb Holden Dere Holden

Date: 31-3-21 31-3-21

I Melanie-Jane Anderson do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

I believe Wharenui pool is a great asset to the community. It is relied on by many people and is an ideal location. many school and teams use the facility and it is always busy. Wharenui has a real 'family' feel and a tight knit community. many swimmers have used Wharenui for years and is a part of history in the community. Not everyone will be able to relocate.

Signed: 

Date: 30th March 2021

I Patricia Leahy do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

Alot of people use this facility, and it would leave a huge gap in the community especially in this area.

Many many swimmers have used Wharenui for many years.

It is easy to get to. - walking distance for many

Signed: P. MM Leahy

Date: 30 March 2021

I Peter + Anne Waller do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

This pool is very handy to our residence,
is well run, good facilities and
helpful staff.
Great for teaching young children.

Signed: P.D. Waller

Date: 30-03-2001

I Julie Dickson do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

obviously lots of schools use the pool &
it is a real community feeling.
The more indoor pools in CCh the
better.
Traffic congestion at times on
Moorhouse Ave is horrendously busy

Signed: 

Date: 29/3/21

I BRENDAN J. LEAHY do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

I believe that the Wharenui Pool is and has been a great asset to the community and we have come to rely on its facilities and feel it should be kept as a Christchurch icon.

Signed: Bleary

Date: 30.09.21



I _____ do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

Signed: _____

Date: _____



BEN

I Ben Sutherland do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

- Because I learnt to swim there
- great environment
- My grandad swims there every morning
- I swim there on Saturday mornings

Signed: BEN

Date: 8.4.20

I Jacly Tarkin do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

Personal attention for beginners
Peaceful pool with no additional things such as
coffee bar
Popular with school groups & school sports - time tabled
to suit older swimmers without overcrowding.
An asset for the local community for years.

Signed: J Tarkin

Date: 31 / 3 / 21

I MICHAEL HART FENTON do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

WONDERFUL FACILITY SERVING THE LOCAL
COMMUNITY — CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL
SHOULD RETHINK AND RETAIN FUNDING.
SINCE THE TERRORIST ATTACK 2019 CCC STRONGLY
INDICATED THEY WOULD ASSIST THE MUSLIM COMMUNITY,
EXPLAIN WHERE DO THE MUSLIM LADIES NOW GO
FOR SWIMMING IN PRIVATE IN CHRISTCHURCH AS PER
THEIR CULTURE?

Signed: 

Date: 01 / 04 / 2021

I Taylor Harris do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

~~I enjoy using the Sport~~

I enjoy using wharenuis Sport and kitchen/class room facilities as it is close/not a far drive from my house. I enjoy wharenui because it is nice and local.

Signed: Taylor A Harris

Date: 7/4/2021

I Kaya Marinova do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

location, diversity, small size,
& friendly staff, community,
facilities, parking. I would much
rather come to this pool than the
new megaplex being built, which would
lack ~~privacy~~ the kind of privacy this pool offers.

Signed: 

Date: 6/4/21

I Craig Sweeney do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

I think it should not close

I go there 2/3 time a week

Signed: 

Date: 5/6/2020

I Paul Mehlhopt do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

I don't want the pool to close.

Signed: Paul Mehlhopt

Date: 11.4.2021

I Richard Wright do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

Because the pool is local and convenient,

Signed: 

Date: 5/4/21

I Grant Smith do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

Good Community
Great facilities
Very Diverse Activities
Great staff
Great location

Signed: Date: 31.3.2020

I Chinwe T. Erike do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

The Wharenui Pool location is located next to a low decile school whose students and families benefit from this space.
There are various swimming activities as well as BoxFit, and community activities such as derby skating and basketball.
Additionally, Christchurch has been a hotbed of trauma and this location is a perfect size for people who may find it difficult to be in crowds. I cannot enough about this wonderful place which serves the local community.


Signed: 31st March 2021 Chinwe T. Erike 😊

Date: 31st March 2021

I Isaac Coleman do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

Because it is ~~the~~ an awesome community pool/sports center, and has been for a number of years the meeting place for students of tekura that live in the area, and I hope that it continues to be long after I am gone.

Signed: 

Date: 7/4/2021

I Rachel Kirkbride do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

It is a local pool + people with no transport can walk here. It is a small + safe environment for people with disabilities such as myself with a visual impairment.

Signed: R. Green

Date: 8.04.2021

I Paula Rule do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

It's a great community pool.
My children have swim lessons
here and the pool size + temp
is perfect for all ages.

Signed: 

Date: 8/4/21

I Sarah Holland do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

They provide a quality facility and
learn to swim programme for the
community.

Signed: 

Date: 8/4/21

I Lisa Stanbury do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

Wharenui provides excellent
facilities & instruction for
school swimming lessons
A great community asset!!

Signed: 

Date: 8-4-21

I Gaby Sutherland do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

because I love swimming there with my grandad and it is a really nice pool. I also like swimming there because I like to see how well I improve each week.

Signed

Gaby Sutherland / GS.

Date:

24.21

I Winifred Mary LOACH do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

Why close something that is
serving the local community well.
It is a very friendly place &
the swimmers have fun,
Please keep it a local service

Signed: W M Loach

Date: 17 - 4 - 2021

I COLIN LOACH do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club. ✓

Reasons:

LIVED IN RICCARTON WAR YEARS.
KEEP THE POOL OPEN ✓

Signed: C. J. Loach

Date: 17.4.21

I Karen Cuttance do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

Excellent location, there is nothing nearby or in walking distance for the local community. Our family has used the pool for generations. It has been & still does provide a valuable asset which helps save lives. Money isn't everything! Don't take away something that is so important in so many ways.

Signed: Mur Cuttance

Date: 17/4/21.



I Martin Cuthance do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

Wharenui has been in our community
for years. And has been a source to
teach our family the much needed
skill of swimming as a Island nation.

Signed: M.D. [Signature]

Date: 17-4-21

I Alister Cain do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

Pool very important part of
local community + exercise
is key to mental health
and well being
it must stay open!

Signed: 

Date: 17.4.21

I Paul Williams do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

The pool's popularity with the local community is a fact and the pool must remain open.

Signed: Paul

Date: 17.4.21

I Clariece Campbell do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

- Good location
- my ^{2-year old} daughter would love to continue doing swimming lessons in this centre

Signed: 

Date: 17/04/2021

I Reuben Campbell do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

- Location is great
- Daughter loves the team
- historic club for olympics

Signed: 

Date: 17/04/2021

I MARINA CHIN do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

OUR CHILDREN GREW UP LEARNING TO SWIM AT WHARENUI, AND LATER SWAM COMPETITIVELY FOR FOR OVER 10 YEARS.
THE WHARENUI SWIMMING CLUB, BEING A SMALL, LOCAL POOL IT GAVE THEM THE CONFIDENCE TO LEARN AND GROW IN AN INTIMATE AND NURTURING ENVIRONMENT.
IT IS CONVENIENT FOR THE LOCAL COMMUNITY AND GREAT FOR THOSE WHO CANNOT AFFORD THE FLASHIER FACILITIES.

Signed: Mia Chin

Date: 16/04/21



I Carol Chin do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

Its nice and quiet. My two kids currently are in lessons there for past 6-7yrs.
Close to home. Parking great, not too busy. I like it here.
If the facilities are here already; keep on using it.

Signed: C Chin

Date: 16/4/21

I Kangsook Lee-Simpson do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

I have two young children
and we just moved into this
area. We are so close to the facility
and do not wish the pool to close.

Signed:

Kangsook Lee Simpson

Date:

16-04-21

I Maura Infante do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

If it convenient for me to go to as other pools are quite far from my home.
I also enjoy going for swims while my family/friends use the courts to play basketball.

Signed: KTO

Date: 16/04/2021

I Jennifer Cheng do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

My 11 month old baby has been attending
swimming lessons at Wharenui Pool where
one of our friend's daughter coaches.

Signed: 

Date: 16/4/21

I Rose O'Malley do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

The pool is good for the surrounding community, especially for people that can't drive or socially isolated. It is ~~quite~~ quiet and convenient. It is essential for people that rely on it.

Signed: Rose

Date: 16/4/21

Wharenui
SPORTS CENTRE

Dr Bernard B T Tee
MRChB

MCNZ: 66889 ACC: 26AUYD

Doctors on Riccarton

I 183 Riccarton Road, Chch 8041 do not agree with the decommissioning
Ph: 348-8989 Fax: 348-8618
of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and
would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and
Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

For local community, increasing access
to exercise for my patients.

Signed: 

Date: 16/04/21



I Baoling Zhang do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

Wharenui has been in our community
for years.
Residents in the area will find it
difficult ~~to~~ getting to the new pool.
Some may feel conscious of going to such
a new public complex.

Signed: 

Date: 16/4/2021

I Dr Adrienne Chin do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

① Community Reasons - many of our patients who do not drive and are socially isolated find the quiet and convenience of Wharenui Pool is acceptable for them to exercise in. they are not interested in the Metro pool
Our community needs a pool like this for our Green Prescription Options (for people who don't, won't, can't exercise)

Signed: _____

Date: _____

② Personal Reasons: I learnt to swim here fifty years ago and still attend in the winter as it is convenient to work so I can fit it in during lunchtime. I think many other people working in Riccarton take this opportunity too.

Signed, A4Blum

16.4.2021

I Penny Howes do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

Local facilities such as this are crucial for
community integration and participation. For
communities to maintain good health & wellbeing
they need accessibility to quality services such as
Wharenui Pool.

It is an important resource for our Riccarton community!

Signed: PHowes -

Date: 16.4.21

I Jordan Zheng do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

As the border closed, we should keep as many exercise facilities as possible, to maintain the physical and psychological well-being of people living in NZ. It would be great if you could keep the pool.

Signed: 

Date: 16/4/21

I Dr Nigel YEOT do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

Having a community pool is most important for the health and wellbeing of the local residents.

Signed: 

Date: 16/04/2021

I Dr Colin Chin do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

This has been a successful pool for the community for sometime (3 generations of my family) - for lots of groups & patients in the community include cultural groups/schools/Levi's swim. (the whole family went through Wharenui)

It is part of the health solution for community fitness that is good to maintain physical, psychological & social wellness. It is well located next to our next bicycle dedicated lane

Signed:
Date:

for ease / convenience for cycles

It would be great to continue this great pool which still has potential as we encourage our community to be more active.

Dr Colin Chin
MCNZ: 17127 ACC: C11456
Doctors on Riccarton
183 Riccarton Road, Christchurch
Ph: 348 8989 Fax: 348 8618

16/4/2021

I Lydia O'Loughlin do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

Wharenui is such an important
part of the community, to people
of all ages and lifestyles. It
gives a real sense of belonging
and connection as well and
encourages a healthy lifestyle

Signed: L O'Loughlin

Date: 15/04/2021

I MIRIEL ESTHER DIXON do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

I believe that all public swimming pools are essential for people to learn to swim in and keep up their swimming skills. I was born in the country and could not swim properly until we moved to town & had access to the St. Albans pool. Also my children learnt to swim with Mr. Breward at the old Centennial Pool.

Signed: Miriel E. Dixon.

Date: 16/04/2021.

I MAUREN SCHROEDER do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

I HAVE JUST STARTED BACK @ WHARENUI
AFTER A FEW YEARS @ PIONEER SWIM + CLASSES
AS A MEMBER. MOVED BACK HERE FOR SWIMMING
DUE TO PIONEER BEING CLOSED.
I PREFER THE POOL HERE, ITS BRIGHTER, CLEANER
+ I USUALLY GET A LANE TO MYSELF. STAFF ARE
NICE AS WELL AND THE SCHOOL CHILDREN BENEFIT

Signed: Mrs. Delwood.

Date: 15-4-21

FROM THE REGULAR LESSONS GIVEN HERE
I WISH TO SEE THE POOL REMAIN FOR CONVENIENCE
FOR LOCAL, NEARBY PEOPLE FAMILIES + FOR LESSONS



I Raenyn Saunders do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

The Wharenui pool provides a "local pool" for schools and families. Many school pools were damaged in the earthquakes and the MOE has not replaced them. Accessing times for lessons for our children is difficult. Having Wharenui pool close will make it even more difficult!

Signed:

Raenyn Saunders

Date:

7/4/21

Children
Learning to
swim is
essential.



I Helen Jolly do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

Wharenui pool has been part of the community & swimming fraternity for many years. It has been a local point for swimming lessons for many children. This is a vital skill our children are losing.

Wharenui is a smaller pool - very non threatening for children, located in a place where more free parking is available. Other options, charging for parking put more financial pressure on stretched parents.

Signed: H. Jolly

Date: 8/14/21

Bright & glitzy is not always best.

I Mick Withers do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

The statistics on drownings and hospitalisation because of drowning remain unacceptably high in NZ (see attached).
Wharenui Pool provides an effective resource for teaching school children (and adults) to swim. By closing Wharenui Pool, pressure would then be placed on the larger pools to meet the swimming lesson needs of our children, in particular, large school groups. We need to be cautious when changes may have an impact on the lives of our children.

Signed: M. J. Withers

Date: 14 April 2021

Drowning Statistics NZ 2011-2019

Year	Hospitalisations	Preventable Deaths
2011	168	90
2012	177	75
2013	173	77
2014	184	71
2015	189	85
2016	209	84
2017	152	91
2018	204	66
2019	203	87
	increases then plateaus, apart from 2017	no trend

Data sourced from Water Safety New Zealand - Drowning Report 2019

I KATIE SYMONS do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

My children have their swimming lessons during school time, at Wharenui pool. It is a local, community sports facility, likely to serve a different customer base than the new neto facility. While I welcome investment in sports & health infrastructure in general, I do not believe it should be at the expense of local community facilities like Wharenui.

Signed: K. G. Symons

Date: 13/4/2021

I Jane Collins, Nam school do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

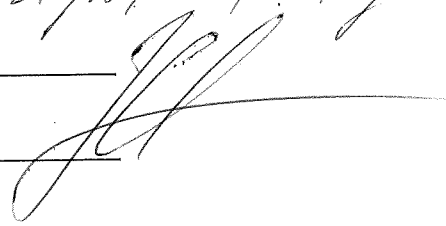
Reasons:

The pool is in a perfect location
for surrounding schools and community.
Used a lot by children and saves
transportation costs for many families that
otherwise couldn't be able to afford it.

Decision to close is being shortsighted and
unjustified, especially in the light of city wide
rates increase.

Signed: _____

Date: 15/04/21.



I Joanne le Gros do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

Wharenui pool is a pool for the community and a very great pool for the schools to use it for swimming lessons, and the skills from the trained instructors are very caring and great at their job.

Signed: J. C. le Gros

Date: 15th April 2021.

I Gabi Lawson do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

Wharenui swimming pool is a vital
part of the Riccarton community. My children
attend I am able to walk
to Wharenui for their swimming lessons &
swimming sports - decommissioning Wharenui would
result in added costs in transport & impact

Signed: Alander

Date: 7/04/2021

→ our children's ability to attend swimming lessons with the school. Furthermore, the socio-economic status of the close community needs to be taken into account, as the people in this area cannot afford to get to these new facilities.

I Renata Edwards do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons: I have fond memories of learning to swim at Wharenui pool throughout my childhood from a 5 year old throughout my Primary and Intermediate school years. As a teenager I competed regularly at the Wharenui Sports Centre in Ballroom Dancing Competitions and later as an adult taking my own pre-school children to Wharenui Pool for their swimming lessons. For 12 years now I have worked at Ilam school each year our over 400 students have both enjoyed and benefitted from 2 weeks of swimming lessons each year at Wharenui Pool. Hearing the students excitement as they wait outside the office for the bus to take them the short distance to their lessons, it brings back fond memories of my own and my childrens swimming lessons going back some 40 years. It concerns & saddens me to hear that an iconic Christchurch building of over 100yrs may close and

Signed: _____

Date: _____

that local school children may, as a result, be penalised and cheated of their opportunity to learn the valuable life lesson of learning how to swim. If their 'local' pool is taken away from them, it will put pressure & demand on other pools and will not be in close proximity to a number of local schools in the area.

R Edwards
15.4.2021

I PAUL DOLAN do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

As the principal of Ilam School, we have used Wharenui Pool for swimming lessons for much of the past twenty years. Closure of local pools, such as Wharenui will put pressure on the remaining city pools, leading to schools not being able to book in for children to receive swimming lessons by qualified instructors.

Signed: 

Date: 13/04/21

I Gena Orpwood do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

My sons school uses the pool for swimming it means they can walk keeping costs down which is important for myself & other families in the school.

It teaches kids to use their local community and to stay local.

Signed: 

Date: 15/04/21

It is also a smaller pool so my son doesnt get as overwhelmed as he does in the larger community pools.

I Julie Casey do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

Wharenui ~~swimming~~ pool is regularly used by the local schools in the area for swimming lessons - many of these schools are able to walk to the pool which decreases the cost for parents immensely. It is also widely used by locals - my children attend swimming lessons there outside of school hours.

Signed: Casey

Date: 15/4/2021

What are we supposed to do when you close it? All trek into town to use the new Metro sports facility which presumably will be packed out with the rest of Christchurch?

I Angie Jay do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

My children attend school
that has been sending their
student for swimming lesson
there which is only walking
distance.

Signed: 

Date: 12/4/21

I Kika Aiono do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

Wharenui is very accessible for my children
it costs too much to travel to any
other pools and also I was in town when
the 2011 earthquake happened I don't
feel safe taking my children to town.
There are no other pools in the area.

Signed: 

Date: 12/01/2021

Susan de Gouveia do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

As the principal of St. Teresa's school I am deeply concerned at the proposed to decommission Wharenui pool. We use this pool for our students swimming lessons and school swimming sports. We are able to walk to Wharenui pool. Unless the council provides transport to the new pool, free of charge we will find it

Signed: S. de Gouveia

Date: 13.4.21

impossible to fund swimming lessons for our students.

The socioeconomic state of the local community has dangerously not been taken into account in the decision making process of the council. This is deeply concerning for all rate payers.

I Emma Costigan do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

This is a great facility, please do
not close!!!! I learnt to swim
and play water polo at this pool
and still visit to this day.

Do Not Close This Pool!!!!

Signed: 

Date: 15 April 2021



I Lee Silver do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

Please do not close the Wharenui Pools.
This is where I learnt to swim, my nephew also
enjoy going here.

Signed: JSB.

Date: 15/4/2021.



I Dorina Pascuzzi do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

Please don't close the pool, its a favourite
of mine. This is where I learnt to swim.

Signed: 

Date: 15/4/2021



I Hana Costigan do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

I urge the Christchurch City Council to
 Revisit their long term plan. Closing the Wharenui
 Sports Centre is not in the best interests for ^{the} local
 community & families who use this facility. Keep
 the pool open for the health & well being of
 families. My family is one who gets great satisfaction
 on attending this facility.

Signed: Hana Costigan

Date: 6.4.2021

I Isabella Whigan do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

Having a local pool for the community is essential in ensuring the local children & youth of the area have access to swim education. It would be silly to take away this vital asset to the community.

Signed: 

Date: 12/04/2021

I Jonathan Costigan do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

WHARENUI POOL IS AN ICON OF
CHRISTCHURCH AND SHOULD STAY
I USED THE POOL MANY TIMES OVER
THE YEARS AND LEARNT HOW TO
PLAY WATER POLO THERE AS A CHILD,
MANY GREAT MEMORIES - KEEP IT PLEASE!

Signed:

Jonathan Costigan - JD [Signature]

Date:

12 : 4 . 2021

I Ingrid Ewing-Daft do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

I work in the community around Wharenui and know firsthand the value to local community places on the facilities at Wharenui, especially the pool. We need to encourage all socio-economic groups to learn to swim, removing the local pool will hinder the opportunity for some or many.

Signed: 

Date: 15/04/2021

I Donna Birkett do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

- * One of New Zealand's top swimming clubs with a long & proven history of producing champions.
- * A vital local facility for a diverse number of community groups.
- * I learnt to swim here, then did club & squad swimming here. Currently I swim masters @ Wharenui & my daughter is in the learn to swim programme

Signed: 

Date: 16/4/21

I Nina Tweedie do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

I started there when I was four and ~~for~~ now I'm seven. also I love playing a game after and sometimes we play more games then just one and I love the things I've learnt there like dolphin dives and I like doing the things I love over and over again.

Signed: Nina Tweedie

Date: 16/4/21

I SYNNE WHELDON do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

I have swum on and off at Wharenui
pool for 28 years and feel the loss of this
facility would be detrimental to ^{the} local communities.
It has filled the gap during other pool closures
ie earthquake repairs etc. It is a great pool
and would be sadly missed

Signed: J Whelan

Date: 16/4/21

I Elisabeth Cain do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

The diversity of people who use THIS facility will be lost.

They All feel "safe" here and the huge development will not have community feeling, that many who use this facility need to

Signed:

Elisabeth Cain

Date:

17/4/2021

have to enjoy the
activities (adds to their ~~in~~ health)
of THIS local and mental state.
community
Think of this struggling community
Please! xx

I JOHN FREDERICKSON do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

- Not enough pools in area
- Central City is hard to get to, & more expensive.
- Quality of swim experience at Wharenui is the best on West Side of Town.

Signed: 

Date: 16/4/21.

I Karl Williams do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

- ① history of pool
- ② convenience
- ③ community of swimmers
- ④

Signed: 

Date: 15/4

I NICK BROMHEAD do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

why raise rates and
reduce services - seems
a bit stupid to me, this
pool is fantastic for the community.

Signed: 

Date: 15/04/2021

I RONALD HEALING do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

The Wharenui Pool is 'small is beautiful'.
It is a pool suitable for swimming only.
Ideal for teaching children to swim because
it is small, is not a deep pool, and
the children are easily supervised. The large
new pool, with all its 'gimmicks' is not to be
compared with the Wharenui Pool

Signed: Ronald Healing

Date: 12 April 2021

I would like to present my
petition in person

Ronald Healing

I John Revelu do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

Please I don't want
the pool move. Close for
me to do my swimming
lesson.

Signed:

Date:

John Revelu
13th April 2021.

I Robert Mather of do not agree with the plan to decommission the Wharenui Pool as outlined in the Christchurch City Council Long Term Plan and would extremely concerned if the pool did not stay open for use by the local community , the Wharenui Swimming Club and the community at large.

The pool gives the opportunity to a diverse range of folks from toddlers, primary, secondary and right up to octogenarians such as myself to learn to swim, to develop swimming skills, competitive swimming and just plain swimming for health and enjoyment.

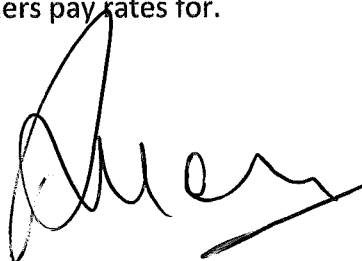
This pool has many features that will probably not be replicated in either the new pools at the Metro facility or the Hornby pool. Apart from the teaching side of the pool the folks who come to swim at Wharenui are mainly serious about what they want to achieve. Go to the other public pools and you encounter folks who just want to enjoy the fun side of the pool or who want to wander (either swimming or walking) up and down the lanes having no regard to others in the lane. In the school holidays these pools (Pioneer/Jellie included) will be / are now best avoided if you are serious about having a swim.

Wharenui for older folks in the surrounding community is ideal as it provides ease of parking and pool access. The Metro pool will be very difficult for older folks to access and parking will be at a premium and probably costly.

If this council is serious about considering the wellbeing of their constituents when developing the long term plan then consideration to extend the life of the Wharenui pool is a must. This is a facility that provides a valuable service and positive contribution to the community which will be lost if it is decommissioned. If decommissioning is eventually unavoidable this should be a long term objective not a short term as suggested in the plan.

While the cost of maintaining the pool will be debateable maybe the council can look closely at other costs they seem to have no issue with in funding and spread this to encompass the Wharenui pool. The council has some grandiose projects going on in the city and while the Wharenui pool may lack any "wow" factor it does provide a service and that's what I along with many others pay rates for.

Signed



Date

13/4/2021.



I Noel Tomo do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

Privacy and good for
the kids.

Signed: 

Date: 14/4/21

I Sally Langkilde do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

My kids always go for swim
and its close to us.

Please let the pool stay.

Signed: Sally Langkilde

Date: 13th April 2021.

I ELIZABETH STEWART do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

I HAVE BEEN ATTENDING THIS POOL FOR APPROX 15-YRS. IT IS A FOCAL PART OF THE COMMUNITY AND USED BY A LARGE NUMBER OF PEOPLE & ORGANISATIONS. TO PROPOSE CLOSURE OF ANOTHER CCHC COVERED POOL IS QUITE PLAINLY MADNESS & A LACK OF RESPECT FOR THE LOCAL POPULATION WHO USE THE FACILITY.

Signed: Ea Stewart

Date: 14 April 2021

I Sue Williams do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

Wharenui Pool was built by the
community for the community.
It serves as an asset to many
individuals and groups which will
not feel comfortable or able to
use other swimming facilities.

Signed: Sue Williams

Date: 15.04.21

I ELIZABETH MAY do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

WHARENUI IS A SMALL, intimate and well run pool / club.

I ~~HAVE~~ BEEN COMING HERE for 9 YEARS after failing to get my kids into a CCC run pool. My family would prefer to swim / train in the small intimate environment, and go to the Metro Centre for special occasions like a swim meet.

Signed: Date: 10/04/21

I PAMENA MCGURR do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

AS A RATEPAYER WE EXPECT YOU PEOPLE IN GOOD FAITH EXPECTING THE BEST. NOT EXPECTING A DECISION REGARDING THE CLOSING OF THE WHARENUI POOL!! GENERATIONS CONTINUE TO HAVE THE BENEFIT FROM THIS FACILITY.

PERHAPS THE COUNCIL SHOULD LOOK AT HOW MUCH MONEY IS WASTED IN THIS CITY. WHY CONTINUE TO BUILD NEW COMMUNITY POOLS eg. LINWOOD, SURELY Q&A WOULD SERVE THAT AREA WELL!!

PLEASE GIVE THIS DECISION CAREFUL CONSIDERATION, HAVEN'T WE LOST ENOUGH IN THIS CITY, DON'T NEED ANYMORE RASH DECISIONS AT THE EXPENSE OF THE MANY PEOPLE WHO USE WHARENUI

Signed: _____

Date: _____

[Signature]
13/12/21

1/2

THANKS

I PARAMES PRACHUABMOH do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

1. I work around the pool, I can come on my break.
 2. I enjoy swimming in a quiet environment.
-
-
-
-

Signed: Parames Prachum

Date: 14/04/2021

I Katharine Mary Smyth do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

This is a vital and important
community amenity, well-used by
many groups and would be a huge loss.
The new central city pool would be harder to
reach for many current users (eg school ^{local} classes)
& likely ^{be} more expensive & less available as it
will serve such a large ^{city-wide} population.

Signed: KMSmyth

Date: 18 April 2021

I Margaret Titheridge do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

With so many local schools losing their swimming pools, there is an urgent need to retain the Wharenui Swimming Pool. It has easy access by cycle and foot to encourage people. The pool has been of great value to our family. With such easy access to sea and rivers, all children need to be able to swim to keep themselves safe.

Signed: M.R. Titheridge

Date: 17.4.21

I, Tony Titheridge do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

Central & Upper Riccarton desperately need a community swimming pool to give children the opportunity to learn to swim to keep themselves safe when using the NZ outdoors. Lower decile schools cannot afford the transport costs of taking their pupils for "learn to swim" classes to a pool many kilometres away and need a pool within walking or cycling distance.

The alternative pools suggested by CCC have totally inadequate facilities and pool space available for all the clubs and swimmers, recreational and competitive, requiring it. There are also some nine canoe and kayak clubs needing time and space for practicing safety recovery techniques, these uses are generally not permitted in other CCC pool facilities.

The costing model used by the CCC was based on completely incorrect financial data and has been proven to be in error by over \$5,000,000 hence all decisions based on these costings are without merit.

Signed: 

Date: 17th April 2021

I Tom Langanze do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

I learned to swim there and I want my
children to have access to the same facilities
where not just swimming is taught, but
community spirit and friendships are made.
It is a valuable resource and service
for the local community

Signed: 

Date: 16/4/21

I Chris LANAUZE do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

My children's family for approx for 20 years constantly used the Wharenui pool. It is a fabulous asset to the community & really needs to stay as a facility close to this area & in this area.

Signed: C Lanauze

Date: 16/4/21



I Aimee Thurston do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

Reasons:

It is a well-established and appreciated local service that has provided for its community and wider community for many years. Having access to swimming and sports facilities so close is a wonderful asset for this area and also due to its long establishment - families and individuals continue to come even when they move out of the area. I am 45 years old and learned to swim here, drove from Paparua to use all facilities rather than local to my area because - it was Wharenui. (15)

Signed:

Aimee Thurston

Date:

16/4/21

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Kate **Last name:** Cleverly

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I dont believe the balance is right. there seems to be far too much emphasis on cycleways without an overall picture of how people move around our city. Cycleways are just one method of transport but are not right for everyone. The overall plan needs to consider how those cycleways interact with roads, public transport etc. currently they seem to be being built and everything else has to adjust around it. Prime example is the disruption to Elizabeth Street in Riccarton where the new road/cycle layout makes it extremely difficult to move around the area.

i would like to see an integrated plan that considers cycleways, road access and public transport together not in isolation.

I also believe that the Riccarton bus station should remain open

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I believe that as a city we need to invest in recycling infrastructure as it is not sustainable to keep shipping it offshore. We need the facilities to manage rubbish and recycling in New Zealand so yes i agree that this is a good investment

1.7 Our facilities

Libraries are a central part of any community and I do not believe reducing the hours or cutting mobile library services is a good idea. Library hours and mobile library services should be maintained or even increased, not reduced.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I agree that CCC needs to invest in the foreshores and parks around the city to make them safe and accessible to all, however

whilst stating that Christchurch needs to restore and retain the heritage CCC is planning to decommission Wharenui Pool which has a heritage value for the Riccarton Community and a 110 year history dating back to the coronation of King George V

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Depends on the method of disposal. I think that buildings identified as surplus by council should be first offered to the local communities as community run facilities if this is feasible

1.12 Any other comments:

I am writing this submission on my own behalf in support of the Wharenui Pool and Sports Centre remaining open.

My reasons for keeping the Wharenui Swimming Pool open are as follows:

1. LOCATION AND PROXIMITY

- We personally chose the Wharenui Pool for our Son to continue his learn to swim experience as it was easily accessible from Halswell and had good parking. He has now been swimming at Wharenui for 4 years and has progressed into the competitive squad pathway with many of the children he met through the learn to swim program there.

I know that many families choose Wharenui for the same reasons

- The Wharenui Swimming Pool is close to three nearby bus routes – the 140 Russley/Mt Pleasant bus which stops right outside on Matipo Street, the 120 Burnside/Spreydon bus and The Orbiter both travelling on Clarence Street (these stops are within 10 minutes' walking distance!) There are also numerous buses travelling down the busy Riccarton Road route – all only 10 minutes' walking distance to the Wharenui Swimming Pool.
- Wharenui pool is the only pool and sports complex that will be right on one of the major cycleways. The Christchurch City Council's newest South Express Major Cycle Route travels right down Elizabeth Street, Riccarton
- Many local schools use the pool for their learn to swim programs and swimming sports because they can walk to the pool

So Wharenui is accessible by car, bus, bike and on foot. One of very few facilities that can claim this

2. CONNECTING THE COMMUNITY

- Wharenui provides programs for adults, teenagers, children and toddlers for swimming, exercise, Learn-to-Swim and Squad swimming from many different parts of Christchurch including local Riccarton swimmers.
- Learning to swim is a basic life skill that should be accessible to everyone in their local community without the pressure to travel or pay more than is required
- Wharenui provides a lower cost access to swimming and a high quality learn to swim program with friendly approachable and knowledgeable staff and teachers.
- Wharenui caters for a wide variety of community/sports groups eg private swimming for Muslim women's groups, kayak training, life-guard training, learn to swim in Te Reo, Special Olympics, Van Asch school for the deaf and many others
- Wharenui provides an option for private children's birthday parties with inflatables and other activities which a large facility cannot do
- Wharenui is the only pool that welcomes kayak clubs for learning to roll and recover
- In addition to this, the associated sports centre provides court space for many other activities and events such as basketball, roller skating, roller derby and boxing
- Riccarton has the largest workforce out of all the Christchurch suburbs and many local business people use the pool before/after work or during their lunch break during the week.

- There are many local primary, intermediate and high schools who use the Wharenuui Pool for swimming lessons and school swimming sports (Wharenuui School, St Teresa's Catholic School, Spreydon School, Medbury School and Villa Maria College.)
- Wharenuui pool has been in the Riccarton Community for over 100 years providing a rich history and heritage
- Wharenuui swim club operates the pool and sports centre on behalf of council and has done so very successfully
- Had 22,000 people through the doors in Feb 2021.
- Has taught over 200,000 Cantabrians to swim over the last 100 years
- Users value location, convenience, and a sense of community and history over big flashy new facilities. Wharenuui pool as a long standing community asset has all those things and decommissioning it removes that choice from the community.

3. WHARENUUI SWIM CLUB AND SPORTS CENTRE

- Wharenuui Swim Club currently operates out of Wharenuui Pool and Sports Centre with reasonable access to the pool for training – can the Christchurch City Council guarantee the same access/availability once the Metro Sports Centre opens?
- Should the Wharenuui pool close Wharenuui Swim Club loses its home and its heritage. History shows that moving to another pool just does not work and so one of the oldest and most successful clubs in New Zealand could cease to exist.
- The history of the Wharenuui Club & pool is both long & successful. The Christchurch City Council has not proposed or announced any firm alternatives with regard to relocating the Club and its competitive squads. Pioneer and Hornby do not meet the needs of the club. I have little faith that Swim Canterbury have the interest or ability to successfully manage this
- The state of swimming in Christchurch has been at a very low level since the earthquakes and whilst the new Metro pool has the potential to be a great opportunity to progress competitive swimming in Canterbury there is no plan around how the local clubs are able to use this facility. This means the opportunity runs the risk of being wasted.

Experience shows that there will be a short term increase in numbers at facilities like Metro when they first open due to the novelty and newness. However, as with QEII, this is likely to drop off as people return to their local facilities.

Local pool space is currently extremely tight at both Jelly Park and Pioneer, particularly for lane and squad swimming in the early mornings & evenings. Whilst this may be resolved to a certain extent with the new Metro facility it is not clear that the new facilities at Metro and Hornby will cater to the needs of the community or be able to cope with the capacity from Wharenuui shifting to them. The demand for community facilities has only increased over time and with the continued growth of Christchurch it is highly likely that by the time the new pools are open, they will already be at capacity.

Whilst I appreciate that pool facilities, by and large, do not make a profit I do believe that the cost of maintaining Wharenuui as a community facility is far outweighed by the health, wellbeing and community benefits of retaining it. Particularly in light of the recent revelations around those costs. \$200,000 per year for a quality sport and recreation facility serving a growing area seems a small price to pay.

I would suggest there are 4 options available to the council:

1. Retain the current model with Wharenuui Pool and Sports Centre as a council asset leased and run by the Wharenuui Swim Club
2. Retain the existing Wharenuui facility until it becomes clear that it does represent surplus capacity or that users do genuinely prefer the new facility. If Wharenuui really is surplus then this will become obvious in time.

Retaining the facility in at least the short term will allow the Council and stakeholders in the pool to truly establish the long term costs and benefits of the pool with the advantage of actually knowing the impact that other facilities have.

3. Present the funds allocated in the LTP budget to decommissioning and demolishing the pool to the Wharenuui Swim Club to maintain and run the pool as a community facility.
4. Close Wharenuui Pool and allocate Wharenuui Swim Club as the home club of the Metro Centre with coaching and learn to swim rights at the new facility.

As the parent of a swimmer who uses the Wharenuui Pool daily, I would ask that the council reconsider closing Wharenuui Pool and retain it as it is. A council asset leased and run by the Wharenuui Swim Club for the benefit of the club and local community.

Yours faithfully

K. Cleverly

Kate Cleverly

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

DSU

25 MAR 2021

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021–2031 submission form

Your details:

Full name Lance Robin Kidd.

I am completing this submission:

☒ For myself or ☐ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

Organisation name _____

Your role in the organisation _____

Do you wish to present your submission at a hearing? ☐ No ☒ Yes (if yes, you must provide contact details below)

So we can understand what different groups of people are thinking, could you please tell us your gender and age group.

Gender: ☒ Male ☐ Female ☐ Gender diverse

Age: ☐ Under 18 years ☐ 18-24 years ☐ 25-49 years ☐ 50-64 years ☒ 65 years and over

L. R. Kidd.

Questions to think about when making your submission

Have we got the game plan right?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value, and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending. We've managed to do all of this while keeping rates increases as affordable as possible.

Have we got the balance right? Have we prioritised the right things? If not, what changes would you like to see?

Please do not close Wharenui Pool. I have been using the pool since 1958 and live from it. Having to use another pool would be a big inconvenience for me as well as the other ^{older} people who I swim with. I currently use the pool 4 to 5 times a week.

It would also be a shame for the school children to not have ~~the~~ a local pool and have to travel to another pool.

Rates

We've considered a range of options for how best to achieve what we need to achieve while also keeping the average rates increase as affordable as possible.

What do you think of this plan for an average residential rates increase of 5 per cent for 2021/22 and an overall rates increase of 4 per cent over the next 10 years?

Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We're proposing a range of changes to existing rates, including the land drainage targeted rate and how we define remote rural properties. We're also proposing some new targeted rates, including a targeted rate specifically for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora, a heritage targeted rate to show the proportion of rates you already pay towards specific heritage projects, and an excess water targeted rate for households that use more than 700 litres a day.

What do you think of these changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates?

Have we got it right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

We have a responsibility to provide and maintain the wells, pipes, reservoirs, treatment plans and pump stations for drinking water, and manage the collection, treatment and disposal of wastewater and stormwater.

We are proposing to invest 41 per cent (\$2.329 billion) of our capital spend on water infrastructure.

Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

Investing in our transport infrastructure

We've heard from residents that transport is a top priority. It's also the city's biggest contributor to carbon emissions. We want to give people better options for getting around, whether by car, public transport, on foot, on a scooter or on a bike. We also want to ensure our networks are safe.

We are proposing to invest 25 per cent (\$1.445 billion) of our proposed capital spend on transport infrastructure improvements.

Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

Rubbish, recycling and organics

In 2020 the Council adopted a new Waste Management and Minimisation Plan that focusses on changing our 'throw-away' culture and reducing the amount of waste we send to landfill. Implementing the actions in that plan are the key drivers of our operational and capital spending.

We're proposing to spend \$25 million on organics infrastructure (which includes upgrades to the organics processing plant), \$18.5 million on transfer station infrastructure and \$18.4 million on recycling infrastructure.

Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

Our facilities

We're proposing to invest 19 per cent of our capital spend on community facilities. We're also proposing some changes to levels of service. This includes changes to libraries, service desks and the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū to reflect how and when residents use these facilities, and to acknowledge the impact that COVID-19 has had on visitor numbers. It also includes closing the Riccarton Road Bus Lounges.

What do you think of our proposed investment in Council-owned facilities across Christchurch and Banks Peninsula, and in our changes to levels of service?

Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

Don't close wharehau Pool

Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Christchurch has a long and proud history of protecting and respecting our heritage. Over the past decade we've carried out a massive programme of repairs and restorations, but we still have some work left to do. In the next 10 years we will continue to restore our own buildings and support private development of heritage buildings. We will also be maintaining and improving our parks and foreshore.

We're proposing to invest 11 per cent of our capital spend on our heritage, foreshore and parks.

Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

We are proposing to provide the Arts Centre with a capital grant of \$5.5 million. We would do this via a targeted rate that would recover the grant cost over 10 years, and would phase in over two years, so the targeted rate would be smaller in 2021/22 than in subsequent years. We're proposing that every ratepayer will pay this rate and it will be calculated as a number of cents per dollar of capital value.

Do you support the Council funding \$5.5 million for the Arts Centre?

This proposal is currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made not to proceed, rates would drop by 0.04 per cent.

☐ Yes ☐ No

Comments: _____

Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Canterbury Museum considers the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery to be a key part of the Museum's redevelopment. In July 2019, the Council agreed in principle to support the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery at a cost of \$11.8 million, subject to public consultation in the Long Term Plan 2021–31.

Do you support the Council funding base isolation of the Robert McDougall at a cost of \$11.8 million?

This proposal is not currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made to fund base isolation, rates would increase by 0.07 per cent.

☐ Yes ☐ No

Comments: _____

Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

We have a small number of properties, including two heritage buildings, that are no longer being used for the purpose they were originally acquired for. These surplus properties make up less than 1 per cent of Council's overall property portfolio.

Help us decide their future – what do you think of this proposal to dispose of surplus properties?

Keep Wharehūi Pool.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

Freepost 178 (no stamp required)
Long Term Plan submissions
Christchurch City Council
PO Box 73017
Christchurch 8154

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 30/03/2021

First name: Jennie **Last name:** Hughes

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

I do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in the Christchurch City Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay open for the use of local community.

Feedback

1.2 Rates

Rates increase should be kept to a minimum at the moment and then gradually increased over the next 5 - 10 years.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 30/03/2021

First name: Brett **Last name:** Craddock

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

to get to another pool at a good time means driving through traffic and finding a car park. Closing Wharenuui will leave a big gap in the community

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 30/03/2021

First name: Susan **Last name:** Reynolds

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I am very concerned about the proposal to decommission the Wharenui Sports Centre once the Metro Sports Centre opens. The Wharenui Sports Centre has been used by many people over the years and has been a very valuable asset for the local community. I have used the pool as a masters swimmer for many years. The standard of swimming and instruction at this facility is very high. Many school groups use the pool as well as older swimmers and squad swimmers.

With the very high drowning statistics in New Zealand there should many more pools in communities, not less. The decommissioning of school pools necessitates more community pools.

1.7 Our facilities

It is very important to retain swimming pools in the community. Wharenui has been a very valuable asset over the many years.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I am very much in disagreement on the proposal to decommission Wharenui Sports Facility.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 01/04/2021

First name: Nicole **Last name:** Vivian

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I do not agree with the decommissioning of the Wharenui Pool as outlined in the long term plan. The pool is crucial to supporting local community and learn to swim and is also home to the outstanding Wharenui Swimming Club. My children have learnt to swim there and now swim competitively - its keeps them active and safe in the water and gives them confidence.

1.7 Our facilities

The Wharenui Pool is a community centre and its closure would leave a massive gap in the community. It attracts a diverse range of people and cultures and no other pool in Christchurch can accomodate the needs of these niche groups such as Muslim Women. A number of users live and work locally and some people in the community have no vehicle to travel to alternative location. I would like to see the pool remain and money spent on upgrading and maintaining the facility.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Keeping the Wharenui Pool is crucial to keeping our children safe in the water. It is located in an area that has no other alternative facility close by and its closure would be devastating to the local community. it within walking distance of a number of schools and is a real hub for keeping children active and engaged and participating in sport. To see the land sold off and turned in to town houses would be a real blow to the local community.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 01/04/2021

First name: Chris **Last name:** Gordon

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I do not agree with the proposal to decommission the Wharenui swimming pool currently outlined in the Christchurch City Council's Long Term Plan. Wharenui pool well serves the local community and would be an unbalanced loss to the area. Wharenui is a clean, tidy and easily accessible pool. I have been swimming at Wharenui for over 30 years and all of my family have learned to swim and Wharenui and continue to use Wharenui. I live much closer to Jellie Park swimming pool but I have found the sport pool is often not available and the recreation pool does not have sufficient training lanes and is not clean. Wharenui always has training lanes available and is always very clean. I do not believe many of the Wharenui patrons will use Metro given the extra travel and parking restrictions. Wharenui is ideally situated pool for the community and its lose leave a big gap in the community and big lose to Christchurch swimming that would be unlikely to be refilled by other facilities. As a lifeguard at New Brighton Surf Life Saving Club we can little afford the lose of such a valuable swimming facility.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I do not agree with the proposal to decommission the Wharenui swimming pool currently outlined in the Christchurch City Council's Long Term Plan. Wharenui pool well serves the local community and would be an unbalanced loss to the area. Wharenui is a clean, tidy and easily accessible pool. I have been swimming at Wharenui for over 30 years and all of my family have learned to swim and Wharenui and continue to use Wharenui. I live much closer to Jellie Park swimming pool but I have found the sport pool is often not available and the recreation pool does not have sufficient training lanes and is not clean. Wharenui always has training lanes available and is always very clean. I do not believe many of the Wharenui patrons will use Metro given the extra travel and parking restrictions. Wharenui is ideally situated pool for the community and its lose leave a big gap in the community and big lose to Christchurch swimming that would be unlikely to be refilled by other facilities. As a lifeguard at New Brighton Surf Life Saving Club we can little afford the lose of such a valuable swimming facility.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 06/04/2021

First name: Maria **Last name:** Clarkson

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Roads and infrastructure are important however when you see the same stretches of road resealed, ripped up resealed countless times you have to wonder if it is being done right the first time?

There appear to be a lot of inefficiencies and un-necessary spending on cycle ways, road speed reductions and meter box artwork (that is often average).

But then again we only see what we see and it is the underground networks/services that are likely where a lot of spending is needed and necessary I suppose.

Some roads need to be addressed in regards the flow of them (i.e. Brougham & Cranford...) and keeping the traffic flowing. All good and well putting in lovely motorways but then it just bottle necks so looking forward perhaps they need to be somehow made into motorways as well

1.2 Rates

I believe that in certain areas then rates increases are warranted. The reason I say certain areas is because some parts of Christchurch have great amenities and resources to tap into, i.e. great bus routes, libraries, parks, community centres, walkways etc. Whilst others areas lack any real infrastructure or amenities and have to travel in order to access these. For example we live out in Yaldhurst (rural), we have nothing around us or get any benefits, and others that live close to red zones or the poorer suburbs also lack amenities.

Therefore a blanket rise of rates is unfair, it should be based on who gets the most benefit and has more in their area to tap into. I do understand that rates covers roading etc but again some areas have terrible roads

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Again here this should be based on perhaps how many live in your household and a realistic amount of water

allocated per household that allows for showering, washing etc.. It is when people abuse the water to run their sprinklers during dry periods and use heaps to run pools - they should be made to pay to stop abusing the system.

Pretty much it should be user pays (over and above)

I do not believe we should pay for all water usage just the excess amounts

Bit undecided about the Arts Centre - as much as I feel art is important it is a luxury of time that I can never seem to get to visit

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Not sure if you are still allowing companies to bottle our water at huge financial gain

Why not get them paying for this?

We all need good clean drinking water so if that is what it takes from the capital spend then so be it but I feel that if those companies mentioned above are not paying much now then make them contribute.

And sewerage is of course very important so needs to be maintained and future proofed

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I am so sick and annoyed with the amount of money, time and frustrations of seeing cycle ways going in. In some places these could be necessary but it has got to the point where they are ridiculous. Taking away parking, double lanes for single lanes are making drivers increasingly angry and willing to take risks just to make sets of lights for one cyclist etc.

I grew up biking and feel that you are taking away all common sense for health and safety. Through town is dangerous as people walk into cycle lanes as so much is going on etc.

Make getting around in your car quicker a priority instead of sitting at sets of lights waiting. Big intersections are getting red arrows when most of the time you could safely get around as no oncoming traffic coming at you but the arrow says no, has anyone thought to make it orange as in go on caution.... Stop letting people think for themselves!

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I am all for spending on rubbish collection.

We are a wasteful society so any gains made in reducing waste and recycling get a thumbs up from me

1.7 Our facilities

I have been told that there is a proposal to decommission the Wharenui Pool.

This greatly upsets me, I swam there as a kid and continue to train there now.

I feel comfortable at this complex, it has a friendly community environment and I feel a history here.

The new "sports hub" which is opening has absolutely no interest to me

The thought of going somewhere so large, impersonal and with a 50m length pool holds no appeal, let alone the masses amounts of people holds no appeal for me to get into my swimsuit.

Also it is a hard place to get to with traffic at time and I believe car parking will be an issue too.

Wharenui Pool is a community place and a place where many feel they belong - it should stay for the use of the local community and for the heritage that belongs with it.

The same goes for all little community facilities, they are a place where locals can meet, chat, engage and feel

good.

I also feel that money is not being spent in the right areas - instead of maintaining what already exists in the community for some reason big massive projects appear to be taking priority.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Parks, walkways and our heritage are important. Money should be spent in these areas as it helps people become or stay active.

It gives us something to identify with and feel proud about.

Beauty in our day to day life goes a long way to our well being - physically and mentally.

Concrete jungles and quick builds don't...

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

Not sure how that works out but by this sounds of it .04 percent is pretty minimal.

Art is something that should be cherished I suppose and also makes you feel good so perhaps this should be proposed

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

To be honest I have never been in here and have lived in Christchurch for 49 years.

Does this spend really need to occur? Is it currently functioning the way it is?

Excuse me for being ignorant and time poor to have never been there

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Gosh that depends on what they are.

I am so sick of developers capitalizing and making ugly things, however if these are sold and made great with another purpose then go for it if it helps fund something else more useful...

I can only assume being heritage then they have to stay largely untouched?

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

First name: Maria **Last name:** Clarkson

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

- ☒ Yes
- ☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

Have we got the game plan right?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We’re borrowing for new projects that have long-term value, and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We’re maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we’re finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending. We’ve managed to do all of this while keeping rates increases as affordable as possible.

1.1

Have we got the balance right? Have we prioritised the right things? If not, what changes would you like to see?

Roads and infrastructure are important however when you see the same stretches of road resealed, ripped up resealed countless times you have to wonder if it is being done right the first time?

There appear to be a lot of inefficiencies and un-necessary spending on cycle ways, road speed reductions and meter box artwork (that is often average).

But then again we only see what we see and it is the underground networks/services that are likely where a lot of spending is needed and necessary I suppose.

Some roads need to be addressed in regards the flow of them (i.e. Brougham & Cranford...) and keeping the traffic flowing. All good and well putting in lovely motorways but then it just bottle necks so looking forward perhaps they need to be somehow made into motorways as well

Rates

We've considered a range of options for how best to achieve what we need to achieve while also keeping the average rates increase as affordable as possible.

1.2

What do you think of this plan for an average residential rates increase of 5 per cent for 2021/22 and an overall rates increase of 4 per cent over the next 10 years?

I believe that in certain areas then rates increases are warranted. The reason I say certain areas is because some parts of Christchurch have great amenities and resources to tap into, i.e. great bus routes, libraries, parks, community centres, walkways etc. Whilst others areas lack any real infrastructure or amenities and have to travel in order to access these. For example we live out in Yaldhurst (rural), we have nothing around us or get any benefits, and others that live close to red zones or the poorer suburbs also lack amenities.

Therefore a blanket rise of rates is unfair, it should be based on who gets the most benefit and has more in their area to tap into. I do understand that rates covers roading etc but again some areas have terrible roads

Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We're proposing a range of changes to existing rates, including the land drainage targeted rate and how we define remote rural properties. We're also proposing some new targeted rates, including a targeted rate specifically for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora, a heritage targeted rate to show the proportion of rates you already pay towards specific heritage projects, and an excess water targeted rate for households that use more than 700 litres a day.

1.3

What do you think of these changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates? Have we got it right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

Again here this should be based on perhaps how many live in your household and a realistic amount of water allocated per household that allows for showering, washing etc.. It is when people abuse the water to run their sprinklers during dry periods and use heaps to run pools - they should be made to pay to stop abusing the system.

Pretty much it should be user pays (over and above)

I do not believe we should pay for all water usage just the excess amounts

Bit undecided about the Arts Centre - as much as I feel art is important it is a luxury of time that I can never seem to get to visit

Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

We have a responsibility to provide and maintain the wells, pipes, reservoirs, treatment plans and pump stations for drinking water, and manage the collection, treatment and disposal of wastewater and Stormwater.

1.4

We are proposing to invest 41 per cent (\$2.329 billion) of our capital spend on water infrastructure. Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

Not sure if you are still allowing companies to bottle our water at huge financial gain

Why not get them paying for this?

We all need good clean drinking water so if that is what it takes from the capital spend then so be it but I feel that if those companies mentioned above are not paying much now then make them contribute.

And sewerage is of course very important so needs to be maintained and future proofed

Investing in our transport infrastructure

We've heard from residents that transport is a top priority. It's also the city's biggest contributor to carbon emissions. We want to give people better options for getting around, whether by car, public transport, on foot, on a scooter or on a bike. We also want to ensure our networks are safe.

1.5

We are proposing to invest 25 per cent (\$1.445 billion) of our proposed capital spend on transport infrastructure improvements. Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

I am so sick and annoyed with the amount of money, time and frustrations of seeing cycle ways going in. In some places these could be necessary but it has got to the point where they are ridiculous. Taking away parking, double lanes for single lanes are making drivers increasingly angry and willing to take risks just to make sets of lights for one cyclist etc.

I grew up biking and feel that you are taking away all common sense for health and safety. Through town is dangerous as people walk into cycle lanes as so much is going on etc.

Make getting around in your car quicker a priority instead of sitting at sets of lights waiting. Big intersections are getting red arrows when most of the time you could safely get around as no oncoming traffic coming at you but the arrow says no, has anyone thought to make it orange as in go on caution.... Stop letting people think for themselves!

Rubbish, recycling and organics

In 2020 the Council adopted a new Waste Management and Minimisation Plan that focusses on changing our 'throwaway' culture and reducing the amount of waste we send to landfill. Implementing the actions in that plan are the key drivers of our operational and capital spending.

1.6

We're proposing to spend \$25 million on organics infrastructure (which includes upgrades to the organics processing plant), \$18.5 million on transfer station infrastructure and \$18.4 million on recycling infrastructure. Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

I am all for spending on rubbish collection.

We are a wasteful society so any gains made in reducing waste and recycling get a thumbs up from me

Our facilities

We're proposing to invest 19 per cent of our capital spend on community facilities. We're also proposing some changes to levels of service. This includes changes to libraries, service desks and the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū to reflect how and when residents use these facilities, and to acknowledge the impact that COVID-19 has had on visitor numbers. It also includes closing the Riccarton Road Bus Lounges.

1.7

What do you think of our proposed investment in Council-owned facilities across Christchurch and Banks Peninsula, and in our changes to levels of service? Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

I have been told that there is a proposal to decommission the Wharenui Pool.
This greatly upsets me, I swam there as a kid and continue to train there now.
I feel comfortable at this complex, it has a friendly community environment and I feel a history here.
The new "sports hub" which is opening has absolutely no interest to me
The thought of going somewhere so large, impersonal and with a 50m length pool holds no appeal, let alone the masses amounts of people holds no appeal for me to get into my swimsuit.
Also it is a hard place to get to with traffic at time and I believe car parking will be an issue too.

Wharenui Pool is a community place and a place where many feel they belong - it should stay for the use of the local community and for the heritage that belongs with it.

The same goes for all little community facilities, they are a place where locals can meet, chat, engage and feel good.

I also feel that money is not being spent in the right areas - instead of maintaining what already exists in the community for some reason big massive projects appear to be taking priority.

Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Christchurch has a long and proud history of protecting and respecting our heritage. Over the past decade we've carried out a massive programme of repairs and restorations, but we still have some work left to do. In the next 10 years we will continue to restore our own buildings and support private development of heritage buildings. We will also be maintaining and improving our parks and foreshore.

1.8

We're proposing to invest 11 per cent of our capital spend on our heritage, foreshore and parks. Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

Parks, walkways and our heritage are important. Money should be spent in these areas as it helps people become or stay active.

It gives us something to identify with and feel proud about.

Beauty in our day to day life goes a long way to our well being - physically and mentally.

Concrete jungles and quick builds don't...

Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

We are proposing to provide the Arts Centre with a capital grant of \$5.5 million. We would do this via a targeted rate that would recover the grant cost over 10 years, and would phase in over two years, so the targeted rate would be smaller in 2021/22 than in subsequent years. We're proposing that every ratepayer will pay this rate and it will be calculated as a number of cents per dollar of capital value.

1.9

Do you support the Council funding \$5.5 million for the Arts Centre? This proposal is currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made not to proceed, rates would drop by 0.04 per cent.

Yes

Comments

Not sure how that works out but by this sounds of it .04 percent is pretty minimal.

Art is something that should be cherished I suppose and also makes you feel good so perhaps this should be proposed

Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Canterbury Museum considers the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery to be a key part of the Museum's redevelopment. In July 2019, the Council agreed in principle to support the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery at a cost of \$11.8 million, subject to public consultation in the Long Term Plan 2021–31.

1.10

Do you support the Council funding base isolation of the Robert McDougall at a cost of \$11.8 million? This proposal is not currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made to fund base isolation, rates would increase by 0.07 per cent.

No

Comments

To be honest I have never been in here and have lived in Christchurch for 49 years.

Does this spend really need to occur? Is it currently functioning the way it is?

Excuse me for being ignorant and time poor to have never been there

Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

We have a small number of properties, including two heritage buildings, that are no longer being used for the purpose they were originally acquired for. These surplus properties make up less than 1 per cent of Council's overall property portfolio.

1.11 Help us decide their future – what do you think of this proposal to dispose of surplus properties?

Gosh that depends on what they are.

I am so sick of developers capitalizing and making ugly things, however if these are sold and made great with another purpose then go for it if it helps fund something else more useful...

I can only assume being heritage then they have to stay largely untouched?

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 03/04/2021

First name: Craig **Last name:** Smith

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Wharenuui has been in our community for years

³⁵₁₇ To get to another pool at a good time means driving in lots of traffic and having to find a car park

1.7 Our facilities

Wharenuui has been in our community for years ³⁵₁₇ Closing Wharenuui will leave a big gap in the community

- To get to another pool at a good time means driving in lots of traffic and having to find a car park.
- I don't want Wharenuui Pool to close because it's the only one close to my house

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenuui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenuui Swimming Club."

1.12 Any other comments:

Please do not close this awesome community facility. It Works!

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 09/04/2021

First name: Joanna **Last name:** Thomas

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

This is an excellent facility that is well-used and situated to benefit a community that will not be served by the metro facility. I love swimming here, parking is easy, my children love swimming and attending/having birthday parties here.

Please keep Wharenui pool open.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 10/04/2021

First name: Phil **Last name:** Innes

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I would like to speak against the proposal of disposing the Wharanui Pool complex. Whilst I am a Selwyn resident I work at a school in Christchurch. Our school and sports zone have used Wharanui Pool over the last few years for our swimming sports. We find it an excellent facility, so much better than our other closest pool (Jellie), especially in terms of being able to have an event closed to the public (changing rooms) and facilities that cater for our top swimmers as well as our novice swimmers.

Losing Wharanui would cause our school to have to either use Jellie or another option, causing issues around transport, cost and most importantly availability. If we lose an available resource in Christchurch it will have flow on effects around bookings etc.

I also support all the other good things the overall Wharanui complex provides for it's community. I believe disposing of Wharanui would be a loss to the city, not a gain.

Nga Mihi

Phil

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 11/04/2021

First name: Janjarune **Last name:** Chirananon

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Keep Wharanui pool alive in local community is far more important than council's saving budgets.

Not every Wharanui users can access to the new Metro Sports Center, especially those elderly people who are majority of morning users.

Council can find other ways to save their budgets and to earn more revenue. Does increasing rate every single year not help?

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Please don't close Wharanui swimming pool. For me, this pool is financially accessible and friendly swimming environment. I enjoy swimming in small and quiet Wharanui swimming pool.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

First name: Adrienne **Last name:** Hoggarth

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I wish to make a submission on the proposed decommissioning of Wharenui pool when the new Metro Sports Centre is completed. I object to this proposal for the following reasons.

1. Personal (and a bit selfish)

I am a member of the public and have been swimming at Wharenui for the last 25 years. I do this as a form of exercise to keep my body healthy as long as possible. I maintain my cardio fitness

To this end, out of the 70 lengths ,I do 15 of butterfly stroke, 10 of which I do in a row without resting. I have swum at Pioneer when Wharenui has been unavailable and it is quite a miserable experience. Because Pioneer has only 5 lanes and several are often closed for various reasons, I end up sharing a lane with 2, 3 or even 4 people and trying to do butterfly under

those circumstances is difficult. Having to be constantly aware of where the other people are in the lane and modifying my stroke so as not to clout them is not easy. Also, other swimmers are intimidated by someone doing butterfly in their lane.

Wharenui has 8 lanes so even if some are closed there is not the same pressure caused by lane sharing. I **know** I can do my butterfly easily at Wharenui but no one could give me an assurance that the same scenario would exist at the new pools. They too could become crowded even though there will be more lanes available.

No one who regularly swims at Wharenui enjoys having to go to Pioneer. It's just so crowded. The other council pools are much further away which is a cost in time and petrol with the subsequent increased carbon emissions.

2. Community.

Over the years I have made many friends at Wharenui. Some have been journeyed with for a short time and others for years. We have shared joys, sorrows, challenges and laughter. In other words, social connections are formed. If the pool closes, many of these connections will be lost. There are a number of older people for whom attending Wharenui is an important part of their week and I'm concerned what will happen to them if it closes as is proposed. I'm thinking of the aquasize ladies in particular, quite a few of whom have mobility and other health issues. I asked one woman what she would do in the event that Wharenui closed and she said she wouldn't go anywhere else.

As one ages social connections are almost as important as physical fitness and the closure of Wharenui would be very disruptive in a large number of people's lives. I suspect quite a number would not make the transition to another pool.

3. School kids and sports.

With the demise of the school pool, kids have to be bussed to pools around ChCh to participate in Learn to Swim programmes and Wharenui has approximately 19 schools coming to it every year That's roughly 6000 kids.

As well, these schools hire the pool to conduct their swimming sports near the beginning of the year and this year there were 12 schools. The pool has to shut to the public while these take place. Will there be sufficient capacity in the council pools to take over these tasks if Wharenui is closed? Has anyone actually thought this through or will it be a scramble to try and accommodate all these schools at the last minute?

Other groups hire the pool too-the kayaking groups spring to mind. Where will they be accommodated?

The other issue that we talk about at Wharenui concerns the availability of parking at the new sport centre under construction. The Information on the council website merely states "Facility parking" with no indication of how many parks will be provided. There will not be any on street parking if all the carparks are filled and the only option will be to go home and miss out on a swim.

I am very apprehensive about the proposed decommissioning of Wharenui. I want to be able to continue swimming easily which I know I can currently do at Wharenui and not have to worry about sharing lanes with too many people or concerned about getting a park.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 12/04/2021

First name: Sarah **Last name:** Holder

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I do not support the proposed decommissioning of the Wharenuui Pool as outlined in the long Term Plan. This pool is an important part of the community and also for the Wharenuui Swimming Club.

I would like to see this pool remain open and available for the local community. Wharenuui caters for a variety of groups including providing an opportunity for the Muslim women to swim privately).

1.7 Our facilities

I do not agree that decommissioning Wharenuui is appropriate. This facility caters for many families and groups, many of whom do not have the ability to travel further afield.

My family are based in Halswell. Wharenuui is one of our closest pools that is reliably open and available that also offers a swim club for my children. The reality is that Halswell is only open for 5-6 months of the year, and Pioneer is often closed for maintenance and has no competitive swim club.

As I work in town this facility is accessible to collect the children from after training on the way home.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Please see my comments above.

I do not agree that Wharenui is a surplus property. It is a valuable community asset for local schools as well as community groups. By way of example, my sons Boys Brigade unit use this pool for training their members on water safety before teaching kayaking and water activities at lakes.

I am aware that the plan suggests that this pool is no longer required once Metro is open and Hornby is built. However, the reality is that Metro is replacing Centennial for the centre city. It will also provide the facilities that the original QE 11 facilities offered with a 50m pool. The plan fails, in my opinion, to consider the substantial growth in the South and West of Christchurch. These people generally shop in the Riccarton area. Your plan acknowledges that residents have told you that the facilities you provide are an important part of their lives and make a large contribution to their wellbeing an sense of community. This is exactly what Wharenui does. T

To remove this facility from the Riccarton and surrounding areas is a disservice to many residents, schools and groups. The reality is that many of those in the area are unable travel out to the future Hornby site, nor go to Metro easily. Many in the area have limited transport available to them, including students at the university and those in the community who cannot or do not drive.

I have used Wharenui myself as a teenager at school and when at university . I used this facility as I could walk to it easily. My children love swimming here and enjoy the splash nights and training that the club offer. I work in town and live in Halswell so this club is easily accessible to collect the children on the way home from work and has parking available.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 12/04/2021

First name: Clive **Last name:** Paris

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

No. The proposed closure of Wharenui Pool is wrong. Further consideration needs to happen before closure.

The original proposal to close Wharenui Pool is now outdated and many changes have since occurred. Since the earthquakes of 2010 and 2011 many reports and proposals have been submitted to various organisations, business leaders, insurance, government, council, developers. Reports can take the form of developments, economic, engineering, environmental. What Cantabrians have learned is that not all experts agree with each other. Everything is able to be challenged and that is the right thing to do.

I agree that the Wharenui Pool is not economic to run and never will be. I ask the council staff to show me a pool that will be economic to run and produce a profit.

What I do want councillors to consider in deciding the Long Term Plan is:

Have you taken into consideration the population growth of the city.

Will demand for the use of Wharenui Pool stop when the Metro facility is opened.

Is the demand for the pool from the Muslim community going to increase. If so what is the alternative.

I don't believe the facility at Wharenui has achieved its use buy date for mothballing and that closure is premeditated.

Once closed, the city can never replace this facility. This would be at a huge cost to Christchurch. I am sure other submitters have given you club and attendance numbers that would support to retain Wharenui Pool.

1.2 Rates
Submitted with ACG.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates
n/a

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city’s water networks
n/a

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

With cycleways now having expenditure in the 100's of millions, now is the time to pause and let the theory come to fruition. The proposal by some Ecan Councillors to have all buses as free fare, is letting Ecan off the hook. Let the cycleways prove themselves prior to embarking on another unknown good idea.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics
n/a

1.7 Our facilities
n/a

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks
n/a

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora
Yes
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Comments
n/c

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties
Dispose

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 12/04/2021

First name: Amy **Last name:** Isbister

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in the Christchurch City Council's Long Term Plan. This pool is an amazing asset to the community, not just for the club, but for the general public and other community groups. As a regular public lane swimmer, I have tried many other council pools and have found Wharenui to be the best by far - as a smaller pool/facility, it provides additional privacy, reduced noise levels, can comfortably fit all swimmers, is very inclusive and friendly, and is cheaper than other council pools. It is the closest to my house (especially while Pioneer is undergoing renovations, but even when that is open, I prefer Wharenui due to reasons outlined above), and I feel it is important to have more than one option nearby as one size does not fit all. Wharenui has been in the community for years - I learnt to swim there, and going back as an adult, it has been great to see it still going. The public lane swimming times work well for me, and mean that when I go, there typically aren't any lessons/squads running and therefore more lanes available to use than at other pools.

1.7 Our facilities

I do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in the Christchurch City Council's Long Term Plan. This pool is an amazing asset to the community, not just for the club, but for the general public and other community groups. As a regular public lane swimmer, I have tried many other council pools and have found Wharenui to be the best by far - as a smaller pool/facility, it provides additional privacy, reduced noise levels, can comfortably fit all swimmers, is very inclusive and friendly, and is cheaper than other council pools. It is the closest to my house (especially while Pioneer is undergoing renovations, but even when that is open, I prefer Wharenui due to reasons outlined above), and I feel it is important to have more than one option nearby as one size does not fit all. Wharenui has been in the community for years - I learnt to swim there, and going back as an adult, it has been great to see it still going. The public lane swimming times work well for me, and mean that when I go, there typically aren't any lessons/squads running and therefore more lanes available to use than at other pools.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in the Christchurch City Council's Long Term Plan. This pool is an amazing asset to the community, not just for the club, but for the general public and other community groups. As a regular public lane swimmer, I have tried many other council pools and have found Wharenui to be the best by far - as a smaller pool/facility, it provides additional privacy, reduced noise levels, can comfortably fit all swimmers, is very inclusive and friendly, and is cheaper than other council pools. It is the closest to my house (especially while Pioneer is undergoing renovations, but even when that is open, I prefer Wharenui due to reasons outlined above), and I feel it is important to have more than one option nearby as one size does not fit all. Wharenui has been in the community for years - I learnt to swim there, and going back as an adult, it has been great to see it still going. The public lane swimming times work well for me, and mean that when I go, there typically aren't any

lessons/squads running and therefore more lanes available to use than at other pools.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 13/04/2021

First name: Brent **Last name:** Jones

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I'm writing with regard to the proposed closure of the Wharenui Pool in Riccarton.

Wharenui Pool is a well used & loved community asset for learn to swim lessons, competitive squad swimming, masters swimming and local school use.

I believe the decommissioning of the pool is premature & short sighted for the following reasons.

- Local pool space is currently extremely tight at both Jelly & Pioneer. Particularly for lane & squad swimming in the early mornings & evenings. This maybe resolved to a certain extent with new Metro facility, but we have an increasing population.

- Wharenui should stay open until well after the new Metro & Hornby pools are running so numbers using the new facilities & the old pool can be fully accessed re capacity. Users may well value a local community pool with history over the new.

- The history of the Wharenui Club & pool is both long & successful. The CCC has not proposed or announced any firm alternatives with regard to relocating the Club & its competitive squads. But rather made wishy washy statements around which pool & space could be used.

- The state of Chch swimming has been at a very low level since the EQ's, the promise of the new Metro pool is a great opportunity to progress competitive swimming in Canterbury. But with no plan around how the local Clubs & squads are to use this facility, the opportunity runs the risk of being wasted.

This needs to be addressed before Wharenui is closed & considered perhaps that if this is the case then the Wharenui Club should be allocated the main coaching rights for the competitive aspect of the Metro facility.

Under the current plan, of no plan, competitive swimming is going nowhere fast even with a sparkling new Metro Pool.

- please do not close the Wharenui pool until all the above issues are considered & resolved.

1.7 Our facilities
see question one

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties
see question / part one

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 13/04/2021

First name: Robert **Last name:** Fielder

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I object most strongly to the proposal to close the Wharenuī swimming complex. This is a valuable community asset working well and serving the needs of many, including schools.

The Council appears able to find funds for dubious schemes like grandiose cycleways and nonsensical bus repainting but unable to assist a vital proven community facility.

I will not be subjecting myself to the logistical nightmares of using the city complex.

1.2 Rates
basing rates on property values is outdated.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 13/04/2021

First name: Jenny **Last name:** Abrahamson

Your role in the organisation: ex-member Wharenui

Pool & Swimming Club

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.12 Any other comments:

Where am I supposed to put my comments re the proposed closing of Wharenui Pool?? Are you trying to make it just too hard for people to have a voice? And why call it 'decommissioning' when you mean 'destroy' and 'get rid of for ever'? Weasel words.

I have been swimming at Wharenui Pool for over 60 years and hope to continue for many years yet. This has kept me healthy and able to win various titles in swimming and surf-lifesaving - including being inducted to the Surf lifesaving Hall of Fame. Over the years, many of the pools where I used to swim have been demolished, including all the school pools which were such an asset to the community. Just because some nameless, faceless bureaucrat decided that 'health and safety' rules demand that pools had to be checked so often that schools couldn't cope, with the result that now the children go to the Malls instead to eat junk food and are mostly obese - much worse for their health than a bug from a pool.

To say Wharenui will cost too much to keep open is a red herring - look at the expenses for everything else - massive amounts on stuff we don't even want eg \$30M for the cycleways. I have experienced cyclists refusing to use the cycleway, but instead choosing the car lane or the footpath beside the cycleway. However I hardly see any cyclists out there anyway. And other facilities don't make a profit - and why should they - they are proving a vital service - which we have paid for with our rates. Maybe too many city council employees are earning too much, we would only need a small reduction in their massive salaries to fund Wharenui.

I would not use the new pool, whatever it's named, as it is far too big, too far away, too expensive, intimidating and too hard to park (also expensive) and taking too long to get there and home.

Wharenui provides an intimate atmosphere - you don't have to walk miles between the changing sheds and the

pool, and the other pools if you have a toddler and small children. So it is much more family friendly. It served the community around it - and there are not many other pools left in Chch - I have used the pool at Rolleston - but that's a long drive.

Wharenui has such a long history and it is also an emotional bond to so many people over the years - and haven't the people of Christchurch suffered enough traumas recently without the Council (our council??) imposing yet more heartbreak upon us. Soon there will nothing left in Chch that we remember from the past.

There are many other reasons listed by the Captain of Wharenui Club and others that I won't mention. So to finish -

"I do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club."

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 13/04/2021

First name: Jackie **Last name:** Matthews

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

No.

I do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenuui Pol as outlined in Christchurch City Council's Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay open for the use of the local community and Wharenuui Swimming Club.

I do not want Wharenuui Pool to close because it is so close to my house.

1.7 Our facilities

Metro Pool is not going to be the 'be all and end all'. Christchurch still needs some community pools to remain open to be able to service different suburbs, different age groups and different groups. I honestly can't see how a lot of the swimming clubs in Christchurch will successfully co-habitate the Metro, where they will all want morning trainings and afternoon trainings. It will be too congested to be successful.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I don't think getting rid of the Wharenuui Pool is a good idea. As stated above, the Metro Pool will not be able to cope with the amount of swimming clubs and swimmers all wanting the same times and days to train. At least by keeping Wharenuui Pool open, it would still accommodate one swimming club - a very successful one - as well as elderly swimmers as the parking is convenient for them. The council needs to think of its people and its ratepayers - bigger is not always the best answer. Although, I am looking forward to finally being able to have a NZ swim meet in CHCH at the new pool, instead of travelling to Dunedin, which we have now done for several years.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 14/04/2021

First name: Derek **Last name:** Robison

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

I do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

As above,I wish to present my submission in person at a hearing.
Derek Robison.

Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

I do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the Pool stay for the use of the local community and the Wharenui Swimming Club.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 14/04/2021

First name: Lisa **Last name:** Winchester

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

We need as many swimming pools as we can keep in our community. Throughout the time after the earthquakes we all had to make do with limited facilities. Many schools use this pool because they can book it out which they can't do with council facilities.

1.2 Rates

As long as these rates are utilised within our infrastructure then I support the increase.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Buses need to be made free for under 18s and perhaps free in the weekend as well to encourage use. Buses right now are family friendly transport options, too expensive.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2021

First name: Scott **Last name:** Vivian

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I believe that the benefits of the Wharenui Pool remaining in the community far outweighs the financial savings from decommissioning the pool and aligns closely with the Christchurch City Council strategic priorities and community outcomes of serving the wider community and providing services to all. The facility is well used, both the stadium and pool have thousands of users ever month from a wide and very diverse background that couldn;t be services this well at other venues.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

The new cycleway goes right past the Wharenui pool - right past the front door, what a missed opportunity if the pool were closed.

1.7 Our facilities

The wharenui pool has not been maintained and supported by council in latter years as the council has always put a band aid on it with the view to closure. If it was supported and maintained as it should have been the cost to keep wouldn't be so high. Visitor numbers and users support the council spending some money on this facility and keeping a brilliant facility.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Selling the land and turning the wharenui pool site into apartments would devastate a community that already is lacking in green and leisure spaces and would be a real kick in the teeth for local schools and community groups that already struggle to find local areas to use.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2021

First name: Isabelle **Last name:** Hinton-Russell

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

I feel that the decommissioning of Wharenui Swimming Pool is unnecessary and would cause more disruption to the community than any advantages it may achieve. The Wharenui Swimming Pool has provided a community pool which has serviced a very diverse audience for over 100 years. As a competitive swimmer who has been involved with the Wharenui community since a one-year-old, I consider this pool a second home and so do many others. The swim club is highly successful, having produced many Olympians, New Zealand representatives, and having many current swimmers hold New Zealand records. A core part of this success is having the certainty of a good pool to train at with a supportive community. The Wharenui environment is unlike any other, and would not be able to be replicated if we were forced to train at the new Metro Sports Facility or the Hornby pool.

Along with the swim club very successfully operating out of Wharenui Swimming Pool, the Learn to Swim program, access for Wharenui Primary School, and the use of the pool for other programs such as kayaking must be recognized. The Learn to Swim program is highly praised and offers members of the community easy access to swimming lessons. The community is a low decile areas so being able to walk to a swimming pool makes swimming lessons far more affordable. The pool is used by Wharenui Primary School along with many intermediates and high schools for their school swimming sports, and event that must be encouraged. Kayaking courses are also run from the pool as they do not have to compete with the elite (more preferred) groups.

It would be extremely sad to see such a historic facility be decommissioned when the benefits of the pool remaining far outweigh any budgeting difficulties.

Attached Documents

File

File

No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2021

First name: Annick **Last name:** Masselot

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenuui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenuui Swimming Club.

My children have learned to swim there and this has been a place where community get together and do good things. My children have gained a sense of community with the swimming club which they would not get in another bigger and more general setting.

In terms of transport, if I had to take the children to the new Central Swimming pool, that would create a lot of problem on my schedule. I am a single working mother and I do not have time to take the children further than Wharenuui. It will cost me a lot of time and money.

1.7 Our facilities

I do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenuui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenuui Swimming Club.

Facilities which are not central are very important to people who do not live centrally. I will find it difficult to transport the children to their swimming lessons as I do not live centrally. As a single working mother, it is important that I can access the Wharenuui swimming pool for my children and for myself.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenuui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term

Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

We are using the wharenui swimming pool multiple times per week. If we did not have access to this swimming pool we might not be able able to go swimming anymore as the central swimming pool will be too far for us.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2021

First name: Stephanie **Last name:** Kirk

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

I do not wish the Wharenui Pool to close. It has been a central part of our family's lives since we moved to Christchurch in 1999. Our four daughters all took swimming lessons there and I have continued to swim there weekly. We would not have been able to afford the extra bus fares for 5 of us to travel to the pool if we had to go in to the new Metro facility. I believe there is room for both. We don't just have one supermarket Pak n Save. Instead there are big and small - four squares, New World, Fresh Choice, Countdown. Different things suit different people's needs. I believe Wharenui caters to a different niche

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I think the Metro facility will be a great asset to the city but I don't think it should be at the expense of Wharenui Pool. They cater to a different demographic. I think you need to maintain both facilities

1.7 Our facilities

The Wharenui Pool and Sports centre should stay. When I was managing the Middleton Netball club we used the sports centre for practices on wet days, for birthday parties and the pool for school swimming events, for swimming lessons, for personal swimming. There are multiple uses for this facility and the small friendly nature of Wharenui will be lost if everyone is expected to go to the new Metro centre. The demographic is different. This facility provides for those who live locally. There has been a huge influx of NZ housing in the Riccarton area. There are multiple ethnicities. There are many families living in the new apartments and housing subdivisions. These people need facilities like these not just to swim or exercise in but to meet others, to have a sense of belonging. There is no public library in Riccarton. This is one of the few community buildings left.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I do not think you should dispose of Wharenui pool. It is a valuable community asset

1.12 Any other comments:

A community is as strong as it's most vulnerable and in keeping the Wharenui pool open you will be sending a clear message to the community that they feel and are listened to, that they are valued. To close a facility like this and insist people travel into the city is to take away something important to them. It's like taking away a family's swing and slide set and telling them to drive to the park a few kilometres away. The park will be much more exciting and bigger but it is not close and accessible. Instead of decommissioning the pool maybe the council would do well to relook at how to make it even more of a hub for the area. Attach a library to it or a cafe for the locals. In a world where sustainability is being encouraged, why are we expecting people to drive to where they can get exercise instead of walking. So in conclusion I do not think the Wharenui Pool should be decommissioned.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2021

First name: Bree **Last name:** Andetson

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club. I enjoy swimming and dont want the pool to shut as it the closet one to my house and other pools are to far away

1.7 Our facilities

i do not agree with the closure of wharenui pool as it is the only swimming faciltie that is accessable to me and i cannot get to another pool or club in christchurch easily. I think it would leave a huge gap in the community to close the pool.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I do not think you should close the wharenui pool as its been in the community for years and its the only one that is easy to aces to in the area.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2021

First name: Mel **Last name:** Birch

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

If Wharenui Pool is to remain open, then I would withdraw my hearing application.

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Please do not close Wharenui Pool.

My submission is based on the effects of reducing travel by maintaining community facilities, rather than moving to mega-hub facilities; the availability of facilities to all demographics and the numerous benefits of easy access to swim facilities for everyone.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Very disheartened that you've increased my rates by 33%, because you believe my property is now urban. How can it be urban if I'm more than 50km away from the nearest year-round swimming pool.

I believe, an accessible swimming pool is the most essential of health benefiting facilities that the council can provide.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

By closing Wharenui Pool you'll be putting more traffic on the roads.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Please do not put rubbish collection trucks up Okuti Valley Road. Nor Organic collection.

Its a peaceful valley and we're trying our best not to produce rubbish, so we are opposed to being encouraged to

dump, by having a truck visit us. A Red wheelie bin would take up more space on our property, and be a waste of plastic.

We compost our organics. Please don't make us house an organics bin either.

1.7 Our facilities

More swimming pools spread across the communities please.

Keep facilities small and many of them, so that there is less travel to get to the mega-hubs that other cities suffer from.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2021

First name: Kim **Last name:** Dawson

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I wish to make a submission in support of retaining Wharenui Pool. I do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as referred to in the Christchurch City Council's Long Term Plan. It needs to remain for the Community and the Wharenui Swimming Club. Please refer to the detail below.

1.7 Our facilities

Wharenui pool should not be decommissioned as it is a valuable and valued asset for the Council and the Riccarton, Christchurch and wider Canterbury Communities. It has and does serve us very well.

I see Parakiore Sports and Recreation Centre as a huge asset for the Christchurch, Canterbury regional and even the country as a whole, but it is a false economy to say it (the new Hornby pool) will replace all that Wharenui offers. If a comparison is to be made, it should be to Jellie Park and although, out of Christchurch but much used by Christchurch swimmers, Selwyn.

Wharenui Pool and complex has been part of our family's lives for over 13 years. Our youngest child is a current squad member and is there at least 4 days a week. Another child is a former squad member. They both attended Learn to Swim at Wharenui as toddlers. When our children were a little younger, as well as swimming during the week, their activity of choice in the weekend or holidays was usually "go to Wharenui". We know it well and it is a valued part of our lives and of those we have met there over the years.

We have lived in Riccarton since 1994 and value our local community with its great mix of ethnicities, ages, households, incomes and interests very much. It needs as many facilities as possible to help it improve and prosper.

For these reasons I have put much thought into this submission My reasoning is set out below.

Cost (Financial and Social)

It is acknowledged that the pool needs money to be maintained. It does not need to be modernised to such a level as adding recreational leisure pools, Christchurch has plenty of those. The city needs to retain some facilities as more simple learning, training, really plain swimming pools which are comfortable and functional.

My understanding is that not all that the Council does is, or is intended to be, profit making – libraries, museums, galleries, stadiums, sports grounds and parks, the gardens. All of these facilities cater to the community (or parts of) in their own ways and the "profit" is on the social benefits of connectivity, community spirit and involvement, physical and mental wellbeing and participation. The Council is failing in its obligations if it fails to recognise and support these.

In our current times of uncertainty and unpredictability we all know how important it is to provide access to, support and promote facilities and programmes which enhance physical and mental well being and social connectedness. Is it not therefore important to maximise rather than limit access to same? The cost to do otherwise is too much.

History

The history of Wharenui, the community's pool and the Club is so well known and respected the details do not need to be repeated here. It is wrong for the Council to ignore this and decommission a pool which has provided so much and continues to do so.

Haven't we lost enough already in Christchurch – why lose more?

Look at the list of successful competitive swimmers in the past and in the present. At the recent National Championships Wharenui's name featured regularly in the finals and it has a great team of young swimmers in lower divisions aiming to reach those levels and who, have all benefitted from the security and family atmosphere and commitment of the Wharenui Club at its historical base which can only be of benefit to them and the community. It takes people from Learn to Swim as babies and children (and adults) through the levels to enable members of the community to be competent swimmers who are safe in the water. That's history in the making. What advantage has the consistency and security of the base training facility been? Considerable. If current and future swimmers have to compete as others do for pool time and lane space (see below) it can only be detrimental.

Wharenui's set up with 3 pools aligned in 1 space is such that the little ones can learn to swim in the little pools whilst watching the slightly older and squad swimmers training, often at the same time. I know that the little ones, and even the younger squad members love to see, train with and get to know the older swimmers. They can relate to them and project themselves as doing what they do in the future. Next stages are not as nerve-racking because there is a familiarity there. The older kids are kind and helpful to the younger ones. This is possible because of Wharenui's more intimate atmosphere.

Wharenui pool feels almost like a second home to many of the squad swimmers. Apart from school they spend much of their time there and it is good to know they are in a safe and supportive environment. It is central to many of their lives, somewhere they are comfortable and secure, and their parents are the same. The staff know the kids and the kids know them. They have their own space. They are not lost in the middle of many other things happening at once.

The facility and what it provides

The 3 pools at Wharenui cater for a large variety of water based activities for arguably all aspects of the community from babies to our elders, disabled, various ethnicities and beliefs.

Wharenui currently has hundreds in its Learn to Swim and Squads programmes. It has served thousands over its 100plus year history. It is an important resource for a local community, many of whom are not financially advantaged and need ease of access and a supportive, welcoming environment to feel comfortable and supported. A large complex tends not to be able to provide the same support as seamlessly.

We appreciate the simplicity and community/family atmosphere of the pool complex. It is a small enough place that you get to recognise the regulars and start to talk, creating a social and community spirit. We smile and greet each other, we look out for each others kids. The staff are known and trusted.

It is not a huge complex that you feel no attachment or personal connection to.

Its simplicity is an advantage.

Wharenui takes people and continues to provide for their needs as they change by providing (not exhaustive):

- a facility for continued lessons, squad/competitive swimming from local club to National/International representative levels
- lane swimming for all ages for fitness – eg lunchtime for people who work in the area and locals during the day/evening. Covid-19 negatively impacted opening hours but these are recovering.
- recreational swimming – a place to play and swim without all the extraneous accessories of lazy rivers, water features and the like – Christchurch has plenty of these already. Some people like to just have space to do their own thing.
- aquacise for adults in a quieter, less crowded environment.
- Canterbury Waterpolo
- Special Olympics
- Masters training
- Fit 60 for those who want a bit of structure but not to train at a competitive level.
- Water sports and water safety training such as water polo/flipperball and kayaking and potentially training for underwater hockey to name a few.
- Parafed Canterbury swimmers
- Wharenui is proving that it can and will accommodate and develop programmes to suit these community groups or individuals with specific needs or requests such as Te Whaka Pounamu and Islamic women's group (who need more privacy) as required.

There are so many swimmers, clubs, organisations and events competing for space in Christchurch that to take away a facility is a disservice to our community.

We look at the sheer volume of those using the whole complex apart from the pool for stadium activities, basketball, volleyball, roller skating, gym, boxfit. The events held, the meeting venue, the pool birthday parties. Hundreds use Wharenui every week if not everyday.

Wharenui is used by schools and clubs as a venue for school swimming sports and some club meets.

People who use Wharenui love and appreciate the community character and simplicity of the experience.

Kids can, and do make their own fun at Wharenui, they have a great time without huge crowds.

Older people appreciate Wharenui for its ease of access, quieter, more “private” atmosphere. Lane swimmers appreciate people are there to swim, not muck around. Some of us who are more self-conscious appreciate that it is not a huge space with loads of people seemingly looking at you. At Wharenui you can just “be”.

Schools

Schools use Wharenui for their curriculum required water programmes. It is difficult for Christchurch schools to find suitable times/slots for their sometimes hundreds of children to complete these blocks of lessons conveniently and competently. Wharenui has the distinct advantage of being able to provide schools with a facility where there are 3 levels of pools from absolute beginners/nervous swimmers (or nervous parents) right through to those who train in squads and compete. It is difficult for teachers to find facilities to easily accommodate this range of abilities. Some need to split their programmes between different pools and times which is disruptive to both the swim and classroom learning programmes.

Wharenui also has the advantage of being able to close for those defined times to public swimmers thus providing more safety and security for the children in changing rooms etc. It can be concerning for children to be forced to change in an area with members of the general public.

As a parent I have been involved in helping with school swim programmes over the years and know how frustrating it can be for the children to not have the facilities that are appropriate for their level and for the teachers to try to cater for all and keep everyone safe.

It is also a cost factor, some of the larger complexes cost more to hire and for schools in the area they will now have to bus children which may be a barrier. I acknowledge several schools further away do choose to bus children to Wharenui because the facility, privacy, and service it can provide outweighs the costs and inconvenience of closer pools.

Schools need more facilities not fewer. The new pools will not necessarily solve these issues as booking cost will be a factor and the public will be more intrusive to schools. In addition, often the general public do not appreciate schools “taking over” their times/space for lessons and sports. They see it as an intrusion. Keeping Wharenui as a facility alleviates the problem and provides an absolutely suitable venue.

Club/Competition Facility

Wharenui Club is very fortunate to have a dedicated space to train. Some other Christchurch Clubs such as Vikings are forced to divide training sessions between several pools each week. Vikings train between Jellie Park, Aquagym, Wharenui and Selwyn. This is not good for the swimmers and shows the demand for space, a demand which will not be met even with the new pools coming on stream.

Unfortunately QEII while good in some ways has turned out to be a missed opportunity in others so cannot be placed in the same category as the other, larger Christchurch pools. Even larger local meets cannot be held at QEII because there is not sufficient seating/marshalling/spectator space poolside.

As Pioneer has not yet reopened I cannot comment on the refurbished pool.

Wharenui can provide a facility with seating, marshalling, catering and changing rooms. It can therefore cater for smaller meets meaning less disruption to the public using say Jellie or Parakiore which can concentrate on the larger events.

To retain Wharenui means that the new pool will not have to reduce access to the public so often when club trainings/ smaller meets are happening, thus reducing inconvenience to other members of the public.

Accessibility And Safety

The Council maintains that accessibility is not an issue as Parakiore and Hornby are nearby therefore transport is not an issue. I disagree. As mentioned elsewhere for those who must/choose not to drive walking from Riccarton to Parakiore particularly in winter is not necessarily a safer option through Hagley Park (after dark) or along Moorhouse Avenue. Buses to the new pools are not necessarily convenient for those without private transport with regard to direct routes and ease of access for those with babies/young children, disabled or the elderly.

We as a family do not need to but we appreciate that we can easily walk to the pool. When the Parakiore opens we would have to walk/bike through Hagley Park. Fine in summer in daylight. Not going to happen in winter. And walking/biking along Moorhouse with young kids – safe? No.

We need to be aware of safety in changing rooms and in the pool area. A large area with many users limits the staff's ability to closely observe and identify those whose presence is potentially unsafe for others.

Because of its size Wharenui can be monitored and the staff can pick up on any “issues” with undesirable behaviour, if any. I believe there tends not to be for that reason.

The people who use Wharenui care for and respect the place even if it looks a bit “dated”. I know that is not quite the same at other pools we use such as Jellie and QEII. They are much more “clinical” and just a venue. We use Jellie as necessary for outdoor play fun in summer and it and QEII for water polo but they do not have the community atmosphere our family appreciates for “ordinary” swimming.

In addition the wait times for a swimming slot at QEII are sometimes considerable. I was told there was no point taking my 3 year old grandchild to QEII in early April as wait times were over an hour. I acknowledge Pioneer is currently out of action but the Council's outdoor pools have been available.

PARAKIORE RECREATION AND SPORTS CENTRE AND HORNBY

I absolutely thank, congratulate and commend the Council for building Parakiore and Hornby.

The former, particularly, will be a superb international competition standard facility and will be a huge training and recreational resource for the wider Christchurch/ Canterbury region. It will also be a place to go for tourists/ holiday makers which is very welcome.

The Hornby pool is also much needed and appreciated. Thank you. But in relation to the latter, you are effectively giving to one local community with one hand and taking from another with the other. No thank you. The Council serves us all.

Summary

To compare Parakiore and Wharenui is not to compare apples with apples. Its apples with bananas. They are different beasts. Whilst some of the uses and intentions are the same, the effects and outcomes and benefits are not. To lose Wharenui means not just the loss of a well used and much treasured facility, it will be a loss of history, social physical and mental wellbeing for many hundreds of people including those not yet born, and a community.

In decommissioning Wharenui, the Council will remove a physical building from its books. In doing so it will inevitably have a negative impact of the people of Riccarton and surrounding area, Christchurch as a whole and Canterbury. That is hundreds of people currently and many thousands in the future.

The entire Wharenui Sports complex is so well used, while I wait outside most evenings waiting for my child to finish training it is impressive to watch the sheer numbers of people (individuals, teams, families) going in and out to many activities, be it water or land based. It shows a vibrancy and positivity in the Riccarton community which we need.

Christchurch has lost so much recently, in Wharenui let us not lose more history but retain and celebrate a facility, an asset which since 1912 has provided a space for thousands of children to learn to swim and to train, and many more to swim recreationally benefitting their health.

Sometimes it pays to retain and invest in assets as when you look closely the bricks and mortar provide an irreplaceable space for great things to happen. Here it could be a baby's first swim, a child finding their love of swimming or even competition, an adult gaining water confidence or of maintaining fitness, a person who culturally would not otherwise be able to being able to swim in the company of others, the multi ethnic/ cultural social connections which may not otherwise be made as parents sit on the bleachers watching their kids, Para swimmers having a supportive environment to train and excel (just look at our current Wharenui para swimmers!), a school having the ease and security of their students being able to complete their school programmes at a time and in a place that suits them, kayaking club having a venue to train, future water polo players learning flipper ball. Even a dream of a child that maybe just maybe they can be like some of those other Wharenui swimmers and water polo players to represent New Zealand.

In closing, Wharenui is a valued and valuable asset. It is a base, a “home”, a community. It has a proud history, a healthy present and it promotes the opportunity for a positive future for itself and the people serves.

The Christchurch City Council exists to provide for and to serve its community. It must retain Wharenui.

Thank you.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties
Please refer to detail provided above.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2021

First name: Jules **Last name:** McNally

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

No

Changing our swimming facilities to huge venues where parking is difficult, location is further from my home and the basics of just swimming is not the priority compared to offered 'bells and whistles' that I don't require is not the right balance.

It takes away the sense of community, the ease of taking my children to swimming lessons (I have 3 children who swim and we travel to Wharenui Pool 5 or 6 days out of 7) - obviously twice per day to drop off and pick up.

Alternatively my older children sometimes bus from school and this is one reasonably short and direct bus ride, easily getting them to Wharenui in time for 4pm trainings.

1.7 Our facilities

Keep Wharenui Pool open

It is a fabulous small community based pool. My children's school and the school I work for both have swimming sports at Wharenui as well as our Zone Sports - an easy destination where we can have the whole pool for the day or part day making it a safe option for children changing.

The staff and facilities are just what is required for these events at a reasonable cost to the school and an easy destination and parking option for parents who come to help and support us.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Wharenui should not be disposed of.

All 3 of my children swim here, with one daughter doing so at least 4 times a week. She didn't enjoy doing so at larger facilities but has developed a love of swimming for the Wharenui club where she is supported and encouraged in a friendly and community based way. I don't think she would continue elsewhere and when we are aiming to keep our teenagers active and busy this seems very detrimental to the focus we all have for our children.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2021

First name: Dan **Last name:** McNally

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

It appears that the proposal is to increase fees across the spectrum for all recreational facilities in the order of 2%-3%.

I disagree with this proposal as the affordability of utilising these recreational facilities, for those that are not senior citizens or community service card holders (who for some reason garner a 25% discount), is quickly eroding due to wage stagnation. Everyone uses the same facility so why the discount?

Why are BC and RC application fees not going up yet everything else is?

1.7 Our facilities

I strongly disagree with the proposal to close the Wharenui Pool Complex. It is the only facilitate in the city that

- is dedicated to open public swimming training (when compared to other sites in the city) i.e. lane swimming
- has properly managed lanes available for swimmers during public sessions (Jellie Park for example can only have 2 lanes running for public swimming training on a saturday which makes a farce of trying to undertake exercise)
- does not have the constant disruption of people playing and disrubiting those trying to train.

In addition tThe complex appears to be always well utilised by the public, swimming clubs and numerous schools. .

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery
No

Comments

This is a significant spend to support a facility that benefits likely **veryfew** Christchurch ratepayers.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I strongly disagree with the proposal to close the Wharenui Pool Complex and sell off the property. Once this facility is gone the Council will never own anything similar that is that central and important to the Riccarton community. The new Metro Centre will not provide adequate replacement capacity/availability and will be difficult to travel too when compared to the Wharenui complex

In terms of the heritage buildings keep the land if at all possible. Lease it out if required. If the buildings are not fit for purpose/ EQ Prone consider all options available include deconstruction (which I acknowledge maybe difficult). If the above has been investigated any sale money should immediately reinvested into land purchase in a similar area for future generations benefit not a quick hit to reduce rates.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Fiona **Last name:** Campbell

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I would like to see Wharenui Pool remain open. It is an extremely good facility and has a great atmosphere. I have been using it for many years for lane swimming and the other facilities it provides.

1.7 Our facilities

I don't agree with the decommissioning of the Wharenui pool as outlined in the Council's long term plan. I would like to see Wharenui pool remain open for the use of the local community and the Wharenui Swim Club. There has been a pool on that site for over 100 years and it holds a special place in many Christchurch residents' hearts as the pool they learned to swim in. It is still a popular pool and provides many facilities and opportunities for the local community without the extra expense of transport etc. If it closes there will be a huge gap in the community.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Wharenui Pool is slated for closure but I do not think it should be closed as it is not surplus to requirements. We still have many drownings and need facilities to teach children and adults to swim. Wharenui pool provides lessons for all, and opportunities to practice swimming, especially for the local community who may not be able to afford to travel further to other pools.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

I David Ormsby do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in the Christchurch City Council's Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club

My whānau's love for swimming is heavily influenced by this pool. My brother's competitive success, my sister's love for waterpolo and my passion for coaching all stemmed from this pool/club.

(K A Torepe-Ormsby, 2021)

1. This is a post from my eldest daughter on facebook after hearing about the proposed decommissioning of Wharenui pool and the reason for my objection. The whakapapa of my family and extended whānau is intertwined with this pool, the Wharenui Swimming Club and Canterbury swimming. It extends back at least three generations of swimmers, swimming officials and coaches.

History Lost

2. Christchurch has sustained significant historical loss of land and key community facilities since the 2011 earthquake and our city scape is changing at a furious rate. To lose Wharenui pool would be an immense loss for the local Riccarton community, the Wharenui Club and the people of Christchurch.
3. The name "Wharenui" is an identity marker in this community and a community long since changed from its original form more than 100 years ago. The Wharenui School, Wharenui Pool and Wharenui Road are the only remnants of the original Wharenui estate that bordered Wharenui, Blenheim, Division and Riccarton Roads.
4. The original Wharenui housing estate and the local Wharenui community that the pool and school serviced, like now, came from working class means employed at places like the railways on Blenheim Road and the stock yards of Deans Ave. Many of these original industries are now gone but the community remains.
5. In addition to the above and with the growth and expansion of Christchurch, and Christchurch city, small communities like Riccarton are fast losing their sense of community and unique identities. The retention of facilities like Wharenui pool as a reminder of the past, and to meet the needs of today's community suggest it must stay open!

Today's Local Community

6. The local Wharenui community of today is very transient, is full of rental properties, infill housing and amazingly, is one of the most ethnically and socially diverse in Christchurch. You only need to look at the smiling faces on the tamariki at Wharenui School to know this. In addition, socio-economically the community is not well to do and if the pool closes where will these whānau go – not to Metro!
7. For those that remember, the closure of Sockburn in the 1990's and the bulldozers at Edgware in the mid 2000's, their closures spelt the end of the community swimming and local clubs for these communities. To this day neither of these communities has a pool of their own and access to council pools including the new Metro pool requires the crossing

of very busy roads, waiting in traffic jams during the work week and multiple unsafe bus rides for young families or children. These communities have never recovered.

8. The diversity of Wharenui Pool users is immense and includes, local workers and professionals, university students and retirees, schools and kura, social organisations and all different types of sports and recreational groups. Many of these users seek unique and tailor-made services that only Wharenui pool can offer. City Council pools are designed and built to suit the needs of middle New Zealand and not to those on the edges. Operationally there is a lack of flexible services for small unique Christchurch communities and Wharenui is one place that can offer different options.
9. The Council has an obligation to partner with facilities like Wharenui to ensure that this community gets the services it deserves and for too long it has done nothing. Wharenui on the other hand could do better and has been trying to reach out through various groups and through the provision of different opportunities – all of which cannot be replicated by the Council no matter what it says – its values are different.
10. Therefore, Wharenui as a critical part of the local Riccarton community and must stay open. I am reminded of the following whakatauki that refers to the heart of a community and what is at risk should the heart of that community be removed. At the end of the day, it is about the people.

*Hutia te rito
Hutia te rito o te harakeke
Kei whea te ko mako e ko
Ki mai ki ahau
He aha te mea nui
He aha te mea nui o te ao
Maku e kii atu
He tangata! he tangata!
He tangata!*

*If you remove the heart
Of the flax bush
From where will the Bellbird sing?
If you say to me
What is the most important thing
In this world
I will reply to you
It is people, it is people,
It is people!*

Community Development, Alternative Pool Locations and Other Council Issues

11. The community immediately surrounding Wharenui pool is unique in its characteristics and makeup for the western side of the city centre. Already its identity is at risk due to the changes and expansion of the city and there is a risk that they could be marginalised and forgotten purely due to location, through marginalisation and social economic factors. They need a voice and in any community development approach quality dialogue and engagement with the community is required by policy makers in the Council.
12. In this instance the Wharenui community is making it clear their pool is to stay. Dots on a map marking to location of other city pools within a 5km radius of each other is not an appropriate planning approach, is neither a positive nor honourable way to engage communities and in particular meet their current and future aspirations. Sadly, a 5km radius underestimates roading congestion, safety for families and whānau and travel issues. It assumes that all communities are equal in social, cultural and economic mobility. One would question, therefore, the Council's rationale for closing Wharenui at 2.5km from the Metro facility when:

- It recently opened two new pools (QEII and Te Puna Taimana) on the eastern side of the city less than 2.5km apart.
 - Approved the building of a new pool in Linwood 2.85km from the Waltham pool.
 - In 2016 granted a St Albans group, a valuable piece land for the building of an open-air pool only 2.8km from Metro and 3.1km from the Graham Condon pool. The Council later approved in 2018 a capital grant of \$1.25m to support this group with their project. (The Press, June 25, 2018)
13. Supporting information provided by Council staff to Wharenui justifying the decommissioning of Wharenui pool also suggests a David v Goliath or draconian approach to the whole situation. To suggest that all of the Wharenui services and users will simply transfer to Council operated facilities is counter to the Council's priority of "enabling active and connected communities to own their future". This draconian approach is further amplified when Council pools operate like business competitors with Wharenui Pool and this does make the Councils decisions and behaviour in this situation look anti-competitive and anti-collaboration. Something which Council pools have been accused multiple times in the past ten years.
14. Obviously, Council staff made a significant over-estimation of future CAPEX and OPEX maintenance costs for Wharenui which now suggest that compared to other Council aquatic services the present partnered approach with the Wharenui Swim Club is a relatively cheap option for the Council to maintain. The operational costs of the Council keeping Wharenui open pale in comparison to the losses that Metro is likely to sustain. If its anything like the old QEII it will never break even. A Press article in September 2017 noted that all existing Council pools (x7 excluding Wharenui) lost money annually (\$1.559m+) and the Councils own projections estimated that the 5 new pools planned to be built would add another \$11m in annual losses onto the rate payer base.
15. Of all the comments and kōrero about the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool there is little comment or kōrero about on the job losses and the associated impacts on families that will occur if the pool closes. At 31 March 2020, the Wharenui pool through the Wharenui Swim Club employed 28 full and part time staff in various roles including administration, reception, coaching, cleaning, learn to swim, lifeguarding and management. If this pool closes all of these positions will go along with the generations of opportunities that the pool has offered to training and supporting young New Zealanders to gain new skills, build confidence, self-esteem and competitive advantage. Those most impacted by the pool closure will be the staff, their families and their wellbeing. In a Covid environment everything must be done to preserve whānau incomes and thus the wellbeing of our community.

The Wharenui Swimming Club

16. Wharenui probably has the longest and one of the most prestigious histories of any swimming club in New Zealand and of all Christchurch Olympians in the past 20 years at least ½ have come from Wharenui. All of the success at Wharenui has been made possible because of their home at Wharenui pool and the generations of dedicated coaches, parents, officials and volunteers.
17. As I pen this paper Wharenui swimmers were representing this community with pride and courage at the NZ Open Championships in Auckland. The team's attitude and effort has paid off with 80% of the squad making it to the podium including the breaking of one NZ

and at least 9 Canterbury records. The team clearly understands that part of their preparation is knowing that they represent and carry the club's legacy in the pool. Its' part of who they are, their history is all around them and it cannot be replicated elsewhere. This is despite what the Council is suggesting where Wharenui might want to move to pools like Pioneer or Hornby as a consolation prize. Sadly, neither of these pools will meet the needs of the club and this is due to the substandard size of Pioneer as a training facility, the location of the Hornby pool and the Councils own operational policies.

18. While the preferred option is the retain Wharenui pool and reaffirm the management approach of the pool with the Wharenui Club, the only realistic option for Council if the pool were to be decommissioned is to confirm the Wharenui Club as the primary home club within the Metro facility. This should include the ability for Wharenui to run and manage the Learn to Swim programme and swim shop at Metro. The Wharenui learn to swim programme is very different from that offered by the other Council facilities and would give ratepayers an alternative more diverse option. Additionally, Wharenui is the principle supplier of Arena swim equipment and togs in the South Island.
19. Wharenui is presently the only club with the history, experience, capability and capacity to lead the building of a region wide competitive swim programme aimed at reaching international standards in the best facility (Metro) in New Zealand. This is despite any alternative conversations the Council might be having with Swim Canterbury West Coast.

In closing

20. It is sad that the Wharenui community has had to resort to a survey and submissions in order to save its' beloved pool. Had the decommissioning of Wharenui been included in the consultation documents associated with the planning and location of Metro after the earthquakes, Wharenui would probably have been quite vocal about its location in central Christchurch and would have advocated that it be rebuilt at QEII. Don't get me wrong, Metro will be an amazing facility and an asset for the entire Canterbury region but should Wharenui be decommissioned as a result of the opening of Metro, then the mamae (the hurt/pain) for the whānau at Wharenui will go deep and last for a long time.

Recommendations

21. The Council to confirm:
 - a. That the Wharenui pool will remain open and
 - b. Commit an annual OPEX grant to the Wharenui Sports Centre to support reception and administration services onsite,
 - c. Commit sufficient CAPX of no less than \$2m to bring the facility up to an appropriate standard to last the next twenty years and,
 - d. Commit to working in partnership with the Wharenui Swim Club through a renewed leasing arrangement not dissimilar to that at present,
22. Alternatively, the Council to confirm at the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool:
 - a. Wharenui Swim Club as the home club within the new Metro Sport facility
 - b. Endorse and resource Wharenui Swim Club as the sole provider of learn to swim programmes at the new Metro Sports Facility, and
 - c. Confirm Wharenui as the leaseholder and operator of any sporting good or swim shop facility with the new Metro Sport Facility.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: David **Last name:** Ormsby

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I David Ormsby do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in the Christchurch City Council's Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club

1.7 Our facilities

I David Ormsby do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in the Christchurch City Council's Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I David Ormsby do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in the Christchurch City Council's Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club

1.12 Any other comments:

I David Ormsby do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in the Christchurch City Council's Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club

Attached Documents

File

File

2021 04 11 Council Submission - Decomissioning Wharenui Pool - David Ormsby

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: David **Last name:** Frame

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Personally i do not feel the balance of community pools v the new Metro facility is fair. I understand the need to have a purpose built sports facility that can host national and regional events but for the community pool of Wharenui to decommissioned does not make sense. In light of the latest cost analysis to keep the pool running for the next 10 years, it is vital that the pool remains open for learn to swim, school, community groups and the Wharenui swimming club to operate from. I would have understood the need to investigate closure had the figure been accurate but as it is now a third of the original quoted running costs, this pool must remain open for use. For many people this pool is their closest and easiest option for them to attend, plus to add in the heritage that the club brings to new zealand swimming it is vital we keep this open for the next generation.

1.7 Our facilities

considering the closure of wharenui pool is not something that should be considered, it is a vital part of the local community providing recreational swimming, learn to swim and competition training for a large group of children and adults. Plus the use of other community groups, where else would these clubs be able to go as they will be fighting for lane space with others who also struggle to gain valuable pool time.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Paula **Last name:** Wilson

Your role in the organisation: Parent of 2 squad swimmers. Wharenui Swim School

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Council's Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

1.7 Our facilities

There is no need to close The Wharenui Swimming Club pool when it is such a well utilised complex. As a family our children swim here several times a week and it is close to our home. Travelling into town to use another pool complex would be an inconvenience.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

We don't see how this complex is surplus as it is fully occupied and thriving. It has been in the community for years and would leave a big gap to those in the area.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

First name: Matavai **Last name:** Apulu

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

- ☒ Yes
- ☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

Have we got the game plan right?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value, and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending. We've managed to do all of this while keeping rates increases as affordable as possible.

1.1

Have we got the balance right? Have we prioritised the right things? If not, what changes would you like to see?

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31 from Apulu, Matavai

I do not agree of the decommissioning of Wharenuui Pool as outlined in the Christchurch City long term plans and would like to see the pool stay for of the local community and the Wharenuui Swimming Club. The pool is used by so many from the Riccarton community, many who may not be able to travel to another pool.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

First name: Jane **Last name:** Pairman

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

- ☒ Yes
- ☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

Have we got the game plan right?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value, and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending. We've managed to do all of this while keeping rates increases as affordable as possible.

1.1

Have we got the balance right? Have we prioritised the right things? If not, what changes would you like to see?

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31 from Pairman, Jane

I feel you are investing too heavily in large projects to the detriment of smaller community based facilities. It is all very well investing heavily in an expensive stadium and conference centre but many people will never use it. I appreciate these structure will bring in revenue for the city and hence profit residents in that respect. however in terms of everyday use, many people, especially older people will use present, smaller facilities more (area libraries, recreation centres and the like).

Our facilities

We're proposing to invest 19 per cent of our capital spend on community facilities. We're also proposing some changes to levels of service. This includes changes to libraries, service desks and the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū to reflect how and when residents use these facilities, and to acknowledge the impact that COVID-19 has had on visitor numbers. It also includes closing the Riccarton Road Bus Lounges.

1.7

What do you think of our proposed investment in Council-owned facilities across Christchurch and Banks Peninsula, and in our changes to levels of service? Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

I do not agree with the decommissioning of the Wharenui Pool. I was horrified when I read in the Long Term Plan you had decided to decommission Wharenui once the new sports centre was open. The two pools will attract entirely different members of the community. I would never be able to go into town to use the large new pool whereas I can easily access Wharenui on my way home from work. Wharenui is a lovely pool to swim in. It is quiet for those of us who like to relax whilst swimming and enjoy some meditative exercise. The other swimmers are always very friendly and appreciative of each other. I meet the same people each week. I would be lost in the huge new sports centre. The Wharenui pool is a community pool and is a beneficial centre to gain exercise in the area. It is quite private too if you go at quiet times and I like this.

1.12

Any other comments:

Please re-consider decommissioning Wharenui. There are not many smaller pools life. In the scheme of things, the cost to maintain it would be small. It doesn't need to be flash - we like it the way it is.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

First name: David **Last name:** Peddie

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Re proposed closure of Wharenuui Pool.

No. You have not got the balance right.

This pool has been an important community asset for more than 100 years. It provides an important function in the Riccarton area of Christchurch. It is a "no fuss" swimming pool that provides for learning to swim and through the club a swim training facility that is readily accessible and affordable. There are several schools in the area that use the pool for learning to swim. The new pool in the central city will be too far away and too expensive for many of the children in Riccarton and close by parts of Christchurch.

I have been swimming at the Wharenuui Pool since 1982. Mostly I swim in the early mornings on my way to work

in Town. I have been swimming with the Wharenuī Masters for most of the last 39 years. My five children have all had swimming lessons at Wharenuī.

The new swimming and sports complex in the central city is not going to be easily accessible , or affordable, by many of the swimmers, young and old , who currently swim at Wharenuī.

1.2 Rates

Yes. we have to accept rate increases.

I would be very happy to pay more in rates to help keep this pool open!

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Looks reasonable ..on paper.

What sort of \$\$s are you suggesting for land drainage?

Yes. By all means target households that use excessive volumes of water but can I ask are we still selling Canterbury water in plastic bottles. Climate change is here to stay and we need to carefully look after what is a dwindling supply of clean water.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Yes. But dont forget Christchurch is downstream from the mountains and the plains. Water and land use west of the city is having a profound effect on our rivers, streams and aquifers.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Yes. Keep going with cycle and public transport plans. I support the speed restrictions in the central city. Can these be extended further ?

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Very important.! I hope you have it right. Time will tell.

1.7 Our facilities

Mostly ok. However please do not close the Wharenuī Pool.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Yes. I think so. Does this include restoration of the "Red Zone"?

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

My wife and I were sitting the the Robert McDougall when the February Earthquake hit. It was a sobering experience!

Very happy to have it base isolated before the next one.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

What and where are these properties?

1.12 Any other comments:

I was born in Christchurch in . Apart from eight years at Otago University and on work related travel and living overseas I have lived here. I think water and land use are the two most important issues facing the next generation.

I would not support the building and maintaining of a large central city stadium and the new sports complex at the expense of decommissioning the Wharenui swimming pool.

I would be interested to know what are the plans for what used to be Lancaster Park?

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



I DAVE PEDDIE do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

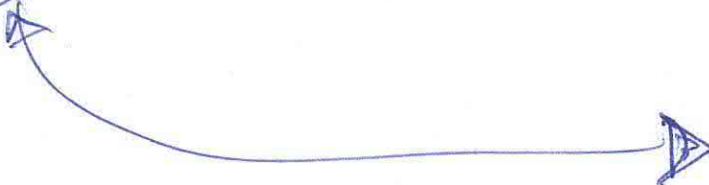
Reasons:

- ① I have been swimming at Wharenui pool (Master & Recreational) Since 1982. - mostly early AM on way to work (by bike)
- ② The Wharenui Swim Club deserves support from CCC to keep swim teaching & training for the young people in this part of the city.
- ③ This pool has a lot of use from local schools. It is affordable and accessible for school children in the Riccarton / Ilam area who may not be able to have access to the new (expensive?) facility in the central city. It is becoming progressively more difficult to find swimming for our school children as many of the primary school pools have been obliged to close.
- ④ This pool is far more important to this city than an expensive, massive Stadium. Think carefully about other ways to save \$700,000 p.a.

Signed:

Date:

Thantyeon.



Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

First name: Christine **Last name:** Conaghan

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

- ☒ Yes
- ☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

Have we got the game plan right?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We’re borrowing for new projects that have long-term value, and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We’re maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we’re finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending. We’ve managed to do all of this while keeping rates increases as affordable as possible.

1.1

Have we got the balance right? Have we prioritised the right things? If not, what changes would you like to see?

Keep Wharenui Pool open.

Rates

We've considered a range of options for how best to achieve what we need to achieve while also keeping the average rates increase as affordable as possible.

1.2

What do you think of this plan for an average residential rates increase of 5 per cent for 2021/22 and an overall rates increase of 4 per cent over the next 10 years?

We can not afford to keep having such substantial rates increases.

The council needs to live within its means and be more efficient. As a single income household ratepayer these increases are crippling.

Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We're proposing a range of changes to existing rates, including the land drainage targeted rate and how we define remote rural properties. We're also proposing some new targeted rates, including a targeted rate specifically for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora, a heritage targeted rate to show the proportion of rates you already pay towards specific heritage projects, and an excess water targeted rate for households that use more than 700 litres a day.

1.3

What do you think of these changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates? Have we got it right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

User pay is appropriate where it can be efficiently implemented and managed within council's existing resources.

Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

We have a responsibility to provide and maintain the wells, pipes, reservoirs, treatment plans and pump stations for drinking water, and manage the collection, treatment and disposal of wastewater and Stormwater.

1.4

We are proposing to invest 41 per cent (\$2.329 billion) of our capital spend on water infrastructure. Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

This should be a number one priority over and above the "nice to haves".

Investing in our transport infrastructure

We've heard from residents that transport is a top priority. It's also the city's biggest contributor to carbon emissions. We want to give people better options for getting around, whether by car, public transport, on foot, on a scooter or on a bike. We also want to ensure our networks are safe.

1.5

We are proposing to invest 25 per cent (\$1.445 billion) of our proposed capital spend on transport infrastructure improvements. Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

No. We're sick of the road works which are so inefficiently managed.

We don't have the population to run an efficient, affordable, non-subsidised public transport system.

Rubbish, recycling and organics

In 2020 the Council adopted a new Waste Management and Minimisation Plan that focusses on changing our ‘throwaway’ culture and reducing the amount of waste we send to landfill. Implementing the actions in that plan are the key drivers of our operational and capital spending.

1.6

We’re proposing to spend \$25 million on organics infrastructure (which includes upgrades to the organics processing plant), \$18.5 million on transfer station infrastructure and \$18.4 million on recycling infrastructure. Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

has a

Our facilities

We’re proposing to invest 19 per cent of our capital spend on community facilities. We’re also proposing some changes to levels of service. This includes changes to libraries, service desks and the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū to reflect how and when residents use these facilities, and to acknowledge the impact that COVID-19 has had on visitor numbers. It also includes closing the Riccarton Road Bus Lounges.

1.7

What do you think of our proposed investment in Council-owned facilities across Christchurch and Banks Peninsula, and in our changes to levels of service? Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

KEEP WHARENUI POOL OPEN. It is a well loved and patronised community asset. Not only does it have a swimming pool with a proud history but the complex also has a basketball court which is well used and boxfit studio. I use the centre 5 days a week and see people from all works of life come in and enjoy belonging to the community. Local people turn up on their bikes for 6am swimming training. Muslim women use the pool on a Saturday afternoon when they can swim in private. I and others I have spoken too have absolutely no desire to go to the huge metro sports facility and battle traffic and parking.

As I see it this pool has replaced Centennial Pool as an inner city pool and just because Wharenui is old it is not a reason to close it. I would be prepared to help fundraise to keep it if council don't have the foresight to see that closing this will be a huge loss to the community.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

First name: Paula **Last name:** Quayle
Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:
Wharenui

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

- ☒ Yes
- ☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I am writing this submission in response to the Christchurch City Council plan to decommission the Wharenui Pool as a community facility once the new Metro Sports Centre opens. I would like to speak to this submission at the relevant hearing.

My association with Wharenui Pool has been for over 37 years when my family moved to CHCH from a small country town and wanted to continue their love for swimming. We choose Wharenui Swimming Club. My mum was heavily involved with Wharenui when me and my 3 siblings swum there and worked along side the formidable President at the time Doug Cain on the committee. I now have 3 of my children swimming at Wharenui Pool and also wear 2 hats - one as a committee member and one a swim parent so I have a strong connection to our pool and the Wharenui Whanau.

Wharenui pool has a long and successful history in both New Zealand and Canterbury Sport dating back to

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31 from Quayle, Paula organisation: Wharenui behalf of: Wharenui 1911. The club has produced 56 Swimmers and Waterpolo players who have represented New Zealand at either the Olympics, Commonwealth Games or World Championships. Some of our Swimmers have even had Christchurch Streets named after them such as Mark Treffers and Jaynie Parkhouse.

In addition to high performance swimming, Wharenui is a community facility which caters for many different groups who may miss out on an essential life skill of swimming if Wharenui closes – our members love the friendly, family and community culture that we have created at our pool.

- 22000 people came through the doors of the sports centre in February alone
- Wharenui Swim club has taught over 200,000 Cantabrians to swim over its 110 year history.
- 19 schools currently have their learn to swim programmes at Wharenui Pool
- 15 schools hold their school swimming sports at Wharenui each year
- Wharenui is the only pool which allows Kayakers to use the facility for roll training -11 clubs currently utilise the facility for this.
- The small pool has a temperature of 30/32 degrees which many people use for hydrotherapy as access is easy and does not require a ladder to access the pool.
- Currently we have over 400 children enrolled in the learn to swim program.
- Wharenui Swim Club has 4 competitive squads which represent the club and the region at national levels in both the junior and senior age groups. We have in the last couple of months achieved top National honours with our senior squad placing 3rd overall at the National Championships last week and also our junior swimmers who achieved the top club in NZ for Personal Bests in their category at last months Swimming NZ junior festival.

As well as Wharenui 110 year history teaching competitive swimming we also have a number of diverse community groups that we feel privileged to be working along side to provide them an inclusive and safe environment to swim in.

- Special Olympics
- Canterbury Waterpolo
- Masters Swimming
- Parafed Canterbury
- Van Ash School for the Deaf
- Te Waka Pounamu (Learn to Swim in te reo Māori)
- Islamic Women only sessions
- Activities for LGBTQI community including their Roller Derby
- Te Aho o Te Kura Pounamu use Wharenui as a base for their lessons on a Wednesday

1.7 Our facilities

The City Council believes the facility has passed its use by date and have produced figures showing it will cost \$700,000 per year for the next 10 years to maintain the facilities. This week it was discovered by one of swim coaches that this was miscalculated and in fact is more like \$150K a year to run the pool.

The suggestions that our community can just use the Pioneer or Horny pool once built is just not acceptable. We have members that love in the Northern Suburbs who will simply not travel across town in peak hour traffic so will have to look for alternative pool options and force them to leave the club they love.

There is a need to keep Wharenui operational and service its current community. There are huge waiting lists for learn to swim lessons at QE2 so would assume that the other council pools are experiencing the same which is not good enough for families who can afford to put their children in learn to swim programmes.

The expectation that the communities using Wharenui pool will up root to another council facility is a big assumption - a lot of our community groups have been through hard work, trust and understanding to the pool, it also provides FREE car parking and provides local schools options to walk to the pool saving on transport costs. For some of our community it will be in the too hard basket to travel to another pool so they will miss out on learning an important life skill.

Please take the learnings from the closure of the Sockburn & Edgeware community pools - look at their outcomes. the council has not taken the time to understand our business, our culture and our community's needs before proposing the decommissioning of the Wharenui Pool. We need to keep this facility and work together for a win win outcome.

1.12 Any other comments:

The Council needs to re think their proposed plan based on their own strategic priorities:

- **Enabling active and connected communities to own their future** - to close Wharenui would surely contradict this statement? Creating diverse and inclusiveness community groups where people feel safe
- **Community Outcome #1 Resilient Community - Strong Sense of Community** - if the council decommissions Wharenui our community and swim club suffer a loss of belonging to the local community
- **Active Participation in Civic Life** - people and organisations like Wharenui do not feel listened too - nobody from council has sat down and tried to understand our business and the services we provide the community before making suggested proposals
- **Safe and Healthy communities** - losing Wharenui would leave a huge gap in facilities in the community especially for those that don't have transport to the new Metro.
- **Valuing the voices of all cultures and ages** (including children) many of whom who have written a submission I believe!
- **Community Outcome #2 - Livable City** - Riccarton has the largest workforce of all CHCH suburbs and the least amount of greenspace so community facilities are crucial to make it easy for it's community's mental well being & health

We need to keep Wharenui Pool operating so that it can continue to be an essential facility and teach an essential life skill of swimming for its community groups, swimming club members, schools & learn to swim customers. #savewharenuipool

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

First name: Caitlin **Last name:** Quayle

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

No I do not agree with the Council's proposed long term plan and the decommissioning of the Wharenui Pool.

I started my competitive swimming at Wharenui Swimming Club and support their fight to keep the pool open as do all the young swimmers who have learnt to swim here and gotten so much out of this fantastic sport. I want to support Wharenui in their submissions to stop this happening.

I have meet so many amazing people through swimming and the Wharenui Swimming Club - friends for life - and would hate to see the pool shut after teaching over 200000 Cantabrians how to swim - our top swimmers reaching the Olympic and Commonwealth games and trained out of our pool!! Simply expecting the club to uproot and use Pioneer (which is a horrible pool!) or the new Hornby pool wont be an option for members of our swimming community who haven't got access to cars - everything will become to hard and people will miss on learning an essential life skill.

A number of the swimmers we have at the pool are also at boarding schools around Christchurch so the Wharenui location makes the travelling for them very manageable and they can car pool

with other boarders as well - to expect them to travel even further distances is not fair as their means of transport are other families when they can and taxi's.

There is room for Wharenuui to stay servicing the Riccarton community and the new Metro pool to service the greater needs for national competitive swimming & sports fixtures so that CHCH can be back on the map again and host main events.

1.7 Our facilities

I don't agree with the proposed investment in the CCC owned facilities with the proposed closure of the Wharenuui Pool. Besides my swimming club that I love, Wharenuui also caters for a number of diverse community groups:

- Te Waka Pounamu
- Islamic Woman's Only Swimming sessions
- Special Olympics
- Masters Swimming
- Parafed Canterbury
- Activities for LGBTQI+ community
- Te Aho o Te Kura Pounamu Lessons
- Canterbury Waterpolo
- Van Ash for the Deaf

There is room for Wharenuui to stay servicing the Riccarton community and the new Metro pool to service the greater needs for national competitive swimming & sports fixtures so that CHCH can be back on the map again and host main events.

The impact on our community groups will be huge so the balance is not right - Wharenuui Pool needs to stay open!

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Wharenuui Pool needs to remain open for the community groups and Swimming squads that use it - don't take away their home that they have used for over 100 years ! Gift it back to the community instead of decommissioning which the CCC will have to have a budget to do!

The Wharenuui Swim club believes that if the facilities are upgraded by Christchurch City Council, they have the ability to keep the pool in the local community and operate it as a sustainable facility.

1.12 Any other comments:

Please don't decommission our pool for all the reasons I have mentioned above - gift the pool to back to Wharenuui so they can continue doing the great work they do and let them get on with it!

The Riccarton and wider community needs this pool - there is a niche market for Wharenuui - take from the learning of closing Sockburn and St Albans community pools and listen to your community - we need to stay open so that all the local schools can still use Wharenuui to teach their kids an important life skill of how to swim & schools like mine - Villa Maria College can still use Wharenuui Pool for their swimming sports.

Don't make it even harder for the community groups, schools and community groups to access local facilities - especially now we know its not going to cost what the council originally proposed - it would seem very unfair!

#savewharenuipool

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

First name: Bridie **Last name:** Quayle

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

NO I don't believe you have got the balance right when it comes to the decommissioning of the Wharenuui Pool where I am a competitive swimmer.

There is room for Wharenuui to stay servicing the Riccarton community and the new Metro pool to service the greater needs for national competitive swimming & sports fixtures so that CHCH can be back on the map again and host main events.

By closing Wharenuui pool you will take away our legacy and swimming club home of over 100 years and the awesome culture we have at our pool. The culture is created by the people and our history and pride to swim for our club. I can't go to Hornby or Pioneer like you have proposed as I live in the Northern suburbs and our closet pool Graham Condon does not offer competitive swimming. My mum has to drive me from school everyday to as I

am only in year 8 but she supports my passion for swimming while also trying to work full time!

Please don't take away our pool! 😞

1.7 Our facilities

I don't agree with the proposed investment in the CCC owned facilities with the proposed closure of the Wharenui Pool. Besides my swimming club that I love Wharenui also caters for a number of diverse community groups:

- Te Waka Pounamu
- Islamic Woman's Only Swimming sessions
- Special Olympics
- Masters Swimming
- Parafed Canterbury
- Activities for LGBTQI+ community
- Te Aho o Te Kura Pounamu Lessons
- Canterbury Waterpolo
- Van Ash for the Deaf

The impact on our community groups will be huge so the balance is not right - Wharenui Pool needs to stay open!

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Wharenui Pool needs to remain open for the community groups and Swimming squads that use it - don't take away their home that they have used for over 100 years ! Gift it back to the community instead of decommissioning which the CCC will have to have a budget to do!

The Wharenui Swim club believes that if the facilities are upgraded by Christchurch City Council, they have the ability to keep the pool in the local community and operate it as a sustainable facility.

1.12 Any other comments:

Please don't take away our pool for all the reasons I have stated above.

Swimming is a huge part of my life and I have learnt so much from the sport about teamwork, being part of a fun, safe and successful culture, being motivated to be the best I can be and achieve great things.

Please don't try and fix something that isn't broken.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

First name: Breanna **Last name:** Ward

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

- ☒ Yes
- ☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

Have we got the game plan right?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We’re borrowing for new projects that have long-term value, and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We’re maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we’re finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending. We’ve managed to do all of this while keeping rates increases as affordable as possible.

1.1

Have we got the balance right? Have we prioritised the right things? If not, what changes would you like to see?

No - I disagree with Wharenui Swimming pool being decommissioned!! I used to live in Riccarton and went to this pool all the time. It was hugely beneficial for my physical and mental health and even though I now live in the city, I want others to have the opportunity to continue swimming there. Even when the new city pool is open, many individuals and families in the Riccarton community will find it more difficult to travel in to the city and it adds an extra element and obstacle to getting out and exercising and being part of a great and diverse community. The women's only session provides privacy for Muslim women and the basketball provides an awesome community for Pasifika peoples.

The sense of whanaungatanga and community at Wharenui is irreplaceable and taking this away would be damaging to people's wellbeing. The facility provides boxing and basketball and well as swimming, and for many people it is a crucial place for social interaction and physical activity. Taking this away would have run-on affects in the area, with peoples physical and mental health more likely to be suffer - this then becomes a financial burden to the community too.

For the sake of the community and peoples wellbeing, please do not close this pool!

Our facilities

We're proposing to invest 19 per cent of our capital spend on community facilities. We're also proposing some changes to levels of service. This includes changes to libraries, service desks and the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū to reflect how and when residents use these facilities, and to acknowledge the impact that COVID-19 has had on visitor numbers. It also includes closing the Riccarton Road Bus Lounges.

1.7

What do you think of our proposed investment in Council-owned facilities across Christchurch and Banks Peninsula, and in our changes to levels of service? Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

Wharenui pool should not close, as it would leave a big gap in the community and makes swimming lessons for children in Riccarton more inaccessible !

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

First name: Jason **Last name:** Cleverly

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

- ☒ Yes
- ☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I would like to see greater priority for local community facilities like Libraries, Wharenui Pool and the Riccarton Bus lounge. These facilities are important to the local community as places to visit / use.

I fully understand that council need to balance costs and budgets but do not believe that vital community services such as these should be cut. These facilities benefit whole communities, equip them with vital life skills and act as community Hubs

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I dont believe Christchurch needs so many cycleways. Most of them dont connect the suburbs in any useful way and impact on the accessibility of other forms of transport making it increasingly difficult to get around by car. Whilst I support cycleways in principal

there seems to be an unbalanced approach to them - the money being spent on cycleways could be better spent elsewhere fixing up other infrastructure that is still damaged 10 years on from the earthquakes first

1.7 Our facilities

NO!!! Library hours should not be reduced, mobile library services should not be cut and pools and recreation facilities should be properly maintained! Wharenuui pool needs to stay open and available to the local community. Not everyone wants to swim in a huge open barn with hundreds of other people.

Wharenuui Pool provides a small quiet setting that is family friendly and welcoming. Unlike other council facilities it serves its local community and is well used by them. It provides facilities for groups that will not be able to use the larger more open spaces at the new pools. Newer is not always better

Riccarton stands to lose its pool, bus lounge AND mobile library service - how is this investing in local communities?

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I would like to see more investment in the foreshore and coastlines to make them easily accessible to bikes and walkers but this does not mean more cycleways!

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Wharenuui Pool is NOT surplus to requirements. once the new Metro and Hornby pools open I think you will find Wharenuui is still needed.

1.12 Any other comments:

I do not support the decommissioning of Wharenuui Pool!! Wharenuui Swim Club has a long history in the area and is intrinsically linked to the Riccarton Community. Many local groups, schools and residents use the pool. We chose Wharenuui for our son due to its location and I know that many other families have done the same.

Lots of schools use the pool for swimming lessons and school swimming sports, many because they can walk or it is easy to get to. This will not be the same at the Metro or Hornby pools

The pool is on 3 bus routes and will be the only facility directly accessible by a cycleway

Wharenuui pool connects the community through the groups that use the facility and through the welcoming family atmosphere where people are often known by their first names. the club is like one big family.

Learn to swim and coaching staff and lessons are far better than the other council facilities! and the water quality is far better. Whenever our children swam at the other pools they were sick or their eczema flared up. That does not happen at Wharenuui.

Closing Wharenuui pool means the swim club will have no home - Hornby and Pioneer are not viable options for the club so will council make arrangements at Metro for them? If you insist on closing Wharenuui pool I would

expect Wharenui Swim Club to be the home club at the Metro Centre.

Please keep Wharenui pool open for the club and the local community

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

First name: Jasmine **Last name:** Scott
Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Wharenuhi Sports Centre

Your role in the organisation: Administration

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

If I am available during a hearing, I am happy to put forward any information I can on behalf of the community regarding the decommissioning of Wharenuhi Swimming Centre. However if I am not able to attend, then what I have to say below does clearly outline as many of the points as I can recall them.

Feedback

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

If it were possible for Hybrid (partial) or electric vehicles to be subsidised, it would really encourage people to initiate switching to lower emission vehicles.

I agree to changing difficult intersections to lights or roundabouts, especially in Riccarton. Also providing 'green arrow only' turning at main busy intersections would be a huge positive in reducing crashes and efficiency of traffic movement.

In regards to the proposal of sourcing new funding, via increasing rates and taxes, or alternatively the closure of the likes of facilities like Wharenuhi Sports Center, it would be better see savings through avoiding repetition of the exact same road work operations X3 times in the same place with no difference in outcome. This happened prior to all the new updates down the old Westcoast road end of Yaldhurst Road where I live and drive by daily morning and night. It is unfortunate to see money being misused on roading, where the same level of change

could be completed in one overall session rather than frequent repeats. There also needs to be a system of priority as I regularly see roads that are of lower importance (often within wealthier areas) being repaired above roading in lower socio-economic areas that desperately need attention all the way from earthquake period.

1.7 Our facilities

I work as an administrator at the Riccarton Wharenui Sports Centre and I strongly disagree with the decommissioning, and essentially the closure, of Wharenui Swimming Centre as outlined in your long term plan.

This Centre covers a broad range of activities that provide mental and physical health benefits for the whole of riccarton and surrounding suburbs. We have a very diverse range of groups who use the facilities on a regular basis. These include but are not limited to the following:

- Little Kickers pre school Soccer groups which provide development and valuable socialisation skills
- Muslim Women's only swimming sessions on a Saturday which provides them a safe space to develop their friendships and community connection. This further provides a level of therapy and mental wellbeing after recent atrocities they have endured in Christchurch.
- We have groups who hire our facility for practicing and teaching crucial beach/water safety and lifeguarding skills.
- We have various kayaking and canoe groups (approximately 5+ that I know of) who continually hire our pools year round for water safety and crucial survival teaching for navigating New Zealand extremities.
- We have injury related rehabilitation and therapy groups come through such as green prescription members
- We receive bookings for rugby and league groups who are doing cool down sessions or water based training sessions
- We have a regular trusts, such as Brackenridge and special olympics groups for members with special needs who have ongoing bookings
- Our pools are suitable for the elderly and are often used for Aquacise each week which aid keeping the older communities together and active for positive mental and physical health.
- We have many, many schools and all their students come through for extremely important learn to swim structured lessons to ensure that the children of New Zealand have the basic swimming skills necessary for a country that is surrounded by water, rivers and lakes. These are vital and after all the closing of most school's own swimming facilities there is far less access. We provide to those schools who need the assistance.
- We have a long historic list of turning out some of the best athletic/olympic swimmers and continue to produce top competitive New Zealand swimmers.
- We provide Masters sessions for semi competitive groups each morning and some evenings for those who wish to keep healthy and fit within all age ranges. These classes have always been made up of dedicated life-long swimmers and hold consistent regular numbers of members. Attending these classes helps allow clarity and focus in other areas of their lives through the various health benefits. These groups provide friendships and strong relationships for the community.
- The Swimming Centre is full of local members. The locations of the pool is very accessible for the riccarton community as it is within walking distance for many, we also have many people who cycle here. The elderly members who use the facility would struggle making their way to the central city and it would mean more traffic/emission and congestion on the roads. Parking in the central city is very costly and off-putting for many.

-The facility has helped initiate and incorporate subsidies within our learn to swim programme for Maori and bilingual groups of children who may not have had the same access as others.

-Our own learn to swim school (separate from the many schools we teach) has increased a lot over the last year or so, even with the challenges faced with the Covid Pandemic. We are constantly receiving children who are swapping from council facilities to ours through word of mouth. We offer quality services and aim to improve these as time goes by.

- The Pioneer pool is much closer to the Metro, where as Wharenui is further away. Many people would not attend the new Metro due to its distance from them.

- The facility also hosts a huge group of our Philippine community throughout the week and weekends and it provides masses of youth positive activities within the community. They generally live extremely close to the facility here in riccarton and it really need this space to feel incorporated and maintain their wellbeing.

- Many businesses across Christchurch and New Zealand have closed due to lack of funding, or activity/spending, in New Zealand and I feel it is necessary to try and save as many businesses as we can. Covid-19 has had a devastating impact on the world's mental and physical wellbeing due to loss of connection with ongoing lockdowns. Wharenui Centre is crucial to providing the therapeutic benefits of exercise during such a period.

- We have another small business, Boxfit Brothers, who lease and work within the facility. They also provide physical outlets and guided exercise classes for a large number of riccarton's community all day (within and outside business hours).

- Closing Wharenui Sports Centre will only add to the mounting pressure of increasing un-employment. I rely on and value this job very much. I love working here in this tight knit community health focused facility.

- Lastly Wharenui Sports Facility and Swimming club has such a huge diverse clientele. It would be a huge shame to have the facility closed. The community would suffer in the event of Wharenui's closure and the council pools would ultimately have to take over all of the services and program's that we provide. Often when the council pools, such as pioneer, are closed all the customers come here. We also receive members who can no longer swim outdoors due to the changing of seasons.

We really need to keep Wharenui open. There are better areas to save money than by decommissioning and closing the centre.

1.12 Any other comments:

Please contact _____ if you wish to retrieve any of our members statistical data, or numbers coming through the premissis to support any of the points mentioned above.

Thank you for considering my submission

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

First name: Dave **Last name:** Pratt

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

- ☒ Yes
- ☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

Have we got the game plan right?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We’re borrowing for new projects that have long-term value, and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We’re maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we’re finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending. We’ve managed to do all of this while keeping rates increases as affordable as possible.

1.1

Have we got the balance right? Have we prioritised the right things? If not, what changes would you like to see?

I absolutely do not agree with your proposal to decommission the Wharenuui Pool and I would like to see it stay in use for our community and the swimming club.

This pool is a real community resource and a focal point for locals. I have been swimming here - with annual membership - for over 15 years. If, as you propose, the Metro pool in Moorehouse Ave becomes the replacement I will not use it and I would lose the feeling of community we have at Wharenuui

Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

We have a responsibility to provide and maintain the wells, pipes, reservoirs, treatment plans and pump stations for drinking water, and manage the collection, treatment and disposal of wastewater and Stormwater.

1.4

We are proposing to invest 41 per cent (\$2.329 billion) of our capital spend on water infrastructure. Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

Water infrastructure is important. I support a big spend here. However....

No way should you charge us directly for water. That will be the thin end of the wedge. A lot of people can't afford it. Start with your big corporate users first.

Rubbish, recycling and organics

In 2020 the Council adopted a new Waste Management and Minimisation Plan that focusses on changing our 'throwaway' culture and reducing the amount of waste we send to landfill. Implementing the actions in that plan are the key drivers of our operational and capital spending.

1.6

We're proposing to spend \$25 million on organics infrastructure (which includes upgrades to the organics processing plant), \$18.5 million on transfer station infrastructure and \$18.4 million on recycling infrastructure. Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

Yes I reckon you are on the right track here. I'm very proud of our City's kerbside collection. Keep it up

Our facilities

We're proposing to invest 19 per cent of our capital spend on community facilities. We're also proposing some changes to levels of service. This includes changes to libraries, service desks and the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū to reflect how and when residents use these facilities, and to acknowledge the impact that COVID-19 has had on visitor numbers. It also includes closing the Riccarton Road Bus Lounges.

1.7

What do you think of our proposed investment in Council-owned facilities across Christchurch and Banks Peninsula, and in our changes to levels of service? Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

As per above you MUST NOT close and decommission the Wharenuui Pool. And for what would you get if you knock it down? I know the swimming club don't pay you a lot of rent but if you think we are all going to migrate to another Council pool, you've got another think coming.

Attached Documents

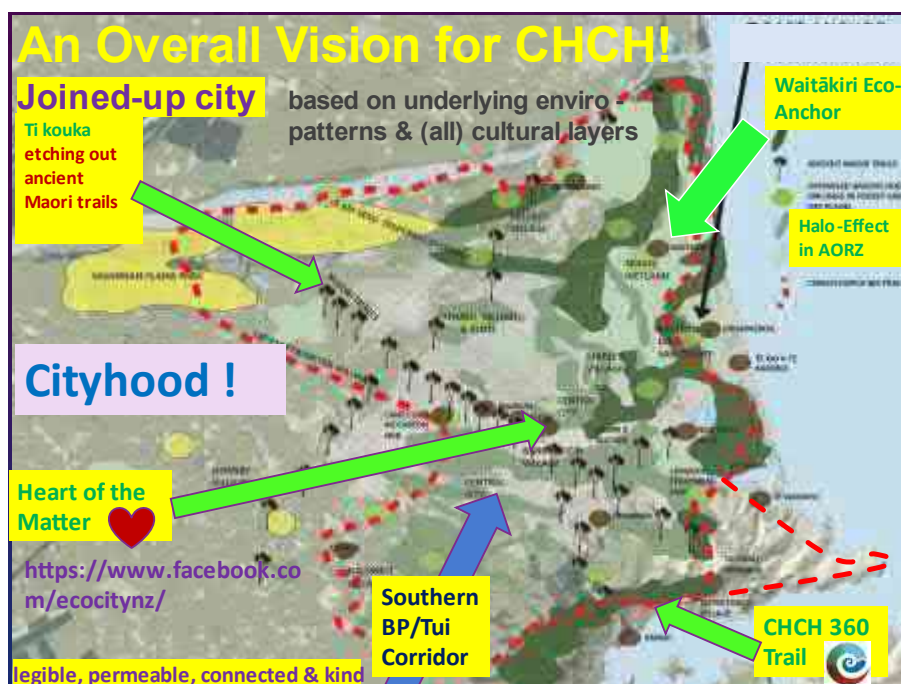
File
No records to display.

Submission to CCC LTP

Colin D Meurk *ONZM PhD* (chair of Christchurch Biodiversity Partnership) April 2021

I'm a passionate, loyal, Cantabrian who wants to see our place be the best it can be & lead the world in regenerative urban life, community, culture, art, food, landscape, farming, livelihood & opportunity.

To be this we need to be aspirational, inspirational, innovative, historically & visually connected (all layers), joined-up, collegial, equitable, bold, visionary, 'can-do', out-reaching, kind, inclusive, embracing, co-creative, regenerative, empowering, evidence-based, ecologically literate, resilient to anticipated emergencies, win-win & QBL governed – in a historically, ecologically, and culturally legible place.



Otautahi Vision/Leadership

We need to step up, celebrate and respect our creativity, our nature, our whenua and skylscapes, our history (before we bulldoze it all), our sports prowess, our artists, musicians, sculptors, and political progressives, and actively market our unique assets connected to this part of the planet – our cultural and natural heritage. We hugely under-play, and thus under-market the full diversity and richness of our natural and cultural heritage. This has had dire consequences for under-protecting our material heritage that would otherwise maintain a legible city that speaks to all the above values and thereby supports the well-being of its citizens through having a secure sense of place or identity. This then, from a business and future sustainable tourist perspective, becomes a highly attractive and marketable proposition. We otherwise risk becoming merely an albeit bloated country town and transit stop or southern suburb of northern cities.



Otautahi-Christchurch is constantly allowing itself to be diminished by an ika-, rather than waka-centric nation – we must hang on to our head offices (Manaaki Whenua), and argue for more – AgResearch, polytechnics, DHBs, etc; and grab the TV1 Late News promos – which are all about Auckland/Welly. This is after-all a national TV station – which we in the south are paying for.



We sell ourselves so short – we have talent, progressiveness, and creativity that was unleashed in the aftermath of the 2010/11 Earthquakes, but slowly being crushed by obsessive, sanitised tidiness attitudes supported by a minority of ‘squeaky wheels’ – rather than a more relaxed, breathable urban wild (modelled in Berlin and London). The fact is that our Citizen Surveys and ‘Share an Idea’ all showed that the vast majority of citizens want GREEN with more native plants and wildlife. We need more evidence-based, co-designed solutions and policies, acceptance of some ‘urban wild’ with albeit tidy frames (Joan Nassauer).



We need to join up with the rest of Te Waka a Maui (Te Wai Pounamu) and present a united front to the nation and world – **The Super South**. We need an inspirational ‘can-do’ culture shift.

We take too long to make no-brainer decisions that would catapult us to attention, but instead we **dither and procrastinate** and lose the opportunity to be a leader – and provide the energy and innovation that young people crave. It is very disturbing that feedback from youth, is that they don’t see this as the place to be and stay. They see opportunities and excitement elsewhere.

We have become the transit stop, or even worse, the place to skip, in order to get to the high-profile destinations, which then become over-crowded and degraded. Another no-brainer is to say, “hey we’ve got stuff here, roll up, spread the load; all of the Super South is awesome”. Continuing to promote the elite hot spots is unsustainable, and the offered solution of catering only to high-end, high-spending, short stay tourism is appallingly iniquitous. The solution is to show that all the country has a story to be told – and our city can show the way by lifting itself up and revealing its rich tapestry.

National Park City versus Garden City, Biophilic City, Eco-City?

No, it is not a competition – it is all of the above. And we need a mana whenua sanctioned specific name, but National Park City has international cache ([Rewilding our cities: beauty, biodiversity and the biophilic cities movement | Architecture | The Guardian](#)), and it is not a locked-up concept in other parts of the world. It is in fact about embracing nature as part of our planetary humanity. Thus, London has declared itself to be a NPC – on the basis of its ‘green-ness’ and its commitment to connecting its people to nature ([| National Park City Foundation](#)). Their charter broadly defines the criteria, and we tick all their boxes - and more (see snip below). It is about improving the human relationship with nature; reimagining cities; celebrating the diversity (Christchurch has 5500 species of plant, animal and microbial life, with as many native plants growing wild as in our national parks - many of which are not found in our national parks; we are in the top half dozen of world cities when number of species observed during a recent global city nature challenge is corrected for population

and area; 16% forest cover in plains part of city; and >25% green space, with dozens of committed NGOs working every week to maintain these values.



We tick the boxes in our current state but also for work in progress as in the charter below:



Waitākiri Eco-Sanctuary

A key part of a National Park City is to **add value** to the Green Zone Corridor – Canterbury is the only region without this direct personal experience of charismatic wildlife (we are thereby, deprived of our birthright), and yet we know the **halo leads to transformative** desire for more nature and conservation (as Zealandia in Wellington and Orokonui in Dunedin). This is not a competition with other proposals such as predator-free Banks Peninsula and Tui corridors down from the Port Hills into the city – but it is complementary – with halos rippling out from the hills and the sanctuary

coalescing and reinforcing each other in urban Otautahi, and joined up with our wildlife parks of Orana, Willowbank, and Isaacs. It is about providing a pivot and protected source of both bush and wetland wildlife along the red zone and across the city. Other cities have multiple accessible sanctuaries – ours are partial (Quail Island/Otamahua) or too small (Putaringamotu).

We need a fenced sanctuary of critical mass (nearly 200 ha) to fulfil the important and missing wildlife functionality of the city and to reveal itself to our citizens.



Christchurch360trail

It is high time for this 30-year concept to be **designated the 'First Urban Great Walk'** in Aotearoa NZ. Why is so much attention paid to this if it is 'merely a nice idea'? It is partly because it is a nice idea (a no-brainer and applauded by thousands), but also because it encapsulates the values, business propositions, urgencies, and Council procedures for achieving outcomes.

CHCH360Trail Inc wants a **dog-free sanctuary** around the Estuary – as part of a **world class Great Walk that showcases our natural heritage** – in all its layers. The first such venture in NZ, a pilgrimage walk that is especially fit for purpose for long-stay visitors, ageing demographics, and introducing families and exercised citizens to the wonders of their city - a connected green city.



These multiple values have been meticulously and painstakingly designed into this asset over 30 years, creating a ready-to-go brand to market the incredible experience of Otautahi-Christchurch to our citizens, the country, and the world. We have had over 20 years of positive feedback from people who have actually walked or cycles the trail, as opposed sadly to those who have spread misinformation about unmitigated danger to wildlife creating which has created a well-orchestrated almost hysterical reaction – rather than promoting a co-designed, secure, wildlife-friendly, win-win concept that everyone including wildlife can enjoy. It is hard to believe and quite deflating that some have chosen to undermine a carefully designed and highly cherished joined-up project while paying scant attention to the facts or the consequences of their actions. Consequently, and as tedious as it is, I have to unpick the arguments that have been offered.

Arguments regarding the Estuary Edge segment of the Christchurch 360 Trail

- It will cause **unacceptable disturbance to birds and destroy the East Asia Flyway**. In particular, dogs are a significant risk.

Response: The Independent Boffa Miskell report shows risk is low and can be mitigated. Dogs must be excluded; The CHCH360Trail Inc support a dog-free sanctuary. Beyond the conventional techniques there are new hi-tech, AI-informed smart gates we are designing and building to lock on sight of dogs. Other options are dog-identity chips or using high pitched sound.

An informal statistical comparison is available between the Avon-Heathcote Estuary (plus Brooklands & Beaches) versus Travis Wetland from *iNaturalist NZ-Mātaki Taiao* data - which can be regarded as comprehensive. It reveals the total number of bird species for the Estuaries to be 76 (includes sea birds) ([Observations · iNaturalist NZ](#)) and for Travis 61 ([Observations · iNaturalist NZ](#)). But these amount to 34 indigenous estuarine species and 37 at Travis. There is very little difference between the species reported in each location. Importantly Travis is a dog-free but highly walked reserve –

with over 60 000 visits per year with many bird species now accustomed/acclimatised to human presence. In other words, human presence without dogs is compatible with a sanctuary level of birdlife.

The most critical issue here is the known positive impact of personal experience and emotional connection between people and nature (and especially of our charismatic/endangered species) on conservation sensitivity, ethics, motivation to support it, and general ecological literacy. This latter is going to be vital in an increasingly ecologically challenged world.

- **People will be seen by rare birds** and they will freak out!

Response: The walk is screened from view from the estuary by coastal bush and pines, and for a 100 m strip, by tree lupin, poroporo, ... and which can be further screened until new coastal bush grows up. The route will not be a cycle commuter route.

The intention will be to have bird hides – one looking over estuary and one over oxidation ponds – that will provide safe viewing of wildlife without disturbing birds.

By far the greater disturbance to birds on the Estuary at full tide will be kayaks and wind-surfers and at low tide by shell-fishers and dogs around the South Shore, southern and western borders (where the Summer Student did all her observational studies).

Furthermore, as my final comment in this submission argues, we can no longer afford to gold-plate everything in the city. We must provide a low-cost, sustainable, city that provides identity and well-being while engaging citizens in its creation. Here, a relevant argument is that minimally we can engage local volunteers (Rotary and SVA) to cut a track through the coastal under-scrub with a natural surface pathway (it is dry), provide a regular height barbwire fence along the estuary side and notices that prevent people wandering along the shore, possibly one also along crest of pond stop-bank to prevent uncontrolled access to oxidation ponds (neither of these need to be deer fence height), a temporary visual screen at southwest end of contested route, surveillance cameras at each end, and smart (dog-excluding) gates (next bullet) at each end. The total cost will be way less than \$100k.

- **Dogs are unacceptable** and if there are people there will be dogs - since dog-owners are entitled, and don't obey signs, and council won't enforce its dog laws...

Response: Smart gates (designed by UC) will be installed at each end of section that will detect dogs and lock gates. Surveillance cameras (already used in Oxidation pond management) will detect uncontrolled entry. All gates will be locked at night and, if there is a real concern, for the week prior to godwit departure.

The flyway is great, and we **support a dog-free sanctuary all around the Estuary** and in other wetlands and detention basins around the city.

The walkway and National Park City do in fact highlight the Flyway and are supported by it. But note that of all the flyway sites – international and NZ, including those not yet designated - the Avon-Heathcote Estuary has the lowest equal ranking, contributing 1.54% to the Flyway Site Network and no threatened species. CHCH360Trail Inc nevertheless supports the raising of this status through dog banishment and mitigating other disturbances around the whole estuary – and furthermore across all wetlands and detention basins in the city – ensuring there are separated dog parks that keep dogs away from complementary wildlife park inhabitants.

- 'The 360 Trail is [merely] a **nice idea**'

Response: it has become a pilgrimage (with a number of people having walked it more than once) and has been compared to the Al Camino, the Pennine Way, and the Appalachian Trail – from **those who have actually done it**. See the affidavits from those who have walked the trail in the past 6 years (representative examples from Sally Botur, Rev Mark Gibson, and Maureen Howard are reproduced in an appendix).

There have also been nearly 900 likes on fb (only about 100 of whom are my ‘friends’). Everyone who has done the Trail, even those who have lived in Christchurch all their lives, remark on having been unaware of all the natural features and landscapes embedded in the City, threaded together in one complete whole experience.

It seems like the integrity of this well-researched **beautiful and safe idea**, with a 30-year **history of citizen engagement** and support, that will contribute to spreading future international tourism more evenly around the country and economically **benefiting Otautahi**, could, out of the blue, be threatened by uninformed gossip. This is a classic case of [Brandolini’s Law: the Bullshit Asymmetry Principle – THE IFOD](#).

The reality is that godwits and other endangered species are present in estuary for <half the year, the time at which they would be most vulnerable would be mid to high tide during daylight hours – about – a maximum few hours a day during half the year, minus bad weather days. And they cluster on sand banks near Southshore at high tide.

Evidence presented by a summer student shows first flight occurs earlier for large than for small birds, thus black swans and Canada geese (both non-indigenous and contributing nothing to the flyway) take flight from initial perception of danger from large animals such as people – up to 100 m away; whereas small birds like Godwits will tolerate danger down to 30 m away before being disrupted from feeding. Remarkably although she never studied the area in question – near Sandy Point, she suddenly concluded that the walkway would be incompatible with the sanctuary.

Spoonbills comfortably fly from estuary to McCormacks Bay, to Bexley, and to Travis wetland across highways, so there will be no problem with bird movement from estuary to oxidation ponds across a hidden, low intensity, under canopy walking trail.

Support for the Christchurch 360 Trail - has been extensive from Rotary, Canterbury Horticultural Society, Tramping/walking societies, U3As, other service clubs, Forest and Bird, and from some wildlife experts.

The Trail was **officially launched** with heart-felt support from deputy mayor **Vickie Buck**, Ngai Tuahuriri representative, **Te Marino Lenihan**, who presented to me a precious piece of pounamu for delivery to some hidden part of the Trail as a permanent blessing, and **Murray Compton**, Rotary District Governor.



- Why don't you use our **alternative routes along Dyers Rd** or through Bromley/Aranui?

Response: The alternative proposed is not a world class walk – often it would involve beating into a frequent easterly wind and always with 70km truck traffic zooming past within 10 m. This undermines the integrity of a great walk to deliver a world class experience every step of the way (see affidavits from Maureen Howard and Rev Mark Gibson).

Summary re 360 Trail

ChCh360Trail Inc supports a dog-free sanctuary through this area, but one which people can safely enjoy, connect to, and desire more of.

Furthermore, we support dog-free wildlife parks in all the major wetlands – including newly commissioned detention basins. There has been inadequate planning for these and thus became fully occupied by free-running dogs the moment they were accessible. Signage requesting that 'dogs be under effective control' are worthless, unless Council enforces dog laws.

Benefits – the challenge of a pilgrimage that informs and provides attractive recreation is an added value to the city. Families can take one section a month and complete the whole challenge in a year. There will be spill-over benefits for businesses and service providers. There are physiological benefits from walking, forest bathing, and experiencing tranquil wetlands.

It will engender a love and protectiveness of city, promoting us as a place to be, to visit for multiple days, and to stay, in a village atmosphere while respecting nature. It will cater to an ageing population who still want to be able to enjoy all the beauty our city has to offer, and the tramping experience of their youth, in a safe way. People are living longer after retirement, and these walking circles will contribute to well-being through forest-bathing, wetland ambiance, and breath-taking panoramas.

Every able-bodied councillor and staffer should be required to do the walk to discover their city and understand how to Govern its diversity and complexity.

This is about honouring the hundreds who have done the walk so far (without marketing and promotion) and thousands who have heard lectures about this and other visions for the future of their city - without a dissenting voice ever heard. I present myself here, merely as the 'penguin teetering on the edge of the ice-flow', representing a wide cross-section of supporters for the city to have these inspirational assets.

Some Specific Critical Projects – that give effect to matters raised in this submission.

Tree policy & Landscapes

We need to stop putting fastigate exotic trees in every prominent place. It feeds some inferiority complex – about the specialness, richness, and history of our place.



We have dozens of distinctively shaped **noble NZ trees** that should be used in all future replacements and new suburban streets – at least until we have restored a balance in our prominent tree-scapes. The draft policy appears to support such, and we support that both in terms of visual and ecological connectivity of natural heritage.

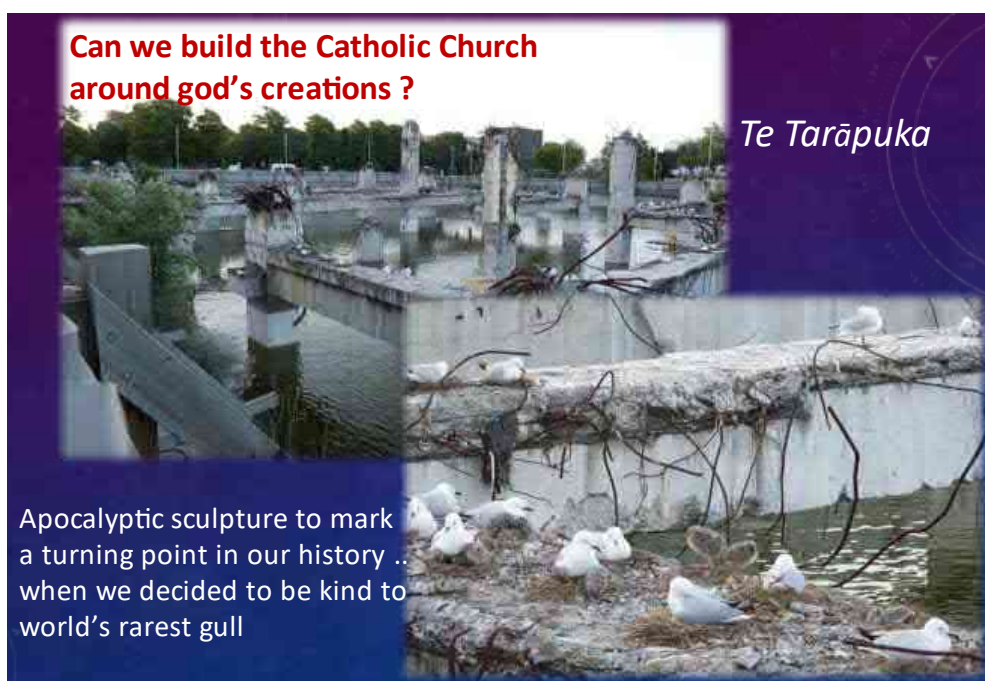
In general, we need to more rigorously apply ecological principles (Philip Grime's plant strategy theory) to landscaping – that provides sustainability, cost effectiveness, sense of place, wildlife resources, and a larger species palette. Along with this is more vigorous rapid response to biosecurity problems.

A Central river Corridor symbolic of Historical layers & enduring strength of Te Tiriti

The previously proposed **WaterMark** (1st Anchor project) needs to be revisited. It was opposed by hydrologists who made a mistaken calculation on the flood risk based on incorrect premises – modelling impact of trees without taking account of the dominant damming influence of bridge abutments.

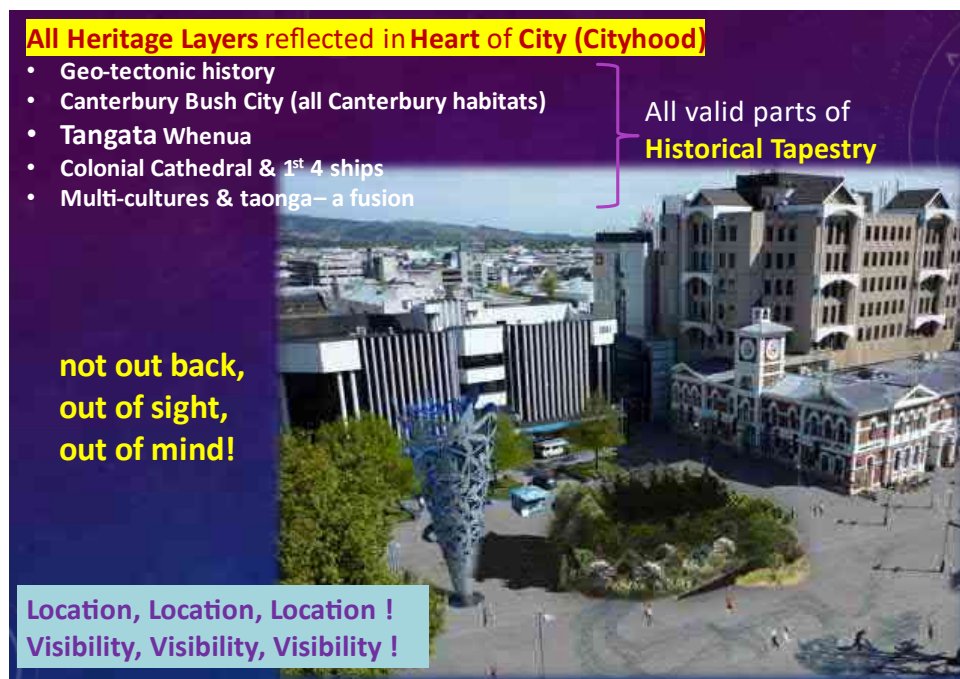
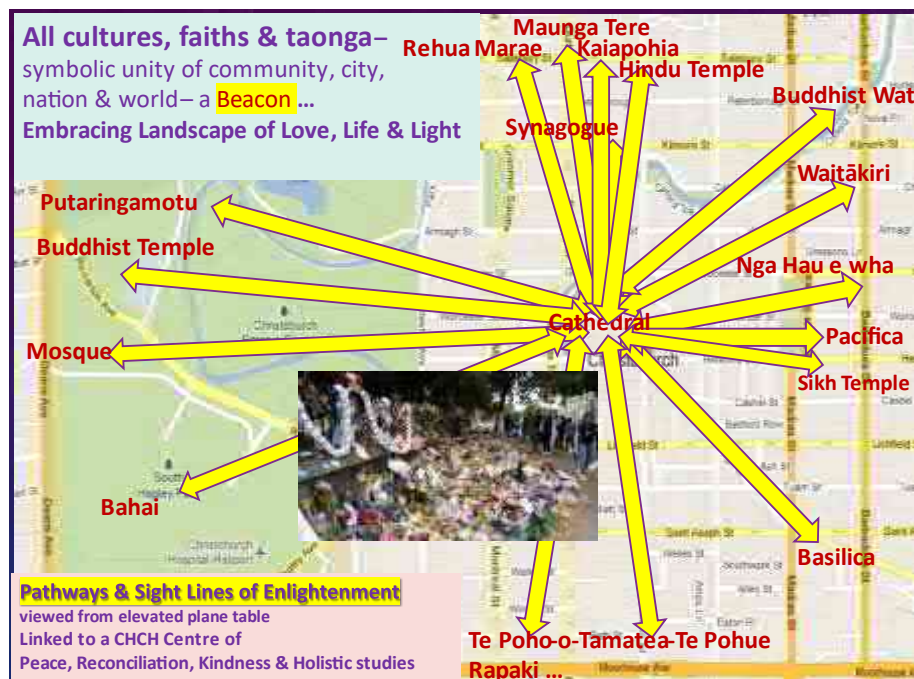


And now we have lost the Basilica, is the RC church going to also destroy the rarest gull colony in the heart of city, that many line-up to see – not only the sculptural memorial to the earthquakes but the nesting wildlife. There are management challenges here – but another opportunity for ‘can-do’, co-design.



A Critical & Symbolic Statement

... of Unity, Reconciliation, Beauty, Knowledge, Peace, Kindness, and Diversity. We cannot be complacent. 'The price of liberty is eternal vigilance'. 'For evil to triumph, it only takes good people to do nothing'. We need continual reminding of our humanity and how it can be expressed always – such as through an elevated viewing platform that embraces and protects our diversity, and our highest human qualities. This is one inexpensive way for our humanitarian message to radiate out from the centre of our City - interminably and for all to see.



Future global economy

we desperately need to future-proof the city, take a precautionary approach, ensure we anticipate worst case scenarios, and have a cunning plan, even if in the end it is not needed. This requires a reset of the Resilient City Plan. It had no real-world connection; it was really tweaking 'business as usual' (BAU).

The world is going to change – BAU is not destined to continue. Sustainable tourism is likely to be for 'longer stay', slow-walking based on deep experiential learning of values, unique to this place, rather than material consumption and another place to shop. Computerised, aerofoil sailing ships that suit a 'just in time' rather than a deadline-driven approach, may displace long-haul passenger jets. Our innovative transition engineering school here can capture this from the high technology of America's cup and trimaran racing on Lyttelton Harbour soon. We want to spread our tourism across all our amazing country – there is as much to see here – on the 360trail, on Banks Peninsula - Rod Donald hut, Te Waihora, Hinewai, geopark, sculpture parks, etc – as in our conventional National Parks and existing tourist meccas, and as on international Great Walks.

Equity and inclusiveness are key to a future peaceful co-existence. The current steep salary and power pyramids of corporates and councils are no longer tenable or sustainable. It is unconscionable to lay off staff as a response to budget short falls when we actually need more services and trained staff with a public service ethic. The obvious response is to flatten the salary mountain until those desperate needs are met.

A Model of bi-cultural democracy, engagement, collaborative learning and design, co-creation of solutions to wicked problems



We have heard the rhetoric/mantra of collaboration, co-creation, engagement, ... repeated for over 2 decades; but where is it in practice. There is apparently more budget for more consultation, but will it deliver the 'outside the square' advice the City needs in facing the global emergencies? There is a danger that selected groups merely hold a mirror to conventional BAU plans.

Technical advisory groups for proper conversations between equals - would seem to be the answer. We need a collaborative co-creative approach to planning and design of city with QBL input.

The CHCH Biodiversity Partnership (again modelled on London) proposed 10 years ago, approved by successive councils, with an MOU, has still not been ratified and implemented. It is frustrating that

almost every day our expert group see damaging or costly ecological actions/designs/management mistakes, and lost opportunities - the disrespect for the 60-80% of citizens and hundreds of active volunteers who want a more indigenous city (based on CCC citizen survey) deepens. They expect and presume they are expertly represented in council debates, but staff are often overwhelmed.

So, implementation and **reactivation of the CHCH Biodiversity Partnership** is strenuously requested. This is about assisting and **supporting beleaguered staff** with more eyes and ears – for free – also utilising the power of citizen science through *iNaturalist* – *Mātaki Taiao*!

A specific case of failure to engage is the apparent secret planning of **red zone stopbanks** without any outside ecological input, let alone any engagement from the Waitākiri Eco-Sanctuary Trust whose proposal for an eco-sanctuary is vitally affected by positioning of stopbanks. Without this input at the conceptual beginning of the process, costly mistakes will ensue that may not be able to be unravelled.

Many of the most able committed people, not actively employed by Council, are overwhelmed with professional demands, teaching, voluntarism in NGOs, endless meetings, fund-raising, while faced with preparing multiple submissions on policies dealing with multiple, global to local emergencies. Many are suffering from **donor fatigue**. It often seems an insulting waste of time, making 10-minute submissions every year when what we want are transparent conversations and transparent, co-designed, joined-up outcomes. We pay millions to business consultants, and here we offer pro bono professional support regarding, one might say, the most important and critical services of all (most emergencies are ecological).

It is **time for more truly inclusive, quadruple bottom line collaboration**. We've had the rhetoric; now is the time to give effect to those aspirations. We must break down silos, introduce the left to the right hands; and The National Park City can be one of those joined-up umbrella concepts to do this.

In Summary/Recommendations

A holistic, aspirational city of the future must join up many evidences, opportunities, Council operations, human needs, cultural perspectives (Te Tiriti), within a 'can-do' culture.

There is no way that a 10-minute presentation can do justice to the multiple urgent tasks Council must undertake for a sustainable resilient city that is historically legible, caring and connected.

Hence the main single demand here is to create a series of think tanks, brains trusts or TAGs (that importantly are transparent and open to all who believe they have knowledge and valid interests in the outcomes), and engage in visioning, back-casting and co-design of future scenarios along various possible trajectories. This does not necessarily mean that all ideas will be needed or desired, but they will be available in the back pocket and will not come as a surprise when and if they are suddenly needed due to some emergency. This will require a change in the litigiously-driven adversarial, winner-takes-all paradigm, to one that is more collaborative in keeping with the critical state of the planet.

To address the **Biodiversity emergency, the budget should be increased**, and money provided for strategic land purchase.

The existing **Biodiversity Strategy** is obsolete and not fit for purpose so should be consulted on with the Biodiversity Partnership before further major work is invested in its rewrite.

Natural **regeneration and strategic and selective biosecurity management** will be major components of future biodiversity protection and enhancement and needs urgent and ongoing attention - alongside Environment Canterbury. The recently published 'weed' papers in the Canterbury Botanical Society Journal are a good starting point in identifying the multitude of emerging weed threats.

APPENDIX 1 – representative affidavits relating to the Christchurch 360 Trail.

Some Thoughts on the 360 Trail – by Sally and Chris

A few years ago Chris and I went over to Britain to explore some parts of the country that were unfamiliar to us even though we had both been born and raised there. We elected to walk the Offa's Dyke Path a 19 day hike (two of which were rest days.) We stayed in B & Bs and our heavy bags were carried from place to place for us. This was in sharp contrast to the tramping we are used to in New Zealand where we carry all our gear in large backpacks. It was marvellous, a really glorious trail.

It seems these multi-day walks are becoming increasingly popular in many countries. Most seem to concentrate on leading one through beautiful rural areas which are of course stunning and very rewarding. But how many lead the walker around the outskirts of a city, allowing one to explore the outer limits of that place?

So when we learned about the 360 Trail from an article in The Press it took our interest and we determined to walk it. We chose to complete the trail over an unspecified length of time walking just one of the eight sections at a time and heading out when the weather was fine, Summer and Winter. We used buses where possible to get the start of a section and back home again at the end but where this was not possible we used our car. We would drop one of us at one end the other then driving round to the far end and we would walk separately, meeting for lunch half way ! This worked really well as we are both quite happy to walk on our own or together.

We found the trail's map invaluable for keeping us on track as there were one or two places where the otherwise excellent signage was not visible. (These occasional lapses have now been improved.) The route description too was a great help. The large descriptive board at the start of each section gave a very helpful idea of where the trail was going and what we might expect to see and pass through en route.

The aspect of this trail that we best enjoyed, quite apart from the simple pleasure of walking, was exploring distant areas of Christchurch that were foreign to us, following paths that we were unfamiliar with. Our delight in living in this city increased with every new

section completed. And this is surely the main point of this wonderful concept. Our eyes have been opened to a lot of the history of the city and the ecology of our surrounds.

We have been urging other people to undertake the trail as we found it so delightful. We enjoyed the experience so much we have walked it twiceand are contemplating a third circuit! We also feel it should be better promoted to visitors to the city as a great way to explore the city. It can be walked or run and most parts can be cycled so it caters for all tastes. I feel the trail compares very favourably with many trails overseas in its own unique way. It is not an alternative to our wonderful established back country and mountain tramps: it is an additional activity to undertake. And one that doesn't demand a hefty backpack to be carried!

I would so much urge people to walk the trail either in stages as we did or over several consecutive days if that suits ones' time constraints better.

Sally

A Visitors Experience

"Recently, I had a marvellous time visiting many of Christchurch's nature hot spots. Highlights for me were the trips to Riccarton Bush, Travis Wetland and the rather astonishing inner city gull breeding colony - as well as walking from Heathcote to New Brighton to see the various wetlands and estuaries along the way. As a keen bird watcher, I was excited to see good numbers of teal, shoveller and scaup in the oxidation ponds off Dyers Road. Unfortunately, I had a grim time because I had to walk along Dyers Road. The traffic was fast and noisy and the wind was fairly relentless. **If it can be done without impacting on the birds there**, it would be fantastic to have a pleasant walking route around that area to help realise the vision of the 360 nature experience for the city."

Maureen (carried out a bird survey by walking along the CHCH oxidation ponds via Dyers Rd - around 2019)

A local Pastor and Inveterate Walker

I co-founded *Walk for the Planet* and coordinated a walk from Rakiura to Wellington - learning the importance of good routeing. This led to initiating the annual *Great Ōtākaro Avon River Walk*, now in its tenth year. I helped organise *Seven Rivers Seven Weeks* involving most of Canterbury's iconic rivers. And that led to the full feature doco movie *Seven Rivers Walking*. I have also led multiple walks on the Opawaho Heathcote River. [Then around 10 years ago I walked the Christchurch 360 Trail solo. At the time the Estuary Edge section was not open and accordingly, I walked the alternative Dyers Rd]. In my opinion the **Christchurch 360 Trail** is the city's most important walk. Because it is the great connector. It connects all our significant diverse landscapes. It is for our natural heritage what the art gallery, museum and Tūranga are for our cultural heritage. If it is completed fully as designed, it will be a true local taonga. In a post-Covid world it will offer a rich adventure for locals and visitors. It will be like our local Te Ara Trail. It is essential that the routeing is right though. Poor routeing will significantly undermine the potential of this trail.

I ran the gauntlet of Dyer's Road leading around the estuary walk from the tip of the spit to Rapanui. We had a tail wind but it was a very unpleasant stretch of the walk that I wouldn't

want to repeat. The traffic is relentless and completely detracted from the experience. It is basically a highway and is not a good fit with nature walking. If it was part of the 360 it would undoubtedly be the low point and will definitely put people off doing the whole walk. Whereas around the estuary shoreline would be the highlight alongside the crater rim.

Rev Mark

Credentials

Colin D Meurk *ONZM PhD* – received 85 pages of 557 fb messages, likes, emails and congratulatory letters from PM, Mayor, local MPs, heads of DoC, Universities and CRI, and many friends.

Co-developed the landscape model that drives many catchment-scale restoration plans by New Zealand cities and districts. Instrumental partner from the late 1980s in obtaining reserve status for Travis Wetland in Christchurch, the largest urban wetland in New Zealand, and has been President of Travis Wetland Trust since 1999. Founding Chair of iNaturalist New Zealand, Mātaki Taiao, the largest citizen bioscience platform in the country. For the past decade a member of all environmentally based Ōtākaro (Avon river) and Ōpāwaho (Heathcote river) committees. He conceived, and with support from Forest and Bird, implemented the first Urban Great Walk, the Christchurch 360 Trail. He serves on the Otamahua-Quail island Restoration Trust, Canterbury WEA Council, Environment Canterbury Biosecurity Advisory Group, and been advisor to Kaiapoi Pa, Te Ara Kākāriki, Orakei Marae restoration projects, and many others. Dr Meurk founded the Centre for Creative Transitions to Sustainable Futures.

Received a Christchurch Civic Award, Loder Cup, Ecology in Action Award (NZ Ecological Society), a Golden Foot Award for the Christchurch 360 Trail, supreme award for Horticultural Excellence at the 2012 Ellerslie International Flower Show for designing “Transitions” (<http://www.landcareresearch.co.nz/science/living/cities,-settlements-and-communities/rebuilding-christchurch/ellerslie>), and most recently an ONZM. He currently supervises post-graduate students and runs a forum on “creative transitions to sustainable futures” (<http://cwea.org.nz/lectures.php#topline> – scroll down to sustainability course links).

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: colin **Last name:** meurk

Your role in the organisation: member of multiple organisations

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Please Note (and i apologise) that I am so stretched for time - through contributing in an unpaid capacity to many environmental and related causes and submissions - that i do not have time to read the detailed plan. So my submission is a general statement of urgent considerations and some specific recommendations based on careful observation of the way the city is being managed at present and the need for a more unified vision. But perhaps the most germane proposition relates to the urgent need to reconfigure the consultation model in line with modern theory of inclusive collaborative co-design of solutions. It seems that despite the fact that the major emergencies facing the planet are ecological in nature, professional ecology is almost always left out of serious high level strategy and planning because 'everyone knows about the 'vironment, so why would you need an expert?' All other accepted pillars of sustainability are routinely included - business, social and cultural (and also engineering and landscape architecture in place of ecology). The point i make is that most able, concerned people are exhausted through making endless submissions (that often seem to fail to register) rather than equal conversations with decision-makers.

1.2 Rates

more can be achieved by flattening and spreading the wealth pyramid - that many progressive economists regard as no longer tenable.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

see above

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

of course - we also need to invest in promoting xero-scaping to reduce the profligate demand for water - in for example futile efforts to grow rain-forest species in a semi-arid environment. Again ecological input is required.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

promote medium/high rise accommodation with more public green (indigenous) space and community gardens along public transport and cycle spokes, to support light rail (from rangiora and ashburton at least) and stop the sprawl onto versatile soils.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

there needs to be a reset on our recycling. there is huge confusion about what can and can't be recycled with danger of barrow-loads being dumped because of contamination and lack of sorting facilities.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

most of attached submission relates to this

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

don't do dispose of city assets. in fact we should stop the rort of Wilsons car park shipping huge amounts of money offshore.

1.12 Any other comments:

good luck - we are here to help.

Note i have signed my name on attached submission as chair of the CHCH Biodiversity Partnership, while also being and reflecting views of CHCH360Trail Inc, and Waitākiri Ecosanctuary Trust - BUT I AM NOT speaking for those organisations as i have not had time to consult with members. So these are my own opinions.

Attached Documents

File
CCCLTPSub2021

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 09/04/2021

First name: Allanah **Last name:** James

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

No. The balance for community wellbeing is not right. Please see attachment.

1.2 Rates

Yes fine.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

All good.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

All fine.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Do not invest any more in creating cycleways. An eyewatering amount of money has already be spent.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

What's proposed is fine.

1.7 Our facilities

Reducing the Christchurch Art Gallery services is counter productive to supporting a healthy community. Please see attachment.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

All good.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Do not sell the Heritage properties.

1.12 Any other comments:

Please see attachment supporting retention of the Christchurch Art Gallery's services as they exist now.

Attached Documents

File
Submission Allanah James

The balance is not right to support the optimum growth of our community.

The Council claims it wants to create healthier communities - a significant way is investing in the experience the Christchurch Art Gallery provides our community and visitors. However, the Council's draft long-term plan proposes reducing that experience rather than fostering it. It proposes

- Reducing the Gallery's weekly Wednesday late night programme to one late Wednesday a month.
- Reducing the Gallery's public programme and education offering by 25 per cent a year.

Yet art can bring us joy and build bridges between cultures. It can help us express raw emotions we can't find the words for. There was an outpouring of pain and love expressed through art after the Mosque massacre. Some were dotted amongst the thousands of flowers that lined the Botanic Garden fence. The arts are a fundamental component of a healthy community - strengthening us socially, spiritually and economically - especially in tough times.

Remember the powerful street art that rose up from the rubble after the earthquakes here. It was heartening and strengthening to see.

Remember Michael Parekowhai's huge bronze bull on a piano placed in the dust and stones of a demolished building site in Madras Street after the 2011 quake. 50,000 of us flocked there to see it. Why? It touched us. We looked at it and saw our strength, our resilience. We stood with this art work in the rubble proudly undefeated as a community. It helped us cope. It helped us heal.

It now stands sentinel at the entrance to our art gallery.



Meanwhile, cyclists are receiving a disproportionate share of funding in terms of developing community well being with the 13 Christchurch cycleways across Christchurch ballooning from the initial cost of \$68.3m to a staggering \$301m.

Unlike the breath taking amounts being devoted by the Council to fund new cycleways, the Christchurch Art Gallery services do not require additional funding. Instead they just need protecting - to be allowed to continue as they are rather than their services being reduced as proposed in the Long Term Plan.

How many of those involved in producing the Long Term Plan - and how many Councillors - have actually experienced a Christchurch Art Gallery Tour - or know what a class of youngsters learns in the Gallery's classroom - or are aware how the children's' eyes light up when they see some of the most powerful art works?

I am a volunteer tour guide at the Gallery and regularly take locals and visitors on tours of some of the most inspiring works, as well as class groups from many local schools.

I make an offer as part of this submission to take any Councillor, and any Council staff involved in the development of the Long Term Plan, on a typical art gallery tour. It will only take 45 minutes. I believe a tour experience will convince those involved in deciding the Long Term Plan that there should be no reduction or change to the services the Gallery provides.

Please don't cut what you haven't experienced.

18 April 2021

The Christchurch City Council
Christchurch

re: **Long Term Plan – A Submission Against the Decommissioning of Wharenui Pool**

The purpose of Local Government is “to promote the social, economic, environmental and cultural wellbeing of communities in the present and for the future”. The Christchurch City Council (“the Council”) will be acting contrary to this purpose if, having regard to present and foreseeable circumstances, it de-commissions Wharenui Pool.

Specifically

1. Wharenui Pool is a vibrant, functioning sports facility.
2. The activities at Wharenui Pool promote health and social wellbeing.
3. The benefits from operating Wharenui Pool substantially outweigh the cost to the Council.
4. Wharenui Pool is a “purpose” pool and Christchurch is short of such facilities.
5. There is no good reason to close a viable pool and at the same time build new ones.
6. Wharenui Pool is a community meeting place and symbol.
7. Wharenui Pool is easily accessible to the community.
8. Wharenui Pool is part of the city’s history.

I submit the case for continuing the operation of Wharenu Pool is compelling, and the Council should readily decide to delete from the 10 year plan the intention to de-commission Wharenui Pool.

I wish to personally present my submission to the Council.

Yours faithfully



Howard Dawson

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Howard **Last name:** Dawson

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

Please see my attached submission.

Attached Documents

File
submissionwharenuipool

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

First name: Derek **Last name:** Robison

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

- ☒ Yes
- ☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

I do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community and Wharenui Swimming Club.

As above,I wish to present my submission in person at a hearing.
Derek Robison.

Feedback

1.7 Our facilities
I do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the Pool stay for the use of the local community and the Wharenui Swimming Club.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Jim Turpins attachment to his April 2021

"Have Your Say" Submission CCC's Long Term Plan 2021-2023"

With regards:

Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Land Draining Targeted Rate

This proposal should be withdrawn and the status quo maintained if for no other reason than that the circulated Proposal contains an implied/veiled threat that can't help but intimidate readers who plough their way through to it and can understand the implications.

Threats of any sort are unbecoming of Council and its Officers.

I refer specifically to

"Alternative Option 2 : No change to the existing land drainage rating policy" and the bits

"If we made no changes to the existing land drainage rating policy, we would aim to change our practices to come more into line with policy. Key changes in practice would include:

We would move to consistently rate all developed properties. We would interpret this as all properties that contain a roofed structure larger than a garden shed".

So much for the charade of consultation, because that's effectively saying "if we don't get it our way now, you can't stop us getting it another way regardless".

A "larger than a garden shed" I ask you, why not say everyone.

And don't be fooled by the "Alternative Option" heading because if no change is made, the Officers minds right now are that its still legitimate for them to pursue without Council approval, only it will be on a property by property basis rather than carte blanche.

And that is not an idle threat, it's the actual and continuing modus operandi consistent with current Officer attacks on rural ratepayers on what seems to be an intimidate, divide and conquer strategy.

Hardly democratic.

Council should explicitly instruct Officers not to move down this path in future.

But there are other, to my mind compelling, good reasons to withdraw the Proposal as well.

1. The Proposal focus's on only one side of the benefit afforded by Land Drainage, and is therefore biased.

It only tells that the services allow "us all to get around more easily" and "make our city an accessible and pleasant place to live".

But it ignores the historic and main reason for it which was and is to allow physical structures to be permanently placed on the land. In simple terms, without the drainage there would be no buildings

and without the buildings, no need for drainage and the rate.

That there are buildings and there is a rate, is in this context to the 100% benefit of those in the serviced area and zero% benefit of affected rural ratepayers.

Our forefathers had enough nouse to see this common sense outcome and there can be no doubt of why it is what it is.

It's the same today and therefore there is no reason to change.

2. The Proposal sent to affected ratepayers is big on generalities, like the emotive "fair" and "pleasant" and others like "consistent", "accurate", "services to whole district" and others, and with figures quoted in many \$m's and %ages high at 96.3% and 97.5%, but small on substantiation and empathetic quantification and to my mind designed to push readers to consign it to the "too hard basket".
3. A far better approach would have been first show the empathy referred to above and then acknowledge the costs and inconveniences incurred by those affected for their own stormwater and drainage and explain how this should be reflected in some form of credit for them to offset rather than leave it out of the equation completely.

And these costs and inconveniences to be explained should amongst other thing include a factor for the extra travelling cost to get to the "serviced area" and when there, the contribution they make to the Land Drainage every time they purchase or do something as its part recovery is included in the prices they pay for goods and services.

Could be easy enough to start going around in circles here but must say the people being targeted by the Proposal are by being what and where they are, predominately infrequent travelers into the serviced area.

4. At the same time it should have been explained why if these affected rural ratepayers should pay, when the many many commuters from outside CCC's jurisdiction travel to the City (for example, Selwyn, Waimakariri, Rangiora) don't have to pay!
5. A further important aid for affected ratepayers trying to make informed decisions would have been to include an indication of the extra annual cost for each affected ratepayer, not difficult in this day and age and particularly here as CCC was already into each individual ratepayers records anyway to get the name and address.

I understand ECan accorded this courtesy for their Plan, albeit in that case by providing an easy link facility.

More than enough reasons to withdraw the Proposal now, and if it should ever come up again which it shouldn't, the Proposal at that time should tell the full story and not just the one side that suits the proposers.

Fairness works both ways.

Sincerely,
Jim Turpin
17 April 2021

Scheduled to present: 10.30am Saturday 8 May 2021

Good morning.

Three minutes for presentation and questions doesn't give us much time does it!

My attachment to my submission outlines two main reasons why this proposal should be withdrawn:

1. When Council eventually communicated directly to affected ratepayers, which is a belated good, it contained a veiled threat, which is a revealing bad and unbecoming of Council and by reflection, unbecoming of Councillors.

It occurred to me you may not have seen the communication so it's copied following these first two page as part of this supplementary submission.

You will see on the 3rd page "Alternative Option 2" where the threat sits and which is that regardless of the outcome of consultation Officers will implement it anyway on any property with a roofed structure larger than a garden shed. Effectively, that's everyone isn't it.

And it sits under the heading "Alternative options considered" without any reference to the option being "declined", "withdrawn", "now off the table" or the like.

Believe me this Officers Option 2 effectively is "we'll do it our way anyway" the same as it's already happening by stealth at the moment with regards the rural rate classification.

2. The Proposal ignores assigning any value to the original reason for the land drainage in the first place, which was so there can be permanent buildings, and that reason and that value continues to this day.

No drainage, no buildings, no charge.

Therefore the people who own those building derive a huge benefit unavailable to the ratepayers the proposal now wants to charge, a charge on top of what they already fork out on their own individual storm water systems and its remote inconveniences.

That's not fair.

The 3rd dot point down on the second page of the communication says "our land drainage assets have a significant focus on draining the central business district".

That says it all really.

What we should all know and remember is that what's referred to as "the Economy" takes care of passing the costs on through to the Community. This way it also relates back directly to the actual number of people wandering or using the CBD and to the people purchasing or using the goods and services produced in the CBD, not back to sparsely occupied hunks ~~the~~ land that have their own costs to recover the same way.

Yes that's the Economy, the Economy that makes the world go round.

Now that's fair.

As simple as that then, our founding Councils were smart enough to see it and put the cost where it's incurred and nothing fundamentally has changed.

This Council should recognise that too and reject the proposal.

I won't go back to the other points in my original submission but please keep them in mind.

So what do you think, please show me where if it includes thoughts of me getting it wrong?

Sincerely,
Jim Turpin
5 May 2021

As you may be aware, public consultation on our Long Term Plan 2021–31 opened on Friday 12 March and will close on Sunday 18 April. As part of this, we're proposing a change to our Land Drainage Targeted Rate that will have an impact on your property's rates.

We are proposing to rate all rateable properties in the district for land drainage because we believe this is a fairer and more consistent way of recognising that land drainage, and flood mitigation and control works, are services to the whole district. These services enable us to get around more easily without surface flooding, and make our city and district a more accessible and pleasant place to live.

It's the same approach as the one we take for costs related to providing and maintaining roads and footpaths. Those costs are recovered from all rateable properties in the district because they benefit everyone by improving accessibility of the whole area.

Currently, the Land Drainage Targeted Rate covers 96.3 per cent of the district by value and 97.5 per cent of the rating units by number. However, in terms of geographical area, less than half of the district pays the rates – most rural Banks Peninsula properties and most of the city's rural properties in the north-west don't pay it.

We are aware that Environment Canterbury (ECan) rates some Christchurch properties to pay for ECan's costs for specific drainage areas (for example, the Halswell River Rating District rate). Most of these properties also pay Christchurch City Council's land drainage rate. As rates are collected by each council to pay for that council's activities, there are good reasons why some properties pay multiple land drainage related rates. If this proposal proceeds, all (not just most) properties paying the ECan rates will also pay our land drainage rate.

The Council will make a decision on whether to proceed with this proposal after considering all submissions. If the Council does resolve to proceed with the change, the targeted rate will be introduced over three years, with properties that have historically been outside the rated area paying one third of the full rate in 2021/22, two thirds in 2022/23 and the full rate from 2023/24 onwards.

We draw your attention to this proposal in the Long Term Plan 2021–31 in case you want to make a

submission before consultation closes on Sunday 18 April 2021. More information about this proposed change to the targeted rate is included in this letter, and further information about how to make a submission is available at ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan.

If you have any questions or require any assistance, please contact our call centre on 03 941 8999 (0800 800 169).

Yours sincerely,



Bruce Moher

Acting Head of Financial Management

PROPOSAL TO EXEND THE LAND DRAINAGE TARGETED RATE

How it works now

The land drainage targeted rate recovers the cash operating cost of the stormwater drainage, and the flood protection and control works groups of activities. It also recovers a significant share of the cost of related asset renewal and replacement (charged in lieu of depreciation).

It is assessed on every rating unit within the **serviced area**. The serviced area includes all developed land within the district or where there is a land drainage service.

The rate is calculated based on capital value. High value properties therefore pay more than lower value properties. Non-rateable properties (e.g. schools, churches) do not pay the rate.

A service provided to land: We have historically considered that the activities covered by the land drainage rate are a service delivered to particular pieces of land, often by stormwater pipes. In this respect the service is similar to water supply and sewer: services are delivered to particular properties by pipes.

The rate covers 96.3 per cent of the district by value (excluding non-rateable properties), and 97.5 per cent of rating units by number. In terms of geographical area, less than half of the district pays the rate – since most rural Banks Peninsula properties, and most of the city’s rural properties in the north-west, don’t pay it.

Amount recovered: We plan to recover costs of \$43.6 million (incl GST) in 2021/22 through the land drainage targeted rate. This reflects costs of \$38.2 million for stormwater and \$5.4 million for flood protection. The proposal for changing the land drainage targeted rate will not change the overall amount recovered – rather it affects the allocation of those costs between ratepayers.

The problem

There are two key problems with the existing arrangements.

“Land drainage service” is not defined: There is a range of activities that contribute to land drainage other than provision and maintenance of the underground stormwater network. Land drainage infrastructure also includes things like above-ground waterways, roadside kerbs, swales, soakage systems, stopbanks and pump stations. Since there is no definition of “land drainage service” in the policy, Council staff cannot be certain whether properties that drain through these assets can be said to receive a land drainage service. Further, it is often not easy to tell without close inspection whether a property does in fact drain through those assets. In practice our rating officers have adopted a conservative approach, so many properties that drain through non-pipe assets are not rated for land drainage. This means that some properties that are drained by Council-provided above-ground assets do not contribute to the cost of land drainage activities.

Beneficiary group wider than owners of drained land: The land drainage rate was originally predicated on the idea that land drainage was a service being provided to drained parcels of land. In this respect it was viewed as a service similar to sewer and water supply, where the beneficiaries are the serviced properties. Over the last decade, several aspects of our land drainage rating policy have moved away from this position.

- The extension of the land drainage rate policy from 2013 to “developed land”, regardless of whether a land drainage service is provided to the land, recognises that developed land benefits from land drainage activities regardless of whether it is itself drained.
- The extension of the land drainage rate policy to specified areas of Banks Peninsula (from 2013 to 2018) based on zone, regardless of whether a land drainage service is provided to the land, recognises that certain zones benefit from land drainage activities regardless of whether that land is itself drained.
- Our land drainage assets have a significant focus on draining the central business district. This reflects the importance of maintaining the accessibility and amenity of the Central Business District (CBD), and implicitly recognises that the benefits of CBD land drainage accrue to a wide cross section of Christchurch residents who work in or use the CBD, rather than only to the owners of those CBD properties that are drained.

We are now recognising this more explicitly: we think it is more fair and accurate to regard all Christchurch residents as benefiting from land drainage and flood protection and control works activities. Rather than viewing these activities as a service provided to drained properties, we now consider land drainage and flood protection and control works are services to the whole district. These services enable all of us to get around more easily without surface flooding and make our city an accessible and pleasant place to live. We should recover these costs in a way that recognises that the whole city benefits from land drainage.

Our proposed change

We propose to rate all rateable properties in the district for land drainage, although properties outside the historically rated area would move to paying the rate over a three year transition period, paying one third of the full rate in 2021/22, two thirds in 2022/23 and the full rate in 2023/24.

An interactive map showing the historically rated area which will continue to pay the full rate, and other land (which will pay a one-third rate in 2021/22) can be found at ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan under the heading: ‘Rates Policy Changes’. The map allows the viewer to zoom in to view individual properties or zoom out to view the bigger picture.

Non-rateable properties such as schools and churches will continue not to pay the land drainage rate. This is a requirement of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.

Reasons for the change

The proposed change is a fairer approach that recognises all properties benefit from land drainage and flood protection and control works by improving the accessibility of the whole district, and especially places such as the central business district (and other community focal points) where many work, shop and access amenities.

The proposal is a simpler approach to rating for land drainage facilitating greater consistency and fairness between ratepayers. In particular, there will no longer be a need to identify a “serviced area”, which is a difficult task given the range of assets that assist with land drainage and flood protection and control works.

This is not dissimilar to our rating for costs relating to the provision and maintenance of roads and

footpaths. Those costs are recovered from all rateable properties in the district through the general rate. Roads and footpaths are not regarded as only serving the properties that are immediately adjacent to: rather they benefit all ratepayers by improving the accessibility of the entire district. A property owner may benefit from roads located a long distance from their own property.

Alternative options considered

Alternative Option 1: Set the land drainage rate on properties receiving a land drainage service

Under this alternative option we would rate only those properties that are within a specified distance of certain Council land drainage assets, or where significant Council assets help to drain the property or substantially reduce its flood risk. Drainage assets could include stormwater pipes, concrete kerb and channel, swales, and drainage ditches. Flood mitigation assets could include stopbanks and pump stations.

Under this option we would regard land drainage as a service provided to particular drained parcels of land. In this respect the rate would be similar to sewer and water supply rates where services are provided to particular pieces of land.

If we regard the only beneficiaries of the Council's land drainage activities as (the owners of) those properties that are drained by Council assets, then this alternative option would better target those beneficiaries. Large rural properties far from the Council's land drainage assets may drain primarily to ground or to natural waterways. Some properties that are not drained by Council assets have spent considerable sums of money on establishing their own drainage arrangements using soakage systems. In this sense, it could be considered unfair to make those properties contribute to the Council's land drainage costs. The counter-argument is that those properties benefit from other land throughout the city being drained so that mobility and accessibility can be maintained.

The disadvantages of this alternative option are:

- While all residents share in the benefits from land drainage activities and flood protection and control works improving mobility and accessibility throughout the district, some beneficiaries would not be contributing to the cost of the activities.
- The complexity of determining and applying rules identifying which properties receive a land drainage service. These rules may not reflect the reality of how the property drains.
- A reduction in the number of properties paying the rate would mean the remaining properties would have to contribute slightly more.

Alternative Option 2: No change to the existing land drainage rating policy

We have noted that in practice our rating for land drainage and flood protection and control works is not always consistent with our existing policy. In particular there are a substantial number of properties that seem to be covered by our existing policy but which are not rated for land drainage.

If we made no changes to the existing land drainage rating policy, we would aim to change our practices to come more into line with the policy. Key changes in practice would include:

- We would move to consistently rate all developed properties. We would interpret this as all properties that contain a roofed structure larger than a garden shed.
- We would move to consistently rate all properties that are near to Council-owned assets such as stormwater pipes, concrete kerb and channel, and swales, or that have their flooding risk reduced by Council activities.

This would substantially increase rates to many properties that do not currently pay the rate.

By targeting both developed properties and properties “receiving a land drainage service”, this option sits between the proposal (under which all rateable properties would pay the rate) and alternative option 1 which targets only those properties receiving a service.

One argument in favour of this alternative is, assuming benefits accrue to people from mobility and accessibility, we would target the rate towards properties that people use (developed properties) rather than undeveloped properties.

The disadvantages of this alternative option are:

- To the extent that all properties share in the benefits of a well-drained district, then some beneficiaries are not contributing to the cost of the activities.
- As for alternative option 1, the complexity of determining and applying rules identifying which properties receive a land drainage service or are developed.

Alternative Option 3: Remove the land drainage targeted rate and fund through the general rate

Rather than having a land drainage targeted rate on all properties (the proposal), this alternative option would remove the land drainage targeted rate entirely and simply fund land drainage activities from the general rate. Under this option, the allocation of rates between ratepayers would differ from the proposal in two important ways:

- The differential categories for the general rate would apply. This means that businesses would bear a higher proportion of land drainage costs, and remote rural properties would bear a lower proportion of land drainage costs compared with the proposal.
- A property not currently paying the land drainage rate would move immediately to paying a full share of land drainage costs through the general rate. Those properties would face significant rates increases.

One key advantage of this alternative option is simplicity – there would be fewer targeted rates. It would also address the problems we have identified above that led to the development of the proposal.

The key disadvantage is that it would cause a substantial shift in the allocation of rates from households to businesses. We think there is not a sufficiently strong reason for doing this. It would also remove the transparency benefits of having a separate targeted rate to fund land drainage activities. A targeted rate allows ratepayers easily to see how much they are contributing towards those costs.

How to give feedback

What do you think about the proposal to rate all rateable properties in the district for land drainage (but with a three year transition period)? Make a submission at www.ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Jim **Last name:** Turpin

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.2 Rates

Not very impressed.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

With regards:

Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Land Draining Targeted Rate

This proposal should be withdrawn and the status quo maintained if for no other reason than that the circulated Proposal contains an implied/veiled threat that can't help but intimidate readers who plough their way through to it and can understand the implications.

Threats of any sort are unbecoming of Council and its Officers.

Please see the attachment which elaborates on this along with a number of other considerations.

Attached Documents

File

Jim Turpin submission attachment Apl21

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

First name: Dorenda **Last name:** Britten
Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Dorenda Britten Ltd

Your role in the organisation: Director

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

- ☒ Yes
- ☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

We lack a plan for leading and supporting our businesses (particularly SME) to prepare for a very different future.

The CCC correctly focusses on planning infrastructure for a changing climate, but there are other critical factors in our bid to prepare for an uncertain future, and one of these is the survival of our businesses.

It is critical we prepare our businesses to understand the themes that will shape our economic future and enable us to thrive.

We have a unique opportunity to design our businesses to reflect care for society, the environment and the bottom line. There is a palpable sense in the community, that this could be possible, and we would be wise to

Director
Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31 from Britten, Dorenda organisation: Dorenda Britten Ltd behalf of:
make the most of it

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



Generation Zero

The CCC Long Term Plan comes at a pivotal time in Christchurch's growth. As well as our ongoing recovery from the economic harm caused by COVID-19, the long term plan also spans a critical period in our fight against climate change. In order to meet our international commitments, New Zealand must reduce its net emissions to 30% below 2005 levels by 2030. As a result, it is vital that we invest now in the infrastructure we will need for this lower carbon future. We support the council's ongoing focus on delivering cycleways and active transport facilities and we continue to support projects such as the Wheels to Wings cycleway and the Nor'West Arc. However it is critical that the council ensures that it matches this investment with funding for community facilities and for public transport.

We understand the Christchurch City Council has attempted to minimize the proposed rates rise for this upcoming fiscal year, in order to reduce the costs faced by vulnerable members of society. We agree that it is critically important to support low-income communities, but believe that the current focus on reducing rates may not deliver the intended effects. Since rates payable are based on the capital cost of the property, lower percentage increases in rates benefit higher wealth individuals more. To maximally benefit lower income communities, the proposed UAGC could be reduced and the general rate could be increased to further support lower income communities. A lower UAGC would maximally benefit lower income individuals, for whom the UAGC forms a larger proportion of their rates burden.

Furthermore, we believe the council should reconsider its current approach to reducing operating spending. While it is important to reduce inefficiencies and eliminate wasteful spending, cuts to public services should be carefully considered to ensure that they do not conflict with the council's long term strategy and with the values of our community. In particular, we are concerned that the proposed closure of facilities such as the Metro Bus Lounge in Riccarton do not align with the council's goal of increasing public transport usage and may have negative equity impacts. Furthermore, considering that public transport facilities are part-funded by Waka Kotahi, it is not clear that the closure of such facilities more efficiently utilizes rate-payer's funds. Where the closure of such public utilities results in the loss of central government grants, the council loses access to funds and the community loses access to a valuable service. To maximise the benefits of such facilities, we also urge the council to work more closely with other organisations such as Waka Kotahi or Environment Canterbury.

Cooperating with Environment Canterbury to create better public transport infrastructure (e.g. bus lanes) would greatly benefit the community by enabling more consistent and rapid bus services. We urge the council to consider new and innovative solutions to increase the efficiency of the bus services. For example, the council could introduce peak time bus lanes on arterial routes into the Central Christchurch area (e.g. on Colombo Street in Sydenham). These bus lanes could maintain the availability of on-street parking during regular shopping times, while also ensuring timely service during peak traffic. New bus lanes on Riccarton Road and Main North Road have been successful in increasing reliability of services through the area during peak time.

Additionally, Generation Zero recognises that one of the issues that prevents citizens taking public transport over private vehicles is a concern for safety during off-peak

times. This is one of the reasons we do not support the plan to remove Metro Bus Lounges. While we are aware of past concerns over safety in the bus lounges, improvements to security have largely resolved these issues. However, were the bus lounges to close, we expect that these issues would return as bus users were forced to wait outside without any security presence. As a result, we remain concerned that the closure of these facilities could reduce the safety of bus users.

Furthermore the bus lounge provides a more comfortable space for public transport users to wait. Creating a more comfortable and pleasant user experience will increase demand and thus support the city's strategic vision of a more sustainable public transport system. To further improve citizen's experiences of public transport, the council should explore low cost options to improve spaces such as the Metro Bus Lounge. For example, the council could host a wide variety of activities for adults who are expecting a longer wait or transit between stops, such as brain puzzles, colouring in sheets, live gigs and or mini workshops such as those hosted by The Ministry of Awesome at Ara. By improving user experience, the council can reach its goal of a 'well connected and accessible city that promotes public and active transport'.

It is also critically important that the council continues to improve public transport infrastructure across the whole city. In particular, we support increased funding for covered bus-stops. Improving the infrastructure users utilize to access public transport will increase demand for services. Covered bus-stops also enable elderly individuals to use public transport, as otherwise it may not be safe for them to wait in inclement weather conditions and they may thus be forced to use high costs alternatives such as taxis. It is critical that public transport infrastructure supports all of society and consequently the council should invest in ensuring that there is equitable access to services.

Generation Zero recognises that public transport in the central city is also lacking and as a result, elderly and other users may struggle to access the growing central city business district. We support the council working with ECAN to increase the accessibility of the CBD. For example, the council should consider reinstating the Shuttle bus service or a more modern equivalent. We believe that as the anchor projects are now reaching completion, a more robust public transport infrastructure will support the ongoing recovery of this critically important area of the city. Other options to increase public access could include creating non-tourist/special event tram services, or a on-demand public transport service such as the 'My Way' bus service recently trialed in Timaru.

Therefore, Generation Zero believes that the \$96.7 million on bus infrastructure improvements and renewals over the next 10 years is not enough. Funding mechanisms for public transport need to be increased to really reap the benefits of an attractive, efficient and equitable public transport system. Furthermore, the council should ensure that their efforts to reduce operational costs actually benefit lower income communities as intended and should consider altering the current rates structure to minimize costs on low-income residents.

Ngā Mihi,

Generation Zero

For further information, please contact

Elliott Hughes

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Elliott **Last name:** Hughes

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Generation Zero

Your role in the organisation: Spokesperson

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Please see attached doc with full submission comments.

Attached Documents

File
CCC_LTP_Submission

25 March 2021

MemorandumTo: Mayor Lianne Dalziel

Deputy Mayor Andrew Turner

cc Chief Executive Dawn BaxendaleSubject: Reducing costs and securing your legacy as financially prudent leaders.

Our home is in Moncks Spur Road, Redcliffs and it usefully delivers us a platform for understanding where money is being spent without thought or care by Council and where other savings may be made. Examples are likely to be replicated and added to across our City.

Lianne and Andrew, you and your elected colleagues spend time and care working to build and manage the Annual and Long Term plans and budgets for Council expenditure. This is your governance role and the detail within the plans are principally for the staff to design and manage. It is those 'internal' costs I am now addressing, the ones that Dawn and her team manage and should without intervention from 'above'. But the governance group may, by means of directive to investigate and report, enable this more detailed expenditure to be examined.

In this memorandum I hope to provide you enough evidence for you to seek such a detailed review of staff managed expenditure across the city. I believe it will yield savings and savings opportunities.

Moncks Spur Road runs from Mt Pleasant Road, a kilometre or so down to a dead end and 66 rumpity zig zag steps down to Main Road, Redcliffs. Let me start at the bottom, with those steps.

Moncks Spur Steps.

According to the City's Team Leader Southern and Central Maintenance Contracts, Transport and City Streets Unit, the Maintenance Contract for the steps requires them to be cleaned monthly. Across the last eighteen months at least 8 monthly cleans were not carried out. The contractor just didn't do the job it was paid for. Now I don't see this as a failure of your Team Leader who is a cooperative, helpful man with a huge portfolio of activities and locations under his contract surveillance eye- he cannot be expected to check every contract work site each month, but it is a failure of your system.

Two cost issues arise. Has the Council sought and received a refund for work not done? And has the Council reviewed the contract terms to see if indeed six weekly cleaning might be as satisfactory as monthly ones? Or monthly through winter and spring and two monthly the rest of the time? A financial benefit to the Council will flow for any of these paths.

This cannot be a unique situation – there will be many others across the City.

So, how much is a savings of 10% on Contract Services and is it worth chasing?

Painted road markings

In the short section of no exit at the bottom of our street there is a 5m section of roadside between two driveways across which a V has been marked in white to denote that parking is not permitted. In a street with abundant parking spaces this is totally redundant. And a staff member or contractor inspected the place (cost), put it on a schedule (cost) and instructed the road markers to paint it (cost). How many unnecessary such markings are there across the city?

And what about the frequency of repainting yellow and white lines. I understand this is done “more or less” annually with variations for more or less worn markings. On most of our yellow lines we can see three generations of paint and while the oldest mightn’t cut the mustard, the second would be good for another year at least.

Delaying markings would result in deferred annual costs and an accumulating saving over time. Omitting one yellow overpaint in less trafficked suburban markings would deliver an immediate saving.

So how much is a savings of 10% on Street Markings and is it worth chasing?

Grass cutting

This seems a trivial matter, but right at the top of the Spur there is a little triangle of land, maybe 35 square metres, to which a trailer carried ride-on mower arrives at intervals to cut some road verge portion of it. Several matters arise. Is it cut as frequently as the contract requires and payments are made for? And my list of questions about the Step cleaning contract applies.

But more importantly, why is the grass cut. Why not plant a handful of Hebe and some Tussock and walk away. This same alternative faces the Council now in respect of former LINZS administered Red Zoned land at the bottom of the

Spur - does the Council want to be a grass cutting agency or the owner of native bush fostering birdlife and biodiversity?

This cannot be a unique situation – there will be many grassy verges and now small patches of former Red Zone land across the City.

So what is a savings of 10% on grass cutting worth and is it worth chasing?

Water leaks

Water leaks have been subject to media attention recently and acknowledgement from the Council of a backlog of known but unrepaired leaks. We have these at several places igh in the street

By what means is the repair schedule composed? What repair is best done first? Is it by the cost of the leaked water? Easy enough to calculate on a locational basis based on pumping costs to high reservoirs and/or distance from bore head. Based on pumping costs alone, not all leaks are of equal cost (or value to the City when repaired).

And one presumes the pumping costs to those high reservoirs are an off-peak electricity charge or similar concessionary rate?

Irrespective of other priority criteria for repairs, have cost benefit calculations been done for different locations including pumping costs?

Enough. Savings within your contracts could/should be a legacy of this Council and a rates relief gift to your citizens. Incentivising staff to find them is the leadership and management skill you can display.

I have used but one Street to illustrate where savings might be found in the design and delivery of contract services across the City. There will be some of the same elsewhere and many different ones too. A creative search for them and a celebration of their location and solution would be a motivational exercise for the staff and the citizens.

I am happy to be part of a citizens' 'support' group for such an activity.

Best wishes for your Christmas break, Martin Ward

Submission on the 2021 -31 Long Term Plan by Martin Ward.

Community Partnerships programmes in Parks

My submission concerns Council investment of our rates for *Community Outcomes; Strong Communities and Healthy Environment*, acknowledging that indirectly it supports outcomes *Liveable City and Prosperous economy*.

I submit that modest increases in budget allocations for Community Partnerships and Parks Planning & Asset Management will allow enhanced community involvement in the planning, development, maintenance and use of our Urban and Regional parks leading to stronger communities and a healthy environment.

I draw your attention to just one example, Barnett Park, Redcliffs. This park has a 'current' management plan dated 1992, almost 30 years old. Within it are widely used walking tracks still closed due to earthquake rockfall risk. It is rampant with weeds including Boneseed and Pigs Ear that have been subject to unsuccessful eradication programmes over the years. It is a 'reservoir' of possums and other predators reducing bird and invertebrate numbers and diversity.

Formal and informal community groups representing team sports people, dog walkers and hikers share the lower slopes and playing fields of the park. In its upper reaches, hikers, rock climbers and weed busters are active, no doubt some of them within the part of the park deemed subject to rock fall hazard and awaiting remediation. The 'iconic' local track accessing the upper cave in this hazardous section was widely used by teenagers, adults and families, and their dogs. Delays in addressing this remediation runs the risk of its continued use notwithstanding signage advising against it. More than a decade after the earthquakes that created it, the Council must remove the hazards.

Within this disparate group of formal and informal park users are individuals with skills, experience and time to invest in improving the park and its amenities through involvement in Council Parks Planning Staff - led resource and amenity planning and involvement in Community Partnership programmes. Staff time needs to be created with budget support to enable the planning processes to commence and deliver the *Community Outcomes* the Council seeks on behalf of its citizenry.

In conclusion I seek:

1. support of staff budgets for planning and community engagement around Council parks under both urban and regional management structures, and
2. remediation of the decade old earthquake rock fall hazard at Barnett Park without further delay.

I seek to make an oral presentation to the Council.

Martin Ward

13 April 2021

Kelly, Samantha

Subject: FW: Correspondence re potential for reducing maintenance costs

From: Martin Ward
Sent: Friday, 16 April 2021 11:48 AM

Subject: Re: Correspondence re potential for reducing maintenance costs

Thank you Lianne and Hi Ruth,

Wow, that's a lot and thank you for putting this much research and thought into your reply - it deserves the same in reply. Here goes

Moncks Spur Steps.

Remembering that I am offering this as an example of, I'm guessing, scores of similar corners of the city and suburbs.

The reduction of cleans to free up budget to allow other work/jobs to be done within the same contract price could be applauded as getting more bang for the buck or a blunt rationing device.... I am towards the latter end of the scale.

You have been poorly advised or the Council's record keeping is poor in your conclusion that customer service was maintained as measured by the number of complaints as the steps were the subject of many many complaints due persistent water leaks creating a very slippery surface on which debris accumulated quickly after the rare cleans.

However my overall point of reviewing contract service delivery by outcome seems a more rational approach and while changes in the volume or nature of public complaints may be one useful measure it is only so for where there is an under-spend, surely. If you are over investing you seem to have no metric to help identify unnecessary work and manage down frequency and cost.

Painted road markings.

I am pleased to read that this is an area of expenditure where you see savings possible. And yes the costs of the paint and its application have to be a modest part of the overall cost hence the potential benefits of reducing the length of road requiring more frequent painting.

Since writing first, some person in the road markings team has deemed Martindales Road, Heathcote, in need of special attention. Considerable time and cost has been applied to marking out the car parking spaces. It really is worth a visit and with the question in your mind: Against our criteria of safety (which presumably has a number of elements including traffic volume), why was this level of detail marking of car parking spaces required. And back in the office you might sum the costs of the planning, instruction, supervision and laying of paint.

The Council's inspections you describe are sensible but as with the Steps example above only half the monitoring needed to achieve optimal spend. You are monitoring for underspend (what still or now needs painting) not overspend - what has been over-painted necessarily.

Grass cutting.

It makes sense not to create new gardens, although there are gardens and gardens. My example suggestion was for the planting of a box full of Hebe shrubs and some Red Tussock. And depending where the micro-gardens of the sort I am drawing attention to are, they may be happily planted and tended by neighbours at no cost to the Council.

I find it hard to believe that "*the cost of mowing is significantly less than developing and establishing plantings these sorts of locations*". Is this based on a discounted cash flow over say, 10 years, or what basis? And there must be a size and locational variation in your calculations too: above or below a certain size, close or distant drive for the equipment and operator. Both factors will influence the cost.

A simple set of criteria based on the variables I list above would enable a quick screening of where planting would economically replace mowing based on a selected (5 or 10 year) payback period.

Water leaks

The outline you give about the priority given to leaks' response is more or less as I understood it, but there is no account taken of cost to Council it appears - that was my point, take on the most expensive leaks first or put them up the list might be another criteria added to the call out response. My reference to electricity costs was just in relation to finding a true cost for the leaks which I figure needs to take account of the cost of pumping the (soon to be leaked) water up into the reservoir. This is a simple piece of arithmetic when all the cost elements have been assembled

But just in passing, I would have expected as a very significant electricity user in the very competitive market we have in NZ, that the Council would run a tender/bidding process for supply of all its electricity to achieve lowest costs.

OK Enough already, I don't need a reply but am happy to help if there is anything practical I can assist with. I have some experience in incentive driven workplace programmes and the development and use of performance criteria to measure service demands and delivery - bit there are others about who can help you.

Cheers, Martin

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2021

First name: Maddy **Last name:** Surie

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Ngā Puna Wai Sports Hub Trust

Your role in the organisation: Trustee

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

The Ngā Puna Wai Sports Hub Trust board would appreciate the opportunity to present to the Christchurch City Council

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

The Ngā Puna Wai Sports Hub Trust would like to begin by thanking the Christchurch City Council for its sizeable investment into Ngā Puna Wai Sports Hub facilities and surrounding amenities. This investment in conjunction with partnership and support from the Christchurch City Council Sport and Recreation Unit and Sport Canterbury has been a major factor in the revitalisation of sport in the Canterbury region.

The Ngā Puna Wai Sports Hub Trust was established to support and promote the development, governance, strategic planning, operation and use of a community facility at Ngā Puna Wai. The settlers and initial investors were the Four Founding sports being the regional sporting organisations (RSO's) : Athletics, Hockey, Rugby League and Tennis.

The Trust in consultation with all Stakeholders and Parties, sets:

- Vision & Charter
- Culture and Values
- Goals
- Short – Medium and Long Term Business Plans (culminating in an Annual Plan)

The Trust has developed a Strategic Plan for the Ngā Puna Wai Sports Hub which has 3 Strategic Pillars - Sport , Community and Building the Future. The Trust oversees the Strategy as well as;

- Collaboration with CCC, Sport Canterbury & the founding sports
- Engaging with wider community to bring recreation and play into next stage of master plan
- Activation of the hub and assisting with activation issues
- Optimising performance of the Hub

- Reviewing opportunities
- Review of master plan
- Building relationships with key stakeholders of Ngā Puna Wai Sports Hub

Trust Submission

The Trust supports the continued investment in the development of the Ngā Puna Wai Sports Hub. The success of the facility and desirability to use Ngā Puna Wai Sports Hub from a wide range of groups has created some pressures and challenges.

The high level of uptake putting pressure on facility especially;

- event conflict,
- use by sporting groups including those outside the founding sports,
- access,
- parking,
- having enough land and open spaces,
- traffic planning and management especially with the new Netsal facility

Future opportunities for the facility identified by the Ngā Puna Wai Sports Hub Trust are;

- Improved access ways and parking for vehicles for safety of the community and traffic reduction for neighbours
- Access for use of polo fields and wider areas of the park for events (e.g Touch Nationals) and a 'local backyard' (outdoor play spaces) for the community in a safe environment
- Understanding how CCC and Ngā Puna Wai Sports Hub Trust can create more community recreation opportunities and engage with wider parts of the community so that Ngā Puna Wai Sports Hub can deliver to the communities needs for active recreation
- Bring to forefront planning for the next stage of the masterplan to maximise community benefits

The Trust sees a unique opportunity to further enhance Ngā Puna Wai Sports Hub as a sporting and recreation hub that supports and delivers to the needs of local and wider communities.

The Trust is aware of the historical and cultural significance of the site, as summarised on the Ngā Puna Wai section of the Christchurch City Council website, as follows:

Ngā Puna Wai means 'many spring waters', relating to the many springs and tributaries in the area, and is part of the ancestral landscape of Ngāi Tahu. This area was once an important place for local Māori, who came together to connect and collaborate. Today, our recreational and sporting communities have continued this ethos by coming together to share our love of sport and outdoor spaces.

The activation of Ngā Puna Wai Sports Hub has seen increased usage within the four founding sports but also to a wide range of community groups and other sports. The Sport Canterbury Activation Manager funded by CCC has been an integral part of the success of the Park. The Trust believes that Ngā Puna Wai Sports Hub can be further activated to include more recreation opportunities. The Park offers a unique opportunity to create a 'local backyard' for communities where more informal recreation can occur whether it be families, sporting or community groups. The Park is also well placed to leverage CCC's investment in the cycleway network and become a cycle destination. A range of options could be considered such as cycle education, pump tracks, free play areas as well as linkages to the existing walking tracks in the greater Showground Park. We believe that the master plan should be reinvigorated to include broader use alongside the planned sporting facilities in the stage 2 plan.

Therefore we make the following submission in regards to the LTP;

1. The Trust supports the continued development of an entrance from Wigram Rd and associated carpark development.
2. The Trust supports the progressive implementation of the Master Plan.

In addition we also submit that the following should be included;

3. Acquisition of the Polo Fields to support broader recreation use and event overflow at Ngā Puna Wai.
4. The Trust be provided funding to research on behalf of the CCC, local and broader community requirements and uses of Ngā Puna Wai that supports CCC objectives of connected, healthier and more active communities. Noting that such opportunities may not require significant future capital investment (e.g 'local backyard' , free play and cycle outdoor spaces).
5. That the research is utilised as part of ongoing review of the Master Plan and phasing of future development of Ngā Puna Wai, to ensure it fits with the future needs of sport ,recreation and community users.

In closing The Trust again expresses its gratitude for the ongoing CCC investment in Ngā Puna Wai Sports Hub and looks forward to continuing to work with Council.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: John **Last name:** Gould

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

[REDACTED]

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Congratulations to the CCC & staff for putting together such a clear and visionary plan.

I do have a few concerns regarding some aspects of priorities relating to transport and water which I have listed in the appropriate sections below.

Maybe I have missed something, but in LTP "Our Strategic Framework" section you state:

"The wellbeing of our people and communities is at the heart of what we do"

One of the Principles listed being ***"Promoting equity, valuing diversity and fostering inclusion"***

Given this apparent commitment to community wellbeing, it seems very strange that CCC should be planning to reduce Community grants by 5%, surely these community based organizations are exactly the types of institutions for you should be increasing support in line with your Principles and Strategic Framework.

Yet, I cannot see much detail about what the plan is going to do to assist the growing number of homeless people in Christchurch especially in the CBD, many sleeping rough. Since arriving in Chch in the late 1990s at which time there were very few homeless people, begging on the streets, the number of people sleeping rough has steadily increased. The economy has grown significantly over this period, so this trend seems to reflect the growing inequalities in our society and a less empathetic and caring attitude amongst the public at large. Addressing this issue should be a top priority for the city and the council. With a total budget of over \$13 billion dollars over the next decade, surely a few tens of millions can be spared to properly assist the hundreds of people for whom the streets of Christchurch has become "home". No doubt, if invited to contribute, many

successful businesses especially in the CBD (Ballantynes for example may also be willing to support efforts to address this complex problem).

Offering people opportunities to re-engage in society through some casual work opportunities, cleaning up beaches or planting trees working in small teams with supervision for a "living wage" could offer some people living on the streets the opportunity to find some purpose and comradery with others and act as a useful first step to getting them into more permanent accommodation and even employment. Such a programme could also act as a portal to helping people access other support they might need, whether accessing health services, dental care, counselling, legal advice, food banks or financial support from work and income etc.

1.2 Rates

This seems reasonable overall. Has the CCC ever considered using a sliding scale where those in the cheapest houses are subjected to a lower rates increase, those in medium price houses pay the average rates increase and those in the most expensive houses face a higher rates.

This could be one way to counter growing inequality in society and slightly address the monumental unfairness of those in expensive houses or owning multiple properties having made huge recent windfalls as they have seen the value of their property increase over 20% in just one year.

Since the majority of those who are renting tend to live in cheaper properties, landlords would have less excuse to pass on rates increases by raising the rent.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

These seem to be reasonable proposals.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

This is a huge investment, but probably a necessary one.

To me it seems that there are some missed opportunities which could help to address several problems at once and at the same time help to reduce the city's enormous costs for providing stormwater and flood protection infrastructure. One opportunity may lie in the promotion of household rainwater tanks. If it became standard practice that all houses had at least one 1000 litre roof tank, this could offer multiple benefits to the city. A 1000 litre tank can be filled several times in a year if the stored water is being regularly removed through usage. In fact an average Christchurch house could harvest around 50 tons of water (50,000l) annually if it had sufficiently large (and expensive) storage tanks.

Rainwater Harvesting would also help to reduce the need for water restrictions during long dry periods in late summer, provide emergency water supplies in the event of earthquakes or other natural disasters.

A further benefit of the widespread use of household rainwater tanks is that they can offer a buffer against flooding and reduce the required capacity for stormwater pipes.

CCC should consider investigating the cost-benefit of providing subsidies or even providing tanks free of charge to householders (especially in flood prone areas).

It is good to see the CCC is investing in swales and rain gardens which also bring multiple benefits including supporting biodiversity and opportunities for planting native bush or establishing wetland area to help sequester carbon to mitigate climate change. I would encourage further investment in this area.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Christchurch has made some progress in promoting alternatives to car transport through the construction of the cycleway network and should continue with their comprehensive plans in this regard. As an Ebike owner I use the cycleways daily including a 25km commute out to Lincoln from St Martins. I firmly believe that Ebikes (and to a lesser extent) are a game changer as far as urban transport is concerned in Christchurch.

On the other hand, motorways continue to be built and the love affair with the motor car continues. While some people seem to think that simply transitioning to EVs will solve all our problems, it will not. EV are not a silver bullet, they will not reduce congestion, require a lot of scarce resources to construct and indirectly contribute to GHGs emissions.

Since it will take a long time to transition people away from using their cars, the low hanging fruit regarding transport emissions reductions will surely rely only encouraging or requiring more carpooling. This can be done with either the carrot or the stick. The carrot would be a promotional campaign highlighting all the benefits of carpooling with a colleague when commuting to work eg. halving your carbon footprint, good for the wallet, good for the environment, good for well being (increased social contact) etc.. Another approach would be having dedicated T2 and T3 priority lanes as in Auckland (which can only be used with car carrying 2 or 3 people respectively). These are normally used to reduce congestion in rush hour periods, but do lead to many co-benefits. The stick would be applied to any drivers in single occupancy vehicles using the T2 or T3 lanes who would be fined.

While I appreciate that Ecan rather than CCC has responsibility for the Metro bus network, or at least the operational side due to the very low patronage of the system it seems that a much closer collaboration between ECan and CCC (and perhaps central Government) is needed in the realm of transport.

Although the bus network, is good if buses are running with few passengers, they are neither efficient, cost effective, and are neither helping to reduce congestion or emissions.

The free bus use between 9am - 3pm by Gold Card users seems to have helped to encourage more of the over 65's onto the buses, but it is young people (also often cash strapped) who also need to be targeted. Free bus travel, for all young people under 25 should be introduced (if not free for everybody).

More Ebuses and a free Ebus shuttle orbiting the CBD (as it did before the earthquakes) should also be a priority.

Why does Wilson Carpark seem to have a monopoly on carparking in Chch - especially as most of the profits go overseas.

Road Safety

Finally, great to see - Road safety is being prioritized with a realistic target of a 40% reduction in road fatalities by 2031.

One neglected area which urgently needs attention relates to motorway driving. It seems that many drivers in Christchurch, probably due to lack of motorway driving experience and limited instruction in this area, do not realize that the fast lane on the motorway is for overtaking, and once a vehicle has been passed the driver should return to the left-hand, slow lane. Because perhaps 10% of driver just sit in the fast lane travelling slower than

other vehicles, tailbacks result and some drivers start weaving between lanes. This is **extremely dangerous** and will certainly result in unnecessary fatalities in the future if allowed to continue.

A driver education campaign is urgently along required along with signage on the motorway, reminding drivers to stay left if not overtaking, similar to that used on passing lanes on State Highways.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

This sounds like a great initiative.

Clearly much work needs to be done to move us from a TAKE -> MAKE -> THROW-AWAY (Linear Economy) to a truly Circular Economy where we recycle everything!

1.7 Our facilities

It is great that you are investing in Community facilities but why are you cutting Community Grants by 5%?

Maybe I have missed something, but in LTP "Our Strategic Framework" section you state:

"The wellbeing of our people and communities is at the heart of what we do"

One of the Principles listed being ***"Promoting equity, valuing diversity and fostering inclusion"***

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

This seems to be a reasonable proposals.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

I am delighted that the CCC is considering to form a long term partnership with the Arts Centre, this is an invaluable asset to the city and must stay in public ownership.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Comments

Not sure about this. I would prefer to see the funds used to address, poverty and homelessness in Otautahi Christchurch.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

No comment.

1.12 Any other comments:

While many sections of the LTP seem sound and utterly sensible, the plan does seem somewhat contradictory in places

As state earlier, I repeat that maybe I have missed something, but in LTP "Our Strategic Framework" you state:

"The wellbeing of our people and communities is at the heart of what we do"

One of the Principles listed being ***"Promoting equity, valuing diversity and fostering inclusion"***

Given this apparent commitment to community wellbeing, it seems very strange that CCC should be planning to reduce Community grants by 5%, surely these community based organizations are exactly the types of institutions for you should be increasing support in line with your Principles and Strategic Framework.

Finally, a couple of positive suggestions to encourage better decision-making and motivate and reward good citizenship in the sustainability sphere.

1. Why not set up Technical advisory groups, where Chch residents with particular skill and expertise can volunteer their time to engage with CCC staff and counsellors to provide some expert advice to assist the decision making process in a variety of areas Water, Transport, Heritage, Climate Change, Biodiversity & Ecology etc.

2. How about establishing a "Citizens Sustainability Award Scheme" though which individual citizens or families receive an award and recognition for actions that promote sustainability or general well being in the city. There could be a range of awards for different types of activity Water Conservation, Energy Conservation, Protecting Biodiversity, Recycling, Sustainable Transport etc. and awards for youth, veterans, small businesses etc. Self-nominations with a letter of support could be accepted. If these awards received plenty of publicity they could encourage others to replicate these positive actions.

3. Explore the possibility of Otautahi Christchurch becoming the world's first Eco Urban National Park integrating urban living with nature and the protection and nurturing of biodiversity. The city has so many elements which if fully integrated and further developed could easily help turn such a utopian dream into a reality eg. Hagley Park and numerous parks and reserves across the city, Travis wetlands, the Banks Peninsula, Halswell quarry, the Port Hills, the Otakaro river corridor, the coastline etc.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Kelly, Samantha

From: Gould, John <
Sent: Tuesday, 11 May 2021 12:05 am
To: Templeton, Sara; Kelly, Samantha
Cc: Elliot, Catherine
Subject: Re: Follow up from hearings this morning - Cool German Bus Ad (attached)
Attachments: Ppt Slides for CCC LTP Presentation John Gould 10 May 21.pptx

Categories: 1.CR Qs

Morena Sara (and Samantha),

Thank you for getting back to me regarding my presentation on Monday morning. It is great that so many are submitting, but 3 minutes is SO short, it was easier at Ecan where I was given a 10 minute time allocation, as obviously it is also nice to have time to take some questions.

The key transport related points I was unable to emphasis due to lack of time are on slide 9. The main knew idea being the CCC should work with the NZTA, Ecan and Central Government to introduce priority carpooling lanes as they have in Auckland, the thrust of the Ppt Slide 9 is summarized below, followed by the punch line in slide 10.

+++++

Programme 7: Low-emission transport system (this MUST be explicitly prioritised).

CCC should aim to halve emissions by 2027 as transport produces 54% of total emissions.

Rapid reductions in transport emissions could be achieved virtually overnight by encouraging:

- Carpooling through introducing carpooling lanes during rush hour as they do in Auckland with T2 and T3 lanes.
- Buses to run full not empty with \$1 or \$2 fares (or free buses for all) – especially under 25s.
- More active transport walking, cycling, scooters & Ebikes.
- Light rail to Rolleston etc.

One final plea, whatever else you do **please, Please, PLEASE don't ...**

- Cut grants to community groups or ...
- Close the bus lounges in Riccarton we will need them when the buses are no longer considered “**loser cruisers**” but are the “**Coollest ride in town!**”
- Please work with Ecan to make this all happen, just do it!

+++++

If it is possible to share this email with other counsellors including the mayor it would be appreciated.

Thank you for the opportunity to present!

John Gould

From: Templeton, Sara <Sara.Templeton@ccc.govt.nz>
Sent: Monday, 10 May 2021 3:27 PM
To: Gould, John
Cc: Elliot, Catherine <
Subject: RE: Follow up from hearings this morning - Cool German Bus Ad (attached)

Thanks so much John. I know that 3 mins isn't enough, but we have around 330 people booked in to speak! Feel free to send through additional information to Samantha Kelly (as well as me), who organised the hearings and she can get it to all councillors 😊

Ngā mihi,

Sara.

Cr Sara Templeton
Christchurch City Council
Chair, Sustainability and Community Resilience Committee
Director, Christchurch City Holdings Limited
M: 021 036 7672
[Facebook.com/saratempletonchch](https://www.facebook.com/saratempletonchch)

From: Gould, John <
Sent: Monday, 10 May 2021 3:12 pm
To: Templeton, Sara <Sara.Templeton@ccc.govt.nz>
Cc: Elliot, Catherine <
Subject: Follow up from hearings this morning - Cool German Bus Ad (attached)

Kia ora Sara,

Just a quick follow up from my presentation to the CCC LTP and Climate Change Strategy this morning.

Unfortunately, I ran out of time, but glad the counsellors seem to appreciate the attached add and hopefully realize we need to convert our "loser cruiser" buses into the Coolest ride in town! I know Ecan not CCC are responsible for buses but I feel it is vital if the emissions arte to be tackled that the organizations work together.

Unfortunately, I ran out of time (needed 1-2 minutes more really!) - 3 minutes isn't very long to make a case for saving the planet!

I will send you my key transport points, especially regarding how to get people carpooling at peak times with dedicated T2 and T3 priority lanes (like bus lanes).

Keep up the good work,
Thanks,

John

+++++

Below is John Gould in action on Tuesday presenting his submission for ECAN's Draft Long Term Plan on behalf of SAGE, which was followed up by Catherine Elliot in their plea to get cheaper Transport to Lincoln Uni. They were both well-received.

As seen in the slide, empty busses are one of the biggest polluters, but filling them is part of the solution. The presentation shared ideas of how we can best fill busses, such as cheaper or free fares for LU students and staff and community card holders. Of course we also proposed more active transport, light rail and multi-modal options. Attached are some slides. Email John or Catherine for the full version.

Although not part of the submission, here's a must watch about why busses are cool:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zFBKt-WCT8>



Ngà mihi,

Catherine

 Please consider the environment before you print this email.

"The contents of this e-mail (including any attachments) may be confidential and/or subject to copyright. Any unauthorised use, distribution, or copying of the contents is expressly prohibited. If you have received this e-mail in error, please advise the sender by return e-mail or telephone and then delete this e-mail together with all attachments from your system."

"The contents of this e-mail (including any attachments) may be confidential and/or subject to copyright. Any unauthorised use, distribution, or copying of the contents is expressly prohibited. If you have received this e-mail in

error, please advise the sender by return e-mail or telephone and then delete this e-mail together with all attachments from your system."

This electronic email and any files transmitted with it are intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. The views expressed in this message are those of the individual sender and may not necessarily reflect the views of the Christchurch City Council. If you are not the correct recipient of this email please advise the sender and delete.

Christchurch City Council

<http://www.ccc.govt.nz>

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Caroline **Last name:** Syddall

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Agree with prioritising water and transport infrastructure;

Disagree with prioritising roads.

Strongly disagree with spending on the 'multi-use arena'.

I disagree with the proposal to reduce funding for organizations such as the Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust or Predator Free Banks Peninsula and community funding. The Council's climate change goals talk of 'guardians of our natural environment and taonga' and refers to potential Banks Peninsula drought, fire and soil erosion as well as the need for planting trees and restoring wetlands. It says you propose to 'support our people and groups who are kaitiaki; restore ecosystems, garden city, natural carbon absorption'. It makes no sense to reduce funding to the groups who are already doing this work.

Overall I feel that this plan does not support the Council's climate change goals and is not taking seriously its acknowledgment that we are in a Climate Emergency. Response to an emergency requires significant action and a significant change to the way we do things, to the way our city is shaped and operates. Council talked of 'business as usual' after the quakes, this was a significant failure with enduring negative impact on areas of greatest need; if we don't act decisively now we will have long term significant, inequitable negative impacts of climate change, we owe both existing and future generations to do better than this.

1.2 Rates

I think that given we are in a Climate Emergency this is an acceptable rates increase to address climate change effects which are likely to get exponentially worse in a relatively short time frame.

I believe borrowing could be a little higher. I appreciate the need for maintaining borrowing capacity in case of future natural disasters but I believe that climate change is an existing natural disaster and if we do less now, it will cost significantly more in the future. ChCh declared a climate emergency nearly two years ago, our long term plan spending priorities have to address this, we are already lagging behind in our response.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Strongly agree with the excess water targeted rate.

Agree with targeted rate for the Arts Centre, this is an extremely significant piece of architectural heritage and simply a nice place for people to come together.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Agree that this is a major issue and needs significant investment. We need to keep wastewater out of our rivers and get our drinking water clean again.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I believe there is too much focus and proposed spending on the roading infrastructure.

In the Council's draft Climate Change strategy, you talk of aiming for net zero emissions and a low emission transport system, noting that 36% of emission are from land transport. Further you talk of the need to dramatically reduce the kms travelled, to redesign suburbs, create walkable neighbourhoods and improve the attractiveness of sustainable modes. To achieve this the plan needs to lower the proportion spent on roads and increase that spent on public transport and on these other things you've listed in the CC strategy. Now is the time for a significant change in priorities.

If we are to address climate change issues, we need to significantly change the structure of our city and the habits of our citizens, prioritising the car is definitely not going to help this.

I would like to see the proposed delays to cycleways to be undone and the original, faster plan implemented.

I support improvements bus lane priority, intersection improvements, and improvements to bus stops. I would like to see the return of the free shuttle bus service in the centre city to make car-less movement around the city faster, rather than the extension to the tram service which is purely a tourist activity. I do not support the closure of the Riccarton Rd bus lounges, they seem well used. I would like to see some weather protection at other major hubs such as Eastgate.

Resealing in particular can be deferred. ChCh can manage with rough roads for longer or that the very least can focus only on those areas of greatest need and defer the rest of the programme. In our relatively wealthy neighbourhood we have recently had the surface resealed (badly and twice) for no appreciable benefit- just as we had our footpaths replaced for no great benefit not long after the quakes. Do the desperately needed roading improvements in areas like New Brighton only and let the rest of us wait a few more years.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Yes, generally support this. I would like to see more education around recycling to increase the correct use of the bins system.

The green waste compost system needs fairly urgent improvement to reduce the very bad smell in the Bromley, Linwood area (currently an example of inequity as the poorer suburbs are carrying the personal cost of reduced enjoyment of their property)

1.7 Our facilities

Strongly disagree with spending on the 'multi-use arena'. It doesn't support wellbeing goals, is likely to be an ongoing financial drain on the city, will be a blob in the centre of town which will disconnect residential areas beyond from town, and is a huge opportunity cost in the money that could be invested in community or climate change mitigation projects.

I don't agree with the reduction in hours for Aranui Library. Decision making should be need/equity based not size based. Reduce Sumner Library's hours as Sumner residents on average have more private resources as well as access to the Redcliffs voluntary library and the Linwood library but keep Aranui Library's hours as the need is greater. Unless the Fingertip Library is particularly little used at weekends, I believe the service should remain 7 days. I believe the mobile library should be retained until a viable and acceptable alternative has been developed. This is another service that has the potential to address equity issues, creating access for those that cannot get into a library. I would like to see it retained and its routes calculated by the areas of greatest need (which may not be the same as loudest demand).

I strongly support the new Linwood pool- a facility that encourages exercise and activity in a financially disadvantaged area with poor resources (and too many fast food outlets).

I like the Art Gallery late nights but if its use is really low then I can see that one per month may be an acceptable alternative. I think the public programming and outreach is important so that all can realise and reap the benefits of an art gallery (and I think the ChCh Art Gallery is marvellous).

I don't support spending more on the new arts precinct. I think we already have good arts facilities in town with the marvellous refurbishment of the town hall and the construction of the smaller Piano. I think there are enough arts facilities in the centre and nice as the Court Theatre is, I don't support spending on a new building for it.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Seems about right.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

Definitely support this. I see the Arts Centre as a real heart of the city and a highly significant piece of our architectural history. I feel that having such a significant block in one place makes it particularly valuable in a city that has lost so much (and I think it's a much better investment than the previous \$10 allocation to the Anglican cathedral which has such limited potential use)

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

I'm not convinced that the Robert McDougall needs to be a key part of the museum's redevelopment and don't support a spend of that size on it. Frankly I suspect there is some political game playing at the museum that needs looking at.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Happy for the two listed heritage building to be disposed of, I like the old YH but I can't see a practical Council use for it and don't think it's significant enough to have money spent on it.

I'm in two minds about the old Our City Otautahi building. It's a lovely building but it was already a wee bit of a white elephant with no really suitable tenant before the quakes. I'd be ok about it being left propped up for another decade as long as it was kept watertight.

I'd like to see spending on the Sod cottage at the bottom of St Andrews Hill ceased. This is essentially a fake heritage building - it has been removed, rebuilt and repaired beyond any architectural or historic integrity. Knock down the mess that still stands, put up a plaque where the building actually was, and save the city a bit of money.

1.12 Any other comments:
I know that the Council and many of its residents are in a tight financial situation at present but remember that 1. we really are in a climate crisis and 2.the city needs social and community investment as well as water, waste and transport infrastructure spending- the basis of a city is its people and people cannot live by roads and pipes alone.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

FERRYMEAD HERITAGE PARK

*'I WALK BACKWARDS
INTO THE FUTURE
WITH MY EYES FIXED
ON MY PAST'*

MARCH 2021
SUBMISSION TO THE
CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL'S
LONG TERM PLAN

SUBMISSION CONTENT

Introduction

Submission Overview

Addressing The Immediate Issues

Addressing The Medium To Long Term Issues

- **Earthquake Strengthening**
- **Repairs, Maintenance And Improvements**
- **Heritage Values And Conservation Plans**
- **Improvements To Access**
- **Marketing**

Recommendations

Appendix

1.1 The Framework Of Ferrymead

INTRODUCTION

Ferrymead – the birthplace of Canterbury Heritage.

Sitting on an historically significant site, Ferrymead Heritage Park represents the birthplace of Canterbury's heritage and is an integral part of the history of Christchurch.

It is in Ferrymead where we welcomed European settlement dating from the arrival of the early colonists in the 1850's. It is the site of the first ferry services from Ferrymead to Christchurch in 1851 and the location of the opening of the Heathcote Bridge in 1864. Significantly Ferrymead Park is the site of New Zealand's first public railway line opened in 1863 connecting Ferrymead to the City, which sits within Ferrymead Heritage Park today alongside the tram lines completed in 1882 running passengers from Ferrymead to the city.

Not only is Ferrymead Park's site significant to Canterbury heritage and history, Ferrymead Heritage Park is also Canterbury's premier collection of heritage stories, artefacts, buildings and equipment covering a wide range of historical topics and interest areas including aeronautics, trains and trams, photographic equipment, post and telegraph communication systems, fire engines, printing technology, vintage radio and rural machinery. Some of these collections are so significant, they are the largest collections in the southern hemisphere. Some of the buildings also add significance to Canterbury history with the Park housing: the first hangers built at Wigram Air force Base in 1917; Kinsey Cottage - used as Herbert Ponting's darkroom, photographer to Captain Scott's second expedition of 1911-1914; Christchurch's first Town Clerk home in the 1850's; the original 1911 Ellesmere Methodist Church; the Octagonal Kiosk, the first building in Christchurch to be built entirely in metric measurements.

With such a unique, rich and irreplaceable history, Ferrymead Park seeks a collaborative approach and partnership with the City Council to secure a future for Ferrymead to ensure Canterbury's history is secured for generations to come.

SUBMISSION OVERVIEW

Ferrymead Park Limited (FPL), the organisation responsible for running the Ferrymead Heritage Park, faces significant short and medium-term challenges and seeks to establish a partnership with Christchurch City Council to address these issues.

Since 1998 Ferrymead Heritage Park (the Park) has been run on a business model whereby income from grants, events and activities and hiring of facilities was meant to cover the running costs of the Park and generate a small profit for return to the societies. Larger developments, such as major new or improved displays, major building and landscaping developments were envisaged to be funded separately from funding sought by the individual societies and Ferrymead Trust, the organisation with overall responsibility for the Park. Both aspects of this model have been under severe stress for some years.

Over recent years FPL has significantly increased the range of offerings at the Park with some significant success stories. Nonetheless, rising costs, increased pressure on community funding sources and extreme competition for peoples discretionary spending has meant that the FPL has found it difficult to do anything other the bare minimum to keep the Park open to the public.

Strong professional management processes, restricting expenditure, staff cuts and minimising wage increases have meant that the Park has been saved from closure several times number of times. A number of future income projections based on different assumptions have been run by FPL. Even the most optimistic projections have the Park running into existential difficulties in the next 1-3 years. Without major changes Ferrymead could well become a physical base for the 18 societies with few regular events open to the public at the Park.

A number of medium-term strategic issues will have to be addressed soon or the Park will no longer be able to continue to operate safely. These include earthquake assessment and strengthening of publicly accessible buildings; the need for major maintenance and improvements on many buildings; assessing and displaying the Parks heritage values more professionally and improving the accessibility of the Park.

FPL believes the Christchurch City Council has the range of skills and experience to partner with FPL to tackle these issues in a planned and strategic manner.

FPL supports the expenditure of \$57 million dollars over the Long-Term Plan to restore the significant heritage items listed in the plan. FPL further supports the introduction of a heritage targeted rate but submits that the application of the targeted rate should not be limited to "specific heritage projects in the central city" (Page 38 Consultation Document) but be applied to significant heritage projects throughout the city.

ADDRESSING THE IMMEDIATE ISSUES

Ferrymead Heritage Park has evolved out of the passions and volunteer labour of 18 separate societies. This is both a huge strength and a weakness for the viability of the Park. Some organisations have put in a huge effort into providing imaginative and engaging visitor experiences but see no "profit" returned to them to help with their individual society expenses as all income is needed to run and maintain the Park.

The organisations based at the Park have varying access to resources, available personnel and priorities for the use of the resources they do have. As a consequence, FPL and the societies have not always been able to run the activities and initiatives that all involved agree would enhance the appeal of the Park to the public and sections of the public.

Some societies have approached FPL seeking assistance to develop their organisations in areas such as volunteer and member recruitment, succession planning, fund raising and displaying their artefacts. While FPL has the capability to provide this assistance it currently does not have the capacity to do this with all the other priorities that have to be dealt with.

The income for running the Park comes from approximately 60 per cent from gate takings, events and hiring of facilities and 40 per cent from grants and donations. Both of these sources of income are under pressure. FPL has reached the point where costs cannot continue to be cut or passed on to attendees without it having a negative effect on affordability.

ADDRESSING THE MEDIUM TO LONGTERM ISSUES

Overall FPL would like to see a fundamental reconsideration of where Ferrymead Heritage Park sits amongst the many organisations open to the public and of benefit to the public that are supported by the Christchurch City Council. Looking at the current landscape of support models there is a huge range of support offered with no consistency or rationale apparent to FPL. The City currently appears to have: a commercial adventure Park with a majority ownership by the Council; numerous recreation facilities (swimming pools, indoor stadiums, sports grounds etc) that are never expected to cover the running costs from income and heritage and arts facilities that are mostly free to the public except when a special exhibition is on. It would be helpful to FPL if there was a clear statement from the Council about where it sees the Ferrymead Heritage Park sitting amongst these other worthy and useful organisations in terms of Council support. The potential for Ferrymead to be a major attraction for local, national and international visitors is huge but is unlikely to be reached without a clear commitment from the Council to partner with FPL to address the issues the Park faces.

The current business model, established with the advice from the Christchurch City Council, makes it exceedingly difficult to deal with all the medium to long term strategic issues that the park faces using current and foreseeable funding sources.

- **Earthquake Strengthening**

Whilst several buildings in the Park have had assessments and repairs up to the Buildings Act code there remains a significant number that have not yet been assessed and any necessary repairs carried out. The City Council is assisting in this area however at present FPL has no clear understanding of the size of the issue and the possible implications.

- **Repairs, Maintenance and Improvements**

FPL has begun the development and implementation of a repairs, maintenance, and improvement plan. To date FPL has been able to complete maintenance repairs that have enabled the Park to keep operating. However, developments that would enable FPL to offer experiential and educational experiences are limited by an inability to afford to bring buildings up to the required standard to carry out these activities nor embark on major improvements.

- **Heritage Values And Conservation Plan**

The Park has a great quantity and variety of artefacts and buildings. Some of these are well catalogued, their heritage values well understood, the items well curated and their future guaranteed. This is not universally the case all over the Park. While the individual societies are responsible for their own materials, many societies have indicated they would like assistance in this area. There is also a significant amount of material that has been dropped off at the Park with no clear owner that has not had its heritage value assessed.

- **Improvements To Access**

FPL has identified improvements to access to the Park being necessary in three different but related areas: wayfaring, signage, and access for people with disabilities. The central area of the Park, the Edwardian village, is straightforward to find your way around. Beyond that it is not always easy for members of the public to know whether a building is open to the public and what it may contain. Some features in the park are well labelled and provide clear information about what the attractions are. Others not so much. The Council has provided some assistance in the first steps in developing a wayfaring and signage plan for the Park. FPL would like this to continue, based on developing and implementing a wayfaring and signage action plan. To date improvements to accessibility for people with disabilities have been limited to improving access when major maintenance and improvements are carried out. FPL is aware that Heritage New Zealand provides guidance on improving access to heritage features and buildings while retaining the heritage features of a facility. To date FPL has not had the resources to access this advice.

- **Marketing**

Over the past year FPL has reviewed its marketing plan and budget and has, within narrow budget tolerances, increased and broadened the scope and concentration of promotions by, for instance, purchasing radio advertising for major events at the Park. While this has had some effect in increasing attendances at the Park FPL is aware that events at the park need to be more integrated into major Christchurch promotions, for instance through Christchurch NZ. FPL has had some success in integrating Park offerings with Council initiatives, for instance with the Walking Festival and Heritage Week, but much more is possible.

RECOMMENDATIONS

Ferrymead Park Limited recommends that the Christchurch City Council includes in its Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031 provision in the first two years for the following:

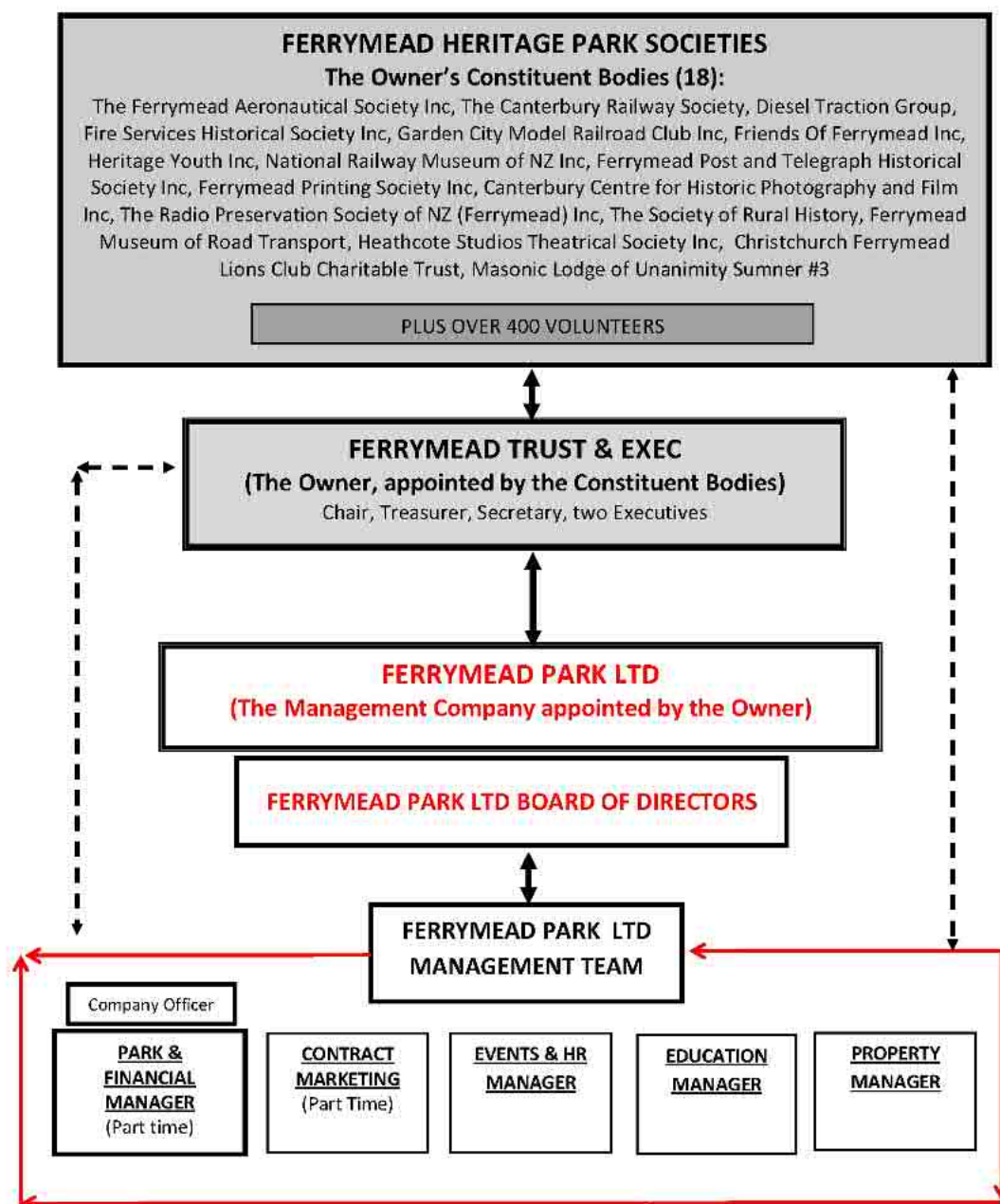
1. The Christchurch City Council works with Ferrymead Park Limited to develop an appropriate, sustainable business model for the ongoing operation and development of the Park
2. The Christchurch City Council works in partnership with Ferrymead Park Limited to develop and implement an action plan to cover all the issues covered in this submission.
3. The Christchurch City Council develops a framework for funding and other support for publicly significant organizations that clearly articulates the value and support that each organization can expect.
4. The Christchurch City Council considers the application of the proposed heritage targeted rate to cover essential work at the park to be identified through the partnership model mentioned in recommendations 1&2

Without significant progress in these areas FPL believes safety and other issues will make it necessary to close the Park as a public facility and operate it simply as a physical base for the 18 independently operating societies based at the Park.

• The Framework Of Ferrymead

Ferrymead Park Limited's key focus is the operation and management of the park, however Ferrymead Park Ltd also has a role to support the Trust and individual societies with the curation and presentation of their stories and artefacts. Acting in a support role only Ferrymead Park Limited uses careful and conciliatory co-operation and collaboration as the only mode available to try to make the park of three entities become and present as one to provide the 'ultimate visitor experience'.

FERRYMEAD HERITAGE PARK STRUCTURE



Ferrymead Heritage park is made up of three entities:

- Ferrymead Trust is a charitable trust with the overall responsibility of the planning, capital development and oversight of the Park.
- The 18 independent societies are responsible for the conservation, enhancement, curation and presentation of their own artefacts and stories.
- Ferrymead Park LTD is a not-for-profit company, wholly owned by the Trust, with responsibility to market, maintain, operate, supervise and manage the property and the park.

As the organisation responsible for the day-to-day



Ferrymead Park LTD

THE BIRTHPLACE OF CANTERBURY HERITAGE

Strategic Plan 2020-2023

APRIL 2020

CONTENTS

1. Executive summary
 - Covid-19 Pandemic Effects
2. Ferrymead History
3. Ferrymead park History
4. Ferrymead Park Ltd
5. Ferrymead Park Ltd Strategic Plan
 - Presentation to the Public
 - Developing the Park Infrastructure
 - Supporting the Ferrymead Trust and Individual Societies
6. Three year Strategy Plan Matrix

1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

FerryMead Heritage Park (the Park) is Canterbury's premier collection of heritage stories, artefacts, buildings and equipment covering a wide range of historical topics and interest areas including aeronautics, trains and trams, photographic equipment, post and telegraph communication systems, fire engines, printing technology, vintage radio and rural machinery. The Park has been in existence since the late 1960's and has become a well-known and well-visited feature of the regional landscape. In recent years the sheer scale and diversity of the enterprise has presented several significant challenges for the continuing viability of the Park.

The destination that the public experiences as FerryMead Heritage Park is made up of three distinct entities:

- FerryMead Trust (the Trust) is the charitable trust with overall responsibility for the planning, capital development and oversight of the Park.
- The 18 independent societies are responsible for the conservation, enhancement, curation and presentation of their own artefacts and stories.
- FerryMead Park Limited is a not-for-profit company, wholly owned by the Trust, with responsibility to 'market, maintain, operate, supervise and manage the property and the Park'.

This document is the 2020-2023 Strategic Plan for FerryMead Park Limited and as such is focussed on the designated roles of the company. FerryMead Park Ltd also has a role to support the Trust and individual societies to enhance their visitor experience by, for instance, assisting with the development of an overall plan for the Park and assisting societies with the curation and presentation of their stories and artefacts.

FerryMead Park Limited (FPL) was established in 1998 as a not for profit company wholly owned by the FerryMead Trust. A review of the Park operations by the Christchurch City Council identified the need for a separate organisation to coordinate public events, manage and maintain the Park.

In fulfilling this role, FPL has achieved significant milestones over the last three years. FPL has successfully trialled a number of new initiatives to present the assets of the Park to new sections of the public including monthly night markets, key involvement in the City Councils Heritage Week, Toddler Thursdays, tour groups for the elderly and Community Services Card discount rates. FPL has continued to develop regular offerings at the Park such as Steam Sundays, Easter Egg Hunt, Trick or Treat, Labour Weekend Extravaganza and educational school activities, as well as venue for events and weddings. The Park continues to be recognised as an ideal venue for events run by independent promoters such as the annual Nostalgia Festival and the regular Murder Mystery evenings.

On the management and financial front FPL has achieved significant success. The Park now runs on a break-even basis with income covering expenses for the marketing, maintenance, operation and management of the Park. Income has been derived from sixty percent from visitor admissions, events and venue hire, and forty percent from core funding, primarily from the Christchurch City Council.

Over the next three years there are significant opportunities to enhance the presentation of the Park and its assets to the public. The Christchurch City Council has recently finalised its Heritage Strategy. Ferrymead is uniquely placed to assist with the telling of the various aspects of the Canterbury story and enhance citizen's involvement in heritage by, for instance, assisting with the development of heritage trails. For example, the heritage trail being developed along the Otakaro-Avon River could well be enhanced by Ferrymead derived stories and materials. Enhancing the tourist experience is an area with significant potential where Ferrymead could become an outstanding visitor attraction with, for instance, tours being developed specifically for the cruise ship market. Over recent years there has been a marked resurgence in public interest in learning, practicing and viewing traditional crafts such as blacksmithing, boot making and traditional cooking and preserving. The Park is the ideal platform for this type of resurgence.

To achieve these potentials there are some significant challenges to overcome. Enhancing the visitor experience often requires significant injections of capital to conserve, accommodate and present artefacts and stories to the public. Over most of the life of the Park the individual societies and the Ferrymead Trust have had limited success in attracting significant capital financing to house, renovate and display exhibits.

For all these reasons Ferrymead Park Limited has decided to concentrate its activities for the next three years on three main areas:

- Improving the presentation of the Park and its exhibits to the public.
- Improving the Park infrastructure.
- Supporting the individual societies and Ferrymead Trust.

Covid-19 Pandemic Effects

FPL, like everyone else, will have to be nimble to respond to the ever-changing effects of the Covid-19 pandemic. At this stage the company envisages the sequence and substance of the activities outlined in the strategic plan will remain the same but the start dates and time taken to complete them may have to be adjusted to fit the circumstances.

FPL has secured the Government's wage subsidies for all paid staff. This will secure the financial sustainability of the Park for the immediate future and facilitate a fairly quick start up in activities to the appropriate level once the community leaves lockdown level 4.

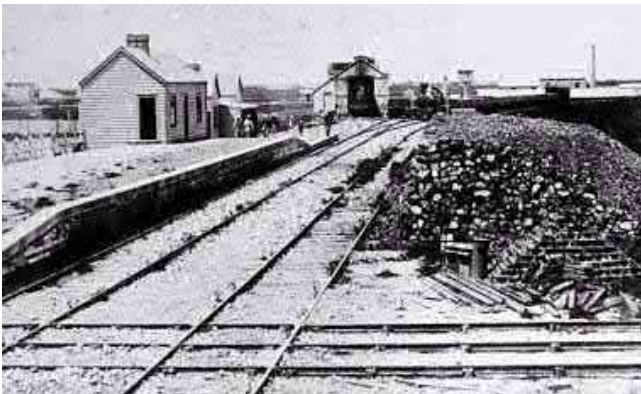
FPL has also begun work developing a series of possible public offerings that may be possible to be delivered at lockdown levels 1-3, as well as a 'working' approach to each of the Covid-19 pandemic alert levels which will ensure staff are mobilised quickly and focused on tasks structured by the relevant pandemic level:

- Level Four: All staff focused on preparing a 'return to work' document that reflects the current Covid-19 environment they will be returning to.
- Level Three: Will allow staff to return to work under the directives of the Government pandemic plan (including contact tracing). The time will be used to gain traction in the 'Visitor Attraction | Story Telling' role by utilising a majority of staff to collate information and artifacts alongside a drive to identify and remediate Park health and safety issues.
- Level Two: Will see the return of visitors to the Park under Government directive (including contact tracing). The primary focus at this time is the ongoing safety and security of visitors in the wake of Covid-19 however, it is also a time where surveying of visitors is achievable due to small numbers attending at any one time.
- Level One: Easement of Government pandemic regulations will allow small 'events' to be facilitated at the Park which are structured around outdoor space.

2. FERRYMEAD HISTORY

Ferrymead Park sits on an historically significant site. European settlement dates from the arrival of the early colonists in the 1850's. Farming was a major industry from the early years. Ferry services began from about 1851, initially as a cattle punt, and continued until the completion of the Heathcote Bridge in 1864. Later a steam wharf was opened near what is now the Tunnel Road, Ferry Road intersection. On 1 December 1863 New Zealand's first public railway line was opened, running from Ferrymead to the City. The line was a stopgap measure until the Lyttelton Tunnel was completed 1867. Other significant events in Ferrymead include:

- **1850:** The opening of Bridle Path prior to the arrival of the first four ships in December 1850.
- **1850's:** European settlement of Ferrymead dates from the arrival of the first colonists in the 1850's.
- **1851:** The first ferry services began.
- **1852:** The first public passenger service between the town and the ferry.
- **1857:** Completion of the bridle path.
- **1861:** A cart service began between Christchurch and Lyttelton via Sumner as an alternative to the Bridle Path.
- **1864:** The Heathcote swing bridge was completed to replace the ferry service.
- **1863:** New Zealand's first railway running between Ferrymead and Christchurch.
- **1867:** Lyttelton Rail Tunnel opened.
- **1882:** Tram lines were completed from Ferrymead to the city. In 1888 the line was extended to Sumner.
- **1907:** A new Cantilever bridge was completed and a new electric tram service to Sumner commenced in the same year.
- **1964:** The Lyttelton Road Tunnel was completed.



The first Christchurch railway station on the broad-gauge line that ran to Ferrymead: trains are no. 1 (Pilgrim) & no. 2 locomotives. [ca. 1864]



Canterbury Tramways electric tram crosses the cantilever bridge over the Heathcote River on the road to Sumner, Christchurch, circa 1888

3. FERRYMEAD PARK HISTORY

With its historical background Ferrymead was the ideal location to establish a heritage park.



The Kitson steam tram departs from Cave Rock, Sumner

In the mid-1960's as steam locomotives were being withdrawn from service, a group of rail enthusiasts started building a heritage railway on the land that would become the Ferrymead Heritage Park. Similarly, the Tramway Historical Society started acquiring tramcars from the old city tram routes and establishing buildings on the site. At the same time the Heathcote County Council (HCC) was consulting with the public about what to do with its old rubbish tip site of approximately 100 acres.

In 1968 the Ferrymead Trust was established with involvement from the Jaycees and backing from the HCC. From the beginning progress was slow and sources of major capital funding were hard to obtain.

During the 1980's the Government's Community Work Schemes for the unemployed boosted both building activity and income for the Park. When the schemes ended in 1987 the Park again got into financial difficulties. In 1987 the Christchurch City Council ordered the establishment of a new Trust to provide balance between "professional business expertise and community involvement".

By 1997 financial debt was badly affecting the Park. The Christchurch City Council brokered a deal to purchase a portion of land of approximately 6.1 hectares, excluding the Ferrymead Trust's buildings, in order to clear the debt.

Ferrymead Park Ltd was established in 1998 to manage, maintain and market the Park to the public.

In terms of the displays, artefacts and materials at the Park some of the highlights include:

- **1970:** One of the first hangers built at Wigram Air force Base in 1917 was procured by the Ferrymead Trust.
- **1970:** The Edwardian Village began to take shape with the arrival of the then 100-year-old Avalon Street cottage and the Kinsey Cottage, used as a dark room by Herbert Ponting, photographer to Captain Scott's second expedition of 1911-1914.
- **1972:** Curragh House home to Christchurch's first Town Clerk in the 1850's was acquired along with the original Ellesmere Methodist Church dating from 1911.
- **1972:** A wooden fuselage de Havilland Mosquito arrived.
- **1973:** The Octagonal Kiosk, the first building in Christchurch to be built entirely in metric measurements arrived.
- **1975:** The Hall of Wheels, the first major building to be built at Ferrymead started construction.
- **1976:** The Christchurch Star funded the Printing Society to house printing equipment.
- **1983:** The Hall of Flame was completed.
- **1999:** FPL's contract with the Ministry of Education to run a Learning Experience outside the Classroom began. The programme still runs today.

- **2002:** The Park was the site of TV1's *Colonial House* programme where families would live as they would have in the 1850's.
- **2011:** Over 30 buildings at the Park were damaged by the Christchurch earthquakes.
- **2016-17:** The feature film *The Stolen*, set in the gold rush of the 1860's was partially filmed at Ferrymead.
- **2011-20:** Visitor numbers have grown steadily since the earthquakes from 25,000 in 2014 to 39,500 in 2019, in part to new events such as the monthly night markets.

Ferrymead Heritage Park is now home to 18 separate societies:

The Ferrymead Aeronautical Society Inc
 The Canterbury Railway Society
 Garden City Model Railroad Club Inc
 Diesel Traction Group
 Fire Services Historical Society Inc
 National Railway Museum of New Zealand Inc
 Tramway Historical Society Inc
 Ferrymead Museum of Road Transport
 The Society of Rural History
 Ferrymead Post and Telegraph Historical Society Inc
 Ferrymead Printing Society Inc
 Friends of Ferrymead Inc
 Heritage Youth Inc
 Heathcote Studios Theatrical Society
 The Radio Preservation Society of NZ (Ferrymead) Inc
 Canterbury Centre for Historic Photography and Film Inc
 Christchurch Ferrymead Lions Club Charitable Trust
 Masonic Lodge of Unanimity Sumner #3



487 Squadron Mosquito FB VI MM417



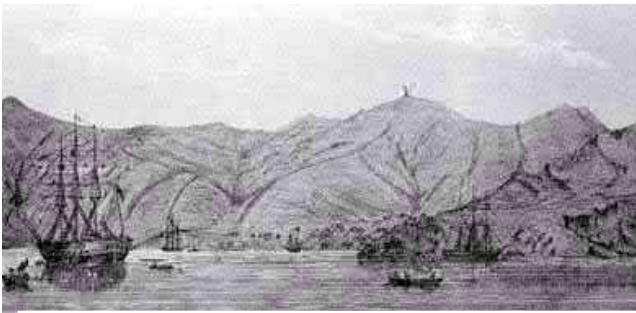
Dennis Fire Appliance c1930

Today the Park boasts several national and internationally significant collections including:

- The largest collection of working fire engines in the southern hemisphere.
- A walk-through Edwardian Village made up of original and replica cottages, businesses and a railway station.
- New Zealand's finest collection of steam, diesel and electric locomotives, rolling stock, signalling equipment and buildings.
- An impressive aeronautical collection including a wooden fighter plane, an ex-operation deep freeze aircraft and several helicopters.
- A post and telegraph collection that includes a working exchange and a large collection of historical communication exhibits.
- Rural History houses a collection of rural farm equipment, mills, machinery and tractors, some over 100 years old with metal wheels before the invention of rubber tyres.
- The site of New Zealand's first railway line.
- A fleet of restored heritage steam, horse-drawn and electric trams recovered from throughout the South Island, and a small fleet of heritage omnibuses and a working trolley bus line.
- A collection of rare and antique printing equipment still being used to pass on printing and bookbinding skills.
- A collection of antique and vintage camera and photographic equipment.
- Ferrymead Radio is the only station in Christchurch to play vinyl LPs and 45s, along with 78 rpm recordings and CDs from the 1940's to the 1990's.

The Trust is in the final stages of completing the building that will house the Dini Collection. The Dini Collection is a world class collection of 19th century music boxes and organettes and 20th century gramophones.

The National Railway Museum of New Zealand is currently establishing an interactive display from their large collection of historical items.



Port Lyttelton showing Cressy arriving 27 December 1850



Opening of New Zealand's first railway line, Christchurch to Ferrymead, 1st December 1863



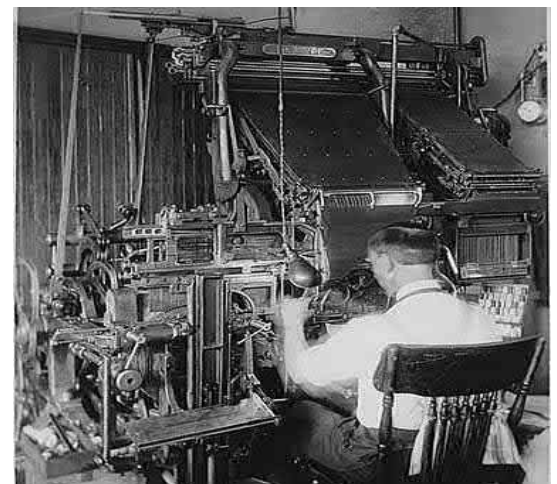
Dini Collection: Thomas Edison first phonograph c1878



National Rail Museum of New Zealand Inc: KB 968 in Cass, 23 March 1948



Heritage Youth: c2000's



Ferrymead Printing Society: Linotype 14, c1920's

4. Ferrymead Park Limited

FPL is responsible for marketing, managing, maintaining and operating the day to day operation and special events at the Park. Over the past two years FPL has concentrated on fulfilling these functions on a break-even basis. FPL has implemented strict budget controls, sharpened forecasting projections and monitored daily, weekly, monthly and annual income to ensure that the Park can be run on basis of income from activities (sixty percent of income) and operational grants primarily from the Christchurch City Council (forty percent of income).

Ferrymead Park consists of approximately 50 buildings, of which 30 are managed and maintained by FPL, on an area of land of approximately 24 hectares with features including open green space, heritage gardens and connecting paths and roads. By definition many of the buildings are very old and require lots of maintenance just to keep them in working order. Just maintaining an enterprise of this size and complexity requires a great deal of expertise and commitment. FPL has established an effective and efficient process for maintaining the grounds in top condition involving some professional staff, lots of volunteer hours and the involvement of outside social enterprise work teams.

FPL has a staff team of 12 full and part-time positions (or 8.5 FTE's) supported by casual staff when required for big events. There is a core Management Team of five consisting of:

- Finance and Human Resources: 32 hours
- Education: 40 hours
- Property: 40 hours
- Events: 35 hours
- Front of House and Venue hire: 30 hours

Marketing is currently outsourced at 10 hours per week. The existing City Council grant covers 3.5 of the above management roles.

Managing the Park requires FPL to:

- Establish and maintain relationships with the Trust and the individual societies and to support the societies in reaching their goals.
- Marketing and managing facilities for commercial ventures, weddings and funerals, parties and events.
- Managing and marketing day to day visitor admissions amounting to approximately 40,000 visits per annum.
- Managing a popular schools education programme, endorsed and part-funded by the Ministry of Education and catering for over 5,000 students every year (from approximately 78 schools).
- Managing the financial, operational and staff employment systems for the Park.
- Building and maintaining relationships with potential community partners, business contacts and potential funders.

FPL has well established processes for dealing with all these issues but is aware that many of them could be further enhanced.

4. Ferrymead Park Limited Strategic Plan

In order to fulfil the huge potential of the Park FPL has set out its Strategic Plan in three related areas:

1. Presentation to the Public

Presentation to the Public including establishing a storytelling and tour guide function at the Park; assisting the individual societies to tell their stories and present their material to the public using a consistent format; promoting the practice of traditional crafts in the Park and establishing on-going relationships with potential funders, supporters and partners to continue to grow the public offerings available at the Park.

The Park has relied on individual societies, volunteers and key individuals to provide a narrative about what the Park represents and displays. While this has often resulted in highly entertaining and engaging storytelling and hosting, it would also be fair to say that FPL has been unable to provide a consistent visitor experience for both daily visitors and attendees at special events. The engagement of a Park interpreter/visitor experience tour guide will enable FPL to work with those responsible for the curation of the individual societies collections to develop a range of storytelling opportunities and resources.

The Park has huge potential to be a site for the practice, learning and passing on of traditional crafts such as blacksmithing and boot making. Some of this will require the capital upgrading of facilities to meet modern safety and presentation standards while also requiring the Park to establish a reputation for high class, accessible community education opportunities.

1a. Park Interpretation/ Story Telling

To date the Park's various resources and artefacts have not been available to FPL in a way that would enable the compilation and development of resources to aid the interpretation of the Park to the public. The proposed role of park interpretation/story telling would immediately and continually develop interpretation of the Park and allow visitors to gain a more interactive and informative experience which in turn will increase admissions to the Park. The position will comprise of three main roles:

- | |
|---|
| 1. Collation of the artefacts and resources available at Ferrymead and shaping into forms that can be used for storytelling, visitor information and signage in the Park. |
| 2. Collaboration with the Ferrymead Trust voluntary curator to ensure a common approach to the collection and presentation of stories and histories. |
| 3. Providing scheduled tours and presentations to the public and sections of the public. Continual improvement of what is being offered. |

Over the three years of the Strategic Plan the main activities would be:

- **Year One:** Compile a comprehensive list of all buildings, artefacts and materials at Ferrymead and beginning to shape how these might be presented to the public.
- **Year Two:** Creation and distribution of resources suitable for digital, written and oral presentation including some internal signage around the Park. Pilot presentation material for a specific society within the Park.
- **Year Three:** Online resources will be available, and presentations within the Park will begin to appear in a coherent and consistent manner. Support other societies within the Park to develop their presentation material.

1b. Traditional Crafts

For much of Ferrymead Park's life traditional crafts have been part of the Park's offerings. There have been demonstration displays, items on sale and opportunities to learn new skills. The Canterbury earthquakes changed this with damage suffered to key buildings, people moving on and different priorities in the post-earthquake environment. FPL is now planning to build back to the way it used to be. There are two primary opportunities available to get started: (a) crafts people selling their wares during major and regular markets, and (b) teaching craft skills using Ferrymead facilities.

Consultations with artisans leads FPL to believe it will not be initially possible for traditional crafts to produce sufficient income to generate enough funds to upgrade craft facilities. FPL will therefore need to apply for funding to upgrade buildings to get things started. FPL sees blacksmithing and a traditional bakery as the initial traditional crafts to promote.

- **Year One:** Updating the facilities in the Blacksmith workshop adding needed safety features and prepare teaching material. Provide part-time income support for the tutor.
- **Year Two:** Continue to support the development of the Blacksmith workshop. Prepare a plan and budget to convert the current railway station kitchen into a food safe traditional cooking training facility.
- **Year Three:** Refurbish the railway station kitchen to be a food safe traditional cooking training facility and begin classes and operation.

1c. Relationships to Funders and Potential Partners

In recent years FPL has relied of three main funders to ensure the Park's viability: the Christchurch City Council has provided a substantial annual grant to help pay for the essential personnel at the Park; Rata Foundation has often funded key development projects and the Ministry of Education has part funded the Education outside the Classroom at Ferrymead. Without these funders support the Park would not have been able to offer the wide range of offerings to the public.

The Park has never had a coherent development plan where potential funders and partners could see how the Park would progressively develop and could see their role in the development of the Park. Over the next year FPL will work with potential funders and partners to further develop this aspect of the Strategic Plan to include a progressive action plan of improvements to the Park and then implement the plan in the following two years.

The Strategic Vision Matrix gives a clear idea of what FPL sees as the priorities for the next three years.

2. Developing the Park Infrastructure

Developing the Park's infrastructure would include improving the wayfaring, signage and flow around the Park so visitors see all there is to see at the Park in a logical and informed way; improving health, safety and accessibility in the Park in the areas that FPL are responsible for; and planning for a coherent development of the Parks public offerings.

At present signage, wayfaring markers and landscaping features to direct visitors around the Park are lacking. Visitors are given a map but are left to find their own way around. FPL plans to establish a clear way to self-navigate around the Park with clear signage indicating where you are and information about the features along the way.

FPL will also support the Trust to develop an overall development plan and a safety and accessibility plan for the Park.

2a. Wayfaring and Signage

The nature of Ferry Mead Heritage Park has meant that it has grown as artefacts, buildings and equipment have become available and as funding and the separate societies' enthusiasms have developed. This has given the site a charming diversity and has become a wonderful salve to the often over-planned city outside the boundaries. Unfortunately, it has also meant that those visiting the Park for the first time can miss some of the key highlights of the Park. Visitors currently receive a map of the Park but there is an urgent need to also provide a clear landscaped, signed, way fare marked path around the Park that takes in all the highlights and gives information to visitors along the way.

In the first year of the Strategic Plan FPL will engage with a landscape architect to give guidance on how to achieve this and talk with the individual societies to ensure that all their stories are adequately covered.

- **Year One:** Will see the first wayfaring indicators to guide visitors around the Park, the beginnings of landscaping to emphasise and improve the pathway around the Park and some signage at individual highlights.
- **Year Two:** Will see further development of landscaping and signage around the Park.
- **Year Three:** Will see the full integration of Park signage and pathway development with the development of visitor resources.

Another consequence of the style of development of the Park has meant that new and existing features have not always been as accessible as they could have been. FPL will ensure that all the developments it is responsible for meet good practice accessibility guidelines.

2b. Growth Path

In previous years Ferry Mead Heritage Park has often been an organisation of three parts being the Ferry Mead Trust, the individual societies and Ferry Mead Park Ltd, with each part operating somewhat independently from each other. The growth path of the Park is now hugely dependent on all these entities coming together and operating as one in order to move the Park forward under a common vision of being a complete visitor attraction destination, not a visitor attraction destination of parts.

FerryMead Park Ltd must provide support to the FerryMead Trust and individual societies to assist them expand their exhibits, tell their stories and attract more volunteers to advocate on their behalf. FPL will initially support societies to recruit volunteers and formulate job roles and descriptions in year one and two. This will provide a platform to offer extensive support to the National Rail Museum of New Zealand and the Fire Services Historical Society in year two to expand on their exhibits and assist in procuring funding for further refurbishment or buildings to house their collections. Working collaboratively with all external heritage bodies to ensure good practice standards are met and improvements continue in year three and beyond forms part of this support network.

In year two, with implementation in year three, a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) between FPL, the FerryMead Trust and individual societies must be reached and agreed by all parties to continue working together progressively, detailing each entities role and responsibility. This provides the foundation for all parties to effectively work together cohesively with a shared vision and understanding towards the progressive professional operation of the Park as a whole.

- **Year One:** Work with the individual societies and external agencies, such as Volunteering Canterbury, to recruit and support volunteers in the various roles around the Park.
- **Year Two:** Complete a Memorandum of Agreement (MoA) with the FerryMead Trust and the individual societies which will cover which part of the organisation is responsible for the various roles and tasks that are necessary for effective and efficient operation of the Park.

FPL will support the efforts of the National Railway Museum of New Zealand and the Fire Services Historical Society to add interactive exhibits and further fund the building of essential display and refurbished facilities.

FPL will work collaboratively with city, regional and national heritage to implement interactive and informative exhibits to good practice standards.

- **Year three:** Implement the Memorandum of Agreement with individual societies to realise the steady improvement of displays available to the public and gain efficiencies in the administration of the Park.

Work to support societies in improving their public offerings and further collaboration with city, regional and national heritage organisations.

3. Supporting the FerryMead Trust and Individual Societies

Supporting the FerryMead Trust and individual societies includes assisting with the development of consistent standards and guidelines for curation and presentation of Trust and societies' collections and assisting the FerryMead Trust and individual societies in their capital and collection developments.

Almost since the Park's inception, the FerryMead Trust and individual societies have had difficulties accessing the sort of capital funding desirable to adequately store, display and exhibit their artefacts and tell their story. FPL will endeavour to support any of the Trust and individual societies planning to develop and enhance their displays.

- **Year One:** FPL will work with the Ferrymead Trust and the individual societies to enhance overall relationships with potential funders and partners to develop a shared vision for the development of Ferrymead Heritage Park over the next three to five years.
FPL will assist the Ferrymead Trust, through their curator, to produce layout, advocacy and marketing for the 'Dini Collection' which is to be housed in the newly finished purpose-built building.
- **Year Two:** FPL will support the Ferrymead Trust and the individual societies to ensure that all building assessments that need to be completed as a result of the Canterbury earthquakes and subsequent legislation, are completed and necessary remedial work is planned for.
- **Year Three:** FPL will support the Ferrymead Trust and individual societies as they continue to raise funds and improve their facilities to meet all compliance codes.

1. PRESENTATION TO THE PUBLIC

Expanding and enhancing Ferrymead Park Ltd's presentation to the public is achieved by key milestones being: Establishing a storytelling and tour guide function at the Park; assisting individual societies to tell their stories and present their material to the public using a consistent format; promoting the practice of traditional crafts in the Park and establishing on-going relationships with potential funders, supporters and partners to continue to grow the public offerings available at the Park, broken down into the following elements:

1a. Park Interpretation / Story Telling

Proposed Park Interpretation/Story Telling Role (via compilation and development of Park resources and artifacts) would immediately and continually develop interactive and informative interpretation of the Park to the public. The position will comprise of three main roles:

1. Collation of artefacts and resources available at Ferrymead and shaping into forms that can be used for storytelling, visitor information and signage in the Park.
2. Collaboration with the Ferrymead Trusts voluntary curator to ensure a common approach collection and presentation of stories and histories.
3. Providing scheduled tours and presentations to the public and sections of the public and continual improvement of what is being offered.

Over the three years of the Strategic Plan the main activities would be:

Year One:

- Compiling a comprehensive list of all buildings, artefacts and materials at Ferrymead.
- Begin shaping how these might be presented to the public.

Year Two:

- Creation and distribution of resources suitable for digital, written and oral presentation including some internal Park signage.
- Pilot presentation material for a specific society within the Park.

Year Three:

- Availability of on-line resources.
- Coherent and consistent presentations.
- Support other societies within the Park to develop their presentation material.

1b. Traditional Crafts

Traditional crafts, demonstration displays, items on sale and opportunities to learn new skills have always been part of the fabric of Ferrymead Park until the damage caused by the Canterbury earthquakes to FPL's building, people and environment. FPL is planning to bring back traditional crafts commencing with two primary opportunities: (a) crafts people selling their wares during major and regular markets and (b) teaching craft skills using Ferrymead facilities.

Consultations with artisans leads FPL to believe it will not be initially possible for traditional crafts to produce sufficient income to generate enough funds to upgrade craft facilities. FPL will therefore need to apply for funding to do the building upgrades to get things started. FPL sees blacksmithing and a traditional bakery as the initial traditional craft to promote.

Year One:

- Updating facilities in the Blacksmith workshop adding safety features and prepare teaching material.
- Provide part-time income support for a tutor.

Year Two:

- Continue support for development of the Blacksmith workshop.
- Prepare a plan and budget to convert the current railway station kitchen into a food safe traditional cooking training facility.

Year Three:

- Refurbish the railway station kitchen to be a food safe traditional cooking training facility and begin classes and operation.

1c. Relationships to Funders and Potential Partners

In recent years FPL has relied on three main funders being CCC, RATA and MOE. Without these funders support, the Park would not have been able to offer the wide range of offerings to the public.

The Park has never had a coherent development plan where potential funders and partners could see how the Park would progressively develop and could see their role in the development of the Park, including a progressive action plan of improvements to the Park. The Strategic Vision Matrix gives a clear idea of what FPL sees as the priorities for the next three years.

Year One:

- Work with potential funders/ partners to further develop the Strategic Plan.
- Include a Park Progressive Improvements Action Plan (PIAP).

Years Two and Three:

- Implement Park Progressive Improvements Action Plan (PIAP).

2. DEVELOPING THE PARK INFRASTRUCTURE

Aspects of developing Park infrastructure and visitor experience would include improving the wayfaring, signage and flow around the Park so visitors experience the entire Park in a logical and informed way; improving health, safety and accessibility in the Park in the areas that FPL are responsible for; and planning for a coherent development of the Parks public offerings. FPL will also support the Trust to develop and overall development plan and a safety and accessibility plan for the Park.

2a. Wayfaring and Signage

To ensure the visitor experience captures the full diversity of artefacts, buildings, equipment and key highlights, the Park has an urgent requirement to provide a clear landscaped, signed, way fare marked path around the Park that takes in all the highlights and gives information to visitors along the way.

In the first year of the Strategic Plan FPL will engage with a landscape architect to give guidance on how to achieve this and talk with the individual societies to ensure that all of their stories are adequately covered and ensuring all new developments met good practice accessibility guidelines.

Year one:

- Implementation of the first wayfaring signs to guide visitors.
- Initial stages of landscaping to improve and emphasis Park pathways
- Some signage at individual highlights

Year Two:

- Further development of landscaping and signage around the Park.

Year Three:

- Full integration of Park signage and pathway development with the development of visitor resources.

2b. Growth Path

In previous years Ferrymead Heritage Park has often been an organisation of three parts being the Ferrymead Trust, the individual societies and Ferrymead Park Ltd, with each part operating somewhat independently from each other.

The growth path of the Park is now hugely dependent on all these entities coming together and operating as one in order to move the Park forward under a common vision of being a complete visitor attraction destination, not a visitor attraction destination of parts.

FPL will provide support to the Ferrymead Trust and individual societies to assist them expand their exhibits, tell their stories and attract more volunteers to advocate on their behalf. FPL will initially support societies recruit volunteers and formulate job roles and descriptions. FPL will later offer extensive assistance to targeted societies with expansion of their exhibits via support for procuring funding.

A Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) will be developed between all parties to provide a platform for agreed responsibilities, collaboration and understanding working towards the progressive professional operation of the Park as a whole, and work collaboratively with all external heritage bodies to ensure good practice standards are met and improvements continue.

Year One:

- Work with the individual societies and external agencies to recruit and support volunteers in the various roles around the Park

Year two:

- Complete a Memorandum of Agreement (MoA) with Ferrymead Trust and the individual societies, covering which part of the organisation is responsible the various roles and tasks necessary for effective and efficient operation of the Park.
- Support the National Railway Museum of New Zealand and the Fire Services Historical Society with their exhibits and funding.
- Work collaboratively with city, regional and national heritage to implement exhibits to good practice standards.

Year Three:

- Implement MoA with individual societies for improvement of displays and gain efficiencies in the administration of the Park.
- Work to support societies in improving their exhibits and further collaboration with city, regional and national heritage organisations.

3. SUPPORTING THE FERRYMEAD TRUST AND INDIVIDUAL SOCIETIES

Supporting the Ferrymead Trust and individual societies includes assisting with the development of consistent standards and guidelines for curation and presentation of societies collections and assisting the Ferrymead Trust and individual societies in their capital and collection developments.

For over 50 years the Ferrymead Trust and individual societies have had difficulties accessing capital funding required to adequately store, display and exhibit their artefacts and tell their story.

Ferrymead Park Ltd will endeavour to support the Ferrymead Trust and any of the individual societies planning to develop and enhance their displays.

Ferrymead Park Ltd will work with the Ferrymead Trust and individual societies to enhance overall relationships with potential funders and partners to:

Year one:

- develop a shared vision for the development of Ferrymead Heritage Park over the next 3-5 years.
- FPL will assist the Ferrymead Trust, through their curator, to produce layout, advocacy and marketing for the 'Dini Collection' which is to be housed in the newly finished purpose-built building.

Year Two:

- FPL will support the Ferrymead Trust and the individual societies to ensure building assessments as a result of the Canterbury earthquakes are completed and necessary remedial work is planned for.

Year Three:

- FPL will support the Ferrymead Trust and individual societies to continue to raise funds and improve their facilities to meet all compliance codes.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2021

First name: Vanessa **Last name:** Hale

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Ferrymead Park Ltd

Your role in the organisation: Park/ Finance

Manager

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Ferrymead Park Ltd submission to Christchurch City Council Long Term Plan 2021-2031

Introduction

Sitting on an historically significant site, Ferrymead Heritage Park represents the birthplace of Canterbury's heritage and is an integral part of the history of Christchurch.

It is in Ferrymead where we welcomed European settlement dating from the arrival of the early colonists in the 1850's. It is the site of the first ferry services from Ferrymead to Christchurch in 1851 and the location of the opening of the Heathcote Bridge in 1864. Significantly Ferrymead Park is the site of New Zealand's first public railway line opened in 1863 connecting Ferrymead to the City, which sits within Ferrymead Heritage Park today alongside the tram lines completed in 1882 running passengers from Ferrymead to the city.

Not only is Ferrymead Park's site significant to Canterbury heritage and history, Ferrymead Heritage Park is also Canterbury's premier collection of heritage stories, artefacts, buildings, and equipment covering a wide range of historical topics and interest areas including aeronautics, trains and trams, photographic equipment, post and telegraph communication systems, fire engines, printing technology, vintage radio and rural machinery. Some of these collections are so significant, they are the largest collections in the southern hemisphere. Some of the buildings also add significance to Canterbury history with the Park housing: the first

hangers built at Wigram Air force Base in 1917; Kinsey Cottage - used as Herbert Ponting's darkroom, photographer to Captain Scott's second expedition of 1911-1914; Christchurch's first Town Clerk home in the 1850's; the original 1911 Ellesmere Methodist Church; the Octagonal Kiosk, the first building in Christchurch to be built entirely in metric measurements.

With such a unique, rich, and irreplaceable history, Ferrymead Park seeks a collaborative approach and partnership with the City Council to secure a future for Ferrymead to ensure Canterbury's history is secured for generations to come.

See "Any other comments" for remainder of submission and attachments.

1.12 Any other comments:

Ferrymead Park Ltd Submission Overview

Ferrymead Park Limited (FPL), the organisation responsible for running the Ferrymead Heritage Park, faces significant short and medium-term challenges and seeks to establish a partnership with Christchurch City Council to address these issues.

Since 1998 the Ferrymead Heritage Park (the Park) has been run on a business model whereby income from grants, events and activities and hiring of facilities was meant to cover the running costs of the Park and generate a small profit for return to the societies. Larger developments such as major new or improved displays and major building and landscaping developments were envisaged to be funded separately from funding sought by the individual societies and Ferrymead Trust, the organisation with overall responsibility for the Park. Both aspects of this model have been under severe stress for some years.

Over recent years FPL has significantly increased the range of offerings at the Park with some significant success stories. Nonetheless, rising costs, increased pressure on community funding sources and extreme competition for peoples discretionary spending has meant that the FPL has found it difficult to do anything other the bare minimum to keep the Park open to the public.

Strong professional management processes, restricting expenditure, staff cuts and minimising wage increases have meant that the Park has been saved from closure several times. A number of future income projections based on different assumptions have been run by FPL, however even the most optimistic projections have the Park running into existential difficulties in the next 1-3 years. Without major changes Ferrymead could well become simply a physical base for the 18 societies with few regular events open to the public at the Park.

Alongside this there are also a number of medium-term strategic issues that will have to be addressed soon or the Park will no longer be able to continue to operate safely. These include earthquake assessment and strengthening of publicly accessible buildings; the need for major maintenance and improvements on many buildings; assessing and displaying the Parks heritage values more professionally and improving the accessibility of the Park.

FPL believes the Christchurch City Council has the range of skills and experience to partner with FPL to tackle these issues in a planned and strategic manner.

FPL supports the expenditure of \$57 million over the period of the Long-Term Plan to restore the significant heritage items listed in the plan. FPL further supports the introduction of a heritage targeted rate but submits that the application of the targeted rate should not be limited to "specific heritage projects in the central city" (page 38 Consultation Document) but be applied to significant heritage projects throughout the city.

Immediate Issues

Ferrymead Heritage Park has evolved out of the passions and volunteer labour of 18 separate societies. This is both a huge strength and a weakness for the viability of the Park. Some organisations have put in a huge effort into providing imaginative and engaging visitor experiences but see no "profit" returned to them to help with their individual society expenses as all income is needed to run and maintain the Park.

The organisations based at the Park have varying access to resources, available personnel and priorities for the use of the

resources they do have. As a consequence, FPL and the societies have not always been able to run the activities and initiatives that all involved agree would enhance the appeal of the Park to the public and sections of the public.

Some societies have approached FPL seeking assistance to develop their organisations in areas such as volunteer and member recruitment, succession planning, fund raising and displaying their artefacts. While FPL has the capability to provide this assistance it currently does not have the capacity to do this with all the other priorities that have to be dealt with.

The income for running the Park comes from approximately 60 per cent from gate takings, events and hiring of facilities and 40 per cent from grants and donations. Both of these sources of income are under pressure. FPL has reached the point where costs cannot continue to be cut or passed on to attendees without it having a negative effect on affordability.

Medium to Long Term Issues

Overall FPL would like to see a fundamental reconsideration of where Ferrymead Heritage Park sits amongst the many organisations open to the public and of benefit to the public that are supported by the Christchurch City Council. Looking at the current landscape of support models there is a huge range of support offered with no consistency or rationale apparent to FPL. The City currently appears to have: a commercial adventure Park with a majority ownership by the Council; numerous recreation facilities (swimming pools, indoor stadiums, sports grounds etc) that are never expected to cover the running costs from income and heritage and arts facilities that are mostly free to the public except when a special exhibition is on.

It would be helpful to FPL if there was a clear statement from the Council about where it sees the Ferrymead Heritage Park sitting amongst these other worthy and useful organisations in terms of Council support. The potential for Ferrymead to be a major attraction for local, national and international visitors is huge but is unlikely to be reached without a clear commitment from the Council to partner with FPL to address the issues the Park faces.

The current business model, established with the advice from the Christchurch City Council, makes it exceedingly difficult to deal with all the medium to long term strategic issues that the park faces using current and foreseeable funding sources.

- Earthquake strengthening

Several buildings in the Park have been assessed and repairs undertaken to bring them up to the Building Act code requirements. FPL and the Ferrymead Trust are working with the City Council to assess which buildings require repairs to meet the Building Act requirements.

- Repairs, Maintenance and Improvements

FPL has begun the development and implementation of a repairs, maintenance, and improvement plan. To date FPL has been able to complete maintenance repairs that have enabled the Park to keep operating. However, developments that would enable FPL to offer experiential and educational experiences are limited by an inability to afford to bring buildings up to the required standard to carry out these activities nor embark on major improvements.

- Heritage Values and Conservation Plans

The Park has a great quantity and variety of artefacts and buildings. Some of these are well catalogued, their heritage values well understood, the items well curated and their future guaranteed. This is not universally the case all over the Park. While the individual societies are responsible for their own materials, many societies have indicated they would like assistance in this area. There is also a significant amount of material that has been dropped off at the Park with no clear owner that has not had its heritage value assessed.

- Improvements to Access

FPL has identified improvements to access to the Park being necessary in three different but related areas: wayfaring, signage, and access for people with disabilities. The central area of the Park, the Edwardian village, is straightforward to find your way around. Beyond that it is not always easy for members of the public to know whether a building is open to the public and what it may contain. Some features in the park are well labelled and provide clear information about what the attractions are. Others not so much. The Council has provided some assistance in the first steps in developing a wayfaring and signage plan for the Park. FPL would like this to continue, based on developing and implementing a wayfaring and signage action plan. To date improvements to accessibility for people with disabilities have been limited to improving access when major maintenance and improvements are

carried out. FPL is aware that Heritage New Zealand provides guidance on improving access to heritage features and buildings while retaining the heritage features of a facility. To date FPL has not had the resources to access this advice.

- Marketing

Over the past year FPL has reviewed its marketing plan and budget and has, within narrow budget tolerances, increased and broadened the scope and concentration of promotions by, for instance, purchasing radio advertising for major events at the Park. While this has had some effect in increasing attendances at the Park, FPL is aware that events at the park need to be more integrated into major Christchurch promotions, for example through Christchurch NZ. FPL has had some success in integrating Park offerings with Council initiatives, for instance with the Walking Festival and Heritage Week, but much more is possible.

Recommendations

Ferrymead Park Limited recommends that the Christchurch City Council includes in its Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031 provision in the first two years for the following:

1. The Christchurch City Council works with Ferrymead Park Limited to develop an appropriate, sustainable business model for the ongoing operation and development of the Park.
2. The Christchurch City Council works in partnership with Ferrymead Park Limited to develop and implement an action plan to cover all the issues covered in this submission.
3. The Christchurch City Council develops a framework for funding and other support for publicly significant organizations that clearly articulates the value and support that each organization can expect.
4. The Christchurch City Council considers the application of the proposed heritage targeted rate to cover essential work at the Park to be identified through the partnership model mentioned in Recommendations 1 & 2.

Without significant progress in these areas FPL believes safety and other issues will make it necessary to close the Park as a public facility within the next few years and operate it simply as a physical base for the 18 independently operating societies based at the Park.

Attachments:

- *Formatted Submission with Appendix (Ferrymead Framework)*
- ***Ferrymead Park Ltd 2020-2023 Strategic Plan.***

Attached Documents

File
FPL LTP 2021 submission FINAL
FPL 3 Year Strategy Plan FINAL V1

LTP Submission – Life in Vacant Spaces 2021

Thank you for the opportunity to submit on the Draft Long Term Plan 2021-2031. Life in Vacant Spaces (LiVS) is a charitable trust with seven voluntary trustees and one paid full-time employee. We were established by the Council in 2012 and our purpose is to support Christchurch by facilitating the use of vacant spaces for creative, innovative or educational projects that benefit the community.

Imagine Christchurch without these projects that we have brokered spaces for:



Life in Vacant Spaces is the silent partner who brokered space for these and 700-odd more businesses, creative initiatives and installations around the city in the past 10 years - giving some their first shot in Christchurch! We support projects and start-ups to overcome barriers and navigate the paperwork that is essential but daunting for those just starting out. We offer project management support, invaluable connections, help with funding and take on some of the risks associated with innovation and creativity.

Life in Vacant Spaces recognises the financial pressure on the Christchurch City Council but also notes the strong community, creative and arts intentions as evidenced throughout the LTP Consultation Documents and other relevant CCC Strategies. We believe that Life in Vacant Spaces is strongly placed to partner with the Council, via our community connections and by leveraging private funding and access to land, to support many of these priorities and outcomes.

OUR SUBMISSION

The extent to which Life in Vacant Spaces can achieve positive outcomes for Christchurch is directly proportional to the Council's core funding grant. To continue as a key link between our communities, creative sector, small businesses and Christchurch City Council, we ask that the Council:

- Reconfirm its commitment to placemaking and confirm the core funding grant for Life in Vacant Spaces* and its placemaking partners, Green Lab and Gap Filler
- Establishes a multi-year funding agreement with Life in Vacant Spaces to provide certainty and to enable longer term planning and stronger outcomes for our communities.
- Continue the Rates Incentive Programme.
- Include the Enliven Places Project Fund in the LTP, as part of the Vacant Sites Strategy or extend the parameters around Strengthening Communities Funding to encompass some of the learnings gained from this fund and the projects they have supported (quick turnaround, support for start-ups and emphasis on vacant activations).
- Reconsider the disposal of (some of CCC's) properties in light of the current demand for creative and community space in the city. We would like to support their activation and use and hope for a meaningful conversation to this end.
- To note that we support the Vacant Sites Strategy and the associated targeted rate but would like more information about how this might work and to be considered a key partner in its implementation.

We appreciate your time is precious so include additional and supporting information as appendices. **Thank you for your time and for your ongoing support and advice – we could not operate without you.**

***Funding Commitment**

Life in Vacant Spaces' funding, and that of our placemaking partners, has previously sat at \$100k per year each. Last year this was reduced to \$90k each. To put it in perspective - funding Life in Vacant Spaces for the next LTP period is approximately:

- *¼ funding allocated to the Christchurch City Art Gallery for Collections Acquisitions, or;*
- *¾ of the funding allocated to develop the Performing Arts Precinct Public Space, or;*
- *Similar to the funding allocated for the QEII carpark, or;*
- *⅔ of the funding allocated to maintain public art, or;*
- *⅛ of the budget for Graffiti Management and Mitigation.*

Last financial year we brokered space to the value of \$2.8 million for creative projects, community use and business start-ups - for every \$1 we received of Council funding we returned over \$31 of value in space alone.

FURTHER INFORMATION

- LiVS & Ongoing Demand
- CCC Priorities and Outcomes that we support
- LiVS' points of concern in LTP
- CCC Supported Placemaking

LiVS & Ongoing Demand

Each of our projects brings something different to Christchurch but overall we support:

- Local economies to thrive
- Improved mental health and wellbeing
- Connection to place, community and others
- Opportunities for people to test their dreams
- Increased safety and decreased vandalism in and around vacant spaces

Our role in partnering with CCC has often been to act as a conduit or bridge into communities. Our work aligns strongly with CCC's priorities but as an independent trust we can develop stronger relationships with landowners and communities and leverage resources from our other partners. We have shown ourselves to be efficient, valuable and reliable.

LiVS services, and those of our placemaking partners, have been in higher demand over the last few years. This is both due to continued unfortunate events during our ongoing recovery (the mosque attacks and Covid-19 having the biggest impacts) but also as a result of the ongoing growth and evolution that is natural in a city. A nimble organisation like LiVS will always be needed to bridge gaps and leverage the opportunities that come with constant change. We, like many of our partners, are committed to seeing a community that is flourishing, that is connected, resilient, engaged, supported and happy.

So far in the 2020/21 year (to end of March) LiVS has delivered:

2019/20 year	So far this year (20/21)
29 Licences Managed	31 Sites managed so far
170 Total Projects Supported	172 Projects supported so far
47 Projects Rolling Over	49 Current Projects
58 Active Projects Seeking	71 Active Projects Seeking
33 Projects successful and deinstalled	41 Projects successful and deinstalled
10 Unsuccessful Projects	7 Unsuccessful (incl. 4 covid-related cancellations)

A selection of CCC Priorities and Outcomes that Life in Vacant Spaces supports through our work:

- **Community Outcomes and Strategic Framework in the LTP consultation document**
 - "Success will require empowering communities, working in partnership with mana whenua and collaborating with the government and other agencies"
 - The Strategic Priorities identified by the Mayor and Councillors include 'Enabling active and connected communities to own their future' to be focussed on in the coming period.
 - Key Outcomes include 'Resilient Communities' and a 'Liveable City' which includes outcomes and explanations such as:
 - "Communities are supported to undertake initiatives that make their local area a better place to live"
 - "Appropriate services are available within local communities"
 - "Arts, cultural, sporting and recreational opportunities are available to all our communities"
 - "The council's vision for the city is that Ōtautahi - Christchurch is a city of opportunity to for all, open to new ideas, new people and new ways of doing things"
- **Annual Plan Consultation document 2020-21**
 - "We acknowledge the very important role that community organisations play in making this city a great place to live, work and play."
- **CCC's Community Outcomes as identified in 2019**
 - Resilient Communities
 - Liveable City
 - Healthy Environment
 - Prosperous Economy
- **Central City Activation Plan**
 - "Over the next 10 years our goals are to make central Christchurch:
 - the thriving economic heart of an international city
 - a vibrant people-focused place – day and night
 - grow liveable Central City neighbourhoods"
- **Toi Ōtautahi/Arts Strategy**
 - "The arts have always been an important part of our lives. This strategy builds on our strong creative roots, which have shown Ōtautahi Christchurch to be a place of experimentation and artistic risk taking...now we want to take that momentum forward."
 - "The strategy is not just about supporting artists - it is also about bringing wider benefits to the city - improving people's wellbeing, sense of identity and connectivity, activating and bringing life to the city, attracting visitors and boosting the economy"

- “These actions [Resource, Create & Encounter, inclusion, Ngā Toi Māori, and Connection] will make a tangible difference in the next five years, and build a solid foundation for future creative opportunities.”
- **Strengthening Communities Strategy**
 - “Strong Communities are recognised but Council as giving people a sense of belonging that encourages them to take part in the social, cultural, economic and political life of the City.”
 - Vacant Sites Strategy
- Past provision of grants, community facilities and property in support of various activities including
 - Enliven Places Project Fund - “Diverse, innovative, experimental and amenity-enriching projects create buzz, improve wellbeing, offer a much-needed point of difference and builds on Christchurch’s reputation as a place for people, as well as a place in which businesses establish more easily”

LiVS’ points of concern in LTP:

For our work to flourish we need a strong creative sector - CCC has a key role in this and the LTP should reflect this instead, however:

- Funding for Placemaking Partners is significantly reduced
- Strengthening Communities fund is decreasing with unclear parameters for the future (Strengthening Communities Strategy has been under review for nearly a year with no updates)
- Little information on the Vacant Sites strategy and limited consultation with community experts.
- Enliven Places Project Funding is removed completely
- Rates Incentive Programme is reduced (or potentially removed all together)
- No funding towards Toi Ōtautahi or the arts specifically
- Reduction in support for community facilities (especially in relation to our libraries and the Christchurch Art Gallery)
- Disposal of CCC-owned properties that could be supporting community groups, creatives and/or start-ups.

There seems to be a disconnect with where budget has been allocated and the outlined priorities of CCC. Whilst we realise the importance of ‘getting the basics right’*, it seems much of the LTP budget, and thus focus for the coming years, is allocated to large capital projects with very little ongoing support offered to art, creativity, innovation or placemaking programmes; we believe that **the balance is not right**.

** there is significant research to suggest that placemaking and creativity in a city is one of the basics to get right; it is one of the five key factors for a liveable city, significantly impacts a city’s*

vibrancy and people's inclination to live there as well as supporting its GDP growth and wellbeing index.

Some of the wonderful creative, innovative and placemaking projects that Enliven Spaces funding has supported include:

- Installations and murals across the city like Call Me Snake (SCAPE artwork), Green Connection Pod (internal wellbeing space), Dance-O-Mat (installation), Our Bright Town (mural, New Brighton), a Zinefest series, Pen & Paint (writing competition)
- Green Spaces like Kakano Cafe, Foragers Whare and Sound Garden, East x East
- Temporary gallery spaces and exhibitions like Shared Lines: Pūtahitanga, In Situ Photo Project, The Den, PlantWorks, ReCREATE
- Community Hubs like The Commons (Central City), The Old School (New Brighton), Tiny Shops (Linwood) and The Orchard (Hoon Hay)
- Performing Art activations like Little Andromeda (Central City), Up & Away (Cubin Theatre - various locations) and A Summer Night's Dream (Free Theatre - Waltham)
- Support for start-ups and innovations like Rollickin' Gelato, Kowhai Collective and the Plain Sight augmented reality app.

And literally hundreds more!

The outcomes of the above projects, and the hundreds of others besides, include; engaged and happy citizens; resilient, connected communities; vibrancy, joy and improved economic activity, sustainable practices, innovation and future-thinking - all outcomes identified as key priorities by and for the CCC over this coming period. Without Enliven Spaces support these projects would not be possible.

Many thanks for your time and consideration.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

First name: Hugh **Last name:** Nicholson

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Life in Vacant Spaces

Your role in the organisation: Board Chair

Postal address:

Suburb:

City:

Country:

New Zealand

Postcode:

Daytime phone number:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Person to contact RE submission - Rachael (Director)

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

We do not believe so. Please see attachment for full submission.

Main points as follows:

To continue as a key link between our communities, creative sector, small businesses and Christchurch City Council, Life in Vacant Spaces asks that the Council:

- Reconfirm its commitment to placemaking and confirm the core funding grant for Life in Vacant Spaces* and its placemaking partners, Green Lab and Gap Filler
- Establishes a multi-year funding agreement with Life in Vacant Spaces to provide certainty and to enable longer term planning and stronger outcomes for our communities.
- Continue the Rates Incentive Programme.

- Include the Enliven Places Project Fund in the LTP, as part of the Vacant Sites Strategy or extend the parameters around Strengthening Communities Funding to encompass some of the learnings gained from this fund and the projects they have supported (quick turn around, support for start-ups and emphasis on vacant activations).
- Reconsider the disposal of (some of CCC's) properties in light of the current demand for creative and community space in the city. We would like to support their activation and use and hope for a meaningful conversation to this end.
- To note that we support the Vacant Sites Strategy and the associated targeted rate but would like more information about how this might work and to be considered a key partner in its implementation.

**Life in Vacant Spaces' funding, and that of our placemaking partners, has previously sat at \$100k per year each. Last year this was reduced to \$90k each. To put it in perspective - funding Life in Vacant Spaces for the next LTP period is approximately:*

- $\frac{1}{4}$ funding allocated to the Christchurch City Art Gallery for Collections Acquisitions, or;
- $\frac{3}{4}$ of the funding allocated to develop the Performing Arts Precinct Public Space, or;
- Similar to the funding allocated for the QEII carpark, or;
- $\frac{2}{3}$ of the funding allocated to maintain public art, or;
- $\frac{1}{6}$ of the budget for Graffiti Management and Mitigation.

Last financial year we brokered space to the value of \$2.8 million for creative projects, community use and business start-ups - for every \$1 we received of Council funding we returned over \$31 of value in space alone.

We appreciate your time is precious so include additional and supporting information as appendices. **Thank you for your time and for your ongoing support and advice - we could not operate without you.**

1.7 Our facilities

We support the investment in community facilities but would like to see the investment spread wider to accommodate those who do not feel comfortable attending the main/new ones. We do not support reduced hours for libraries.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

We do not support the disposal of (some of) "surplus" properties - there is increasing community, creative and start-up demand for affordable space - why are these not being used to support the community? Even in the interim while longer-term decisions are made and/or the disposal process is completed.

We have been trying to initiate a conversation with various teams in CCC about these properties however are making little progress because it falls outside the scope of normal/current CCC policies. We can support the community to use these spaces and help CCC meet their priorities at the same time.

1.12 Any other comments:

Please see attached document for full submission.

Attached Documents

File

LTP Submission LiVS 2021

From: Ōpāwaho Heathcote
Sent: Sunday, 18 April 2021 2:13 PM
To: CCC Plan
Subject: Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network Submission to LTP
Attachments: CCC LTP Submission _April 2021_AH.pdf

1895

Kia ora
Attached is our submission to the CCC LTP from the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network.

Thank you for this opportunity to submit.
We wish to be heard

Ngā mihi
Annabelle Hasselman
Chairperson

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

--
Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network

**Submission on
Christchurch City Councils
Draft Long Term Plan
2021-2031
April 2021**



Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network Inc.
Email: opawahoheathcote@gmail.com
Website: www.ohrn.nz
Facebook: Opawaho Heathcote River
Phone: 027 756 8172

Thank you for the opportunity to submit on the Christchurch City Council (CCC) Long Term Plan. (LTP)

The Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network (OHRN) (See Appendix 1) acknowledges the support of the CCC over the last year in the use of facilities at the South Library for meeting rooms and the funding support from both the Spreydon Cashmere and the Linwood Heathcote Community Boards. It also acknowledges the wonderful support and expertise of staff.

The OHRN also acknowledges that these are extraordinary times and the pressures on governing bodies and the communities within Christchurch are very challenging.

In this context, it is fundamental that the CCC LTP ensures that the environment is protected and able to continue to function to support the quality of our lives over the next 10 years. The health of our urban waterways, which are the taonga of our City, is vital to the health of our communities. We all have a role to play in improving the health of our urban rivers. The CCC must provide the foundation and strategic direction to enable this to happen in partnership with the community.

The OHRN will continue to work in partnership with mana whenua and strategic partners to protect our waterways. We invite the Council to work with us in restoring our most polluted city river.

A healthy environment, including healthy waterways, and stewardship of our unique landscapes and indigenous biodiversity should be one of the Councils Strategic Priorities over the next 10 years. The Ōpāwaho Heathcote River is one of the most degraded urban rivers in the South Island and an integral part of the City. The Council should make an ongoing commitment to improving its health according to its obligations under the Te Tiriti o Waitangi, the strategic and policy demands of the National Policy Statement for Freshwater and the rising community expectations around water and the quality of our environment.

The Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor is to receive major funds from the Council. The OHRN supports this investment. But we are concerned about the disparity between this and the lack of support for the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River and its catchment. The unique character and quality of Christchurch is based around our two main rivers that run through the City. The Ōpāwaho Heathcote is also a taonga of the city and it also deserves the focus and financial commitment from the Council to improve its health.

The OHRN submits in more detail on the following areas:

1. Water, Wastewater, Surface Water and Waterways
2. Transport- Cycleways
3. Parks
4. Climate Change
5. Collaboration

1. Water, Wastewater, Surface Water and Waterways

The OHRN supports the investment over the next 10 years in upgrading our wastewater, stormwater and drinking water networks.

The OHRN supports the excess water use targeted rate for households.

The OHRN thanks the Council for the extensive work that has been carried out in the upper catchment to improve both water quality and water quantity. It supports the proposed projects of the Sutherlands Road Waterways and Enhancement and the Cashmere Stream Enhancement. We look forward to the water quality and flooding benefits they will bring.

We thank the Council and its staff for the initial informal consultation with the OHRN around the Draft Ōpāwaho Heathcote Stormwater Management Plan which is being developed. This consultation was valuable for us as a community group and will no doubt help inform the future public consultation approach around this complex document. The Networks proposal for a more accessible information pamphlet was accepted by council staff.

The OHRN commends the Linwood Central Heathcote Community Board for initiating the Ōpāwaho (Lower) Working Group. This working group seeks to integrate the range of issues in and around the Lower Ōpāwaho Heathcote to develop a proposal that is based on a mahinga kai framework and improves the health of the lower reaches of the Ōpāwaho.

The efforts in the lower catchment need to be linked to the upper catchment to ensure effective management of the river. The three Community Boards, who all have sections of the River in their areas, need to work together to establish a Catchment Management Plan for the whole of the River from its source to the sea.

The recent launch of the Community Water Partnership was a huge success. There was a shared commitment from all signatories, including the CCC, to work together for the good of our waterways and our shared community. Thank you for the commitment to funding the position to facilitate this process into the future. All of us will carry the wonderful vision of Evan Smith with us as we move forward. We look forward to the positive outcomes it will provide for our waterways. It will enable behaviour change programmes which are important in empowering and educating the community to look after the rivers.

1.1 Surface Water and Waterways

Stormwater is a key priority for improving the quality of our urban rivers. Stormwater from industrial areas, roads and residential properties contribute to the poor quality of the water in the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River. For residential areas, we recognise the need and potential gains to be made from communities taking ownership of the behaviour change required by residents to improve the quality of our stormwater that flows into the river. The same approach can be applied for businesses and industries.

We are alarmed that the money to be spent over the next 10 , although considerable, will do no more than offset the pollution generated by the growth of the City. It will not make any inroads into improving the health of our urban waterways over the next 10 years!

‘Based on the financially constrained funding model, Council will be just meeting its requirements for offsetting the effects on waterway degradation due to growth and the treatment of existing urban discharges within 2 priority catchments. Council will not be able to make any inroads into improving waterway health.’

The OHRN is concerned that the existing work programme for Waterway Ecology and Water Quality Improvement has had all funding deferred for 10 years. There is an inability to improve waterway health due to the lack of investment in enhancement and biodiversity. This will only lead to the further loss of habitat which in turn will impact indigenous invertebrates, aquatic and bird species. The CCC will not meet its obligations for protecting Maori values for freshwater including mahinga kai and it will be unable to meet community expectations for Healthy Waterbodies.

Action Sought

-The Council to provides programmes that ensure the ‘improvement’ of water quality in the Ōpāwaho Heathcote rather than just maintaining the existing degraded quality over the next 10 years.

-The work programme for Waterway Ecology and Water Quality Improvement needs to be included in the LTP.

- The Council continues to involve the OHRN in the development of the consultation of the SMP with the Christchurch West Melton Zone Committee (CWMZC) and community boards.

-The Council to provided continued support for the Community Water Partnership. To value this as a mechanism for the implementation of an effective programme for behaviour change amongst our residents. This will enable an improvement in the quality of the stormwater that flows into all our urban waterways.

1.2 Sediment into the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River

The OHRN is pleased to participate in the CWMZC Cashmere Stream and Port Hills Working Group along with representatives from the CCC, Community Boards, Ngai Tahu and the Cashmere Stream Care Group. It is an example of an effective working party which brings together all the interested parties. It had a clear purpose of seeking solutions around the complex and significant environmental issue of sediment loss into Cashmere Stream and hence the Ōpāwaho. This group developed a set of recommendations which were presented to ECan and the CCC, outlining ways to reduce the amount of sediment flowing into Cashmere Stream and then into the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River. We ask the Council to ensure the working party recommendations are continued to be implemented.

There is still an urgent need to take steps to reduce the large amount of sediment entering the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River. Sediment has severe effects on water quality and aquatic life forms. The biggest source of sediment is overland flows into the Port Hills waterways that then flow into Cashmere Stream, other tributaries and directly into the main stem of the Ōpāwaho. These direct flows of sediment (loess) into the waterways are not within the scope

of the recently issued Global Stormwater Consent (GSWC). This is because they bypass the stormwater infrastructure (the stormwater consent has a condition limiting total suspended solids).

The reduction of direct overland flows of sediment into the waterways requires a land management programme which is best instigated jointly by ECan and the City Council.

A recent *Water Clarity of the Cashmere Stream*, EOS Ecology Report (2019), demonstrated clearly that the ongoing decline of water quality in the Cashmere Stream, is the result of current land management in the catchment. It cannot be attributed only to the 2017 Port Hills fires. The report also states that the Cashmere Stream has ‘poor’ water clarity when it is not raining, and this drops to ‘extremely poor’ after a moderate rainfall. The report concludes that it is vital to focus on the hill catchments to improve water quality in Cashmere Stream. This in turn will improve the water clarity in the middle and lower sections of the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River.

“To improve water clarity in Cashmere Stream it will be necessary to focus on the hill catchment, which are the source of the poorest water clarity. This is more difficult due to the nature of loess soil, which does not settle out of the water column easily, meaning that traditional water detention basins and surface water wetlands will not serve to improve clarity from tributaries draining the Port Hills hilly catchments. Thus approaches specific to hillside catchments should be developed.”

We ask that CCC ensure that over the next 10 years, monitoring and compliance of erosion and sediment loss in the Ōpāwaho Heathcote catchment is given priority and adequately funded. The Erosion and Sediment Control Toolbox, developed by ECan, is one tool that provides best practice guidelines for the management of erosion and sediment. But there is also a need to ensure, through monitoring and compliance, that these practices are carried out to the appropriate standards.

1.2.1 Action Sought for Reducing Sediment Flow into the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River

-The CCC, in collaboration with ECan, to set up a specific programme to reduce the overland sediment flow, from the Port Hills into the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River. All agencies need to work together to enable the continued native revegetation of the Port Hills, the reduction of sediment loss and the subsequent improvement in the ecological health of the river.

-The CCC to accept the recommendations from the CWMZC that the Cashmere Stream, and Port Hills catchments that flow into it, be considered a priority catchment.

-The CCC to communicate to staff that the Cashmere Stream, and the Port Hills catchments that drain into the Cashmere Stream be considered a priority catchment when:

- Carrying out building inspections
- Processing consents
- Deciding on consents to be prioritised for monitoring

-The CCC to lead by example when carrying out Council roading, earthworks and management of Council properties that have an effect on the Cashmere Stream, and the Port Hills catchments that drain into the Cashmere Stream.

1.3 Wastewater

The OHRN welcomes our inclusion in the CRC182203 Wastewater Overflow Compliance and Monitoring Liaison Group. Our ongoing communication with staff is appreciated and valued by the OHRN.

The OHRN supports the proposals for a focus on upgrades and replacement of poor condition wastewater pipes to reduce overflows. These include the upgrade of pump stations in Locarno Street, Somerfield Street and Opawa Road.

These capital programmes are important to upgrade and renew wastewater infrastructure and reduce wet weather and dry weather overflows. Dry weather overflows can have a greater impact as they occur without the dilution factor of a wet weather event.

One of the key benefits to the community of wastewater services is to provide healthy waterways. While much effective work has been done by the Council to reduce dry weather overflows from equipment failure and wet weather overflows, caused by flows exceeding pipe capacities, wastewater overflows remain a contributing factor to the poor microbial rating of the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River.

The OHRN supports the updating of the wastewater model base data and the ongoing development of the wastewater modelling programme

1.3.1 Actions Sought

-The Council continues to commit to ongoing funding of pipe renewals for the wastewater system to reduce polluting sewage overflows to the Ōpāwaho River.

2. Transport – Cycleways

The OHRN supports the development of cycleways throughout the city and near the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River. These include the Ōpāwaho River Major Cycleway (Corsons to Waltham – starts 2025) (Princess Margaret to Corson - starts 2025), (Waltham to Ferryroad Bridge - Starts 2022) and the Heathcote Expressway Major Cycleway (Tannery to Martindales - starts 2022).

The OHRN is concerned that it has not been involved by the Council in any discussions or consultation to date around these proposals, some sections of which it are proposed to be built along or near the banks of the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River. From our understanding some of the proposals are well advanced. Our concerns are over route selection, the removal of native vegetation and construction within the riverbank zone, which is a Site of Ecological Significance.

Action sought

-The OHRN asks to be involved in route selection and detailed design of Cycleways where they are proposed to be in the proximity to the Ōpāwaho River.

3. Parks.

3.1 Community Partnership Programme

The OHRN thanks the Council for the Community Partnerships Programme which has supported community groups with advice, plants and on the ground support. It enables the volunteers within our community groups to restore the reserves, the environment and the community as a whole.

The OHRN is very concerned that this programme is not included in the LTP. It is essential that the Council shows their ongoing commitment to the Community Partnership Programme and thereby recognize and acknowledge the importance and contribution of volunteers in our community. The established relationships between CCC and the community takes a lot of time to develop. It provides a foundation for both the Council and the community to work effectively together for the benefit of the whole of Christchurch.

The many volunteers are saving the Council money and helping it to reach its' targets. It would be counterproductive to stop the funding of this project. It would also mean the loss of school rangers and the loss of plants for community groups restoration projects.

Action Sought

- The CCC to provide funding in the LTP for the continuation of Community Partnerships Programme.

3.2 Rangers

The OHRN would like to recognise and thank the CCC rangers who give their time and energy tirelessly to the twenty community groups along the Ōpāwaho River. At the moment there are only two rangers working with volunteers across the whole of Christchurch, including Lyttleton Harbor and Banks Peninsula. They support approximately fifty active community groups.

The OHRN wants to highlight to the Councillors the significant role the rangers play working alongside its twenty volunteer community groups. They also have a key role in creating community and connections within the community. With the support of the rangers, community groups effectively implement the strategic goals of the Council. With the huge rise in public engagement around water and the desire for people to be involved in community environmental action there needs to be more rangers on the ground

The Council needs to value the existing rangers and recognise the need for more rangers at the community level. It is an opportunity to provide face to face contact between the community and CCC. Just think of what could be achieved with an increase in rangers to harness the energy of the public wanting to be involved in community environmental action, especially along the Ōpāwaho.

Action Needed

- Four rangers are needed for the whole of Christchurch to support the volunteers and to enable adequate support for the two existing roles.
- For greater support rangers should sit within the biodiversity team, rather than an operational team.

3.3. Damage to Community Plantings.

Damage to plants and areas planted by volunteers is caused by maintenance contractors and also from vehicles driving over them . This ongoing destruction of the plants and planting areas is causing despondency and apathy amongst volunteers.

The work the volunteers undertake saves the Council thousands of dollars in wages. It also benefits the environment and the community by helping to stop run-off from the roads, encouraging native birds to return to the areas and enhances the mental health of the local people who take pride and ownership of the improved land.

It is unfortunate that many of the newly planted riverbanks have been destroyed by people, especially whitebaiters, who drive over or park on and trample the plants. It is a traffic offence to park on the grass verges beside the river. However the Council turns a blind eye to this offence. Nothing is done despite many reports being made to the Council.

The bylaw below should be enforced to protect the planted areas from further destruction, as well as bollards placed as appropriate around these sensitive areas

(<https://www.ccc.govt.nz/assets/Documents/The-Council/Plans-Strategies-Policies-Bylaws/Bylaws> It [/ChristchurchCityCouncilTrafficAndParkingBylaw2008-bylaws.pdf](#))

Action sought

- The Council to enforce the parking by law in relation to the riverbanks of the Ōpāwaho River.
- The CCC needs to provide ongoing training and supervision of maintenance contractors and ensure the contractors are held liable for damage. This should be sufficient to achieve full in-kind replacement and/or reinstatement of plant losses.

3.4 Biodiversity and Weed Control

The Ōpāwaho Heathcote River is identified as a Site of Ecological Significance (SES) in the City Plan. This means the CCC has a statutory responsibility to manage, maintain and enhance the ecological values of the river. Under the Land and Water Regional Plan Biodiversity Guidelines all indigenous species in the Low Plains Ecological District are significant under the Resource Management Act and are not to be removed or made to fail.

The OHRN stresses the importance of protecting and restoring native vegetation remnants within the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River catchment. Our unique native species, biodiversity and biogeography creates our distinctive place and community attachment to the River.

A key aim of the OHRN is to tell the story of the River encompassing its different tributary catchments and habitats. The OHRN stresses the importance of a catchment-wide approach as opposed to a site specific approach.

The major threats to biodiversity in the region are from introduced plants and animals. There is also the potential for an increased proliferation of weed species resulting from the warmer temperatures being produced with climate change.

At present the weeds along the banks and in the Ōpāwaho River are managed across two departments of the Council. The Drainage section within the Three Waters Department, manage weeds in the River and along the banks, whilst the Parks section manage weeds one metre back from the banks. This leads to insufficient consistency and a lack of integration of weed control. There are also unclear lines of responsibility between CCC, ECan and the Department of Conservation (DOC).

A recent report by Nicolas Head, senior Ecologist for CCC, *Lower Heathcote River Weed Survey*, identifies the key weed species on the banks and in the River (See Annex 2). These weeds include yellow flag iris, hanging sedge, sweet canary grass, reed canary grass and spartina. Of these, spartina is the only species listed in the Canterbury Regional Pest Management Plan (CRPMP).

Weeds that are a threat to biodiversity values along the river are not regulated and not identified in the CRPMP. These weeds need to be managed now to limit future costs and the loss of biodiversity with their increased spread. Long term management also needs to be governed by the principle that the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River is a connected ecological system from its sources to the sea.

Along the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River there is a need for a precautionary approach rather than reactive management. Agencies need to work together and have a clear understanding of where the responsibilities lie.

The river care community groups, that are part of our Network, all contribute to the management of weeds along the river. There is potential for CCC to support these groups and help the wider community in the identification and management of weeds through the development of weed information brochures.

The OHRN is keen to be involved in the ongoing riparian planting to help improve water quality.

Action Sought

- The OHRN seeks a consolidation of all relevant biodiversity baseline data (pests, wetlands, springs, vegetation, weeds, in-river species). There is potential to develop a citizen science recording programme with tools such as iNaturalist. It is an opportunity for collaboration between organisations to integrate information together
- The CCC in conjunction with ECan, DOC and the OHRN to develop a Biodiversity Plan for the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River.
- CCC to develop a Weed Management Plan for the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River with a clear indication of who is responsible for each part of its implementation. The Council needs to continue to work in collaboration with other agencies such as ECan and DOC to manage the weeds in and along the banks of the river.
- The CCC, in collaboration with ECan and Ngai Tahu, to develop the concept of an ecological corridor along the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River, from the Avon-Heathcote Estuary to the Port Hills.
- The CCC to develop an Eco-Sourcing Policy in conjunction with DOC, ECan and environmental groups.

3.5 Ōpāwaho Heathcote Linear Plan

The OHRN notes that the implementation of the Linear Plan, in the LTP. This was developed 10 years ago for the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Corridor. We are concerned that the proposal is outdated in terms of the public's vision for the river. Have we not moved from a largely cultural landscape to wanting to recognise its unique native biodiversity and native ecological significance of the Ōpāwaho?

Action Sought

The OHRN would like to be advised on what is proposed in the 'Linear Plan.' It requests the CCC provides a new consultation process before it is implemented.

.

4. Climate Change

The Ōpāwaho Heathcote River is vulnerable to flooding, silting, and low flows due to climate disruption. More extreme rainfall events increase the probability of silt washing into the river from the Port Hills, droughts from low rainfall that drying up spring flow are a threat to fish survival the headwaters, and flooding is more likely when extreme tidal surges occur with extreme rainfall.

The CCC Climate Change action plan lists carbon sequestration as a long-term mitigation to climate change from increased greenhouse gases. This requires the Council to permanently protect trees. The simplest way to do this is through owning land or perpetual covenants.

CCC have a list of land parcels they wish to sell. The sale proceeds could be put into a strategic purchase fund so the council can respond in a timely manner when land suitable for

carbon sequestration through natural regeneration (the Hinewai reserve model) comes onto the market. Farmland is often sold through 3-week deadline sales. This means it is forever out of the council's reach.

A fund with clear objectives could open up nimble property purchases to enable trees to grow to sequester carbon, with the additional benefits of erosion reduction on steep slopes, increase in biodiversity, retention of landscape values, and opportunities for recreation and adventure businesses.

Action sought

-Financial provision for the purchase of lands for long term ecological and environmental improvements by the Council

5. Collaboration

The OHRN recognises the collaborative efforts that are being made by the Council in support of community groups. These include the successful launch of the Community Water Partnership, Networking for the Environment, Enviro schools, the Community Collaborative Education Programme (CCEM) *Heathy Ōpāwaho* and the ongoing Strengthening Communities Fund.

Ngai Tahu are mana whenua of the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River and are a statutory partner with CCC and ECan. The CWMZC operates under the Canterbury Water Management Strategy which the Council is a partner and signatory to.

As a community group the OHRN works in collaboration with all these agencies as well as the communities of interests which are part of its Network. We have become the linker of the various parties. We all need to work collaboratively to ensure the ecological health of the river is significantly improved.

There is an increasing awareness by government agencies of the role and the need for catchment community groups, such as the OHRN, to be an integral part of the planning and delivery of projects.

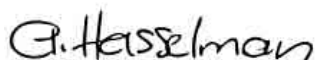
3.1 Action Sought

-The CCC involve the OHRN in community projects relating to the River from the planning to implementation stages.

-The CCC explore ways of supporting the functioning of catchment community groups such as the OHRN.

-The CCC, in collaboration with ECan, Ngai Tahu, OHRN and other stakeholders, initiate scoping for a Catchment Management Plan for the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River .

*Thank you for the opportunity to make this submission.
We wish to be heard.*



Annabelle Hasselman
Chairperson
Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network

Appendix 1

A) The Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network – Who are we?

The Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network (OHRN) is a community based catchment group that cares deeply about the health and mauri of the river; about connecting the community around the river and about advocating for the river. We also facilitate and support the values, efforts and needs of our local river care organizations and communities along the river. The OHRN is made up of representatives from our 20 active community groups in the catchment. It also collaborates and advocates with decision making organizations including Environment Canterbury (ECan) and Christchurch City Council (CCC).

The OHRN's establishment was borne out of frustration at the lack of integrated management of the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River. The OHRN has become a voice for the river and a recognised player in the community-led delivery of collaborative actions to support the work carried out, by both ECan and the CCC, to improve the health of the river and strengthen the community connection to the river.

Our Vision is: *'An ecologically healthy river that people take pride in, care for and enjoy.'*
Our Purpose is: *'To facilitate a collaborative network which advocates for the regeneration of the whole of the Opawaho Heathcote River.'*

B) The State of the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River

The Ōpāwaho Heathcote River, including many of its tributaries, has some of the poorest water quality in the City of Christchurch. The river has a complex catchment which includes part of the Port Hills, industrial areas, and concentrated urban and residential zones. Like many lowland rivers, the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River suffers from 'urban stream syndrome.' This is a result of the cumulative effects of activities and water management within its catchment over the last 150 years. There is an overall low baseline of ecological, water and sediment quality, and cultural health.

The river's ecological health is being significantly degraded by the large amount of suspended sediments in runoff from the Port Hills and from its tributaries. Other significant

contaminants in stormwater discharges include copper, zinc and sewage overflows from the city wastewater system.

The loss of water quality and ecological health has resulted in a loss of cultural wellbeing, mahinga kai and indigenous biodiversity and a loss of Mauri for the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River.

It has also been designated a Site of Ecological Significance in the City Plan.

The river is also a part of a larger aquatic ecological system including the Ōtākaro Avon River. Both of these rivers flow into and the Avon-Heathcote Estuary Ihutai. The degraded health of the Ōpāwaho Heathcote affects the health of the Estuary as the toxic contaminants from these rivers bio-accumulates in filter feeders of the Estuary and adversely affects the animal and plant life that depend on them.

The Estuary is significant nationally as a coastal wetland and is now internationally significant as the only urban wetland in Australasia to be part of East Asian-Australasian Flyway Network for migratory birds. The health of the Estuary depends on the cultural and ecological health of its tributary rivers and the catchments that surround them.



Hospitality New Zealand

TO CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

SUBMISSION ON
LONG TERM PLANS 2021-31

18 APRIL 2021

CONTACT DETAILS: Hospitality New Zealand
Contact: Peter Morrison, Canterbury Branch President
Phone: [REDACTED]
Email: [REDACTED]
www.hospitality.org.nz

About Hospitality New Zealand:

1. Hospitality New Zealand (“Hospitality NZ”) is a member-led, not-for-profit organisation representing approximately 3,000 businesses, including cafés, restaurants, bars, nightclubs, commercial accommodation, country hotels and off-licences.
2. Hospitality NZ has a 119-year history of advocating on behalf of the hospitality and tourism sector and is led by Chief Executive Julie White. We have a team of seven Regional Managers located around the country, and a National Office in Wellington to service our members.
3. Hospitality NZ has a Board of Management, made up of elected members from across the sectors of the industry, and an Accommodation Advisory Council, made up of elected members from the accommodation sector.
4. We also have 20 local Branches covering the entire country, representing at a local level all those member businesses which are located within the region. Any current financial member of Hospitality NZ is automatically a member of the local Branch.
5. This submission relates to the Long-Term Plan 2021-31 (“the Plan”).
6. Enquiries relating to this submission should be referred to Peter Morrison, Canterbury Branch President, at [REDACTED]

General Comments:

7. Hospitality New Zealand welcomes the opportunity to comment on Christchurch City Council’s Long-Term Plan 2021-31. We have a number of general concerns on issues that we believe will rear their head in the next ten years. These include infrastructure funding, and short-term rental accommodation.

General business

8. HNZ does not see strong alignment in the LTP to support an enabling environment of businesses in the city. Within the strategic framework, no specific focus in terms of how the ‘prosperous economy’ community outcomes will be achieved is highlighted. The city needs business to help achieve all their community outcomes and strategic priorities – thus, a strong and resilient business community in Christchurch needs the support of its Council. Continuously passing on costs, rates increases, and failure to futureproof infrastructure does not support a thriving business community. We are not asking Council to fund businesses, we are asking for Council to enable more development, growth and progress through achieving their core business with excellence, and removing unnecessary burdens on business.

Infrastructure Funding

9. Local Councils in some parts of the country have recognised infrastructure funding is a significant issue and are working towards change, some Councils are looking at targeted rates while others have openly criticised the funding investment options put forward by the Government.

10. In 2019, Productivity Commission undertook its report into Local Government Funding and Finance. The report recommended that “Better use of existing tools and central government funds should be enough to close the tourism funding shortfall. Given the small scale of the funding gap, introducing new funding tools would incur significant implementation, administration and enforcement costs and is unlikely to result in a net benefit to councils.”
11. We endorse those sentiments – rather than introducing new tools that target specific sectors, councils should make better use of existing tools to achieve their goals.
12. Hospitality NZ believes a consistent and fair nationwide approach to the funding of core infrastructure needs to be introduced.
13. Hospitality and accommodation sectors are viewed by local councils as an easy source of funds, via targeted rates on commercial businesses, or implementing bed taxes. Hospitality NZ opposes the introduction of bed tax as it targets only those people staying in commercial accommodation.
14. If a targeted rate or visitor levy is deemed necessary, Hospitality NZ believes these must be broad based taxes, and ensure that they are appropriately designed, are fair and equitable to those contributing, have community support, and are used solely for initiatives that benefit the visitor economy. Alternatively, those funds raised must be ring-fenced and used for the benefit of those contributing to the fund. However, Hospitality NZ’s preference would be for any funding of tourism infrastructure to come from a centralised pool.
15. Hospitality NZ recommends further consideration is given to implement the Productivity Commission’s report findings.
16. Prior to COVID, tourism was struggling to maintain social license in communities – in part given the infrastructure pressure tourism growth was placing on some regions. We recognise that tourism and hospitality use and benefit from a wide variety of mixed-use infrastructure. We now have a real opportunity to resolve some of these infrastructure issues and prepare for the rebuild of the sector.
17. Targeted rates and ‘tourism’ or ‘bed taxes’ concern our members, who assert:
 - These unfairly place the burden of funding infrastructure or promotion on just one part of the tourism/hospitality industry;
 - As ratepayers, businesses oppose increased rates to fund basic infrastructure they may not receive a direct benefit from i.e., infrastructure for freedom campers;
 - We would prefer to see Central Government funding of infrastructure, where local councils are unable to fund it themselves; and
 - If new funding schemes are required, there needs to be an emphasis on broad-based levying. They need to be fair and equitable and all businesses who will benefit from further infrastructure development should contribute.

Short-term Rental Accommodation (STRA)

18. The significant growth in short-term rental accommodation (STRA) through providers such as AirBnB or Bookabach, has raised a number of concerns for the sector, including:

- Peer to peer accommodation providers, particularly if they are operating in a highly commercial way, are often not meeting the regulatory requirements under the Building Act, taxation, health and safety or local government district plans that commercial accommodation providers are required to adhere to. Some of these regulations incur significant costs to businesses and this can create an imbalance in competition.
 - In some parts of the country, the preference for rental property owners to convert to AirBnB or similar, is resulting in a lack of available long-term rental accommodation for workers and families.
19. Traditional accommodation operators are seeking a fairer playing field with regard to commercial vs non-commercial rates and regulation. STRA operators do not require the same building and operational compliance and therefore do not attract the associated costs that commercial accommodation providers do. However, they do benefit from things like tourism promotion which is often funded from the tourism and accommodation sector. STRA operators also have an impact on the communities they operate in, contributing to housing shortages, noise impacts and loss of community.
 20. There is a growing inequity in the regulation of short-term and long-term accommodation. Stats NZ estimated that for 2018, STRA gross revenue was between \$550-\$700 million, with guest nights between 6-10 million.
 21. The STRA sector operates mainly in residential areas, only pays residential rates, operates with less regulation, and often escapes appropriate taxation. Where councils have tried to regulate STRA operators, barriers for regulation include identification of STRA properties, lack of cooperation in data capture from operators and booking platform providers, and consistent regulation between local councils.
 22. As more people look to non-traditional STRA, safety standards, hygiene standards, and contact tracing becomes significant guest care factors and priorities post-COVID-19. We face negative impacts of an unregulated and substandard product offered to both local and international visitors.
 23. Hospitality NZ alongside other sector associations submitted a letter to MBIE in July 2020 recommending a compulsory registration/data sharing system that allows for information collection from all operators of STRA and a consistent national regulatory framework.
 24. We recognise the Council is already progressing work in this space through the PC4 work currently underway. We encourage the Council to approve PC4 with amendments to further control visitor accommodation in residential zones and to avoid unhosted visitor accommodation in residential zones; impose 'non-complying activity' status on unhosted visitor accommodation in residential units; and consider a threshold as to when a residential unit is no longer a residential unit when the primary activity is visitor accommodation.

Specific Comments:

25. Hospitality NZ also has a number of specific comments concerning the Council's Long-Term Plan.

Rates

26. While an average 5.91% increase for business is reasonable in year one, we would want to see further rates increases across the rest of the 10 Year Plan fall into line with the proposed increases
27. Hospitality NZ urges caution around rates increases. While we are supportive of a number of the Council's proposed projects, we do not think businesses should carry an unfair proportion of the rates bill. A differential of 1.679 is not fairly distributing the costs that cover council operations and amenities that many times offer more value to residents than they do to businesses. If residents are facing an average increase of 5% in 2021/22, the true cost to business is 8.4%, not 5.9%.
28. We also question why rates increases are not smoothed over the ten-year timeframe. If a 2.93% increase is proposed in 2027/28, and a 2.03% increase is proposed in 2029/30, we question why Council would not make those increases 4% and reduce increases in 2021/22 and 2025/26.
29. HNZ believes Council should explore other financial avenues to reduce rates and debt rather than simply relying on ratepayers to fund projects. Most ratepayers – and certainly the business community – do not have confidence that Council is cutting costs or being business-like in the way it manages assets, debt or a changing economic environment. If ratepayers felt the Council was doing its utmost to minimise costs, rates increases would be more palatable.

Key areas of funding

30. **We strongly support the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor development.**
31. We support the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora targeted rate and the additional funding for the Robert McDougall Art Gallery base isolation work. These projects enhance key attractions to the Garden City and encourage more visitors to the area.
32. We support more funding for ChristchurchNZ – while the funding to the organisation itself hasn't reduced, HNZ believes we should support ChristchurchNZ further as they bring visitors to the area and increase the tourism take through their promotion and marketing of the city and all we have to offer. In terms of ChristchurchNZ's economic development work, we would like to see more funding and support for all businesses in the city, not just 'supernodes' or growth industries.
33. We are not opposed to the introduction of targeted rates for heritage buildings – provided those rates are only used to provide more transparency on areas rates contribute to, and are not a lever for increasing the Council's overall rate take. Council should have more transparency around rates already being paid, but a rate increase to cover these areas is not preferred.

34. **We do not support the Central City Business Association Targeted rate.** Council cannot consider a targeted rate on businesses in the central city as a grant, given the businesses the grant is going back to have funded the grant in the first place. Furthermore, if the Council is aiming to improve the vibrancy of the CBD and have more people come into the city, charging businesses in that area does not encourage new businesses opening, new experiences taking place or attracting people into the area. The Central City Business Association should be able to stand on its own feet rather than requiring a targeted rate for continued funding.
35. If Council pushes ahead with their plans, we believe the rate should not be a fixed fee. Businesses in that area are varying in size and revenue and number of employers – a more nuanced fee structure should be implemented to reflect the proportional benefit.
36. We do not believe a targeted rate is needed for vacant sites. While we do not disagree that more development should take place on vacant sites, a targeted rate is not the right mechanism for development. If Council wishes to encourage more development on vacant sites, a penalty system could be introduced. However – this needs to be well-signalled and on a set timeframe to allow developers a chance to progress plans before incurring penalties.

Conclusion:

37. We thank Christchurch City Council for the opportunity to provide input into the consultation.
38. We would be happy to discuss any parts of this submission in more detail, and make an oral submission at the appropriate time.

Dec 2020
AGM
update

A network of over
30 organisations,
780 parks,
35 community gardens,
70 edible school gardens,
4 food forests
26,000 fruit trees
on public land

HQ and Learning Hub for
growing food, information
centre, cafe, office and event
spaces

Ōtākaro
Orchard

Over 400K Invested
Slab Completed
Steel frame in



Thank you to
everyone who
has supported
us.

Over
500 contributors
&
\$1,000,000 raised

This project
is a true
collaboration



1959



CANTERBURY COMMUNITY GARDENS ASSOCIATION

Canterbury
District Health Board
Te Poari Hauora ō Waitaha





The Numbers

- Cash on Hand \$85,000
- Rata Funding to unlock \$250,000
- DIA Lotteries Funding to unlock \$150,000
- Corporate sponsorship \$30,000
- CCC Loan Facility \$150,000

OTAKARO ORCHARD REWORKED COLD SHEEL BUDGET \$635,000

The PCG team has full confidence that we can stick to our budget and get to cold shell.

otakaroorchard.org

[facebook.com/
otakaroorchard](https://facebook.com/otakaroorchard)

Funding Solutions

- Current Application in with CCC Community Loan Facilities

Supply Chain Superheros

- Akiva - Electrical and Data cabling
- Vodafone - Technology Partner
- Maiden Group - Project management and Construction
- Hagley Building Products - Windows and Doors
- Mitre 10 Mega Ferrymead - Material Supply



Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Murray **Last name:** James

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Food Resilience Network Incorporated

Your role in the organisation: Board Member

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.12 Any other comments:

I have sent this submission by email to 'cccplan@ccc.govt.nz' however I have not received a confirmation so I thought it prudent to send again here.

There are two documents attached - the written submission and a supporting document being the 2020 Otakaro Orchard update

Attached Documents

File
Submission to CCC on the Long Term Plan 2021 - FRN
Otakaro Orchard Dec 2020 update

Please click on the link below to view the document

[http://makeasubmissionadmin.ccc.govt.nz/Manage/Docs/PID_289/289_13158CEXBD9_Submission_1959 - Food Resilience Network Inc - 2021-31 - 20201-04-18 - Redacted.PDF](http://makeasubmissionadmin.ccc.govt.nz/Manage/Docs/PID_289/289_13158CEXBD9_Submission_1959_-_Food_Resilience_Network_Inc_-_2021-31_-_20201-04-18_-_Redacted.PDF)

From: Nigel Tecofsky
Sent: Friday, 16 April 2021 3:45 PM
To: CCC Plan
Cc: Anthony Wright
Subject: Submission to CCC draft LTP 2021-31
Attachments: Canterbury Museum submission to CCC draft LTP 2021-2031.pdf; 2021-22 Canterbury Museum draft Annual Plan.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Kia ora

Attached is the Canterbury Museum submission to the CCC draft LTP 2021-31 (and the supporting document of the Canterbury Museum draft Annual Plan 2021-22).

As the submission is specifically around the Canterbury Museum it did not appear to be appropriate in any of the sections of the online submission form.

Can you please respond and confirm that the submission has been received.

Kind regards
Nigel

Nigel Tecofsky • Finance and Services Manager
Canterbury Museum

Christchurch City Council Draft Long Term Plan 2021-2031

Submission by Canterbury Museum Trust Board (Anthony Wright, Director)

Postal Address:

Email:

Phone

We wish to present our submission in person at a hearing.

We are grateful for the ongoing support of Christchurch City Council to the Canterbury Museum Trust Board and the provision of Statutory Grants to the Museum and have a number of comments relating to:

- the percentage increases proposed for the Statutory Grant for the financial year 2021/22
- the percentage increases proposed for the Statutory Grant for the financial years 2022/23 – 2023/24
- the percentage increases proposed for the Statutory Grant for the remaining seven years 2024/25 – 2030/31
- the amounts proposed for the Capital Grants for the Canterbury Museum Redevelopment project
- the timings proposed for Capital Grants for the Canterbury Museum Redevelopment project
- the amounts proposed for the Capital Grants for the strengthening of the Robert McDougall Gallery
- the timings proposed for the Capital Programme payments for the strengthening of the Robert McDougall Gallery
- the timing and process for the provision of base isolation funding for the Robert McDougall Gallery
- the proposed targeted heritage rate.

Each of these points is submitted on as follows:

Object – Statutory Grant Allocation and Levy increases for 2021/22

In the financial year 2020/21 the Museum received \$8,305,468 in grant income from the City Council. The request made in the Museum's Draft Annual Plan, which was presented to Christchurch City Council (CCC) on Tuesday 6 April 2021, was for an overall increase of 3% (by contributing local authorities –CLAs- Christchurch, Waimakariri, Selwyn and Hurunui) with the actual levy increase for Christchurch being 2.7% due to the relationship between levy calculations and population growth. It should be noted that this already represented a 2% reduction from that originally proposed of 5% due to an

awareness of the financial pressures facing CCC. In the draft 2021-31 LTP the Council has proposed a 0% increase for 2021/22 retaining the grant at \$8.305m which decreases the amount of funding payable to the Museum by all CLAs (as under the Trust Board Act, all CLAs are bound by the same percentage increase in levies) by \$290k for 2021/22. Any further reduction in the currently proposed 2.7% increase would require a combination of cuts to repairs and maintenance, touring exhibitions and staffing levels. These will impact on the environment, health and safety and service levels the Museum can provide.

Furthermore a 0% increase provides a lower base level funding from which subsequent annual increases will be calculated. Given that CCC is proposing a rates increase of some 5.69% we believe that the requested increase in the levy of 2.7% for the new financial year is both fair and reasonable and will enable the Museum to maintain its level of service for the greatly increased number of Christchurch residents, schools and community groups participating in Museum activities.

For 2021/22 the Museum has had discussion with CCC regarding a proposal for the impact of the levy increase for 2021/22 to be paid as a capital grant. The Museum is prepared to consider this for the 2021/22 year only.

Support - Statutory Grant Allocation and Levy increases for subsequent years 2022/23-2023/24

The increases forecast in the draft LTP for 2022/23 and 2023/24 are for a 5% increase which is consistent with the requirements set out in the Museum's draft Annual Plan.

Object - Statutory Grant Allocation and Levy increases for remaining years 2024/25-2030/31

The increases set out in the draft LTP for the remaining seven years are proposed to be held at an inflationary increase of no more than 2.4%. This is in contrast to the increases outlined in the Museum's draft Annual Plan which proposes increases of 5% for 2023/24, and 10% for the subsequent years 2024/25, 2025/26, 2026/27 and 2027/28, reflecting the required support for the operational funding of the redeveloped Museum.

The proposed zero increase and subsequent increases, with the exception of two years, held at inflationary levels only will have a wide and adverse impact for the Museum at a time when it is undertaking a significant redevelopment project and is seeing increased participation by Christchurch residents. Modeling has indicated that, based on the grants programme outlined in the draft LTP, the cumulative impact on the Museum over the next seven years amounts to a loss of some \$10m in funding.

In agreeing to propose a 3% increase only for the 2021/22 year, the Museum has already had to make service cuts which will have a significant impact on the levels of service provided, the quality of the built environment and on staffing. To perpetuate annual increases at low levels from a reduced base funding will serve to further affect the ability of the Museum to meet the needs of the growing number of Christchurch visitors and requests from schools and communities.

In previous years the additional operational levy for the funded depreciation of the Redevelopment was debated and agreed with the Contributing Local Authorities and this has informed our Annual Plan forecasts ever since. This includes no funded depreciation for the base isolation and earthquake strengthening works as well a deferral of the building depreciation. Any withholding of this agreed funding will compound and have significant impacts further out.

The Museum Trust Board and Management request that the operational grants as set out in the Draft Long Term Plan are revised to the requested increase of 2.7% or \$8,529,791 for 2021/2022 and that subsequent increases of this grant for 2021/22 are 5% for 2022/23 to 2023/24 and 10% per annum for the remaining years of the LTP. These increases will fund the cost of the enhanced facilities, new exhibitions, additional staff and asset replacement costs as part of the substantial redevelopment of the Museum for the benefits of Christchurch residents. They will also ensure that the Museum is able to provide a level of service that will leverage substantial benefits to the city and regional economy through increased domestic and international visits and stays.

Support – Capital Grant for Canterbury Museum Redevelopment amounts

The Museum supports the Capital Grant amount of \$23.53m forecast in the draft LTP which is consistent with the requirements set out in the Museum's draft Annual Plan.

Object - Capital Grant for Canterbury Museum Redevelopment timing

We have concerns about the proposed timing of Canterbury Museum Redevelopment project payments. The Draft LTP proposed that the payments are made in three installments over the years 2024/25- 2026/27 with the first payment being made two years later than planned by the Museum. The Museum Trust Board has undertaken detailed planning for the redevelopment project which is currently in the process of resource consent. The planning details the following phasing of capital grants for the years 2021/22 to 2026/27. (Figures are expressed in \$m)

		FY20/21	21/22	22/23	23/24	24/25	25/26	26/27	Total
CM Draft AP	RMG		12.7	4.0	3.9	3.9			24.5
	CM	7.1		7.3	7.3	7.3			29.0
	Total	7.1	12.7	11.3	11.2	11.2			53.5
CCC Draft LTP	RMG	0.5			6.9	5.3			12.7 *
	CM	7.1				7.3	7.3	7.3	29.0
	Total	7.6	-	-	6.9	12.6	7.3	7.3	41.7

* \$11.8m RMG funding to be included upon support from Central Government and consultation as part of LTP process

The proposed deferral of the first payment until 2024/25 places the Museum project under considerable strain. We requested that the capital levy for the redevelopment is paid from the financial year 2022/23 as indicated in our Annual Plan. This will enable the redevelopment project to proceed in a timely manner and avoid unnecessary delays and extension of the period of closure while redevelopment takes place which would adversely affect the Museum's role as a premier indoor domestic and international visitor destination for Christchurch. While the Museum's draft Annual Plan requests payment from 2022/23 we are prepared to delay this by 12 months which would mean that the first payment was made in 2023/24. This would require the LTP funding to be brought forward by 12 months. To extend the initial payment of this funding beyond 2023/24 would create significant cashflow difficulties and hold up the redevelopment project.

Support – Capital Programme (ID45164) Robert McDougall Art Gallery Strengthening amounts

We support and welcome the \$12.2m funding (plus \$0.5m funding in 2020/21) for the strengthening of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery.

Object - Capital Programme (ID45164) Robert McDougall Art Gallery Strengthening timing

As for the Museum redevelopment, the \$12.2m funding is indicated as being provided two years later than required. The strengthening of the Robert McDougall Gallery is an integral part of the redevelopment project. We requested that the funding for the strengthening work commences in 2021/22 so that the redevelopment can take place in the approved timescale and minimize any period of closure to Christchurch residents and its communities. As stated above, however, we are prepared to delay our request by 12 months which would require the LTP funding to be brought forward by 12 months to 2022/23. To extend the initial payment of this funding beyond 2022/23 would create significant cashflow difficulties and hold up the redevelopment project.

Support - Robert McDougall Art Gallery Base isolation and request inclusion as part of Capital Programme

The inclusion of the consultation around Base Isolation funding for the Robert McDougall Art Gallery in the draft Long Term Plan is welcomed as if this funding is approved it will bring the building to 100% of NBS (IL3). This is critical both to protect the building and its collection content, but also to enable the exhibition of touring exhibitions that will not be possible without the protection provided by base isolation. The Gallery is an integral part of the Museum redevelopment project and allows the creation of a large basement for storage of the Museum's national and internationally significant pictorial collections. While we are pleased to see the recognition of the importance of base isolation funding we are concerned that the funding for this is contingent on public consultation with limited information on the central significance of this funding to the Museum redevelopment project. We are hopeful, given the funding represents a 0.07% increase in rates, which for a household paying rates of \$5000k p.a. is an increase of less than \$5p.a, that feedback from the consultation is positive and will be approved. However, we contend that this can be absorbed into the general rates increase which CCC has set at 5.69% with no adverse effect. We therefore request that the Base Isolation is included as one of the Capital Programme elements of the draft LTP enabling the

Base Isolation and the strengthening to proceed in tandem to provide a building that will substantially enhance Canterbury Museum. We also request that the base isolation funding of \$11.8m for the Robert McDougall Gallery is paid in three installments commencing in 2023/24.

Support - Targeted Heritage Rates

We support the proposals in the Draft LTP to include Capital funding for the Museums, Heritage and Arts sector as part of targeted rates to provide transparency for Christchurch ratepayers.

Summary

In summary the Museum submits:

- a) THAT Council increases the Operating Levy from \$8,305,468 to \$8,529,791 for 2021/22
- b) THAT Council increases the Operating Levy for the years 2024/25 to the end of the LTP planning period to 10%p.a. in line with the submitted Canterbury Museum Annual Plan forecasts
- c) THAT Council amends the timing of the Capital Grant for the Museum Redevelopment to commence in 2023/24
- d) THAT Council amends the timing of the Capital Grant for the Robert McDougall Gallery to commence in 2022/23
- e) THAT Council includes the Base Isolation funding of \$11.8m as part of the Capital Grant for the Robert McDougall Gallery and to be available from 2023/24

The Museum needs the above amendments to be made as Central Government requires confirmation of full Local Government financial support before they commit to funding.

We attach a copy of the Museum's Draft Annual Plan for 2021/22

Canterbury Museum Draft Annual Plan

For the financial year
1 July 2021 to 30 June 2022

Draft approved by the Canterbury
Museum Trust Board for referral to the
contributing authorities under Section
15(3) of the Canterbury Museum Trust
Board Act 1993.

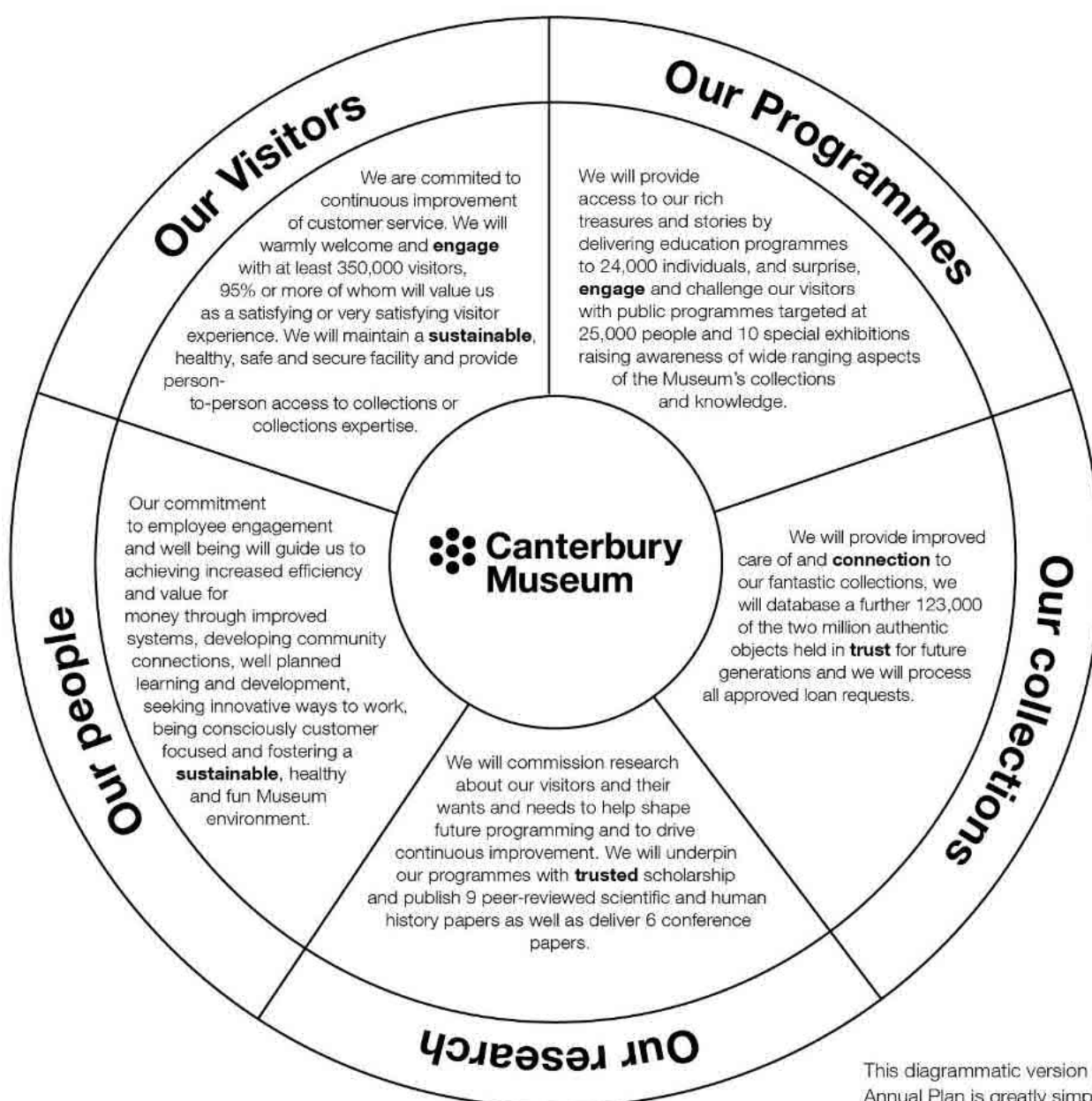
8 March 2021

Contents

	Page
Our contract (one page overview of annual plan)	3
1. Introduction	4
1.1 Executive summary	4
1.2 Canterbury Museum Vision and Values Statement	5
1.3 The Museum organisation	6
1.4 Museum organisational chart	7
1.5 Ravenscar House	8
2. Requirements of the Canterbury Museum Trust Board Act	9
3. 2021/22 performance objectives	10
4. Budget	12
4.1 Introduction	12
4.2 Operational budget	13
4.3 Capital budget	13
4.4 Notes to the operational and capital budgets	14
5. Summary of significant accounting policies	16
6. Seven-year forecasts	20
6.1. Introduction	20
6.2. Operations	21
6.3 Capital	22
6.4 Operations and capital levies	23

OUR CONTRACT – 2021/2022

We contract with our community to deliver these great things in return for our annual funding



This diagrammatic version of the Annual Plan is greatly simplified - detailed Performance Objectives and Targets appear in Section 3.

Operating budget 2021/2022

Revenue	Levy	9,923,040
	Commercial activities	2,025,225
	Donations and grants	233,428
		12,181,692
Expenses	Employment remuneration	6,272,546
	Collections Registration & Curatorial	1,619,185
	Public Programmes	2,841,066
	Communications	348,963
	Depreciation	1,342,530
		12,424,290
Net deficit from operating activities		(242,598)

1. Introduction

The Canterbury Museum Trust Board maintains, develops and operates the Canterbury Museum at Rolleston Avenue, Christchurch, New Zealand. The objectives of Canterbury Museum as expressed in the Canterbury Museum Trust Board Act 1993 are:

- To collect, preserve, act as a regional repository for, research, display and otherwise make available to the people of the present and future, material and information relating to the natural and cultural heritage of New Zealanders
- To promote interest and education in the natural and cultural heritage of New Zealanders
- To place particular emphasis on those activities as they relate to the greater Canterbury region, the Antarctic and Subantarctic, and where appropriate, their relationships in a wider global context.

In 2016 the Canterbury Museum Trust Board approved a Strategic Plan to be implemented through successive annual plans.

This Annual Plan presents the Board's operational and developmental priorities for the year 2021/22.

The Board acknowledges the ongoing major financial support of Christchurch City Council, Hurunui District Council, Selwyn District Council, Waimakariri District Council, the New Zealand Government, Mason Foundation, Marsden Fund, R S Allan Memorial Fund, Adson Trust and Friends of the Canterbury Museum.

1.1 Executive summary

Principal activities to be carried out by the Museum during 2021/22 appear in the Performance Objectives (Section 3) and are summarised below.

Our visitors

- Achieve visitor numbers of 350,000 and maintain a highly-rated visitor experience.
- Ensure visitors remain in a safe environment with no notifiable events.

Our programmes

- Develop, deliver and evaluate 10 special exhibitions, education programmes to 24,000 individuals and public programmes to 25,000 people.
- Maintain or increase current levels of activity in other operational areas, eg responding to enquiries, achieving media hits, participating in external organisations and providing outreach advice & support.

Our collections

- Expand the major task of computerised databasing and verification of all two million objects held by the Museum.
- Continue to make collections more accessible by adding records and images to Collections Online.

Our research

- Research and produce papers for the *Records of the Canterbury Museum* and other publications.
- Present research papers at conferences and continue to maintain adjunct positions in allied research institutions.

Our people and working environment

- Project-manage planning for The Museum Project and complete the development of Ravenscar House.
- Retain commitment to sustainability through conscientious recycling and the development of a sustainability plan.

1.2 Canterbury Museum Vision and Values Statement

Our Museum

Celebrating Canterbury, discovering the world. For us and our children after us.

Waitaha-kōawa-rau, ka whakanuia; Te-ao-whānui, ka tūhuratia. Mā tātou ko ngā uri e whai ake nei

What we do Ko te wāhi ki a mātou

Canterbury Museum acquires and cares for world-wide collections of human and natural history, with a focus on Canterbury and the Antarctic.

Access to these collections drives research, inspires learning and ignites imagination through stories that surprise and delight our visitors.

The principles we live by Ō Mātou Tikanga

We ENGAGE positively with our visitors.

We work COLLABORATIVELY with each other and with our communities.

We are ACCOUNTABLE for what we do.

We always act with INTEGRITY.

1.3 The Museum organisation

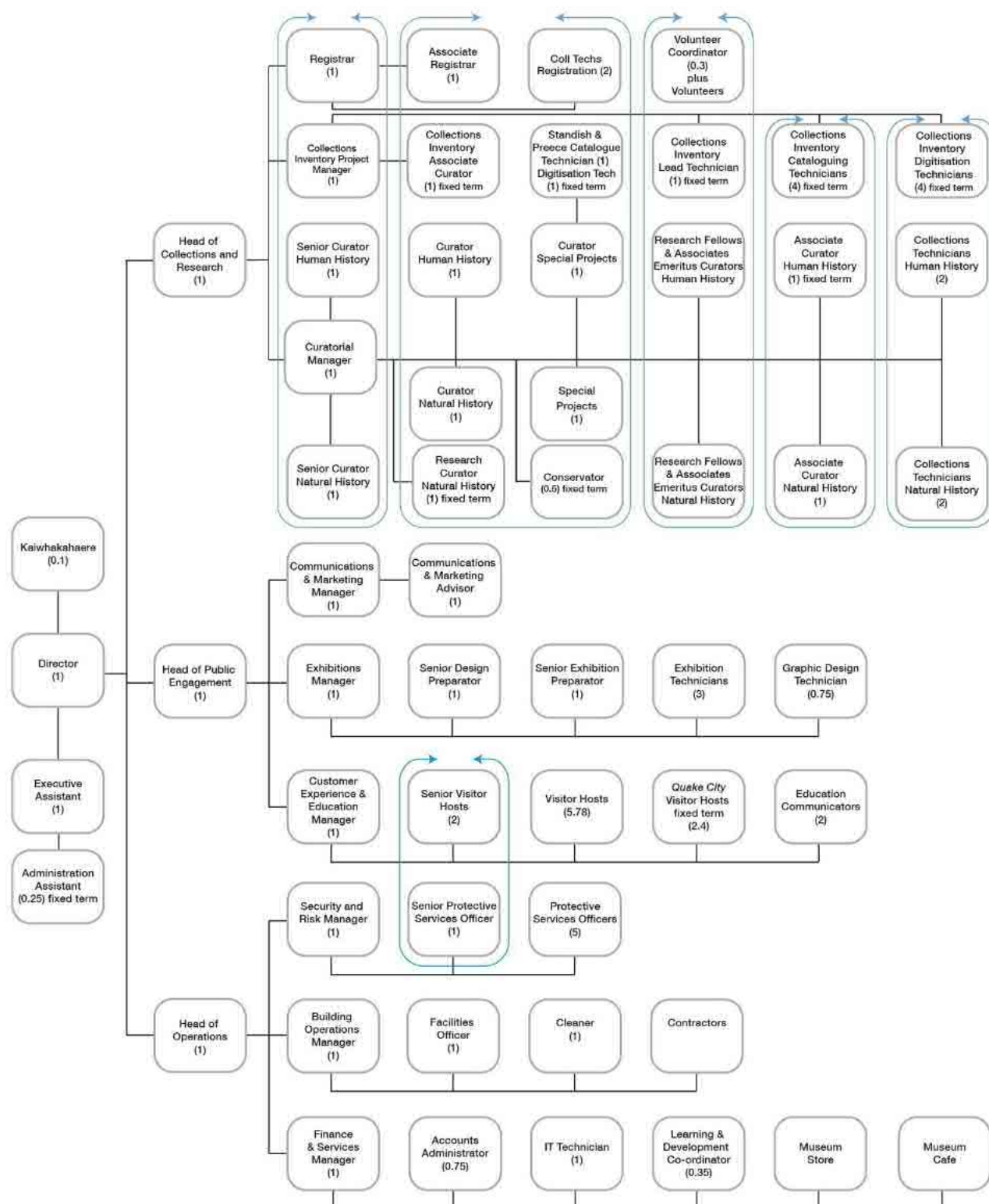
Canterbury Museum is governed by the Canterbury Museum Trust Board. The appointment of trustees and the Board's responsibilities are set out in the Canterbury Museum Trust Board Act 1993.

It is anticipated that at the beginning of the 2021/22 financial year there will be 72 full-time equivalent (FTE) establishment and fixed term staff:

Directorate	2.35
Collections and Research	32.90
Public Engagement	22.93
Operations	14.10

Due to the high level of rostering in front-of-house positions the 72 FTE is represented by approximately 81 staff.

organisational chart



1.5 Ravenscar House

Mr Jim and Dr Susan Wakefield through the Ravenscar Trust are building a permanent house with a focus on New Zealand fine arts, sculpture, decorative arts, and designer furniture and classical antiquities at 52 Rolleston Avenue and will gift it to the people of Christchurch through Canterbury Museum. The gifting of the house complies with the objectives of the Canterbury Museum to:

- collect, preserve, act as a regional repository for, research, display and otherwise make available to the people of the present and future, material and information relating to the natural and cultural heritage of New Zealanders; and
- promote interest and education in the natural and cultural heritage of New Zealanders.

Canterbury Museum has a strong design theme in its collections and programming and will benefit from a purpose-built facility in which to exhibit and promote these in the future. The development will be an additional facility for the Museum and will enhance and complement any future redevelopment of parts of the Museum's current site.

The Christchurch City Council has gifted the 2,450 sq. metre site at Rolleston Avenue to the Museum subject to resource consents and construction within five years of the transfer.

The Museum has agreed to contribute \$1m to the capital costs of the development.

The Ravenscar House will be largely self-financing through ticketed entry, car parking revenue and other income. The Museum will support the operation from its existing staff and resources.

The Ravenscar Trust started construction in early 2019 with the building opening to the public in 2021.



2. Requirements of the Canterbury Museum Trust Board Act 1993

Section 15 of the Canterbury Museum Trust Board Act 1993 requires that:

- (1) The Board shall prepare and adopt, for each financial year ending with 30 June, an annual plan which outlines:
 - (a) In particular terms for the financial year in which the plan is adopted and in general terms for each of the following two financial years:
 - (i) The intended significant policies and objectives of the Board
These are outlined in Sections 1 and 5. A detailed Operating (Policy and Procedures) Manual is available for inspection at the office of the Director.
 - (ii) The nature and scope of significant activities to be undertaken
These are outlined in Section 3.
 - (iii) Performance objectives together with performance targets and other measures by which performance may be judged in relation to the objectives
These are set out in Section 3.
 - (b) In particular terms for the financial year in which the report is adopted, and in general terms for each of the following two financial years, in total and for each significant activity of the Board:
 - (i) The indicative costs, including an allowance for depreciation of plant
These are set out in Section 4.
 - (ii) The sources of funds and the amount of any proposed levies
These are set out in Section 4.
- (2) The plan shall include an explanation of any significant changes between policies, objectives and activities, and performance targets specified in the plan as being those for the financial year in which the plan is adopted and those specified in the plan for the immediately preceding financial year as being those for the financial year in which the plan is adopted.

There are no significant changes between the objectives, activities and performance targets specified in the plan as between those in this 2021/22 financial year and those for the immediately preceding 2020/21 financial year. The Museum will continue to fulfil the current year (2020/21) objectives.

- (3) The draft annual plan shall be referred to contributing authorities for a period of six weeks concluding no later than 31 May in each year or such earlier date as agreed by mutual consultation with contributing authorities.

This draft annual plan will be referred to the contributing Local Authorities for a period of six weeks from Friday 12 March 2021 concluding on Friday 23 April 2021.

- (4) The Board shall consider all submissions received in respect of the draft annual plan and amend it as considered appropriate prior to adoption by the Board no later than two weeks following the period referred to in subsection (3) of section 15.
- (5) A copy of the annual plan, when adopted, shall forthwith be sent to each contributing local authority.

Section 16 of the Canterbury Museum Trust Board Act 1993 requires that:

- (1) The levies proposed in the draft annual plan shall be deemed to have been approved by all contributing authorities and binding on them once the annual plan is adopted unless either the Christchurch City Council or 2 or more of the remaining contributing authorities give notice in writing objecting to the levies proposed therein during the period referred to in section 15(3).
- (2) Within 14 days of the receipt of such notice, the Board shall convene a meeting of all contributing authorities to be held not later than 1 month following that date referred to in Section 15(3) of this Act.
- (3) At that meeting each contributing authority may be represented by 1 delegate. The delegates attending the meeting shall hear such submissions as the Board may make in support of its budget and levy. The Christchurch City Council or not less than 3 other contributing authorities may resolve that the total levy be reduced to an amount being not less than the total levy made in respect of the previous year.

3. 2021/22 performance objectives

Recognising our commitment to continuous improvement of customer service the following performance objectives describe the principal activities to be carried out by the Museum during the 2021/22 year.

In addition, there will be many other activities furthering the overall objectives of the Museum contained in the 2021/22 Performance Plans of individual staff members.

Assumptions:

- Project earliest start of detailed design of mid-2021
- Earliest opening of redeveloped Museum in July 2025

Objectives		Targets
1.	Our visitors	
1.1	Achieve visitor numbers	350,000
1.2	Achieve visitor donations	\$90,000
1.3	Achieve % of visitors rating their Museum experience as satisfied or very satisfied	≥ 95%
1.4	Achieve visitor numbers for Quake City	21,600
1.5	Ensure staff have completed relevant customer service training	95%
1.6	Ensure the Museum's occupants remain in a safe environment where there are zero Notifiable Events	Zero Notifiable Events
1.7	Number of unique visits to Museum websites by our digital visitors	170,000
1.8	Social media engagement (eg. comments, interactions, shares, likes)	45,000
2.	Our programmes	
2.1	Develop, deliver and evaluate 10 special exhibitions	10
2.2	Tour an exhibit to the three contributing district council areas to reach a visitor target of	200,000
2.3	Achieve 24,000 individuals receiving a Museum education programme delivered either by Museum staff or their own teacher (including 12,800 school students)	24,000 (12,800)
2.4	Achieve 25,000 individuals engaging in a Museum delivered public programme	25,000
2.5	Achieve paid admissions to Discovery and achieve 500 memberships of Museum Explorer Club	50,000 (500 members)
2.6	Answer 100% of external written/phone/email enquiries within 5 working days (total number to be reported)	100% (Total number)
2.7	Achieve 750 media hits (print, broadcast and on-line media)	750
2.8	Actively participate in professional associations/external bodies	45
2.9	Provide outreach advice & support to other Canterbury museums and related organisations (number of interactions)	200
3.	Our collections	
3.1	Process 100% of newly offered objects received between 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022 in the 2021/22 financial year	100% (Max.1,500 acquired)
3.2	Create new inventory records and check and verify new and existing Vernon records	123,000
3.3	Process 100% of all approved loan requests (total number of objects loaned)	100%
3.4	Provide access to collections or collections expertise in response to 98% of requests (total number to be reported)	98%
3.5	Make collections more accessible by adding records and images to Collections Online	20,000

4. Our research

4.1	Peer reviewed research papers accepted for publication	9	
4.2	Publish research via popular formats, including blogs	10	
4.3	Peer review external articles or supervise theses	12	
4.4	Publish one volume of Records of the Canterbury Museum	1	
4.5	Present conference papers	6	
4.6	Adjunct positions held in research institutions	2	
4.7	Undertake professional visitor survey research to drive continuous improvement		Achieve

5. Our people and working environment

5.1	Maintain an up-to-date project plan and project-manage planning for The Museum Project		Achieve
5.2	Complete the Ravenscar House development on time and within budget		Achieve
5.3	Maximise return on investment funds within the Museum's Investment Policy	2.71%	
5.4	Achieve audit with only qualification being agreed departure from accounting standards as regards valuation and capitalisation of heritage assets		Achieve
5.5	Achieve an end-of-year financial result within budget		Achieve
5.6	Achieve learning and development hours	3,400	
5.7	Maintain a healthy, safe and secure facility by completing all cyclical maintenance and achieving Building Warrant of Fitness		Monthly
5.8	Maintain best sustainability practices through developing and implementing a sustainability plan		Achieve
5.9	Implement a new employee engagement scheme and to develop an appropriate employee engagement measure		Achieve

4. Budget

4.1 Introduction

The level of operational levy increase requested from contributing local authorities is 3%.

The net deficit forecast for the 2021/22 financial year is (\$242,598).

Last year Christchurch City Council advised that they were trying to achieve substantial savings across the board, largely as a result of the Covid-19 pandemic, and requested a 0% levy increase. The Museum was already in straightened circumstances with failing buildings and services, and actively preparing for a major redevelopment. We had curtailed staff travel and learning and development, and made no provision for staff remuneration increases. We offered a reduced levy increase from 5% (effective 4.3% for CCC) to 3% (effective 2.3% for CCC) which was accepted. The 2020/21 Annual Plan still indicated a 5% levy increase for 2021/22, which was not challenged by any of the Councils.

The Christchurch City Council has again advised that it is looking for a 0% increase in the operating levy to minimise the rates exposure for residents.

There was extensive debate at the Board meeting, trying to balance the financial constraints of our funders, who are the main source of income for the Museum, with the already diminished operating budgets, the impact of Covid-19 on earned income and the increased costs of operating ageing facilities.

The preferred option was a reduction in the proposed levy increase from 5% to 3%. With the apportionment of operating levy based upon local authority populations, the effective increase for Christchurch City Council would be 2.7%.

The following assumptions have been made in the draft 2021/22 operations budget:

- Increase in visitor donations of \$30,000
- Budgeted increase of Quake City admission income of \$100,000 has been removed due to continued border restrictions
- An operating expense inflationary adjustment of 2.0% has been applied
- No cost of living adjustment made for remuneration expenses
- Creation of new 'Heads of' roles for Collections Research, Public Engagement and Operations to position the Museum for the redevelopment
- Operational cuts of \$95,000
- Deferral of Ravenscar House building depreciation.

A capital contribution for the Ravenscar House project has been included for 2020/21. Operational budgets for the forecast opening in 2021/22 have not been included at this stage, however it is expected to be largely self-financing through ticketed entry, car parking revenue and other income.

Overhead and administration expenses are allocated to each division of Collections Research, Public Programmes and Communications based on staff numbers.

Collection acquisitions which are funded by way of bequests and the interest income on these bequests are shown separately in the operational budget (Section 4.2).

Budgeted capital grants are recognised as the project expenditure is incurred (Section 4.3).

A detailed breakdown of revenue, expense and depreciation items is provided in the notes to the operational and capital budgets (Section 4.4).

4.2 Operational budget

CANTERBURY MUSEUM TRUST BOARD Operational budget

	Note	Actual 2019/20	Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22	Budget 2022/23	Budget 2023/24
Revenue						
Operating levy		9,353,418	9,634,019	9,923,040	10,419,192	10,940,152
Commercial activities	1	2,589,921	1,721,050	2,025,225	1,688,741	1,664,136
Donations and grants	2	417,088	254,078	243,428	168,450	149,419
Total operating revenue and funded depreciation		12,360,427	11,609,148	12,181,692	12,276,383	12,753,707
Expenses						
Employee remuneration		5,321,581	5,801,829	6,272,546	6,536,489	6,908,320
Collections Research	3	1,251,165	1,539,356	1,619,185	1,574,460	1,663,711
Public Programmes	4	2,229,989	2,727,694	2,841,066	2,828,037	2,968,780
Communications	5	286,423	336,256	348,963	349,748	361,383
Depreciation	6	1,376,089	1,412,000	1,342,530	1,337,500	1,242,060
Total expenditure		10,465,247	11,817,135	12,424,290	12,626,234	13,144,253
Net surplus/(deficit) including depreciation		1,895,180	(207,987)	(242,598)	(349,851)	(390,546)
<i>plus</i> capital grants		-	13,710,000	13,710,000	33,270,000	55,630,000
- bequest income		2,425,843	300,000	300,000	320,000	340,000
- earthquake insurance claims		-	-	-	-	-
- interest on trusts & bequests		497,329	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
<i>less</i> bequest funded acquisitions		-	(500,000)	(500,000)	(500,000)	(500,000)
- bequest funded remuneration		(51,487)	(53,434)	(54,643)	(37,157)	-
- earthquake remedial expense		-	-	-	-	-
Net surplus incl extra-ordinary items	8	4,766,865	13,748,579	13,712,759	33,202,991	55,579,454

4.3 Capital budget

CANTERBURY MUSEUM TRUST BOARD Capital budget

	Note	Actual 2019/20	Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22	Budget 2022/23	Budget 2023/24
Capital expenditure		1,174,818	700,000	700,000	800,000	900,000
Ravenscar House		-	1,000,000	-	-	-
Asset replacement/gallery redevelopment reserve		201,271	(288,000)	642,530	537,500	342,060
Fixed asset expenditure	9	1,376,089	1,412,000	1,342,530	1,337,500	1,242,060
Museum Project works	7	-	13,710,000	13,710,000	33,270,000	55,630,000
Net capital budget		1,376,089	15,122,000	15,052,530	34,607,500	56,872,060

4.4 Notes to the operational and capital budgets

	Actual 2019/20	Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22	Budget 2022/23	Budget 2023/24
1 Commercial activities (exchange transactions)					
Discovery income	67,895	91,457	91,457	93,286	95,151
Lease income	141,877	164,100	164,100	166,950	169,857
Image Service income	-	-	-	-	-
Exhibitions income	7,559	5,000	5,000	5,100	5,202
Special exhibition income	14,911	-	-	-	-
Other trading income	2,261	-	-	-	-
Realised gain/(loss) on sale of investments	755,204	320,494	624,668	843,405	953,926
Interest on operating funds	1,364,554	950,000	950,000	480,000	330,000
Dividends on operating funds	262,000	190,000	190,000	100,000	110,000
	<u>2,589,921</u>	<u>1,721,050</u>	<u>2,025,225</u>	<u>1,688,741</u>	<u>1,664,136</u>
2 Donations and grants (non-exchange transactions)					
Donations admission	122,036	60,000	90,000	110,000	90,000
Donations and bequests	26,367	11,000	11,000	11,220	11,444
Grants	268,685	183,078	132,428	47,230	47,975
	<u>417,088</u>	<u>254,078</u>	<u>233,428</u>	<u>168,450</u>	<u>149,419</u>
3 Collections Research					
Registration & Inventory	537,587	724,103	743,369	726,959	764,928
Curatorial	713,578	815,252	875,816	847,501	898,783
	<u>1,251,165</u>	<u>1,539,356</u>	<u>1,619,185</u>	<u>1,574,460</u>	<u>1,663,711</u>
4 Public Programmes					
Customer Experience & Education	456,425	603,120	649,812	626,948	666,350
Exhibitions	652,615	803,817	836,570	847,801	900,735
Building Operations / Security	1,120,949	1,320,756	1,354,684	1,353,287	1,401,695
	<u>2,229,989</u>	<u>2,727,694</u>	<u>2,841,066</u>	<u>2,828,037</u>	<u>2,968,780</u>
5 Communications					
Communications	286,423	336,256	348,963	349,748	361,383
	<u>286,423</u>	<u>336,256</u>	<u>348,963</u>	<u>349,748</u>	<u>361,383</u>
6 Depreciation					
Buildings	768,915	870,000	776,000	776,000	776,000
Building systems / plant	12,269	14,000	77,850	76,700	76,000
Security	202,823	203,000	193,070	181,980	65,390
Exhibition galleries	134,735	46,000	10,200	10,000	14,000
Front of house fixed facilities	4,400	3,000	2,570	2,570	2,570
Collection stores	50,855	46,000	43,590	45,820	45,590
Back of house fixed facilities	9,038	8,000	7,440	7,440	7,380
Furniture fittings and equipment	92,589	102,000	123,000	129,750	146,740
Information technology and audio visual	100,465	120,000	108,810	107,240	108,390
Museum Redevelopment Project	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>1,376,089</u>	<u>1,412,000</u>	<u>1,342,530</u>	<u>1,337,500</u>	<u>1,242,060</u>
7 Capital grants					
Capital Grants are only recognised when the project expenditure has been spent.					

	Actual 2019/20	Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22	Budget 2022/23	Budget 2023/24
8 Income					
Levies	9,353,418	9,634,019	9,923,040	10,419,192	10,940,152
Grants	268,685	183,078	132,428	47,230	47,975
Capital Grants	-	13,710,000	13,710,000	33,270,000	55,630,000
Bequest income	2,425,843	300,000	300,000	320,000	340,000
Donations admission	122,036	60,000	90,000	110,000	90,000
Donations and bequests	26,367	11,000	11,000	11,220	11,444
Trading activities	989,707	581,050	885,225	1,108,741	1,224,136
Interest	1,364,554	950,000	950,000	480,000	330,000
Interest on trust and bequest fund	497,329	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
Dividends	262,000	190,000	190,000	100,000	110,000
Realised gain/(loss) on sale of investments	(26,340)	-	-	-	-
Total income	15,283,599	26,119,148	26,691,692	46,366,383	69,223,707
Expenses					
ACC levies	8,293	34,918	37,455	38,204	38,969
Audit fees	41,720	41,955	42,794	43,650	44,523
Building services	385,506	473,554	473,025	482,486	492,136
Board expenses	12,170	28,491	29,060	29,642	30,235
Books and journals	14,420	22,440	22,889	23,347	23,814
Cleaning	284,827	279,696	310,315	316,711	323,225
Collection acquisitions	295,596	830,833	831,529	832,360	833,207
Depreciation	1,376,089	1,412,000	1,342,530	1,337,500	1,242,060
Equipment	16,458	27,537	28,087	28,649	29,222
Exhibition expenses	306,358	441,438	446,696	474,090	444,120
Heat, light and power	213,490	220,841	243,394	248,512	253,722
Human resources support	32,711	34,015	34,695	35,389	36,097
Insurance	509,653	542,667	560,283	580,418	600,556
IT expenses	50,281	69,648	82,788	84,244	85,729
Legal fees	67,917	39,100	39,557	40,348	24,263
Management expenses	71,804	55,071	56,172	57,296	58,442
Marketing and public relations	256,001	309,127	339,191	345,975	319,110
Operational expenses	781,409	744,167	762,564	797,324	808,706
Postage and freight	8,149	7,252	7,397	7,545	7,696
Rates	13,344	30,000	45,600	46,512	47,442
Recruitment	8,609	28,467	28,924	29,503	24,263
Remuneration	5,296,454	5,734,776	6,201,658	6,445,604	6,777,717
Repairs and maintenance	122,181	199,064	251,410	256,868	261,926
Staff expenses	68,321	85,569	88,076	89,838	91,634
Staff training	75,283	100,801	102,817	104,874	106,971
Stationery	17,594	22,602	20,054	20,455	20,864
Strategic development	170,390	533,047	533,047	348,787	600,000
Telephone and tolls	11,706	21,493	16,923	17,261	17,606
Total expenses	10,516,734	12,370,569	12,978,933	13,163,392	13,644,253
Net surplus	4,766,865	13,748,579	13,712,759	33,202,991	55,579,454

9 Fixed asset expenditure

The fixed asset expenditure is equal to the depreciation expense which is funded by the operating levy.

5. Summary of significant accounting policies

A) REPORTING ENTITY

The Canterbury Museum Trust Board (the "Museum") is a non-profit-making permanent institution, founded by the people of Canterbury for the service and development of their community with a particular responsibility for the natural and cultural heritage of the wider Canterbury region. The Museum is created under the Canterbury Museum Trust Board Act 1993 and is a charitable organisation registered under the Charities Act 2005. It is located at Rolleston Avenue, Christchurch, New Zealand.

These financial statements are for the reporting entity, Canterbury Museum Trust Board, and are prepared pursuant to Section 28 of the Canterbury Museum Trust Board Act 1993.

B) MEASUREMENT BASE

The Museum followed the accounting principles recognised as appropriate for the measurement and reporting of surplus and financial position on a historical cost basis, as modified by the fair value measurement of certain items of property, plant and equipment and available-for-sale financial assets.

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting practice in New Zealand ("NZ GAAP"). They comply with Public Benefit Entity International Public Sector Accounting Standards ("PBE IPSAS") and other applicable Financial Reporting Standards as appropriate that have been authorised for use by the External Reporting Board for Public Sector entities, with the exception of PBE IPSAS 17 'Heritage Assets' as stated in Note 1(d)(viii). For the purposes of complying with NZ GAAP, the Museum is a public benefit not-for-profit entity and is eligible to apply Tier 2 Public Sector PBE IPSAS on the basis that it does not have public accountability and it is not defined as large. The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Tier 2 PBE standards and the Museum has taken advantage of all applicable Reduced Disclosure Regime (RDR) concessions. The information is presented in New Zealand dollars, which is the Museum's functional and presentation currency.

Changes in accounting policy

The accounting policies adopted in these financial statements are consistent with those of the previous reporting period.

C) JUDGEMENT AND ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY

The preparation of financial statements of necessity involves judgement and estimation. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

D) SPECIFIC ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The following specific accounting policies which materially affect the measurement of surplus and financial position have been applied consistently to both reporting periods:

i) *Revenue*

Revenue is recognised to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefit will flow to the Museum and revenue can be reliably measured. Revenue is measured when earned at the fair value of consideration received or receivable. The following specific recognition criteria must be met before revenue is recognised.

Revenue from non-exchange transactions

Local authority operating levies

Local authority operating levies are recognised as revenues when levied.

Grants and donations

Grants and donations, including Government grants, are recognised as revenue when received. When there are conditions attached which require repayment of the grants and donations if they are not met, revenues are recognised when the conditions for their use are met. Where there are unfulfilled conditions attached to the revenue, the amount relating to the unfulfilled condition is recognised as a liability and released to revenue as the conditions are fulfilled.

Bequests

Bequests are recognised in the income statement upon receipt. Where contributions recognised as revenue during the reporting period were obtained on the restriction that they be expended in a particular manner or used over a particular period, and those restrictions were undischarged as at the reporting

date, the amounts pertaining to those undischarged restrictions are transferred to trust and bequests reserve in equity and the nature of such restrictions are disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.

Capital donation

Capital donations are recognised as non-operating revenue when received.

Revenue from exchange transactions

Discovery income, image service income and other revenues

Discovery income, image service income and other operating revenues are recognised when services have been performed.

Lease income

Revenue is recognised on a straight-line basis over the rental period. The Museum Store lease agreement is reviewed and renewed annually. The Museum Café lease is for two years with a one year right of renewal.

Interest income

Interest is recognised in the income statement as it accrues using the effective interest rate method.

Dividend income

Dividends from investments are recognised when the shareholder's rights to receive payment have been established.

Recognition of insurance claims

Where some or all of the expenditure required to repair or replace damaged property, plant and equipment is expected to be reimbursed by another party, typically from the Museum's insurance provider, such insurance claim monies shall be recognised when, and only when, it is virtually certain that reimbursement will be received. The criteria for virtually certain is met when there is an unconditional right to receive payment.

ii) **Budget figures.** The budget figures are from the Canterbury Museum Trust Board Annual Plan that was approved by the Board at its meeting on 8 June 2020. Budget figures have been prepared in accordance with PBE IPSAS, using accounting policies that are consistent with those adopted by the Board in preparing these financial statements.

iii) **Offsetting of income and expenses.** Income and expenses are not offset unless required or permitted by an accounting standard. Items of income and expenses are offset when offsetting reflects the substance of the transaction or other event. In addition, gains or losses arising from a group of similar transactions are reported on a net basis, unless items of gains or losses are material, in which case they are reported separately.

iv) **Income tax.** The Museum has charitable status and accordingly no taxation expense or liability is recognised in the financial statements.

v) **Cash and cash equivalents.** Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash in banks and short-term deposits with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

vi) **Debtors.** Debtors are recognised initially at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less provision for impairment. A provision for impairment of debtors is established when there is objective evidence that the Museum will not be able to collect all receivables. The amount of the provision is the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows, discounted at the effective interest rate. The provision, if any, is recognised in the income statement.

vii) **Financial instruments.** Financial instruments are transacted on a commercial basis to derive an interest yield/cost with terms and conditions having due regard to the nature of the transaction and the risks involved. All financial instruments are accounted for on a settlement basis. They are classified in one of the following categories at initial recognition: loans and receivables, financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through comprehensive income, available-for-sale financial assets, held-to-maturity investments, and other financial liabilities.

Loans and receivables

Assets in this category are non-derivative financial assets with fixed determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. They include:

- cash and cash equivalents (refer to item v above)
- debtors (refer to item vi above)
- accrued interest income (refer to item i above)

Available for sale financial assets

Assets and liabilities in this category are those non-derivative financial assets that are designated as available for sale or are not classified as loans and receivables, held-to-maturity investments or financial assets at fair value through surplus or deficit. Assets in this category include investments in equity instruments. The fair value of these instruments are based on quoted market prices.

Held-to-maturity investments

Assets in this category are measured at amortised cost. The Museum has classified its bank term deposits and fixed term investments as held-to-maturity investments.

Other financial liabilities

This category includes all financial liabilities other than those at fair value through comprehensive income. Liabilities in this category are measured at amortised cost. They represent:

- liabilities for goods and services provided to the Museum prior to the end of the reporting period that are unpaid and arise when the Museum becomes obliged to make future payments. These amounts are unsecured.
- term loan with determinable repayment terms and interest rate. This loan is unsecured.

Other financial liabilities include:

- creditors
- employee entitlements (refer to item ix below)
- grants received in advance (refer to item i above)
- retirement gratuity (refer to item ix below)
- term loans

viii) **Property, plant and equipment.** All property, plant and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment. Cost includes expenditure that is directly attributable to the acquisition of the item. Repairs and maintenance are charged against income as incurred. Depreciation is calculated on a straight-line basis, except for land, so as to write off the net cost amount of each asset over its expected useful life to its estimated residual value. Land is not depreciated.

The Board reviews depreciation rates and adjusts them to more appropriately reflect the consumption of economic benefits. The depreciation rates applied are as follows:

	Rate
Buildings	2% - 20%
Furniture, fittings and equipment	10% - 33%

When an item of property, plant and equipment is disposed of, any gain or loss is recognised in the income statement and is calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying value of the item.

Revaluation

Land and buildings are revalued on a cyclical basis at least every five years by an independent valuer. Any accumulated depreciation at the date of the revaluation is eliminated against the gross carrying amount of the asset and the net amount is restated to the revalued amount. If the asset's carrying amount is increased as a result of a revaluation, the increase is credited directly to equity under the heading "Asset Revaluation Reserve". However, the increase is recognised in surplus or deficit to the extent that it reverses a revaluation decrease of the same asset previously recognised in surplus or deficit. Revalued assets are depreciated over the remaining useful life. On the subsequent sale or retirement of a revalued property, the attributable revaluation surplus remaining in the asset revaluation reserve, net of any related deferred taxes, is transferred directly to retained earnings.

Intangible assets

Computer software are finite life intangibles and are recorded at cost less accumulated amortisation and impairment. Amortisation is charged on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives of 3 years and reported within the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses. The estimated useful life and amortisation method is reviewed at the end of each annual reporting period.

Heritage assets

Heritage assets include collection items or artefacts of cultural or historical significance. The cost of acquisition of heritage assets is charged to the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses. During the reporting period, the acquisition cost of collection items amounted to \$272,641 (2019: \$581,138).

It is the policy of the Museum to write off collection acquisitions and not attribute a monetary value to items gifted to the collection. The classification of the collections as a heritage asset is based on the premise that the collections are held in trust in perpetuity for the benefit of the public.

PBE IPSAS 17 requires that where an asset, eg collection item or artefact of cultural or historical significance, is acquired at no cost, or for a nominal cost, the asset is capitalised at its fair value as at the date of acquisition. PBE IPSAS 17 has not been followed because the Board considers that the fair values of the collection items cannot be measured reliably. Usually, gifts to the collection are unique items that have iconic status or are historic and irreplaceable or sacred to particular communities, with no market, so no financial value can be ascribed.

The Museum holds in excess of two million individual collection items. To comply with the requirements of PBE IPSAS 17 the value of these items would need to be assessed on an annual basis to identify possible impairment, which is required to be undertaken on an asset by asset basis.

Impairment of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets

The Museum does not hold any cash-generating assets. Assets are considered cash-generating where their primary objective is to generate a commercial return.

Non-cash generating assets

Value in use is determined using an approach based on either a depreciated replacement cost approach, restoration cost approach, or service units approach. The most appropriate approach used to measure value in use depends on the nature of impairment and availability of information.

If an asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable service amount, the asset is regarded as impaired and the carrying amount is written down to the recoverable amount. The total impairment loss is recognised in the surplus or deficit.

The reversal of an impairment loss is recognised in the surplus or deficit.

ix) **Employee entitlements.** Provision is made for benefits accruing to employees in respect of salaries and wages, annual leave, alternate leave, and long service leave when it is probable that settlement will be required and they are capable of being measured reliably.

Provisions made in respect of employee benefits expected to be settled within 12 months, are measured at their nominal values using the remuneration rate expected to apply at the time of settlement.

Provisions made in respect of employee benefits which are not expected to be settled within 12 months are measured as the present value of the estimated future cash outflows to be made by the Museum in respect of services provided by employees up to the reporting date.

x) **Borrowings.** Borrowings, which consist of term liabilities, are stated initially at fair values, net of transaction costs incurred. Subsequent to initial recognition, borrowings are measured at amortised cost with any difference between the initial recognised amount and the redemption value being recognised in surplus or deficit over the period of the borrowing using the effective interest rate method.

All borrowing costs are recognised as expense in the period in which they are incurred.

xi) **Goods and Services Tax (GST).** The financial statements have been prepared using GST exclusive figures with the exception of receivables and payables which have been shown inclusive of GST in the Statement of Financial Position.

xii) **Inventories.** Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

xiii) **Leases.** Payments on operating lease agreements, where the lessor retains substantially the risk and rewards of ownership of an asset, are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

6. Seven-year forecasts

6.1 Introduction

The seven-year operational funding forecast, Section 6.2, shows the increase in operating funds (including non-project depreciation costs) of 3.0% is required for 2021/22 and 5.0% for the next two years.

After consultation with the Contributing Local Authorities the Museum has agreed to spread the levy increases resulting from the depreciation of the Museum Project redevelopment as it is capitalised, over a seven year period to lessen the immediate impact on the Contributing Local Authorities. This results in operating levy increases of 10% for 2024/25 to 2025/26, 11% for 2026/27, and 10% for 2027/28 to 2029/30.

The Project depreciation has been itemised separately in Section 6.2 so that its impact can be clearly differentiated.

The seven-year capital forecast, Section 6.3, details costs and sources of funding for the Project as well as ongoing asset maintenance. We are very grateful that the District Councils have agreed to support the increased capital levy across the 2022/23-2024/25 years to enable the expansion of the Museum buildings into the linkage with the Robert McDougall Gallery.

The following assumptions have been made regarding the new Project:

- Aim for a single site solution
- All buildings to be strengthened to 100% or better of code
- To conserve the 19th Century Heritage Buildings and restore heritage features
- Design within City Plan envelope and tie development into wider urban development context
- Aim for a 100 year solution to Museum's needs incorporating as much flexibility as possible
- Undertake redevelopment and planning in as open and transparent a manner as possible
- The Museum Project is split into two separate components:
 - the pre-earthquakes Project
 - the provision of Base Isolation and Earthquake Strengthening to protect the heritage collections, including the Category 1 Heritage Buildings, to reflect location in an active seismic zone
- Major options analysis identified 21 potential options leading to a preferred option
- The overall cost of the Museum Project has contained at \$195m. This cost has been revalidated after several years of inflationary adjustments.
- The provision of Base Isolation and Earthquake Strengthening is \$94m
- The pre-earthquake component of the Project cost is \$101m (in 2024 dollars)
- The proposed funding mix for the overall project is as follows:

Central Government	\$72.3 million	37%
Local Government	\$62.2 million	32%
Canterbury Museum fundraising	\$60.7 million	31%
- Retention of the grants in advance received from Selwyn District Council and Christchurch City Council, and accrued interest until required
- Earliest start of detailed design of mid-2021
- The funded depreciation on the \$101m Project conceived pre-earthquakes will, as per last year, have building depreciation deferred for the first 5 years, and the remaining depreciation spread over the first 7 years
- The costs of Base Isolation and Earthquake Strengthening of the Robert McDougall Gallery and construction of the Extension to the Museum and Link Building has been contained to \$37m.
- A \$3.7m contribution towards the extension from the Museum towards the link building to the McDougall Gallery is funded by the District Councils.
- The funding of Base Isolation and Earthquake Strengthening of the main premises required from the Central Government is \$66m
- Given the significant impact on operating expenditure and levies to fund depreciation for the additional \$101m, no additional depreciation for the Base Isolation and Earthquake Strengthening works has been included in the budget. It is proposed that over time a provision in Repairs & Maintenance is created to maintain the Base Isolation and Earthquake Strengthening improvements
- Earliest opening of the new redeveloped Museum of July 2025.

Details of the capital levy funding are provided in Section 6.3 and 6.4.

In Section 6.4 is a schedule showing the calculation of the operations levy in the Annual Plan. The calculations are also shown for the capital levy relating to the Project, including the payments that have been made and held in trust. For the purpose of apportioning levies the population figures are those provided by Statistics New Zealand as at 30 June 2020.

6.2 Seven-year forecast – operations

	Actual 2019/20	Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22	Budget 2022/23	Budget 2023/24	Budget 2024/25	Budget 2025/26	Budget 2026/27	Budget 2027/28
Local Authority levy	9,353,418	9,634,019	9,923,040	10,419,192	10,940,152	12,034,167	13,237,583	14,693,718	16,163,089
Commercial activities	2,589,921	1,721,050	2,025,225	1,688,741	1,664,136	1,060,197	1,276,659	1,393,573	1,419,202
Donations and grants	417,088	254,078	233,428	168,450	149,419	150,407	221,794	243,218	264,681
Total revenue	12,360,427	11,609,148	12,181,692	12,276,383	12,753,707	13,244,771	14,736,036	16,330,508	17,846,973
Operating expenses	(9,089,158)	(10,405,135)	(11,081,760)	(11,288,734)	(11,902,193)	(11,929,669)	(12,565,195)	(13,051,573)	(13,552,793)
Depreciation (existing assets)	(1,376,089)	(1,412,000)	(1,342,530)	(1,337,500)	(1,242,060)	(1,273,112)	(1,304,939)	(1,337,563)	(1,371,002)
Depreciation (Project assets - funded) *	-	-	-	-	-	(625,467)	(1,476,401)	(2,752,801)	(3,352,801)
Total expenditure	(10,465,247)	(11,817,135)	(12,424,290)	(12,626,234)	(13,144,253)	(13,828,247)	(15,346,535)	(17,141,936)	(18,276,596)
Net operating surplus/(deficit)	1,895,180	(207,987)	(242,598)	(349,851)	(390,546)	(583,476)	(610,499)	(811,428)	(429,623)
Unfunded expenditure									
Depreciation (Project assets - deferred) *	-	-	-	-	-	(140,730)	(822,190)	(1,844,380)	(1,244,380)
Depreciation (Project assets - unfunded) *	-	-	-	-	(470,650)	(1,411,950)	(1,882,599)	(1,882,599)	(1,882,599)
	-	-	-	-	(470,650)	(1,552,680)	(2,704,790)	(3,726,980)	(3,126,980)
Net operating surplus/(deficit)	1,895,180	(207,987)	(242,598)	(349,851)	(861,196)	(2,136,155)	(3,315,288)	(4,538,408)	(3,556,603)
CLA levy % increase (excl Project depn)	5.00%	3.00%	3.00%	5.00%	5.00%	4.28%	2.93%	1.36%	5.92%
CLA levy % increase (funded Project depn)	-	-	-	-	-	5.72%	7.07%	9.64%	4.08%
Local Authority levy % increase	5.00%	3.00%	3.00%	5.00%	5.00%	10.00%	10.00%	11.00%	10.00%

* The Museum recognises the Contributing Local Authorities' discomfort with the level of levy increases required to fund the Project depreciation. It has been agreed with the Contributing Local Authorities that the building depreciation would be deferred for 5 years, no charge would be made for base isolation & earthquake strengthening, and that the remaining funded depreciation would be spread evenly over the first seven years of Project depreciation.

6.3 Seven-year forecast – capital

	Actual 2019/20	Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22	Budget 2022/23	Budget 2023/24	Budget 2024/25	Budget 2025/26	Budget 2026/27	Budget 2027/28
Income - Project									
Capital levy - local government	297,786	277,682	277,682	8,772,063	8,772,063	8,772,063	-	-	-
Capital grants - central government	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,500,000	1,909,387	-	-	-
Capital fundraising by the Museum	-	1,380,000	1,380,000	21,343,971	19,183,971	16,303,971	950,000	-	-
Provision - Base Isolation & Strengthening	-	-	-	20,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	5,883,436	-	-
Extension towards McDougall – Districts	-	-	-	1,244,296	1,244,296	1,244,297	-	-	-
Provision - McDougall Strengthen - CCC	-	12,700,000	12,700,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	3,813,646	-	-	-
	297,786	14,357,682	14,357,682	57,360,329	55,700,329	52,043,363	6,833,436	-	-
Income – other	1,376,089	1,412,000	1,342,530	1,337,500	1,242,060	1,898,578	2,781,340	4,090,364	4,723,803
Funded depreciation	1,376,089	1,412,000	1,342,530	1,337,500	1,242,060	1,898,578	2,781,340	4,090,364	4,723,803
Total income	1,673,875	15,769,682	15,700,212	58,697,829	56,942,389	53,941,942	9,614,776	4,090,364	4,723,803
Expenditure – Project									
Project works	-	13,710,000	13,710,000	33,270,000	55,630,000	62,370,000	22,610,000	6,110,000	-
	-	13,710,000	13,710,000	33,270,000	55,630,000	62,370,000	22,610,000	6,110,000	-
Expenditure – other									
Capital expenditure	1,174,818	700,000	700,000	800,000	900,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	900,000	800,000
Ravenscar House	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset replacement / gallery									
redevelopment reserve	201,271	712,000	642,530	537,500	342,060	898,578	1,781,340	3,190,364	3,923,803
	1,376,089	2,412,000	1,342,530	1,337,500	1,242,060	1,898,578	2,781,340	4,090,364	4,723,803
Total expenditure	1,376,089	16,122,000	15,052,530	34,607,500	56,872,060	64,268,578	25,391,340	10,200,364	4,723,803
Surplus/(deficit)	297,786	(352,318)	647,682	24,090,329	70,329	(10,326,637)	(15,776,564)	(6,110,000)	-

6.4 Operations and capital levies

Operations levy for 2021/22 by population and distance factor

Local Authority	Population * % of total	No.	Differential	Product	% of Total products	TOTAL	Installment amount
Christchurch City	0.73	394,700	1.00	72.77	85.96	8,529,791	2,843,264
Hurunui District	0.02	13,300	0.30	0.74	0.87	86,227	28,742
Selwyn District	0.13	69,700	0.45	5.78	6.83	677,823	225,941
Waimakariri District	0.12	64,700	0.45	5.37	6.34	629,199	209,733
	1.00	542,400	2.20	84.66	100.00	9,923,040	3,307,680

* The population numbers used are the estimated resident populations as at 30 June 2020, as provided by Statistics New Zealand.

Capital levy payments by population and distance factor

Local Authority	Population * % of total	No.	Differential	Product	% of Total products	Levy paid and held in trust	Projected interest accrual	Additional levy	TOTAL	Outstanding capital levy 21/22	22/23-24/25
Christchurch City	0.73	394,700	1.00	72.77	85.96	6,573,272	502,239	46,430,175	53,505,687	12,700,000	33,730,175
Hurunui District	0.02	13,300	0.30	0.74	0.87	-	-	540,886	540,886	-	540,886
Selwyn District	0.13	69,700	0.45	5.78	6.83	563,942	43,089	3,644,821	4,251,852	-	3,644,821
Waimakariri District	0.12	64,700	0.45	5.37	6.34	-	-	3,946,841	3,946,841	-	3,946,841
	1.00	542,400	2.20	84.66	100.00	7,137,214	545,328	54,562,723	62,245,265	12,700,000	41,862,723

* The population numbers used are the estimated resident populations as at 30 June 2020, as provided by Statistics New Zealand.

Christchurch City Council Civic Offices 53 Hereford Street cccplan@ccc.govt.nz Submissions Te Mahere Ruataki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan	Submitter: Jan Burney
--	---------------------------------

Date: 18 April 2021

Our Long Term Plan 2021–31 sets out what we plan to achieve over the next decade, and how it will be funded. Have your say until Sunday 18 April 2021.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Please find : attachments: submission documents

2- 20210127 Letter_ J Burney _ Te Tira Kahikuhiku.

3 - 20210414 Letter A Rutledge Head of Parks Unit_ J Burney LTP

and:

Waitai/Coastal-Burwood Community Board Submissions Committee 31 March 2021

Brooklands

The Community Board has received strong feedback from the Brooklands community that they feel they have been abandoned following the Canterbury Earthquakes. The Council has recently held a workshop with the community with the goal of discussing the community's concerns and to hear their aspirations and expectations for the future.

The Community Board will support the community with their Community Led Action Plan, which is currently under development. Since the recent public meeting held by Regenerate Christchurch, the Council has actioned a number of urgent remedial works including signage, repairing of potholes and street lighting replacement.

Recommendation

- The Community Board kindly requests that the Council allocate a specific budget of \$200,000 from this Annual Plan. This will enable the items detailed in the Community Led Action Plan to be completed without the need to compete with the priorities for the whole city (e.g. each time a road or street light needs repair). This in turn will give confidence to the community that the Council have listened to and addressed their concerns dating back to the Canterbury Earthquakes.

Amended Recommendation

- The Community Board kindly requests that the Council allocate a specific budget of \$200,000 in the Long Term Plan. This will enable the items detailed in the Community Led Action Plan to be completed without the need to compete with the priorities for the whole city (e.g. each time a road or street light needs repair). This in turn will give confidence to the community that the Council have listened to and addressed their concerns dating back to the Canterbury Earthquakes.

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

Yes

Submitter:

Jan Burney



BROOKLANDS COMMUNITY

26 January 2021



and for attention

Jazmynn Hodder-Swain
Youth Representative

Andrew Rutledge
CCC Head of Parks

Brenden Winder
Manager Residential Red
Zone, Parks Unit

Stephen Bourke
Brooklands resident

Te Tira Kāhikuhiku

"Transformative land use involves a range of possible uses for red zone land – from one-off events to longer-lasting activities of up to five years.

All of these should create vibrancy and support regeneration by improving the environment, experience and activity in the red zones, or address sustainability or ecological issues.

To

20210127 Letter_ J Burney _ Te Tira Kahikuhiku.Chrissie Williams

Chairperson

Te Tira Kāhikuhiku - the Red Zones Transformative Land Use Group members

Dear Chrissie

Jazmynn Hodder-Swain, Te Tira Kāhikuhiku, Youth Representative made contact with me last week. We discussed Brooklands at length.

In conclusion I proposed that it would be advantageous for a meeting to be arranged between members of Te Tira Kāhikuhiku, Brenden Winder, Manager Residential Red Zone, Parks Unit, Stephen Bourke, Brooklands resident and myself, to enable Te Tira Kāhikuhiku members to have a clearer picture of just where Brooklands is "at", the way forward, and to achieve a more collaborative understanding of how groups with interests in Brooklands, are, and will be, working together with the Brooklands community in the future.

Transformative land use in the city's red zones provides a range of benefits to the community and the environment by:

Transformative land use in the city's red zones provides a range of benefits to the community and the environment by:

Strengthening the connection between the red zone land and adjacent communities.

Providing a range of recreational and other opportunities for Christchurch residents.

Improving the environmental health of red zone land.

Enabling the testing of new and innovative ideas.

Supporting any regeneration plans or planning for more permanent uses of red zone land."

from the LINZ web-site:

<https://www.linz.govt.nz/node/16127>

"What are transitional land uses (TLUs)? TLUs are temporary projects and one-off events that help support the regeneration of the RRZ areas while long-term uses are being planned, designed and/or approved."

examples:

Community gardens • Native plant restoration • Eco-sourcing • Walking trails • Beehives • Polyfest, Children's Day • Biking and fun-run events

Types of TLUs

Access authorities • Provide access only, e.g. to cross Crown-owned RRZ land to carry out works on a neighbouring property.

Licences • Provide a right of occupation, but not

Background

Christchurch City Council officially now own the Brooklands land purchased under the CERA offer.

This enables the Council to plan and carry out what needs to be done to manage the land.

Management of the land has been handed over to the Council Parks Unit.

Stephen Bourke and I have met with Andrew Rutledge CCC Head of Parks Unit, Brenden Winder, Manager Residential Red Zone, Parks Unit along with Rob Shelton, Team leader, Parks Unit over the past few months.

Brooklands community residents attended a Regenerate Christchurch, Christchurch City Council and Community Board meeting-workshop on the 22nd of February 2020, which was well attended.

The meeting was an open and frank discussion with the Brooklands community about how the community perceive the issues, the area, and raised points for contribution of a vision going forward for Brooklands area.

"neither organisation has any preconceived ideas for the area. Instead, we are committed to working with you to develop an action plan for your community" (CCC, Regenerate Christchurch update February 2020)

Brooklands, as you will be aware, is an area of interesting diversity:

community

residential occupation

rural land use

lifestyle blocks

parks & reserves

wetlands & ponds

salt marsh

sites of high existing environmental values

exclusive possession (sole use of the land). Used for one-off events or to allow testing or investigations to be undertaken.

Leases • Provide the lessee with exclusive possession of the Crown-owned land e.g. for temporary community gardens. The lessee is responsible for all maintenance/management of the land.

Council 12 November 2020

https://christchurch.info/council.biz/Open/2020/11/CNCL_20201112_AGN_405_1_AT_WEB.htm

23. Future Co-Governance Entity Development and Agile Land Use Policy for the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor and balance of the former Residential Red Zone Land.

“Council also adopted a new policy that outlines how it intends to deal with third party proposals for use of red zone land that it owns. Under the policy the Council’s Head of Parks will have delegated authority to grant leases to those seeking to use the land for less than 10 years”

bounded by:

Brooklands Lagoon (ecosystem site of Ecological Significance (SES’s) Culturally Significant Area (Te Riu o Te Aika Kawa)

Lower Styx/Pūharakekenui River (wetland habitat vegetation) (Styx River Mouth Conservation Reserve)

and:

is located in the vicinity of Brooklands Lagoon, east of the Styx River), the Waimakariri River, adjoining Seafield Regional Park Coastal Marine area

Just prior to the September 4 2010 earthquakes the CCC published the *Brooklands Lagoon/ Te Riu O Te Aika Kawa Master Plan , A Master Plan prepared in August 2010 to guide ongoing integrated management of the open space in the Brooklands Lagoon/ Te Aika Kawa area.*

As a part of the Parks Unit management of the area, the Residential Red Zone team have recruited a planner to undertake putting the Brooklands action plan into motion.

The Residential Red Zone planner will work with the community to develop a plan for the Residential Red Zone land:

- Ideally, to plot out the best use of the land, understand the geography, resources and infrastructure, to help inform proposals for best use of the area to move from planning/strategy into delivery and action

Going forward, Parks envisage planning will involve:

- initiating community led aspiration;
- consideration of what the District Plan rules allow;
- the processes required to achieve goals and;
- to achieve a collaborative shared vision over time

"-is for land use for a period of more than six months and up to less than 10 years; and • does not have the effect of excluding or substantially interfering with the public's access to the land; and • is not of high public interest:"

"Current Council policy does not allow for agile decisions enabling community access to the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor or the balance of the Residential Red Zone land. This has led to the development of this bespoke policy attached to this report. The policy acknowledges that in relation to significant, as determined by the Council's significance and engagement policy and high public interest matters, decision making will need to remain with Council. Matters of low public interest or relating to short term or temporary occupation will be decided upon, following public notification (a minimum of

A plan of what Brooklands will look like physically over time will require understanding of what implementers are needed to aid prioritisation of objectives and proposals, and of what can be achieved over the short, medium- and long-term time frames.

The Brooklands managed land has not been re-surveyed and is being managed under a fee simple basis.

The Council owned land is still residential but maintained /managed as Park land.

Council land which has a reserve status will retain that status.

The Parks Unit perspective is that a re-surveying is not essential to the management needs.

The land identified by the Crown as red will retain the existing residential status under the Global Settlement Agreement and there is no identification of any land to be compulsory acquired.

Some Residential Small Settlement Zone rules apply to residential activity in the Specific Purpose (Flat Land Recovery) under the District Plan.

The Specific Purpose Flat Land Recovery Zone (SPFLRZ) in the District Plan is a policy and not a District Plan rule.

The red zone, and for that matter, the green zone categorisation was a process that sat outside the Christchurch District Plan.

It therefore has no relevance from a planning perspective.

Brooklands under the District plan retains District Plan rules for Residential Small Settlement Zone

Parks management and planning moving forward will be based upon what the community want and how it will be done, under an agile decision-making process:

-for example: what needs to be done now, and then onward eg to 5 to 10 years.

14 working days), under staff delegations”.

“Agree that prior to exercising these delegations the Head of parks will: • Publish any proposal for feedback on the Council’s website for a minimum of 14 working days. • Consider whether there are any other known proposals to use the same parcel or portion of land (either from the portal, or the period of advertisement) • Complete a tender process if competing proposals cannot be resolved. • Consider recommendation from Te Tira Kāhikuhiku, Red Zone Transformative Land Use Group in respect of any proposal • Publish all decisions on the Council website.”

“All uses would need to be consistent with any land use plans, including Regeneration Plans. At the other extreme, a request for a long term lease of former

A budget for planning delivery has been derived from the previous Long Term Plan under the Parks Unit.

The Parks Unit will pick up and enable, with operational funds to manage red zone land.

Funding includes the development plan to identify where future funding and capital will be sourced from.

Ongoing delivery of action requires capital established for a budget to deliver works from the next Long Term Plan.

- prioritise works
- capital required
- Identify funding

Transitional Land use: Parks Unit governance comes under the Local Government Act 2002 (LGA)

Accordingly LGA requires the views of the community – eg have the community been engaged.

Brenden explained: Te Tira Kāhikuhiku has been set up (by Land Information New Zealand and CCC) as a consultative group (able to make temporary land use recommendations) and has a term of three years.

A long term co-governance model (as referred to in the Global Settlement Agreement) is likely to be established in due course.

It would be useful to have more information as to how the above co-governance group and Te Tira Kāhikuhiku will be working in together, as from reading the Council resolution, the [Policy Regarding use of the former residential red zone land and appendix 1 & 2](#) , there appears to be some difference in how these groups will operate and their functions.

RRZ land, would be considered of higher significance and would undergo public consultation, assessment against the policy, and require a decision of the Council. No former RRZ land could be permanently disposed of via this policy.

3.6 A transitional governance entity, Te Tira Kāhikuhiku, made up of representatives of associated Community Boards, mana whenua, and members of the community, currently receives reports from Council staff on applications for the use of the RRZ. Consideration of the merits of the applications is based on advice from staff across all the relevant units of the Council and Land Information New Zealand (LINZ), where LINZ continues to hold land owner status.

3.7 All proposals received by the Council under the policy will go through Te Tira Kāhikuhiku, so that it can make a recommendation to the decision maker. This process will be amended when a permanent co-governance entity is established."

I would propose that transitional land use only to be considered once the overall Brooklands vision is incorporated into the regeneration action plan.

A transitional use in the Brooklands diverse environment which has not considered and coordinated in the vision and a plan for Brooklands could be detrimental to environmental values, the community, the ecosystems and the direction /objectives for the area.

The Christchurch City Council obligations and regeneration objectives of the land (as the landowner of the land divested from Crown) in conjunction with the community aspirations and vision will require incorporation of many considerations which will be worked through as the regeneration plan evolves.

The planning framework will involve contemplation of the District Plan, policy, sustainable land use, environmental protection, objectives and economics - and on.

The red zones in and around the Ōtākaro/Avon River Corridor benefitted from a Regeneration Plan submitted by Regenerate Christchurch. Transitional uses would thus be in keeping with that plan.

Brooklands is still awaiting their regeneration plan, any transitional use would thus be as a support once a plan has been approved.

It is therefore difficult to envisage transitional use of the land without the direction of a supporting plan, and an overarching objective which would achieve a sustainable outcome for all.

The resources and opportunities under various entities control need to be managed, supported and balanced by consideration and jurisdiction before implementation or advocacy of those resources to avoid circumventing controls, jurisdiction, consultation, goals and rights.

"The above Community Boards have been consulted, and their feedback has been taken into account in the drafting of the policy. Overall, they have been comfortable with the policy, and have queried the level of community engagement on proposals required."

"The policy involves the delegation of decision making powers to the Head of Parks, where the proposal is for land use for a period of less than 10 years; does not have the effect of excluding or substantially interfering with the public's access to the land; is not of high public interest. If the proposal is more than 10 years, or falls within any of the above-listed categories, the decision on the proposal will be made by the Council. Te Tira Kāhikuhiku will be involved in making a recommendation to the decision maker in all eventualities"

The cart before the horse *idiom*, - transitional use of the land consideration would need to support the plan and objectives - Brooklands is not there yet.

One off events at this stage of planning would be more of an appropriate use from the purposes and background of Te Tira Kahikihiku

A well run event was held in Brooklands over a weekend late in 2020. It was wonderful to see the participants and spectators utilizing the area with enjoyment.

I heard the participants talking among themselves saying what a great place it was, how peaceful, and that they did not know it was here.

I am unsure if Te Tira Kahikuhiku consultative group have considered any applications for Brooklands to date.

I look forward to your consideration of my proposal for an arrangement of a meeting between representatives of our groups.

I believe it may be of benefit for us all.

Yours sincerely,

Jan Burney

26 January 2021

To Andrew Rutledge CCC Head of Parks	From: Jan Burney
--	---------------------

Date: 14 April 2021

Reference: Long Term Plan 2021–31 _ Brooklands

Our Long Term Plan 2021–31 sets out what we plan to achieve over the next decade, and how it will be funded. Have your say until Sunday 18 April 2021.

Dear Andrew

Background: from Brooklands meetings with Parks Unit:

- A. Park Unit are managing Brooklands
- B. Brooklands community residents attended a Regenerate Christchurch, Christchurch City Council and Community Board meeting-workshop on the 22nd of February 2020

"Agencies to organise a follow up meeting with the community in April, with a focus on further developing the community's aspirations. Agencies will report back at this stage on what action has been taken following the first meeting" Feb 2020
- C. the Residential Red Zone team have recruited a planner to undertake putting the Brooklands action plan into motion
- D. The Residential Red Zone planner will work with the community to develop a plan for the Residential Red Zone land
- E. *"neither organisation has any preconceived ideas for the area. Instead, we are committed to working with you to develop an action plan for your community" (CCC, Regenerate Christchurch update February 2020)*
- F. A budget for planning delivery has been derived from the previous Long-Term Plan under the Parks Unit.
- G. The Parks Unit will pick up and enable, with operational funds to manage red zone land.
- H. Funding includes the development plan to identify where future funding and capital will be sourced from
- I. Ongoing delivery of action requires capital established for a budget to deliver works from the next Long-Term Plan.
 - prioritise works
 - capital required
 - Identify funding

Long Term Plan 2021–31 _ Brooklands

1. Funding for a planner, budget for planning delivery, and a development plan were derived from the previous Long-Term Plan.
 - a) Can you provide an update as to progress with the above

2. I have waded through the Long-Term Plan 2021-31, currently open for submission, but the Long-Term Plan 2021-31 appears short on specific projects for funding, and I can see no specific allocation of funding for *“ongoing delivery of action requires capital established for a budget to deliver works from the next Long-Term Plan” . prioritise works . capital required . identify funding* planned for Brooklands under Parks
 - a) Can you please identify where in the, open for submission Long-Term Plan 2021-31, capital has been established for a budget for delivery of works for Brooklands. and specific works which have identified funding allocated
 - b) Are there any work planned for, and funded in Brooklands, other than general maintenance

3. *"Agencies to organise a follow up meeting with the community in April, with a focus on further developing the community's aspirations. Agencies will report back at this stage on what action has been taken following the first meeting" Feb 2020*
 - a) While it is understood covid 19 has disrupted the past year, can you provide a time frame for further discussion with Brooklands.

A void of information creates further stressful uncertainty, considering that uncertainty has existed for quite some extended period, now post the natural disaster

Yours sincerely

To Andrew Rutledge CCC Head of Parks	From: Jan Burney
--	---------------------

Date: 14 April 2021

Reference: Long Term Plan 2021–31 _ Brooklands

Our Long Term Plan 2021–31 sets out what we plan to achieve over the next decade, and how it will be funded. Have your say until Sunday 18 April 2021.

Dear Andrew

Background: from Brooklands meetings with Parks Unit:

- A. Park Unit are managing Brooklands
- B. Brooklands community residents attended a Regenerate Christchurch, Christchurch City Council and Community Board meeting-workshop on the 22nd of February 2020

"Agencies to organise a follow up meeting with the community in April, with a focus on further developing the community's aspirations. Agencies will report back at this stage on what action has been taken following the first meeting" Feb 2020
- C. the Residential Red Zone team have recruited a planner to undertake putting the Brooklands action plan into motion
- D. The Residential Red Zone planner will work with the community to develop a plan for the Residential Red Zone land
- E. *"neither organisation has any preconceived ideas for the area. Instead, we are committed to working with you to develop an action plan for your community" (CCC, Regenerate Christchurch update February 2020)*
- F. A budget for planning delivery has been derived from the previous Long-Term Plan under the Parks Unit.
- G. The Parks Unit will pick up and enable, with operational funds to manage red zone land.
- H. Funding includes the development plan to identify where future funding and capital will be sourced from
- I. Ongoing delivery of action requires capital established for a budget to deliver works from the next Long-Term Plan.
 - prioritise works
 - capital required
 - Identify funding

Long Term Plan 2021–31 _ Brooklands

1. Funding for a planner, budget for planning delivery, and a development plan were derived from the previous Long-Term Plan.
 - a) Can you provide an update as to progress with the above

2. I have waded through the Long-Term Plan 2021-31, currently open for submission, but the Long-Term Plan 2021-31 appears short on specific projects for funding, and I can see no specific allocation of funding for *“ongoing delivery of action requires capital established for a budget to deliver works from the next Long-Term Plan” . prioritise works . capital required . identify funding* planned for Brooklands under Parks
 - a) Can you please identify where in the, open for submission Long-Term Plan 2021-31, capital has been established for a budget for delivery of works for Brooklands. and specific works which have identified funding allocated
 - b) Are there any works planned for, and funded in Brooklands, other than general maintenance

3. *"Agencies to organise a follow up meeting with the community in April, with a focus on further developing the community's aspirations. Agencies will report back at this stage on what action has been taken following the first meeting" Feb 2020*
 - a) While it is understood covid 19 has disrupted the past year, can you provide a time frame for further discussion with Brooklands.

A void of information creates further stressful uncertainty, considering that uncertainty has existed for quite some extended period, now post the natural disaster

Yours sincerely
Jan Burney

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Janet **Last name:** Mulligan

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

Whilst understanding that some community facilities, for example the Art Gallery, are being affected by the drastic reduction in overseas visitor numbers, other services such as libraries, are very much valued and well used by the young, elderly and those who do not have access to internet. So agree that there could be some adjustment to /opening/service levels as a cost cutting exercise. I gather the Mobile Library Service, which is of great benefit to the elderly and isolated, is also to be discontinued.

My particular submission is re the proposed closure of the Riccarton Road Bus Lounges, the news of which only became apparent when I read about it in the Christchurch Star on April 8th. Community Board member for Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton, Andrei Moore, outlined his concerns in this article and I agree with all of them. There have been complaints of undesirable behaviour in the lounges since they opened, but this was also apparent at times along the road and side streets leading into Riccarton Mall. However I have spoken to the security guard who patrols both the lounges, who said that this had declined and I have noticed the same.

The almost two year long infrastructure repair and reconfiguration of Riccarton Road in this area, also meant that the lounges were inaccessible or closed for quite long periods and were missed during that time.

I am an elderly ratepayer nearer 80 in age than 70, who is still fortunate to be able to drive, and fit enough to walk a few kilometres, but I regularly use several bus routes, both for shopping and going into the city. So on many occasions I have waited in the smaller bus lounge, particularly in inclement weather. I have long observed and sometimes assisted those who make use of the lounges: elderly with walking frames or heavy shopping trollies, the disabled, visually impaired, intellectually disabled, parents with young babies in pushchairs and young people from the multiple high schools in the area. Most of these are dependent on the considerable number of buses which run along Riccarton Rd and stop outside these lounges.

I

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Richard **Last name:** Tweedie

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

The proposed 19% investment of capital spending on community facilities is less than the 23.62% of costs that were spent on personnel for 2019/2020 and more than the 16% personnel costs for 2011/2012. Furthermore, there has been a tripling of staff on six figure salaries since 2012 yet it appears that front-line staff, say at the library and art gallery, who deal with the public who are getting axed without any, what should be, disproportionate cuts in high salaried staff - having flatter management structures would avoid reducing face-to-face services.

Closing the Wharenui pool, built and maintained by by huge community monetary and time input, without a probation period to demonstrate its viability is unwise and imprudent.

Unwise because:

- The new management and coaching regime at the Wharenui club needs a fair and reasonable time to demonstrate the pool's viability. It is an unjust process to refuse to release claimed detailed figures on running this pool prior to the public consultation closing. This sabotages democracy and ensures that submissions can only be partial - egregiously, the ten year council projection was over 500% out.

Imprudent because:

- Closing Wharenui is the equivalent of closing all Art Galleries within a 3.4km radius of the Christchurch Art Gallery; there is room and an appetite for a range of Art Galleries in such an area. Similarly, there is room for a range of reasonably proximate water recreation facilities other than a monopoly of council pools. Aquagym (4.2km from Parakiore) runs at a profit as do a number of specialist learn-to-swim facilities. Wharenui has never been the latter and has always catered to public swimming. The Wharenui pool offers niche accessibility to local schools, to the (untapped) pool of university students and projected high density development - it is not, and cannot yet be known if the pool is surplus to 'requirements'. Confining pool planning to conceptions of council bureaucrats alone - and, apparently, financial projections - would be the equivalent of putting Ron Mueck, Antony Gormley or Giraffe sculptures in Christchurch suburbs. Diversity is prudent and Wharenui is there to provide another model - it has broken even in the past - Riccarton Borough Council times!

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Ki Ora

I'm Richard Tweedie, life-member of the Wharenui Swim Club and ex-pupil of the Wharenui Primary School with memories of this pool and club going back to the 1950s.

Main Points

- due diligence is needed to determine Wharenui's value to cost ratio
- Indoor pools deliver year-round more consistent benefits *cf* outdoor pools
- pools deliver different values or functions and Wharenui is a niche pool

Establishing the value to cost ratio of the Wharenui pool is essential.

Cost

The projected cost is the basis on which the LTP depends.

If the value of the Wharenui Pool is assumed to be zero and the projected ten-year cost of running this pool is two or seven million dollars, then the conclusion would be *surplus to requirements* because zero divided by any number always equals zero.

Surplus to requirements or *keep open* are conclusions to be reached by dividing value by cost and not assumptions to be made.

I understand that Wharenui members are working with council employees to determine realistic projected costs for this pool. I trust that this will be a transparent and good faith process and not a façade for the sake of public appearances.

(Chief Ombudsman's 2019 comments about keeping negative information from elected members and the public)

Value

Doug Cain, the driving force behind Wharenui Pool for over four decades often expressed his vision that swimming pools should be covered, operational year- round.

He was disregarded - from the mid-1960s councils insisted on expansive lido pools – all outdoors.

Today, in line with Dougs' far-sighted views, one third of council pools have indoor year-round facilities, with the Metro, Linwood & Hornby pools this will rise to just under 50%.

The establishment of covered, privately built swim schools and covered secondary school pools clearly demonstrates that Christchurch still does not have enough indoor pools. The best value return to cost ratio is the indoor pool – privately owned pools go the year round and dodge the higher cost of outdoor seasonal pools.

The main value or function of Wharenui Pool resides in its intimacy and community spirit.

While pools such as QEII and the New Brighton hot pools have similar benefits for health and wellbeing, pools have different values or functions; AquaGym, the Linwood, Metro pools and Christ's College pools, all in relative proximity, will successfully operate because CC & AG pools have different values or functions - Christ's College students will still use the Metro pool.

Similarly, it's a myth that the closure of the Wharenuī pool is needed for the success of the Metro pool – the pools will have similar benefits but different values or functions. For example, Wharenuī offers niche accessibility to different local schools, ease of parking for busy parents and access for older people.

The success of any pool depends not on any fancy facilities, or their spacing out from other pools, but on good management.

Continuing high density housing in the Riccarton area, the emphasis on low impact exercise particularly for those of advancing years, along with developing and planned functional developments by the Wharenuī management have seen, and will see, the indoor facility used more effectively in the coming years.

Close parks, and people will keep walking and running; close an accessible year-round indoor pool, and many people, unlike the closing of an outdoor pool, will give up regular water activity.

The club needs a fair and reasonable time to demonstrate the pool's viability in line with other indoor private and public pools that operate, function differently, in close proximity to each other

Accept the LTP but facilitate a provisional operation of the Wharenuī Pool along with the swimming club.

Due diligence & consultation *cf* informed consent

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021–2031 submission form

Your details:

Full name

Ross Christian

Postal address

Postcode

Email (preferred)

I am completing this submission:



For myself or



On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

Organisation name

Your role in the organisation

Do you wish to present your submission at a hearing?



No



Yes (if yes, you must provide contact details below)

Daytime phone number



Rubbish, recycling and organics

In 2020 the Council adopted a new Waste Management and Minimisation Plan that focusses on changing our 'throw-away' culture and reducing the amount of waste we send to landfill. Implementing the actions in that plan are the key drivers of our operational and capital spending.

We're proposing to spend \$25 million on organics infrastructure (which includes upgrades to the organics processing plant), \$18.5 million on transfer station infrastructure and \$18.4 million on recycling infrastructure.

Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

Our facilities

We're proposing to invest 19 per cent of our capital spend on community facilities. We're also proposing some changes to levels of service. This includes changes to libraries, service desks and the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū to reflect how and when residents use these facilities, and to acknowledge the impact that COVID-19 has had on visitor numbers. It also includes closing the Riccarton Road Bus Lounges.

What do you think of our proposed investment in Council-owned facilities across Christchurch and Banks Peninsula, and in our changes to levels of service?

Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

See handwritten notes

Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Christchurch has a long and proud history of protecting and respecting our heritage. Over the past decade we've carried out a massive programme of repairs and restorations, but we still have some work left to do. In the next 10 years we will continue to restore our own buildings and support private development of heritage buildings. We will also be maintaining and improving our parks and foreshore.

We're proposing to invest 11 per cent of our capital spend on our heritage, foreshore and parks.

Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

Our Facilities

I am concerned that the library may not be satisfying the needs of disadvantaged people

It provides a category called Concession where holds, DVD's and CD's are all free.

Only some disadvantaged will fulfill the requirements

The old central library was part of an infrastructure that supported those disadvantaged by mental disorder. St Lukes in Peterborough Street provided weekday art classes. The square provided Friday lunchtime concerts Friday nights a church group would provide music and pizzas

People with a mental disorder need a compatible infrastructure. Somewhere there are not insurmountable barriers

2

to participation. Maybe a chair in a library where they can feel a sense of achievement from copying a passage from a book into their notebook, and not feel like they are being watched over.

Librarians can with sensitivity provide assistance in an inconspicuous way and encourage them to regard the library as not just a safe haven but that it can be fun learning too. In this way the library can rival all the other so called fun activities like the internet, drinking or worst drugs which ultimately add to their difficulties

The librarians should not have their hands tied in providing this support by barriers of hold charges (steepest by far in the country

2

I mention hold charges because

their client may be interested in hot air balloons but the book about them is in another library. But their client may be habituated to their current library where they feel they belong and will not seek to go to another library. Minimising hold fees thus frees the librarians hands to access all the library systems resources to spark a new pathway for their client.

There is no going back to pre-earthquake infrastructures but we must be cognisant of them and provide new compatible environments.

The library should not be complacent with the 90+ citizen rating approval. A society/library is judged on how it nurtures

4

disadvantage people .

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2021

First name: Lin **Last name:** Klenner

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

New Brighton Community Gardens

Your role in the organisation: Funding &

Administration Manager

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Dear Sir/ Madam

I would like to draw your attention to the mostly by the looks of it soon even more underfunded community sector, in particular community gardens(38 within the canterbury area alone) and the diverse work they do. All are of course run slightly different but all are doing an amazing job.

Our Garden in New Brighton for example addresses

- an a tive place for lonly, older adults sometimes with disabilities who would otherwise be at home
- raising awarness and most importantly passion in our children for our planet and how to live sustainbly
- mental health in particul in young adults but also older adults, Christchurch had to face a lot over the years and till this day this sector has not been holicsticly funded, the numbers are rising in particular men deal with the likes of depression very differently to woman but are just as vulnerable, our garden provides a save place when life gets tricky
- we had over 600h of community work done through corrections working with low level offenders who often have a lot of healing to do and are so etimes high needs

All this is above our main work which is growing food, getting produce out to our volunteers to feed their familys and keep them nourished inside out and teaching them sustainble and cost effective organic gardening.

In any given day we will be put in a role of caregiver ,teacher, mental health adviser, presenter, advocator on top of gardener. We will deal with domestic violence and other hardships.

All while continuously raising funds and applying for funds to pay the powerbill or First Aid training.

If we take the example of schools who want to use community gardens as a place of inspiration, how come it cost \$1000 for a bus to get 90 kids to our garden, when there are hundreds of buses driving empty throughout Christchurch? Could there not be a subsidised Bus whos job it is to get kids to places of learning.

Getting the next generation passionate, inspired and capable to live and lead a holistic, sustainable life style is of utmost urgency.

To look after our most vulnerable is not a matter to ship them off to a separate island (anymore) but to INCLUDE them in society and social enterprises where they can mix, flourish and contribute to society.

Community Gardens do all that and more, they literally do the ground work, plant the seeds of how society will be shaped, travel, buy and interact among each other.

If the Council and Government wants to uphold and lead Climate Change, address social issues and raise a generation with a mental state capable to do so, it needs to support the people on the ground , like Community Gardens(but so many more) who do not only dig out Potatoes but most importantly dig out and inspire potential for change.

In Christchurch we after all know all about foundations and that a cheap fix will cost more in the end.

Please fund Community Gardens and other Community groups accordingly.

-

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics
Bigger organic bins for everyone who is keen

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2021

First name: Lottie **Last name:** Vinson

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Canterbury WEA

Your role in the organisation: Manager

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We the Canterbury Workers Educational Association make this submission to the Christchurch City Council Long term plan, specifically to the proposed changes to the Rates Remission Plan as cited on pages 212 and 213 of the consultation document.

Under the proposed change any organisation with a closing balance of cash and investments in their latest financial accounts of more than 50 times the GST exclusive Council rates for properties in relation to which the remission is sought will not be eligible for rates remission. We feel that this will have a greater negative impact on the people of Christchurch than the nominal savings that it will generate for the following reasons:

1. This will act as a strong deterrent for community organisations to base themselves in the central city as rates are significantly higher there due to higher land values. Already being centrally located is beyond many community and third sector organisations and it is our belief that a central city without any community organisation presence will be a soulless one.
2. It punishes larger organisations, those who are financially prudent and those who are in the fortunate but costly position of owning their own property.
3. It does not take into consideration any existing plans for spending reserves or for reserves held for future spending needs (such as repairs to aging buildings). For example it would surely be irresponsible of a community organisation that owned an old building not to accrue funds over a number of years to be used to maintain and renovate those buildings in the future?
4. It does not take into consideration alternate financial models such as the one we have here at the WEA. We make a sizable operational loss each year, which is funded from income on financial reserves. This is something we choose to do as we offer our educational courses and workshops at well below market rates. We use investment income to subsidize our programmes so that we can fulfil our purpose of making education accessible to the people of Christchurch. This model means that we do not need to join the many worthy community groups applying to the very limited funding pots available. We receive no funding, we use our own investment income as our funding stream.

The more that our investment income is used to pay rates the less of it we can use to provide affordable education for the people of Christchurch. Therefore this proposed change will have a direct impact on what we can deliver.

5. Community organisations use every penny to make a difference to the people of this city. Whether it is spent promptly or saved and spent tomorrow the city and its people are the sole benefactors. We appreciate that there is a need to make cost savings but we feel that the proposed changes amount to robbing Peter to pay Paul and will negatively impact the people of Christchurch for many years to come.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

Submission from Christchurch East Labour Electorate Committee

Christchurch City Council Draft Long-Term Plan 2021-2031

1.0 Introduction

1.1 The Christchurch East Labour Electorate Committee is pleased to have the opportunity to make a submission on the Draft LTP. Our Party has always recognised the huge importance of local government in our everyday lives. Local government enables our community to provide collectively a great range of services which we could not provide as individuals. Whatever criticisms we have of the Council – and we have some – we hold firmly to the view that the Council gives the people of Christchurch great value for the rates we pay.

1.2 We wish to speak to our submission at the hearings.

2.0 The strengths of the LTP

2.1 We commend the Council for the main thrust of the plan, namely, the priority given to the renewal and upgrade of our water supply, wastewater collection and treatment, land drainage and flood control. We note that these items amount to 41% of the capital works budget (\$2.33b) over ten years, or, if the trend continues, \$9.3b over 40 years. The Consultation Document (page 17) boasts, *“When it comes to infrastructure, we’re already a few steps ahead of other places in New Zealand”*. This is not an idle boast. Alarmist headlines recently proclaimed NZ local authorities would have to spend up to \$110b on water supply, sewerage and drainage over the next 30-40 years. Christchurch is already spending, proportionately, more than its share of the estimated \$110b expense.

2.2 We commend the Council for its insistence on realistic rate rises to fund the renewal of infrastructure. The Consultation Document (page 31) frankly admits that rating for asset renewals has been too low in the past. The new objective is stated clearly (LTP, page 210): *Capital renewals – we are moving towards fully funding the long run average asset renewals programme (net of subsidies) from rates*. In effect, this means funding for depreciation, as required by an amendment to the Local Government Act about 1996. Our pleas for this fell on deaf ears in the past. We congratulate the Council on committing to this objective. As the documents point out in several places, this will keep debt at manageable levels and enhance financial resilience.

2.3 We also support the policy of keeping annual capital expenditure within the \$500-600 range. As the Chief Executive says in her introduction, *“We have ensured the draft capital programme is deliverable....making sure we can do all the work we want to deliver in the timeframe we have set.”* This also assists in avoiding the high debt levels that threatened the city a few years ago.

2.4 Submission

That the prudent financial strategy set out in the LTP be endorsed, namely:

- (i) the aim of achieving financial resilience by keeping debt at manageable levels
- (ii) the move towards fully funding the asset renewals programme
- (iii) rate increases as proposed to achieve this

3.0 Increase in road-surfacing programme

3.1 In our last submission to the Council, we pointed out the inadequacy of resurfacing only 2% of the roading network each year, which implied that a road could last 50 years between reseals. We support the increase to 5% of the network, a change much needed not only in the east but in many parts of the city.

3.2 Submission

That increase in the road-surfacing programme be endorsed.

4.0 Changes to rating system

4.1 The targeted rates for heritage, the Arts Centre and the Central City Business Association are sensible in our view. It is pleasing to note that the net effect of the changes (unlike those made in recent plans) result in slightly lower increases for ratepayers in lower value properties.

5.0 Winners and losers in the LTP

5.1 The main losers are library users and the tens of thousands of people supported by community groups. Cutting library hours and grants to community groups seems petty, especially for a Council whose Strategic Framework proclaims its commitment to the principle of *“prioritising the social, economic and cultural wellbeing of people and their communities.”*

These public spaces are essential in supporting the democratisation of access to knowledge and participation in the community and society. In a world where people feel disconnected, physical spaces where everyone is welcome are rare and precious – we should not be reducing the funding to these. These spaces are particularly important for people who may be disadvantaged:

- Students whose homes are not quiet, or who don't have a private space where they can work
- People – especially children and young people – whose home are unsafe or cold
- People who cannot afford to pay for the internet at home
- People who do not have computers or printers
- People who are homeless, who need a space to come in and rest
- People who are lonely, or live alone and enjoy being around other people

5.2 Another group of losers are people who use more water than average – people with big gardens, we assume. If the Council is intent on some sort of a user charge for excess water use, the method proposed is less objectionable than the regressive charges put forward last year. However, we think it likely that the

administrative costs of frequent reading of meters and sending out bills will eat up most of the revenue. It is unlikely that reductions in water use will be significant. Moreover, there is a whiff of hypocrisy about a Council that penalises excess use by garden-lovers when 25% of the water it pumps is lost through leaky pipes.

5.3 We accept the importance of householders reducing water use, but we consider that the Council should also pro-actively address the leaky water mains through systematic detection and repair. This could be funded through re-allocation of funding from lower-priority land drainage programmes, as this is urgent. There are significant savings to be made in electricity and other pumping costs if the worst leaks can be repaired in a timely manner.

5.4 The big winner in the LTP is ChristchurchNZ, the Council-owned company with responsibility to promote Christchurch and encourage economic development. Under the totally misleading heading, 'Reducing our grant to Christchurch NZ', is the news that the company is getting an increase of \$3m a year from ratepayers. It is specious to claim that Christchurch NZ is taking over the work of Regenerate Christchurch, which was shut down because it was ineffective and haemorrhaging cash. The funding for the responsibilities now assumed by Christchurch NZ was \$7.34m in 2017-18. The LTP proposes \$13m a year, an increase of 76%. We cannot understand why, when the Council was looking for savings, and cutting grants to community groups, it should be so inconsistently generous. What makes it worse, is that there do not seem to be conditions or performance measures attached to the grant. The LTP does not require accountability for a sizeable chunk of ratepayer funds.

5.5 Submission

- (i) That the cut in funding for community groups be deleted.
- (ii) That current library hours be retained.
- (iii) That instead of the increase of \$3m for ChristchurchNZ, the Council match dollar for dollar additional funds raised from the business community, up to a maximum of \$1.5m.

6.0 Performance measures and targets

6.1 The outcomes that are measured, in order to determine effectiveness, tend to drive actions over time. For this reason, it is essential to identify specific targets that reflect the overall objectives of the Council.

6.2 We were gratified to see that the LTP includes the level achieved in the year past, as well as targets for future years. We were also pleased to see the deletion of a lot of ineffective performance measures. We commented on both these matters in our last submission and are pleased with the response.

6.3 The LTP and the regular Annual Plans have the nature of a contract between the Council and the people of Christchurch. The Council proposes a programme of work and reports the next year on what has been achieved. However, the relationship between the parties to the

contract depends on effective communication and real accountability. In the 1990s the Council regularly received satisfaction ratings around 90-95%, both in its own and in independent surveys. In recent years satisfaction levels have been much lower. The causes of the decline cannot be blamed on present staff or elected members; they lie in the past. Early in this century, there was a huge loss of institutional knowledge when twenty of twenty-two senior managers were made redundant in what was termed 'restructuring'. About the same time the Local Government Commission halved the number of elected members from 24 to 12. These shocks changed the culture of the Council; elected members and staff lacked the rapport and understanding of their respective roles that they had had in earlier times, and the Council's popularity also declined. In recent times, the Council has been the victim of unrealistic public expectations that recovery from a catastrophic natural disaster could be achieved quickly and without big increases in rates. The current Council has made progress on most fronts but more remains to be done.

6.4 A priority is to move from generalised objectives to specific targets. A small number of readily understood outcome measures will suffice. For example, for the water supply, outcome measures could include:

- Kilometres of water mains renewed - this is the first key indicator.
- Average cost per kilometre of mains renewal.
- Percentage of water lost through system leaks – this is another key indicator
- Number of unplanned outages of water supply against the target (much easier to understand than say, 3.8 outages per 1000 consumers)
- Average time to repair failures against target times (These really useful outcome measures are in the LTP but they are expressed as percentages of an hour (.57 hours instead of 34 minutes)

The LTP has many pages about the water supply; it tells us how much money will be spent on the core programme of mains renewal each year but nowhere are we told the number of kilometres it is planned to renew year by year over the term of the plan. Such key outcome measures are essential for staff to be accountable to elected members and for elected members to be accountable to the public.

6.5 Similar simple outcome measures can be set for all Council activities. They can be reported on, not just in annual or long-term plans, but from time to time as news items. The Council can rely on the media to report failures; the Council has to be pro-active in reporting the good news.

Demonstrating that the Council is achieving what it has set out to do will help rebuild trust.

6.6 Good news on cleaning up the environment is in short supply. The Council deserves great credit for laying the undersea sewers in Lyttelton Harbour which will enable wastewater to be treated at Bromley and end discharges to the harbour, but this major achievement is a well kept secret.

6.7 Setting and achieving key outcome measures will enhance the relationship of staff and elected members; communicating the outcomes against the targets will enhance the accountability of the Council to the public.

6.8 Another area where specific objectives are required is policy on reduction of carbon emissions. The Council proposes to set up new EV charging stations – how many? There is mention of switching the vehicle fleet to electric vehicles but there are no year-by-year targets and, as far as we can see, no budget. We do not doubt the sincerity of the Council in declaring a climate emergency, but the Council lays itself open to criticisms of virtue signalling if deeds do not match words. If there is an emergency, putting off a decision till next year's annual plan is unsatisfactory.

6.9 The outcome measures for solid waste set modest targets. The key indicator – kilogrammes of waste per person – shows a reduction of only 6% over the ten years to 2031. This means that the total tonnage is unlikely to decrease, given the forecast increase in population. The emphasis remains on recycling – an expensive second-best option – instead of reducing the production of waste or requiring industry to be responsible for the cost. We propose that this target should be far more ambitious given the climate emergency – and suggest a 20% reduction.

6.10 Submission

That, in order to enhance performance and accountability, the Draft LTP be revised to include specific, readily understood outcome measures for all activities.

7.0 Issues of concern to the public – housing

7.1 There is universal concern about the 'housing crisis'. It is somewhat less severe in Christchurch than in some other centres but it is a crisis for the homeless and the many on the waiting lists for Kainga Ora or Ōtautahi Housing Trust.

7.2 The Council's purpose for its involvement in Community Housing is well stated. It reads: *We wish to support vulnerable groups in the District's community by providing housing targeted towards the elderly, disabled*

*and those on low incomes.Our involvement in this activity is intended to contribute to social wellbeing by **ensuring** (our emphasis) that an adequate supply of safe, accessible and affordable housing is available to those in need.”*(Page 204) The LTP has a good performance indicator for the Council’s community housing: *the number of units that the Council facilitates and/or funds*. The target number for the year 2030-31 is 2650, which is only one more than the 2649 available at the time of the earthquakes in 2010. No one can pretend this is an adequate outcome.

- 7.3 The reason for the Council’s failure to achieve its purpose in community housing is also stated on page 204: *The benefit of this activity is considered to accrue mostly to the housing tenants. It is therefore considered appropriate to fund the activity mostly from user charges (housing rents) plus Income Related Rent Subsidies (IRRS). These are intended to be sufficient to cover operating costs without subsidy from rates or other sources*. On this reasoning the Multi-Purpose Stadium would be funded by user charges on the rugby union, those who attend matches, and the television networks who beam the match into homes here and elsewhere, because it is undeniable that the benefit accrues mostly to these groups.
- 7.4 The die is cast for the stadium; we do not wish to reopen the issue of the decision to build the stadium, but, with respect to the differing application of the funding principle, our assumption must be that the rugby fraternity is more influential than the tenant body in the Council’s decision-making.
- 7.5 We have made submissions in the past urging the Council to take bold initiatives to increase its stock of affordable housing. We are disappointed that they have not been adopted. We are even more disappointed (even angry) that the Council has never given the people of Christchurch the opportunity of showing their support for providing more affordable housing. The Council has kept housing off the agenda by making it appear that it is already doing its part. Last year the Council adopted a housing policy full of admirable objectives but devoid of a budget and a plan for action.
- 7.6 The Council is worried – as councils always are – of pushing up the rates. It need not do so. To provide more funds for housing, it could change some of its priorities, deferring other projects in order to address this urgent need. It would be sensible to borrow for housing, an asset which has a funding stream to cover a large proportion of the loan servicing costs. Interest rates have never been lower.
- 7.7 Christchurch East lost more housing units in the earthquakes than any other part of Christchurch (about 120). We suggest that, because of this,

the Council ensure that extra units are built in this area. Suitable locations for 23 of these are available among the properties that are listed as available for disposal in the LTP. (See Appendix A.) The Council could lease these to Otautahi Trust for a peppercorn rental and save itself the cost of rates and maintenance on the land.

7.8 Submission

That the Council:

- (i) recognise the discrepancy between the stated purpose of its community housing and the actual implementation of it
- (ii) debate in open meeting the proposition to rescind the policy to fund housing only from user charges
- (iii) amend the Draft LTP to provide for 500 additional units over the ten years of the LTP.

8.0 Issues of concern to the public – inequality

8.1 Councillors will be fully aware of widespread concern over the acceleration of inequality in our society, whether from wealth accumulation or discrepancies in remuneration. We made a submission on this last year, especially as it applies to the remuneration of chief executives of Council-controlled companies and remuneration of directors. We are sure that Councillors recognise that it is ludicrous to pay company chief executives at a level comparable with that of the Council's CEO, whose responsibilities and required skill sets are far broader. We were pleased to see a report that the Council had initiated a dialogue with City Holdings on the matter. However, there is no mention of this in the Draft LTP and only the scantiest of information on the companies. This gives the impression, mistaken we hope, that the Council has a hands-off approach which is inconsistent with the role of a majority or 100% shareholder. The Council should publish the statement of intent which it negotiates and approves for each of its companies annually.

9.0 The elephant in the room

9.1 The Consultation Document refers to the Government's proposals for 'water reforms' (page 25) and the matter is also covered in the Auditor's Report. Transferring the assets for water supply, wastewater and land drainage to another entity would take Christchurch back to pre-amalgamation days when the management of infrastructure was complicated by the overlapping responsibilities of the City Council and the Drainage Board. It would result in a huge down-sizing of the Council and a critical loss of expertise. It is inevitable that a large new entity will

incur large set-up and operating costs, which will be paid for either by direct user charges or by ratepayers through the rating system. The threat of privatisation would always remain.

9.2 There are much better ways of achieving the objectives of the reforms.

For example, small Councils, such as Kaikoura, could negotiate with the City for an engineer to work for them one week each month, subject to appropriate reimbursement.

9.3 If the matter goes to the public consultation, it is most unlikely that Christchurch people would cede control of their water to another body.

Conclusion

We believe that the quality of life we enjoy in Christchurch stems in large part from the quality of services provided by local government. We trust our comments and criticisms will be seen as constructive.

Sarah Whitcombe-Dobbs

Hugh Perry

David Lawrence

David Close

Tim Baker

Kevin Brett

On behalf of Christchurch East Labour Electorate Committee

LBEAST210418VacantLand

Appendix A

Council-owned land in Christchurch East available for disposal

Draft LTP, pages 161-164

Address of property	Land area (sq metres)	Number of units allowable
19 Ben Rarere Ave	588	2
21 Ben Rarere Ave	575	2
36 Broad Street		
44 Lakewood Drive	311	1
114 Hills Road	658	2
219A Hills Road	835 g	4
79 Slater Street	454	2
81 Slater Street	943 G H	
476 Pages Road	913	3
471a Pages Road	815	3
232 Queenspark Drive	653	2
24 Rookwood Avenue	577	2
		23

All properties are zoned residential.

THE FRIENDS OF AKAROA MUSEUM

P.O. BOX 35, AKAROA, 7542

From:

Dr David Miller

Chair, Friends of Akaroa Museum

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

17 April 2021

This submission is made on behalf of the Friends of Akaroa Museum.

We wish to be heard in support of our submission.

1. Background

FOAM was the first management group of Akaroa Museum, undertaking that role from 1965 until the first Akaroa Museum Curator was appointed in 1985. We are the indispensable fund-raising body for the Museum enabling, in view of the absence of an acquisition budget in Akaroa Museum, the acquisition of nationally significant taonga such as the (JH Menzies) Stanford Family Pataka Cabinet, recently co-purchased with Christchurch Art Gallery (and currently on display there). FOAM also effectively subsidises operational costs for Akaroa Museum. FOAM has a long history of community engagement in Museum-focussed activities, such as our oral history project, and our cemetery headstones project. We raise funds for Akaroa Museum through our house and garden tours, annual antiques fairs, and other activities. We are a serious body and we take our role of support for Akaroa Museum, and of critical examination of potential threats to the Museum's levels of service, extremely seriously. To that end, we have a number of things to say about the CCC's Long-Term Plan for 2021-3031.

2. A Foundational Misunderstanding of the Significance of Akaroa and its Museum.

Perhaps the value we as a Peninsula community place on our museum can best be summed up in words shared at the last FOAM AGM in 2020:

"This museum is about us, whether we or our families have been here for generations, or for months. The stories it holds are universal and specific, timeless and historical. A museum isn't a collection of the dead, it is a conversation for the living, for those looking in and on, seeking to learn more about why we are who we are, and how that happened. This museum is the beating heart of our Peninsula, it is of us and for us and for those who follow. I know everyone on the FOAM Committee feels the sense of privilege we share in ensuring the continued good health of this place."

FOAM is deeply concerned at the levels of budget cuts being proposed in the Long-Term Plan, and believe they are predicated on a misunderstanding of the value Akaroa places on its Museum and the services it offers. We wish the City Council to answer the questions we ask below, and to reconsider the ten percent cut to staff and contract budgets beginning in 2022, to prevent any reduction in the levels of service as indicated in the Long Term Plan.

As the recent Red House Bay purchase by this City Council testifies, Akaroa is a nationally significant historical area. It has become a nationally important hub for international and domestic tourism, and it is quite simply a profoundly

rich and beautiful place to be. For over fifty years, FOAM has worked very hard to ensure that the magic and mana of our part of New Zealand has been appropriately captured and preserved. As some of you will attest, we have argued forcefully in the Council chamber for resumption of our Museum's full functioning after the earthquakes of 2010 and 2011, and yet we find ourselves, once again, having to remind the Council of your role in supporting its treasures and levels of access and service.

The Akaroa Museum has a long and close association with Onuku Runanga and the 2010 exhibition, Nga Roimata o Takapuneke: Tears of Takapuneke, received the Christchurch Heritage Awards for Heritage Education and Interpretation. The need to maintain access and service levels is seen particularly in the importance given to Akaroa Museum as an educational resource by schools in the South Island, and the levels of staff commitment they require. In the months from February to May 2021, actual and planned school visits total twenty-two, including 559 students from Christchurch, Canterbury and Otago.

3. Unreadable Documentation.

In reading the documentation placed online in support of CCC's Draft LTP, I wish to acknowledge the astonishing degree of obfuscation embodied by the Council's Christchurch Art Gallery Asset Management Plan – a new low in explaining why our money is being spent where: (<http://www.ccc.govt.nz/assets/Documents/The-Council/Plans-Strategies-Policies-Bylaws/Plans/Long-Term-Plan/ltp2021/AMP-Christchurch-Art-Gallery-Draft-LTP-2021-2031.PDF>). Miller's First Law of Communication states that "the value of a good idea is directly proportional to the ease of its expression", and Miller's Second Law states "the value of a good idea is equal to the ease of its perception". The above plan fails on both counts. Projection of controllable costs for Akaroa Museum cannot be identified from this plan: aggregating costs and service plans for the Art Gallery, Akaroa Museum and Canterbury Museum obscures what proposed cuts mean for Akaroa Museum. If the true costs and proportional impact of budget cuts – as presented in the management plan – cannot be discerned they cannot be justified.

Perhaps part of the reason for this is that the Council doesn't appear to understand what it is managing. Online page 56 of the AMP states;

"It should be noted that although this AMP is focused on the Christchurch Art Gallery facility, the AMP includes coverage of the 'Akaroa Museum Complex' buildings. The Improvement Plan includes a specific task to gather extensive asset condition and lifecycle information for the Akaroa Museum building and the additional three heritage buildings in the 'Akaroa Museum Complex' over the term of the AMP."

In other words, the coming years will see an appraisal by the City Council of how the Akaroa Museum's buildings are holding up! Other noteworthy examples of numbing prose interlaced with induced ancronymia (the condition of utter bewilderment occasioned by the promiscuous use of acronyms) include unexplained references to "TRIM", "ProMapp", and "FBBM" on Online page 85. Confusion caused by unexplained acronyms is exacerbated by the fact that two key documents, the Asset Management Plans and the Activity Management Plans, have the same acronym. Please do very much better in future – you are spending our money.

4. Proportionality of Budget Cuts.

Despite not knowing the condition of the Akaroa Museum complex, the Activity Management Plan for the Art Gallery is confidently proposing a 10 percent cut in activity costs for Akaroa Museum from 2022-23 to 2026-27, and a 12.5 percent cut in Staff and Contract Personnel Costs from 2022-23 to 2028-29 (AMP online page 16). FOAM therefore has a question to the Council for which we would like a direct answer:

Are the size of cuts proposed to Akaroa Museum's activity, staff and contract costs the same as those being proposed elsewhere – e.g., to Christchurch Art Gallery and other services?

Online page 83 of the AMP gives terribly subtle hints of how cuts to service levels may be made in the coming years:

"There are some operations and maintenance activities and capital projects included identified in this AMP that may be unable to be undertaken within the next 10 years due to reprioritisation and budgetary constraints. Service consequences Operations and maintenance activities and capital projects that cannot be undertaken will maintain or create service consequences for users. These include:

- potential for reduction in LOS, **for lower priority sites** [emphasis added];
- not meeting LOS performance measures.”

FOAM notes that there are no specifications for what constitutes a lower priority site, although Akaroa Museum – as an add-on to the Art Gallery’s documentary precedence (see point 2, above) – seems the likeliest option. Can the City Council therefore please answer this direct question with a direct response:


Is Akaroa Museum considered by CCC to be a “lower priority site” and, if so, why?

To conclude, FOAM is completely opposed to any cuts in service at Akaroa Museum because:

- It fulfils a major role in support of education, research and tourism in Canterbury and beyond;
- It is a central element of a nationally historic site and has strong links with Onuku Runanga;
- It is central to our lives as peninsula residents.

We also request that Christchurch City Council raises its lamentable standards of support documentation in relation to its LTP. The present standard does not allow ratepayers and voters a clear picture of what is being considered, why, and in what proportion. Please do very much better!

On behalf of FOAM and the Museum we love, thank you for your patience and consideration.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'David Miller', with a long horizontal stroke extending to the right.

Dr David Miller
Chair, Friends of Akaroa Museum

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2021

First name: David **Last name:** Miller

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Friends of Akaroa Museum

Your role in the organisation: Chair

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

No - please see attached document

1.7 Our facilities

No - please see attached document

Attached Documents

File
17 April 2021 FOAM CCC LTP Submission

Pest Free Banks Peninsula / Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū**Submission to Christchurch City Council's 2020/2021 Annual Plan****From:****Dr David Miller****Chair, Pest Free Banks Peninsula Programme Management Group**

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

16 April 2021

This submission is made on behalf of Pest Free Banks Peninsula / Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū.**We wish to be heard in support of our submission.****Summary**

In November 2018, the Council was one of 14 foundation signatories to the Pest Free Banks Peninsula / Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Memorandum of Understanding. This formalised the community lead programme to protect and enhance biodiversity on the Peninsula through the widespread eradication of animal pests.

Substantial progress has been on this project. With funding support from the Department of Conservation and Environment Canterbury, we now have a \$10M, 5-year programme, employing 13 staff and targeting eradication programmes for Kaitorete and the Extended Wildside (20,000ha on the south-eastern Banks Peninsula). These are the first areas in a progressive programme to eradicate animal pests, such as possums, rats, stoats and feral cats from the Peninsula. Alongside this there is a programme to remove feral goats from the Peninsula and a substantial work programme to engage with households and community-based groups for local trapping programmes.

For the last two years, the Council has helped the community-based predator control programmes such as Predator Free Port Hills around the Port Hills and adjacent areas. The \$60,000 provided for both of the last two years has included direct support for trap-building workshops to enable progress towards our goal of 4000 households by 2024, and supported pest control for Te Kāhahu Kahukura.

In the 2021/2031 LTP, we are seeking Council support to expand to community based trapping programme and to continue the goat eradication programme. The importance and reasons for requesting Council support are explained in greater detail below.

In this context we ask the Council for the following:

- Funding of \$120,000 for the 2021/2022 financial year to continue the current initiatives already underway for locally lead pest control activities and Te Kāhahu Kahukura. An expansion of this funding to \$200,000 in 2022/23 and a continuation of this for the life of the LTP. This will enable the extension of this programme across the Peninsula and into adjacent suburbs of Christchurch.

- Funding of \$40,000 per year until the year ending June 2024 to support the goal of eradicating feral goats from the Peninsula by 2024. This is an important, collaborative initiative lead by the rural community on the Peninsula and supported by Council staff, the Department of Conservation and Environment Canterbury. It has significant biodiversity, economic and carbon sequestration benefits as outlined below.

The community based trapping programme

The purpose of this programme is to compliment the eradication programmes (which undertaken mainly undertaken with paid staff or skilled volunteers) with a programme for local households and community groups across Banks Peninsula and the Port Hills. Throughout New Zealand, there is a rapidly growing interest for the vision of being predator free. Here in Christchurch, we continue to see growing interest and participation. We are on track to meet our target of 4,000 participating households on the Port Hills alone, with many more across the rest of the City and Banks Peninsula.

Experiences in other centres across Aotearoa New Zealand have demonstrated this demand will continue to grow rapidly. In Wellington, for example, there is now extensive coverage of these groups across the city and a Wellington City Council survey found 92 percent of rate payers supported the initiative. We want to stay ahead of this high level of demand and have the systems in place to coordinate and support these community-based efforts for effective eradication of pests and enhancement of native wildlife.

There are many willing volunteers, but they need knowledge and organisation to make their efforts rewarding and effective. The funding requested would enable us to provide that. This support is provided collaboratively with a number of other community groups such as the Summit Road Society/Predator Free Port Hills, Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust, community-based trap libraries and other groups across the Peninsula.

Goat Eradication

The \$40,000 for the goal of eradicating feral goats from the Peninsula by 2024. Past efforts have demonstrated this is an achievable goal with dramatic benefits for biodiversity, the economy and carbon sequestration. This programme is a genuinely collaborative effort, with widespread community input and support across the Peninsula, and supported by staff from the Department of Conservation, Council rangers and the Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust. The 2019 programme removed over 300 goats from Little Akaloa. The programme was disrupted due to COIVD last year, but we were on-track to more than double that number in 2021, targeting areas around Mt Evans and south of Little River.

The photos to the right show before and after the removal of goats. This demonstrates the biodiversity and climate change (carbon sequestration) benefits, which remain persistent and urgent issues that are widely supported by the community and require continued and sustained effort.

Excluding staff time, the cost of this year's goat programme is \$135,000 across all the partners. A substantial component of this utilised financial reserves built up for this purpose by the Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust, but which are now exhausted. The \$40,000 sought from the Council will



Before and after removing feral goats

enable the programme to continue and sits alongside similar contributions from the Department of Conservation and Environment Canterbury.

About Pest Free Banks Peninsula / Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū

Pest Free Banks Peninsula / Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū is a collaborative programme to protect and enhance biodiversity on the Peninsula through the widespread eradication of animal pests. In November 2018, it was formalised through a Memorandum of Understanding signed by 14 foundation signatories, including the Council. Other signatories include the Department of Conservation, the Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust, the Summit Road Society, Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust, Environment Canterbury, the Cacophony Project, Living Springs, Ōnuku Rūnanga, Selwyn District Council, Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke (Rāpaki) Rūnanga, Te Rūnanga o Koukourārata, Te Taumutu Rūnanga, Wairewa Rūnanga and the Quail Island Trust.

Community based initiatives, such as this, have many benefits. While nominally this is about protecting and enhancing biodiversity, it also creates a sense of belonging and connection between people, their neighbours and communities within Christchurch and the wider District. In good times, such initiatives provide a sense of purpose and achievement. In times of crisis, as we have experienced too often in Christchurch over recent years, the connections with others are even more critical: they provide a network through which people communicate and share, helping our emotional and mental well-being.

As a biodiversity initiative, there numerous benefits. It provides a connection to our natural world and supports a healthier environment through various mechanisms, such as less erosion leading to better water quality in rivers and streams. It supports improved mahinga kai. It provides economic benefits for tourism and farming, as well as innovators such as the Cacophony Project. For climate change, the removal of wild browsing animals supports carbon sequestration. In our operations, we are working closely with the Ngāi Tahu Rūnanga on Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū.

This submission has been prepared by the Pest Free Banks Peninsula Project Management Group, established as part of the governance and management arrangements outlined in the Pest Free Banks Peninsula MOU. Christchurch City Council representatives abstained from decision making on this matter.

Yours sincerely



Dr David Miller
Chair, Pest Free Banks Peninsula Programme Management Group

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2021

First name: David **Last name:** Miller

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Pest Free Banks Peninsula

Your role in the organisation: Chair,

Programme Management Group

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.12 Any other comments:

Please see attached submission document

Attached Documents

File
16 April 2021 PFBP submission to CCC LTP 2021

From: Pam & Ian [REDACTED]
Sent: Saturday, 17 April 2021 9:21 PM
To: CCC Plan
Cc: Richardson, Pam [REDACTED]
Subject: Emailing: Banks Peninsula War Memorial Society CCC LTP submission
Attachments: Banks Peninsula War Memorial Society CCC LTP submission.docx

1753

Good evening.

Please find attached our submission to the Draft Long -term Plan 2021-2031 .

Kind regards Pam Richardson

On behalf of the Banks Peninsula War Memorial Committee 17th April 2021

cYour message is ready to be sent with the following file or link attachments:

Banks Peninsula War Memorial Society CCC LTP submission

Note: To protect against computer viruses, email programs may prevent you from sending or receiving certain types of file attachments. Check your email security settings to determine how attachments are handled.

Submission to the Christchurch City Council

To: Long Term Plan Submissions
Christchurch City Council
PO BOX 73017
Christchurch 8154

By email: ccc-plan@cccgovt.nz

From: Banks Peninsula War Memorial Society

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Contact: Pam Richardson (Committee Member)
On behalf of the Banks Peninsula War Memorial Society

[REDACTED]

We wish to be heard in support of this submission

The Banks Peninsula War Memorial Committee welcomes the opportunity to submit to Christchurch City Council on its Our Draft Long Term Plan Consultation Document 2021 - 2031.

Rates Remission

The Banks Peninsula War Memorial Society received a letter advising that the Council was “proposing a change to our rates Remission Policy for not-for-profit community that provide a significant community benefit” and that “organisations with high cash balances will no longer be eligible for the remission”. The letter also stated there would be some exceptions for grants fund raising or insurance committed to projects.

The Society currently receives a rates remission for its property at 84 Rue Lavaud, Akaroa and believes that this remission should continue to be granted.

Background Information

The Banks Peninsula War Memorial Society (the Society) was formed in January 1919. It secured a site on the Akaroa foreshore and after various delays and several years of fundraising the foundation stone was officially cemented in place by the then Governor General, Lord Jellicoe on 30 March 1922.

The memorial was completed and formally unveiled on 12 March 1924 by the Minister of Defence Sir R. Heaton Rhodes. The names of men from all over Banks Peninsula who had died in the Boer War and WWI were inscribed on granite panels inside the arch of the memorial. More names were added to the memorial, to commemorate those Banks Peninsula service personnel who died in World War II.

The grounds surrounding the memorial were laid out with flower plots, border gardens and a pathway system in a cruciform arrangement in response to the form of the memorial structure. Over the years several additions have been made to the grounds, including a stone wall along the Rue Lavaud frontage, a fence and metal gate along the Rue Jolie boundary, the planting of four phoenix palms, the erection of a stone seat and of other seats, the installation of a watering system, the erection of a flagpole and the installation of up lighting.

The memorial and its grounds were, and still are, open to the public at all times, as a place of remembrance, a place to relax, to picnic, a venue for Armistice Day and ANZAC Day ceremonies and generally a place for quiet reflection. Over the years the memorial has been an attraction for thousands of tourists and visitors to Akaroa.

The Society formed originally to build the memorial has continued on, retaining ownership of the structure and grounds. It is believed that the memorial is possibly the only privately owned one remaining in New Zealand with most being owned by Returned Services Associations or having reverted to the ownership and care of local councils.

Financial assistance was originally provided by way of annual grants from the Akaroa, Wairewa and Mt. Herbert County Councils and the Akaroa Borough Council. This transformed into administrative assistance from the Banks Peninsula District Council following local government amalgamation in 1989. The Christchurch City Council and the Society now have a formal agreement that provides for the Council to carry out the maintenance of the grounds while the Society is still responsible for the maintenance and care of the memorial and other structures.

The memorial is listed as a Notable Structure in the Christchurch City Plan and the Memorial is identified as being of considerable historic value. Its setting, spire, elevations and base have been assessed as “exceptional” in terms of heritage significance.

Considerable repairs (a \$900,000 project) were required on the memorial following the earthquakes. This was funded by grants from the Christchurch City Council, Lotteries, charitable trusts and fund raising in a variety of ways in the community and through individual donations. The Society

managed the complete repair process and continues today to manage the ongoing maintenance of the memorial – e.g., the memorial is cleaned on a biennial cycle, the steps currently need plastering and the stone walls are being repaired.

The only funding the Society receives is through a \$20 membership fee, a few small donations and the collection from the annual Anzac Day service. It is vital that reserve funding is held by the Society so that the Memorial continues to stand as an important structure for our community and the wider region to cherish visit and admire.

Conclusion

The memorial grounds in Akaroa are provided free of charge by a private organisation, as a public ground (a quasi-reserve) for the use and enjoyment of the general public. This should be taken into account in any changes to the Rates Remission Policy.

The Society submits that the Rates Remission Policy should take account of property and facilities that provide a direct public benefit and continue to grant a rates remission to those properties.

Pam Richardson
Committee Member
Banks Peninsula War Memorial Society

18th April 2021

Long Term Plan Submission

Thank you for the opportunity to submit on the Draft Long Term Plan 2021-2031. This submission represents the position of The Green Lab, which we make following consultation within our own organisation, with our placemaking partners, Life in Vacant Spaces, and Gap Filler, and with other key stakeholders, including the communities and parts of Christchurch City Council that we work most closely with.

The Green Lab creates urban green spaces for social good - working alongside communities and partner organisations to create empowering experiences and to contribute positively to the fabric of our city.

We tautoko, and are strongly aligned with the strong community, creative and artistic intentions of the Christchurch City Council as evidenced in the following:

- Community Outcomes and Strategic Framework in the LTP consultation document.
 - "Success will require empowering communities, working in partnership with mana whenua and collaborating with the government and other agencies"
 - The Strategic Priorities identified by the Mayor and Councillors include 'Enabling active and connected communities to own their future' to be focussed on in the coming period.
 - Key Outcomes include 'Resilient Communities' and a 'Liveable City' which includes outcomes and explanations such as:
 - "Communities are supported to undertake initiatives that make their local area a better place to live"
 - "Appropriate services are available within local communities"
 - "Arts, cultural, sporting and recreational opportunities are available to all our communities"
 - "The council's vision for the city is that Ōtautahi - Christchurch is a city of opportunity to for all, open to new ideas, new people and new ways of doing things"
- Annual Plan Consultation document 2020-21
 - "We acknowledge the very important role that community organisations play in making this city a great place to live, work and play."
- CCC's Community Outcomes as identified in 2019
 - Resilient Communities
 - Liveable City
 - Healthy Environment
 - Prosperous Economy
- Central City Activation Plan
 - "Over the next 10 years our goals are to make central Christchurch:
 - the thriving economic heart of an international city
 - a vibrant people-focused place – day and night
 - grow liveable Central City neighbourhoods"
- Toi Ōtautahi/Arts Strategy

- “The arts have always been an important part of our lives. This strategy builds on our strong creative roots, which have shown Ōtautahi Christchurch to be a place of experimentation and artistic risk taking...now we want to take that momentum forward.”
- “The strategy is not just about supporting artists - it is also about bringing wider benefits to the city - improving people’s wellbeing, sense of identity and connectivity, activating and bringing life to the city, attracting visitors and boosting the economy”
- “These actions [Resource, Create & Encounter, inclusion, Ngā Toi Māori, and Connection] will make a tangible difference in the next five years, and build a solid foundation for future creative opportunities.”
- Strengthening Communities Strategy
 - “Strong Communities are recognised but Council as giving people a sense of belonging that encourages them to take part in the social, cultural, economic and political life of the City.”
- Past provision of grants, community facilities and property in support of various activities including
 - Enliven Places Project Fund - “Diverse, innovative, experimental and amenity-enriching projects create buzz, improve wellbeing, offer a much-needed point of difference and builds on Christchurch’s reputation as a place for people, as well as a place in which businesses establish more easily”

Some of the wonderful things creativity, innovation and placemaking that CCC have supported include:

- Installations and murals across the city, such as Call Me Snake (SCAPE artwork), Green Connection Pod (internal wellbeing space), Dance-O-Mat (installation), Our Bright Town (mural), a zinefest series, Pen & Paint (writing competition)
- Green Spaces like Kakano Cafe, Foragers Whare and Sound Garden, East x East
- Temporary gallery spaces and exhibitions like Shared Lines: Pūtahitanga, In Situ Photo Project, The Den, PlantWorks, ReCREATE
- Community Hubs like The Commons (Central City), The Old School (New Brighton), Tiny Shops (Linwood) and The Orchard (Hoon Hay)
- Performing Art activations like Little Andromeda (Central City), Up & Away (Cubin Theatre - various locations) and A Summer Night’s Dream (Free Theatre - Waltham)
- Support for start-ups and innovations like Rollickin’ Gelato, Kowhai Collective and the Plain Sight augmented reality app.

These are but a few of hundreds of projects (including our own) which collectively weave a tapestry of moments that contribute to a vibrant sense of place and identity for Ōtautahi. The outcomes of these myriad of projects include; engaged and happy citizens; resilient, connected communities; vibrancy, joy and improved economic activity, sustainable practices, innovation and future-thinking - all outcomes identified as key priorities by and for the CCC over this coming period.

However, we are disappointed to see that many of the mechanisms in place to support projects like these appear to be decreasing or being removed all together in the Long Term Plan; including:

- Funding for Placemaking Partners is significantly reduced
- Strengthening Communities fund is decreasing with unclear parameters for the future
- Enliven Places Project Funding is removed completely
- Rates Incentive Programme is reduced (or potentially removed all together)

- No funding towards Toi Ōtautahi or the arts specifically
- Reduction in support for community facilities (especially in relation to our libraries and the Christchurch Art Gallery)
- Disposal of CCC-owned properties that could be supporting community groups, creatives and/or start-ups.

We would note that new/alternative programmes or areas of funding have not been provided for; support is simply declining.

We are concerned that there is a disconnect with where budget has been allocated and the outlined priorities of CCC. It seems much of the LTP budget, and thus focus for the coming years, is allocated to large capital projects with little ongoing support offered to art, creativity, innovation or placemaking programmes; we do not believe the right balance has been struck. Whilst we understand the desire to “get the basics right” we note that there is significant research to suggest that placemaking and creativity in a city *is* one of the basics to get right; it is one of the five key factors for a liveable city, significantly impacts a city’s vibrancy and people’s inclination to live there as well as supporting its GDP growth and wellbeing index.

The Green Lab’s activities, and those of our placemaking partners, have been highly valued in the last few years. This is both due to continued unfortunate events during our ongoing recovery (the mosque attacks and Covid-19 having the biggest impacts) but also as a result of the ongoing growth and evolution that is natural in a city. We, like many of our partners, are committed to seeing a community that is flourishing, that is connected, resilient, engaged, supported and happy. With this in mind, and to support the CCC’s own priorities, we would like to propose the following:

- That support for placemaking activities is made explicit in the LTP
- Funding is returned to the level of previous years for placemaking partners
- That multi-year funding is offered to allow placemaking organisations to focus their energy with the communities we serve
- That ongoing partnership with organisations by CCC be considered beyond a line item in a budget; this could include the sharing of resources/procurement channels and the development of accessible pathways/support for community partners to engage with various CCC teams. We believe moving forward that we can achieve more working together than alone.
- The Enliven Places Project Fund is reinstated in the LTP or vacant space activation is supported through the Strengthening Communities fund.
- The Rates Incentive Programme is supported in the LTP or the parameters around the Rates Remissions Programme are extended
- Funding is allocated in support of Toi Ōtautahi and the arts specifically
- The Strengthening Communities Fund is increased to better support current demand or at least maintained at its previous levels.
- Funding and advisory support established for community-led events
- A number of CCC properties are retained and used to support the hundreds of community groups, creatives and start-ups struggling to find affordable space.

We feel these actions best serve the community and outlined priorities of council.

Furthermore, in recent years The Green Lab has been engaged in activating and adding amenity alongside community groups in the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor. This long term plan represents a good opportunity for Ōtautahi to activate this land in ways which could bring positive outcomes for the whole city. In order for all those invested in the area to effectively collaborate and partner with Christchurch City Council in the regeneration of the ŌARC, a greater clarity of information would be helpful. We would like to add our support for the community requests:

- For more detailed information on line item costs, clarity about the budget and master plan for the regeneration of the ŌARC.
- For funding that supports the development of a Strong Co-Governance model in the area, and interim solutions as that arrangement is developed.

This information would enable better planning and confident delivery of a series of interconnected activities that meet the needs of the community, as well as the Council's objectives for sustainability, regeneration, and active communities.

We thank you for the opportunity to submit.

About The Green Lab

The Green Lab creates urban green spaces that support strong social connections and promote wellbeing in Ōtautahi Christchurch. We began as Greening the Rubble, an organisation loosely formed after the first quake in 2010. Christchurch City Council has backed us from the early days, and we have delivered well over sixty temporary greening projects in Ōtautahi Christchurch, with and for our communities over the past decade. We have evolved into a community focussed organisation with a strong eye on the future and a desire to positively contribute to the identity and experience of living in our city. We value collaboration, community building, innovation, sustainability and wellbeing, and these are at the heart of all of our mahi.

In our community projects, we take a participatory approach that involves end-users in design and construction. This approach is an investment of time, skill and resourcing into communities of need. Our Co-Design process promotes social connections, fosters community spirit, builds capacity, and empowers active citizenship. We also work to create vibrant green urban spaces to enable a connection between people and nature, as we know that connection with nature has fundamental positive impacts on our physical and mental wellbeing. We value environmental stewardship and sustainability; In our materials and design approach, we reduce, reuse and recycle, as well as utilising new technologies which increase efficiency. We collaborate with others to achieve projects we could not do alone, pooling resources and maximising their social good.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2021

First name: Khye **Last name:** Hitchcock

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

The Green Lab

Your role in the organisation: Programme Director

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Tēnā Koe, Please see the attached document for our full submission.

The Green Lab does not believe that the balance is quite right. It seems much of the LTP budget, and thus focus for the coming years, is allocated to large capital projects with minimal ongoing support offered to art, creativity, innovation or placemaking programmes. Whilst we understand the desire to “get the basics right” we note that there is significant research to suggest that placemaking and creativity in a city *is* one of the basics to get right; it is one of the five key factors for a liveable city, significantly impacts a city’s vibrancy and people’s inclination to live there as well as supporting its GDP growth and wellbeing index.

We, like many of our partners, are committed to seeing a community that is flourishing, that is connected, resilient, engaged, supported and happy. With this in mind, and to support the CCC’s own priorities, we would like to propose the following:

- That support for placemaking activities is made explicit in the LTP
- Funding is returned to the level of previous years for placemaking partners
- That multi-year funding is offered to allow placemaking organisations to focus their energy with the communities we serve
- That ongoing partnership with organisations by CCC be considered beyond a line item in a budget; this could include the sharing of resources/procurement channels and the development of accessible pathways/support for community partners to engage with various CCC teams. We believe moving forward that we can achieve more working together than alone.
- The Enliven Places Project Fund is reinstated in the LTP or vacant space activation is supported through the Strengthening Communities fund.
- The Rates Incentive Programme is supported in the LTP or the parameters around the Rates Remissions Programme are extended
- Funding is allocated in support of Toi Ōtautahi and the arts specifically
- The Strengthening Communities Fund is increased to better support current demand or at least maintained at its previous levels.

- Funding and advisory support established for community-led events
- A number of CCC properties are retained and used to support the hundreds of community groups, creatives and start-ups struggling to find affordable space.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates
We support rates to support the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora
Yes
Comments

Attached Documents

File
The Green Lab - Longterm Plan Submission 2021-31 (1)

Christchurch City Council Long-Term Plan – Disposal of land in Diamond Harbour.

Submission from Richard Suggate

The Council has notified in its draft Long-term Plan (LTP) that it intends to dispose of the land between the current Diamond Harbour housing and Bay View Road, without further consultation (other than LTP submissions). The land is:

27 Hunters Rd (Record of Title CB12F/538, 38.96ha) and 42 Whero Avenue (Record of Title CB452/50, 1.18ha)

Many residents live adjacent to the land or use the land. As well as the current sheep grazing, it contains Morgan and Sams gullies where many local people have been planting, watering, and weeding to restore native vegetation. The gullies have not yet been protected even though draft covenants have been prepared.

The land is currently Council freehold with a Residential Banks Peninsula district plan zoning. There are many issues that should be discussed with the Diamond Harbour community by the Council and the Community Board before the land is sold e.g. the uses of the land, the gullies, disposal sequencing and public access.

1. Both pieces of land should be withdrawn from the 'Potential disposal of Council Land' in the Long-term Plan.
2. The current process does not adequately meet the requirements of Section 82 of the Local Government Act 2002 (Principles of consultation).
3. Thorough community consultation should be undertaken to determine the future of the land. This would include Council proposals as to how it should be utilised, public meetings and a submission process.
4. Decisions on whether to proceed with the sale of the land should be made by the Council on the recommendation of the Community Board. Decisions on the sale should not just be made by Council staff.
5. Any future subdivision is unlikely to be a notified consent, therefore the Council and developer may not seek community views on its

design. I request that a separate consultation process is established prior to disposal.

6. The following matters should be considered if disposal is to proceed through normal disposal processes involving Community Board and community input. These cannot be adequately considered through the current LTP submission process.
 - Gully protection. Morgans and Sams Gully have had extensive replanting undertaken in them by community members with the support of both the City Council, Environment Canterbury, and Whakaraupō Healthy Harbour. A draft conservation covenant has been prepared for them but not finalised. The gully by the school that is also unsuitable for housing should also be protected. The covenants should be completed, and a timeline developed for these areas to become reserves. Or preferably, the areas set aside as reserves now, rather than going through an intermediary covenant stage. Long-term ownership by a land developer while covenanted is likely to lead to conflicts with community usage and aspirations.
 - The boundaries of the land to be sold should be determined prior to disposal rather than disposing of all land 'as is where is'. For example, the 42 Whero Avenue block contains three sections that have been included in a private garden. Kura Lane has a mixture of roading and gardens on it. At the top end of Ngatea Road, there is current usage and access by residents on Marine Drive. The proposed covenant boundaries intersect in a complex manner with the land titles and do not follow the fence-lines. This means that extensive areas of native planting are not in the draft covenants.
 - Public walking tracks have been built by volunteers within the proposed covenant areas, but in addition the main school walking access track from Waipapa Avenue to the school does not have an easement and needs to be provided for. The Mt Herbert Walkway in Morgans Gully also has no easement at present (as it is on Council land) and this needs to be completed before disposal or the land reserved. The Mt Herbert Walkway is going to become more popular with the upcoming purchase of Te Ahu Patiki to create a new conservation park above Diamond Harbour.

- If there are houses built, the school roll may increase, and the school may wish to expand on to the land considered for disposal. There is an easement to the western side of the school but no designation for further expansion in the district plan.
- If road access to the site is developed through Ngatea Road, or Whero Avenue, more vehicles will use those streets. Ngatea Road is narrow and has a sharp bend on it. Whero Avenue has a dangerous low visibility corner. Bay View Road is steep and narrow and not suitable for a large amount of increased traffic.
- The Diamond Harbour wastewater infrastructure is prone to blockage and leakage and has an ageing pipe system. Who will pay for the costs to upgrade the system to cope with the many houses that can be placed on the land?
- Should all the land be sold at one time? Would a staged housing development be better for the community and release the Council more money over the long-term? Holding back some of the land enables future options to be preserved. The land will increase in value and the current grazing is keeping costs low.
- Different use options for the land need to be considered not just a sale to a housing developer. Should some parts of the land be released for residential development and other parts held for other uses? Should the Council consider the needs of the community for special types of housing e.g. catering for older or younger people looking for smaller units?

Finally, to reiterate - both pieces of land should be withdrawn from the 'Potential disposal of Council Land' in the Long-term Plan.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Richard **Last name:** Suggate

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Balance of debt and rates increase is OK.

1.2 Rates

That is OK. It is important that the Council continues to upgrade our cities infrastructure and improve the environment.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I support the excess water targeted rate for households that use more than 700 litres per day.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Clean water and the removal of waste overflows from the rivers and the harbours is essential.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Improvement of cycling, walking and public transport opportunities should take precedence over spending on private motorists. The Council should dis-incentivise cheap central city parking that encourages more use of private motor vehicles. There is a climate emergency! I fully support the programme to expand the cycle network and to have safe cycle lanes separated from the other road users.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Reducing the waste to landfill and increasing the proportion recycled or re-used is excellent

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Rebuilding the Diamond Harbour wharf to enable disabled ferry access is an important initiative.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties
Remove the disposal of 27 Hunters Rd and 42 Whero Avenue from the Long-term Plan. Any land sales of these two blocks should only be undertaken after extensive community consultation. For more detail and reasons, please read my attachment.

Attached Documents

File
CCC LTP 2021 Personal submission

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2021

First name: robin **Last name:** simon

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Potential Disposal of Council-owned Surplus Properties, here 27 Hunters Road

Hi,

I ask the Council to remove the 27 Hunters Road property from the list of surplus properties. I am of the opinion that the LTP is not the appropriate planning framework for the decision as to retain or dispose of the property.

I welcome the assurance from Councillor Andrew Turner that the covenanting project that is currently under way for the protection of ecologically significant areas on the property will be completed before any decision on the future of the property is made. However, the protection of the re-planted gullies and the walking tracks is not the main reason why I reject the proposed process. Due to the size and current zoning of 27 Hunters Road a potential sale of the property would have a significant impact on the Diamond Harbour Community and on the supporting infrastructure.

The 2018 census shows that around 1500 people live in the community and that there are about 700 occupied dwellings. The Hunters Road property is zoned residential, which means that a housing development on the 39ha is a permitted activity and the community would not need to be consulted in relation to any subdivision application. Even if a portion of the area is covenanted, the remaining size of the property has the potential to increase the number of houses and residents in the Diamond Harbour by about 30%. A largescale residential subdivision like this has the potential to change the character and amenity values of Diamond Harbour and it is my view that this requires both adequate consultation of the affected community as well as in-depth infrastructure planning.

The quality and reliability of the network infrastructure in Diamond Harbour is currently far behind the standard maintained in the urban areas of Christchurch. Even if the development contribution for newly built dwellings increases significantly, it is more than likely that the infrastructure cannot keep up with the additional load without Council making significant capital investments. If 27 Hunter Road is sold as a potential outcome of the LTP process then there is no mandate for community participation in the planning and implementation of a likely largescale subdivision.

I believe that this would be in violation of the principles of consultation as laid out in Section 82 of the Local Government Act 2002.

Yours faithfully,

Robin Simon (Resident of Diamond Harbour)

1.12 Any other comments:

A reminder to the CCC that it is here to serve the community, not the other way round. Even if it can legally act without consultation of the community, morally it needs to consult those by whom it's decisions will be affected.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

Akaroa Ratepayers and Residents Association Inc

To: Christchurch City Council
PO Box 73016
Christchurch 8154

Date: 18 April 2021

Attn: The Councillors

Dear Sirs,

SUBMISSION REGARDING DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2021-23

The Akaroa Ratepayers and Residents Association is an Incorporated Society that has been established to promote the interest and wellbeing of the community in the Akaroa area. This submission is made on behalf of the members of this organisation, and we believe this also represents the general interests of the wider community.

This submission has been prepared by Harry Stronach, the President of the Society.

We wish to be heard in support of this submission.

1.0 Financial Realism

The ratepayers of Akaroa and the Peninsula understand all about financial constraints and the need to control budgets and expenditure. We understand that the revenue that CCC receives from some sources has been reduced, but it is disappointing to find that the core of the CCC solution is to impose never-ending rate rises.

CCC proposes that rates should rise by about 5% per year, to total a 48% increase over the 10 year window for this plan. Clearly this is much more than anticipated inflation rates. So what that implies, is a steady expansion of the CCC empire, and more regulation and intrusion into the affairs of ratepayers.

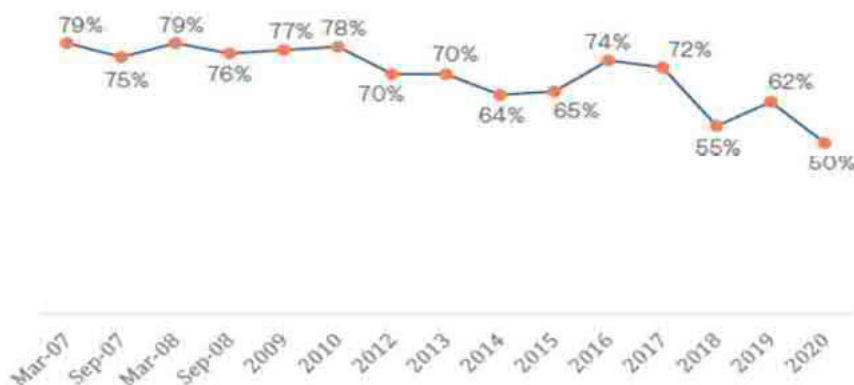
At the same time, we see CCC sponsoring grandiose plans, and unnecessary gold plating of infrastructure, and waste and inefficiency.

2.0 Trends

Perhaps Akaroa and the Peninsula is out-of-step with the thinking across the city, when evaluating the performance of CCC? Let us look at the General Satisfaction survey that was conducted by CCC last year¹, and we find:

¹ Report dated 1 May 2020

1.1 Satisfaction with the Council's performance over time



So there is a pretty clear trend showing up there. In the CCC survey report the results are dressed up to give the best possible spin, but when you look at the detail the results are undeniable. The increase in dissatisfaction with the performance of CCC is steadily increasing right across the city, and at a much faster pace even than the rise in rates. Some aspects, such as the library service, earn praise, but when it comes to fundamental infrastructure such as roading, and water, the common view is that the council is failing to perform adequately.

Question: What is CCC going to do to improve its performance with core activities, and earn the respect of the citizens it represents?

In a similar survey that we recently conducted in the Akaroa and Peninsula area, fully 92% of respondents thought that the CCC performance over the last 12 months had been unsatisfactory, a noticeable increase on the corresponding figure of 75% from the survey conducted 2 years earlier.

So at least as far as trends go, we are in step with the city-dwellers. Satisfaction is steadily decreasing, and dissatisfaction is on the rise.

3.0 Peninsula Attitudes

Are we really just a grumpy lot, out there on the Peninsula? Why is it that Akaroa and Peninsula people are 3-4 times more likely to be dissatisfied with the CCC performance, compared to those living in the more densely populated parts of the city?

We believe that the underlying reason is that CCC is unable to grasp that Akaroa and the Peninsula are places of a completely different style and pace. CCC continually tries to impose the "one size fits all" approach to any issue that arises, but the solutions simply do not fit. Akaroa and the Peninsula are fundamentally different places to the main city areas, with different attitudes, aspirations and ideas.

If we are going to work together for a constructive future, then CCC needs to embrace that different character as a source of strength.

But what we have at the moment, is a widespread feeling that the CCC is remote, unapproachable, and deaf. Perhaps we are able to view the CCC from more of a distance, and reach a more objective conclusion, and in that context we are not out of step with the central city dwellers, but simple further ahead with our observations.

Here are some key local issues where Peninsula people feel that they CCC is failing:

- Unilaterally downgrading of the Service Centre
- Proposal to close the Akaroa Service Centre
- Neglect of Peninsula roading
- The Akaroa wastewater saga
- The Akaroa freshwater crisis
- Lack of any strategic planning for the area
- The fallout from the cruise ship debacle

4.0 Value for Money

Perhaps there is an attitude within CCC that Akaroa and the Peninsula gets a disproportionately large slice of the expenditure cake, given the small number of ratepayers, and the above issues are simply a consequence of unrealistic expectations.

That attitude would be quite misguided, because it is often the case that “doing the right thing, and doing it wisely” is actually cheaper than creating an unnecessary man-made disaster. And in addition:

- The Peninsula provides a recreational escape that is widely used by city dwellers
- Hilly terrain and spread-out communities will always be relatively expensive to maintain, anywhere in New Zealand
- CCC claims that it provides the same standard of service, right across the city
- CCC needs to put real meaning into all the talk we hear about strengthening communities, sustainability, and cultural wellbeing.

What we see is vast expenditure on roading and projects in the city, such as new service centres, sports facilities, and arts and heritage endeavours. We are paying our share for all that – and most of it is of minimal benefit to Peninsula residents. For many residents in our area the central city is 1.5 hours away, some people rarely go there.

5.0 The Post Office Building, and the Service Centre

This time last year, the Council presence in Akaroa was represented by 3 experienced staff, all with local backgrounds, providing a 40 hr a week service. They were housed in the fully refurbished historic building, the old Post Office. The arrangement was appropriate, and efficient, and it was appreciated by the community.

In December last year, council staff made a unilateral decision to close the service centre and forced that function into the library – a small facility, shared between the school and the community. In the resulting fall-out, it became clear that senior council staff really had no idea about the service or facilities in Akaroa, or what would be appropriate for our area.

Now we find, in the draft LTP, that council propose to close the service centre completely. Apparently, people wanting to access council services can simply use the telephone. Obviously the deep-thinkers behind that idea have not actually tried to use the Council telephone enquiry system themselves in recent years, for anything that is even slightly complicated. At best, it is impersonal and will create further distance between the ratepayers and the Council.

6.0 A Relationship Crisis

There is a widely held view in the Peninsula community that the Council only pays lip service to the consultation process. It is quite a concern, and in fact the council should be very concerned, that that view has become entrenched. There is a legal requirement to conduct genuine consultation – it is an important part of the democratic process. Our organisation actively encourages people to participate in consultation, but we find that increasingly challenging.

There have been repeated occasions where CCC seems to ignore the results of a consultative process, and press on to a pre-determined outcome, and that has led many people to think these processes are a complete waste of time. This is leading to a progressive breakdown in the levels of trust and respect between the community and the council, which is a direct driver of the survey results mentioned earlier.

With the proposed changes to the Akaroa Service centre, in fact we may as well just call it the closure of the Akaroa Service Centre, it is as if CCC has gone out of its way to prove that consultation is a waste of time.

Of course, on any particular issue not all submitters will be satisfied with the outcome. But it should be a core council policy that the views of most submitters should be respected and actions taken accordingly. Unfortunately what we see is council staff pursuing agendas that are clearly contrary to the wishes of the majority of ratepayers.

In a recent survey of ratepayers and residents in our area, the most commonly chosen descriptor of the CCC was “bloated and bureaucratic”, followed by “arrogant and self-serving”.

7.0 The Water Supply

We talked earlier about trends. The graph below² is the CCC prediction for demand in water supply in the Akaroa/Takamatua system over the next 30 years.

² This is Fig 4.4 from the Asset Management – Water Supply document

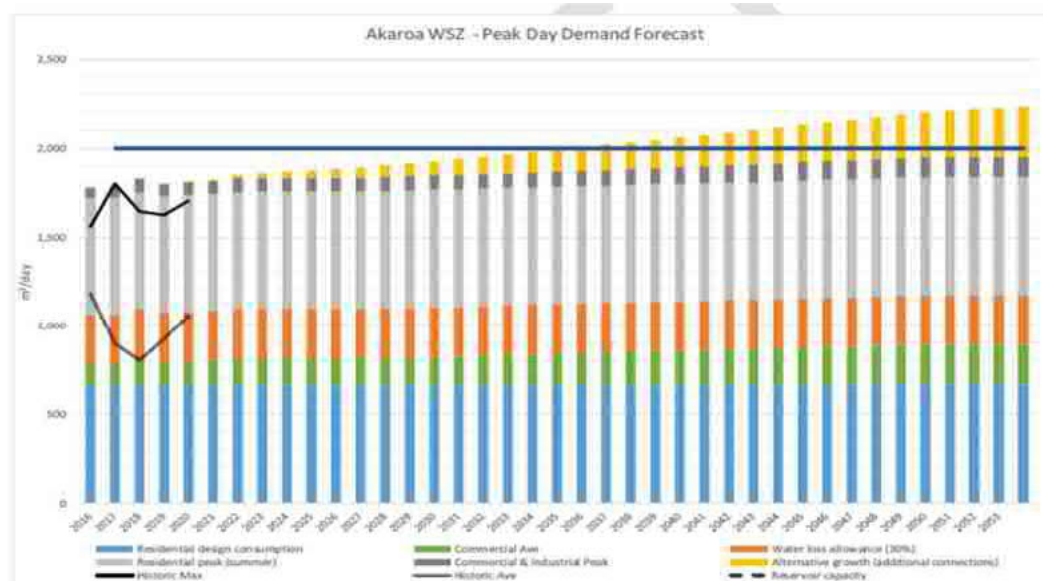


Figure 4-4: Akaroa/Takamatua water demand forecast (m³ per day)

So, CCC planning is based on there being only a modest amount of growth in new connections and water demand, amounting to less than 1% per year. They point to the fact that growth is limited by the planning constraints around the township.

This completely ignores the fact that around 60% of the properties in Akaroa have usually been unoccupied, but with recent changes in work practices and other demographic trends that proportion is now clearly reducing. More people are now residing more permanently in Akaroa. We believe that the population, and demand on the water supply, will increase significantly even if there is no new housing, and that is not taken account of at all in the above graph or Council thinking.

Elsewhere in the CCC documents, in the discussion on climate change and resilience, it states that Akaroa is especially vulnerable to increased drought risk. It certainly is. The situation on the ground, the parched ground that is, is that all outdoor water use was been banned for months over the last summer.

The existing water supply is simply not adequate, and the situation is going to become increasingly dire in coming years. CCC is failing in the core responsibility to provide an adequate water supply, and there is an urgent need for a plan to address this issue.

The issue is exacerbated by the proposed wastewater solution, which is widely regarded as a waste of money, but more importantly a waste of valuable resource – fresh water. Clearly the technology exists to improve the use processed wastewater to augment the water supply - what is lacking is the political will.

8.0 The Wharf

The main wharf in Akaroa, the largest wharf under CCC care, is a significant community asset. CCC documents describe it as “an iconic landmark, with significant cultural, historical and social value for the community”. It has been operating under loading and vessel

restrictions for over 30 years, and the plan to renew the wharf is represented by Line Item 2356 in the Capital Programme. This has \$19m allocated to this adventure, in other words \$125,000 for every metre of wharf length. So far so good.

We completely support the maintenance and possible renewal of the wharf, but it is vitally important to get this right. For example, there is an opportunity within this process to move the bulk of the commercial activity to a new wharf structure at the north end of town, and thereby rid the town of much of the bus curse.

We do not believe that there can be a meaningful discussion on this subject, until after the issues around sustainable tourism have been resolved, and we have a clear collective vision of where Akaroa is heading in the coming decades.

In short, we need a plan. And we need the wharf to be an outcome of that plan, rather than a constraint.

9.0 Remember those Ships?

The unfortunate era where CCC allowed Akaroa to be abused by the cruise ship industry is a faded memory, but don't forget that it was only ended by Covid 19, and common sense belatedly appearing from Ecan.

The current situation is that Lyttelton Port now has a new cruise ship terminal, and it is in the interests of CCC that it be used, and there is minimal enthusiasm in Akaroa for ships to return in any numbers. So why is it that the proposed Fees & Charges in the LTP only have an increase of 2.1% proposed for cruise ships using Akaroa harbour?

Elsewhere in the fees and charges regime, CCC has seen fit to impose massive (if unjustified) increases, such as 40% for carparking in the city, and 70% for a sign frame on an Akaroa Street.

So how about some financial realism here, and set the charges for ships to a more realistic level that reflects the costs involved, and reflects the aspirations of the communities of both Akaroa and Christchurch city?

We propose a minimum increase of these charges of 100%, which will still make it small change for the cruise ship industry at only \$6 for each time a passenger uses the wharf. And what is more, this would actually be a justified increase, noting that the Akaroa wharf renewal is budgeted to cost \$19m. It is clearly time for some realism on this subject.

We also look forward to the meaningful support of CCC in our submissions to Ecan for the review of the Coastal Plan. We will be proposing effective long-term measures to control and manage the numbers and size of cruise ships in Akaroa harbour.

10.0 So where is the Plan?

The problem is, there is no big strategic plan for our area, and there is not much coherence between the little plans.

We have heard talk of a Destination Management Plan, but of course that can only come after a Sustainable Tourism plan has been completed. The entire work should be undertaken by independent consultants with expertise in this area, and who would be able to produce a meaningful result that would have some credibility in the community.

What about a traffic management plan – over 90% of residents support the proposal to ban large buses from the main part of the town.

There are certainly plenty of issues to work with:

- Sustainable tourism
- Traffic management and parking
- The future for CCC owned properties
- Maintaining and enhancing heritage values
- The wharf and the waterfront
- The water issues
- Locally based maintenance services
- Pest free Banks Peninsula

11.0 Peninsula Roads

You could read the entire collection of supporting documents for this LTP, over 1000 pages, and remain completely unaware of the fact that CCC manage and maintain a network of 230 km or so of unsealed rural roads on the Peninsula.

Unsealed roads need continual maintenance, that is a basic truth. Where particular roads get heavy use, and need increasing maintenance, then the cost effective solution is likely to be the sealing of those roads. Unfortunately we have seen the rural road network being neglected, and roads inadequately maintained.

There would hardly be a single unsealed road on the Peninsula where an objective evaluation would say that the condition was satisfactory over most of its length, for most of the time. We have simply had to put up with unsatisfactory roads, for most of the time.

Is this acceptable, when we see continually upgrading of streets in Christchurch city? We understand that there is no plan, budget, or even a long term dream to do any sealing of any metal roads on the Peninsula. This is not a fair and equitable allocation of resources – there is increased usage of some rural roads, in many cases caused by city folk, and in the longer term we know that it would be cost-effective to have a strategy to upgrade and seal the more highly used and important access routes on the Peninsula.

I draw your attention to Line item 2143 in the proposed Capital Programme, which is titled “Road Metalling Renewals”. This does not mean any new roads, it simply means building up the road base after it gets worn away from normal use. It is simply maintenance, under a different heading. The LTP budget shows zero expenditure under this item for the next 3 years, and then \$15m over the later 7 years.

That 3 years of zero expenditure is not a saving – it is an expense. The road basements are already in a poor state, and will deteriorate further without ongoing work, and that will result in even more repair work being required in the long run. This is not an efficient or responsible way to manage the roading network.

12.0 In Conclusion

We sympathise with the Councils difficult financial predicament, but ever increasing rates rises is not a sustainable long-term answer. The Council must not continue to ignore the fact that more and more ratepayers are dissatisfied with its performance.

It is clear what the ratepayers and residents want – the efficient delivery of basic services. What they do not want to see is unnecessary gold-plating, waste, inefficiency, and gimmicks.

13.0 Submission by Akaroa Civic Trust

We share with the Akaroa Civic Trust a common vision for the future of Akaroa and the surrounding area. We have read and reviewed the submission made by the Akaroa Civic Trust (dated ..) and we wholeheartedly support the observations, comments, and suggestions made in that submission.

Submission by



Harry Stronach

(for, Akaroa Ratepayers and Residents Association Inc)

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Harry **Last name:** Stronach

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Akaroa Ratepayers and Residents Assn Inc

Your role in the organisation: President

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

More emphasis on basic services

1.2 Rates

Unsustainable for the ratepayers

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Akaroa water supply is urgently in need of increased capacity

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Substantially more work needed on rural roads

1.7 Our facilities

Ridiculous idea to close the Riccarton bus lounges - are you trying o encourage more use of buses or not?

Proposal to close the Akaroa Service Centre is an arrogant insult, and proves that the CCC is completely out of touch with the ratepayers.

Attached Documents

File

File

ARRA - LTP Submission rD (421)

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Sunday, 18 April 2021 4:10 PM
To: CCC Plan
Cc: [REDACTED]
Subject: Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust: CCC Long Term Plan submission
Attachments: Final.CCC.BPCT.submission.docx

Kia ora

Please find attached the Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust’s submission for the CCC Long term plan.
We wish to present our submission in person.

Nga mihi nui
Penny Carnaby
Chair
Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust



Christchurch City Council Consultation on the Long-Term Plan

April 2021

Submission by **Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust**

Contact details:

Penny Carnaby

Chairperson

Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust

PO Box 146

Tai Tapu 7645

pcarnaby@xtra.co.nz

03 329 6340

We wish to be heard in support of this submission.

1. Overview

The Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust (BPCT) gratefully acknowledges the support received to date from the Christchurch City Council (CCC) for our ecological restoration work on Banks Peninsula via an annual operational grant and supports provisions in the LTP for indigenous biodiversity protection including the Pest Free Banks Peninsula project.

While the Trust congratulates the Council on declaring a Climate and Ecological emergency in 2019 we now urge the Council to align the LTP 2021-31 to address some of the negative impacts climate change is having on the natural environment on Banks Peninsula with its unique ecology and biodiversity values, and on the livelihood of landowners on the Peninsula. In this regard we are disappointed and concerned that LTP funding to support indigenous biodiversity protection including

the Pest Free Banks Peninsula Project has been cut back. This does not reflect the urgency signalled in the CCC Climate Change Strategy.

The Trust's core work is in helping landowners to recognise, foster and protect the ecological values on their land. This includes protecting waterways and wetlands, restoring, and regenerating native vegetation across all habitats, and supporting pest control. We future proof these gains for all future generations through legal covenant protection.

One of the signatures of the Trust's work is our ability facilitate and lead collaborations across agencies (CCC, ECAN, DOC), aligned organisations, landowners, and communities, all who are passionate about working together on projects which benefit the natural environment, protect natural ecosystems, and enhance biodiversity values on Banks Peninsula. We can achieve much more by working together. In this regard we wish to acknowledge the outstanding work done by the CCC's Parks team. The Trust works with the Parks team on several projects including indigenous biodiversity protection and Pest Free Banks Peninsula.

We strongly recommend the CCC leverages and expands on these existing collaborations including:

- **The 2050 Ecological Vision for Banks Peninsula** www.bpct.org.nz/bpct-2050-ecological-vision which brings together a range of aligned organisations and agencies (CCC/ECAN/DOC) and landowners to support the eight Ecological Goals set out in this Vision. The Vision delivers an aligned, joined up voice for all the outstanding activities and projects which enhance the and restore the unique indigenous biodiversity of Banks Peninsula.
- **Ecosystem restoration** <https://www.bpct.org.nz/our-projects> Supporting private landowners to protect and enhance high-value indigenous biodiversity through establishment and ongoing ecological management support for conservation covenants, as well as a range of community education programmes on biodiversity enhancement and protection.
- **Te Kākahu Kahukura** <https://www.tekakahu.org.nz/> is a landscape scale project on the Southern Port Hills to restore a thriving and resilient indigenous forest supporting an abundance of native birds and invertebrates. This taonga for Otautahi is being realised through a BPCT-led collaboration of landowners, residents, not-for-profit organisations, Ngati Wheke, and the agencies (CCC/ECAN/DOC/SDC
- **Pest Free Banks Peninsula** <https://pestfreebankspeninsula.org.nz> This is a collaborative programme led by 14 partner organisations targeted to protect and enhance biodiversity on the Peninsula through the widespread removal of animal pests. Involving CCC/ECAN/DOC, iwi, aligned organisations, and landowners on Banks Peninsula.
- **The Wildside Project** <https://www.bpct.org.nz/our-projects?id=30> The Wildside Project is a large-scale collaboration of landowners, Christchurch City Council, Department of Conservation, Environment Canterbury, and BPCT for the protection of a variety of endemic, threatened, and iconic species. The Wildside covers 13,500ha and focuses on habitat protection, with 25% of the Wildside held in private or public reserve.

2. Summary of the Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust (BPCT) submission

The Trust aligns its activities with the CCC's desired community outcome relating to healthy environments:

"Unique landscapes and indigenous biodiversity are valued and stewardship exercised"

In our submission we request:

- CCC's commitment to **extending our MOU by a further 10 years** with \$50k per year of operational support funding (ideally with an inflation adjustment built in annually).
- A significant **increase to the \$190,000 Biodiversity fund** to improve biodiversity outcomes for the city and on Banks Peninsula to include \$400,000 for the 2021/2022 financial year and a continuation of this for the life of the LTP.
- Strengthened level of CCC support for the **Pest Free Banks Peninsula Programme** to include:
 1. \$120,000 for the 2021/2022 financial year to continue the current initiatives already underway for locally lead pest control activities and Te Kāhahu Kahukura. Expansion of this funding to \$200,000 in 2022/23 and a continuation of this for the life of the LTP.
 2. Further funding of \$40,000 per year until the year ending June 2024 to support the goal of eradicating feral goats from Banks Peninsula by 2024.
- A proportion of the \$13.1 million allocated for **tree planting across the city** for the purposes of ecological restoration, be allocated to the Te Kāhahu Kahukura project
<https://www.tekakahu.org.nz>

The Trust also supports:

- The Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust strategic land purchase of \$3 million.

3. About the Trust

The Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust was formed in 2001. We have just celebrated our twentieth birthday. The Trust is a non-profit charitable organisation that works with landowners, agencies, runanga, sponsors, and the wider community to promote the conservation and enhancement of indigenous biodiversity and sustainable land management on Banks Peninsula.

The Trust was formed as a community-driven organisation to facilitate the protection of biodiversity on private land using voluntary methods. This was following a mediated settlement of land-owner appeals to the Environment Court regarding the then Banks Peninsula District Council's decisions to impose rules about biodiversity protection on private land. In 2003 the Minister of Conservation granted BPCT covenanting authority status under Section 77(1) of the Reserves Act 1997, making the Trust the first, and we understand still the only, non-government organisation to place covenants on to land titles since the QEII National Trust began 40 years ago.

Recognised nationally by the Ministry for the Environment and Department of Conservation with the 2017 Green Ribbon Award for Community Leadership, and with a national award for Community-led

Biosecurity from the Ministry for Primary Industries, the Trust is known as a highly successful, community-driven conservation organisation and a leader in biodiversity protection.

The wide-spread community support for our conservation efforts is the result of: (a) working with landowners in a non-challenging and empowering way through voluntary protection methods; and (b) operating in a collaborative way that engages the community and provides the linkages between community aspirations for biodiversity protection and enhancement, partnership and funding support from the corporate sector, and the local authorities and agencies with a mandate for conservation work.

The Trust has a reputation for taking a strategic approach to biodiversity management and protection and is recognised as being efficient and effective with the resources available. The biodiversity outcomes able to be achieved by the Trust, working in partnership with CCC, ECAN and other Trusts, agencies, organisations and landowners, are limited by the available funds.

4. 2050 Ecological Vision for Banks Peninsula (including the Port Hills)

In 2017 BPCT led the development of, and launched, the Banks Peninsula/Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū (including the Port Hills) Ecological Vision 2050 www.bpct.org.nz/bpct-2050-ecological-vision A range of organisations and agencies (including CCC) and the Banks Peninsula community support the **eight Ecological Goals** set out in this Vision. The eight Goals are aspirational but achievable and are being used to guide ecological restoration work to result in a substantial improvement in the state of indigenous biodiversity on Banks Peninsula/Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū by 2050. The Goals build on and seek to implement Environment Canterbury's Regional Biodiversity Strategy (2008), the Christchurch City Council's Biodiversity Strategy 2008 – 2035, the Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan 2013, and the Banks Peninsula Zone Implementation Plan (2013).

All 8 Goals are interrelated and together contribute a significant improvement in the protection and enhancement of indigenous terrestrial, freshwater, and marine biodiversity on Banks Peninsula that align with the biodiversity priorities outlined in Draft Climate Change Strategy and Long-term Plan

We wish to highlight the following Ecological Goals and progress against them to your attention:

4.1 Habitat Protection and Enhancement Goals

Goal One – Protection of Old Growth Forest Remnants: Old growth forests were already present when Europeans first reached Banks Peninsula and are characterised by having large trees, multi-layered canopies with gaps and coarse woody debris on the forest floor. Remnants of these forests (ca. 800 ha) have direct links to the original forests of the Peninsula and are important repositories for the full range of biodiversity: plants, birds, reptiles, invertebrates, and soil biota. They are valuable sources for recolonisation of regenerating forests across the Peninsula. Some form of protection is necessary to ensure that these remnants are permanently safeguarded, although there are a variety of ways this might be achieved (management agreements, covenant, purchase, reserve etc.). Exclusion of grazing is also essential to sustain what is still present, to avoid ongoing damage to soils and to allow for recovery, including regeneration of canopy trees.

Goal Two – Protection of Rare Ecosystems While forest was the predominant vegetation type on the Peninsula before the arrival of humans, several other originally rare ecosystem types were also present on the Peninsula including terrestrial (cliffs, scarps, tors, dunes, coastal alluvium), freshwater (lakes, streams, wetlands) and estuarine systems.

While some of these ecosystem types still remain, others have declined markedly. In some cases, especially cliffs, scarps and tors, dunes and coastal alluvium, the original areas are still largely present but are seriously threatened by invasive plants and their control needs to be considered as a priority under this goal.

Goal Four – Establishment and protection of four core areas of indigenous forest (1000ha) Large core forest areas, including their associated rocky outcrops, wetlands etc, are important to enable the full range of biodiversity to flourish on the Peninsula. These areas need to be large enough to allow viable populations of key fauna (especially birds) and flora to survive and be resilient against external perturbations such as extreme dry summers or severe winters. The core areas should comprise contiguous blocks of forest and will include a mix of old growth remnants, regenerating forest and, when necessary, restoration plantings. Ideally, they will include altitudinal and topographic diversity to buffer against climate change and to allow mobile species such as birds to exploit seasonally available food resources, and they should be relatively compact in shape. The 1000 ha target is an aspirational goal but is likely to be indicative of the size required for viable populations of more mobile bird species and to provide sufficient habitat for rarer plants (eg. mountain cedar) and to allow the eventual reintroduction of missing species within large territories. Protection should comprise several elements including (1) appropriate protection such as covenanting, (2) exclusion of domestic livestock, (3) control, and where possible exclusion, of introduced herbivores (deer, goats, possums etc) and carnivores (mustelids, rodents etc) to levels that allow indigenous species to flourish, and (4) control of weeds to levels that do not threaten biodiversity values.

4.2 Habitat Protection Progress

- The Trust's habitat protection programme is contributing towards achieving these goals. This programme has a long history of working with landowners to protect and enhance biodiversity through a range of voluntary protection mechanisms. The most powerful of these is a perpetual conservation covenant that requires current and future landowners to manage the covenant for conservation purposes.
- A well-managed covenant results in high value biodiversity being not only protected but enhanced. Indigenous habitat quality quickly improves on the exclusion of stock, weed and animal pests are reduced with good management, and soil and water quality are improved. A conservation covenant is a priceless gift by current landowners to future generations. We currently have 89 covenants in place protecting over 1500ha, and a full programme of new covenanting projects in progress.
Landowner demand for the Trust's support is high, and our rate of progress towards achieving these habitat protection and enhancement goals is limited by the shortage of funds available to carry out this work.

Te Kākahu Kahukura

Te Kākahu Kahukura particularly supports Goal 4 which is to protect four core areas of indigenous forest of more than 1000 ha each and is included as a priority area for control in the Pest Free Banks Peninsula Strategy.

This is a voluntary landowner and community initiative. It includes private land owners, agencies councils and aligned organisations. It aims to facilitate and co-ordinate native forest revegetation and restoration on the Southern Port Hills. Around the core area of regenerating forest, landowners are encouraged to plant native trees and carry out pest control in a way that supports a thriving

indigenous forest plant community and allows native birds and other native fauna to move through the landscape.

The Wildside

The Wildside Project is a large-scale collaboration of landowners, Christchurch City Council, Department of Conservation, Environment Canterbury, and BPCT for the protection of a variety of endemic, threatened, and iconic species.

The project began for the protection of breeding sites of pelagic bird species such as the endemic white-flipped little blue penguin, the only titi (sooty shearwater) colony in Canterbury, and yellow-eyed penguin at their northern breeding range. The Wildside has also been recognised internationally in the IUCN Invertebrate Red Data Book (1983) for a place of high invertebrate endemism. Other iconic and threatened species outcomes include the protection of jewelled gecko, spotted skink, the Banks Peninsula tree weta and Akaroa daisy (both found only on the Wildside).

The Wildside is a nationally significant area for the protection of sea bird breeding. There are two marine reserves, Pohatu and the Akaroa Marine Reserves. The largest penguin colony on mainland New Zealand is at at Flea Bay.

The Wildside covers 13,500ha and focuses on habitat protection, with 25% of the Wildside held in private or public reserve.

Goal 8 Pest Free Banks Peninsula

In November 2018, the Council was one of 14 foundation signatories to the Pest Free Banks Peninsula / Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Memorandum of Understanding. This formalised the community led programme to protect and enhance biodiversity on the Peninsula through the widespread eradication of animal pests.

Substantial progress has been made on this project. With funding support from the Department of Conservation and Environment Canterbury, we now have a \$10M, 5-year programme, employing 13 staff and targeting eradication programmes for Kaitorete and the Extended Wildside (20,000ha on the south-eastern Banks Peninsula). These are the first areas in a progressive programme to eradicate animal pests, such as possums, rats, stoats and feral cats from the Peninsula. Alongside this there is a programme to remove feral goats from the Peninsula and a substantial work programme to engage with households and community-based groups for local trapping programmes.

For the last two years, the Council has helped the community-based predator control programmes around the Port Hills and adjacent areas. The \$60,000 provided for both of the last two years has enabled substantial progress towards our goals and supported animal pest control in the Te Kāhahu Kahukura area.

The community-based trapping programme

The purpose of this programme is to complement the eradication programmes (which are mainly undertaken with paid staff or skilled volunteers) with a programme for local households and community groups across Banks Peninsula and the Port Hills. Throughout New Zealand, there is a rapidly growing interest in the vision of being predator free. Here in Christchurch, we continue to see growing interest and participation. We are on track to meet our target of 4,000 participating households on the Port Hills alone, with many more across the rest of the City and Banks Peninsula.

Experiences in other centres across Aotearoa New Zealand have demonstrated this demand will continue to grow rapidly. In Wellington, for example, there is now extensive coverage of these groups across the city and a Wellington City Council survey found 92 percent of rate payers supported the initiative. We want to stay ahead of this high level of demand and have the systems in place to coordinate and support these community-based efforts for effective eradication of pests and enhancement of native wildlife.

There are many willing volunteers, but they need knowledge and organisation to make their efforts rewarding and effective. The funding requested would enable us to provide that. This support is provided collaboratively with a number of other community groups such as the Summit Road Society/Predator Free Port Hills, Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust, community-based trap libraries and other groups across the Peninsula.

Goat Eradication – the goal of eradication of feral goats from Banks Peninsula by 2021

Past efforts have demonstrated this is an achievable goal with dramatic benefits for biodiversity, the economy and carbon sequestration. This programme is a genuinely collaborative effort, with widespread community input and support across the Peninsula, and supported by staff from the Department of Conservation, Council rangers and the Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust. The 2019 programme removed over 300 goats from Little Akaloa. The programme was disrupted due to COVID last year, but we were on-track to more than double that number in 2021, targeting areas around Mt Evans and south of Little River.

BEFORE AND AFTER REMOVING FERAL GOATS

The photos to the right show before and after the removal of goats. This demonstrates the biodiversity and climate change (carbon sequestration) benefits, which remain persistent and urgent issues that are widely supported by the community and require continued and sustained effort.



Excluding staff time, the cost of this year's goat programme is \$220,000 across all the partners. A substantial component of this utilised financial reserves built up for this purpose by the Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust, but which are now exhausted. The \$40,000 sought from the Council will enable the programme to continue and sits alongside similar contributions from the Department of Conservation and Environment Canterbury.

3 Recommendations

The BPCT recommends that CCC:

4.1 Extend BPCT's MOU with CCC by a further 10 years with \$50k per year of operational support funding (ideally with an inflation adjustment built in annually).

4.2 Agree to a significant increase to the Biodiversity funding to include \$400,000 for the 2021/2022 financial year and a continuation of this for the life of the LTP.

4.3 15% of the \$13.1 million allocated for planting across the city for the purposes of ecological restoration, be allocated to the Te Kāhahu Kahukura project <https://www.tekakahu.org.nz>

4.4 Support for Pest Free Banks Peninsula including:

(a) \$120,000 for the 2021/2022 financial year to continue the current initiatives already underway for locally lead pest control activities and Te Kāhahu Kahukura. An expansion of this funding to \$200,000 in 2022/23 and a continuation of this for the life of the LTP. This will enable the extension of this programme across the Peninsula and into adjacent suburbs of Christchurch.

(b) Funding of \$40,000 per year until the year ending June 2024 to support the goal of eradicating feral goats from the Peninsula by 2024. This is an important, collaborative initiative lead by the rural community on the Peninsula and supported by Council staff, the Department of Conservation and Environment Canterbury. It has significant biodiversity, economic and carbon sequestration benefits.

4.5 Leverage BPCT's current collaborative projects (described in section 1) by working with the Trust to build on existing partnerships involved in enhancing biodiversity outcomes on Banks Peninsula.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2021

First name: Marise **Last name:** Richards

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Long term plan

I largely support the long term plan, but would like to make the following points:

Waste water and flooding. We need to continue to put attention to the damage caused by buildings on the hills and also in wetland areas to our water-ways and causing flooding. I think we need more urban density rather than sprawling subdivisions in wetlands.

I am concerned that we need more focused attention and spending on ensuring short trips in Christchurch neighbourhoods are safe and enjoyable for all types of cyclists. The Christchurch traffic emissions are too high and I think our emphasis on spending on roads to make improvements for cars and trucks is misplaced and is out of sync with what we need to do to reduce carbon emissions.

We need to get more people doing more trips by bike then by car and to do this we need to make it safe and easy for cyclists and walkers. At the moment we are prioritising the convenience of drivers over the safety of other road users. Humans are always going to want a quick trip, to park close to their destination but facilitating that is not going to make it safer for kids to bike to School everyday. I would like to see more investment street calming to create low traffic and slow neighbourhoods i.e:

A low-traffic neighbourhood is a group of residential streets where through-traffic is discouraged. Instead, buses, trucks, and other vehicles driven by non-residents travelling through the neighbourhood stick to identified main roads which border the low-traffic area. People who live inside the low-traffic neighbourhood can drive directly to and from their home, arrange deliveries, and be accessed by emergency services, but non-residential traffic is discouraged. There are a number of different ways this can be achieved. Often it will involve the creative deployment of wider footpaths, bollards, planting, and traffic calming measures to slow traffic down, direct drivers onto main through roads, and encourage residents to make greater use of alternative modes such as walking, wheeling, or cycling for short local trips.

https://helenclark.foundation/wp-content/uploads/2021/03/march-2021_hcf_ccc-submission_final.pdf

I support improvements to the council work fleet and can see the electric car sharing is working well for staff around the city. I would like to see 'work vans' electrified to show an example to the ever increasing numbers of trades people in the city using huge diesel utes (that produce toxic fumes and are dangerous to others using our streets and urban spaces).

I would like the CCC to encourage it's suppliers and external contractors to make changes to vehicles that are safer for others on the road and reduce carbon use. This would include measuring the carbon use of contractors carrying out work for CCC.

1.2 Rates

Yes I support a small rates increase.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

A Central City Business Association targeted rate

I want to see small businesses back in the city. Maybe we should tax the urban malls more to support the central city?

I support a vacant sites programme. I think they should pay increased rates to encourage them to get them building.

Land Drainage Targeted Rate

I don't support the Land drainage targeted rate. Land developers need to pay for the environment and flooding damage they cause, CCC needs to keep them accountable rather than pass the costs on to ratepayers to make more profit for Developers.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Water, Wastewater, Surface water and waterways

Yes I support an excessive water use charge.

Yes I support upgrades and future proofing of drinking water.

Yes I support exemption from government water chlorination requirements.

I want CCC to be measuring and publicly reporting pollution levels in our drinking water. I want to know about lead and nitrates and other contaminants that cause health issues.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I support making cyclists and pedestrians safer.

I think we need to reduce traffic in areas around schools immediately. It's a low cost measure to make it safer to walk and bike and I think we are currently being too limited in the geographic area around schools we are slowing the speed at.

I think we need an initiative to look at the schools zones and their communities and get down the speed, make streets one way and introduce traffic calming measures around schools.

I have a cargo bike and I can get my children to school on it in 10 minutes, however I am often frightened and fearful of using the streets to bike to school. I have taken video of a few of the spots I find frightening when biking and have uploaded these to Youtube to go with this submission. These are four spots I find really difficult on my short trip.

<https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCPCaUssTLgQ6ImdVe0xYY2w>

It causes me anxiety thinking about using these roads on a bike. I'm frustrated with the lack of consideration of families cycling in the design of our roads. We should be biking everyday but sometimes I can't get past the fear something will happen to my children

and I take the car.

I have reported these sites to CCC in the past but I was referred to the plan for the Southern Lights Cycleway. Unfortunately I don't think it will go around this part of Centaurus Road so won't make it safer for the children of schools like St Martins, Rudolf Steiner, Beckenham School and Hillview School and the preschools, kindergartens and play centers and people who live on or just at the bottom of the hill. I am a bit worried that the Southern Lights proposed cycleway is being used as an excuse to make it safer for cyclist and pedestrians to move between the suburbs at the bottom of the hill.

While I think the bike lanes into town are much needed I think we need more work on linking up suburbs to allow safer human powered transport in school zones and for short trips to council amenities, supermarkets. Please consider the hill suburbs and how difficult it can be for a family with small children living in Beckenham to get to the supermarket, Pioneer Pool or the Drs on a bike. Roads like Centaurus, Colombo st, St Martins Rd and Tennyson Sts are so, so hard to get across with Children. They need proper cycle lanes, safe crossings and slower speeds to get families like ours on bikes.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I support the production of biogas at Bromley. I look forward to filling a tank for my BBQ some day in the future.

Local production of Biogas makes Christchurch more resilient to global changes and natural disasters.

I think our green waste collection is one of the best things about living in Christchurch and we need to be ready to make even more compost without the stink.

1.7 Our facilities

Art Gallery -

Please don't cut the Children's Art programme at the Christchurch Art Gallery. My children have used that facility and it was a wonderful experience and I really value local Children feeling they have a right to be an active participant in our Art Gallery. Art classes are expensive and not something many families can afford. For many children this would be the only way they could participate in something like this. Please consider the Children this cut will most impact.

Perhaps it would be better to ask for a small koha for the city preschools that do sometimes dominate the classes. They charge a high hourly rate to care for those children. Perhaps they could pass some of that on to the Art Gallery for resources they are saving back at their premises.

Library - I am not in support of closing the library earlier. I also really want to see one late night a week at South Library. I don't think we, as a community, have put enough focus on providing opportunity for working people to access the library.

I know my partner and I would go to the library in the evenings. It would be great for us to sometimes be able to put our children to bed and then have time to look for books without children (we would take turns of course). At the moment we are so busy with the kids at the library it's hard to get a chance to choose things to read ourselves.

I think the library provides a low cost and local way to get access to information and entertainment. It is a great place to meet and connect with others without being about money or alcohol too! It gives us variety and choices and I think we need more community spaces everyone can access. For us is something we can walk or bike to. So it makes sense to have more things we can do without getting in the car in terms of maintaining a well connected community without the carbon use.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Please don't reduce spending on parks, keeping them nice keeps them safe and usable. Please update the playgrounds so Children have places to be outdoors and move and play. Please link up parks with child friendly bike lanes and provide opportunity to practice bike skills - Like the Bike Park Planned for Beckenham.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Comments

Yes, I support the maintenance of the arts centre and budget.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Comments

Yes I support improvements to the museum and the Robert McDougall Art Gallery.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Please don't sell Christchurch's heritage buildings. We have lost so many and we need them to connect to our past and to give our city character.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Alexa **Last name:** Kidd

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Access to equipment for showing powerpoint presentation

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Some investment in trains, no reduction in educational opportunities such as public and mobile libraries. Clean air and any initiatives to help reduce climate change should be major priority.

1.2 Rates

I would be happy to see higher rates if coupled with free buses and much more affordable public transport and ongoing investment in cycleways and foot paths.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Charging for water at a time when we need to encourage everyone with a garden to plant more trees bushes hedges and grow their own food is counter intuitive and a very disappointing plan in the so called 'garden city'.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Agree.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

We need to invest more on public and active transport but do not need more roads. More roads simply leads to more cars.

Climate change and clean air must be a top priority and I am pleased you are investing in public transport but am disappointed there is no mention of trains anywhere in the plan.

Affordable Electric Commuter trains on existing tracks from Ashburton and Rangiora with space for bikes would allow for a quicker and more comfortable transport option than the bus and would reduce the ever-increasing number of cars heading into the city. Light rail would be wonderful but will take some time to implement.

Reinstating an affordable long-distance passenger train service south to Invercargill, West Coast and North to Picton is beyond the remit of the local council's 10-year plan but would help with climate change and reduce car

accidents if New Zealanders had a viable alternative to private cars for such journeys. the trains would need to be electric not deasil. Tourists would also have more sustainable options than hire cars or campervans and with hop on and off pass and electric bikes or cars to hire at each stop. Perhaps the train tracks eventually could be re-laid out to Cromwell as a much greener alterative to an airport at Tarras.

I would like to applaud the council for their investment in separate cycle ways and would support finishing them as soon as possible. As a medical doctor, I am passionate about promoting safe active transport and also reducing pollution because of the health benefits. Back in 2012, I gave short presentation to the council on behalf of CHMSA (Christchurch Hospitals' Senior Doctors Association) about active transport health benefits in which separate cycle ways were a major part of promoting this.

Now eight years on, we need to look at facilitating combinations of transport so that the increasing numbers of commuters from the greater Canterbury area have more options for getting to work quickly without having to bring their car into the city. Space to carry scooters or bikes on the trains would also be important. Trains are more likely to be used than buses. We need to encourage people onto public transport by making it quicker, more affordable, and more relaxing than car travel. This would leave much quieter roads for those who do need to drive. In this way, everyone benefits. We also need free buses within the CBD area from the central railway station, and options for hiring E-scooters and push bikes for people to complete their journey from the station.

Let the train take the strain!

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics
Excellent

1.7 Our facilities
I am very disappointed to hear of cutting library hours and services and the bus library.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks
Sounds good. Small parks within walking distance of people's home are very important for the health of population. More out door exercise equipment for adults as well as children maybe helpful. Greening flat roof tops of council buildings and new builds should be actively encouraged

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora
Yes
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery
No
Comments
There are other higher priorities.

1.12 Any other comments:

I am a Clinical Geneticist but also work in mental health with intellectually delayed adults. I am acutely aware of how much our environment impacts on our physical and mental well being. We all have some control over what we eat and how much we choose to move but we have very little control over the air we breathe. This is in your hands! Polluted air causes a vast amount of respiratory illness and death. The worst effected are often the poorest members of our society who often live close to busy roads. However occupants of cars on congested streets inhale more noxious particles than pedestrians and cyclists. Moving the cycles into separate cycle ways further lowers their exposure. Working toward switching all cars to electric or hybrid within the city would help reduce pollution and is a good short term goal but in the long run few cars of any sort in the city is

better for everyone's health, safety and for land use.

I strongly recommend the councillors read "Clearing the Air " by A Uk based journalist Tim Smedley who emphasises that local authorities can do much to clean the air locally and provides clean air blue prints for cities and for individuals.

Attached Documents

File	
No records to display.	

AKAROA CIVIC TRUST

www.akaroacivictrust.co.nz

April 18, 2021

Long Term Plan Submission
Christchurch City Council
PO Box 73016
Christchurch 8154

Re: Submission to the Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter: Akaroa Civic Trust, care of Paula Comerford, Secretary and Victoria Andrews, Deputy Chair

Address for service:

Paula Comerford, phone: , email:
and/or Victoria Andrews, phone: , email:

- **The Akaroa Civic Trust wishes to be heard in support of our submission in conjunction with other submitters from Akaroa so that we can carpool**

Our submission is in three parts

- I. Reduction in the Level of Service at the Akaroa Service Centre
- II. Reduction in the level of Service at the Akaroa Museum
- III. Enhanced Oversight and Monitoring of Cruise Ship and Tour Bus Activity

I. Introduction – The Akaroa Service Centre, Maintaining and Funding Levels of Service

The late architect Alan Wilkie commented that the historic 1914-15 Akaroa Service Centre/Post Office building is part of a cornerstone that forms the town's central business district (CBD). The intersection is a critical streetscape within the Historic Area. The Service Centre/Post Office building, Bank of New Zealand, the Akaroa Museum and its restored cottage and Turenne/4 Square are the heart and core of the township servicing both visitors and community needs. The Akaroa Service Centre/Post Office building has therefore been an important public structure and a critical community facility in Akaroa's historic streetscape for more than one hundred years.

Staff informed the Banks Peninsula Community Board on December 7, 2020 that the Service Centre would close to the public and that a six month trial would commence in association with the Akaroa Area School and Library to form a Citizens Hub for ratepayers in Akaroa and the Bays.

The following media statement was circulated:

On 5 January 2021, the Christchurch City Council's Akaroa Service Centre is moving from the old Post Office building to the Akaroa library nearby. This will allow us to provide a community hub where people can access both the library and customer service functions, such as paying your rates and annual dog registrations.

You're still able to call us on 0800 800 169 and (03) 941 8999, 24 hours a day, 365 days a year for all enquiries, and can contact us online at www.ccc.govt.nz. You can also access walk-in services at all other service centres across Greater Christchurch and Banks Peninsula. While the old Post Office will close to the public, Council staff and Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū/Banks Peninsula Community Board will continue to use the building.

The draft Long Term Plan was released on February 23, 2021 and includes, page 43, the following information.

Service desks

Most people now choose to use our online and phone services to make payments to the Council. With that number growing, we've reviewed the demand across the city for face-to-face financial transactions at our service desks. Although we still have high demand at 10 of our 12 locations – in particular ones that include New Zealand Post services – the service desks at Akaroa and Lyttelton have minimal transactions. We are therefore proposing to close these service desks. All other existing services at these locations, such as the library services at Lyttelton, will remain unchanged.

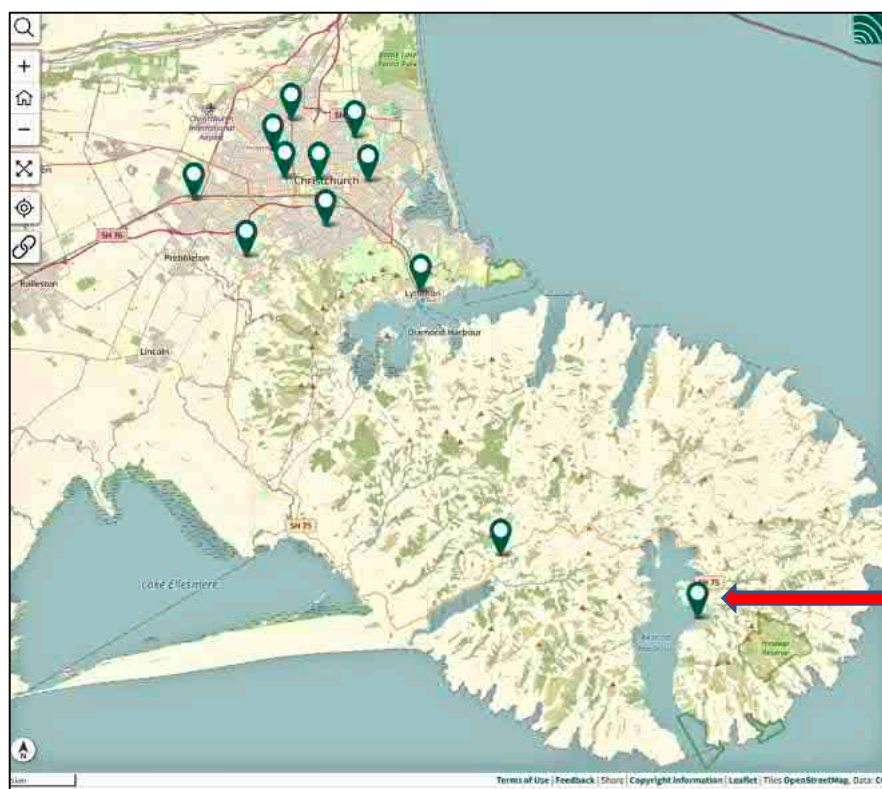
For your reference, Akaroa and the Bays are defined as an isolated and remote community. The long term sustainability, resilience and wellbeing of Akaroa's community, inclusive of the Bays, are of the utmost importance because of the town's distance from Christchurch (75 kilometres or more). While the City offers a diverse range of activities and public services to the metropolitan residents, Akaroa and the Bays must be largely self-sufficient and self-reliant with regard to employment, education, recreational activities, entertainment, shopping and health care. It is critical for residents to directly access Council information through well informed staff living locally in the area. The town is often cut off due to bad weather and road conditions, therefore a strong Council presence is essential to the delivery of reliable and timely services to ratepayers.

Christchurch City Council policy includes the following statement:

Our vision: Banks Peninsula is home to many unique, thriving settlements as well as being a valued place for locals and visitors from the region, country and overseas to recreate, explore and unwind. Our focus is to enhance environmental, cultural, social and economic well-being so that the Peninsula is a vibrant and reviving place to live, work and visit.

In our view:

- A. Downgrading the Akaroa Service Centre to a desk at the Akaroa Area School and Community Library, a School structure of less than 180 square metres, significantly reduces the level of face to face service provided to ratepayers, many of whom are retired and elderly. Some are not comfortable using a computer and others do not have access to wifi. Waiting for a response to an inquiry via a Customer Service phone call can take an excessive amount of time resulting in an inadequate response.
 - A school Librarian has replaced well informed Service Centre staff.
 - The Council has installed a new security system, camera and safe in the Library.
 - The Librarian is required to answer questions, handle Council transactions and complete accounting and banking paperwork at a temporary desk with a computer.
 - The staff tearoom may be taken over as a new consulting area where ratepayers can discuss matters in private and the student research and reading area may be redesigned as a virtual meeting space.
 - The School and Community Library has limited space. Providing for Council requirements and special areas will significantly reduce the level of service that can be provided to students and ratepayers.
 - Necessary Library upgrades will be reduced and inhibited in the long term.
- B. Contradictory information has been provided about the provision of a service centre in Akaroa. The draft LTP states that Service Centre desks will be removed from Akaroa and Lyttelton which is in direct conflict with what the Akaroa Area School, the Banks Peninsula Community Board and ratepayers were told previously in that a 6 month trial was being conducted as of January 5, 2021.



Akaroa Service
Centre/Post Office
Building
Source: CCC website

The Draft Activity Plan, Citizens and Customer Services proposed for adoption, page 4, states **First point of contact for enquiries and interactions for the citizens and customers of Christchurch**. We deliver a 24/7 service for phone, email, social, and online interactions. Face to face services are provided at 12 suburban Community Hubs in greater Christchurch, from Papanui in the North to **Akaroa** in the South.

Our service delivery includes but is not limited to the following:

- Enquiries
- Service Requests
- Payments
- Bookings
- Applications
- Advice
- Emergency Council Support
- Product Sales
- Service provision on behalf of others, such as Housing Trust, NZ Post and Environment Canterbury.

In addition, Service Centre/Citizen Hubs often provide Justice of the Peace services at no charge in the City. However, this service is not available at the desk at the Akaroa Library.

- C. Providing three different versions regarding the delivery of Customer Service to Akaroa and the Bays is confusing and inaccurate. In addition, there is a significant decrease in the level of face to face service provided to Peninsula ratepayers when compared to wards located in Christchurch.
- D. The assessment regarding the usage of the Akaroa Service Centre was undertaken in 2015 while staff worked in a temporary portacom due to the closure of the building during the earthquakes. The main part of the assessment of “transactions” and face to face interactions focused on the past 12 months and was impacted by COVID-19. The Council, including the Akaroa Service Centre, was closed as part of mandatory lockdown. Activity slowed or ceased. Therefore the

Council's assessment of 2-3 financial transactions, paying rates or dog licences, per day is not fair or accurate. The assessment and subsequent report to the Community Board did not take the Council's Strategic Framework into account which includes taking an inter-generational approach that prioritizes the social, economic and cultural wellbeing of people and communities.

Details and Further Information

The Akaroa Service Centre, located in the historic 1914-15 Post Office building, provided an active Citizens Hub in a Council building that was specifically refurbished at a cost of nearly \$1 million in 2017-18 to meet the requirements of the community which it serves.



Refurbished Akaroa Service Centre 2018

photo: Victoria Andrews

The listed building was an effective home base for our community, that met our needs and instilled resilience and it was a source of pride for the historic township. The Service Centre allowed ratepayers to engage directly with Council staff, face to face, who were available to answer complex questions based on their in-depth local knowledge compiled through years of active public service and it was the home of the postal service and information center prior to the earthquakes.

Direct engagement with locally based Council staff is critical for the wellbeing of the community many of whom are retired and/or elderly. A number of ratepayers do not have wifi or computers.

Obviously the decision to downgrade and lower the standard of face to face service to Peninsula ratepayers should have been subject to a formal consultation process. However, staff ignored that requirement and made a decision to close the Akaroa Service Centre effective January 5, 2021, and that decision was neither robust nor transparent. The Banks Peninsula Community Board was not consulted. The only remaining avenue for ratepayers to comment on the closure of the Service Centre is by writing a Long Term Plan submission.

In our view, it is absolutely clear that the Council is in breach of its statutory duty to undertake appropriate engagement and consultation, in accordance with Council policies and the Local Government Act.

Background to the Closure of the Post Office Building and removal of the Akaroa Service Centre

The Council attempted to abandon the historic Post Office building by moving the Service Centre into the Akaroa Museum in 2015. However, as the Post Office is a listed building in the District Plan

it was found that public consultation was required, and this was carried out through a Council survey.

Lee Harper, Community Support Officer, Community Governance Team sent the following email to submitters on July 17, 2015:

Tēnā koutou

Thank you for taking the time to give us your feedback on the permanent location of the Akaroa Service Centre. The Board received 85 completed forms containing lots of information and ideas. The majority view (93%) was for the old post office building to be reinstated and that is what will happen. We appreciate your input and look forward to the move back to the town centre of Akaroa. When details are confirmed we will let everyone know the timeframes involved.

The 93% majority was overwhelming in that ratepayers clearly stated they wanted the Akaroa Service Centre to remain in the historic Post Office building as an active Council facility. The Council then invested \$984,407 to repair the Post Office Building as the permanent location of the Service Centre.

In Our View

1. Closing the historic Post Office building to members of the public and removing the Akaroa Service Centre from the premises in January 2021 was contrary to the formal public consultation which was conducted in 2015. The Council did not discuss, consult or provide evidence or alternatives as required by the Local Government Act prior to staff making these decisions. In the view of the Akaroa Civic Trust, there was a significant lack of professional oversight and due process on the part of Christchurch City Council.
2. The relocation of the Akaroa Service Centre and/or the removal of the Service Centre Desk located at the Akaroa Area School and Community Library is contrary to the Banks Peninsula Community Board Plan 2020-2021 and Council policies.
3. Relocating the Akaroa Service Centre into the Akaroa Area School and Community Library, a small structure of approximately 180 square metres, restricts the ability of the Library to provide the same level of service to students, ratepayers and visitors due to the lack of available space. It will inhibit the ability of the Library to meet the needs and future requirements of students and ratepayers with regard to necessary upgrades in years to come.
4. Council information has yet to be moved to the new location and if it were to be brought to the School Library, there is no room for its display nor is there storage space for items such as the District Plan, consultation documents, Have Your Say flyers and information pertaining to activities in the wider Christchurch region.
5. The opening hours for the Service Centre have been reduced, and only one Librarian has undergone training for what the Council has been termed to be a "six month trial" working in association with the Akaroa Area School. A safe and security camera and system have been installed at the School Library to satisfy Council requirements.
6. There is no private area in the Library where ratepayers can discuss problems with staff, nor is there space within the 180 square metres to construct a virtual meeting room to allow ratepayers to link to Community Board meetings in Lyttelton and Little River. Should these

services be added staff would lose their open plan office/tea room and students would likely lose their research and reading space.

7. Ratepayers have been told numerous times the Council would not impose a one-size-fits-all approach with regard to Akaroa and the Peninsula, and yet here is another example of that policy in action. The fact that policies and objectives might appear to succeed in other parts of the City, is not usually relevant or appropriate to the Akaroa situation.
8. Christchurch City Council has incorrectly and inappropriately over simplified the use of the Akaroa Service Centre based on what it terms to be “transactions” which equates to paying for rates, or perhaps a dog registration license or similar. But as far as the ratepayers, residents and businesses in Akaroa and the Bays are concerned, real transactions mean asking questions, reporting problems, or seeking out the pertinent information that is necessary for the orderly operation of activities in a remote, rural community. The Post Office building, centrally located in the town, is the obvious place for these activities to take place. According to the Citizen and Customer Services Management Plan 2021-31 service delivery includes but is not limited to the following: enquiries, service requests, payments, bookings, applications, advice, emergency Council support, product sales and Service provision on behalf of others, such as Housing Trust, NZ Post and Environment Canterbury. Providing these services based on local knowledge in the context of an isolated, rural area is critical to the resilience and wellbeing of the Akaroa and Bays community.

In Conclusion

For most residents central Christchurch is at least a 90 minute drive, and if Akaroa and the Bays are to survive economically in coming years then the local Council services must be maintained at an adequate level. In fact, this is a critical foundation stone for the resilience and wellbeing of the community, for both current and future generations.

The Civic Trust is also conscious of the fact that international visitors will no doubt start to arrive in the next 2-5 years following the COVID-19 pandemic. The Council must plan ahead, and support ratepayers in achieving a township with appropriate and efficient facilities to support the tourism industry housed in one of Akaroa’s most important historic buildings at a central location.

We also remind the Council of its stated heritage objectives, and invite the Council to join the community in achieving a positive future for the recently refurbished Post Office building. We suggest that this should include:

- When possible relocate the Information Centre and the postal service back to this building where they logically belong.
- Return the rusting and deteriorating post office boxes to the back of the building, which was specifically designed for that purpose with disabled access and parking.
- If possible, locate an ATM machine to the side of the building once the BNZ closes in April 2021.
- Encourage greater community use of the building as an active, vibrant Citizens Hub for Akaroa and the Bays.
- Seek expressions of interest and ideas from members of the community regarding the use of the building, to date there has been no public notice to encourage feedback.
- Actively engage in association with the community to utilize the Post Office Service Centre space to the fullest extent possible to strengthen and enhance the wellbeing and resilience of Akaroa and the Bays.

Decision Sought

Maintain the same level of service and funding as in previous years; reinstate the Akaroa Service Centre in the historic Post Office Building with adequate staff, well trained and locally based, to ensure ratepayers in the Akaroa area and the Bays can continue to be well informed, active citizens fully engaged with and participating in community and civic activities within the wider Christchurch district without a reduction in the level of service similar to that provided in Council wards in the City. Maintain the historic Post Office building to a high standard for this and future generations.

II. The Akaroa Museum

The Akaroa Museum has underpinned the culture, heritage and wellbeing of Akaroa and the surrounding area since it was founded in 1964. Since the mid-1980s it has been in the ownership and management of the local authority (Akaroa County Council, then Banks Peninsula District Council, then Christchurch City Council) and has been open to the public 7 days a week since its inception. It is a professional institution that serves members of the community, wider Canterbury region as well as attracting and informing national and international visitors about the history of Akaroa and the harbour. Appointments can be made by researchers to view the collection.

The role of the Museum is to collect, curate and display objects representative of the local area and heritage, and to care for these objects in perpetuity. Exhibitions with quality interpretation rotate throughout the year. Gallery talks and educational lectures are provided to visiting schools and researchers utilise the Museum as a vital resource. Located in the CBD of Akaroa, the Museum is critical to the wellbeing of the community which includes the Bays. The Akaroa Museum is viewed as a core facility by residents of Christchurch City Council and it presents face to face interaction for ratepayers and students as well as national visitors.

The past year may have seen a decline in visitor numbers but as COVID-19 restrictions start to lift it is important that the Akaroa Museum maintains the same opening hours and level of service as in previous years because the town's economy is largely based on tourism, including returning international visitors.

The Museum oversees several important listed historic buildings and is also vital in relation to the Council's Our Heritage, Our Taonga 2019-2029 through its exhibition policy and educational programme. The Akaroa Museum has a close association with Onuku Runanga and presented an important exhibition in 2010, Nga Roimata o Takapuneke: Tears of Takapuneke, which received the Christchurch Heritage Awards for Heritage Education and Interpretation. As Christchurch City Council seeks the status of National Historic Reserve for the Takapuneke historic reserve, it will be important to utilise the Museum's resources to the fullest extent.

As the Akaroa Museum approaches its 60th Anniversary it is vital that it maintain the same level of service and opening hours as in previous years as a core Council facility located on Banks Peninsula.

Decision sought

Maintain the same level of service and funding for the Akaroa Museum as in previous years to ensure the economic stability of the community and to support the wellbeing and resilience of residents of Akaroa and the Bays.

III. The Impact of Cruise Ship Activity

Cruise ship visits increased dramatically following the February 2011 earthquake which closed the Port of Lyttelton. COVID-19 has allowed an opportunity to evaluate the cruise industry's impact on the marine ecosystem of the harbour including seabed disturbance, air quality, noise and lack of public access to and overcrowding on the wharf and through the town. Ratepayers are impacted by

multiple tour buses picking up and dropping off passengers. Large buses cause parking problems, traffic congestion and air pollution in the township and as they drive between Akaroa and Christchurch.

Cruise activity is jointly managed by Christchurch City Council and ECan. Adequate funding is required to ensure appropriate monitoring of cruise activity once borders open to international visitors and cruising commences. The Trust therefore supports the work of the Regional Harbourmaster in relation to the Akaroa harbour area and also supports any opportunities to further increase wharf fees that will assist the Council in better monitoring and managing the effects of non-recreational ship activity on the community and township.

The Civic Trust also supports, in association with ECan, appropriate risk assessment, stricter controls on the number and size of ships wishing to access Akaroa and limiting the number of permitted visits and placing restrictions on tour buses that are used in association with cruise passengers.

Recommendations

- a. Once borders open and cruising commences buses should be required to pick up and drop off passengers from the recreation ground area or alternatively, outside of the town at a remote parking location.
- b. Passengers not wishing to walk should be encouraged to take a local shuttle van to the wharf and/or around Akaroa at their own expense.
- c. Buses should be required to park at a designated area in the Recreation Ground Parking Area or outside of Akaroa to avoid congestion and air pollution in the town.

The cruise terminal and berth area at the Port of Lyttelton provides an alternative for the need to access Akaroa's harbour. Large ships should be directed to the Lyttelton terminal where they can be safely accommodated and where suitable provisions are in place for transport, management and monitoring of passengers.

Akaroa lacks a port facility and there is no area available or means to monitor cruise passengers for illness as they disembark. In addition, Akaroa is 75 kilometres from Christchurch where emergency services and agencies are based should an accident take place. Akaroa must rely upon a small medical hub and a volunteer fire brigade for emergency services.

Decision sought

- Direct large cruise ships to the new terminal at the Port of Lyttelton.
- In association with ECan, limit the size of the vessels allowed to enter the Akaroa harbour and the number of permitted visits.
- Increase wharf fees to underwrite and pay for the expense of wharf improvements, toilet upgrades, parking and traffic management in relation to ship visits.
- Undertake a study and enact a detailed traffic management plan inclusive of a pickup and drop off point and offsite parking plan that prohibits cruise passenger buses from entering the town.
- Alert the cruise industry that passengers will be expected to pay for a shuttle service to the wharf and around the town should they wish to use it. A similar system already exists at Port Chalmers and Dunedin.

April 18, 2021

Long Term Plan Submission
Christchurch City Council

Christchurch 8154

Re: Submission to the Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter: Victoria Andrews

Address for service:

Victoria Andrews,

- **I wish to be heard in support of my submission in conjunction with other submitters from Akaroa so that we can carpool**

I support the submissions of the Akaroa Civic Trust, Heartlands, the Akaroa Ratepayers and Residents Association, Friends of the Akaroa Museum and the Friends of Banks Peninsula.

1. The Library System

Decision sought: The Council continues to fund the same level of service and that it maintains and enhances all Libraries for the wellbeing and resilience of their communities. Continue to fund the mobile library bus. The service is more important to elderly, rural and remote ratepayers than extending the tram service, funding CBD murals or building more cycle ways.

I would like to compliment the Council on its support of Libraries to date. However, the April-May 2021 What's on in your library: programme and event guide has no listings for libraries located in Akaroa or Little River. The booklet fails to include Little River which has a small library facility located in the Service Centre. Please explain.

Why doesn't Akaroa and Little River rate events and public programmes similar to those provided in the City?

Please remember this is Aotearoa/New Zealand, not the UK, where public libraries have been forced to close due to the lack of funding.

2. The Akaroa Museum

Decision sought: That the Council continues to fund the same level of service and that it maintains and enhances the Akaroa Museum for the wellbeing and resilience of the community, Canterbury region, national and international visitors once they return as well as visiting school groups.

The Museum is a major educational resource and visitor attraction and assists in supporting the economic viability of the region and therefore requires adequate funding to maintain the current level of public service inclusive of opening hours and exhibitions.

The community and visitors value the Akaroa Museum. However, the council proposes to reduce funding, therefore the level of service will be reduced. This is not acceptable for the following reasons.

The Akaroa Museum has underpinned the culture, heritage and wellbeing of Akaroa and the surrounding area since it was founded in 1964. Since the mid-1980s it has been in the ownership and management of the local authority (Akaroa County Council, then Banks Peninsula District Council

and now Christchurch City Council) and has been open to the public 7 days a week since its inception. It is a professional institution that serves members of the community, wider Canterbury region as well as attracting and informing national and international visitors about the history of Akaroa and the harbour. Appointments can be made by researchers to view the collection. The role of the Museum is to collect, curate and display objects representative of the local area and heritage, and caring for these objects in perpetuity. Exhibitions with quality interpretation rotate throughout the year. Gallery talks and educational lectures are provided to visiting schools and researchers utilise the Museum as a vital resource. Located in the CBD of Akaroa, the Museum is critical to the wellbeing of the community which includes the Bays. The Akaroa Museum is viewed as a core facility by residents of Christchurch and it presents face to face interaction for ratepayers and students as well as visitors. The past year may have seen a decline in visitors numbers but as COVID-19 restrictions start to lift it is important that the Akaroa Museum maintains the same opening hours and level of service as in previous years because the town's economy is largely based on tourism inclusive returning international visitors. The Museum oversees several important listed historic buildings and is also vital in relation to the Council's Our Heritage, Our Taonga 2019-2029 through its exhibition policy and educational programme. The Akaroa Museum has a close association with Onuku Runanga and presented an important exhibition in 2010, Nga Roimata o Takapuneke: Tears of Takapuneke, which received the Christchurch Heritage Awards for Heritage Education and Interpretation. As Christchurch City Council seeks the status of National Historic Reserve for the Takapuneke historic reserve, it will be important to utilise the Museum's resources to the fullest extent.

As the Akaroa Museum approaches its 60th Anniversary it is vital that it maintains the same level of service and opening hours as in previous years as a core Council facility located on Banks Peninsula.

3. Removal of the Akaroa Service Centre from the historic Post Office building and decreased level of face to face service

Decision sought I ask Christchurch City Council to maintain the level of service and funding as in previous years and that it reinstates the Akaroa Service Centre in the historic Post Office Building with adequate, well trained and locally based staff to ensure ratepayers in the Akaroa area and the Bays can continue to be well informed, active citizens fully engaged with and participating in community and civic activities in the wider Christchurch district with face to face, in person customer service.

The reasons are as follows

- Akaroa and the Bays are a remote and isolated community with an aging population.
- The Council ignored its own, formal consultation conducted in July 2015 which stated that a 93% majority of responding ratepayers said they wanted the Service Centre to remain permanently in the historic Post Office.
- The Council invested \$984,407 in 2017-18 to repair the Post Office Building as the permanent location of the Service Centre based on public consultation.
- Staff told the Banks Peninsula Community Board (who had not been consulted) on December 7, 2020 that the Service Centre would close to the public January 5 and that a 6 month trial desk with a computer would be moved into the Akaroa Area School and Community Library. The end of the trial is June which happens to coincide with LTP outcomes so it appears to many ratepayers the removal of the desk is a fait accompli.
- The Customer Service Activity Management Plan 2021-31 states the Council provides 12 face to face Community Hubs, including Akaroa, for enquiries, interactions and transactions.
- However, on February 23 the draft LTP stated the Service Centre desk in Akaroa will close leaving ratepayers with no face to face customer service representatives or Service Centre/Citizens Hub.

- Staff justified reducing and then removing services based on a poorly conducted and inaccurate assessment which claimed only 2-3 Service Centre transactions per day take place; therefore paying a Full Time Employee (FTE) \$56,000 is not cost effective because everyone uses computers and smart phones these days. I contest these findings as not being fully informed or accurate. The assessment lacked due diligence and transparency. Furthermore staff did not bother to consult the BP Community Board prior to making the decision.
- The assessment was largely completed over the past 12 months when activity in general slowed or stopped due to COVID-19 lockdowns and social distancing.
- The Service Centre desk at the Library is staffed by a skilled Librarian who must now provide Council services including accounting and banking with little training. No staff have been trained to take over in her absence. Akaroa has lost a wealth of local knowledge by the Council's "one size fits all" approach of imposing policy without having due regard for the needs of a rural, isolated community with an aging population base.
- The Service Centre desk is an imposition to the functioning of the Library; there is no area that private conversations can take place nor is there the ability to link to Community Board meetings in a "virtual meeting area" away from Library users and members of the public.
- Council information remains at the Post Office building because there is no room for display or storage at the Library.
- The Service Centre/Citizens Hub, provided the desk remains in place, will inhibit the ability of the Library to meet the future needs of the school and community due to the building's small (approx. 180 sq. meters) and the imposed dual use as a Council facility.
- If the Council is serious about reducing costs and overheads it would merge Service Centers/Citizen Hubs in the Christchurch so as to not duplicate Customer Services located in proximity to each other.
- Ratepayers in Akaroa and the Bays should not be forced to accept a significantly lower standard of face to face service than that provided in Christchurch simply as a LTP cost saving measure.
- Reaching the Council via email or a phone call is not the same as speaking, face to face, to a well-informed, experienced, knowledgeable and locally based Service Centre staff person with years of experience. Former staff maintained a detailed record of information for more than 30 years in order to answer questions and assist ratepayers. This local knowledge will soon be lost if not used on a daily basis in support of the community.
- The Council should not force a digital bubble of isolation on rural ratepayers; some ratepayers don't have smartphones, a home computer or wifi.
- COVID-19 has provided an opportunity to reduce the level of service to rural ratepayers living in an isolated community 80 kilometres from Christchurch. In addition there is no public transport to reach Little River, Halswell or the CBD to access "face to face" customer service.
- The Council should support Akaroa and the Bays by strengthening the community with an active, centrally located and professionally staffed Service Centre/Postal Service/Information Centre and ATM machine at the Post Office building, if possible, to enhance the wellbeing and resilience of the community and to meet the future needs of ratepayers and the town's economic productivity as families, businesses and tourism rebound in the next 18-24 months.
- To my knowledge there has been no public notice seeking expressions of interest in the potential use of the vacated space at the Post Office building; the Council should be actively engaging with the community about the matter rather than relying on formal LTP submissions as the only means of public consultation. In my view consultation, controlled through the LTP process, was intentional to limit open public discussions with the affected community of interest.

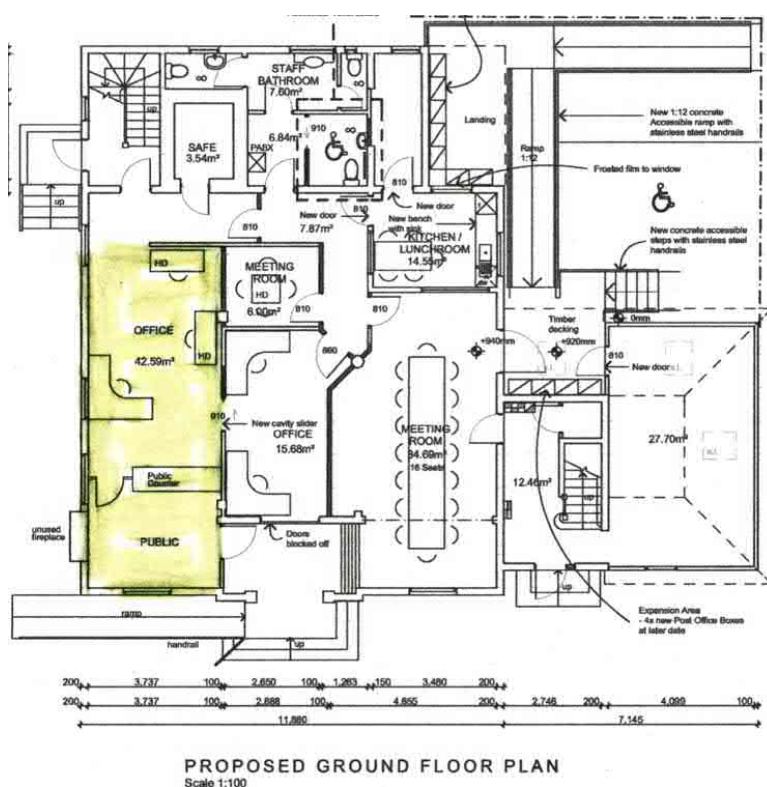
- Christchurch City Council continues to impose its one size fits all administration on an isolated, rural community assuming that what works in the City will also be appropriate for Banks Peninsula ratepayers.
- In my view, the result is a strategic and endemic failure of understanding and effort on the part of the Council to value rural parts of Banks Peninsula which are viewed and used as the City's playground and backyard.

I remind Christchurch City Council that the purpose of local government is –

- To enable democratic local decision-making and action by, and on behalf of, communities.
- To promote the social, economic, environmental, and cultural well-being of communities in the present and for the future.

The role of local authorities is to lead and represent their communities. They must engage with their communities and encourage community participation in decision-making, while considering the needs of people currently living in communities and those who will live there in the future.

Source: www.lqnz.co.nz



While I was at the Akaroa Area School & Community Library on March 15 I was informed by individuals from the Council, following a BP Community Board meeting, that the Akaroa Service Centre would never return to the Post Office building and that vacant space (42.59 square meters) could be suitable for the School and Community Library (approximately 180 square meters). In my view, the individuals did not appear to be well informed nor did they seem to know that the Akaroa Area School was located adjacent the Library as part of the Year 1 to Year 13 programme.

image: layout of Post Office/Akaroa Service Centre, March 2016
Fulton Ross team architects

In my view, decisions that impact the social, economic, environmental and cultural well-being of communities should be made by well-informed elected representatives based on extensive public consultation, careful consideration of all the facts and possible alternative options.

4. The Impact of Mass Tourism

Decision sought

- Direct large cruise ships to the new terminal at the Port of Lyttelton.
- In association with ECan, limit the size of the vessel allowed to enter the Akaroa harbour and the number of permitted visits.
- Increase wharf fees to underwrite and pay for the expense of wharf improvements, toilet upgrades, parking and traffic management in relation to ship visits.

- Undertake a study and enact a detailed traffic management plan inclusive of a pickup and drop off point and offsite parking plan that keeps prohibits cruise passenger buses from entering the town.
- Alert the cruise industry that passengers will be expected to pay for a shuttle service to the wharf and around the town should they wish to use it. A similar system already exists at Port Chalmers and Dunedin.
- Undertake a detailed, independent destination management plan for Akaroa, separate from ChristchurchNZ and Akaroa District Promotions, to resolve issues and encourage truly sustainable tourism that benefits the local economy instead of overseas, international corporations.
- Enforce Akaroa's freedom camping bylaw and fund monitoring from November through March on an annual basis.

Cruise ship visits increased dramatically following the February 2011 earthquake which closed the Port of Lyttelton. COVID-19 has allowed an opportunity to evaluate the cruise industry's impact on the marine ecosystem of the harbour including seabed disturbance, air quality, noise and lack of public access to and overcrowding on the wharf and through the town. Ratepayers are impacted by multiple tour buses picking up and dropping off passengers. Large buses cause parking problems, traffic congestion and air pollution in the township and as they drive between Akaroa and Christchurch.

Cruise activity is jointly managed by Christchurch City Council and ECan. Adequate funding is required to ensure appropriate monitoring of cruise activity once borders open to international visitors and cruising commences. I therefore support the work of the Regional Harbourmaster in relation to the Akaroa harbour area and also support any opportunities to further increase wharf fees that will assist the Council in better monitoring the effects of non-recreational ship activity on the community and town.

I also support, in association with ECan, appropriate risk assessment, stricter controls on the number and size of ships wishing to access Akaroa and limiting the number of permitted visits and placing restrictions on tour buses that are used in association with cruise passengers.

The Council should also follow through on appropriate public consultation, working with ECan, regarding the impact of cruise ship visits on the town and community.

Recommendations

- a. Once borders open and cruising commences buses should be required to pick up and drop off passengers from the recreation ground area or alternatively, outside of the town at a remote parking location.
- b. Passengers not wishing to walk should be encouraged to take a local shuttle van to the wharf and/or around Akaroa at their own expense.
- c. Buses should be required to park at a designed area in the Recreation Ground Parking Area or outside of Akaroa to avoid congestion and air pollution in the town.

The cruise terminal and berth area at the Port of Lyttelton provides an alternative for the need to access Akaroa's harbour. Large ships should be directed to the Lyttelton terminal where they can be safely accommodated and where suitable provisions are in place for transport, management and monitoring of passengers.

Akaroa lacks a port facility and there is no area available or means to monitor cruise passengers for illness as they disembark. In addition, Akaroa is 75 kilometres from Christchurch where emergency services and agencies are based should an accident take place. Akaroa must rely upon a small medical hub and a volunteer fire brigade for emergency services.

In conclusion

In my view individuals developing the LTP failed to have due regard for the Council's Strategic Framework which was adopted on December 19, 2019. If reducing and removing services in Akaroa and the Bays represents the "big picture view of what the Council is trying to achieve for the community" then it is evident the primary focus is on cost cutting, reducing overheads and services in order to funnel money into CBD projects at the expense of the resilience and wellbeing of Peninsula communities.

If the LTP represents "the heart of what we do" and "spells out our commitment to social, economic, environmental and cultural wellbeing" then the ratepayers of Banks Peninsula should be truly concerned.

From: mike norris [REDACTED]
 Sent: Saturday, 17 April 2021 9:58 PM
 To: CCC Plan
 Subject: Fwd: Akaroa representation

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
 Flag Status: Flagged

Sent from my iPad

Begin forwarded message:

From: mike norris [REDACTED]
Date: 17 April 2021 at 10:43:40 NZST
Cc: [REDACTED]
Subject: Akaroa representation

Long Term Plan Submission
 Christchurch City Council
 PO Box 73016
 Christchurch 8154

Name of submitter ; Michael Norris

I wish to have speaking rights to support this submission and can combine them with rights applying as chairman of the akaroa civic trust which has made a separate submission

I write to request time to make this as an oral submission in respect of the decline in CCC service provision in akaroa, specifically as a result of the proposal to close the current service centre in akaroa, which is in effect the ccc's only representation available to the public in our comparatively remote neighbourhood. There is a wider issue at stake here, in that the proposed closing of the centre on spurious grounds of lack of transactional activity, represents an attitude towards akaroa of contempt for its special situation. As ratepayers we find this offensive.

While many of us in the community, especially those of us with a background in running a successful business, understand completely the need for minimising council waste in terms of spending, we are still as ratepayers entitled to a basic set of council service deliveries, tailored to the unique characteristics of a rural town set an hour and a half drive away from the city centre, unlike every other 'suburb' of the city.

Our dissatisfaction stems from the ccc's repeated and misguided belief that akaroa can be treated the same as any other Christchurch suburb, whereas in fact it cannot of course. At the risk of repeating a cliché the 'one size fits all' approach simply is unsuited to delivering the needs of this town.

In my opinion the cuts being implemented are misguided and not the way to address budget pressures caused by a temporary fall in revenue streams from ccc holdings in the airport and the port due to the disruptions created by covid 19.

There is a strong argument to be advanced that the council should, in the case of akaroa, be increasing its spend on certain initiatives rather than blindly cutting back and hoping for the best. I am told the museum faces further cuts in an already lean budget. Why? What is the logic of this? The museum is part of the suite of attractions which attract people to akaroa, and create a positive experience for them when they visit. Why disrupt and threaten this? The town needs visitors and ccc to support initiatives which will augment this.

We have waited a very long time now for the promised destination management strategy for the town. It appears that this has now been subsumed and passed to the well resourced council owned promotions and events body Christchurch NZ. As the civic trust has said repeatedly, this is not a suitable body to undertake such a plan, given its remit is entirely promotional and events driven.

This leads into my central point - namely that this is an ideal time for ccc to explore what can be done to preserve a hub in the centre of the town, not just to operate a council service centre, but also to encourage visitor activity by running an information centre, as has happened in the past. Instead of the Isite being a privately run franchise - unusual in most of nz where such a facility is invariably council owned and operated - the ccc could explore setting up in the old PO building such a centre. Properly run this could be a useful revenue generator. This is turn would have knockon effect and could sway other amenities to join in. The bnz, currently casting around for a location for its ATM (for which they will pay a market rent for their 30m2 space - possibly in excess of \$10000pa) may well find such a central location would be attractive and certainly a lot more accessible than alternatives in beach road at the other end of town. Similarly the NZ Post boxes rusting away at the rec ground at the far end of town could be returned to their central location which temporarily moved after the 2010 earthquakes. This will take time and some persuasion at nz post we acknowledge, but how hard has anyone from ccc tried?

If there was some sign of a strategic plan for council delivery of services in akaroa, instead of a knee jerk reaction to a service centre staff resignation requiring immediate reaction, the local dissatisfaction with council would be tempered.

As it is the hasty and uninformed decision to close the service centre taken in December without any consultation or even advice to the community board has been the catalyst for a crescendo of anti council sentiment.

Making decisions like this without proper consultation and even an attempt to explain some of the logic behind it is bound to cause ratepayer anger and so it did.

When council staff's ignorance of the specific characteristics of the school and community library - imagine suggesting the library could be squeezed into the existing service centre site at the old PO? - about one quarter of the size needed, and you start to understand local frustration. Council trumpets that it is committed to resilience and community engagement, but in reality does the opposite in this case. Making a mockery of the community board's place in the hierarchy by ignoring them altogether is never going to build a healthy relationship with a community already feeling disengagement.

When ratepayers are told of the need for severe cuts to save money they watch in bewilderment as multiple citycare staff and vehicles make the daily voyage over the hill, often with one person only per vehicle, to carry out council functions, maintenance, lawnmowing etc.

Could not these tasks be better organised to avoid wastage and unnecessary travel costs?

Could not local people who live in akaroa perform some of these tasks if council adopted a more flexible set of selection criteria for who is permitted to carry out such functions?

To return to my central submission point; as I stated at the recent community board meeting at which two ccc staff members were present, there has been a totally insufficient level of consultation and even discussion about the delivery of council services to akaroa. A clumsy attempt to measure daily activity of the centre in the holiday month of January and to record transactions only, was flawed from the outset.

The glib instruction to simply call the ccc switchboard in Hereford st 24/7 indicates a lack of knowledge as to how difficult it can be to actually make contact with someone who can deal with a query. The idea that library staff (and one only dedicated and trained to do so) could break off from their other tasks to handle face to face queries shows this has not been thought through at all. Originally this library staff member had access to a direct line to council but this has been stopped also.

Finally whatever crazy notion underlay the idea of suggesting the library move to the PO building ignores the fact that there would be no cost saving as the council pays only \$1 per annum to the school for the benefit of its lease there!

What akaroa - (always a tourist town) needs now is not a cutback in council support but an increase as part of a planned strategy. Leave the service centre alone for the time being and try to find ways of supporting it with allied activities as I have alluded to above.

I look forward to presenting this in due course to council. Thank you

Michael norris april 17th 2021

Kelly, Samantha

Subject: FW: LTP submission - TRIM: NZ Memorial Museum Trust - Rt Hon Sir Don McKinnon
Attachments: Christchurch City Council_PDF.pdf

From: Jenni Giblin
Sent: Friday, 19 February 2021 2:55 pm
To: MayorsMessages <MayorsWebMessages@ccc.govt.nz>
Subject: TRIM: NZ Memorial Museum Trust - Rt Hon Sir Don McKinnon

Hello Mayor Dalziel

Please find attached a letter from Rt Hon Sir Don McKinnon regarding a funding request for the NZ Memorial Museum Trust in Le Quesnoy, France to remember the NZ soldiers killed in WW1.

Also please see attached supporting video.

<https://vimeo.com/486595515>

Many thanks

Kindest

Jenni Giblin
Director





**New Zealand
Memorial Museum Trust**
– Le Quesnoy, France
PO Box 90345
Auckland 1143
New Zealand

18 February 2021

Mayor Lianne Dalziel
Christchurch City Council
PO Box 73016
CHRISTCHURCH 8154

mayor@ccc.govt.nz

Dear Lianne

RE: New Zealand Museum & Visitor Centre, Le Quesnoy, France

Following on from my presentation to the Metro Sector meeting in Wellington last week, I would like to take this opportunity to reinforce the importance of the Le Quesnoy museum project to our country and to the memory of our soldiers, who fought and perished on the battlefields of Europe in two World Wars.

The achievement of our troops in liberating the town of Le Quesnoy just one week before the end of the First World War is one of true Kiwi courage and ingenuity. It is also a testament to their dedication and sacrifice. The opportunity we have through the Museum & Visitor Centre project to tell this story means that we can look back, remember and reflect on the events of the past but also look forward and consider how we might ensure war can be avoided in the future.

Our project continues to move forward. We are working closely with the French government on the project and are currently having discussions about a potential partnership. We have also been successful in the last six months with our New Zealand fundraising effort from private donors. This is despite the challenges that Covid-19 has thrown at us all in 2020.

As mentioned in my presentation, we have recently approved the Internal Experience Design Brief for the Museum & Visitor Centre prepared by New Zealand museum experts Lily Frederikse, Tim Walker and Karl Johnstone. The Feasibility Study prepared by French company, Lamaya, was signed



PATRON Rt.Hon.Helen Clark ONZ SSI PC
TRUSTEES Rt. Hon. Sir Donald McKinnon *ONZ GCVO PC* (Chair), Maj. (Ret.) Mark Hall,
Britson (Buddy) Mikaere, Rt. Hon. Sir Lockwood Smith *KNZM*, Jude Dobson

off last year and our Māori Advisory Group has provided a Māori cultural framework to inform the overall visitor experience.

In short, we are in a good position to proceed with the project's initiation in 2021.

We would like to invite you and your Council to be part of this significant project. I wish to request that you consider a funding commitment to the Le Quesnoy Museum & Visitor Centre project as part of your Long-Term Plan process. Some councils are contributing funds based on \$1 per resident in their city or district. I ask you to consider doing the same.

The Museum & Visitor Centre at Le Quesnoy will be a most appropriate reminder to our children, their children, and grandchildren of an event they can contemplate, and solemnly praise and acknowledge the bravery of those ordinary kiwis who gave their all.

I have attached a short video clip that provides some context to the importance of this project to all New Zealanders which I would appreciate you showing to your Council.

Thank you in anticipation of your valued support.

Kind regards,



Rt Hon Sir Don McKinnon ONZ GCVO
Chairman
New Zealand Memorial Museum Trust

PATRON Rt.Hon.Helen Clark ONZ SSI PC
TRUSTEES Rt. Hon. Sir Donald McKinnon **ONZ GCVO PC** (Chair), Maj. (Ret.) Mark Hall,
Britson (Buddy) Mikaere, Rt. Hon. Sir Lockwood Smith **KNZM**, Jude Dobson





New Zealand
Memorial Museum Trust
– Le Quesnoy, France

New Zealand

13 April 2021

Long Term Plan Submissions
Christchurch City Council
PO Box 73016
CHRISTCHURCH 8154

Submitter: New Zealand Memorial Museum Trust – Le Quesnoy

Contact: Rt Hon Sir Don McKinnon ONZ GCMG
Chairman
Email:

SUBMISSION TO LONG TERM PLAN 2021-2031

REQUEST FOR FUNDING SUPPORT FOR NEW ZEALAND MEMORIAL MUSEUM & VISITOR CENTRE, LE QUESNOY, FRANCE

Background

In the closing days of the First World War, our soldiers on the Western Front, exhausted survivors of battles on the Somme, Messines, Passchendaele and from halting the 1918 Spring Offensive, had one last wall to climb – literally.

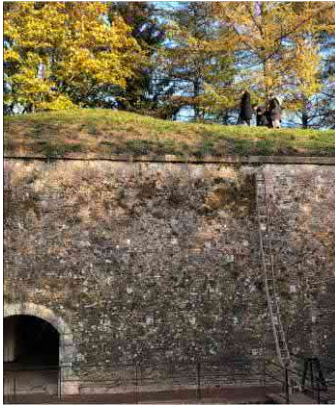
The small town of Le Quesnoy in northern France had been under German occupation since August 1914 and this was November 1918. Surrounded by a moat and a 17th century wall complete with ramparts, the medieval town was like a fortress that had survived many an invasion in the preceding centuries. It had one more force to reckon with. The New Zealand Division had arrived to liberate the town from the German occupiers, who continued to defend the ramparts using howitzers, machine guns and rifles. Orders had been given to the New Zealand troops not to shell the town, to avoid any casualties among the 1600 civilian inhabitants.

Instead, some 300 flaming oil drums were fired onto the ramparts to create a smoke screen obscuring the assault by New Zealand infantry using long ladders to scale the outer walls and inner ramparts. The liberation of the town was completed with the capture of over 700 German soldiers, against just on 500 New Zealand casualties including 142 dead - the liberation was achieved without

LE QUESNOY

FRANCE

PATRON Rt. Hon. Helen Clark ONZ SSI PC
TRUSTEES Rt. Hon. Sir Donald McKinnon ONZ GCMG PC (Chair), Maj. (Ret.) Mark Hall,
Britson (Buddy) Mikaere, Rt. Hon. Sir Lockwood Smith KNZM, Jude Dobson



the loss of a single civilian life. This is an achievement which the town and its people have never forgotten, even today - over 100 years later - which is now beyond living memory. They speak of the liberation with awe, still amazed that men would come from the far side of the world to free their town and citizens, to rescue them in their darkest hour.

The liberation of the historic walled town by the New Zealand Rifle Brigade just one week before the end of the Great War was a demonstration of Kiwi ingenuity and an act of courage. The story of Le Quesnoy is different from that of many other World War One sites – the town was liberated without being destroyed, and the residents were not displaced, and in that respect, it is a story of hope. The town was preserved intact and stands as a place where memories are lived and relived to tell the story to all who will listen; of the price that was paid for freedom in a war that stole much from our world.

The Project

The NZ Memorial Museum Trust - Le Quesnoy (a non-profit charitable trust) believes it is time to build a permanent memorial to our soldiers who perished on the fields of Flanders and France in the “war to end all wars”. Indeed, it did not end all wars and many more New Zealanders lost their lives on European soil in the Second World War. Over 12,400 New Zealanders are buried in France and Belgium. It is appropriate that the sacrifice of a significant number of New Zealanders, who will remain forever in a place far from home, is acknowledged and remembered.



The Trust has had the opportunity to purchase a heritage property, the former Mayor's residence and Gendarmerie (military police headquarters), in Le Quesnoy, which is directly connected to New Zealand's World War One experience in Europe.

The Trust is working towards the vision of creating “a Kiwi place in France where memory and relationships are alive”. We are working towards this goal through the establishment of a Museum and Visitor Centre in Le Quesnoy where our story will be told across multiple platforms – through artefacts, interactive activities, movies, audio stations, an app and other media.



LE QUESNOY

FRANCE

PATRON Rt. Hon. Helen Clark ONZ SSI PC

TRUSTEES Rt. Hon. Sir Donald McKinnon ONZ GCMG PC (Chair), Maj. (Ret.) Mark Hall, Britson (Buddy) Mikaere, Rt. Hon. Sir Lockwood Smith KNZM, Jude Dobson

The museum itself will include space for exhibitions and interactive activities, both digital and manual, designed to encounter and explore the stories of New Zealand's liberation of Le Quesnoy, New Zealand's contributions to the war in Europe, the history of the town of Le Quesnoy, an introduction to New Zealand's culture and heritage to Europeans, and the unique relationship that has developed between New Zealand and the French in Le Quesnoy.

Our Objective

Through this project we seek to celebrate:

Freedom – which inspired our people to go to war

Friendship – the unique bonds which developed between the people of Le Quesnoy and New Zealand which are still strong 100 years on

Future – the opportunity to create a better future with a focus on how to avoid war

Our Partners

To fully realise the link between past, present and future, we have engaged New Zealand's most respected professional museum experts to help shape and guide the concept through strategic planning and interpretative masterplanning. We have recently approved the Internal Experience Design Brief for the Museum and Visitor Centre prepared by museum experts Lily Frederikse, Tim Walker and Karl Johnstone. The Feasibility Study prepared by French company, Lamaya, was signed off last year and our Māori Advisory Group has provided a Māori cultural framework to inform the overall visitor experience.

We are in discussions with the French government about a potential partnership. They are very supportive of the project.

We have raised \$8M to date towards the \$15M total. Most of this has come from private individuals and businesses, who are on board with the vision of establishing "a Kiwi place in France where memory and relationships are alive". This is not just a project about remembering the past but focuses on the future, developing an experience which is cross-cultural, connecting across nations, through educational experiences and exchanges, offering an opportunity to reflect and learn from the past as we step into the future. As it is so beautifully expressed in Te Reo:

Ka mua, ka muri

We walk backwards into the future.

Our Request

We have previously presented to your Mayor at the Metro Councils meeting. We wish to request that you consider a funding commitment to this project as part of your Long-Term Plan.

PATRON Rt. Hon. Helen Clark ONZ SSI PC
TRUSTEES Rt. Hon. Sir Donald McKinnon ONZ GCMG PC (Chair), Maj. (Ret.) Mark Hall,
Britson (Buddy) Mikaere, Rt. Hon. Sir Lockwood Smith KNZM, Jude Dobson



Our submission is to request that Christchurch City Council supports the project to build a Museum and Visitor Centre in Le Quesnoy with a donation of \$100,000 to remember those who gave their lives in the World Wars to give us freedom.

We wish to speak to our submission at an LTP hearing.

The funds are not required immediately and can be paid over the next three years. We are currently seeking a commitment from you towards the project.

Soldiers came from this city and region as evidenced by your War Memorials. Their names stand in perpetuity here in our country. Their descendants live here and maybe even sit in this Council Chamber. Soldiers came from cities, towns and villages across New Zealand, not knowing what they were going to face on the other side of the world but stepping forward with a courage and belief in what was right and just and good for our country and our world. They went with a belief that tyranny and injustice threatened the very essence of our lives, threatened the freedom, friendship and future which, because of their sacrifice, generations that came after them have been able to enjoy.

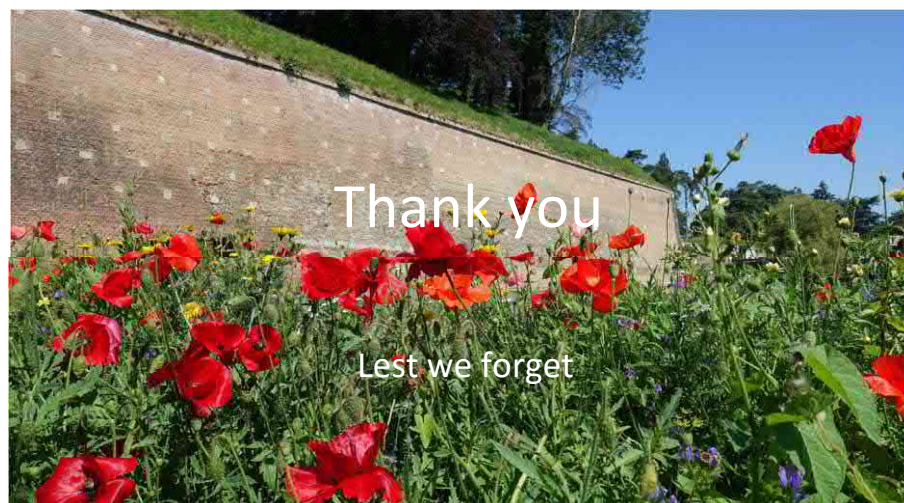
In this day and time, we cannot even imagine what they must have faced on the battle grounds of Europe, but we can remember and honour them.

The NZ Memorial Museum Trust asks that you do just that through support of our project.

Thank you for the opportunity to make this submission which we hope will be favourably considered.



Rt Hon Sir Don McKinnon ONZ GCV
Chairman
New Zealand Memorial Museum Trust



PATRON Rt. Hon. Helen Clark ONZ SSI PC
TRUSTEES Rt. Hon. Sir Donald McKinnon ONZ GCVO PC (Chair), Maj. (Ret.) Mark Hall,
Britson (Buddy) Mikaere, Rt. Hon. Sir Lockwood Smith KNZM, Jude Dobson

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 07/04/2021

First name: Glenda **Last name:** Martin

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Christchurch Community House Trust Board

Your role in the organisation: Chair

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

I am unavailable 14 May and 21-28 May inclusive.

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

The Christchurch Community House Trust Board believes that recognition for the part which community organisations play in supporting the people and community of Christchurch is not reflected in Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera.

Christchurch Community House's support for community organisations is longstanding, since 1990 when a space to house over 25 of Christchurch's key community groups was established with the concept being to provide a 'one stop shop' for people needing social and community service agencies.

In 1998 the name of Te Whakaruruhau ki Otautahi was gifted by Te Runaka Ki Otautahi o Kai Tahu. This name, which reflects the spirit of the House, was included with the phrase 'Kia whatatomuri to haere ki mau' Look to the past to progress into the future' on a plaque at the Hereford Street site of Christchurch Community House. That House and all that was in it was lost on 22 February 2011.

The spirit of the House, and the need for social and community services, however was not lost. Indeed, today, it has probably never been greater. A number of temporary homes followed the destruction of the 2011 earthquake, with a lease on the current premises at 301 Tuam Street being signed in 2013 and tenant groups were again able to access space at an affordable rental rate in the central city, ensuring they were readily accessible to those who needed them.

The House continues to be well patronised by community groups and through funding and a revenue stream provided by on-site venues, and prudent financial management has been able to keep costs to community groups at an affordable rate. However, regular increments per the lease have taken the House's rent to a level

which is no longer considered to be affordable, and certainly above the current market rental, as confirmed by an independent rental valuation commissioned by the CCH Trust Board at the end of October. Board believed that it was necessary to find alternative accommodation for the next chapter of Christchurch Community House, (the current lease due to expire at the end of 2022) or renegotiate the lease terms with the current (offshore) landlord. Those negotiations have now been exhausted and disappointingly have not resulted in any movement by the landlord.

The CCH Trust Board has now identified a space which will be a key asset in central Christchurch for community organisations. It will provide space for those organisations located at the current Tuam Street location with options to develop the site further in the future depending on needs of the community sector. The result will be a long term key asset for community organisations and will remove the current uncertainties of fluctuating rental rates and, over time, the current level of reliance on funders.

The Christchurch Community House Trust Board submits that a contribution to the purchase of a property which would be a key asset in the central city for community organisations would give recognition to the support of the community provided by community organisations. We would request consideration of an allocation of \$1.8m to this project. While the immediate benefit of this is clear, future benefit of this investment include less dependence by Christchurch Community House on funders such as Christchurch City Council and the flexibility which the site provides to be able to adapt as required.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

DSU
13 APR 2021

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera
**Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-2031
submission form**

Your details:

Full name

Peter Scholes

P

P

I am completing this submission:

☒ For myself or ☐ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

Organisation name

Your role in the organisation

Do you wish to present your submission at a hearing? ☐ No ☒ Yes (if yes, you must provide contact details below)

Daytime phone number

Attached
2 pages

Submission: Draft Long Term Plan ⁹⁶⁴

Peter Scholes

Public Transport

For a green city we need more buses and more people in them. Please do not close the Riccarton Road Bus Lounges we need more bus lounges they are a clean, dry and safe place for people to wait for there next bus. Can the council please open Bus Lounges at ever mall!

Surplus Land

I do not think selling the water tank and wells at the old Sockburn Service Centre is a good idea, we will need the water to put out the next fire up the road at Raverdavy

All though selling the old Sockburn pool site over the road from the Service Centre, This sale has no down side I can see for the Council or the Community

Art Gallery

Christchurch Art Gallery is the crown jewel in the Christchurch art scene and needs to be protected as such.

Please Keep the Gallery's late night Wednesday so older people can learn about art and also the School Programmes going for the next generation to learn about art and it's place in the world.



Art Gallery

The Gallery Funding need to increase so it can have 6 opening a year, with free - food, water and a little wine which is the industrial standard and have a major art show each year from one of our sister city.

Please purchase Neil Dawson's 'Spires' artwork for the city and increase the acquisition fund to \$1 million per year also do not forget maintaining the public sculpture around the city.

Way Forward

In this time of continuous uncertainty with it's up and downs the council should not embark on low to no return infrastructure project. If the council must one way to help pay for things is

- A Bed Tax ————— \$2,000 per year
- New Alcohol Licence ——— \$10,000 one off
- Renewal Alcohol Licence \$8,000 per year

Save money spend less in the East and move in the West where people work and Rest

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 04/04/2021

First name: Katrina **Last name:** Miller

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Christchurch Envirohub

Your role in the organisation: Activator

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

The Christchurch Envirohub are seeing many environmental and community groups that are doing amazing work. Sometimes it is the same people across sectors and there also is an increase in the needs of our society. We are seeing more people stretched for time and many people are standing back from some volunteer work. There are opportunities to apply for funding and have people in paid roles but there are now more people after the same funding source.

The Christchurch Envirohub would like to see more support and connection from the council for environmental and community groups. This could be more opportunities for volunteers to apply for funding for paid roles or it could be to support an introduction of a sustainable economy. This would give opportunity to implement more work that is being requested from the council.

1.2 Rates

The Christchurch Envirohub agree the increase is necessary. It would be good to have a rates system that enabled the payer to choose what a portion of funds went towards. It would help you decide what projects should be prioritise and would help rate payers feel they had some connection with council.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

It would be good to encourage efficient water usage habits for everyone, and encourage methods to efficiently use water to keep it out of the stormwater system. High users should be charged however it

needs to be considered the amount of people in a dwelling and maybe a dwelling with only one or two people should have a lower threshold.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

The Christchurch Envirohub agree this should be a high priority. The amount seems excessive but we trust the quote has been justified. There also should be encouragement of landowners, property developers and subdivisions to have methods to keep water out of the stormwater and sewage system, wherever possible, to save unnecessary processing.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

The cycle paths are fantastic and are getting better and better.

There needs to be a big focus on getting people out of private transport (cars). It is good to support electric vehicle usage but this is still private use, therefore a higher consumer demand. It is also likely to have an effect on our electricity usage. Encouraging the use of public transport should be a higher priority.

We need an efficient public transport system. ECan and CCC need to work together on this. The My Way bus system, currently being trialled in Timaru is likely to have a better uptake in Christchurch. Christchurch already has many regular users. It would be good to have incentives to take public transport, aligned with events. It is also currently too expensive for families.

Introducing a sustainable economic system may be an opportunity to give people credit for using energy efficient transportation.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Dealing with waste alone is the ambulance at the bottom of the cliff.

So many materials are shipped into Christchurch, every day, to be bought by the consumer. The packaging is destined for landfill as soon as it is purchased and the items themselves are often used for a very short time, before being sent to landfill.

To reduce our waste, we need to keep items in the system longer:

- minimise individuals purchasing new items;
- increase the availability of quality items;
- increase opportunities to share items;
- increase opportunities to repair items and provide spare parts;
- support the circular economy; and
- encourage buying local and supporting our local economy.

The Kerbside collection was a fantastic resource when it was introduced. But it needs to be flexible and keep up with the changes as we transition to becoming a sustainable city.

Changing attitudes of being a throwaway society, will not be easy. We have been decades of consumerism and marketing.

Kerbside collection supports the throw away society. To change attitudes it needs to be called resource recovery. Then Kerbside collection needs to be able to do that, recover resources. Our currently recycling system is about finding a way to process items so they don't need to go to landfill. From a sustainability standpoint this is a backward way of looking at processing materials.

We shouldn't be looking at where we can sell our recycling for the most money. The cost saved is the cost of keeping it out of landfill as well as the environmental costs of shipping it somewhere else.

It is not worth spending more money developing a system that does not support sustainable city. If you are going to increase the

spending in this area, it needs to be done right.

1.7 Our facilities

The Christchurch Envirohub agree to finishing projects started.

CCC should look at developing current facilities to enable them to support a transition to becoming a sustainable city. We have libraries to share books and often books are actually available in digital form. The Christchurch Envirohub would like to encourage we continue with libraries but include more items. Libraries can become community hubs, to enable sustainable living, sharing items, community support. Meeting rooms in libraries are a fantastic resource for communities but there should not be a charge for any community support group. Organisers could ask attendees to bring along a gold coin donation but charges per hour are too much to expect for organisers to pay out of their own pocket.

Malls could also take on the role of being community hubs and look at ways to be part of the transition to a sustainable city.

The Christchurch Envirohub would be happy to assist the development of community hubs and sharing resources. Please feel free to make contact.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

The Christchurch Envirohub agree with the proposed developments. Any heritage buildings being considered for disposal as no longer used for initial purpose, should first be tagged to be potential community buildings. The Christchurch Envirohub are constantly finding groups looking for a place for community meetings, workshop. We do need more of these.

It should be considered what gain there will be for council and residents if council are to subsidise private heritage buildings.

This could be a good area where rate payers are able to indicate where they would like money to be spent. It would probably need to be the same value on everyone's rate bill, to be fair.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

0.04% is a small increase for such an important building. Again, this could be optional. People could pay their portion or have the option to pay more than their portion or they could opt out. It gives people choice and they feel part of the decision making.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

As above. 0.07% is a small increase for such an important building. Again, this could be optional. People could pay their portion or have the option to pay more than their portion or they could opt out. It gives people choice and they feel part of the decision making.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

As above. Any heritage buildings being considered for disposal as no longer used for initial purpose, should first be tagged to be

potential community buildings. The Christchurch Envirohub are constantly finding groups looking for a place for community meetings, workshop. We do need more of these.

1.12 Any other comments:

The cycleways are fantastic and good to see.

Christchurch is a unique city with strong community groups. We need help to support them and we need the infrastructure to support the transition to become a sustainable city.

We are a unique city so by using our attributes we can lead the world and be a city that sustainable, connected and a great place to place.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2021

First name: Kerry **Last name:** Little

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Akaroa Resource Collective Trust

Your role in the organisation:

Coordinator/Manager

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

I do not agree to the proposed closure of the service desk at the Akaroa service centre. In a recent hui with over 100 local residents there was unanimous support for the service centre to be retained in Akaroa and return to the original post office building. The Community have expressed a keen interest in working with Council in meeting community outcomes that sit within the resilient community strategy around **appropriate services being available within local communities**. The Akaroa service centre provides a critical service in an isolated, rural, ageing, population who value face to face contact, it also promotes social cohesion and builds a sense of belonging within our Community.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

From: Nicky Snoyink <[REDACTED]>
Sent: Saturday, 17 April 2021 3:50 PM
To: CCC Plan
Subject: CCC Long Term
Attachments: CCC Long Term Plan 2021 -2031 Forest & Bird Feedback.pdf

1706

Good afternoon,

Please find attached feedback from Forest & Bird on the CCC Long Term Plan. We wish to be heard.

Thank you.

Kind regards,
Nicky



Christchurch Office
PO Box 2516, Christchurch 8014
18 April 2021
New Zealand

P: +64 3 9405522
www.forestandbird.org.nz

18 April 2021

Christchurch City Council
PO Box 73011
Christchurch 8154

BY EMAIL: cccplan@ccc.govt.nz

Feedback on Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera Christchurch City Council Draft Long Term Plan
2021/31

Forest & Bird wishes to be heard.

Introduction

1. Forest & Bird is New Zealand's leading independent conservation organisation. We have played an important role in preserving Aotearoa New Zealand's environment and native species since 1923. We are independently funded by private subscription, donations, and bequests. Our mission is to protect and preserve New Zealand's unique ecological values, flora and fauna, and natural habitats.
2. Forest & Bird has 47 branches throughout Aotearoa New Zealand. Our North Canterbury Branch has a long history of conservation in the Christchurch and North Canterbury region. Forest & Bird have contributed significantly—and continue to contribute significantly—to conservation in the Canterbury region, as advocates for the environment through national, regional, and local planning processes; through our youth network; as an educator through our Kiwi Conservation Club; and in action through on-the-ground conservation work within our communities.
3. Forest & Bird has for many years had a strong interest and involvement in protecting and restoring nature on land, in freshwater and in the ocean in the Canterbury region. Our strategic vision for Ōtautahi Christchurch and Canterbury which ties into our national Forest & Bird strategic objectives is as follows:

Climate Centred: Canterbury is resilient to the impacts of climate change. Activities or developments in the region must actively mitigate their contribution to climate change. People understand the threat and urgency of climate change and are supported in climate change practices.

Economy that Supports Nature: Canterbury's local economy and nature are interconnected. Unhealthy nature equals an unhealthy economy.

Vibrant Landscapes: Canterbury's terrestrial native flora and fauna are protected and enhanced in urban and rural areas. Canterbury's landscapes are free from pests. Development can occur without clearing and destroying landscapes and their respective natural ecosystems.

Oceans Alive: Canterbury people recognise the health of the marine environment is a direct result of on-land activities. The regions harbours return to their original, healthy states. Fishing and aquaculture activities follow ecosystem-based management principles. Thirty percent of Canterbury's marine environment is protected through a network of no-take marine protected areas.

Energised Water, Rivers and Wetlands: Canterbury's groundwater, rivers and streams are clean, healthy and teeming with life. Wetlands are protected and enhanced.

4. Forest & Bird is grateful for the opportunity to provide feedback on the Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera Christchurch City Council (CCC) Draft Long Term Plan 2021/31 (LTP) and have done so beginning with some general comments on issues of interest to Forest & Bird then with specific comments on leadership, climate change, freshwater, indigenous biodiversity and biosecurity, waste minimisation, and the Ōtākaro Avon river corridor.

General Comments

5. Forest & Bird acknowledges the challenges that a year of COVID has placed on everyone, which will likely be felt for years to come. Forest & Bird generally supports the LTP and the proposed annual 5% rates increase for the average household, especially where it contributes to providing for climate resilient communities, protecting and restoring indigenous biodiversity and where it results in better environmental outcomes for Christchurch city and Banks Peninsula.
6. Christchurch Ōtautahi and Banks Peninsula is fortunate to have green spaces, freshwater springs and rivers, naturally occurring wetlands, and estuarine and coastal areas that are world class indigenous biodiversity hot spots. However these natural features are not immune to the impacts of climate change and threats of inappropriate development, pollution, pest plants and animals.
7. These issues can be more efficiently and effectively managed through good governance, planning and management by local government and in co-operation with other agencies and communities.

Leadership

8. Forest & Bird strongly encourage closer co-operation and information sharing between the CCC, neighbouring territorial authorities and Environment Canterbury and other Government agencies on a Climate Change Strategy for the Canterbury region; on Canterbury freshwater issues, including the implementation of the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management 2020 (NPS-FM) and Te Mana o Te Wai; on an implementation plan for the Biodiversity Strategy for the Canterbury region and the proposed National Policy Statement for Biodiversity (NPS-IB); on Biosecurity; on environmental compliance, monitoring and enforcement; on a risk assessment of legacy landfills; and on regional transport solutions, to help

improve the wellbeing and resilience of Christchurch's and Canterbury's communities.

9. Co-operation between local government and other government agencies on these complex issues will achieve greater efficiencies and better environmental outcomes for all rate and taxpayers of Canterbury.¹ We urge the CCC to resource joined up opportunities where possible rather than taking the siloed approach.
10. Forest & Bird strongly supports youth engagement. Participation by youth in the School Strikes for climate change suggests that there is a significant opportunity to channel that energy onto charting a more resilient future. We recommend the CCC, as a civic leader, fund and resource programs that promote the engagement of youth in environmental programs and local democracy.

Climate Change

11. Forest & Bird commends the Council on its first LTP that has a climate lens across everything it does. This is strongly supported and will help provide for a more equitable future for generations. However Forest & Bird are concerned that the details in the LTP do not clearly demonstrate how this has occurred. There appears to be a tendency toward *business as usual*, so we recommend flexibility to rearrange priorities to better align climate change priorities.
12. We acknowledge that the CCC is currently consulting on its Climate Change Strategy. Forest & Bird will submit on that separately. We would expect considerable alignment between the LTP and Climate Change Strategy priorities. For example regarding transport, investment in options for public transport including electrified rail, rather than overspending on road upgrades maybe more desirable for transitioning toward meeting long term climate change goals. The LTP does not appear to provide for this.
13. We recommend that the strategic priority of "*meeting the challenge of climate change through every available means*" be elevated to an overarching priority that cuts across all portfolios and that funding be re-allocated across the other portfolios to better reflect the climate change reality.

Freshwater

14. Freshwater contamination is a significant issue for all of Canterbury. Water pollution is devastating for nature and for public health. Current freshwater issues will be exacerbated by climate change. Forest & Bird strongly supports the CCC's commitment to the three waters program, especially for improving ecosystem health of urban water ways.
15. We are concerned that the CCC does not appear to have considered the implications, for example, of nitrate contamination in drinking water supplies. We strongly recommend that the CCC ensure there is adequate funding to tackle this issue during the lifetime of this LTP.

¹ For example here are two such initiatives that we urge the CCC to support & seek participation in [Cr Barbara Gilchrist becomes Timaru's 'biodiversity champion' | Stuff.co.nz](#) and [Biosecurity Advisory Groups | Environment Canterbury \(ecan.govt.nz\)](#)

16. Forest & Bird supports the proposal to implement water charges so long as it occurs in an equitable way. This will help to drive water use efficiency, and to future proof the cities drinking water supply.

Biosecurity and Biodiversity

17. The community outcome for stewardship of landscapes and indigenous biodiversity is strongly supported. Climate change will affect native species and their ability to survive and thrive. Forest & Bird recommend that CCC more strongly emphasize and resource the dual role of protecting and restoring nature and using nature-based solutions to improve climate change resilience for communities and for native species.
18. The Council has a statutory obligation to protect outstanding landscapes and significant indigenous biodiversity and to control land-use for the purpose of maintaining indigenous biodiversity. We urge Council to properly resource its regulatory portfolio, including planning, compliance, monitoring and enforcement, to meet its statutory obligation.
19. Specifically, the CCC will need to adequately resource a District plan change to strengthen indigenous vegetation clearance rules and to comply with the proposed NPS-IB to ensure that identification, monitoring and maintenance of Significant Natural Areas can be undertaken.
20. Forest & Bird s perplexed as to why the CCC would decrease its Biodiversity Fund to \$190K. Underfunding is at odds with the Council's strategic framework outcome for biodiversity. We recommend that the fund be significantly increased to demonstrate a greater commitment to this outcome and to encourage more land occupiers to protect and restore indigenous biodiversity.
21. Biosecurity is of increasing concern to Forest & Bird which is likely exacerbated by the impact of climate change. Pest animals, weeds and diseases are a risk to people and to nature.
22. In 2020 Forest & Bird raised the issue of increasing numbers of Canadian Geese in the Ōtākaro Avon river corridor (OARC) with the CCC. Due to inaction, this issue now requires urgent action as a proliferation of the species threatens the health of freshwater ecosystems and the public users of the river corridor. We strongly recommend the Council resource an implementation plan and a control program to rid the OARC of Canadian Geese and to heed the warning of where "*a stitch in time can save nine*" for biosecurity issues in the Christchurch and Banks Peninsula area.
23. Exotic species such as Senecia, boneseed and pig's ear are biosecurity threats on the Port Hills. Especially noticeable is boneseed in the rocky areas exposed by the earthquakes above Redcliffs and Sumner. Forest & Bird strongly recommends that the CCC work closely with Environment Canterbury to implement the Canterbury Pest Management Plan (CPMP), and to eradicate weed pests especially where they are a threat to indigenous biodiversity.
24. Forest & Bird recommend that the council fund, investigate and implement the use of indigenous vegetation as an alternative to lawn and to suppress weeds where possible. We also strongly recommend that CCC resource its staff in a way that

allows them to work closely with the Environment Canterbury on urban biosecurity issues.

Waste minimisation

25. Forest & Bird commends the Council on its waste minimisation and organics program and strongly support an education program to further minimise waste to landfill.
26. We recommend that the CCC allocate funding to urgently understand its risk of legacy landfills in the Christchurch and Banks Peninsula area. The funding must include the removal of the most at-risk landfills vulnerable to sea level rise or extreme storm events, before a Fox River styled clean-up operation is needed.

Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor (OARC)

27. Forest & Bird support the submissions of Greening the Red Zone and of the Avon Ōtākaro Network.
28. Forest & Bird is concerned at the slowness of establishing a Governance group for OARC. The longer this is delayed the more frustrated the community will become. Please bring forward funding and establishment of the Governance Group so the communities involved can begin to see the vision for the OARC be implemented.

Conclusion

29. Forest & Bird recommends elevating climate change resilience as an overarching priority in the LTP. Some flexibility will be needed to reallocate funding following Climate Change Strategy consultation.
30. For efficiency and effectiveness, Forest & Bird strongly recommends interagency co-operation on climate and ecological initiatives.
31. We recommend increasing funding for restoring indigenous biodiversity and natural ecosystems and improving biosecurity, will have flow on benefits for improving freshwater and for climate change adaptation.
32. We hope that our suggestions have been helpful and that they will be reflected in the final Long-Term Plan.

Thank you for the opportunity to submit.

Nicky Snoyink
Regional Manager Canterbury/West Coast
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc.

Ref. 2098-61
17 April 2021

Yaldhurst Memorial Hall – Detailed Seismic Assessment

- Opus International Consultants provided a Detailed Engineering Evaluation (DEE) Report on the Yaldhurst Memorial Hall building in September 2012.
- The Opus report identified the building as being Earthquake Prone with a low percentage new building standard (% NBS) rating.
- The Opus report was based upon draft recommendations provided by the Structural Engineering Society (SESOC) on 19 July 2011.
- TH Consultants has been engaged to review this report and consider the building in accordance with the current “Seismic Assessment of Existing Buildings” guidelines document published under the auspices of the Ministry of Business Innovation and Employment (MBIE) in July 2017.
- The 2017 MBIE document provides considerably more guidance and understanding, based upon research earthquake damage observation and analysis, than that available in 2012.
- The 2017 MBIE document is cited in the Building Act as a means of determining if a building is considered Earthquake Prone.
- A complete set of construction drawings has been provided to TH Consultants. Opus had to base their assessment upon a partial set of drawings.
- The combination of more complete information along with the improved guidance document has been applied to the TH Consultants assessment.
- The TH Consultants assessment has not identified any building elements as being Earthquake Prone (ie <33 %NBS).
- It is currently assessed that some elements are in the range of 40 to 45 %NBS.
- The TH Consultants assessment is being peer reviewed to confirm where it is considered the final building rating lies in terms of the MBIE Seismic Assessment documents.

TH Consultants Ltd



N R Hanham CPEng, FEngNZ, IntPE(NZ), BE(Hons)



Yaldhurst Memorial Hall

YRRA

MICHELLE CLARK

Purpose of presentation

- To request funding for the immediate repair to the hole in the roof of the hall and subsequent water damage
- To request funding for the maintenance and repairs as a result of building code requirements and earthquake damage.

History of the Memorial Hall

- In 1946 a committee was established with the purpose of building a memorial hall
- Land was gifted by the Kyle family (a local family still situated in Yaldhurst)
- The community fundraised (600 pounds) and applied for the pound for pound subsidy for the grant for the memorial hall . Fundraising included growing 'a fine crop of potatoes'.
- In line with government expectations at the time, the building itself is the memorial, not simply the plaques inside.
- It is understood that a condition of the grant was the hall had to be vested to the local authority to be an appropriate guardian of the building.
- The hall was opened in 1954 by Mr McAlpine (Member of Parliament for Selwyn and Minister of Railways) stating 'I think those who fought would appreciate this memorial – a useful addition to amenities of the district'
- The hall has been used for weddings, dances, birthdays, community events, and was still in use until the 2010 and 2011 earthquake.

The Memorial Intent

- A circular was issued to local authorities (councils) outlining the conditions of the memorials
- “something vitally living, something from the very nature of it’s use and enjoyment will ever keep before us and the generations that follow us that freedom of life and personal expression for which our men and women fought and fell.....the type of memorial which best embodies this ideal is the community centre where the people can gather for social, educational, cultural and recreational purposes”
- It should also be noted that the community centre had to be available to all people in the community and sports facilities were declined as they did not hit the criteria

6. It will be a condition of the granting of any subsidy that the approved war memorial shall be vested in the local authority or one of the combined local authorities and that due provision is made to the satisfaction of the Government, for the maintenance and upkeep of the memorial, and for its management and permanent functioning as a community centre.

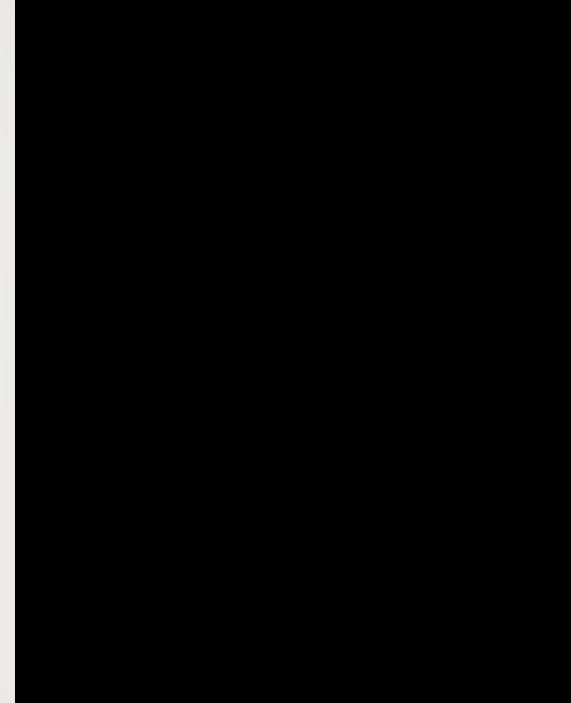
Guardians of the Memorial

- It is disappointing that the guardians of this memorial hall have allowed us to be in this situation
- There has been no use of the trust fund established by Mr Crawford held by the council either.

Mr McAlpine – 1954

“may I appeal to those whose responsibility it is to maintain this structure, and to those who make use of it, to respect at all times the significance to for which it stands....”

At the 100 year anniversary of the end of World War I it would appear we have not lived up to the expectations of those who have gone before.



Yaldhurst Community

- The Yaldhurst community is a very committed one. Every year we utilise the generous offer from the council for a community day where we hold a garden party for all those in the neighbourhood, people bring food and donate time to ensure we can connect.
- We have no indoor facility to do the same
- Unlike other communities, we do not chat over the fence or meet at the letter box, our community is remote and isolated so connection is essential for the welfare of our community.
- We commit our energy, our money and our time to constantly dealing and fighting with the devastation of our local areas, dangerous traffic movements and pollution due to the quarries. This has been an exhausting effort for the community and has left long term affects on our residents, however it does also demonstrate the passion of the community. We would love to have positive reasons to connect going forward.

Community need

- There are many historical and traditional reasons why the community wants to keep the hall, however the need for the community is greater.
- Over the last 8 years the Yaldhurst community has experienced the same wellbeing challenges as other areas of Christchurch, they were on the edge of the first Epicenter in 2010 and have continued to struggle through these uncertain times. In addition, the community landscape has changed, and many have been forced to move or change their lifestyle due to Quarries and the commercialisation of the rural land around them, this has left the community tired and worn down and in need of support. With the mental health concerns of Christchurch on the rise, the additional challenges endured the community and remote living of many in rural areas this needs to be addressed. The key use of the hall will be to ensure the well-being of the community is taken care of.

How does the intent of the Hall show up in 2021?



- **Connect**

- This is an essential place for people to join together for different reasons, support groups, sports groups, community events etc

- **Be active**

- Sports groups, yoga, fitness, marital arts, dances are just some of the proposed uses of the hall

- **Learn something**

- The activities held in the Hall will give community members the opportunity to learn new skills

- **Take notice**

- The hall will continue to deliver on the intent of reflection and gratitude for those who have gone before, not only the soldiers but those who worked so hard to establish the hall

- **Give**

- It is proposed a lot of use and restoration of the hall will be volunteer hours, as it was previously and in its establishment

Other proposed venues

- Tavern – this is a commercial site with expectations and conditions, it is also not a memorial. We also don't believe a pub should be the centre of the community. This facility is now currently closed.
- School hall – this does not fit our needs, previous AGMs have been held here and we have been over capacity
- Scout den- this is a cold, small location not conducive for many of the activities requested by the community in the local survey

What has occurred since the earthquakes

- There have been various correspondence between the community representatives and the council on ownership of hall, including an email from the council stating the ownership, and accountability of any demolition and repair were the local community's.
- There have been many meetings with the community with various accounts of the insurance of the building. In one meeting it was stated the building wasn't insured and then in later meetings it was disclosed that the building was insured but under a collective insurance policy.
- The community had volunteer events to work maintain the building and grounds, and fundraised to get the minimum materials to work on the building.
- When the guardianship of the hall was established to have been under the council, the keys were taken from the community and they have no access to the hall. Since that time, the hall has had no action taken to protect any further damage.

Work completed to date to assist in decision making

- We ask that it is taken into consideration,
 - While working through this the community is working on volunteers time and effort, many of who have full time roles, other community responsibilities, families, and other challenges in their lives.
 - We rely on the goodwill of experts and consultants who often don't prioritise pro-bono work
 - We meet monthly and it takes a long time to have all members connected and aligned on actions to occur.
 - We have had multiple Quarry applications that need to be responded to immediately that require effort, funds and unfortunately the community has lost complete trust in the local authorities to manage these applications under its intended jurisdiction.
 - We have no central community facility that suits our needs to meet and work through this.

Work completed to date to assist in decision making cont....

- To date
 - A survey has been issued and completed by the community to establish the need and requested uses for the hall.
 - Other suggested community venues have been established, researched and then dismissed as viable options.
 - Research has been completed on the history and purpose of the hall to ensure future use aligns with the intent of the living memorial.
 - The scope of works has been critiqued by independent engineers and a QS has been engaged to complete full scope of realistic costs to repair the hall as detailed on upcoming slide.
 - A business plan based on a sustainable model has begun, however we are still awaiting the additional detail held by the council on the statement of accounts of the hall to allow us to complete this accurately.

Scope of works estimation

- The restoration currently needed has been assessed by the council at approximately 1.5 million. This includes a full restoration, new furniture, fixtures and fittings.
- The community has since engaged engineers who have established the hall is fit to open
- The intention of the community is to restore the hall, we have no expectations to have a brand new facility provided.

Our request for the council

We would like to have our hall back to being able to being used in the community as it was intended



Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: michelle **Last name:** clark

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I am extremely disappointed with the proposal to sell the Yaldhurst Hall, especially under the statement of 'no longer being used' and feel the decision needs to be changed to a restoration project for the community.

The hall is a memorial, and the only reason it is not being used is because the council would not take a report completed by an engineer engaged by the community, and have since worked through an agreement with the community on a new review with a peer assessment. We have appreciated the opportunity to work through this. The interim review is attached to this submission. The final report will show the hall could have been opened this whole time and is indeed not earthquake prone.

The hall is also on the proposed heritage listing.

I am also extremely disappointed that a memorial would be seen as something to sell off an demolish.

I have attached a powerpoint i have taken the council through previously of the history and need of the Yaldhurst Hall in the community.

Attached Documents

File
2098-61 21-04-17 Interim Report
Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - for council

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Rosalee **Last name:** Jenkin

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Great to see climate change front and centre of the consultation document - important that this frames all sectors and levels of decision-making.

Support the proposal to bring forward the Wheels to Wings major cycle route and would like to see the remaining 3 MCRs fast-tracked as well - especially the City to Sea one out to Brighton as 'the east' has been somewhat neglected to date. Support the local cycleway connections to key destinations - more of this please, and faster!!

1.2 Rates

Support this plan (I am a ratepayer).

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Yes I support these targeted rates, in particular the excess water rate. The incredibly dry summer we've just experienced has been a sobering reminder of what is to come in terms of the climate crisis, and we must start being stricter with water conservation - in line with other places around the country.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Yes, support spending more to ensure resilience of our water infrastructure

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I would like to see more spent on transport infrastructure and less spent on debt repayment. Reducing carbon emissions and making our city more accessible for ALL modes of transport (i.e. prioritising active and public transport as these modes are currently still disadvantaged) is urgent.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics
Yes - great initiatives, fully support.

1.7 Our facilities

No, I do NOT support the closure of Riccarton Road bus lounges. This is one of the busiest corridors in the city, and the lounges are an essential facility, providing shelter and safety for commuters, particularly students and the elderly. This proposal is completely at odds with Council's aims of reducing emissions through encouraging more uptake of public transport - we need MORE facilities like this, not less, to make taking the bus a viable option for more people.

I also don't support the reduction of library hours across the board, instead suggest this could be done in a more targeted way so that areas of lower socio-economic status where people may rely on these public services more, should be left as is, and places such as Sumner and other more affluent areas could have hours reduced.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks
Support any proposals to increase funding for biodiversity and conservation work as this is part of building resilience against climate change.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora
Yes
Comments

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

LTP 2021-31 submission

Urban Star Watch Christchurch

Tena koutou katoa, we appreciate the opportunity to share our views on the Draft Long Term Plan.



The listed priorities are good. How we manage our land and water is crucial to shaping our future environment and our access to those resources. Yes, there is a need for infrastructure upgrades, and we strongly urge the Council to look hard at synergy with roading programs. If Council are digging up underground infrastructure, can we ensure the road team's newly-sealed road isn't dug up by the water team the following week? There is money and resources to be saved.

The first thing we notice when we look at the LTP budget is the lack of money going to the Ōtākaro-Avon River Corridor (OARC) from Council. While there is some investment from external sources, Council themselves are committing nothing until 2024/25. Why is this? It does not look or sit well to have the main overseer be the least invested. The OARC is a massive opportunity for Christchurch and it has been disappointing to see Council's reactive and disorganised response to being given this long-expected gift.

The co-governance structure is still too far off to provide any certainty for project proponents, let alone make permanent decisions; and yet decisions are needed. Not just about projects, but about planting models, stopbanks, timeframes and priorities. All of which need to be done co-creatively with Christchurch's many learned experts, relevant/impacted project proponents and neighbours, with our communities kept informed along the way.

We 100% support the co-governance model that has been mooted, and having iwi on board is a must. How much has Council done to nurture and build those relationships?

Below: Star-gazing at Avebury House



Meanwhile, we are encouraged by the community energy and know-how making things happen on the ground, including our own star-gazing nights, which people love. There's also the community gardens; the incredible planting mahi being done by Avon-Ōtākaro Forest Park; the Riverlution in Richmond, including Banks Ave School's Adventure Ave; the Avon-Ōtākaro Network; East X East in Burwood; The Green Lab; Local Residents' Associations; Greening the Red Zone; the Estuary Trust etc. Not to mention all the locals who use it daily to walk, run, bike, paddle, forage, and be in Nature. Who call Council when they see dumping, or pick up litter on their travels, or volunteer with community projects.

Council must look at the OARC not as a problem, but as a rich source of solutions.

In the wake of a rough 10 years in Christchurch, regenerating the OARC can and does build community spirit; creates opportunities to volunteer for a better future; restores our health and wellbeing by connecting us to Nature; restores mahinga kai values to the awa; buffers suburbs from short-term flooding and climate disruption; is a chance to replenish native biodiversity; plus it provides us with the opportunity to have an urban dark sky park - a new designation from the IDA - all of this in the heart of the city.

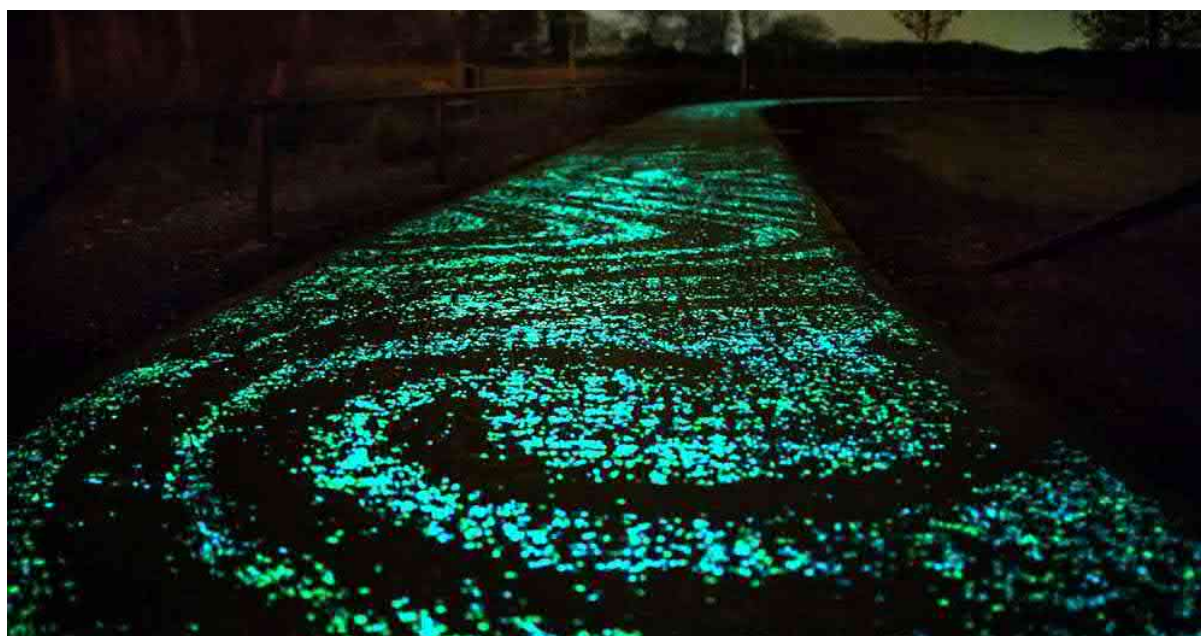
The sooner Council allows some appropriate larger projects to put down roots, the sooner they can offload the maintenance and reduce basic infrastructure cost too, by sharing it. Proponents with current substantial leases include the Waitakiri Ecosanctuary Project, Eden NZ and Richmond Community Garden. At some point, some 'body' has to say yay or nay to them. Neither community energy nor investor confidence can last forever on future promise alone.



Passionate knowledge banks, such as Emeritus Prof. John Hearnshaw, Dr Colin Meurk and many more who have offered their expertise freely, have not been involved in the discussion. It is that specialised knowledge that will save us time and money in the short and long-term. When we get ecology right, in the short-term our attrition rate is lower, and at some point it starts looking after itself.

We note the government money allocated to infrastructure in the OARC, and in particular, the city-to-sea pathway. Yet, it is unclear whether this includes money for lighting, or indeed for any research into the exciting potential of nature-sensitive, future-thoughtful and even artful illumination of the pathways. We have so much knowledge and experience in this field right here in Christchurch, where people such as John and the founders of the Tekapo Dark Sky Reserve live. Designer Kevin Cawley has already donated many hours to mapping out potential path lighting in Richmond. The knowledge is there and LED lighting technology has greatly improved over the years. There are now safe, fit-for-purpose luminaires available. The principles and guidelines around fit-for-purpose lighting are easy to grasp. We ourselves have presented several times to Council on the importance of getting the light right in the river corridor, and have shared where they might find this information.

The OARC is the place to be bold, prescient and smart.



The 'starry night' bike path in the Netherlands was created by scientist José Carlos Rubio - solar-powered, glow-in-the-dark cement.

With no financial commitment to the OARC in the first three years, and then just \$350,000 in 2024/5 - does Council really have their face turned to this taonga? Are they embracing it?

In terms of infrastructure *and* ecology, from our particular point of view, good lighting is fundamental and we are always prepared to bring our combined knowledge to the table to co-create a lighting strategy.

We note Councils all over the South Island are seeking advice on how to protect their night skies. After the success of Tekapo's dark sky tourism, many places want to offer visitors the experience of 'their sky'. Selwyn, Oxford and most recently Kaikoura have all been seeking advice on how to light their districts in ways that will give them dark sky destination status. Will Christchurch be left behind? Dunedin refused the 4000K lights we so rapidly took up without any environmental impact reports, and in the face of so much research warning us they would be negatively impactful.

We urge Council to jump on board the dark sky trend, it's not too late. We can start with a Dark Sky OARC, and keep going til we are a Dark Sky Te Waipounamu!

Ngā mihi nui

Urban Star Watch Committee: Tanya Didham, John Dunlop, Al Sutton, Emma Philp and Cathy Alden. Sent with support from Emeritus Prof. John Hearnshaw, Hon. Margaret Austin, Kyra Xavia IDA Delegate and Steve Butler from the Royal Astronomical Society of NZ.

Contact us at urbanstarwatch@gmail.com or www.facebook.com/urbanstarwatchchristchurch

APPENDIX 1

We support John Dunlop's March 2021 LTP submission, and whole-heartedly agree that cities should adopt responsible lighting codes following some honest and robust research. We also point out with regard to CPTED and lighting, that brighter is not especially better, and 'feeling' safe and 'being' safe are not the same thing. We reiterate John's last paragraphs:

Crime and Safety

There is no clear scientific evidence showing that increased outdoor lighting deters crime. While brighter lighting may make us 'feel' safer, poor outdoor lighting can actually reduce our personal safety by creating areas of deep shadow near bright lights. Some crimes like vandalism and graffiti thrive on lighting.

Glare can also be dangerous to pedestrians and drivers. It shines into our eyes, constricting our pupils, which then diminishes our ability to see in low-light conditions. When lighting is properly shielded, it's directed down on the ground where it's needed, which minimises glare and light pollution and saves money.

Why Outdoor Lighting Codes Matter

Outdoor lighting codes are an effective tool for ensuring safe outdoor lighting. A well-written code, with proper lighting installed, will save public money and increase safety. The Australasian Dark Sky Alliance (ADSA)* provides best practice lighting principles to make it easier for towns and cities to adopt good lighting plans. **In John's submission he recommends the IDA lighting guidance, but we understand it to be overly complex and instead recommend the ADSA's guidance in Appendix 2.*



Too often, outdoor lighting installations at night are over-lit, left on when unneeded, and are harmful to the environment. As a result, light pollution is a growing global problem that can negatively affect our environment and significantly reduce our quality of life.

APPENDIX 2

How do we achieve it?

1. Ensure all lights have a clear purpose (task specific).
2. The correlated colour temperature (CCT) of lighting for all outdoor applications should not exceed 2200K. Where light sources are 2700-3000K LEDs, they should be carefully controlled via lowered intensity, careful targeting, extra shielding, reduced operation time, and ideally, operated with automatic sensors.
3. Lighting is directed only to where it's needed with no unwanted light spill and/or light trespass.
4. Lighting operates with the lowest light level necessary.
5. Lighting is used only when required, ideally activated by timers or motion sensors.
6. Lighting is fully shielded and full cut-off (no light emitted above the horizontal) and positioned with no tilt. The upward light output ratio (ULOR) should be 0.5% or less.

White light between 2700-6000 Kelvin produces sky glow/light pollution, and is disruptive to human health and wildlife.



Additionally:

- Security lights on houses, and illuminated advertising signs need to be shielded, full cut-off and controlled by sensors or timers as appropriate.
- Self-illuminated signs (those with an internal light source) are best avoided. Instead, use plain signage with appropriate downlighting, a matt surface, and a darker background. *Example pictured right.*
- Skylights in buildings, especially in residential homes, can be used if they have adequate louvres/blinds.
- In ecologically sensitive areas, non-residential lighting is best avoided between 11 pm and 6 am.
- Any new road and public pedestrian accessway and cycleway lighting is managed to minimise sky glow as above.



Street Lighting

The most effective LED luminaire currently available in New Zealand to provide safe, appropriate illumination for residents, drivers, cyclists and pedestrians, and protect the night sky, is the

Cree 2700 K RSW (marketed in NZ as the Sirius). While the CCT is 2700 K, this luminaire has lightpipe/waveguide technology to mitigate glare, as well as diffusing optics to improve non-uniform light distribution. Plus the peak in disruptive blue wavelengths of light is not significantly different to Betacom's PC amber 2200 K LED planned for ecologically sensitive areas in Kaikoura. To learn more - Wavemax / Diamond Facet Micro Lens -



<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MkNJJ5ubEAs&t=2s> Street lighting should also be dimmed, or even turned off, during off-peak hours. (From 11 pm to 6 am.)

These guidelines were presented to Kaikoura Council in April 2021 by dark sky advocate and IDA Delegate, Kyra Xavia. She may be contacted at kyra.xavia@darksky.org

APPENDIX 3

Path lighting examples



Mushroom lights!
Garden Bollard Light by [Boleto](#)

Whether from above or below lighting should follow the same basic principles as outlined in Appendix 2



[The Hawthorne Bollard Path Light](#) (right), has a recessed light source that is hidden from view and all light is directed downwards as shown.



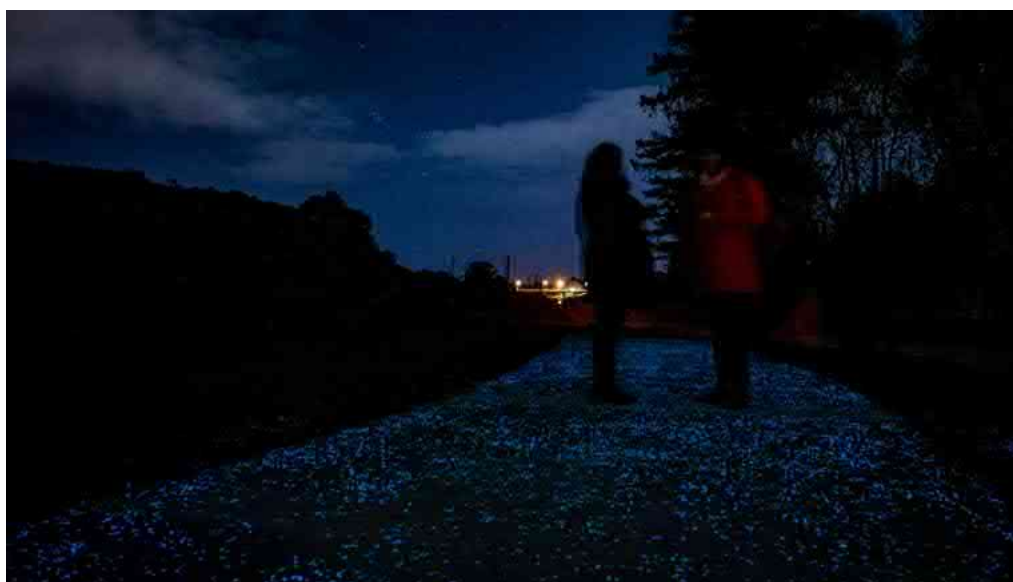
[Garden bollard light MOAI B/35](#) (above) from BOVER Barcelona has a dimmable light source.



The [Arch Bollard Ibeam](#) (above left) has a low glare light fitting with precise light placement. 2700K but acceptable.

[The Aoraki Bollard](#) (above right), is made in Christchurch by Windsor, New Zealand. It's used in Tekapo, within the Aoraki Mackenzie Dark Sky Reserve. These are available with high-pressure sodium 50w with louvres which are ideal, or 230v, 12w LED 2700 K version with louvres. Avebury House has several on its front pathway.

Palmerston North walkway, *He Ara Kotahi*, has two new stretches of riverside pathway. One a stunning pattern designed by local iwi, Rangitāne. And the other a 100-metre long 'star path'. Both use solar power and are designed so as not to create light pollution, though we would love to see red and gold tones in the OARC! The recently built bridge has an artist-designed tree motif and is beautifully lit with the environment and starlit skies in mind.



"We're excited to show our residents and visitors that lighting doesn't have to be an afterthought. These paths show lighting can be innovative, environmentally friendly and tell stories of the history of our region. I also have a strong suspicion these will become an iconic shot of Palmy as everyone realises they make the perfect backdrop for a new profile picture."

- Palmerston North City Council Chief Infrastructure Officer, Tom Williams

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2021

First name: Tanya **Last name:** Didham

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Urban Star Watch Chch

Your role in the organisation: committee member

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Kia ora koutou, I have attached our submission as a supporting document.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Not in our written submission, but we do support targeted water rates for excessive users. So long as this does not impact large, low-income households.

Attached Documents

File
LTP 2021-31 - Urban Star Watch Christchurch Submission

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Ants **Last name:** Field

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

It's great that in May 2019 CCC declared a climate and ecological emergency, joining a number of cities worldwide who have declared climate change emergencies and pledged to take urgent action to reduce their greenhouse gas emissions. (from your own website)

Almost two years after pledging to take urgent action to reduce your emissions I am yet to really see this urgent action.

Do you have any examples ?

Is it talked about on the Long Term Plan submissions page - sadly not that I have seen :(

What is going on ?

What are we waiting for ?

The science has been clear for decades, you have declared an emergency, or was that just a bit of rubber stamping and green-washing ???

LETS HAVE SOME ACTION !!!!!!!!

No, I don't mean action building a new airport :(

It's unbelievable that CCC plans to build a brand new, green fields international airport in Tarras :(

Oh, you can try to distance yourself from this by saying that it is not your decision, by saying that the airport is a stand alone company.

The fact of the matter is that CCC owns 75% of CIAL.

It's obscene that you want to build an international airport, outside our region in a climate emergency!

No, no and no.

1.2 Rates

I am OK with this on the condition that you stand up and deliver on a low carbon future that fits with declaring a Climate and Ecological emergency.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I strongly support the proposed excess water use targeted rate for households that use significantly more water than the average.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I support the Council's proposed investment in the city's water supply network. Water is key to life and it's most important we have a robust water supply network.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

More cycling infrastructure please.

It is great that there are many cycle lanes and Christchurch is probable the best city in NZ for cycling infrastructure. Great work :)

Please keep improving, innovating and growing this network.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

1.7 Our facilities

I strongly oppose the closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges. We must provide comfortable and safe public transport for people to get out of their cars. For our species to survive on this planet, we MUST get out of our cars!!

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No

Comments

This is money that is better spent facing up to the Climate Emergency.

We cannot have everything, and we must build resilience into our city if we are to have a city in such a low lying and dry place with Climate Change happening NOW.

CCC must be brave and transition away from housing on South Shore.

This will be expensive and the above money is better spent moving people away from unsustainable housing areas like South Shore.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

This is money that is better spent facing up to the Climate Emergency.

We cannot have everything, and we must build resilience into our city if we are to have a city in such a low lying and dry place with Climate Change happening NOW.

CCC must be brave and transition away from housing on South Shore.

This will be expensive and the above money is better spent moving people away from unsustainable housing areas like South Shore.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Yes, if they are not being used, then I agree to sell these assets.

1.12 Any other comments:

Just in case it was missed above, I am vehemently opposed to Tarras airport.

It's hypocritical to declare a Climate and Ecological emergency and then build a brand new international airport on green fields.

We must reduce all air travel, particularly international air travel.

There might be tiny gains in efficiency by having an airport in a big open space that might allow electric airplanes a more gentle angle of ascent, however this is dwarfed by the construction of an unnecessary airport.

Queenstown and Wanaka airports already exist and it would be surprising if either of them voluntarily closed down.

Having so many airport companies competing with each other is madness and far more inefficient than the miniscule efficiency gains of an airport in Tarras at a time when we must be reducing air travel rather than encouraging it.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

887 887

DSU

13 APR 2021

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021–2031 submission form

Your details:

Full name Bruce ULLRICH

I am completing this submission:

☐ For myself or ☒ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

Organisation name

Your role in the

Do you wish to present your submission at a hearing? ☐ No ☒ Yes (if yes, you must provide contact details below)

Daytime phone number

CEO of Council is to arrange a date
for a presentation to the full Council & to
go public with the project.

So we can understand what different groups of people are thinking, could you please tell us your gender and age group.

Questions to think about when making your submission

Have we got the game plan right?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value, and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending. We've managed to do all of this while keeping rates increases as affordable as possible.

Have we got the balance right? Have we prioritised the right things? If not, what changes would you like to see?

Generally the Council has the balance right. We have a project we want to establish in Christchurch - which both Wellington & Auckland would give their 'eye teeth' to have.

After the 2011 ^{earthquakes} I established the NSMNZ Trust with the specific objective of bringing ^{the museum} it to Christchurch which is generally regarded as the 'Sporting Capital' of NZ.

This project is expected to be in the top 2 to 3 projects in cities for visitors.

It is intended that it also contains an International Sports Research Institute hosted by the University of Canterbury.

Rates

We've considered a range of options for how best to achieve what we need to achieve while also keeping the average rates increase as affordable as possible.

What do you think of this plan for an average residential rates increase of 5 per cent for 2021/22 and an overall rates increase of 4 per cent over the next 10 years?

The best that could be achieved.

Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We're proposing a range of changes to existing rates, including the land drainage targeted rate and how we define remote rural properties. We're also proposing some new targeted rates, including a targeted rate specifically for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora, a heritage targeted rate to show the proportion of rates you already pay towards specific heritage projects, and an excess water targeted rate for households that use more than 700 litres a day.

What do you think of these changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates?

Have we got it right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

OK

Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

We have a responsibility to provide and maintain the wells, pipes, reservoirs, treatment plans and pump stations for drinking water, and manage the collection, treatment and disposal of wastewater and stormwater.

We are proposing to invest 41 per cent (\$2.329 billion) of our capital spend on water infrastructure.

Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

Must be kept up to date.

Investing in our transport infrastructure

We've heard from residents that transport is a top priority. It's also the city's biggest contributor to carbon emissions. We want to give people better options for getting around, whether by car, public transport, on foot, on a scooter or on a bike. We also want to ensure our networks are safe.

We are proposing to invest 25 per cent (\$1.445 billion) of our proposed capital spend on transport infrastructure improvements.

Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

Cycleways are an extravagant waste of ratepayers funds despite the 50/50 subsidy from Government.

Rubbish, recycling and organics

In 2020 the Council adopted a new Waste Management and Minimisation Plan that focusses on changing our 'throw-away' culture and reducing the amount of waste we send to landfill. Implementing the actions in that plan are the key drivers of our operational and capital spending.

We're proposing to spend \$25 million on organics infrastructure (which includes upgrades to the organics processing plant), \$18.5 million on transfer station infrastructure and \$18.4 million on recycling infrastructure.

Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

They have to be upgraded to keep up with demand

Our facilities

We're proposing to invest 19 per cent of our capital spend on community facilities. We're also proposing some changes to levels of service. This includes changes to libraries, service desks and the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū to reflect how and when residents use these facilities, and to acknowledge the impact that COVID-19 has had on visitor numbers. It also includes closing the Riccarton Road Bus Lounges.

What do you think of our proposed investment in Council-owned facilities across Christchurch and Banks Peninsula, and in our changes to levels of service?

Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

yes

Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Christchurch has a long and proud history of protecting and respecting our heritage. Over the past decade we've carried out a massive programme of repairs and restorations, but we still have some work left to do. In the next 10 years we will continue to restore our own buildings and support private development of heritage buildings. We will also be maintaining and improving our parks and foreshore.

We're proposing to invest 11 per cent of our capital spend on our heritage, foreshore and parks.

Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

yes

Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

We are proposing to provide the Arts Centre with a capital grant of \$5.5 million. We would do this via a targeted rate that would recover the grant cost over 10 years, and would phase in over two years, so the targeted rate would be smaller in 2021/22 than in subsequent years. We're proposing that every ratepayer will pay this rate and it will be calculated as a number of cents per dollar of capital value.

Do you support the Council funding \$5.5 million for the Arts Centre?

This proposal is currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made not to proceed, rates would drop by 0.04 per cent.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

This should have been in place at the time the Arts Centre was acquired from the LIC for \$1!

Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Canterbury Museum considers the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery to be a key part of the Museum's redevelopment. In July 2019, the Council agreed in principle to support the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery at a cost of \$11.8 million, subject to public consultation in the Long Term Plan 2021-31.

Do you support the Council funding base isolation of the Robert McDougall at a cost of \$11.8 million?

This proposal is not currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made to fund base isolation, rates would increase by 0.07 per cent.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

A logical move

Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

We have a small number of properties, including two heritage buildings, that are no longer being used for the purpose they were originally acquired for. These surplus properties make up less than 1 per cent of Council's overall property portfolio.

Help us decide their future – what do you think of this proposal to dispose of surplus properties?

Surplus properties not required should be disposed of

Any other comments:

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

Thank you for your submission

Please put this submission form in an envelope and send it to:

Freepost 178 (no stamp required)
Long Term Plan submissions
Christchurch City Council
PO Box 73017
Christchurch 8154

THE NATIONAL SPORTS MUSEUM TRUST OF NEW ZEALAND

The National Sports Museum Trust of New Zealand announces its project to develop, construct and open a brand new sports museum in Christchurch.

Objectives of the National Sports Museum

The Trust plans to provide an outstanding, bi-cultural visitor experience “*celebrating the past – inspiring the future*”, to understand the power and potential of sport to enhance people’s lives. It aims to actively engage visitors with a world class, dynamic and high quality interactive experience, designed to capture the human essence of sport from cultural, educational, ethical, political, scientific and social dimensions.

The primary objectives are:

1. Encourage sporting participation, wellness in our people and achievement.
2. Provide a world class bi-cultural sporting experience through interactive exhibitions.
3. Showcase New Zealand’s outstanding sporting performances and achievements.
4. Display New Zealand’s most important sporting collections and memorabilia.
5. Provide informative educational programmes for lifelong learning.
6. Work in collaboration with other sports museums in New Zealand and abroad.

Work To Date

Since it was established in 2011 following the Christchurch earthquakes, the Trust has been working on several fronts thus far. Firstly, work to identify a site for the new museum and discussions with Christchurch City Council have led to three possibilities:

1. A dedicated space within the soon-to-be-constructed multi-use sports arena.
2. Possible sites in Kilmore Street, near the Christchurch Town Hall.
3. A third site, within the cultural precinct, that cannot yet be disclosed.

Concept drawings have been produced by our architectural consultants.

Secondly, the Trust has engaged numerous institutions and individuals for expressions of support. These have been forthcoming from Ngāi Tahu Tourism, The Museum of New Zealand Te Papa Tongarewa, Paralympics New Zealand, Physical Education New Zealand, NZ Secondary Schools Principals’ Association, Sir John Key, Sir Richard Hadlee, Sir Graham Henry and more. We have also for the past 3 years had collaborative work with the Australian National Sports Museum and have been in talks with Sport NZ about incorporating the New Zealand Sports Hall of Fame into the new museum. We have also invited the University of Canterbury to work with our Trust to consider proposals to incorporate an International Sports Research Institute, digital national sports archives and a national sports library into the project.

Finally, the Trust is in the early stages of developing an online, digital museum to stand as a proxy until a physical museum can be constructed.

Future Plans

The Trust's priorities going forwards are:

1. Raise funds to undertake a feasibility study.
2. Continue developing the online museum concept, with an aim to have the first digital exhibition completed within a year.
3. Further engagement with Christchurch City Council to identify a suitable site for the museum.
4. Engagement with business, government and the community to raise funds for the proposed museum.

Why Christchurch?

Christchurch is widely regarded as the sporting capital of New Zealand and the continuing revitalisation of the city post-earthquakes presents an opportunity to showcase that sporting heritage. It has had a long history of successfully organizing major Games and sports events. The new museum will be for all New Zealanders though - a bi-cultural experience focussing on our national sporting achievements and the important role that sport has in our communities and to our national psyche.

In due course, the project will be one of the top visitor attractions in the city, attracting international visitors who can learn about the magic of New Zealand sporting excellence and how our country "punches above its weight" in world sport. The market value of sport and recreation to the New Zealand economy is now in the billions of dollars – this project is expected to add significantly to that total.

Presentation Team

Bruce Ullrich OBE, *Foundation President, National Sports Museum Trust of New Zealand*

Richard Dalman, *Architectural Consultant*

Christchurch, NEW ZEALAND

Contact – Bruce Ullrich [REDACTED] **Email:** [REDACTED]

DALMAN' ARCHITECTS OF SPACE

National Sports Museum Architectural Design Concept

Sport is a dynamic daring endeavour of ever-changing parameters, yet it often requires a cool calmness of being in control.

The design of the proposed National Sports Museum has been created by the award-winning Christchurch company Dalman Architects. Managing Director Richard Dalman says, "The proposed design starts with a solid stone base, signifying how grounded our athletes are, and also representing the huge amount of training that is undertaken before performance on the day. Sharp dynamic forms explode upwards from this base like our elite sports people striving for peak performance."

This dramatic exterior form would be mirrored inside creating lively exhibition spaces that house our sporting stories and memorabilia.

This is no passive building for static displays only. It would combine the latest technology including virtual reality and laser projection, creating an exciting world of learning and adventure.

Voluminous spaces would allow for interactive displays such as kicking rugby balls between posts, facing 200 kilometre per hour tennis serves and slam-dunking basketball hoops like Steven Adams.

The exterior of the building would reflect our main national colour, black, with a floating 'silver fern' entry canopy. A wide and generous entry and large windows linking the inside to the outside will open the building up to be highly accessible to Cantabrians, New Zealanders and overseas visitors alike, and providing a great boost to our tourism.

The strong and dynamic architectural form would be a positive addition to Christchurch's ever-growing collection of contemporary buildings.

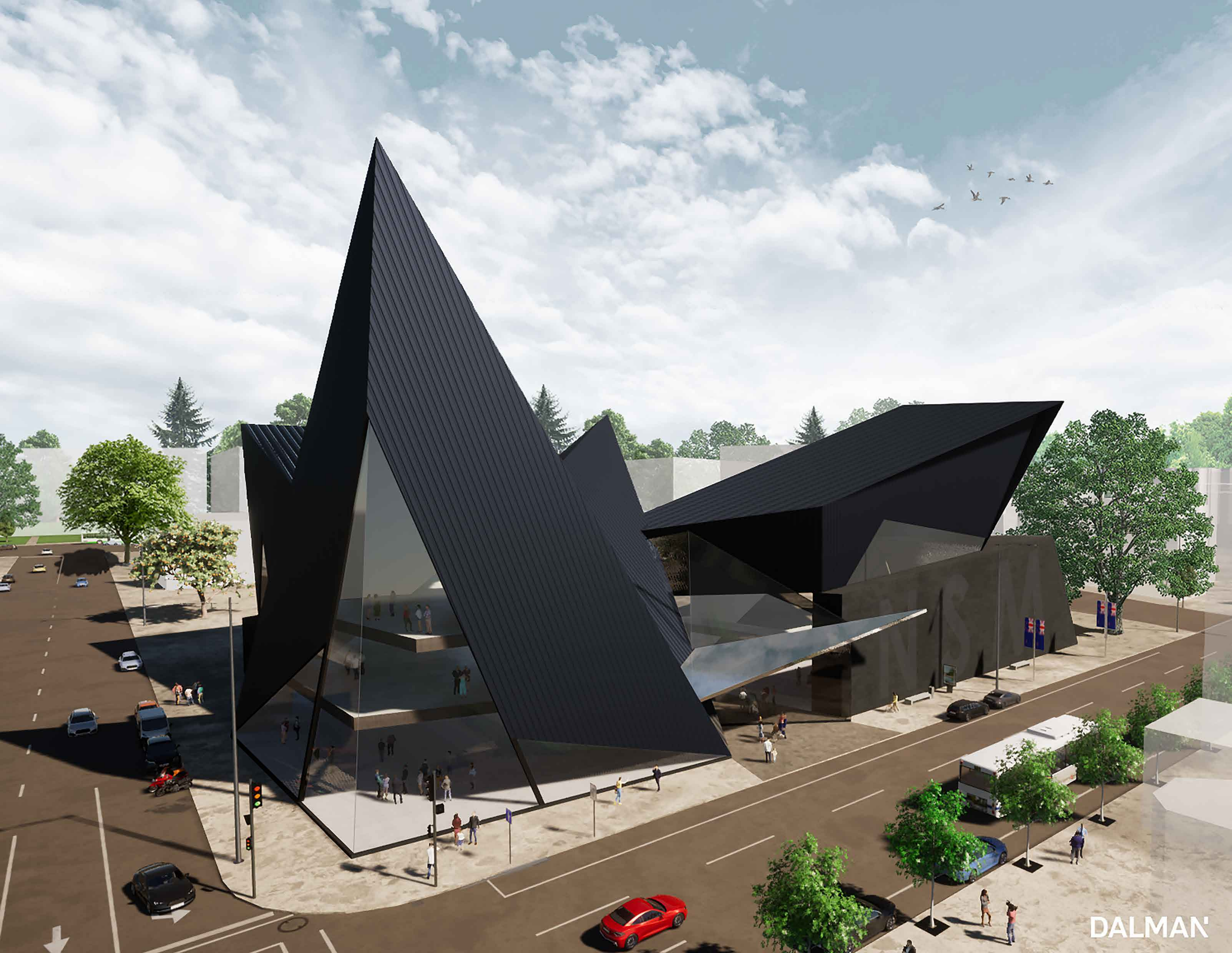
Dalman says, "The proposed National Sports Museum responds positively to the great sporting endeavours of our elite athletes across all sports, utilising bold forms enclosing vibrant spaces, for the dynamic presentation of our sporting past and future."

Architects & Interior Designers

825 Colombo St, PO Box 717
Christchurch 8140, New Zealand
dalman.co.nz

+64 3 366 5445
design@dalman.co.nz

CHC | AKL



Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 30/03/2021

First name: Philip **Last name:** Aldridge

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Your role in the organisation: Director

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The Arts Centre is not only a significant community asset it is also a cherished heritage site that draws domestic and overseas tourists and engenders pride in Cantabrians.

As such it is entirely appropriate for the community to support The Arts Centre which is held in trust for the people of Christchurch and its visitors to foster art, culture and creativity and maintain the heritage integrity of the campus. The proposed grant will facilitate all of these objects of the trust.

Without the grant The Arts Centre cannot fulfill its objectives and may even have to oversee the dissolution of the trust, an unthinkable outcome for the city and the province.

The Arts Centre Trust fully and humbly supports the Long Term Plan Proposal.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 30/03/2021

First name: Philip **Last name:** Aldridge

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Your role in the organisation: Director

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.2 Rates

The Arts Centre is grateful for the proposed grant of \$5.5m as expressed in a previous submission. Council officers from the Rating Dept have subsequently contacted us to alert us to a potential change in rating that might result in current rental of approx \$21,000pa on a single Lot being increased to over \$200,000. We have several Lots.

Whilst this still needs to be investigated with officers we write to draw your attention to the possible misalignment of one proposal with another. If the second were to happen it would undermine the effect of the former, life-saving, grant.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

First name: Marc **Last name:** Duff

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Combined Residents Organisations

Your role in the organisation: Chairperson of the Meeting

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

- ☒ Yes
- ☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?
Refer attached

1.2 Rates
Refer attached

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates
Refer attached

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks
Refer attached

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Refer attached

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Refer attached

1.7 Our facilities

Refer attached

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Refer attached

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

Refer attached

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

Refer attached

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Refer attached

1.12 Any other comments:

Please note every Resident Group was invited to this meeting, some Community Boards were very helpful in supplying the addresses others not so helpful. We have another meeting set for six months time and the Richmond Residents Association will be the host - hopefully they will not forget the coffee like us.

Attached Documents

File

Submission to the Christchurch City Council Long Term Plan 2021 to 2031 from an open meeting of Invited Residents Groups

SUBMISSION TO THE CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL LONG TERM PLAN FROM AN OPEN MEETING OF COMBINED RESIDENTS GROUPS HELD ON SUNDAY 11 APRIL 2021 AT 2PM IN THE RICCARTON CENTRE.

Present: Residents Associations present (in no order) – Yaldhurst Rural, Akaroa, Victoria Neighbourhood, ICON. Richmond, Templeton, Hornby, Spreydon, Northwood, Spencerville, Central Riccarton, Lyttelton, Somerfield, Spreydon, Robinson Bay and North Beach. Interested residents from Riccarton, Upper Riccarton, Yaldhurst, Halswell and Cashmere also attended.

Everybody was welcomed to the meeting and the Chairperson outlined his desires/outcomes for the meeting and that the aim of the meeting was to look for areas that the Residents Groups combined could find agreement on and submit to the Christchurch City Council Long Term Plan. It was agreed that the Wharenui Pool item as it related to a particular ward could be addressed after the meeting and those interested could talk and discuss with the delegation from Wharenui Pool.

Nominations were called for Chairperson of the Meeting and the meeting indicated it was happy for Marc Duff to continue in the role.

Residents Groups then went through subject by subject as per the Christchurch City Councils Submission Questions to find what agreement could be found amongst the Residents Groups. The following were agreed on unanimously by the Residents Groups present at the meeting unless stated.

1. Rates

The meeting was happy with the rates increases as laid out but wanted the City Council to make a more concerted effort to get its operational costs down and with particular attention paid to staff costs and salary packages. Residents Groups feel they are taking on more and more council work yet were disappointed to hear the funding for community grants etc has been discussed at being reduced by 5%.

There were concerns raised around some tendering processes and were we securing the best value for our rates. One example given at the meeting was for some roading works that other contractors could have carried out significantly cheaper.

While no one likes rates rises and the target should be around the inflation rate, there was agreement that it is important rates increases are set at a level that allows maintenance / infrastructure to be kept up to date, so that there is no delayed cost that will burden future generations.

2. Upgrading and protecting our City Water's networks

The meeting agreed with the expenditure being spent in this area and that getting chlorine out of our water supply should be one of our major priorities.

Two issues were raised that the Residents Groups would like addressed and they were the selling of our water overseas and foreign owned bottling sites in our area, and every priority must be made to stop our water leaks which we understand contributes up to 20% of our water usage but also more accurate readings of leakages and recording where they are occurring.

Agreement could not be reached on the water charges and individual Resident Groups will submit their own stance on the water charges.

There was genuine concern expressed for the Peninsula and that many areas do not have fresh water supply, and in total agreement was that this needs to be more of a priority for the City Council and that all residents should have fresh water supply.

We would like the City Council, especially with Climate Change in mind, to look into every possible way in which water supply can be captured and that every new house build has a water tank.

3. Transport Infrastructure

There was a lot of concern expressed about our roading network. Is our tender process robust enough and are we getting the best value for our rates for our traffic infrastructure.

There was support for the Cycle ways but concern we are building "Gold Plated" Cycle ways when they could be built at a more realistic cost.

It was felt that any savings that can be made in Council operations can be put into the Transport Infrastructure.

The fact that the Peninsula has over 230kms of unsealed roads and yet it costs more to repair a gravel road was an example given on how important it is to get the road maintenance right. Another concern is that some repairs are being carried out with the cheapest products but costing the City Council more in the long term in repairs.

The meeting wanted the City Council to push strongly in its submission to ECAN for the reintroduction of the Inner City Yellow Bus that travelled around within the Central City.

4. Rubbish, Recycling and Organics

It was agreed that we use the best technology available to make sure our recycling is kept to the highest possible level and that the City Council put more resources into educating the public so we get less contaminated recycling issues and the costs associated with it.

Residents Groups also agreed they need to be more pro-active in working with Residents around recycling and what is correct and what is not correct.

Ask that the City Council work with other Councils for a uniformed recycling approach across the Country. Maybe even Government funding to assist.

5. Library Hours and Service Centres

There was both strong opposition to reducing Library and Service Centre Hours and the closing of both the Akaroa Service Centre and Lyttelton.

Residents Groups felt Libraries are one of the most important services the City Council provide. The Youth were particularly strong on not reducing the library hours, as the libraries give them a meeting place with Wi-Fi. It provides them with a safe environment and quiet environment to use computers and work on homework.

There was concern expressed could this just be the start of Library hours being reduced every year and where were we heading.

The Mobile Library provides a service to some in our community, who have no other library service or is the easiest way for them to get a library service. In one case the Mobile Library was the only bus left going into their area and was greatly valued. Rather than stop the bus it was felt more should be invested into the promotion of what a great service the Mobile Bus offers.

The Bus Lounge closure in Riccarton was also strongly opposed as it provided a safe, warm environment for passengers for a bus exchange that services 8 routes compared to most that normally serve four to five routes.

There are very little venues for the youth of Riccarton to meet and the Bus Lounge plays a very important meeting place for them. While savings may be made in not operating the Bus Exchange there was real concerns raised at what would be the social cost if the Riccarton Bus Lounges were to be closed. It is not only the youth of Riccarton that congregate at the Lounge but from around the City. Initial issues some years ago have been addressed and city youth regard it as a safe and welcoming venue.

Questions were raised if this Bus Lounge when designed was the way of the future, why is it not the way of the future now. If the Bus Lounge was closed the Residents Associations would welcome some serious investigations into what is the best option going forward with regards to safe and quality waiting facilities that encouraged the increased uses of buses. This would need to be carried out before the Riccarton Bus Lounge was disestablished. The new option would also be in place, fully operational and approved by users.

The closing of both the Akaroa Service Centre and Lyttelton was not supported by the Residents Groups and we feel the residents in around the Akaroa area and Lyttelton deserve the same level of service that we enjoy in the Christchurch Wards. We felt to ask people to travel to Little River or from Lyttelton through the Tunnel was unrealistic for what would be a reduced service to what they are used to anyway.

It was felt that closing the Service Centre was the easy option out and that the City Council need to be more proactive in finding other services the Service Centre can provide this included a JP Service and other bill paying options, postal facilities etc. The extra services being provided not only applies to Akaroa but across all service centres.

6. Our Heritage, foreshore and parks

No disagreement with what proposed in Long Term Plan but please consider Heritage important as we have lost so much. The meeting was in full agreement of those present that it is important to maintain not only Heritage but also the Heritage groups.

7. Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Agreed but wanted the Christchurch City Council to ensure staff costs and expenditure was under control at the Arts Centre and at realistic levels.

The Arts Centre was agreed to as a very important part of our City and the sooner repaired and operational the better as this would allow maximum revenue streams from the Centre.

8. Funding for Base Isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

This was fully supported by the Residents Groups and the vibe in the room was the sooner the Robert McDougall Art Gallery can be returned to its intended original use the better for the City.

9. Potential Disposal of Surplus Council-owned Properties

There were some questions raised around who determines what is surplus property to the Council. It was agreed to ask the City Council to ensure there is sufficient time given to consultation with where the surplus property is considered to be and the residents feedback sought through Community Boards. The Youth Hostel was an example raised in question.

Other Comments:

- a. Reduction of Grants Pool: All Residents Groups strongly opposed to this and felt as Residents Groups we are doing more and more for our communities and that the demand on funds is high to not only meet Communities expectations but to bring them together. Recent funding information meetings held at the Christchurch Netball Centres had record attendances showing demands for funds is high.

With such need in the era of COVID-19 so affecting the community now is not time to cut back funding which will see our groups in the Communities having to offer less.

- B, Long Term Process: It was felt that this LTP was the most difficult to find out information on the Long Term Plan and the often delay in getting questions answered is unacceptable to rate payers. Would like to see a question relating to this in the Residents Survey that are questions being handled in a timely manner and with the information as requested. Target to be put in around this.

The bubbles look pretty but gave very little information. Many felt the Long Term Plan lacked transparency and was very difficult to find the information wanted and to get questions answered from staff.

Christchurch City Council
53 Hereford Street,
Christchurch Central City,
Christchurch 8013

Kei te rangatira, tēnā koe,

We are writing on behalf of the Christchurch Youth Council (CYC) to submit to the Long-Term Plan. We have been surveying young people from all corners of Ōtautahi and all avenues of life to help the Christchurch City Council (CCC) better develop the Long-Term Plan. We have surveyed five key areas that we decided were imperative for you to hear the youth's voices. The areas are Climate change, Mental health, Riccarton bus lounge, Cycle lanes, and Central library hours. CYC gathered this information by going into the CBD and consulting and surveying young people and an online survey we had a total of 287 surveys.

The **Christchurch Youth Council / Rūnaka Taiohi o Ōtautahi (CYC)** is dedicated to **advocating for a strong youth voice** in Christchurch. We aim to provide young people with the avenue to have their say. We aim to create a community where the youth voice is as valued as **all others** in the community. Imagine every big conversation about Christchurch's future having a young person around the table: **that's our dream!**

Our Kaupapa:

- 1) Support and strengthen youth voices.
- 2) Encourage active citizenship
- 3) Create inclusive spaces for young people.
- 4) Foster and build networks and relationships.
- 5) Celebrate and uplift diversity amongst young people.

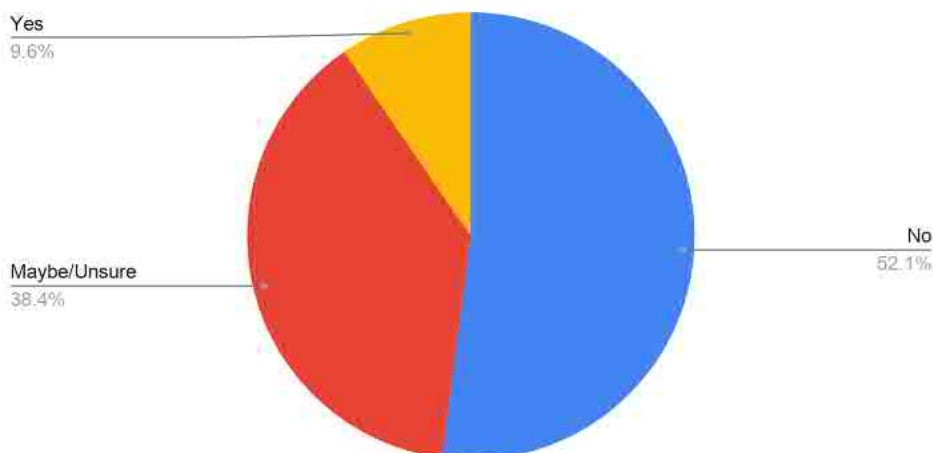
The Christchurch Youth Council would like to thank the engagement team for taking the time to meet with Te Pae Pikari (CCC standing committee) to present the budget tool, and areas that might be of specific interest to young people, this was valuable for CYC to be able to create a youth-friendly survey gathering feedback on key aspects of the plan which we thought were of particular interest to young people.

Please be aware that the content of this submission is based on the survey responses, discussions we had internally with our membership, and conclusions drawn from the Christchurch Youth Action Plan (YAP). We are not representative of all of the young people in Christchurch. Young people in Christchurch may disagree with the statements made throughout this submission. We would expect and value this as no two people have the same voice or opinion.

Climate Change

We asked the youth of Christchurch two questions about climate change: “do you think the council is doing enough to combat climate change? (1)” and “do you support more youth in climate-making decisions? (2)”. From surveying, we concluded that young people do not think the CCC is doing enough to combat climate change, and after reading your draft climate change strategy we understand why youth feel this way. The word “youth” which was only mentioned twice within the draft, and that is not good enough. We will be the generation most affected by climate change, and we believe that young people should have more opportunities to have a say in this process. 82% of youth agree that we should have more input on the city's climate change actions. Within the climate change strategy that is part of the long-term plan, we identify principles that young people and CYC could be included as collaborative, seeking opportunities, being equitable and inclusive, providing climate education in schools, and promoting youth voices and leadership. With these principles and CYC’s Memorandum of Understanding in mind, we would recommend that you appoint some CYC members or other youth representatives to support the development of the climate change strategy. We also believe that the council should consult with other youth groups such as school strikes for climate, UCSA, Ecan, and many other young environmentalist groups. These groups also have a significant connection with youth within our region, and it is critical we acknowledge this and take advantage of these underutilized groups. This will also fulfill a part of the Christchurch Youth Action Plan 6.1 *Consideration* as it will be connected with existing youth groups and allow for strengthened communications. It would be nothing but an honor to function alongside the City Council to pursue a better Christchurch.

Do you think the council is doing enough to combat climate change?(1)

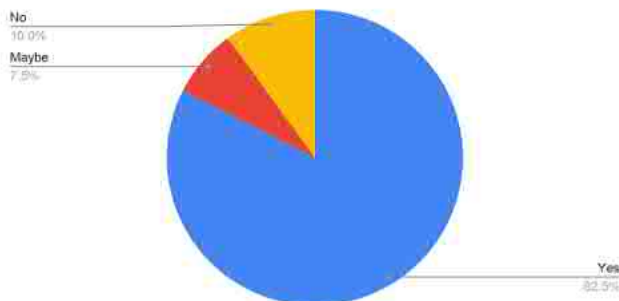


Mental Health

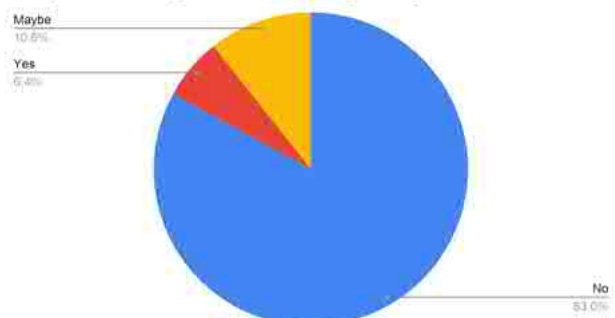
Mental health is an issue that we identified in Ōtautahi; therefore, within our survey, we asked two questions: “Do you think the government is doing enough to combat mental health? (3)” and “What could be done to support young people’s mental health? (4)” From the survey results, it is evident that the local and central governments are not doing enough. The young people who completed our survey mentioned one or more of the three most important key areas: funding, normalization, and education. The funding comments were about how there was often a cost barrier for attending counseling alongside not enough counselors, which is also an issue that was identified in the youth action plan (2.1.1). This issue needs to be addressed when youth are in crisis, and there are no adequate resources to help our youth; we see concerns. Hence, it is crucial to have funding to combat mental health within the long-term plan. Normalization is another issue for youth. The stigma young people face can be represented through anything from bullying, exclusion, stereotyping, and many other forms of discrimination. Youth want mental health to be more normalized, which will result in more openness, more discussion, and change for the better.

One point to address this stigma is having mental health events and campaigns much like the #okmovement, which focuses on how it is ok to not be ok. With events and an online campaign focusing on education, and mental health basics, we would see incredible success in normalizing mental health amongst young people and a further step of increasing funding for more free councilor we could tackle mental health. We would recommend that the council looks into funding education or events about mental health as this is a crisis and it needs addressing.

Do you support more youth being involved in decision-making in climate policy?(2)



Do you think the government is doing enough to combat mental

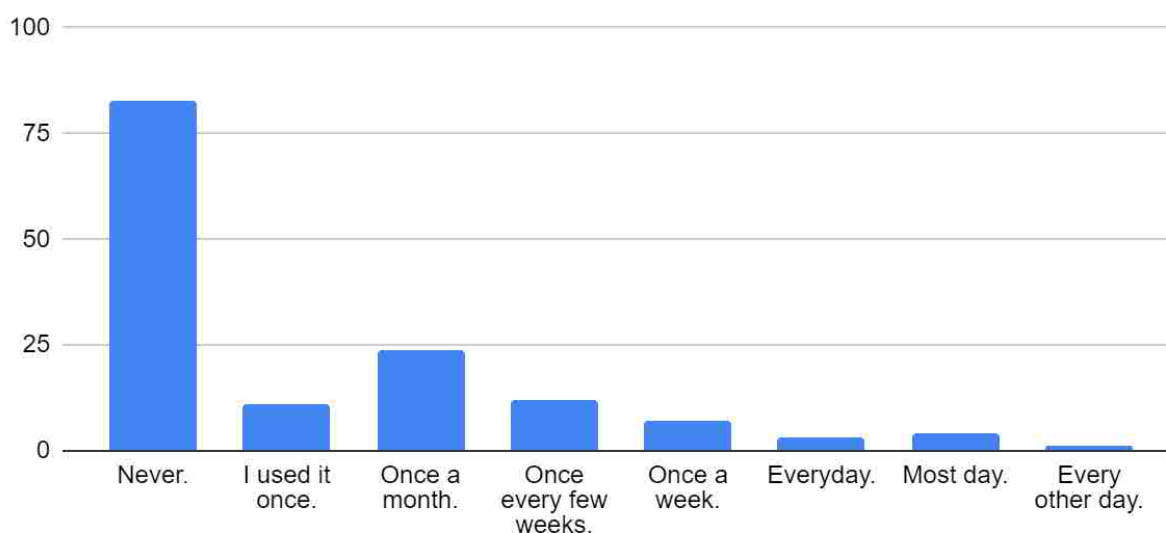


Riccarton Bus Lounge

Within the long-term plan, the Riccarton bus lounge is being closed and we wanted to hear youths’ voices about this. Hence we posed a question in our survey “How often do you use the Riccarton bus lounge?” Most people said they never used it, we would like to acknowledge our statistical bias here, we were surveying in the CBD where over the weekend, and may not have captured local Riccarton bus users, or Riccarton school-aged young people. We would assume this affects some young people

significantly however most will not be directly affected by the closure. Some young women aged 12 to 16 said between the ages of 12 and 16 said they had concerns about their safety with the bus lounge closing. We would also like to note that 28% of young people said that safety was a concern when using public transport. Because of this, we recommend that council and Environment Canterbury further consult with young people to ensure bussing is safe for them.

Count of How often in a month do you use the Riccarton bus lounge?

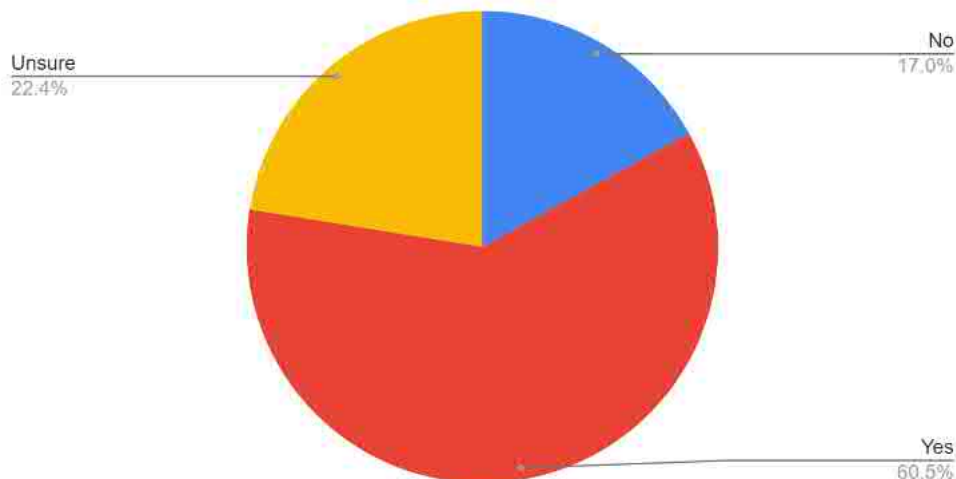


Count of How often in a month do you use the Riccarton bus lounge?

Cycle Lanes

Cycle lanes were a thing we wanted to survey young people in Christchurch. Most young people support building more cycleways as they make it safer and encourage more people to cycle. The council's development of more cycleways is also successful within the youth action plan (1.4.3). One idea to further improve this is to do something similar to Gotcha Whakatane, in which they give out prizes to youth cycling along main routes and the prizes get better if people are wearing helmets and following the road rules. An initiative like this would further promote cycling to school, work, polytech, and university alongside increasing youths' confidence to use their bikes!

Count of Do you feel that the city would be improved if it had more, higher-quality cycleways?



Library Services and Hours

Another thing that concerned us with the long-term plan was the changing Tūranga library hours so we asked the question “The City Council is proposing to reduce the Tūranga library's hours to close on weekdays at 7 pm, would this impact your use of the library?” Most youth we surveyed were not going to be affected by the change in hours although 25% that will be affected. We feel that the proposed hour reduction will affect young people more than other demographics. The library is used by young people to complete schoolwork, use the internet for things like job applications, researching and learning, and socializing, this will particularly affect young people and families who have little or no access at home. These reductions will also affect community groups such as ourselves who use the libraries for public events. Most events for young people occur in the evenings or weekends, as to not clash with work or school.

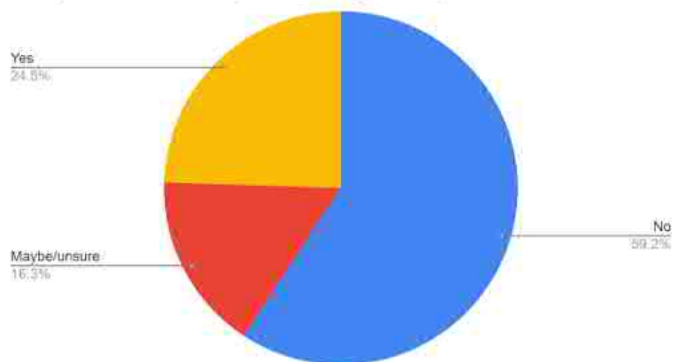
To assist the people that will be affected one solution that was mentioned was the possibility of working with Universities and poly techs to make their libraries public and free. This idea would also work with the youth action plan (3.4.3) as it will help build a sense of community amongst youth by further bringing a mixture of people. This would occur as we would see tertiary students mix with other young people and further encourage exchanges of ideas and further build a sense of community.

We would also like to recommend that community groups might be able to use the library for events outside of regular hours. If the library is under-utilised at these times, we would like to recommend free event bookings for youth and community organizations at these times to increase users.

We feel that it is not equitable to reduce these hours and services, which will affect a significant number

of young people and whānau, we, therefore, are opposed to this proposal.

Will you be effected by the Tūranga library's hours



Strengthening Community Funding

This section is the thoughts of the CYC Executive Committee only, as we did not externally consult about this issue. We found this a difficult concept to pass on to young people in survey format, however we feel that as young people in the community space it is important to put forth our organisation's perspective.

The LTP proposes reducing the Strengthening Communities Funding from \$7.65M in 2021/22 to \$7.30M by 2028/29.

We very much disagree with cuts to Strengthening Communities grants. This fund has a long history of supporting the community and the youth sector in really significant ways, communities tend to lean on these services particularly in times of strife like the Earthquakes, Terror Attack and Covid Pandemic. We therefore propose that CCC prioritise these grassroots on the ground organisations, and increase the strengthening communities fund.

Strengthening Communities grants provide the public services through these difficult periods. The organisations who receive the funding are key to the community, build resilience, support whānau and provide youth development. One of CCC's community outcomes is Resilient Communities, we feel that the organisations which receive grants from this fund are vital in CCC's ability to maintain or develop: Strong sense of community, active participation in civic life, safe and healthy communities, celebration of our identity through arts, culture, heritage, sport and recreation and valuing the voices of all cultures and ages (including children).

(<https://ccc.govt.nz/the-council/how-the-council-works/20182028-vision/community-outcomes/>)

Summary

- We recommend you appoint some CYC members or other youth representatives to support the development of the climate change strategy
- We recommend CCC looks into funding education or events about mental health as this is a crisis and it needs addressing.
- We recommend CCC work with Environment Canterbury to further consult with young people to ensure bussing is safe for them
- We support cycleway development and recommend further positive promotion of use.
- We do not support reduction of library services and hours, and recommend you create initiatives to encourage library use in these “low turnout” times
- We recommend that you work with alternative libraries / community spaces to provide alternatives if reductions are followed through with
- We disagree with reduction to the strengthening communities fund, and recommend you prioritise promoting resilient and strong community and increase this fund

Conclusion

We would like to thank you for this opportunity to submit to the long-term plan and look forward to seeing you at the oral submission to answer any and all questions you have.

Ngā Mihi,

Bryant McIntyre
Christchurch Youth Council Executive Member

Jayden Meads
Christchurch Youth Council Chairperson

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Kate **Last name:** Burgess

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Christchurch Youth Council

Your role in the organisation: Coordinator

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Please read attached submission.

1.12 Any other comments:

Kei te rangatira, tēnā koe,

Please read attached submission, we have also attached the raw survey data completed by 287 young people. We hope that you take this into consideration when weighting our submission.

Ngā mihi,

The Christchurch Youth Council Executive Committee

Attached Documents

File
CYC Long Term Plan Submission 2021 (1)
Raw Survey Data

Have you heard about the Christchurch Youth Council (CYC)?	Which of the following do you participate in? Feel free to chose more than 1.	Which mode of transport do you use most?	How often in a month do you use the Riccarton bus lounge?	What concerns if any do you have with public transport?	Do you feel that the city would be improved if it had more, higher-quality cycleways?	Do you think the council is doing enough to combat climate change?	Do you support more youth being involved in decision-making in climate policy?	If CYC were to run an event focused on climate action, what type of event would you want to take part in? Choose more than 1.	The City Council is proposing to reduce the Tūranga library's hours to close on weekdays at 7pm, would this impact your use of the library?	Do you think the government is doing enough to combat mental health?	Are you aware of mental health support groups such as...	What could be done to support young peoples mental health?	Is there anything else you would like to feed back to us?
Yes	University, Part-time work	Car	Never.	Time, Inconvenience	No	No	Yes	Stikes, Information evening, Submission nights	No	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline	Inveistage university halls on their lack or proper action when students have mental health issues	
Yes	University, Part-time work	Car	Never.	Inconvenience, inconvenience	No	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Stikes, Tree planting, Strikes	No	No	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline	More access and advertising of cheaper counselors etc	
Yes	University	Walk	Never.	Price	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Strikes, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	Maybe	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline	Make sure they're well hydrated	
Yes	University, Part-time work	Walk	I used it once.	Time	Unsure	Maybe/Unsure	Maybe	Strikes	No	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline	Remove the bad sigma	
No	Full-time work	Car	Never.	Time, Inconvenience	Yes	No	Yes	Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	Maybe	Youthline, What's up Healthline		
No	Full-time work	Car	Never.	Time, Inconvenience, Price	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Maybe/unsure	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline	More publicity in the media and in schools	
Yes	School	Bus	Once a month.	Saftey	Yes	No	Yes		Yes	No	Youthline, Need to talk, MHAPS, What's up Healthline	more open less judgment support	
Yes	School	Bus	Never.	Saftey, Inconvenience, Price	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Strikes, Debate nights, Information evening, Submission nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes	No	Youthline, Need to talk		
Yes	School, University	Bus	Once every few	Saftey, Price	Yes	Yes	Yes	Debate nights, Information evening, Submission nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Maybe/unsure	No	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline	More funding for free counselling or more work to improve areas in the government run mental health organisations.	
Yes	Parenting/car egiving	Car	Never.	Time, Price	Unsure	No	Yes	Information evening, Submission nights, Tree planting	Yes	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline	More support	
Yes	School	Bus	Never.	Time, Inconvenience	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Information evening, Tree planting	No	No	Youthline		

No	Full-time work	Car	Never.	Saftey	Yes	No		Strikes	No				
No	School	Car	Once a week.	Price	Yes	Maybe/Unsure		Debate nights, Tree planting	Yes				
No	School	Bus	Once every few	Price	Unsure	No		Tree planting	Maybe/unsure				
Yes	School	Bus	Once a week.	Saftey	Yes	No		Strikes, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No				
Yes	School, Polytech	Car	Never.	Time	Unsure	Yes		Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No				
Yes	School, Part-time work	Walk	Once every few	Inconvenience	Yes	Maybe/Unsure		Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No				
No	School	Bus	Once a month.	Saftey	Yes	No		Strikes, Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes				
No	School, Part-time work	Car	Never.	Saftey	Yes	No		Information evening, Tree planting	No				
No	Full-time work	Car	Never.	Time	No	Maybe/Unsure		Debate nights	No				
No	University, Part-time work	Car	Never.		No				No				
Yes	Full-time work	Car	Never.		Yes	No	No	Tree planting	No				
Yes	School	Bus	Never.	Saftey	Yes	No		Strikes, Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes				
Yes	School, Polytech, Part-time work	Bus	Once a month.	Time, Price	No	Maybe/Unsure		Strikes, Debate nights, Information evening, Submission nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No				
Yes	School	Walk	Once a month.	Time	Yes	No		Debate nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No				
No	School, Part-time work	Bus	Once every few	Time	Unsure	No		Strikes, Debate nights, Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Maybe/unsure				
Yes	School, Part-time work	Car	Everyday.	Saftey, Time, Price	Yes	Yes		Strikes, Debate nights	Yes				
No	School, Part-time work	Bus	Once a week.	Time	Unsure	Maybe/Unsure		Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No				
No	School	Car	Never.		Yes	No		Strikes, Debate nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No				

Yes	Full-time work	Bus	I used it once.	Time	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Strikes, Debate nights, Information evening, Submission nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes	Maybe	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline	Easy access to free mental health services	
Yes	School	Bus	Never.	Time, Price	Yes	No		Strikes, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No				
Yes	School	Bus	Never.	Time, Price	Yes	No		Strikes, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No				
Yes	University	Bus	I used it once.	Time, Inconvenience	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline		
Yes	University	Car	Never.	Time, Inconvenience	No	Yes	Yes	Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline	ldk	
Yes	University, Part-time work	Skate board	Never.	Time, Price	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Information evening, Submission nights	No	No	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline		
No	Full-time work	Car	Never.	Safety	Yes	No		Tree planting	Maybe/unsure				
Yes	School	Bus	Once a week.	Safety	Yes	No		Debate nights	No				
No	School	Bus	Once a week.	Safety	Unsure	No	No	Strikes	Yes				
No	School	Bus	Most day.	Time	Yes	No		Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No				
No	School	Car	Once a month.	Time	Unsure	No		Debate nights, Information evening, Environmental clean up	Yes				
No	Full-time work	Car	Never.	Time	Yes	No		Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Maybe/unsure				
Yes	University, Part-time work	Skate board	Never.	Time, Price	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Information evening, Submission nights	No	No	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline		
Yes	University	Car	Never.	Time	Unsure	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Information evening	Yes	No	Youthline, Need to talk, MHAPS, What's up Healthline	subsidized counselling,	
Yes	Full-time work, Parenting/car egiving	Car	Never.	Time, Price	Yes	No	Yes	Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Maybe/unsure	No	Youthline, Need to talk, MHAPS, What's up Healthline	More open conversation	

Yes	Parenting/car egiving	Car	Never.		Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline	More money prioritised into the mental health sector. There is such a high demand, and not nearly enough staff and resources to	
Yes	University, Full-time work	Cycle	Never.	Inconvenience	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Maybe	Submission nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	Yes	Youthline, What's up Healthline	More involvement in phys. Ed and nature	
Yes	University, Part-time work, Wānanga	Bus	Once a month.	Safety, Time, Inconvenience	No	No	Yes	wānanga	Yes	No	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline	More than what's currently being done. Funding more services and making them more accessible, financially, location-wise and to more diverse groups. Supporting cultures to tautoko their own using their traditional knowledge systems to work through mental health struggles,	
Yes	University	Car	Once a month.	Time, Inconvenience, Price	Yes	No	Yes	Debate nights, Information evening, Submission nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes	Yes	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline	More education and normalisation campaigns	

Yes	University, Full-time work	Car	Never.	Safety	Unsure	No	Yes	Debate nights, Information evening, Submission nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes	No	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline	There needs to be more conversations had in schools to young children from senior levels of primary school right through all levels of secondary education. In order to break the stigma around mental health children need to start learning about it at a younger age. These conversations and lessons will have an immense impact on the way children/teens	
Yes	Full-time work	Car	Never.	Inconvenience, Price	No	Yes	Yes	Information evening	No	No	Youthline, Need to talk	Guide them better. Prepare them for	
Yes	University, Part-time work	Car	I used it once.	Safety, Time	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Debate nights, Information evening, Submission nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes	No	Youthline	Free and accessible therapy!!!!	
Yes	Polytech, Part-time work	Car	Never.	Inconvenience, Price	Yes	No	Yes	Information evening	Maybe/unsure	Maybe	Youthline, What's up Healthline	Role models, mentors, less social media pressures :(
Yes	Part-time work	Car	Never.	Time, Inconvenience	No	Yes	Maybe	Information evening, Tree planting	Maybe/unsure	No	Youthline, Need to talk, MHAPS, What's up Healthline	Honestly speaking about it more. There's definitely a stigmatism around mental	
Yes	University, Part-time work	Car	Never.	Time, Inconvenience	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Strikes, Debate nights, Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline	More awareness of resources and definitely more funding for the public sector, the wait times are too long and going private is so expensive and not an option for most people.	

Yes	School, University, Part-time work	Bus	Once every few	Safety, Time, Inconvenience, Price	No	No	Yes	Strikes, Debate nights, Information evening, Submission nights	Yes	No	Youthline, Need to talk, MHAPS, What's up Healthline	Better staffing/deveopment of the program	
Yes	School, Part-time work	Bus	Once a month.	Time	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Maybe/unsure	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline	Literally so much	
Yes	School	Bus	Never.	Safety, Time, Inconvenience	Unsure	No	Maybe	Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline	More places for people to talk and for it to be	
Yes	Parenting/car egiving	Car	Never.		No	Maybe/Unsure	Maybe		No	Maybe	Youthline		
Yes	School	Bus	Every other day	Safety, Time	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Strikes, Debate nights, Information evening, Submission nights	Yes	No	Youthline, Need to talk, MHAPS, What's up Healthline	Getting more information at school. Having more people in schools to help	
Yes	School	Walk	Never.	Time, Price	Yes	No	Yes	Debate nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline	make counselling more accessible. as a high school student, my school school counsellors are super busy and you normally have to wait weeks for an appointment which isn't good enough when you are struggling	
No	University	Walk	Never.	Time, Inconvenience, Price	Yes	No	Yes	Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline		
No	University	Walk	I used it once.	Safety, Inconvenience	Unsure	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Debate nights, Information evening, Submission nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes	No	Youthline	More campaigning to end the stigma, more education, easier access to professional help.,	
Yes	University, Part-time work	Walk	Never.	Time, Inconvenience	Yes	No	Yes	Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline	More accessible support	
Yes	University, Part-time work	Walk	I used it once.	Price	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No		Cheaper medical services	
No	University	Walk	Never.	Safety, Time, Inconvenience, Price	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Debate nights, Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No			
No	University	Car	Never.	Inconvenience	Unsure	No	Yes	Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline	Addressing the issue	

Yes	University	Walk	I used it once.	Time	Unsure	Maybe/Unsure	Maybe	Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline	not certain	
Yes	University, Part-time work, Full-time work	Cycle	I used it once.	Time, Price	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline	Universal basic income	
Yes	University, Part-time work	Walk	Never.	Price	Yes	No	Yes	Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline		
Yes	University	Bus	Never.	Time	No	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Strikes, Information evening	No	No	Youthline, Need to talk, MHAPS, What's up Healthline	Make it affordable, reduce wait times on waiting list, pmh can have a 6 month wait list	
Yes	University	Walk	Never.	Time, Inconvenience	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	No	Tree planting	Maybe/unsure	No	What's up Healthline	Change of culture, NZ has an awful culture regarding approaching mental health, to be relatable they made an old all black one of the ambassador's, and use him as the face for a lot of mental health stuff, shocker but these days most people don't really want to be an all black by the time they're in high school/uni and if they do, they're in the minority, an all black isn't relatable, and it shows how out of touch most of these institutions are. Of course the intent may be noble, but when most school	
Yes	University	Car	Never.	Time, Inconvenience	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes	No	Need to talk	Regular meetings and more places to check in and	
Yes	University	Car		Safety, Time	Yes	No	Yes	Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No		Openly talking about mental health more	

No	Part-time work, Full-time work	Car	Never.	Time, Inconvenience	Yes	Yes	No	Strikes, Tree planting, Environmental clean up, Accumulative concerns	Yes	Yes	Youthline	Young people to engage and support real talk	
Yes	Polytech	Car	Never.	Price	Unsure	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Strikes, Environmental clean up	No	Maybe	Youthline, What's up Healthline	Funding for people to get help from therapist counselling and	
Yes	University, Part-time work	Car	Once a month.	Time	Yes	No	Yes	Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Need to talk	Putting it out there that we're not the freaks, and we don't need to be alone. I feel ashamed to ask for help	
Yes	University, Part-time work	Car	Once a month.	Time	Yes	No	Yes	Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Need to talk	Putting it out there that we're not the freaks, and we don't need to be alone. I feel ashamed to ask for help	
Yes	University	Car	I used it once.	Safety, Inconvenience	No	Yes	Yes	Strikes, Information evening, Environmental clean up	Maybe/unsure	No	Youthline, Need to talk, MHAPS, What's up Healthline	I don't know	
No	University, Part-time work	Car	Once a month.	Time, Inconvenience	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Debate nights, Information evening, Submission nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline	more support in the community/cheaper and easier to access support	
No	University, Part-time work	Moped	Never.	Time, Inconvenience	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Debate nights, Information evening, Submission nights, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline, Need to talk, MHAPS, What's up Healthline	Better access to counselling , cheaper, less waiting lists, mental health benefit	
No	University	Moped	Never.		Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Strikes, Debate nights, Information evening, Submission nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	Maybe	Youthline, Need to talk, MHAPS, What's up Healthline	Not sure	
Yes	University, Part-time work	Cycle	Once a month.	Time, Price	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Debate nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline	Cheaper counseling	
Yes	University, Part-time work	Car	Never.	Time, Price	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Strikes, Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline	Better and more available counselling services	

Yes	University, Part-time work	Car	Never.	Time, Inconvenience	Yes	No	Yes	Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline		
No	University	Car	Never.	Safety, Time, Price	No	No	Yes	Strikes, Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline		
Yes	School, University, Part-time work	Car	I used it once.	Time, Inconvenience, Price	Yes	No	Yes	Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline	Move away from neoliberal ideals and give youth a choice in their future	
Yes	University, Part-time work	Bus	Once a month.	Safety, Time, Inconvenience, Price, Busses running off schedule/not frequent enough, not going to everywhere I'd like them to, too expensive, bus stops	Unsure	No	Yes	Strikes, Information evening	No	No	Youthline	More funding/making it free, more accessibility, informing people of where they can get support, reduced wait times, combating the cultural stigma around seeking help	
Yes	University	Car	Never.	Safety, Time, Inconvenience, Price	Unsure	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Information evening	No	Maybe	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline	Funding for Counseling	
No	University, Part-time work	Car	Never.	Time, Inconvenience	Yes	Maybe/Unsure		Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No				
No	University, Part-time work	Car	Never.	Time, Price	Unsure	Maybe/Unsure		Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No				
Yes	School	Bus	Everyday.	No concerns	Yes	Maybe/Unsure		Debate nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Maybe/unsure				
Yes	University, Part-time work	E. scooter	Never.	Time, Price, Too many traffic lights in cbd	No	No		Debate nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No				
No	Full-time work	Car	Once every few	Time	Yes	No		Information evening, Submission nights, Environmental clean up	No				
No	School	Bus	Once a month.	Safety	Unsure	Yes		Tree planting	No				
No	School	Bus	Once a month.	Time, Price	Yes	No		Debate nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes				
Yes	School, Part-time work	Car	Once every few	Safety	Yes	No		Tree planting	Yes				

No	School	Car	Once a month.		Yes	No		Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No					
No	School, Part- time work	Bus	Most day.	Time, Price	Yes	Maybe/Unsure		Strikes, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Maybe/unsure					
Yes	Polytech, Part-time work	Walk	Never.	Safety	Yes	No		Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes					
Yes	School	Car	Never.	Time	Unsure	Maybe/Unsure		Tree planting	Maybe/unsure					
No	Full-time work	Car	Never.		Unsure	Maybe/Unsure		Environmental clean up	No					
No	School	Bus	Most day.	Time	Yes	No		Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No					
Yes	Full-time work	Car	Never.	Time, Inconvenien	No	Yes			Yes					
Yes	School	Car	Never.	Safety	Yes	Maybe/Unsure		Debate nights	Yes					
No	Polytech	Car	Never.	Time	Unsure	No		Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Maybe/unsure					
No	School	Bus	Never.	Safety	Unsure	Maybe/Unsure		Strikes	Yes					
Yes	School	Bus	Never.	Safety	Yes	Yes	No	Strikes, Debate nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No					Mahlon - Bus interchange
Yes	Part-time work	Car	Once a month.	Time	Unsure	No		Tree planting	Maybe/unsure					Mahlon - bus interchange
Yes	School, Part- time work	Car	Once every few	Time	Unsure	Maybe/Unsure		Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes					
No	School	Cycle	Once every few	Time	Unsure	No		Environmental clean up	Yes					
No	University, Part-time work	Skatebo	Never.	Time	Yes	Maybe/Unsure		Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline	Better training of healthcare professionals		
No	University, Part-time work	Car	Never.	Time	No	No	Yes	Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline	Free/cheaper counselling		
Yes	University	Cycle	Never.	Time, Inconvenien ce	Yes	Maybe/Unsure		Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline	Unsure	No	
Yes	Polytech	Car	Never.	Safety, Time	No	No	Yes	Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes	No	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline	I think theirs a lot like wouldn't even know where to start! Maybe in primary schools like I never had a counsellor to talk to that was free at anytime!!	Don't ask gender like it's 2021 we can be whoever we want!	
No	University, Part-time work	Car	Once a week.	Time, Inconvenien ce, Price	No	Maybe/Unsure		Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline	Changing the culture of mental health stigma	No	

Yes	Part-time work	Car	Never.	Safety, Time, Inconvenience, Price	No	No	Yes	Strikes, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Maybe/unsure	No	Youthline, Need to talk, MHAPS, What's up Healthline	Counsellor I'm younger schools! Knowing theirs help at a young age	Cycle lines are the reason I have to leave so early they cut out parks and are annoying to cross the road like omg like yes to cycling but if their make parking impossible! If they are gonna do that make the foot paths smaller or something! Also parking is so expensive like you're
Yes	University	Walk	Never.	Safety, Time, Inconvenience	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Debate nights, Information evening, Submission nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Maybe/unsure	No	Youthline	More counsellors, cheaper healthcare, shorter waiting lists to receive	
Yes	Polytech	Bus	Once every few	Safety	No	Maybe/Unsure		Tree planting	Maybe/unsure				
Yes	University	Cycle	Once every few	Safety, Inconvenience	Yes	No	Yes	Submission nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes	Maybe	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline	Encouraging conversion. Putting out free apps supported by the government.	Keep doing what you're doing :)
Yes	University	Bus	Once a week.	Time, Inconvenience	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes		No	No			More opportunities for international students here in chch
No	University	Walk	Never.		Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Strikes	No	No	Youthline		
No	University	Skate	Once a month.	Time	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	No		Yes	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline	Mandatory +30min sessions a week or fortnightly so it becomes a regular thing	My opinion shouldnt be classified by my age, gender or race. My opinion is an opinion. Why does that info matter, even in a statistical sense? You should compare opinions equally. With your logic you probably should have also included sexuality, because of statistics right? But I
Yes	University, Part-time work	E. scooter	I used it once.	Price	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Strikes, Environmental clean up	No	Maybe	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline	Education from a younger age and incentives to get regular check ups	Love that this survey is happening
No	School of hard knocks	Shopping	Everyday.	Speed	No	No	No	Riot	Maybe/unsure	No		How do you fight mental health	
Yes	University, Part-time work	Car	Never.	Safety	No	No		Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No				Mahlon - North Beach store
Yes	School	Skateboard	Once a month.	Safety	Yes	Maybe/Unsure		Strikes	Maybe/unsure				Bailey
Yes	Polytech	Bus	Most day.	Safety	Yes	Yes			Yes				Bailey

Yes	School	Cycle	Never.	Time	Yes	Maybe/Unsure		Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Maybe/unsure					Bailey
No	School	Bus	Never.		Unsure	Maybe/Unsure		Tree planting	Maybe/unsure					
No	School, Part-time work	Bus	Never.	Time	Unsure	No		Strikes	No					
No	University	Walk	Once a month.	Price	Unsure	Maybe/Unsure		Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No					
No	University	Car	Never.	Price	Yes	Maybe/Unsure		Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No					Bailey
No	School	Bus	Once a month.	Safety	Yes	No		Strikes, Information evening	No					
Yes	School	Bus		Safety, Time	Yes	No	No	Strikes, Debate nights, Tree planting	No				Bailey	
Yes	Full-time work	Car	Never.	Time	Unsure	No		Tree planting	No					
No	University, Part-time work	Car	Once a month.	Time, Price	No	No		Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes					
No	Full-time work	Car	Never.	Price	Unsure	Maybe/Unsure		Environmental clean up	No				Amy	
No	University, Part-time work	Car	Never.	Time, Price	Yes	Maybe/Unsure		Tree planting	No					
Yes	Full-time work	Car	Never.	Time	Yes	No		Strikes, Information evening	No					
No	School	Bus	Never.		Yes	Yes		Strikes	No					
Yes	School, Full-time work	Car	Never.	Safety, Time, Inconvenience	Yes	Maybe/Unsure		Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No					
Yes	Full-time work	Car	Never.	Time	Yes	Maybe/Unsure		Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No					
Yes	University, Part-time work	Car	Never.	Safety	Yes	No		Environmental clean up	No					
Yes	School	Car	Never.	Safety	Unsure	Maybe/Unsure		Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No					
No	School	Bus	Once a month.	Time	Unsure	Yes			No					
No	School	Bus	Once every few	Price	No	No		Strikes	Yes					
No	School, Part-time work	Walk	Once a month.	Safety	Yes	No		Strikes	No					
Yes	University, Part-time work	Car	Never.	Safety, Time, Inconvenience	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Debate nights, Information evening, Submission nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline	Better funding for counselling and mental health services, social changes through campaigns		
Yes	Polytech	Car	Never.	Safety, Time, Inconvenience	Unsure	No	Yes	Strikes, Debate nights, Information evening, Tree planting, quiz!!	No	Maybe	Youthline, What's up Healthline	unsure, but more recognition of the issue and more advocating/promoting how prominent it is for	no :)	

Yes	Polytech	Car	Never.	Inconvenience, Price	No	No	Maybe	Debate nights, Information evening	No		Youthline, What's up Healthline	Show them that it's okay not to be okay so then they speak up about it rather than hiding	
Yes	Polytech, Part-time work	Car	Never.	Time	Unsure	No	Yes	Strikes, Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline	Make counselling services more accessible	
No	Polytech, Part-time work	Car	I used it once.	Time	No	No	Yes	Strikes, Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes	No	Youthline	Talking about it more in schools	no
Yes	Polytech, Part-time work	Car	I used it once.	Time	Yes	No	Yes	Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline	A LOT more funding to make MH access (ideally) free	Jayden is cool
No	Polytech	Walk	I used it once.	Time	Unsure	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Environmental clean up	Yes	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline	More available support in schools	
No	University, Part-time work	Car	Never.	Safety, Time, Inconvenience, Price	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Debate nights, Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Maybe/unsure	No	Youthline, Need to talk, MHAPS, What's up Healthline	Mental health workshops, more connections between young adults and young people suffering	
Yes	University, Part-time work	Car	Never.	Time, Inconvenience	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Submission nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Maybe/unsure	No	Youthline	Invest more money in providing inexpensive and accessible mental healthcare. Making sure there's more professionals available in	
Yes	Full-time work	Car	Never.	Time	No	Yes	Yes	Debate nights	No	No		It to be discussed by there gps at general health check upss	Yes make sure amy brings home gelato for me next time
No	University, Part-time work	Car	Never.	Time	Unsure	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Information evening, Submission nights	Yes	Yes	Youthline, What's up Healthline		
Yes	School, Part-time work	Walk	I used it once.	Time	Yes	No	Yes	Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline		No not really
Yes	University	Walk	Never.	Inconvenience	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Strikes, Information evening, Submission nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline	Have better school councillors and a more holistic approach to health and mental health at	

Yes	Bros for change	Cycle	Never.	Price, People drunk	No	Maybe/Unsure	Maybe	Strikes, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	Yes	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline	If some of the workers took their jobs more seriously	
Yes	School	Car	Never.	Safety, Time	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Strikes, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline, Need to talk, MHAPS, What's up Healthline	I supppse people coming to talk in schools/high schools about it	No thanks :))
Yes	Full-time work	Car	Never.	Inconvenience	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Submission nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	Maybe	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline	Unsure havent had to much to do with it	Doikg a grate job
Yes	Full-time work, Parenting/car egiving	Car	Never.	Safety	No	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline	More conversation around the problem of manipulation of social media and device time and the impact on our mental health. Looking and healthier alternatives for	
Yes	University, Part-time work	Bus	Once a month.	Time, Inconvenience, Price	Yes	No	Yes	Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline		
Yes	Polytech, Part-time work	Walk	Never.	Time	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes	No	Youthline, Need to talk, MHAPS, What's up Healthline	Normalize the conversations	
Yes	Polytech, Part-time work	Cycle	Never.	Time	Yes	No	Yes	Debate nights, Information evening	Yes	No	Youthline, Need to talk, MHAPS, What's up Healthline	Books, support from schools. Interactive activities	👍
Yes	Polytech	Cycle	Never.		Unsure	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Debate nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	Maybe	Youthline		
Yes	University, Part-time work	Car	Never.	Time	Unsure	Yes	Yes	Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	Maybe	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline	Unsure	No

Yes	Full-time work	Car	Once a month.	Time	Unsure	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Strikes, Debate nights, Information evening, Submission nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes	No	Youthline	More events 1. Ones that help others learn about how to support people that are struggling 2. ones to bring people together 3. ones that educate both the mentally	
No	Full-time work	Car	Never.	Time, Inconvenience	Unsure	No	Yes	Environmental clean up	No	Maybe	Youthline, What's up Healthline		
Yes	Full-time work	Car	Never.	Time, Inconvenience	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Tree planting, Environmental clean up, tree planting or cleanups are a brilliant idea as it is an immediate change and is a hands on option	No	No	Youthline, Need to talk	social activities to be inclusive and help people meet others	
Yes	Nothing.	Car	Never.		Yes	Yes	Yes		No	No	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline	I don't know	No
Yes	University, Part-time work	Bus	Never.	Time, Price, No announcements of bus route changes (P bus route change at	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Maybe		No	No	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline		
Yes	University, Part-time work	Car	Never.	Safety, Time, Inconvenience, Price	No	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline, Need to talk, MHAPS, What's up Healthline	More funding towards NGOs such as the planning for the Chch youth hub. Support to follow through with the current MH action plan. Better promotion on services and that it's ok to access support however there needs to be the	No thanks
No	Full-time work	Car	Never.	Safety, Social embarrassment	Yes	Yes	Yes	Information evening, Environmental clean up	No	No	Need to talk, What's up Healthline	Education on internet use and understanding your own	Cheers :)
Yes	University, Full-time work	Car	Never.	Time, Inconvenience, Price	Yes	No	Maybe	Debate nights, Information evening	No	No	Youthline	Not having massive waitlines and shitty	

No	School	Car	Never.	Safety	No	No	Yes	Tree planting	No	Yes		Nothing. My GP was awesome	
Yes	Polytech	Cycle	I used it once.	Time, Inconvenience, Price	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Maybe/unsure	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline	More funding going into mental health, specifically in marginalised	
Yes	University, Full-time work	Car	Never.	Inconvenience	No	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	Maybe	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline	More support in GPs/School	
Yes	School, Part-time work	Car	Never.	Safety	No	No	Yes	Tree planting	No	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline	More help. For people to not look at mental health as a con	No
Yes	University	Walk	Never.	Time, Inconvenience, Price	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Debate nights, Information evening, Submission nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline, Need to talk	Better medical help eg. smaller wait times for those seeking help	
Yes	University, Casual Work	Walk	Once a month.	Time, Price	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Submission nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes	No		More awareness of support services	
No	University	Walk	Never.	Time, Price	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline		
Yes	University, Part-time work	Car	Once a month.	Time	Unsure	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Strikes, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Maybe/unsure	Maybe	Youthline, Need to talk		
Yes	University, Part-time work	Cycle	I used it once.	Price	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	Maybe	Youthline, What's up Healthline	Increased support in schools, especially private	
Yes	University, Part-time work	Car	Never.	Safety, Time, Price	No	No	Yes	Strikes, Debate nights, Information evening, Tree planting	No	No	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline	More services, more staff and lower affordable prices	
No	Full-time work	Car	Never.	Price, Not having nice busses on the road	Unsure	Maybe/Unsure	Maybe		No	Maybe	Youthline, What's up Healthline	Not force them into doing s***, let them take it at thier own pace	N/A
No	University	Walk	Never.		Unsure	Yes	Yes	Debate nights, Information evening	No	Maybe			Great survey. Conveyed great
No	University	Walk	Once a month.	Price	No	No	Maybe	Environmental clean up	No	No		I don't know, how am I supposed to know, ask a professional not some random person doing your survey.	Ask professionals for advice(supporting youth is great but more often than not they have no idea what they are talking about)

Yes	University	Walk	Once a week.	Inconvenience	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	Maybe	Youthline	Info nights on the importance of mental health and how to take care of it.	
No	University	Car	Never.	Safety, Time, Inconvenience, Price	No	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Strikes, Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No			
No	University	Bus	Never.	Time	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Environmental clean up	No	Maybe	Need to talk		
No	School, Part-time work	Car	Never.	Safety, Time, Inconvenience	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Strikes, Information evening	No	No	Youthline	More education on what youth can do to help themselves and	
No	University, Part-time work	Car	I used it once.	Safety, Time, Price	Unsure	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline	Cheaper counselling, easier to get counselling, free appointments are months away for a lot of Counsellor's, and some people	
No	University, Full-time work	Car	Never.	Safety	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Information evening, Submission nights, Tree planting	No	No	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline	Have it be spoken about more. Whether it be a speaker at schools or posters, make it known	No
Yes	unemployed	Bus	Never.		Unsure	No	Maybe	Strikes, Debate nights, Information evening	No	No	Youthline		next survey, put unemployed as an option
No	Full-time work	Car	Never.	Time, Inconvenience	No	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Information evening, Submission nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline	Talkibg about it more in schools, and givibg them more options to talk to someone	
Yes	School	Bus	I used it once.	Safety, Time, Inconvenience	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Debate nights	Maybe/unsure	No	Youthline		
Yes	School	Bus	Once a month.	Time, Price	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	Maybe	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline		
No	School	Car		Safety	Unsure	No	Maybe	Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	Maybe	Youthline, Need to talk		:))
Yes	School	Cycle	Never.	Safety	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Maybe/unsure	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline		

No	School, Polytech	Cycle	Never.	Time	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	Maybe	Youthline	Maybe a shorter wait list to be seen by psychologists because they can	
No	School	Bus	Never.	Time	Yes	Yes	No	Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No		Make mental health days off school more accessible	
No	School	Car	Never.		Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Environmental clean up	No	Maybe	Youthline, What's up Healthline		
No	School	Car	Most day.	Time	No	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Environmental clean up	Maybe/unsure	No	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline	Everything.	Nopw
Yes	School, Own business	Car	I used it once.	Time, Inconvenience	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Strikes, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline, MHAPS, What's up Healthline	Make it more available. Also everyone needs to listen more.	no
Yes	School	Bus	Never.	Price	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Debate nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes	No	Youthline, Need to talk, MHAPS, What's up Healthline	Free counselling	
Yes	School, University	Car	Never.	environment	Yes	No	Maybe	Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Need to talk	more councilors in school so students have options of who they feel more	electric buses? wouldn't they encourage a change into buying electric cars and pay off in the
Yes	School, Part-time work	van	Everyday.	Safety	Unsure	No	Yes	Debate nights	Maybe/unsure	No	Youthline	emotional support pets for	Nope
Yes	School	Car	I used it once.	Time, Price	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	Maybe	Youthline		
Yes	School, Part-time work	Car	Never.	Time, Price	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Tree planting	No	Maybe	Youthline, Need to talk, MHAPS	Unsure	
Yes	School, Part-time work	Car	Never.	Time	No	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	Maybe	Youthline, What's up Healthline		
No	School, Part-time work	Walk	Never.	none	No	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	none	No	Maybe		delete twitter.com	no

No	School, Home	I don't have	I used it once.	I'm annoyed because they are changing all the bus colours before i used to catch my bus by the colour now how am i supposed to know which bus is which if they have all the same colour. So probably this new thing now about	Yes	No	Yes	Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	Yes	Youthline, Need to talk	I dunno	no
Yes	School, Part-time work	Bus	Never.	Safety, Time	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes	Maybe/unsure	No	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline	More education. Better support systems in schools. Reduce stigma	
No	School	Normal	Never.	Time, Inconvenience	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes		Yes	Maybe			
Yes	School	Car	Never.	Safety, Time, Inconvenience, Price	Unsure	No	Yes	Strikes, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes	No	Youthline, Need to talk		
No	School	Bus	Never.	Time, Price	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Strikes	No	Maybe	Youthline, MHAPS	1 to 1 talks and catch ups.	Nah
No	School	Bus	Never.		Unsure	Yes	Yes		No	Maybe	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline	??	no thank you
No	School	Bus	Never.	Price	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes	Maybe	Need to talk	more awareness	no
Yes	School	Car	Once every few	Safety, Time, Inconvenience	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Debate nights, Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline, Need to talk	Easily accessible ways to see a therapist, and more funding in that industry	
No	School	Car	Never.	Time	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes		No	No	Youthline		

Yes	School, University	Bus	I used it once.	Safety	Unsure	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Debate nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	Maybe	Youthline, Need to talk, MHAPS, What's up Healthline	Figuring out a more effective way to bring mental health to light and remove the stigma surrounding it, as the stigma is a big factor in	
Yes	School	Car	Never.		Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Strikes, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline, Need to talk, MHAPS, What's up Healthline	Raise awareness and have more funds and ways to support them.	No
No	School	Bus	Never.	Time, Inconvenience	Yes	No	Yes	Debate nights, Information evening	Yes	Maybe	Youthline		
No	School	Bus	Never.	Time, Price	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Maybe/unsure	No			
No	School	Car	Never.	I suffer from tourettes syndrome	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Maybe	Strikes, Debate nights	Yes	No	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline	Teach mental health facilities such CAFS about tourettes syndrome because the way that they are caring for it at the moment makes it	
No	School, Part-time work	Bus	Never.	Price	Unsure	No	Yes	Strikes	No	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline		
Yes	School	Car	I used it once.	Time, Inconvenience	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Maybe		Yes	No	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline		
Yes	School	Car	Never.	Time, Inconvenience, Price, Pollution - what would be good is having frequent, well maintained, government funded, smaller electric buses, the current buses are,	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Debate nights, Information evening, Submission nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up, Government petitions	No	No	Youthline	More support in schools and highschools, especially in early learning. A more accepting and more mental-illness-aware community.	Huge efforts to eliminate racism and to educate the younger generations on the importance of this topic. Equal pay for all genders. I think one of the best things you guys could possibly do is to push for a equal, secular, non-religion influenced society, where democracy and socialist/centrist views are placed in great
No	School	Car	Never.	Time, Inconvenience, Price	Yes	No	Maybe	Strikes, Debate nights	Maybe/unsure	No	Youthline	All schools having a therapist I guess	

No	University, Part-time work	Car	Once a month.	Safety, Time, Inconvenience	Unsure	No	Maybe		No	No	Youthline		
No	University, Part-time work	Skateboard	Never.	Safety, Time, Inconvenience, Price	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	Maybe	Youthline		
No	School	Bus	Never.	none	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	Maybe	Youthline	?	no
Yes	Full-time work	Car	Never.	Safety, Time, Inconvenience	No	No	Yes	Debate nights, Information evening, Submission nights, Environmental clean up	Maybe/unsure	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline	More support and awareness in schools	
Yes	Polytech	E. scooter	I used it once.	Safety, Time, Price	Yes	No	Yes	Submission nights	Maybe/unsure	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline	more talk about issues, workshops, conferences. making people	
No	University, Part-time work	Skateboard	Never.	Safety, Time, Inconvenience, Price	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	Maybe	Youthline		
Yes	School, Part-time work	Car	I used it once.	Safety, Inconvenience	Yes	No	Yes	Debate nights, Environmental clean up	Yes	No	Youthline, Need to talk, MHAPS, What's up Healthline		
No	University, Part-time work	Walk	Once a week.	Safety, Time, Price	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Debate nights, Information evening, Submission nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Maybe/unsure	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline	Better funding and subsidies for mental health support, financial restrictions are a major part of why many people but particularly youth cannot reach out for the sustained help they need or cannot continue with treatments.	Would love to see more from you guys! This is the first I'm hearing of CYC but would love to hear more and wish I heard of you earlier! Ngā mihi ānō stay visible!
No	University	Bus	Most day.	Time, Price	No	No	Yes	Strikes, Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes	No	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline	More services, doctors actually believing people, more funding, more diagnoses	
Yes	School, University	Cycle	Never.	Speed	Yes	No	Maybe	Debate nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes	Yes	Youthline, Need to talk, MHAPS	I'm not sure but the current system is to unpredictable (I hear) and I think a complete change of approach is needed, rather	

Yes	Full-time work	Car	Once a month.	Time, Inconvenience	Yes	No	Yes	Debate nights, Information evening	No	No	Youthline, Need to talk		Keep the bus lounges open!
Yes	University, Volunteering	Bus	Never.	Time, Price	No	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Maybe/unsure	No	Youthline, Need to talk, MHAPS, What's up Healthline	More funding into resources, into youth health organisations, into programmes in schools about how to teach you about emotions and how to handle them, better facilities that aren't ambulance at	
Yes	University, Several volunteering roles	Car	Never.	Time	No	No	Yes	Strikes, Information evening, Submission nights, Environmental clean up, Q and A with council representatives	No	No	Youthline, MHAPS, What's up Healthline	encouragement of open and honest conversations, more respite staff	
Yes	School	Car	Never.	Price		Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Debate nights	Yes	No	Youthline, Need to talk, MHAPS, What's up Healthline		
Yes	University	Bus	Every other day	Time	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Debate nights, Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline	Lower the barrier of entry to mental health professionals and inform people that they don't need to be in crisis to see	
No	School	Bus	Everyday.	Safety, Time, Inconvenience, Price	Yes	No	Maybe	Strikes, Debate nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No		Need to talk	?	no
No	University	Bus	I used it once.	Safety, Time, Price	Unsure	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Strikes, Information evening, Tree planting	No	No	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline		
No	School, Volunteering	Car	I used it once.	Time, Inconvenience, Price	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline	Better sex Ed, more than one school councillor, idk, a confessions booth? It's nice to talk with someone in person but you don't want to be seen doing it so	

No	School	Bus	Never.	They are removing buses from the schedule :((((((((((((	Yes	No	Yes	Debate nights, Environmental clean up	No	No			
No	School	Cycle	I used it once.	Inconvenience, Price	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Tree planting	No	No	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline	Give more education around different disorders at school	
No	School	Bus	Never.	Price	No	Maybe/Unsure	No	none. let it burn.	No	No	Youthline	idk	n o.
Yes	School	Bus	I used it once.	Buses don't always come at the right time but it isn't too much of a problem	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Tree planting	Maybe/unsure	No	Youthline, Need to talk	I think making more people aware maybe? I guess people almost feel like they should be ashamed when they have a problem, so that mentality needs to change so that people are more open about things	I think awareness about different problems are important, as often people come and do talks where they mention different places to seek help from, but they don't actually specify what common mental illnesses are, or make it sound like it's almost taboo if that makes sense? I also think things like sex ed, mates and dates etc... is fine, but there are many things they don't cover, especially things that are not really commonly talked about in today's society. (I am thinking things like masturbation (especially for girls) and stuff. Last year in mates and dates someone in the class asked an anonymous
Yes	School	Bus	I used it once.	Price	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Maybe/unsure	No	Youthline	Actually caring about us! NZ has the highest suicide rates in the world and I'm not surprised because not much is being	This is OUR future. It's not the boomer's future so they shouldn't even be the ones making all the decisions.
Yes	School	Bus	I used it once.	Time	No	Maybe/Unsure	No	Strikes	No	No	Youthline	More Trust in the people asking for help.	Tell the mental health people to stop waiting for them to try off themselves and just

No	School	Bus	Never.	Price	Unsure	No	Yes	Strikes, Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline	more awarness around it and normalising asking for help in schools	no :)
No	School	Car	Never.	Safety	Unsure	No	Yes	Strikes, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	Maybe		They could have a therapist at school for if they are having a bad	I was not aware of any mental health support
No	School	Car	Never.	Price	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Tree planting	No	No	Youthline		
Yes	School	Car	Never.	Safety, Time	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	Maybe	Youthline, Need to talk	normalising not being ok so people don't feel like they need to	
No	School	Walk	Never.	Nothing	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes	Maybe	Youthline	Idk	I love parrots
No	School, Polytech	Walk	I used it once.	Price	Unsure	No	Yes	Debate nights	No	Maybe	Youthline, Need to talk, MHAPS, What's up Healthline		
Yes	School	Car	I used it once.	Time, Inconvenience, not so reliable to be on time on be open	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	Maybe		i am not to good in this topic	
Yes	University, Full-time work	Bus	Never.	Safety, Time, Price	Yes	No	Yes	Debate nights, Information evening, Submission nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Maybe/unsure	No	Youthline, Need to talk	More access to affordable counselling	
No	Polytech, College	Car	Once a week.	Price	Yes	No	Yes	Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Maybe/unsure	No	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline	It's about reducing really bad stress on the youth and removing the hatred that is mostly caused through social	I love the change and giving us the youth a chance to have our say and be a part of the council in a way
No	School	Car	Never.		Unsure	Maybe/Unsure	Yes			No		better counsellors in schools and easier access to	
No	School		Never.	Safety	Unsure	No		Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes				
No	University	Walk	Never.	Time	Yes	Maybe/Unsure		Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No				
No	School	Walk	Never.	Safety	Unsure	Maybe/Unsure			Maybe/unsure				
No	School	Car	Never.	Time	Yes	No		Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No				Bailey

No	Full-time work	Car	Never.	Price	Yes	No		Strikes, Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes				
Yes	School, Part-time work	Cycle	Never.	Time	Yes	No			Yes				
No	School	Cycle	Never.	Time	Yes	No		Strikes, Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No				
No	University	Car	Never.	Inconvenience	Yes	No		Strikes, Information evening	Yes				
No	Full-time work	Walk	Everyday.	Safety	Unsure	Maybe/Unsure		Strikes, Tree planting	Maybe/unsure				
No	Polytech, Full-time work	Car	Never.	Safety	Unsure	Maybe/Unsure		Debate nights					
Yes	School	Walk	Most day.	Safety	Yes	Maybe/Unsure		Tree planting	Yes				
No	School	Car	Never.	Time	Unsure			Environmental clean up	Yes				
Yes	Full-time work	Walk	Once a month.	Time	Yes	No		Debate nights, Information evening, Submission nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No			
No	Full-time work	Car	Never.	Price	Unsure	Maybe/Unsure		Tree planting	Yes				
Yes	School	Car		Safety	Yes	No		Strikes, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No				
No	School	Walk	Most day.		No	Yes		Information evening, Tree planting	No				
No	School	Bus	Never.	Safety	Unsure	Maybe/Unsure		Strikes	Maybe/unsure				
Yes	School	Moped	Once a week.	Price	Unsure	No		Strikes	No				
No	School	Bus	Once a week.	Time	Unsure	No		Information evening	Yes				
No	Full-time work	Car	Never.	Price	Unsure	Maybe/Unsure		Environmental clean up	No				

Have you heard about the Christchurch Youth Council (CYC)?	What is your gender?	What suburb do you live in?	What is your age?	Which of the following do you participate in? Feel free to choose more than 1.	Which mode of transport do you use most?	How often in a month do you use the Riccarton bus lounge?	What concerns if any do you have with public transport?	Do you feel that the city would be improved if it had more, higher-quality cycleways?	Do you think the council is doing enough to combat climate change?	Do you support more youth being involved in decision-making in climate policy?	If CYC were to run an event focused on climate action, what type of event would you want to take part in? Choose more than 1.	The City Council is proposing to reduce the Tūranga library's hours to close on weekdays at 7pm, would this impact your use of the library?	Do you think the government is doing enough to combat mental health?	Are you aware of mental health support groups such as...	What could be done to support young people's mental health?	What is your ethnicity/ies?	Is there anything else you would like to feed back to us?
Yes	Male	Ilam	19	University, Part-time work	Car	Never.	Time, Inconvenience	No	No	Yes	Stikes, Information evening, Submission nights	No	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline	Inveistage university halls on their lack or proper action when students have mental health issues		
Yes	Female	Upper Riccarton	20	University, Part-time work	Car	Never.	Inconvenience, inconvenience	No	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Stikes, Tree planting, Strikes	No	No	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline	More access and advertising of cheaper counselors etc		
Yes	Male	Ilam	19	University	Walk	Never.	Price	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Strikes, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	Maybe	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline	Make sure they're well hydrated		
Yes	Male	Ilam	19	University, Part-time work	Walk	I used it once.	Time	Unsure	Maybe/Unsure	Maybe	Strikes	No	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline	Remove the bad sigma		
No	Male	Canterbury	19	Full-time work	Car	Never.	Time, Inconvenience	Yes	No	Yes	Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	Maybe	Youthline, What's up Healthline			
No	Female	Ilam	20	Full-time work	Car	Never.	Time, Inconvenience, Price	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Maybe/unsure	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline	More publicity in the media and in schools		
Yes	Female	Woolston	14	School	Bus	Once a month.	Safety	Yes	No	Yes		Yes	No	Youthline, Need to talk, MHAPS, What's up Healthline	more open less judgment support		
Yes	Female	Rangiora	14	School	Bus	Never.	Safety, Inconvenience, Price	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Strikes, Debate nights, Information evening, Submission nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes	No	Youthline, Need to talk			
Yes	Non-Binary	Hillsborough	16	School, University	Bus	Once every few weeks.	Safety, Price	Yes	Yes	Yes	Debate nights, Information evening, Submission nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Maybe/unsure	No	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline	More funding for free counselling or more work to improve areas in the government run mental health organisations.		

Yes	Female	Halswell	21	Parenting/ca regiving	Car	Never.	Time, Price	Unsure	No	Yes	Information evening, Submission nights, Tree planting	Yes	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline	More support		
Yes	Female	Redwood	13	School	Bus	Never.	Time, Inconvenience	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Information evening, Tree planting	No	No	Youthline		nz european	
No	Female	Cashmere	18	Full-time work	Car	Never.	Saftey	Yes	No		Strikes	No					
No	Male	Cashmere	16	School	Car	Once a week.	Price	Yes	Maybe/Unsure		Debate nights, Tree planting	Yes					
No	Female	Sumner	17	School	Bus	Once every few weeks.	Price	Unsure	No		Tree planting	Maybe/unsure					
Yes	Female	Prebbleton	16	School	Bus	Once a week.	Saftey	Yes	No		Strikes, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No					
Yes	Female	Lincoln	16	School, Polytech	Car	Never.	Time	Unsure	Yes		Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No					
Yes	Female	Lincoln	17	School, Part-time work	Walk	Once every few weeks.	Inconvenience	Yes	Maybe/Unsure		Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No					
No	Female	Halswell	15	School	Bus	Once a month.	Saftey	Yes	No		Strikes, Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes					
No	Female	West Melton	17	School, Part-time work	Car	Never.	Saftey	Yes	No		Information evening, Tree planting	No					
No	Female	Chch Central	23	Full-time work	Car	Never.	Time	No	Maybe/Unsure		Debate nights	No					
No	Male	Wainoni	20	University, Part-time work	Car	Never.		No				No					
Yes	Male	West Morland	18	Full-time work	Car	Never.		Yes	No	No	Tree planting	No					
Yes	Female	Halswell	15	School	Bus	Never.	Saftey	Yes	No		Strikes, Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes					
Yes	Female	Lincoln	17	School, Polytech, Part-time work	Bus	Once a month.	Time, Price	No	Maybe/Unsure		Strikes, Debate nights, Information evening, Submission nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No					
Yes	Female	Lincoln	17	School	Walk	Once a month.	Time	Yes	No		Debate nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No					
No	Non-Binary	South Brighton	17	School, Part-time work	Bus	Once every few weeks.	Time	Unsure	No		Strikes, Debate nights, Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Maybe/unsure					
Yes	Male	Saint Martins	15	School, Part-time work	Car	Everyday.	Saftey, Time, Price	Yes	Yes		Strikes, Debate nights	Yes					
No	Male	Opawa	No comment	School, Part-time work	Bus	Once a week.	Time	Unsure	Maybe/Unsure		Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No					
No	Female	Harewood	17	School	Car	Never.		Yes	No		Strikes, Debate nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No					

Yes	Male	Bishopdale	23	Full-time work	Bus	I used it once.	Time	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Strikes, Debate nights, Information evening, Submission nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes	Maybe	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline	Easy access to free mental health services	Samoan /New Zealand er	
Yes	Female	Kaiapoi	15	School	Bus	Never.	Time, Price	Yes	No		Strikes, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No					
Yes	Female	Kaiapoi	15	School	Bus	Never.	Time, Price	Yes	No		Strikes, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No					
Yes	Male	Riccarton	19	University	Bus	I used it once.	Time, Inconvenience	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline		European	
Yes	Female	Riccarton	19	University	Car	Never.	Time, Inconvenience	No	Yes	Yes	Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline	Idk	NZ European	
Yes	Male	Ilam	22	University, Part-time work	Skate board	Never.	Time, Price	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Information evening, Submission nights	No	No	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline		Chinese	
No	Female	Riccarton	21	Full-time work	Car	Never.	Safety	Yes	No		Tree planting	Maybe/unsure					
Yes	Female	Halswell	15	School	Bus	Once a week.	Safety	Yes	No		Debate nights	No					
No	Male	Aranui	16	School	Bus	Once a week.	Safety	Unsure	No	No	Strikes	Yes					
No	Male	Sydenham	15	School	Bus	Most day.	Time	Yes	No		Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No					
No	Female	Wigram	15	School	Car	Once a month.	Time	Unsure	No		Debate nights, Information evening, Environmental clean up	Yes					
No	Male	Temuka	21	Full-time work	Car	Never.	Time	Yes	No		Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Maybe/unsure					
Yes	Male	Ilam	22	University, Part-time work	Skate board	Never.	Time, Price	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Information evening, Submission nights	No	No	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline		Chinese	
Yes	Female	Aidenfield	19	University	Car	Never.	Time	Unsure	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Information evening	Yes	No	Youthline, Need to talk, MHAPS, What's up Healthline	subsidized counselling,	European	
Yes	Female	Hoon Hay	25+	Full-time work, Parenting/ca regiving	Car	Never.	Time, Price	Yes	No	Yes	Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Maybe/unsure	No	Youthline, Need to talk, MHAPS, What's up Healthline	More open conversation	Nzer	
Yes	Female	Hillmorton	25+	Parenting/ca regiving	Car	Never.		Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline	More money prioritised into the mental health sector. There is such a high demand, and not nearly enough staff and resources to keep up.	NZ European	

Yes	Male	Spreydon	24	University, Full-time work	Cycle	Never.	Inconvenience	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Maybe	Submission nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	Yes	Youthline, What's up Healthline	More involvement in phys. Ed and nature	New Zealand er	
Yes	Female	Merivale	21	University, Part-time work, Wānanga	Bus	Once a month.	Safety, Time, Inconvenience	No	No	Yes	wānanga	Yes	No	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline	More than what's currently being done. Funding more services and making them more accessible, financially, location-wise and to more diverse groups. Supporting cultures to tautoko their own using their traditional knowledge systems to work through mental health struggles, i.e. kaupapa Māori initiatives.	Kāi Tahu, Kāti Māmoe, Waitaha, Te Ātiawa	
Yes	Female	Edgeware	18	University	Car	Once a month.	Time, Inconvenience, Price	Yes	No	Yes	Debate nights, Information evening, Submission nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes	Yes	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline	More education and normalisation campaigns	Pakeha	

Yes	Female	Rangiora	21	University, Full-time work	Car	Never.	Safety	Unsure	No	Yes	Debate nights, Information evening, Submission nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes	No	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline	There needs to be more conversations had in schools to young children from senior levels of primary school right through all levels of secondary education. In order to break the stigma around mental health children need to start learning about it at a younger age. These conversations and lessons will have an immense impact on the way children/teens who may suffer from mental illness reaching out for help.	NZ/Euro pean	
Yes	Male	Spreydon	25+	Full-time work	Car	Never.	Inconvenience, Price	No	Yes	Yes	Information evening	No	No	Youthline, Need to talk	Guide them better. Prepare them for whatever happens	Europea n	
Yes	Female	Halswell	21	University, Part-time work	Car	I used it once.	Safety, Time	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Debate nights, Information evening, Submission nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes	No	Youthline	Free and accessible therapy!!!!	NZ Europea n/ Lebanes e	
Yes	Female	Halswell	25+	Polytech, Part-time work	Car	Never.	Inconvenience, Price	Yes	No	Yes	Information evening	Maybe/unsure	Maybe	Youthline, What's up Healthline	Role models, mentors, less social media pressures :(	NZ	
Yes	Female	Diamond harbour	18	Part-time work	Car	Never.	Time, Inconvenience	No	Yes	Maybe	Information evening, Tree planting	Maybe/unsure	No	Youthline, Need to talk, MHAPS, What's up Healthline	Honestly speaking about it more. There's definitely a stigmatism around mental health issues	Nz europea n	

Yes	Female	Papanui	22	University, Part-time work	Car	Never.	Time, Inconvenience	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Strikes, Debate nights, Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline	More awareness of resources and definitely more funding for the public sector, the wait times are too long and going private is so expensive and not an option for most people.	NZ European	
Yes	Male	Burnside	17	School, University, Part-time work	Bus	Once every few weeks.	Safety, Time, Inconvenience, Price	No	No	Yes	Strikes, Debate nights, Information evening, Submission nights	Yes	No	Youthline, Need to talk, MHAPS, What's up Healthline	Better staffing/deveopment of the program	Nz Euro	
Yes	Female	Pegasus	17	School, Part-time work	Bus	Once a month.	Time	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Maybe/unsure	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline	Literally so much	New Zealand European	
Yes	Female	Sydenham, Beckenham, St Martin's	15	School	Bus	Never.	Safety, Time, Inconvenience, Price	Unsure	No	Maybe	Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline	More places for people to talk and for it to be free	NZ Eupeope n	
Yes	Female	Halswell	25+	Parenting/caregiving	Car	Never.		No	Maybe/Unsure	Maybe		No	Maybe	Youthline		Pakeha	
Yes	Male	Saint Albans	15	School	Bus	Every other day.	Safety, Time	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Strikes, Debate nights, Information evening, Submission nights	Yes	No	Youthline, Need to talk, MHAPS, What's up Healthline	Getting more information at school. Having more people in schools to help	Nz/ Maori	
Yes	Female	Merivale	16	School	Walk	Never.	Time, Price	Yes	No	Yes	Debate nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline	make counselling more accessible. as a high school student, my school school counsellors are super busy and you normally have to wait weeks for an appointment which isn't good enough when you are struggling and need to talk to someone.	Pakeha	
No	Male	Ilam	22	University	Walk	Never.	Time, Inconvenience, Price	Yes	No	Yes	Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline		white	

No	Female	Upper Riccarton	25+	University	Walk	I used it once.	Safety, Inconvenience	Unsure	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Debate nights, Information evening, Submission nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes	No	Youthline	More campaigning to end the stigma, more education, easier access to professional help.,	NZ, Irish, Dutch	
Yes	Female	Ilam	19	University, Part-time work	Walk	Never.	Time, Inconvenience	Yes	No	Yes	Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline	More accessible support	Nz european/swiss	
Yes	Female	Riccarton	19	University, Part-time work	Walk	I used it once.	Price	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No		Cheaper medical services	NZ European	
No	Female	Ilam	19	University	Walk	Never.	Safety, Time, Inconvenience, Price	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Debate nights, Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No			White	
No	Male	Ilam	19	University	Car	Never.	Inconvenience	Unsure	No	Yes	Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline	Addressing the issue	Māori	
Yes	Female	Ilam	18	University	Walk	I used it once.	Time	Unsure	Maybe/Unsure	Maybe	Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline	not certain	NZ European	
Yes	Male	Ilam	21	University, Part-time work, Full-time work	Cycle	I used it once.	Time, Price	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline	Universal basic income	Pakeha	
Yes	Male	Riccarton	22	University, Part-time work	Walk	Never.	Price	Yes	No	Yes	Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline		Pakeha	
Yes	Female	Aranui	18	University	Bus	Never.	Time	No	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Strikes, Information evening	No	No	Youthline, Need to talk, MHAPS, What's up Healthline	Make it affordable, reduce wait times on waiting list, pmh can have a 6 month wait list for example	Nz European	

															culture, NZ has an awful culture regarding approaching mental health, to be relatable they made an old all black one of the ambassador's, and use him as the face for a lot of mental health stuff, shocker but these days most people don't really want to be an all black by the time they're in high school/uni and if they do, they're in the minority, an all black isn't relatable, and it shows how out of touch most of these institutions are. Of course the intent may be noble, but when most		
Yes	Male	Ilam	19	University	Walk	Never.	Time, Inconvenience	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	No	Tree planting	Maybe/unsure	No	What's up Healthline		NZ/Euro pean	
Yes	Female	Riccarton	19	University	Car	Never.	Time, Inconvenience	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes	No	Need to talk	Regular meetings and more places to check in and talk/find support	Europea n australia n	
Yes	Female	Ilam	20	University	Car		Safety, Time	Yes	No	Yes	Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No		Openly talking about mental healh more	Indian/iri sh	
No	Female	Opawa	19	Part-time work, Full-time work	Car	Never.	Time, Inconvenience	Yes	Yes	No	Strikes, Tree planting, Environmental clean up, Accumalitive concersations	Yes	Yes	Youthline	Young people to engage and support real talk	Europea n/pakeh a\kiwi	
Yes	Male	Riccarton	20	Polytech	Car	Never.	Price	Unsure	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Strikes, Environmental clean up	No	Maybe	Youthline, What's up Healthline	Funding for people to get help from therapist counselling and psychiatrist	Maori	
Yes	Female	ilam	20	University, Part-time work	Car	Once a month.	Time	Yes	No	Yes	Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Need to talk	Putting it out there that we're not the freaks, and we don't need to be alone. I feel ashamed to ask for help	Indian NZ	

Yes	Female	Ilam	20	University, Part-time work	Car	Once a month.	Time	Yes	No	Yes	Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Need to talk	Putting it out there that we're not the freaks, and we don't need to be alone. I feel ashamed to ask for help	Indian NZ	
Yes	Female	Linwood	25+	University	Car	I used it once.	Safety, Inconvenience	No	Yes	Yes	Strikes, Information evening, Environmental clean up	Maybe/unsure	No	Youthline, Need to talk, MHAPS, What's up Healthline	I don't know	NZ European	
No	Male	No Comment	18	University, Part-time work	Car	Once a month.	Time, Inconvenience	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Debate nights, Information evening, Submission nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline	more support in the community/cheaper and easier to access support	White	
No	Female	Casebrook	19	University, Part-time work	Moped	Never.	Time, Inconvenience	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Debate nights, Information evening, Submission nights, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline, Need to talk, MHAPS, What's up Healthline	Better access to counselling, cheaper, less waiting lists, mental health benefit	Pakeha, Dutch	
No	Male	Ilam	19	University	Moped	Never.		Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Strikes, Debate nights, Information evening, Submission nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	Maybe	Youthline, Need to talk, MHAPS, What's up Healthline	Not sure	USA	
Yes	Male	Upper riccarton	21	University, Part-time work	Cycle	Once a month.	Time, Price	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Debate nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline	Cheaper counseling	NZ European	
Yes	Female	Riccarton	20	University, Part-time work	Car	Never.	Time, Price	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Strikes, Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline	Better and more available counselling services	European NZ	
Yes	Female	Ilam	20	University, Part-time work	Car	Never.	Time, Inconvenience	Yes	No	Yes	Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline		NZ European	
No	Female	Shirley	19	University	Car	Never.	Safety, Time, Price	No	No	Yes	Strikes, Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline		pakeha	
Yes	Female	Riccarton	25+	School, University, Part-time work	Car	I used it once.	Time, Inconvenience, Price	Yes	No	Yes	Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline	Move away from neoliberal ideals and give youth a choice in their future	New Zealander	

Yes	Male	Riccarton	20	University, Part-time work	Bus	Once a month.	Safety, Time, Inconvenience, Price, Busses running off schedule/not frequent enough, not going to everywhere I'd like them to, too expensive, bus stops not safe enough	Unsure	No	Yes	Strikes, Information evening	No	No	Youthline	More funding/making it free, more accessibility, informing people of where they can get support, reduced wait times, combating the cultural stigma around seeking help	NZ European	
Yes	Female	Riccarton	23	University	Car	Never.	Safety, Time, Inconvenience, Price	Unsure	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Information evening	No	Maybe	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline	Funding for Counseling	Pakeha	
No	Female	Cracroft	25+	University, Part-time work	Car	Never.	Time, Inconvenience	Yes	Maybe/Unsure		Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No					
No	Male	Edgware	24	University, Part-time work	Car	Never.	Time, Price	Unsure	Maybe/Unsure		Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No					
Yes	Male	Prebbleton	15	School	Bus	Everyday.	No concerns	Yes	Maybe/Unsure		Debate nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Maybe/unsure					
Yes	Male	Upper Riccarton	22	University, Part-time work	E. scooter	Never.	Time, Price, Too many traffic lights in cbd	No	No		Debate nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No					
No	Male	Templeton	25+	Full-time work	Car	Once every few weeks.	Time	Yes	No		Information evening, Submission nights, Environmental clean up	No					
No	Female	St Albans	14	School	Bus	Once a month.	Safety	Unsure	Yes		Tree planting	No					
No	Female	Sydenham	17	School	Bus	Once a month.	Time, Price	Yes	No		Debate nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes					
Yes	Transgender	Bromley	13	School, Part-time work	Car	Once every few weeks.	Safety	Yes	No		Tree planting	Yes					
No	Male	Kaipoi	14	School	Car	Once a month.		Yes	No		Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No					
No	Female	Hilsborough	16	School, Part-time work	Bus	Most day.	Time, Price	Yes	Maybe/Unsure		Strikes, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Maybe/unsure					
Yes	Female	City Centre	21	Polytech, Part-time work	Walk	Never.	Safety	Yes	No		Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes					
Yes	Female	Swannanoa	13	School	Car	Never.	Time	Unsure	Maybe/Unsure		Tree planting	Maybe/unsure					
No	Male	Rolleston	20	Full-time work	Car	Never.		Unsure	Maybe/Unsure		Environmental clean up	No					
No	Male	Sydenham	15	School	Bus	Most day.	Time	Yes	No		Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No					
Yes	Male	Lincoln	25+	Full-time work	Car	Never.	Time, Inconvenience	No	Yes			Yes					

Yes	Female	Richmond	14	School	Car	Never.	Safety	Yes	Maybe/Unsure		Debate nights	Yes					
No	Female	Dunedin	19	Polytech	Car	Never.	Time	Unsure	No		Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Maybe/unsure					
No	Female	Cbd	13	School	Bus	Never.	Safety	Unsure	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Strikes	Yes					
Yes	Female	Harewood	17	School	Bus	Never.	Safety	Yes	Yes	No	Strikes, Debate nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No					Mahlon - Bus interchange
Yes	Female	Sumner	17	Part-time work	Car	Once a month.	Time	Unsure	No		Tree planting	Maybe/unsure					Mahlon - bus interchange
Yes	Female	Lincoln	16	School, Part-time work	Car	Once every few weeks.	Time	Unsure	Maybe/Unsure		Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes					
No	Female	Springston	17	School	Cycle	Once every few weeks.	Time	Unsure	No		Environmental clean up	Yes					
No	Female	Ilam	20	University, Part-time work	Skateboard	Never.	Time	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline	Better training of healthcare professionals	NZ European , Indian	
No	Female	Riccarton	22	University, Part-time work	Car	Never.	Time	No	No	Yes	Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline	Free/cheaper counselling	NZ European	
Yes	Female	Upper Riccarton	19	University	Cycle	Never.	Time, Inconvenience	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline	Unsure	Nz/European	No
Yes	Female	Upper Riccarton	18	Polytech	Car	Never.	Safety, Time	No	No	Yes	Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes	No	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline	I think theirs a lot like wouldn't even know where to start! Maybe in primary schools like I never had a counsellor to talk to that was free at anytime!!	White	Don't ask gender like it's 2021 we can be whoever we want!
No	Female	Ilam	20	University, Part-time work	Car	Once a week.	Time, Inconvenience, Price	No	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline	Changing the culture of mental health stigma	Chinese	No

Yes	No-Comm ent	Riccarton	19	Part-time work	Car	Never.	Safety, Time, Inconvenience, Price	No	No	Yes	Strikes, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Maybe/unsure	No	Youthline, Need to talk, MHAPS, What's up Healthline	Counsellor I'm younger schools! Knowing theirs help at a young age	Why do you need to know?	Cycle lines are the reason I have to leave so early they cut out parks and are annoying to cross the road like omg like yes to cycling but if their make parking impossible! If they are gonna do that make the foot paths smaller or something! Also parking is so expensive like you're making money from putting cycling lanes in so people have to pay for parking which is so over priced ☹️
Yes	Female	Ilam	19	University	Walk	Never.	Safety, Time, Inconvenience	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Debate nights, Information evening, Submission nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Maybe/unsure	No	Youthline	More counsellors, cheaper healthcare, shorter waiting lists to receive help and treatment	Pakeha	
Yes	Male	Halswell	21	Polytech	Bus	Once every few weeks.	Safety	No	Maybe/Un sure		Tree planting	Maybe/unsure					
Yes	Female	Upper Riccarton	19	University	Cycle	Once every few weeks.	Safety, Inconvenience	Yes	No	Yes	Submission nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes	Maybe	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline	Encouraging conversion. Putting out free apps supported by the government. Counciling.	NZ Europea n	Keep doing what you're doing :)
Yes	Female	Upper Riccarton	18	University	Bus	Once a week.	Time, Inconvenience	Yes	Maybe/Un sure	Yes		No	No			Malaysia n	More opportunities for international students here in chch
No	Male	Ilam	19	University	Walk	Never.		Yes	Maybe/Un sure	Yes	Strikes	No	No	Youthline		NZ Europea n	

No		Ilam	18	University	Skate	Once a month.	Time	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	No		Yes	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline	Mandatory +30min sessions a week or fortnightly so it becomes a regular thing		My opinion shouldnt be classified by my age, gender or race. My opinion is an opinion. Why does that info matter, even in a statistical sense? You should compare opinions equally. With your logic you probably should have also included sexuality, because of statistics right? But I assume you didn't because it was unimportant, like gender is for this serv�. Have a good day
Yes	Male	Ilam	20	University, Part-time work	E. scooter	I used it once.	Price	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Strikes, Environmental clean up	No	Maybe	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline	Education from a younger age and incentives to get regular check ups	Indian	Love that this survey is happening
No	Whats a CYC	Ilam	12 or younger	School of hard knocks	Shopping trolley	Everyday.	Speed	No	No	No	Riot	Maybe/unsure	No		How do you fight mental health	Yes	
Yes	Female	Riccarton	20	University, Part-time work	Car	Never.	Safety	No	No		Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No					Mahlon - North Beach store
Yes	Male	Addington	13	School	Skateboard	Once a month.	Safety	Yes	Maybe/Unsure		Strikes	Maybe/unsure					Bailey
Yes	Male	City Centre	22	Polytech	Bus	Most day.	Safety	Yes	Yes			Yes					Bailey
Yes	Male	Kaiapoi	14	School	Cycle	Never.	Time	Yes	Maybe/Unsure		Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Maybe/unsure					Bailey
No	Female	Ragoria	14	School	Bus	Never.		Unsure	Maybe/Unsure		Tree planting	Maybe/unsure					
No	Female	Belfast	15	School, Part-time work	Bus	Never.	Time	Unsure	No		Strikes	No					
No	Male	Ilam	18	University	Walk	Once a month.	Price	Unsure	Maybe/Unsure		Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No					
No	Female	Ilam	18	University	Car	Never.	Price	Yes	Maybe/Unsure		Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No					Bailey
No	Female	Somerfeld	15	School	Bus	Once a month.	Safety	Yes	No		Strikes, Information evening	No					
Yes	Female	St albans	14	School	Bus		Safety, Time	Yes	No	No	Strikes, Debate nights, Tree planting	No			Bailey		
Yes	Female	Waimakariri	17	Full-time work	Car	Never.	Time	Unsure	No		Tree planting	No					

No	Female	Broomely	19	University, Part-time work	Car	Once a month.	Time, Price	No	No		Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes					
No	Male	Hoon hay	19	Full-time work	Car	Never.	Price	Unsure	Maybe/Unsure		Environmental clean up	No				Amy	
No	Female	West Melton	18	University, Part-time work	Car	Never.	Time, Price	Yes	Maybe/Unsure		Tree planting	No					
Yes	Female	Wigram	23	Full-time work	Car	Never.	Time	Yes	No		Strikes, Information evening	No					
No	Female	Richmond	12 or younger	School	Bus	Never.		Yes	Yes		Strikes	No					
Yes	Male	Wainoni	24	School, Full-time work	Car	Never.	Safety, Time, Inconvenience	Yes	Maybe/Unsure		Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No					
Yes	Female	Rolleston	22	Full-time work	Car	Never.	Time	Yes	Maybe/Unsure		Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No					
Yes	No-comment	Brynduer	22	University, Part-time work	Car	Never.	Safety	Yes	No		Environmental clean up	No					
Yes	Female	Kennedy's bush	13	School	Car	Never.	Safety	Unsure	Maybe/Unsure		Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No					
No	Female	Fendilton	16	School	Bus	Once a month.	Time	Unsure	Yes			No					
No	Male	Parklands	14	School	Bus	Once every few weeks.	Price	No	No		Strikes	Yes					
No	Non-binary	Sockburn	16	School, Part-time work	Walk	Once a month.	Safety	Yes	No		Strikes	No					
Yes	Female	Westmorland	19	University, Part-time work	Car	Never.	Safety, Time, Inconvenience	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Debate nights, Information evening, Submission nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline	Better funding for counselling and mental health services, social changes through campaigns	Pākeha	
Yes	F	Burnside	20	Polytech	Car	Never.	Safety, Time, Inconvenience	Unsure	No	Yes	Strikes, Debate nights, Information evening, Tree planting, quiz!!	No	Maybe	Youthline, What's up Healthline	unsure, but more recognition of the issue and more advocating/promoting how prominent it is for nz youth	Nz European	no :)
Yes	Female	Northwood	19	Polytech	Car	Never.	Inconvenience, Price	No	No	Maybe	Debate nights, Information evening	No		Youthline, What's up Healthline	Show them that it's okay not to be okay so then they speak up about it rather than hiding it	No European	
Yes	Female	Belfast	18	Polytech, Part-time work	Car	Never.	Time	Unsure	No	Yes	Strikes, Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline	Make counselling services more accessible	NZ/European	

No	female	South New Brighton	20	Polytech, Part-time work	Car	I used it once.	Time	No	No	Yes	Strikes, Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes	No	Youthline	Talking about it more in schools	Pakeha	no
Yes	Femal	Afdington	22	Polytech, Part-time work	Car	I used it once.	Time	Yes	No	Yes	Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline	A LOT more funding to make MH access (ideally) free	Pākeha	Jayden is cool
No	Female	Beckenham	22	Polytech	Walk	I used it once.	Time	Unsure	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Environmental clean up	Yes	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline	More available support in schools	European/Pakeha	
No	Male	Fendalton	21	University, Part-time work	Car	Never.	Safety, Time, Inconvenience, Price	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Debate nights, Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Maybe/unsure	No	Youthline, Need to talk, MHAPS, What's up Healthline	Mental health workshops, more connections between young adults and young people suffering	Thai / NZ european	
Yes	Male	Shirley	21	University, Part-time work	Car	Never.	Time, Inconvenience	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Submission nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Maybe/unsure	No	Youthline	Invest more money in providing inexpensive and accessible mental healthcare. Making sure there's more professionals available in universities, schools and for the wider public.	Māori/Pakeha	
Yes	Male	Halswell	22	Full-time work	Car	Never.	Time	No	Yes	Yes	Debate nights	No	No		It to be discussed by there gps at general health check upss	Nz European	Yes make sure amy brings home gelato for me next time
No	Female	Belfast	21	University, Part-time work	Car	Never.	Time	Unsure	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Information evening, Submission nights	Yes	Yes	Youthline, What's up Healthline		NZ European	
Yes	Males	Rangiora	16	School, Part-time work	Walk	I used it once.	Time	Yes	No	Yes	Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline		Pakeha	No not really
Yes	Female	Ilam	19	University	Walk	Never.	Inconvenience	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Strikes, Information evening, Submission nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline	Have better school councillors and a more holistic approach to health and mental health at GPS and schools	Pakeha	
Yes	Male	Woolston	16	Bros for change	Cycle	Never.	Price, People drunk	No	Maybe/Unsure	Maybe	Strikes, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	Yes	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline	If some of the workers took their jobs more seriously	Maori/european	

Yes	Female	Cashmere	16	School	Car	Never.	Safety, Time	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Strikes, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline, Need to talk, MHAPS, What's up Healthline	I supppse people coming to talk in schools/high schools about it	Maori/ Nz European	No thanks :))
Yes	Guy	Australia	22	Full-time work	Car	Never.	Inconvenience	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Submission nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	Maybe	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline	Unsure havent had to much to do with it	Kiwi	Doikg a grate job
Yes	Male	Bromley	25+	Full-time work, Parenting/caregiving	Car	Never.	Safety	No	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline	More conversation around the problem of manipulation of social media and device time and the impact on our mental health. Looking and healthier alternatives for spending our time and attention.	Maori, scottish	
Yes			24	University, Part-time work	Bus	Once a month.	Time, Inconvenience, Price	Yes	No	Yes	Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline			
Yes	Female	City	20	Polytech, Part-time work	Walk	Never.	Time	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes	No	Youthline, Need to talk, MHAPS, What's up Healthline	Normalize the conversations	Pakeha	
Yes	Female	Somerfield	20	Polytech, Part-time work	Cycle	Never.	Time	Yes	No	Yes	Debate nights, Information evening	Yes	No	Youthline, Need to talk, MHAPS, What's up Healthline	Books, support from schools. Interactive activities	NZ kiwi	😊
Yes	Female	Bryndwr	19	Polytech	Cycle	Never.		Unsure	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Debate nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	Maybe	Youthline		NZ European	
Yes	Wahine	Linwood	25+	University, Part-time work	Car	Never.	Time	Unsure	Yes	Yes	Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	Maybe	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline	Unsure	NZ Māori	No
Yes	Female	Sydenham	18	Full-time work	Car	Once a month.	Time	Unsure	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Strikes, Debate nights, Information evening, Submission nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes	No	Youthline	More events 1. Ones that help others learn about how to support people that are struggling 2. ones to bring people together 3. ones that educate both the mentally unhealthy and the mentally healthy	NZ	

No	female	huntsbury	24	Full-time work	Car	Never.	Time, Inconvenience	Unsure	No	Yes	Environmental clean up	No	Maybe	Youthline, What's up Healthline		nz European	
Yes	male	papanui	23	Full-time work	Car	Never.	Time, Inconvenience	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Tree planting, Environmental clean up, tree planting or cleanups are a brilliant idea as it is an immediate change and is a hands on option	No	No	Youthline, Need to talk	social activities to be inclusive and help people meet others	NZ European	
Yes	Male	Avonhead	18	Nothing.	Car	Never.		Yes	Yes	Yes		No	No	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline	I don't know	Caucasian	No
Yes	Male	Avonhead	20	University, Part-time work	Bus	Never.	Time, Price, No announcements of bus route changes (P bus route change at university)	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Maybe		No	No	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline		NZ European	
Yes	Female	Somerfield	23	University, Part-time work	Car	Never.	Safety, Time, Inconvenience, Price	No	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline, Need to talk, MHAPS, What's up Healthline	More funding towards NGOs such as the planning for the Chch youth hub. Support to follow through with the current MH action plan. Better promotion on services and that it's ok to access support however there needs to be the funding for this.	NZ European, Maori	No thanks
No	Male	Wigram	22	Full-time work	Car	Never.	Safety, Social embarrassment	Yes	Yes	Yes	Information evening, Environmental clean up	No	No	Need to talk, What's up Healthline	Education on internet use and understanding your own personality	European	Cheers :)
Yes	F	Ilam	24	University, Full-time work	Car	Never.	Time, Inconvenience, Price	Yes	No	Maybe	Debate nights, Information evening	No	No	Youthline	Not having massive waitlines and shitty counseling	European NZ	
No	Female	Halswell	12 or younger	School	Car	Never.	Safety	No	No	Yes	Tree planting	No	Yes		Nothing. My GP was awesome	Newzealand and European	

Yes	Female	Sydenham	24	Polytech	Cycle	I used it once.	Time, Inconvenience, Price	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Maybe/unsure	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline	More funding going into mental health, specifically in marginalised communities	NZ European / Pākehā	
Yes	Female	Woolston	24	University, Full-time work	Car	Never.	Inconvenience	No	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	Maybe	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline	More support in GPs/School	Maori	
Yes	Female	Cashmere	16	School, Part-time work	Car	Never.	Safety	No	No	Yes	Tree planting	No	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline	More help. For people to not look at mental health as a con	Pakeha	No
Yes	Male	Riccarton	19	University	Walk	Never.	Time, Inconvenience, Price	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Debate nights, Information evening, Submission nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline, Need to talk	Better medical help eg. smaller wait times for those seeking help	Nz/European	
Yes	Male	Upper Riccarton	18	University, Casual Work	Walk	Once a month.	Time, Price	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Submission nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes	No		More awareness of support services	Pakeha	
No	Male	Ilam	20	University	Walk	Never.	Time, Price	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline		Nz European	
Yes	Female	Pegasus	19	University, Part-time work	Car	Once a month.	Time	Unsure	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Strikes, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Maybe/unsure	Maybe	Youthline, Need to talk		New Zealand Māori	
Yes	Male	Burnside	20	University, Part-time work	Cycle	I used it once.	Price	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	Maybe	Youthline, What's up Healthline	Increased support in schools, especially private schools.	Pakeha	
Yes	Male	Bishopdale	21	University, Part-time work	Car	Never.	Safety, Time, Price	No	No	Yes	Strikes, Debate nights, Information evening, Tree planting	No	No	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline	More services, more staff and lower affordable prices	European	
No	Male	Kaipoi	19	Full-time work	Car	Never.	Price, Not having nice busses on the road	Unsure	Maybe/Unsure	Maybe		No	Maybe	Youthline, What's up Healthline	Not force them into doing shit, let them take it at thier own pace	White	N/A
No	Male	Canterbury	18	University	Walk	Never.		Unsure	Yes	Yes	Debate nights, Information evening	No	Maybe			NZ/European	Great survey. Conveyed great emotion. 8/10
No	Male	Kirkwood	19	University	Walk	Once a month.	Price	No	No	Maybe	Environmental clean up	No	No		I don't know, how am I supposed to know, ask a professional not some random person doing your survey.	European South African	Ask professionals for advice(supporting youth is great but more often than not they have no idea what they are talking about)

Yes	Male	Upper Riccarton	19	University	Walk	Once a week.	Inconvenience	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	Maybe	Youthline	Info nights on the importance of mental health and how to take care of it.	Pakistan i	
No			21	University	Car	Never.	Safety, Time, Inconvenience, Price	No	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Strikes, Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No				
No	Male	Parklands	19	University	Bus	Never.	Time	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Environmental clean up	No	Maybe	Need to talk		Indian	
No	Male	Lyttelton	17	School, Part-time work	Car	Never.	Safety, Time, Inconvenience	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Strikes, Information evening	No	No	Youthline	More education on what youth can do to help themselves and their peers	NZ European	
No		Ilam	19	University, Part-time work	Car	I used it once.	Safety, Time, Price	Unsure	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline	Cheaper counselling, easier to get counselling, free appointments are months away for a lot of Counsellor's, and some people can't wait that long.	NZ European	
No	Female	St Albans	21	University, Full-time work	Car	Never.	Safety	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Information evening, Submission nights, Tree planting	No	No	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline	Have it be spoken about more. Whether it be a speaker at schools or posters, make it known councillors are available.	NZ European	No
Yes	male	ilam	19	unemployed	Bus	Never.		Unsure	No	Maybe	Strikes, Debate nights, Information evening	No	No	Youthline		European	next survey, put unemployed as an option
No	Male	Central City	22	Full-time work	Car	Never.	Time, Inconvenience	No	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Information evening, Submission nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline	Talkibg about it more in schools, and givibg them more options to talk to someone	New Zealand European	
Yes	Female	Heathcote valley		School	Bus	I used it once.	Safety, Time, Inconvenience, Price	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Debate nights	Maybe/unsure	No	Youthline		Pākehā, British	
Yes	female	hornby	17	School	Bus	Once a month.	Time, Price	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	Maybe	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline		nz	
No	Female	St. Albans	12 or younger	School	Car		Safety	Unsure	No	Maybe	Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	Maybe	Youthline, Need to talk		European	:))

Yes	Female	Hillmorton	15	School	Cycle	Never.	Safety	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Maybe/unsure	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline		NX European	
No	male	Avondale	16	School, Polytech	Cycle	Never.	Time	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	Maybe	Youthline	Maybe a shorter wait list to be seen by psychologists because they can be long.	NZ European	
No	Male	Hoon hay	15	School	Bus	Never.	Time	Yes	Yes	No	Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No		Make mental health days off school more accessible	Nz european	
No	Male	Linwood	14	School	Car	Never.		Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Environmental clean up	No	Maybe	Youthline, What's up Healthline		NZ European	
No	Demi girl	Hornby/bromfield	14	School	Car	Most day.	Time	No	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Environmental clean up	Maybe/unsure	No	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline	Everything.	White/asain/maori	Nopw
Yes	Female	Sydenham	14	School, Own business	Car	I used it once.	Time, Inconvenience	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Strikes, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline, MHAPS, What's up Healthline	Make it more available. Also everyone needs to listen more.	Pakeha	no
Yes	Female	Strowan	13	School	Bus	Never.	Price	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Debate nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes	No	Youthline, Need to talk, MHAPS, What's up Healthline	Free counselling	Nz/European	
Yes	Female	Mairehau	16	School, University	Car	Never.	environment	Yes	No	Maybe	Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Need to talk	more councilors in school so students have options of who they feel more comfortable with	NZ European	electric buses? wouldn't they encourage a change into buying electric cars and pay off in the long run?
Yes	female	loburn	12 or younger	School, Part-time work	van	Everyday.	Safety	Unsure	No	Yes	Debate nights	Maybe/unsure	No	Youthline	emotional support pets for children	I don't know	Nope
Yes	Female	Rolleston	15	School	Car	I used it once.	Time, Price	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	Maybe	Youthline		NZ european	
Yes	Female	Halswell	13	School, Part-time work	Car	Never.	Time, Price	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Tree planting	No	Maybe	Youthline, Need to talk, MHAPS	Unsure	NZ European	
Yes	Female	Halswell	15	School, Part-time work	Car	Never.	Time	No	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	Maybe	Youthline, What's up Healthline			
No	Male	Christchurch	15	School, Part-time work	Walk	Never.	none	No	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	none	No	Maybe		delete twitter.com	no idea	no

No	female	Merivale	12 or younger	School, Home	I don't have a car so I bus, walk, and cycle	I used it once.	I'm annoyed because they are changing all the bus colours before i used to catch my bus by the colour now how am i supposed to know which bus is which if they have all the same colour. So probably this new thing now about changing all the bus clolours was decided by someone who DOESN'T take the bus.	Yes	No	Yes	Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	Yes	Youthline, Need to talk	I dunno	European	no
Yes	Female	Huntsbury	15	School, Part-time work	Bus	Never.	Safety, Time	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes	Maybe/unsure	No	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline	More education. Better support systems in schools. Reduce stigma	NZ European	
No	trans-Female	Somerfield	15	School	Normal Scooter	Never.	Time, Inconvenience	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes		Yes	Maybe			Scottish, English	
Yes	female		17	School	Car	Never.	Safety, Time, Inconvenience, Price	Unsure	No	Yes	Strikes, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes	No	Youthline, Need to talk			
No	Male	Lyttelton	15	School	Bus	Never.	Time, Price	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Strikes	No	Maybe	Youthline, MHAPS	1 to 1 talks and catch ups.	European	Nah
No	would not like to disclose	would not like to disclose	13	School	Bus	Never.		Unsure	Yes	Yes		No	Maybe	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline	??	European nz	no thank you
No	female	phillipstown	14	School	Bus	Never.	Price	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes	Maybe	Need to talk	more awareness	kiwi/english	no
Yes	Non-Binary	Strowan	14	School	Car	Once every few weeks.	Safety, Time, Inconvenience	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Debate nights, Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline, Need to talk	Easily accessible ways to see a therapist, and more funding in that industry	Maori/European	
No	Female	Kainga	12 or younger	School	Car	Never.	Time	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes		No	No	Youthline		?	

Yes	Male	Burnside	17	School, University	Bus	I used it once.	Safety	Unsure	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Debate nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	Maybe	Youthline, Need to talk, MHAPS, What's up Healthline	Figuring out a more effective way to bring mental health to light and remove the stigma surrounding it, as the stigma is a big factor in helping mental health.	Pakeha	
Yes	Annabel	Halswell	13	School	Car	Never.		Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Strikes, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline, Need to talk, MHAPS, What's up Healthline	Raise awareness and have more funds and ways to support them.	NZ European	No
No	Rather Not say	Selwyn District	12 or younger	School	Bus	Never.	Time, Inconvenience	Yes	No	Yes	Debate nights, Information evening	Yes	Maybe	Youthline		Scottish and part iberian and scandinavian	
No	Female	Cashmere	14	School	Bus	Never.	Time, Price	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Maybe/unsure	No			Gaelic	
No	Nonbinary	Spreydon	12 or younger	School	Car	Never.	I suffer from tourettes syndrome	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Maybe	Strikes, Debate nights	Yes	No	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline	Teach mental health facilites such CAFS about tourettes syndrome because the way that they are caring for it at the moment makes it worse	Pakeha/ Scottish	
No	Male	Saint Albans/Papanui	16	School, Part-time work	Bus	Never.	Price	Unsure	No	Yes	Strikes	No	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline		NZ European/Thai	
Yes	Male	Rolleston	13	School	Car	I used it once.	Time, Inconvenience	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Maybe		Yes	No	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline		Moriori	

Yes	Male	Hillsborough	15	School	Car	Never.	Time, Inconvenience, Price, Pollution - what would be good is having frequent, well maintained, government funded, smaller electric buses, the current buses are, honestly, filthy	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Debate nights, Information evening, Submission nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up, Government petitions	No	No	Youthline	More support in schools and highschools, especially in early learning. A more accepting and more mental-illness-aware community.	NZ/European	Huge efforts to eliminate racism and to educate the younger generations on the importance of this topic. Equal pay for all genders. I think one of the best things you guys could possibly do is to push for a equal, secular, non-religion influenced society, where democracy and socialist/centrist views are placed in great importance.
No	Female	Christchurch	13	School	Car	Never.	Time, Inconvenience, Price	Yes	No	Maybe	Strikes, Debate nights	Maybe/unsure	No	Youthline	All schools having a therapist I guess	European	
No	Female	Ilam	18	University, Part-time work	Car	Once a month.	Safety, Time, Inconvenience, Price	Unsure	No	Maybe		No	No	Youthline		Nz European	
No			19	University, Part-time work	Skateboard	Never.	Safety, Time, Inconvenience, Price	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	Maybe	Youthline			
No	female	south brighton	12 or younger	School	Bus	Never.	none	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	Maybe	Youthline	?	nz & uk	no
Yes	M	Ilam	25+	Full-time work	Car	Never.	Safety, Time, Inconvenience	No	No	Yes	Debate nights, Information evening, Submission nights, Environmental clean up	Maybe/unsure	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline	More support and awareness in schools	Pakeha	
Yes	Female	St Albans	18	Polytech	E. scooter	I used it once.	Safety, Time, Price	Yes	No	Yes	Submission nights	Maybe/unsure	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline	more talk about issues, workshops, conferences. making people feel less alone	NZ European	
No			19	University, Part-time work	Skateboard	Never.	Safety, Time, Inconvenience, Price	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	Maybe	Youthline			
Yes	Female	Christchurch	17	School, Part-time work	Car	I used it once.	Safety, Inconvenience	Yes	No	Yes	Debate nights, Environmental clean up	Yes	No	Youthline, Need to talk, MHAPS, What's up Healthline			

No	Female	Ilam	19	University, Part-time work	Walk	Once a week.	Safety, Time, Price	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Debate nights, Information evening, Submission nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Maybe/unsure	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline	Better funding and subsidies for mental health support, financial restrictions are a major part of why many people but particularly youth cannot reach out for the sustained help they need or cannot continue with treatments.	NZ Europea n	Would pove to see more from you guys! This is the first I'm hearing of CYC but would love to hear more and wish i heard of you earlier! Ngā mihi ans stay visible!
No	Female	Bromley	23	University	Bus	Most day.	Time, Price	No	No	Yes	Strikes, Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes	No	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline	More services, doctors actually believing people, more funding, more diagnoses	White	
Yes	Male	Cashmere	15	School, University	Cycle	Never.	Speed	Yes	No	Maybe	Debate nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes	Yes	Youthline, Need to talk, MHAPS	I'm not sure but the current system is to unpredictable (I hear) and I think a complete change of approach is needed, rather than simply piling on more funding.	Europea n	
Yes		Female	21	Full-time work	Car	Once a month.	Time, Inconvenience	Yes	No	Yes	Debate nights, Information evening	No	No	Youthline, Need to talk		Pakeha	Keep the bus lounges open!
Yes	Female	Burwood	23	University, Volunteering	Bus	Never.	Time, Price	No	Maybe/Un sure	Yes	Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Maybe/unsure	No	Youthline, Need to talk, MHAPS, What's up Healthline	More funding into resources, into youth healh organisations, into programmes in schools about how to teach you about emotions and how to handle them, better facilities that aren't ambulance at bottom of cliff support	British	

Yes	Female	Huntsbury	24	University, Several volunteering roles	Car	Never.	Time	No	No	Yes	Strikes, Information evening, Submission nights, Environmental clean up, Q and A with council representatives	No	No	Youthline, MHAPS, What's up Healthline	encouragement of open and honest conversations, more respite staff	Pākehā	
Yes	Male	Strowan	17	School	Car	Never.	Price		Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Debate nights	Yes	No	Youthline, Need to talk, MHAPS, What's up Healthline		Australian, NZ/European	
Yes	Non binary	Linwood	20	University	Bus	Every other day.	Time	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Debate nights, Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline	Lower the barrier of entry to mental health professionals and inform people that they don't need to be in crisis to see professional help.	NZ European/ Māori	
No	female	?	12 or younger	School	Bus	Everyday.	Safety, Time, Inconvenience, Price	Yes	No	Maybe	Strikes, Debate nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No		Need to talk	?	I don't know what that is	no
No	female	Selwyn	20	University	Bus	I used it once.	Safety, Time, Price	Unsure	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Strikes, Information evening, Tree planting	No	No	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline		English/ New Zealander	
No	Female	Casebrook	15	School, Volunteering	Car	I used it once.	Time, Inconvenience, Price	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline	Better sex Ed, more than one school councillor, idk, a confessions booth? It's nice to talk with someone in person but you don't want to be seen doing it so that could be very useful	New Zealand European	
No	Happy to be a boy	lyttelton although it is a port	12 or younger	School	Bus	Never.	They are removing buses from the schedule :((((((((((((((((((((	Yes	No	Yes	Debate nights, Environmental clean up	No	No			pakeha	
No	Female	Ilam	14	School	Cycle	I used it once.	Inconvenience, Price	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Tree planting	No	No	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline	Give more education around different disorders at school	Australian/nz	
No	Male	Cashmere	13	School	Bus	Never.	Price	No	Maybe/Unsure	No	none. let it burn.	No	No	Youthline	idk	European/ Spanish	n o.

																	about different problems are important, as often people come and do talks where they mention different places to seek help from, but they don't actually specify what common mental illnesses are, or make it sound like it's almost taboo if that makes sense? I also think things like sex ed, mates and dates etc... is fine, but there are many things they don't cover, especially things that are not really commonly talked about in todays society. (I am thinking things like masturbation (especially for girls) and stuff. Last year in mates and dates someone in the
Yes	Female	Merivale/Strowan (we're moving out in 2 days so?)	14	School	Bus	I used it once.	Buses don't always come at the right time but it isn't too much of a problem	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Tree planting	Maybe/unsure	No	Youthline, Need to talk	I think making more people aware maybe? I guess people almost feel like they should be ashamed when they have a problem, so that mentality needs to change so that people are more open about things	European	
Yes	Female	Cashmere	14	School	Bus	I used it once.	Price	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Maybe/unsure	No	Youthline	Actually caring about us! NZ has the highest suicide rates in the world and I'm not surprised because not much is being done to help us.	Nz European	This is OUR future. It's not the boomer's future so they shouldn't even be the ones making all the decisions.
Yes	Male	Pegasus	16	School	Bus	I used it once.	Time	No	Maybe/Unsure	No	Strikes	No	No	Youthline	More Trust in the people asking for help.	Māori/Nz	Tell the mental health people to stop waiting for them to try off them selves and just believe them.
No	demigirl :3	Lyttelton (across the hill)	13	School	Bus	Never.	Price	Unsure	No	Yes	Strikes, Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No	Youthline, What's up Healthline	more awariness around it and normalising asking for help in schools	nz-european and maori	no :)
No	Nonbinary but born as female	Little river	12 or younger	School	Car	Never.	Safety	Unsure	No	Yes	Strikes, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	Maybe		They could have a therapist at school for if they are having a bad day	European	I was not aware of any mental health support

No	boy	diamond harbour	13	School	Car	Never.	Price	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Tree planting	No	No	Youthline			
Yes	female	Huntsbury	16	School	Car	Never.	Safety, Time	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	Maybe	Youthline, Need to talk	normalising not being ok so people don't feel like they need to hide it	European	
No	Female	Central cityish	13	School	Walk	Never.	Nothing	Yes	No	Yes	Strikes, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes	Maybe	Youthline	Idk	Umm idk	I love parrots
No	Male	Spreydon	17	School, Polytech	Walk	I used it once.	Price	Unsure	No	Yes	Debate nights	No	Maybe	Youthline, Need to talk, MHAPS, What's up Healthline		European	
Yes	female	Rolleston	13	School	Car	I used it once.	Time, Inconvenience, not so reliable to be on time on be open	Yes	Maybe/Unsure	Yes	Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	Maybe		i am not to good in this topic		
Yes	Female	Mt Pleasant	23	University, Full-time work	Bus	Never.	Safety, Time, Price	Yes	No	Yes	Debate nights, Information evening, Submission nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Maybe/unsure	No	Youthline, Need to talk	More access to affordable counselling	Pakeha	
No	Male	Islington	20	Polytech, College	Car	Once a week.	Price	Yes	No	Yes	Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Maybe/unsure	No	Youthline, Need to talk, What's up Healthline	It's about reducing really bad stress on the youth and removing the hatred that is mostly caused through social media	Filipino	I love the change and giving us the youth a chance to have our say and be a part of the council in a way
No			14	School	Car	Never.		Unsure	Maybe/Unsure	Yes			No		better counsellors in schools and easier access to therapists		
No	Female	Rolleston	12 or younger	School		Never.	Safety	Unsure	No		Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes					
No	Female	Ilam	17	University	Walk	Never.	Time	Yes	Maybe/Unsure		Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No					
No	Male	Pegasus	14	School	Walk	Never.	Safety	Unsure	Maybe/Unsure			Maybe/unsure					
No	Male	Rolleston	13	School	Car	Never.	Time	Yes	No		Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No					Bailey
No	Male	Tauranga	21	Full-time work	Car	Never.	Price	Yes	No		Strikes, Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	Yes					
Yes	other	Spreydon	15	School, Part-time work	Cycle	Never.	Time	Yes	No			Yes					
No	Male	opawa	14	School	Cycle	Never.	Time	Yes	No		Strikes, Information evening, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No					

No	Male	Ilam	18	University	Car	Never.	Inconvenience	Yes	No		Strikes, Information evening	Yes					
No	Female	Linwood	24	Full-time work	Walk	Everyday.	Safety	Unsure	Maybe/Unsure		Strikes, Tree planting	Maybe/unsure					
No	Female	Leithfield	17	Polytech, Full-time work	Car	Never.	Safety	Unsure	Maybe/Unsure		Debate nights						
Yes	Female	City Centre	13	School	Walk	Most day.	Safety	Yes	Maybe/Unsure		Tree planting	Yes					
No	Female	Lincoln	12 or younger	School	Car	Never.	Time	Unsure			Environmental clean up	Yes					
Yes	Male	Addington	23	Full-time work	Walk	Once a month.	Time	Yes	No		Debate nights, Information evening, Submission nights, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No	No				
No	Male	Rolleston	22	Full-time work	Car	Never.	Price	Unsure	Maybe/Unsure		Tree planting	Yes					
Yes	Female	Strowan	13	School	Car		Safety	Yes	No		Strikes, Tree planting, Environmental clean up	No					
No	Male	Kaipoi	15	School	Walk	Most day.		No	Yes		Information evening, Tree planting	No					
No	Non Binary	Addington	15	School	Bus	Never.	Safety	Unsure	Maybe/Unsure		Strikes	Maybe/unsure					
Yes	Male	Richmond	16	School	Moped	Once a week.	Price	Unsure	No		Strikes	No					
No	Female	St Albans	15	School	Bus	Once a week.	Time	Unsure	No		Information evening	Yes					
No	Male	Temuka	21	Full-time work	Car	Never.	Price	Unsure	Maybe/Unsure		Environmental clean up	No					

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

First name: Geoff **Last name:** Carter

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Head of the Bays Society Incorporated

Your role in the organisation: President

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Other members will attend hearing in support of this submission.

Feedback

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Ref Duvauchelle Wharf, Onawe Flat Road, Duvauchelle. Our wharf has been closed for many due some unsafe parts, mainly some piles and steps. Our community is now very keen to see it reopened. Our community committee was formed ten years ago to provide, promote and support charitable services and activities that are beneficial to our communities. Or committee has initiated and undertaken many projects, namely purchase of a defibrillator, formed a gym, built bus shelters for school children, beautification projects and many others. At a recent committee meeting our group form a sub-committee (Duvauchelle Wharf Restoration Committee) to advance repairs and the reopening of our wharf. So far we have raised \$4400.00 for this project. We envisage reassessing what work is needed, costing that work and starting the actual work within two years. What we Council is that some money be set aside over the next few years to enable the restoration work on the wharf to be started and completed.

Our group and members of our community have offered skilled labour and donation of some materials to help

save Council costs. So far our group has raised \$4400.00 towards this project and can assist other fundraising events and applying to various Charitable Trusts for funds if necessary.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

Property Council New Zealand

Submission on the Christchurch City Council's Long Term Plan 2021-2031

16 April 2021

For more information and further queries, please contact
Liam Kernaghan

Christchurch City Council's Long Term Plan 2021-2031

1. Recommendations summary

- 1.1 Property Council New Zealand (Property Council) generally supports the Christchurch City Council's Long Term Plan 2021-2031. Property Council makes the following recommendations:
- Investigate alternative funding and fundraising mechanisms to curb unnecessarily high rates increases in the future;
 - No reduction to investment currently planned, and consideration of increasing the funding to ChristchurchNZ;
 - Amending the water infrastructure proposal to include consideration of the Three Waters reform work programme;
 - Investigate incentive structures to encourage more Cantabrians to use public transport in line with the recommendations to reduce emissions;
 - Further rationalisation of services to increase efficiencies and benefits at community facilities; and
 - Consideration of further disposals if they do not meet the requirements the Christchurch City Council expects of council-owned assets.

2. Introduction

- 2.1 Property Council welcomes the opportunity to submit on the Christchurch City Council's Long Term Plan 2021-2031.
- 2.2 Property Council's purpose is "Together, shaping cities where communities thrive". We believe in the creation and retention of well-designed, functional and sustainable built environments which contribute to New Zealand's overall prosperity. We support legislation that provides a framework to enhance economic growth, development, liveability and growing communities.
- 2.3 Property is currently New Zealand's largest industry with a direct contribution to GDP of \$29.8 billion (13 per cent). The property sector is a foundation of New Zealand's economy and caters for growth by developing, building and owning all types of property.
- 2.4 Property Council is the leading not-for-profit advocate for New Zealand's largest industry - property. Connecting people from throughout the country and across all property disciplines is what makes our organisation unique. We connect over 10,000 property professionals, championing the interests of over 600 member companies that have a collective \$50 billion investment in New Zealand property.

3. Overview

- 3.1 Property Council is supportive of the Council's Long Term Plan 2021-2031. Investing in our city's infrastructure is critical to the success of our community. We are particularly supportive of the investment in Three Waters and transport infrastructure which will see an additional \$3.7bn invested over the ten year period.

- 3.2 We are also supportive of the investment into local projects like the Canterbury Multi-Use Arena, Metro Sports Facility, part of the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor regeneration and other shovel ready projects. Partnerships with the Government that reduce the burden on ratepayers are welcome.
- 3.3 A balance needs to be met between the demands of a growing city with the ability to fund infrastructure without crippling rates and charges increases. This includes how Development Contributions are structured and making sure there is greater clarity around calculations for non-residential developments.
- 3.4 We do not support the Council investing less than intended. We support the increases in both capital and operating costs to meet the challenges the City will face over the next decade. We also see the case for increased funding of ChristchurchNZ. We consider they have a leadership role to play in helping stimulate the City.
- 3.5 We want to emphasise the importance of ChristchurchNZ's role in stimulating sustainable economic growth for a more prosperous Christchurch. They are aimed to grow jobs, improve the economic, social and environmental competitiveness of Christchurch businesses, and promote Christchurch nationally and globally to people who want to do business, invest, study and live in the city.

4. Rates

- 4.1 Ratepayers continue to face significant financial pressure due to the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic. While New Zealand has weathered the short term implications relatively well compared to our international counter-parts, the continued impacts of our isolated position are still being felt by residential and commercial landlords. As you know, on 25 March 2020 we wrote to all local authorities and the Minister of Local Government recommending councils minimise proposed rates increases to a level that is financially prudent.
- 4.2 We commend the Christchurch City Council on their commitment to keep rate rises low over the short to medium term. We also commend the Christchurch City Council for investigating the use of further targeted rates. Property Council supports the use of targeted rates as a fairer, more transparent funding vehicle to general rates increases – so long as targeted rates replace and do not supplement the overall ratings take.
- 4.3 We consider the proposed average residential rates increase of 5 per cent for the 2021/22 financial year and the average rates increase for all ratepayers for the 2021/22 financial year of 5.56 per cent to be at the upper limit of that threshold. While desirable, we would support a relative decrease but certainly should not be any higher than proposed.
- 4.4 We are opposed to any increase in the ratings differentials. We note the proposed increases in commercial rates which is higher than residential and, given capital gains in residential, consider this to be inequitable.

Excess water targeted rates for households

- 4.5 Last year Property Council recommended the Christchurch City Council charge an excess water use targeted rate for residential households that use significantly more water than the average household. We support the Christchurch City Council's intention to implement this targeted rate. We consider the 700 litre threshold to be

reasonable. Property Council encourage the Christchurch City Council to base these targeted rates on true readings and not estimates, as well as consistent readings done every quarter as proposed and not every six months as can be the case.

- 4.6 We also generally support exemptions including when water infrastructure causes high usage due to leaks, and personal circumstances of the family. Further work should be done by Christchurch City Council to ascertain the impact of these exemptions on a very large family requiring additional water use.

Targeted rates

- 4.7 Property Council supports targeted rates for transparency and accountability. We also support targeted rates as a means for identifying where necessary and particular funding can be made to support projects of local importance.
- 4.8 To that end, we are supportive of targeted rates for heritage sites, for the Arts Centre and for the Central City Business Association. The Arts Centre is an important part of our unique heritage attraction, and we need to maximise the benefits of this to the city. However, we do not support targeted rates being added on top of the already general ratings. We note Christchurch City Council's general intention for these targeted rates to not be an extra charge but to "provide a clear picture of the portion of your rates" that are already being paid.
- 4.9 We are concerned about the proposed targeted rate for vacant central city sites. We are not opposed to a conversation on such a rate, but we are not convinced the case for a targeted rate in this instance has been met. We want good development throughout the City which contributes to its liveability and viability, not hurried development for the sake of it. We should be focussing on increasing demand not rushing supply. Along with our submission on the Draft Car Parking Policy (available here: <https://www.propertynz.co.nz/submissions/christchurch-city-council-draft-car-parking-policy-submission>) we think the Council should consider a requirement for some beautification of empty sites rather than imposing extra charges.

Alternative funding methods

- 4.10 Rates remain the main source of funding for the Council's activities up to 57 per cent from 48 per cent in the previous Annual Plan 2020/21. In the 2021/22 financial year you propose to collect \$594.8 million (excluding GST) in rates, up from \$556.4 million in the 2020/21 financial year.
- 4.11 Property Council advocates for all territorial authorities throughout New Zealand to investigate alternate funding methods. This will more accurately reflect the rating base and allow the Council to deliver much needed infrastructure. Our recommendation is consistent with the Productivity Commission inquiry into local government funding and financing. We support amending the Development Contributions policy and make further comment later on regarding your specific proposals.
- 4.12 Alternative tools may include user charges (e.g. water charges and congestion charging), targeted rates, public-private partnerships and special purpose vehicles. In particular, special purpose vehicles involve debt sitting off the Council's balance sheet and is helpful for those Council's that are approaching their debt limits. It has been successfully implemented internationally and became a foundation for the Infrastructure Funding and Financing Bill, which the Property Council supports.

- 4.13 Christchurch is seeing the benefits of increased capital expenditure on cornerstone projects throughout the city. The additional Crown funding for capital projects, such as the Canterbury Multi Use Arena construction will have a significant impact on the delivery of much needed infrastructure. However, we recognise the need to continue to fund infrastructure investment and renewal through alternative funding tools.

5. Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

- 5.1 Property Council supports investment in infrastructure networks in our city. The advent of the Three Waters reform is timely for local authorities in terms of their water infrastructure. We agree with Christchurch City Council that much of our wastewater network is old and leaky, and lets large amounts of groundwater and stormwater into the wastewater system.
- 5.2 Property Council welcomes the increased investment into water infrastructure of up to \$2.3bn over the next ten years. Further investment from central government should be considered alongside targeted rates and development contributions. We agree with the Auditors at page 66 that the “effect that the reforms may have on Three Waters services provided is currently uncertain because no decisions have been made. The consultation document was prepared as if these services will continue to be provided by the Council, but future decisions may result in significant changes.”
- 5.3 We recommend that Council provide an alternative package – i.e. as if Three Waters reform is delivered – to provide certainty around (a) the ratings requirements in a different model and (b) how that impacts on capital expenditure over the next decade.
- 5.4 At a national level, Property Council is actively engaging with Minister Mahuta and officials on the design of the water entities and their key performance indicators. Property Council believes the success of water services and infrastructure in the future will be dependent on the success and design of the entities themselves. To that end, Property Council will continue to work with central and local government to ensure the entities are fit for purpose.

6. Investing in our transport infrastructure

- 6.1 Property Council is supportive of the proposed strategic framework, as it is prioritising enabling communities, climate change, the safety and sustainability of water supply and accelerating momentum. These are essential priority areas for ensuring Christchurch's prosperity now and into the future.
- 6.2 However, the most recent Ministry of Transport data shows only 35 percent of people in Christchurch used public transport (buses, trains or ferries) compared to 60 per cent in Auckland, 77 per cent in Wellington and 40 per cent nationally. It means that Christchurch residents spend on average 221 hours in private motor vehicles, versus just 10 hours on public transport, compared to Aucklanders spending 187 hours driving and 25 hours on public transport and Wellingtonians spending 134 hours and 34 hours respectively.
- 6.3 Consideration should be made how to better incentivise public transport uptake in Christchurch. Better infrastructure is only one part of the incentive structure –

cheaper, more efficient and more diverse public transport options provide better incentive structures. Changing behaviour through incentives rather than expectations will result in better outcomes and help Christchurch City Council reach its emission reduction goals.

- 6.4 Property Council submitted to the Council on its draft car parking policy. Our submission supported several recommendations to help improve the uptake and experience of public transport. In particular, incentivising the use of other modes of transport to reduce emissions and improve the parking availability within the centre city. A link to our submission can be found at para 4.9.

7. Our facilities

- 7.1 Property Council supports investment to stimulate the local economy and provide new facilities and opportunities for people in the city and outside it. We agree with the proposed \$550.3 million investment over the next ten years into community facilities, with a further \$197.7 million coming from the Government. The Performing Arts Precinct, Metro Sports Facility, the Avon River Precinct and the Canterbury Multi-Use Arena in particular will bring significant benefits to the community when complete.
- 7.2 Further, we support the rationalising of services across some of the community facilities such as Tūranga and service centres. It makes sense to provide library and other services when they are at their busiest and investigate when Christchurch City Council can reduce opening hours with minimal impact on how, and when, residents like to use their local library.
- 7.3 We recommend further rationalisation of services across community facility assets that make sense and will not reduce the overall delivery of community services. For instance, we note rationalisation of service centres is happening because “people now choose to use our online and phone services to make payments to the Council.” Similar opportunities should be sought for other services delivered by the Christchurch City Council.

8. Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

- 8.1 In 2019 Property Council supported earthquake strengthening of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery subject to public consultation during the 2021-2031 Long Term Plan process. We continue to support the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery at a cost of \$11.8 million to protect the museum’s valuable heritage collections and enable international lenders to exhibit in the building.
- 8.2 We do note that the project is not currently accounted for in the proposed rates increase and if a decision is made to fund base isolation, there would be a 0.07 per cent rates increase. While we do not consider this rates increase to be material significant, we recommend the Christchurch City Council consider either a targeted rate or a charge be levied on museum users to reduce the impact on rates this could cause.

9. Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

- 9.1 Property Council submitted to the Christchurch City Council on the Draft Car Parking Policy that Council should dispose of carparking assets and consider future divestment of assets. We are supportive of Christchurch City Council further doing so across the entire asset stock to improve service delivery.
- 9.2 Further, we support the disposal of the two properties listed under the Reserves Act 1977 subject to meeting the requirements of that Act.

10. Conclusion

- 10.1 Property Council generally supports the direction the Christchurch City Council is taking with its Long Term Plan 2021-2031. We do make the following recommendations:
- Investigate alternative funding and fundraising mechanisms to curb unnecessarily high rates increases in the future;
 - Amending the water infrastructure proposal to include consideration of the Three Waters reform work programme;
 - Investigate incentive structures to encourage more Cantabrians to use public transport in line with the recommendations to reduce emissions;
 - Further rationalisation of services to increase efficiencies and benefits at community facilities; and
 - Consideration of further disposals if they do not meet the requirements the Christchurch City Council expects of council-owned assets.
- 10.2 Property Council would like to thank the Christchurch City Council for the opportunity to provide feedback on the 2021-31 Long Term Plan as it gives our members a chance to have their say in how Christchurch is shaped, today and into the future.
- 10.3 Any further queries do not hesitate to contact Liam Kernaghan, Senior Advocacy Advisor, via email

Yours sincerely,



James Riddoch
South Island Regional Chair
Property Council New Zealand



Canterbury Employers' Chamber of Commerce Submission on the Christchurch City Council Draft Long Term Plan 2021-2031

April 2021

INTRODUCTION

1. This is a submission from the Canterbury Employers' Chamber of Commerce (The Chamber) on the Christchurch City Council (Council) Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31.
2. The Chamber is a not-for-profit membership-based service organisation that has been the home and voice of business in Waitaha Canterbury since 1859. Comprised of over 2,600 member organisations, The Chamber's purpose is to empower people in business by providing advisory and consultancy support in employment relations, human resources, health and safety, international trade, migrant support, manufacturing, research and development grants, training and development, and events to inspire, inform and educate our members. In the Covid-19 environment, this has included providing support to all businesses in the South Island through our 0800 50 50 96 Covid-19 Business Helpline and our dedicated Covid-19 Response Team.
3. We are pleased to provide a voice for the local business community and to advocate for policies that will help shape and enable a local and national business environment that promotes innovation, productivity and economic growth as critical success factors underpinning a thriving economy and community. We are committed to responsible business behaviour and proactively encourage our members to engage in best business practices in relation to positive social and environmental outcomes for all.
4. In this submission, we will provide commentary on the Council's Long-Term Plan 2021-2031, based on insights from issues raised by The Chamber's member and wider business community as well as our observations as a result of our longstanding relationship with the Council. We have also encouraged Chamber members to make their own submissions.

OVERVIEW

1. We support the Council's decision "not to take the austerity path in this Draft Long Term Plan"¹ as it is vital that as a city we do everything we can to help our social and economic recovery gain momentum. We would like to see practical strategies to deliver on ambitious aspirations, and then to see these plans and strategies and key performance indicators communicated to key stakeholders, including the business community and wider public, to ensure we bring the community with us on our city's evolution.
2. The Chamber would like to see the following considered and reflected in the Final Annual Plan document:
 - A more supportive and enabling regulatory environment
 - A commitment to increased efficiencies over the ten-year plan, including targets and accountability

¹ Page 4 Consultation Document

- Greater support for the business community to meet the climate response challenge
- More appropriate investment in water supply for long term
- Modified Strategic Framework to include the business community as one of the Strategic Priorities
- A commitment to developing an innovative approach to managing assets and services, including exploring capital release from Council-owned assets and new ownership models
- Greater support and consideration for businesses and developers in the central city
- Intensified business and people attraction strategies, and appropriate agency resourcing to support this
- Future-focused transport network.

COMMENTARY

General

3. On page 4 of the Christchurch City Council Long Term Plan Consultation Document (Consultation Document), it says “Ōtautahi Christchurch is a city of opportunity for all – open to new ideas, new people and new ways of doing things – a city where anything is possible.” If this is to be more than just an admirable statement, it is essential that this ethos is embodied and embedded through the Council culture. As in previous submissions, we believe it is essential that the Council plays a stronger, more proactive role in being an enabler of businesses and reducing barriers (financial and operational) to ensure businesses can thrive. We believe that can only be achieved by an increased focus and commitment to a turnaround in Council culture.
4. There is an opportunity for the Council to position itself as an organisation that champions local business as the engine room of our economy, but it needs to first look at what more it can do to enable business – and the best place to start is at the frontline. We would like to see a cultural shift within the Council to provide a more customer-focused experience at every single interaction, at every level of the organisation, with a shift from staff being overly risk adverse and process-focused, without the freedom to show initiative, to become more solutions-focused. We would like to see Council staff be empowered to ask: “What can I do to help make this happen?”
5. To truly become a city of opportunity, we also need to ensure that we do everything we can to shape a regulatory environment that enables and doesn’t inhibit opportunity for enterprise. This requires a review of the key legislation that shapes our current regulatory environment from a business perspective.

Increased efficiencies

6. We would like to acknowledge the Council’s focus on finding more efficient ways of doing things, and areas where the Council can make savings – this is an issue that The Chamber has advocated strongly for in the past, so it is pleasing to see that significant savings have been found and will continue to be sought before this plan is signed off.

7. We would like to see this continue to be a priority across all levels of the organisation – while this Long Term Plan is proposing to remove \$329 million of operating costs over the ten years, it is still only a fraction (5%) of the total operating expenditure.
8. We would also question the Council's perspective on the impact of its level of spending for the wider city – the Consultation Document states: "If operating expenditure was cut further, we would be adding to unemployment and reducing level of service to residents."² However, operating expenditure could be reduced by finding more efficient ways of operating, with staff and contractors focused more on actions that deliver greatest impact and value. It is also questionable as to why any organisation – and particularly an organisation in the public sector – would justify expenditure so as not to add to unemployment.
9. As in the private sector, all employment should be evaluated and assessed on the value it brings to the organisation. While we agree that the Council has an obligation to support the Government's explicit strategy around recovery, it is important that this is balanced with an obligation to ratepayers that they receive the best return on their rates and an assurance that their rates are being wisely spent.

Climate change

10. We agree with the Council's assertion that: "As a district, we need to reduce our carbon emissions and do what we can to mitigate the effects of climate change."³ As well as supporting "affected communities to look at measures to mitigate the impact of climate change", there also needs to be a focus on supporting affected businesses. In the Climate Change Commission first draft advice to the Government, many of the recommendations will largely impact and will need to be driven by the private sector.
11. It is positive to see that one of the Council's actions to meet the climate response challenge is: "Working with Ngāi Tahu and Papatipu Rūnanga, businesses, organisations and the community to develop and implement actions in our draft Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Change Strategy."⁴ We look forward to being part of that consultation process, recognising that different businesses and sectors will be impacted in different ways, and welcome a strong collaborative approach.
12. There also needs to be a focus on areas that will create the largest impact across the whole city, ensuring we have the right infrastructure to become a more sustainable city. There also needs to be a focus is on incentivising positive actions, rather than incurring penalties, to ensure the transition is achievable and affordable for all members of the community, including the business community.

Water supply

13. We support the Council's proposal to invest 41% of the proposed capital spend on protecting and upgrading our water networks – drinking water, stormwater and wastewater. This has been a key issue following the Canterbury earthquakes, so it would be good to see this resolutely addressed.

² Page 11 Consultation Document

³ Page 14 Consultation Document

⁴ Page 14 Consultation Document

14. However, it is concerning that the Consultation Document states that: “We need this level of investment just to keep things ticking along. In fact, even with this level of investment, we can still expect to see a slight decline in our assets over the period of this Long Term Plan, and a potential corresponding decrease in residents’ satisfaction with our network.” Given this statement, it would be prudent to look at a higher, more appropriate level of investment to ensure we have this future-proofed to ensure our city’s core services are maintained at the level we would expect from Aotearoa New Zealand’s second largest city – particularly with the Council’s own assertion that “the population of Christchurch is expected to increase, and new housing developments continue to increase with it, we need the right infrastructure in the right place at the right time to support this growth”.⁵
15. We support the Council’s proposal to charge an excess water use targeted rate for households that use significantly more water than the average household. By putting a cost on excessive use, it will help to educate the community on the value of water and promote responsible water use, rather than relying on goodwill.
16. It is also essential that Council ‘walks the talk’ by looking at their own water usage and wastage to see where water usage can be reduced or managed more efficiently.

Council Strategic Framework

17. The foundation of the Council’s Strategic Framework⁶ is that the “wellbeing of our people and communities is at the heart of what we do”. Given that businesses are part of our community and play an essential role in supporting and protecting the livelihoods of our residents and our economic wellbeing, we would like to see this focus extended to explicitly include how Council can also support local businesses. There is very limited reference to businesses in the Strategic Framework, yet businesses pay a large percentage of the rates. Within the strategic framework, there is also no specific focus in terms of how the ‘prosperous economy’ community outcomes will be achieved.
18. Therefore we would like to see ‘**Resilient businesses**’ be included under Resilient Communities as one of the four Community Outcomes pillars. We would also like a sixth Strategic Priority to be included, around **Creating an enabling environment for businesses to prosper and thrive**.

Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor

19. We support the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor transformation project, as per our letter of support from December 2020 on the proposed plan. The total development project has the potential to be an important local asset and a national destination offering another drawcard for domestic and international visitors and helping to position the city and region as a desirable destination for when the borders re-open. This is particularly important now as we see the economic impact of Covid-19 on many local businesses, including those in the tourism sector, and supporting sectors such as hospitality and accommodation.
20. While the vision to deliver 28 projects over a seven-year development period is ambitious and will no doubt be challenging, the focus on everyone doing their part through key partnerships,

⁵ Page 16 Consultation Document

⁶ Page 18 Consultation Document

including with the business community, is an example of a collaborative way of working that we should be striving for. We look forward to seeing this project progress and doing our part to help promote and support such a positive evolution of a key area of our city.

Financial Strategy

21. Given the ongoing limited Council revenue base, and particularly given the “major impact”⁷ of Covid-19 on the Council’s finances, now more than ever is when the Council should be exploring all financial avenues which may include recycling or releasing capital from Council-owned assets into investments that provide the priority outcomes needed for the city.
22. As per our previous submissions on the Council annual plans and long-term plans, we suggest that Christchurch City Holdings Limited (CCHL) be directed to provide the Council with advice on how to repackage its investments to maintain services for Christchurch while also releasing capital for new investments and ensure all options are up for consideration and discussion. There are many options available, including bringing in strategic partners in appropriate assets, or a mixed-ownership model.
23. We need to identify new ways to make sure services are available in the city without necessarily owning (and having to pay to build, manage and operate) all of the assets to do so. This would likely also have positive consequences for reducing internal Council processes and project costs. This will require a step change in the way the Council thinks about what assets they currently own, how they manage them, and how they maximise their returns from those assets, but we believe this will pay off in the long-term.
24. We expect to see serious consideration of all ways to maintain and increase momentum on maintenance, rebuild and new growth opportunities. What is the best use of Council owned assets and their dividends and what instructions has CCHL been given to meet those targets? What opportunities have been designed to attract new investment into Council projects from others?

Rates

1. We do recognise and appreciate the balancing act and tension of keeping rates manageable while having to invest in the future. But it is also important to acknowledge that Covid-19 has impacted many businesses, and in some sectors more significantly, and will continue to do so for some time, so now is not an ideal time for rates increases.
2. While a residential rate increase of 5% for an average-valued house is likely to be expected, it is important to acknowledge that the cumulative rates increase over the 10 years this Long Term Plan covers will be 47.8%, which is not insignificant. This reinforces just how important it is that the Council supports and prioritises the economic recovery of the region, to ensure rising costs like rates are affordable by the local community.
3. We also question why rates increases are not smoothed over the ten-year timeframe. If a 2.93% increase is proposed in 2027/28, and a 2.03% increase is proposed in 2029/30, it

⁷ Page 6 Consultation Document

might be preferable and more manageable for the community to make those increases 4% and reduce increases in 2021/22 and 2025/26.

4. The proposed commercial rates increase of 5.91% will be felt by many businesses, particularly small businesses who will be unable to pass on the cost to consumers and will have to absorb it along with the raft of other rising costs, such as electricity pricing, the increased Minimum Wage, additional public holiday, doubling of sick leave allocation and the rising cost of products as a result of our freight challenges.
5. Individuals in our community have also been impacted by the fall-out of struggling businesses, with job seeker support recipients in Canterbury 52% higher than in the first week of January 2020 (pre-Covid-19), moving from 13,256 to 20,223 in the week ending 19 February 2021⁸. The rise in rates from the Council also comes at a time when Environment Canterbury is proposing a significant rise in rates – potentially up to 24.5%. That is why it is so important that Council looks at other revenue-generating options, including exploring capital release from Council-owned assets as mentioned above.

Increased rates base

6. We would like to see a greater focus on the key economic development function of attracting more people to live here and more business revenue to increase the rate base. Without a forward focus on increasing the rates base, the current plan risks limiting or constraining the delivery of acceptable outcomes for the city's regeneration and a population plateau. We would like to see how the Council is actively attracting people to move here, while retaining our current residents, including those who have returned from overseas post-Covid-19.
7. The current plan is lacking in identifying and prioritising ways to not only retain its current population (and rates base) but also to attract new people. Without a forward focus on increasing the rates base, the current plan risks enabling a city to stay at status quo or at the worst into slow decline. What would make people want to stay here or move here? Where is the focus on highlighting and emphasising what we are good at and also what we offer that other cities don't? How many new households are needed to meet the revenue gap? What is the city doing to meet that target? And what is the city doing to maximise and leverage the unique opportunities available to us through the building of our anchor projects?

ChristchurchNZ annual funding

8. We support ChristchurchNZ's additional \$3 million of annual funding included in the Draft Long Term Plan and proposed budget. Attracting major events and business and leisure visitors is critical to the economic recovery of the city. With restricted borders and nationwide 'visit your backyard' messaging, it is important to focus on attracting more domestic visitors. With global attention on Aotearoa due to our Covid-19 response, it is vital that we capitalise on this through the positioning of our region as the most favourable place in the country to visit when borders re-open. It is therefore important that agencies responsible such as ChristchurchNZ are appropriately resourced and positively supported to accelerate work on that positioning and narrative to attract economic returns for the city.

⁸ ChristchurchNZ Covid-19 Monitor: Canterbury Economic Activity Index, Month: [January 2021](#)

9. Businesses will also only decide to stay here or come here if there are compelling reasons to do so, and if those reasons are clearly articulated and communicated. We would like to see business attraction continue to be a focus, with a wider focus on **all** businesses, particularly SMEs, rather than putting the majority of effort into those in the Supernodes.

Central City Business Association targeted rate

10. We do not support a targeted rate on business properties in the central city to fund the annual grant to the Central City Business Association (CCBA). We do support the association and its endeavours and work closely with CCBA to help support and champion central city businesses, however a targeted rate would add to the rising costs of businesses already under significant financial pressure due to the impact of the pandemic and loss of international visitor spend. We would like to see greater support and consideration for businesses and developers in the central city, not increased costs, particularly given the significant investment they have made in leading the regeneration of our central city. We believe CCBA membership should be optional, as businesses who perceive value will pay for those services. Central city promotion should also come under the ChristchurchNZ mandate umbrella.

Regulatory framework

11. We would also like to see more evidence of how to amend the planning and regulatory frameworks – and how Council manages them – to incentivise people and businesses to want to stay or move here (as well as reducing internal costs). Creating a more supportive business environment for central city businesses will be crucial in creating new jobs in the central city.
12. In particular, feedback from our members indicates concerns with the Council’s approach to consenting processes. Through that feedback, we would like to see a more flexible, practical approach, with a willingness to resolve the differences of opinion that often arise between the applicant’s experts and the Council’s experts. We would also like to see more consistent, proactive communication from Council, across the various consent teams. It would also be favourable to review and minimise the financial costs incurred by businesses, as well as the timeframes to see where the Council process could be more efficient to help reduce the length of the process, particularly around requests for further information. While the reform of the Resource Management Act may help with some of the above it is unlikely to resolve these issues; culture also plays an essential role.

Potential future rate for vacant sites in the central city

13. In the Consultation Document it states that: “We’re also looking at ways we can support owners of vacant land in the central city”⁹, however further on in the section, it states that the Council is considering “support tools and funding arrangements, such as a targeted rate for vacant central city land”.
14. A targeted rate is not a ‘support tool’. We need to be creating an enabling environment to help support central city developers into decision-making and further investment in our city, not further penalising them. If the Council does want to introduce a targeted rate, it should

⁹ Page 39 Consultation Document

be framed as a penalty, which is essentially what it is, and it will be essential that developers are given a reasonable specified time period before the penalty is introduced.

Transport

15. We agree that we do need to “make it easy for people to choose alternative travel options to move around the city”¹⁰ so there needs to be safe, accessible, affordable and timely alternative travel options available. It is positive to see \$146 million of spending over ten years proposed on central city transport projects, and \$96.7 million of spending proposed on bus infrastructure improvements and renewals.
16. However, the Long Term Plan doesn’t seem to take into account the future challenges of transport. Covid-19 has accelerated the digital marketplace, with more and more businesses now selling products online, and consumer purchasing behaviour responding with increased online sales. According to NZ Post, in New Zealand, 2020 online sales were up 25% on the year before, with New Zealanders spending over a billion dollars more online in 2020 than in 2019¹¹. This means more parcels for delivery, and an increased number of delivery vehicles on the roads to meet delivery needs. Higher volumes of South Island freight will also have an impact on freight and logistics into and out of the city, such as on Lyttelton Port.

Funding for Arts Centre

17. We support the \$5.5 million capital grant to the Arts Centre, funded by the introduction of a Special Heritage (Arts Centre) rate that will be set, based on property capital values and applied to all properties across the district until June 2031.
18. As our city faces the challenges of responding to the Covid environment – amid the process of rebuilding and regenerating after the Canterbury earthquakes – we need to ensure we are doing everything possible to best position our city for our residents and visitors, including international visitors when global travel restrictions have eased.
19. The Arts Centre is a unique arts and cultural landmark, and a key part of the social and historical narrative of the city. As home to the largest collection of Category 1 listed heritage buildings in Aotearoa New Zealand and given that the city lost much of its heritage during the Canterbury earthquakes, it is vital that we are able to continue to preserve some of that heritage.
20. It provides unique opportunities for local businesses and Arts Centre tenants, with many tenants enjoying a loyal and repeat customer base and new customers encountering the centre all the time. The presence of the University of Canterbury as an anchor tenant too guarantees that there will be university students and staff enlivening (and spending money) in this part of the city. The next stage of the rebuild will also bring the Observatory’s working telescope back to the city, another drawcard for locals and visitors, as well as a boutique hotel targeting domestic travellers.

¹⁰ Page 50 Consultation Document

¹¹ thefulldownload.co.nz/ecommerce-spotlight-february2021

21. With the Canterbury Museum Redevelopment also in the pipeline, the two iconic attractions will provide a compelling reason for domestic and international visitors to return to the central city, boosting our economic activity and cultural cachet, and increasing the vibrancy and vitality of the central city.
22. Pre-Covid the Centre was attracting 650,000 visitors per year, and with strong ticket sales to many events, venue bookings going well and the restored heritage buildings nearly fully tenanted and paying market rates, we would implore Council to ensure that this iconic piece of our history is able to keep its doors open for the foreseeable future. The funding is essential to the Arts Centre's ability to remain open, and it is vital that the Arts Centre remains a part of our city's make-up as a unique point of difference to other visitor destinations.

Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery Canterbury Museum

23. We support the Council funding base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery as a key part of the Canterbury Museum redevelopment. It is essential that one of our key tourist attractions achieves 100% of the current New Zealand Building Standard. The Chamber has also completed a submission in support of the Canterbury Museum Trust Board's resource consent application to Christchurch City Council for the proposed redevelopment of the Canterbury Museum complex including the Robert McDougall Gallery. [Read our submission here.](#)

Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

24. We support the disposal of surplus Council-owned properties. If the Council owns properties that don't meet the retention criteria, then they should be sold. The process for disposing of surplus properties should be more streamlined as owning property comes at a cost, so unneeded properties should be offloaded as soon as possible.

CLOSING COMMENTS

25. At The Chamber, we have a proud history of working closely with the Council on key issues that will impact the local business community. We look forward to continuing this tradition and would be pleased to work directly with the Council on amendments to the 2021-2031 Long-Term Plan and to provide commentary on other suggestions prior to finalisation of the document.
26. As the home and voice of Canterbury business, The Chamber appreciates the opportunity to work with the Council to ensure that together we can shape and deliver the city – and future – that our businesses and residents deserve.

CONTACT

Leeann Watson
 Chief Executive
 Canterbury Employers' Chamber of Commerce
 03 366 5096, 027 447 7775, leeannw@cecc.org.nz

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2021

First name: Leeann **Last name:** Watson

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Canterbury Employers' Chamber of Commerce

Your role in the organisation: Chief

Executive

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Attached Documents

File
The Chamber Submission - CCC LTP - April 2021

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Liz **Last name:** Briggs

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

I strongly oppose the potential closure of both the Lyttelton and Akaroa service centres.

In order to achieve many of the CCC's social, community and environmental objectives, it is a huge advantage to have an agency and presence within the community, especially on Banks Peninsula, which is geographically more remote from the centre of Christchurch.

Their viability should not be decided purely on a financial basis eg the number of transactions on-line, but looked at more holistically in terms of potential services offered to the community and the opportunities to assist those who are not confident with technology and would benefit from a face-to-face interaction.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I support both the proposed \$27 million upgrade for Naval Point and the proposed \$3 million donation to the Rod Donald Trust for strategic land purchases. I consider both projects would benefit from further funding.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

When writing this submission, I saw the list of properties proposed for disposal, but did not have time to look in sufficient detail at their location or potential future use. I would appreciate further information on the 7 parcels of land acquired under Sect 24 of the Reserves Act 1977 before making a decision.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

Verbal submission for 2pm on Tues 11th May

- My name is Liz Briggs. I am a retired town planner and landscape architect. I worked for the Council for 17 years and left to set up my own practice in 2008.
- I have lived in Lyttelton for 33 years and know the community and facilities well.
- I have lodged a submission opposed to the potential closure of both the Lyttelton and Akaroa service centres.
- I consider that the retention of these two relatively remote centres is vital in order for the Council to provide a meaningful connection between the Council and the community.
- It is important that local issues are dealt with by staff who have an understanding of the different issues and opportunities on the Peninsula.
- The current arrangement allows staff with local knowledge and expertise to assist all customers, including those who are not confident with technology or have mobility issues.
- Potential problems or complaints can often be sorted by one face-to-face encounter. This is both a reputational and financial advantage to the Council.
- The closure of these two services will not assist the Council in achieving some of the high-level "Community Outcomes" stated in the Draft LTP 2021, namely Resilient Communities; Active Participation in civic life; and Safe and Healthy Communities.
- Lyttelton was totally isolated for several days following the February 2011 Earthquake. The community rallied, and the recovery became a model for local initiatives in emergency events. This recovery would have been enhanced by the presence of a Council staff member with local knowledge and connections to the core Council Units.
- There will be further natural hazard events, whether they are earthquakes, tsunamis, landslides, floods or fires. Local service centres on the Peninsula will prove invaluable.


Liz Briggs

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/03/2021

First name: David **Last name:** Maclure

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

PowerPoint presentation will be delivered due time.

Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

I am objected to proposed closing Riccarton Road bus lounges because it was well attended and good crowd level and no need to closing not wise sound proposal.

But need to continue operating long terms.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.



CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL LONG TERM PLAN SUBMISSION April 2021

The Richmond Resident and Business Association.

CORE PURPOSES of the RICHMOND RESIDENTS' and BUSINESS ASSOCIATION (est 2018)

- To actively involve the community when promoting projects which enhance the quality of the resident and business communities' lives in the Richmond area.
- To provide a forum for the consideration, development and advancement of ideas which benefit the wellbeing of all the community.

CORE VALUES of the RICHMOND RESIDENTS' and BUSINESS ASSOCIATION (est 2018)

- To achieve our purposes through transparency, collaboration, respect, empathy and acceptance of our diversity, views and needs.
- To protect and treasure our heritage and develop pride in being part of the Richmond area.

Contents:

1. Background
2. Medway Street Footbridge
3. Parks and Reserves
4. 10 Shirley Road
5. Crime Camera Installation
6. Avon floodplain management plan
7. Water Supply/Reticulation
8. Speed Reduction
9. Community Engagement for this submission
10. Urban Plan/Master Plan
11. Richmond Road Repairs
12. Richmond Safe Cycle Network Route
13. OARK
14. Rejuvenation of Stanmore Road
13. Conclusion



1. Background

Richmond is an active community represented by strong community leadership which is embedded in many hard-working organisations in the suburb.

Council may recall a large and vocal presence from (at the time) disconnected but passionate members of the Richmond community during the long-term plan submission process in 2018. From this process the Richmond Residents and Business Association was born and has developed rapidly as a conduit between the community and the many organisations operating in our suburb (including Christchurch City Council).

We have and continue to work hard to develop strong and collegial relationships with CCC staff and elected members within the Council itself and the two Community Boards our suburb straddles.

Richmond as a suburb and community has committed time and resources as a community to read and consider the CCC long term plan. We have kept both relevant community boards, Linwood-Central-Heathcote and Papanui-Innes, fully informed of our concerns and plans and have developed a good collaborative working relationship. We submit here to the whole of council to put forth our case for an appropriate and equitable allocation of Council financial and non-financial resources for Richmond.

Specifics are stated below for your consideration. At an overview level however, we request the following:

- An increase in the level of financial budget allocation across all service areas within the annual plan (and indicative budgets for the following two years)
- Continued commitment from the elected members responsible for Richmond to building a strong and connected working relationship with the representatives of the Richmond Community.

Please find later in this submission, the specific elements where this community considers additional information is required to fully understand how they are being treated in the annual plan along with suggested areas for increased investment consideration from our perspective and passion for this suburb and community. We urge the council to favorably consider this submission and recognise our willingness for representatives from RRBA to be heard in person should a hearing process occur.



2. Medway Street Footbridge

We wish to continue a collaborative consultation setting as the bridge is constructed and various adaptations to traffic and pedestrian movement patterns, and landscaping proposals and maintenance are considered.

3. Parks and Reserves

Within the board areas of Richmond there are four parks and two reserves: Petrie Park, Richmond Park, Avebury Park, Richmond Village Green, OARC, Riverbend Refuge, the Dudley Creek walkway and a small reserve on the corner of Pavitt and Alexandra St.

Petrie Park: In 2020 we informed Council in our submission that we have been working alongside the Parks team at Petrie Park with local children and a vision from the community as to what this space might look like. This work is progressing very slowly and a further allocation of budget to assist in achieving this would be much appreciated. We anticipate the need for continued planning in the 2022 year with execution in 2022/23.

Richmond Park: This park has very old play equipment which should be considered for upgrade. This is a well-used park which caters for tennis and cricket clubs and other regular physical activities.

Richmond Village Green: The Green which is situated centrally within the commercial hub, is a high use park and is also utilized by the Jean Seabrook Memorial School (A school for children with severe specific learning disabilities. RRBA advocates for a budget to be applied to continued landscape enhancements of the park eg: fruit trees planted in the green area for community needs/use. (Reduction of the hedge height on Stanmore Road boundary to improve visual amenity.)

Avebury Park: CCC came and presented some ideas to us in October 2020, we are still waiting on them to come back to us regarding this to collaboratively come up with a plan that suits the historical nature of the area, the current play equipment is well used and would be sad to see the equipment removed when as a community we would prefer to see more BBQ amenities in this area to provide for the many picnicking families who came here to utilize the space.



4. 10 Shirley Road

In the overall scheme of enhancing the Richmond area, the development of the site at No 10 Shirley Road continues to be low in our set of priorities. It is currently utilised as a passive recreation space and is a starting point for the newly-created Wayfinders Course through Richmond. We do not envisage it being restored to its former function as community center in a purpose-built facility and suggest that it be maintained in its current role in the future. Delta Support center and the new Richmond Club have many areas available for community use as do Shirley Primary Avebury and Rhombus whose facilities cater for groups organizing classes or those meeting community-based needs.

5. Crime Camera Installation

The RRBA supports crime cameras installed in the red zone areas of Banks Avenue, Medway Street, and Swanns Road to assist in the prevention of rubbish disposal in this area. This will be costing rate payers a lot of money for the council to continually come and collect it when 4 cameras and some signage could reduce if not eliminate the number of occasions that rubbish is dumped indiscriminately in these areas. The R.R.B.A. has installed a number of signs in the area discouraging people from fly tipping. Surveillance via cameras would help reduce collection costs and improve the amenity of the area especially as activities in the Red Zone are beginning to become established on a more regular basis.

6. Avon floodplain management plan

As the Avon Otākaro Network assumes greater responsibility in the management and over plans in the area, the R.R.B.A. would like to continue to be consulted in regards to the Avon floodplain management plan. Our suburb sits on the edge of the Avon from Fitzgerald Ave to Banks Ave, and there are some amazing groups working hard to develop the RRZ area in our suburb and it would be good to have input to ensure we are not being unnecessarily cut off from our river resource without having a say in what we would like to see as a community.



7. Water Supply/Reticulation

We would like to be kept informed about the Water supply/Reticulation scheme regarding water supply to our area and the progress of the well work to bring them to a safe level for the public.

8. Speed Reduction

The RRBA has worked with the community to implement a road speed reduction in the Richmond area. We would like to see our side streets speed limits reduced. Many of the streets in this area have become a cut through for people trying to avoid traffic and we believe keeping them to the main streets (Stanmore Road, North Avon Road and North Parade) would make our streets safer for the community wellbeing. We would like to see all streets except North Avon Rd and North Parade, with 40km speed signs and other speed smoothing techniques which are proving to be successful in other parts of Christchurch.

This proposal is currently being considered by the appropriate Council Department and we are hopeful of positive action before the end of this year.

9. Community Engagement for this submission

The R.R.B.A. continues to gauge residents' feelings about Richmond through on-line surveys, public meetings, and presentations at community functions. Therefore, our proposals are guided by public opinion and identification of needs coming from the community.

10. Urban Plan/Master Plan

Since 2020 the R.R.B.A. has contracted a University of Canterbury Pace student who produced a review of Richmond which contained a number of proposals for an urban plan for our area. It details what amenities we already have, and suggests what other amenities are required to ensure our neighborhood is active and proportionate to other areas that have seen a lot more progress. More recently, the R.R.B.A. has contracted an "Activator" who is doing further research; data gathering, seeking opinion, etc. and some of this work is relevant to the production of any urban plan. Council involvement



in the production of a long-term urban plan for Richmond should, in our opinion, be part of any city development plan.

The best way to enrich a community is to have the community involved in deciding what works, and what is still needed. Through developing ownership of the assets, a proud, engaged residents, Community Boards and Council will achieve the best possible outcomes for all.

11. Richmond Road Repairs

Linwood/Central/Heathcote Ward Road Maintenance/Repair Survey

We will continue to monitor the state of our roads and report any concerns to Council. Currently, our focus is on

- Traffic management in London Street;
- reduction of the speed limit in Richmond Streets;
- Installation of the Cycle Safety Route through the Richmond's 'back streets';
- Harvey Terrace and Heywood Terrace – generally poor road surface – there may be increased traffic in this area when the Bill Sutton complex is fully restored and open to the public for tours etc;
- Restoration of any road/kerb/footpath damage incurred during the construction of the new Social Housing Complex in Gowerton Place;
- Residents in Flesher Ave, Kershaw Place, and Alderley Street were advised that the old gravity feed system from the middle of the road which has been replaced with a PWW system, would be removed. This has not been done; and
- Poulton Avenue – tree protection and road surface resealing.

Innes/Papanui Ward Road Repair Programme

The North Richmond Road Repair Programme is the subject of a separate submission to Council. This submission highlights the work completed since the first public meeting, the work planned this year and in the beginning of 2022 and the work which has yet to be done. However, we want to emphasis our commitment to this programme by stating



again the benefits accruing from the completion of the programme and the need to devote C.R.A.F. resources to the programme.

The benefits accruing from the completion of this programme include:

- Enhanced pride in the area and a better quality of living for the residents
- Safer transport movements including motor vehicles, bicycles, scooters, etc
- Safer movement paths for pedestrians including our older residents and those who have mobility issues
- Safer road environments for the intermediate school, two primary schools and numerous early childhood center's in the area
- An opportunity to integrate the road repair programme and the installation of a proposed cycle safety route at the same time thus eliminating extra costs by treating them as separate pieces of work
- An opportunity to introduce a reduced speed zone within the area bounded by Hills Road, North Avon Road, North Parade and Shirley Road.
- A reduction in incidents of anti-social driver behavior which leads to damage of roadside planting, creates safety issues.
- The opportunity for the Council to continue the strong relationship in its collaborative partnership with the community as it develops each phase of the overall programme.

Collaborative Working Partnerships:

We would like to continue the developing relationship regarding roading renewal that has been successfully achieved between the CCC Roading team, Local Innes/Papanui Community board members and the R.R.B.A. We have comprehensive timetables maps and regular contact with all departments and updates from the contractors doing the work. This is a very functional process and engaging for all involved.

Overall Richmond Roadside planting and maintenance:

- Can we please have more regular roadside planting and maintenance throughout the entire suburb. Current maintenance is less than acceptable in the area.
- We would also like to have input to replanting when the time comes, to ensure we are involved in creating more sustainable, environmentally



friendly food fodder type areas that are beneficial to the community and general wellbeing.

12. Richmond Safe Cycle Network Route

Our submission for a Cycle Safety Route has been presented at a hearing of the Urban Development and Transport Committee. It is our fervent hope that the ideas presented are acted on within the near future.

13. Otakaro Avon River Corridor. OARC

The OARC traverses the entire length of Richmond. It is an important recreational space and is the most activated part of the whole corridor due to the work of volunteers who predominantly live in Richmond.

The \$336 Million allocated is well short of the \$700 Million promised after the Global Settlement and the fact that any money allocation to the Red Zone Regeneration Parks Development is not until 2024 suggests that this Council does not regard seriously the regeneration and the importance of this project to the city. We would like to see this funding reallocated so that it starts in 2021. This will enable areas like ours to see immediate benefit from the regeneration thus meeting the need to replace lost amenity, reconnect community and improve the security for the remaining neighbourhoods. We wish to see in the annual plan provision for the Richmond Landing on the Richmond side of the River and funding of a community led landscaping plan around the Medway Bridge to capture the significant history it represents. This is lacking in current Bridge designs.

To ensure a robust implementation plan of the OARC funding a co Governance model must be in place with CCC, the community and IWI. Clarity needs to be provided on who the senior manager is and the role they play in overall guardianship of the vision.

We urge that respect be shown towards the stakeholders and the history leading up to the Regeneration plan and that the council staff work collaboratively with mana whenua and citizens thus capturing the energy and local knowledge of the people.

14. Rejuvenation of Stanmore Road

Its great to see huge development in plan for the top end of Stanmore Road in the Linwood area through the, as a committee we question why this greening the East initiative has only be seen to fruition by the community board for such a small part and



not created in the entirety of Stanmore Road “Green corridors, more trees and walkways, spaces that encourage biodiversity, nature play areas, pocket parks, and interweaving cultural history are all part of the integrated plan to boost the natural habitat to support ecological health and community well-being in the city’s inner east.”

Michelle Lomax Chairperson of the working group says, “While we in the city, it’s vital that we improve our ‘breathing space’ and everyday living by enhancing and expanding our green space. Greater infrastructure in our local neighborhoods is core to this plan.”

Jake McLellan said, “We are investing in our area to benefit our wider community and ensure that residents have access to great services and facilities,” he says.

We understand there is work going on around a cycle way from Linwood to meet with the Otakaro green spine (In Richmond) which just makes common sense that this so widely planned out for the whole inner east area. With the huge amount of new and refurbished social housing as well as private development taking one single property to 21 on the same section size in one instance. Yet there is no plan from the same community board to help with creating better amenity in the other east areas of there ward. This is shortsighted and disappointing from our prospective where we have a Community Group and a community screaming out for better enhancement of the well overdue capital spend in Richmond.

14. Conclusion

We continue to be a community that wants to be actively engaged and would like to continue fostering a creative and collaborative approach. The successful historical outcomes include, Richmond road repair program, planters for Stanmore Road, Community engagement with Avebury House, Richmond Community Garden, Riverlution, and, more recently, Avon Ōtākaro Network. More recently, the interest in the work of this association is attracting more interest and support within the Richmond community. The community has more ownership and engagement when it is involved through the entire process.

We want to work together with the City Council and the Community Boards to create a suburb that uses our ideas, skills and talents where we can all participate towards a final outcome and feel valued.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Vicki **Last name:** Brown

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Richmond Residents and Business Association

Your role in the organisation: Chair

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Attached Documents

File
CCC Submission LTP 2021

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

First name: Lee **Last name:** McMillan

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

No, keep Wharenuui Pool open.

Please see my comments under our facilities.

1.7 Our facilities

Please don't close our pool, we need this facility, Wharenuui offers so much more than just swimming, look at the history, the swimmers that the club has produced right from learn to swim through to representing New Zealand.

There isn't a lot in Riccarton for our kids to do that is affordable. Wharenuui offers this to our kids and youth, plus

our senior community. Riccarton is very diverse and some of our community don't drive or have other places available to them, the pool allows our Muslim ladies to swim in a private space which upholds their values and beliefs, they can't use other facilities, as how will the metro accommodate these ladies?

What is your plan for the club and the current learn to swim, will they be given rights to the metro and will you retain the clubs history?

Hornby has been waiting for so long for a pool for their community, so if we all move to the Hornby pool, what happens to the Hornby community that can't even use their own pool, as it will be at capacity, just like QE2, always full, so parents have to wait for hours with their toddlers just to get in.

Stop wasting money on fancy cycle lanes and protect what we already have, Wharenui Pool needs to stay, invest in the complex and our community, our young people coming through, look after the next generation, by not closing the doors on this amazing facility. You will have a lot of unhappy people, if you go through with this, listen to us, the people of our community.

I really hope you make the right decision for us and if you must increase the rates, do, but don't take away our facilities, that isn't right and certainly won't sit well with the community.

Don't take our pool!!!!

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

First name: Scott **Last name:** Franicevic

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Waimakariri Labour Electoral Committee

Your role in the organisation: Secretary

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Attached Documents

File
waimakltsubmission



Waimakariri Labour Electoral Committee
c-/o Fraser House, Level 1, 160 Willis Street
Wellington 6011

18th April 2021

Engagement Manager
Christchurch City Council
53 Hereford Street
Christchurch

Dear Sir/Madam,

Re: 2021-2031 Long Term Plan Submission

Please find below our written submission for Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera 2021-31.

I would appreciate the opportunity to present our submission in person.

If you have any questions or need to contact me for any reason please feel free to email me,

Thank you for the opportunity to place a submission, we will look forward to hearing from you in due course.

Kind Regards,

Scott Franicevic
Secretary
Waimakariri Labour Electoral Committee

Have we gotten the game plan right?

Have we got the balance right? Have we prioritized the right things? If not, what changes would you like to see?

We are concerned about proposed cuts being made from community facilities such as reductions to service levels or hours of libraries and the proposed closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge. Such reductions often impact those who need these services the most.

Rates:

What do you think of this plan for an average residential rates increase of 5 per cent for 2021/22 and an overall rates increase of 4 per cent over the next 10 years?

We believe it is important that Christchurch City Council is more transparent about how ratepayers' money is being spent. While rates increases are inevitable in the current climate, we would like to better see how our money is being spent.

Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

What do you think of these changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates? Have we got it right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

We support the proposed water charging as it applies equally to all households in the city.

We would also like to see removal of the Uniform Annual General Charge (UAGC), it is inequitable, and rates should be calculated on property value alone!

Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

We are proposing to invest 41 percent (\$2.329 billion) of our capital spend on water infrastructure. Have we got the balance, right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

Yes; Under investment in Water Infrastructure has been the primary cause of the high-profile cases with Waste Water (untreated wastewater into the harbour) and Drinking Water (chlorination) we have seen in the City over the last 5 years. We are of the view that ensuring the City has clean chlorine free drinking water and correctly handled wastewater should be one of the Council's primary strategic objectives at this time.

Investing in our transport infrastructure:

We are proposing to invest 25 per cent (\$1.445 billion) of our proposed capital spend on transport infrastructure improvements. Have we got the balance, right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

We need to support and encourage active travel methods – cycleways, walkways, public transport hubs. We would like to see Christchurch City Council actively lobby the Canterbury Regional –



Waimakariri Labour
LTP Submission 2021-2031

Transport Committee and Central Government to invest in rail as a mode of public transport in Christchurch.

Rubbish, recycling and organics

We're proposing to spend \$25 million on organics infrastructure (which includes upgrades to the organics processing plant), \$18.5 million on transfer station infrastructure and \$18.4 million on recycling infrastructure. Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

We would like the Council to provide better public education on Waste Minimization and what can and cannot go into bins. We would also like to see council invest on ensuring there are recycling bins beside rubbish bins throughout the City.

Our facilities

What do you think of our proposed investment in Council-owned facilities across Christchurch and Banks Peninsula, and in our changes to levels of service? Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

We do not support a cut to library hours and funding. City Council often fails to engage with those that are most impacted by proposals like cutting library hours. The layout and design of the consultation document does nothing to support engagement from vulnerable communities (people with disabilities etc).

Our heritage, foreshore and parks

We're proposing to invest 11 per cent of our capital spend on our heritage, foreshore and parks. Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

We would like to see Council prioritise investment in more Climate Change resilience around our foreshores

Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Do you support the Council funding \$5.5 million for the Arts Centre? This proposal is currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made not to proceed, rates would drop by 0.04 per cent.

Yes

Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Do you support the Council funding base isolation of the Robert McDougall at a cost of \$11.8 million? This proposal is not currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made to fund base isolation, rates would increase by 0.07 per cent.

Yes, Robert McDougall Gallery is a fantastic piece of Christchurch history and Council should ensure that it is maintained for future generations to benefit from.

Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Help us decide their future – what do you think of this proposal to dispose of surplus properties?

We do not support the sale of assets; we believe that City Council should consider if a particular piece land or building is appropriate for emergency accommodation or social housing. If it is, then we believe priority should be given to utilizing these assets for community housing through OCHT or the Housing First Initiative.

Any other comments:

- We are of the belief that Christchurch City Council needs to continue to support Ōtautahi Community Housing Trust in whatever way it can to continue to upgrade and increase the quality and quantity of social housing stock within the Christchurch Region
- We believe there are a lack of initiatives to support and engage with mana whenua, multicultural, disability and other minority groups. This absence reinforces the existing inequalities.
- We believe that Council needs to review and update the ways it communicates and engages with residents. Current processes are complex and often fail to reach many within the community leading to a growing disconnect between Council and its residents.
- In the future we would like to see more simplified access to LTP with proposals listed our by Community Board Area. It would help if there were some short video clips providing explanation of detail. A 70 Page Document with little information is not particularly consumable for many residents.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera: Christchurch City's Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submission by Professor Bronwyn Hayward MNZM

Bronwyn Hayward is a Professor of Political Science and International Relations at the University of Canterbury. She is director of Hei Puāwaitanga: Sustainability, Citizenship and Civic Imagination Research Group at UC and was a lead author of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) Special report on 1.5 deg C warming. She is also a co-ordinating lead author of the IPCC assessment Round 6 Cities and Infrastructure Chapter and member of the Core Writing group. These comments are made in a personal, professional capacity.

(If there is an opportunity I do wish to be heard in an oral submission)

Introduction

The aim of the Christchurch City long term plan is: to build the conditions for a “modern, resilient 21st century city with the capacity to meet present and future challenges”.

However key elements of the current plan as proposed fail to provide a coherent robust package of interventions that will enable the city and its people to flourish in sustainable, innovative ways.

Our research shows a staggering 79 percent of children and youth in Christchurch surveyed this year said that they don't feel that they can influence planners and city decision makers in Christchurch'. We need to listen and respond to their needs including the following 4 key issues:

- a) **Recognise the vital role that libraries play in social connection and wellbeing.** City ratepayers and the council have invested in library infrastructure which provides safe socialising spaces & Wi-Fi, enabling afterschool and evening homework, and social connection. The council should be maximising the return on its investment, not running this service down by attrition. **To close the suburban libraries at 6pm and Turanga at 7pm would be to remove what our research shows has been the single most effective investment that the city has made in youth outside of the Mahy playground.**

Shaving hours off evening opening for libraries has an unfairly harsh impact on teens and families as well as working people and couples, leaving libraries barely serving anyone's needs other than the retired and pre-schoolers with a parent who works in the home. The council has created a vital social network in by investing in libraries that our research shows has a significant social wellbeing and mental health and social connection dividends for children, teens and for diverse communities. They are literally one of the city's key infrastructures of social connection that is highlighted as a strategic objective in the city plan and should be used strategically.

It would be a false economy to cut hours from that service when we have growing inequality gaps in the city and when children and teens have few safe places to hang out and the city has few spaces to spontaneously connect across religious and other differences. Minister Tracey Martin's extension of support for library services in Covid was vital- after the earthquakes the temporary loss of libraries for administration purposes hurt communities – reducing the well being and sense of connection of old and young alike. The council should recoup the investment it has already made in library infrastructure to ensure they build on

that service, working to make a larger social return on the investment Christchurch has already made by promoting evening hours to connect people and enhance their wellbeing.

- b) **Revise, intergrate and substantiate city climate plans.** The city strategy aims to enable active, connected communities, and meet the challenge of climate change which the council has called the biggest intergenerational challenge of our time.

Yet the climate plan in the current long- term plan is poorly articulated, lacking base-line data, measurable objectives or clear resource allocated to the task, nor do the comments about the city's climate objectives appear to integrate with the city's wider climate strategy, which also lacks clear measurable objectives for mitigation and adaptation.

Climate change is a significant issue for youth of Christchurchⁱⁱ. Christchurch has the highest proportion of youth taking part in climate protests compared to 6 other world cities where we are conducting similar research. A stunning 97% of Christchurch 12-24year olds we surveyed feel climate change is a serious problem and virtually all (98%) are concerned about the effects of climate change on the environment and 93% are concerned about how climate change will affect their future (93%). More positively 91% said they felt acting with other people can make a difference to climate change.

A third of our sample of children and youth aged 12-24 years living in Christchurch had protested at least once. Of these youth, a concerning 61% also reported they think about climate change every day. While anxiety about current and future impacts of climate change are justified, growing anxiety won't be easily resolved without real action.

It is essential the city takes a more measurable and planned approach to addressing climate change. At the moment the introduction only focuses on mitigation ("as a district, we need to reduce our carbon emissions and do what we can to mitigate the effects of climate change") with no measurable adaptation steps set out in a clear/accountable way

The Council declared a climate emergency in 2019 and set a target of net zero greenhouse emissions by 2045 (excluding methane), and to halve our emissions by 2030 from 2016–17 levels. **It should calculate and set out its sources of emission** (from the city and from trading companies) **and identified adaptation strengths, gaps and critical needs.**

For example, the city long term plan needs to include measures of social vulnerability to climate change, (how many Christchurch people are income AND/OR asset exposed) from fires, storms, coastal inundation, urban heat effects, reduced/polluted water, new local diseases and mental stress so that the impact of steps to reduce this vulnerability can be measured and reported on. This base line data can and must be provided with regular annual reporting otherwise how can we as Christchurch people measure the progress of our elected council and staff ?

The city long term plan is silent on aspects of its investment which are contradictory to stated climate goals, in particular investment in a proposed Tarras airport is an ill conceived and poorly justified plan that is not only unsustainable but will ensure that the city is exposed to long term climate liabilities and risk and a plan which will use up significant political social capital of the council, risking bogging it down for years in acrimonious debates, and unsubstantiated claims of environmental and commercial benefits. This airport

plan lacks social licence or environmental licence. It reflects poor governance, poor communication, and is a text book example of investing in a future stranded asset.

It is also not clear in the current plan what the range of uses and purposes the transport aspects of the budget will be spent on, and how these impact overall city climate plans.

- c) **Water management is a core concern for all cities particularly in a changing climate. The council is to be commended for working to ensure there is enough water and that water reserves are sustainably and well-managed.** Here it is to the disadvantage of the council that the city's climate plan is not more clearly integrated into wider long term planning objectives, because this plan could also justify the need for the managed approach to water including water charging for high users, which is an important and fair step.

All households should also be provided with regular water use information and this should be reported also in comparison to their neighbours in their street and the city (a standard practice in many cities internationally). Reporting on water norms and using this kind of social nudge technique has an educative and behavioural norm encouraging more water recycling and saving.

Water is a significant issue for our study of children growing up in cities internationally and an issue that growing numbers of children are increasingly aware of here in Canterbury.

It is not yet clear that sufficient funding has been set aside to avoid waste water being returned to Akaroa harbour, and the proposed closure of the Akaroa service centre would undermine confidence and unfairly disadvantage communities already impacted by local services- as someone who has personally suffered from a water borne infection from polluted Takamatua drinking water I have a personal interest in ensuring that a staffed service centre remains at Akaroa and that efforts are taken to better monitor local services!

- d) **The rates rise of an average residential rates increase of 5 per cent for the 2021/22 financial year and over the next 10 years, of 4 per cent is realistic- even low,** given the rising costs facing this city and community. Rates can be viewed as investments in the city and asking retired people to invest in their city and the needs of future generations is good governance- campaigning on low rates is politicking not good governance.

However in presenting the Long term plan and budget, the text reads as largely reactive and lacks a sense of how the city is preparing to meet the needs of future generations and to create a resilience adaptive plan for the future. It is mistaken to describe investment and borrowing as adding a burden to vulnerable residents- or to argue that rates can't rise now because they may need to rise in the future for unforeseen events. It is the responsibility of councils to plan for future events and to protect the needs of the city's most vulnerable residents and careful borrowing and investment is an important element of this.

When the long term plan says "Residents" are telling us they want us to "deliver the basics" and do it better, who are "the residents" what age and demography and ethnicity and who defines the "basics" —**our studiesⁱⁱⁱ reveal children and youth have a low to moderate wellbeing compared to other cities, but value social interaction, families, health and safe streets, as well as public free facilities** like the Mahy playground, libraries, and safe streets-

What aspects of social services community needs, parks and festivals are impacted by proposing to remove \$329 million of operating costs impact social wellbeing? Where is the assessment of social impact of this reduced spending across age groups?

I strongly support maintaining and extending social services and a pool plan for Hornby (also tree planting for this largely industrialised suburb with a comparatively high proportion of children). We also recommend care is taken to ensure urban street safety including lighting and green space planting, because we were surprised by the proportion of children and youth who report feeling unsafe on streets in the early evening.

Spending on social housing is an important investment. Approximately 28% of our sample of youth reported they lived in cold and damp housing and mentioned in casual conversation that they needed to have “puffer jacket” nights when mum or dad could not meet the energy spend for housing. Working with other partners to ensure new and warmer homes should be a priority in the next 10 years to meet the needs of residents- it is excellent that the city facilitated the building of a total of 90 homes and it would be good to see how this is extended and what more support can be provided in a modified budget.

i Nissen, S, Aoyagi, M, Burningham, K, Hasan, M M, **Hayward**, B, Jackson, T, Jha, V, Lattin, K, Mattar, H, Musiyiwa, L, Oliveira, M, Schudel, I, Venn, S and A Yoshida 2017: ***Young Lives in Seven Cities—A Scoping Study for the CYCLES Project***. CUSP Working Paper No. 6. Guildford: University of Surrey <https://cusp.ac.uk/wp-content/uploads/CYCLES-background-report-online.pdf>

ii Thanks to Dr Kate Prendergast for the following graphics drawn from the above study and a sample of 300 young people surveyed across the city in 2020 :

Climate action

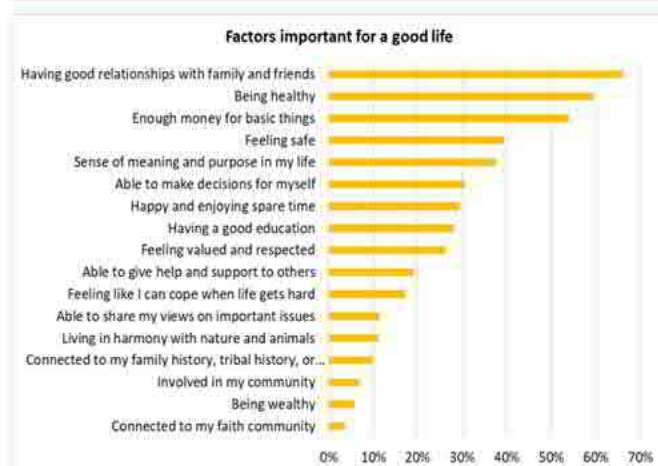


About **one third** of 300 young urban residents we spoke to in 2020 had taken part in a climate strike

The young people we spoke to:

- Feel climate change is a serious problem (97%)
- Are concerned about the effects of climate change on the environment (98%)
- Are concerned about the effects of climate change on animals (97%)
- Are concerned about how climate change will affect their future (93%)
- Think acting with other people can make a difference to climate change (91%)
- Think about climate change every day (61% *of climate protestors)

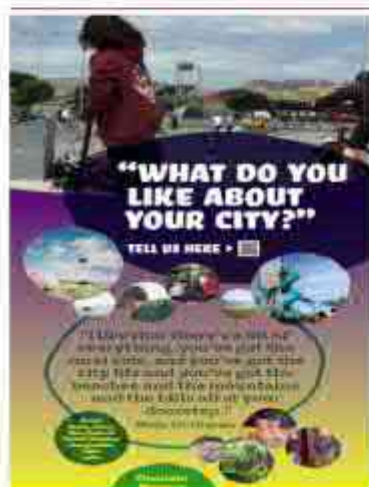
What factors do young people consider important for their wellbeing?



Rank the items most important for a good life from one to five (with five being the most important)

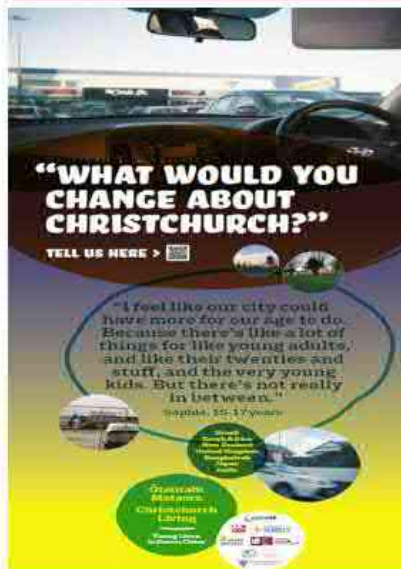
iii

What do young people like about Christchurch?



- Young people value the **natural environment**: "the amount of green space, bird life, walking tracks, the Brooklands lagoon, peaceful, being able to see the stars at night"
- Young people appreciate the **"people"** and **"sense of community"** within their local area.
- Public **spaces and places**, like libraries and playgrounds, that are free to access

What would young people like to change about Christchurch?



- "More for our age to do"

- Safety and security

One participant spoke about desiring a community where *"people can actually feel comfortable when they go out, and not feel like they're being followed or harassed"*

- Young people want their voices to be heard

"I feel like adults and like the government won't listen to us, and they won't take notice of what we're trying to say" (Rosie, 14 years)

Submission:
Jan Cook

I wish to be heard in support of this submission.

1. Land Drainage Targeted Rate.

The Council has not consulted with rural landowners prior to notifying this change. A letter to affected property owners was not sent until halfway through the consultation period (dated 30 March). Many rural owners only received this information a few days before the close of consultation. The letter does not give any information about what the cost impact might be for rural properties.

Properties should not be charged for services that they cannot access and do not receive any quantifiable benefit from. For many rural properties the perceived benefit – a more accessible and pleasant place to live - described in the Council's letter is very tenuous. Most rural properties must provide for their stormwater and drainage at their own cost, and many also provide the land to which Council systems drain. In my case there have been numerous occasions over the past 30 years when our land has been damaged and road boundary fences destroyed in storm events, due to persistently poor Council maintenance of its drains and culverts.

The Council's letter lays out 3 alternative options.

I support *Alternative Option 1: Set the land drainage rate on properties receiving a land drainage service*.

I do not support *Option 2: No change to the existing land drainage rating policy*, or *Option 3: Remove the land drainage targeted rate and fund through the general rate*.

Properties which do not receive a drainage service should not be expected to pay for it. The Council's argument that unserviced properties benefit from other land throughout the city being drained so that mobility and accessibility can be maintained is illogical, and fails to acknowledge that these benefits are also provided to the city by many rural landowners.

Drainage work that is a necessary part of the roading network should be seen as part of that activity and paid by the general rate.

2. Halswell Library hours

I oppose the proposal to close the Halswell Library at 6pm.

The Akaroa Library closes at 4.30 pm so is not easily accessible for many rural working people.

I regularly use the Halswell library on my way back home to the Peninsula after a day in Christchurch. The current 7pm closing time means that I can leave the city after peak rush hour and still have time to spend at the library. It is always quite busy at this time of day. The Council needs to ensure that considers the needs of its rural residents who are paying the same for library services as city residents.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 14/04/2021

First name: Joan **Last name:** Nanartowicz

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

NO! Closing Wharenuui Pool is the WRONG game plan. Wharenuui Pool is a well used, valuable community facility, Keeping the pool open is the right game plan. KEEP WHARENUUI POOL OPEN.

If you close Wharenuui Pool, I will have to stop swimming. Removing existing facilities drives our city backwards. That is the WRONG balance. The RIGHT balance is keeping existing facilities open.

Two new pools are being built in Christchurch because WE NEED MORE POOLS. Closing Wharenuui Pool will be taking two steps forward to take one step back. Closing Wharenuui Pool will result in fewer people being able to swim, fewer children being able to learn to swim and potentially more strain on council pools.

Closing a community pool in Riccarton because a pool is opening in town MAKES NO SENSE. Christchurch NEEDS MORE POOLS, NOT FEWER POOLS.

1.2 Rates

I think this rate increase is OK if

- Wharenuui Pool remains open
- plans for the Christchurch Tarras airport are stopped
- the Riccarton bus lounges remain open

We do NOT need an airport in Tarras. Christchurch needs to focus on Christchurch facilities, not some unnecessary airport located hours from Christchurch.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates
I agree with charging excess water properties for using excess water.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks
Stop putting chlorine in the water.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Another bus route is needed in the Spreydon/Hillmorton/Halswell area. Currently we have one bus. If I want to go to Church Corner, I have to take a bus East, into town to change buses to get on a bus West. I live 4km from church corner.

We need a bike lane going East and West. To bike to New Brighton from Spreydon, my only option is to go on the road.

We do NOT need an airport in Tarras.

We need the bus lounges in Riccarton and lounges by Eastgate. Getting people to take the bus is hard enough. Providing pleasant facilities like lounges makes the experience more enjoyable and may encourage more people to bus.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I think the council does a great job on the curbside collection and I support its continuation.

I would LOVE to see the council change our throwaway culture. I would also love to see the council reduce waste within businesses. Businesses are huge contributors to waste. Packaging is the biggest problem. Please make goods producers reduce packaging.

1.7 Our facilities

No, you do not have the balance right. Closing Wharenui Pool reduces community facilities while putting more strain on new and existing facilities.

Wharenui Pool is a valuable and well used community pool. I swim at Wharenui on my lunch break and I chose my current job because of its distance to the pool. The other job offer I had at the same time was too far from a pool.

I do not drive. Wharenui Pool is 1km from my workplace. If you close the pool, I will have to stop swimming. Pioneer is too far away for me to bike to on my lunch break. I cannot swim at any council pool after work because council pools are unusably busy. I have tried swimming at Pioneer after work and I usually cut my swim short because the three open lap lanes are overcrowded and I leave feeling frustrated. Wharenui Pool helps keep the strain off of council pools. Closing Wharenui Pool will result in people no longer swimming or in more strain on already overcrowded council pools.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Keep Wharenui Pool open. Wharenui swim club has been operating for over 110 years and is a part of the city's heritage. Keep the pool open so the club can continue to operate and the council can continue to respect the city's heritage.

Keep the red zone as public land. Do not permit a golf course to be built there. The community does not need another golf course. The community needs public spaces.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Comments

I do not have an opinion on this question.

This project will cost \$11.8 million. Maintenance costs for Wharenuui Pool is \$700,000 a year. Instead of pursuing this project, spend just a fraction to keep a well-used and important community facility open.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

KEEP WHARENUUI POOL.

The other buildings do not affect me so I have no opinion on what the council does with them.

But Wharenuui Pool is a needed community facility. Removing this asset from the community will be a huge diservice to pool users.

KEEP WHARENUUI POOL OPEN.

1.12 Any other comments:

I do not appreciate the council deliberately hiding the idea of closing Wharenuui Pool. The only place I could find this information was in the detailed draft plan, on a spreadsheet in small font and in parentheses. In the user friendly version of the draft plan, there is no mention of closing Wharenuui Pool. Also, on this form, there is no mention of closing the pool. All that is mentioned about potential community building closures is closing buildings that have been closed since the earthquake. Why are you hiding the potential closure of Wharenuui Pool?

A year ago, there was a sign on Coronation Hall about the community having their say about restoring the building. That building has been closed for over 10 years. But nothing was said to Wharenuui Pool until very recently. That pool is used daily.

I feel that on the subject of Wharenuui Pool, the council tried to pull the wool over the public's eyes and hid the fact that the council wants to close a well used and well loved community facility.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Ian **Last name:** Chesterman

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

CCC have declared a climate emergency so must prioritise those areas that will help in this emergency. A large part of Christchurch's emissions are transport related so reducing these should be a priority. Please accelerate work on the cycleways program and also work on the local connections and safer streets needed to connect the main cycleways.

Please also work to improve public transport where it is within council remit to do so, and at least don't take backward steps. For example, don't close the Riccarton bus lounge.

1.2 Rates
Fine

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates
Excess water rate is a good first step but just charging for water would be much fairer

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure
Of that 25%, the majority should be spent on public transport, cycleways and footpaths. Council should commit to only safety improvements and maintenance to the road network

1.7 Our facilities
Closing the bus lounges is a retrograde step, please don't do it.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora
Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery
Yes
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties
Fine

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Kelly, Samantha

From: Nathan Hawke
Sent: Monday, 12 April 2021 4:53 pm
To: CCC Plan
Cc: Lynn Anderson
Subject: LTP Submission - Orana Wildlife Park
Attachments: OWP 2021 Submission - Christchurch City Council Draft LTP.pdf

Good Afternoon Christchurch City Council Team

Thank you for the opportunity to submit on the Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31.

Please find attached a submission on the Plan. *We wish to speak in person to the submission at a hearing please.*

We sincerely appreciate the Council's support and look forward to hearing from you.

Best regards

Lynn (CEO) and Nathan (Marketing, PR & Visitor Services Manager)



Lynn Anderson - Chief Executive



Nathan Hawke

Marketing, Public Relations and Visitor Services Manager



SUBMISSION ON CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL DRAFT LTP 2021-31

Request for Orana Wildlife Park to be recognised as a key regional asset for long term operational funding support through inclusion in the LTP at \$750,000 per annum.

For nearly 45 years, Orana Wildlife Trust (a registered charity) has operated Orana Wildlife Park, an internationally recognised zoo and Canterbury icon attraction. The Trust operates in a commercially astute manner to: provide quality recreational experiences for local people and visitors to Canterbury; conserve endangered native and exotic wildlife; educate all visitors (especially children) about environmental and conservation issues; and support research.

Orana Wildlife Park significantly contributes to The Council's Community Outcomes outlined in the Draft LTP especially 'Resilient Communities' and 'Healthy Environment' as well as The Council's Funding Priorities and Outcomes. Our key work involves:

- Orana provides amazing opportunities for people from all walks of life to connect with nature. It is important for community well-being that people have the chance to participate in an activity offering genuinely unique experiences. The zoo is an essential contributor to economic growth and recovery driving visitation to Canterbury, which is crucial post-COVID.
- The Park makes a significant contribution to conservation through DOC breed for release programmes for endangered NZ species (e.g. kākāriki karaka/orange-fronted parakeet), international breeding programmes for endangered exotic species (e.g. NZ's only addax, a species on the verge of extinction). Through pest eradication and planting programmes, over 20+ native species live in the Park grounds (e.g. korimako/bellbird and Canterbury boulder copper butterfly). Our dry plains grassland site is a significant habitat for skinks and invertebrates (e.g. Canterbury spotted skink, a species thought extinct) monitored by ECan and DOC. Orana's waterways form a wetland habitat for a range of species (e.g. kōwaro/Canterbury mudfish).
- Orana delivers over 42,000 hours of custom written environmental education programmes to over 8,500 Canterbury school children annually (endorsed, monitored and part funded by the Ministry of Education) and provides take home conservation messages to all visitors through an internationally recognised framework: "Connect, Understand, Act". We are committed to developing caring attitudes in all people and fostering the voices of young citizens whilst encouraging visitors to take positive personal actions to conserve the natural environment, e.g. many of the key outcomes sought through our "Engagement Strategy" have been framed to support The Council's obligations with regards to water conservation, water quality, native species conservation and biodiversity.

To ensure the sustainability of Orana into the future, we must secure sustainable levels of increased ongoing operational funding and retain our key people through adopting the "living wage" as the minimum salary level. Regardless of the significant impact of COVID-19, it is no longer possible for Orana to fund annual operational costs from traditional means. Until 2018, Orana achieved a break-even or better financial result each year (after CCC operating grant factored in and before depreciation) with over 95% of annual operational costs being covered by gate takings and other trading activities. Orana separately raises 100% of funds for capital projects to enhance the zoo, carry out major maintenance works and essential animal imports to ensure sustainable conservation breeding programmes. In 2015 Orana completed the most ambitious project in its history, i.e. a \$6M Great Ape Centre that is home to NZ's only gorillas. This significant project has had wide ranging benefits for the Canterbury region. Orana raised 100% of funds for the Great Ape Centre, which



Orana Wildlife Trust is committed to the conservation of wildlife diversity on this planet. Our aim, along with being dedicated to the conservation of endangered species and the welfare of our animals, is to provide education, recreation and enjoyment to the public.

temporarily housed Auckland Zoo's orang-utans, whilst Auckland completed a \$58M habitat for the apes, fully funded by Auckland Council.

Operating a modern zoo committed to the highest standards of animal welfare and care is an expensive under-taking. The zoo is a special business model in that the same high costs apply whether during peak or low visitor periods, given that we have an absolute responsibility to over 1,000 precious animals 24 hours a day and 365 days a year. This sets us apart from other facilities with static collections that can be "hibernated".

Essential costs, i.e. food, electricity, insurance and compliance, continue to rise. Each increase in the minimum wage has a direct operational cost impact of \$150,000 per annum as most salaries must rise to keep parity and retain our key zoo professionals. It is a requirement of our MPI zoo registration that we have the appropriate number of staff who must be suitably technically capable.

Orana's team of committed zoo professionals, many of whom are long-serving, are the key to our on-going success. They deserve to be remunerated appropriately. The Orana Board and management team are committed to progressively increasing staff salaries towards the goal of paying the "living wage" as a minimum, along with market rating all salaries to levels paid at other major NZ zoos, to ensure we retain our key people. With current levels of funding support (i.e. <7% of operating budget from CCC) it is not possible to achieve this essential goal. Many of our valued team remain at the Park due to their passion for our mission, despite the fact that the salaries paid at Orana are significantly less than those paid at the other four major zoos in NZ. We remain at continued risk of losing key people due to the salaries on offer. Over the years we have lost many key staff to other major NZ or Australian zoos simply due to the low salaries paid. It is a current reality that a number of Orana's valued team members are paid the minimum wage.

At current operating funding levels (i.e. <7% from CCC), annual operational losses of more than \$1M per annum will be a reality. Such losses can only be covered by our limited reserves that are specifically set aside for capital developments, essential maintenance works and imports, which is not sustainable. If these limited reserves are eroded through losses, then the entire sustainability of Orana will be at risk, which will mean the Park will be in serious financial difficulty within 2 years. Of course, there is no room whatsoever to work towards the essential goal of paying the "living wage" as a minimum and market rating the salaries of the Park's team at current levels of support.

An operating loss of \$1.2M was incurred in the 2018/2019 financial year, which sadly had to be covered by the Trust's limited reserves, which in turn meant these funds were not available for Park improvements, major maintenance works and animal imports as planned.

A break-even result was achieved in the 2019/2020 financial year, due to COVID-19 related one-off government funding, e.g. Wildlife Institutions Relief Fund (WIRF) and Wage Subsidies, the increase in CCC funding assistance to \$350,000 (from \$200,000) for the year and also solid support from local and domestic visitors once the Park re-opened following the lock-down.

In the current financial year (2020/2021), a break-even result will also be achieved only due to significant one-off COVID-19 government funding of >\$1M, e.g. WIRF and Strategic Tourism Assets Protection Programme (STAPP), along with solid visitation and hopefully continuation of an increased level of CCC annual funding support from the Strengthening Communities Fund (application result awaited). It must be noted that all one-off government COVID-19 support funding ceases from 30 June 2021, so this is not an option for future financial support for the Park.

To ensure the future viability of Orana, it is essential that an absolute minimum of \$1.5M in operating funding support (i.e. <30% of operational costs) is secured for the 2021/2022 financial year and beyond. Gate-takings and other trading activities will continue to cover >70% of operational costs, noting it is not practical to continue to increase gate prices due to the need to remain affordable and competitive. A key focus for the 2021 year has been the implementation of a new strategic fundraising plan, which includes seeking to secure increased levels of operational funding support from local government, given the significant asset value of the Park to Christchurch and Canterbury.

Orana has made submissions on each LTP for the four Councils involved in the Greater Christchurch Partnership that benefit from the asset value of the Park, seeking long-term confirmed annual funding support at a collective minimum level of \$1.5M per annum. We propose an annual contribution of \$750,000 from Christchurch City Council plus \$250,000 each from Environment Canterbury, Waimakariri District Council and Selwyn District Council. Of course, this is only a suggested split between the four Councils and we recognise that another formula may be more appropriate. We note with interest in the Summary of Grants of the Draft LTP that there remains significant 'Unallocated Grant Funding' under Capital Endowment Fund Grants. We ask that Council consider applying a portion of this unallocated funding to Orana Wildlife Park, given our significant contributions to community well-being and biodiversity. By way of comparison, based on the Draft LTP, a contribution of \$750,000 per year for Orana Wildlife Park would represent just over 6% of the Council's operational funding support for the Canterbury Museum.

Canterbury has an internationally recognised zoo achieved at little cost to the ratepayer (\$20M has been raised to build Orana in nearly 45 years). After all that the people of Christchurch and Canterbury have endured from earthquakes and now COVID-19, Orana is an even more important regional asset in the long-term. All sectors of the community are encouraged to visit. The Trust's team is committed to ensuring that the Park continues to provide amazing opportunities for people to connect with nature while fulfilling our wider goals including conservation work and environmental education. It is vital that positive additions are made to our region to particularly attract domestic visitation. Continually adding interesting animals and exhibits, e.g. the South Island's only tigers (December 2020) and NZ's only gorillas (2015) adds appeal to Canterbury.

Below are details of current levels of funding for the three other major zoos in NZ compared to Orana:

- **Auckland Zoo (Budget for 20/21 Year):** Annual Operating Budget - \$16.48M; Council Operational Funding - \$7.9M; Capital Funding – \$15M as part of 10 year \$150M renewals plan; Council Provision of Services – Payroll, HR, Business Systems, etc.
- **Wellington Zoo (Budget for 20/21 Year):** Annual Operating Budget - \$8.3M; Council Operational Funding - \$3.5M, plus \$1.5M to cover projected loss for the 20/21 financial year, so \$5M in total (loss covered instead by receipt of one-off central government COVID-19 grants); Maintenance & Renewals Funding - \$1M; Capital Funding - \$1.5M for this coming year (they are required to raise 25% of the funds for capital developments); Council Provision of Services - Payroll, Business Systems, etc.
- **Hamilton Zoo (Budget for 21/22 Year):** Annual Operating Budget - \$6.287M; Council Operational Funding - \$4.564M; Maintenance & Renewals Funding - \$3.651M; Capital Funding - \$2.832M; Council Provision of Services - Payroll, HR, Marketing, Business Systems, etc.
- **Orana Wildlife Park (Budget for 20/21 Year):** Annual operating budget - \$4.8M, noting that a budget of \$5.1M would be required to achieve market rating salaries and adopting the "living wage" as the minimum salary payable. The outcome of Orana's application to the CCC Strengthening Communities Fund is awaited (\$350,000 received last year).

Note that each of the other Councils also underwrite any operational losses for their zoo.

Annual Grant applications via the SCF means future funding remains uncertain, making it difficult to budget and plan. We urge The Council to include Orana Wildlife Park as a budget line item in the Long Term Plan by providing funding support of \$750,000 per annum, considering Orana is a strategically important and environmentally significant asset for the Canterbury region.

We wish to sincerely thank The Council for their on-going, very valuable, support of Orana Wildlife Park. We greatly appreciate the opportunity to submit on the Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31.

I would like to speak to this submission at a public hearing please.



Lynn Anderson - **Chief Executive Orana Wildlife Trust**
793 McLeans Island Road, Christchurch /

From: Mary [REDACTED]
Sent: Monday, 19 April 2021 12:09 AM
To: CCC Plan
Subject: Submission got wiped when I tried to upload a document, which didn't upload either.
Attachments: Long term plan submission April 2021.pdf; Supporting document to Long Term Plan April 2021.pdf

2190

Dear Sir/Madam,

I typed my submission into your form and then went to upload a document and all the submission details were wiped. It would appear that the software would only accept one or the other. I was concerned that the inputting document did not allow for it to be saved and updated later before the final submission. Fortunately I had copied and pasted these into a word file. I have attached this and the file I was also uploading. I also sent a submission just with my details and request to speak so it would be received on time.

Mary O'Connor
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

Christchurch City long-term Plan

Investing in our transport infrastructure

There is a need for New Zealanders to be more active to improve both their physical and mental health. But the most available activity, being a pedestrian, does not have infrastructure to encourage and support this. Pedestrians interact with a surface with a foot strike, but in urban areas the surfaces provided are those suited to wheels. No consideration seems to be given to the hardness of the surface and the resulting force placed on the body with each foot strike. While traditionally asphalt and concrete were the materials used on footpaths, and still are, there is a need to use softer materials. There are now suitable materials made using recycled rubber that improve pedestrian urban infrastructure for all pedestrians.

The other design of paths consists of shingle and hard edging to sprain an ankle on. In much of Christchurch the low rainfall and the natural ground composition means that paths seldom get very muddy. There would appear to be no reason to have shingle paths in preference to natural paths, so why must pedestrian paths be covered in shingle if they are not paved with asphalt?

I am concerned that your long-term plan does not provide for pedestrians in a manner suitable for pedestrians. In the Long Term Plan there are \$74,749,000 for footpath renewals and hard surface renewals in parks. Added to this are \$198,307,000 for cycle paths, many of which have lengths marked as "shared paths". Yet none of these surfaces use materials and design to provide suitable surfaces for all pedestrians. The majority of paths for pedestrians to use have surfaces that are paved with asphalt, concrete or similar, or are covered in loose shingle, all of which are not pedestrian-friendly.

Using hard surfaces ensures that hospitals will need to perform many operations to replace worn joints. The infrastructure is not provided by CCC and other councils to ensure pedestrian-friendly paths are available. But inactivity will lead to other health problems like diabetes, heart problems,Pedestrians activities are the most available, environmentally friendly healthy activity for the general population.

There needs to be no hard surfaces for footpaths or "shared paths". Where a wide cycleway has been added in a park, always allow off-path space that is level for pedestrians to jog, run and walk on grass and natural surfaces - If you build a 4m wide "shared path"/cycleway by cutting into a bank, also provide at least 0.5m of natural surface either side for pedestrians only.

The \$5,879,000 for access and carparks in parks could be made a pedestrian friendly entrance, by having a softer porous surface or a non-hard surface width for pedestrians at the edge.

Hard surfaces for pedestrians. Also likely some "shared paths"	(000)
61701 Botanic Gardens Planned Hard Surfaces Renewals	692
61716 Hagley Park Planned Hard Surfaces Renewals	2,094
61795 Community Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Renewals	2,762
43686 Community Parks Hard Surface Renewals	9,580
Hard surface renewals in Parks	15,128
61781 Community Parks Access & Carparks Development	528
61695 Botanic Gardens Access & Carparks Development	4,462
61748 Regional Parks Planned Access and Carparks Renewals	889
Access and carparks in parks (hard surfaces?)	5879

164 Delivery Package - Footpath Renewals	12,144
37438 Programme - Footpath Renewals	47,349
54021 Town Hall Footpath & Curbing Works	128
Footpath Renewals (Hard surfaces – asphalt or concrete)	59,621
58672 Ōtākaro-Avon River Corridor (OARC)	46,615
61843 Coastal Pathway & Moncks Bay	11,601
11382 Waikākāriki - Horseshoe Lake Reserve Boardwalks & Track Repairs	484
17211 Dyers Pass Road Pedestrian & Cycle Safety Improvements	1,488
43697 Recreational Surface Renewals	1,790
61744 Regional Parks Development for Port Hills & Banks Peninsula	7,103
61757 Regional Parks Port Hills & Banks Peninsula Planned Assets Renewals	4,214
Other works possibly including hard surfaces for pedestrians	73,295
Total	153,923

In addition to the above, the pedestrian infrastructure is making travelling along Christchurch on foot less welcoming as the years go by. Pedestrians often have to wait for two phases of lights to cross the road, and are held in a cage in the middle, to breathe in vehicle fumes and have no shelter from the cold, rain and wind on unpleasant weather days, between these phases.

With the introduction of e-bikes, e-scooters, hire bikes and similar, the “shared paths” and footpaths are becoming increasingly used by fast traffic and increasing numbers on wheels. For roads, pedestrians face oncoming traffic, but for “shared paths” pedestrians are expected to keep left and hope that anyone on wheels, especially those travelling at speed from behind will not hit you!

Cyclists may not be permitted in law to cycle on footpaths, but there is no enforcement.

There is a need for pedestrian-only areas and paths. Public park spaces where children are free to wander and explore without parents having to be vigilant to ensure they are not hit by someone travelling fast on wheels. Elderly people also need wheel-free space to go at their pace and have the opportunity to improve their health and well-being.

In areas where footpaths and ‘shared paths’ need to consist of durable surfaces, they should be made using recycled rubber from old tyres, so they are softer and generate less force through the body. This is particularly important for elderly, obese and those with health conditions or disabilities. Pedestrians need to have priority on roadside footpaths, with footpaths built without the camber and dips at every driveway. These materials can be porous, so no need for a camber. Being porous also reduces problems of icy footpaths in winter. Using recycled rubber will reduce cracked footpaths from tree roots as the footpath materials will have some stretch. Of course it will not be possible to replace all the present footpaths, hence a pedestrian footpath network must be established.

In parks, any hard surface needs to be replaced with a pedestrian-friendly one. These footpaths will also benefit trees as water will go through them.

Cycle paths – many will be ‘shared paths’	(000)
211 Delivery Package - Off Road Cycleway Surfacing	554
37433 Programme - Off Road Cycleway Surfacing Renewals	1,215
17057 Cycle Connections - Rapanui - Shag Rock	1,230
17214 Local Cycleway - Northern Arterial Link Cranford to Rutland Reserve	1,213
17059 Cycle Connections - Little River Link	2,493
17058 Cycle Connections - Northern Line	548
17060 Cycle Connections - Uni-Cycle	909
1980 Programme - Major Cycleway - Rapanui - Shag Rock 1983 Programme - Major Cycleway - South Express 1986 Programme - Major Cycleway - Northern Line Cycleway 1987 Programme - Major Cycleway - Heathcote Expressway 1993 Programme - Major Cycleway - Nor'West Arc	9,500
23080 Major Cycleway - Rapanui - Shag Rock Route (Section 3) Dyers to Ferry Road Bridge 23094 Major Cycleway - Little River Link Route (Section 1) Moorhouse Avenue to Edinburgh Street 23097 Major Cycleway - Northern Line Route (Section 2a) Tuckers to Sturrocks Including Crossings 23098 Major Cycleway - Northern Line Route (Section 1) Blenheim to Kilmarnock and Harewood Crossing & Restell 23100 Major Cycleway - Heathcote Expressway Route (Section 2) Tannery to Martindales 23101 Major Cycleway - Nor'West Arc Route (Section 3) University to Harewood 23102 Major Cycleway - Nor'West Arc Route (Section 1a) Cashmere to Sparks 23103 Major Cycleway - Nor'West Arc Route (Section 2) Annex & Wigram Road to University 26601 Major Cycleway - Ōtākaro-Avon Route (Section 1) Fitzgerald to Swanns Road Bridge (OARC) 26602 Major Cycleway - Ōtākaro-Avon Route (Section 2) Swanns Road Bridge to Anzac Drive Bridge (OARC) 26603 Major Cycleway - Ōtākaro-Avon Route (Section 3) Anzac Drive Bridge to New Brighton (OARC) 26604 Major Cycleway - Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 1) Princess Margaret Hospital to Corson Avenue 26605 Major Cycleway - Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 3) Waltham to Ferrymead Bridge 26606 Major Cycleway - Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 2) Corson to Waltham 26607 Major Cycleway - Southern Lights Route (Section 1) Strickland to Tennyson 26608 Major Cycleway - South Express Route (Section 1) Hei Hei to Jones 26610 Major Cycleway - South Express Route (Section 3) Curletts to Old Blenheim 26611 Major Cycleway - Wheels to Wings Route (Section 1) Harewood to Greers 26612 Major Cycleway - Wheels to Wings Route (Section 2) Greers to Wooldridge 26613 Major Cycleway - Wheels to Wings Route (Section 3) Wooldridge to Johns Road Underpass	153,836
41844 Cycle Connections - Heathcote Expressway 41845 Cycle Connections - Quarryman's Trail	6,691

41847 Cycle Connections - Nor'West Arc 41849 Cycle Connections - South Express 41850 Cycle Connections - Southern Lights 41851 Cycle Connections - Ōpāwaho River Route 41852 Cycle Connections - Ōtākaro-Avon Route 41853 Cycle Connections - Wheels to Wings 44693 Cycle Connections - Central City	
44695 Local Cycle Network - Inner Western Arc 44696 Local Cycle Network - North West Outer Orbital 44697 Local Cycle Network - South West Outer Orbital 44698 Local Cycle Network - Burnside to Villa 44699 Local Cycle Network - The Palms to Heathcote Express 44700 Local Cycle Network - Eastern Outer Orbital 44701 Local Cycle Network - Northern Mid Orbital 44702 Local Cycle Network - Northern Outer Orbital 44703 Local Cycle Network - Northwood 44704 Local Cycle Network - Opawa & St Martins 44706 Local Cycle Network - Avonside & Wainoni 44707 Local Cycle Network - Bishopdale & Casebrook 44709 Local Cycle Network - Greers Rd 44710 Local Cycle Network - Halswell to Hornby 44711 Local Cycle Network - Opawa, Waltham & Sydenham 44712 Local Cycle Network - Springs Road 44713 Local Cycle Network - Ōtākaro-Avon 44715 Local Cycle Network – Ferrymead 47031 Major Cycleway South Express Route (Section 2) Craven to Buchanans	19,490
60400 Programme - Cycleway Improvement Reseal Support	1,628
Total for cycleways	198,307

Many of these cycleways are also marked as 'shared paths' but have been designed for wheels. The 'shared paths' and those that have sections in parks need to be modified to be suitable for all pedestrians.

The use of wheels in parks and open spaces is increasing. There is a need for pedestrian-only spaces, away from the traffic of wheels. Cycleways are mini-roads. Some of them have white lines down the middle and direction arrows painted on them, as well as the pedestrian and cycle logos. But the volume of users and the speeds travelled on them, using different methods, from 3km/hr to 30+km/hr make them unpleasant for pedestrians. Paths in Hagley Park are no longer pedestrian-friendly as demonstrated by the worn natural pedestrian path beside many.

I am concerned that the Ōtākaro-Avon River Corridor (OARC) will be built as a 'shared path' when pedestrians and cyclists need to be separated by some distance. I suggest that pedestrians are close to the river. Cyclists and those on wheels tend to not want to stop. They are looking to getting to their destination. For many pedestrians it is the journey that is important. In areas importance for nature only footpaths should be formed and remain as natural as possible.

Have we got the game plan right?

Would need to be employed by the CCC for years to have possible knowledge to answer this.

Rates

When compared with benefits, like Govt super, rates are a large expense. Eight weeks of Super payments needed for CCC and Enviro Cant rates. Over the next 10 years will benefits rise by 4% each year?

Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

No to the introduction of smart meters, which, as they are placed on footpaths can be read easily by a potential thief. Thief can read meter using a hand-held device by legally walking down the street. Taking measurements a day or two apart, can identify which properties are not occupied (may just be away for a week-end).

Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

I have no idea how much water I presently use as I am not aware that CCC has supplied me with any readings taken at my property. Therefore, at short notice it is difficult to put 700 litres a day into context. Will the meter only be read once a year, so seasonal fluctuations will be ignored, or will you read more frequently to consider charging households who may use more water seasonally than at other times of the year. Would not like to see you deterring households from gardening and growing their own vegetables, which is a major plus in reducing food miles and eating fresh healthy vegetables.

Want drinking water to be free of chlorine and fluoride. If the government wants fluoride is it cheaper to give all children free fluoride toothpaste, when so little of our water is used for cleaning teeth?

Too much of the city's ground is covered in non-porous materials, so there is quick run-off. Instead, require new developments to have a certain percentage of land that is porous - grass, garden, patios, driveways. Also that some roof-water is saved in tanks to be used for flushing toilets and watering the garden, reducing some piped water and some storm-water. Would these measures have an effect on upgrade needs and reduce the financial requirements of the water networks?

Investing in our transport infrastructure

Better infrastructure for pedestrians. Create a pedestrian network, similar to the cycle network, but designed for pedestrians and as natural as possible - this infrastructure would improve well-being and physical and mental health. Consider footpaths for health and well-being as well as for transport.

When you provide space for vehicles - be they trucks, cars, cycles, e-bikes, e-scooters,... the needs of pedestrians, who are sometimes displaced, are often ignored, or only provided for as though they have wheels!

Don't waste money on footpaths not designed for pedestrians, but for wheels. Create a pedestrian network similar to cycleways for pedestrians.

Provide pedestrian-only areas, designed for pedestrians. Often this will be not urbanising natural spaces, or returning them to natural space. Allow for children to explore without concerns for them being in the way or hit by someone on wheels. Allow the elderly to go at their own pace, without fear of being in the way of fast-moving wheels. Provide seating and safe toilets (CCC has a good record for this) so all can enjoy.

Ensure intersections controlled by lights will allow pedestrians to cross a road or street completely instead of being held in a cage in the middle of the road for another phase of the lights. Adapt lights to favour pedestrians and cyclists on days when the weather is cold, wet or windy.

See also attachment in Supporting Documents

Rubbish, recycling and organics

Recycle all plastics, including lids. If they cannot be kerb recycled, have a similar option, like for soft plastics.

Recycle as much as possible at transfer stations, and advertise what can be recycled for free there. If some things can be recycled, but only at a cost, then also accept these at transfer stations - old computer and electronics equipment, take all old batteries.

Require building materials to be recycled when buildings demolished or never demolish a building <https://www.theguardian.com/cities/2020/jan/13/the-case-for-never-demolishing-another-building>

Our facilities

I would not like to see the library hours reduced as the evenings are a good time to go to the library. Service desks are still very important - great setup at South on Colombo Street. Please don't retreat to phones or internet only.

The \$5million mistake regarding the Wharenui Pool makes the creditability of this document concerning. This community pool needs to stay. So many school pools were forced to close that local pools are very important. So also is the new 50m pool and diving and other facilities - they are both needed for different people. Wharenui Pool and the people there have established a great asset.

Our heritage, foreshore and parks

We need to protect what heritage we have left.

Sometimes there is inappropriate development in our parks. The Port Hills should remain as natural as possible. Footpaths should not all have to be urbanised to 'great walks' standard with shingle paths and dangerous wooden steps. The Port Hills footpaths do not need this. They have existed for years not needing this, so why were these inappropriate changes to the paths made? The wooden steps are dangerous if someone were to trip on the top step. The previous strategically placed rocks and stones allowed for correction from a trip. They were also more in keeping with the area. The beauty of the Port Hills landscape is that footpaths can blend it with it. If mountain bike tracks have different grades, why can't footpaths have the same? For footpaths this is even more important as a technical path will help strengthen more muscles in the body than just walking or running on a road. Variety is very important. Being in the natural environment is also beneficial for mental health.

Improvements to and protecting nature need to happen now, before we lose more of our native species. Very important to help the natural environment now, rather than put it off for later.

Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

The buildings need to remain in public ownership, but occupied. The list is too much to recognise the importance of any one site. Not enough information given.

Any other comments:

I found the documents very difficult to follow. There needed to be an introduction to the long term plan, detailing the different documents, and the different ways to access them. Even some basic computer skills might help to be explained, or software that would help - example - being able to search .pdf documents. Or what options are available in the library to access the documents. Many people may not be computer literate enough to be able to link between different documents. Also there was no link between these 'questions' and where in the documents the information regarding them was available. The coloured circles were too gimmicky. Even if you clicked on one of the circles, very little information was available - often the cost of that particular project. The 'Capital Programmes' document gave a name to a project and the cost but not what the project actually would achieve. Example: Cycle connections to a named cycleway, but not where these connections will be.

Consultation period is inadequate for community groups and individual residents who have limited time and knowledge to understand what is in the draft consultation document. For community groups they may not be aware that the document is coming to consultation until it is put to consultation. Then the slightly more than a month available for submissions, may mean the group may be only having one meeting, or none, in the short period available.

Needed to have option to save and come back to this submission document. What I had typed had a tendency to disappear and then reappear depending on how long I was away from the computer or where the cursor was. Worried that I would lose all I had typed if the unexpected happened!



Ref: CCC 2021-31 Long Term Plan

<https://ccc.govt.nz/the-council/consultations-and-submissions/haveyoursay/show/386>

Open for feedback: 12th March 2021 - 18th April 2021.

Spokes Canterbury (<http://www.spokes.org.nz/>) is a local cycling advocacy group with approximately 1,200 members and is affiliated with the national Cycling Action Network (CAN - <https://can.org.nz/>). Spokes is dedicated to including cycling as an everyday form of transport in the greater Christchurch area.

We would like the opportunity to appear at any public hearing that is held to consider submissions on these projects. Should there be an officer's report or similar document(s) we would appreciate a copy(s).

If you require further information or there are matters requiring clarification, please contact our Submissions Convenor (and Secretary), Chris Abbott in the first instance. His contact details are:

SUBMISSION

Spokes is mostly pleased with the directions being taken in the draft Long Term Plan 2021-31.

Especially pleasing is the plan to complete five of the Major Cycleways by 2024 and the last three in 2025-29. The plan to start work on the local connections that will boost access to the Major Cycleways is further good news.

However, there are two issues Spokes where believes the thrust of the plans is not right.

The first is that providing alternatives will not be sufficient to make people change their transport habits. Changing habits is a major step for people to make and it is not something that is done without a degree of prompting. People that are currently using their bikes for transport have mostly changed habits in the past due to some external factors. For our chair, Don Babe, it was due to the study he did for a Master's degree in 2002 that opened his eyes to the inefficiency of wrapping ourselves in a ton of steel and plastic to get from one place to another. For our secretary, Chris Abbott, the initial switch was due to a serious knee injury leading to his cycling to rehabilitate his knee in time for the imminent tennis season. He enjoyed it so much and the benefits were so great that he has never stopped! In later years cycling has been the bedrock for maintaining both his physical and mental health.

Given the Mayor's comment that this is the first long term plan that has been subject to scrutiny under the Climate Emergency scenario, our concern is that providing good alternatives will not create the prompt for sufficient people to change their habits during the life of the plan. That will leave us needing more radical solutions to meet the Council's and Government's carbon goals.

The second point concerns the safety of our transport infrastructure. The stated goal is to reduce fatal and serious injury crashes by 40% over the next 10 years.

Spokes considers this goal too conservative. There is no reason why the goal should be anything other than no deaths or serious injuries on our roads by 2031. Oslo in Norway had only 1 road death in 2019 and no children under 16 were killed on the roads anywhere in Norway for the year. Norway is very comparable to New Zealand, a long narrow country dominated by a mountainous spine. Their winters are a lot worse with up to 20 hours of darkness and a lot more snow. Why should we accept anything less than what the Norwegians can achieve?

Accepting that we may lose a few fellow citizens each year because of mistakes on the road network is macabre. We do not accept that for any other facets of our lives and have harsh penalties if people lose their lives whilst at work.

Fortunately, there is one action that can provide the council with a solution to both of these shortcomings and provide a better city:

REDUCE THE SPEED LIMIT ON ALL RESIDENTIAL STREETS TO 30KPH.

This will provide a further prompt to those that may be inclined to use alternative transport and will reduce road deaths.

It is possible that some arterial routes may need to be 50kph but all roads below that status should be limited to 30kph. Bus lanes could stay at 50kph.

Cars seem a little inappropriate in 30kph areas. Those speeds can be managed on electric bikes or scooters at a fraction of the cost and easier parking. The time advantage people perceive from operating a car will disappear especially for the bulk of car trips that are 3 kilometres or less.

The big upside is that with slower traffic speeds the road network becomes a public space and not a place to be avoided because it is dominated by motor vehicles moving fast. We saw how streets changed during the April 2020 lockdown. They became public spaces again and people were surprised by the increased birdsong. People went walking with their families and young children rode their bikes because parents felt the spaces were safer.

We are aware of stopping distances that we learnt whilst studying for our drivers' licences. Cars travelling at 30kph will stop in about 3 car lengths whilst it takes 5 car lengths for a car to stop at 50kph. That extra 2 car lengths could be the difference between life and death for a pedestrian or cyclist. Also, the slower a car is moving the less severe any injury is. At 50kph a person may have multiple broken bones but maybe only a broken arm at 30kph. Still bad but probably not in the serious harm figures the Council are keen to reduce.

This is highlighted by the following reference to the following World Health Organisation report (this report focuses on car vs. pedestrian, but other references show a similar pattern for car vs. bike collisions:

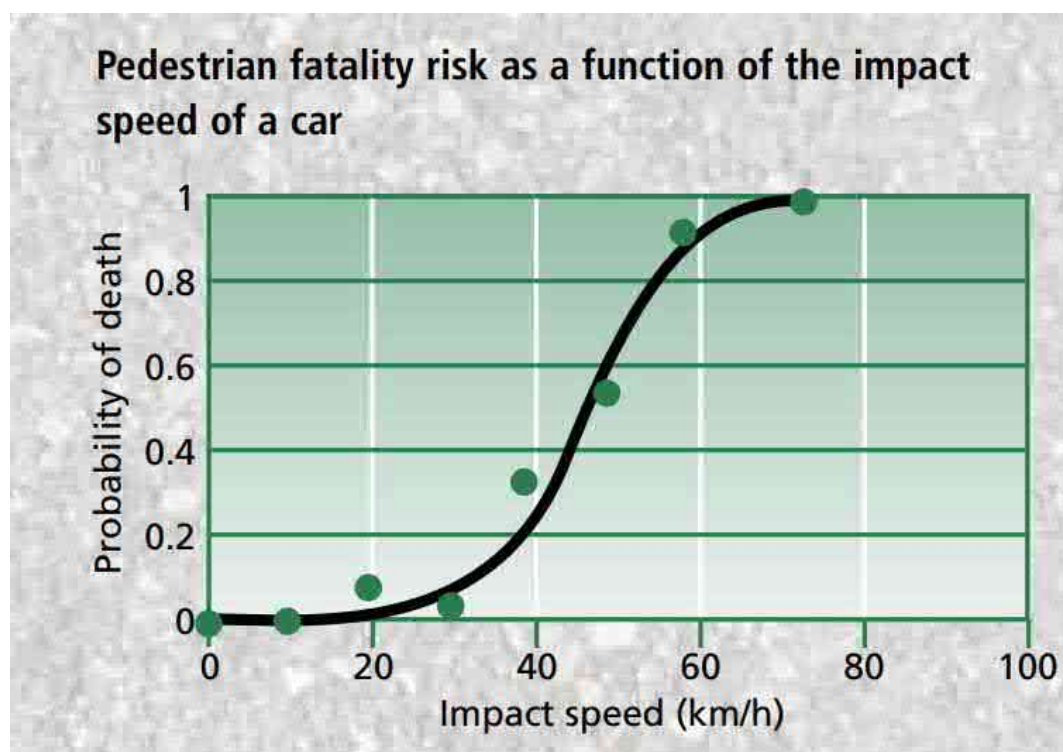
https://www.who.int/violence_injury_prevention/publications/road_traffic/world_report/speed_en.pdf

At 30kph, there is less than 10% risk of fatality.

At 50kph, there is just over 50% risk of fatality.

And at 60kph, there is over 90% risk of fatality!

And all these are compounded by the increased chance of collision the greater the speed limit.



The 30kph zone in the central city has been successful in reducing accidents and making the place feel more relaxed for those on foot, scooter, skateboard and bike – and many drivers too. It may have also played a part in reducing car travel. People moving from one side of the city to another may be avoiding the central city because travel is too slow and some may even use other travel options or abandon their desired journey. These actions are required on a bigger scale if we are to be serious about reducing transport emissions.

Furthermore, streets that are restricted to 30kph become multi-modal because cyclists, scooter riders and others are happier to mix with slow traffic. This would reduce the need for the connections to the Major Cycleways to be so expensive.

Finally, there is an equity problem with the current 30kph restriction only applying to the central city. People that live in the central city tend to be better off than those living in most suburbs. Providing safer streets for just those that can afford to live in the central city is unjust.

The Council has already signalled how important climate change measures are and that Council has a responsibility to keep all road users safe. In this submission Spokes offers a means to achieve both outcomes.

Thank you for your consideration.

Version History:

v1	16/4/21 c.1000	Don Babe	Original received from Don Babe
V02	16/4/21 1030	Chris Abbott	Update – changes highlighted sent back to Don,
FINAL	18/4/21 1150	Chris Abbott	Update – replaced an instance of “solution” to “action”.
			Reworded to include “or abandon their desired journey”. Submitted to CCC.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 12/04/2021

First name: Marcia **Last name:** Smith

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I think you should not decommission Wharenuai Community Pool. My daughter started swimming at Learn to Swim at Jellie Park. The instructors were not good. After completing 2 weeks school swimming at Wharenuai I knew we should change her to Wharenuai for Learn to Swim. She has thrived there and is now swimming in Squads. The Wharenuai club is an excellent club and has paraswimming Squad - something no other Club in New Zealand has. They won the Para Club of the Year at the 2020 NZ Short Course Champs. My daughter has just broken a NZ Under 16 Para record. Wharenuai Club should continue and the Wharenuai Pool should not be decommissioned. My other daughter is currently in mini squads - learning to swim. The Wharenuai swimming pool is a very inclusive community pool - they work hard to create a diverse and unique point of difference. The other Sunday my daughter had to wait for 45 minutes because Jellie park was too full. We decided to go to Wharenuai and we got in straight away. The cost of the Metro Sports pool will be a lot more expensive to have a leisure swim.

1.2 Rates

I think the way you have phrased the question above doesn't tell the full picture of year on year increases.

1.7 Our facilities

I think you should not decommission Wharenuai Community Pool. My daughter started swimming at Learn to Swim at Jellie Park. The instructors were not good. After completing 2 weeks school swimming at Wharenuai I knew we should change her to Wharenuai for Learn to Swim. She has thrived there and is now swimming in Squads. The Wharenuai club is an excellent club and has paraswimming Squad - something no other Club in New Zealand has. They won the Para Club of the Year at the 2020 NZ Short Course Champs. My daughter has just broken a NZ Under 16 Para record. Wharenuai Club should continue and the Wharenuai Pool should not be decommissioned. My other daughter is currently in mini squads - learning to swim. The Wharenuai swimming pool is a very inclusive community pool - they work hard to create a diverse and unique point of difference. The other Sunday my daughter had to wait for 45 minutes because Jellie park was too full. We decided to go to Wharenuai and we got in straight away. The cost of the Metro Sports pool will be a lot more expensive to have a leisure swim.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I think you should not decommission Wharenuai Community Pool. My daughter started swimming at Learn to Swim at Jellie Park. The instructors were not good. After completing 2 weeks school swimming at Wharenuai I knew we should change her to Wharenuai for Learn to Swim. She has thrived there and is now swimming in Squads. The Wharenuai club is an excellent club and has paraswimming Squad - something no other Club in New Zealand has. They won the Para Club of the Year at the 2020 NZ

Short CourseChamps. My daughter has just broken a NZ Under 16 Para record. Wharenui Club should continue and the Wharenui Pool should not be decommissioned. My other daugher is currently in mini squads - learning to swim. The Wharenui swimming pool is a very inclusive community pool - they work hard to create a diverse and unique point of difference, The other Sunday my daughter had to wait for 45 minutes because Jellie park was too full. We decided to go to Wharenui and we got in straight away. The cost of the Metro Sports pool will be a lot more expennsive to have a leisure swim.

1.12 Any other comments:
Please do not dispose of Wharenui Community Pool.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 12/04/2021

First name: Gabriella **Last name:** Smith

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in the Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and would like to see the pool stay open for the use of the local community and Wharenui swim Club. As a swimmer at the Wharenui Swim Club, I feel as though the decommission of Wharenui Pool would have an troublesome and saddening effect on our community as well as our club swimmers. We train to the best of our ability almost every day of the week and Wharenui has become our home. We recently competed in the Nz National Championships and placed 3rd with points overall as a club. We are an amazing team that has grown to become a family and by taking away Wharenui Pool from us, it would be taking away our safe place. Somewhere that we are able to let go of our troubles and focus on ourselves and our sport. I am also a Para Swimmer and I am proud to represent Wharenui, as they welcomed my disability with open arms. I recently broke a New Zealand Para Under 16 Record and there is no way I would have been able to do it without the help of our head coach Carl Gordon. The coaches truly help all of the swimmers reach their full potential. As Well as club swimming Wharenui Pool, there is an amazing atmosphere for Learn to swim and community swimming. I personally started learnt to swim at Wharenui when I moved here from Perth, WA at the age of 8 and immediately loved it. Everyone was friendly and absolutely still is. Our Wharenui general manager, jen Hooper, runs an amazing program for Muslim ladies and their young children, to learn how to swim, as some are afraid of water. She has made an amazing difference in so many women's lives and continues to, to the day. by shutting down our beloved home, it would take away our community and strip us of a place that most of us, call home.

1.7 Our facilities

I do not agree with the decommission of the Wharenui Pool and the decline of the amount of service proposed with this idea. It would take away a beloved home of much of the Ōtautahi community and strip us of a place that we can be safe in and feel treasured and loved.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I do not agree with the proposed disposal of the wharenui pool. the wharenui club has been a successful club in New Zealand and internationally for over 100 years. The club is one of the oldest in the country and has a long and proud list of successes ranging from current NZ records to Commonwealth gold medals. The decommission of our pool would be taking away an amazing part of our history in Ōtautahi and in the swimming community here in Aotearoa.

1.12 Any other comments:

I do not agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool as outlined in the Christchurch City Councils' Long Term Plan and

would like to see the pool stay open for the use of the local community and Wharenui swim Club.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



19 April 2021

Tēnā koutou,

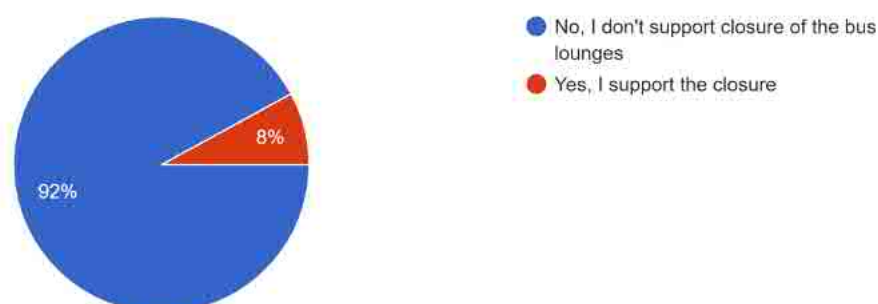
I am writing on behalf of the University of Canterbury Students' Association to submit on the CCC's 2021-2031 Long Term Plan.

Although there are many issues of interest to students in the Long Term Plan, due to time constraints we chose to focus on the bus shelters on Riccarton Road.

We were made aware of the planned closure of the bus shelters in the plan, and sought feedback on this closure through a recent survey of 704 students on public transport in Canterbury.

92% of students surveyed did not support the closure of the bus shelters. This strongly indicates that the shelters are important to students, many of which live in the Riccarton area and rely on the bus for transport.

Additionally, the CCC are looking to close the bus lounges on Riccarton road. This will mean people will have to wait for their bus on the footpath rather than a security presence. Do you support this closure?
704 responses



We also asked for feedback in the form of long form answers. These indicated that the bus lounges are important for safety (especially for women), comfort and protection against the elements. Some of these are given below:

"I also am strongly against the closure of the bus lounges. As a young woman, these bus lounges offer a safe place to wait for the bus at night, and now they're cutting them and I will have to wait on the street at night? It's ridiculous; how can you justify spending a stupid amount of money remodelling and repainting the buses with plants (completely unnecessarily), but not prioritising the safety of young people (women especially)?"

"Closing the bus shelters on Riccarton road is frankly a scary prospect. Plain and simply Riccarton is a dangerous area with a high gang and homeless presence and I have seen multiple people be attacked on the streets at night. Especially at this time of year when it is dark by 6pm this is a terrible idea. Ontop of this, bus 'shelters' are no longer a common thing in chch. In the winter in the rain or hail a bench that is open to the elements is simply not good enough. Why would people sit and wait for the cold for a \$5 bus when they can just drive?"

"Before I had a drivers license, I used to work until midnight at Westfield when the last busses would leave. Without a bus lounge, I would of been left standing on the street at night which already makes me feel unsafe, especially Being a female"

"I have been harassed on the streets at night in town. And my flatmate was once followed until I picked her up. Having a bus lounge creates a safe atmosphere and the presence of security enables people to ask for help and stops creepy people. I think it is absolutely vital"

"Bus lounges are much safer, especially at night. Although I walk, if i have a late night test I prefer to bus but having to wait on the pavement would make me more hesitant, please don't close them!!"

Safety of our students is important to us. We ask that you consider this submission and implore you to keep these lounges open to help the vulnerable using public transport safe.

Ngā mihi nui,



Kim Fowler – Tumaki | President

University of Canterbury Students' Association
Te Rōpū Akonga o Te Whare Wānanga o Waitaha

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

First name: Cheryl **Last name:** De la Rey

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

University of Canterbury

Your role in the organisation: Vice-Chancellor

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

- ☒ Yes
- ☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.12 Any other comments:

Kia ora,

Please see attached PDF document from the University of Canterbury on the Long Term Plan 2021 - 2031.

Many thanks,

Vice-Chancellor's Office

Attached Documents

File
UC submission to CCC April 2021

CCC Draft Long Term Plan 2021-2031

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurere

April 2021

1 Introduction

The University of Canterbury Te Whare Wānanga o Waitaha supports the strategic direction of the Christchurch City Council Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurere in most fronts, including a strong partnership with mana whenua, support for climate action and economic development.

However, it is our firm view that the Council could benefit significantly from a more structured approach to partnering with the local Tertiary Education Organisations (TEOs), especially the University of Canterbury Te Whare Wānanga o Waitaha, the second oldest tertiary institution in the country and a pillar institution in the establishment and history of the city. UC's ten year [Strategic Plan](#) 2020-2030 is explicit about our commitment to engage more fully with the local community and city. Our Strategic Plan clearly sets out the aim to support local economic growth, social sustainability and environmental sustainability; our high-level institutional feedback here is focused in these areas.

In order to reap the full benefits of the quantum of support the University could provide, the Long Term Plan would need some resources allocated to such partnership, just as the University has done in its Knowledge Commons project in partnership with the Council among other agencies. We are convinced that this investment would more than return its value and we set out some of the initiatives and levers available to both the Council and the University to realise that potential in our submission.

As part of UC's commitment to partnering and sharing of knowledge with the community, a number of academics and research groups will be making individual submissions on the Long Term Plan. Each will focus on their specific areas of interest and expertise, but in general they have taken an approach that provides three key areas of support for the Council:

- Partnering in research and development:
 - Expertise and evidence-based support for policy direction, planning and implementation
 - New or novel research tied to medium and long term outcomes
- Providing support of the local economy as a:
 - An estate manager for over 36 hectares of city land – including the ability to invest in innovation parks
 - Large purchaser of goods and services
 - A potential contributor for new industries
- Developing the workforce and community:
 - An attractor of national and international talent to the city
 - Education and training of the local workforce including entrepreneurs
 - A large employer.

UC has expertise in land use analysis, geography and planning, transport, all forms of engineering, urban risk and resilience, community development, a wide range of specialisations in psychology (including for example the psychology of addressing climate change), physical education and sport, financial management, risk management, criminal justice and law, fine art and curation, and many more areas of direct benefit to the

city. Key to accessing this significant resource is building a meaningful, long term relationship with the Council. Two examples of an ongoing and upcoming partnership opportunity are summarised below.

1.1 Knowledge Commons

UC has recently worked with key stakeholders in Ōtautahi Christchurch, including the Council to develop the Knowledge Commons. The Knowledge Commons is a newly created entity that works in partnership with key stakeholders in Ōtautahi Christchurch and Waitaha Canterbury to share knowledge, data, skills, mana, networks and time to solve some of the region's most pressing issues. The Knowledge Commons offers a framework to support cross agency research and analysis to inform policy, planning and implementation. The focus is on working in partnership to support the wellbeing of the entire community. The Knowledge Commons is by no means the only manner in which knowledge can be shared from the University to the Council (and vice versa) but offers a very tangible manifestation of UC's commitment to kotahitanga and a greater focus on UC being an active player in supporting the future social, cultural, economic, and environmental wellbeing of our city.

UC submits that continued long term support for this initiative from the Council will ensure that the city and region will benefit from social, environmental and economic insights which will ultimately increase value for ratepayer dollars through more effective policies and plans based on sound research.

1.2 UC's plan to develop the city and region's creative economy

UC is in the process of providing a kick start investment into the city's creative economy and sees the Council as its key partner in delivering on this economic development, which will benefit the University but also bring significant benefits to the city.

The increasing convergence of the screen industry and the gaming industry provides us with the opportunity to create a local economic powerhouse industry like no other in the world. In deciding to invest in this kick start to the city's creative economy, UC is asking the Council for four key areas of support. These include:

- A supportive approach to district planning for innovation parks and screen industry facilities in the city, using the recent change to the District Plan for film studios as the basis for this support
- Support for the development of a regional incentive to attract screen productions, led by the Council and its development agency, ChristchurchNZ, and supported by the Greater Christchurch Partnership.
- Support for appropriate levels of public investment into the development of screen infrastructure at scale
- Greater investment into the Screen Office to increase the scale of screen productions attracted to the city each year (note the current performance measure is one screen production regardless of scale).

2 Strategic Policy and Planning

The remainder of this brief high-level submission highlights a handful of key sections of the Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurere that particularly align with UC's Strategic Plan and/or where we suggest partnership and support would be especially beneficial. As noted above, more detailed submissions by UC staff will be provided separately on a number of other sections. What follows is arranged in order of location in the Long Term Plan.

Communities and Citizens. The University supports the ongoing funding to arts and culture in the city, specifically for our museums and other gallery spaces. Our experts in this area have identified specific areas

where these taonga can be supported more effectively to not only protect and share the works held within them, but also increase equity of access, and usage as a positioning tool to attract visitors and residents.

In addition, UC supports the Council's plan for significant investment in the city's green spaces, as well as infrastructure promoting well-being and movement experiences. Our experts in physical education, physical activity and the health and well-being sector have suggestions to increase coordination with Ngāi Tūāhuriri / Ngāi Tahu, and to ensure that physical activity is not driven by community facilities alone, even though these spaces are important. We welcome the opportunity to work together to ensure strategic, coordinated usage of facilities and to support connections between functional and incidental movement as part of this picture.

UC also strongly supports the proposed introduction of a rate to grant \$5.5 million to the continuing redevelopment of the Arts Centre, UC's historical site. The University was a partner in the post-quake redevelopment of the Old Chemistry Building (3 Hereford Street), and in February 2017 the Teece Museum, the Classics Department and Music Performance moved their offices to that site. This has been a successful partnership that has attracted domestic and foreign tourists and school groups of all ages. In the past four years the Teece Museum has attracted over 10,000 visitors annually (slightly less during Covid) and will hit 50,000 during 2021. The School of Music hosts weekly events (New Music Central on Monday evenings and Friday lunchtime concerts), and offers numerous other performances during the year that have attracted over 10,000 visitors.

Transport and Climate Change. UC has a goal to reach carbon net neutral itself by 2030. As a large emitter and also as a large arborist, we can make a significant contribution to the city's carbon footprint. UC is broadly supportive of the Transport section of the Long Term Plan. Specifically, UC is very supportive of the Council's awareness of the need to reduce greenhouse gases (GHG) from transport and its commitment to doing that, including the continuing commitment to invest in walking and cycling infrastructure. Recent research from Europe has shown that investing in active transport is likely to be ten times more important than relying on a transition to an electric fleet. The focus on repairing footpaths and maintaining streets is also important as is the commitment to public transport. We would not wish to see any increase road capacity that would likely induce traffic and therefore increase GHG emissions, and deter people from using active and public transport. Importantly, UC also supports approaches to ECAN to be bolder and more thoughtful in public transport.

Land Use Planning and Strategic Transport. UC strongly supports the adoption of a Spatial Plan for Christchurch that supports growth and development and meets the needs of the community. UC supports spatial planning as a planning tool and is keen to be a stakeholder or engaged in this process.

Urban Development and Urban Place Making. UC supports population growth in the city and densification which will allow the city to reach a critical mass able to generate a thriving and sustainable economy. In order to increase its economic impact, UC itself is considering developing an innovation park which will accelerate growth in the local creative economy. At a general level UC supports the development of such innovation parks in the City and indeed the region for a range of industrial and R&D focus areas.

Economic Development. UC strongly supports the key objectives in this section, and has active proposals and programmes to support this policy area. However, there is a key area of activity which is *not* mentioned in the Long Term Plan – the measurement and analysis of the regional economy. This key area of activity is provided by ChristchurchNZ and the University strongly supports its continued provision over the next ten years. As a research informed educator, we see research and analysis into the dynamics of the regional economy as critical to being able to support sustainable growth.

Innovation and Business Growth. The UC Entrepreneurship Centre (UCE) is actively supporting the development of start-ups and innovation in local businesses in the city and region. We would welcome a discussion about the full ten-year development of this activity and are particularly interested in further understanding the metrics in this area, including the support for 40 start-ups or SME companies. We note however that the business support activity does not appear to be planned to scale up over the ten-year period, with a flat 500 businesses supported regardless of the scale and growth of the city. The 2019/20 record for this service is 1,600 businesses supported. This type of activity will more than pay itself in business rates, should it be successful.

We note also that the objective to “build a productive knowledge city to grow decent work” has been proposed for deletion, but that supernodes are still referenced. The ChristchurchNZ site says: “*A test-bed for innovation, Christchurch is the place for future-focused, sustainable businesses and people who want to do things differently. We are leading the way in global health tech, aerospace and future transport, food fibre and agritech, and hi-tech solutions.*” So, although reference to the a ‘knowledge city’ is removed, it remains under the specific mentions of the supernodes. From a strategic perspective, UC would encourage the Council to consider that the knowledge economy in its broadest sense an important aspect of both city life and economic development. The narrowing of support from the Council over a ten-year period may have significant downsides.

Destination and Attraction. UC has worked with ChristchurchNZ to develop the plan to attract more conferences to the city, and looks forward to continuing to support this area of economic growth. The University *strongly supports* the new levels of service for film inquiries and the aim to attract at least one screen production to Christchurch *per annum*. It is in this area that we see the opportunity to build the regional incentive for screen production in order to diversify and de-risk a complete focus on conferences and large events. After more than six months of research, UC supports an *increased investment* in this area over the ten-year period, as a proportion of the economic growth generated by each production (see ChristchurchNZ report on the economic impact of growth in the industry to the City).

City Positioning. UC remains open and keen to support the city’s positioning as a Confident City, especially one that is attractive to creative and entrepreneurial local, national and international immigrants who are wealth creators. We note that there are no specific levels of service to retaining our current wealth creators or specifically attracting this group; however, this may be a level of detail issue.

Civic and International Relations. The University has a strong commitment to internationalisation in our Strategic Plan and will continue to support the Council in its efforts to strengthen international relations. However, the Long Term Plan focuses on the concrete side of the city, i.e. rates, buildings, facilities; social cohesion, diversity, inclusiveness and internationalisation are less explicit. Yet it is understood via workshops throughout the city that key challenges facing Christchurch include the need for greater diversity and an aging population. International education (secondary and tertiary) helps address both by increasing diversity and the size of a younger demographic. For universities, international connections are also significant for research collaborations, recruiting academic talent and developing multi-cultural competencies in our domestic graduates. We submit that international education is a key export of Canterbury and should have greater prominence in the Long Term Plan, and we welcome the opportunity to develop this further with Council.

3 Conclusion

It is challenging to keep this submission short, but the endorsed detailed individual submissions provided on this UC template will provide more examples of partnership opportunities, shows of support, and/or

suggestions for improvement. The opportunities for increased UC and Council engagement, partnership and collaboration are exciting. The individual and operational relationships across the two institutions are vast, and we welcome all opportunities to further develop meaningful, strategic partnerships. UC looks forward to enhancing our relationship with the Council.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: James **Last name:** Harris

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Regarding - 27 Hunters Rd, Vacant Land, Pt Lot 1 DP14050++, 12F/538, 390,222 sq metres.

Dear Madams and Sirs,

The disposal of this land is no surprise yet the mechanism that is being used to dispose of it is rash and unjustified. There is no reason for it to be removed from the requirement of going through Community Board and public consultation. Instead it is being 'fast tracked' for disposal. The normal process for disposal of land would require Community Board and public consultation. This should be followed in this

Feedback

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Regarding - 27 Hunters Rd, Vacant Land, Pt Lot 1 DP14050++, 12F/538, 390,222 sq metres.

Dear Madams and Sirs,

The disposal of this land is no surprise yet the mechanism that is being used to dispose of it is rash and unjustified. There is no reason for it to be removed from the requirement of going through Community Board and public consultation. Instead it is being 'fast tracked' for disposal. The normal process for disposal of land would require Community Board and public consultation. This should be followed in this instance.

The reason for my and many other persons who know of and live within the Diamond Harbour area is that it does retain some of its natural water courses/streams/gullies that are of such importance to the native flora and fauna ecosystems within its boundaries and either side of the boundaries.

I acknowledge the need for further housing options within the greater Christchurch City Council zones; I acknowledge that there is historic indication that this land would eventually be utilised for this purpose; although it must be acknowledged that land developers work to a financial model that dictates the maximisation of an asset. This is my concern that without Community Board and public consultation there may be infilling and destruction of natural and universally beneficial land formations such as water courses and gullies and streams.

A real consultation (public and community board) with all stakeholders (representing those who can speak and those who can't/that which can't); we as a collective (a council voted in by the people and the people themselves being heard by our representatives) will be best able to protect this asset that belongs to us all as it transitions into something different and something out of our control. Please take this land out of a potentially fast tracked process and let all sides be heard in order to hold any future parties with controlling power to account in such a way as to protect the intrinsic value of its natural functions connecting mountain to sea and the areas either side of its boundaries.

Thank you for your time and your highest consideration of this submission,

James

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Regarding - 27 Hunters Rd, Vacant Land, Pt Lot 1 DP14050++, 12F/538, 390,222 sq metres.

Dear Madams and Sirs,

The disposal of this land is no surprise yet the mechanism that is being used to dispose of it is rash and unjustified. There is no reason for it to be removed from the requirement of going through Community Board and public consultation. Instead it is being 'fast tracked' for disposal. The normal process for disposal of land would require Community Board and public consultation. This should be followed in this instance.

The reason for my and many other persons who know of and live within the Diamond Harbour area is that it does retain some of its

natural water courses/streams/gullies that are of such importance to the native flora and fauna ecosystems within its boundaries and either side of the boundaries.

I acknowledge the need for further housing options within the greater Christchurch City Council zones; I acknowledge that there is historic indication that this land would eventually be utilised for this purpose; although it must be acknowledged that land developers work to a financial model that dictates the maximisation of an asset. This is my concern that without Community Board and public consultation there may be infilling and destruction of natural and universally beneficial land formations such as water courses and gullies and streams.

A real consultation (public and community board) with all stakeholders (representing those who can speak and those who can't/that which can't); we as a collective (a council voted in by the people and the people themselves being heard by our representatives) will be best able to protect this asset that belongs to us all as it transitions into something different and something out of our control. Please take this land out of a potentially fast tracked process and let all sides be heard in order to hold any future parties with controlling power to account in such a way as to protect the intrinsic value of its natural functions connecting mountain to sea and the areas either side of its boundaries.

Thank you for your time and your highest consideration of this submission,
James

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Regarding - 27 Hunters Rd, Vacant Land, Pt Lot 1 DP14050++, 12F/538, 390,222 sq metres.

Dear Madams and Sirs,

The disposal of this land is no surprise yet the mechanism that is being used to dispose of it is rash and unjustified. There is no reason for it to be removed from the requirement of going through Community Board and public consultation. Instead it is being 'fast tracked' for disposal. The normal process for disposal of land would require Community Board and public consultation. This should be followed in this instance.

The reason for my and many other persons who know of and live within the Diamond Harbour area is that it does retain some of its natural water courses/streams/gullies that are of such importance to the native flora and fauna ecosystems within its boundaries and either side of the boundaries.

I acknowledge the need for further housing options within the greater Christchurch City Council zones; I acknowledge that there is historic indication that this land would eventually be utilised for this purpose; although it must be acknowledged that land developers work to a financial model that dictates the maximisation of an asset. This is my concern that without Community Board and public consultation there may be infilling and destruction of natural and universally beneficial land formations such as water courses and gullies and streams.

A real consultation (public and community board) with all stakeholders (representing those who can speak and those who can't/that which can't); we as a collective (a council voted in by the people and the people themselves being heard by our representatives) will be best able to protect this asset that belongs to us all as it transitions into something different and something out of our control. Please take this land out of a potentially fast tracked process and let all sides be heard in order to hold any future parties with controlling power to account in such a way as to protect the intrinsic value of its natural functions connecting mountain to sea and the areas either side of its boundaries.

Thank you for your time and your highest consideration of this submission,
James

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

First name: Jennifer **Last name:** Dalziel

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

more attention to road damage. In North Richmond the roads were destroyed by heavy machinery trucks etc in the Dudley Creek project. this project ended in 2016, yet only approximately 33% of the damaged roads have been repaired another 33% will be repaired in the next few years . but there is still 33% that is not projected to be fixed. the residents put up with a lot during this project which dragged on way over advertisd finish date and was not for their benefit, so it is hugely upsetting that the roads are still unrepaired.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

yes high water users should pay. Some people are obsessed with their lawns and use a lot of water on them.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

There should be no Chlorine in the water.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure
make Public Transport free . This has worked extremely well in other cities .

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

More education about what is recyclable and what isnt. People are quite confused.

We also need a nappy and incontinence pad composting development . At present all this goes to landfill and is a huge issue. Some years ago someone was going to start a plant of this nature at Rangiora but it seems to have fallen through.. not sure why.. Maybe CCC could do one.

1.7 Our facilities

the rebuild of Shirley Community Centre at 10 Shirley Road needs to be returned to the Long Term Plan. The residents of North Richmond Shirley East St Albans and Mairehau are waiting for this centre to be rebuilt. In Feb 2011 The Shirley Community Centre at 10 Shirley Road was destroyed in the Earthquake. \$5 million had been raised by the community over many years and spent on Earthquake strengthening which failed. For 9 years the possibility of a rebuild was on the LTP . Now it has been removed. As well as losing the Community Centre 3 High schools have also been removed from the and relocated To add insult to injury the locals are no longer in the zone for these schools. 2 primary schools have closed. The library has been merged with the CCC service centre and NZ Post office in one open space. This situation is less than ideal It appears to the residents that all that CCC are interested in doing in our area is taking things away and putting nothing back. The reason given is no money . Yet Hornby is getting a \$38 million aquatic and Community Centre. Linwood is getting a \$21 million Aquatic Centre. New Brighton has a new Playground and Hot Pool complex as well as a revamp of Rawhiti Domain Halswell has had Te Hapua rebuilt at a cost \$21 million The list goes on.. But nothing for Shirley/North Richmond East St Albans and Mairehau. the population of this area is increasing. Infill housing is rampant 37Mews houses opposite the Palms where there was 10 dwellings prequake etc. There are many elderly people who have nowhere to go. Loneliness and isolation and associated mental health issues are a problem The Community needs this centre back

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes
Comments
Dux Deluxe should have been repaired first. This well known local restaurant and Cafe drew people to the area and they then fanned out through the Arts Centre . It is like a Ghost Town now. Repair the Dux deluxe building (the old Students Association Building ASAP and get the Cafe Cranking again. This will breathe life into that space. Do not stop the Sunday Market but promote it more . No one knows it is on at present very poor marketing.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes
Comments
the Robert McDougall Art Gallery should not be given to the museum. It was given as an Art Gallery and should stay an Art Gallery. Overflow from the Central Art gallery should be exhibited here. It is a beautiful beautiful space. An entrance fee could be charged to maintain it if necessary.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I have no idea what buildings you are referring to so can not comment

1.12 Any other comments:

Mental health is a huge issue in NZ so anything that gets people out of their houses and meeting with others and talking is huge plus for community

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

First name: Brent **Last name:** Martin

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

- ☒ Yes
- ☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates
I do not support the land drainage targeted rate being applied to rural properties. The Council’s reasoning that drainage benefits everyone (when the drainage issues are in isolated areas) could equally be applied to every urban service (e.g. waste management benefits everyone by keeping the city cleaner), and it could further be argued that all rural-only rates should be applied to city ratepayers because they benefit from the increased biodiversity and enhanced environment that these services create. The additional revenue obtained by this measure will be minor, whereas the financial impact of this change is substantial and out of proportion with the limited benefit experienced by rural ratepayers.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city’s water networks
It is great to see significant funds being invested in Akaroa’s three waters infrastructure, but the priorities are wrong. Akaroa has an ageing and leaking water infrastructure that urgently needs an overhaul, and the town continues to have serious water supply shortages in summer; both of these issues pose significant climate-related risks. It would be more financially prudent to prioritise the repair/replacement of the potable and wastewater networks first, followed by addressing Akaroa’s water shortages, including aggressively pursuing water recycling, which has popular support. Once these issues have been dealt with, an appropriate, modern wastewater recycling plant can be built that closes the loop and maximises the benefit gets from its increasingly limited

water supply.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure
I support rates being spent on improving the public transport, cycling and walking networks.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics
I support investment in recycling infrastructure if it reduces the amount of landfill generated without significantly increasing greenhouse gas emissions.

1.7 Our facilities
I oppose the closing of the Akaroa Service Centre. There is already a strong feeling of disenfranchisement in Akaroa, and this proposal only makes it worse. It would be more prudent to review the services currently offered, and those served remotely from Christchurch, to identify how service could be both better and more cost-effective (by reducing staff travel time – and emissions) if more services were provided locally.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



9 Eveleyn Couzins Ave, Richmond, CHCH

03 381 6615 - admin@aveburyhouse.co.nz - www.facebook.com/AveburyHouseTrust

Primary contact: Beth Rouse AHCT Board Chair

Avebury House Community Trust

Submission on the Long Term Plan (LTP) 2021-31

Kia ora koutou katoa, Avebury House Community Trust (AHCT) appreciates the opportunity to share our thoughts on Council's Draft 10-Year Plan.

We agree that the main priorities as listed are worthy - it would be hard to argue that Christchurch does not need a huge investment in infrastructure. Many of our Richmond locals have been active in keeping Council to task on road and stormwater repairs, which have been extensive (and are ongoing), in our area. Straddling the border of Richmond and the riverside red zone, now known as the Ōtākaro-Avon River Corridor (OARC), the Trust also observes the great need-of-care for our waterways; the immense potential of the OARC; and the incredible community we have on our doorstep already making things happen.

AHCT has four main areas of interest regarding the Long Term Plan: Heritage, the volunteer and community sectors, the health of our waterways, and the OARC development.

OARC in the LTP

- The standout omission in the first three years is OARC funding, with nothing coming from Council til 2024/25. And even then it is a meagre \$350,000, with no specific indication of what it is to be spent on. AHCT would urge Council to significantly increase and bring that commitment forward in combination with active engagement and reliance on the already activated volunteer and community organisations along the corridor but particularly Richmond which is already "doing it" with only meagre assistance from Council. .
- Avebury is aware that there has been money allocated for part(s) of the city-to-sea pathway (breakdowns are not available). And there is some money for planting; a Richmond landing (**which we contend should be on the north bank where the space is activated**) and some bridges; some stop-banking. Avebury has been allocated funding to facilitate the Heritage and Arts Trails. All wonderful, but all funded with quake recovery money from other sources. We would like to see Council's skin in the game as (currently) "Principal Kaitiaki" of the corridor. An investment in Christchurch's most exciting new blue-green space is an essential priority. **The existing budget is not enough in value nor described detail for the work and certainty required .**
- The co-governance model is so important to get right. Big decisions do need to be made - regarding stopbanks; planting plans; co-creation with communities; uses, both transitional and permanent, and it is vital that these be made by a fully representative governance structure. This needs urgent attention, to create certainty for all

stakeholders and to enable action to commence. In our view, we are currently in a state of limbo and paralysis between the random, headless entities. This MUST end with the establishment of a true representative and effective co-governance structure. Waiting for up to two years is unacceptable. Communities and investors can't hold their breath that long.

- Leaseholders large and small, , once given the certainty to commit to a space, will greatly reduce Council's maintenance bill, and are likely to provide voluntary expertise and even external funding to contribute to riverside restoration/stop-banking, pathways, etc. At least four large-sized projects have great potential to invigorate the corridor and remove responsibility from Council to Trusts or Boards: Richmond Community Garden, the Climate Change School, Eden NZ and the Waitākiri Ecosanctuary are the early leaders in this respect. The Bexley restoration is a brilliant Council project, if done well it will eventually become a self-managing tidal wetland habitat. This approach is supported by Avebury.
- The health of the awa and surrounding ecology, consideration of mahinga kai, historical and archaeological values, and alignment with the Regeneration Plan all have to be uppermost in decision-making. Passionate, expert co governance structure is imperative for ultimate oversight and it is needed NOW.
- We support the LTP 2021 submissions from the Avon-Ōtākaro Network, and Urban Star Watch Christchurch in all respects but in particular, Avebury loves the idea of being part of an Urban Dark Sky Park, and already has plans in place for amenity developed by community, for community.

Waterways (& Infrastructure) in the LTP

- We note some excellent Council-driven stormwater/eco-restoration projects throughout the city, including Waikākāriki-Horseshoe Lake, Styx Mill, Ōpāwaho-Heathcote, Halswell, Dudley Creek etc. Fully support plans for Bexley to become a rare tarāpuka-black-billed gull habitat.
- Going forward, especially with regard to road repairs, we strongly suggest an intention to coordinate resources better. The siloed nature of Council departments means underground digging by 3-Waters doesn't always coordinate with overground sealing by Transport. Repeated dig-ups on the same stretches of road have been a frustrating feature of post-quake Christchurch, particularly in the east.
- With regard to stop-banking and the 'Green Spine' eco-development, we reiterate that it behooves Council to contact and engage with relevant lease-holders (large and small) and other neighbours and stakeholders, to genuinely co-create the boundaries and cross-over points. Use the knowledge, skills, good will, and bodies-on-the-ground that these Plan-aligned projects have amassed. Please recognise that many of these are volunteer organisations, not paid consultants - we need to be respected and treated as such.
- We support the targeted excess water rates, as long as large, low-income families are not impacted. We note this will cost money to implement, and may not encourage those who can afford it, to reduce water use.
- We support the expansion of the land drainage targeted rate - a fairer way to pay for city-impacting services.
- After 10 years, there is an established "heritage element" to the old roads and paths crumbling in the OARC . We suggest a cheap solution to trip hazards e.g. gravelling, and allowing roads to eventually crumble away over time, but become part of the natural landscape. Use money to enhance existing walkways (the paths that people now naturally use), not eliminate or destroy them. This does not in our view require overly complicated and expensive built structure with accompanying layers of compliance and bureaucracy. Simply enable action with permission, then see what the community can do when activated.

Heritage in the LTP

- As with the river corridor the budget details are not clear, and there seems a lot of work to be done with just \$57 million. But this is an area the Trust feels strongly about and we will continue to encourage Council's efforts in keeping and restoring significant heritage.
- AHCT believes heritage is something people should experience. We have to balance 'protecting' heritage with 'sharing' it. People love things they spend time with. Our experience has been that many people feel a strong connection to Avebury House - a sense of ownership - because they come every week to do yoga, or have their team meetings here, or they catch up over the patch-work... They come for those things, but also to feel the sense of history and community - both together, usually over a cuppa.
- We would therefore encourage Council to carefully consider any sale of heritage buildings that might be used by the communities they sit within.
- We strongly urge the council to allocate any funds realised by the disposal of CCC owned heritage buildings or sites to be allocated for protection and enhancement of those elements remaining in public hands.
- The Board of AHCT has previously requested capital investment in the further restoration and enhancement of Avebury House. A draft application was made to the Capital Endowment Fund in 2020 but held in abeyance pending the update of a Heritage Protection Plan. ACHT barely receives sufficient funding for daily operation and has to "bake sale" the annual deficit - we certainly do not have the funds to engage a heritage conservator for such activities.
- The draft plan held in the heads and hearts of AHCT board and staff members seeks to increase the useable amenity of the property and its surroundings, whilst addressing intrusive alterations made to the building during the 1970s and 80s. We encourage the Council to consider the addition of a line item over the next 4 years specifically for this within the Heritage component of the budget. A sum of \$2 million plus GST would be sufficient for the plans that we have in mind.
- We support the concept of a targeted heritage rate as a way to specifically provide for retention and enhancement of our local significant places, built structure and stories.

Growing Communities in the LTP

- We are consistently amazed by the amount of people, passion and skills that are available in communities across the city - but in particular in just in our small corner of Christchurch (Richmond / Bings land). We strongly urge Council to invest more heavily in sharing information well and engaging in meaningful dialogue with communities, who in return have much to offer.
- Harking back to the OARC, the words 'co-creation' and 'collaboration' are in the right sentences, but we do not necessarily see that reflected in planning and strategic activity by staff nor the outcomes achieved.
- A relevant example is the "scheduled" upgrade of Avebury Park play equipment, which popped up out of nowhere at a RRBA meeting during late 2020. AHCT and RCG as direct neighbours and focal points for the park, had received no communication nor engagement whatsoever from council staff. Surely we were the place to start for commentary and engagement. Our general view is that an upgrade of the play equipment is not required and adds little in the way of additional amenity. If asked, we would propose the addition of some natural material play equipment (in keeping with the natural environment of the OARC and Richmond Community Garden cultural feel, along with consideration to the installation of a community barbeque (or 2) and picnic tables and seating. This would enhance the space for all users and better yet, take nothing away.
- The OARC is a good example as it is an area where there is access to huge community energy and expertise. Council must grasp this asset and allow communities to drive local development - within clear guidelines, of course. Give

them 'ownership', and community pride will police crime and vandalism. (We have seen this at Avebury House, where greater participation has equated to less antisocial behaviour). Local knowledge is always helpful when creating pathways, destinations and boundaries; planting costs will reduce as allowing communities to plant their own forests might take longer, but it's free community-making with trees on the side. Kids will grow up with the trees they planted.

- We support the continuation and acceleration of cycleway developments. We note the eastern suburbs lack a good cycle route to Burwood or New Brighton. Either Pages or Wainoni Rd would be ideal. The river red zone does not double well a) because of the state of roads and paths, and b) due to the hazard of having walkers, cyclists and dogs etc all using the same narrow dirt paths at peak commute times.
- We would like to acknowledge the incredible mahi being done around us by volunteers from the Riverlution in Richmond, including Banks Avenue School's *Adventure Ave*, and our wonderful neighbour Richmond Community Garden. The native restoration by Avon-Ōtākaro Forest Park; the mahi of Avon-Ōtākaro Network; Richmond Residents' & Business Association; The Green Lab; Urban Star Watch; the Climate School; Greening the Red Zone; Delta Community Trust and so many more. Add to this the proud and parochial locals who come to events, volunteer to help, care for and enjoy our community environment and the OARC. Just as it is, The OARC is already showing us how Nature brings communities together.
- Finally the Board of AHCT would like to join the chorus with The Board of the Food Resilience Network, Richmond Community Garden and Avon Otakaro Network and STRONGLY urge the council to review and revise the manner in which funds are allocated to not for profit community organisations. The demand on volunteers and (where a structure exists) staff of our organisations to regularly complete grant fund applications and scrounge for money significantly diminishes the value delivered from any grant funds that are actually received. There must be a better way of doing this that provides for an efficient and effective allocation of funding to enable the actual mahi to be delivered rather than increasingly replicated and circular administrative and reporting overhead. The repeating annual cycle and lack of certainty about the ongoing availability of funds is massively destructive to the task of developing sustainable, effective and functional organisations. The relatively small number of competent governance volunteers are growing increasingly frustrated and worn out by the nature of the environment.

Something needs to change.

2021 marked our 10th anniversary since the quake that changed Christchurch's future. We need to make sure that change is for the better, addressing NZ's twin crises of climate and biodiversity with honest, science-based solutions. Re-connecting our people to Nature; restoring our wellbeing, while also restoring our ecology and ngā awa; protecting residents from climate disruption, such as storm surges and heavy rainfall events; creating places for play and learning, contemplation and imagination; re-discovering our night skies - all in Nature/te taiao. This is a unique opportunity for healing/replenishment on a holistic scale.

The OARC is one of the greatest taonga from one of the most destructive periods in our city's lived history. Council must absolutely face it with gusto and seize the moment, not delay another three years.

The Board of Avebury House Community Trust wishes to be heard in respect of this submission.

Ngā mihi tatou

Avebury House Community Trust: Beth Rouse (chair), Hayley Guglietta (treasurer), Murray James, Andrea Grieve (secretary), and Mary Hollander. *Drafted by Avebury House manager, Tanya Didham.*

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Beth **Last name:** Rouse

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Avebury House Community Trust

Your role in the organisation: Chairperson

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Attached Documents

File
LTP 2021-31 - Avebury House Community Trust submission

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

First name: Matthew **Last name:** Brosnahan

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

The Living Memorial Trust

Your role in the organisation: Development

Ranger

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

The Living Memorial Memorial Trust strongly supports the proposed expenditure on the Ōtukaikino Stormwater Facility at Main North Road Belfast. This facility has the potential to greatly improve the ecological, visual, recreational and cultural values of this area. The planning for this facility should also include the downstream waters as they flow through the Ōtukaikino Wildlife Management Reserve, under the Northern Motorway and out to the Ōtukaikino Stream.

This facility will contain a carpark along the Main North Road, this carpark has the potential to be enlarged to serve as a "park and ride" site as it is on the Blue Bus route.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

That the proposed Ōtukaikino Stormwater Treatment Facility at Main North Road Belfast contains a carpark of sufficient size and design that it would be suitable for a "park and ride" site as it is on the Blue Bus route into and out of the city. It has the added advantage of being suitable for people to park their cars and use the nearby cycle path on the Christchurch Northern Corridor.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

First name: Sue **Last name:** Church
Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:
Friends of Banks Peninsula
Your role in the organisation: Secretary

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

- ☒ Yes
- ☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

We may wish to arrange a Zoom meeting if our Committee members are unable to attending the hearing in Christchurch.

Attached Documents

File
CCC LTP 2021-31 submission - FOBP Final



Draft Submission to Christchurch City Council Long Term Plan 2021-2031

From: Friends of Banks Peninsula

Date: April 18, 2021

We wish to be heard in support of our submission.

Our submission covers the following issues:

- Three Waters infrastructure – the Akaroa Wastewater system project and its relationship to drinking water supplies.
- Proposed closure of the Akaroa Service Centre

Three Waters Infrastructure – the Akaroa Wastewater system

In its consultation document for the Draft Long Term Plan the Council states:

page 44 *“One of our core responsibilities is to provide and maintain the wells, pipes, reservoirs, treatment plants and pump stations for drinking water, and manage the collection, treatment and disposal of wastewater and stormwater.”*

page 49 *“Our main focus will be on replacing poor condition water pipes. Much of our wastewater network is old and leaky and lets large amounts of groundwater and stormwater into the wastewater system.”*

The Christchurch City Council Draft Climate Change Strategy states (emphasis ours):

- On Banks Peninsula, ***increased drought conditions will place the surface and drinking water supply under increasing strain***, increase the risk of wildfires, and increase the erosion of soils, making revegetation more difficult.
- Identify the infrastructure that is most vulnerable to sea level rise and other climate change impacts, ***including water supply on Banks Peninsula***, to inform community discussions and infrastructure planning.
- Work with communities on Banks Peninsula to develop responses to localised climate issues such as ***threats to water supply***, increased wildfire risk, and erosion.
- ***Promote sustainable water*** use as part of a response to reduced surface water supply
- Show leadership and support innovation in the Christchurch ***waste and resource recovery*** sector.

The Akaroa and Duvauchelle water supplies increasingly fail to meet demand every summer. Stream flows in these catchments are reduced to critically low levels as a result, and restrictions are in place for long periods. This year Level 4 water restrictions have been in place for several months over the summer and there is still no end in sight for the current drought. Management of the infrastructure is so poor that this summer Akaroa’s water supply has been polluted by feral animals and the town was placed on a boil water notice for weeks, with great impacts on residents and businesses.

At the same time, the Akaroa wastewater network is failing badly, with stormwater leaking in and raw sewage almost certainly leaking out and polluting the harbour. The public has become aware over the past year that over 60% of the total wastewater volume is in fact storm and ground water infiltrating into the sewer network (I&I).

The Akaroa wastewater system is being renewed through LTP projects ID 62349 and 596.

This provides a once-in-a-generation opportunity to address the issues identified in the Climate Change Strategy. This is the opportunity to apply holistic thinking to the sustainability of Akaroa's water supply by upgrading the water and wastewater network in tandem to achieve maximum efficiency and resilience, while at the same time maximising reuse of this precious water resource.

Currently these projects do not achieve either of these aims.

The proposed I&I renewal work under project 62349 has not been given any additional funding above the original \$3million cost as needed to reduce infiltration by 20%. Therefore this is very unlikely to achieve the 80% reduction sought by the Hearing Panel to meet best practice and to meaningfully reduce the size, the community impacts and the costs (both capital and operational) of the new wastewater treatment plant.

Project 596, the planned wastewater replacement, is a very large, complex and expensive system, designed to dispose of the treated wastewater by piping it out of the Akaroa catchment, and disposing of it through irrigation to neighbouring communities on land planted with native trees for this purpose. The proposal involves storing the wastewater in large, expensive dams, and irrigating native vegetation at a rate well beyond what is desirable for healthy tree growth. As currently defined, although this project addresses Ngāi Tahu cultural issues, it fails to address the issues subsequently identified in the Council's Climate Change Strategy. Instead of promoting sustainable water use and waste and resource recovery this project **wastes a valuable resource, does nothing to improve Akaroa's water supply or its stream health and has major ongoing impacts on communities and the environment.** The statement in the draft LTP consultation document that *Investing in using highly treated wastewater from Akaroa to irrigate new areas of native trees at Robinson Bay, Takamātua and Hammond Point* is a form of climate change mitigation is disingenuous.

We urge the Council to re-purpose the spending proposed for these two projects with the aim to achieve a renewed and resilient wastewater network that, as far as possible, conveys *only wastewater*, and is therefore more resilient to increasingly extreme weather events, as well as minimising the risk of untreated sewage polluting Akaroa Harbour.

In addition, the Akaroa wastewater project should direct all efforts towards sustainable water use, by returning the water to the catchment from which it came to mitigate the impacts of taking water from the environment in the face of reduced future rainfall.

Less than 1/3 of submitters in the Akaroa Wastewater public consultation supported any land-based solution, with the vast submitters speaking the Hearing Panel seeking a genuine re-use system to address the very issues the Council identifies in its Climate Change Strategy. The Akaroa community is already feeling the effects of climate change induced prolonged and severe drought and gave the

the Council a clear message that the expensive new wastewater system needed to not only resolve the cultural issues but also to recycle the water back into the town to future-proof its water supply.

1. Akaroa Inflow and Infiltration (I&I) Renewals - Project ID 62349

We request that *the LTP budget for this project is substantially increased* to ensure that repairs to the broken wastewater pipe network can be fully completed – in line with recent Council resolution recommending that an 80% reduction in I&I be achieved. The current budget does not reflect this decision, with the money previously budgeted to achieve a 20% reduction now being expected to produce an 80% reduction. With over 60% of the wastewater quantity in an average year currently due to I&I (and more in wet years), a full repair of the broken pipe network will enable a much smaller scheme to be designed, resulting in a more cost-effective overall project. *We suggest that the funding to cover this work is transferred to Project ID 62349 from the budget allocated to Project 596.*

Reduced wastewater quantity will allow for a more efficient performance from the current wastewater treatment plant, which, under the proposed scheme is not due to be closed until 2028. This will dramatically reduce the raw sewage overflows into the Akaroa harbour that currently occur when the system is inundated during storm events. Failing to fix the sewer pipe network leaves it highly vulnerable to raw sewage overflows, now and in the future under the more intense storms predicted due to climate change.

Further, it may reduce or eliminate the excessive levels of coliforms that are routinely observed in the harbour near Akaroa, by preventing raw sewage leaking out of the wastewater network and infiltrating the stormwater system. This must surely be the top priority for maximising the health and mauri of Akaroa Harbour.

2. Akaroa Reclaimed Water Treatment and Reuse Scheme – Project 596

We request that the Christchurch City Council *defer further funding on Project 596* until the inflow and infiltration pipework repairs in Akaroa are fully completed. Only then can the quantity of wastewater be accurately calculated. This figure is crucial to enabling the new treatment system to be designed to the correct size. The more I&I is reduced, the more money the Council will save on Project 596. In particular, the amount of expensive wastewater storage required falls dramatically with reduced I&I, resulting in both cost savings and reduced social and environmental effects. Storage requirements and costs cannot therefore be accurately carried out until the I&I work has been completed, and the network monitored for a suitable period to establish the true anticipated volumes.

During this time, we request that the Council use remaining budget in project 596 to advance the investigation of both potable and/or non-potable re-use of wastewater in Akaroa itself, including stream replenishment. This summer, Akaroa's water supply was again under extreme stress, with all outdoor water use banned, and Akaroa's streams severely depleted. Community consultation has shown overwhelming support for reuse of wastewater to augment Akaroa's failing water supply. *With the Water Services Bill currently passing through parliament, and water supply an increasing issue for Council's throughout NZ, the need for a legal framework*

to facilitate the re-use of treated wastewater is being recognised at a national level. Holistic, “three waters” solutions must be found for our climate, water and wastewater crises, in ways that are mindful of Maori cultural issues. We ask the Council to revisit this project with re-use in mind.

3. Akaroa Water Supply Improvements

We cannot see where the LTP budget allocates funds for the substantial upgrades needed to secure the Akaroa potable water supply. We understand that the L’Aube Hill reservoir needs to be replaced and that the Aylmer’s Valley reservoir is to be recommissioned as a backup – as recently communicated at a community hui. We are aware a report summarising the design and construction of the latest water treatment plant in Akaroa states that there are substantial leaks in the Akaroa water supply network. Given the water crisis the town faces every summer, fixing the leaks, providing adequate reservoirs and eliminating single points of failure are essential improvements to guarantee safety and security of the Akaroa water supply and should therefore be the top priority for Three Waters spending.

4. Water charging

We support charging for water use. However if the purpose of this is to reduce water consumption, we consider that the proposal to charge only those with the highest level of water use does not go far enough. We do not think that the modest level of charging proposed will be sufficient incentive for many high users to reduce consumption. We believe that, with a little more care to avoid wasteful use and the right education and financial incentives, most households and businesses could easily reduce their water use. We support a much lower daily allowance, so as to encourage water conservation by all properties.

Akaroa and Duvauchelle water supplies have reached a point of crisis and we urge the Council to introduce charges for all water use above a small daily allowance for these areas before next summer.

Three Waters Summary

Currently \$70 million over the next 7 years is budgeted for I&I and wastewater treatment, but Akaroa could still be left with a leaking pipe network that pollutes the Harbour and is highly vulnerable to climate change and extreme weather events, a treatment plant and complex infrastructure of pipes, pumps, storage ponds, plantings and irrigation fields that is unnecessarily large and costly to build, operate and maintain, and an increasingly inadequate town water supply. By re-prioritising spending on I&I reduction, water reuse and other improvements to the water supply, the same budgeted expenditure could address these all issues and achieve a sustainable, resilient, future-proof and ultimately less expensive outcome.

Akaroa Service Centre closure

We do not support the Council's recent announcement to close the Akaroa Service Centre and request that this essential service be maintained. Residents in the Akaroa area deserve the same level of service that is provided to the Christchurch Wards.

We request that the Christchurch City Council **reinstate the Akaroa Service Centre in the old Post Office Building**. This beautiful historic building also provides the perfect opportunity for the Council to **create a community hub** that can centralise a range of facilities and be a focal point for both locals and tourists. This should include:

- Relocating the **postal service** back to this building where it logically belongs.
- Relocating the **Information Centre** back into this building.
- Reinstate the **post office boxes** to the back of the building, which was specifically designed for that purpose with disabled access and parking. Currently box holders are in the position where they have to go to three different locations around the township if they want to collect their mail, post a letter and collect a courier delivery from the Post Shop.
- Locate an **ATM machine** to the side of the building once the BNZ closes in May of 2021.
- Encourage greater community use of the building as an active **Citizens Hub** for Akaroa and the Bays.

Note that in 2015 the consultation resulted in 93% of respondents stating they wanted the Service Centre reinstated in the Post Office building. The Council paid nearly \$1million to refurbish the historic building in 2018 for this purpose.

Address for Service:

Friends of Banks Peninsula
c/o Sue Church
info@friendsofbp.org.nz
PO Box 56, Duvauchelle, 7545



Tūtehuarewa Marae, Te Rūnanga o Koukourarata

16 April 2021

Christchurch City Council – Long Term Plan Submission of Te Rūnanga o Koukourarata

Introduction

Te Rūnanga o Koukourarata is a Papatipu Rūnaka, one of eighteen (18) that constitute Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu. We independently represent mana whenua and mana moana interests in our takiwā which is located entirely in the territorial area of the Christchurch City Council.

We present this submission as an equal Treaty partner to the Christchurch City Council as well as a stakeholder with land owners' interests in the takiwā.

Background

In August 2020, Te Rūnanga o Koukourarata hosted the Mayor, the Deputy Mayor, and Senior Managers of CCC at Tūtehuarewa marae to explain, at length, the concerns of our rūnaka and community, and specific situations needing CCC attention from an equity perspective. We very clearly indicated our expectations from a Treaty relationship perspective.

Te Rūnanga o Koukourarata endorsed its position paper on Wai entitled He Pou Rahui Wai in November 2020 which was sent to CCC. A letter in response from Mayor Dalziel was dated 14 December 2020, and further discussion at the Te Hononga meeting of 3 March 2021 where all Te Hononga Rūnanga representatives endorsed their support to Koukourarata to address the identified equity issues, particularly in respect of water supply to our community for which we have paid rates and never received.

Subsequently our rūnaka accepted an invitation to meet with CCC senior managers on 18 March 2021 to discuss operational matters related to our concerns. In anticipation of this meeting, our rūnaka outlined a table of concerns (an excerpt is included below) and provided that information ahead of the meeting. All of these issues are repetitions of messages provided in previous forums with CCC governors and staff. Our expectation was that our issues would be addressed within the draft of the Long-Term Plan. This has not occurred.

The draft of the LTP remains absent of any substantial strategy or budget allocation to rectify the identified equity and Treaty relationship issues.

Excerpt from paper prepared for Senior Operational Staff of CCC

Beginning of excerpt

This advice is a further statement of potential engagements between Treaty partners, Christchurch City Council, and Te Rūnanga o Koukourarata with respect to partnership, participation, and equity.

These issues may be appropriate for inclusion in Council planning tools such as the Long-Term Plan or other documents to give effect to a rakatirataka relationship.

Koukourarata Takiwā Specific Issue	Council Assistance Suggestions
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Koukourarata Rakatirataka is subsumed in “population politics” and “lwi politics”. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rakatirataka is guaranteed to Te Rūnanga o Koukourarata by the Treaty of Waitangi and later through the Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu Act 1996 and its corresponding Charter. Including specific reference to Koukourarata Rakatirataka within CCC documentation, practice, and publicity is essential. CCC co-funds, co-develops, and devolves its powers related to development in MR 874 to Te Rūnanga o Koukourarata under section 33 of the RMA 1991 and its replacement legislation. CCC commissions a poupou commemorating the Rakatirataka relationship between CCC and Te Rūnanga o Koukourarata for placement at Tūtehuarewa Marae and Tini Arapata whare. CCC commissions historical plaques outlining the provisions of the Port Levy Purchase 1849 for placement within the takiwā of Te Rūnanga o Koukourarata.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Koukourarata residents pay equal rates with Christchurch city urban residents. CCC services are inequitable in favour of urban residents. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Target rates contributions towards higher users of services. Provide a rates rebate for residents of the takiwā of Koukourarata for lack of water supply, waste water management, and sewage management.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Centralized, clean, and reticulated water supply, stormwater, emergency (fire) supply, and sewage systems do not exist in Koukourarata. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Co-design, co-fund reticulated clean water supply in Koukourarata. Co-design, co-fund stormwater management system in Koukourarata Co-design, co-fund the installation of sewage systems in Koukourarata.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Four wharves exist in Koukourarata harbour. (1. Puari Road, 2. Kaihope, 3. Horomaka Island, and 4. Pukerauaruhe island) All wharves are substandard, and incapable of landing commercial catch or for mahika kai purposes. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Co-design, and co-fund the creation and strengthening of four wharves in Koukourarata harbour.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Un-utilised Paper Roads exist in our takiwā that are being used as private property by adjacent landowners. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Co-investigate the locations of paper roads in the Koukourarata takiwā.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Repatriate paper roads to Te Rūnanga o Koukourarata on behalf of the hapū of the takiwā.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water was not sold in the Port Levy Purchase of 1849, nor subsequently. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Council acknowledgement of aboriginal titles to our waterways is extremely important. Co-design, and co-fund, the fencing of the Koukourarata River from source to sea.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Road access within our takiwā is substandard and at risk from Climate change, ocean level rise. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Co-design and fund a 50-year-plan to bring all roads in the Koukourarata takiwā to a width, and seal standard comparable to Christchurch City standards, and to include climate change impacts on roading.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Papakaika development is limited by regulation, policy and lack of infrastructure. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Review the Papakaika and Kaika Nohoaka policies biannually to ensure rakatirataka is maximized for land owners who are Māori in the takiwā of Te Rūnanga o Koukourarata. Rates remission incentives for the development of Papakaika in the Koukourarata takiwā. Include Horomaka Island in the MR874 classification for the Long-Term Plan.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ōpara (Okains Bay) properties are limited by CCC Reserves Management status. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Review and remove the reserves status for the Ngāi Tahu settlement properties currently vested in the Okains Bay Reserves Management Committee.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Climate change and sea level rise negatively impacts our Papakaika, Marae, Nohoaka sites, and Mahika Kai. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CCC extends its Papakaika/Kaika Nohoaka policies to all whenua in the takiwā of Koukourarata to encourage whānau to invest, build and live in the takiwā irrespective of these environmental impacts. CCC co-design property retirement and decommissioning policies with Te Rūnanga o Koukourarata.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Public amenities are lacking contributing to mahika kai pollution 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Key public amenities (toilets, showers, rubbish collection, campervan dump sites etc) are installed at key locations in the Koukourarata takiwā.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Urupā and wāhi tapu are plundered for pecuniary gain. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CCC to advocate for, co-fund, and repatriate urupā and wāhi tapu to Te Rūnanga o Koukourarata.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Substandard and non-existent emergency signaling, coupled with limited cell reception and internet capabilities in Koukourarata takiwā. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CCC advocates for cell reception and internet access in all areas of the takiwā. CCC extends Tsunami warning system to all areas of the takiwā.

End of Excerpt

Treaty Relationship with Te Rūnanga o Koukourarata

CCC has acknowledged it has a Treaty relationship with our rūnaka in its LTP draft. An expression of a relationship has not given effect to the tenets nor the principles of Te Tiriti o Waitangi to which our rūnaka is morally and constitutionally bound. Of particular interest to our rūnaka are the principles of partnership, protection, and participation. These principles are not new ideas, yet they remain rhetorical statements in respect of our Treaty relationship.

Te Hononga, the Council's governance response to meeting its Treaty obligations is problematic for Te Rūnanga o Koukourarata. There is a disconnect between decisions made at this forum and operational outcomes of the Council. This undermines the partnership principle. There is also a disproportionate representation of paid Council attendees and rūnaka leadership volunteers. The Council reaps the greater benefit from this Te Hononga relationship.

Te Rūnanga o Koukourarata does not experience equity by virtue of this special relationship. We are treated as another stakeholder, prioritised in accordance with established and systematic racism, and fiscal priorities based on population and systemic politics. The absence of any significant strategy or budget allocation supports this assertion.

A further example can be found in the LTP draft whereby a new water supply to the Okain's Bay Community was initially presented to Te Hononga as a \$1.7m investment by CCC. At another meeting, in Okain's Bay, on Tuesday 13th April 2021, a local community board representative confirmed that in the period since the Te Hononga meeting, the \$1.7m apportionment had grown to a \$5m investment by Council over 10 years. No corresponding investment has been made for a water supply to the Koukourarata community.

The Te Hononga relationship is in need of a review as it is yet to add tangible benefit to the people and takiwā of Te Rūnanga o Koukourarata from an equity perspective.

CCC Services Equity in our takiwā

Equity of service provision in the takiwā of Te Rūnanga o Koukourarata is a major concern for us.

There are no clean fresh water supplies currently in existence in Koukourarata, nor our takiwā (except for the new Okains Bay LTP provision above). It appears that the main driver for the Okain's Bay investment is the camping ground which is managed as a going concern for CCC and as such has higher health and safety risks for the Council which necessitate significant investment to alleviate that risk for CCC. The land owner of the camping ground is Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu, their representative is also the Chair of Te Rūnanga o Koukourarata. Only through draft LTP and word-of-mouth have we been made aware of this investment. This completely undermines Treaty relationship principles. Despite this recurring them, we are encouraged to see clean water provisions being planned there, as the signs urging people to "boil water for three minutes" may perhaps be taken down in the next decade.

Te Runanga o Koukourarata and its membership (circa 7,000 members) has petitioned local and national governments since 1909 for the provision of a clean, fresh water system to our community in Koukourarata. These documents are held in Archives New Zealand. We offered plans in 1909 and 1923 that were ignored then, and again now in the draft of the Long-Term Plan. Even though the LTP boasts a \$2.3 billion dollar investment in water.

Property owners (including our rūnaka) in our takiwā pay the same rates as Christchurch City urban dwellers, including water and sewerage rates. We have done this as long as the rating system has applied to Māori land in the Native Reserve. Our Native Reservation has neither water supply, sewerage, or waste water infrastructure supplied to our sections or community. We continue to pay rates in an inequitable and unfair manner.

The LTP also fails to address the obligations CCC have under the Local Government (Rating of Whenua Māori) Amendment Act 2021. The revenue and financing policy in the LTP fails to support the facilitation of occupation, development, and utilisation of Māori land for the benefit of its owners, their whānau and their hapū.

Tsunami Warning systems

CCC staff at a recent disaster response wānaka facilitated by Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu explained that there are no tsunami warning sirens in our entire takiwā. There are however 42 sirens on the coast between Sumner and north Christchurch. None of those warning signals can be heard from our takiwā. Cellphone reception is non-existent in most parts of our takiwā rendering cellphone emergency notifications useless. There is no provision of tsunami warning systems in the CCC Long term plan.

Proposed Rates increases

Te Rūnanga o Koukourarata does not support the increase of rates within our takiwā. The rates we already pay do not provide the services described on the website of the Christchurch City Council rates section.

It is with an expectation of urgency that we implore the Council to respond to this submission in the spirit of Treaty partnership, and also make provision to achieve equity for our community and membership. Continuing to ignore these situations after over a century of requests amount to contemporary Treaty breaches to be pursued in the appropriate manner.

We wish to be heard orally in the submission process to talk to these kaupapa, kanohi ki te kanohi, in a manner consistent with our tikaka.

Ka whakatakoto ēnei kupu hai kaiwhakataki i o mātou nawe.

Nāhaku noa, nā



Dr. Matiu Payne
Chairman

Port Levy

11th Aug^r 1923

To The Hon The Native Minister

Wellington

Sir

The Undersigned Residents of Port Levy desire to bring under your notice the grave disabilities they labour under with regard to the want of an adequate water supply for their settlement. They would respectfully point out

- 1) That they are a struggling community trying to make a living out of milking for the dairy, in which industry nearly all of them are engaged, though they are greatly handicapped by having to cart water, in some cases $\frac{3}{4}$ miles to their houses. This entails much labour and great privation and takes from the fruit of their labour.
- 2) There are one or two places from which abundant water can be brought to supply the whole settlement, but the cost would be too great for them to meet.
- 3) "The want of pure water is a grave menace to their health as all the water for drinking, washing and cleaning has to be carted so far.
- 4) They therefore beg that an engineer be sent to examine the locality and report as to the cost

Trusting our request will receive favourable consideration and that you will afford us them relief in their present great trouble

They are sir, yours respectfully

Aperahama Horomona

Miria Horomona

Grace Tegetu

Ratu Tegetu

Rangi Solomon

Miriam Solomon

Henry Manawatu

Tekepeti Manawatu

Mary A. Grennell

Marsha Kiharoa

Henry Grennell

Airia Hallis

Robert Hallis

Matakihaumi Rangimakere

Hana Mofia

Meri Kiritea

Richard Mahuraki Kiritea

Karauria Kiritea

Hoani Tamarua Tainui

Rahera Tainui

Port Levy
Lyttelton
3rd Feb/09

To The Hon The Native Minister
Wellington

Sir,

I am directed by the Maori residents of Port Levy to bring under your notice the privations we endure owing to the impossibility of obtaining fresh clean water. Our supply is obtained from a creek which flows through miles of sheep country, and which collects and brings down impurities of all kinds. Sometimes bodies of dead sheep are found in the creek where they may stop for weeks before being discovered.

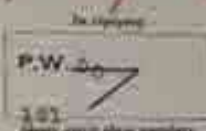
A supply of splendid fresh water can be obtained from a spring which could be tapped by 5200 feet of piping and brought to our doors at an estimated cost of £66.0.0. I may say that several deaths have resulted here from Hydatids, caused only by using impure water. The Maoris are not in a position to bear the expense of the work, and beg to ask your Dept. to undertake a work so necessary to our health and lives.

I have the honor to be, Sir
Your obedient Servant

Aperahama Hironuma



2/7



PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT, WELLINGTON, N.Z.

2nd November 1923

Water Supply for Port Levy Station.MEMORANDUM FOR:

The Under Secretary,
Native Department,
WELLINGTON.

In reply to your memo of 1923/245 of the 10th ultimo I have to inform you that the District Engineer, Christchurch, reports that in this Native Settlement there are 82 natives whose stock comprises 820 head of cattle and 50 horses.

Water can be obtained from a creek which gives a good permanent supply.

A survey has been made and the cost to give a sufficient supply with 4" tap to each house and cow shed in the pa is estimated to cost £1200.

A detailed estimate is enclosed herewith.

W. B. D. D. D.

Under-Secretary.

Encl/



1/7

141923/245

In reply to

P.W. 7

103

Please quote this number

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT, WELLINGTON, N.Z.

2nd November 1923

Water Supply for Port Levy Natives.MEMORANDUM FOR:

The Under Secretary,
Native Department,
WELLINGTON.

In reply to your memo. # 1923/245 of the 10th
ultimo I have to inform you that the District Engineer,
Christchurch, reports that in this Native Settlement there
are 58 natives whose stock comprises 260 head of cattle
and 30 horses.

Hon. Native Minister. Please see report. The cost £1200
seems too great to undertake at present.

[Signature]
Under Secretary.

7-11-23

[Signature]

is submitted herewith.

*file file**[Signature]*

Under Secretary.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

First name: Dr. Matiu **Last name:** Payne

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Te Runanga o Koukourarata

Your role in the organisation: Chairman

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

I may wish to speak entirely in Te reo Maori.

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

our comments are included in the attached pdf submission

1.2 Rates

our comments are included in the attached pdf submission

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

our comments are included in the attached pdf submission

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

our comments are included in the attached pdf submission

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

our comments are included in the attached pdf submission

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics
our comments are included in the attached pdf submission

1.7 Our facilities
our comments are included in the attached pdf submission

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks
our comments are included in the attached pdf submission

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Comments
our comments are included in the attached pdf submission

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Comments
our comments are included in the attached pdf submission

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties
our comments are included in the attached pdf submission

1.12 Any other comments:
our comments are included in the attached pdf submission

Attached Documents

File
Te Runanga o Koukourarata- LTP Submission 2021 - CCC

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Marc **Last name:** Duff

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Greater Hornby Residents Association

Your role in the organisation: Chairperson

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

We will have a power point presentation

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Refer Below

1.2 Rates

Refer Below

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Refer below

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Refer below

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Refer below

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

Refer below

1.7 Our facilities

Refer below

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Refer below

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora
Yes
Comments
Refer below

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery
Yes
Comments
Refer below

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties
Refer below

Attached Documents

File
Long Term Plan 2021 to 2031 Presentation to the Christchruch City Council on behalf of the Greater Hornby Residents Association

The Greater Hornby Residents Association welcomes the opportunity to comment on the Long Term Plan for the Christchurch City Council and would like to respond as follows:

Recently the Greater Hornby Residents Association initiated a Combined Residents Association Meeting which was very well attended. Our answers to the questions in the Long Term Plan put by the City Council are that we agree with the motions that were unanimously passed at that meeting.

The only thing the Residents Group present did not find agreement on was the Water Charges and this was left to individual Residents Groups to put in their own submissions regarding their own Residents Groups thoughts.



The GHRA stance is that we are opposed to Water Charges being introduced while the City Council itself has so much water leaking from its own water network before even reaching its designated dwellings. Our understanding is this percentage is up around the 20% mark and a dramatic drop in this would have a major impact on savings in our water supply.



We have three topics we would like to address with the City Council as part of the Long Term Plan. Firstly is the flooding that occurs on a regular basis after rainfall in the Hornby area at the corner of Amyes Road/Shands Road/Goulding Avenue intersection.



This has been an ongoing issue for over 15 years now, that has not been addressed by the City Council. While it is one of our major tourist attractions on Facebook every time it rains or even to be used as our April Fool's Joke this year, we would rather this is not the case and the issue be fixed.



This is a major intersection in our area and for pedestrians not able to use the designated crossing after rainfall, we feel is not acceptable especially some 15 years later. If we are looking at residents to use alternate routes of transport we need to ensure they have usable infrastructure and keep it maintained.



Our second area of concern is Wycla Park and the run down state of our 1980's Skate Park. We would like to see the funding brought forward for this project that currently is designated for the 2026 Calendar Year. This is not simply a case of beautifying a park or upgrading Wycla Park there is some major issues currently with Wycla Park which will not go away until we improve the image of the Park

- Complaints of assaults on students
- Knives and intimidation on users of the Park and/or Residents walking through
- Rubbish/Smashed Glass/Small Fires/Graffiti and issues in the toilets. Worse at the weekends
- Lack of young people now using the Park due to feeling unsafe
- Youth Gangs causing some of the issues



A recent meeting of local community groups and interested parties organised by our local Community Development Advisor – Emma Pavey was very well attended (actually packed out the local café). It identified a number of immediate ideas which included more regular police patrols, the possibility of a local Youth Hangout near to the ground, Crime Prevention through getting an Environmental Design report done, engaging the youth via a BBQ to hear their ideas for the Park.



The Community is doing its part and addressing what we can but we can't ignore for the ongoing safety of the Park and for people to feel safe we need to address the issue of the run down state of Wycola Park and bring the Skate Park into the current century. For this we need elected members support.



The GHRA would like to acknowledge the work of Emma Pavey our Community Development Advisor and Sam Holland (Community Recreation Advisor) though. Both have worked tirelessly alongside all Community Leaders in our area bringing us all together and guiding us through what can be done. We greatly appreciate their pro-active approach in trying to find solutions.



Our final topic we would like to address is the lack of pedestrian access from the Hornby Mega Centre along the Main South Road from Countdown to the Hub Hornby.



Pedestrian's take their life into their own hands by walking along the side of the Main South Road (one of the busiest roads in Christchurch) in an attempt to walk down to The Hub and vice versa. There is a current route but it includes travelling over five crossings and a considerable longer distance to take and not suitable at all for someone who relies on a wheelchair.



Looking North down the Main South Road from the Hub. Photo taken: Sunday 10am



Looking South down the Main South Road from Countdown. Note the worn foot track

The pedestrians or even cyclists often become unofficial refugees of Hornby. They get stuck on a traffic island as their only refuge from traffic and then find themselves trying to make an evacuation plan on the spot on how to get out of the situation they find themselves in.



That is the three subjects Hornby related that we would like to address with regards to the Long Term Plan.

You may be asking though why we have not mentioned the South Express Cycleway with its current plan through the dangerous intersection of Waterloo Road/Parker Street and the concerns over Waterloo Road. We thought it inappropriate to address as part of our Long Term Plan presentation as the intersection is currently having a study done by an independent assessor but our concerns have not changed.





The other issue not mentioned in our top three but sure you know our concerns around the every encroaching Quarries to Residential Areas and for the Christchurch City Council to set some funds aside to assist Community Residents Groups in getting the set-back to a more realistic distance. Obviously we would like to see a NZ wide set back distance that is realistic in ensuring the health and wellbeing of our and other wards residents.

We welcome any questions.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

First name: Stephen **Last name:** Taylor

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Tramway Historical Society Inc

Your role in the organisation: President

Postal address:

Suburb:

City:

Christchurch

Country:

New Zealand

Postcode:

Daytime phone number:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

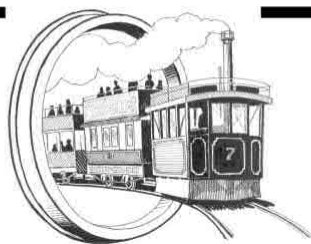
Submission in person to be made by
Dave Hinman
Secretary, Tramway Historical Society Inc.

Attached Documents

File
2021-04-18_115158

The Tramway Historical Society Inc.

Operating the
Ferrymead Tramway
275 Bridle Path Road
Ferrymead, Christchurch



P.O. Box 1126,
Christchurch, NEW ZEALAND
www.ferrymeadtramway.org.nz
Charities Registration #CC21723

18 April 2021

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL DRAFT 2021 LONG TERM PLAN SUBMISSIONS OF THE TRAMWAY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

BACKGROUND

The Society was established nearly 60 years ago and has a well-established operating tram and trolley bus museum at Ferrymead Heritage Park. Through its subsidiary, the Heritage Tramways Trust (HTT), it is the supplier of five of the seven fully restored trams now operating on the City Tramway. The HTT also assists Christchurch Tramway (CTL) with major repair and tram refurbishment work. The Society has further unrestored tram bodies in storage, able to be brought back to full operating condition for town operation when required, if and when funds are available. Like everyone else in Christchurch, the Society and its members have been greatly impacted by COVID-19. Its Ferrymead operations including its workshop were closed during last year's lockdown and there were serious financial impacts of the closure and subsequent scaling down of operations of the City tramway and the ability to access funds for operations and development.

The Society is very supportive of CTL and delighted with the way it looks after and presents our precious assets in their care for city operation, and the Council for its farsighted initiative 31 years ago when it decided to establish the tramway in town. We value the on-going relationship in the three-way partnership that dates from that time. We have continued to support the growth and extensions of the tramway, and were delighted with the decision to complete the small unfinished section of the line to Tuam Street, initially funded in the 2018-28 Long Term Plan, and given the go-ahead by the Council at its September 2019 meeting.

OUR SUBMISSION

We understand that the Council is looking at a 5% rates rise this year, a controversial recommendation given all the pressures of COVID 19, Climate Change and the Housing shortage, in addition to the particular issues facing the central city.

Christchurch Tramway Extension

1. Although last year's Annual Plan did retain funding for completion of the High Tuam Loop, including the point work from Poplar St, the promise at the time to have the work completed by mid this year has not eventuated. While the land purchase has been concluded and the point work ordered, there are still no physical works on site and until a few days ago it was unclear when the work would actually commence, let alone be concluded. With the trans-Tasman bubble now in effect, we can expect a substantial increase in overseas visitors (Australia at first and others likely to follow) and the future viability of the SALT District as well as the tramway itself would be greatly enhanced if the extended line was open. It would also be good for THS/HTT finances. We were delighted therefore to see reports that the Council decision has been made to proceed, with a start being made in October, to be concluded by November.

2. We strongly support the Council in this decision and request that there be no more delays and that we can look forward to and all plan for an official opening of the extension in November 2021.
3. We are also aware of technical advice received by the Council of the need for an additional tram electrical substation in the SALT District area. This is not currently funded and we are aware that an almost new solid state rectifier is currently available ex. the Wellington trolleybus system.

Ferrymead Funding

1. If the LTP is approved in its current form there is a risk that current funding for amenities such as museums could be cut and we consider that this not apply to Ferrymead Heritage Park which has always been underfunded and needs ongoing support from the Council. The park comprises the Ferrymead Trust and 19 member groups including ourselves. In our tram restoration and other activities we rely on our own fundraising which includes such sources as pub charities, Rata Foundation and the Lotteries Commission. The Cranmer Building which was formerly the Museum of Sound and Radio Ferrymead, and the Bus Barn, are current examples of other activities where we are providing for further storage and display space.
2. It is becoming apparent that there will be less money available from these agencies because of their own loss of income due to COVID-19 restrictions and this will also be an issue for many in the volunteer sector. This is an area where the Council should be talking to central government on behalf of the community to use some of its "war chest" to assist in these areas – it may be a way of lessening the burden on the ratepayer. An additional form of regional growth fund, as earlier in operation, but with Christchurch eligible to benefit from it, would be very welcome!

General heritage funding

1. As supporters of heritage conservation generally, we have concerns about any reductions made to heritage funding by the Council, as the remaining heritage buildings in the central city (and elsewhere in Christchurch) fit well with the tram and need to remain as a reminder of our past. We were very pleased when the Council's heritage strategy was approved in 2019, extending the recognition of heritage to include more than building and places, and in particular industrial and "moving" heritage which is what we are all about at Ferrymead. An early encouraging example was to see the Lyttelton Tug get a heritage grant from the Council, but much more is needed, particularly noting the issues referred to in "Ferrymead Funding" above likely with current funding agencies. Again, it would be good for the Council to advocate to Government on behalf of the community and the Council for assistance in this area.

The THS will be supporting the submissions of Christchurch Tramway Ltd and the Heritage Tramways Trust and any similar submission if received from the Ferrymead Trust/Ferrymead Park on these issues., and we urge members to do likewise.

Address for Service

Stephen Taylor
PRESIDENT

Dave Hinman
SECRETARY

Email: president@ferrymeadtramway.org.nz Email: secretary@ferrymeadtramway.org.nz



CITY TRAM TOUR • GONDOLA • PUNTING
GRAND TOUR • BOTANIC GARDENS TOUR
TRAM RESTAURANT

Christchurch City Council Draft Long Term Plan 2021

Christchurch Tramway Limited Submission

Introduction

The Christchurch Tramway is part of the privately owned Wood Scenic Line Group, which also owns and operates Hanmer Springs Attractions, Christchurch Gondola, Grand Tour, Punting on the Avon and the Botanic Garden Tours. These operations are in various stages of operation as a result of COVID-19. The Christchurch Trams have had good domestic support since June 2020, and we are looking for a strong year as the Trans-Tasman border opens. A key part of this will be the opening of Te Pae later in 2021, which will see significant increase in people into the city and the opening of the Post Office in the Square October / November 2021, which will include a site, food and beverage outlets along with an external event space.

Tourism is an integral part of Christchurch and the Christchurch Tramway has played an important part, being an internationally recognised unmissable attraction here in Christchurch. Since commencing operation over 25 years ago, the Christchurch Tramway has integrated itself within the community and plays an important part with inner city events that Christchurch hosts, both local and international. Our commitment to the residents includes the opportunity to purchase an Annual Pass which includes year-round access to the Gondola and the Trams at a heavily discounted rate.

The Tourism landscape is ever changing and with recent events will become even more competitive. This coupled with the imminent opening of Te Pae, the Christchurch Tramway provides Christchurch with a unique point of difference with its city tour, tram charters and the Restaurant Tram. These products are integrated into the Tourism New Zealand and ChristchurchNZ Business Events and Tourism offering to position Christchurch as a truly unique Destination. Christchurch Attractions has strong links to these key stakeholders along with the wider Tourism industry here in New Zealand and offshore as we seek to grow visitor numbers to Christchurch.

The Tram is an integral part of dispersing passengers around the city, offering a unique hop on hop off service to key destinations including New Regent St, the Terraces, High Street, the Arts Centre and Museum supporting the many hospitality and retail business on the route. The planned extension will see the SALT district more accessible to visitors and this development is strongly supported by the Central City Business Association.

The Tram operation also plays an important part in supporting the Tramway Historical Society's restoration business at Ferrymead. All major work including substantial repairs are completed at Ferrymead, providing an important revenue stream which allows the park to operate trams as part of their weekend activity and to assist in the restoration of further unrestored tram bodies.

We have included as an attachment, a history of the Christchurch Tramway, from its beginnings in the early 1990s, through to what it has become, together with details on the other businesses of Christchurch Attractions.

We believe this will demonstrate the significance of this now iconic feature of our central city, as both a means of transport for our visitors and connecting the various quarters within the city. We know that the Trams are an unmissable Christchurch experience, which sets our city apart from other cities in New Zealand.

Our submission

1. We are here to support Council in their commitment to have the Tram Extension into the SALT district. This extension will add another dimension to our route, ensuring the local patronage on the Tram continues and that they are used as a mode of transport around the city. We see the Trams as means to move from one part of the city to the other, to experience the various districts. With recent confirmation by Council that this extension will open late 2021, we look forward to seeing the first tram move through this area. Whilst there is only a small section of tracks to be laid, additional work to complete this is significant. It extends to Points to be laid, sufficient Power supply to ensure our fleet of Trams can work in the area, Tram Shelter installed that is in keeping with the historic aspect of our Tram
2. We also believe that the further extension of the Tram to reach the SALT district will encourage more local use in particular when the new Sports Stadium Kotui is completed.- As part of our offering, we will look to have Pre-Event Packages, using the Trams as both a means of transport and a pre-event hosting option to the Stadium. We see this as an exciting development within the city, providing yet another world class piece of infrastructure.
3. In conjunction with the Council, we ensure that the Tram Infrastructure is maintained, our drivers report on any issues that arise during their shifts which are duly inspected and reported to council. Of real concern to us would be reduced maintenance of the central city streets and the tram infrastructure as a result of budget constraints. Our commitment to Health and Safety of our people and passengers are at the forefront of what we do.
This extends to Tree Maintenance on the tracks, Point Work, Track Repairs, Drainage covers. There are Safety Concerns and Obligations under the Tram Operating Safety System which needs to be adhered as part of the licence agreement. Our commitment to Health and Safety involves our own track inspections of areas where we consider there may be concerns. It is in the interest of both parties that sufficient funding is available to maintain the infrastructure to the required level.
We therefore see the regular maintenance of the Tram Shelters as an integral part of the Council programme of works. They are in effect an extension of our brand and that of Christchurch City and as such require regular maintenance as do our Trams.
4. It can be noted as we have done before, that when the Trams are on the tracks, a level of normalcy returns to the city and the retailers see their businesses thrive. At any time when we are able to complete a full circuit, we see and hear from businesses whose doors we pass on a regular basis. The Trams on the Tracks deliver a level of comfort, wellbeing to the inner city and Christchurch itself, we are an integral part of the city, the go to when events are being planned in the inner city.
5. As part of being part of the community, we have developed a calendar of events which details how we can be involved and enhance city events. In the last 12 months the Trams have been involved in City Mission Christmas Collection in the Square, delivering Father Christmas and Mrs Christmas by Punt to switch on the Christmas Tree lights and move down Cashel Mall by Tram.

Carry Father Christmas by Tram to the opening of the Ballantynes Christmas Windows. Carry signatures on the Tram to the opening of the Rainbow Pedestrian Crossing in Cashel Mall as part of the Pride week. Bring musicians to the opening of Bread and Circus event in New Regent St. We have partnered and had the Trams involved in Winter Festival in the City, Heritage Week, Antartica this.

6. We acknowledge that International Tourism will take much longer to recover and the shorter-term business model we have been working on will reflect this. We continue to work with Tourism NZ and Christchurch NZ to market to the domestic visitor. With the recent announcement of the Trans-Tasman Border opening, we will include Australia in our activity. We do not anticipate any visitors beyond Australia ~~to~~ until late 2022.
7. Our modelling and business planning sees a continuation of strong domestic numbers. Part of this is the work we do to promote to our Christchurch local market our Annual Pass, which provides unlimited rides on the Tram and the Gondola. In 2020 and again in 2021 we include an offer on a flier which is included in the Council Rates mail out. In 2020, we extended the validity of the annual pass by 3 months to our pass holders. This was well received and generated significant good will.
8. We are working with Event Organisers and Professional Conference Organisers to ensure that the Tram is an integral part of their offering when talking to their Business Events clients, this provides the city with a strong point of differentiation in a highly competitive market. We see the Tram as a focal point for transportation around the city to the various districts.
9. There is significant flow on impact on our Tram suppliers, the Heritage Tramways Trust at Ferrymead Heritage Park. The Trust is contracted to undertake major tram vehicle maintenance and overhauls. Without the Trams running it has limited or no income to employ staff for the restoration work they do for us or to assist in their related museum restoration and display activities. Our successful application for Strategic Asset Protection Programme (STAPP) Funding gave us the ability to undertake some large maintenance projects which would otherwise have been deferred. However, as a result of COVID-19 we have deferred any fleet extension plans and we do not anticipate these being reconsidered until late 2022.
10. We have worked closely with Council to date in securing the extension and have the support of the Central City Business Association. We look forward to further details on commencement date of this exciting project.
11. Finally, a word about other parts of our business.

The Christchurch Gondola:

Located in the Heathcote Valley, 15 minutes' drive from downtown Christchurch. The 945 metre Gondola ride lifts visitors 445 meters (1500 feet) above sea level to the Top Station. From here they can see a 360-degree view of the city, Lyttleton Harbour, Southern Alps and Canterbury Plains. Food and beverages are available at the Red Rock Café and includes two function areas available for hire.

Punting on the Avon:

Currently operates from The Park location at the historic Antigua Boatsheds, next to the Botanic Gardens, and close to the Canterbury Museum.

The City location (currently closed) operates from steps by Worcester Boulevard Bridge. The landing place is nearby Te Pae and opposite the former Rydges Hotel on Oxford Terrace.

The Christchurch Grand Tour:

Is a full day tour with commentary of the region and includes the highlights of Christchurch including Punting on the Avon, Christchurch Gondola, Christchurch Tramway and the Christchurch Botanic Garden Tour. – Currently hibernated.

The Christchurch Botanic Garden Tour:

Is a 45 minute fully guided tour through Christchurch's Botanic Gardens. The tour departs from the Canterbury Museum entrance to the Gardens and can be joined at the new Botanic Gardens Visitor Centre. Currently hibernated.

Hanmer Springs Attractions:

Is an adventure-based operation 1.5 hours from Christchurch located at the Waiau River Bridge. Product offering includes Jet Boating, Bungy Jumping, Rafting, Canoeing, Quad Biking, Clay Pigeon Shooting and Paintball.

12. In conclusion we would note that in these continually evolving times which we all find ourselves in, Christchurch Attractions will continue to develop our plans as we operate in an unprecedented environment. We would be happy to share more of our plans and projections at the Annual Plan hearing. Thank you for the opportunity to submit our views and be heard.

Nga mihi nui

Sue Sullivan

CEO Christchurch & Hanmer Springs Attractions



ATTACHMENT

Contents

- A. BACKGROUND INFORMATION ON THE CHRISTCHURCH TRAMWAY
- B. TRACK DIAGRAMS (Present tram route and pre-earthquake approved extension beyond Manchester St)
- C. CURRENT PLANS FOR COMPLETING TRAM EXTENSION
- D. CHRISTCHURCH CITY – TRAM EVENTS ~~2019/2020~~/2021
- E. CHRISTCHURCH TRAMWAY FLEET

A. BACKGROUND INFORMATION ON THE CHRISTCHURCH TRAMWAY

For many years tourism has been a growing and increasingly important element of the economy of Christchurch and the establishment of the Christchurch Tramway was a deliberate strategy by the City Council in the early 1990s to help facilitate this. In its 1992 publication “A Tourist Tramway for Christchurch”, the purpose of the tramway was described as follows:

This study confirms that the tramway should be seen primarily as a *tourist* attraction designed to provide international and domestic visitors, together with local people, with the experience of a tram ride in an historic city street. It further sees its function as linking major tourist attractions and servicing facilities within the central city. Fully developed and operated to a high standard, the tramway will become one of the “must do” attractions for our visitors. This will assist in increasing their length of stay and thus their contribution to the local economy.

At yet another turning point in the city’s history, which has occurred more than 25 years after the tramway commenced operation, we should look back with pride at how well these purposes have been achieved despite major setbacks including the Christchurch Earthquakes, the mosque attacks and COVID-19. We should acknowledge that the tramway has become an icon of the city, that needs to be recognised as a treasured taonga that right now needs help and encouragement to be ready for the return of international visitors to our city.

Looking back, it was the Council’s own initiative which established what has become a very successful three-way partnership, firstly involving the Council as builder and owner of the tram infrastructure (track, overhead power system and tram shed). Secondly is its contractor, Christchurch Tramway Ltd (CTL) as its licenced operator, and thirdly the Heritage Tramways Trust, (HTT) Ferrymead, owner of most of the trams and having a key role in their on-going provision and maintenance. Each of the partners has worked together over the years to grow the business and its positive impacts on the central city and beyond. The council selected the original operator through an extensive EOI and RFP process with the successful bidder being Shotover Jet in Queenstown. In 2001 Ngai Tahu purchased Shotover Jet, but not the tram or Gondola, by that stage also part of the company and a management buyout saw purchase CTL as Armada Holdings Ltd. In 2005 Armada sold to the Wood Scenic Line, the present owners of Christchurch Tramway Ltd and the other enterprises within the Christchurch Attractions Group.

2020 was the city tramway’s 25th year of operation, and over that time it has seen significant growth in patronage, part of which has been use by local residents through the Annual Tram and Gondola pass. An extension of its tracks through the City Mall area was commenced as part of the City mall refurbishment, in 2007-9. But the extension, later planned, approved and funded all the way to Barbadoes Street, was only part completed when the central city was largely destroyed by the 2010-11 earthquakes. With much dedication, hard work and investment by the cash strapped Council and operator, the tramway was progressively repaired, re-opened, and extended to the current route with its interim terminus at High/ Manchester St, opened in January 2015. (See Fig. 1 below.) There was strong central city business support as well as from the wider local community and beyond.

As well as bringing an early return to some sort of normality in our devastated city, the tram has assisted in bringing investment and life back to the central city with the connection between attractions and the linking together of the various precincts around the route. For example, New Regent St has seen it as an essential part of its attraction, for locals and visitors alike. It has played an important part with inner city

events that Christchurch hosts, both local and international. The Christchurch Tramway gives Christchurch a point of difference with its city tour, tourism charters and the Restaurant Tram which is unique to Christchurch. The tram operation has also continued to play an important part in supporting the Tramway Historical Society's restoration business at Ferrymead and that relationship has strengthened in recent years.

In 2016 the Council granted CTL a 30-year licence to operate with the council's licence fee based on an agreed percentage of passenger revenue, thus rewarding the Council for its vision and assistance in its growing success. While previously the Council leased the trams from HTT and then subleased them to CTL, the new agreement provides for CTL leasing directly from HTT. Accordingly, there is now a 30-year agreement in place between CTL and HTT.

B. TRACK DIAGRAMS

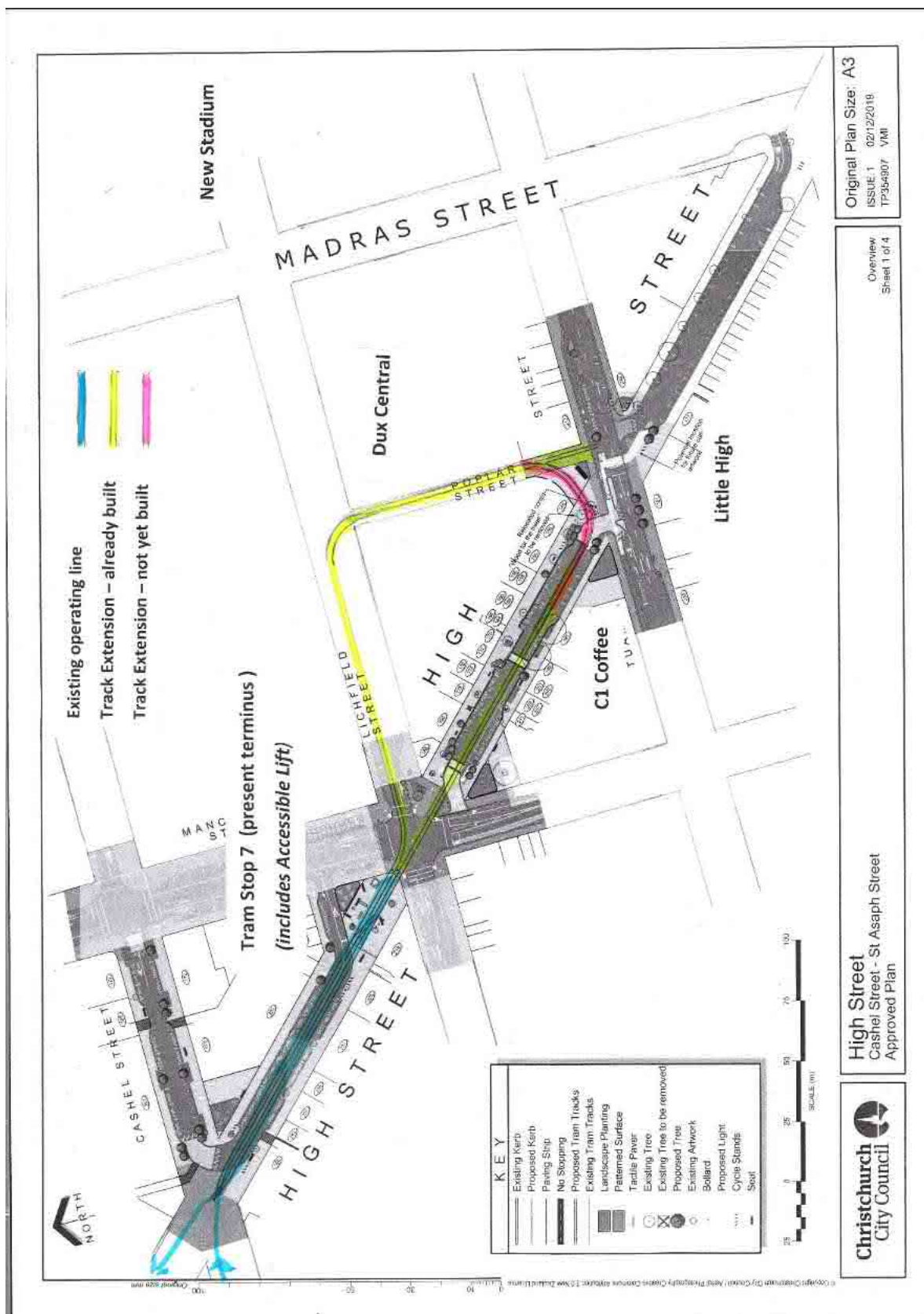


Fig 1 – Present tram route 2021

C. CURRENT PLANS FOR COMPLETING TRAM EXTENSION



High St mid- block with loop from Poplar St- approved by Council, September 2019



Overall plan of current approved extension – showing extent of track still to be laid, and some key SALT District attractions

E. CHRISTCHURCH CITY – TRAM EVENTS 2020/2021



Christmas City Mission Appeal Cathedral Square – gift goods to the value of \$15 in exchange for a Tram Ticket



Opening of the Rainbow Pedestrian Crossing , Colombo St and Cashel Mall March 2021

Christchurch attractions

CITY TRAM TOUR • GONDOLA • PUNTING
GRAND TOUR • BOTANIC GARDENS TOUR
TRAM RESTAURANT

F. CHRISTCHURCH TRAMWAY FLEET



11 – 'Box Car'

Built by J. G. Brill, USA, 1903
Ex-Dunedin City Corporation Tramway
14 of this type built for Dunedin
Capacity: - 26 Seated



152 – 'Boon'

Built by Boon & Co, Christchurch, 1910
Ex-Christchurch Tramway Board
28 of this type built
Capacity: - 48 Seated



15 – 'Birney'

Built by J. G. Brill, USA, 1921
Ex-Invercargill Tramways
6000 of this type built worldwide
Capacity: - 32 Seated

**178 – ‘Brill’**

Built by Boon & Co, Christchurch, 1922

Ex-Christchurch Tramway Board

25 of this type built

Capacity: - 48 Seated

**244 – ‘W2 class’**

Built in Melbourne, Australia, 1925

Ex-Melbourne Tramway Board

406 of this type built

Licensed for beverage service – functions

Capacity: - 48 Seated

**411 – ‘W2 class’**

Built in Melbourne, Australia, 1927

Ex-Melbourne Tramway Board

406 of this type built

Restaurant Tram

Licensed for beverage service – restaurant

Capacity: - 36 Seated

**1888 (1808) – ‘R class’**

Built in Sydney, Australia, 1934

Ex-NSW Government Tramways

195 of this type built

Licensed for beverage service – functions

Capacity: - 48 Seated

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2021

First name: Sue **Last name:** Sullivan

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Christchurch Attractions

Your role in the organisation: Chief Executive

Officer

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Attached Documents

File
CTL CCC submission 15 April 2021

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Cherie **Last name:** Taylor

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Regarding potential sale of the land 27 Hunters Road, Vacant Land, Pt Lot DP1405++, 12F/538, 390,222 sq meters

The long term plan for this site needs to be reviewed and changed.

There are areas and gullies within the land of ecological significance need to be protected with in line of the draft document Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Change Strategy

For the council to understand about impact of and sale or development of land needs to engage with the local community board.

We are in a state of climate emergency. We need to involve the community in long-term infrastructure planning, as part of community adaptation discussions.

It is the CCC's responsibility to understand the various legal and governance requirements, roles and responsibilities of climate adaptation, to ensure the Council and others fulfill their duty of care for communities.

Without consultation through the community board the Council will cease improve its knowledge of the full range of climate change impacts across Christchurch and Banks Peninsula and, determine how best to respond to the physical changes and the flow-on social, economic and wider environmental impacts.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

First name: Mary **Last name:** Byrne
Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Fluoride Free New Zealand

Your role in the organisation: National

Coordinator

Postal address:

Suburb:

City:

F

Country:

New Zealand

Postcode:

Daytime phone number:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

See attached document. Phone number

Attached Documents

File
2021 Submission to Council

Fluoride Free New Zealand
P O Box 40
Featherston 5710



25th March 2021

Feedback to Long Term Annual Plan 2021

Dear Mayor and councillors,

You will be aware that the Government is set to move decision making on fluoridation solely to the Director General of Health.

However, considering:

- the growing research being carried out in fluoridated countries showing harm to health, including research showing beyond reasonable scientific doubt that it causes IQ loss as much or greater than leaded petrol was before we banned it
- the increased pressures on council finances
- the fact that a large section of the community, probably the majority, does not want fluoridation chemicals added to their water
- the fact that the NZ Supreme Court has ruled that fluoridation is compulsory medical treatment, invoking s11 of the NZ Bill of Rights Act 1990, and came to no majority view on whether it was justifiable under s5 of that Act
- it was clear from the first reading of the Bill (and from statements since) that the “decision” has already been predetermined by Government policy, and this is “mandatory fluoridation by the back door”

We propose that Council carry out a survey to find out exactly what the residents would like. It is the responsibility of the councillors, who have been voted in and are paid to represent and protect the community, to stand up to the Government and demand that they retain the right to decide what goes into their community’s water. This was what the Royal Commission of Inquiry clearly concluded in 1956/57.

We also recommend that your Council consider whether it would be open to joining a class action lawsuit against the inevitable “decision”. We consider there will be several grounds for judicial review of the inevitable decision.

As of February 2021 there are a total of 68 studies have found that elevated fluoride exposure is associated with reduced IQ in human which you can find here <http://fluoridealert.org/studies/brain01/>

Here are short summaries of just a few of the studies on neurotoxicity:

2006: The National Research Council published Fluoride in Drinking Water,¹ the most authoritative review of fluoride’s toxicity. It stated unequivocally that “fluorides have the ability to interfere with the functions of the brain and the body.”

2012: A Harvard-funded meta-analysis² found that children ingesting higher levels of fluoride tested an average 7 IQ points lower in 26 out of 27 studies. Most had higher fluoride concentrations than in U.S. water, but many had total exposures to fluoride no more than what millions of Americans receive. The same is true of New Zealand exposures. In fact the US level is now a maximum of 0.7ppm, whereas Hutt City levels are 0.85ppm.

2017: A National Institutes of Health (NIH) – funded study³ in Mexico covering 13 years found that every one half milligram per liter (mg/L) increase in fluoride in pregnant women’s urine – approximately the difference caused by ingestion of fluoridated water⁴ – was associated with a reduction of their children’s IQ by about 3 points. Leonardo Trasande, a leading physician unaffiliated with the study, said it “raises serious concerns about fluoride supplementation in water.”⁵

2018: A Canadian study⁶ found iodine-deficient adults (nearly 18% of the population) with higher fluoride levels had a greater risk of hypothyroidism (known to be linked to lower IQs). Author Ashley Malin said “I have grave concerns about the health effects of fluoride exposure.”⁷

2019: Another NIH-funded study⁸ published in *Journal of the American Medical Association Pediatrics* found every 1 mg/L increase in fluoride in Canadian pregnant women’s urine was linked to a 4.5 decrease in IQ in their male children. The physician editor of *JAMA Pediatrics* said “I would not have my wife drink fluoridated water”⁹ if she was pregnant.

2019: A Canadian study¹⁰ found a nearly 300% higher risk of ADHD for children living in fluoridated areas. This reinforced earlier study linking fluoride to ADHD in Mexico (2018)¹¹ and the U.S. (2015).¹²

2019: A systematic review of 149 human studies and 339 animal studies by the U.S. National Toxicology Program¹³ concluded that “fluoride is presumed to be a cognitive neurodevelopmental hazard to humans.” The report is still in draft form, but NTP has also said there is little chance they will change their finding.

2020: Another NIH-funded study¹⁴ in Canada found that for babies fed formula mixed with fluoridated water, every additional 0.5 mg/litre fluoride reduced their IQ by 4.4 points. In NZ, where we typically fluoridate at 0.85 ppm and natural levels are very low, this represents a 7 IQ point loss (Half a Standard Deviation, which is significant).. Losses of non-verbal IQ were even more serious, an average of 9 points.

More research, one a whole host of various adverse health effects can be found on our website under the Science tab. <https://fluoridefree.org.nz/>

And information about dental studies and the successful Scottish CHILDSMILE programme can be found under the Dental Health tab.

Please take the time to become fully informed on this most important issue.

We would like to speak to our submission if possible.

Regards

National Coordinator Fluoride Free New Zealand

www.fluoridefree.org.nz

REFERENCES FOR FLUORIDATION'S NEUROTOXICITY

1. National Research Council, Fluoride in Drinking Water, 2006, p. 222 <https://www.nap.edu/catalog/11571/fluoride-in-drinking-water-a-scientific-review-ofepas-standards>
2. Choi et al, Developmental Fluoride Neurotoxicity: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis, *Environmental Health Perspectives*, July 20, 2012 <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3491930/>
3. Bashash et al, Prenatal Fluoride Exposure and Cognitive Outcomes in Children at 4 and 6-12 Years of Age in Mexico, *Environmental Health Perspectives*, Sept. 19, 2017 <https://ehp.niehs.nih.gov/ehp655/>
4. Till et al, Community Water Fluoridation and Urinary Fluoride Concentrations in a National Sample of Pregnant Women in Canada, *Environmental Health Perspectives*, Oct. 10, 2018 <https://ehp.niehs.nih.gov/doi/10.1289/EHP3546>
5. Dana Dovey, "Children's IQ Could be Lowered by Mothers Drinking Tap Water While Pregnant," *Newsweek*, Sept. 19, 2017 <https://www.newsweek.com/childrens-iq-could-be-lowered-drinking-tap-water-while-pregnant-667660>
6. Malin et al, Fluoride Exposure and Thyroid Function Among Adults Living in Canada: Effect Modification by Iodine Status, *Environment International*, Dec. 2018 <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/?term=till+malin+fluoride+thyroid>
7. Brian Bienkowski, "We Add It to Drinking Water for Our Teeth – But is Fluoride Hurting Us?" *Environmental Health News*, Oct. 10, 2018 <https://www.ehn.org/we-add-it-to-drinking-water-for-our-teeth-but-is-fluoride-hurting-us-2611193177.html>
8. Green et al, Association Between Maternal Fluoride Exposure During Pregnancy and IQ Scores in Offspring in Canada, *Journal of the American Medical Association Pediatrics*, Aug. 19, 2019 <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC6704756/>
9. Ben Guarino, "Study Raises Questions About Fluoride and Children's IQ," *Washington Post*, Aug. 20, 2019 <https://www.washingtonpost.com/science/2019/08/19/study-raises-questions-about-fluoride-childrens-iq/>
10. Riddell et al, Association of Water Fluoride and Urinary Fluoride Concentrations with Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder in Canadian Youth, *Environment International*, Dec. 2019 <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0160412019315971?via%3Dihub>
11. Bashash et al, Prenatal Fluoride Exposure and Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD) Symptoms in Children at 6-12 Years of Age in Mexico City, *Environment International*, Dec. 2018 <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0160412018311814?via%3Dihub>
12. Malin et al, Exposure to Fluoridated Water and Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder Prevalence Among Children and Adolescents in the United States: An Ecological Association, *Environmental Health*, Feb. 27, 2015 <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4389999/>
13. National Toxicology Program, Draft NTP Monograph on the Systematic Review of the Fluoride Exposure and Neurodevelopmental and Cognitive Health Effects, Sept. 6, 2019 http://fluoridealert.org/wp-content/uploads/2019.ntp_draft-fluoride-systematic-review.online-Oct-22.pdf
14. Till et al, Fluoride Exposure From Infant Formula and Child IQ in a Canadian Birth Cohort, *Environment International*, Jan. 2020 (first issued online in 2019) <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0160412019326145?via%3Dihub>

Regarding proposal to fluoridate CHCH water

#1309
Fluoride Free
John Varde

I'm John Verd- I moved here with my family from our sister city of Seattle over 6 years ago. Professionally, I have owned a gym, been a fitness instructor, club manager and otherwise involved in the fitness industry for over 20 years. Naturally, I have had a vested interest in all aspects of fitness, nutrition and general health.

As a resident of Christchurch and voting member of the public, I appreciate the opportunity to express the views of myself and a good number of people I know regarding the artificial fluoridation of our public drinking water.

Before moving here, we did our homework on schools, the local economy and public health systems. Among the many things that ticked all the boxes for us, I was also pleased to learn that Christchurch was fluoride-free.

We love living here for all the same reasons Kiwis should be proud of Aotearoa- and I hope that pure, unadulterated drinking water will continue to be one of those reasons.

Prior to becoming a fitness professional, I- like many people- never questioned the practice of some communities to fluoridate water. However, once I began to look at the science and studies, it became abundantly clear that the risks far outweigh any proposed benefit- and in fact there is far more, and stronger evidence showing neurological harm to humans than evidence supporting any proposed benefit of ingesting fluoride.

It is imperative that our local councils represent the views of their communities, especially on issues affecting their health- both negatively AND positively. While the bill to fluoridate is proposed as a health benefit, it

still does not mean that it should be implemented without public consent. And there is precedent that this is indeed of concern to New Zealanders.

I would like to recall for us that in 2007 a referendum was put to the residents of Ashburton regarding fluoridation.

The result was that 64% of voters turned out for the referendum and 55% of those voted against fluoridation. Then mayor, Mr Bede O'Malley stated that QUOTE "a 55 to 45 result is a clear indication of the way the people feel".
ENDQUOTE

Today I would like to address 6 basic issues not being addressed when the government sets out to move decision making on fluoridation solely to the Director General of Health.

1. The public has the right of informed consent with regard to public goods or resources affecting their health. I would like to cite from an NIH abstract on pubmed.gov by the authors Douglas W Cross and Robert J Carton: QUOTE **"Silicofluorides, widely used in water fluoridation, are unlicensed medicinal substances, administered to large populations without informed consent or supervision by a qualified medical practitioner. Fluoridation fails the test of reliability and specificity, and, lacking toxicity testing of silicofluorides, constitutes unlawful medical research. It is banned in most of Europe; European Union human rights legislation makes it illegal. Silicofluorides have never been submitted to the U.S. FDA for approval as medicines. The ethical validity of fluoridation policy does not stand up to scrutiny relative to the Nuremberg Code and other codes of medical ethics, including the Council of Europe's Biomedical Convention of 1999."**
ENDQUOTE

2. Apart from moral or ethical concerns, public water fluoridation is a medical intervention unequally applied to an entire population regardless of any individual assessment or need. Dosages cannot be controlled for by age, weight, frequency and quantity ingested for hoped-for benefit - all of which are standard considerations in any other medical intervention. Further, the regulation of the amount, in PPM, or Parts Per Million is based on maximum safe limits for toxicity, not for medical, dental efficacy. So even establishment proponents must admit this as a tacit acknowledgement of the inherent risk associated with this practice- which in any other circumstance might more accurately be called malpractice.

3. I respectfully ask those present: **Do you know the difference between hydrofluorosilicic acid and sodium fluoride?** The public has a right to be informed as to the chemical nature and source of fluoride proposed to be injected into their water- just as much as they can expect on the packaging of any other food, beverage or medicine they ingest. If I may quote an article from the New Zealand Institute of Chemistry: Water fluoridation QUOTE “**is usually done with one of three fluorine-containing chemicals (sodium fluoride, sodium fluorosilicate and hydrofluorosilicic acid), but this article focuses on hydrofluorosilicic acid as that is the chemical most commonly used in New Zealand for this purpose.**” ENDQUOTE Hydrofluorosilicic acid is a waste product of the phosphate fertiliser industry. Auckland-based company **Ixom** is one of a number of fluoride suppliers in New Zealand and the most common fluoride product used in New Zealand is Hydrofluorosilicic Acid (HFA). They euphemistically call it a naturally occurring co-product of the superphosphate fertiliser manufacturing process, but it is in fact, a waste product of the phosphate fertiliser industry. HFSA meets the criteria for classification as a hazardous waste (toxicity, reactivity and corrosivity) under 42 United States Code, Section 6901. An

article in the Te Awamutu Courier titled “Getting Teeth Into Fluoride Issue” May 22nd, 2014 sums up this point well:

QUOTE “Hydrofluorosilicic acid is a waste product of the phosphate fertiliser industry. Two highly toxic gases, hydrogen fluoride and silicon tetrafluoride, are captured by wet scrubbers in the refining process. Hydrofluorosilicic acid is a class 6 toxic waste product. Under law it cannot be dumped in the sea, rivers or the ground. It costs thousands of dollars to dispose of. Producers of hydrofluorosilicic acid solve this problem by selling it to councils around the country to add to their drinking water” ENDQUOTE

Former vice president and senior chemist at the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) headquarters, Dr William Hirzy, had this to say about it: **QUOTE “If this stuff gets out into the air, it’s a pollutant; if it gets into the river, it’s a pollutant; if it gets into the lake, it’s a pollutant; but if it goes straight into your drinking water system, it’s not a pollutant. That’s amazing.” ENDQUOTE**

Owing to the high costs of disposal, it is not surprising that these industries would be eager to turn this expense into a source of income by selling it to municipalities. Collectively, this makes our public water supply systems a hazardous waste disposal system for these products.

Before legislation is advanced any further, we request that the Council disclose the source, supplier and chemical composition of fluoride additives proposed for use in our water.

4. There is no convincing evidence that ingested fluoride is more beneficial than topically applied (as in toothpaste). In fact, scientific reviews show that water fluoridation may *not* effectively prevent cavities. I’ll quote now from a

an article in Newsweek Magazine, BY DOUGLAS MAIN ON 6/29/15. QUOTE
“The Cochrane Collaboration, a group of doctors and researchers known for their comprehensive reviews—which are widely regarded as the gold standard of scientific rigor in assessing effectiveness of public health policies—recently set out to find out if fluoridation reduces cavities. They reviewed every study done on fluoridation that they could find, and then winnowed down the collection to only the most comprehensive, well-designed and reliable papers. Then they analyzed these studies' results, and published their conclusion in a review earlier this month.

The review identified only three studies since 1975—of sufficient quality to be included—that addressed the effectiveness of fluoridation on tooth decay in the population at large. These papers determined that fluoridation does not reduce cavities to a statistically significant degree in permanent teeth, says study co-author Anne-Marie Glenny, a health science researcher at Manchester University in the United Kingdom. The authors found only seven other studies worthy of inclusion dating prior to 1975.

The authors also found only two studies since 1975 that looked at the effectiveness of reducing cavities in baby teeth, and found fluoridation to have no statistically significant impact here, either.” ENDQUOTE I will provide a copy of this article for you with this submission.

This can be further illustrated by a schedule of the decay statistics in Ashburton District of 5-year-olds and 12-year-olds covering the period from 2002 (when fluoridation eased in Ashburton township) to 2013. The schedule reveals a significant reduction in dental decay over that period. The average decay for the 3 years of 2011, 2012, 2013 in Ashburton 12-year-olds was

only 1.2 DMFT (decayed, missing, filled teeth). And this is achieved without fluoridation.

5. Fluoride is a neurotoxin: A 2012 Harvard-funded meta-analysis found that children drinking fluoridated water tested an average 7 IQ points lower in 26 out of 27 studies. This was reinforced by a 2020 NIH-funded study in Canada found that babies fed formula mixed with fluoridated water suffered a reduction of 4.4 IQ points for every additional 0.5 mg/litre of fluoride concentration in water. When extrapolated to the typical NZ concentration of 0.85 ppm this represents a 7-point IQ loss. As of February 2021, a total of 76 studies have investigated the relationship between fluoride and human intelligence. Of these investigations, 68 studies have found that elevated fluoride exposure is associated with reduced IQ in humans, while over 60 animal studies have found that fluoride exposure impairs the learning and/or memory capacity of animals. The human studies, which are based on IQ examinations of 25,190 children (66 studies) and 245 adults (2 studies), provide compelling evidence that fluoride exposure during the early years of life can damage a child's developing brain. I'll cite one more abstract from Environmental Health Journal, Article # 110, 2019: **QUOTE "Three recent prospective studies from Mexico and Canada with individual exposure data showed that early-life exposures were negatively associated with children's performance on cognitive tests. Neurotoxicity appeared to be dose-dependent, and tentative benchmark dose calculations suggest that safe exposures are likely to be below currently accepted or recommended fluoride concentrations in drinking water."** ENDQUOTE

6. Fluoride is in the halide family of elements on the periodic table. As such, it will readily bind to other impurities in water such aluminium to increase aluminium uptake (see Pubmed Article ID 7897695). Which is known to be a contributing factor to Alzheimer's Disease (see Pubmed article 1617567) Fluoride will also readily bind to the thyroid gland's iodine receptors, which

can cause or contribute to an iodine deficiency. This, in turn, can cause hypothyroidism, and goiter. High concentrations of fluoride in the drinking water can decrease fertility and it can cause fluorosis (which is a deformity) of the teeth and bones. Studies concluding these findings can all be found on the US National Library of Medicine website and National Institutes of Health.

There are many more points I could make, but out of respect for your time will limit them here. I hope these points will be taken seriously into consideration as you deliberate.

Because this has been, historically, a contentious subject, it is understandable that Councillors would prefer that the decision be taken out of their hands. However, they still have a responsibility to the voters, their ratepayers and citizens.

I hereby respectfully submit that this responsibility should include the protection of the democratic right of your community to make its own decision on this subject.

Thank you.

-----END-----

Ruth DYSON

Member of Parliament
for Port Hills

For advice and information
contact my electorate office:

642 Ferry Road, Christchurch 8241
E porthills.mp@parliament.govt.nz
P 376 4512
F 376 4514



Authorised by Ruth Dyson,
642 Ferry Road, Christchurch



Labour



It's time to GROW

kiwigardener

BIGGER FROM AUGUST 22

Your Local Views

Let's keep Chch fluoride-free

Former personal trainer John Verd was born in Christchurch's sister city Seattle, United States, and moved to New Zealand in January last year. He writes this week's opinion piece on fluoridation



I love Christchurch water! It's one of the many exceptional things we'd heard about the Garden City before moving here.

So I was naturally concerned to learn about proposed changes to our water system.

I discovered at an early age how location could affect water quality.

When my grand-mother moved to the Cascade Mountains near Seattle, she said that the tap water there had a "sweetness" to it.

She was absolutely right - there was a huge difference between our aquifers in Spokane and her spring water in Snoqualmie.

It wasn't until much later that I paid any attention to what is actually in our water.

I'd heard people protest against fluoridation, but wrote them off as paranoid con-

SOAP BOX

spiracy theorists.

It wasn't until becoming a personal trainer that I actually questioned the practice.

The research was eye opening.

Our water is being treated with an industrial waste product called hydrofluorosilicic acid.

This chemical is a by-product of the phosphate fertiliser industry.

Although classified as hazardous waste, it is barrelled up and sold, unrefined, to communities across the country.

This is the fluoride in public water.

Former vice president and senior chemist at the United States Environmental Protection Agency headquarters, Dr William Hirzy, had this to say about it:

"If this stuff gets out into the air, it's a pollutant; if it gets into the river, it's a pollutant; if it gets into the lake, it's a pollutant; but if it goes straight into your drinking water system, it's not a pollutant. That's



amazing."

Hydrofluorosilicic acid is far different from the sodium fluoride, which is not for ingestion, commonly used in toothpaste.

This begs the question: Why would they use this dangerous form of fluoride? A likely reason is cost.

Because it costs corporations many thousands of dollars per tonne to neutralise and dispose of it, they instead sell it to municipalities as a 'product'.

Chemist and world-renowned fluoride researcher Dr Paul Connett lectured in Christchurch in July 2016.

He listed 50 human studies

finding that elevated fluoride exposure is associated with reduced IQ.

Christchurch has managed to remain fluoride free for the last 30 years, but new legislation may allow for fluoridation by 2018 unless the public demands a place at the table in this decision.

And that's what is keeping me up at night.

Do you, like John Verd, stay awake at night worried about fluoridation? Should we allow fluoridation of our water? Share your views with us. Email andrew.king@starmedia.kiwi

Want to be elected?



- Local Council
- Ecan
- Community Board
- CDHB

You need to talk to **Star Media** about your campaign today. Let us help you.

Southern View

Call John Verd
P. 03 364 7496 | M. 021 912 372
E. john.verd@starmedia.kiwi

Dyers Road Landscape & Garden Supplies

- Barks • Peastraw • Composts - we supply the best available
- Aggregates - Chip, Round and Basecourse
- Pavers & Schist products • Pungas
- Decorative Stones & Landscaping Rocks
- Trailer Hire first hour free with purchase
- Bag & Bulk - pick up or delivered



We will deliver

Phone: 03 384 6540

183 Dyers Rd, Bromley • OPEN 7 DAYS
Weekdays 7.30am-5pm. Weekends 8.30am-3pm
www.dyersroadlandscapes.co.nz

**SOIL
AND
HARDFILL
DUMPING**

For all your blind repair and cleaning requirements

The Blind Care Company has been cleaning and repairing the region's blinds for over 60 years. Those six decades have seen changes in both fashion and technology. Styles have ranged from festooned fabric swags to straightforward and still popular holland roller blinds, from vertical to horizontal slat systems, and in every colour or pattern popular since the 1960s.

Whatever your style, the Blind Care Company has the expertise to keep your window treatments looking fresh and working efficiently. Using only eco-friendly chemicals, the build-up of dirt, dust, grease, nicotine and smoke residue

can be removed so that your blinds smell fresh and are restored to their original glory. The company can repair blinds also, having a huge range of parts in stock. And if you want something completely new, a great range of blinds is available for purchase.

The company prides itself on efficient service, providing a fast turn-around, with most work taking one or two days, and a same day cleaning option is available. It makes it as easy as possible for clients. The Cashel Street location couldn't be more convenient and a pick-up and drop-off service is available. 150 blinds per day can be cleaned at this site,

or one of their mobile vans can do up to 50 per day. That means they will come to your home or office, remove and clean your blinds on the spot and reinstall them for you.

A cut-down and size alteration service is available in order that the blinds you bought are a perfect fit.

They are experts in their field with a huge amount of experience to draw on. In fact, all their staff has been on board for at least 8 years, and many up to 20 years. Whatever the job involves, they will work hard to make sure it gets done, including one job of 800 blinds which they completed in 4 days.

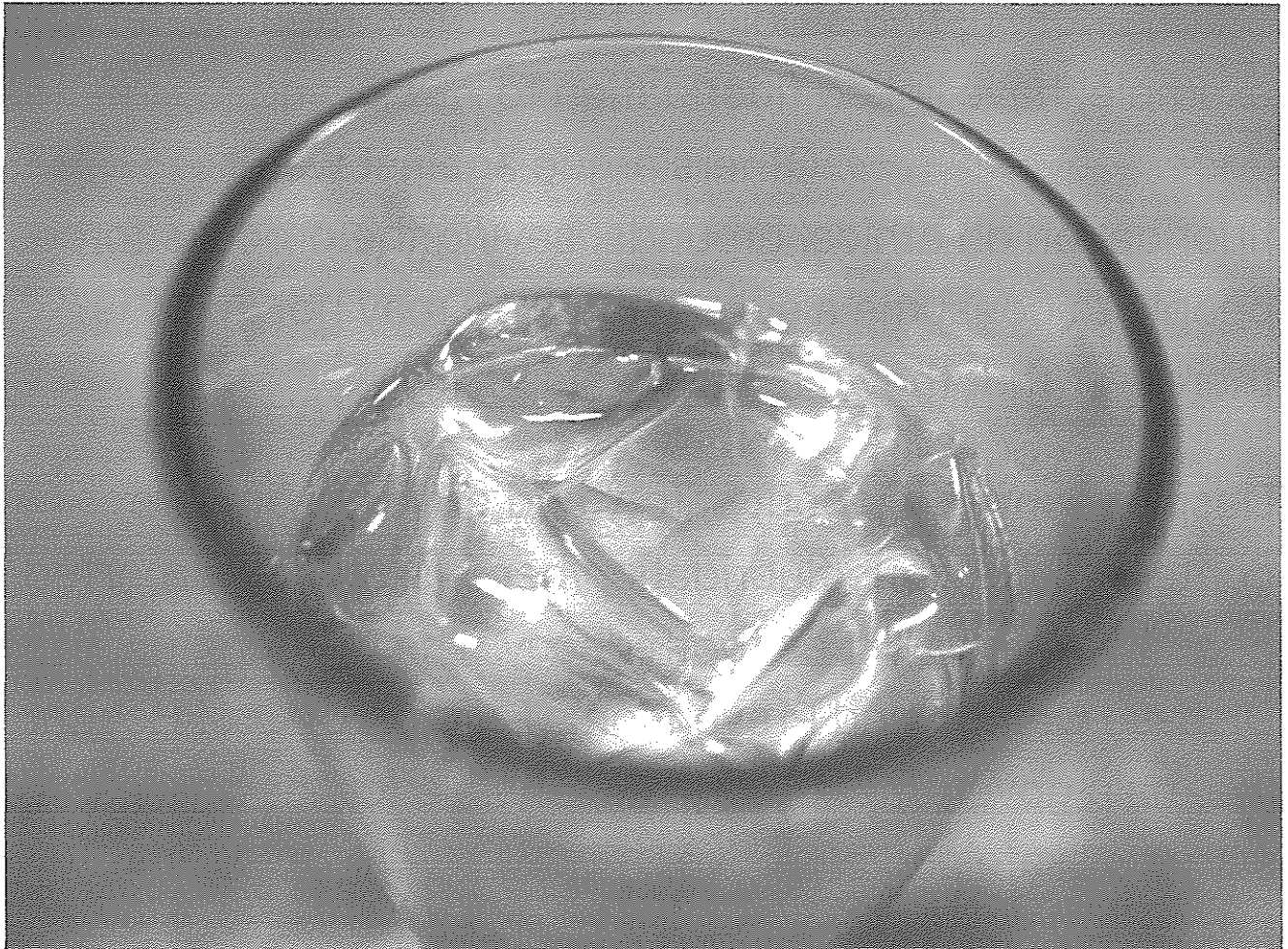


**The
BLIND
Care
COMPANY**

Find them at
330 Cashel Street
Call 3770770
email:
service@blindcare.co.nz
or visit blindcare.co.nz

Fluoridation May Not Prevent Cavities, Scientific Review Shows

By



There is little recent or high-quality evidence that fluoridation reduces tooth decay, according to a review. Shannon Stapleton / REUTERS

If you're like two-thirds of Americans, fluoride is added to your tap water for the purpose of reducing cavities. But the scientific rationale for putting it there may be outdated, and no longer as clear-cut as was once thought.

Water fluoridation, which first began in 1945 in Grand Rapids, Michigan, and expanded nationwide over the years, has always been controversial. Those opposed to the process have argued—and a growing number of studies have suggested—that the chemical may present a number of health risks, for example interfering with the endocrine system and increasing the risk of impaired brain function; two studies in the last few months, for example, have linked fluoridation to ADHD and underactive thyroid. Others argue against water fluoridation on ethical grounds, saying the process forces people to consume a substance they may not know is there—or that they'd rather avoid.

Despite concerns about safety and ethics, many are content to continue fluoridation because of its purported benefit: that it reduces tooth decay. The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention's Division of Oral Health, the main government body responsible for the process, says it's "safe and effective."

You might think, then, that fluoridated water's efficacy as a cavity preventer would be proven beyond a reasonable doubt. But new research suggests that assumption is dramatically misguided; while using fluoridated toothpaste has been proven to be good for oral health, consuming fluoridated water may have no positive impact.

The Cochrane Collaboration, a group of doctors and

researchers known for their comprehensive reviews—which are widely regarded as the gold standard of scientific rigor in assessing effectiveness of public health policies—recently set out to find out if fluoridation reduces cavities. They reviewed every study done on fluoridation that they could find, and then winnowed down the collection to only the most comprehensive, well-designed and reliable papers. Then they analyzed these studies' results, and published their conclusion in a review earlier this month.

The review identified only three studies since 1975—of sufficient quality to be included—that addressed the effectiveness of fluoridation on tooth decay in the population at large. These papers determined that fluoridation does not reduce cavities to a statistically significant degree in permanent teeth, says study co-author Anne-Marie Glenny, a health science researcher at Manchester University in the United Kingdom. The authors found only seven other studies worthy of inclusion dating prior to 1975.

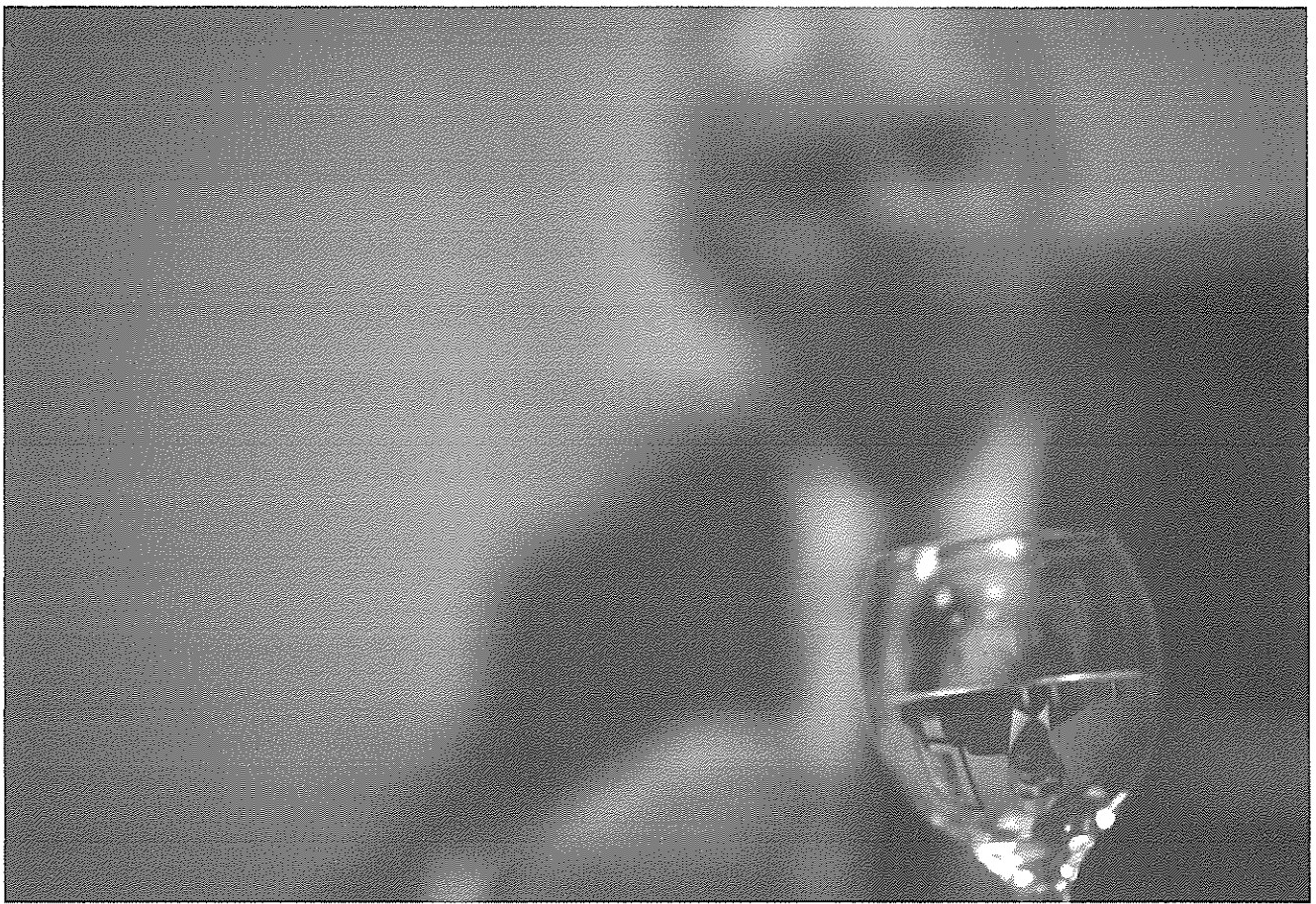
The authors also found only two studies since 1975 that looked at the effectiveness of reducing cavities in baby teeth, and found fluoridation to have no statistically significant impact here, either.

The scientists also found "insufficient evidence" that fluoridation reduces tooth decay in adults (children excluded).

"From the review, we're unable to determine whether water fluoridation has an impact on caries levels in adults," Glenny says. ("Tooth decay," "cavities" and "caries" all mean the same thing: breakdown of enamel by mouth-dwelling microbes.)

"Frankly, this is pretty shocking," says Thomas Zoeller, a scientist at UMass-Amherst uninvolved in the work. "This study does not support the use of fluoride in drinking water." Trevor Sheldon concurred. Sheldon is the dean of the Hull York Medical School in the United Kingdom who led the advisory board that conducted a systematic review of water fluoridation in 2000, that came to similar conclusions as the Cochrane review. The lack of good evidence of effectiveness has shocked him. "I had assumed because of everything I'd heard that water fluoridation reduces cavities but I was completely amazed by the lack of evidence," he says. "My prior view was completely reversed."

"There's really hardly any evidence" the practice works, Sheldon adds. "And if anything there may be some evidence the other way." One 2001 study covered in the Cochrane review of two neighboring British Columbia communities found that when fluoridation was stopped in one city, cavity prevalence actually went down slightly amongst schoolchildren, while cavity rates in the fluoridated community remained stable.



Nacho Doce / Reuters

Overall the review suggests that stopping fluoridation would be unlikely to increase the risk of tooth decay, says Kathleen Thiessen, a senior scientist at the Oak Ridge Center for Risk Analysis, which does human health risk assessments of environmental contaminants.

"The sad story is that very little has been done in recent years to ensure that fluoridation is still needed [or] to ensure that adverse effects do not happen," says Dr. Philippe Grandjean, an environmental health researcher and physician at Harvard University.

The scientists also couldn't find enough evidence to support the oft-repeated notion that fluoridation reduces dental health disparities among different socioeconomic groups, which the CDC and others use as a rationale for

fluoridating water.

"The fact that there is insufficient information to determine whether fluoridation reduces social inequalities in dental health is troublesome given that this is often cited as a reason for fluoridating water," say Christine Till and Ashley Malin, researchers at Toronto's York University.

Studies that attest to the effectiveness of fluoridation were generally done before the widespread usage of fluoride-containing dental products like rinses and toothpastes in the 1970s and later, according to the recent Cochrane study. So while it may have once made sense to add fluoride to water, it no longer appears to be necessary or useful, Thiessen says.

It has also become clear in the last 15 years that fluoride primarily acts topically, according to the CDC. It reacts with the surface of the tooth enamel, making it more resistant to acids excreted by bacteria. Thus, there's no good reason to swallow fluoride and subject every tissue of your body to it, Thiessen says.

Another 2009 review by the Cochrane group clearly shows that fluoride toothpaste prevents cavities, serving as a useful counterpoint to fluoridation's uncertain benefits. Another study that year which tracked the fluoride consumption of more than 600 schoolchildren in Iowa showed there was no significant link between

fluoride ingestion and tooth decay.

Across all nine studies included in the review looking at caries reductions in children's permanent choppers, there was evidence linking fluoridation to 26 percent decline in the prevalence of decayed, missing or filled permanent teeth. But the researchers say they have serious doubts about the validity of this number. They write: "We have limited confidence in the size of this effect due to the high risk of bias within the studies and the lack of contemporary evidence." Six of the nine studies were from before 1975, before fluoride toothpaste was widely available.

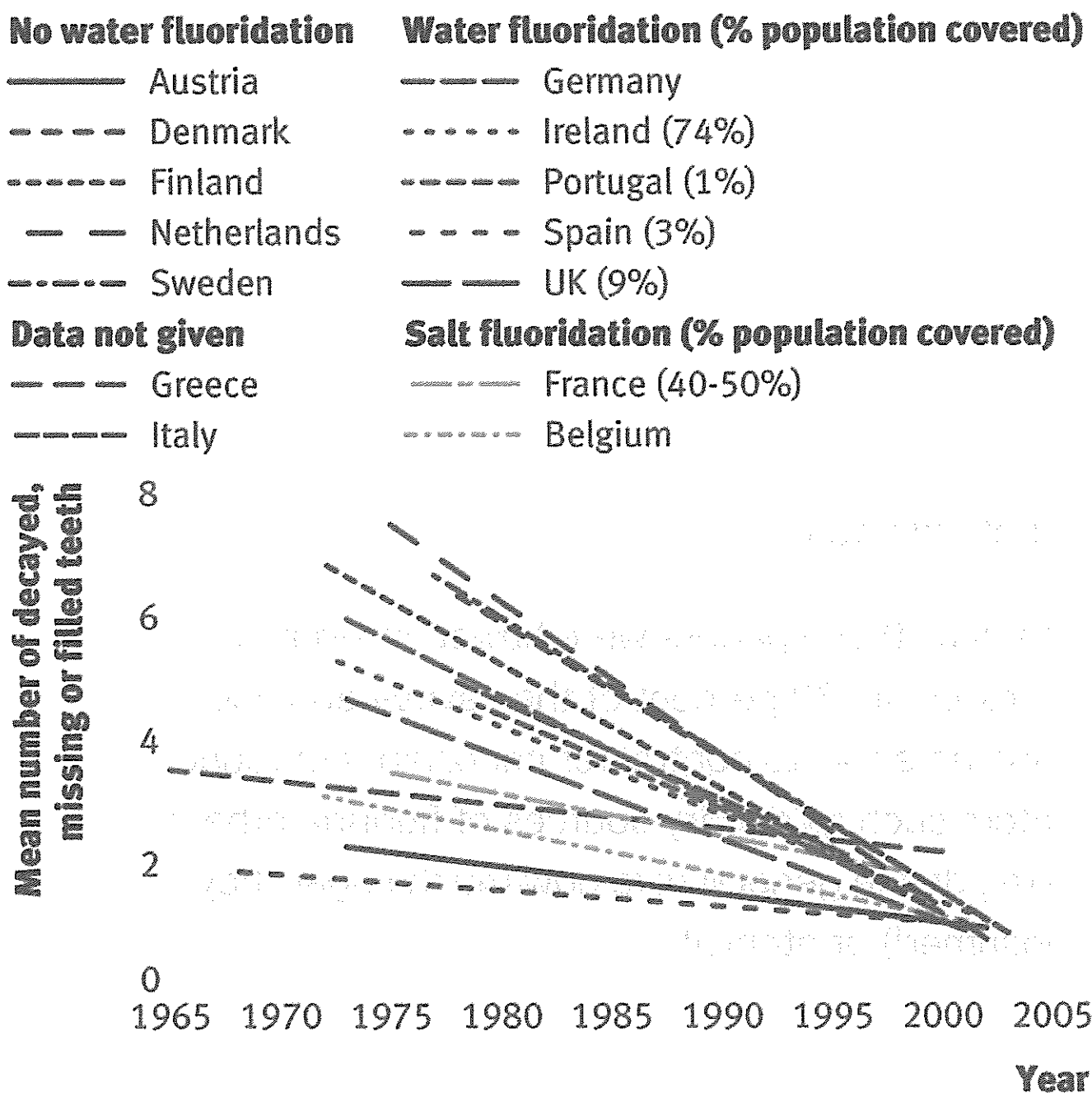
The review also found fluoridation was associated with a 14 percent increase in the number of children without any cavities. But more than two-thirds percent of the studies showing this took place more than 40 years ago, and are not of high quality.

Nearly all these papers were flawed in significant ways. For example, 70 percent of the cavity-reducing studies made no effort to control for important confounding factors such as dietary sources of fluoride other than tap water, diet in general (like how much sugar they consumed) or ethnicity.

When it comes to fluoridation research, even the best studies are not high quality. Although this was already well-established, it doesn't seem to be well-known.

"I couldn't believe the low quality of the research" on fluoridation, Sheldon says.

The data suggest that toothpaste, besides other preventative measures like dental sealants, flossing and avoiding sugar, are the real drivers in the decline of tooth decay in the past few decades, Thiessen says. Indeed, cavity rates have declined by similar amounts in countries with and without fluoridation.



Rates of cavities have declined by similar amounts in countries with and without fluoridation. KK Cheng et al / BMJ

Meanwhile, dental health leaves much to be desired in widely fluoridated America: About 60 percent of American teenagers have had cavities, and 15 percent have untreated tooth decay.

One thing the review definitively concluded: Fluoridation causes fluorosis.

This condition occurs when fluoride interferes with the cells that produce enamel, creating white flecks on the teeth. On average, about 12 percent of people in fluoridated areas have fluorosis bad enough that it qualifies as an "aesthetic concern," according to the review. According to Sheldon, that's a "huge number." A total of 40 percent of people in fluoridated areas have some level of fluorosis, though the majority of these cases are likely unnoticeable to the average person.

In a smaller percentage of cases, fluorosis can be severe enough to cause structural damage, brown stains and mottling to the tooth.

Sheldon says that if fluoridation were to be submitted anew for approval today, "nobody would even think about it" due to the shoddy evidence of effectiveness and obvious downside of fluorosis.

There is also a definite issue of inequality when it comes to fluorosis. Blacks and Mexican-Americans have higher rates of both moderate and severe forms of the condition. Blacks also have higher levels. As of 2004, 58

percent of African-Americans had fluorosis, compared to 36 percent of whites, and the condition is becoming more common.

The Cochrane review concerned itself only with oral health. It didn't address other health problems associated with fluoride, which Grandjean says need to be researched.

Many of the Cochrane study's conclusions conflict with statements by the CDC, the American Dental Association and others that maintain fluoridation is safe and effective. The ADA, for example, maintains on its website that "thousands of studies" support fluoridation's effectiveness—which is directly contradicted by the Cochrane findings. The ADA didn't immediately respond to requests for comment.

The CDC remains undeterred. "Nothing in the Cochrane review" reduces the government's "confidence in water fluoridation as a valuable tool to prevent tooth decay in children as well as adults," says Barbara Gooch, a dental researcher with CDC's Division of Oral Health.

The CDC and others "are somehow suspending disbelief," Sheldon says. They are "all in the mindset that this is a really good thing, and just not accepting that they might be wrong." Sheldon and others suggest pro-fluoridation beliefs are entrenched and will not easily change, despite the poor data quality and lack of

evidence from the past 40 years.

Derek Richards, the editor of the journal *Evidence-Based Dentistry* (published by the prestigious Nature group) concedes that "we haven't got any current evidence" that fluoridation reduces cavities, "so we don't know how much it's reducing tooth decay at the moment," he says. "But I have no qualms about that." Richards reasons that because fluoridation may help reduce cavities in those who don't use toothpaste or take other preventative measures, including many in lower socioeconomic groups, it's likely still useful. He also argues that there's no conclusive evidence of harm from fluoridation (other than fluorosis), so he doesn't see a large downside.

But most scientists interviewed for this article don't necessarily think fluoridation's uncertain benefits justify its continuation without more stringent evidence, and argue for more research into the matter.

"When you have a public health intervention that's applied to everybody, the burden of evidence to know that people are likely to benefit and not to be harmed is much higher, since people can't choose," Sheldon says. Everybody drinks water, after all, mostly from the tap. "Public health bodies need to have the courage to look at this review," says Sheldon, "and be honest enough to say that this needs to be reconsidered."



Christchurch City Council

2021-2031 Long Term Plan

Sport Canterbury Submission

About Sport Canterbury

Sport Canterbury is one of 17 Regional Sports Trusts operating throughout New Zealand.

We are an independent, Charitable Trust governed by a Board. We have been operating for 27 years with a presence in Christchurch, Ashburton, Timaru and Greymouth.

Our vision is 'Kia Nui Ake, Kia Kaha Ake, Te Tokomaha Ake (More People, More Active, More Often) and everything we do is about getting and keeping people engaged in sport, physical activity and play. We connect community leadership to make healthy choices more accessible to families /whānau where they live, learn, work and play, so, our communities thrive.

We achieve our outcomes through partnerships, initiatives and programmes that align to the strategic priorities set out within our strategic plan.

The Value of Sport and Recreation

Sport NZ undertook a [study](#) that explored the value of sport and recreation to New Zealanders, their communities and our country. *The Value of Sport* is based on extensive research, including a survey of around 2,000 New Zealanders and a review of previous studies from here and around the world.

People consulted saw real value in participating in sport and recreation. Findings included:

- 92% believe being active keeps them physically fit and healthy and helps relieve stress.
- 88% believe that sport and other physical activities provide them with opportunities to achieve and help build confidence.
- 84% believe sport brings people together and create a sense of belonging.
- 74% say sport help builds vibrant and stimulating communities.

The research also showed the ability of sport and recreation to create connected young adults and improve the health and wellbeing of New Zealanders.

Wellbeing is more important than ever with the COVID-19 pandemic and the highly uncertain economic outlook both having an impact on all aspects of our wellbeing.

The impact of COVID-19 on the play, active recreation and sport sector

COVID-19 has placed significant pressure on Aotearoa New Zealand's play, active recreation and sport system.



Organisations which play a key role in supporting New Zealanders to be active were impacted by COVID-19 including lost revenue, cash flow difficulties, reduced capacity to deliver and changes in membership. All these things have hit the sector hard and will have an ongoing impact in a continued uncertain future.

The importance of councils to the sector

Sport Canterbury covers an area that includes 10 Territorial Local Authority areas. Councils are an important partner for Sport Canterbury.

We see councils playing a key role in our goal to ensuring everyone has access to quality physical activity options.

Councils have a key role in facility planning, development and operation that enables play, active recreation and sport but are increasingly involved in running or supporting local programmes which drive physical activity and wellbeing as well.

Sport Canterbury will always aim to maintain its independence while working with councils to achieve the best outcome for the sport, active recreation and play sector.

A regional approach to facility planning and delivery.

Since 2017, Sport Canterbury has led the development of three Spaces and Places Plans covering the Greater Christchurch, South Canterbury and West Coast areas. These plans aimed to provide a cross-boundary approach to facility planning and prioritisation to ensure needs were met on a regional basis avoiding duplication.

Sport Canterbury is now reviewing these plans and bringing them all together into one overall plan for the whole of the Sport Canterbury Region. We see these plans as being beneficial to councils when considering investment in sport, active recreation and play facilities.

These plans are available on our [website](#) and have been integral in forming the basis of this submission.

Caveat

Sport Canterbury works with many sporting and community organisations across the region and often advocates on behalf of sport and physical activity. However, the comments presented within this submission are those of Sport Canterbury only and do not necessarily represent any individual or other sporting, or other group.

Using this Feedback

This written feedback is to be considered and reported in its entirety. No partial use, excerpts or subjective interpretation of this document is permitted.



Submission Points

General

Thank you for maintaining your investment in sport and recreation across many areas during some extremely tough economic times. The benefits are real, human and long lasting for the people of Christchurch and we acknowledge that while Council has had to 'tighten its belt' financially, sport, active recreation and play have fared well compared to some other areas within Council.

Facilities

Sport Canterbury commends Council for the ongoing investment in the maintenance of recreation facilities to ensure they are fit-for-purpose.

We look forward to the completion of the Metro Sports Facility and **support Council's prioritisation of the development of:**

The Athletics Indoor Training Facility at Ngā Puna Wai

Te Pou Toetoe : Linwood Pool

Library, pool and customer services facility in Hornby

While the decommissioning of the Wharenui Pool will be a loss to that community, Sport Canterbury understands the rationale for this and **supports the completion of the Metro Sports Facility Pool and the early development of the new Hornby Pool to provide newer alternatives for the residents of Riccarton.**

We commend Council for the support to date for the development of the Netsal Indoor Community Courts project and advocate for Council's continued support to see the project through to completion.

Sports Parks

The city is blessed with plenty of sports fields but their availability and condition varies, in very dry or wet weather. **Sport Canterbury supports Council's ongoing investment into sports fields and advocates that Council continues to maintain the quality of these fields to at least the same level that they are at now.**

Artificial sports turf has the ability to increase capacity and address condition concerns. With non-water based artificial turf on the horizon, this will also reduce water consumption across the city. **Sport Canterbury advocates for planning to develop high quality artificial sports turf to be undertaken in this LTP period.**

Sport Canterbury also advocates for the planning for the 'Home of Football' and Denton Park Outdoor Velodrome, both regionally significant facilities, to be prioritised in this LTP period.

Active Recreation and Play

Increasing numbers of New Zealanders are choosing active recreation, often 'pay for play' over traditional sport as it allows them greater flexibility to fit activity around their work and



family commitments without fixed time commitments that often go with traditional sport training, particularly team sports, and competition. **Sport Canterbury supports Council's commitment to investment in and prioritisation of number of initiatives that support active recreation**, such as:

- Implementation of the Ōtākaro Avon River regeneration programme particularly the widening and deepening of the river for the safety and enjoyment of river users.
- Improving existing footpaths and cycleways and delivery of the Major Cycle Routes and Local Connections programmes which support not only active transport but recreation, such as:
 - Rapanui-Shag Rock
 - Northern Line
 - Nor'West Arc
 - South Express
 - Heathcote Expressway
 - Coastal Pathway between Ferrymead and Sumner
 - Avon-Ōtākaro Route
 - Ōpāwaho River Route
 - Southern Lights
 - City to Sea recreational cycleway along the Ōtākaro-Avon River Corridor's green spine
- Parks and foreshore maintenance and improvements, such as:
 - Parks related Residential Red Zone regeneration
 - Botanic Garden Master Plan projects and renewals
 - Redevelopment work at:
 - QEII, Lancaster and Hagley Parks
 - Naval Point and Akaroa Wharf
 - Carrs Reserve Kart Club relocation
 - Continued development at Ngā Puna Wai Sports Hub

Play is key to a child's development, supporting development of spatial awareness, considered risk taking, self-confidence and social skills. Placement of safe and attractive play spaces can also promote a sense of vibrancy and community in a neighbourhood. Accordingly, **Sport Canterbury supports Council's commitment to investment in both destination and neighbourhood play spaces.**

Strengthening Communities Fund

Sport Canterbury applauds Council for the continuation of the Strengthening Communities Fund. Being a recipient of this fund ourselves, we have been able to continue to provide vital capability development support to many sports organisations across the City, particularly through the very trying times caused by COVID-19. We are well placed to continue this work which enables and strengthens organisations to be self-determining and sustainable and hope to be successful in accessing this very important fund again in the future for that work.



Summary

Sport Canterbury;

1. Thanks Christchurch City Council for maintaining investment in sport, active recreation and play across many areas during some extremely tough financial times.
2. Supports Council's prioritisation of investment in the completion and development of a number of key sport and recreation facilities in the first four years of this LTP period.
3. Advocates for continued support of the Netsal Indoor Court Facility.
4. Advocates for:
 - Continued maintenance of sports fields to at least the current level
 - Planning to develop high quality artificial sports turf in this LTP period
 - Planning for the 'Home of Football' and Denton Park Outdoor Velodrome to be prioritised in this LTP period.
 - A review of the decision to apply water charges relating to sports parks to be passed on to the respective sports codes
5. Supports Council's commitment to investment in and prioritisation of a number of initiatives that support active recreation and play
6. Advocates for Council to consider the changing needs of participants from a formal sports approach to a more informal active recreation and play approach when developing facilities, sports park and play spaces.
7. Supports the continuation of the Strengthening Communities Fund

Contact for Submission

The contact for this submission is:

Julyan Falloon
Chief Executive

Signed on behalf of Sport Canterbury:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "JF", written over a light grey rectangular background.

Name: Julyan Falloon
Position: Chief Executive
Date: 15 April 2021

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2021

First name: Julyan **Last name:** Falloon

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Sport Canterbury

Your role in the organisation: Chief

Executive

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Attached Documents

File
Sport Canterbury Christchurch City Council 2021 - 31 Long Term Plan Submission

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL LONG TERM PLAN SUBMISSION

Comment

I have twice filled out the on-line submission form, moved away from it to check other documentation (the second time to check the list of properties for disposal in order to answer the final question) and returned to find that my form content had disappeared. This was extremely frustrating. Assuming that it is likely to have happened to others, it may account for a very low submission rate on the Long Term Plan.

I could find no screen button to save content as I went. There was a “resume” button, but I could find no way to “save” in order to resume. The Council’s Engagement Manager suggested that there may be a time limit on completing the form. If this is the case, it would be a very basic piece of information to tell people that.

I am not prepared to risk wasting my effort for a third time, so have followed the manager’s suggestion and made this submission as an E-mail attachment.

I previously commented on all sections, but in this submission have restricted myself to the points on which I had something specific to say.

General

Standards:

The on-line form asks for comments on balance and levels of expenditure in particular areas. It is not possible for a lay person to make that judgement without knowing what level the proposed represents. eg with infrastructure is it a basic maintenance standard which will maintain infrastructure at its present standard, or a level which will improve eg road surfacing over time or is it catch-up maintenance designed to make substantial improvement?

Rating level:

Overall I believe we get good value for our rating expenditure. I pay rates on two Christchurch properties, and do not like to see decisions made on the basis of what increase the council believes will be tolerated, but rather on specific judgements on service levels and projects for capital expenditure.

Targetted v. general rating:

I cannot see the point of standing particular items of expenditure aside as a targetted rate if there is no individual discretion in expenditure on them. I am totally in favour of separate rates for consumables such as water, where a household has control over the amount consumed, but having a targetted rate levied on the same financial formula as the general rate (ie linked to property value) seems to just highlight a particular item for no valid reason. Eg: I am fully in favour of expenditure on heritage and cultural facilities (except the base isolation proposal for the Robert McDougall Gallery – see below) but cannot see any value in setting these things out as a separate rate, rather than just being lines of expenditure among many others on which comment is sought.

Specific Comments:

Library Service Levels

I am strongly opposed to a reduction in the level of library service – specifically the reduction in evening hours and weekend services.

In any surveys undertaken of community appreciation of services, library services are always at or near the top. Library services are valuable to and used by all age groups and socioeconomic levels, and play a vital and essential role in the council’s achievement of its objectives.

The council's objective of **creating resilient communities** highlights the following elements:

- Strong sense of community
- Active participation in civic life
- Safe & healthy communities
- Celebration of our identity through arts, culture, heritage, sport and recreation
- Valuing the voices of all cultures and ages (including children)

All of these elements are underpinned by library programmes and services – from providing spaces for a range of cultural and recreational programmes for all ages, to developing children's literacy and research abilities. From providing a depth of material from different cultures, to giving access to a wide range of electronic information and other material well beyond what an individual could afford or even be aware of. Libraries are sources of health information, business statistics, financial data, household advice, breadth and depth of back-up to students assignment requirements etc. etc.etc.

The consultation document notes that **libraries achieve all these things through a comprehensive network of libraries, and digital channels** and, in 3.1.2.1 that:

Residents have access to a physical and digital library relevant to local community need

In order to be relevant to community need, they must also be relevant to the needs of the individuals who make up that community. The proposed reduction in hours would leave the city with no suburban libraries open after 6pm and the central library only open until 7pm. How does that provide for working parents to bring children to a local library, or for students to study during the evening, or for business people to undertake research after normal daytime work hours? It is not enough to simply look at total numbers using the service at a particular time. It is vital to also consider whether particular groups are able to shift their use to other times. Clearly the answer will be that many are not.

The proposal cites consistency as an argument for reducing hours. However the majority of families will focus their use on a particular library, and, as long as each library's hours are consistent over time, so that they know when they can expect "their" library to be open, it will clearly be more useful to them to have the library open for a range of hours which will give them choice, than to have the certainty of knowing that it is closed and not available at any time at which they are able to visit.

At the same time as the council is proposing to cut evening hours, it is also proposing to cut Sunday services in Aranui, one of the most disadvantaged areas of the city, and Sumner, one of the furthest from access to services elsewhere. In addition to depriving residents of physical access to library service during evening and weekend hours, it is also proposed to cut the "finger-tip" library service at weekends, thereby not even providing an on-line access to service at times when the libraries will not be physically accessible

Availability of extended hours is particularly important to families in which all adults are working daytime hours, daytime workers generally, young people without transport to the central library and residents in less privileged communities, with limited or no access to on-line resources.

The Council's objective of having: **An inclusive, equitable economy with broad-based prosperity for all** Recognises the need to remove:

Financial/physical/access and other barriers to participation for diverse/vulnerable community members. And to **Ensure equitable access and inclusion in quality opportunities by managing affordability, locality and accessibility.**

At the very least maintaining, and preferably extending, evening and weekend hours of service, as well as on-line access, are essential to this objective.

I would like to make a submission in person on this aspect of council service.

Heritage Support

I strongly support council's proposed financial commitment to the Arts Centre. This unique and much appreciated complex is a Christchurch treasure and should be supported as such on an ongoing basis for both capital and operating needs.

I also support expenditure on the upgrading of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery, but NOT the provision for \$11.8million for base isolation. I am aware that some international exhibitions require high standards of building security and quality physical spaces, but the city already has this provision in the main Art Gallery, where such exhibitions can be held. I would much rather see the same amount spent on a wider range of cultural facilities provided for a wide range of residents. I have no problem with the amount of expenditure – just the particular target.

#2229
Heleyn
Tait

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL LONG TERM PLAN SUBMISSION

Library Service Levels

I am strongly opposed to a reduction in the level of library service – specifically the reduction in evening hours and weekend services.

In any surveys undertaken of community appreciation of services, library services are always at or near the top. Library services are valuable to and used by all age groups and socioeconomic levels, and play a vital and essential role in the council's achievement of its objectives – specifically *creating resilient communities*

The consultation document notes that *libraries achieve all these things through a comprehensive network of libraries, and digital channels* and, in 3.1.2.1 that:

Residents have access to a physical and digital library relevant to local community need

In order to be relevant to community need, they must also be relevant to the needs of the individuals who make up that community. The proposed reduction in hours would leave the city with no suburban libraries open after 6pm and the central library only open until 7pm. How does that provide for working parents to bring children to a local library, or for students to study during the evening, or for business people to undertake research after normal daytime work hours? It is not enough to simply look at total numbers using the service at a particular time. It is vital to also consider whether particular groups are able to shift their use to other times. Clearly the answer will be that many are not.

The proposal cites consistency as an argument for reducing hours. However the majority of families will focus their use on a particular library, and, as long as each library's hours are consistent over time, so that they know when they can expect "their" library to be open, it will clearly be more useful to them to have the library open for a range of hours which will give them choice, than to have the certainty of knowing that it is closed and not available at any time at which they are able to visit.

At the same time as the council is proposing to cut evening hours, it is also proposing to cut Sunday services in Aranui, one of the most disadvantaged areas of the city, and Sumner, one of the furthest from access to services elsewhere. In addition to depriving residents of physical access to library service during evening and weekend hours, it is also proposed to cut the "finger-tip" library service at weekends, thereby not even providing an on-line access to service at times when the libraries will not be physically accessible

Availability of extended hours is particularly important to families in which all adults are working daytime hours, daytime workers generally, young people without transport to the central library and residents in less privileged communities, with limited or no access to on-line resources.

The Council's objective of having: ***An inclusive, equitable economy with broad-based prosperity for all***

Recognises the need to remove:

Financial/physical/access and other barriers to participation for diverse/vulnerable community members. And to Ensure equitable access and inclusion in quality opportunities by managing affordability, locality and accessibility.

At the very least maintaining, and preferably extending, evening and weekend hours of service, as well as on-line access, are essential to this objective.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021–2031 submission form

Your details:

Full name Ngaitze Donelda Bacon

[Redacted address block]

I am completing this submission:

☒ For myself or ☐ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

Organisation name _____

Your role in the organisation _____

Do you wish to present your submission at a hearing? ☐ No ☒ Yes (if yes, you must provide contact details below)

Daytime phone number [Redacted]

So we can understand what different groups of people are thinking, could you please tell us your gender and age group.

[Redacted gender and age group information]

Questions to think about when making your submission

Have we got the game plan right?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value, and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending. We've managed to do all of this while keeping rates increases as affordable as possible.

Have we got the balance right? Have we prioritised the right things? If not, what changes would you like to see?

With the best will in the world I cannot believe council is finding permanent efficiencies in its spending, ~~it~~ whether it is on a day-to-day basis or yearly. With a nil rate increase Council must learn to work within a budget, and a forensic accountant should be employed to go through council books at the end of each financial year to ensure there is no wastage of ratepayers money & their findings made public

Rates

We've considered a range of options for how best to achieve what we need to achieve while also keeping the average rates increase as affordable as possible.

What do you think of this plan for an average residential rates increase of 5 per cent for 2021/22 and an overall rates increase of 4 per cent over the next 10 years?

Covid 19 has not only affected city council finances. It has affected every New Zealanders finances including in many cases - loss of their jobs. During these times there should be a nil rate increase for ratepayers

Targeted Rate - The capital Value of a ratepayers property should have nothing to do with how much the property owner pays for ^{proposed} water charges.

Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We're proposing a range of changes to existing rates, including the land drainage targeted rate and how we define remote rural properties. We're also proposing some new targeted rates, including a targeted rate specifically for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora, a heritage targeted rate to show the proportion of rates you already pay towards specific heritage projects, and an excess water targeted rate for households that use more than 700 litres a day.

What do you think of these changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates?

Have we got it right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

quite clearly council proposing to charge some households for excess water use is only the beginning & eventually all ratepayers will be required by council to pay for water alongside their rates. Instead of ratepayers being targeted yet again. Water bottling companies should be paying. It also raises the question are Christchurch ratepayers being asked to pay excess water charges because water bottling companies are taking so much water.

Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

We have a responsibility to provide and maintain the wells, pipes, reservoirs, treatment plans and pump stations for drinking water, and manage the collection, treatment and disposal of wastewater and stormwater.

We are proposing to invest 41 per cent (\$2.329 billion) of our capital spend on water infrastructure.

Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

Council has neglected all of these areas for far too long & ratepayers alone can not be expected to pay for all of these upgrades. Water bottling plants should be making a major contribution toward water infrastructure. If a law change is required to achieve this make it a urgent priority.

Investing in our transport infrastructure

We've heard from residents that transport is a top priority. It's also the city's biggest contributor to carbon emissions. We want to give people better options for getting around, whether by car, public transport, on foot, on a scooter or on a bike. We also want to ensure our networks are safe.

We are proposing to invest 25 per cent (\$1.445 billion) of our proposed capital spend on transport infrastructure improvements.

Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

Transport budget cut in half.
It is too dangerous to have scooters & bikes ~~are~~ travelling among pedestrians in the city centres. They should be banned from these areas.

Rubbish, recycling and organics

In 2020 the Council adopted a new Waste Management and Minimisation Plan that focusses on changing our 'throw-away' culture and reducing the amount of waste we send to landfill. Implementing the actions in that plan are the key drivers of our operational and capital spending.

We're proposing to spend \$25 million on organics infrastructure (which includes upgrades to the organics processing plant), \$18.5 million on transfer station infrastructure and \$18.4 million on recycling infrastructure.

Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

I agree with this proposal

Our facilities

We're proposing to invest 19 per cent of our capital spend on community facilities. We're also proposing some changes to levels of service. This includes changes to libraries, service desks and the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū to reflect how and when residents use these facilities, and to acknowledge the impact that COVID-19 has had on visitor numbers. It also includes closing the Riccarton Road Bus Lounges.

What do you think of our proposed investment in Council-owned facilities across Christchurch and Banks Peninsula, and in our changes to levels of service?

Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

opening the riccarton road bus lounge was never a good idea, but it has apparently taken the city council the best part of seven years to realise this. Absolute waste of ratepayers money.

Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Christchurch has a long and proud history of protecting and respecting our heritage. Over the past decade we've carried out a massive programme of repairs and restorations, but we still have some work left to do. In the next 10 years we will continue to restore our own buildings and support private development of heritage buildings. We will also be maintaining and improving our parks and foreshore.

We're proposing to invest 11 per cent of our capital spend on our heritage, foreshore and parks.

Have we got the balance right? If not, what changes would you like to see?

Cut the budget for Parks & foreshore in half
No ratepayers money to be given to private development of heritage buildings by council

Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

We are proposing to provide the Arts Centre with a capital grant of \$5.5 million. We would do this via a targeted rate that would recover the grant cost over 10 years, and would phase in over two years, so the targeted rate would be smaller in 2021/22 than in subsequent years. We're proposing that every ratepayer will pay this rate and it will be calculated as a number of cents per dollar of capital value.

Do you support the Council funding \$5.5 million for the Arts Centre?

This proposal is currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made not to proceed, rates would drop by 0.04 per cent.

☐ Yes ☒ No

Comments: Instead of the city council going down its well worn path of ratepayer dependence why has it not applied for a government grant, lotto funding or a heritage grant.

Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Canterbury Museum considers the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery to be a key part of the Museum's redevelopment. In July 2019, the Council agreed in principle to support the base isolation of Robert McDougall Art Gallery at a cost of \$11.8 million, subject to public consultation in the Long Term Plan 2021-31.

Do you support the Council funding base isolation of the Robert McDougall at a cost of \$11.8 million?

This proposal is not currently accounted for in our proposed rates increase. If a decision is made to fund base isolation, rates would increase by 0.07 per cent.

☐ Yes ☒ No

Comments: Again council should be applying for grants - heritage, lotto or government.

Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

We have a small number of properties, including two heritage buildings, that are no longer being used for the purpose they were originally acquired for. These surplus properties make up less than 1 per cent of Council's overall property portfolio.

Help us decide their future - what do you think of this proposal to dispose of surplus properties?

It would depend on the market value of these two heritage buildings. If they have been neglected by council & require large amounts of money to be spent by prospective purchasers to bring them up to code. There may be little buyer interest.

Any other comments:

I have read in the draft long term plan consultation Document 2021-2031 how covid 19 has affected city council finances, but council has chosen to disregard the impact covid 19 has also had on its ratepayers. Including in many cases Job losses. I and many other ratepayers struggle to believe council finances have been affected when it is planning to build a new airport at tararua. This has been described as the biggest infrastructure project to be considered in Central Otago since the Clyde dam. 75% would be owned by the Christchurch City Council. The land has already been bought. Where is the money coming for this? The money already spent on this land purchase should have been used for Christchurch Infrastructure. If Council can also pay out several chief executives of council owned companies obscene amounts of money in spite of performance bonuses in spite of the covid-19 lockdown.

Please put this submission form in an envelope and send it to:

Freepost 178 (no stamp required)
Long Term Plan submissions
Christchurch City Council
PO Box 73017
Christchurch 8154

15 April 2021

Christchurch City Council
53 Hereford Street
Christchurch
8013

Attention: Bruce Moher, Acting Head of Financial Management

Dear, Bruce

Long Term Plan Submission 2021 - 2031

Submission on behalf of Southern Capital Limited –

The Submitter, Southern Capital Limited, has received a letter from Council dated 30 March 2021 that proposes to extend the Land Drainage Targeted Rate that applies to the properties leased by the Southern Capital (and owned by Environment Canterbury). Southern Capital wish to make a submission to the Long Term Plan 2021-2031 in regard to their property at _____ in relation to the proposed change to the Land Drainage Targeted Rate. The Submitter strongly opposes the proposed change to the land drainage policy to rate all rateable properties for land drainage.

The Submitter has spent significant time and cost developing, consenting and maintaining the operational stormwater systems for the site. The client has Environment Canterbury resource consent CRC183892 for the discharge of operational phase stormwater which was granted on 10 May 2018 and expires on 10 May 2053. The Submitter has discharge consent for a treatment train comprised of submerged outlet sumps, proprietary treatment units and soakage pits to treat and infiltrate stormwater. The treatment system has been sized to the 20% AEP 10-hour duration storm and the soakage pits have been designed to manage the 24-hour 10% AEP rainfall event. The resource consent decision stated that the potential effects of slow entry into land of stormwater (ponding) to be less than minor.

This means that the site treats and disposes of its own stormwater and has no reliance or use on the Council network. The Submitter opposes the proposed change to the policy because they are committed to (and are required to) use, maintain and pay for their own stormwater system and have no use of the Council drainage system. Additional payment for Council services that are not used is unfair and unreasonable, especially when Council's own proposal confirms that it does not (and cannot nor does not intend to) confirm who the users of its current land drainage system actually are.

The information provided by Council in the letter date 30 March 2021 also does not define what it considers to be 'near' to Council roading (and kerb and channel). It is noted that instead of the proposed Land Drainage rate on all properties, a change in practice under 'Alternative Option 2' is considered which would charge every 'developed property' (with

a roof greater than a garden shed) the proposed Land Drainage rate anyway. An attempt to fully rate properties without defining "nearness" to council roading is not considered to be a true alternative as it is likely to result in the same outcome (to rate everyone) as is currently proposed. This would appear to be applying the Land Drainage rate by stealth and it is considered to be disingenuous.

In addition, the proposed Land Drainage rate is being purported to apply to every rate payer as a general benefit for city mobility and access around other 'drained land' however this does not solely apply to land owners but to everyone whether they own land in the city or not. We do not consider this general 'catch all' reason to be sufficient justification for the imposition of the proposed rate.

The proposed Land Drainage rate would presumably be charged on Capital value, regardless of actual level of service as described above. Given this, land owners are unable to submit on this proposed change in a fully informed way because there is no online tool provided to calculate the actual proposed increase in the cost of existing rates. The lack of information provided by Council shows a lack of transparency about the proposed rate increase and this is considered to be unacceptable.

Given the above, Southern Capital Ltd strongly opposes the proposed rating change to the Land Drainage policy. The Submitter supports Alternative Option 1: Set the land drainage rate on properties receiving a land drainage service. The Submitter supports this option because Council acknowledges "some properties that are not drained by Council assets have spent considerable sums of money on establishing their own drainage arrangements using soakage systems". This scenario applies to the Southern Capital Ltd, and therefore the Submitter supports this option as it would not incur unfair costs on those that do not use the Council land drainage system.

In conclusion, the Submitter strongly opposes the proposed Land Drainage policy to rate all rateable properties in the district for land drainage because some properties have spent significant time and cost developing and consenting their own drainage systems and do not rely on or benefit from the Council drainage systems 'near' their properties. The Submitter supports alternative option 1 because it acknowledges that those properties receiving a land drainage service should be the properties rated for the service.

Yours faithfully



Claire McKeever

Resource Management Planner | Associate

BSurv(Hons) MS+SNZ MNZPI

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2021

First name: Stuart **Last name:** McKinlay

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Southern Capital Limited

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.2 Rates

Please refer to attached supporting letter.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Please refer to attached supporting letter.

1.12 Any other comments:

Please refer to attached supporting letter for a submission in relation to the proposed change to the Land Drainage Targeted Rate.

Attached Documents

File
500935_Rating Submission_20210416

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2021

First name: Peter **Last name:** DYHRBERG

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

1. I request that Councillors adopt the proposed Heritage Targeted Rates.

2. I request that Councillors fully re-instate funding to provide for the Heritage Incentive Grant (HIG) Fund at previous levels.

3. I request that Councillors set aside the proposed "Potential Disposal of Surplus Council-owned Properties" and undertake a full and

open minded community consultation outside the LTP process.

Submissions in support of the forgoing:

I. Heritage Targeted Rates: First. The Canterbury Provincial Buildings - the only remaining assembly of such buildings in NZ. It is

regrettable that such a vitally important aspect of our heritage still awaits re-instatement. I understand that the amount set aside is essentially the insurance payout. Once that funding is secured then the Council could look to pursuing one of various options for

re-instatement such as, * a scoping study, * a partnership with central Government (eg; a dollar for dollar subsidy), * transfer to central Government together with appropriate assurances about re-instatement and maintenance together with transfer of the \$20 million insurance amount.

Secondly. All the other aspects of Heritage, the subject of the proposed targeted rates are essential aspects of the Christchurch sense of identity which give the city and citizens the confidence and sense of place and pride in

the city . The same aspects of identity are, ultimately, also vitally important in underpinning our local economy and our capacity the people in who can enhance and contribute inovation to that economy.

2. HIG. Much of what has been achieved since the earthquakes has depended, in part, on this fund. This can be the carrot for further private work which, in a sense, helps the Council achieve its statutory responsibilities towards Heritage.

3. Oral subs will follow.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Suky **Last name:** Thompson

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Banks Peninsula Native Forest Climate Change Group

Your role in the organisation: Covenor

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

No. The need to address climate change is the most urgent matter. More priority needs to be given to biodiversity restoration and carbon sequestration, and to low carbon activities. meet the Climate Change Strategy urg. At present the LTP is skewed to heavily in favour of BAU activities and this will lead to increased emissions and not help Christchurch meet its emissions targets.

1.2 Rates

If rates need to rise further to address the Climate Change and Ecological emergency then this will have to be done, but our preference is that the carbon lens is run over projects again and savings made from the high-carbon footprint projects.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Investment in biodiversity on Banks Peninsula provides a way to reduce the impact and severity of the droughts predicted and already being experienced. This is because native forest protects stream catchments and helps capture rain and retain water in the soil.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

We would like to see much more funding for regional parks, their use to sequester carbon in native biodiversity with full public access, and existing regional parks to move toward being forested.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

We are concerned about the disposal of any properties that could be used for native biodiversity and carbon sequestration to provide regional parks

Attached Documents

File

NFCC CCC LTP 2021-31 Climate change submission V2 submitted

**Submission to
Christchurch City Council**

**Ōtautahi Christchurch
Climate Change Strategy
Draft 2021**

and

**Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera
Our Draft Long Term Plan**

**Submitted by
Banks Peninsula Native Forest/Climate Change
group**

**Comprised of representatives from
Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust
Lucas Associates
Manaaki Whenua / Landcare Research
Maurice White Native Forest Trust (Hinewai Reserve)
QEII National Trust
Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust
Orion New Zealand Ltd**

18 April 2021

Preface

The Banks Peninsula Native Forest/Climate Change group is an informal inter-agency alliance seeking to improve opportunities for biodiversity through native forest restoration on Banks Peninsula.

Group members involved in preparing this submission are:*

Organisation	Representative	Role/Qualifications
Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust	Maree Burnett	General Manager
Lucas Associates	Di Lucas	Director, Landscape Planner
Manaaki Whenua / Landcare Research	Larry Burrows	Forest Ecologist
Maurice White Native Forest Trust (Hinewai Reserve)	Bruce Hansen Hugh Wilson	Trustee Trustee and Manager
QEII National Trust	Alice Shanks	Central Canterbury Representative
Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust	Suky Thompson Bob Webster Bryan Storey	Trust Manager Trustee – Landowner participating in ETS/1BT Trustee – Geologist
Orion New Zealand Limited	Clayton Wallwork	Forest and Biodiversity Lead

We wish to make an oral submission in support of our written submission.

Address for service

Banks Peninsula Native Forest/Climate Change group
c/o Suky Thompson
Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust Manager
PO Box 5, Little River, 7546

**Other local scientists/experts who have been consulted and involved in the group include Nick Head, Christchurch City Council Senior Ecologist and Helen Greenep, Environment Canterbury Biodiversity Officer for Banks Peninsula.*

1 Introduction

The Banks Peninsula Native Forest/Climate Change group is a collaboration of experts from organisations and agencies with knowledge of, an interest in, and/or responsibility for the protection and enhancement of native biodiversity and natural landscapes on Banks Peninsula.

The group formed in 2019 to explore the interface between native forest regeneration and carbon sequestration and to find ways to incentivise a change in marginal land use from farming to native forest, in particular through improvements to the Emissions Trading Scheme, so that setting land aside for sequestering carbon in permanent native forests becomes a financially viable alternative to pastoral farming and rotational forestry..

We have since made substantial submissions to the Climate Change Response (Emissions Trading Scheme) Amendment Bill, the Climate Change (Forestry Sector) Regulations 2008, the associated Select Committee process and more recently to the Climate Change Commission's draft advice (Feb 2021) and the Environment Canterbury LTP (April 2021).

We strongly support the Council's draft Climate Change Strategy and urge that funding to begin implementing it is added to the Long Term Plan 2021-31, coming on stream from FY22.

We offer positive and innovative ideas that contribute to climate solutions for Christchurch and can be implemented immediately. We focus on areas identified in the *Programme 5 Carbon removal and natural restoration*. We submit that these ideas can be implemented cost effectively through existing budgets and community channels by giving greater support to initiatives that are already underway.

The Climate Change Commission has made it clear that work must start now to achieve the transformational and lasting change needed across society and the economy. Harvesting the low hanging fruit on Banks Peninsula presents Christchurch City Council with a win-win for biodiversity, climate change and the economy.

We appreciate the funding proposed in the LTP for the Rod Donald Trust, Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust, Biodiversity Fund and Regional Parks. However, the funding allocated will only serve to support current levels of progress at best, not the step-change required to meet the transformational changes identified in the Climate Change Strategy. We therefore request that the Council makes the following changes to the LTP to enable implementation of Programme 5 as follows:

- Increase funding for the Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust - it is leading the core initiatives needed for landscape scale change for biodiversity on Banks Peninsula, implementing the Banks Peninsula Ecological Vision and Pest Free Banks Peninsula.
- Increase the Biodiversity Fund to support private landowners setting aside land for biodiversity.
- Allocate funding to support purchase of land for carbon sequestration in native forest, principally for natural native regeneration, potentially with additional grants to Rod Donald Trust.
- Improve planning regulations and compliance to support biodiversity and incentivise native regeneration and the attendant carbon sequestration, discourage native clearance and pine forestry, and support reduced stocking.

Most of the funding requested above involves outsourcing work to community organisations and private landowners who are already working on these projects, so does not increase the Council's own workload.

We request that the funding needed is sourced through re-applying the climate change lens to some of the LTP big ticket projects comparing the value delivered by making the modest changes suggested above to speed up initiation of the Climate Change Strategy. We submit that all of the

above can be achieved with minimal impact on the overall budget of \$13.1 billion proposed in the LTP and will deliver runs on the board and very good value for the Climate Change strategy.

Banks Peninsula presents the Council with an opportunity to sequester large amounts of carbon in permanent native forest, and to create a massive sink by 2050 when the City must meet its zero emissions targets.

2 Why we support the draft Climate Change Strategy

We support the draft Climate Change Strategy because the world now has less than 10 years to make transformative changes toward minimising global warming and the restoration of natural environments.

The Council declared its Climate and Ecological Emergency two years ago. It has developed a good strategy and we agree with the goals, principles and programmes that the Council has identified.

We suggest that the final principle for responding to climate change listed in the strategy is amended to show the Council's commitment to addressing the Climate and Ecological emergency by including a commitment to funding as follows:



We will support **and fund** positive and innovative ideas that contribute to climate solutions for Christchurch.

The thrust of our submission is that funding needs to be allocated **now** in the LTP so that existing initiatives by community groups and the private sector can be rapidly expanded. There is no need to wait for further strategy. The work is already in progress, is making a difference, but is held back by limited funding.

What we are suggesting are relatively minor funding changes relative to the total LTP spending, and that will deliver immediate and certain gains toward unlocking the vast carbon sequestration and biodiversity potential of Banks Peninsula.

3 Restoring Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū/Banks Peninsula

Environment Canterbury recently funded the Environmental Defence Society case study *Restoring Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū/Banks Peninsula*. This is an excellent report which identifies that the current regulatory and financial incentives pose threat to native biodiversity and the landscape and makes key recommendations¹ relevant to the Christchurch City Council LTP about how this can be turned around:

- Supporting initiatives of the Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust, Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū/Banks Peninsula GeoPark Trust, Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust and the work of others involved in covenanting and facilitating landscape-scale restoration and recovery projects
- Continue to support the work of the BPCT and others in covenanting and facilitating broader landscape-scale restoration and recovery projects
- Review the Christchurch District Plan, following active engagement with the community, to

¹ Peart, Raewyn and Woodhouse, Cordelia, Environmental Defence Society, *Restoring Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū/Banks Peninsula*, February 2021 p72

ensure it fully recognises cultural and natural landscapes including more comprehensively mapping the Outstanding Natural Landscape (ONL) areas

- Continue community engagement on the assessment and status of Sites of Ecological Significance (SEs) in Schedule B of the District Plan.

Our detailed requests are explained below below

4 Focus on natural regeneration for Banks Peninsula

We seek greater recognition in the LTP for the unique role that Banks Peninsula can play for Christchurch as a biodiversity hotspot and vessel for carbon sequestration through natural regeneration.

Banks Peninsula is approximately 115,000ha much of which is steep marginal land. Prior to European settlement, most of this land was covered in a dense native forest, and wherever the touch of humans is light, this native forest is rapidly and naturally returning. The combination of the terrain climate, existing seed sources and the birds to spread them, creates a haven for natural regeneration. 15% of the Peninsula is now dominated by regenerating indigenous vegetation, naturally recovering from its low point of less than 1%.

The Peninsula therefore provides “low-hanging fruit” for Christchurch to achieve its goal of accelerating regeneration of the natural environment – ***through harnessing the natural process of regeneration and reduced stock numbers to reduce and offset emissions.***

We are pleased that the Climate Change Strategy has identified a focus area for Programme 5 as:

Increase carbon sequestration through planting and natural regeneration of indigenous, and more fire resistant forest across Banks Peninsula.

We are pleased that the opportunity to achieve sequestration through indigenous forest and particularly through natural regeneration of indigenous forest on Banks Peninsula has been recognized. We encourage the Council to continue to make a clear distinction between the activity of planting and the natural process of regeneration in its biodiversity and climate work. Having clarity between these two different activities will be critical to getting new incentives and programmes right.

4.1 Planting native forests

- Planting a native forest means that humans are in charge.
- Seedlings are grown in nurseries, certain species selected for planting and then planted out.
- Planting a native forest is not in this sense different from planting an exotic forest. It is a human construct with defined and documented parameters that can be easily measured by human tools.

4.2 Natural Regeneration

- Natural regeneration, also known as rewilding or reversion means that nature is in charge.
- This is a completely different construct and not so easily measured by human tools.
- Seeds are spread by birds, wind and water in an apparently random way, meaning the species mix can be much more complex and diverse.
- Regeneration happens gradually as the conditions become right for seed germination and survival.
- Regenerating forests gradually spread out from existing nodes or margins rather than happening all at once, and typically follow a succession pattern.

- Species such as bracken, bush lawyer, poroporo, tutu, mātā and pohuehue may appear first in grasslands, and once they have broken the sward, then sub-canopy tree species such as mahoe or kanuka follow.
- The role of humans is to assist nature, not to control the process

4.3 Natural regeneration is more cost effective

Revegetation through the planting of native seedlings is much more labour intensive and expensive than planting exotics such as pines or eucalypts. The native seedlings are more expensive to propagate and will generally involve diversity, not a monoculture. The area to be planted must be well fenced to exclude grazing stock. Prior to planting competing vegetation such as grass must be completely removed or sprayed in advance. Then good holes need to be dug, the trees planted gently and with care, and mulches or weed mats applied to reduce grass and weed competition, and hare guards staked in place as most native species are highly palatable.

The planted natives then require quite extensive aftercare to ensure ongoing releasing from competing grasses and weeds for two to three years until a canopy is established. Even once the canopy is established, pest control to deal with browsers such as deer may be needed, and to achieve the full biodiversity benefits. Fences must be maintained to dissuade neighbouring grazing stock from entering and damaging the forest.

All of these costs and issues are exacerbated on steep marginal land which is hard to work on and often hard to get labour too.

Care must be taken to use eco-sourced native plants to avoid pollution of the local genetic resource through the introduction of non-endemic varieties.

As we have already described, on Banks Peninsula natural regeneration occurs rapidly wherever nature is given a chance with seed nearby, once human action to remove it (such as spraying, cutting or grazing with goats) ceases. Regeneration of non-palatable species that can tolerate some grass competition happens even in pasture provided that it is near to seed sources and not subjected to human clearance.

Natural regeneration is therefore much more cost effective than planting (estimated at \$1,500 per hectare for natural regeneration compared to \$15,000 - \$50,000 per hectare for planted native forest), as nature does the bulk of the work – growing the seeds and distributing them – obviating the need for expensive human labour. Seedlings that thrive in any particular environment are those best suited to that environment, and a highly diverse species mix is likely to eventuate through natural regeneration, once grazing stock have been removed.

Aiming to afforest marginal land further tips the balance in favour of natural regeneration.

Pest and weed control and fencing are needed regardless of whether native afforestation occurs as a result of planting or natural regeneration, so these ongoing costs are similar for both methods.

For these reasons, we consider that natural regeneration should be the principal method by which Programme 5 aims to remove carbon and restore the natural environment.

Planting native forest should be principally seen as a tool to engage people and communities on easy front country projects or sites with no available seed sources.

There may be also be some situations where limited enrichment planting could speed the process of natural regeneration, and further research on this would be useful.

This is a link to a successful natural regeneration approach by the Hinewai Reserve as an example of how this can be achieved - <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3VZSJkbyMc>

4.4 Action is needed now

The Climate Change Strategy identifies that:

On Banks Peninsula, increased drought conditions will place the surface and drinking water supply under increasing strain, increase the risk of wildfires, and increase the erosion of soils, making revegetation more difficult.

Whereas pine forest significantly reduces water yield, having more native forests on Banks Peninsula will support water retention, help to reduce the impact on water supplies, all of which are stream or spring fed and reduce the risk of fire and erosion. As the Strategy identifies, revegetation will get more difficult as droughts bite further. This creates an imperative to speed up and increase forest cover urgently through regeneration before it too gets more difficult.

5 Increase support for the Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust and biodiversity initiatives it leads

Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust has been working since 2001 to support private landowners who philanthropically protect biodiversity on their property through conservation covenant. These covenants help to sequester carbon and to provide seed sources that further accelerate the natural regeneration process.

The role of Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust has now grown from private land owner support to to one of leading and coordinating biodiversity and conservation initiatives across the Peninsula, by implementing the Banks Peninsula Ecological Vision it developed in 2016. We seek greater support for Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust including Pest Free Banks Peninsula.

5.1 Increase the direct funding grant

Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust runs extremely efficiently, but staff still need to divert effort into the time-consuming and frustrating exercise of finding funding to support salaries and operational costs. A small increase in annual funding for the Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust would further increase the conservation gains it is making.

We support the current grant proposed of \$50,000 to the Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust, and ask that this is increased to \$100,000.

5.2 Integrate the Ecological Vision 2050 for Banks Peninsula/Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū into the Biodiversity Strategy

The Minister of Conservation launched the Ecological Vision 2050 for Banks Peninsula on November 2016. The Vision, first developed by the Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust, has met with wide acceptance and has been approved by a range of both Councils, and, organisations, agencies and trusts working across the Peninsula.

We submit that the Ecological Vision 2050 for Banks Peninsula/Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū is now integrated into the Climate Change Strategy and Council biodiversity planning and funding is allocated to assist with achieving the eight goals it sets out for Banks Peninsula.²

5.3 Reinstate funding for Pest Free Banks Peninsula

Controlling and eventually eliminating pests is another 2050 goal for New Zealand, and one that directly supports improved outcomes for biodiversity and increased sequestration as a result.

The previous grant of \$60,000 per annum to Pest Free Banks Peninsula should be reinstated for each year of the LTP and increased.

Pest Free Banks Peninsula is one of the finest examples of effective multi-agency and community co-operation, and is employing a growing number of people providing new jobs that are focused on

² Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust, 2050 Ecological Vision for Banks Peninsula/ Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū including Port Hills

the transformative changes needed rather than propping up business as usual activities. Christchurch City Council should continue contributing this modest level of funding to it.

6 Increase support for conservation on private land through the Biodiversity Fund

The best and cheapest way to increase the area under conservation management is to partner with private landowners and covenanting agencies.

We are shocked to realise that although Programme 5 in the identifies the Christchurch Biodiversity Fund as one of the principal examples of what is happening already, **funding for the Biodiversity Fund has actually been cut in the LTP**, from the already miniscule sum of \$200k per annum to \$190k per annum.

As Programme 5 identifies, the fund provides grants to private landowners to protect and enhance sites of ecological significance. It is primarily used for fencing around covenants.

Fencing to exclude grazing stock is the biggest single up-front cost facing landowners wishing to set aside land as permanent native forest. On Banks Peninsula fencing is difficult and expensive due to the steep rock hillside with numerous springs and streams, with a median cost of \$28-\$30 per metre. Most covenants protect waterways and bush in linear gullies. The \$200,000 previously allocated to the Christchurch Biodiversity Fund per annum only pays for 50%-60% of 14 km of fencing. That is 4-5 covenants per year.

The funds are efficiently distributed with Christchurch City Council and Environment Canterbury co-operating with the two covenanting authorities, BPCT and QEII Trust. However, the funds available are insufficient, hotly contested, and fail to cope with the current demand of voluntary covenanting. Both covenanting agencies have waiting lists.

The most efficient way to achieve Programme 5 would be to support more covenanting on private land. We therefore recommend that the grant to the Biodiversity Fund is at a minimum doubled in FY22 to \$400k and increases each year thereafter.

7 Allocate funding to support the purchase of land for carbon sequestration via native forest

Programme 5 lists focus areas to:

- *Identify, protect and restore areas of significant indigenous biodiversity, and*
- *Create natural corridors between key forest/planted areas in Christchurch and Banks Peninsula to encourage biodiversity.*

Hinewai Reserve is identified as an example of what is already happening on Banks Peninsula. Hinewai exists solely because of private philanthropy, and we believe that the time has come when conservation needs to be a mainstream activity – carried out for financial purposes and for public benefit such as offsetting hard to eliminate emissions from organisations such as the Council.

7.1 Establish a Land acquisition fund

We believe Christchurch City Council should be purchasing or contributing to the purchase of land on Banks Peninsula for the purpose of creating more regional conservation parks – more places like Hinewai. These would be places where native biodiversity flourishes and regenerates and where the public are enabled to visit and enjoy low-carbon recreation in a way that respects the biodiversity and engages them in learning and guardianship.

We do not mean by this that the Council would necessarily own such parks. Instead, to reduce the land-owning risk and costs to the Council we suggest it sets up a land-acquisition fund as part of its

support for biodiversity protection. The fund would be available for land purchases by conservation organizations for the benefit of biodiversity, landscape and recreation. The Nature Heritage Fund has not been open for applications from Canterbury for two years (the next funding round has not been advised). This has left landowners who wish to sell land with high biodiversity values on their farms with no option but to sell for continued farming or exotic forestry, as at this stage conservation land rarely brings in an income.

There are known opportunities of land on Banks Peninsula with high biodiversity values that require the catalyst of funding from the Council. This would enable local Trusts to acquire such land for the public good and public enjoyment and education, and landowners who would like to exit from land knowing that conservation and carbon sequestration is the best land use.

7.1.1 Additional support for Rod Donald Trust

Another efficient way to do support land acquisition would be to bring forward and increase the capital injections to CCO Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust.

This independent Trust has delivered excellent value for money over its 10 year existence to date and proved nimble when it comes to seizing land purchase opportunities in a way that the Council itself, constrained by the Local Government Act, cannot equal.

Christchurch City Council is planning to inject further funds into the Trust from FY 24 through its LTP, but these will only be sufficient to enable it to continue operating as it has done to date. Increased funding would give the Trust a large capital base and increase its ability to secure land for biodiversity and carbon sequestration in tandem with building community engagement and action through non-motorised public recreational access.

We suggest that the Council start with a contribution toward the Te Ahu Pātiki park that the Trust is currently crowd-funding for. This would enable it to notch up an immediate win, as the land is to come into the ownership of the Trust on 1 July 2021, the first day of the new LTP. This would provide a way for the Council to signal its commitment to biodiversity and carbon sequestration and be directly associated with a new highly visible and popular regional park, without the ongoing responsibility of ownership.

8 Support for Regional Parks

We support the funding for the Regional Parks team. This group does an excellent job of supporting biodiversity initiatives in the area, but is always constrained by funding. Further funding would enable more weed control initiatives and the more rapid development of the Misty Peaks and Te Oka Reserves

9 Improve the regulatory and compliance framework

Earlier we stated that native forest is rapidly and naturally returning on the Peninsula. The changes we have described above are those that support people to work with nature to support this regeneration.

The changes we request under the regulatory and compliance framework are for Christchurch City Council to ensure its regulations adequately protect native vegetation and that deliberate destruction of established native vegetation contrary to the regulations is identified and penalties imposed.

Recently there has been a disturbing trend of spraying large stands of native vegetation to improve pasture. This is counter-productive to the goals set out in the Climate Change Strategy and LTP. We share the concerns of the Environmental Defence Society that the permissive new standards introduced through the National Environmental Standards for Plantation Forestry (NESPF) present a threat to the landscape and biodiversity on Banks Peninsula.

We support the recommendation of the Environmental Defence Society that the Council:

- Review the Christchurch District Plan, following active engagement with the community, to ensure it fully recognises cultural and natural landscapes including more comprehensively mapping the ONL areas
- Continue community engagement on the assessment and status of SESs in Schedule B of the District Plan

We ask that these matters are funded through the LTP.

We also ask that the Council advocates to central government for improvements to the Emissions Trading Scheme to make the registration of naturally regenerating areas easier. This is key to unlocking the huge potential for Banks Peninsula land use to shift from pastoral farming and exotic rotational forestry to carbon sequestration in permanent native forest to create a massive sink for Christchurch by 2050 when it must meet its zero emissions targets.

We ask too that the Council advocates to central government to amend the NES PF to prevent less appropriate pine forestry.

10 Conclusion

The Climate and Ecological emergency has been recognized at both the national and Canterbury level.

The Banks Peninsula Native Forest Climate Change Group asks Christchurch City Council to recognize the role that Banks Peninsula can play as it shifts the regulatory and incentive framework toward one that supports carbon removal and natural restoration and to help fund this change.

The only thing stopping Banks Peninsula becoming cloaked once again in native forest is human activity.

The Banks Peninsula Native Forest Climate Change group supports the Council's draft Climate Change Strategy and urges the Council to start implementing it now through increased funding to initiatives and programs already underway on Banks Peninsula.

With appropriate support from Christchurch City Council a shift from pastoral farming and exotic forestry to native forest regeneration on marginal land could be rapidly achieved and on a landscape scale, creating massive gains for biodiversity, climate change mitigation and adaptation, and drought resilience. This would position the Council well to meet its Climate Change targets, particularly the need to deal with those residual emissions that cannot be eliminated through reductions by 2050.



Submission to

Ōtautahi Christchurch
Climate Change Strategy
Draft 2021

and

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera
Our Draft Long Term Plan

Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust

**We wish to be heard in support of our submission at hearings
for both consultations.**

Contact details:	Suky Thompson, Trust Manager, manager@roddonaldtrust.co.nz ,
Postal address:	PO Box 5, Little River, Banks Peninsula 7546
Organisation role:	Conservation and recreation on Banks Peninsula

Submission summary

The Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust is a Christchurch City Council controlled organisation founded in 2010 for the benefit of Banks Peninsula/Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū residents and visitors.

We strongly support the Council's draft Climate Change Strategy and urge funding for it to be included in the Long Term Plan 2021-31, coming on stream from FY22.

We offer positive and innovative ideas that contribute to climate solutions for Christchurch and can be implemented immediately. We focus on areas identified in Programme 5 *Carbon removal and natural restoration*. Our ideas can be implemented cost effectively through existing budgets and channels. We suggest that the relatively minor costs are funded through the Long Term Plan either by adjustments to other budgets –another review using the climate change lens may well identify less-cost effective uses – or through an increase in rates or borrowing if none can be found.

The Climate Change Commission has made it clear that work must start now to achieve the transformational and lasting change across society and the economy needed. Harvesting the low hanging fruit on Banks Peninsula presents a win-win for biodiversity, climate and the economy.

The changes we suggest will further the Trust vision of:

Ko te whakawhanake kaitiaki taiao nā te whakahōu ara hīkoi, ara paihikara, te whakaniko rerenga rauropi, te whakamana mātauranga me te mahi tahi ki ngā tāngata e kaingākau kaha ana ki Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū hoki.

Developing environmental guardians of the future through improved public walking and biking access, enhancing biodiversity, promoting knowledge and working in partnership with others who share our commitment to Banks Peninsula.

The Trust works in partnership with Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust, Department of Conservation, Pest Free Banks Peninsula, mana whenua, local communities, organisations and authorities, landowners, and the Christchurch City Council on projects that support its pillars of access, biodiversity and knowledge.

The Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust strongly supports:

- The new funding in the LTP for the Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust via two capital injections and an annual operating grant. This will enable the Trust to continue serving the Peninsula and the Council and delivering our strategic plan.
- Continued funding for Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust, the Biodiversity Fund, and the programmes delivered via the Regional and Community Parks teams that support our vision.

The Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust seeks in addition:

- A financial contribution toward the capital and operating costs of the new Te Ahu Pātiki conservation park. We suggest \$50,000 capital and \$10,000 annually.
- Funding for Enviro Schools to be re-instated and increased to at least \$100k per annum.
- More public funding to purchase land for biodiversity and low carbon recreation
- Integration of Banks Peninsula Ecological Vision into the Council's biodiversity work
- Increased support for other groups and organisations that work together to deliver biodiversity and climate change outcomes, including slow tourism
- Retention of public land that has biodiversity, carbon sequestration and recreational benefits.

We act as the convenor for the Banks Peninsula Native Forest Climate Change group and support the measures in its submission to enact Programme 5 of the new Climate Change Strategy through.

- Increased funding for Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust and the programmes it supports
- Increased budget for the Biodiversity Fund
- Land purchase for conservation
- Improved regulatory and compliance framework.

1 Climate and biodiversity funding needed urgently now

In 2019 the Christchurch City Council declared a Climate and Ecological Emergency and then adopted ambitious greenhouse gas emissions targets for our district. However, a full two years later, the 10 year funding program outlined in its 2021-31 LTP remains directed toward high carbon footprint activities based on the resumption of tourism in its previous form once Covid-19 travel restrictions are lifted, while the funding for biodiversity, carbon sequestration and low- carbon recreational activities that will enact the Climate Change Strategy remain tiny by comparison and are in some cases is even being cut.

We appreciate that substantial funding is going into the cycleway program within the city, but apart from that, we are concerned that unless the Council really changes the activities it funds to actively incentivise low-carbon travel and recreation and maximise sequestration, then emissions will continue to rise rather than reduce in the coming years, and what remains of our once rich biodiversity will further reduce.

Whilst we greatly appreciate funding for the Rod Donald Trust and this will be a great help to the Trust achieving its objectives for the Peninsula and for the Council, and whilst this includes significant environmental education, biodiversity and climate change outcomes, this is only a part of what is required to make the difference needed. Additional funding for these activities is required over the life of the plan and starting in year one.

We are therefore asking the Council to take a hard look at its LTP and to find funding to support projects that lead to genuine emissions reduction, carbon sequestration in tandem with biodiversity enhancement and changes in attitudes and behaviour of the population toward low-carbon recreation that have begun as a result of Covid-19.

Our submission focusses on ways we think the Council could achieve this using the natural attributes and existing initiatives on Banks Peninsula. Banks Peninsula represents 75% of the total land area of Christchurch City and although the population of the area is small, it is highly dedicated to the restoration of biodiversity and has many excellent initiatives underway that could achieve much more, with relatively small injections of funding. There is no need to wait until detailed programmes are worked up under the Climate Change Strategy – there are many things that can be done immediately – and where relatively small amounts of funding will make a huge difference.

2 Recognise Banks Peninsula's role in achieving climate and biodiversity goals and public education

The Trust seeks a greater recognition in the LTP for the unique role that Banks Peninsula provides for Christchurch as a biodiversity hotspot and vessel for carbon sequestration through natural regeneration, and how this can build community engagement and action through low-carbon recreational opportunities.

Banks Peninsula is approximately 115,000ha in size, much of which is steep marginal land used for pastoral farming. Prior to European settlement, most of this land was covered in a dense native forest, and wherever the touch of humans is light, this native forest is rapidly and naturally returning. The combination of the terrain, climate, existing seed sources, and the birds to spread them, creates a haven for natural regeneration. 15% of the Peninsula is now dominated by regenerating indigenous vegetation, naturally recovering from its low point of less than 1%.

The Peninsula therefore provides “low-hanging fruit” for Christchurch to achieve its Climate Change Strategy Goal 4 *We are guardians of our natural environment and taonga*, and Programme 5 *Carbon removal and natural restoration*.

We would like to see this achieved on Banks Peninsula through greater funding for biodiversity to create further public regional parks, greater incentives to private landowners to protect biodiversity, more assistance with pest control and more rigorous enforcement when native biodiversity is cleared. We would like to see a greater recognition of the role of native biodiversity in both mitigating and assisting adaptation to climate change. We would like to see more opportunities for people, including children and young

people, to get out into these areas through low-carbon activities such as walking, cycling and tramping, and to learn more about the environment when they do.

2.1 Restoring Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū/Banks Peninsula

Environment Canterbury recently funded the Environmental Defence Society case study *Restoring Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū/Banks Peninsula*. This is an excellent report which identifies that the current regulatory and financial incentives encourage landowners to establish new exotic forestry plantations on Banks Peninsula along with the significant threat this poses to native biodiversity and the landscape.

The report makes key recommendations¹ relevant to the Christchurch City Council LTP including:

- Supporting initiatives of the Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust, Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū/Banks Peninsula GeoPark Trust, Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust and the work of others involved in covenanting and facilitating landscape-scale restoration projects
- Develop a tourism destination management plan for the Akaroa area which prioritises slow tourism and deeper engagement of visitors in the cultural, historical and natural landscape.
- Continue to support the work of the Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust and others in covenanting and facilitating broader landscape-scale restoration projects
- Review the Christchurch District Plan, following active engagement with the community, to ensure it fully recognises cultural and natural landscapes including more comprehensively mapping the Outstanding Natural Landscape (ONL) areas
- Continue community engagement on the assessment and status of Sites of Ecological Significance (SESs) in Schedule B of the District Plan.

We urge the Council to read this report and implement its recommendations. We provide suggestions on how this can be achieved throughout this submission.

2.2 Now is the time for slow tourism

Covid-19 has demonstrated the desire of people to get out and explore their backyard and that this has by and large been beneficial to tourism on Banks Peninsula. Akaroa, for example, is in a much healthier state than when conventional international tourism was at its height, and the town was overwhelmed by short stay international cruise visitors.

We submit that low carbon recreation needs to be the focus for the tourism industry. In practice this means retaining as much local and domestic tourism as possible and providing slow low-carbon activities for visitors.

Banks Peninsula provides an ideal place to increase opportunities for tramping, walking and cycling through its beautiful natural environment, and to encourage international tourists to stay for longer in the area.

3 Funding for Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust – an excellent start

The Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust was founded by the Council in 2010. It was provided with an initial capital grant derived from the sale of farms that had belonged to the Banks Peninsula District Council and its predecessor Councils since the 19th century. The funds have been used in an extremely cost-effective manner to further the Council's Public Open Space and Biodiversity Strategies. As a CCO, the Trust has proved sufficiently nimble to be able to seize opportunities for public and environmental good where the Council itself is too constrained. To date this has included securing over 1000ha for biodiversity reserves in conjunction with public access, developing and promoting the many low-carbon walking and cycling

¹ Peart, Raewyn and Woodhouse, Cordelia, Environmental Defence Society, *Restoring Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū/Banks Peninsula*, February 2021 p72

opportunities on the Peninsula, seed funding biodiversity initiatives and building partnerships across the spectrum with community organisations and Papitipu runanga.

The Trust is pleased that the Council has recognised its success through awarding it further capital funding and an operational grant through the LTP. We strongly support this new funding commencing in FY24 which will enable the Trust to continue to operate and to achieve its strategic plan “Striding Forward | Hikoa Whakamua 2020-2030”.

We do however ask that the Council make provision in its LTP for an additional grant to support the Te Ahu Pātiki conservation park project and consider bringing the capital grants to the Trust forward.

3.1 Financially support the Te Ahu Pātiki purchase with a \$50,000 grant

The Trust will settle the purchase of Te Ahu Pātiki on 1 July 2021. This will create a new 500ha conservation park protecting the two highest peaks in Christchurch, Mt Herbert and Mt Bradley, for biodiversity to regenerate and with full public access. The new park will be highly visible from everywhere in the Whakaraupō/Lyttelton Harbour basin, the peaks are visible from much of the city, and the new park will provide an exemplar for biodiversity restoration and protect access on Te Ara Pātaka, the highly popular and premier tramping network in the Christchurch area.

The Trust is putting in a substantial amount of its current capital into the project. Orton Bradley Park is also making a significant financial contribution. The Trust has been crowd-funding since November 2020 and has now attracted over \$435,000 in donations from over 400 donors – demonstrating the popularity of the project. The Trust is currently \$150k short of its fundraising target and **invites Christchurch City Council to become a Tōtara level sponsor for the project by contributing \$50,000 directly toward the purchase** through an additional grant in this LTP.

The project is supported by the Banks Peninsula Zone Committee, Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke, who hold mana whenua over the area, and the Whaka-Ora Healthy Harbour group. We attach letters of support from these organisations to our submission.

3.2 Consider bringing the Trust capital grants forward

The LTP lists two capital injections to the Rod Donald Trust of \$1.35m each, the first in FY24, the second in FY27. These grants have been allocated subsequent to the Trust informing the Council in 2019 that it expected its capital reserves to be depleted below a level where it could continue to function once it had completed the Te Ahu Pātiki purchase. This was followed by an intensive Joint Working Party that reviewed the achievements of the Trust during its first 9 years of operation and the extent to which its Strategic Plan “Striding Forward | Hikoi Whakamua” would achieve Council goals for Public Open Space and Biodiversity.

We are most grateful for the new grants that recognise the value of the Trust’s work.

Given the new focus on Climate Change, the needs of Banks Peninsula and the opportunities it offers to the Council to create a large carbon sink for the future through biodiversity restoration, we ask the Council to consider bringing forward the capital grants by one or two years so that the first injection occurs on July 2021 if possible or July 2022. This is because the Te Ahu Pātiki purchase which settles on 1 July 2021 will deplete the Trust’s capital reserve to below \$1 million considerably curtailing its ability to seize opportunities for major projects in the next two years.

This is already impacting our effectiveness. For instance, the Trust was not in a financial position to make a bid recently when a property ideal for the combination of biodiversity restoration and low-carbon recreation came on the market.

As the submission from the Banks Peninsula Native Forest Climate Change group makes clear, the current regulatory framework means that biodiversity on Banks Peninsula is under threat, particularly because the new permissive National Environmental Standards for Plantation Forestry (NESPf) mean exotic rotational forestry is now a permitted activity on most of the Peninsula. This means that when properties with high biodiversity values come on the market, they are at high risk of purchase for the purpose of pine forestry, with all the associated negative impacts on the landscape, wilding control, soil erosion and biodiversity. It is

critical that there is funding to secure such properties in these circumstances so that biodiversity may come first.

4 Increase funding for biodiversity initiatives already underway

The Banks Peninsula Native Forest Climate Change (BPNFCC) group submission describes the potential for Banks Peninsula to sequester carbon on a landscape scale in tandem with biodiversity enhancement through facilitating rather than fighting the natural regeneration process – as has been so aptly demonstrated at Hinewai Reserve. The submission advocates for an increase in several funding programmes and community initiatives underway that support the Council's Climate Change Strategy, would not create extra work for the Council and could be ramped up immediately with increases to the very modest levels of funding they currently receive.

We support and agree with the submission from this group for:

- Increased funding for Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust and the programmes it supports, including incorporation of the Banks Peninsula Ecological Vision into the Council's strategies, and the work of Pest Free Banks Peninsula.
- Increased budget for the Biodiversity Fund to support private landowners who protect biodiversity for philanthropic reasons
- Establish a land purchase for conservation, or achieving further land purchase via an increased grant to the Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust
- Improved regulatory and compliance framework to protect biodiversity. Particularly with regards to consents to clear land of native vegetation.

We agree with and support the reasoning in that group's submission and therefore do not repeat it here.

4.1 Retain Diamond Harbour land as a regional park

A large block of Council owned land in Diamond Harbour is earmarked for disposal. The land is intersected by several gullies which host waterways and native biodiversity and are used for recreational walking, including the track leading to the summit of Mt Herbert/Te Ahu Pātiki and the Te Ara Pātaka network, and the School Track which enables children to walk safely to school instead of being driven by their parents.

Our preference is that this be revegetated in native forest for carbon sequestration and retained with a new status as a regional park. Selling it would be entirely contrary to our view that the Council should obtain more regional parks for sequestration. It is essential that the bush gullies and the walking tracks are protected. Although the Trust generally favours natural regeneration, this land, right in the centre of an urban area, would be ideal for planting, and would provide an excellent place for a climate change community engagement project.

5 Support public education and low-carbon recreation activities

Banks Peninsula offers wonderful low-carbon recreation and tourism activities to Christchurch. We encourage the Council to support the development of these in tandem with new carbon sinks for based around biodiversity regeneration. The two are a natural fit. Getting more people into the environment through low-carbon recreation such as walking, tramping and cycling provides the opportunity for education, changing attitudes and developing environmental guardians of the future – when this is done in tandem with biodiversity restoration.

We agree with the Environmental Defence Society recommendation that the Council

- *Develop a tourism destination management plan for the Akaroa area which prioritises slow tourism and deeper engagement of visitors in the cultural, historical and natural landscape.*

We go further and suggest that a tourism and visitor destination management plan prioritizing slow tourism and deeper engagement of visitors is developed for the whole Peninsula.

As tourism recovers from Covid-19 it is critical that it does not return to the previous uncontrolled mass-tourism model based on extremely high short-stay visitor numbers. This uncontrolled tourism was seriously damaging the social licence for tourism and causing environmental damage.

In our work we encountered this on virtually every project. For instance, landowners were at times reluctant to create walking easements over private property for fear of uncontrolled visitor numbers. There were concerns over human waste on tracks and at car park areas. At the same time there was a great reluctance to introduce public toilets (such as pit toilets) in busy locations on the basis that this would encourage further misuse through uncontrolled freedom camping.

Fire risk in remote areas was an ongoing concern of landowners which many associated with unrestrained freedom camping. The Climate Change Strategy has clearly identified that Banks Peninsula will be at a greater risk from fire due to the increased droughts expected under climate change. Drought conditions already prevail with little rain since 2020 and water shortages in communities such as Akaroa and Duvauchelle. Fire presents a huge threat to biodiversity on Banks Peninsula.

The Covid-19 pandemic has demonstrated that having fewer visitors who spend more is much better for communities and the environment. It has also shown how much people in Christchurch enjoy getting out walking and cycling and exploring their back yard.

The moment is right to harness Banks Peninsula as a place for environmental education through low-carbon activities.

Our specific funding requests are:

5.1 Re-instate funding for Enviro-schools

Encouraging young minds to be more environmentally conscious and aware is critical to our society's ability to survive the climate crisis ahead. We are therefore taken aback to see that the small amount of funding, \$50k per annum, allocated to the Enviro-schools programme, is to be discontinued.

This cut is a mistake. The Enviro-schools programme not only needs to be maintained, it needs to be increased. We ask that the funding is reinstated and increased to at least \$100k per annum.

5.2 Support Orton Bradley Park

We understand that Orton Bradley Park receives a small annual grant from the Council. We ask that this is increased to enable the park to remove its gate entrance fee. The gate fee is currently essential to help the Park cover its operating costs, but it acts as a barrier to some visitors, and there are costs associated with its collection.

Orton Bradley Park will provide the future gateway to the new Te Ahu Pātiki park. The Trust believes that free public access to this new park using the existing tracks through Orton Bradley Park will encourage more people from Christchurch to visit Te Ahu Pātiki.

Orton Bradley Park provides a superb low-carbon recreational resource to the people of Christchurch, with its low-cost camping areas, walking tracks, mountain biking for kids and protected stream for them to play in.

Although it is owned and managed by a private trust, the land is protected in perpetuity for public benefit, and we would like it to have free access in the same way as for the regional parks provided by the Council.

We suggest that its current grant is increased by \$40k per annum to enable the gate fee to be withdrawn.

5.3 Support Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū/Banks Peninsula GeoPark Trust

Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū/Banks Peninsula GeoPark is a new initiative supported by the Trust and many other groups and agencies. Its aim is to promote Banks Peninsula as a slow tourism destination by providing in depth and interesting information to the public at a series of Geosites and GeoTrails – and to interpret how

the geology underpinning each site has affected the biodiversity that has subsequently developed there, and the human cultures layered on top.

The Rod Donald Trust has granted seed funding to the GeoPark Trust to create the first GeoSite at Governors Bay this year. That seed funding has been augmented by a further grant from the Rata Foundation.

We suggest that Christchurch City Council gets behind the GeoPark initiative with a grant of at least \$50k per annum for the next 10 years to cover basic costs for ½ FTE and enable the Trust to roll out its programme. This will help make Banks Peninsula a more popular slow tourism destination.

6 Conclusion

The Climate and Ecological Emergency has been recognized at both the national level and by Christchurch City. It is indeed an emergency, because if we do not make huge changes to our behavior and priorities, the planetary eco-systems supporting life as we know it are going to change drastically and for the worse. We must take drastic action now to make such changes in the short window left to limit global heating.

The Climate Change Commission has made it clear that work must start now to achieve the transformational and lasting change need across society and the economy. Harvesting the low hanging fruit on Banks Peninsula presents Christchurch City Council with a win-win for biodiversity, climate change and the economy.

We seek funding and recognition for the role that Banks Peninsula can play if the regulatory and incentive framework shifts towards one of accelerating regeneration and building community engagement. We are calling on Christchurch City Council to begin the immediate implementation of Programme 5 in its Climate Change Strategy through minor changes to its LTP.

The only thing stopping Banks Peninsula becoming cloaked once again in native forest is human activity. With appropriate support from Christchurch City, a shift from pastoral farming and exotic forestry to native forest regeneration on marginal land could be rapidly achieved and on a landscape scale on both private and public land.

The Peninsula is situated close to the majority of the Canterbury population. This proximity presents an incredible opportunity to achieve the transformations sought in the Climate Change Strategy. Underpinning this is the Council's increased support for the Peninsula's regenerating native forests via regional conservation parks that have enduring public access, along with improved funding for community groups who provide, manage and maintain public conservation areas. Public education and support for their health and wellbeing are key social outcomes of these transformations.

We ask that the climate change lens is re-applied to the LTP and funds are reallocated so that the potential of Banks Peninsula to assist the City with its climate change goals can be realized. Banks Peninsula provides the ideal place to accelerate regeneration of the natural environment combined with building community engagement and action in a cost-effective manner.

We wish to be heard in support of our submission.

11 September 2020

To Whom It May Concern:

LETTER OF SUPPORT – ROD DONALD BANKS PENINSULA TRUST TE AHU PĀTIKI PURCHASE

The Banks Peninsula Community Board fully supports the purchase of Te Ahu Pātiki by the Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust which plans to create a conservation park, with full public access, to protect and restore native biodiversity.

The purchase of this land by the Trust will secure public access on Te Ara Pātaka, the Ōtautahi to Akaroa tramping network, providing additional opportunities for walking and mountain biking, including new access to the Mt Bradley summit.

It will also fill a gap to create 1700ha of continuous land protected for biodiversity, fulfilling a goal of the Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust's Ecological Vision. The natural regeneration of the land will protect the Te Wharau stream from summit to sea and improve water quality in the Te Waiake stream, thus also supporting the vision of Whaka Ora – Healthy Harbour, the Lyttelton catchment management plan.

The outstanding achievements to date of the Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust, working in partnership with a number of like-minded organisations, have proven its expertise in the valuable work it does protecting and restoring land and encouraging both locals and tourists to enjoy access to the stunningly beautiful Banks Peninsula playground.

The Board is delighted to support this project which will provide enormous benefit to the environment, further opportunities for the adventurous and multiple advantages for local communities.

If you have any questions about this letter please do not hesitate to get in touch.

Yours faithfully



Tori Peden

Chairperson
Banks Peninsula Community Board

Harry Ell Summit Road Memorial Trust

Leave a lasting legacy for future generations to enjoy the Port Hills.



8 July 2020

John Goodrich

Harry Ell Summit Road Memorial Trust

Dear Trustees of the Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust

We were delighted to hear that you are negotiating for the purchase of Loudon Farm including the summits of Mt Bradley and Mt Herbert.

Harry Ell dreamed of a route between Gebbies Pass and Hilltop. Te Ara Pātaka is the fulfilment of this dream. Loudon Farm is the last remaining section of Te Ara Pātaka held within private ownership. Its purchase would ensure that public access to this historical route is protected for future generations and that this land can be managed for biodiversity purposes, restoring our native vegetation, birds, lizards and invertebrates.

The Harry Ell Summit Road Memorial Trust was set up in 2002 to further the work of the Summit Road Society and in particular to ensure Harry Ell's vision for protecting and preserving the Port Hills and providing for public access.

We are pleased to pledge a donation of \$5000 towards the purchase of Loudon Farm. The Harry Ell Summit Road Memorial Trust sees this purchase as a once in a lifetime opportunity. It will fulfil Harry Ell's vision for the Port Hills and Banks Peninsula and enable the creation of a contiguous corridor of 1700ha of protected land. We commend the Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust for your work in getting to this point.

We are in full support of this purchase and hope that our pledge will assist in making this vision a reality.

Regards,



John Goodrich

Chairperson

Banks Peninsula Water Zone Committee

Suky Thompson
Manager
Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust
PO Box 5
Little River
Banks Peninsula 7546

Dear Suky

At the 21 July 2020 Banks Peninsula Zone Committee meeting, the Committee agreed to endorse the Te Ahu Pātiki project led by the Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust.

The Zone Committee supports the Trust in its application for funding to assist with the land purchase and other costs.

The full text of the minutes on this item are below:

11. Te Ahu Pātiki Project Led by the Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust

- 1.1 At the Committee's 30 June 2020 workshop a presentation was given by members of the Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust about the Te Ahu Pātiki project for creation of a conservation park in the upper Te Wharau catchment basin and part of the Te Waiake catchment.
- 1.2 The Trust requested the support of the Zone Committee, and of the Trust's application for funding to assist with the land purchase and other costs related to this project.

Committee Resolved BPZC/2020/00018

That the Banks Peninsula Water Management Zone Committee:

1. Endorses the Te Ahu Pātiki project led by the Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust to secure the upper Te Wharau catchment basin between Mt Herbert/Te Ahu Pātiki and Mt Bradley and part of the Te Waiake catchment, to create a conservation park for public benefit and withdrawing grazing cattle. (Refer Note 1)
2. The Zone Committee supports the Trust in its application for funding to assist with the land purchase and other costs. (Refer Note 2)
Note 1: The project aligns well with progress towards the Zone Committee's outcomes for Ki Uta Ki Tai, improved water quality, enhanced biodiversity and reduced sedimentation. It will help deliver the Whakaraupō/Lyttelton Harbour Catchment Management Plan.
Note 2: The Zone Committee anticipates it may become more directly involved in the project once the land has been secured, for example if catchment planting or other biodiversity protection and enhancement actions are identified in the resulting management plan.

Paula Smith/Dr Benita Wakefield **Carried**

The Zone Committee wishes the Rod Donald Trust well with this project. Please keep the Committee informed of significant progress such as once the land has been secured. Please

Banks Peninsula Water Zone Committee

get in touch with the Committee when we can be of more assistance or if you have any questions.

Ngā mihi,



Dr Benita Wakefield
Chairperson, Banks Peninsula Zone Committee



a passion for the Port Hills

Summit Road Society
PO Box 37-115
Christchurch 8245

13 July 2020

Dear Trustees of the Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust,

We are writing to affirm our support for the proposed purchase of Loudon Farm, including the summits of Mt Bradley and Mt Herbert.

The Summit Road Society was formed in 1948 to further the vision of Harry Ell to protect and preserve the Port Hills and to provide for public access. Our Mission Statement is "Working to enhance, preserve and protect the natural environment, beauty and open character of the Port Hills of Banks Peninsula for people to enjoy".

We own four reserves on the Port Hills. Our focus is on providing opportunities for recreational access and protecting and enhancing the native biodiversity of our reserves through planting, native regeneration and weed, pest and predator control. We also lead a large community project Predator Free Port Hills which aims to eradicate predators from the Port Hills by 2050.

John Jameson founded the Summit Road Society in 1948. John's grandfather, Harry Ell, dedicated much of his life to preserving the last remnants of native bush on the Port Hills and establishing rest houses for those walking along the Summit Road. Harry Ell dreamed of a route between Gebbies Pass and Hilltop. He walked this route, as did many others from Christchurch staying at the Sign of the Packhorse and tramping onwards to Akaroa. A road was never completed and the route became essentially impassable. However, in 2016, Te Ara Pātaka, the Summit Walkway, was opened. We see this route as the fulfilment of Harry Ell's vision. The purchase of Loudon Farm would ensure public access for the last remaining section of private land on the Te Ara Pātaka walkway. Most importantly, this access would be protected for future generations.

The Board of the Summit Road Society supports and endorses this purchase. It fulfils Harry Ell's dream for public access across Banks Peninsula and the Port Hills. It is a rare opportunity to acquire a further 500 ha and, in turn, create a contiguous corridor of 1700 ha of protected land. It will also provide a link from the iconic Sign of the Packhorse down into Charteris Bay (Orton Bradley Park). We see this new reserve as key to achieving our vision of a Predator Free Port Hills and, in turn, Pest Free Banks Peninsula.

The Society's finances are committed to the maintenance and protection of our reserves and to Predator Free Port Hills. Nonetheless, we view this purchase as a once in a lifetime opportunity. We therefore asked the Harry Ell Summit Road Memorial Trust to make a donation towards the purchase. We are delighted that the Trust has pledged to donate \$5000.

We wholeheartedly support your efforts to acquire this property.

Yours sincerely,

Bill Woods
President



13 July 2020

Suky Thompson
 Manager
 Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust
 PO Box 5, Little River
 Banks Peninsula 7546

Kia ora Suky,

Endorsement of the Te Ahu Pātiki project

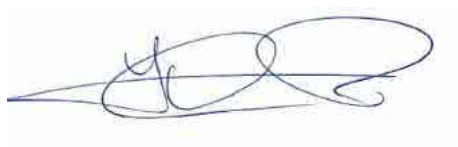
On behalf of the Whaka-Ora, Healthy Harbour Governance Group, we would like to endorse the Te Ahu Pātiki project led by the Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust.

The project will secure the high slopes, summits and gully heads of Te Ahu Pātiki/Mt Herbert and Mt Bradley as a conservation park for public benefit and biodiversity enhancement. Grazing cattle will be withdrawn to facilitate natural regeneration of native biodiversity and improve stream health for the upper catchment basin of Te Wharau stream and part of the Te Waiake catchment. Public access on the Te Ara Pātaka/Summit Walkway will be secured.

The project will result in ki uta kit tai (summit to sea) protection for the Te Wharau stream, as below the Te Ahu Pātiki block it is already protected through neighbouring Orton Bradley Park until it reaches the sea. Stock are excluded from the stream through the park and side catchments protected by QEII covenants.

Whaka-Ora, Healthy Harbour strongly supports the Trust in its applications for funding to assist with the land purchase and other costs, as this projects actions several of our key focus areas, including Erosion and sedimentation, Pollution (through stock removal), Terrestrial Indigenous Biodiversity, and Marine Indigenous Biodiversity (through cleaner streams).

Nga mihi nui



Yvette Couch-Lewis
Co-Chair, Whaka-ora, Healthy Harbour



Roger Gray
Co-Chair, Whaka-ora, Healthy Harbour

On behalf of Whaka-Ora Healthy Harbour Governance Group:

Cr Andrew Turner, Christchurch City Council
Cr Lan Pham, Environment Canterbury
Trudy Heath, Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu

12 June 2020

Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust
c/o Richard Suggate

Tēnā koe Richard

Re: Purchase of part of Loudon Farm

Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke understands the Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust is proposing to purchase upper parts of Loudon Farm for the purpose of creating a park and removing stock to encourage indigenous vegetation regeneration.

We also understand the land the Trust intend to purchase includes the northern faces and summits of Te Ahu Pātiki, a maunga that has a long historic association with our people. Given this significance we would like to support the project by agreeing to you using the name *Te Ahu Pātiki* for the park. This will be fitting given your initiative will help us work together to restore the mana and the mauri not only of Te Ahu Pātiki itself but also its connection to Whakaraupō.

Given our intergenerational relationship with this land, we know that questions of long-term protection and ownership are also important. We would therefore note at this time our serious concerns at the idea of handing control of the land to CCC or DOC, and we would want to work in partnership with you to determine a long-term ownership model that would best protect the mauri of Te Ahu Patiki.

We look forward to continuing to build our long-term working relationship with you, led by the Chair of our Natural Resources Portfolio, Yvette Couch-Lewis, who we know will represent the interests of our hapū well.



Manaia Rehu
Chair, Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Suky **Last name:** Thompson

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust

Your role in the organisation: Manager

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Attached Documents

File
RDBPT CCC LTP 2021-31 and Climate Change Strategy submission V3-1 submitted

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Jennifer **Last name:** Dalziel

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Shirley Road Central

Your role in the organisation: Chairperson

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

This submission is shared on behalf of our community group – **Shirley Road Central** Our group represents the communities of St Albans East of Cranford St. Edgware, Mairehau, Shirley, North Richmond and Burwood west of Burwood Park . We request that money is set aside in the Long Term Plan to rebuild a community centre/hub at 10 Shirley Rd for our diverse residents.

History

Following the Christchurch Earthquakes over ten years ago, The Shirley Community Centre at 10 Shirley Road was demolished after devastating earthquake damage.. The community centre was incredibly popular and busy. It was on multiple bus routes, and in the heart of the community by a school and retail areas. The community centre was self sustaining and run by a community group. Because of prolonged council decisions the community group folded, and many of the members have since passed away. Council decisions to date have in fact impacted negatively on our communities.

Prior to the earthquakes several million dollars had been raised by the community over many years and spent on Earthquake strengthening which failed. Following the earthquakes, hasty and poorly thought out decisions created a partnership with Crossways Church. This caused lengthy delays in any plans for replacement, and eventually the partnership was dissolved leaving our communities with nothing. For many years there was a plan to replace our centre, now Council has decided not to do this – despite widespread community opposition. While this process has dragged out for over a decade, we have watched tens of millions of dollars being spent on rebuilds and new facilities in other areas of the city. The Council needs to start making ethical and equitable decisions that do not disadvantage particular community groups, nor geographical areas.

Our communities have lost many schools (seven in total) including our two single sex high Schools. This means that the opportunity for nightclass space has gone. Poor research and poor reporting (Sarah Wylie's report, and the Facilities Rebuild Report) have contributed to the poor decision making. We do not support the findings and recommendations of these documents regarding 10 Shirley Rd. Any decisions about this space and its future use should be driven by the wider community.

Our communities

Our communities are made up of a very diverse group of people both ethnically and socially, Of 309 pupils at Shirley primary school only We have areas of social deprivation, and of relative well being. We have increases in social housing and in higher density housing but the development fees are not being reinvested in our communities. We do not support the refunding of development fees, the infrastructure in much of our area has not been repaired, and cannot sustain future growth without significant investment.

Church and school facilities can be a barrier for some of our secular community members. School facilities are limited in the times they are available. The cost of hiring private facilities is often more expensive than similar council facilities. The permanent home and storage that a facility like 10 Shirley Rd offered, allowed a variety of community groups to prosper and thrive.

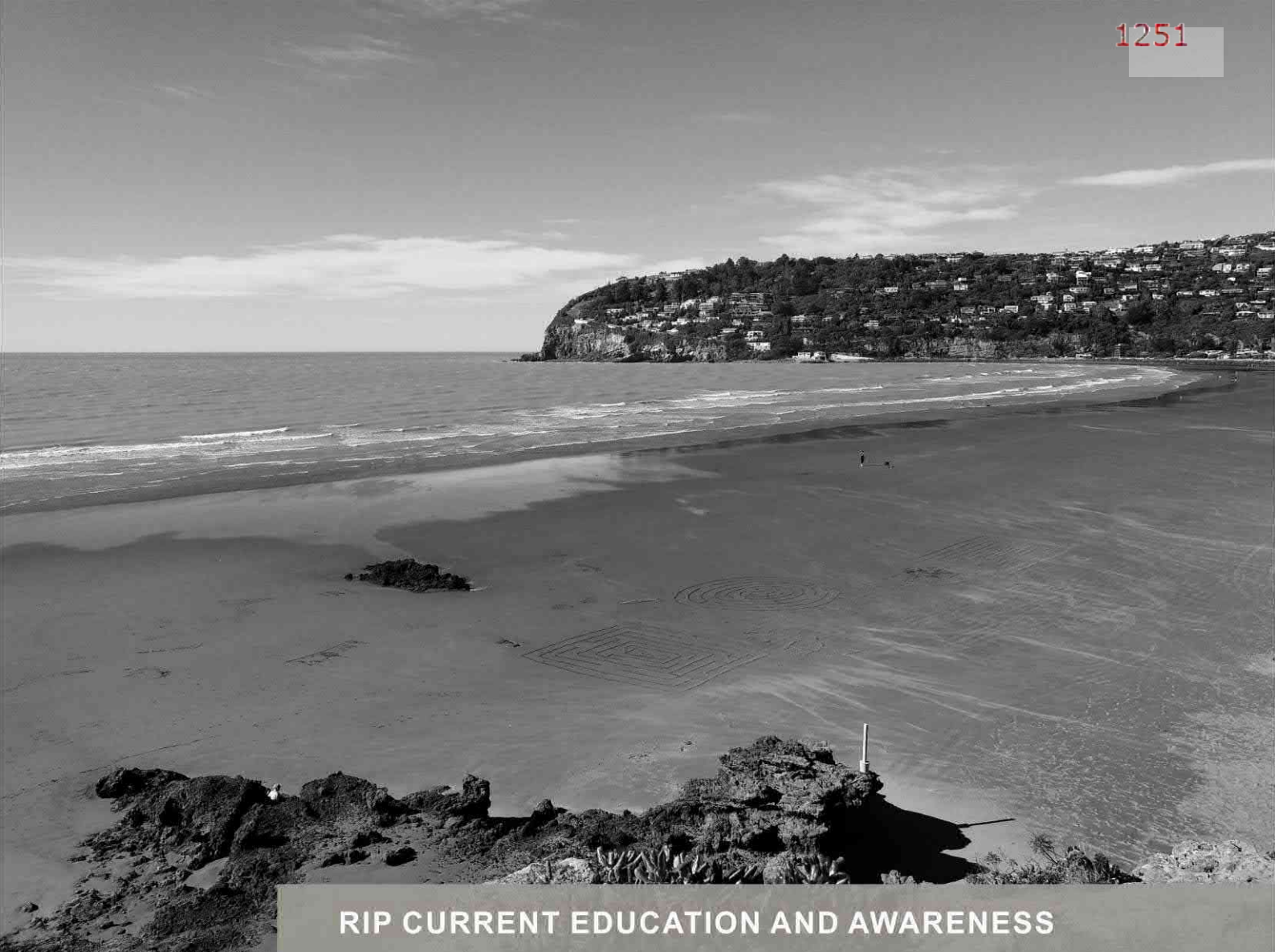
The Council needs to start making ethical and equitable decisions that do not disadvantage particular community groups, nor geographical areas.

Summary

We understand that due to financial constraints , that planning and work on 10 Shirley Rd may not be able to start for some time. We believe that rates need to be managed carefully, and that the city is continuing to recover. We support careful management of resources. What we do not support is the current inequity in distribution of resources across the city. We ask that Council puts aside money to provide a community hub at 10 Shirley Rd and that they involve the surrounding communities in planning for our new community centre.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



RIP CURRENT EDUCATION AND AWARENESS

RIP CURRENT EDUCATION AND AWARENESS: SUMNER BEACH AND SCARBOROUGH BEACH

Report prepared for Christchurch City Council

28 February 2019 | Client Report: CRL201902:SumnerScarborough

Christchurch
City Council



Rip Current Education and Awareness: Sumner Beach and Scarborough Beach

February 2019

Report produced by:

Nick Mulcahy,

Director // Coastal Scientist,
Coastal Research Ltd

Meagan Lowe,

Coastal Scientist,
Coastal Research Ltd



Reference this document as:

Mulcahy, N. and Lowe, M., 2019. *Rip Current Education and Awareness: Sumner Beach and Scarborough Beach*. Coastal Research Ltd, Wellington, New Zealand.

Table of Contents

1	Introduction	5
1.1	Aim	5
2	Drowning and Injury Prevention Strategy	5
3	Regional setting	7
3.1	Beach morphology and nearshore hydrodynamics.....	7
3.2	Fatal and non-fatal incident statistics	7
4	Findings	9
5	Recommendations	11
6	Conclusion	12
6.1	Other strategies to reduce the risk of drowning and injury.....	12
7	References	13

1 Introduction

This report summarises the rip current hazard present at Sumner Beach and Scarborough Beach. It then details recommended education and awareness strategies designed to help reduce the risk of drowning as a result of rip currents at Sumner Beach and Scarborough Beach.

The report is based on a review of the site and analysis of the rip currents and other associated environmental hazards. The data used in the assessment was gathered on-site, provided by local stakeholders, and passed on by water safety agencies and emergency services. This report was commissioned by Christchurch City Council's Park Unit.

1.1 Aim

To reduce the incidence of drowning at Sumner Beach and Scarborough Beach by informing best-practice education and awareness strategies to manage the risks posed by rip currents; this includes a review of existing water safety signage and suggestions for improvement.

2 Drowning and Injury Prevention Strategy

The *Drowning and Injury Prevention Strategy* conceptualises the key reasons why drowning and injury continue to occur and identifies approaches to reduce their risk of occurrence.

There are six overarching factors that could lead to drowning in aquatic environments, and as such there are six corresponding strategies that can be applied to mitigate the risk, and therefore the incidence of drowning and injury. These are outlined below and shown conceptually in Figure 2-1 (Mulcahy, 2014).

Factors leading to drowning and injury:

1. Exposure to the hazard
- 2. Ignorance or misunderstanding of the hazard**
3. Disregard for the hazard
4. Inability to cope when exposed to the hazard
5. Lack of surveillance and advice when exposed to the hazard
6. Inability to affect a rescue prior to succumbing to the hazard

Strategies designed to address each of these factors:

1. Eliminate or isolate the hazard

Where the hazard cannot be fully eliminated or isolated, the following additional strategies should be considered:

- 2. Increase awareness and understanding**
3. Legislate, monitor, and enforce
4. Enable and equip
5. Increase supervision and surveillance
6. Increase efficiency and effectiveness of response

The *Drowning and Injury Prevention Strategy* can be used as a conceptual framework for managing the risk of drowning and injury. However, this report only considers strategies that seek to increase awareness and understanding of rip currents among water users of Sumner Beach and Scarborough Beach.

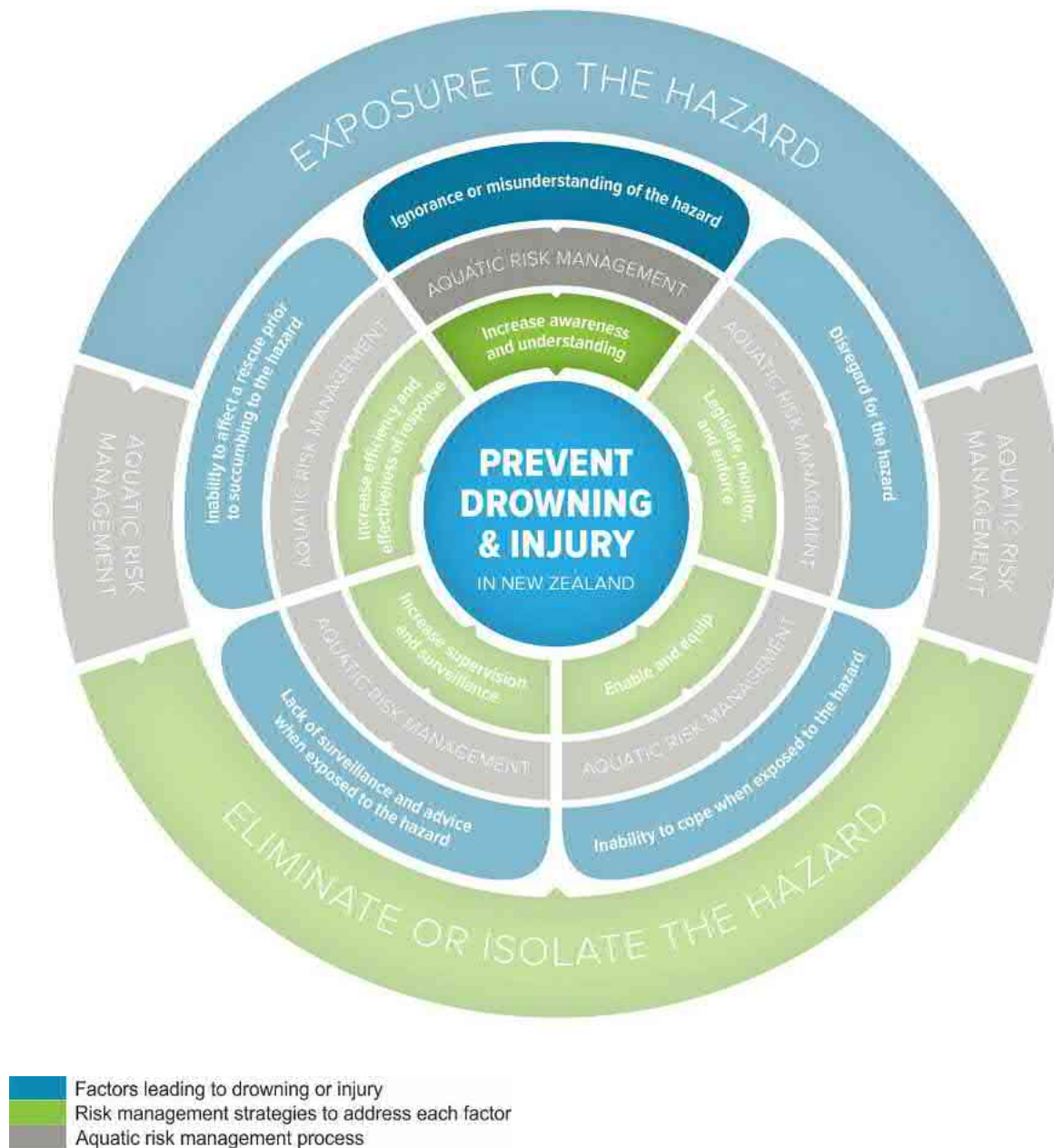


Figure 2-1: *Drowning and Injury Prevention Strategy* (Mulcahy, 2014).

3 Regional setting

Sumner Beach and Scarborough Beach are situated approximately 10 km southeast of the Christchurch city centre. The surrounding area is home to 6,534 permanent residents; however, Sumner Beach and Scarborough Beach are easily accessible to much of Christchurch City, which has a population of 341,469 (Statistics New Zealand, 2013).

Sumner Beach and Scarborough Beach are oriented towards the northeast and are situated south of the entrance to the Avon-Heathcote Estuary. Sumner Beach stretches between Rapanui (Shag Rock) in the northwest and Cave Rock in the southeast, while Scarborough Beach is situated between Cave Rock and Whitewash Head (Figure 3-1).

Sumner Beach and Scarborough Beach are popular for recreational activities, such as swimming, bodyboarding, surfing, stand up paddleboarding, fishing, and walking, particularly over mid to late summer.

3.1 Beach morphology and nearshore hydrodynamics

Sumner Beach and Scarborough Beach are classified as wave-dominated intermediate beaches. The nearshore zone is characterised by subaqueous sand bars and channels that shift in response to changes in wave energy and other hydrodynamic conditions, such as the variable outflow from the Avon-Heathcote Estuary.

Sumner Beach and Scarborough Beach are characterised by moderate to high wave energy, and are exposed to waves from south to northeast bearings that typically range in amplitude from 0.6 to 2.1 m (Siemelink, 1984; Leckie, 1994). Waves from the south and southeast are often generated by low-pressure systems; these high-energy long period waves refract around the coastline into Sumner Beach and Scarborough Beach. Waves approaching from the east and northeast are typically generated locally and are less energetic.

Rip currents, which are narrow seaward-directed flows of water, can form anywhere along Sumner Beach and Scarborough Beach, but are particularly prominent near the mouth of the Avon-Heathcote Estuary, Shag Rock, Cave Rock, Whitewash Head, and stormwater outlets. Rips and currents are stronger during large surf and outgoing tides and are the leading cause of water users getting into difficulty (see Section 3.2). Rips and currents are also closely associated with inshore holes and channels; sudden changes in water depth can result in water users getting out of their depth and into difficulty. Inshore holes and channels are particularly prominent at Sumner Beach and around Cave Rock.

3.2 Fatal and non-fatal incident statistics

Since 1986, there have been five recorded fatal drowning incidents at Sumner Beach and Scarborough Beach attributed to rip currents (Water Safety New Zealand, 2018). Four of the victims were male and one was female; all victims were aged between 5 and 34 years old.

In addition, surf lifeguards recorded 151 rescues, 30 searches, and 107 first aid incidents at Sumner Beach and Scarborough Beach between July 2008 and June 2018 (Surf Life Saving New Zealand, 2018). Rip currents and/or holes were recorded as a contributing factor in 77% of rescues. Poor swimming and exhaustion also contributed to 58% and 46% of incidents respectively. More males are rescued at Sumner Beach than females (62%), and most rescues involve persons aged under 30 years old (87%).

Of note, there are also likely to be a considerable number of other incidents that were not formally recorded, i.e. surfers rescuing other water users.



Figure 3-1: Map of Sumner Beach and Scarborough Beach.

4 Findings

People who enter the water at Sumner Beach and Scarborough Beach are exposed to multiple hazards posed by the physical environment, including (but not limited to): rip currents, large waves, sudden changes in water depth, and alongshore currents.

- 4.1 The hazardousness of the environment varies with changing tide, wind, and wave energy. The risk posed to individuals under these conditions differs depending on their ability to identify and avoid hazards, as well as their competence in the surf, and/or level of competence if they are using water craft, i.e. surfing.

Rips and currents are strongest during large surf and/or an outgoing tide. People who swim during these conditions and/or enter the water in or near one of the rip currents along Sumner Beach or Scarborough Beach are at elevated risk of getting into difficulty.

- 4.2 The risk of an incident increases over summer when a larger number of people swim at Sumner Beach and Scarborough Beach. People who swim without a form of flotation, i.e. a bodyboard, and/or have limited competence in the surf are most at risk of drowning in a rip current.

During autumn, winter, and spring, a larger proportion of the water users are surfers and stand up paddleboarders; these users are less likely to get into difficulty in a rip current, as many are competent in the water and have a form of flotation. However, some swimmers with limited competence may still enter the water at these times.

- 4.3 Furthermore, many water users are not aware of or misunderstand the environmental hazards present at Sumner Beach and Scarborough Beach. It is likely that many water users are unable to spot rip currents.

The perception of risk by many users of Sumner Beach and Scarborough Beach appears to be considerably lower than the actual risk at the site; poor swimming and exhaustion contribute to a considerable proportion of rescue incidents (58% and 46% respectively). In addition, some people enter the water wearing clothes, i.e. baggy t-shirts and pants.

- 4.4 While some people display a lack of awareness and understanding of the hazards at Sumner Beach and Scarborough Beach, others choose to disregard warning information and advice, and engage in risk-taking behaviour.

Some members of the public may enter the water despite knowing that the conditions are hazardous and/or despite having limited competence in the surf. Furthermore, some water users enter the water after drinking alcohol; drugs and/or alcohol have been contributing factors in a small number of rescues performed by surf lifeguards at Sumner Beach and Scarborough Beach (Surf Life Saving New Zealand, 2018).

Existing education and awareness strategies

- 4.5 Christchurch City Council has installed water safety and information signage at many access tracks to Sumner Beach and Scarborough Beach. The signage complies with the water safety signage standard, AS/NZS 2416:2010 (Standards New Zealand, 2010), and conveys hazards in an effective manner. However, there are some beach access tracks that do not have water safety signage, but have other bylaw and information signage.

- 4.6 Surf Life Saving New Zealand delivers a surf safety education and awareness programme, *Beach Ed*, to some schools in Christchurch City. Surf lifeguards educate children predominately aged between 5 and 12 years old about surf safety practices and provide them with the opportunity to experience the water in a managed environment. However, this programme is not run at all schools in Christchurch City.
- 4.7 Learn to Surf delivers a surf safety education and awareness programme, *Surf Safe*, to some schools in Christchurch City. Surfing instructors educate children predominately aged between 10 and 14 years old about surf safety practices and teach them to surf and/or bodyboard.
- 4.8 Water safety education and awareness programmes are run by water safety stakeholders and associated partners, particularly over summer. For example, Surf Life Saving New Zealand and TSB delivered a rip current safety campaign over the 2018/19 summer.
- 4.9 Surf safety information regarding the use of Sumner Beach and Scarborough Beach can be found on Surf Life Saving New Zealand's *Find a Beach* website (www.findabeach.co.nz).

5 Recommendations

A range of recommendations have been formulated to increase the awareness and understanding of rip currents among water users of Sumner Beach and Scarborough Beach. Christchurch City Council should work with Surf Life Saving New Zealand, Sumner Surf Life Saving Club, Sumner Lifeboat Institution, community members, and other water safety stakeholders to implement these recommendations.

- 5.1 The water safety signage at Sumner Beach and Scarborough Beach meets the current standard, AS/NZS 2416:2010 (Standards New Zealand, 2010). However, integrating maps showing the prominent rip currents at Sumner Beach and Scarborough Beach, and outlining some response strategies, would be of considerable value. Other hazards, such as inshore holes, channels, and falling rocks, should also be outlined on the map.

In addition, other factors contributing to risk at Sumner Beach and Scarborough Beach, could also be managed through updated water safety and information signage. For example, surf etiquette information could be displayed to reduce the risk of collision between different types of surf craft.

Furthermore, Christchurch City Council should ensure water safety signage is installed at all remaining access tracks; care should be taken to avoid signage clutter, which reduces the impact of the most important information.

- 5.2 Surf safety education and awareness programmes should continue to be run targeting children and teenagers in Christchurch City. Existing programmes, as outlined in Section 4, could be expanded to ensure all students receive sufficient water safety education through the schooling system. Programmes targeting international students and new migrants should also be considered.

- 5.3 Water safety education and awareness programmes should continue to be run through social media and other platforms, particularly over the summer period. For example, the Swim Reaper campaign, run by Water Safety New Zealand (WSNZ) and supported by the Accident Compensation Corporation (ACC), managed to engage many teenagers and young adults via Facebook, Instagram, and Twitter.

More specifically, Christchurch City Council should partner with other organisations to extend the reach of existing campaigns. Specific material focusing on rip currents at Sumner Beach and Scarborough Beach could be generated and shared on a range of platforms.

- 5.4 In addition, rip current safety initiatives could be delivered on site at Sumner Beach and Scarborough Beach. Such initiatives should aim to engage and educate water users in a fun and informative manner. For example, non-toxic dye could be released into one of the rip currents to demonstrate how they operate. Members of the public could be educated about appropriate response strategies if caught in a rip current, and footage could subsequently be shared through various media channels.

- 5.5 It is recommended that the concept of a volunteer 'Community Educator' be investigated. These personnel could help educate members of the public about rip currents and other hazards at Sumner Beach and Scarborough Beach. They could also provide surveillance of water users, particularly at times when there is no surf lifeguarding service, and erect temporary rip current signs and/or dangerous conditions signs as required.

6 Conclusion

This report summarises the rip current hazard present at Sumner Beach and Scarborough Beach. It then details recommended education and awareness strategies designed to help prevent the future incidence of drowning as a results of rip currents at Sumner Beach and Scarborough Beach.

At Sumner Beach and Scarborough Beach, water users are exposed to a considerable number of hazards, including (but not limited to): rip currents, large waves, sudden changes in water depth, and alongshore currents. The risk posed to individuals differs depending on their ability to identify and avoid hazards, their competence in the surf, and the extent to which they may disregard warning information and advice.

A range of strategies should be implemented to increase the awareness and understanding of rips and currents among water users at Sumner Beach and Scarborough Beach. Additions to water safety signage could be made, and existing surf safety education and awareness programmes should be expanded. Safety messages about rip currents should be shared widely through social media and other channels, and rip current safety initiatives could be delivered at Sumner Beach and Scarborough Beach. Members of the community could also be trained as 'Community Educators' to help educate members of the public about rip currents and provide some surveillance of water users.

Christchurch City Council should work with Surf Life Saving New Zealand, Sumner Surf Life Saving Club, Sumner Lifeboat Institution, community members, and other water safety stakeholders to implement these recommendations.

6.1 Other strategies to reduce the risk of drowning and injury

It should be noted that increasing education and awareness is only one of a number of strategies that can be implemented to reduce the risk of drowning, as outlined in the *Drowning and Injury Prevention Strategy* (see Section 2). To ensure a holistic approach to drowning and injury prevention at Sumner Beach and Scarborough Beach, it is recommended that Christchurch City Council consider investigating a range of other strategies to manage the risks to water users.

7 References

- Leckie, D.A., 1994. Canterbury Plains, New Zealand - Implications for Sequence Stratigraphic Models. *AAPG Bulletin*, 78(8): 1240-1256.
- Mulcahy, N., 2014. *Drowning and Injury Prevention Strategy: Aquatic Risk Management*. Coastal Research Ltd, Wellington, New Zealand.
- Siemelink, M.G., 1984. *Morphodynamics of a sand and gravel beach*. Master's thesis, University of Canterbury, Christchurch, New Zealand, pp. 127.
- Standards Australia/Standards New Zealand, 2010. *Water safety signs and beach safety flags, AS/NZS 2416:2010*. Standards New Zealand Limited, Wellington, New Zealand.
- Statistics New Zealand, 2013. *The New Zealand Census of Population and Dwellings*. Retrieved from: <http://www.stats.govt.nz/Census/2013-census.aspx>
- Surf Life Saving New Zealand, 2018. *Patrols and Memberships database*. Retrieved from: <https://webportal.surflifesaving.org.nz/>
- Water Safety New Zealand, 2018. *DrownBase™ Statistics*. Provided by Water Safety New Zealand on 28 January 2018.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2021

First name: Stu **Last name:** Bryce

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Surf Life Saving New Zealand

Your role in the organisation: RegionalManager

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.12 Any other comments:

Firstly I wish to thank the Christchurch City Councilors for the continued support of the Surf Life Saving services on the Christchurch beaches over the past 110 season.

With the changes over the last 10 years being dramatic in the movement with new facilities and now five of the seven clubs in modern well design functioning lifesaving facilities for the 2021 season. This is perfect timing for another step in long and proud history of delivering lifesaving services across the Christchurch City. (New Brighton Surf Club will be 111 years old on the 14th July 2021)

Over over the last 10 years surf life saving, with the support of the Christchurch City Council, has provided over 150000 hours of lifesaving services to the over one Million members of the Canterbury community. During this period we have been on the beach and in the community both through the Volunteer programme (clubs based) and the Regional Lifeguard programme (Council Funded) and assisted or rescued over 1900 people.

Our membership provide a service that is accessible to all the community both residential and tourist, and allows all ages, genders and ethnics to benefit from knowing they are enjoying the Canterbury coastline in a safe environment within the Christchurch City Council boundaries, this help with community culture, health, wellness and engagement with the natural environment.

We are submitting to the plan to ask for the continued support of the service going forward and support the development of a service provided throughout the summer at Scarbough beach on both weekdays and weekends. Over the last 5 years there has been a significant uptake in the use of Scarbough through the tidal range (more sand on the beach) and with the completion of the rebuild of the paddling pool and playground has

made Scarbough a destination point for Christchurch residents.

We are asking for support of \$397602 going forward with an inflation adjustment taking into account changes in living wages for the next three years. This will allow us to patrol eight sites throughout the city and support the Volunteers with a weekday service through the state primary school holidays including all statutory days.

Life Saving Services have been delivered for a number of years (30+) though-out the school holidays with the council support have been at Taylors Mistake, Sumner Beach, South Brighton Beach, New Brighton Beach, North Beach, Waimairi Beach, Spencer Park Beach, we are waning at finally add Scarbough to this service plan.

Please see attached the council commissioned report in 2019 on the needs of Scarbough beach.

Thanks you and I look forward to taking your questions in person.

Attached Documents

File
Mulcahy-and-Lowe-2019-Sumner-Beach-Scarborough-Beach-20190228

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 13/04/2021

First name: Darral **Last name:** Campbell

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Dementia Canterbury

Your role in the organisation: Manager

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

We would like to see changes made in regards to the proposal to cut 25% of funding to the Art Gallery for Public and School programmes. We see this change as having a detrimental effect on our clients and care partners, and the wider community, as such programmes are a key part of the accessibility and inclusivity of the Art Gallery. Please see our attached submission for more details.

Attached Documents

File
Dementia Canterbury CCC LTP 2021-2031 Submission



Noho ora pai ana I te koroheke
Living well with Dementia

This submission is being made against the proposal to decrease the funding for the public and school programmes at the Christchurch Art Gallery. This proposal goes against many of the Council's stated objectives for the 2021-2031 Long Term Plan such as 'building resilient communities,' 'celebrating our identity through arts, culture, heritage and sport,' and 'valuing the voices of all cultures and ages.' By investing in public programmes such as those at the Art Gallery you can invest in these objectives and remove the barriers to participation that people in our community experience because of their dementia diagnosis.

Dementia Canterbury and the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū enjoy a long standing and mutually beneficial relationship. The Artzheimers Tours were the first Activity Group started by Dementia Canterbury, in conjunction with the Christchurch Art Gallery, in 2013 post-earthquake Christchurch. Since then, our partnership has garnered a lot of positive publicity for both organisations. The programmes developed have been the subject of published research and have been presented – both nationally and internationally. The groups held in partnership with the Art Gallery have also featured in our recent 'Community Activity Groups for People Living with Dementia: A guide to getting started' toolkit that was developed in conjunction with the CDHB and the South Island Alliance. It is public programmes such as this which help to promote the inclusivity and accessibility of our city and its public spaces while also being of immense benefit to the growing number of people in our community living with dementia.

Our clients and care partners currently participate in four groups at the gallery each month: two in person Artzheimers Tours; one virtual Artzheimers tour that has been running since the Lockdown; and one Art Making group. Group participants benefit greatly from their monthly visits to the gallery, with care partners commenting that the visit is often remembered and commented on afterwards. Art is known to be a powerful tool in improving the quality of life of a person with dementia by creating opportunities to learn and see new things, build relationships, and decrease depression. In return the Gallery benefits from support with their goal of being more inclusive and disability friendly, and dementia training for staff and volunteers.



The response to the Artzheimers and Art Making groups is overwhelmingly positive, with many participants commenting that it is their favourite thing to do each month. At the groups, our clients and their care partners get to experience a sense of connection – to the art (which is often local to Christchurch or New Zealand); and to each other as people who are sharing in the difficult and isolating journey that is dementia. One client commented that “I get a lot of benefit, I love it... It is really good for us with dementia, and we get to share and talk and laugh together.” The friendships and connections made at the groups are invaluable to both the person with dementia and their care partners. It is connections like these which are at the heart of the Councils goal of building resilient communities who have active and strong networks of support.

One care partner commented that the difficulty to get out and about with a person with dementia means that you are often “being bogged down in your own bubble.” This is a common theme with people with dementia and their care partners, as dementia robs people of their motivation to get out into the community and makes even the simplest of tasks sometimes insurmountable. When recently asked all our respondents answered that they would be unlikely to access the Art Gallery as often (if at all) if they did not come along to the planned Activity Groups on offer. The beauty of programmes such as Artzheimers and Art Making is that in partnership between the Art Gallery and Dementia Canterbury we can help make the Gallery more accessible by providing support and creating opportunities for people with dementia and their carers to participate in a way that is more manageable and meaningful to them. This is a key part of being “a city of opportunity for all” that is responsive to the needs of the community and ensures that all groups within our community can access and enjoy our wonderful public resources.

The Activity Groups which are held in conjunction with the Christchurch Art Gallery are a “celebration of our identity through arts” as they allow people to express, and enjoy themselves, in a way that is unique and meaningful. They are a place of belonging, connection, and inclusion where people can be themselves without fear or stigma. Unfortunately, dementia is a growing issue in New Zealand and those living with the disease will increasingly need action and support from local and central governments. A key part of this support is ensuring that there are public programmes and opportunities available for people with dementia in our community as, like one of our carer’s highlighted, they are “part and parcel with being able to keep people [living] in the community for longer.” Decreasing the funding for such programmes would not only be going against the stated objectives of the Council, but it would also not be working in the best interests of the Gallery, or people living with dementia who benefit from the increased accessibility and community connection that these programmes bring.



Comments from Clients and Care partners:

“With Artzheimers we learn things we wouldn’t previously have learnt.” (Client)

“One of the benefits is the Stimulation – We come away feeling buzzed. Not just looking around but learning about it. The tours definitely make it easier, having group things makes it easier to go... can get bogged down staying in our own little bubble.” (Care Partner)

“From a personal point of view, they are extremely valuable and have given us knowledge that we otherwise wouldn’t have. It is a wonderful amenity, and the involvement of the Gallery is amazing.” (Care Partner)

“They [the government and Council] really have to get with the programme about dementia. Groups like Artzheimers are part and parcel with being able to keep people in the community.” (Care Partner)

“He always loved artwork and gets a lot out of being accompanied by his daughter and the other people on the group. Always talks about it when he comes home. Always eager to go. He enjoys it and does remember.” (Care Partner)

“I think they are great. Very good at adjusting to people who have dementia. In a normal group scenario, you wouldn’t have that one-on-one attention and engagement. Having familiar people around you, each time you go, keeps her comfortable.” (Care Partner)

“I have lived in Christchurch all my life but never had the depth of experience that you get at Artzheimers. I have told friends about it. You can read about the exhibits, but it doesn’t click until you go, and you need the prompt of the group to go. I’d be very disappointed if they stopped.” (Care Partner)

“I get a lot of benefit, I love it. I love doing artistic things and I learn something new every time. It [Art Making] is really good for us with dementia and we get to share and talk and laugh together.” (Client)

Darral Campbell
Manager

Submission: Christchurch City Council Long Term Plan 2018-28
From: Suky Thompson

I wish to be heard in support of my submission.

1 Akaroa Wastewater Project 596 and 62349

I do not support the funding for the Akaroa Wastewater project. In its current form it is a waste of public money. The cost is out of all proportion to other Wastewater schemes, and capital will be invested in long-term infrastructure that fails to address the main effect of climate change identified in the draft Climate Change Strategy for Banks Peninsula.

The new wastewater system has been designed to deal with cultural issues including the location of the new plant and the disposal through land. The climate change implications for water supplies and pipe networks have not been factored into the design. A system this expensive and long-lasting needs to ensure that it gets maximum value from the capital.

The current system fails to address the impacts of climate change two ways:

1. The system diverts the water away from Akaroa where it is desperately needed

The CCC Climate Change Strategy identifies the biggest local impact on Banks Peninsula is drought:

On Banks Peninsula, increased drought conditions will place the surface and drinking water supply under increasing strain, increase the risk of wildfires, and increase the erosion of soils, making revegetation more difficult.

Akaroa is already suffering gravely from increased drought conditions. Level 4 restrictions have been in place for almost the entire summer. It will not be long before Akaroa has insufficient supply for potable and domestic uses, and restrictions will be placed on those uses.

Akaroa's water is almost entirely stream-fed. Attempts over the years to supplement the water supply with bores have largely been unsuccessful. The only options for greater supply are to truck water into the town, re-use the wastewater or de-salinate. The first is already being mooted and may be needed this summer.

Every effort should be being made to find ways in which the water can be re-used. This includes working with Ngai Tahu to find ways that mauri can be restored to the water in a practical manner that enables re-use. The Council should hold-off progressing the project as planned while it works with Ngai Tahu and the government on the Water Services Reform bill.

The statement in the LTP that the wastewater system is climate change friendly is greenwash and should be withdrawn. If the Council wishes to offset emissions through native forest, it could use a fraction of the funds to purchase huge areas of land already regenerating.

2. The system is far more expensive and with a much larger footprint than necessary because most of the water is storm and ground water infiltration

Currently I&I (storm and ground water infiltration) accounts for 60% of the wastewater flow in an average year, and this means that a much bigger treatment plant, storage ponds and disposal field are needed than if all the water was wastewater. The impact is greater than a 60% size increase over what is needed, because it must cope with huge flow spikes during storms.

The Hearing Panel recommended that I&I was reduced to be no more than 20% of the total flow, to be in line with best practice and reduce the footprint and cost of the system. This requires a reduction of 80% of

the current infiltration, but no budget has been provided in the LTP to fund this. Instead the budget in project 62349 remains at just under \$3million – the amount estimated by Council staff as that needed to reduce flows by 20%. This is the absolute minimum reduction needed for the proposed wastewater system to be built within the \$69million allocated in the LTP.

As well as droughts, climate change is set to bring increased storms. Unless the sewer and stormwater pipe network is repaired, raw sewage overflows in storm conditions are set to increase – which defeats the purpose of having an expensive new wastewater system that no longer disposes of wastewater to the harbour.

2 Oppose Land Drainage Charge

I do not agree with the proposal to charge rural ratepayers who do not receive land drainage from their properties for this service. The logic used to justify this in the letter sent to me undermines the concept of differential charging for services, and if it is applied to land drainage, may set a precedent to be applied to other services that rural properties do not receive. The increase in rates is substantial for rural properties.

3 Oppose closure of Akaroa Service Centre

I request the Akaroa Service Centre is retained. The Council consulted on this prior to restoring the building. Sadly the heritage character inside the building was greatly degraded during this restoration and the building has been chopped up internally into a series of poky little rooms, but nevertheless, it retains presence in the street and stands as a focal point at the centre of Akaroa.

In previous years this building was used as a combined Information Centre, Council Service Centre and Post Office. It functioned extremely well and was the heart of the town. This was destroyed by the earthquakes the building was closed and the postal services and Information Centre scattered.

The Council should now work with the local community to turn the building into a functioning community hub with the Service Centre, visitor information and postal services restored to it, and with the bank ATM installed, so that there can be assistance for people with banking also once the BNZ closes.

The Service Centre should take on additional duties – such as the booking service for the Gaiety Hall. The current system isn't working – the hall gets double booked!

4 Increase wharf fees for cruise ships

It is my sincere hope that once travel resumes after the Covid-19 pandemic that any large cruise ships go to Lyttelton. Prior to Covid cruise ships were ruining Akaroa, with a huge demand placed on the infrastructure of the wharf, public toilets, park areas in the town centre, roading, parking – the list goes on. Cruise ship visitor spending was low – the shops deteriorated and offered mainly tacky souvenirs. Since Covid the situation has improved greatly – with shops changing the quality of what they are selling and making good incomes from higher spending domestic tourists. Charm and tranquillity have returned to the town, and locals and visitors much happier and more relaxed.

This period has demonstrated the folly of mass tourism, and the appalling effect it has on a small community and fragile heritage town. Charging should be used to recoup the true costs imposed on the facilities and to discourage large cheap mass-tourism ships from returning to Akaroa. Some smaller boutique ships can be absorbed, and will no doubt be prepared to pay the higher fees - especially if it means they do not have to overlap with the large mass-tourism ships.

5 Support reduced fees for Gaiety Hall

I support the reduction of fees for weekend hire of the Gaiety Hall in Akaroa. It has been very sad to see this beautiful building so underused, and to hear of the high fees.

The Council should also remove the surcharge applied to local hires for community fundraising events. This does not show support for the local community.

6 Enable and facilitate local and rural communities

I volunteer for a number of community organisations and committees. Working with Christchurch City Council is often hard – because the Council seems to want to control everything and to apply an urban-based “one size fits all” onto the rural area and communities of Banks Peninsula. This manifests in many different ways – standardised signage, stymieing volunteer efforts with a host of health, safety and financial restrictions, high charges for use of local facilities, and constant changes of staff.

I sincerely believe that if the Council were to trust local communities more – find ways to empower the Community Board, the Reserve Management Committees and the willingness of rural communities to step up and look after their local reserves and facilities – then it would save money. Please let us be different, let our distinct communities have their own distinct characters, and find ways to make it easier for us to support public services and amenities.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Suky **Last name:** Thompson

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

No. CMUA should be cancelled. Our economic recovery from COVID should not be based on outdated BAU thinking that international short stay visit travel is the saviour. The huge amount of funding this project is taking should be used instead to support genuine climate change mitigation and adaptation and put our economy on a new footing based around environmental restoration and green technology and lifestyles.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I do not support the proposed change to the Land Drainage rate

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

The Akaroa Wastewater project needs to be put on hold while the pipes are fixed and a solution that re-uses the water in Akaroa is found.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

More support for the transition to EVs. There need to be many more charging stations.

1.7 Our facilities

Retain Akaroa Service Centre

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Better support for Reserve Management Committees. Give them more autonomy and the ability to hold and manage their own funds.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Retain the Akaroa Service Centre

Attached Documents

File
Suky Thompson CCC LTP 2021

To: Banks Peninsula Community Board and Christchurch City Council
From: Robinsons Bay Reserve Management Committee
Re: Submission to 2021 LTP
Date: 26 March 2021

Background

The Robinsons Bay Reserve is a 0.78ha area on School Road – and is the site of the former school which closed in 1947. The Reserve was gazetted in 1954. The Committee has been operating continuously since then, originally under the name Domain Board.

A Reserve Management Plan was adopted by the former Banks Peninsula District Council in 2006. This envisaged the continuing revegetation of the reserve with native trees and its development as a “teaching bush” with interpretive information about the area’s history, flora and fauna serviced by an improved circular walking track and parking.

Work completed

The Robinsons Bay Reserve Management Committee thanks the Christchurch City Council for its funding support over the past few years. This has enabled us to implement the Reserve Management Plan including the Robinsons Bay Story Trail.

A circular track has been created around the reserve and upgraded with steps, a parking area constructed on the nearby Valley Road, and the story trail with interpretation panels and displays erected. The displays include a large totara stump, example pitsaw setup, cocksfooting shed, totara milking bale, totara fence and steel structure where the school once stood. Native trees have been labelled, a morepork nesting box and weta motels installed.

Carry over of remaining funds

We understand that 2020-21 is the final year in which capital funds are allocated to the Robinsons Bay Reserve. We intend to use the funds to complete landscape planting in the main grassed area where the school once stood.

We request that any remaining funds from this capital budget are carried over into the next financial year to assist with follow-up and any remedial planting and continued development of an activity program for schools. If possible we would like to develop one further display in the story trail.

Ongoing Maintenance

Our main concern now is with the ongoing maintenance of the reserve.

This year, as in previous years, maintenance by the Council has been wholly inadequate. When we got together prior to our summer event in late February, once again we found the reserve had not been maintained with long grass completely obliterating the entrance track and steps.

As volunteers and neighbours we are not allowed by the Council to use machinery such as lawnmowers and weed eaters to maintain the reserve – despite being competent rural residents who use this sort of equipment all the time to maintain our own properties. This means that the job falls to the Council, and when we find our reserve in a state of neglect and take action we are breaking the rules.

As stated in our submission to the Community Board in March 2020, at present the Council maintenance is infrequent and appears to be restricted to mowing a few grassy areas only and on rare occasions. The entrance steps and circular track are often overgrown, there is no maintenance of the displays which become overgrown with long grass and weeds, the car park area and the path leading from it to School Road often overgrown. We are embarrassed to think that visitors from outside the area might visit and find

the Reserve in this state – and wonder why after the investment made in such lovely and interesting panels and displays it should be so neglected.

We consider that the Council, having made a substantial capital investment in this Reserve, should place the assets on an asset register and ensure that they are well maintained.

We suggest that the Council should cut the tracks, mow the grass in the open areas and around the displays, trim the vegetation and deal with weeds twice per year – in spring and early summer. We would like to meet with the Council maintenance team, and have a clear agreement in place with them to state what the Council will maintain and what the voluntary committee is expected to do. We have been waiting for a year to do this.

The Reserve Management Committee offers to assist the Council with maintenance by holding an Annual Working Bee prior to our summer barbecue to tidy up, weed, trim vegetation and clean the signage, as we have been doing for the past few years.

We thank Council Project Manager Steven Gray for working with us to achieve our plan and capital projects. We would now like to develop a similar good relationship with the staff responsible for the ongoing maintenance.



Well attended summer picnic in February 2021. Note that the grass shown well mown here was done by a neighbour.

We appreciate Council neighbourhood funding for the event, but would appreciate better regular maintenance.



Unveiling the final sign on the story trail at the picnic.



One of the unique hand-made historic displays – the totara milking bale – featuring donated timber and artefacts.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2021

First name: Suky **Last name:** Thompson

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Robinsons Bay Reserve Management
Committee

Your role in the organisation: Chair

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Attached Documents

File
Robinsons Bay Reserve LTP submission

Garden of Tane

Reserve Management Committee

Submission

Christchurch City Council Draft Long Term Plan

March 2021



“Lumiere d’Akaroa held last night at the Garden of Tane was a huge success... We saw many members of the community and visitors young and old – all enjoying this event – the comments we overheard on our walk around were nothing but positive and encouraging . . . we hope this becomes an annual event.”

David and Amanda, Mt Vernon Lodge

Submitter Information:

Submission lodged by:	Suky Thompson, Chairperson,
Organisation:	Garden of Tane Reserve Management Committee
Submission supported by:	Committee members John McIlroy, Patsy Dart, Alan Hemsley, Lynda Wallace, Leigh Hickey, Steffan Kraberger, Marie Rhodes

Address:

We wish to be heard in support of our submission

Submission Summary

The Garden of Tane Reserve Management Committee:

1. Thanks Christchurch City Council for the capital funding of the Garden of Tane development program to date.

- a. Projects to implement the Reserve Management Plan adopted in 2010 and improve the Garden of Tane have been developed and lead by the Reserve Management Committee with support from CCC Project Manager Steven Gray
- b. We express our thanks to _____ for his work and support of the Committee
- c. These improvements have changed perceptions of the Garden of Tane from a gloomy, neglected and run-down asset into the premier reserve for Akaroa.
- d. They have enabled events such as the high profile and successful Lumiere d' Akaroa to be developed. This ran for the first time in 2019 and is to be repeated in May this year.

2. We support the budget allocated to the Garden of Tane in the draft Long Term Plan 2021-31 capital program.

- a. We understand from _____ that this is:

July 2021-22	July 2022-23	July 2030-31
\$50k	\$50k	\$100k

- b. We would find the process more transparent if these figures were shown as a budget line item.
- c. The fund in 2021-22 and 2022-23 will be used to support the continued implementation of our reserve management plan and two major new projects.
- d. New projects are the installation of a nature play area close to the existing traditional playground which will be retained, and the installation of a carving of Tāne to create a focal point for the Garden and introduce a cultural element
- e. We submit that the funding allocated for July 2030-31 would be better used if it was brought forward and smoothed out over the intervening years.
 - It would be difficult for the committee to manage \$100k worth of projects in one year
 - Capital infrastructure improved since 2012 is likely to need renewals prior to July 2030
 - We suggest that these funds would be used much more effectively they were allocated at the level of \$12,500 per annum from July 2023 – 31
 - This will enable the committee to prioritise renewals and minor projects and continue improving the reserve at a level it can manage

4. We request that any capital funding remaining from the current 2020-21 financial year is carried forward.

- a. Our efforts to progress projects have been slowed by the constant changes in Council staff and delays in responses. This year both the structural engineer and arts advisor working with us on our Tane carving project have left, and this has delayed the project by several months.

- b. We were only made aware just prior to Christmas that our Nature Playground project would require public consultation and this has introduced an unexpected delay meaning construction is unlikely to commence this financial year.

5. We urgently request that Maintenance Service Levels are clarified and increased:

- a. We appreciate improved communication and response to problems since the addition of the Banks Peninsula Regional Parks Ranger and the locally based Community Parks team.
- b. We appreciate the Regional Parks Ranger attending our meetings and his commitment to assisting the Garden of Tane.
- c. We express our ongoing concerns that:
 - i. There is no clear maintenance plan for the Garden of Tane
 - ii. That it is unclear whether the asset falls as a Regional or a Community Park
 - iii. That there appears to be no system for maintaining the improved assets we have created with the capital funding (shingled tracks, culverts, bridges, seats etc)
 - iv. There is no agreement with us as the voluntary committee about what maintenance tasks we are to carry out and what tasks the Council maintenance staff are to carry out.
- d. We request that a Memorandum of Understanding is developed between the appropriate parks unit and the Reserve Management Committee to address this.
- e. We recommend that the Council carry out the following:
 - i. Check all tracks twice per year and work to cut back vegetation, spray weeds and clear culverts, and resurface as required to keep tracks in good order
 - ii. Check all structures annually so that their ongoing renewal can be factored in to the capital program
 - iii. Leaf blow all tracks under deciduous tree canopy in autumn to prevent a build up of mulch on the track surfaces that makes them slippery and hastens deterioration
 - iv. Arborist check scheduled once per year and maintenance work carried out in areas where capital arborist work is completed
 - v. Weed monitoring scheduled once per year and follow-up control work carried out in areas where capital funded weed control work has been completed.
- f. We suggest that the Committee carry out the following:
 - i. Working bees to maintain planted areas in good condition
 - ii. Trimming vegetation along tracksides with handtools to keep tracks open
 - iii. Monitoring culvert drainage performance during heavy storms and clearance to prevent blockages at such times
 - iv. Cleaning of signs and benches
 - v. Planting of bird food species in the perimeter
 - vi. Planting of trees to replace any specimens that are lost
 - vii. Ongoing pest monitoring and trapping

6. We request the Council find ways to support the Reserve Management Committee and delegates more powers and freedoms for us to manage the Reserve.

- a. Please review the legal status of Reserve Management Committees to find a way for them to hold funds and directly control and manage their capital budgets.
 - i. We submit this would result in a much more cost effective use of Council funds and increased volunteer morale and participation.
- b. We have been frustrated this year that because we no longer have a bank account, we are having to use a third party community organisation to carry out fundraising for our Tāne carving project. This makes the job unnecessarily complex.

7. Please do not close the Akaroa Service Centre. Leave it in the existing old Post Office building.

- a. Having locally based Parks staff has been a great improvement for the area. It has brought back the local rural touch to the service. As volunteers we know the staff personally and they know us and that makes everything so much easier, efficient, pleasant and happy.
- b. We cannot understand why having taken this good step, the Council now wants to close our Service Centre. This will be a false economy and very bad for the Akaroa community.
- c. As a committee we are currently able to do things like collect keys from the Service Centre and interface with our local governance and support staff who we know, not be stuck on hold waiting for an answer from staff at the Civic Office who then have no idea what we are talking about.
- d. We would like to see the Council develop the Old Post Office building, on which so much has been spent, into a proper community asset and retain the Service Centre there.
- e. We submit that the effectiveness of Reserve Management Committees demonstrates how rural communities, when appropriately supported, can save the Council money by helping to implement projects cost-effectively. We seek more devolution of power to our local area to make local decisions, not increased centralisation and standardisation. Things are done differently in rural areas we would like more autonomy, not less.

8. We wish to be heard in support of our submission

The remainder of this submission gives a background to the Garden of Tane, the achievements made since the adoption of the Reserve Management Plan and appointment of the Reserve Management Committee, and looks forward.



Planting the rare Wollemi pine donated in 2014. Unveiling the plaque in 2020 after it has successfully established reached the top of the protective cage.

Background

9. The Garden of Tane is a 4.9ha scenic reserve situated at the southern end of the Akaroa township, less than a five minute walk away from the main wharf. It offers visitors and residents the opportunity to experience peace and shade, birdsong and mystery on a myriad of easy and relatively flat interlinked tracks, making it the most accessible of Akaroa's town reserves.
10. The Garden facilities also include a playground, viewpoints over Akaroa Harbour, ceremonial trees and a parking area off Onuku Road. The Garden has good pedestrian access from Beach road near the Akaroa main wharf. It also provides a pedestrian connection between Akaroa's historic cemeteries which flank it.
11. The area was originally known as the Akaroa Domain and planted with an arboretum of exotic trees from the 1870s, and managed as a semi-formal park. Later during the World War II, a lack of manpower to maintain the formal park meant that an understory of regenerating native plants and many weeds established under the exotic canopy.
12. A clean up and replanting began in 1964 when retired farmer _____ came to live in Akaroa. An eccentric but brilliant visionary, _____ worked for years to inhibit the spread of exotic seedlings in the area, clear weeds and foster the growth of the native understory.
13. In 1986 the area was formally registered as a Scenic Reserve under the name Garden of Tane. However, as _____ aged, maintenance in the Garden of Tane ceased, and the area became once again neglected, overgrown, the paths in poor condition and the ever-growing exotic canopy devoid of arborist attention.
14. In 2010 Christchurch City Council adopted a Reserve Management Plan for the Garden after public consultation.
15. The Reserve Management Committee was established by the Akaroa/Wairewa Community Board in 2012. A group of local volunteers stepped up to the daunting challenge of restoring this beautiful reserve to achieve its potential as laid out in the Reserve Management Plan. These volunteers have professional skills in project management, ecology, landscape design, heritage, earthworks excavation, botany and education.
16. The committee was initially shocked to learn that although the Council had developed a good Reserve Management Plan no funding had been allocated to enact it.
17. This was rectified through the submission process, and the Reserve has since been adequately funded to progress capital projects
18. The Garden is now welcoming and easy to access for residents and visitors alike. Almost all tracks have received attention and been brought up to a good standard, arborist work has been carried out on most of the magnificent trees and they look in much better shape, a weed eradication and control program has been implemented and signage is in progress. Committee members also carry out pest control and hold events in the Garden.
19. The Garden of Tane is now recognised as a unique and premier asset for Akaroa and much more heavily used by both visitors and local residents. The 2019 Lumiere d' Akaroa attracted over 2000 visitors and attracted regional attention.



Lumiere d' Akaroa 2019 light installation

Achievements of Reserve Management Committee

21. The Reserve Management Committee has worked steadily to implement the projects identified in its project plan.
22. It has taken a staged approach, starting at the Main Entrance, and aiming to improve the general condition of the vegetation, tracks and facilities in the northern half of the area and then moving on to the southern half of the area - the wilder part of the garden, with fewer notable exotic trees and more native vegetation.
23. To date the following have been completed, or are in progress.

Project	Status
Improvements to the Main Entrance on Rue Jolie	<p>Completed:</p> <p>Removal and stabilisation of unsightly and dangerous sequoia logs</p> <p>Repair of gates and installation of traffic bollard to protect them after damage by boy racers twice</p> <p>Tar seal of entrance including resolving drainage issues</p> <p>Planting of interpretative gardens featuring plants of importance to Maori and as discovered by early French Botanists</p> <p>Installation of three interpretative panels introducing the Garden and explaining the interpretative gardens in their wider historical context.</p> <p>Repainting and tidy up of entrance gates and existing signage</p> <p>In Progress</p> <p>Volunteer planting of donated reinga reinga lillies to improve the roadside bank</p>
Enhancing the main circular track for use by mobility impaired	<p>Completed:</p> <p>Grand Avenue, Ceremonial and Tank Tracks</p> <p>Improvements to cope with stormwater drainage through the Garden from the storm drains taking all surface water from Lighthouse and Onuku Roads</p>
Map panel at Beach Road entrance	Completed
Installing simple park furniture	<p>Completed</p> <p>Installation of three large picnic tables made from sequoia logs retrieved from the garden.</p> <p>Some smaller benches have been added by the Council</p>
Heritage benches	<p>Completed</p> <p>Two heritage benches have been designed to match the original benches that were sited in the Garden.</p> <p>These have been installed near the Akaroa Health Hub. These are being used by elderly people from the residential care unit and the committee was recently heartened to hear from one of the nurses how much the residents appreciated being able to get in touch with nature.</p> <p>In Progress</p> <p>Further benches are to be added later this year</p>

Enhancing the track linking the two historic cemeteries	Completed
Enhancing the circular track around Fern Gully, the northernmost gully in the reserve	Completed
Fern Gully planting	Completed: Two areas have been planted in ferns at the head of the gully and an area further down where dead trees have been removed, a swampy area cleared and tree ferns and nikau palms planted and thriving
Irrigation	Completed: Rain water catch tank installed, irrigation pipe laid to Entrance gardens and Fern Gully
Planting maintenance	Ongoing: Weeding and watering of planted areas by volunteers
Arborist work	Completed: Tree work along the Main circular track, along Fern Gully tracks and Upper and Lower Nikau tracks, Tui Valley, Katote Valley, Macrocarpa ridge and around the main car park and the new nature play area Ongoing: Arborist work will always be ongoing given the number and size of the canopy trees.
Lovers Lookout	Completed: A safety barrier was erected at the Kanuka Fence lookout after a large macrocarpa tree was removed by the Council exposing a dangerous cliff face. New bench seating is installed Ongoing: Improving surface with mulch
Pest control program	Ongoing: Monitoring of bird numbers and pest trapping program carried out by volunteers since 2014/15 Low pest numbers (mostly rats) present.
Weed control	Ongoing: To date control of periwinkle in entrance area has been largely achieved and Old Man's Beard knocked back along the boundary with Aylmers Valley Road. Work to eradicate Old Man's Beard, Asparagus fern and more periwinkle will be ongoing.
New Ceremonial Trees	Completed Three new ceremonial trees have been planted. A rare specimen Wollemi pine, Turkish Red pine descended from Lone Pine ridge tree planted by Governor General, Walnut planted by Comte de Paris association to commemorate arrival of French settlers. A ceremony to unveil the Wollemi plaque was held in 2020. Ongoing:

	Protective cages are to be removed from these trees and used for new ceremonial trees when the opportunity arises.
Increased publicity for the Garden.	<p>Ongoing:</p> <p>The Garden enjoys a much higher profile locally through articles submitted to the local paper by the Committee. Links have also been forged with the nearby school and other organisations. The improvements in the Garden are being increasingly noticed and commented upon. The Garden is now well used by visitors and locals including families with children and cruise passengers. A sculpture exhibition is in the early planning stages.</p> <p>The Lumiere d' Akaroa is planned as a biennial event and a major drawcard for Akaroa that will alternate with the French Festival.</p>
Onuku Road "Tennis Court" car park surface	<p>Completed:</p> <p>Reshingled, compost depot area created, boulders installed to deter boy racers</p>
Playground development	<p>Commenced</p> <p>Work to develop a new natural play area utilising logs recovered from arborist work, and timber planks recovered from Robinsons Bay Wharf is in progress. Weed control and area preparation is complete.</p> <p>Plans for the nature playground are in process of being approved and prepared for public consultation.</p>
Installation of Tāne Carving	<p>Commenced</p> <p>A talented carver based at Onuku approached the Committee with the concept of adding a carving of Tane to the reserve. This has been approved by the Committee, Onuku Runanga and the Community Board.</p> <p>A large totara log has been donated by a local farmer and delivered to the carver.</p> <p>Work is in progress to finalise the design once Council staff have determined structure requirements for mounting, and then a local fundraising campaign will commence to pay for the work.</p>
Map signage	<p>In progress</p> <p>With tracks leading from all entrances now upgraded, entrance map signs will be added to three more entrances</p>
Directional signage	<p>In progress</p> <p>Some directional signage has been introduced and well received by the public. Further directional signage will be added this year.</p>

Looking Forward

24. The following work will be required to complete the goals of the Reserve Management Plan

Project	Status
Resolve drainage issues	<p>In Progress</p> <p>Resolve stormwater drainage issues through the Garden caused by surrounding road storm drains sending water through it in an undirected manner is an ongoing issue</p>

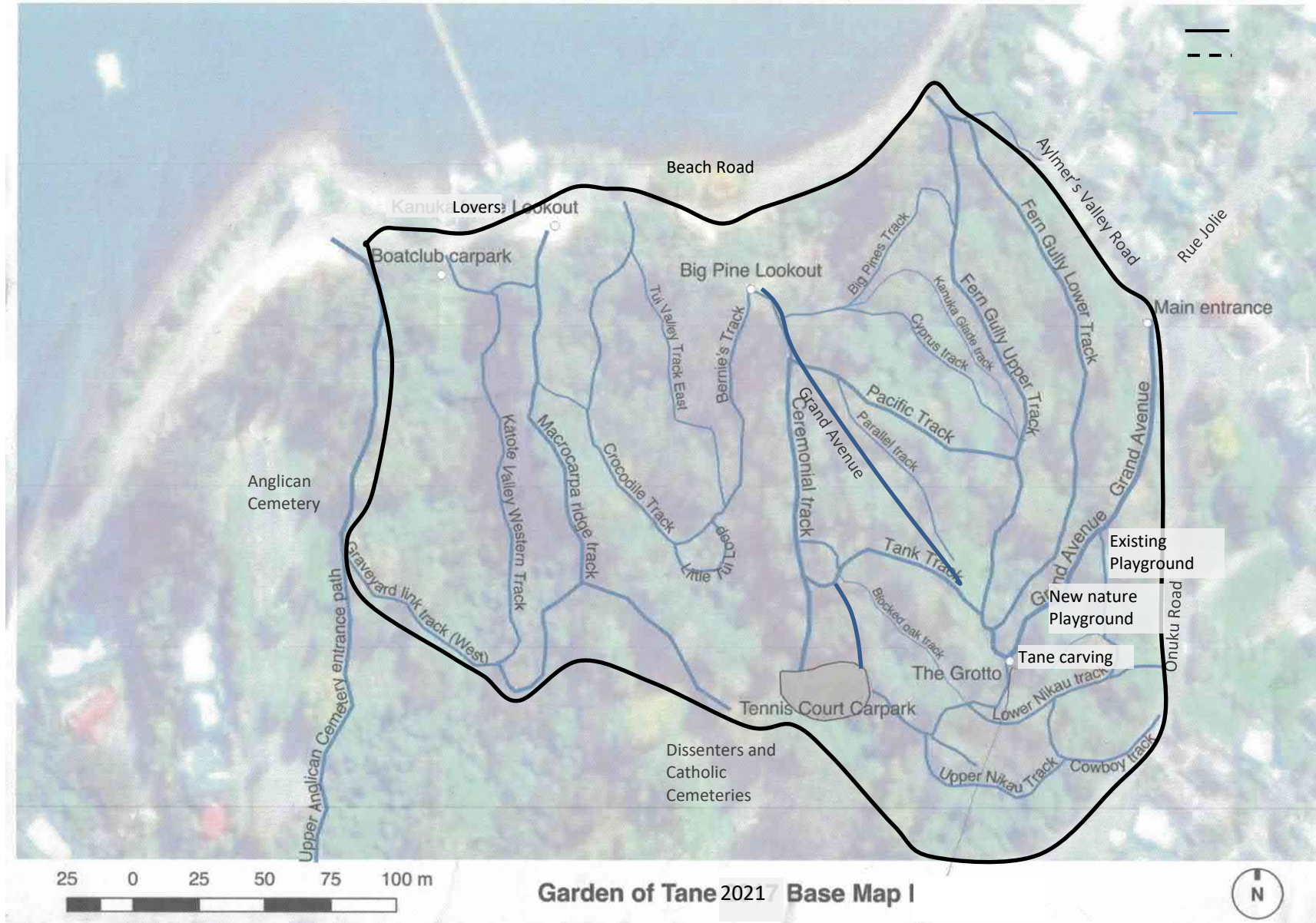
Project	Status
Playground	Complete the new Nature play area extending the playground
Track work	Complete track work to improve the standard on all remaining tracks to a Walking Track level. Currently about 90% completed
Tāne Carving	Complete and install the Tāne carving
Arborist work	Continue arborist work.
Weed control	Continue weed control work
Track signage	Develop and install basic track signage in an appropriate Akaroa / Garden of Tāne heritage style
Bird food planting	Plant the garden fringe (including areas where slips have occurred above Beach Road) in a range of native species providing native bird food sources
Points of interest	Add points of interest in the form of compatible sculptures, interpretation panels and a guide to the Garden.

25. The Reserve Management Committee anticipates that this work will take another 2 years to complete based on the current rate of progress and funding levels.
26. As noted above, once this “deferred” work to restore the Garden to its full health and potential after so many years of neglect is complete, there will be a need for ongoing maintenance and renewals of the trees, tracks and drainage systems to ensure that the area does not deteriorate once again.

Conclusion

27. The Garden of Tāne Reserve Management Committee has played a vital role in improving this beautiful and historic reserve to achieve its potential. The work by volunteers has meant Council funded projects have been implemented in a much more cost-effective way, and one that is sensitive to the needs and sensibilities of the local community and visitors.
28. In order to complete the Garden of Tāne Reserve Management Plan, the Committee seeks capital funding allocated for a further six year period, and the Traffic and Roading department to fund the costs of dealing with stormwater issuing from nearby roads.
29. The Committee asks the Council to review the way it manages its relationship with Reserve Management Committees to ensure that it keeps volunteers motivated, makes the best of their skills and makes the most cost-effective use of the capital and maintenance funds.
30. Ongoing maintenance will always be required for the Garden of Tāne. As a living place this is not a place for one-off capital investment. Once the Garden has been developed in accordance with its management plan, its tracks, trees and other assets will require regular ongoing maintenance to retain a high standard.

Figure 1 Map of Garden of Tane showing track network with informal committee names



Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2021

First name: Suky **Last name:** Thompson

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Garden of Tane Reserve Management
Committee

Your role in the organisation: Chair

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Attached Documents

File
Garden of Tane LTP Submission 2021

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

First name: Bronwyn **Last name:** McLennan
Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:
Friends of Purau reserve
Your role in the organisation: Volunteer coordinator

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

- ☒ Yes
- ☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?
Greater priority on parks and reserves. We would like to see more funding on removal of weed species and planting of natives.

1.2 Rates
Why do you need to increase rates when house values are increasing therefore raising you rate in take.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates
Yes.support the Arts centre targeted rate.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks
Yes please more spending on our parks. If we lose our native species we.cant buy them back later. We need to protect and develop more native habitats to protect our heritage of this land. Develop a link between the urban parks and the parks of Banks Peninsula. We have only 2 park rangers for the port hills, we need more so more can be achieved. Predator free NZ starts in our own backyard. The urban areas could have a greater potential to become predator free sooner than the National parks, due to

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



a passion for the Port Hills

Our Hills, Our Heritage

The Summit Road Society is a grassroots conservation charity based in Christchurch. The Society was formed in 1948 to further the vision of Harry Ell to preserve and protect the Port Hills and provide for public access. We own and manage four reserves on the Port Hills and also lead the backyard and community project 'Predator Free Port Hills'. We have had a long and close relationship with the Christchurch City Council, in particular with the Port Hills Ranger Service. Thank you for the opportunity to provide feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan.

Community Outcomes

We support the Community Outcomes related to the natural environment, including the importance of unique landscapes and indigenous biodiversity, opportunities for stewardship, healthy water bodies and the focus on the interrelationship between the natural environment and community wellbeing. The scientific evidence is clear, we are facing dual crises of climate change and biodiversity loss. The sooner we start to meaningfully address these crises, the more likely we are to be successful and the cheaper it will be in the long run. Nature-based solutions will be critical.

We urge the Council to keep a strong focus on regional and urban parks and on creating and maintaining opportunities for people to spend time in nature and to participate in efforts to restore biodiversity.

Support for Pest Free Banks Peninsula and Predator Free Port Hills

We highlight the Pest Free Banks Peninsula initiative, of which the Summit Road Society is a partner alongside the Council and several others. Pest Free Bank Peninsula is an ambitious and aspirational programme that aims to eradicate predators from the Peninsula and the Port Hills by 2050. We are in full support of the Pest Free Banks Peninsula funding request for \$120,000 in 2021, increasing to \$200,000 in 2022/2023 and beyond. This funding will facilitate the expansion of community-led predator control programmes in Te Kāhahu Kahukura and across the wider Peninsula. Te Kāhahu Kahukura is a landscape scale project that seeks to restore a thriving and resilient indigenous forest to the Southern Port Hills. We also support the request for \$40,000 per year for the feral goat eradication, with a view to eradicating feral goats across the Peninsula by 2024.

The Society is leading community trapping efforts on the Port Hills and we have now distributed hundreds of traps to households across the Port Hills. In addition to the biodiversity benefits, we are seeing a number of benefits for communities. Our programme relies on local connections, neighbours talking to neighbours.

As part of Predator Free Port Hills, we have been working closely with the Council on an urban parks trapping pilot. This pilot has been initiated as a response to community demand. Local communities are enthused and excited about taking action to protect the natural environment. We see this in our backyard trapping programme and we see it in the demand for volunteer planting, weeding and predator control in local parks and reserves. We ask for additional resourcing of urban rangers as there is simply not enough staff to meet the current demand. Volunteers are ready and willing to do the work but they need guidance, support and resourcing from the Council. Fostering these initiatives supports biodiversity, community connection and cohesion, and active recreation in local neighbourhoods.

Development of Linda Woods Reserve

The Society has been very busy working on the management plan for Linda Woods Reserve in Heathcote. This property is the missing link in the network of reserves on the eastern Port Hills. We are now embarking on an ambitious planting programme in Avoca Valley. Over time, we intend to plant 87,000 trees, shrubs and other plants over 33 ha of the valley. By restoring the bush to the Avoca Valley catchment, we will create habitat and



a passion for the Port Hills

ecological corridors for native fauna, improve freshwater values, reduce erosion and sediment run-off, restore mahinga kai, provide recreational benefits for the community, and support carbon sequestration.

We are also developing a network of tracks for recreational access. We take this opportunity to highlight the importance of Duncan Park to the development of Linda Woods Reserve. It will be one of the main entry points. A review of the Duncan Park management plan is overdue.

Increase in Annual Grant for the Summit Road Society

This is the long term plan and therefore we ask the Council to take a long term view. The Summit Road Society and Council have worked together for decades. For example, the EastEnders, a volunteer work party, undertake track and reserve maintenance on CCC reserves every second Monday. We receive an annual grant from the Council which we are very grateful for. This grant enables the Society to focus on our important work around biodiversity and conservation, provides certainty and enables future planning. However, the amount of this grant has not changed in 10 years whereas the Society's programme of work has greatly expanded in this time. Key projects include the development of Linda Woods Reserve, Predator Free Port Hills, spur valerian control at Ohinetahi, the control and eradication of feral ungulates at Omaha Bush and involvement in Te Kāhahu Kahukura. Looking forward, we ask the Council to give serious consideration to increasing this annual grant.

Support for the Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust

We support the proposed funding in the long term plan for the Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust. The Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust plays a crucial role in fostering access and biodiversity across the Peninsula and the Port Hills and, in doing so, they are helping to fulfil and continue Harry Ell's vision. We fully endorse their purchase of Te Ahu Pātiki. It is a rare opportunity to acquire a further 500 ha and, in turn, create a contiguous corridor of 1700 ha of protected land. It will also provide a link from the iconic Sign of the Packhorse down into Charteris Bay (Orton Bradley Park). We see this new reserve as key to achieving our vision of a Predator Free Port Hills and Pest Free Banks Peninsula.

Increase in Biodiversity and Sustainability Funding

We are very concerned to read the proposal to make cuts to the Biodiversity and Sustainability Funds. Given the ecological and climate change crises we face, the Council needs to increase funding in these areas not reduce it. The Society has received support from both these funds in the past, including funding for spur valerian control at Ohinetahi Reserve and the Avoca Valley planting project. These funds are critical for the Society and many other community organisations.

Enhancement of Waterways

We note that the Council is planning to spend \$337 million on the transformation of the Ōtakaro Avon River Corridor. We urge the Council to give consideration to other important waterways requiring immediate attention within the wider Christchurch area, including the Ōpawaho-Heathcote River, Ihutai (the Estuary) and Whakaraupō/Lyttelton Harbour. Avoca Valley Stream flows into the Ōpawaho and Ihutai. Sadly, the Ōpawaho is the most polluted river in Christchurch. Waterway protection and enhancement requires a catchment level approach from the hills to the sea, including the restoration of indigenous biodiversity and predator control.



a passion for the Port Hills

Diamond Harbour Properties

The Council has asked for feedback on a number of properties to help inform the decision making on whether these properties will be kept or disposed of. 27 Hunters Road and 42 Whero Avenue in Diamond Harbour form a 50 ha parcel of Council land adjacent to the township. The Diamond Harbour Reserves Management Committee in association with residents of Diamond Harbour and the Regional Parks Team have spent several years restoring the gullies, including planting, weeding and predator control. We note that this site is very important to the local community and there is a proposal to include the gullies in a Conservation Covenant. The Society has a strong mandate to protect the open space and natural character of the Port Hills and the wider Banks Peninsula and we would like to see the recreation and conservation values of these sites managed in line with the wishes of the local community. The disposal of these land parcels should be withdrawn from the Long Term Plan and the normal process for the disposal of land should be used instead. We would like to see the gullies legally protected and eventually become reserves to preserve public access.

Port Hills Management Plan

Finally we urge the Council to prioritise the development of an integrated Port Hills Management Plan. There have been a number of separate proposals over the last few years related to road safety and anti-social behaviour on the hills. A Port Hills management plan would enable the anti-social issues to be addressed in the context of properly integrating the management of the road into the management of the Port Hills as a whole. It would also recognise the importance of the landscape, ecological and recreation values of this incredible asset right on our doorstep.

We would like the opportunity to speak to our submission.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2021

First name: Marie **Last name:** Gray

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Summit Road Society

Your role in the organisation: secretary

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Attached Documents

File
SRS Submission CCC LTP 2021 Final

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2021

First name: Helen **Last name:** Broughton

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.2 Rates

I suggest the 4% over the next ten years is not sustainable. I suggest Council sets a bench mark of the Construction Price Index for its next annual plans and works to that.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

The HHR Community Board has constantly brought up Bradshaw Terrace.

This small street was omitted from Street Enhancement for the surrounding area in about 2008.

The Board decided to redress this error and consultation occurred in 2009. The earthquakes then occurred and the roading was left. Residents called a meeting in 2016 with Cnr Vicki Buck,Cnr Jimmy Chen and Board representatives.

Vicki Buck put it back on the LTP 2018- 2028 in the first three years.

Staff unexpectedly placed it off the LTP without advising the Board or residents.

We attempted to get the reasoning behind this but were unsuccessful.

Normally the programmes on the first three years of an LTP mean they are definite.

This is a moral issue- Bradshaw Street residents should not be let down in this way.

It is over ten years since the initial consultation. I ask this be included in the first three years.

1.7 Our facilities

There are two Riccarton facilities that are being suggested for removal in the proposed District Plan- They are the Riccarton Bus Exchange and the Wharenui Pool. Both were removed at the end of the process and the Board was not advised.

I will address each separately.

Riccarton Bus Exchange- ;

I was a Deputy Chair of the WHHRICCARTON Community Board when the incoming Council under Mayor Lianne Dalziel was adamant that the Bus Exchange was important as Riccarton Road was defined as a Bus Transport Route in the District Plan. The Right hand turn from Kauri Street was immediately closed as was that from Division Street. Riccarton Road changes were also advanced with a slim majority of residents supporting the current road structure in Riccarton Road.

There are two exchanges - a larger one on the southern side and a smaller one on the northern side.

Residents and businesses were initially concerned but these exchanges are now operating well.

The HHRiccarton Community Board was opposed to the placement of the southern bus exchange.

However after poor initial behaviour at the Bus Exchange the situation has steadied and passengers are supportive of this exchange.

It was stated at the time that these exchanges would be used on other major bus routes.

I am appalled that within 5 years the Council is wishing to dis-establish these lounges. Why embark on them at all?

The leases expire in 2025 and 2026- The northern one in 2026 ,the Southern One in 2025. There will be penalty clauses if Council breaks these leases.

It has been suggested that Council could sublease- this will be difficult on the Southern Side as businesses on this side are closing due to there being limited parking outside their premises.

This bus route services Hornby,Rolleston and Lincoln. The enclosed nature makes it more attractive for retail staff who work in Westfield and Neighbouring retail shops. Why would you wish to make it more difficult for young men and women working in Westfield on a late shift in winter.

If I am being honest I find the proposal outrageous. Why put the bus exchanges in at all in 2015?

I understand that a rationale may be because there are more buses, Riccarton does not need the bus exchanges. I will research this and comment further at my oral submission.

Please reinstate these exchanges.

Wharenui Pool

Council is indicating it wishes to close the pool with the opening of Metro Sports. The WHHRiccarton Community Board were only recently advised of this. A staff member advised us about three years ago that the pool would close and we stated absolutely not. I wonder if our view was even reported back to senior management.

This area is an extremely low decile area with many immigrants. Young families are returning and there are a reasonable number of state houses in this area. The pool is adjacent to Wharenui School who use the pool as well as another 18 schools.

I understand Muslim women use the pool- The mosque is close to the school.

I was on Council when Edgware Pool closed and I do not want to see another Edgware- large numbers of residents protested the closing of the pool and there were tears and anger at the Council's decision. I supported retaining Edgware Pool.

Wharenui is different to Edgware in that the pool is open to the public. Why would you close it?

I do not support that a larger pool opening means smaller pools should close. Many people in this area would not have the personal or financial resources to take three children to a larger pool.

Please do not shut down this small successful pool.

Please remember that once each school had a pool. The cost for children learning to swim has been transferred to Council in my view unfairly. However we do need to ensure children can swim,

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

The Arts Centre is very important to Christchurch. Before the Earthquake it was much loved by Christchurch people and tourists.

Can I ask you to look carefully at "the windup clause" in the Trust Deed. This was requested in 2013 but I am not sure Council's request at that time has been enacted.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

It is really important if it is used for display. I was on the Christchurch Museum Board 2004 to 2010.

The Museum believes it needs to store items on the Musuem and possibly the Mc Dougall site . I do not share this view. Peter Skelton gave an opinion on this in about 2009, but made it very clear at the beginning that this was not a legal opinion.

I cannot support the targeted rate if this area is not open to the public.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

First name: Helen **Last name:** Broughton

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

My submission is that you need to spend what is required to ensure we have sound infrastructure.

However my main concern is that Council is attempting to introduce water charging for some residents.

I believe we should not have additional water charges for residential properties.

I was on Council from 2001 to 2013.

Every three years Council staff came up with a proposal to charge households for water- Every time this occurred the Council said a strong no to the proposal. I understand the previous two Councils under Mayor Lianne Dalziel also said no. However this Council elected in 2019 seems to have agreed

to charges.

There are three arguments against this-;

1 The amount of water used by Christchurch is very minor compared to water taken on the Canterbury Plains.{ I do have figures and will present at time of my submission.}

2 There will be considerable cost in introducing water meters to joined units. eg in Riccarton there are many four units on one section built in the 1970s and there is only one water meter, where council needs four to implement the policy.

Has the cost of introducing watermeters been fully costed?

3 This is the thin edge of the wedge- once Council introduces this charge it sets the scene for introducing water charges to all households. This is totally against the existing policy framework. It feels likely a policy developed by ACT.

Please do not introduce water charging for households.

Please do not alter our current approach for water charging.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Hasketts Road properties are recommended for sale. I think it is important that Council understands the background to their purchase.

Council purchased the properties after concerns from residents regarding noise at Ruapuna. There is a 2012 noise report by regarding the noise- described the racetrack as the noisiest in Australasia. It was not the noise levels but rather the continual nature of the noise. There could be a race meeting finishing about midnight and there could be a single car on the track at 9pm the following day .

Council purchased the properties identified by as most affected.

There was also a Plan Change regarding Ruapuna which was settled by the Environment Court.

Ruapuna is a major racing track that if there could be quiet activities associated with motor racing-{ eg storage,hospitality for car enthusiasts} that would be the most positive step.

I believe the land should not be sold to allow motorsport at some stage in the future to acquire the land for a quiet activity.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2021

First name: Dominic **Last name:** McKeown

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

powerpoint

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

focus less on cycleways and existing roads and infrastructure first as a priority

1.2 Rates

should be lower

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

no targeted rates or charging for water.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

yes this should happen this is the legacy post scirt due to lack of central govt funding post earthquakes.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

The current funding for cycleway infrastructure needs to be frozen and reallocated towards addressing issues and faults with existing layouts. This highlights a significant flaw and failure with the cycleways program and that there was no provision of funds to address layout issues post construction. This also shows that designers/planners and those in charge had failed in their jobs to even foresee these issues and mitigate them from even occurring. It shows that even fast-tracking layouts is not the best course and there could be a lack of understanding of the area with the intended route. The current routes need to have their problems addressed before proceeding with anymore layouts and following these lessons learned can be applied to future layouts. The cycleway program has only completed 5 out of the original 13 proposed and has already gone over the original budget this shows a lack of fore sight and poor planning by those in charge as they have failed recognize the additional costs needed.

1.7 Our facilities

sell

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

No
Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties
sell

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

From: Phil Pearson and Colleen Philip [REDACTED]
Sent: Sunday, 18 April 2021 2:05 PM
To: CCC Plan
Cc: Sustainable Ōtautahi Christchurch
Subject: Submission: CCC Long Term Plan 2021-2031
Attachments: 20210313 CCC 10 Yr Plan Submission.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

This submission is from Sustainable Otautahi Christchurch.
We do wish to speak to our submission. All details included in the attached submission.
Colleen Philip
Chairperson



Submission on CCC Long Term Plan 2021-2031

from:

Sustainable Ōtautahi Christchurch Inc.

PO Box 1796

Christchurch 8140

www.sustainablechristchurch.org.nz

Submission prepared by:

SŌC Executive

Email contact:

Colleen Philip

Chairperson

info@sustainablechristchurch.org.nz

SOC formed in 2005 from the merger of Sustainable Cities Trust and Christchurch-Ōtautahi Agenda 21 Forum. Former members of both those groups are involved, along with a new generation of Ōtautahi-Christchurch people, who work towards the bold vision of Ōtautahi-Christchurch people “practising, living and demonstrating sustainability in all that they do.”

We do wish to speak to our submission.

The CCC LTP should synergise with the Climate Strategy. We are now entering a critical 10 years for the future of the planet, not just our city.

Over half the city's emissions come from transport. Encouraging people out of their cars and into active and public transport is critical.

We strongly support a focus on delivering the Major Cycle Routes.

It is good to see the intention “ to address the impact transport has on our environment”.

The city libraries are probably the most successful positive interface between the council and the community. By seeking to cost-cut by reducing hours and axing the mobile service some people are wondering whether there are people within council who do not fully appreciate the value of what the libraries and library staff are providing our city. Tūranga supported by the network of libraries and the services run in and from them are a defining positive feature of our city. Something to be proud of not something to quietly and progressively undercut and undermine.

We support investment in recycling and organics facilities in order to divert more waste from landfill.

We support investment in the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor, and particularly want to emphasise the importance of the ecological restoration so sought after by so many Christchurch citizens.

We support Heritage funding and oppose cuts to this funding. We need to secure the future of heritage buildings as well as stories (oral histories) from our communities. Knowing and treasuring our past not only informs our present and future but enriches us in other ways. It is an important aspect of our sense of place.

We oppose the proposal that not for profit organisations with high cash balances not be allowed rate remission. We support the WEA submission on this matter.

We have some concern about the proposed disposal of Council owned property. We are doing some research on this and may have more to say about this at the hearings.

We note the amount of consultation happening in April in Canterbury and remind councillors and others that organisations like SOC run on the work, time, and energy of mostly volunteers. Our time being unpaid is not value-less; it is priceless. There is a serious concern being expressed amongst our members about the amount we have been asked to do in 2021, and the commitment to genuine consultation when the overload on our people appears to have been essentially ignored by the agencies concerned.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2021

First name: Maria **Last name:** Stoker-Farrell

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Proposed land sale Hunters RD and Whero Avenue

We oppose the proposed sale of this land for the following reasons :

The vistas from this land are iconic and deserve to be enjoyed by everyone .The walkways are within easy reach of Christchurch families visiting our area and easily accesible from the ferry as a day trip adventure.

The infrastrusture required to support housing in this area would be a huge ongoing cost

Tracks are walked as safe routes by schoolchildren to school .

Tracks have been made and planted with NZ native trees by working bees with local student and superannuitant input . These plantings have been watered through hot dry summers by both groups.

1.12 Any other comments:

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2021

First name: Alice **Last name:** Tickell

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

kukupu Hostel

refurbished before 2025

As time goes on the building becomes more challenging to restore and the environment becomes more overgrown we face the loss of the opportunity for people around today to see something they valued in their personal history as a beautiful memory turning into something that replicates decay and being unvalued. people i have talked to on the roadside have asked to be directed to this peice of history that they valued and i am honestly embarassed to point them in the right direction as i know they will be disappointed.

The place needs purpose and it belongs to young people to enjoy and utilize as more of our youth miss the chance to experience nature and the environment.

please consider that lots of people in this community are not able to access internet and as a teacher myself i understand that i may be a voice for a few.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

consider each one individually and talk to local iwi and community .

1.12 Any other comments:
Thanks and please ring or email if you need more comments.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 14/04/2021

First name: Karaitiana **Last name:** Tickell

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Purapura Whetu Trust

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Purapura Whetu Trust supports the restoration and development of the Kukupa Lodge in Pigeon Bay. This historic site and buildings could serve as a focal point for rangatahi and the wider community. We want to see this investment brought forward onto the first 5 years of the LTP to align with plans to support the youth of our city in a rural environment with along and rich history supporting the wellbeing of whanau and the whakapapa korero of local hapū.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Purapura Whetu Trust supports the disposal of council owned properties to support community development opportunities that endeavour to promote equity for tangata whenua. Including opportunities that promote wellbeing and oranga for whanau.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2021

First name: Marie **Last name:** Gray

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

We are facing two emergencies that threaten the very ability of humans to live safely on earth: biodiversity loss and climate change. I don't believe the Long Term Plan places enough priority and focus on these issues.

1.2 Rates

With regards to rate rises, we have to be careful of a false economy where we save now but put the burden onto our children and grandchildren. This approach doesn't factor in the environmental and social costs of inaction. Some people might advocate for zero or low rate rises, but all that does is kick the can down the road. I think we need to work out what we need to meaningfully address the environmental challenges we face and make Christchurch a better city to live for our children and then determine the rates contribution. I am certainly prepared to pay more now if it means we leave a better legacy for our children and grandchildren.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I support a targeted rate for heritage building including the Arts Centre. I value heritage, it is part of our identity as a city and I am happy for my rates to be used to support the restoration of these iconic buildings. The Arts Centre and museum are treasures and we are regular visitors.

I support excess water targeted rates, with the ability to apply for exemptions in special circumstances such as people with large families. I want to see policy change which encourages people to value water and discourages people from putting their sprinkler on to water their driveway.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

The issues with Christchurch's water infrastructure can be traced back to historical under-investment. I want to see that a proactive and planned approach to investment in water so that infrastructure is replaced when it needs to be replaced rather than when it is perceived we can afford it. All this does is put the burden onto future generations and usually results in greater costs in the long term because we have to fix failures rather than prevent them in the first place.

I support the Council's drive to negotiate a different path forward with the government with regards to safe drinking water and chlorine. Chlorine is not the only solution out there.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

I am a big supporter of anything that gets people out of cars. The science is clear, if we don't dramatically change the way we get around, we will not be able to stay within the limit of 1.5 degrees of global warming. Both CCC and ECAN need to work together on a plan that prioritises cycling, walking and public transport. It needs to be easy, safe, accessible and affordable. In fact, I think buses should be every 15 minutes and free and I said so to ECAN in my submission.

I am aware this issue is very difficult for the council. Change is difficult, we are a car culture and there are a lot of people who protest when they lose parking or they have to pay for parking. But the issue is much bigger than that. In the short term, climate change will mean increased risk of flooding, storms, wildfire and drought. In the long term we will need to abandon our coastal towns and cities as we reach tipping point after tipping point. Recent research has concluded that the Pine Island Glacier in the Antarctic will suffer a "rapid and irreversible retreat" if ocean temperatures in the south increase another 1.2C. If this happens, sea level rises will be measured in metres. Parking will be the least of our worries. We have to wake up to the reality in front of us.

To this end:

* I support the investment in cycleways and in fact, would like to see this programme of work moved up. There needs to be cycleways all through the city so it is easy and safe for people to get around. I am sympathetic to residents who face the disruption of roadworks. However I will not bike with my children on roads with no dedicated separate cycleways. Painted lines are not adequate and I have seen how cars regularly cross the painted line. The cycleways need to be separate and protected from vehicles.

* I support the investment in bus infrastructure including seats and shelters at bus stops. I do not support the proposed closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounge.

* I support investment in footpaths and other initiatives which prioritise walking.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I support a focus on diverting waste from landfill including investment in organics and measures to reduce contaminated recycling. This is another area where we can make some big changes fast so I would like to see even greater investment.

Through a concentrated approach, as a household, we have reduced our waste to landfill from 500kg a year to

60kg. It required some big changes on our part but it can be done. If we want others to reduce waste to landfill, we need education on reducing waste in the first place, putting recycling into the right bin and putting organics into the green bin. Reducing waste needs to be easy, affordable and the 'right thing to do'. As a simple example, most councils in Canterbury subsidise the recycling of car seats but not Christchurch.

1.7 Our facilities

I do not support the reduction in the school-specific programmes in the art gallery as a cost saving measure. My own child has been on a field trip to the art gallery as part of a school programme and the kids learnt so much, their imaginations were fired up. I do not support the reduction of any school programmes, whether arts, heritage, culture or environment. We need to invest more in school programmes not less.

I do not support the reduction in opening hours for libraries especially for Turanga as our main central library.

I am a big supporter of our libraries. We visit most weeks and my children have enrolled in many library programmes over the years including STEAM. The libraries are thriving and busy. In these modern times, they are a really important community hub and I do not support cuts to library services.

I was sad to read to read about the proposed closure of mobile libraries as I have seen first hand the value this brings. If this is implemented then there needs to be a library outreach services to schools, preschools, rest homes and the like to ensure the community can still access the library.

I do not support the closure of the Riccarton bus lounge. We need to increase our investment in public transport infrastructure.

I am very pleased to see new community facilities being built. As a resident of Wigram, the new Hornby library and pool has been a long time coming and will fill a big gap in the community. We currently travel to Pioneer for swimming, 9km away.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I am a huge supporter of our parks. Green spaces provide so many benefits for our community - biodiversity, community connection, recreation, physical and mental health. Nature based solutions will be critical in helping us address the climate change and biodiversity loss crises we face.

To this end I support:

- * increased investment in regional parks especially weed control, predator control and planting

- * investment in Pest Free Banks Peninsula

- * increased investment in the urban parks ranger service so that urban rangers can work with the local community to restore indigenous biodiversity to our neighbourhood parks. At the moment, they cannot meet the demand due to lack of staff and resources.

- * a move away from mowing wherever possible and education campaigns to explain why this important. I support more no-mow trials. Yes, there are places where mowing is required eg sports fields, fire breaks, walking paths etc. Christchurch is known as the garden city but really it is the city of grass fields. Our resources are better spent elsewhere. Wild spaces encourage more biodiversity in local neighbourhoods.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora
Yes
Comments
Yes I support providing a grant to the Arts Centre as an iconic heritage site.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery
Yes
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties
I would like to see the heritage buildings retained for community use.

Diamond Harbour properties- 27 Hunters Road and 42 Whero Avenue. Volunteers have spent several years restoring Morgan's and Sam's Gullies with support from CCC Rangers, ECAN and Whaka-ora. We are in the midst of a biodiversity loss emergency. We need to support restoration not hinder it. The disposal of these land parcels should be withdrawn from the Long Term Plan and the normal process for the disposal of land should be used instead, in consultation with the local community. The gullies need to be legally protected and eventually made into reserves.

1.12 Any other comments:

I do not support the proposed cuts to community funding, including strengthening communities, the biodiversity fund, the sustainability fund and heritage incentive grants and especially to see it cut for 10 years. Given the current environmental and social challenges we face, these funds need to be increased not cut.

I do support the regeneration of the Otakaro Avon River corridor. It is big and bold and the red zone provides a unique opportunity to undertake significant native restoration. Howeverwe cannot forget the other waterways. They need significant investment as well. I'm worried that the high investment in the Otakaro will mean less money for other waterway enhancement work and result in the quality of other waterways going backwards.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

First name: Bob **Last name:** Frame

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

- ☒ Yes
- ☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.2 Rates
It's Ok

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure
Much more on cycle lanes and a clearer plan on achieving Net Zero carbon emissions by 2050

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics
This is good but needs to be increased.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks
More investment on the Head to Head walkway and towards the Rod Donald Trust

1.9	Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora
	Yes
	Comments
1.10	Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery
	Yes
	Comments
1.11	Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties
Disposal of 42 Whero Avenue and 27 Hunters Road in Diamond Harbour must follow normal land disposal processes including full community consultation and Community Board input	
1.12	Any other comments:
The plan needs to provide a much closer linkage to Net Zero 2050 Carbon emissions	

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.



1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- 1.1 Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc welcomes the opportunity to comment on the draft Christchurch City Council Long Term Plan 2021-31.
- 1.2 Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc is deeply invested in the future of Greater Christchurch – particularly their home of Whakaraupō and the wider Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula – and the many taonga tuku iho within it. Their key aspiration is to ensure that these taonga are managed “mō tatou, ā, mō kā uri a muri ake nei” (for us all and our children after us).
- 1.3 Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc support the intention of the draft Long Term Plan (LTP), however, there are a number of key points it would like to submit on. These are:
 - a) That the LTP allocate funding over the next three years to reviewing the Christchurch City District Plan, so far as it pertains to Whakaraupō.
 - b) That Christchurch City Council invest creating a co-designed statutory Ki Uta Ki Tai integrated plan for Whakaraupō.
 - c) that Christchurch City Council allocate \$100,000 annually to Whaka-Ora Healthy Harbour, as well as funds necessary to support the retention of one FTE person employed by Christchurch City Council dedicated to Whaka Ora responsibilities.
 - d) That Christchurch City Council develop a bespoke Whakaraupō roadside cutting strategy and action plan.
 - e) That Te Nukutai o Tapoa be funded from general rates, as opposed to targeted rates, and that funding for a more environmentally compliant haul out facility be included in the project.
 - f) That funds are allocated to review, repair, and upgrade Rāpaki’s horizontal infrastructure to enable Ngāti Wheke to fully utilise the papakāinga/kāinga nohoanga planning provisions within the Christchurch City Council District Plan.
 - g) That funding for a new public toilet, to be located at or near the beach at Rāpaki, be allocated
 - h) That a \$100,000 contribution from Christchurch City Council to support Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke to install a bridge across Ōmaru Stream to improve traffic safety be allocated
 - i) That a contribution toward upgrading the Rāpaki playground be allocated

2 TE HAPŪ O NGĀTI WHEKE INC

- 2.1 This response is made on behalf of Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc in relation to the draft Long Term Plan 2021-31 produced by Christchurch City Council.
- 2.2 Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc is one of the 18 Papatipu Rūnanga that make up Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu. Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc is the Papatipu Rūnanga that represents Ngāti Wheke, the hapū with mana whenua mana moana status over Whakaraupō Lyttelton Harbour and its surrounding lands. Ngāti Wheke have held mana whenua mana moana in their takiwā since the early 18th century when their ancestor, Te Rakiwhakaputa, cast his rāpaki (waist mat) upon the sands at Te Rāpaki o Te Rakiwhakaputa (now known as Rāpaki) and claimed this harbour for his descendants. Through war, intermarriage, and continual occupation, these home fires have stayed burning in Whakaraupō for upwards of 12 generations to the present day.
- 2.3 Kaumatua, Donald Couch, describes what he believes characterises the people of Rāpaki:
- “The proximity of the settlement to the sea is a defining characteristic of Rāpaki. Kai moana and the gathering of it have therefore always played an important role. Manuhiri visiting Rāpaki and other settlements in Whakaraupō would have looked forward to a hākari of local kai moana which was once abundant in the area.”*
- 2.4 There are currently over 8,000 members of Ngāti Wheke whose names are registered with the papatipu Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc. Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc therefore notes that these comments should not be treated as a single comment, but should be afforded an appropriate status and weight that recognises the tribal collective that it represents.
- 2.5 Notwithstanding its status as the representative voice of Ngāti Wheke, Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc accepts and respects the right of individual Papatipu Rūnanga members to make their own submissions.

3 TREATY PARTNERSHIP

- 3.1 Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc are very clear about its status as a Treaty Partner, not just to Crown entities at a central government level, but also directly to local government. It is the view of Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc that the process of devolution of regulatory responsibilities to local government (via the Local Government Act 2002 (LGA), and the Resource Management Act 1991 (RMA)) brought with a concomitant transfer of Treaty partnership responsibilities to district and regional councils.
- 3.2 For the purposes of this submission, Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc holds out its status as Treaty Partner to the Christchurch City Council (the Council) and makes it clear that its submission on the Long-Term Plan 2021-31 is an expression of its Article 2 entitlement to exercise Te Tino Rangatiratanga (full authority) over its lands, resources, and treasured things (taonga katoa).
- 3.3 This means that, during all phases of the consideration by the Council of this submission, it must satisfy the duty of active protection, which the Waitangi Tribunal describes as follows:
- “...the duty of the Crown is not merely passive but extends to active protection of Māori people in the use of their lands and waters to the fullest extent practicable.”*
- For Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc, this means that Christchurch City Council must exercise its LGA responsibilities as regards the LTP, in a manner that is most favourable to the use by the Rūnanga of its lands and waters.
- 3.4 Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc submits that the outcomes sought through this submission are indeed those that are regarded by Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc as being the most

favourable to it as regards the use by mana whenua of their lands and waters to the greatest extent possible (particularly in respect of Whakaraupō).

4 TE HAPŪ O NGĀTI WHEKE INC POSITION

4.1 Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc support the draft Long Term Plan 2021-31 in principle, however some specific amendments and additions are sought. These are:

- a) That the LTP allocate funding over the next three years to reviewing the Christchurch City District Plan, so far as it pertains to Whakaraupō.
- b) That Christchurch City Council invest creating a co-designed statutory Ki Uta Ki Tai integrated plan for Whakaraupō.
- c) that Christchurch City Council allocate \$100,000 annually to Whaka-Ora Healthy Harbour, as well as funds necessary to support the retention of one FTE person employed by Christchurch City Council dedicated to Whaka Ora responsibilities.
- d) That Christchurch City Council develop a bespoke Whakaraupō roadside cutting strategy and action plan.
- e) That Te Nukutai o Tapoa be funded from general rates, as opposed to targeted rates, and that funding for a more environmentally compliant haul out facility be included in the project.
- f) That funds are allocated to review, repair, and upgrade Rāpaki's horizontal infrastructure to enable Ngāti Wheke to fully utilise the papakāinga/kāinga nohoanga planning provisions within the Christchurch City Council District Plan.
- g) That funding for a new public toilet, to be located at or near the beach at Rāpaki, be allocated
- h) That a \$100,000 contribution from Christchurch City Council to support Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke to install a bridge across Ōmaru Stream to improve traffic safety be allocated
- i) That a contribution toward upgrading the Rāpaki playground be allocated

5 REVIEW OF CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT PLAN

5.1 Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc request that the LTP allocate funding over the next three years to reviewing the Christchurch City District Plan, so far as it pertains to Whakaraupō.

5.2 A catchment-based review of the District Plan will coincide with the review by Environment Canterbury of its Regional Coastal Plan and the regulatory changes arising out of the Essential Freshwater Programme of Action.

5.3 The District Plan was prepared under haste following the earthquakes, and, consequently, regulatory inadequacies resulted. Outstanding areas of concern for Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke include:

- The incomplete identification of Sites of Ecological Significance, thus rendering some sites unprotected
- The use of overlays such as Outstanding Natural Landscapes, Outstanding Natural Features, and Rural Amenity Landscape in a way that is inconsistent with te ao Māori perceptions of Ki Uta Ki Tai, and omission of a Ngā Totihu Whenua overlay (which is an Iwi Management Plan landscape tool that covers multiple values/sites across whole catchments
- The way cultural effects of land uses are managed, and the absence of cultural bottom-lines and/or culturally derived limitations within the Plan

- The lack of regulations relating to erosion and sedimentation that address these issues at their source, thereby eliminating the discharge into aquatic environments in the first place.
- 5.4 Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke also see this as an opportune time to action KFA 1.10 of the Whaka-Ora Healthy Harbour Plan:
- “Identify Whakaraupō as a “sediment sensitive catchment” in all relevant statutory/regulatory plans and strategies (e.g., Resource Management Act and Local Government Act plans and strategies) and programmes of work undertaken by public bodies”*
- 5.5 Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke notes that Christchurch City Council is required to review its district plan to align with the National Planning Standards and considers this an appropriate opportunity to review these matters as part of this process. Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc is happy to elaborate on these matters further, and work in partnership with Christchurch City Council over the next three years to identify potential solutions in their role as a Treaty Partner, and as mana whenua in Whakaraupō, where these regulatory shortcomings are being keenly felt.

6 KI UTA KI TAI REGULATORY PLAN FOR WHAKARAUPŌ

- 6.1 Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc request that Christchurch City Council invest creating a co-designed statutory Ki Uta Ki Tai integrated plan for Whakaraupō.
- 6.2 By way of background, Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc draws the Council’s attention to recent presentations delivered by Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc to the Environment Canterbury (attached as Appendices A and B outlining its frustrations with the presently deconstructed and fragmented planning framework covering the management of its takiwā, especially Whakaraupō. Such a situation is entirely unacceptable to Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc, and, accordingly, it insists that the Council’s allocate sufficient funding to enable it to co-design (together with Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc and Environment Canterbury) a Ki Uta Ki Tai regulatory plan for Whakaraupō that makes the interconnections within the Whakaraupō catchment its primary focus.
- 6.3 Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc has made it an imperative to Environment Canterbury, and it is now doing so to Christchurch City Council, that, based upon the responsibilities of Local Authorities to “achieve integrated management” as per Section 30(1)(a) of the Resource Management Act 1991, it is now time for the review of all planning instruments that impact Whakaraupō, so that a catchment scale and all-encompassing plan can regulate, in an integrated way, each of the 6 ecological bands contained in the Whaka-Ora Healthy Harbour Catchment Plan, under one regulatory umbrella.
- 6.4 Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc requests that, as a component of its deliberations on the LTP, the Council review the same message that is set out in its’ submission on the Environment Canterbury LTP (attached as Appendix C). By embarking upon such a process, an improved level of alignment between regulators, their planning instruments, and mana whenua will emerge.
- 6.5 This request for a co-designed statutory Ki Uta Ki Tai integrated plan for Whakaraupō, brings into play a “significant decision” scoring highly against the criteria detailed in the Council’s Significance and Engagement Policy. This means that a high level of compliance by the Council will be required with the following matters set out in section 79(1)(b) of the LGA:
- (i) the extent to which different options are to be identified and assessed; and
 - (ii) the degree to which benefits and costs are to be quantified; and
 - (iii) the extent and detail of the information to be considered; and

- (iv) the extent and nature of any written record to be kept of the manner in which it has complied with those sections.

6.6 In summary, Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc submits that the Council must adhere to full analytical processes when deliberating on this submission.

7 WHAKA ORA HEALTHY HARBOUR

- 7.1 Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke request that Christchurch City Council allocate \$100,000 annually to Whaka-Ora Healthy Harbour, as well as funds necessary to support the retention of one FTE person employed by Christchurch City Council dedicated to Whaka Ora responsibilities.
- 7.2 Together with Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc, Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu, Lyttleton Port Company, and Environment Canterbury, the City Council is a partner of Whaka-Ora Healthy Harbour. The purpose of the Whaka-Ora Healthy Harbour Catchment Management Plan is to “restore the cultural and ecological health of Whakaraupō as mahinga kai.” Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc has prioritised the implementation of the Catchment Plan and has invested its constrained resources generously in the advancement of Whaka Ora initiatives. This commitment has been echoed by other partners to various degrees. For example, Environment Canterbury makes an annual contribution to Whaka Ora of \$100,000 and an allocation of funds necessary to support the retention of one FTE person dedicated to Whaka Ora responsibilities. Environment Canterbury has signaled in its LTP that such resourcing of the partnership will continue for a further 3 years.
- 7.3 Unfortunately, from the perspectives of Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc, this commitment has not been echoed by Christchurch City Council. Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc sees several difficulties with the current approach Christchurch City Council has taken to upholding their Whaka-Ora Partnership commitments. Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc has observed (over the three preceding years since the Catchment Plan became operational in 2018) that the Council has sought to rely primarily upon in-kind contributions that often entail undertakings that it is obliged by law to do anyway. From the perspectives of Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc, actions Christchurch City Council have considered Whaka-Ora-related projects such as the removal of wastewater entering the Harbour from Diamond Harbour and Governors Bay (and the reticulation of this through to the Bromley treatment station), and the improvement of stormwater management via the development of a Whakaraupō stormwater catchment plan, do not count as Whaka Ora undertakings, as such matters were required of or already planned prior to the launch of the Whaka-Ora Healthy Harbour Plan. Partner actions undertaken to honour their Whaka-Ora commitments are those that are over and above their standard terms of operation and associated compliance with the conditions to which its own resource consents (to undertake activities in Whakaraupō) are subject. Unlike Environment Canterbury, Christchurch City Council makes no annual financial contribution to the partnership, nor does it retain an employee to be responsible for its partnership responsibilities.
- 7.4 Compounding this situation is that, because of the complexity of the multi-departmental nature of the City Council, the manner by which it has participated as a Whaka-Ora partner (at an operational and senior manager level) has lacked coherence and resulted in the absence of a capacity to speak with knowledge about the Council’s extensive operations (and their effect upon Whakaraupō). Although the Deputy Mayor is the Council representative on the Board of Governors, at an operational level, more often than not, the Council has relied upon a series of different and alternating officers, most of whom have been un-mandated to make decisions on behalf of the Council, to attend senior manager operational meetings. In some respects, the Councils participation at an operational level of the Whaka-Ora partnership has been a case of both chasing tails and

of the left hand not knowing what the right hand is doing, such that a clear understanding of Council operations has proven elusive.

- 7.5 Despite these issues, Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc maintains that Christchurch City Council is vital to the success of the Whaka-Ora Partnership, and must, under no circumstances, walk away. The future of Whaka-Ora's ecological and cultural health depends on the combined efforts of all five partners working together. Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc therefore urges Christchurch City Council to urgently re-evaluate the way it contributes to this Partnership.
- 7.6 More specifically, Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc seeks that the Council resolve, during the course of these LTP proceedings, to commit to an annual investment by it, at least for the next three years, to the Whaka Ora partnership that is equivalent to that of Environment Canterbury, and which includes the employment by it of a suitably qualified and experienced FTE person, who can work across the Council's multiple departments, to take charge of the Council's operational Whaka Ora responsibilities.

8 ROADSIDE CUTTINGS

- 8.1 Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc request that Christchurch City Council develop a bespoke Whakaraupō roadside cutting strategy and action plan.
- 8.2 Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc was, in the beginning, very pleased with Christchurch City Council's decision to undertake a roadside cutting trial, that was initially based upon a stage two Whakaraupō trial site and study of erosion avoidance techniques, and planting options. Erosion from harborside roads in Whakaraupō are a significant contributor to sedimentation issues within the harbour. This sedimentation has and does have a significant negative impact on mahinga kai and taonga species living within Whakaraupō - particularly shellfish. Sedimentation is the preeminent cause of degradation of Whakaraupō, and until such time as we turn the tide upon the occurrence of erosion, all other management interventions will be hampered and constrain our ability to "restore the ecological and cultural health of Whakaraupō as mahinga kai" (the purpose of the Whaka Ora Catchment Plan). Within this context, Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc placed great emphasis on the trial, and viewed it as a way to learn how to combat the release of sediment from roadside cuttings. Last year, Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc learned that Christchurch City Council would not be pursuing the Whakaraupō trial site.
- 8.3 Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc requests that Christchurch City Council reverse this decision and proceed with a bespoke Whakaraupō roadside cutting strategy and action plan. This action plan should draw on the results of both the Whakaraupō and Adventure Park trials, be informed by the research accessible at <http://www.seafriends.org.nz/enviro/soil/roading.htm>, and consist of more than just coverage of exposed earth. Matters such as the engineering and composition of roads, design of drainage infrastructure, construction of sediment traps, more benign approaches to weed control within road corridors, greater investment in roadside maintenance (within Whakaraupō), and effective education of roading engineers are each also likely to be a part of a bundle of measures that will be required to develop a future-proof, effective, ecologically sound inter-decadal programme to combat, progressively, the unacceptable and severe cultural and ecological impacts that roads are having upon Harbour health.

9 TE NUKUTAI O TAPOA (NAVAL POINT) REDEVELOPMENT

- 9.1 Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc request that Te Nukutai o Tapoa be funded from general rates, as opposed to targeted rates. They also suggest including funding for a more environmentally compliant haul out facility be included in the project.

- 9.2 Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc have appreciated the opportunity to work in partnership with Christchurch City Council on planning for the redevelopment of Te Nukutai o Tapoa, and support the commitment to this project. Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc submits Council should ensure adequate provision in its budget to fund and create a haul out facility that meets current environmental standards replacing the existing inadequate Council haul out that allows a range of dangerous leachates to enter Whakaraupō.
- 9.3 The draft LTP states that a significant percentage of the Capital Program for Banks Peninsula Parks & Facilities budget for the next ten years will be allocated to this project. This leaves very little funds available for projects aimed primarily at the community of Banks Peninsula. Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke does not support one single project – especially a project that does not directly or specifically provide for the communities of Banks Peninsula as its main priority – taking up such a significant percentage of this limited resource. As noted in the draft LTP Te Nukutai o Tapoa will be “an important facility for Lyttleton, Christchurch and Canterbury”. As with other key facilities around Christchurch that are of benefit to the wider community rather than just the communities in which they are located, this redevelopment should be funded from general rates rather than any targeted rates paid by the local Whakaraupō or Te Pātaka o Rākihautū community who will in all likelihood make up a small minority of facility users.

10 HORIZONTAL INFRASTRUCTURE

- 10.1 Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke request that funds are allocated to review, repair, and upgrade Rāpaki's horizontal infrastructure to enable Ngāti Wheke to fully utilise the papakāinga/kāinga nohoanga planning provisions within the Christchurch City Council District Plan.
- 10.2 The following services and infrastructure at Rāpaki are either aging, at full capacity, or in exceedance of this:
- Sewage
 - Potable water
 - Drainage
 - Roading
- 10.3 This state of affairs is of significant concern to Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc, particularly considering the Council's active Plan Change 8 of the District Plan regarding the Papakāinga/Kāinga Nohoanga planning provisions. The outcome of this Plan Change will be that Rāpaki will become home to a materially larger population, which will place a greater strain on this already under stress infrastructure.
- 10.4 Given that Plan Change 8 has already been publicly notified there is a now pressing need for action as regards services so that the much-needed increase in capacity to populate the Māori Reserve 875 land with new development is able to occur in tandem with a corresponding upgrade of infrastructure. Otherwise, there is a tangible risk that Papakāinga/Kāinga Nohoanga development may quickly, once again, be obstructed due to Council actions (or, in this case, inaction).
- 10.5 To avoid this scenario, Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc urgently request funds be allocated to a Ngāti Wheke-led (and Christchurch City Council supported) Master Plan for Rāpaki. Such a Plan will require Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc to work closely with the Council to conduct a detailed assessment of the condition and adequacy of the existing services to cope with an increased demand and, where necessary, to plan how and when such services will be upgraded.

11 PUBLIC TOILETS

11.1 Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc request funding for a new public toilet, to be located at or near the beach at Rāpaki.

- 11.2 Presently, there are no toileting facilities at Rāpaki beach – a location of significant popularity with the wider Christchurch community. Currently, there is a toilet bock by the wharf which is a distance from the beach – and is therefore seldom used by beachgoers. The outcome of this is that people are going to the toilet in places that they should not be, which is environmentally, socially, and culturally unacceptable. The desire of Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc is to work with Council to develop a resolution, which could include a composting public toilet by the beach.

12 BRIDGE

12.1 Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc request a \$100,000 contribution from Christchurch City Council to support Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke to install a bridge across Ōmaru Stream to improve traffic safety.

- 12.2 Manuhiri to Rāpaki Marae experience significant safety issues when attempting to navigate Rāpaki. Currently, manuhiri (often 2-3 busloads per week, and often of children as young as 5) are having to cross Governors Bay Road at a point where there is extremely limited visibility, and often speeding traffic. This is because most busses are unable to successfully negotiate the narrow roads down to the marae. Over the last few years Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc have worked with Christchurch City Council traffic management staff to try and find workable solutions to these dangers. Unfortunately, all potential solutions were either too expensive or impracticable.
- 12.3 Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc has therefore taking the lead and begun planning to construct a bridge from Ōmaru Road to the marae carpark that would enable buses and emergency services to successfully enter and exit the narrow roads at Rāpaki. As this will resolve and significant traffic safety risk on CCC managed road, a contribution of \$100,000 towards the design development and construction of this bridge is requested.

13 PLAYGROUND

13.1 Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc request a contribution toward upgrading the Rāpaki playground.

- 13.2 Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc are in the process of upgrading their playground. Although the playground is situated on private land, it is publicly accessible to all who visit Rāpaki. With the increasing numbers of community members visiting Rāpaki in the Summer, this upgraded playground is potentially a feature that many children would enjoy being able to use if it were upgraded. Given the potential of the playground to benefit children from beyond Rāpaki, Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc seeks a contribution from the Council to make this aspiration a reality.

We DO wish to be heard in support of our submission.

Ngā mihi,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Manaia Rehu', is written on a light blue background.

Manaia Rehu

Chair - Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke

Date: 21/04/2021 (*extension granted*)

Address for service:

Paul Horgan

Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke



Te Hapū o
Ngāti Wheke
RĀPAKI

NO MORE NORMAL: AN INDIGENOUS PLAN MAKING PARADIGM

PAUL HORGAN

KAITOHUTOHU KAUPAPA TAIAO

TE HAPŪ O NGĀTI WHEKE

APPENDIX A

- **Presentation by Paul Horgan on behalf of Te Hapu o Ngati Wheke to Te Rōpū Tuia at Environment Canterbury Friday 26 March**

THE BUSINESS-AS-USUAL PLANNING PARADIGM

Compartmentalisation is embedded as a standard operating procedure

Planners rely on placing the environment into stand-alone boxes

Air, land, freshwater, coastal and, nowadays, climate change – each regulated via separate and stand-alone plans

BAU IS CULTURALLY IRRELEVANT



Te Hapū o
Ngāti Wheke
RĀPAKI

Te Ao Maori is holistic and all embracing

The taiao is not a thing that is amenable to being ring-fenced

It is alive, it possesses a life force

It is dynamic, mobile, it flows, cascades and descends continuously from the mountains to the sea

The indigenous apprehension of the mauri of the taiao takes place at a landscape scale, not through the lens of a microscope

BAU - INSTITUTIONAL DISLOCATION



Te Hapū o
Ngāti Wheke
RĀPAKI

Within Whakaraupō four separate agencies are responsible for the deconstructed components of the “environment”:

The Minister for the Environment is responsible for the NPS for Freshwater

The Minister of Conservation is responsible for the NZ Coastal Policy Statement

ECan is responsible for the RPS and

- Activities involving the take, use, damming, or diversion of water

- Discharges

- Activities on the margins or in the beds of freshwater bodies

ECan is responsible for preparing the RCP, but subject to obtaining approval by the Minister of Conservation

The CCC manages (via its District Plan) land use activities and subdivision

BAU – REGULATORY DISLOCATION

There are a minimum of 7 stand-alone RMA planning instruments that govern the management of the Whakaraupō environment

NPS Freshwater

NZCPS

RPS

Land & Water Plan

Regional Air Plan

Regional Coastal Plan

CCC District Plan



Te Hapū o
Ngāti Wheke
RĀPAKI

REGULATORY DISLOCATION (CONT'D)



Te Hapū o
Ngāti Wheke
RĀPAKI

Make that number 10 if you also count non-RMA planning instruments:

- The Canterbury (Waitaha) Conservation Management Strategy

- Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan

- Whaka Ora Healthy Harbour Catchment Plan

Each of these 10 plans is prepared in isolation from each other and do not interface or speak to the other plans

Region-wide plans have proven unable to discern catchment-specific environmental phenomena

INTEGRATED MANAGEMENT



Te Hapū o
Ngāti Wheke
RĀPAKI

Regulatory & institutional deconstruction is repugnant to the integrated management of Whakaraupō

Whakaraupō is one indivisible system and must be managed as such

For ECan, this means that it is likely failing to comply with the law:

“to establish, implement and review objectives, policies, and methods to achieve integrated management of the natural and physical resources of the region” [section 30(1)(a)]

THE RMA



Te Hapū o
Ngāti Wheke
RĀPAKI

We can't blame the RMA – since 1991 transfers, delegations and sharing of statutory functions have been possible

Check out section 64(2):

“A regional coastal plan may form part of a regional plan where it is considered appropriate in order to promote the integrated management of a coastal marine area and any related part of the coastal environment.”

Integrated management could have been happening in Whakaraupō (and across the whole nation) for the past 30 years

THE NGĀTI WHEKE IMPERATIVE



Te Hapū o
Ngāti Wheke
RĀPAKI

2385

No more BAU plan making in Whakaraupō

No more putting our ancestral harbour in boxes

A PILOT PROJECT FOR WHAKARAUPŌ

An all-encompassing Ki Uta Ki Tai statutory plan for Whakaraupo, that brings the management of air, land, freshwater, the coast, natural hazards, and the effects of climate change under one regulatory umbrella

OUT WITH THE OLD, IN WITH THE NEW



Te Hapū o
Ngāti Wheke
RĀPAKI

The Old Way

ECan has been the planOR - Ngāti Wheke the planEE

ECan has planned FOR Ngāti Wheke - not WITH Ngāti Wheke

Ngāti Wheke has been a STAKEHOLDER not a TREATY PARTNER

The New Way

KAWANATANGA and RANGATIRATANGA co-exist

We share the pen

We CO-PLAN

We INTEGRATE

A TIME OF TRANSITION

From DISLOCATION to INTEGRATION

From ISOLATION to COLLABORATION

From DIS-CONNECTED to CONNECTED

From ATOMISTIC to HOLISTIC

From DISCIPLINARY to INTER-DISCIPLINARY

From WESTERN-CENTRIC to INDIGENOUS-CENTRIC

From the mountains to the sea - ONE CATCHMENT, ONE PLAN – not 7

Giving expression to TE MANA O TE WAI and TE MANA O TE TAIAO



Te Hapū o
Ngāti Wheke
RĀPAKI

WHY WHAKARAUPŌ?



Te Hapū o
Ngāti Wheke
RĀPAKI

No better place to start

- Geographically self-contained

- Non-regulatory Catchment Plan already in place

- 6 unique ecological bands

- Erosion & sediment focused – not nutrients and phosphorous

- Much of the LWRP irrelevant to Whakaraupō

- Estuarine dynamics - harbours and estuaries - the most highly threatened of the marine habitats in the EEZ

- Home to LPC

- Unique aspirations – to be the first carbon neutral harbour and catchment in NZ

NO TIME LIKE THE PRESENT



Te Hapū o
Ngāti Wheke
RĀPAKI

The scene is set

ECan has already decided to review ITS RPS, ITS RCP and ITS LWRP

Budgets for these are contained in the LTP

Public notification of the new plans is to occur in 2024

Ngāti Wheke & ECan already exploring opportunities to share regulatory responsibilities

ECan now aware of Ngāti Wheke commercial issues & aspirations

CHANGE



Te Hapū o
Ngāti Wheke
RĀPAKI

Only dead fish go with the flow

You may feel very secure in the pond that you are in, but if you never venture out of it, you will never know that there is such a thing as an ocean, a sea

Holding onto something that is good for you now, may be the very reason why you don't have something better

Failure isn't fatal, but failure to change might be

APPENDIX B

THONW Concerns and Expectations

(With reference to the forthcoming review by ECan of its regional planning instruments)

THONW is worried, because of the following:

Timing

- A. ECan is about to embark upon its most substantial review ever of its RMA regulatory planning instruments (encompassing its RPS and Regional Coastal Plan), as well as undertaking regulatory changes necessary to implement the Essential Freshwater Programme.
- B. It is the understanding of Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke (THONW) that ECan has set a deadline of late 2024 for the public notification of these changes.
- C. THONW has not, so far, been provided by ECan with any details as to either when each of these reviews will commence, or the processes that will be followed for these reviews.

Engagement

- D. THONW is unaware of the existence of a mana whenua engagement strategy that will apply to the processes of regulatory review and that will ensure such processes are in alignment with the principles of the Treaty.

Capacity

- E. There appears to be a lack of awareness by ECan of the significant burden that the regulatory review process will place upon THONW and the consequential need that it will bring for enhanced capacity within the Runanga.
- F. The Runanga fears that, unless this issue is quickly apprehended and responded to by ECan, it may be unable to participate in the review process to the level that it envisages will be necessary to ensure the achievement of optimal cultural outcomes.

Integrated Management

- G. Both the NPS FM 2020 and the NZ Coastal Policy Statement 2010 impose onerous duties upon ECan relating to the need for both freshwater and the coastal environment to be managed within a framework of integrated management.
- H. ECan has, thus far, provided no insights to THONW about how it proposes, through the regulatory review process, to achieve integrated management and to address the interplay between the land, freshwater, and coastal spheres of the environment.
- I. Unlike other local authorities across NZ, ECan does not, to the knowledge of the Rūnanga, have a designated integrated management division.

Coastal

- J. ECan, as a result of failing to review its RCP until now, has failed (in the intervening years since 2010), to comply with its statutory duty to “give effect” to the NZCPS 2010.
- K. Even now, THONW is not aware of any targeted analysis by ECan as regards the nature, effect, and extent of its duties to “give effect” to the NZCPS 2010.
- L. The Runanga requires reassurance from ECan that it is cognisant of the substantially more demanding impositions that the NZCPS 2010 places upon regional councils and the scale of the uplift that the NZCPS 2010 will demand of ECan above its current approach to coastal management (as contained in the existing RCP).
- M. The lingering operation of the existing RCP has resulted in an 11-year duration of outdated and ineffectual regulatory management of Whakaraupō.
- N. It is the assumption of THONW, until it receives evidence to the contrary, that ECan is proceeding with its forthcoming review of the existing RCP on the basis that it will be replaced with another version of a single RCP that operates across the entire Canterbury region.
- O. Being a small component of a region-wide RCP is not supported by THONW and its very strong preference is for an all-of-catchment plan for Whakaraupō that encompasses the management of land, freshwater, and the coast under one regulatory umbrella.

- P. In the proposed LTP 2021-31, the “management of the coastal environment” does not constitute its own Portfolio, and is the lowest funded sphere of the environment, being allocated only \$3.7M – compared to \$35.8M for “water and land”, \$18.3M for “biodiversity and biosecurity”, and \$35.7M for “air quality, transport and urban development” (page 17 LTP).
- Q. Despite employing 600 FTE people, THONW is unaware of there being dedicated coastal and/or estuarine specialist(s) amongst ECan’s personnel.
- R. Consequently, it is the fear of THONW that ECan will enter the forthcoming process of regulatory review poorly informed as to the complex and dynamic issues facing the health of Whakaraupō, and the ways by which such issues might best be managed/regulated.
- S. Such circumstances call into question for the Runanga the extent to which ECan has been able to accurately determine the budgetary requirements of the review of the RCP.

Freshwater

- T. The emphasis of much of the LWRP is on voluminous large-braided rivers and lakes and the complex rules directed to intensive and highly productive land use activities, neither of which is applicable nor relevant to Whakaraupō, (which contains a series of small, often ephemeral streams).
- U. At present, the Rūnanga does not understand what effect (if any) the NPS FM and NES FM will have upon the streams and waterways within its takiwā.

Monitoring

- V. THONW fears that, as regards the health of Whakaraupō, ECan has, hitherto, dedicated insufficient resources to its section 35 RMA duty to monitor the state of the environment “to the extent that is appropriate to enable the local authority to effectively carry out its functions under this Act”.
- W. THONW knows almost nothing of ECan’s monitoring undertakings in Whakaraupō, including what is monitored (and what is not), why it is monitored, where, how often, and how much (or little) is spent to this end.

- X. Within this context, THONW assumes that ECan has failed to implement its duty arising out of Policy 22 NZCPS 2010, to “assess and monitor sedimentation levels and impacts on the coastal environment.”

THONW Expectations

1. Rangatiratanga and Treaty Partner Status

Policy 2 NZCPS

Policy 2 NPS FM

Subpart 3.2 NPS FM

Subpart 3.4 NPS FM (especially clause 3.4(3) – relating to the requirement of ECan to explore the use of mechanisms to involve tangata whenua in freshwater management – including decision-making))

Outcome Sought

ECan, as a priority, and in partnership with the Rūnanga, appraise the most effectual means by which it might enable THONW to participate in and/or obtain delegated responsibility (partially) for ECan’s forthcoming regulatory review (including an assessment of Rūnanga capacity issues).

2. Integrated Management

Section 80 RMA

Policy 4C(iv) & (v) NZCPS

Policy 3 NPS FM

Sub-part 3.5 NPS FM

Sub-part 3.8 NPS FM – the inclusion of the coastal environment within FMUs

Sub-parts 3.9 and 3.11 NPS FM – the need, in order to “give effect” to the NPS FM, to identify the environmental outcomes and target attribute states.

Outcome Sought

As regards the management and regulation of Whakaraupō, ECan, in collaboration with THONW, procure, with urgency, independent and expert advice about the nature, effect and extent of its numerous integrated management duties, and an evaluation of ways in which it might go about “giving effect” to such duties.

Such advice should contain a detailed evaluation of the preference of THONW for a Ki Uta Ki Tai (all-of-catchment) plan for Whakaraupō encompassing:

- Each of ECan's functions (set out in section 30) as relate to Whakaraupō.
- The duties of ECan to "give effect" to the NZCPS 2010.
- The duties of ECan to "give effect" to the NPS FM 2020
- CCC's functions (set out in section 31) as they relate to Whakaraupō.

3. Strategic Planning

Policy 7(2) NZCPS – management of cumulative effects

(Effective management of cumulative effects needs good information and usually requires specialist assessments.)

Outcome Sought

That a first order priority for ECan, as it embarks upon its forthcoming process of regulatory review, be its policy 7(2) NZCPS 2010 strategic planning duty to identify and manage "coastal processes, resources or values that are under threat or at significant risk from adverse cumulative effects" (including sedimentation).

4. Outstanding Natural Landscape

Policy 15 NZCPS

Outcome Sought

THONW seeks to float the possibility of advancing (during the review of the RPS and RCP) Whakaraupō as an "outstanding natural landscape", in respect of which NZCPS policy 15 stipulates a duty to "avoid" (as opposed to "remedy" or "mitigate") all adverse effects, not just "significant" adverse effects.

ECan, in consultation with THONW, procure a comprehensive expert landscape assessment of Whakaraupō based upon the landscape attributes contained in policy 15(c)(i)-(ix) NZCPS.

5. Water quality

Policy 21

Outcome Sought

Recognition by ECan of Whakaraupō as a catchment to which policy 21 NZCPS 2010 applies and to which it must "give priority" to "improving" water quality.

Recognition by ECan that Policy 7(2) of the NZCPS 2010 requires regional plans, where practicable, to set thresholds or limits to change, to assist in determining when activities causing adverse cumulative effects are to be avoided.

6. Sediment

Policy 22 NZCPS

Outcome Sought

Acknowledgement by ECan that the classification of Whakaraupō in the Whaka Ora Catchment Plan as a “sediment sensitive catchment” will be given equivalent emphasis in the review of the RPS & RCP.

ECan to explain to THONW how and to what extent it has complied with its duty (that has existed since 2010) to “give effect” to the requirement under policy 22 NZCPS to “assess and monitor sediment levels and impacts” in Whakaraupō.



11 April 2021

Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke

Submission of Environment Canterbury Long Term Plan 2021-31

Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke

1. Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc (the Rūnanga) would like to acknowledge Environment Canterbury for the opportunity to make comments on the draft Long term Plan 2021-31 (the LTP). The Rūnanga is deeply invested in the future of Canterbury and particularly within its takiwā and the wider Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula – and the many taonga tuku iho within it. Its key aspiration is to ensure that these taonga are managed “mō tatou, ā, mō kā uri a muri ake nei” (for us all and our children after us).
2. The Runanga is one of the 18 papatipu rūnanga that make up Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu. The Rūnanga is the papatipu rūnanga that represents Ngāti Wheke. Ngāti Wheke have held mana whenua mana moana in their takiwā since the early 18th century when their ancestor, Te Rakiwhakaputa, cast his rāpaki (waist mat) upon the sands at Te Rāpaki o Te Rakiwhakaputa and claimed this place for his descendants. Through war, intermarriage, and continual occupation, these home fires have stayed burning in Whakaraupō for upwards of 12 generations to the present day.
3. There are currently over 8,000 members of Ngāti Wheke whose names are registered with the papatipu rūnanga. The Runanga therefore notes that these comments should not be treated as a single comment but should be afforded an appropriate status and weight that recognises the tribal collective that it represents.
4. Notwithstanding its status as the representative voice of Ngāti Wheke, the Rūnanga accepts and respects the right of individual papatipu rūnanga members to make their own submissions.

The points of submission

4. The Rūnanga supports the proposal in the LTP to allocate resources to the review of the Regional Coastal Plan (RCP), and to undertake the regulatory changes that will arise through the Essential Freshwater Programme/National Policy Statement Freshwater Management 2020 and the National Environmental Standard 2020.

5. The Rūnanga, however, remains unconvinced as to the merits of investing in the review & notification also of the Regional Policy Statement (RPS) by 2024. The Rūnanga submits that there is far greater urgency to review the RCP and undertake the freshwater related reviews, and that the review of the regional plans will deliver more tangible outcomes than would result via the review of the higher level (and more generic) RPS. It is also considered that the deferral of the RPS review will enable an opportunity to assess how the forthcoming reform of the RMA will impinge upon the content of regional policy statements. Most importantly for the Rūnanga, as regards the Council's proposal to undertake a trilogy of regulatory reviews, is that the inclusion of the review of the RPS, on top of the RCP and freshwater-based reviews, will, almost certainly, go well beyond its existing capacity.
6. As regards its capacity, the Rūnanga also submits that the Council undertake an evaluation of the resourcing requirements of the Rūnanga, upon a basis that will ensure the Rūnanga is adequately equipped to be able to engage with the Council in a substantive capacity during the regulatory review processes. The Rūnanga notes that the outcome of such evaluation is likely to be that the Rūnanga will require resourcing assistance from the Council in order to be able to substantively participate in the regulatory review processes, and, as such, funds should be earmarked in the LTP for a bolstering of Rūnanga capacity.
7. The proposed RPS component of the LTP allocation of \$24.5M to the review process should not be discounted if a decision is made to defer the review of the RPS. Rather, whatever amount has been assigned by the Council to the review of the RPS (which is unknown to the Rūnanga), should be reassigned (either partially, or in full) to the provision, instead, of investment in the promulgation of a regionally significant (and potentially far reaching) Ki Uta Ki Tai regional plan for Whakaraupō encompassing land, freshwater and coastal under one regulatory umbrella.
8. To this end, the Rūnanga will also be submitting on the Christchurch City Council (CCC) Long-Term Plan 2021-31 to the effect that the parts of its City/District Plan that relate to Whakaraupō also be reviewed as a component of the development of a co-designed Ki Uta Ki Tai regulatory catchment plan for Whakaraupō.
9. Such a model should be undertaken as a Pilot Project and must be co-designed by both the Council, CCC and the Rūnanga. Obviously, funding will have to be allocated to the Rūnanga for its monopolistic cultural expertise that it possesses regarding the unique management requirements of its ancestral harbour. Identifying a suitable statutory vehicle (e.g., a Joint Management Agreement) that will be capable of encompassing a delegation to (or sharing with) the Rūnanga of Council functions (including plan-making regulatory responsibilities) will need to be identified, and, therein, further expenditure will be necessary.
10. The LTP does not provide any detail as to how the \$24.5M investment in regulatory review processes (under the Regional and Strategic Leadership portfolio) has been

quantified, nor is there any substantiation by the Council as to its justifications for this projection of costs. Without further detail about this, the Rūnanga has no basis to assess whether such an amount will adequately provide for the extent of reform that it considers may be necessary. Before a final determination by the Council upon this allocation, the Rūnanga expects that it will have an opportunity to scrutinise the extent to which it is reasonable and adequate.

11. The context surrounding this is that it is the initial view of the Rūnanga that the requirement for the Council to “give effect” to both the NZCPS 2010 and the NPS FM 2020 will bring about a need for weighty and unprecedented reform. It is the perspective of the Rūnanga that, in contrast to the current regulatory instruments, both the NZCPS 2010 and NPS FM 2020 will require the review processes to explore significantly more onerous restrictions and obligations (including the utility of limits-based management techniques). Such a transition will necessitate, in the view of the Rūnanga, substantial expenditure upon targeted research as to the implications and requirements of the national policy statements that the Council has a duty to “give effect” to. Although some such research may have regional application, the Rūnanga believes that the unique dimensions of the Whakaraupō cultural landscape (including the effects of the operations and infrastructure of the Lyttelton Port of Christchurch), will bring about a need for catchment specific enquiry.
12. The following provisions of the RMA and policies of both the NZCPS 2010 and NPS FM 2020 are regarded as of great importance to the Rūnanga. Detailed examination by us both of the nature, extent and effect of these policies will be required, as a matter of priority, to determine what “giving effect” to these provisions (within the context of Whakaraupō) will entail. Significant guidance on these policies, as regards the NZCPS, has been provided by the DOC (and is available on its website). The Rūnanga recommends that the Council equip itself with this advice, so that we are both cognisant of central Government expectations.

Rangatiratanga and Treaty Partner Status

Policy 2 NZCPS

Policy 2 NPS FM

Subpart 3.2 NPS FM

Subpart 3.4 NPS FM (especially clause 3.4(3) – relating to the requirement of ECan to explore the use of mechanisms to involve tangata whenua in freshwater management – including decision-making)

Integrated Management

Section 30(1)(a) RMA

Section 64(2) RMA

Section 80 RMA

Policy 4C(iv) & (v) NZCPS

Policy 3 NPS FM

Sub-part 3.5 NPS FM

Sub-part 3.8 NPS FM – the inclusion of the coastal environment within FMUs

Sub-parts 3.9 and 3.11 NPS FM – the need, in order to “give effect” to the NPS FM, to identify the environmental outcomes and target attribute states.

Strategic Planning

Policy 7(2) NZCPS – management of cumulative effects

Ports

Policy 9 NZCPS

Water quality

Policy 21 NZCPS

Sediment

Policy 22 NZCPS

13. Already, the issue as to the implementation of the NPS FM Fundamental Concept of Te Mana o Te Wai has arisen in kōrero between the Council and Rūnanga (as a collective). It is the submission of the Rūnanga that it will be misguided of the Council to approach this matter in any way other than at a mana whenua level. Each Rūnanga will, it is imagined, have quite unique perspectives about what the concept means for them, in their takiwā. The formulation of a Ki Uta Ki Tai integrated regional plan for Whakaraupō will be the optimum means by which the Council can “give effect” to Te Mana o Te Wai.
14. The Runanga also submits that the quantum of the \$3.7M proposed in the LTP for investment in the “management of the coastal environment” (under the Climate Change and Community Resilience Portfolio) is, on its surface, too low for the task at hand and out of kilter with the \$35.8M allocated to “water and land”, \$18.3M for “biodiversity and biosecurity”, and \$35.7M for “air quality, transport and urban development” (page 17 LTP). The Rūnanga seeks further detail from the Council as to the basis for this allocation towards “managing the coastal environment”. The Rūnanga submits that the Council, in conjunction with the Rūnanga, undertake a due diligence exercise to determine the sufficiency of this proposed investment.
15. The Rūnanga submits that the Council allocate funding, through the LTP, to an assessment by itself and in partnership with the Rūnanga of the adequacy of its existing monitoring undertakings within Whakaraupō, and the potential for some (or

all) of these responsibilities to be transferred/delegated to the Rūnanga to undertake either instead of, or together with, the Council.

16. The Rūnanga submits in support of the ongoing investment by the Council in the Whaka Ora Healthy Harbour Catchment Plan and Partnership. In particular, the Rūnanga supports the continued investment of \$100,000 annually and the retention of one FTE person to be dedicated to Whaka Ora undertakings along with ongoing financial support for the Whaka Ora Head of the Harbour project.

Outcomes Sought

- A. That the proposed allocation of \$24.5M to the review of regulatory instruments be approved by the Council.
- B. That the proposal to review the RPS (as a component of its proposed programme of regulatory review) be rejected.
- C. That the Council undertake an evaluation of the resourcing requirements of the Rūnanga, upon a basis that will ensure the Rūnanga is adequately equipped to be able to engage with the Council in a substantive capacity during the regulatory review processes.
- D. That the funds that would otherwise have been invested in the review of the RPS be re-allocated to a Whakaraupō Pilot Project involving the promulgation of a co-designed Ki Uta Ki Tai regulatory regional plan for Whakaraupō, preferably also in conjunction with a review by CCC of its District/City Plan as it pertains to Whakaraupō.
- E. That the Council, in conjunction with the Rūnanga, undertake a due diligence exercise to assess whether the proposed investment of \$24.5M in its regulatory review processes will be sufficient for the task at hand, and also be adequate to encompass the promulgation of a Ki Uta Ki Tai regional plan for Whakaraupō.
- F. That the Council procure expert advice about the vehicles that exist in the RMA for the delegation/transfer/sharing of statutory plan-making responsibilities to/with the Rūnanga.
- G. That the Council, in conjunction with the Rūnanga, undertake targeted analyses of the requirements of the RMA, NZCPS, and NPS FM (especially as regards the policies set out under paragraph 12 of this submission) and obtain a deconstructed breakdown of what will be required of the Council in order to “give effect” to these national-level policy instruments within the context of Whakaraupō, which includes the effects of the operations and infrastructure of LPC.
- H. That the Council, in conjunction with the Rūnanga, undertake a detailed cost breakdown of the “management of the coastal environment” for the next three years, so as to determine the adequacy of the \$3.7M proposed LTP investment in this matter.
- I. That the Council allocate funding, through the LTP, to the assessment of the adequacy of its existing monitoring undertakings within Whakaraupō, and the potential for some (or all) of these responsibilities to be transferred/delegated to the Rūnanga to undertake either instead of, or together with, the Council.

- J. That the Council approve the ongoing investment of \$100,000 annually in the Whaka Ora Healthy Harbour Catchment Plan and Partnership, and the retention of one FTE person dedicated to this partnership for the next three-years.

Attachments

The Rūnanga attaches two presentations delivered to the Council that relate to the content of its submission on the LTP.

Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke wishes to be heard in support of its submission

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 10/04/2021

First name: Tracy **Last name:** Chollet

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I fully support the Excess water use targeted rate for households. Households who use more water than the average should pay. I definitely think that this can decrease water usage - making people pay is the best way.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I do **NOT** agree with the decommissioning of Wharenui Pool and would like to see the pool stay for the use of the local community.

I use this pool regularly for lane swimming and appreciate the community feel of the pool. It a great facility for swimmers of all levels. It gives a different experience that bigger pools like Pioneer or the Metro complex, that is being built, can't offer. I find swimming in the bigger, busier pools is not enjoyable.

Many people use it for swimming that helps them rehabilitate from injury or gentle exercise. It's difficult to do this kind of exercise in the busy bigger pools.

It's important that the Wharenui Club has a pool as its base.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2021

First name: Lillian **Last name:** Glasson

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

I want the mobile library to continue as it is a key service for all citizens. Closing it would further deprive those residents who have limited mobility or resources. For this reason the proposal is short-sighted and discriminatory. Once lost, the service would be difficult to reinstate. The council purports to promote health and well-being yet this proposal would adversely affect many citizens. This is what I wish to speak to at the council hearings in May.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

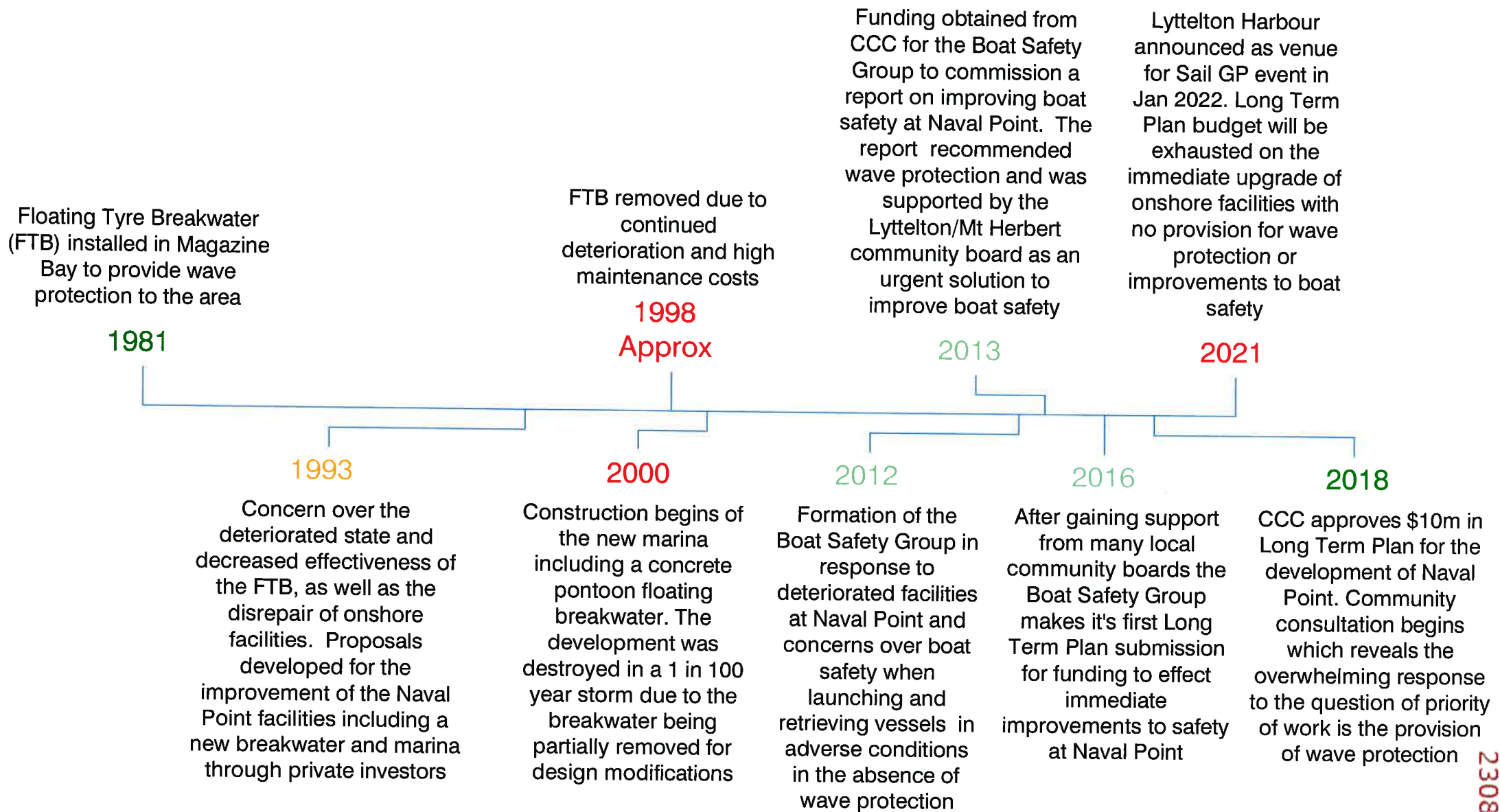
Yes

Comments

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Timeline of Wave Protection at Naval Point, Lyttelton Harbour





Overview of our cause

To have the current substandard facilities at Naval Point upgraded to ensure the safety of all users and their boats.



History

Find out about our cause since it all started in 1993 and see what has been achieved to date.

[Find out more »](#)



Other Locations

We detail a comparison of two other locations to highlight the lack of facilities for Christchurch ratepayers.

[Find out more »](#)



Our Plans

See what our plans are for improving the facilities at Naval Point to ensure recreational boaters can be safe.

[Find out more »](#)

www.boatsafetyatnavalpoint.org.nz

The purpose of this project is to establish a safe environment for people from the greater Christchurch area taking part in aquatic activities on Lyttelton Harbour, this must include safe access to and from the water in all weather and sea conditions.

A phone survey of 5025 persons was conducted to establish the extent of public support for this project, all participants gave their support. The percentage of participants residing in each ward is as follows:

Akaroa-Wairewa 4%, Burwood-Pegasus 7%, Fendalton-Waimairi 8%, Hagley-Ferrymead 18%, Lyttelton-Mt Herbert 23%, Riccarton-Wigram 9%, Shirley-Papanui 5%, Spreydon-Heathcote 12%, Outside of Christchurch 14%

A workshop conducted by Eric Banks of the Christchurch City Council was initiated on 28 April 2017 and runs through to 30 May 2017. Present at this workshop was a delegation representing the boating community of Canterbury, being Colin Lock (Vice Commodore of the Naval Point Yacht Club), Willie Newman (Canterbury Yacht Squadron representing 150 trailer yachts from Canterbury) and Ross May (Naval Point Club Lyttelton Membership Services Manager representing the Canterbury Yachting Association). All of the above delegates, along with the Boat Safety Group, and with support from the Banks Peninsula Community Board, wish to see this project implemented with urgency. If any further comments to the proposed scheme are brought forward at the close of the workshop we will look to implement them in our design.

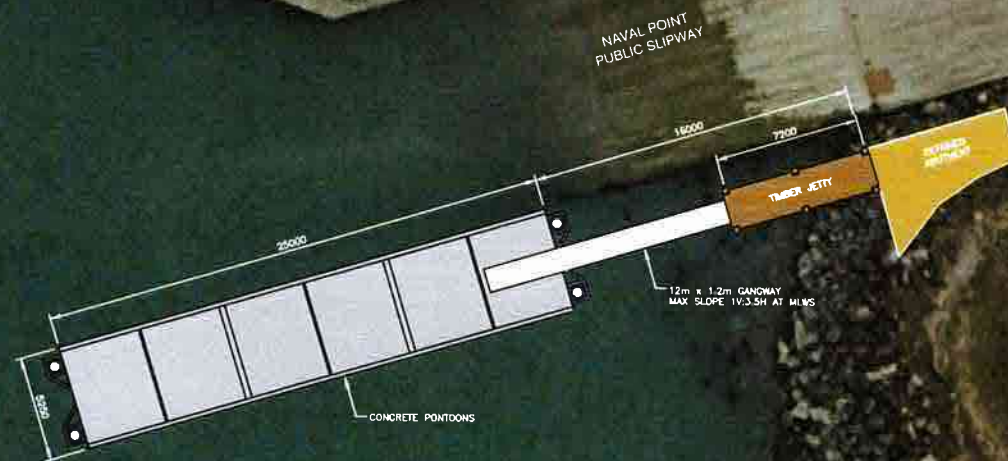
The Naval Point public boat ramp is extremely well used, with 393 launchings over Waitangi weekend 2017.

We wish to install the floating jetty this year as a permanent fixture, but if necessary it can be placed as a temporary facility which can be relocated to accommodate any possible future relocation of the boat ramp which may be considered as part of the Magazine Bay development plan.

BOAT SAFETY AT NAVAL POINT, LYTTTELTON

KRISTINE BOUW'S BOAT SAFETY PROJECT
LYTTTELTON MARINA ENVIRONS DEVELOPMENT ID 357
LONG TERM PLAN 2018-2028 FUNDING OF \$10,000,000

STAGE 1 - PROPOSAL FOR A NEW FLOATING JETTY AT
THE NAVAL POINT PUBLIC SLIPWAY TO PROVIDE
IMPROVED BOAT SAFETY



SUPPORT FOR THE PROJECT

17th April 2016

Boat Safety Meeting 20th April

Please accept my apologies for my absence at today's meeting.

As we are all aware there has been no progress on improving the public boating facilities at Navel Point for an exceedingly long period of time. The proposal as tabled and outlined by OCEL is an extremely cost effective design which will add enormously to the existing launch and retrieve facility. We have talked extensively about the negative safety aspects of the existing facilities particularly when a southerly blows up after a calm start to the day. With the proposed design using the concrete pontoons (generously organised by Buzz March), with their weight and angle to the southerly will have an enormous effect on reducing the wave action that rolls onto the boat ramp making for a safer boat retrieval operation. This design will have enormous safety benefits to the launch and retrieve of boats.

In summary I believe:

1. This will be a major safety improvement to the existing ramp.
2. This design is in line with other facilities around the country.
3. A good cost effective robust design that complements the existing facility.
4. Improvement to the public area at Naval Point boating facility is long overdue.
5. This facility has the ability and does generate income through a user pays system.
6. With improvement to the facility, this in itself will attract more users.

Eden Husband

SUBMISSION TO: Christchurch City Council
ON: Draft Long Term Plan 2015 - 2025
BY: Lyttelton/Mt Herbert Community Board
CONTACT: Paula Smith
Chairperson, Lyttelton/Mt Herbert Community Board
c/- Lyttelton Service Centre
P O Box 73027
Christchurch 8154

Project Name	Lyttelton Marina Environs Development
Project ID	357
Comment	The Board notes that the funding for a development plan is planned for 2016 but there is apparently no funding for implementation of the plan. The development of a plan raises community expectations. The risk with this strategy is the plan would be out of date if not implemented soon after the plan is approved.

Project Name	Naval Point Breakwater and Marine Project (Unfunded)
Project ID	17918
Comment	<p>The Board strongly supports this project. The Board notes there has long been community concern about the risks to recreational boat users, especially young and inexperienced sailors, trying to get their boats out of the water quickly and safely when a southerly change makes conditions on the water unsafe.</p> <p>This project is currently unfunded. However, this is a critical safety issue for the community. The Board supports the submission of the Boat Security and Safety Association to the Long Term Plan. The Board wishes to highlight that this project should be developed alongside the work of the Naval Point Redevelopment Project.</p>

3 Capital Project ID 357 - Lyttelton Marina Environs (Naval Point) Development
Metropolitan recreational assets at Naval Point (Lyttelton Marina Environs) have been neglected by successive Councils since the majority of the marina was destroyed by a storm in 2000. Community frustration is reflected in the submission on the Draft Annual Plan and Amended Long Term Plan by the Boat Security and Safety Association, who are keen to see progress on the ground. The Association proposes that capital funding be allocated for installation of a pontoon on the public slipway at Naval Point to increase boat safety.
The Board fully supports Capital Project ID 357, as supporting development of Naval Point is one of the Board's top priorities in its Community Board Plan. The Naval Point Development Plan, funded by this project and currently underway, has as one of its objectives improving boat safety, which is also one of the Board's top priorities. If improving boat safety is one of the priority capital works identified by the Naval Point Development Plan following comprehensive consultation, the Board supports funding to implement these improvements.

For further information please contact Team Leader James Ensor of the Boat Security and Safety Association and the Lyttelton Boat Safety Stakeholders Group

Details for CRC960350.2

RMA Authorisation Number	CRC960350.2	Client Name	Christchurch City Council - C/O Buddle Findlay
Consent Location	Magazine Bay, LYTTELTON HARBOUR	State	Issued - Active
To	to disturb the bed to erect, reconstruct, replace, alter and or extend the following structures on and over the foreshore and seabed; two floating breakwaters - two piers and associated finger jetties and vessel berths; a floating fuel jetty; effluent pump out and disposal facilities; layoff jetties and breastworks; five slipways and a vessel lift/haulout facility.		
Commencement Date	18 Mar 1996		
Date This Consent Number Issued	01 Sep 2009		
Expiry Date	14 Mar 2031		

Please note there has been a change to how we represent the date fields. The 'Date This Consent Number Issued' is the date this version of the consent was issued. The 'Commencement Date' is when the original version of this consent was issued as per s116 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

- 1 All works shall be located generally as shown on plan No.930903/30A attached.
- 2 The floating breakwater shall be curved to practical engineering limits to achieve the best wave attenuation and to minimise back wave reflection towards the boats moored in Corsair Bay.
- 3 The northeastern most finger jetties as shown on plan 930903/30A attached, shall be reduced on the northern extremity by 2 berthing bays either side of the central finger pier (4 finger piers).
- 4

The fuel dispenser line from the storage tank to the floating fuel jetty shall be a double contained pipe and shall be fitted with a shear valve and a leak monitoring system.

- 5
- Fuel dispenser nozzles shall be hand held and shall be fitted with automatic cut off action to prevent refuelling overflow spillages.
- 6
- The consent holder shall submit to the Canterbury Regional Council prior to the fuel jetty being commissioned for operation, a contingency plan covering fuel spillages from the storage tank and fuel dispensing equipment and the effluent pump out facilities.
- 7
- The lapsing provision of Section 125 of the Resource Management Act shall not apply to this consent until 15 years from the date of commencement.
- 8
- The Canterbury Regional Council may annually, on the last working day of June, serve notice of its intention to review the conditions of this consent for the purposes of:(i) dealing with any adverse effect on the environment which may arise from the exercise of the consent not foreseen at the time of granting the consent and is therefore appropriate to deal with later; or(ii) complying with the requirements of a relevant rule in an operative regional plan.(iii) dealing with any adverse effects on existing swing moorings in Corsair Bay.
- 9
- Charges, set in accordance with section 36 of the Resource Management Act 1991, shall be paid to the Regional Council for the carrying out of its functions in relation to the administration, monitoring and supervision of resource consents and for the carrying out of its functions under section 35 of the Act.

Subject: Document Request - CRC960350 EMAIL:00480000569

From: Morrow Anna

To:

Date: Monday, 9 January 2017 1:09 PM

Dear James,

Thank you for your call regarding CRC960350.

Please find attached the consent decision documents for CRC960350, CRC960350.1 and CRC960350.2. I have also included the transfer decision for the original consent as this includes that plan.

If you have any further enquiries, please reply to this email or call Customer Services (details below).

Kind regards

Anna Morrow

How did we do today?
Give us your [feedback here](#).



CUSTOMER SERVICES

Environment Canterbury

ccinfo@ecan.govt.nz



Anna Morrow

Advisory Officer I
Environment Canterbury



Facilitating sustainable development in the Canterbury region

ecan.govt.nz

Attachments

- CRC960350 Decision Documents.pdf (81.39 KB)
- CRC960350, transfer of resource consent and summary of consent hearing decision.pdf (1.02 MB)
- CRC960350.1 Decision Documents.pdf (81.57 KB)
- CRC960350.2 Decision Documents.pdf (81.50 KB)

P10
SEARCH

P11
SPIT
P.12 Deviation
P.16 map 35 years

In respect of those matters referred to under Part II of the Act, Section 6 of Part 11 requires recognition and provision of matters of national importance such as the preservation of the natural character of the coastal environment from inappropriate subdivision use and development; the protection of outstanding natural features and landscapes, the maintenance and enhancement of public access to and along the coastal marine area and the relationship of Maori and their culture and traditions with their ancestral lands, water, sites, waahi tapu and other taonga. The natural character of Lyttelton Harbour has been already significantly modified by human developments and this proposal could be seen as enhancing rather than detracting from that natural character in its present modified state. We have already expressed a view on the effects of this development on public access. Mitigation measures proposed for potential contaminants entering the harbour adequately recognise the relationship of Maori and their culture with the harbour.

Section 7 refers to various matters, some of which are relevant to these applications, to which particular regard shall be given. They include Kaitiakitanga, the efficient use and development of natural and physical resources, and the maintenance and enhancement of amenity values.

There would appear to have been adequate consultation with the local Runanga and the issues of concern to tangata whenua. The marina in most respects, can be categorised as an efficient use of the natural and physical resources for recreational benefit and in general the proposal could be regarded as enhancing the amenity value of the harbour.

In an overall context we consider this proposal is consistent with the purposes and principles of the Resource Management Act in providing for the use and development of resources to meet a social need of the community in a sustainable way.

DECISIONS

RECOMMENDATION TO THE MINISTER OF CONSERVATION CONSENT APPLICATION NO. 960348

That a coastal permit be granted to Banks Peninsula District Council and the Lyttelton Port Company to reclaim approximately 5104 square metres of foreshore and seabed in Lyttelton Harbour in connection with a marina development subject to the following conditions;

The duration of the consent to be for an unlimited term.

Conditions

- 1) The location of the reclamations shall be as generally shown on the attached Plan Proposed Marina Development Map No. 2.
- 2) The solid breakwater extension of the Naval Point Reclamation stub breakwater shall not extend further than 160 metres from the existing reclamation.
- 3) The consent holder shall submit a scaled plan of the location and dimensions of all areas reclaimed within 3 months of completion of works.
- 4) The lapsing provision of Section 125 of the Resource Management Act shall not apply to this consent until 5 years from date of commencement.
- 5) The Canterbury Regional Council may annually on the last working day of June serve notice of its intention to review the conditions of this consent for the purposes of -
 - (i) dealing with any adverse effect on the environment which may arise from the exercise of the consent not foreseen at the time of granting the consent and is therefore appropriate to deal with later or

- (ii) complying with the requirements of a relevant rule in an operative regional plan.
- 6) Charges, set in accordance with section 36 of the Resource Management Act 1991, shall be paid to the Regional Council for the carrying out of its functions in relation to the administration, monitoring and supervision of resource consents and for the carrying out of its functions under section 35 of the Act.

DECISIONS : APPLICATIONS NO. 960349, 960350, 960351, 960352, 960360.

That Banks Peninsula District Council and Lyttelton Port Company be granted the following coastal permits for the terms shown and subject to the following conditions.

Application No. 960349 - A coastal permit to disturb the sea bed in the areas shown generally on Map No. 3 attached to remove sediment by dredging and basalt rock outcrops by blasting and excavation.

Duration of consent - 35 years.

Conditions

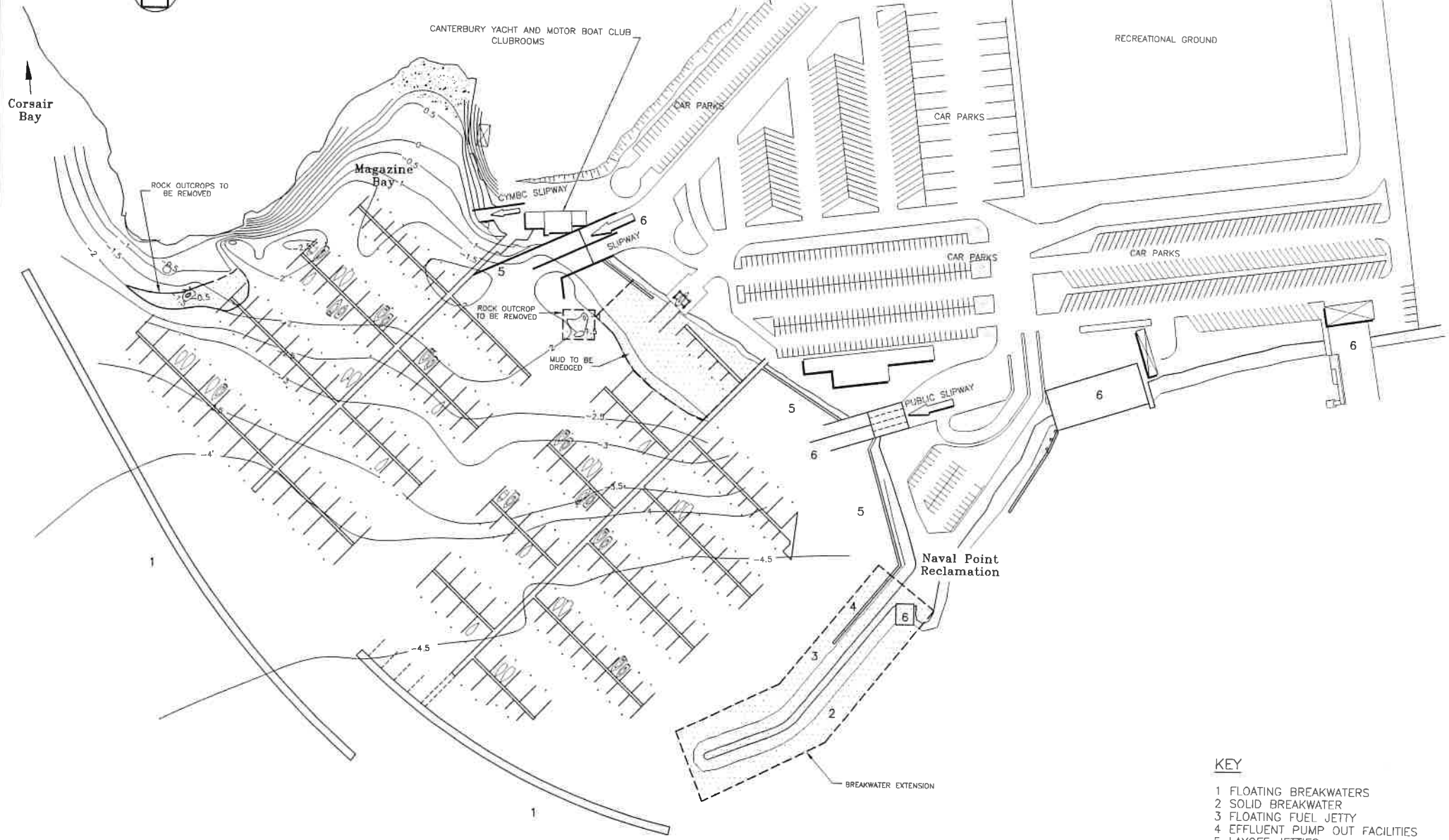
- 1) Delay detonators/relays and air curtains shall be used in all rock blasting.
- 2) The explosive charges used for blasting shall be limited to reduce the vibration velocity to at least .05 metres/second.
- 3) The lapsing provision of Section 125 of the Resource Management Act shall not apply to this consent until 5 years from date of commencement.
- 4) Charges, set in accordance with section 36 of the Resource Management Act 1991, shall be paid to the Regional Council for the carrying out of its functions in relation to the administration, monitoring and supervision of resource consents and for the carrying out of its functions under section 35 of the Act.

Application No. 960350 - A coastal permit to disturb the bed and to erect, reconstruct, replace, alter and or extend the following structures on and over the foreshore and seabed; two floating breakwaters - two piers and associated finger jetties and vessel berths; a floating fuel jetty; effluent pump out and disposal facilities; layoff jetties and breastworks; five slipways and a vessel lift/haulout facility.

Duration of consent - 35 years.

Conditions

- 1) All works shall be located generally as shown on plan No 930903/30A attached.
- 2) The floating breakwater shall be curved to practical engineering limits to achieve the best wave attenuation and to minimise back wave reflection towards the boats moored in Corsair Bay..
- 3) The northeastern most finger jetties as shown on plan 930903/30A attached, shall be reduced on the northern extremity by 2 berthing bays either side of the central finger pier (4 finger piers).
- 4) The fuel dispenser line from the storage tank to the floating fuel jetty shall be a double contained pipe and shall be fitted with a shear valve and a leak monitoring system.
- 5) Fuel dispenser nozzles shall be hand held and shall be fitted with automatic cut off action to prevent refuelling overflow spillages.



DEPTHS PLOTTED RELATIVE TO CHART DATUM


- KEY**
- 1 FLOATING BREAKWATERS
 - 2 SOLID BREAKWATER
 - 3 FLOATING FUEL JETTY
 - 4 EFFLUENT PUMP OUT FACILITIES
 - 5 LAYOFF JETTIES
 - 6 LAUNCHING RAMP


<small>NOTE</small> - ALL AUTHORIZATIONS MUST BE ENTERED ON THE PLAN SHEET - ROAD TIE: 1/1000000 - ROAD WIDTH: 1/1000000 - ROAD GRADE: 1/1000000	<small>AMENDMENTS</small> A - KEY ALTERED	<small>Rev'n</small> A <small>Date</small> 4/3/96	<small>Issued for</small> Approved <small>Date</small> 21/11/95	<small>Drawn</small> G L <small>Traced</small> <small>Checked</small> <small>Approved</small> 272-276 Antigua Street PO Box 877 Christchurch Tel (03) 790444 Fax (03) 790333	<small>CONSULTANTS LIMITED</small> 49 Crown Hill Street PO Box 151 New Plymouth Tel (0677) 513300 Fax (0677) 513363	<small>This drawing and its content is the property of OCEL Consultants Limited</small> Any unauthorized use or reproduction of it is forbidden CANTERBURY MARINA LIMITED MAGAZINE BAY MARINA DEVELOPMENT PLAN OF COMPLETED MARINA Scale Drawing No. 930903/30A
--	--	--	--	---	--	--

Boat Safety Group Rock Volumes

To johnairey

Copy James Ensor

13:28 

▶  3 attachments View [Download](#)

Hi John and James

Great speaking with you this morning and learning of your capacity to supply suitable rock for breakwater construction.

Attached is a simple spreadsheet with approximate volumes for the proposed Boat Safety Group breakwater in Magazine Bay, Lyttelton.

Comparative volumes are:

Boat Safety Group breakwater:

Armour Rock (250 – 1000 kg) = 31,000 tonne

Core Material (0.5 – 250 kg) = 150,000 tonne

CCC breakwater:

Armour Rock (250 – 1000 kg) = 16,000 tonne

Core Material (0.5 – 250 kg) = 75,000 tonne

Building up of existing spur breakwater

Armour Rock (250 – 1000 kg) = 5,875 tonne

Core Material (0.5 – 250 kg) = 3,500 tonne

 \$560 K

These volumes are all preliminary estimates, the breakwater layout and construction is yet to be fully designed. The weights are based on a rock density of 2600 kg/m³ and void ratio of 35% for armour rock and 25% for core material.


Note that the CCC breakwater volumes assume that the main breakwater will be constructed as a continuous breakwater arm from shore. Once rock placement is completed the area above the seabed which links to shore will be removed to form the entrance.

Kind regards

FW: Boat Safety Group Rock Volumes

John Airey

To James Ensor

9/2/2021 08:22 

▶  4 attachments View Download

Good Morning James,

As discussed and based on the below volumes from Rob, I can confirm an estimate for the rock supply (including transport) and breakwater construction based on previous similar works.

You can apply these rates to either the CCC or BSG options accordingly.

Amour Rock	\$65 per ton
-------------------	---------------------

Core Material	\$50 per ton
----------------------	---------------------

Estimate for construction to excavate and place would be \$100 - \$150 per ton although this is very hard to predict until more concise methodology's are established.

Good Luck

John Airey
Manager



From: rob.eator

Sent: Wednesday, 27 January 2021 1:28 p.m.

Component	Description	Total
Priority 1 - Environmental, public safety and partnership		
A	Haulout Yard	\$1,450,000
B	Initial site access/parking improvements	1,250,000
C	Handlaunching ramp and Rigging Area	\$2,030,000
D	Rebuild of existing public boat ramp	\$3,625,000
E	New Fixed Breakwater, Removal of Existing Breakwater and Partial Removal of Marina	\$7,625,000
F	Rockfall Hazard Work	\$680,000
G	Public Realm Improvements (site furniture, sculpture)	\$550,000
Priority 2 - Access, services, circulation and parking		
H	Upgrades to existing seawall and rock armour	\$1,000,000
I	Site Services	\$1,180,000
J	Pedestrian improvements, access and landscaping	\$2,550,000
K	Roading Upgrades	\$2,650,000
L	Later site Parking / Parking Lots	\$2,000,000
TOTAL		\$26,590,000

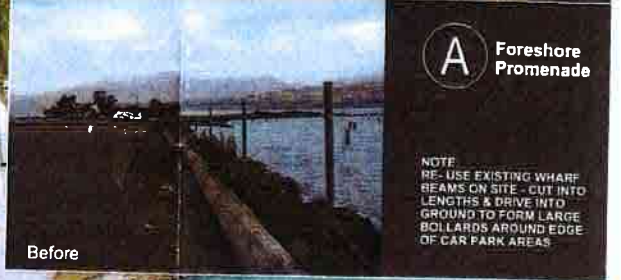
Note: Costs are estimates only and based on high-level planning work

KEY:

- Carpark / Road
- Sealed Foot Path
- Crusher Dust Foot path
- New Grass Area
- Proposed Landscaping Area
- Existing Fence
- New Fence
- Bollards With Rope
- Rock Edge
- Existing Planting
- Proposed Trees

LYTTELTON HARBOUR / WHAKARAUPO

NORTH



NOTE
RE-USE EXISTING WHARF
BEAMS ON SITE - CUT INTO
LENGTHS & DRIVE INTO
GROUND TO FORM LARGE
BOLLARDS AROUND EDGE
OF CAR PARK AREAS

Before

← Jelly

PROPOSED SMALL INFORMAL
PAVED CARPARK
3 SPACES GRAVEL SURFACE

Charlotte Jane Quay

Sports Field

Existing
Yard

Boat Storage

Haul Out Area

Existing Boat Parking,
Rigging Area & Ramp

A

NEW PICNIC TABLE



LYTTELTON HARBOUR /
WHAKARAUPŌ

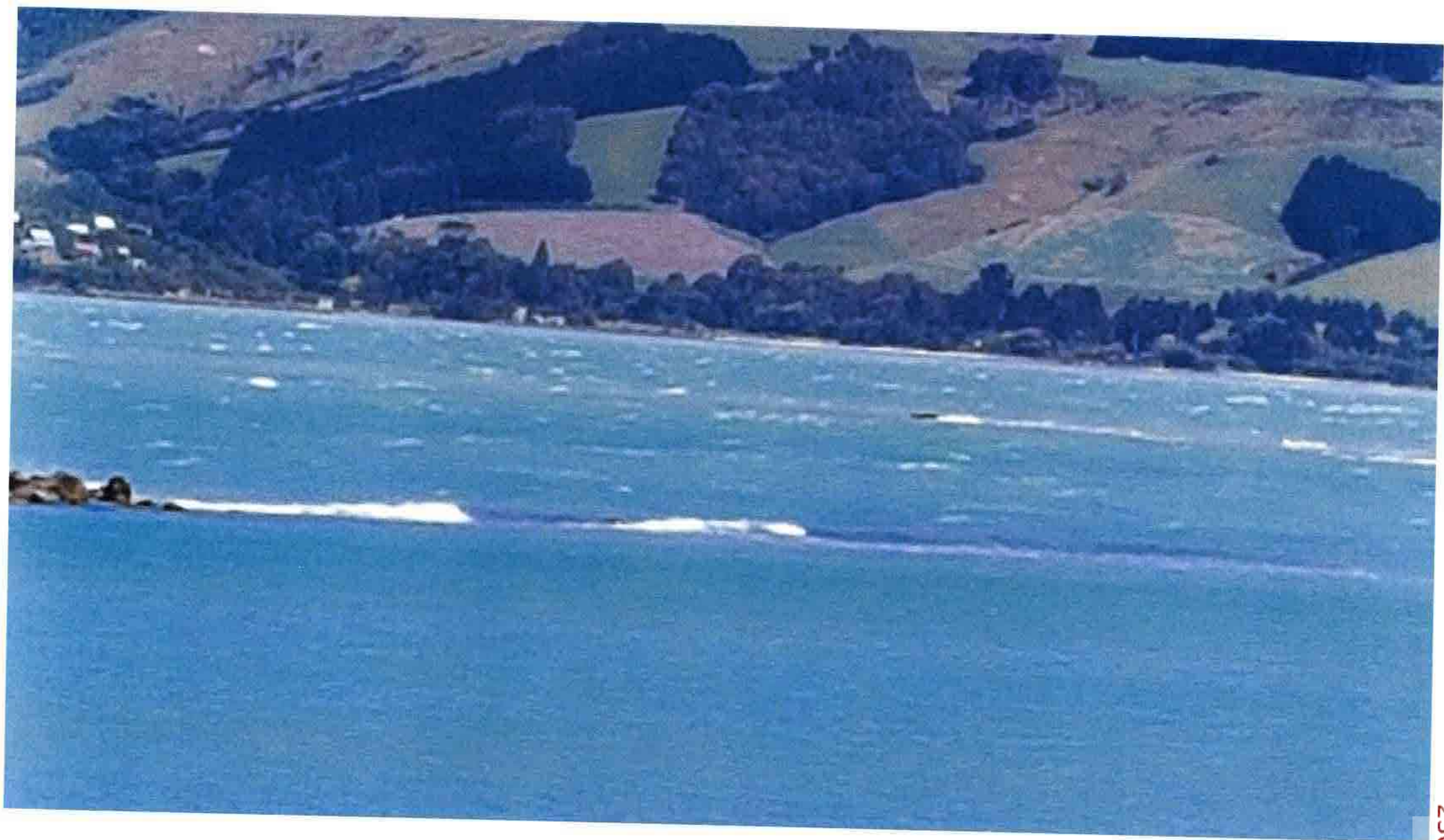
DRAFT

LYTTELTON MARINA FORESHORE

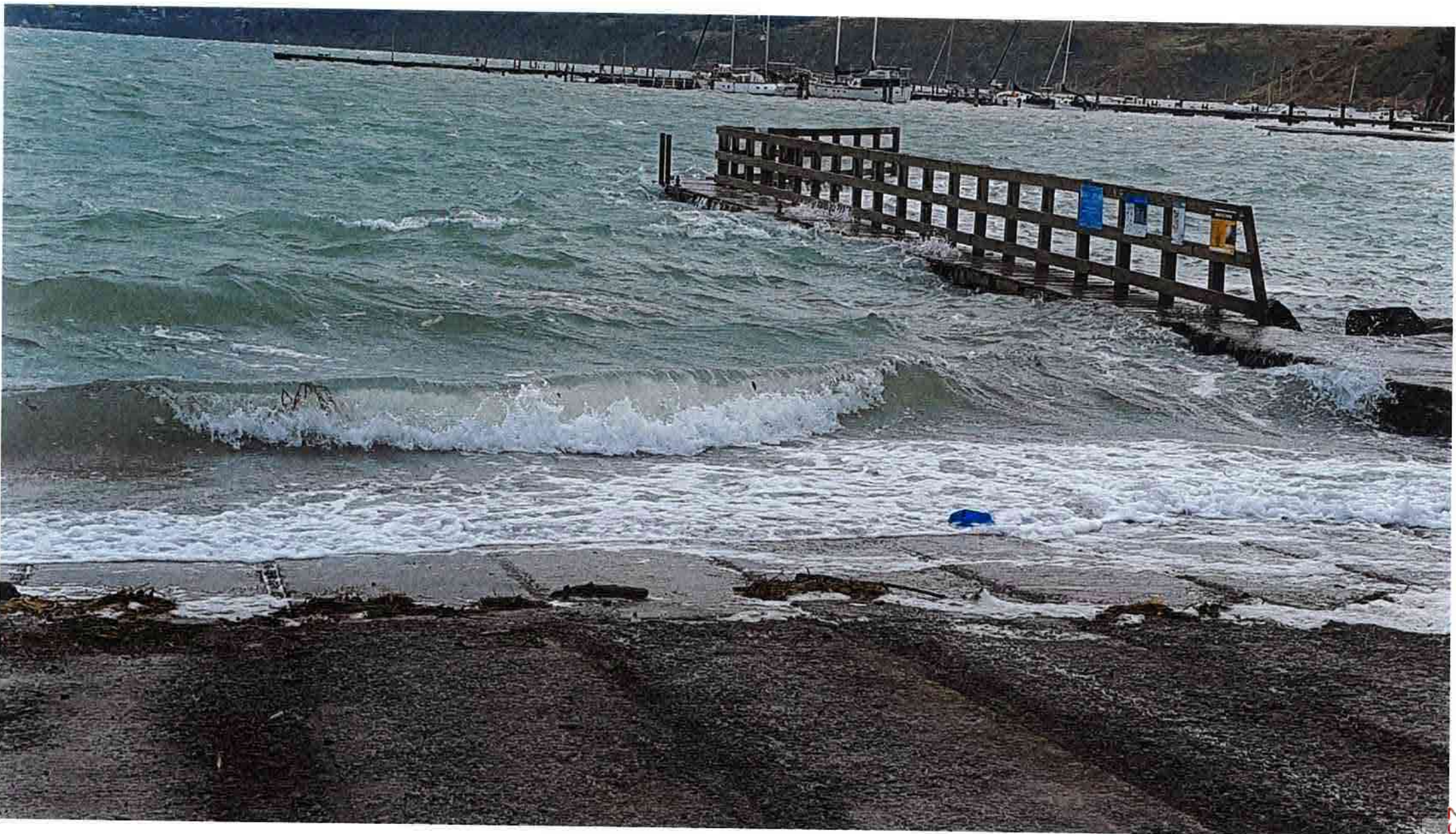
Original Plan Size: A1
ISSUE 1: Feb 2010 1:1009,
LEA10501 1:1009EX



BOAT SAFETY GROUP PROPOSAL NOVEMBER 2020









Submission

By

E tū and Living Wage Christchurch Steering Group

To

The Christchurch City Council

On The

2021-31 Long Term Plan

Overview

This submission is made jointly on behalf of E tū, the largest private sector union in New Zealand, with just under 50,000 members, and the Living Wage Christchurch Steering Group.

E tū's members work across many industries including:

- Aviation
- Communications
- Community Support
- Engineering, Infrastructure and Extraction
- Manufacturing and Food
- Public & Commercial Services

E tū is a New Zealand-wide union with around 20% of our members living in the greater Canterbury region. We have members who work within the public and private sector.

There are over 225 employers accredited as Living Wage Employers across New Zealand, including businesses in banking, hospitality, food processing, printing, social service delivery, aid provision and power generation. Just under 10% of these are solely based in Canterbury with many others having offices in Canterbury, including all banks who are now accredited employers. Part of the accreditation process requires a plan by the employer to raise the wages of not only their directly employed workers but also their contracted employees.

Auckland City Council has begun its roll out with the first group of contracted cleaners at Auckland Council being paid the current Living Wage from the 1st April. This follows up on the council's commitment made in July last year to lift the pay rate for all contracted cleaners to the Living Wage during the term of council. This will make a real difference to the lives of those cleaners.

"We've been waiting since 2012 for this dream to happen, and now finally, it's here to stay. It's going to change our lives for good ... now that I am on the Living Wage, I can cut back my 55-hour, seven-day-a-week schedule so I can finally spend Saturdays and Sundays with my children – something that wasn't possible before"

Josephine, Auckland City Council Cleaners

E tū and Living Wage Christchurch have been advocating for the Christchurch City Council cleaners and security guards to be paid a Living Wage. Cleaning Contractors and Security Guard Contractors have been in a race to the bottom in regard wages for many years now and many of these workers within this industry are paid either the minimum wage or just above it and, coupled with irregular hours, it is extremely difficult for them to survive and have any kind of work life balance with their families. This is especially poignant given that these workers were on the front line during the Covid 19 pandemic and have been since the first lockdown in April 2020. These workers often only get increases when the minimum wage is increased and by the Christchurch City Council continuing to allow their cleaners and security guards to exist on poverty wages is a travesty, morally repugnant, and not a morally responsible use of public money.

“You end up working for that many companies. I started with two and now I’ve got five. One client ... swaps contractors regularly, driving down the price each time and cutting workers’ hours. We’ve got three floors to clean. When <cleaning contractor> took over that site, we lost 3 and a half hours per floor per week ... Of the five places I work, there’s only one that looks after you reasonably well <and> does give you time to do the job, they want us to have time to do the job properly. So, they’re not picking up very many contracts because of that. <Clients> always go with the cheapest option but that doesn’t always work and if you did a time and motion study on low long it took to do a site it would be obvious”

Rachel, Cleaning Industry

Lower income people spend most of their money on housing, food, transport, and utilities – all sourced locally. There is evidence that supports that where there is an increase in income there is a correlation of increased spending in local businesses and service providers.

The Christchurch City Council and Christchurch City Holdings Ltd should be a leader in the fight against poverty and address the issues around lower wages. We know the best way to do this is to require their contracted employers to pay a Living Wage to their workers whenever they are undertaking work for the Christchurch City Council as part of their procurement policy.

The adoption of the quadruple bottom line by the New Zealand Government has changed the way public policy and procurement is viewed. Community well-being should now be at the heart of all new policy and procurement.



The Quadruple Bottom Line is intended as a way of moving people out of poverty. Organisations, like the Christchurch City Council, have a community responsibility to workers in supporting a living wage. By continuing to pay poverty wages, the Christchurch City Council is focusing more on economic prosperity and less on social equity. Christchurch City Council cleaners and security guards deserve to be paid more than 15 cents per hour above the minimum wage that they receive as contracted employees. And they need to be shown the

respect they are entitled to for their hard work and the right every worker has to the security of a decent wage and decent hours. These workers need someone to be their voice, as they are scared to speak out in fear of losing their jobs, or having their hours cut back as punishment. This in itself is a poor reflection on the trust and confidence in their employers and how vulnerable the workers are.

“We are sick and tired of these companies treating us unfairly and no respect at all. We are human beings but if we say no that’s when they really bully and harass the cleaners. They are very unprofessional and have no respect”

Lulu, Cleaner

The Christchurch City Council must be that voice for these workers by ensuring they are paid a Living Wage so they can do more than just exist.

The minimum wage was never meant to be the wage people got paid for the whole of their lives. It was set up as a safety net that has its place to ensure that everyone in New Zealand has access to a wage that can assist them in times of crisis. However, many employers are now seeing it as a wage setting device rather than a safety net and this is placing more and more people into poverty.

If Wellington, Auckland and Dunedin can all commit to working towards paying their cleaners and security guards a Living Wage, Christchurch must as well. Covid has affected everyone but this shouldn’t be used as an excuse to continue to pay poverty wages to some of its poorest citizens.

E tū urges Christchurch City Council to join these councils to become leaders in fighting poverty and to work towards becoming an Accredited Living Wage Employer. We urge the City Council to continue to pay all their directly employed staff the current living wage, to work with CCHL to ensure that all their directly employed staff are moved to the current living wage rate this year, and ensure that all contracted core services are paid the living wage and that cleaning and security guard contractors are made a priority.

Recommendation:

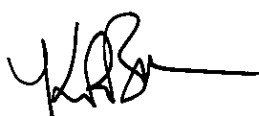
E tū and Living Wage Christchurch requests:

- 1. That the Christchurch City Council continues to work with Christchurch City Holdings Ltd to ensure that all directly employed workers at CCHL and its subsidiaries be paid at least the Living Wage by the end of 2021 and that any future movement in the Living Wage rate will automatically move any workers paid beneath that rate to the new rate.**
- 2. That the Christchurch City Council includes the current living wage as the minimum rate payable in all tenders for services within the City Council and that any future movement in the Living Wage rate will automatically move any workers paid beneath that rate to the new rate.**

3. That the Christchurch City Council works with cleaning and security guard contractors to move the wages of their workers to a living wage for any work contracted at the Christchurch City Council, Christchurch City Holdings Ltd, or any of its subsidiary companies and that this be completed by the end 2021.
4. That the Christchurch City Council works with Living Wage Christchurch through a steering group to oversee the implementation of the plan to move directly employed workers to at least the Living Wage at Christchurch City Holdings Ltd, or any of its subsidiary companies, and to ensure contracted workers are also paid at least the living wage, especially cleaners and security guards.
5. That the Christchurch City Council works with Living Wage Aotearoa to become an accredited employer and to assist any of its entities to also become accredited employers.

Request to Speak

E tū and Living Wage Christchurch appreciates the opportunity to make a written submission and further advises that we request to be heard and speak to this submission directly to the Council at a future occasion convened to hear public submissions, whether it be in person or via Zoom.



Karena Brown
Research Director
E tū



Chas Muir
Steering Group Member
Living Wage Christchurch

Living Wage Stories
Christchurch City Council
May 2021

"I work fifty hours a week on the minimum wage. Most of it goes to my rent then you add food and electricity and sometimes my pay can't meet the whole lot. Twice now, my power has been disconnected because we didn't have enough money left for that. Especially when everything goes up and up but our wages are still too low

I've had a lifetime of struggling like this. I've brought up four kids. I was the only one working as I have left my husband. All this time I'm working long long hours, and it makes it hard for me mentally, physically, living week to week - just trying to spread all the little money you've got for basic needs – food, clothing and a roof over your head. I'm the only one that works in my family - it's my responsibility to look after my family. And most of the time I feel that I have failed as a mother to provide for my children. It really breaks my heart not to meet those needs.

It's getting worse - between the contractors and the clients. The client gives the contract to the cheapest contractor it is a race to the bottom. As a result we end up with less hours and with the same workload. Making us stress all the time"

Cleaner

"The Living Wage is very important to me and my family because it would enable me to take my kids to see our family doctor when they are sick. At the moment sometimes I can't, as I don't have enough money left after paying all the bills. So, I have to wait until the next pay, which is fortnightly... it is very difficult when you are a mother of six"

Cleaner

“Life is for living not just surviving. As a single mother I struggle to survive from one day to the next financially, although I work a 12-hour shift. That puts a huge stress on me and my health. I started to suffer from depression and was advised by my doctor to take time off work and have some counselling. The truth is I have no choice but to go to work. I can't look after my wellbeing and the wellbeing of my kids on the minimum wage.”

Security Guard

“I normally work nights starting at 6pm and working until 3am, I do this from Sunday to Thursday. Sometimes I work Fridays and Saturdays as well if I get the opportunity. We are paid 20c above the minimum wage. My husband also works nights at another site. This means our three children (oldest is fifteen) look after each other in the evenings after school. Luckily, they are responsible and our oldest is able to cook basic meals – otherwise we would be relying on takeaways which are unhealthy and expensive.”

Cleaner

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2021

First name: Karena Last name: Brown

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:
E tū

Your role in the organisation: E tū

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Attached Documents

File
E tu Living Wage submission to CCC - 2021

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2021

First name: Steve **Last name:** Jones-Poole

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Shirley Village Project

Your role in the organisation: Community

Development Activator

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I would like to comment on the proposed reductions in Strengthening Communities Grant budget in this long term plan and record my opposition to this reduction. The reduction of funding to community organisations is short sighted and false economics.

While in the short term savings can be made by reducing Strengthening Communities grants, the resulting reductions in services, activities and support that community organisations provide directly into communities will result in decreased social support and community cohesion. This will lower levels of community pride and increase future requirements for professional services. The result will be that the proposed savings will be eroded by the increase in council services required to deal with the negative outcomes and fill the void created by the reduction in community organisations services and activities.

Community organisations provide good value for money for the service they provide. They are undervalued for the work they do, they have lower wages rates than council and professional services, they mobilise community ownership and volunteerism, and are connected directly into their communities which means they are best positioned to meet the needs of the community with timely and appropriate responses that cannot be matched by council or professional services.

Rather than looking at Strengthening Communities Grants to community organisations as a cost to the Council, it should be looked at as an investment that provides a good cost to benefit ratio and one that actually saves the Council expenditure in social support and community upkeep.

Several examples from the Shirley community

- The Shirley residents have taken community pride and ownership of their neighbourhood and proactively worked to have all graffiti removed. This has resulted in the re-occurrence of graffiti to very low levels, thereby saving the Council expenditure on clean up costs.
- The Shirley residents have improved the appearance and maintenance of their properties and roadsides by implementing a community lawn mower, which reduces Council costs on road verge maintenance.
- The Shirley residents are creating murals and removing rubbish to improve the parks, resulting in better care of the parks by people using the park and reducing Council maintenance time and costs in these parks.
- The Shirley residents are proactively reporting water leaks and other maintenance issues to the Council, helping to save precious resources.
- The Shirley residents have a firewood project operating to provide affordable firewood to families in need, thereby reducing the requests to the Mayoral Fund for support.
- The Shirley residents are now embarking on prevention approaches to social issues that will improve the socio-economic wellbeing of the residents, which can only be good for Council outcomes.

These examples are only the beginning of the community and social change that the residents of Shirley are engaging in. These outcomes do not happen because one day residents decided to do them, they happen because of the community organisations, such as Shirley Community Trust and the Shirley Village Project, who have created the network, environment, and community culture that promotes community pride and encourages residents to improve their neighbourhood.

These community organisations are taking proactive prevention approaches to the causes of community and social problems, and this will provide long term improvements that will save the Council and society vastly more than the cost of the Strengthening Community Grants that enabled them to do the work that they do.

The best and most effective social and community change happens when residents at a neighbourhood level have ownership and develop solutions to the problems that affect them. Without the work of the community organisations these resident led changes would not be possible, and they cannot be replicated by Council or Agency led approaches.

A progressive and financially prudent approach to saving Council expenditure would be to actually increase the amount of funding to the Strengthening Communities Grant scheme and through the Community Development Advisors provide increased support to community organisations so they can be more effective community change makers.

There are improvements that can be made to the way that Strengthening Community Grant funds are applied so that repetitive symptom based reactive responses are reduced and support given for organisations to move to preventative causal focused interventions, with a strong emphasis on Community-led Development. A decrease in Council funding to community organisations will not allow these improvements to be realised and will exponentially increase the future costs to Council.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Barbara **Last name:** Price

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

St Christopher's Anglican Church

Your role in the organisation: Parish Accountant

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

We do not agree with the change to the Rates Remission policy. Charities provide a lot of resources for community activities and help promote community involvement, reduce loneliness and support youth, children and young families. There is much support given to the elderly through church activities. The current rates remission policy supports the community work which the church is doing to aid the community as a whole not just our parishioners. We are running many programmes which are attended by non parishioners but filling a need in the community eg ESOL free english languages lessons, Avonhead Food Pantry, Mainly Music, Movement to Music

Attached Documents

File
Rates Remissions Policy Submission

Submission by St Christopher's Anglican Church
Change to Rates Remission Policy
18th April 2021

Rates Remission Policy – Not-for-profit community-based organisations

St Christopher's Anglican Church are extremely grateful for the support we receive from the Council and ratepayers in the form of rates remissions.

It has always been a challenge operating a community-based charity, and it is even more so the case in these difficult times. For us the rates remission is critical in helping support the provision of many community initiatives we are involved in, including:

- Mainly Music programme for young mother's and pre-schoolers
- Senior programmes to reduce loneliness in the community and aid continuing elderly being involve in their community.
- ESOL free English lessons for migrant families
- Youth afterschool programmes
- Movement to Music exercise to bring people out of homes during the day and exercising as well as connect to the community
- U3A groups provided with heavily subsidised hall rental and supported with technical assistance for their meetings
- Senior Chef provided with commercial kitchen facilities at a minimum charge
- Young Adults D&D sessions to help engage in teamwork, productive social engagement in a safe environment focus on creative storytelling and engagement with moral quandaries
- Holiday activities programme for primary school children
- Operatation Coverup – knitting for orphans, social interaction and connection.
- Many other community activities and the provision of hall and meeting room facilities for the community at the same rate of hire the council charges for their premises. This adds to the facilities available to the community and if not available would put pressure on the council for more capital outlay to service the area.

St Christopher's Church is concerned that the proposed policy change has not been adequately considered by Council. We do not support the proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy because of our concerns regarding:

1. Insufficient Notice

2. Lack of Pre-Engagement
3. Lack of Information
4. Flawed Remission Assessment Criteria
5. No Cost/Benefit Analysis
6. Existing Policy is Adequate

We understand that there are other submitters who have provided Council with information and arguments regarding the above concerns, so given our limited time and resources we haven't expanded on these in our submission.

St Christopher's Anglican Church does/~~does not~~ wish to speak to Council in support of our submission.



Willesden Farms Ltd

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

By email:

18th April 2021

***SUBMISSION TO CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL
2021-31 LONG-TERM PLAN CONSULTATION***

I along with my wife trading under Willesden Farms Ltd and Wongans Hills Ltd farm a large-scale Sheep, Beef, Dairy Support and Mixed Cropping enterprise covering 5,404 hectares covering Kaituna, Prices & Waikoko Valleys and on the Kaitorete Spit. Our family have been on Banks Peninsula since 1974 and have also had several other commercial businesses based in Christchurch.

We employ 10 permanent staff who all live on the property along with their families in houses owned by the farm and 2-3 casual workers for seasonal demand. Our property would be one of the largest private farm enterprises on Banks Peninsula and currently pay annual rates of \$128,639.00 of which \$96,952.31 is paid to Christchurch City Council and \$31,686.69 to Environment Canterbury.

It has long been a frustration of mine that Banks Peninsula District Council was merged into CCC whereas in my opinion should have gone to the rural based Selwyn District Council. This frustration is regularly reinforced when I deal with CCC in particular with Resource Consent issues as it's my firm belief that Council staff do not understand the inner workings of a rural community. This proposal is further example of a lack of understanding of the rural community.

I was surprised to receive a letter from Council dated 30 March 2021 outlining the proposed extension of the land drainage targeted rate to all properties, including those that are historically unserved by the Council's land drainage infrastructure, furthermore I was disappointed that this letter only gave 10 working days to make submissions – this was further worsened as I only received this letter in the post on the 8th April 2021. It's disappointing that council appears not to respect ratepayer's rights to fair and reasonable consultation.

On reading the proposal it seems grossly unjust and completely unreasonable to be reallocating this drainage rate to the entire rating base. I completely reject the council's argument to apply this rate to all rate payers in particular that the drainage facilities in Christchurch CBD are for the wider good. Should you apply this argument to parts of our property – then we should be charging local residents for us to maintain our drains on our property that protect local roading assets. I have invested hundreds of thousands of dollars in riparian fencing and planting, sediment management and drainage and there is no recognition for this nor am I asking but it's a real kick to be asked to pay for infrastructure I don't benefit from.

More specifically – should the proposal go ahead this would mean an increase in our rates in the first year of \$5,643.32 being 5.82% increase and \$17,104.90 by year 3 being a 17.64% increase on today's rates. This does not take into account the annual general rates rise this coming year and also the proposed rates rise by Environment Canterbury by 24.5% which equates to \$7,108.00.

Should the CCC and ECAN proposed rates increase go ahead our rates next year would go up a whopping \$12,751.21 or \$24,212.90 by year 3.

These proposed cost increases are quite unbelievable and too much to bear on the rural ratepayers who are already grappling with high compliance costs and currently severe drought, in fact the timing of this proposal is terrible and shows a real lack of compassion.

The fact that the councils describe this proposal as a “fair” approach further illustrates to me how out of touch the council staff are with their rural rate payers.

It further aggravates me that the comment from the council that this proposal is a simpler approach and that will mean that “serviced areas” will no longer be needed to be identified. This is simply lazy at the expense of the rural rate payers and so unpalatable to me as a reason to increase our rates by \$17,104.90.

My submission is that this proposal should **not** proceed, and the status quo should remain - this is the fair thing to do – to proceed with the recommendation the council in my view would risk coming across as giving no consideration for the hard-working rural Banks Peninsula farmers.

I wish to speak at any hearings on this matter.

Kind regards,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to be 'BT', with a horizontal line extending to the right.

Brent Thomas

Director

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2021

First name: Rosemary **Last name:** Neave

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

I am disappointed at the quality of savings to operational costs, especially I disagree with the 5% cuts to community grants. These often enable a lot more volunteers.

One of the things I am concerned about - that we do not have systems that are able to rapidly adapt to changing information - eg climate change, science around nitrates, deteriorating water quality.

1. Smart budget would enable us to add significant volunteers time to what is done by Council eg in Park Ranger budget, Parks budget

2. I disagree with cutting hours to libraries and services in poorer areas

3. A high level strategy and commitment to building 15/20 minute cities would have led to more climate friendly actions at a later stage.

4. support the expenditure on extending and completing as soon as possible the major cycle ways, and the smaller link cycleways

5. Support the funding for Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust which once again means that community energy is supported and enhanced for long term benefit to the city of more accessible walkways and tracks in the Port Hills and Banks Peninsula

6. Because of our ecological and climate change emergency, we need to up our budget for biodiversity, tree planting and maintenance, especially in partnership with local community groups.

7. I support establishing and funding a Resident's forum as a way of engaging democratically at earlier stages in

our planning

1.2 Rates

It is OK, but some of it has involved penny pinching in places where we need to be investing far more - in such things as climate change mitigation and preparing communities for change.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Bus lanes need to be given priority despite objections by businesses, the CCC needs to have a strong priority of getting more people out of cars and into buses, and active transport.

1.7 Our facilities

I would like to see a more transparent cost benefit analysis of why cuts to services such as libraries is needed and why we are closing the Riccarton Bus Lounge at a time when we hope to radically increase bus patronage.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

I would like to see

- 1. increased support for biodiversity and updated CCC biodiversity plan
- 2. I would like to see funding support for Council staff to work alongside volunteers in Barnett Park in Redcliffs, including updating the Management Plan for this Park (last done in 1992) and a strategy and timescale for re-opening the tracks closed here since the earthquake

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes
Comments
This should come out of long term intergenerational funding stream

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No
Comments
if this is done - This should come out of long term intergenerational funding stream

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

do it!

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Garry **Last name:** Moore

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Tuesday Club

Your role in the organisation: Co-organsier

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Te Tuesday Club wishes to comment on the following matters:

1. Insufficient amount set aside for Red Zone governance;

2. The removal of funds from the Art Gallery educational fund;

3. Removal of funds for library satff;

4. The level of the Capital budget;

5. The External Advisory Group report.

1.2 Rates

No problems

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

We are more concerned with the Central Government proposals for water management. CCC needs to keep up the argument to keep local power

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Spend more in the Eastern suburbs

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Comments
Total support

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties
Provided this land is disposed of through Otatutahi Housing Trust. THe Council should focus on the usage of land for housing

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Jacqueline **Last name:** Newbound

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Project Lyttelton Incorporated

Your role in the organisation: Manager

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

- Climate change is the biggest game the planet has ever faced and CCC's game plan needs to be bold, immediate and innovative to enable Christchurch to meet the challenges ahead. By undertaking both the Climate Change Strategy and the Long-Term Plan in tandem it is difficult to say at this point whether the game plan is right - The Long-Term Plan needs to be directly informed by, and a reaction to, the needs of the CCC Climate Strategy which clearly states "Climate Change is the biggest challenge of our time ... responding to it is now an urgent issue". CCC has declared a Climate and Ecological Emergency. As they stand Project Lyttelton does not think the measures either the LTP or the Climate Change Strategy are bold enough to meet CCC's target of achieving net greenhouse gas emissions by 2045.
- It is the role of CCC to ensure that we have the infrastructure, economic and social structures in place to meet the changes that they alongside community, business and people of Christchurch will have to make to ensure the wellbeing of our communities, our people, and our land.

1.2 Rates

- Project Lyttelton in general supports the Capital Spending plan except that too much is being spent on nice-to-haves-but-not-essential (e.g., Other 14%) and more should be spent on developing strengths and initiatives in the Communities and citizens 0.2%. Operational Spending has a better balance. Again, all this must build to enable Christchurch to meet the present and future climate change challenges.
- It is difficult to say whether an increase in the numbers of rate payers, that is to say further development, reduces the costs to individuals as the costs of intensified development may out way the financial incentive in terms of water usage, climate change, access to parks and outdoor spaces and events and to public transport options.
-

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Funds gathered from specific targeted rates should be used to support the targeted area(hypothecation of taxation) – for example whilst Project Lyttelton supports some form of targeted rates for households using excessive amounts of household water funds

generated need to be used to supplement or for a rebate on household rainwater collection tanks to reduce longer term the use of the city supply for watering the garden, lawn etc.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Excess water use targeted rate for households: Project Lyttelton supports this initiative.

- Suggested changes; we think the Council needs to do more to educate/incentivise households and businesses to reduce water usage. This would include initiatives in gardens as well as in the buildings (eg cheaper/easier access to mulch to reduce summer watering).
- Drinking water: Project Lyttelton supports the Council's initiatives in upgrading the network. We also strongly support Council's goal to provide safe drinking water, without residual chlorine. Suggested changes; protecting our water also means that the Council must do much more. It must strongly support Ecan in its water quality work. It must also influence the members of the Greater Christchurch Partnership to strongly lobby against the degradation of our aquifers. We cannot accept business as usual from the powerful farming lobby.
- Surface water and waterways: Project Lyttelton supports the Council's proposed infrastructure spending.
- Wastewater: Project Lyttelton supports the Council's infrastructure initiatives. Suggested changes; we understand that in 2041 the Pegasus Bay wastewater outfall is up for review. Alternative reclaimed water options need to be considered /planned for now, perhaps following some of the Akaroa initiatives.
- Stormwater: Suggested changes; despite our relatively low rainfall, the Council could do more to promote and incentivise options such as detention and retention systems, soak pits, and pervious paving in Lyttelton and beyond to manage the flow of stormwater.
- Suggested changes; we ask that the Council also considers initiatives such as a heat exchange system on the wastewater before it leaves the Lyttelton Harbour (near the Tunnel) to support the heating of Council (or other) buildings in Lyttelton.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

- Project Lyttelton supports these proposals.
- However with 36% of greenhouse gas emissions in Christchurch coming from the traffic on our roads, Project Lyttelton does not think these initiatives are ambitious enough for the Council to reach its goals of halving emissions by 2030. The LTP initiatives will need to include ensuring that the Christchurch Transport Plan is a game-changer and doesn't just promote incremental change. Together with Ecan, the Council must take a multi-modal approach to public transport to include initiatives such as trackless trams, passenger rail, and passenger ferry/ coastal shipping.
- Other initiatives could include:
 - Convert more streets to single lane each way instead of double and use other lane as walking, cycling, scooters etc
 - Provide parking areas at the outer ends of main bus routes to encourage more use of public transport
 - Act urgently on bringing passenger rail transport from Rangiora, Lyttelton and Rolleston to central Christchurch
 - Look at the potential for coastal passenger services
 - Enable cycles to go through the Lyttelton tunnel (not just 3 per bus)
 - Improve bus access for outer harbour suburbs – Cass Bay, Governors Bay and Diamond Harbour.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

- We need to look at the promotion of a cyclical economy and reuse and recycling rather than continual purchasing of new goods.
- Develop 2 or 3 recycling/re-use centres that turn waste into resources of various kinds – including compost and scrap – and into remanufactured or re-usable products
- Provide a resource recovery depot in Lyttelton (and other suburban areas) for those residents who are unable to easily access the CCC Eco Depots.
- Promote suburb by suburb swap days when everyone places items outside their use for free pick up and any remaining items are then collected and take to the Eco dump.
- Promote and support projects such as Project Lytteltons Garage Sale as a way of recycling within communities. Support the Garage Sales production of a waste directory indicating where we can all redirect our waste.

1.7 Our facilities

- DO NOT CLOSE THE CCC LYTTTELTON SERVICE DESK - Project Lyttelton strongly disagrees with the proposal to stop

the service desk at the Lyttelton Library. This is a valued service for the community which cannot be measured purely on numbers of tasks achieved. The Lyttelton Library is the hub of our community. When viewed through a climate change lens the service desk could provide an interface for CCC and the community for all the services being promoted and provided by the council – insulation, solar panel rebates, water tank information. It therefore feels a very short-term view to stop this essential service at a time when the role of the service desk could be critical to taking forward the Climate Action Programs as outlined in the CCC Climate Change Strategy. Community buy-in to these initiatives will be essential. Project Lyttelton welcomes the opportunity to discuss with the CCC further ways the service desk will truly support close links between CCC and the Lyttelton community.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

- Project Lyttelton fully supports the development of the Steadfast Reserve in Cass Bay as a way of conserving heritage developing community links and to enable local and Christchurch residents to access the summit road and other track networks increasing out door opportunities for everyone.
- In Lyttelton the importance of the fore shore and community access to it is paramount and Project Lyttelton supports all actions that help maintain and preserve that area.
- All green spaces, heritage buildings and the foreshores need to be protected, looked after and cherished now and into the future.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

- This is an important building and historic site for all of Christchurch.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes

Comments

- The Museum is an iconic part of Christchurch heritage and arts.

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Would need additional information to make an informed submission.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

The Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū / Banks Peninsula Geopark Submission to the Christchurch City Council Draft Long Term Plan 2021 – 2031

The Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū / Banks Peninsula Geopark is designed as an engagement and learning platform, informing locals and visitors as to the region's landscape, flora, fauna, archaeology, histories, communities, and organisations. It encourages the local Canterbury population to engage with Banks Peninsula through trails, sign boards, open air learning, field trips, research, experiences, storytelling, and digital interfaces. These platforms will help inform the citizens of Canterbury of climate change issues and promote the outcomes of the recent Environmental Defence Society (EDS) 2021 report, funded by Environment Canterbury, on RESTORING TE PĀTAKA O RĀKAIHAUTŪ BANKS PENINSULA.

The Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū / Banks Peninsula Geopark is founded on conservation through education. Geoparks internationally serve as a means for visitors to explore the outdoors through a lens of geology and environment, heritage, sustainability, and local economy. The intention is not to promote mass tourism, as this would run counter to the principles of conservation and sustainability.

Our Geopark Trust Board is pleased to see and supports the investment with regard to the annual operational and capital grants funding to the Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust which promotes improved public walking and biking access, biodiversity, knowledge and partnerships on Banks Peninsula.

In addition we ask for funding to support the activities of our Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū / Banks Peninsula Geopark; a **Platform for Knowledge** (see supporting documents; 1. A summary brochure, and 2. A PowerPoint recently presented to the CCC (Full Council (2 March 2021) and Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū / Banks Peninsula Community Board 1 March 2021)).

Over the last year a new energetic Geopark Trust Board has been established. The Board has received seed funding from the Rata Foundation and a grant from the Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust to establish, in 2021, the first Geosite between Allandale Reserve and Governors Bay.

To achieve the overall project objectives of the Banks Peninsula Geopark we ask for funding of \$100k per annum to support a full time Manager to develop and deliver our full programme of Geopark operational activities, which will ultimately lead to recognition from UNESCO of a formal Geopark on Banks Peninsula.

Christchurch City Council Long Term Plan 2121 – 2021

The Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū / Banks Peninsula Geopark (BPG) strongly supports the overall community outcomes and strategic framework as put forward by the CCC in the draft Long Term Plan 2021 to 2031. In particular the following key outcomes that focus on health and wellbeing of the Canterbury community are of particular relevance to the Geopark:

Outcome - Celebration of our identity through arts, culture, heritage, sport and recreation:

Banks Peninsula has a complex and varied history, with respect to its geology, flora and fauna, along with unique climatic, cultural and historical features. With these aspects framed around the landscape, we believe Banks Peninsula can be developed into an internationally significant UNESCO Geopark, celebrating distinct indigenous values, the land itself and all our Banks Peninsula stories.

A Geopark on Banks Peninsula will enable a better recognition and understanding of our recent geological events, impacts of climate change, and human impacts on the environment by illustrating the impacts of the recent earthquakes, telling the related human stories, and highlighting the changes to our landscape, environment, psyche, and communities. This would highlight those impacts stretching out from the urban city and on into the residential communities of the Port Hills, Redcliffs, Sumner, and Lyttelton, and on to all of Banks Peninsula.

Environmental education is a fundamental output in which a Geopark framework can collaborate, contribute to and mutually benefit our communities. A primary driver for a Geopark is engagement, educational strategies, and open air learning, in various subject matters (geology / landscape, flora, fauna, conservation, biodiversity, environment, hazards, archaeology, history, sustainability). With Banks Peninsula literally at Christchurch's doorstep, it not only provides a platform to local schools and educational groups, but to those of the Canterbury Region.

Outcome - Unique landscapes and indigenous biodiversity are valued and stewardship exercised:

The Geopark on Banks Peninsula will provide a further platform to help protect the region's natural landscape and indigenous biodiversity values. It will help to engage with and educate the community and visitors on key issues and opportunities with regard to indigenous biodiversity protection and management.

The Geopark platform will provide a mechanism to further support and deliver environmental education, awareness and create guardians of our natural environment and taonga. It will also encourage more engaged and aligned partnerships, and will provide a number of strategies through which to seek greater funding the protection and management of native fauna and flora on the peninsula.

Outcome - Safe and healthy communities; people have active and healthy lifestyles:

A Geopark would not only bring visitors to the region, but it is also designed as an educational platform that encourages our communities to participate in, engage and enjoy our unique landscapes. It will also provide a role in getting our communities more actively engaged outdoors, and informing locals and visitors as to the landscape, flora, fauna, archaeology, histories, communities, and organisations. The Geopark would provide numerous educative engagement strategies (e.g. primary and secondary schools, camps, tertiary field trips and research, family trips).

Outcome - A productive, adaptive and resilient economic base:

The Geopark will play an important role towards promoting and engaging with tourists visiting the region. The Geopark will give visitors an informative and structured approach towards visiting the peninsula and as a result they are likely to spend longer in the area.

Enhanced tourism opportunities will strengthen the economic base of the peninsula, create viable alternatives to the extractive economy, and help the community to be more resilient, adaptive and productive.

The approach towards 'slow' tourism is supported by a new report published by the Environmental Defence Society (EDS) on Banks Peninsula where the EDS Solicitor Cordelia Woodhouse stated "*Nature tourism has the potential to contribute positively to the landscapes of Banks Peninsula. There needs to be a shift towards 'slow' tourism that more fully engages with the Peninsula's extraordinary landscapes*".

Within the Environmental Defence Society report the Geopark on Banks Peninsula is considered as “Restoration at Scale” alongside the Wildside Project, Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust and the Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust. One of the key recommendations is *“Develop a tourism destination management plan for the Akaroa area which prioritises slow tourism and deeper engagement of visitors in the cultural, historical and natural landscape. Support initiatives such as the work of the Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust and Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū/ Banks Peninsula Geopark Trust to provide walking opportunities and interpretation to enhance the appreciation by visitors of the landscape.”*

Wider Benefits of a Geopark on Banks Peninsula for the CCC are;

- Provides Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū / Banks Peninsula with international prominence, recognition and branding potential - it will carry a UNESCO quality mark.
- The Geopark brings together cultural, heritage, landscape, recreation, education and biodiversity layers, underlying all of which, as the base layer, is Banks Peninsula's geology. It is that geology, in combination with the other attributes, which provides international significance.
- Transform Christchurch from a gateway city to a destination.
- Create added value economic benefit - tourism and product branding etc and greater recognition of mana whenua values.
- A coordinating principle for the numerous and diverse community, Council, ECan, DoC and Trust initiatives already occurring and continuing.
- It does not impose controls on existing land use.

Geoparks

Geoparks, as established by the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation (UNESCO) in 1998, recognise geographical areas where sites and landscapes of international geological significance can be celebrated and managed within a holistic concept of protection, education, and sustainable development. In 2018, UNESCO New Zealand formally acknowledged Geoparks as a way of giving special recognition to parts of Aotearoa/New Zealand.

Benefits of a Geopark on Banks Peninsula

- Promote the health and wellbeing of the Canterbury people.
- Develop a strategy to encourage the wider Christchurch / Canterbury population to experience Banks Peninsula, and provide platforms for participation and education - engaging locals in their own environment.
- Create a platform for Papatipu Rūnanga of Banks Peninsula to convey their oral traditions, mātauranga Māori, histories, stories, and pūrākau, in individually defined formats. And in so doing, providing for further recognition of mana whenua values.
- Bring together a diversity of social, cultural, heritage, recreational, educational and ecological elements, underlying all of which, is Banks Peninsula's unique geology and landscape.
- Elevate Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū / Banks Peninsula and the Canterbury Region to international prominence, thereby providing increased recognition and branding potential.

The vision is for the Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū / Banks Peninsula Geopark to;

1. Celebrate our land, tikanga and stories.
2. Create an identity of international significance founded on the geological, biological, heritage, and cultural features, and the communities of Banks Peninsula.
3. Promote national and international awareness of Geosites as icons of Aotearoa /
4. New Zealand's unique landscape and culture.
5. Support and stimulate ongoing scientific research and science communication.
6. Educate, promote and relate human histories and their significance to Aotearoa / New
7. Zealand.
8. Bring together Banks Peninsula's communities, by providing a framework for social, economic, cultural, environmental, and educational interaction.
9. Promote conservation and restoration through education not legislation.

Geopark Kaupapa / Model

Our Geopark kaupapa is one of blended elements founded on the unique geology. The Geopark will weave together knowledge of our geology, flora and fauna, archaeology, oral traditions, mātauranga Māori, heritage, communities, and conservation.

On the ground the Geopark will comprise a series of Geopoints (sign posted sites of significance), which are linked together (trail, road, and sea) to form a Geosite. Geosites of Banks Peninsula will span varying areas, allowing individual voices to tell their unique stories. This holistic framework will highlight the interconnectedness of the landscape elements, forming an educational resource that will contribute to a sustainable future for the communities of Banks Peninsula.

Geosites

Initial Geosites of the Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū / Banks Peninsula Geopark are selected on the basis that they:

- Are located on publicly accessible land, with elements of infrastructure already existing.
 - Are founded on sites of geological significance.
 - Cover a range of blended elements (geology, flora and fauna, archaeology, oral traditions, mātauranga Māori, heritage and sustainability).
- Span varying areas of Banks Peninsula.

The Geopark Trust would like to take the opportunity to present to our submission in person at a LTP hearing.

Submitted on behalf of Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū / Banks Peninsula Geopark Trust

Dr. Sam Hampton

Director

Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū / Banks Peninsula Geopark Project
Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū / Banks Peninsula Geopark Trust



www.bpgeopark.com/

www.facebook.com/BanksPeninsulaGeopark/

GEOPARKS

Geoparks serve as a means for visitors to explore the outdoors through a lens of geology and environment, heritage, sustainability, and local economy. Geoparks, as established by the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation (UNESCO) in 1998, recognise geographical areas where sites and landscapes of international geological significance can be celebrated and managed within a holistic concept of protection, education, and sustainable development. In 2018, UNESCO New Zealand formally acknowledged Geoparks as a way of giving special recognition to parts of Aotearoa/New Zealand.

We believe that Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū / Banks Peninsula is a prime candidate to be considered for the status of a UNESCO Geopark.

TE PĀTAKA O RĀKAIHAUTŪ / BANKS PENINSULA GEOPARK

Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū / Banks Peninsula Geopark is designed as an engagement and educational platform, informing locals and visitors as to the region's landscape, flora, fauna, archaeology, histories, communities, and organisations. It will encourage the local Canterbury population to engage with Banks Peninsula through trails, sign boards, open air learning, field trips, research, experiences, story telling, and digital interfaces.

Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū / Banks Peninsula Geopark is founded on conservation through education, not obligation. Geopark status is not a legislative designation; and a Geopark cannot impose restrictions on any land rights or use, or on any other economic activity and operates under and within existing legislation. Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū / Banks Peninsula Geopark's intention is not to promote mass tourism, as this would run counter to the principles of conservation and sustainability.



Landscape



Ecology



Culture



Heritage

VISION

The vision is for the Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū / Banks Peninsula Geopark to:

Celebrate our land, tikanga and stories

Create an identity of international significance founded on the geological, biological, heritage, cultural features, and the communities of Banks Peninsula

Promote national and international awareness of Geosites as icons of Aotearoa / New Zealand's unique landscape and culture

Support and stimulate ongoing scientific research and science communication

Educate, promote and relate human histories and their significance to Aotearoa / New Zealand

Bring together Banks Peninsula's communities, by providing a framework for social, economic, cultural, environmental, and educational interaction

Promote conservation and restoration through education not legislation

GEOPARK KAUPAPA / MODEL

Our Geopark kaupapa is one of blended elements founded on the unique geology. The Geopark will weave together knowledge of our geology, flora and fauna, archaeology, oral traditions, mātauranga Māori, heritage, communities, and conservation. On the ground the Geopark will comprise a series of Geopoints (sign posted sites of significance), which are linked together (trail, road, and sea) to form a Geosite.

Geosites of Banks Peninsula will span varying areas, allowing individual voices to tell their unique stories. This holistic framework will highlight the interconnectedness of the landscape elements, forming an educational resource that will contribute to a sustainable future for the communities of Banks Peninsula.

GEOSITES

Initial Geosites of Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū / Banks Peninsula Geopark will be selected on the basis that they:

- Are located on publicly accessible land, with elements of infrastructure already existing

- Are founded on sites of geological significance

- Cover a range of blended elements (geology, flora and fauna, archaeology, oral traditions, mātauranga Māori, heritage and sustainability)

- Span varying areas of Banks Peninsula

BENEFITS OF A GEOPARK

Creates a platform for Papatipu Rūnanga to convey their oral traditions, mātauranga Māori, histories, stories, and pūrākau, in individually defined formats. And in so doing, providing for further recognition of mana whenua values.

Brings together a diversity of social, cultural, heritage, recreational, educational and ecological elements, underlying all of which, is Banks Peninsula's unique geology and landscape. It is this combination of attributes which provides the international significance of Banks Peninsula.

Develops a strategy to encourage the wider Christchurch / Canterbury population to experience Banks Peninsula, and provide platforms for participation and education - engaging locals in their own environment.

Provides a coordinating principle for the numerous and varied initiatives already occurring.

Elevates Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū / Banks Peninsula and the Canterbury Region to international prominence, thereby providing increased recognition and branding potential.

GEOPARK AS A KOROWAI

It is envisage that the Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū / Banks Peninsula Geopark will be a korowai / cloak that covers multiple levels from grassroot community projects, through rural and urban communities, education providers, researchers, to governmental and agency initiatives. The Geopark will facilitate partnerships, further enabling community-led initiatives and promote the aims of the community.

At the heart of Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū / Banks Peninsula Geopark is the community. Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū / Banks Peninsula Geopark will encourage the local population to partake in and enjoy the environments of Banks Peninsula, and which provides platforms for engagement and learning.

TE PĀTAKA O RĀKAIHAUTŪ / BANKS PENINSULA GEOPARK



CCC Presentation
2 March 2021

Dr Sam Hampton
Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū /
Banks Peninsula Geopark Trust

Geoparks

- Established in 1998 by the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation (UNESCO)
- Recognise geographical areas where sites and landscapes of international geological significance can be celebrated
- Geopark is managed within a holistic framework of protection, education, and sustainable development
- 161 UNESCO Global Geoparks in 44 countries



Journey



*Karahue / mud snail
(Amphibola crenata)*

- Community group proposed Geopark in 2012
- Geopark research has been ongoing since 2013
 - Over a dozen Geopark independent research projects
 - Three international conference presentations
 - Two national conference presentations
 - One international Geopark short course
- Maturing – driven by community and support
 - Ideas
 - Visits
 - Experts
 - Community engagement
- Formalising
 - Working Group
 - Trust
 - Funding



Behind the Scenes: Trust

- **Dr Peter Almond** Associate Professor, Faculty of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Soil and Physical Sciences Department, Lincoln University
- **Dr Elisabeth Bertollett** Field teacher and lecturer, experienced field guide
- **Marie Haley** Conservationist and expert guide for Akaroa region
- **Nigel Hampton** , Lawyer, judicial officer, campaigner
- **Dr Sam Hampton** Lecturer in Geology, School of Earth and Environment
- **Dr Ben Kennedy** Associate Professor, School of Earth and Environment, U of Canterbury
- **Hamish Rennie** Associate Professor, Department of Environmental Management, Lincoln University
- **Alice Shanks** QEII Regional Representative for Canterbury Central
- **Andy Spanton** Biodiversity Coordinator, Selwyn District Council
- **Dr Bryan Storey (Chair)** Professor and former Head of Department, Gateway Antarctica, University of Canterbury



St Pauls, Port Levy

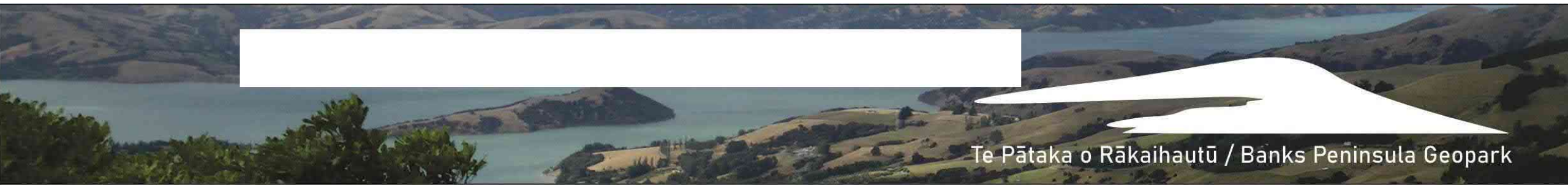


Pastoral farming, Akaroa Harbour



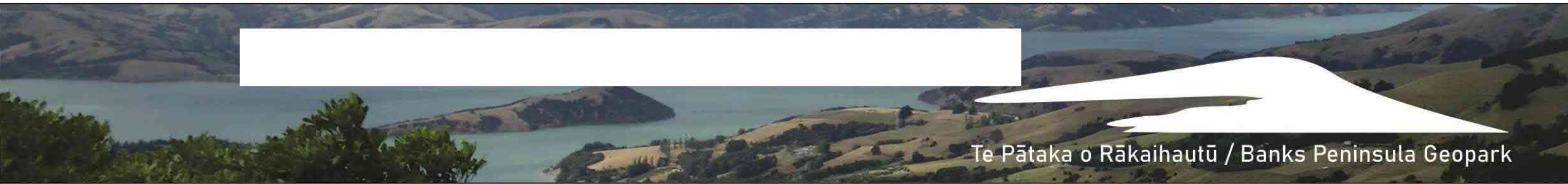
A Holistic Geopark Model

- Geoparks serve as a means for visitors to explore the outdoors through a lens of geology and environment, heritage, sustainability, and local economy
- Our Geopark is not just the geology
- Includes the interweaving stories of geology, landscape, flora, fauna, archaeology, histories, communities, and organisations
- Banks Peninsula has a unique geology on which has evolved a diverse biosphere, cultural history, concepts of conservation, and land use practices - features key to UNESCO Geopark accreditation



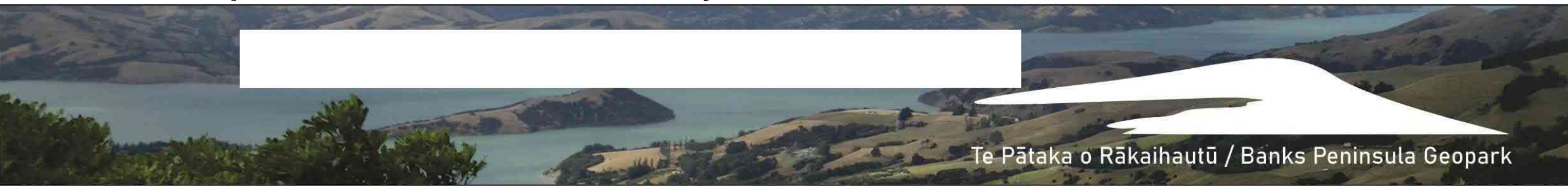
A Platform for Knowledge

- Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū / Banks Peninsula Geopark is a place to tell our stories
- Stories connect us to the landscape – they provide knowledge, they incite questions and inquisitiveness, and allow voices, past and present, to be heard
- The Geopark is a framework to convey knowledge, engage learning, and generate awareness and understanding



Components of the Geopark

- On-ground information panels - Geopoints within a Geosite
- Online and digital platform(s) - Website, apps, online resources
- Classroom resources - Learning plans and resources
- Field trip curricula - Supported and unsupported (educator led)
- GeoCamps - In collaboration with Banks Peninsula based providers
- Public talks, tours / guided walks
- Geopark short courses - Geopark staff
- Geopark Brand - For use by affiliated business communities

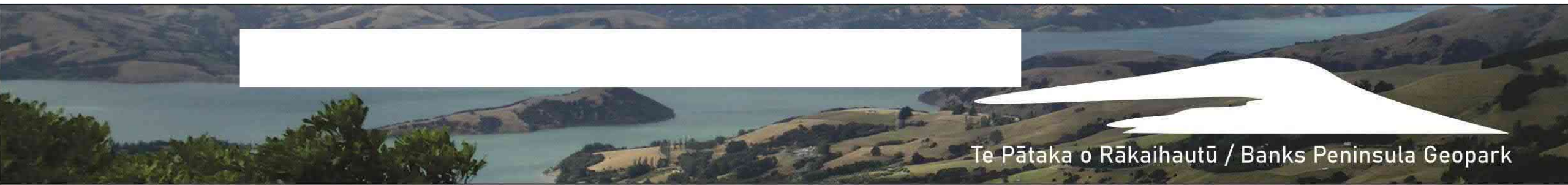


Why is a Geopark Needed?

- Community hui in Akaroa, 14 November 2019, including community board, deputy Mayor, and community members and groups

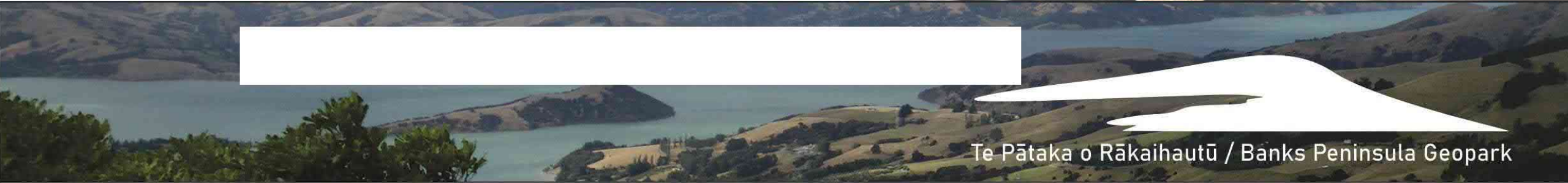
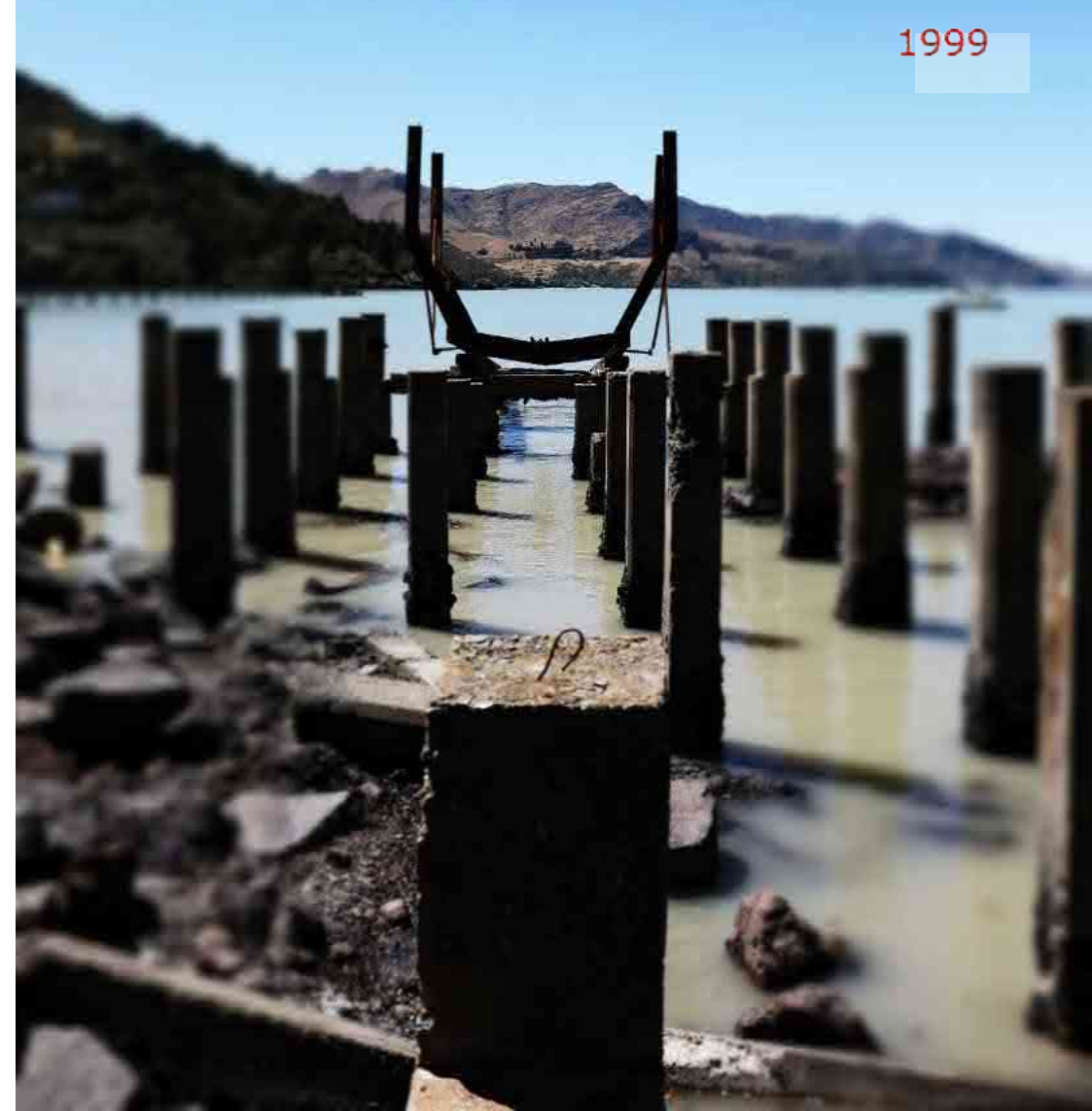
"people felt that the Peninsula's strength and opportunities lie in the environment and ecotourism and educational tourism"

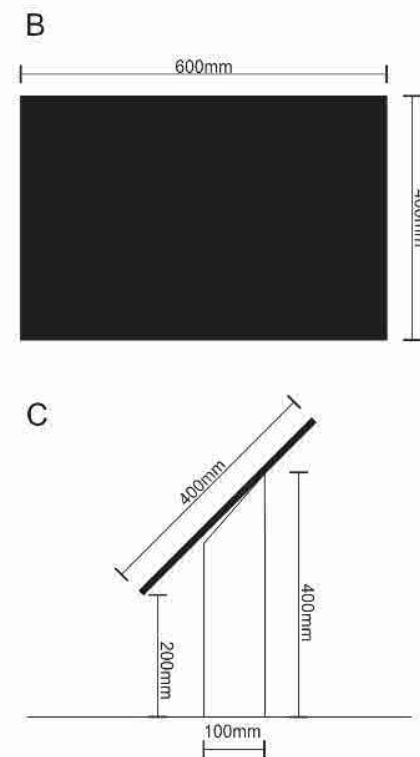
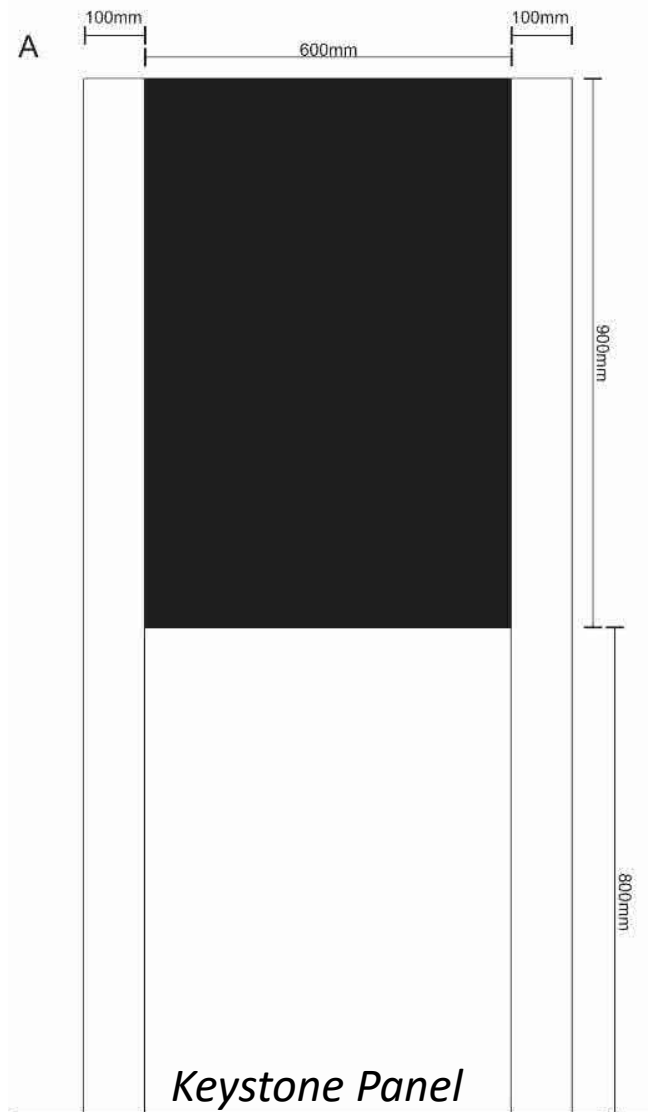
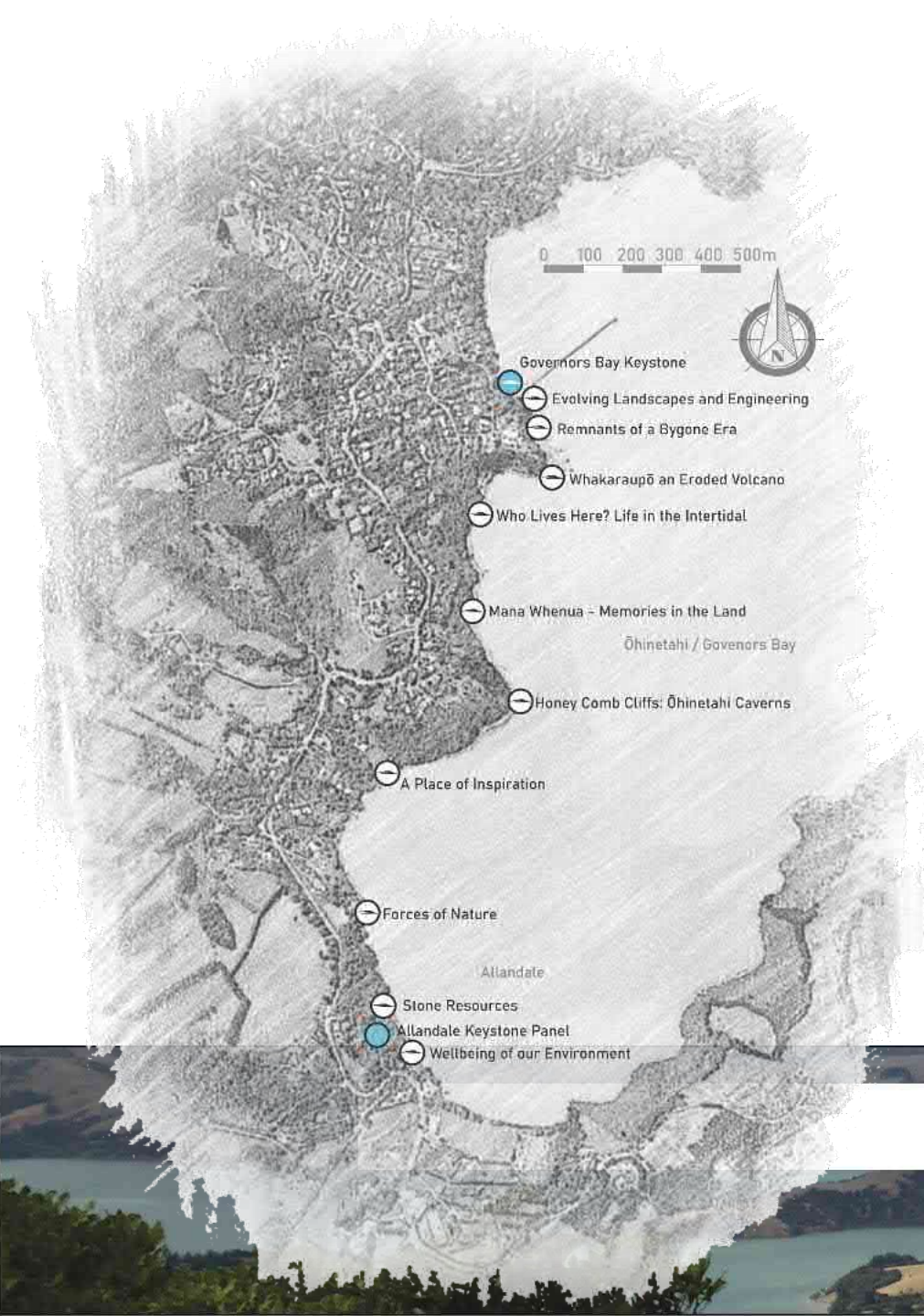
- Geopark visitors wish to deeply engage and explore, creating their own connections and sense of place, resulting in longer staying visitors who engage, connect, and spend



Trial Ōhinetahi Geosite

- Ōhinetahi / Governors Bay
- Governors Bay Foreshore Walking and Cycling Track
- Governors Bay Jetty to Allandale Reserve

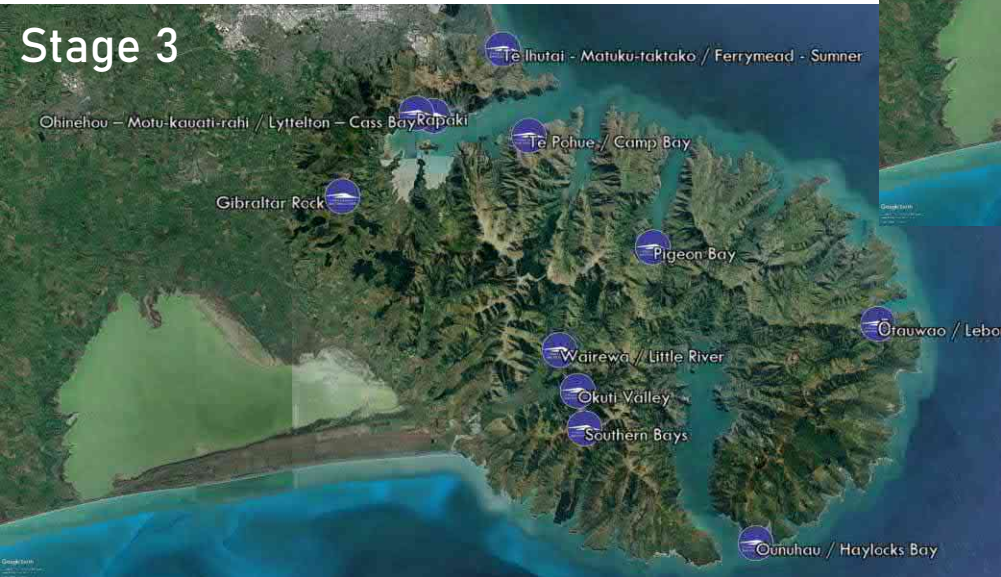
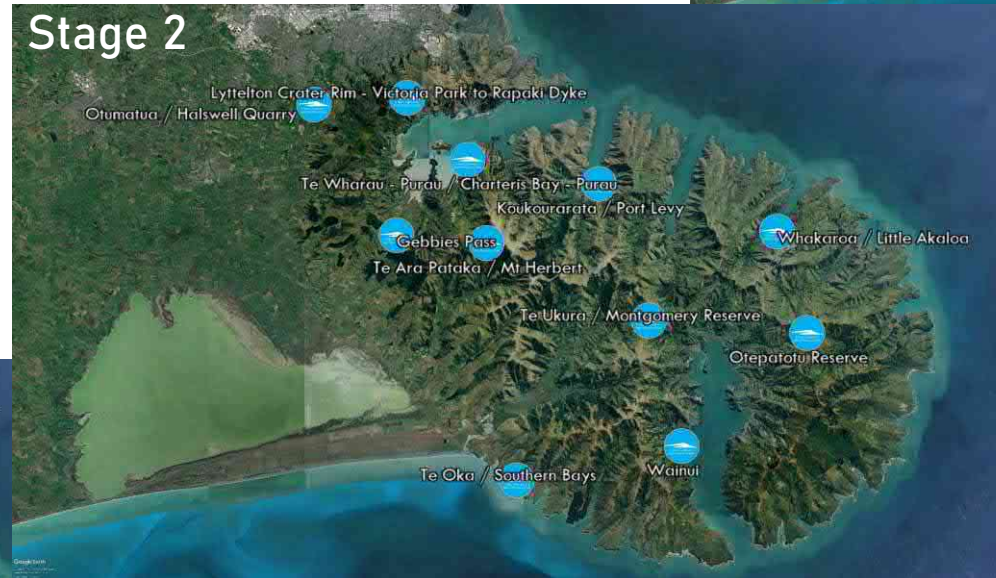
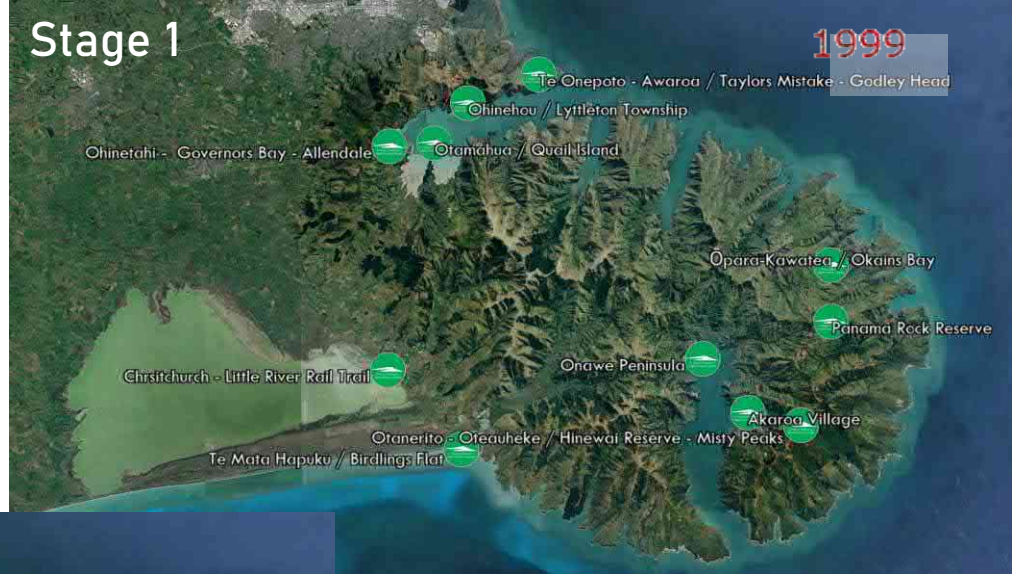




Geopoint Panel

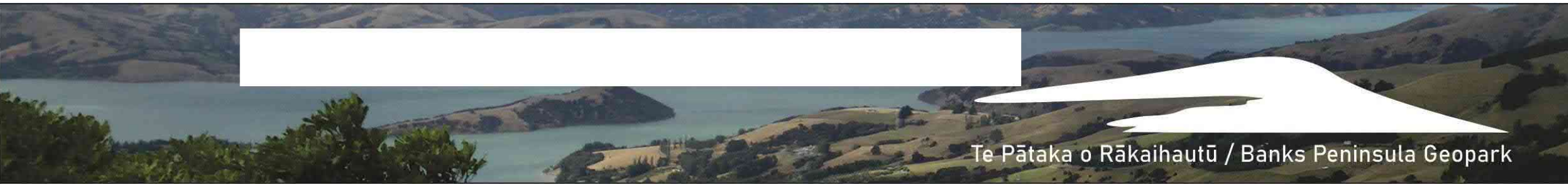
Geosites

- Located on publicly accessible land
- 10–12 Geopoint panels per Geosite



Benefits

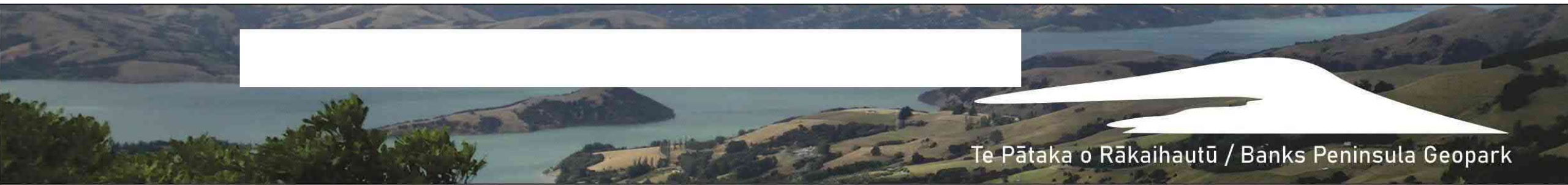
- The Geopark creates a korowai / cloak 'brand' upon which all Banks Peninsula related initiatives can be showcased at national and international levels so develop long term futures
- The Geopark creates a platform that others can leverage off, creating opportunities for sustainable development, new and novel income streams (i.e. eco-tourism), high value products (e.g. GEOFood) and connections across communities



How the Geopark Complements CCC

The Geopark is a public good and public service project

- Learning
- Engagement
- Assets
 - Heritage
 - Reserves
 - Parks
- Community
- Wellbeing
- Awareness
- Visitor experience
- Opportunities
 - Economic
 - Employment
 - Innovation
- Resilience
- Connections
- Identity
- Destination
- Promotion
- Environment



Future

- Formal partnership
- Continued support from CCC
- Continued technical advice and guidance
- Collaborative projects
- Collaborative learning



Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū / Banks Peninsula Geopark
is a place to tell our stories

Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū /
Banks Peninsula Geopark
will engage people in the landscapes
and stories of Banks Peninsula

Contact

bpgeopark.com

TE PĀTAKA O RĀKAIHAUTŪ
BANKS PENINSULA
GEOPARK

Relationships

Groups, agencies, or businesses that we have undertaken formal discussions with and/or been attendees at our hui

- Te Rūnanga o Koukourarata – Provisionally endorsed, engaged and within active discussions
- Ōnuku Rūnanga – Provisionally endorsed, engaged and within active discussions
- Wairewa Rūnanga – within active discussions
- Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke – within active discussions
- Te Rūnanga o Taumutu – Within active discussions
- Te Ngāi Tūāhuriri Rūnanga – Within active discussions
- Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu – within active discussions
- Christchurch City Council – Provisionally endorsed subject to institutional confirmation. Mayor's letter of support
- Selwyn District Council Council – Provisionally endorsed subject to institutional confirmation
- Department of Conservation – Provisionally endorsed subject to institutional confirmation
- Environment Canterbury – Provisionally endorsed subject. Within active discussion
- Okains Bay Maori and Colonial Museum – Fully endorsed and play an active part
- RDBPT – Fully endorsed within partnership
- Port Hills Park Trust – Provisionally endorsed subject to institutional confirmation
- BPCT – Provisional support. Within active discussions
- Akaroa District Promtions – Provisionally endorsed subject to institutional confirmation
- Waihora Ellesmere Trust – Fully endorsed and play an active part
- Lincoln University – Provisionally endorsed subject to institutional confirmation
- Canterbury University – Provisionally endorsed subject to institutional confirmation
- Akaroa Museum – Fully endorsed and play an active part
- Seventh Generation – Fully endorsed and play an active part
- Summit Road Society – Provisionally endorsed subject to institutional confirmation
- ChristchurchNZ - Providing advice and support, supportive of the project
- Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū / Banks Peninsula Community Board - Generally supports the concept and further exploration of a Geopark for Banks Peninsula (2018)
- Manaaki Whenua - Landcare Research – Provisionally endorsed subject to institutional confirmation
- Christchurch Little River Rail Trail Trust Provisionally endorsed subject to institutional confirmation
- QEII National Trust – Provisionally endorsed subject to institutional confirmation
- NZ Alpine Club – Provisionally endorsed subject to institutional confirmation
- Pohatu Penguins – Fully endorsed and play an active part
- Otamahua Restoration Trust (Quail Island) – Provisionally endorsed subject to institutional confirmation
- Banks Peninsula Farms – Provisionally endorsed subject to institutional confirmation
- Frontiers Abroad Aotearoa – Fully endorsed and play an active part
- Loudon Estate - Fully endorsed



LTP Submission 2021-31

April 2021

Gap Filler is one of the leading placemaking agencies in Aotearoa. We are a social enterprise (legal structure: charitable trust). We have worked all around New Zealand and in nine other countries, and the vast majority of our work takes place in central Christchurch. As of the date of this submission, we have 17 projects on the ground in the central city core, all of which are interactive and provide creative and active things for people to do and get involved in.

OUR VISION:

Healthy and thriving communities of active and proactive citizens working together to shape their places.

OUR MISSION:

To design and create the conditions for engaging, experimental and playful encounters to connect people to place.

We strongly support the Council's Strategic Framework for the 2021-31 LTP, especially the Community Outcomes and Strategic Priorities listed there. Our placemaking work helps deliver on all four of the community outcomes through promoting active participation in civic life; strong sense of community; celebration of identity; vibrant and thriving city centre; sustainable use of resources; and a great place for people, business and investment.

Our primary relationship with CCC is via the Enliven Places programme.

- We support the proposed CapEx resource for Enliven Places to undertake their work.
- We strongly support the grant funding for placemaking, and especially see benefit in increasing and extending these to multi-year grants. We and our peers cannot fully leverage all of our opportunities and potential partnerships when, as now, it is April and we don't know if we will have any Council funding past June.
- We'd like to see the continuation of the rates rebate for owners of vacant sites who allow temporary activations of their sites - and are happy to support this mechanism to come under the new Vacant Sites Programme.
- We would ideally like to see the Enliven Places Projects Fund continue in a reduced form, but agree that if cuts need to be made to the overall programme that this is the right place to make those cuts. Most people applying for the EPPF could/would be eligible for Strengthening Communities funding, and could be directed there. We would note that the quick turnaround



time of the EPPF has been beneficial for people being opportunist and taking advantage of the availability of a particular site, partnership or idea.

Targeted rates:

- We support the proposal for the Central City Business Association to be funded out of a new targeted rates scheme.
- We support the targeted rate for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora. However we do note our view, and a view we often hear from the wider public, that the Arts Centre has much more of a commercial/retail focus than it used to, and we'd like to see more support and premises explicitly for arts.
- We support the principle of a future rate for central city vacant sites, and would like to speak to the wider issue in the central city that this programme is trying to address.

The main thing we'd like to discuss in our in-person submission is a huge opportunity for the central city that we feel this LTP is not capitalising upon.

Central City Vision:

Christchurch city is well positioned to be recognised as the world capital for Creative Urban Play or Innovative Civic Acupuncture. Nowhere else in the world has so many interactive installations and urban play interventions surprising people as they walk around the city. Nowhere else in the world experiences creative acupuncture with such regularity. These are global trends and buzzwords in urbanism today, to create liveable cities, improve wellbeing, and grow engaged citizens. Gap Filler wants to help lead a conversation - and Action Plan - with Council, ChristchurchNZ, our placemaking partners and others to capitalise upon our city's bizarre circumstances.

Central Christchurch is unique in the world, with the proliferation of brand new buildings, amenities and quality public realm alongside unfinished parts of the city that are thriving with creative installations, community projects, urban play projects and more. It feels as though Ōtautahi's main agencies still see these two sides of the city as opposed to one another: the great shiny new city and the problematic un- and underdeveloped areas. Tools that Council is using - including the vacant spaces programme and Enliven Places rates incentive - are reacting to this second side of the city as a problem to be remedied, and will always, always be insufficient to the task. ChristchurchNZ to date has promoted only the polished, finished side of the city: the museums, galleries, restaurants and retail precinct. However, apart from the anchor projects underway, we know that the private development of the city is set to plateau for a long time. The present state of the city probably won't change much between now and the end of this LTP. Moreover, it's not just a problem of vacant sites to address; we also have had a steep increase in the public realm spaces in the city, but not enough



additional central city residents or workers to keep them active. We can't continue to promote and be proud of half of our city, and try to pretend the other half isn't there.

We propose instead to embrace and celebrate the opportunity ahead, and Christchurch's unique position globally. Our undeveloped sites and empty buildings have always struck us as unparalleled chances to experiment and create a city unlike any other in the world. We should be amplifying this activity and celebrating it for the unique attraction that it is, rather than only seeing it as a band-aid until development happens. Like Berlin, we need to find a way to celebrate the history and exciting new civic amenities of the place at the same time that we celebrate the creativity and weirdness bubbling up in unfinished spaces that will also be part of this place for a long time to come. The experimental mindset and high public profile makes these places and programmes the ideal way to trial things and, for instance, undertake demonstration projects that will help us achieve climate change targets or enact the food resilience policy. This will only work if we flip the deficit mindset - that we have a problem to ignore or overcome - and instead get excited about chasing the opportunity.

Artists are interested. Healthy Families is keen to be involved. The Office of Ethnic Communities wants to work with us towards a more playful and diverse central city. Matapopore is keen. The CCBA, developers and business owners all want to see more of this work in the city. ChristchurchNZ's incoming GM of Marketing lived in Berlin and sees potential in this narrative. Imagine if CCC and ChristchurchNZ really got on board with the Creative Urban Play narrative (or something along those lines), promoting and resourcing it - viewing the long-term unfinished parts of our city as unique opportunities rather than detriments. Gap Filler wants to be at the table, or invite you all to our table, to get cracking on this. We hereby request multi-year funding, ideally with at least 3 years of security, so that we can hatch bigger plans, think more than 12 months ahead, and really leverage all of these potential partnerships to make Christchurch a well-recognised and globally unique destination that's a source of activity and pride for locals.

As founding partners of Placemaking Aotearoa and leaders in the global placemaking networks, we will bring the eyes of the world and an army of promoters. As a small but successful consultancy, we will bring lessons and case studies from around the world, and will celebrate and push Christchurch's successes out to other centres. We will bring the creative and civic-minded partners, who often reach out to be part of our work. We will continue - as in the financial year just ended - to bring at least eight dollars of other resource for every dollar of Council funding. And we will bring unparalleled experience: ten years of intensive on-the-ground work and hundreds of projects delivered in a field that is still only just emerging. All we ask for is some longer-term security and mandate to help take a lead on this work with you and the other city agencies.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2021

First name: Ryan **Last name:** Reynolds

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Gap Filler

Your role in the organisation: Director

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

See attached.

1.2 Rates

We are fine with this.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

See attached.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

We're not in a position to comment.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

We're not in a position to comment.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

We're not in a position to comment.

1.7 Our facilities

See attached.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

See attached.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora
Yes
Comments
See attached.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery
Yes
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties
We're not in a position to comment, other than to note that we're always in a position to help think up and deliver alternative civic uses for any space!

1.12 Any other comments:
See attached.

Attached Documents

File
LTP Submission 2021

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2021

First name: Warren **Last name:** Gouman

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Evangelistic Church

Your role in the organisation: Pastor

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

We as a church oppose the proposed changes to the rates remission policy and would like the opportunity to present other options. The current rates remission should be extended to all churches.

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

We as a church oppose the proposed changes to the rates remission policy and would like the opportunity to present other options. The current rates remission should be extended to all churches.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

No

Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

Agree, dispose of them

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.



Sara Epperson
Chair
Canterbury/West Coast Branch
Public Health Association

14 April 2021

Submission to the Christchurch City Council 2021-2031 Long Term Plan

Tēnā koe,

Thank you for the opportunity to provide feedback on the Christchurch City Council 2021-2031 Long Term Plan.

About the Public Health Association

The Public Health Association (PHA) is a national organisation providing a forum for information, debate and action on public health issues in New Zealand. Public health action is 'the organised efforts of society aimed at improving, promoting and protecting the health of the whole population'. Members of the PHA work in the public, private and NGO sectors, and collectively hold expertise on a range of issues that affect wellbeing. The Canterbury/West Coast Branch has about sixty members. Our association's vision is:

"Good health for all – health equity in Aotearoa" "Hauora mo te katoa – oranga mo te Ao".

We recognise Te Tiriti o Waitangi as Aotearoa New Zealand's founding document, defining respectful relationships between tangata whenua and tangata Tiriti, and are actively committed to supporting Te Tiriti values in policy and legislation.

Our perspective

Library cuts

The LTP proposes reducing the hours of libraries. Libraries are one of the highest if not the highest rated assets in Christchurch. They are free and offer a range of programmes for parents, children, and young people. Libraries can act as formal or informal gathering spaces

and are recognised for growing resilience and social capital. Research internationally¹ and locally² has highlighted the valuable role for libraries in supporting wellbeing.

We submit against the proposed cuts to library hours. Because our organisation values equitable opportunities across communities, we submit against the proposed cuts to the hours at the Aranui Library. Rather than cutting this resource, we encourage the Council to explore options that maximise engagement with this community resource.

Art Gallery cuts

The LTP proposes reducing the number of people served by delivery of a ‘diverse range of public and school-specific programmes to promote and educate the importance of the visual arts.’ Research shows that arts play a major role in the prevention of ill health, promotion of health, and support for wellbeing.³ For many young people, the gallery’s outreach eliminates barriers to accessing an important artistic opportunity.

We submit against the proposed cuts to the art gallery’s outreach programmes with schools. We encourage the Council to consider expanding the current programme rather than cutting it.

Community grants funding - Sara

The LTP proposes reducing the existing pool of Strengthening Communities Funding from \$7.65M in 2021/22 to \$7.30M by 2028/29. This funding has a strong history of serving the community - and indeed, some years ago, of better supporting this work with over \$10M per annum.

This funding pool is often over-subscribed, and we understand the outcomes of the funding are measurably positive. At a time when our communities are recovering and reorienting ourselves during/after a global pandemic, the Council is a valuable source of funding for community-led projects that support resilience and build social capital.

We submit in favour of increasing the Strengthening Communities Fund through at least inflation-adjustment beginning as soon as possible.

Transport

The long term plan recognises the importance of investment in transport infrastructure as part of a climate change response in the city. The LTP proposes spending \$551.8million on roads, footpaths and infrastructure renewal, \$96.7million on bus infrastructure and renewals, and \$235million on cycling projects and programmes. There is also funding for intersection and corridor improvements to support growth. To reduce costs the LTP proposes to close the

¹ See for example Fujiwara, D., Lawton, R.N., & Mourato, S. (2017). The health and wellbeing benefits of public libraries. *Economia della Cultura*, 2(2017), 203-212.

² Gallagher, S.K.J., Adams, A., Howard, A., Robertson, D., Reynolds, R., & Winn, C. (2013). Libraries and wellbeing in post-earthquake Christchurch. *Researching the Health Implications of Seismic Events Symposium* [presentation]. Christchurch, New Zealand.

³ Fancourt, D. & Finn, S. (2019). *What is the evidence on the role of the arts in improving health and wellbeing? A scoping review*. World Health Organization: Copenhagen, Denmark.

Riccarton Road bus lounges, stating that there is no identified need and such facilities do not exist elsewhere in the city. Five major cycle routes have been accelerated, with support from government 'shovel-ready' funding. There are delays to some projects including Pages Road bridge renewal, The Palms Public Transport facilities, Salisbury and Kilmore Street projects and four Master Pan projects (Sydenham, Main Road, Sumner and Ferry Road).

Transport is a significant determinant of health.⁴

We submit the following:

- *Support the cycleway investment and acceleration of funding.* We note the success of cycleways so far, the health benefits of increased cycling across the city, and the diversity of cyclists attracted to cycleways. We also note with concern the lack of MCR in the east of the city.
- *Support ongoing renewal of roads and footpaths. We encourage using these as opportunities to designate more space for walking and cycling alongside this programme where possible, for example through restricting on-street parking and optimising traffic signals to prioritise pedestrian and cycle movements.*
- *Suggest funds to support growth are targeted at developments where there is good public transport, walking, and cycling connections, and that corridor improvements must support these modes.*
- *Suggest Council reconsider the decision to close the Riccarton bus lounges, which offer a high level of public transport infrastructure, safety, and align with the intention to improve the quality of bus infrastructure across the city.*

Climate harm

The Council states that an important focus of the 10-year draft budget is on reducing greenhouse gas emissions. Other actions include supporting Christchurch residents to take their own climate action, with advice and tools on sustainability, and supporting climate-focused community projects through the annual \$380,000 Sustainability fund.

ECan already describes well the climate change projections for Canterbury. We note that with climate harm comes a range of impacts on physical and mental health and wellbeing. Some literature looks at impacts on mental health and wellbeing through a clinical lens or a lens of pathology,⁵ however, others describe the mental distress arising from climate harm as a natural and legitimate response to ecological loss - ecologically driven grief.⁶

We submit that the Council should resource its Climate Strategy fully in order to mitigate climate harm and facilitate necessary adaptation.

⁴ See for example Albrecht, D., Zamora, G., Banister, D., Valentine, N., & Dora, C. (2011). *Social Determinants of Health Sectoral Briefing Series 3. Transport (Road Transport): Shared Interests in Sustainable Outcomes*. World Health Organization: Geneva, Switzerland.

⁵ Manning, C. & Clayton, S. (2018). Threats to mental health and wellbeing associated with climate change. In C. Manning & S. Clayton (Ed.) *Psychology and Climate Change*, Academic Press.

⁶ Cunsolo, A., & Ellis, N.R. (2018). Ecological grief as a mental health response to climate change-related loss. *Nature Climate Change*, 8, 275-281.

We submit that the Council should include among 'climate-focused community projects' those projects which support people to grieve for our damaged environment, and which support people to engage in collective actions as a means of supporting our environment and each other through the process of responding and adapting to climate harm.

Thank you.

We would like to be heard during the submission process.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

First name: Sara **Last name:** Epperson

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Public Health Association of New Zealand -
Canterbury/West Coast Branch

Your role in the organisation: Chair

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

- ☒ Yes
- ☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Attached Documents

File
PHA CWC CCC LTP 2021-2031

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Don **Last name:** Gould

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

CCC LTP Submission 2021 on local swimming pools and Metro Centre.

This past week there has been some discussion on the closure of a local pool in Riccarton in favour of swimmers using the pending metro centre. I regard the entire issue as nothing short of silly.

The council has declared a 'climate emergency'. This means that we want public focus on making the best use of local resources rather than moving around and across the city when not required.

The metro centre is also, already over subscribed even before it opens. It will be the only central resource of its kind in the city. It will attract the best of the best who have no other choice for the resources it provides. It will also be the major pool servicing at least 4 high schools, a major health facility and two suburbs.

Between now and the last LTP the city has grown by 10,000 rating units. Between now and the next it may grow even more as we ramp up infilling and finally address the CBD.

As a city we're going to need more civic resources in every community and the suggestion of closing working resources that simply need minor upgrades is just laughable.

Couple this with the level of attention to detail demonstrated with a botched budget process, significant attention has to be given to every other budget in the city right now and elected members need to park moves and changes while they deliver a governance overview to failing budget and IT skills.

1.12 Any other comments:

This will be one of a number of submissions.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Don **Last name:** Gould

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

CCC SOCIAL HOUSING – A PERSONAL SUBMISSION

MY CONCERN

In 2017 my family let one of our properties to a local woman “a little down on her luck” who explained she was looking for a place for herself, bother and a friend to live. What she didn’t explain was that she was a quite unwell meth addict.

In addition to subletting, meth contamination, smashing holes in walls, she set about using public authorities to attack us, stopping paying rent while filling with the tenancy tribunal (not showing up to hearings but claiming illness draws out a long eviction process), laying false allegations with Oranga Tamariki and reporting “illegal building works” to the city council (not that they were and I have to thank the enforcement team for helping us with a pathway to clean up the mess!).

It took us 6 months to regain control of our building and another 6 to clean and sell it after having spent a year renovating it for rent in the first place.

This was the type of tenant who should have been in social housing with the kind of ‘wrap around’ services that the state provides, not the private market.

I will confess that we were under resourced and unqualified to deal with this kind of tenant. We lacked the knowledge to perform an in depth tenant search, which would have shown up warnings.

My story is not unusual. Since this experience I have joined many social media groups and come to learn story after story of ‘tenant gangs’ who have been attacking the private market since evictions from social housing

grew. On reflection, we got off lightly.

As a community we have choices. People like my tenant generally cycle into jail, she did. We can hold them there longer; we can return them faster. We can set our laws to give us the ability to protect ourselves and the investment market, however this response is very expensive and more likely to cause uprising.

In 2018 we placed another property with the Salvation Army offender reintegration program in Christchurch. We have built a relationship with the team and became aware that the council has recalled a number of homes from the program. After talking to the OCHT CE and policy team in 2020 I understand why. "Complex housing" is not ideal for short term high needs tenants.

From my dealings with offender reintegration, I know that the number one driver of reoffending is poor or no housing options.

We can consider it the government's role to address these issues, however as a community we know that when left to the government alone the Christchurch community suffers, I suffered.

I personally had to clean meth from every surface of our building, repair it and then find a customer willing to find a new use for it. (That doesn't mean I had to find contractors willing to do the job, it means I was on the end of a mop and bucket, a plaster knife, a paint brush.)

It is my view that state and civic resources must be used to spread the burden of these kinds of people across the entire community rather than allow it to become focused on single individuals, families, and investors.

Since losing a massive personal investment, I have taken many steps to protect myself, my family and the wider community. I have found partners, I have become more informed, built websites, formed a charity, a trust and holding company to deliver public housing and engaged with the Christchurch City Council (and others) and I am not alone.

Our government has now provided us with public frameworks to enable us all to access funding, knowledge, income, structures, and support.

WHAT I WANT

My request is that the Christchurch City Council uses more of its \$13 billion dollar civic resource to support our community and protect both myself and people like my previous tenant.

As a city we have unused land. We have dormant resources, we have capacity to bring the community together in different ways to produce better outcomes for us all, we're just not.

At present the CCC don't appear to have enough resources allocated to make the best use of the assets we have as a community.

I have a good understanding of the social housing resources the city currently has. The CCC only has a very limited style of housing which doesn't suit all those who are in need and need care to protect the market and families like mine.

I would like to see CCC expand their assets to meet those needs.

A purpose of government (both central and local) is to intervene in a market when it's failing. The social housing market is failing and it's costing us all a lot. We pay more for policing and health care, and put more pressure on those working in the areas.

At present there are 1,900 on the waiting list for social housing. I understand that the current council target is to

deliver 100 more homes a year, that's 18 years before we catch up... assuming the list stands still. Since I've been watching (barely 2 years) it's grown from 1500 to 1900. That's three years growth in two, do the math, we're going backwards.

1.12 Any other comments:
This is the second in my personal submissions. I will have three on social housing, wearing different hats, this might be a good one to start with when considering the time line of my personal events and how they impact me will help you with context.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Don **Last name:** Gould

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

CCC LTP 2021 – 10 SHIRLEY ROAD – PERSONAL SUBMISSION DON GOULD

In 2007 I first ventured into the community centre at 10 Shirley Road to attend antenatal classes pending the arrival of our child. It was clearly a well loved facility even if I didn't know much about it at the time. It drew people from across the city, my wife and I lived in Riccarton at the time and had no idea that our lives would eventually bring us to live 5 minutes' walk away.

In 2016 we purchased our second home in the area, a land.

Like most, we looked around the community at the civic and state assets and considered how our home would value over the decades as well as the assets that would be at our disposal as our family grew up.

Since moving here, my wife, Joanna has taken great interest in the 10 Shirley Road location. She has done extensive research, built a web site, made many public submissions on the issues of a community centre and civic assets in the area.

I endorse her view that we need to make some changes. I agree with her that the 'community centre' that existed in 2007 isn't needed any more. The community has significantly changed. How we use civic assets has changed.

I have watched for over a decade living in the area and seen how the community has changed, come to understand the unique demands and have a personal vision of where it will trend to.

Joanna's vision is that a new public library be built with learning spaces, such as has already been delivered in

many other Christchurch suburbs.

She would like to see the current library asset moved from the Palms Shopping Centre to the site at 10 Shirley Road. I agree.

MY CONCERN

The council had promised the community a new facility at 10 Shirley Road when my family purchased a home in the area, an investment. It has failed to deliver. The impact on my investment value concerns me.

A facility has been taken off budget, however elected members continue to provide assurances that a final decision on a facility has not been made. At present a lack of credibility.

It concerns me that the market is effectively being lied to. Would I have invested such in this area had I understood this in 2016?

I have been following council policy for some time now and it appears that council is not actually doing as its own policies outline in this area.

Looking at the current resources at the Palms Shopping Centre, it concerns me that the CCC has the space constrained by an existing small building and a small run down social housing estate. We have lost Kmart from the centre. The centre can't expand to the south or west due to a major roads or the east due to a minor road, the logical direction is north. A running down mall, loosing high draw tenants also reduces my investment value.

I understand that a redevelopment project at 10 Shirley Road was abandoned in 2016. It concerns me that CCC would engage in a faith based civic partnership for a resource that should be used by the whole community.

While I consider myself Christian, I understand my son went to where 27 different first languages were spoken at the time (). The project set public expectation that a resource would be reinstated.

The district plan for this area is designated for infill housing and intensification. It concerns me that CCC is collecting developer contributions but not delivering new civic resources to meet the growing population density. Over the past 5 years we have seen several new community facilities appear, they are simply not enough to meet the growing demand.

It concerns me that CCC has been setting public strategy around making our city more accessible on foot and bicycle with a vision to people being able to walk and use public transport yet its public library facilities in suburbs aren't actually on effective public transport routes.

It concerns me that by holding the 'Shirley library' at the Palms it is favouring a single business owner rather than being focused on the best outcomes for the wider community.

Even with the recent redevelopment of many community assets in the area, including the current library, the area still lacks professionally run and maned civic spaces large enough for community meetings that are within walking distance of 5,000 homes.

Finally, it concerns me that assets from some inner city suburbs have been strangled with a vision of CBD assets and landowners being favoured, while the CBD is not accessible.

WHAT I WANT

I ask that the council put \$10 million dollars back on budget for the delivery of a community facility as outlined by Joanna Gould.

That the council seek new ownership for the existing library building and social housing estate.

That the council appoint a designer within 12 months to start concept designs for public consultation.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Don **Last name:** Gould

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

oursocialhousing.nz

Your role in the organisation: Co-creator

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

I haven't provided demographic data as it's not relevant to an organization submission.

Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

OurSocialHousing.nz CCC Long Term Plan Submission 2021

OUR CONCERN

It doesn't matter who you talk to in New Zealand, everyone will agree with you that shelter is the most basic and important issue that faces us in 2021.

The New Zealand government as sent a very clear message that housing was a problem in its 2017 election campaign by committing to build 100,000 homes within 10 years.

In March 2021 the government changed a number of rules around housing tax regulations in an attempt to address the runaway housing market.

The media would have us all believe there is a 'housing crisis', we don't agree. Many New Zealanders don't have a problem at all, the equity in their homes is ballooning, others have incomes that can sustain rising rents. What we do have is a crisis for those on the bottom rungs of the housing ladder.

The Christchurch Probation Service and Salvation Army tell us, and we agree, that the single biggest driver of reoffending in New Zealand is housing. When people don't have good shelter many different things happen which end in crime.

Under a previous government, a 'war on drugs' was declared. This meant that Housing New Zealand tenants were evicted and not allowed to return, acceptable levels of methamphetamine contamination were set so low

that many homes were closed, and massive amounts of money spent on remediation and testing.

We believe that the net result was tipping 'fringe tenants' into the private market, where they declared was on landlords. The private market push back was to tip a massive amount of housing stock into the short stay housing market, from which it will likely never return, while putting tenants in jail or on the streets.

A massive amount of damage has been done in all markets and is now going to take considered effort to repair.

WHAT IS THE CIVIC ROLE

It is our view that Christchurch City Council has a very significant role to play in the Christchurch market, which will also influence the national marketplace.

The council's role must be to influence the bottom rungs of the ladder for the benefit for the wider community and play a role in protecting the private market from the 'fringe tenant' community who clearly need much more than a traditional "mum and dad" landlord, they need the combined resource of a council with a \$400 million dollar housing resource and \$13 billion dollar asset base.

The councils new Social Housing Strategy is to be commended. It is a foundation stone by which council staff can be agile in their approach to making an extensive and positive impact for the benefit of the Christchurch and country wide community.

At present the council is being to 'risk adverse', not making enough use of civic resource, not trading in the market and not dedicating enough resource to supporting the community to improve the bottom rungs of the housing market. It has ventured into unwise 'pet projects' while not engaging in reasonable market dynamics.

It's our view that elected members have become so frustrated at the lack of action that they have been endorsing 'borderline silly' projects just to attempt to make a point.

WHERE TO FROM HERE?

Become Aggressive!

The council has to review every land asset it has and make more use of those assets to support housing.

Trade in the market.

It is not the councils role to become a major housing owner. It is the councils role to influence the housing market to ensure that good housing exists for the benefit of its rate payers. This means that council needs to: Buy up housing that is at end of life and redevelop such and then resell that asset back into the market, either directly or via partners.

The council must work with more partners in the "Community Housing Provider" (CHP) market. It must seek out more CHP partners, built and rise up those partners.

It must deliver 'competition' in the Christchurch CHP market to keep OCHT and others accountable and competitive.

It must also ensure that the social housing market has more provider choice for the tenant community.

The council must borrow more money, more quickly, and deliver more housing and improvement to help address the current social housing waiting list (sitting at roughly 1,900 at time of writing)

The council must empower the community to join the journey. We agree that social housing should be kept "off the rates budget", but that doesn't mean "kept from rate payer contribution". The CCC is a very mature, strong,

powerful and stable civic entity. It must use that security to the advantage of people who would like to invest into social housing but need the security of knowing that it is backed by a quality team of resources.

Stability in the rental market

Stability in the long term rental market is delivered by the availability of quality housing.

Some elected members, represent massive property holdings, may will see the council as competing with those interests, are they considering that without competition, they are not being held to account and their customers are now actively and aggressively attacking them via many vectors, costing every rate and taxpayer more.

The council needs to review the style of housing it delivers in its current program. The OCHT CE tells us, and we agree, that the style of housing they have is not appropriate for a range of social housing tenants, specifically prison reintegration, but clearly not limited too.

The council must put in motion a project to invest in a range of housing solutions, one and two bedroom, 5 and 6 bedroom (which is where the highest demands are). Some of this housing simply needs to be urgently purchased in the open market while others need to be build.

The council needs to become much more diverse in the range of borrowing it makes to fund such projects. While it is ideal to borrow at OCR +25 base points (and sell to CHP's at +40 base points), this is NOT acceptable in the market while also addressing the level of work that needs to be done and accepting the interests of a retail commercial banking sector that under pins most borrowing and property security in New Zealand at present. Our view is that the council needs to be involved in at least \$1.3 billion dollars of the market, that is to much to only load on the LGA fund and to much direct market influence in the banking sector.

The council still has to much property that is not being used quickly enough for the benefit of a growing community. Our observation is that the council does not have enough resource on staff to effectively manage the level of resources it has, so those resources are sitting idle while some in our community sleep in cars and motels.

The council must recognise the importance that housing quality and presentation has on mental health. In 2019 it took us months to have rubbish removed from the Poulson Street complex. Some complexes still need cosmetic updates that are well over due.

The council must keep front of mind that while a typical council worker is gone from their home for 9 hours a day and elected members may be gone from their homes for much longer, social housing tenants may not leave their front door for days on end (which is more time inside than a prison inmate spends inside, even on full lock down). Employers pay for keeping workers warm for 8 hours a day while workers only need to think about home heating for 12 hours a day (assuming time away from the home is not just spent working). Complex social housing tenants must heat their spaces 24 hours a day.

While council has improved the heating choices for many it needs to grow the amount of housing stock more quickly, as our population grows and ages, than the current 100 units that OCHT has committed to at present.

Christchurch has a cold climate compared to Auckland or Northland. However we also have a very much richer and wealthy community too, and more access to low cost energy.

CLIMATE EMERGENCY!

In this decade we have to pivot in social housing. As a council, you have the capacity to take a housing lead, influence and make a much more significant difference than you currently are.

You are the city wide leader (if not the national leader) in housing complex development.

Every new complex has to be installed with solar energy that offsets the power costs of every tenant.

Some complexes need to be designed with 'complex heating', that like a retirement home, keeps the entire complex at a living temperature no matter the actions of the tenant.

HOW MUCH HOUSING SHOULD CCC PRODUCE

At the time of writing there are more than 1900 on the social housing waiting list. We understand this doesn't mean that we actually need 1900 new homes delivered this next year. We understand that some of these people need to be housed in flatting situations, making better use of existing stock.

However CCC needs a much more powerful lever on the housing market in Christchurch to benefit the whole community, at present it doesn't have that. It does in transport, it does in power, it does in telecommunications, it doesn't in housing, yet housing is the most important of all of those.

We have called for 8,000 total CCC social homes. Given the city has 174,000 rating units, 65% home ownership nationally, and a growing population, we don't think this is unreasonable.

We would like to see council raise up to \$1 billion dollars in the market to support this vision.

CCC needs to build with more partners and build a more extensive range of products. Not everyone wants to work with OCHT to work with CCC. We believe that those working with OCHT also need employment choice while continuing to work with CCC.

CCC needs to urgently raise \$400 million to support its building program in the current/next LTP term.

CCC needs to target a "1000 bed per year" program in this LTP. (That's 10,000 beds over 10 years or a mix of 1, 2, 5 and 6 bedroom homes, which is where the current demand is.)

OVERALL OBJECTIVE

The over all goals and KPI's of the council should be:

- Make effective use of every asset our community has
- Support the elected government objectives to provide a stable housing market by protecting the market from 'fringe tenants' (by spreading the burden of those folk equally across the whole community).
- Deliver CHP/Social Housing Provider choice in the market
- Keep rents stable by ensuring that rental tenants have a choice
- Deliver a quality level that sets a city wide bench mark as the minimum standard that our community will accept for shelter.
- Work with the commercial money markets to their benefit.

WHO ARE WE

oursocialhousing.nz is a special interest website created by Don Gould and Stephen McPakie to present information to the community about Christchurch social housing. It's focus started with data from the Christchurch City Council but has grown to include others.

We have also presented a host of articles on market and data analysis with views on social housing in our city.

You should review our web site: oursocialhousing.nz

1.12 Any other comments:
This is the third of three submissions I've made on social housing wearing a number of hats. You should start with my personal submission and then review the CDR submission and finally this to have the best context.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Don **Last name:** Gould

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

CDR HOUSING

Your role in the organisation: Trustee

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

CDR CCC LTP Submission 2021

OUR CONCERN

Everyone in New Zealand agrees housing is a problem. The media and political leaders like to call it a crisis. We have watched as government 'declared war on drugs' which actually translated to a declaration of war on the residential tenancy market. As "meth test" levels were pushed up and social housing tenants evicted to a private market, which burnt, and then onto the streets, investors pivoted (because they could) into the 'short stay market' while state and civic housing was closed.

War appears to have been declared, with property managers ending tenancies as often as tenants qualify for bond top ups and 'first week signing fees'. House trading has become rife with existing stock simply revalued and 'untaxed profits' taken.

We have observed as private tenants on benefits gain accommodation and "TAS" payments but then fail to hand those to the landlord. They change payment arrangements with WINZ, beyond the control of the landlord.

Some are clearly well organised "tenant gangs" just attacking the system, while others are simply swept along in the fall out, becoming more and more fragile, to many ending in jail.

WHO ARE WE

The CDR group is a registered charity in New Zealand, a trust and a limited liability company. It was formed in

2020 to create the appropriate vehicle to work with government (civic and state) in social housing.

The group has been working through the process of gaining “Community Housing Provider” (CHP) status with Te Tūāpapa Kura Kāinga - Ministry of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) so it can access IRRS payments for tenants. We are aware that IRRS tenants are better off while the housing provider has better security of income.

WHY ARE WE SUBMITTING

Our interest in addressing the CCC 2021 LTP is as a Christchurch based charity, community group and company. We wear many hats for which the CCC has a mandate to provide assistance to deliver the best outcomes for our Christchurch community.

The CHP, Community Housing Provider program is new and designed by government to address an extensive range of housing issues. We know that CCC already understands this as they’ve moved the civic housing assets into OCHT, the cities second biggest rental provider.

We understand that our community needs ‘choice’. We have three mobile phone networks, at least three fibre networks, public, private and faith based schools, many supermarket chains, many real estate brands.

Social housing also needs choice. We understand that many tenants are tired of living with Housing New Zealand or OCHT as their landlord. We hold the view that it is important to “rise up” more local social housing providers in Christchurch.

The city council has a massive amount of public civic resources at its disposal. To much of it doing little.

CCC can partner with organisations to add credibility, stability and security.

We are interested to see CCC bring more of its resources to focus on social housing. We regard that it has done an amazing job with OCHT and as a result has produced a massive amount of knowledge and skill that it should share with interested Christchurch parties.

We took part in the Draft Social Housing Strategy with a submission and hearing presentation. We consider that the basic foundations to work with more players in the Christchurch market are now well in place.

WHAT WE WANT

We ask that CCC make formal steps to bring every resource it has, to helping anyone who steps up to the mic. We accept that CCC has supported some fringe projects, some less than ideal, instructed by elected members and has cost rate payers against good advice. We hold the view that elected members have become frustrated.

We have seen that staff will, and do, work with interested groups, however as part of the long term strategy for the next decade we would like to see more of that work become formal policy with resources directed to the attention of social housing.

Internally we would like to see a formal declaration that social housing is very much the business of CCC. It is CCC business to take a leadership role and use its massive, \$13b dollars of resources and networks to leverage better social outcomes in housing.

Some will claim this is the role of the state. It is, but it’s also a civic responsibility.

The investment market has made a pivot into short stay. We consider that the property management market is also going to have to pivot. CHPs with a much greater level of tenant accountability is where that pivot is going.

CCC has many resources that could be focused more on strengthening communities with more housing support.

CHPs will need assistance to grow programs, make networks, explain business cases and much more. Skills that CCC has in spades that it can simply share with its community.

Social housing has not been “on budget” but adding strength to communities is very much on budget. We’ve seen the developer community receive millions in development contribution policy, which has come with the obvious management overhead, and that is just one example.

We see culture receive hundreds of millions, massive amounts of it simply the target of tourists. We’ve seen huge upgrades to travel resources, \$53 million just for a single bus exchange. Almost one hundred million on a library, (while not civic) half a billion on conventions, almost half a billion to go on a place to play rugby and attend the odd concert, \$34 million coming on a stage, \$31.3 million on a car park, the list goes on.

Mean while our people have been fighting a tenancy war, which our entire community is losing.

Community Housing Providers are going to need more support with services to wrap around tenants. That too is a state role, but we must have the massive power of civic resource taking a lead just as civic lead us through the earthquakes, as much as central government trumpeted that it was taking the lead.

CCC MUST TRADE

Finally, we believe that CCC ‘must trade’. We understand the local political agenda not to sell assets. We understand the desire to have a massive asset holding because of the power it gives us as a community. However, maintaining at asset doesn’t mean holding on to every car dad ever purchased, it means holding onto the value, the wealth. It also means using the legislative capacity civic has to acquire resources the whole community needs. For example, to us it means if civic needs to sell \$50 million dollars of land to give it cash to build \$50 million dollars of buildings so it can gain \$120 million dollars of asset then that’s a ‘trade’. It must also work with partners. If gifting \$500,000 of land, for a dollar, so a community group will build a pool then giving \$5 million dollars of land so a charity can leverage security to borrow and build a housing estate is equally a trade.

It’s a civic and state role to use innovation thinking to repair a broken market, right now the housing market is broken for tenants on the bottom rungs. Help us fix it.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Comments

This is the second of three submissions I'm making on social housing. CDR is a charity. You can find more information about www.cdr.org.nz

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Christchurch City Council

Submission by Sumner Redcliffs Anglican Parish
Change to Rates Remission Policy
18th April 2021

Rates Remission Policy – Not-for-profit community-based organisations

Sumner Redcliffs Anglican Parish are extremely grateful for the support we receive from the Council and ratepayers in the form of rates remissions.

It has always been a challenge operating a community-based charity providing significant public good, and it is even more so the case in these difficult times.

Sumner Redcliffs Anglican Parish provides broad and valuable services of significant public good to our local community. We employ just a few staff and many volunteers. We have an extremely tight budget and consistently run at breakeven or a loss. Sumner Redcliffs Anglican Parish relies significantly on donations and bequests to fund its operations.

Sumner Redcliffs Anglican Parish provides services of significant public good to mitigate crises that government services would otherwise have to pay for. As a local social services provider we are often first on the scene and our staff and volunteers are in high and constant demand. Whilst there may be a perception our suburbs of Sumner and Redcliffs are a wealthy socio-economic area the simple fact is there are high rates of family breakdown and youth suicide throughout Christchurch.

Quite simply Sumner Redcliffs Anglican Parish would not have been able to provide a large enough building to accommodate 50 - 60 young people from our local community, had we not essentially been subsidised by our rates remission.

After the 2011 Earthquake series Sumner Redcliffs lost all our property on Wakefield Avenue in Sumner under Red Zone compulsory acquisition by the Crown. Improvements on the property at the time of the earthquakes were primarily our Church, Hall, church offices and a vicarage. We also had a building development plan agreed with much of the funding in place for a significant new hall on the site.

Since the Government payout on red zoned land and insurance settlement on buildings we have sought to replace our lost land and buildings. Contiguous parcels of land of the size of our holdings in Wakefield Avenue are impossible to obtain. Over recent years we have purchased a dwelling in Redcliffs to replace our vicarage and the Methodist Church on Nayland Street plus an adjacent residential property in Hardwicke Street, Sumner.

Re-establishing a permanent place of worship, space for meeting in Sumner and church offices is a task our staff and volunteers are working on in addition to a busy workload maintaining our core ministries.

Our remaining capital following the property purchases can not be used for any other purpose other than building development. The income we receive from investing the earthquake insurance proceeds is steadily dropping as interest rates have fallen and yet property and building costs continue to rise.

Despite having marginally adequate 'free cash' to fund our charitable activities providing significant public good, the value of the capital in our building funds is over the 50X rates remission eligibility Council proposes and Sumner Redcliffs Anglican Parish would need to reduce its services to offset this cost increase should the proposed policy be applied to church groups.

Sumner Redcliffs Anglican Parish if assessed by Council would in comparison to any other church group or charity with all their capital in building assets appear to be cash rich and wealthy. For us, the rates remission is critical in helping support the provision of many community initiatives providing significant public good, we are involved in, including:

- **Lightswitch** Mental health counselling for children at Te Raekura/Redcliffs Primary School and to be extended to other schools. Lightswitch has been set up to address youth suicide.
- **Youth work at Nayland Street.** Weekly activities to engage local community youth in years 9 – 13, providing indoor skateboarding and camps. Attendance 50 youth weekly.
- Pastoral Care visits to vulnerable elderly in **Edith Cavell Rest Home**
- **Riding the wave** art group. 9 – 12 attend monthly using creative flow to support those experiencing an emotional crisis.
- **Mainly Music,** Music and social support for preschool children and their parents/caregivers. 7 – 10 families attend weekly.
- **Create and Connect** Arts and Craft group. Social support through art and craft. 12- 16 attend weekly
- **Adventure Church.** Adventure sports for families. 13 kids/3 adults weekly
- **On Board.** Skateboarding and friendship support for girls and young women.

Sumner Redcliffs Anglican Parish is concerned that the proposed rate remission policy change has not been adequately considered by Council. We are concerned also that should any change be imposed we and many other charity groups in Christchurch would have insufficient time and resources to collate and submit financial information Council seeks to assess eligibility for rates remission.

We do not support the proposed change to the Rates Remission Policy because of our concerns regarding:

1. Insufficient Notice
2. Lack of Pre-Engagement
3. Lack of Information
4. Flawed Remission Assessment Criteria
5. No Cost/Benefit Analysis
6. Existing Policy is Adequate

We understand that there are other submitters who have provided Council with information and arguments regarding the above concerns, so given our limited time and resources we haven't expanded on these in our submission.

David Plom (Vicars Warden) and/or Rev Dr Thomas Brauer (Vicar) and/or Rev Dr John Fox, (Assistant Vicar) wish to speak to Council in support of our submission.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

First name: David **Last name:** Plom

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Sumner Redcliffs Anglican Parish

Your role in the organisation: Vicars Warden

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Daytime contact for person making this submission on behalf of Sumner Redcliffs Anglican Parish is:
David Plom

Feedback

1.12 Any other comments:

Submission by Sumner Redcliffs Anglican Parish

Change to Rates Remission Policy

Please refer to uploaded document

Attached Documents

File
Rates Remissions Policy Submission - SumRed Final

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2021

First name: Lee **Last name:** Robinson

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Robinsons Bay Ratepayers and Residents Association

Your role in the organisation: Chairman

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Please see attached Submission

Attached Documents

File
RBRRRA Final RBRRRA LTP submission

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date:

15/04/2021

First name:

Lee and Marian

Last name:

Robinson

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Please see submission attached

Attached Documents

File
RBRRRA Final RBRRRA LTP submission



Robinsons Bay Ratepayers' and Residents' Association
P O Box 39, Christchurch.

We urge the Council to have a major re-think in respect of its funding for wastewater and water generally in Akaroa and its surrounds.

Akaroa Inflow and Infiltration (I&I Renewals) –

1. We note from the Council's own evidence that 61% of the water flowing into our wastewater system is ground water and storm water, not wastewater at all.
2. We urge the Council to make a sensible long term and priority decision and ensure there is adequate funding in the budget to fix the broken wastewater pipe network in Akaroa to achieve an 80% repair, in accordance with the recent Council Hearing Panel recommendation and resolution. This will ensure that the majority of the volume being processed by the treatment plant is in fact wastewater.
3. It is not logical for the Council to incur the massive cost of designing a system that could be vastly reduced in size – once the I&I repairs are fully completed then an accurate volume can be gauged, and a much smaller scheme designed based around the true capacity.
4. We question the Council's decision to design a wastewater system with its disposal in Robinsons Bay and Takamatua, when in fact this water could be utilised for the valuable purpose of reuse in Akaroa which suffers from chronic seasonal water shortages. The proposal does nothing to secure the long term supply of potable water for Akaroa.

Akaroa Potable Water supply

5. Akaroa continues to suffer extreme drinking water shortages for the town itself and many of the surrounding Bays. Level 4 water restrictions have been in place all summer and still continue due to the drought conditions and resulting low stream levels.
6. Besides the permanent population Akaroa is also a very popular recreational and holiday destination. Both residents and holiday home owners take great pride in their properties and consider their gardens an important investment. Many have made a large financial outlay to purchase plants to comply with landscaping and other requirements, while others plant substantial fruit and vegetable crops in an effort to take a more sustainable approach to food production. To be in a position of being unable to water these gardens due to the failing domestic water supply has been devastating to many.
7. No real plan has been put in place to address Akaroa's water shortages, which have been ongoing for two decades. Basic requests such as people applying for Building Consents to install tanks to store storm water and rain water have been ignored.

8. The Council needs to take a sustainable long term approach and adequately provide a reliable drinking water service to the Akaroa community. At this point the Council has done nothing to secure the water supply for Akaroa and the surrounding Bays given the knowledge of the increasing issues that climate change brings, and water shortages that have been ongoing now for over 20 years.

Proposed Akaroa Wastewater Process

9. We urge the Council to delay funding a resource consent application until the I&I pipe repairs are complete, an accurate volume is clarified for the scheme to then be designed around, and proper consideration is made for the reuse of wastewater in Akaroa.

10. The pre-text that treated wastewater can be used to irrigate native trees takes no account of specialist advice that the trees that the Council wish to plant such as Kanuka and Manuka will not thrive on wastewater irrigation and that both nitrogen and nutrient loading may cause serious long term issues. This highly experimental irrigation proposal is not by any means providing mitigation for climate change, as stated in the current CCC LTP document. The rain intercept canopy that the Council plan to create to dissipate natural rainfall to ground can not necessarily be achieved, leaving the scheme vulnerable to under sizing and failure.

11. The Council needs to take a long term view and develop an appropriate reuse system once national standards have been introduced to allow for this. With the Water Services Bill currently under review the Council needs work with Central Government to ensure that national standards are introduced allowing for the reuse of treated wastewater to supplement failing drinking water supplies.

Akaroa Service Centre

12. The Robinsons Bay Ratepayers and Residents Association fully supports the community's opposition to the closure of the Akaroa Service Centre. Akaroa is a service town, a tourist and visitors mecca and the Centre has provided a very important link between the Council and its visitors and inhabitants.

13. Any loss of local representation in Akaroa will be detrimental to the community and we fully support the opposition by the Akaroa Residents and others to its closure.

Summary

14. In addition to this submission Robinsons Bay Ratepayers and Residents Association supports the submission made by the Friends of Banks Peninsula on these same issues.

Dated: 12 April 2021



Signed by Robinsons Bay Ratepayers and Residents Association, Chair, Lee Robinson

SUBMISSION IN APPLICATION TO CHRISTCHURCH LONG TERM PLAN 2021

FLOATING JETTY PROPOSALS FOR TAKAMATUA AND ROBINSONS BAY,

BANKS PENINSULA

Introduction

1. Both the Takamatua and Robinsons Bay jetties were in a considerable state of disrepair at the time of the earthquakes and subsequently closed for upgrade and maintenance in late 2011.

Takamatua

2. The Takamatua Ratepayers' Association raised funds and in conjunction with the Christchurch City Council repaired the Wharf in a Joint Venture between the Takamatua community and the Council in 2018. The Wharf was opened for re-use in late 2018.
3. The Takamatua Ratepayers' Association contributed at least \$7,500 towards the repairs and spent many hours of labour over a period of weekends and holidays during 2017 and 2018 repairing and replacing beams and upper deck timbers on the Takamatua Jetty.
4. The Takamatua community now has a fully functional jetty repaired for the next many years for use by its community and for visitors to the Bay. It is used for fishing, recreation and boating and is a focal point of the Takamatua community.
5. The next step is for the jetty to safely install a floating platform to ensure safe and better access to and from the Wharf for swimmers and boaties.

Robinsons Bay

6. The Robinsons Bay Ratepayers' and Residents' Association have met since 2011, engaged with Council and raised funds to restore the Robinsons Bay Jetty which is of significant cultural heritage and value to the Bay.
7. The wharf was the third built in the bay over the past 150 years and was used to export timber milled at the Robinsons Bay sawmill, which was one of the first sawmills not only in the province but operating in the country.
8. After the milling of the indigenous trees ceased in the 1880s the wharf was used to export Cockford that was grown and harvested on the Eastern Bays.
9. The wharf now is a central part of sport and recreation in the Bay and the wider harbour, and, with Takamatua it is two of three sheltered in the harbour from the prevailing southerly winds. Robinsons Bay itself is a very popular swimming, boating, sailing and fishing inlet at the head of Akaroa harbour.
10. Eighty families signed the petition in 2011/2012 requesting assistance from the Council to repair the wharf which was closed after the Canterbury earthquakes.

11. The community raised \$20,000.00 and purchased new planking for the 110 metre wharf which is now in the process of repair and renovation.
12. The full repairs to the wharf were completed late 2019.

Application Rationale

13. The Christchurch City Council through employees Paul Ferguson, Steve Gray and Paul Devlin together with the Banks Peninsula Community Board and oversight from professionals Kevin Simcock (Engineer) and local builders, have been instrumental in supporting both communities for the wharf repairs. Paul Devlin in particular has been involved in the physical restoration work, repair work in conjunction with representatives of the community.
14. The purpose of this application is to seek consent from the Christchurch City Council to build a floating platform to replace the existing stairwells on both the Takamatua and Robinsons Bay Jetties.

In respect of the Takamatua Jetty, it is proposed that the floating platform be placed on the South Eastern side of the Jetty.

In respect of the Robinsons Bay Jetty, it is proposed that the floating platform replace the current fixed stairwell on the eastern end of the T-section of the wharf.

Despite the repairs to both jetties, it is difficult to access for boats and for swimmers at mid to low tide, there are old bolts and protruding attachments around the wharf structure.

A floating platform for each jetty to assist with alighting children and recreational boaters from their boats, for swimmers and for others accessing the water and is seen as a sensible and safe measure as the next development for the wharves.

15. The Takamatua and Robinsons Bay communities not only raised a total of approx \$27,500 but will each have been involved in 25 to 30 working bee days on the jetty over a period of the last three years assisting with the repairs and renovation. Each working bee has a presence of some 10 to 15 personnel who bring their tools to assist with the repair work. For both the Takamatua and Robinsons Bay communities it has been a very rewarding and enjoyable community effort.
16. In the support of making this application both the Takamatua Ratepayers' Association and the Robinsons Bay Ratepayers' and Residents' Association would expect to be able to raise another \$5,000.00 each from donations towards a floating platform for each jetty and would seek funding from the next City Plan for the balance of the costs.
17. The purpose of this application is to:
 - 17.1 Seek the Council's consent as the owner of the Takamatua and Robinsons Bay jetties to the addition of the floating platform for each jetty.
 - 17.2 This consent would act as a preliminary approval to a resource consent application for each platform once the Council has approved in principle to the application the addition of the floating platform for each jetty.

- 1047
- 17.3 To seek funds from the Annual Plan for funding the balance of the costs of the floating platform on each jetty.

Please advise if you require any further information in support of this application.

12 April 2021



Lee Robinson

Chair – Robinsons Bay Ratepayers' & Residents' Association



Kevin Simcock

Chair - Takamatua Ratepayers' Association

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2021

First name: Lee **Last name:** Robinson

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Robinsons Bay and Takamatua Bay Residents Association

Your role in the organisation: Chair and Representative respectively

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Please see attached submission

Attached Documents

File
Submission from Robinsons Bay and Takamatua Bay Residents Association

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2021

First name: Ross **Last name:** Blanks

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

AKAROA INFLOW and FILTRATION (I and I renewals) I urge the Council to vote as much funding in future budgets as is possible to fix the waste water catchment system in Akaroa, to ensure that all downstream work is the most cost effective it can be. It remains not smart making big cost decisions, based on calculations made, by expensive consultants, based on volumes of flow which by the Councils own figures are up to 60 % more from stormwater infiltrate through leaks or intention at times . Rigour applied to auditing the network is a first priority and should be carried to completion

Fixing the aged incomplete and much compromised network would be money actually spent directly on the problem and in my view value for the taxpayer.

I fully support the submissions of the Robinsons Bay Ratepayers Association and the submission made by the Friends of Banks Peninsula who collectively represent the views of many of the people who are living with water shortage , water pollution and are staring down the barrel of a waste water treatment decision which does not provide any sense of confidence in its ability to manage future risk to environment and population particularly in light of what is a highly unpredictable rate of climate change .

I remain absolutely unconvinced that shifting useable water to an expensive inner harbour landbased pond and tree irrigation

solution is a cost effective use of my money. Especially when most plant life in the entire catchment is currently crying out for a drink (Mid Autumn 2021)

The Council should not wait on Central Government to introduce reuse standards for water . There is plenty of

information available globally for the Council to show some **leadership**.get on with it and in turn take their seat at the table to assist with National standards in this area .Someone has to crack this nut on behalf of many many coastal communities in New Zealand

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2021

First name: Julie **Last name:** Sparks

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Step Ahead Trust

Your role in the organisation: CEO

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Proposed change to the Rates remission Policy for not for profits community based organisations.

"No you have not got it right!"

The proposed change would see us – a not for profit that supports people in the community who have mental health issues, lose thousands of dollars from our operating budget. This would directly mean a decrease in the services being able to be offered to the people who rely on Step Ahead Trust.

The financial advice that we have received over many years has emphasised the importance of operating with strict financial guidelines. In accordance with this advice we have aimed to keep a minimum of three months operating expenses in hand to cover contingencies such as any event that causes our services to be suspended with consequent loss of income. In addition we have been advised that we should aim for an operating profit in most financial years. Both these guidelines have been with the aim of being able to offer a sustainable service for many years to come.

We feel like we are being punished for making good financial decisions over the years.

Our main focus is on the wellbeing of our members, through the provision of excellent well run and safe programmes, as well as providing or directing other support. What would we cut?

At a time when more help is needed than ever and with no further funding available this proposal is morally and ethically wrong. Eroding this valuable resource cannot be in the best interest of the people of Christchurch or the Christchurch City Council.

Step Ahead is not a wealthy Trust by any means and sits just outside the allowance for remission. Please take this information into consideration when making your decision.

For the reasons explained above we respectfully register our opposition to the withdrawal of the rates remission scheme as outlined in the long term plan.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

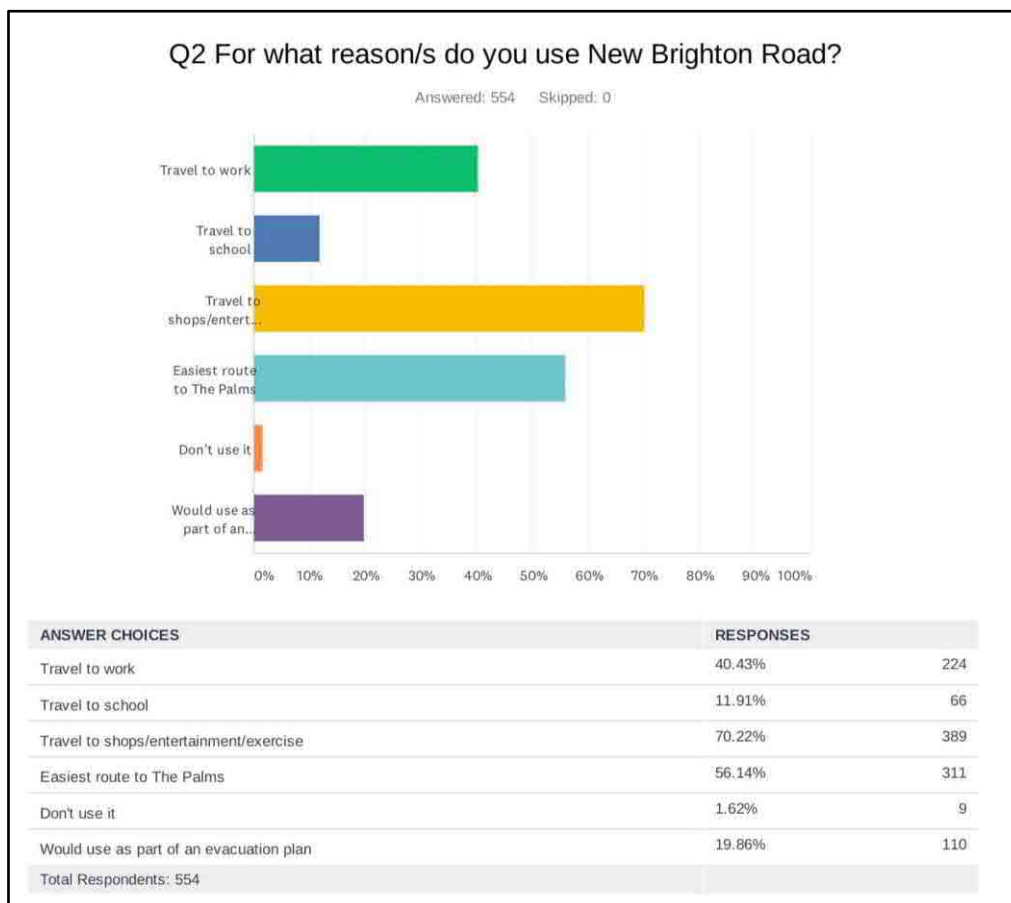
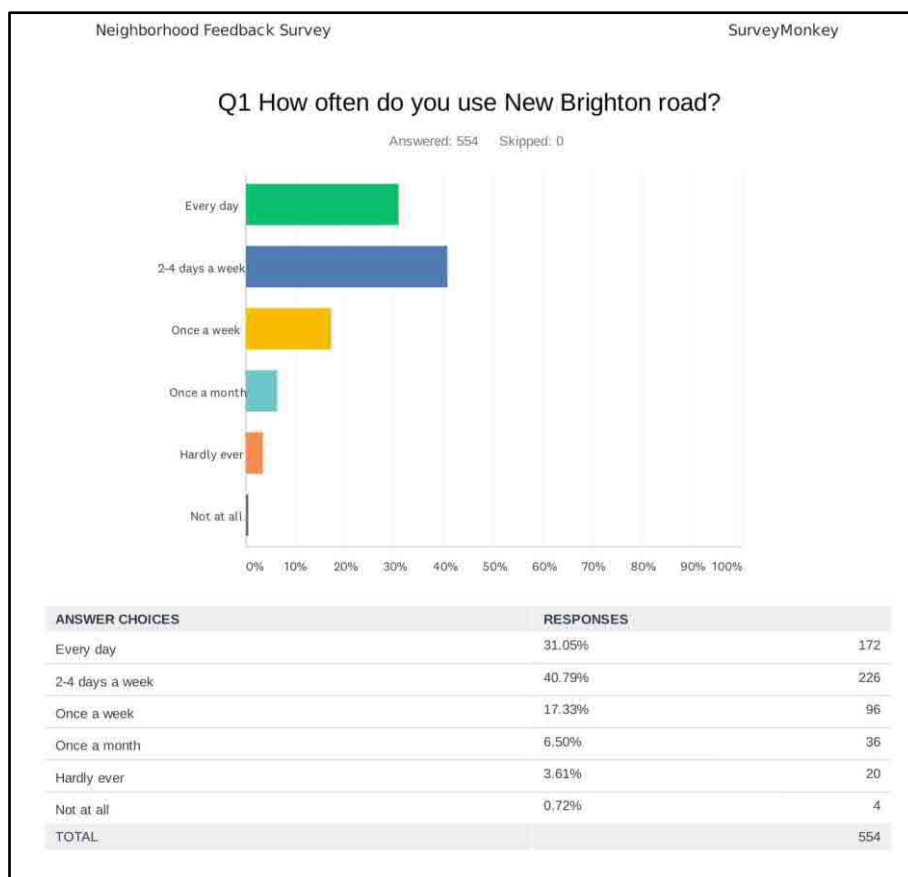
Community Submission to include the full repair and future proofing of New Brighton Road, from the reinstatement of the two way section from Hawke Street, to Cresswell Ave, including footpaths, gutters, kerbs, cycle lanes, and islands to pre earthquake standard, in the 2021/31 Long Term Plan

We are grateful for the work completed to date but are disappointed that funding to complete repairs on New Brighton Rd is absent in the Draft Long Term Plan and request inclusion.

The reinstatement of the two lanes from Hawke St to Pratt St

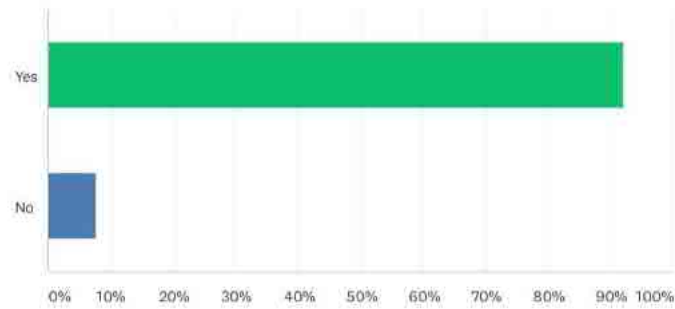
- Evacuation route for Coastal residents, especially vital if the South Brighton, New Brighton and Wainoni bridges are out
- Quicker emergency services access to homes and businesses in the areas of Baker Street, Palmers Road and Bower Avenue
- Help aid the revitalisation of New Brighton
- Completed in conjunction with the new Pages Rd bridge
- **Upgrade the direct link between 3 commercial/industrial cores**
 - The road is a direct route between New Brighton, the Bower Commercial/Industrial area and The Palms. It is the quickest and shortest route
 - It also links directly on to Shirley Rd and Warrington St for access to those areas.
- **Future Proofing Vulnerable Sections**
 - Four sections of the road are flood prone due to stormwater pipes backflowing on high tides at low points in the road. This also affects adjacent footpaths.
 - Backflow valves have been used but not effective, maybe another solution could be reached.
 - Future Proofing could be achieved by raising them or by moving these sections into the adjacent red zone
- **Investment Case**
 - There has been considerable investment on this infrastructure already
 - The foundations to fully repair the road and paths are already in place
 - Existing infrastructure including stop banks be utilised where possible.
 - Increase residents mental and physical wellbeing
- **Other Investment Required**
 - Old driveways removed and broken kerbs replaced.
 - Road edges smoothed, footpaths cleared and smoothed, pot holes filled to make safe for pedestrians and cyclists.
 - The Anzac Bridge, Roundabout & New Brighton Rd – Bridge replacement, traffic islands, cycle/pedestrian crossing refuges, road and kerbs.

New Brighton Road Survey – to gauge support and usage we put together a simple survey and asked the following questions to our residents, 554 responses were gathered



Q3 Do you support the complete repair of New Brighton Road?

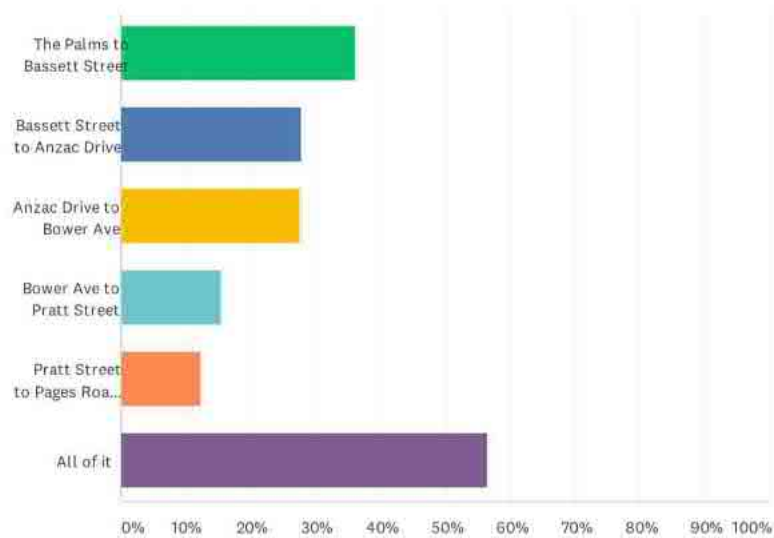
Answered: 554 Skipped: 0



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Yes	92.24%	511
No	7.76%	43
TOTAL		554

Q4 Which parts of New Brighton Road do you use most frequently?

Answered: 554 Skipped: 0



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
The Palms to Bassett Street	36.28%	201
Bassett Street to Anzac Drive	27.80%	154
Anzac Drive to Bower Ave	27.62%	153
Bower Ave to Pratt Street	15.52%	86
Pratt Street to Pages Road Intersection	12.27%	68
All of it	56.50%	313
Total Respondents: 554		



The direct link between New Brighton, Bower Industrial Area and The Palms. This is the shortest and quickest route for many commuters.



Reinstating the road to 2 way traffic out of Hawke St is essential if the Bridge Street bridge and Pages Road bridge are damaged and impassable.



Although a lot of work has been done underground and on resealing the road, the quake damaged edges and paths have been neglected and in places are dangerous for cyclists and pedestrians and a constant reminder of the quakes.



- The New Brighton Residents Association would like to express its support for the 'New Brighton road written submission' in the 2021 LTP, as our committee and residents see this road as a vital linkage for the community.

Celeste Donovan

Co-chair of the NBRA Committee

- To whom it may concern

The Residents of the Waimairi Beach Residents Association would like to support the New Brighton Rd written submission in the 2021 LTP. Our committee and residents see this road as a vital link for the community and the future development of health and well being for our suburbs.

Jo Emson

On behalf of the Waimairi Beach Residents Association and Community

- I am writing to let you know that the North Beach Residents' Association (NBRA) fully supports the proposal to include the full repair of New Brighton Road in the Christchurch City Council 2021 - 2031 Long Term Plan.

We have included this in our submission to the draft LTP, and have copied our comments below for your reference:

NBRA seeks that the following projects be included in the LTP:

New Brighton Road Repair. Currently in the LTP New Brighton Road is only covered by the Carriageway reseal programme between ANZAC Dr and Palmers Road. The NBRA seeks that the LTP includes the full repair and future proofing of New Brighton Road, from the reinstatement of the two way section from Hawke Street, to Cresswell Ave, including footpaths, gutters, kerbs, cycle lanes and islands to pre-earthquake standard.

Kind regards

Josiah Thompson

Chairperson

on behalf of

North Beach Residents' Association

- The Southshore Resident's Association have included support in their own submission
- Burwood East Resident's Association have not yet sent a statement of support but have been present in discussions and do support

Community Submission to include the full repair and future proofing of New Brighton Road, from the reinstatement of the two way section from Hawke Street, to Cresswell Ave, including footpaths, gutters, kerbs, cycle lanes and islands to pre earthquake standard, in the 2021/31 Long Term Plan

Supporter's List

Name – Group/Business/individual	E-Mail or Physical Address	Signature
Frame n Copy		
Kathy Duncan		
Sarah Duncan		
James DUNCAN		
Ashlee Therpe		
Annalise James		
Orla Williamson		
Linda Bhargava - Hepi		
Arian Coombes		
Peggy Butterfield		
Zena Smith		
Lucy		
Garry Smith		
Karina Hargreaves		
Cashy Brown		
Daphne McEwen		
Jess Roddell		
Gill Taylor		
HELEN WAREHAM		
Christine Tichborne		
David East		
Gareth Frew		
MARKON CRACKS		
Magan Motors		
Emerald Whales		
Kim Money		
Floyd Rudolph		
Peter Thompson		

Community Submission to include the full repair and future proofing of New Brighton Road, from the reinstatement of the two way section from Hawke Street, to Cresswell Ave, including footpaths, gutters, kerbs, cycle lanes and islands to pre earthquake standard, in the 2021/31 Long Term Plan

Supporter's List

[illegible]

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Silas **Last name:** Zhang

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

One School's Network

Your role in the organisation: Member

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.12 Any other comments:

The organisation I represent is the One School's Network, a network of all the Head Students from secondary schools in ōtautahi, Christchurch. Because of the approaching school holidays we have not been able to meet and discuss the long term plan. However, we are very keen on presenting a submission to the council.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

One School's Network Supplementary Paper for Draft Long Term Plan 2021-2031

20 MAY 21

One School's Network

One School's Network (OSN) is an organisation made up of the Head Students from secondary schools across Ōtautahi, Christchurch and the wider Christchurch area. We are the student leaders from within the 35 secondary schools in the region, which approximates to 30,000 secondary schools students. We regularly meet at alternating schools to share ideas, to discuss best practice in student leadership, and to korero with like minded student leaders.

As a grassroots organisation, entirely student run and led collectively without a hierarchical structure, our values represent the diverse range of student leaders in Ōtautahi. We aim to build stronger connections within the secondary school community and the wider Christchurch community, to reduce the social stigma between schools and to enable Head Students to make a positive difference for the secondary school students within their respective schools. He whānau kotahi tātou, we are one.

Submission

This is the One School's Network's supplementary paper as part of the submission to the Christchurch City Council's (referred to as Council) Draft Long Term Plan 2021-2031.

1.0 Climate Crisis

The Climate Crisis is an issue that impacts everyone but in particular the future of secondary school students. As a collective of secondary school students, we believe that action must be taken to address both the impact and the root cause of climate change. We acknowledge actions taken by the Council to address the Climate Crisis, however, we believe there is still more to be done. One School's Network:

- 1.1 Supports the improvement of biodiversity outcomes across the city through the annual \$190,000 Biodiversity Fund,
- 1.2 Supports spending \$13.1 million on planting across the city and the focus of the next 10 years of providing the millions of plants required for the ecological restoration of the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor,
- 1.3 Supports the Council's decision to declare a climate emergency,
- 1.4 Supports the Draft Draft Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Change Strategy 2021

2.0 Public Service Cuts

As secondary school students, we make use of a wide variety of Council public services. One School's Network:

- 2.1 Does not support a shortening of Library open hours,
 - 2.11 Public libraries are a vital public service for secondary students. They are a place for study, a place to engage with other students and stay connected with the community. A reduction in hours may lead to the loss of a safe area for students to study at night.

3.0 Transport to School

As secondary school students, we want fast, sustainable, and safe options to travel to school and throughout Ōtautahi, Christchurch. Transport to school is a major issue for us and we ask the Council to put a stronger focus on connecting major transport routes to schools. One School's Network:

3.1 Expresses frustration that the bus service is operated by Environment Canterbury Regional Council

3.2 Supports proposals to continue bus lane priority, intersection improvements, central city bus interchange upgrades and bus stop improvements to support planned increases in bus frequency.

3.21 A large number of secondary school students use the bus network to commute to and from school. Further funding for public transport infrastructure will benefit secondary school students by reducing travel times and increasing comfort. This could lead to an increase in ridership amongst secondary school students.

3.3 Does not support the proposal to close the Riccarton Road bus lounge

3.31 A number of secondary school students use the Riccarton Road bus lounge, it provides safe shelter when needed.

3.4 Supports continued efforts to build a more integrated and safer cycleway network throughout Christchurch.

3.41 This could help encourage more secondary school students to cycle to school as a major drawback to cycling is safety and distance.

Youth and specifically secondary school students need to be included in local government. Council should ensure that there is adequate outreach to youth, as well as resources within school, to ensure young people can positively engage with local government as a whole. Engagement should be ongoing and visible.

As Head Students and senior student leaders, we have a position where our voices can be heard, yet it is not just our voice that is needed. The majority of secondary school students are unaware of how local governments make decisions that affect the city, which becomes relevant when they begin to directly affect them in areas such as the ones we've discussed above. We would love for the council to make more of an effort to educate, or at least make secondary students aware of plans and policies that affect their school communities so that these students have the knowledge and the platforms to voice their opinion and make informed decisions.

Ngā mihi nui
One School's Network

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 12/04/2021

First name: Susan **Last name:** Bidwell

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.7 Our facilities

I do not want Wharenui Pool to close because it provides an invaluable service to a very wide community both local and for people who work in or near the area. I have swum at this pool for close on 30 years, developed friendships through my swimming and it has kept my health in good shape throughout. The benefits to myself and others from being associated with this pool over the years are numerous and interconnected with health, wellbeing and the reduction of social isolation and mental and physical distress.

I will not be able to use the new pool in town - way too difficult, too large, too intimidating, and not a community pool. The people who swim at Wharenui need this pool in their community to continue. We need more pools not fewer across Christchurch and closing a pool which provides such a valuable centre for health and social benefits is not in keeping with the best outcomes for the people of the area and many further afield.

I would be keen to present my views in person.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2021

First name: Jeanette **Last name:** Quinn

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Closing the Riccarton Bus Lounges is short-sighted.

1.2 Rates

Being on a pension things are getting very difficult. I'm not happy about paying higher rates.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

I'm not happy about money from my pension going towards specific projects such as the Cathedral Restoration. Why does this one church get preference and assistance when others raise money themselves.

If Council does introduce the excess targeted water rate, then it needs to ensure that all households have their own water meter and not one shared between multiple houses. In my situation I share a meter with my neighbours who have had up to seven people living there. If this means the Council needs to install additional water meters then this would be my preference.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Water is important including fresh clean unchlorinated drinking water.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

I support recycling initiatives including strong, forceful education and if necessary enforcement on this.

1.7 Our facilities

I strongly oppose the proposed closure of the Riccarton Bus Lounges. I am a regular user of these and feel that

without them mine, and other bus users, security and health would be jeopardised.

I have spoken to a number of users who need to changes buses at the Riccarton Interchange to get into town and or the hospital. Sometimes they have to wait up to 20 minutes for the next bus. Waiting in the cold and possibly dark outside would be a safety and health concern. This would be the same situation (if not worse) for return journeys. Similarly people leaving the Hoyts Cinema complex in Riccarton after an evening at the movies would face similar concerns.

Closing would also remove the security personnel from this area. At times these people are the guardian angels for our more vulnerable members of the community. They assist people with mobility issues finding the right bus, getting onto the right bus and getting off the bus.

I don't think there would be enough room on the footpaths currently to have the main waiting space (I presume with seating) and still allow people with mobility issues, mothers with prams and the general public to negotiate through these spaces. This differs from Northlands as it is still a major retail strip and there will to be strong possibility of competing for space with sandwich boards. There are also shoppers exiting from Westfield with laden shopping trolleys.

The toilets are well used, not only by passengers but also the bus drivers and other members of the public needing toilet facilities and not wanting to go into the busy mall (if its open)

It would also be a good idea having a metro card top up facility with the tenanted cafe operator.

I also object to the removal of the Mobile Library service. Living near a complex where the van visits, it is a marvelous service for the elderly people there. It is often the highlight of their week and also a social event and connection space.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes
Comments
I wouldn't want it any higher.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Yes
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

I agree with this as long as Council will not have to turn around and provide funding to the new owners of the heritage buildings to restore or maintain them.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

30 March 2021

Tēnā koutou katoa,

I am writing this letter in support of the Christchurch City Councils request for a budget increase for the Lancaster Park redevelopment. As a Sports Association local to the area, the proposed increase would hugely benefit our current kindred sports codes:

- *Rugby Union*
- *Netball*
- *Basketball*
- *Touch*
- *Softball*

The much-needed extra funding to the Lancaster Park redevelopment would allow multi-sports use all year round. This would greatly improve our ability to provide these services to our current membership of 700+ members ranging from ages 3yrs – 80+yrs as well as the local Phillipstown community and surrounding areas.

We see the redevelopment as a much-needed public space for increased outdoor activity, physical fitness and overall wellbeing for local whanau and wider community.

We pride ourselves on being a family friendly club for all ages to participate in one way or another. We would not only utilise the proposed space for sports but also for Cultural activities including Whānaungatanga events, Waiata and promotion of Te Reo Māori. Having a local ground within walking distance will contribute to our clubs welfare and success.

Ōtautahi Sports Association fully supports the request for an increased budget towards the Lancaster Park redevelopment.

We have confidence that the Christchurch City Council have the capacity to undertake this project successfully with input from stakeholders, local community and the community board, who are pro-active in upgrading our public sports and recreation spaces within Christchurch.



Aromia Merito
Chairperson
Ōtautahi Sports Association Incorporated



16 April 2021

33002-

Christchurch City Council
Te Hononga Civic Offices
53 Hereford Street
Christchurch 8013

Submitted online at ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan

To whom it may concern,

**SUBMISSION OF HERITAGE NEW ZEALAND POUHERE TAONGA TO THE CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL
DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2021-31**

1. Thank you for the opportunity to make a submission on the Christchurch City Council's Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31 (the Plan).
2. Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga (Heritage New Zealand) is an autonomous Crown Entity with statutory responsibility under the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014 for the identification, protection, preservation, and conservation of New Zealand's historic and cultural heritage. Heritage New Zealand is New Zealand's lead heritage agency.

General approach

3. Heritage New Zealand acknowledges the challenge of preparing the Plan following the financial impacts of the earthquakes and the COVID-19 pandemic.
4. We support the Plan's promotion of a resilient community and celebration of its identity through heritage, as proposed in the Community Outcomes.
5. In general, we support the proposed budgets that contribute to heritage protection throughout the Plan and recognise that \$57 million of total proposed spending is allocated for heritage projects.
6. We note that there is no provision for heritage grants. There is a proposal to commit approximately \$200,000 to assist with the protection and recognition of intangible heritage and the Heritage Festival.

Heritage Projects

7. Well cared for historic heritage can be essential to creating an engaging and vibrant region that fosters local identity, draws people in and helps to build the local economy. It is a fundamental part of the fabric of the community. We support the acknowledgement that the buildings, places and stories of Christchurch and its people are part of the city's identity. We also acknowledge the Council's pledge to look after the district's built, natural and cultural heritage for the benefit of the current and future communities.

8. Heritage New Zealand supports the significant repair projects involving heritage buildings that will be undertaken in the first three years of the new Plan. In particular:

- **Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora:**
Heritage New Zealand is supportive of the proposed targeted rate which will assist the Arts Centre in continuing its ongoing work to repair and restore the site following the devastating Canterbury Earthquakes. The buildings are important as a remarkably architecturally homogenous Gothic Revival complex, which relates to the wider area of Gothic Revival architecture encapsulated in the Museum, Christ's College, the Canterbury Provincial Council Buildings and the Christchurch Cathedral. The proposed rate will ensure that the progress on this major group of heritage buildings can continue and the area can once more be a drawcard for both the local community and visitors to Christchurch.
- **Robert McDougall Art Gallery strengthening and weather tightness:**
Heritage New Zealand is supportive of the proposed works to this highly significant cultural institution. The building is important to Christchurch for its previous association with international, national and regional exhibitions, artworks and artists, and architecturally and aesthetically for its Neo-Classical style. Technologically it is significant for what was a nationally and internationally significant natural lighting system. The works will enable the continued and more viable uses of the Category 1 listed Robert McDougall Art Gallery.
- **Former Municipal Chambers repair and refurbishment:**
Heritage New Zealand is supportive of the decision to repair and refurbish this Category 1 building. The building is significant nationally as the first purpose-built premises for use by the Christchurch City Council. It is architecturally significant for its design by Samuel Hurst Seager in the Queen Anne style – a break from the predominant Gothic Revival style of other major public buildings in Christchurch. This style and the building's location make it a prominent public landmark by the Ōtakaro Avon River. The building has been deteriorating since the Canterbury earthquakes and it will be a positive move to bring it back into use again.
- **Canterbury Provincial Council Buildings:**
Heritage New Zealand is supportive of the decision to begin works on repairing these Category 1 buildings. These buildings have been protected by legal statute since 1928, which was the first time that the New Zealand Government had passed legislation to protect and historic building. The buildings are the only purpose-built Provincial Council buildings still extant in New Zealand and they are a part of the Gothic Revival architectural character of Christchurch that was such a defining feature before the Canterbury earthquakes. They are a key part of the history and identity of this part of the central city.
- **Christchurch Cathedral:**
Heritage New Zealand is supportive of the decision to introduce a targeted rate to provide the \$10 million funding to be granted to the restoration of the Christchurch Cathedral. The Category 1 building is considered one of the city's most important landmarks, and is also highly significant for its role as the seat of the Bishop of Christchurch and its association with the European settlement of Christchurch as an overtly Anglican initiative. It is a key part of the Gothic Revival architectural character of Christchurch with the initial design being undertaken by Sir George Gilbert Scott, a leading British Gothic Revival architect. Contextually the Cathedral gives its name to the major feature of Cathedral Square and the ongoing restoration of the building is seen as a key part of the city's identity by many members of the Christchurch community.

9. We also support the Plan's acknowledgement of the importance of intangible heritage and the Council's commitment to work with iwi to protect and celebrate this heritage in the community.

Rating

10. The Plan proposes a heritage targeted rate. We consider that this may provide a clearer picture of the specific heritage projects that ratepayers contribute to and could result in a greater appreciation and feeling of ownership towards these projects.
11. Three targeted rates are proposed to support heritage:
- based on rate recovery over 30 years to fund works to the Canterbury Provincial Council Buildings, the former Municipal Chambers, and the Robert McDougall Art Gallery;
 - based on rate recovery over 10 years, to fund a \$5.5 million grant over 3 years to the Arts Centre; and
 - based on rate recovery until 30/6/2028 – to fund the \$10 million grant for the restoration of the Christchurch Cathedral.
12. As noted above, Heritage New Zealand supports these initiatives as they help deliver the funding pledged to the Cathedral, assist with the ongoing functioning of the Arts Centre which has been badly affected first by the earthquakes and then by COVID-19, and to start repairs on key heritage buildings for Christchurch which are owned and/or managed by the Council and have been deteriorating since the Canterbury earthquakes 10 years ago.

Climate change

13. Heritage sites can be significantly affected by the impacts of climate change and their continued retention requires us to understand these impacts and to respond to them effectively. Heritage New Zealand supports the Plan's focus on reducing greenhouse gas emissions and its proposed investment in understanding and preparing for the impacts.
14. Heritage New Zealand supports the proposed climate change response. In particular the actions of:
- Working with Ngāi Tahu and Papatipu Rūnanga, businesses, organisations and the community to develop and action the Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Change Strategy; and
 - Adaptation planning for those impacted by sea level rise through coastal erosion and coastal inundation, the effects of rising groundwater and flooding issues.

Incentives

15. There are a range of other incentives Council could utilise to promote the protection and conservation of historic heritage. Heritage New Zealand supports incentivising the retention and continued use, including appropriate adaptive re-use, of heritage through various mechanisms available to the Council. Some of these incentives may need to be addressed in the Long Term Plan due to their financial implications.

Submission

16. Heritage New Zealand is available to answer any queries Council may have regarding this submission. We can also offer further advice to Council and other owners of heritage buildings regarding heritage conservation.

17. Heritage New Zealand wishes to be heard in support of this submission.

Yours sincerely,



Sheila Watson
Director Southern Region

Address for service: Arlene Baird
Heritage Advisor – Planning
64 Gloucester Street
Christchurch

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2021

First name: Sheila **Last name:** Watson

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga

Your role in the organisation: Director

Southern Region

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Please refer to attached letter

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Please refer to attached letter

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks

Please refer to attached letter

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

Yes

Comments

Please refer to attached letter

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

Comments

Please refer to attached letter

1.12 Any other comments:

Please refer to attached letter

Attached Documents

File

HNZPT submission on CCC Long Term Plan 16 April 2021

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2021

First name: Mark **Last name:** Bascand

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

There are 2 major issues with the income sources for the CCC.

1. rates are the primary and most reliant source of income. There needs to be income from non home/land owner to the council in a more direct fashion. Some may come from via rate payers but you are excluding a lot expenditure and use of assets by people such as tourists and event goers. A local tax or reduced rates couple with pay as you go schemes need to be looked at. Say a big event comes to town and \$10 million gets spent in the city, the CCC doesn't get much back. maybe venue hire, maybe some parking, but really just a justification rates to ratepayers who couped some revenue with that event. and 15% went to the central government with no guarantee it will return. this is the same process that has lead to small tourist towns, eg Tekapo, struggling to capture income for basic toilet blocks etc as the money does not flow in the right paths to the local councils and operators.
2. having rate tied to capital value or GV ratings seem more false than true in terms of what a property and owner actually needs or expects and vice versa for the CCC. If my property goes up \$50,000 or 10% in a year due to housing price economics how does that justify i pay more rates for the same exisiting infrastructure. rates obviously go towards infrastructure upgrades and public transport but i still don't see the correlation to land and building. is the GV just a proxy index for a CPI style workings. bluntly, "bang for buck" is not how i would describe my rate amount or future amount. also if the house prices fell a lot, the CCC would still be providing the same services, especially for my property yet rates would be lower. so i see it as a potential risk for the CCC and also a reason to ponder if its the best link to rates.

1.2 Rates

why not just average the 10 year increase to make it easy for calcaultion and budgets etc?you can always to a rebate if projections get ahead too much. vary rates increase each years seems crazy; at least do them in 3 year blocks.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

you plan to increase bus frequency. do it. it is the single most influential reason why I do or do not take a bus.

also look at cross over times for real life door to door travel. personally 45mins door to door is a target to beat people driving and parking to work. 35mins a dream.

2nd barrier to bussing. the cost. you need concession tickets,monthly, 6/12 monthly. \$25 a week is near my petrol bill. there is no incentive or reward to be loyal to the public transport. i've travelled and live in London and Melbourne and Sydney. no car,just public transport. loved it. concession tickets were part of it. make it happen please.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics

better ad hoc option for residential refuse. extra red bin for the week @30 etc. cost of travel and dump fee otherwise done.

you might discourage extra red bin use but people will go to competitors or to ecodrop anyway.

1.7 Our facilities

you have to keep wharenui pool open. local pool location and use is very important around christchurch. having the metro pool and rec open in town does not justify closing wharenui. and its budget is pretty small in the scheme of things. its not broken so don't fix/close it! i am still dissapointed Centenial pool closed. that was great on the way home from work etc. location is key.

Attached Documents

File

No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

First name: Sonya **Last name:**

Organisation name, if you are submitting on behalf of the organisation:

ChCh Fluoride Free NZ Action Group

Your role in the organisation: Organiser

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

We request to speak at a ChCh City Council Hearing regarding the proposed fluoridation of drinking water supply in ChCh
The areas of special concern are as follows:

* Health & Safety

1/ In 2014 fluoride was added to a list of other Neurotoxins as a toxic substance in the same category as lead & arsenic (see the prestigious "Lancet Medical Journal")

2/ Fluoridation chemicals have NEVER been tested as safe for human (or animal)consumption by any health authority & the majority of countries around the world have banned the fluoridation of water supply, including 98% of Western Europe

3/ Mass fluoridation is unsafe because the amount of water people drink cannot be controlled or monitored, & every person drinks different volumes of water. Babies consuming milk formula & small children will be extremely affected due to their smaller body mass & suffer ill health. It is proven that a mothers breastmilk contains virtually No Fluoride. Babies drinking fluoridated water can

get up to 250 times more fluoride than breast fed babies

4/ Fluoride CANNOT be expelled effectively by human or animal livers & kidneys & builds up in these organs. Then, Fluoride amasses in the bones & soft tissue of humans & animals

* Environmental Impact

1/ It is classed as hazardous to discharge Hydrofluorosilicic Acid or Sodiumsilicofluoride into air, rivers & seas. These are by products of the phosphate fertilizer industry, & are deemed too hazardous to be discharged into the air, rivers or sea

2/ Why add more toxins that will disperse into our ground water & continue down into the sea, affecting our valuable fish & shellfish stocks. Not to mention rare endangered Dolphins, Whales, Birdlife, Seals etc. Why set up Marine Sanctuaries only to poison the seas they live in

* Cost

1/ What is the cost to taxpayers to build & fit out the treatment facility

2/ What is the cost to taxpayers annually for operations

3/ What is the cost to taxpayers annually for the purchase of the fluoride product

* Alternatives

1/ The "Child Smiles" oral / dental school program in Scotland & its huge success in financial cost savings to the public purse, & success in reducing dental decay

2/ They provided education in schools, toothbrushes etc. We believe this is a better alternative to educate NZ's young population about taking charge of their dental health early on. Education works

* Survey Request Demand Of Public Opinion

We DEMAND the ChCh City Council undertake a survey of all people in the "Region", to ascertain public opinion on mass fluoridation of our water supply

Note: Because there are multiple persons in this Action Group, we kindly request that we are allocated 25 minutes of speak time on this major issue

On behalf of ChCh Fluoride Free NZ - Action Group:

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

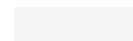
From: Ann Wilson
Sent: Sunday, 2 May 2021 9:07 pm
To: CCC Plan
Subject: Land drainage rate submission

Dear Members

Thank you for the opportunity to make a submission about the land drainage targeted rate and Draft Plan 2021-31. I received a letter in early April and the submission closed less than three weeks after I received it.

Being a teacher I can put my voice to paper but the mix of short submission timeframe through notification by mail and people's lack of confidence to write a submission and time to prepare, means my voice represents numerous neighbors and local residents of our area. I have invited neighbours close by the opportunity to sign my submission to show this is a shared concern.

Nāku noa (kind regards)
Ann Wilson



Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

First name: Ann and John Last name: Wilson

Your role in the organisation: Yaldhurst Resident

Member of the Yaldhurst Environment Association – Hau Ora

Postal address:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

Yes Phone

Feedback

Thank you for the opportunity to provide feedback on the long term plan. We specifically are upset around the significant drainage costs that are proposed per area where this is not a problem in our area and having to subsidise smaller landholdings in areas that have been built with poor drainage we feel penalises us unfairly. The notification and short timeframe to engage in the necessary information and submit a response. Also the information provided had a lot of ambiguity about sharing the costs across the region with no clarity about the kind of amounts to be added. With overinflated house and land prices with no reflection of local impacting factors like quarrying that affect the resale of our properties any computer generated figures are a grave concern.

The less than three week notification time frame of submission closure was not acceptable for a plan that will mean significant costs to many rural areas who have already had to set up and maintain much of their own services. Please consider these points before you put more pressure on those struggling to keep the green space and cherish the countryside in our Canterbury region.

1.2 Rates

Yaldhurst Rural Residents should have received a significant rate reduction in responses to increased quarrying consent extensions and use in our area. This has caused health and public concern impacting our land value and air quality. Rural residents in our area pay huge rates because they are the keepers of our local land. For our large rates we receive a rubbish collection and occasional verge mowing despite that most rural residents have already mowed to eliminate fire hazards. This compares to an urban property who requires drainage, water supply, effluent, street lighting and many more costs that we do not have to burden the council with.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates land drainage targeted rates

Not only do we not get support with drainage on our properties but we will be required to find extra money to support others. Part of the reasons for purchasing in the area we are in is due to the natural drainage even compared to other rural low lying areas. Eg compare Yaldhurst vs Tai Tapu which is often flooded. Our issues are too much drainage through stony soil making it soon dry even after heavy rain.

Rural residents have already invested thousands of dollars in drainage around their rural properties. We have invested in our own drainage systems and therefore feel it would be unfair to have to invest in drainage systems for others. We have no footpaths to use in adverse weather conditions nor do we have gutters to collect the storm water. Rural ratepayers shouldn't be expected to pay multiple times by subsidising drainage issues across the city especially it is grossly unfair to charge rural areas based on a square meter rate or property value for drainage for something that we do not share in the benefit of. Similarly we do not pay for effluent systems we do not use.

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks

Rural residents have invested and maintained their own water bores, sewage systems with no help from the council or other ratepayers. We can not be expected to pay twice or subsidise residence in the city as well.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure

Rural residents have no option but to use their own transportation as there is limited or no public transport availability on rural roads.

Final Note: The consequence of adding further unrelated taxes/rates makes it difficult to sustain rural living. We are opposed to the plan.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

First name: Ann and John Last name: Wilson
 Your role in the organisation: Yaldhurst Resident

Countersigned electronically by local neighbours who also agree with the feedback points 1.2,1.3,1.4 and 1.5 submission details above and missed the submission timeframe.

	NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE NUMBER
1	Annell McDonagh		
2	Lucy Hogan		
3	Eric Janssen		
4	Yvonne Janssen		
5	Kypros Kotzikas		
6	Terry Stretch		
7	Carol Stretch		
8	Dennis Thomson		
9	Elaine Thomson		
10	Eric Prain		
11	Annette Prain		
12	Gill Brown		
13	Vanessa Johns		

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

First name: Freya **Last name:** Vokes

Your role in the organisation:

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Wharenuī pool is important for the community.

Feedback

1.1 Have we got the game plan right?

Changing local facilities into large complexes makes people feel even more alienated when they are trying to become part of a community.

1.2 Rates

If local facilities and maintenance is helping the community and wages are rising at a similar rate then it could be beneficial. If not it just makes things harder for families who will have to move away.

1.3 Proposed changes to existing rates, and new targeted rates

Arts have been invaluable over the last year especially with lock down. The arts should be supported.

Definitely charges for excess water use. Water conservation should be key.

Do you have any proposals for soft plastic recycling?

1.4 Investing in upgrading and protecting our city's water networks
Dont know how much these things cost.

1.5 Investing in our transport infrastructure
Need emission free services that work for people. Ferry road cycle route looks good but not enough to make me use it everyday.

1.6 Rubbish, recycling and organics
Soft plastic recycling.

1.7 Our facilities

Riccarton Road bus lounges make people want to use public transport in colder months. Without this people don't want to wait in the cold.

Libraries and the Art Gallery need more investment not less, how can all ages access such a wide range of experiences without it. These facilities need to offer more experiences for children and adults.

Wharenui pool is essential for our children and ensures that families have access to a local and friendly facility. It has been in the community for years and offers an invaluable service to so many of us.

1.8 Our heritage, foreshore and parks
Great parks that get so much use.

1.9 Funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora
Yes
Comments
Arts too important and need more funding.

1.10 Funding for base isolation of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery
Yes
Comments

1.11 Potential disposal of surplus Council-owned properties

What are the building and would they be turned into characterless housing?

Wharenui pool is so important for the community, it keeps our family active and has taught them and continues to taech them how to be safe in the water.

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera - Our Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31

Submitter Details

First name: Michael **Last name:** de Hamel

Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing? (if yes, you must provide a contact phone number)

- ☒ Yes
- ☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

Have we got the game plan right?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value, and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending. We've managed to do all of this while keeping rates increases as affordable as possible.

1.1

Have we got the balance right? Have we prioritised the right things? If not, what changes would you like to see?

See attached submission.

Attached Documents

File
CCC LTP submission - Michael de Hamel

Submission to the CCC LTP, April 2021

This submission asks that the Council defer the start of construction of the planned Multi Use Arena by a year to allow for further studies of its long-term viability.

Yes, I realise that the Council has made a commitment to build the facility, and it may face some costs if it postpones it or withdraws at this stage, but carrying those extra costs will, I believe, be worthwhile, and mean that if and when a stadium does go ahead, it will be on the basis of sound economics, now and in the future, and proven long-term demand.

Background

The original commitment with the Government and other parties was made by a previous Council and Mayor, in 2013, under very different circumstances. At that time the City was reeling from the earthquakes, Lancaster Park had been wrecked, and a stadium was seen by the then Mayor (who loved big rock concerts), Council, and Minister as being an essential part of the City's rebuild. Normal planning rules were by-passed, and a special 10-year designation was put on the proposed site – with none of the usual formal requirements for benefit-cost studies or a resource consent process. It was taken as a 'given' that a stadium was needed for the City, and all the subsequent reports have been predicated on the assumption that one will actually be built, and on the selected site. The arguments have ranged around perceived economic benefits and the perception of Christchurch as a 'second-tier' Australasian city, which might be lost if it doesn't have a stadium.

Now, nearly 10 years later, the chickens are coming home to roost. The designation is due to expire, and the massive cost of even the Council's share of the build has become a millstone around the neck of Council's financial planning. The cost is huge. Yes, the facility can probably be built within the available budget, but even if it is successfully built, it is the long-term cost and risks around that which are the problem. Will it actually be used? Will revenue in any way balance its costs? Will it need expensive repairs or alteration to suit future needs? Will it just drag the Council down?

There have been significant changes in Christchurch, New Zealand, and the world since the idea of a new stadium was first mooted. Top grade cricket has successfully re-established itself at Hagley Park. Rugby and other football codes have, around the world lost 'in person' appeal, and stadiums were half-empty even before Covid struck. Covid itself, and the perception of what might happen with other diseases, has decimated audiences, and resulted in the world mega-concert tour circuit being cancelled. Will they ever re-start? Much international sport is being played in empty stadiums, with just a TV audience. Other world-scale sporting contests have been refined and redefined to use facilities where competitors and spectators can be far apart (eg the SailGP event). Television, with fibre broadband and big screens, can give at least some of the 'immersive experience' which formerly needed personal presence in a stadium. Climate change has become an issue of serious concern. Who knows what the future holds?

It is significant that the Rugby Union – and other sporting bodies – haven't volunteered substantial funds towards the CMUA project – and nor have concert promoters. That is in marked contrast to

smaller projects such as the Theatre Royal or the cricket facilities at Hagley Park – or even the rebuild of Christ Church Cathedral, where sponsors and donors have been keen to come forward.

It is also significant that the ‘temporary’ stadium in Addington is rarely anywhere near full, even allowing for Covid disruptions.

And yet Christchurch City still thinks it is sensible to build a stadium which will seat 20-30,000 people and maintain it far into the future! I think I hear the heavy footfalls and bellowing of an approaching very large white elephant?

Yes, if the Council pulls out of the project it could lose access to the several hundred million dollars which the Government has put aside for the purpose. That money might not be totally lost to the City – the Council should be able to put a good case for re-allocating at least some of it to other beneficial projects.

On the other hand, even after penalty payments and costs so far, the Council might save itself initial expenditure of around \$200 million, and estimated on-going costs of a minimum of around \$4-5 million a year, based on revenue of \$9 million.

An economic analysis of the build has shown that the construction cost estimates are robust, but as far as I am aware there has been no formal study of the long-term costs and risks of operation of the completed stadium. It is no good saying ‘If you build it, they will come’ – that was a line from a movie, not an economist.

There are plenty of other expenditure options (and many much cheaper!) which would lead to the City being able to hold its head up as that second-tier Australasian city, and to get economic benefits.

Solution

I urge the Council to defer physical work on the CMUA for at least a year to allow further studies of the long term cost to be undertaken. It should ask the Government to extend the present designation on the land for that time to enable a proper benefit/cost series of calculations to be done, and to allow time for even limited enquiry against RMA standards. That would mean the project could be considered under a more usual planning regime and would allow proper consideration of consequential works, such as parking and transport systems, and of factors such as noise, traffic/parking, heritage and climate. Wind-tunnelling under possible climate change comes to mind. What is the best solution to the Ng building?

We are past the time when the urgency of earthquake recovery is the key driving factor. We are past the time of a rock concert-loving Mayor, and of an impulsive Earthquake Recovery Minister.

It will be hard for the Council to re-examine its interest in the CMUA, but in the uncertain times of Covid and climate change the City cannot afford make a multi-multi-multi-million dollar mistake, such as rushing ahead with a stadium.

My request - that the project be deferred for at least a year.

Yes, I would like to speak to my submission.

Michael de Hamel

16 April 2021

Lianne Dalziel
Mayor
Christchurch City Council
PO Box 237
Christchurch 8140

Customer Services

Christchurch 8140

www.ecan.govt.nz

Tēnā koe Lianne,

Environment Canterbury submission on the Council's draft Long-Term Plan 2021-31

Thank you for the opportunity to make a submission on your draft Long-Term Plan 2021-31. We acknowledge the considerable effort that the City Council has undertaken to set this plan in the midst of an economic downturn, where COVID-19 has had a major impact on the City Council's finances. We support your investment in the protection and regeneration of the natural environment, and we support the investment that responds to the climate emergency, which we must all face together. We look forward to working with you and taking a strong collaborative approach over the coming year, as we focus on the future and creating a thriving, resilient and prosperous city and region together.

Canterbury Regional Forums

The Canterbury Mayoral Forum, and the regional forums and working groups that support it, provide valuable mechanisms for local government in Canterbury. The Mayoral Forum is also a key means of demonstrating a strong and unified voice on the priority issues for our region. With the current challenges facing local government through the three waters and resource management reforms and the evolving role of local government, the value of this strong and unified voice cannot be underestimated. We appreciate your continued commitment to working alongside Mayoral Forum colleagues for the benefit of Canterbury and its communities, and we look forward to continuing to work with your Council as we implement the Canterbury Regional Forums' work programmes, particularly the *Mayoral Forum's Plan for Canterbury*, over the remainder of this local government term.

Climate change

We note and support your focus on reducing greenhouse gas emissions and developing our understanding of the impacts of climate change so we can better prepare and respond to these together with our communities. We look forward to working with your council and the community as you develop and implement actions outlined in your draft Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Change Strategy.

Canterbury Water Management Strategy and biodiversity

The Canterbury Water Management Strategy's recent Fit for Future project provided a platform to recognise the extensive work and investment from Canterbury councils that contributes towards achieving the goals for 2025. To support additional actions required to progress the goals, the project developed a work programme tailored for each Canterbury council. We note that Christchurch City Council has adopted the Canterbury Water Management Strategy work programme and is implementing this in areas of stormwater, wastewater, drinking water, biodiversity and mahinga kai.

We support the City Council's initiatives to improve the health of urban waterways, including through behaviour change programmes to reduce pollutants from entering streams and rivers. In particular, the Community Waterways Partnership is a natural fit for Environment Canterbury and complements the funding, resource and technical support we currently provide through our engagement activities and we are pleased to be part of this initiative.

We acknowledge your involvement in and support of the Canterbury Biodiversity Champions group and look forward to working together to develop shared regional approaches to key biodiversity challenges for the region.

We support the City Council's investment in wastewater infrastructure over the next 10 years, and in particular protecting Whakaraupō / Lyttelton and Akaroa harbours by removing treated wastewater discharges. We urge you to complete this work in a timely manner in partnership with Ngāi Tahu and in line with community expectations.

We acknowledge the City Council's participation in, and support of, the Christchurch-West Melton, Banks Peninsula, and Selwyn-Waihora Zone Committees and your contribution to implementing the zone committees' action plans. We thank the City Council for your ongoing commitment to the Canterbury Water Management Strategy and your willingness to work collaboratively and share information with other councils.

Greater Christchurch Partnership

We wish to emphasise the value we place on the collaborative work undertaken through the Greater Christchurch Partnership to improve the wellbeing of our communities, and our appreciation of your continued involvement and investment in this work. This particularly includes our current work to develop the Greater Christchurch 2050 strategic framework and plan, which will describe our collective aspirations for the future of Greater Christchurch and the actions we need to take over the next thirty years to make it happen. There is the opportunity for us to begin to deliver on our communities' aspirations through this Long-Term Plan. As noted above, we also need to continue to work together as we learn more about emerging central government direction, including in relation to resource management, urban and regional planning, three waters and climate change.

Public Transport

Collaboration is key to the successful integration and delivery of public transport infrastructure and services in Greater Christchurch. Environment Canterbury welcomes the City Council's commitment to supporting public transport and the opportunities afforded from working together on the Public Transport Futures business case programme (PT Futures), recently endorsed by all participating councils.

It is pleasing to see funding in the first three years of the Long-Term Plan aligned with the delivery of PT Futures. We hope to see similar alignment for the period from 2024 onwards to meet our joint goal of improving public transport for the people of Christchurch. We would welcome a discussion with you on this.

Additionally, we encourage Council to maintain passenger facilities to ensure a positive public transport experience for users, and minimise delays to planned passenger transport infrastructure projects.

Enviroschools

Environment Canterbury currently invests \$213,000 per annum, hosting the Enviroschools programme in Canterbury. It is proposed in our draft Long-Term Plan to substantially increase this investment. A funding partnership with Territorial Authorities enables the Toimata Foundation to employ two Enviroschools facilitators to support 98 schools and early childhood centres across the region. In Christchurch we support 27 Enviroschools, with over 50 on the waiting list.

We note that the City Council's draft Long-Term Plan does not include specific funding for Enviroschools. The lack of certainty of funding will have a detrimental impact on the Enviroschools programme in Christchurch. We ask that you consider investing \$100,000-\$200,000 per annum in the Enviroschools programme to provide for additional Enviroschools facilitation in Christchurch to enable us to begin to address the waiting list of city schools.

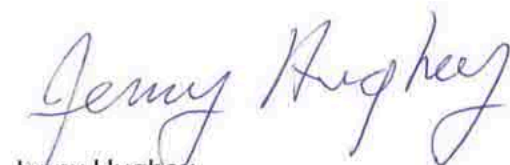
Other partnership arrangements

We would like to emphasise the value we place on working together across a range of functions, including the Regional Transport Committee, the Civil Defence Emergency Management Committee, and those noted above.

We are also both involved in the Te Waihora Co-Governance Arrangement, Whaka-Ōra Healthy Harbour Governance Group, and the Avon Heathcote Estuary Ihutai Trust, all with a strong focus on environmental outcomes. We encourage the provision in your budget of dedicated staffing and funding to provide meaningful support for all these strategic partnerships.

We do wish to be heard in support of our submission. If you have any queries in relation to our submission, please contact _____ on _____

Yours sincerely



Jenny Hughey
Chair